Writings on American History 1957

Compiled by the
National Historical Publications Commission

James R. Masterson, Editor
Joyce E. Eberly, Assistant Editor

Grad RR 4
E
172
.A54
1959
v.2

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1964

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C., 20402 - Price $3.00 (cloth)

DEPOSITED BY THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Writings on American History

1957

VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE YEAR 1959

Foreword

This volume of the Writings on American History, a classified list of books and articles on United States History that were published during 1957, continues a series begun with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. Including the present volume the series consists of 45 volumes, covering 47 years. Volumes for the years 1904-5 and 1941-47 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the Writings and for seeing the volumes through the press; it was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the Annual Reports of the American Historical Association.

Dr. James R. Masterson and Miss Joyce E. Eberly, members of the Commission's staff, complied the entries. Publication Services, Inc., of Washington, D. C., prepared the index to this volume, and the Exhibits and Publications Division of the National Archives saw it through the press.

OLIVER W. HOLMES
Executive Director, National
Historical Publications Commission

WAYNE C. GROVER
Archivist of the United States

Preface

This volume is designed to cite every book and article published during 1957 that has any considerable value for study and research pertaining to the history of the United States from primitive times to the recent past.

The whole history, from the beginning, of the areas now within the United States or under its jurisdiction is here treated as belonging to the history of the United States. The history of Louisiana before 1803, of California before 1846, of Alaska before 1867, of Puerto Rico before 1898, and of other areas not within the original United States is considered to be as much within the scope of the Nation's history as that of the original thirteen States and the colonies from which they developed. The Philippine Islands are regarded as part of the United States from 1898 till the proclamation of their independence, July 4, 1946, and as foreign territory before and since that period.

Certain publications are cited in this volume only for special reasons. Argumentative and expository works dealing mainly with current affairs are cited only when they incidentally present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few works of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been cited because they contain reproductions of maps, prints, or other illustrations of historical value. Also cited are books and articles inadvertently omitted from the volumes for 1948-56.

The main classes of publications deliberately excluded from citation are newspapers; book reviews; historical fiction (when its fictitious character is avowed or clearly recognizable); juvenile and other elementary works (including textbooks for primary and secondary schools), except those treating somewhat limited subjects in detail; archeological reports on excavations of single prehistoric sites; articles on statutory law when these are purely argumentative and are organized topically; purely critical essays on literary compositions, containing no factual information; genealogical works that include neither documents nor biographical sketches; articles announced or recognized as extracts from forthcoming books; reports of the annual meetings, the membership, the officers, and the receipts and disbursements of learned organizations, public or private; bare lists (as distinguished from descriptive or annotated lists) of accessions of books, manuscripts, and other historical materials; works of general information, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and indexes, not dealing primarily or in large part with United States history; and writings concerned entirely with events since the war in Korea. The overwhelming quantity of such publications has precluded any effort to examine them systematically for purposes of citation in this volume.

Dates of publication of books are cited according to the practice of the Library of Congress. The date of publication of a single article or document that comprises the whole of an issue of a serial is cited in full, following the form of citation used for books. The year of publication of an article or document forming only a part of an issue of a serial is omitted if the year is 1957.

Articles published in installments continued beyond 1957 are omitted from this volume and will be cited under the year in which their publication was concluded.

The list of writings in this volume consists of three divisions, containing respectively (1) writings pertaining to the historical profession--its tasks and methods, its membership, the materials with which it works, and the collectors and custodians of these materials; (2) writings pertaining to the United States as a whole; and (3) writings pertaining to single regions, States, Territories, or dependencies of the United States.

The first and second divisions are subdivided by topic; the third is subdivided geographically. Writings pertaining to the historical profession are listed alphabetically (by author if known, or by title). In the rest of the volume, within each subdivision or part of a subdivision, writings cited with the dates of their subject matter are listed chronologically according to beginning date, and writings cited without such dates are listed alphabetically preceding the dated writings.

Titles that clearly indicate both the nature and the dates of their subject matter are cited without annotation. Titles that are adequate except for dates of subject matter are cited with bracketed dates. Other titles are provided with a minimum of annotation. The presence of bibliographies and bibliographic footnotes (the latter designating sources of facts and of quotations) is indicated by the words "bibliog." and "notes" respectively.

Many works deserving citation in this volume may have been overlooked, either because their titles did not indicate that they contain historical subject matter or because they were not available for examination by the editor or were not referred to in the lists and bibliographies that he consulted. Many titles were obtained too late to be examined before the copy for this volume was sent to the printer. These works, and others of the same class issued in 1948-56, will be cited, so far as they become available to the editor, in the volume for 1958. He will welcome correspondence calling such works to his attention.

This volume was compiled mainly in the Library of Congress, which has provided the compilers with all facilities and privileges needed in their work. Certain books and serials were examined in the National Archives Library, the New York Public Library, and the library of Brown University. The editor is grateful to these institutions for courteous and efficient services and also to the editorial staff of the National Archives for extensive assistance.

JAMES R. MASTERSON

Contents

	Page
THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION	1
Historians	1
Historical materials: indexes	4
Historical materials: lists and descriptions	5
Bibliography: annual and current	8
Bibliography: noncurrent	12
Books, pamphlets, broadsides, and articles in serials	15
Manuscripts	24
Maps	27
Musical compositions	27
Theses	27
Iconography	28
Other lists and descriptions	30
Historical materials: repositories and custodians	32
Archival establishments	32
Collectors and dealers	33
Historic buildings and sites maintained as museums, parks or villages	34
Historical markers	36
Historical and antiquarian organizations	37
Libraries	38
Museums	42
Historiography	43
Examples of methodology	44
Fields of historical research	45
The publication of historical works	50
The study and teaching of history	51
NATIONAL HISTORY	53
Cultural history	54
Art	55
Architecture	55
Minor arts	57
Ceramics and glass	58
Clocks and watches	58
Fabrics and buttons	59
Furniture and furnishings	59
Metal articles	59
Pictorial arts	60
Engraving	60
Painting	61
Photography	64
Sculpture	64
Folklore	65
Literature	68
Comparative literature	69
Literary biography	73
Literary types	77
Children's literature	77
Drama	78
Essays	79
Fiction	80
Literary correspondence	89
Literary criticism	90
Poetry	90

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Cultural history--Continued
Literature--Continued
The study and teaching of literature. 94
Music 94
Music education 98
Philosophy 99
Religion 100
Catholicism 102
Church and state 104
Judaism 105
Non-Christian religions other than Judaism 105
Protestantism 105
Baptists 108
Disciples of Christ, Churches of Christ, and Christian Churches 109
Episcopalians 110
Lutherans 111
Mennonites 112
Methodists 112
Moravians 113
Mormons 113
Presbyterians 114
Quakers 115
Reformed churches 116
Unitarians 116
Other denominations 116
Science 117
Astronomy 119
Biology 119
Botany 120
Zoology 120
Chemistry 121
Engineering 122
Geography and allied sciences 123
Mathematics 125
Medicine 125
Dentistry 128
Medical education 128
Nursing 129
Pediatrics 129
Pharmacy and pharmacology 129
Surgery 130
Physics 131
Theater 131
The circus 132
The dance 132
Motion pictures 133
The stage 133
Acting and stagecraft 134
Economic history 134
Consumption 136
Distribution 137
Business cycles 137
Foreign trade 138
Freedom of trade 140
Income 141
Marketing 142
Money and credit 143
Banking 145
Insurance 145
Numismatics 146
Economics 146

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Economic history--Continued
Elements of production 148
Enterprise 148
Labor..... 150
Employment 151
Labor-management relations.... 152
Labor organizations..... 153
Natural resources 155
Land 156
Water..... 156
Wildlife 157
Property..... 157
Industry..... 158
Agriculture and related industries... 159
Animal industries..... 160
Plant industries 161
Fisheries..... 162
Forestry and related industries 162
Manufactures..... 163
The arms industry..... 164
The construction industry 166
The electrical industry..... 166
The machinery industry..... 167
Mining and related industries 167
Service industries 168
Transportation 169
Air transportation 169
Highway transportation 169
Vehicles 170
Rail transportation 171
Railway lines..... 171
Railway equipment 172
Water transportation 173
Ships and boats 174
Family history..... 175
The history of ideas 185
Concepts of American Civilization..... 189
American concepts of foreign civilizations 191
Military history 191
Military biography..... 193
Military costume..... 197
Military education 198
The military establishment 199
Branches 200
Air forces..... 200
Amphibious forces..... 200
Land forces 200
Sea forces..... 201
Installations 202
Services 204
The military chaplaincy..... 204
Military communications 204
Military disposal of the dead 205
Military engineering 205
Military intelligence 205
Military justice..... 206
Military medicine..... 207
Military transportation..... 208
Ordnance 208
Units..... 210
Vessels 212

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Military history--Continued
Military operations 213
Military prisoners 223
Military relations with civil life 225
Civilian control of armed forces 225
The diplomacy of war and peace 226
The journalism of war 229
Military government 229
Procurement 229
Recruitment 230
Veterans 230
War as a theme of art, literature, and music 231
Political history 233
Elections and parties 235
Federal-State relations 242
Foreign relations 244
The Americas 247
Canada 248
Latin America 249
Atlantic powers 251
Pacific powers 253
Russia 255
Law 255
Constitutional law 258
International law 260
Legal education 260
Leaders in public life 261
Political theory 270
Public administration 272
Public finance 274
Taxation 274
The three branches 275
The executive branch 276
The judicial branch 276
The legislative branch 278
Social history 278
Charities and welfare 279
Communication 281
Advertising 281
Freedom of communication 281
Journalism 282
Language 285
Postal service 287
Philately 287
Printing and publishing 289
Public speaking 292
Telecommunication 292
Crime and punishment 293
Education 295
Adult education 297
The education of teachers 297
Elementary and secondary education 298
Higher education 299
Population 302
Demography 302
Distribution of population 302
Emigration 303
Internal migration 304
Public health 304
Races and nationalities 305
Indians 305
Jews 306

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Social history--Continued
Races and nationalities--Continued
National groups 308
Negroes 309
Orientals 311
Racial equality 311
Recreation and sport 312
Organized sports 312
Sex and the family 313
Women 314
Social theory 315
Anthropology 315
Psychology and psychiatry 316
Sociology 317
Voluntary associations 318
Unclassified and miscellaneous history 318
Miscellaneous biography 320
Collective general biography 325
Miscellaneous collections 326
Voyages and travels 328

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY 334
The Northeast 334
New England 335
Maine 339
New Hampshire 342
Vermont 344
Massachusetts 346
Boston 351
Rhode Island 353
Connecticut 354
The Middle Atlantic States 357
New York 358
New York City 365
Long Island 369
Rochester 371
Buffalo 371
New Jersey 372
Pennsylvania 376
Philadelphia 383
Pittsburgh 385
Delaware 387
The South 388
The Southern Atlantic States 393
Maryland 394
Baltimore 395
The District of Columbia 397
Virginia 398
Richmond 409
North Carolina 409
South Carolina 414
Charleston 416
Georgia 417
Atlanta 420
Florida 420
The Gulf States 422
Alabama 423
Mississippi 425
Louisiana 426
New Orleans 428
Texas 429
Galveston and Houston 436
Dallas and Fort Worth 437
El Paso 437

Page

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued
The South--Continued
The Border States 438
West Virginia 438
Kentucky 440
Covington 443
Louisville 443
Tennessee 443
Memphis 445
Nashville 446
Missouri 446
St. Louis 448
Kansas City 449
Arkansas 449
Little Rock 451
Oklahoma 452
The Middle West 456
The East North Central States 457
Ohio 458
Cincinnati 462
Cleveland 463
Toledo 463
Indiana 464
Illinois 466
Chicago 469
Springfield 470
Michigan 471
Detroit 475
Wisconsin 476
Milwaukee 480
The West North Central States 480
Minnesota 481
Minneapolis and St. Paul 483
Iowa 483
North Dakota 486
South Dakota 487
Nebraska 488
Kansas 489
Topeka 492
The Far West 492
The Rocky Mountain States 494
Montana 494
Idaho 495
Wyoming 496
Colorado 498
Denver 502
Utah 502
New Mexico 504
Arizona 507
The Pacific States 511
California 512
San Diego 525
Los Angeles 525
San Francisco 528
Nevada 530
Oregon 532
Portland 534
Washington 534
Seattle 536
Alaska 536
Hawaii 539

Page

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY--
Continued
Territories and dependencies of the United States 540
Pacific Territories 540
The Philippines 541
Other Pacific Territories 541
Caribbean Territories 541
Puerto Rico 541
The Canal Zone 542
Alternative regional concepts 543
The East 543
The area between East and West 544
The Great Lakes 544
The Mississippi Valley 546
The Ohio Valley 548
The Tennessee Valley 548
The Missouri Valley 549
The Great Plains 550
The West 552
The Pacific Northwest 556
The Southwest 559
The Rio Grande Valley 564
The Colorado Valley 564

SERIALS CITED 567

INDEX 589

D
[b
(s

A
O
6
H
S
[
L
C
[

A
T
6
6
6
O

P
B
Il
(s

J
M
A
h
o
w
h

J
O
h
In
A

A
B
a
M
P
2
2
A
2
h
g

C
In

The Historical Profession

HISTORIANS

DEAN ALBERTSON. Guy Stanton Ford [born 1873]. Am. scholar, 26:350-53 (summer). [1

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Obituaries. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 67:6-10, 86-91 (Apr, Oct). Contents.--Henry R. Wagner, by Thomas W. Streeter.--Morgan Bulkeley Brainard [1879-1957], by Clarence S. Brigham.--Lee Max Friedman [1871-1957], by Clifford K. Shipton.--J. Hall Pleasants [1873-1957], by Clarence S. Brigham. [2

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Recent deaths. Am. hist. rev., 61:260-61, 523-30, 822-4, 1083-7; 62:286-7, 522-6, 798-802, 1053-5; 63:280-81 (Oct 1955 - Dec 1957). Obituary notices of members. [3

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. Benjamin Platt Thomas, 1902-1956. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:6-23 (spring). ports. [4

JOHN FRANCIS BANNON. Peter Masten Dunne, S. J., 1889-1957. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:227-33 (May). On his work as a historian, particularly of the Jesuits in Mexico and the Southwest; with "a select bibliography" of his writings, 1919-57. [5

JOHN DONALD BARNHART. William Orlando Lynch, 1870-1957. Ind. mag. hist., 53:167-9 (Jun). On his life in Indiana and his teaching and writing of American history. [6

ALDEN GRISWOLD BIGELOW. Hugh Blair Grigsby [1806-81]: historian and antiquarian. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,881], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 216 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 206-16). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2577 (Nov). On his life in Virginia and his studies and collections of Virginia history. [7

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:86-90, 181-6, 280, 374-7 (Mar-Dec). Obituary sketches, by various contributors, of Everette L. De Golyer, Peter Masten Dunne, George Davis Lauderback, Paul Bancroft, Julita Wilcox Miner, Margaret Jolliffe Moffitt, Edwin Verne Van Amringe, Blanche Collet Wagner, Florence (Mayhew) Hardy, Mabel Thompson Haas, and Armand Theodore Mercier. [8

CHARLES LEWIS CAMP. Our founder, Henry R. Wagner [1862-1957], is dead. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:70-82 (Mar). port. Biographical sketch. [9

HORACE BAILEY CARROLL. [Eugene Campbell Barker, 1874-1956.] southw. hist. quar., 60:401-5 (Jan). port. [10

HORACE BAILEY CARROLL. [Louis Wiltz Kemp, 1881-1956.] Southw. hist. quar., 60:549-51 (Apr). port. [11

I. BERNARD COHEN. George Alfred Léon Sarton (1884-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 124-8. On his work in the history of science. [12

I. BERNARD COHEN. George [Alfred Léon] Sarton [1884-1956]. Isis, 48: 286-300 (Sep). ports. notes. On his early life, education, and work as a scientist in Europe, particularly Belgium; his emigration to America; and his work in the history of science in the Carnegie Institution of Washington and Harvard University. [13

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. John Filson [1747?-1788], Esq., Kentucky's first historian and cartographer. Lexington: Winburn Press, 1954. [6], 16 p. notes. [14

SEYMOUR V. CONNOR. In memoriam Louis Wiltz Kemp, 1881-1956. Southw. hist. quar., 61:163-5 (Jul). [15

JACOB E. COOKE. Frederic Bancroft [1860-1945], historian.... With an introduction by Allan Nevins, and three hitherto unpublished essays on the colonization of American Negroes

647-192 O - 65 - 2

from 1801 to 1865, by Frederic Bancroft. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xiii, 282 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 259-69), notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. On his early life in Galesburg, Ill., his studies in Amherst College, Columbia University, and the University of Berlin, and his service as Librarian of the Department of State; with essays on the colonization of American Negroes in Africa, Central America, and Ile à Vache, written in 1917. [16

ERNST H. CORRELL. Harold S[tauffer] Bender [born 1897] and Anabaptist research. Guy Franklin Hershberger, ed., The recovery of the Anabaptist vision (Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press [1957]), p. 13-28. port. On his writings about the Mennonites, his teaching of Mennonite history in Goshen College, his founding of the Mennonite Historical Society and the Mennonite Historical Library, and his editorship of the Mennonite quarterly review. [17

DONALD GRANT CREIGHTON. Harold Adams Innis [1894-1952]: portrait of a scholar. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press [1957. 6], 146 p. Includes some account of his attendance at the University of Chicago, his studies of Canadian economic history, and his growing hostility toward the United States and the application of "American imperialism" to Canada. [18

FRANCIS DUNCAN. Mahan--historian with a purpose. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:498-503 (May). port. On the historical writings of Alfred Thayer Mahan, 1890-1915, intended to exhibit the decisiveness of sea power in history. [19

ABRAHAM SELDIN EISENSTADT. Charles McLean Andrews [1863-1943]: a study in American historical writing. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1956. xx, 273 p. port. bibliog. (p. 257-66), notes (p. 225-56). (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 588.) [20

GEORGE A. FRYKMAN. Frederic G[eorge] Young [1858-1929], regionalist and historian. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:33-8 (Apr). port. notes. On his life in Oregon as an educational administrator and a professor of economics and sociology, 1890-1929, and his writings on the history of the Pacific Northwest. [21

JOHN FARQUHAR FULTON. George Sarton and the history of medicine [1938-52]. Isis, 48:311-14 (Sep). notes. [22

GEORGE PETER HAMMOND. Henry Raup Wagner, 1862-1957. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:486-94 (Nov). Appended: "Writings of Henry Raup Wagner in the Latin American field: a select bibliography," compiled by Jerry E. Patterson. [23

ERWIN HÖLZLE. Friedrich Schönemann [1886-1956]. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:283-5. On his contributions to "Amerikanistik." [24

HJALMAR RUED HOLAND (born 1872). My first eighty years. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1957]. 256 p. port., views. On the author's emigration to the United States in 1884, his life in Chicago and Wisconsin, his studies in Battle Creek College and the University of Wisconsin, his investigations and theories of pre-Columbian Norse settlements in America, his discovery of the Kensington Stone, and his founding of the Door County, Wis., Historical Society; with some account of his early years in Norway. [25

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Deceased members of the Indiana Historical Society. Ind. hist. bul., 34:13-18 (Jan). "Brief sketches" of recently deceased members. [26

WILBUR R. JACOBS. Some social ideas of Francis Parkman [from 1846 to 1892]. Am. quar., 9:387-97 (winter). notes. [27

ALFRED PROCTER JAMES. Contributions by Pittsburgh scholars to the Dictionary of American history [5 vols. and index, 1940]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:63-7 (spring). On 14 scholars and their contributions, with conclusions about "subsidized research." [28

ESMOND RAY LONG. Edward Bell Krumbhaar: physician, historian, founder of the American Association of the history of medicine. Bul. hist. med., 31:493-504 (Nov-Dec). port. [29

THOMAS FRANCIS McGANN. Prescott's conquests. Am. heritage, 8(6):4-9, 109-11 (Oct). port., views (part col.). On William Hickling Prescott as a historian of Spanish America, 1837-47, and his methods of composition under the handicap of partial blindness. [30

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:263-93. Obituary notices, by various contributors, of Julius Herbert Tuttle (1857-1945), Allyn Bailey Forbes

(1897-1947), Hermann Frederick Clarke (1882-1947), Charles Knowles Bolton (1867-1950), Samuel Atkins Eliot (born 1862), George Gregerson Wolkins (1878-1951), Henry Adams 2d (1875-1951), Edwin Merrick Dodd (died 1951), and Frederic Lauriston Bullard (1866-1952). [31

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. George N. Fuller [1873-1957]. Mich. hist., 41:162-6 (Jun). port. Tributes by Milo M. Quaife, the Monroe Evening news, and the Historical Society of Michigan, to his work as a historian of Michigan, organizer and executive secretary of the Michigan Historical Commission (1913-46), and editor of Michigan history. [32

EDWIN ARTHUR MILES. Joseph Seawall Jones [1806?-1855] of Shocco [N. C.]--historian and humbug. N. C. hist. rev., 34:483-506 (Oct). notes. On his A defense of the Revolutionary history of the State of North Carolina from the aspersions of Mr. Jefferson (1834), his various newspaper writings, and his hoaxes in North Carolina and Mississippi. [33

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13: 197-205, 321-6, 409-11; 14:99-103 (Jan-Oct). "Memorial biographies of members." [34

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of the deceased members of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Prepared by Arthur Adams. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:62-7, 145-53, 238-41, 310-17 (Jan-Oct). [35

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Necrology. Chron. Okla., 34:506-8; 35:369-71 (winter, autumn). ports. Obituaries, by various contributors, of Albert Leroy McRill (1880-1956), Louis Seymour Barnes (1882-1956), John Chouteau (1860-1949), and Nell A. Snider (1873-1955). [36

MARY UTOPIA ROTHROCK. Laura Elizabeth Luttrell. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 29:3-9. port. On her work as cataloguer and administrator of the McClurg Collection, Lawson McGhee Library, 1919-21, 1925-37, her work in establishing the East Tennessee Historical Society and the Tennessee historical quarterly, and her bibliographical and historical writings about Tennessee. [37

MILTON RUBINCAM. Dr. John G[oodwin] Herndon (1888-1957). Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:167-9 (Sep). Mainly on his work as a genealogist, 1943-57. [38

MILTON RUBINCAM. Roberta P. Wakefield (1879-1957). Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:163-6 (Sep). On her work as a genealogist, 1920-57, and her editorship of the National Genealogical Society quarterly, 1945-57. [39

BOYD C. SHAFER. The historian in America. Southw. hist. quar., 60: 381-6 (Jan). [40

WATSON SMITH. Victor Rose Stoner, 1893-1957. Kiva, 23(2):1-3 (Dec). view. On his service as a Catholic priest, a historian, and a promoter of historical studies in Arizona and Texas. [41

DONOVAN EBERSOLE SMUCKER. Walter Rauschenbusch and Anabaptist historiography. Guy Franklin Hershberger, ed., The recovery of the Anabaptist vision (Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press [1957]), p. 291-304. notes. On incidental references in his writings to the Anabaptists and their relation to the Baptists as interpreted by his "left wing consciousness," 1905-18. [42

JOHN W. SMURR & KENNETH ROSS TOOLE. Paul Chrisler Phillips [1883-1956]. J. W. Smurr & K. Ross Toole, eds., Historical essays on Montana and the Northwest (Helena, Mont.: Western Press, 1957), p. 1-19. bibliog., notes. On his service as Professor of History in the University of Montana, 1911-54, and his work as a historian. [43

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. Dr. Levette J. Davidson [1894-1957]. Colo. mag., 34:161-2 (Jul). port. On his life in Colorado and his contributions to Colorado history and folklore. [44

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. George Clarke Sellery Room dedication. Wis. mag. hist., 41: 45-50 (autumn). port. Ceremonies and addresses honoring Sellery, Professor of History and Dean, University of Wisconsin, and officer of the State Historical Society; and his reminiscent response. [45

WENDELL HOLMES STEPHENSON. Ulrich B. Phillips: the University of Georgia and the Georgia Historical Society. Ga. hist. quar., 41:103-25 (Jun). notes. On his studies in the University, 1893-1900, and his correspondence with George J. Baldwin

concerning the affairs of the Society, 1903-10. [46

FREDERICK SPARKS STIMSON. William Robertson's influence on early American literature. Americas, 14:37-43 (Jul). notes. On A history of America (1777), by William Robertson (1721-93), as "the chief source for all things pertaining to the Spanish in the New World" in the work of North American writers before 1831, and particularly in diffusing the ideas of the "black legend" and the "noble savage." [47

THOMAS WINTHROP STREETER. Henry R. Wagner, collector, bibliographer, cartographer, and historian. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:165-75 (Jun). [48

EMMA SUDDARTH. Mary Utopia Rothrock. Bul. bibliog., 22:73-5 (Sep-Dec). port. On her work in Tennessee since 1915 as a librarian and a promoter of historical studies. [49

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. General Faculty. In memoriam: Eugene Campbell Barker. Southw. hist. quar., 61: 173-81 (Jul). Appended (p. 178-81): list of his books and articles, 1900-1954. [50

ROBERTA P. WAKEFIELD (1879-1957). Work of an enthusiast: Mrs. H. A. Knorr [Catherine Lindsay Knorr]. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45: 87-8 (Jun). On her compilations of the early marriage records of 10 Virginia counties, published 1950-57. [51

LOWRY PRICE WARE. The academic career of William E. Dodd. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,267], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [342] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of South Carolina. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:843 (Apr). On his teaching of history at Randolph Macon College and the University of Chicago and his other activities in the historical profession, 1900-1933. [52

HARRIS GAYLORD WARREN. Isaac Joslin Cox, 1873-1956. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:138-42 (Feb). On his studies of "the Spanish borderlands" and Chile; with "a select bibliography" of his writings, 1902-48. [53

JAMES WHARTON. Dr. Swem's peerless gift to Virginia history. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(7):11-12 (Jul). port. On Earl G. Swem (born 1870), editor, bibliographer, and indexer of Virginia historical materials. [54

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: INDEXES

ALABAMA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Index, The Alabama review, volumes I-X (1948-1957). Ala. rev., 10:305-20 (Oct). [55

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. Seventy-seven year index: technical papers, 1880-1956. N. Y. [1957. 12], 382 p. "Indexes of the technical articles published in the various journals of the society." [56

ASSOCIATED UNIVERSITY BUREAUS OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC RESEARCH. Index of publications of bureaus of business and economic research, 1950-1956. [Eugene? Ore.] 1957. [112] p. Arranged alphabetically by names of "bureaus of business research or their parent universities," and alphabetically by subject. [57

ALEXANDER CAPPON, comp. Index of The university review, 1934-1937 (later named The University of Kansas City review). Univ. Kan. City rev., 23:237-40 (Mar). [58

COLORADO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Tables of contents--The Colorado genealogist [vols. 1-16]. Colo. geneal., 17:15-26 (Jan 1956). [59

INDEX to American doctoral dissertations, combined with Dissertation abstracts, vol. XVI, no. 13, 1955-1956. ... Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957. xi, [3], 171 p. tables. Continues Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities, edited by A. H. Trotier and M. Harman, no. 22 (1955), and includes page references to the abstracts in Dissertation abstracts, vol. 16. [60

INSTITUT D'HISTOIRE DE L'AMÉRIQUE FRANCAISE. Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique francaise. ... Index des volumes I-X [Jun. 1947 - Mar. 1957]. Montréal, 1957. [4], 315, [3] p. (Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique francaise, v. 10, no. 4.) [61

MASSACHUSETTS STATE LIBRARY, Boston. Index of special reports authorized by the General Court [of

Massachusetts], 1900-1957. Prepared by the Massachusetts State Library and the Legislative Research Bureau. [Boston] 1957. [5] leaves, 64 p. [62

NEW MEXICO FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Index of The New Mexico folklore record, volumes I to X, 1947-1956. N. M. folklore rec., 10 (1956): 8 leaves at end. [63

HELEN J. POULTON, comp. Analytical index and list of publications of the Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station, 1891-1956. [Stillwater: Oklahoma State Univ., 1957. 4], 128 p. [64

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Table of contents of the Quarterly journal of speech, 1915-1956, Speech monographs, 1934-1956, and the Speech teacher, 1952-1956; with a revised index compiled through 1956, by Franklin H[ayward] Knower. [Iowa City, 1957.] 74 p. [65

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Cumulative index to published hearings and reports of the Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws of the Committee on the Judiciary, 1951-1955. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. ii, 844 p. [66

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY. Index to the Writings on American history [1902-40]. Wash.: American Historical Assoc. [1956]. vii, 1115 p. Compiled by David Maydole Matteson (1871-1949) and others. [67

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS

EDWARD DEMING ANDREWS & FAITH ANDREWS. The people called Shakers. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 31: 154-62 (Apr). facsims. On an exhibition of selected manuscripts, imprints, and museum materials from the authors' collection. [68

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. Our growing collections [printed, manuscript, and museum materials. By] Roland Baughman. Columbia Lib. columns, 6(2):50-54; (3):47-50 (Feb, May). [69

ALBERT TEN EYCK GARDNER. Huntington's Franklins. Met. Mus. Art bul., 15:14-24 (summer 1956). facsim., ports. (1 col.), view. On sculptured, painted, and engraved portraits of Benjamin Franklin, with a collection of books and pamphlets by or about him and a manuscript letter by him, collected in France by William Henry Huntington (1820-85) and given by him to the Metropolitan Museum of Art. [70

JOSEPH WELLES HENDERSON, comp. Catalogue of a special exhibition of the J. Welles Henderson Collection on the Port of Philadelphia, at the Peabody Museum of Salem, May 3 to September 2, 1957, commemorating the 275th anniversary of the landing of William Penn at Philadelphia. [Salem? Mass., 1957.] 29, [3] p. facsims., views. List of 154 maps, views, manuscripts, portraits, broadsides, etc. [71

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY. Acquisitions. [By Carey S. Bliss.] Huntington Lib. quar., 20:98-101, 196-201, 292-6, 385-90 (Nov 1956 - Aug 1957). Somewhat detailed accounts of "books, manuscripts, and prints of special importance," relating chiefly to English and American history and literature. [72

HENRY FRANCIS DU PONT WINTERTHUR MUSEUM. Lafayette, the nation's guest: a picture book of mementos which express the respect and affection of the American people for Lafayette. Winterthur, Del., 1957. 24 p. facsims., ports., views. Photographs of paintings, prints, statues, decorated dishes and snuff-boxes, etc. [73

MABEL M. KURTZ McCLELLAN. The Glase Theatre Collection. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22:10-13, 29-31 (winter). ports., views. On a collection of playbills, programs, and photographs, 1872 ff., presented to the Historical Society of Berks County by terms of the will of Paul E. Glase (1884-1955). [74

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Among our new acquisitions. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:224-9, 351-6, 424-9; 14:122-9 (Jan-Oct). Detailed descriptions of manuscript, printed, and museum materials. [75

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The "Port of St. Louis" Gallery. Mo.

Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:417-19 (Jul). On an exhibit of museum, printed, and manuscript materials relating to the Mississippi River. [76

NATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM, Greenwich, Eng. A pageant of the sea: the Macpherson Collection of Maritime Prints and Drawings in the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich. By M[ichael] S[trang] Robinson. London: Halton & Co., 1950. viii, 264 p. maps (part col.), ports., views (part col.). Representations of naval vessels, naval engagements, and other naval, nautical, and maritime themes, and related portraits and maps; with historical text, 1066-1876. Includes representations of American ships and scenes. [77

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. American & English XVIII century furniture, early American and other silver, paintings, drawings, bronzes by American artists, Oriental rugs, Georgian needlepoint & embroidery pictures, linens, & laces: property of Gailey B. Wilson, Hickory, Pa. ... M. Shaler Allen, New Canaan, Conn. ... Paul Lane, Tivoli, N. Y. ... and other owners. N. Y., 1954. [8], 98, [2] p. ports., views. (Its Sale 1551.) [78

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. American and English furniture & decorations, landscapes and sporting paintings by British & American artists, early American silver and hooked rugs, Staffordshire lustre ware: property of George O. Rudkin [and other owners]. N. Y., 1952. [6], 45, [1] p. port., views. (Its Sale 1383.) [79

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. American and English paintings ... Currier & Ives and other prints, furniture, silver, pewter, glass, table porcelains, rugs, collected by the late Bernon S. Prentice, New York & Holmdel, N. J. N. Y., 1952. [8], 173, [3] p. ports., views. (Its Sale 1337.) Includes portraits of Washington and Lincoln. [80

PARKE-BERNET GALLERY, INC., New York. American and other country furniture and fine reproductions, table porcelain, milk glass, cut and molded table glass, Georgian and other silver, Currier & Ives and other colored lithographs: liquidation of the stock of Daniel Enoch ... Lynbrook, L. I. N. Y., 1954. [8], 62, [2] p. facsim., views. (Its Sale 1929.) [81

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. American furniture and decorations, quilts and homespun coverlets, paintings, Battersea & Bilsted enamels, silver, pewter, Staffordshire ware, hooked rugs, Oriental rugs: property of estate of the late Edith B. Tranter, removed from "Freelands" Manor, Ky., and of George Breed, New York and Washington, D. C.; Neil Fitzgerald, New York; other owners. N. Y., 1952. [8], 128 p. views. (Its Sale 1305.) [82

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The Benjamin Franklin Collection of autograph letters, documents, books and almanacs, statuettes in marble, bronze, & plaster, portraits in various media, together with other material by his contemporaries: collection formed by the late Arthur Bloch, Philadelphia, Pa. N. Y., 1954. [8], 69, [3] p. facsims. (Its Sale 1538.) [83

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Books of South Carolina interest, Audubon bird prints, general literature: collected by the late Robert J. Turnbull, Twickenham Plantation, Yemassee, S. C. ... and from other owners. N. Y., 1952. [6], 41, [1] p. (Its Sale 1365.) [84

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. English & American furniture & decorations, early American and Georgian silver, baccarat and other glass paperweights, Staffordshire ware, paintings, rugs: property of Alvin C. Detwiler, Washington, D. C., from the estate of the late Dr. Walter E. Wright, by order of the heirs, and of New York private collectors, other owners. N. Y., 1952. [6], 89 p. views. (Its Sale 1317.) [85

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. English and American furniture, silver, decorations, Staffordshire lustre pitchers, early American glass, hooked rugs, paintings, Oriental rugs: property of various New York private collectors, estates, and other owners. N. Y., 1952. [6], 125, [1] p. views. (Its Sale 1335.) [86

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Georgian furniture, American historical & other paintings, sporting pictures, French, English, & American glass paperweights ... Staffordshire ware, opaline glass, Currier & Ives lithographs: property

of Miss Agnes Clarke, Oxfordshire, England ... estate of the late Mrs. Sturges S. Dunham, New York and Westport, Conn. ... a California private collector, and other owners. N. Y., 1954. [8], 108 p. port., views. (Its Sale 1500.) [87

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Important XVIII century American furniture, rare tall-case, banjo, & shelf clocks, early American silver and glass, old English porcelain, glass paperweights, primitive & other American paintings: from the collection of Maurice Rubin, Brookline, Mass. N. Y., 1954. [8], 73, [3] p. facsim., views. (Its Sale 1534.) [88

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The libraries of the late Robert S. Johnston of Pennsylvania ... H. Gordon Moore, Jr., Lynchburg, Va. ... estate of H. Kierstede Hudson, "Sterling," Mill Neck, L. I. ... and other owners. N. Y., 1954. [6], 127, [3] p. (Its Sale 1541.) Includes American books, prints, and manuscripts. [89

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Notable American furniture, early American paintings & drawings ... crewelwork & other early embroideries ... books on fine art, other property: collected by the late Mr. & Mrs. Luke Vincent Lockwood ... at Greenwich, Conn. ... N. Y., 1954. [10], 187, [1] p. ports., views. (Its Sale 1521.) [90

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Rare and valuable books, important autograph letters & mss., drawings and paintings: final liquidation of the stock of the late Gabriel Wells, by order of the executors of his estate. N. Y.: Parke-Bernet Galleries, 1951. [6], 135, [3] p. facsims. (Its Sale 1282.) Includes a large proportion of manuscripts and books by Americans or relating to America. [91

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Select early American furniture & silver, American Presidential china, Oriental Lowestoft porcelain, 1770-1795, Staffordshire lustre and other transfer-printed historical ware, historical landscape paintings, early American glass ... From the collection of Stanley S. Wohl, Annapolis, Md. ... and other owners. N. Y., 1954. [10], 89, [1] p. views. (Its Sale 1518.) [92

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Standard sets, first editions, inscribed volumes, including a superb and rare series of views in color, all of United States interest, except six which are Canadian ... Property from the estate of the late Mrs. J. Insley Blair, Tuxedo Park, N. Y. ... Mrs. Niles Trammel, New York, and other owners. N. Y., 1954. [4], 104 p. (Its Sale 1489.) [93

PIERPONT MORGAN LIBRARY, New York. Sixth[-eighth] annual report to the Fellows of the Pierpont Morgan Library. N. Y., 1955[-57]. 3 v. [2], 90, [3]; 96, [3], 95, [1] p. facsims., plan, ports., views. Signed: Frederick B. Adams, Jr. Detailed accounts of books, manuscripts, drawings, prints, etc., recently acquired, including a few American items. [94

PIERPONT MORGAN LIBRARY, New York. Treasures from the Pierpont Morgan Library: fiftieth anniversary exhibition, 1957. [N. Y., 1957.] 48 p. facsims., ports., and views (part col.) on 71 plates. bibliog. (p. 48). Includes manuscript journals of Thoreau (1837-61) and Hawthorne (1853-58). [95

ELMO QUAN. The Harry Hertzberg Circus Collection. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(5):9-12, 29 (Mar). port., views. On a collection of posters, prints, pamphlets, clippings, photographs, music, museum articles, etc., in the San Antonio Public Library. [96

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Accessions. Wis. mag. hist., 40:141-4, 221-4, 305-8; 41:74-6 (winter-autumn). Detailed account of printed, manuscript, and museum materials recently acquired. [97

U. S. Library of Congress. Oklahoma, the semicentennial of Statehood, 1907-1957: an exhibition in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1957. vii, [3], 70, [1] p. facsims., music, ports., views. (Its State exhibition catalogs, 19.) Catalogue of 219 items (imprints, manuscripts, maps, photographs), with introduction: "Oklahoma: from Spanish frontier to 'Sooner State'" (p. 1-51). [98

UNIWERSYTET JAGIELLOŃSKI, Krakow. Biblioteka. Franklin i jego epoka: katalog wystawy. [Compiled by Irena Bar.] Kraków, 1957. 13-27 p. facsims., port. (Its Biuletyn, 1957, no. 1.) List of portraits, books, and other Frankliniana, 201 entries. [99

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Catalogue of exhibition on Benjamin Franklin, showing copies of his life written by himself (chiefly in the manner of the Spectator) together with pieces on printing, philosophy, science, diplomacy, & politics; letters to & about Franklin and notes kept in his own hand, with protraits on view at the University of Virginia, 20 June to 20 August 1956. [Charlottesville, 1956.] vi, 15, [2] leaves. Exhibition catalogue with introduction by Bernard Mayo and notes by Ruth Evelyn Byrd and Russell Smith. [100

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. Recent acquisitions. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 31:142-3, 184-5; 32:30-32, 82-3 (Jan-Oct). Annotated lists of manuscripts, imprints, and museum materials. [101

Bibliography: Annual and Current

ALABAMA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles on or related to Alabama appearing in current periodicals. Ala. rev., 10:278-82 (Oct). Annotated list. [102

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION, comp. Bibliography: recent writings in maritime history. Am. Neptune, 17:74-84, 157-68, 231-43, 315-25 (Jan-Oct). Annotated list of books, articles, and theses in English relating to navigation, shipping, fisheries, canals, seaports, shipbuilding, naval affairs, ship models, etc., throughout the world. First installment compiled by Leighton Shields, Jr. [103

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. Bibliography of the history of medicine of the United States and Canada--1956. Edited by Genevieve Miller. Bul. hist. med., 31:537-70 (Nov-Dec). List of books and articles, arranged topically. [104

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral projects in progress in theatre arts, 1956. [Compiled by] Albert E. Johnson. Educ. theatre jour., 9:138-40 (May). [105

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Graduate theses in theatre, 1955, [Compiled by] Franklin H. Knower. Educ. theatre jour., 9:141-50 (May). table. [106

AMERICAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Annual folklore bibliography for 1956. Edited by W. Edson Richmond. Jour. Am. folklore, 70 (no. 2, pt. 2): 19-43 (Apr). [107

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. List of doctoral dissertations in history now in progress at colleges and universities in the United States. Wash., 1955. 59 p. List of 1,711 dissertations in progress in the departments of history of 72 colleges and universities, of which nos. 730-1514, 1628-1710 deal with the history of the United States. [108

AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE and JEWISH PUBLICATION SOCIETY OF AMERICA. American Jewish bibliography. [Compiled by Iva Cohen.] Am. Jew. yr. bk., 58:464-74. Annotated list of "books of Jewish interest published in English in the United States," Jul. 1955 - Jun. 1956. [109

AMERICAN LITERATURE. Research in progress. [Compiled by James Woodress.] Am. lit., 28:558-9; 29: 114-16, 230-32, 348-52 (Mar-Nov). [110

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. Bibliography. Mil. affairs, 21:38-47, 91-102, 154-8, 207-18 (spring-winter). List of recent books and articles on military history throughout the world, arranged topically. [111

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Numismatic literature. [Nos. 38-41, Jan.-Oct. Edited by Richard P. Breaden.] N. Y., 1957. 185-395, [1] p. Lists and abstracts of recent monographic and serial publications relating to coins, medals, tokens, seals, decorations, and paper money. [112

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral dissertations in political science in American universities. Compiled by William C. Seyler. Am. pol. science rev., 51: 788-808 (Sep). Topical list of dissertations in preparation or recently completed. [113

AMERICAN SPEECH. Bibliography. Am. speech, 32:61-72, 140-47, 213-27, 297-305 (Feb-Dec). Contents.--Present-day English, by Eric Stockton.--Phonetics, by S. N. Treviño and Jean-Paul Vinay.--General and historical studies, by Elliott V. K. Dobbie. [114

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION. Bibliography Committee. American

studies dissertations in progress. Am. quar., 9:223-30 (summer). Signed: Albert D. Van Nostrand, Chairman. [115

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN NEW YORK. Committee on Bibliography. Articles in American studies, 1956. Am. quar., 9:230-56 (summer). Annotated topical list, entries 251-468, of articles "that manifest the relationship of various aspects of American Civilization," selected from about 500 periodicals "representative of eleven diverse academic pursuits, plus several of general interest." [116

ARCTIC INSTITUTE OF NORTH AMERICA. Arctic bibliography. Prepared for and in cooperation with the Department of Defense. ... Edited by Marie Tremaine. Vol. VII. Wash.: Dept. of Defense, 1957. xiii, 1071 p. Abstracts of books and articles, nos. 38411-43464. [117

ARIZONA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Arizona books, 1956[-57]: adult books. [Compiled] by Donald M. Powell. Ariz. librarian, 14(1, 2, 4): quarterly installments (winter, spring, fall). Last 2 installments have title: Arizoniana. [118

ARIZONA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. The quarterly list of publications of interest to Arizona libraries. Ariz. librarian, 12(3)-13(2): quarterly installments (summer 1955 - spring 1956). Continued under the title cited in the preceding entry. [119

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Articles on mass communications in magazines of the U. S. A.: a selected annotated bibliography [Oct. 1956 - Sept. 1957]. ... Edited by Harold L. Nelson. Journalism quar., 34:119-34, 277-84, 493-12, 523-29 (winter-fall). Topical annotated list. [120

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Council on Communications Research. Report on current research in schools of journalism. Compiled by Warren C. Price. Journalism quar., 34:135-43 (winter). Research in progress by staff members and doctoral candidates, and masters' theses completed in journalism during 1956. [121

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Council on Radio and Television. Radio and television: an annotated bibliography. Edited by Donald E. Brown. Journalism quar., 34:378-86 (summer). [122

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. A bibliography of recent publications [books and articles] on Negro history. By Harold T. Pinkett. Jour. Negro hist., 42:78-82, 145-8, 229-33, 296-300 (Jan-Oct). [123

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN GEOGRAPHERS. Thesis titles. [Compiled by Leslie Hewes.] Professional geographer, 9(2):51-4; (6):29-33 (Mar, Nov). List of Ph. D. and Ed. D. geographical dissertations completed or in preparation and of masters' theses completed. [124

BIBLIOGRAPHIC index: a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies, 1956. Edited by Marga Franck. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1957. viii, [2], 261 p. See particularly "History" and "United States." [125

RALPH STEELE BOGGS, comp. Folklore bibliography for 1956. [Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1957.] 77 p. (Southern folklore quarterly, v. 21, no. 1, Mar. 1957.) Annotated world list, arranged topically. [126

JOHN WYATT BONNER, JR., comp. Bibliography of Georgia authors [born or living in Georgia], 1956-1957. Ga. rev., 11:464-78 (winter). Annotated list of books, not including "U. S., State, County, and City Documents" or pamphlets of less than 25 pages. [127

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Recent Californiana: a check-list of publications relating to California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:283-4 (Sep). [128

CALIFORNIA TEACHERS ASSOCIATION. Doctoral dissertations in education accepted by California colleges and universities, 1956-1957. Calif. jour. educ. research, 8:224-33 (Nov). [129

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Graduate theses in Canadian history and related subjects. Can. hist. rev., 38:257-64 (Sep). List of doctors' and masters' theses. [130

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Recent publications relating to Canada. Prepared in the editorial office of the University of Toronto Press by Constance Pattullo. Can. hist. rev., 38:78-89, 167-75, 265-74, 339-47 (Mar-Dec). Topical, annotated list. [131

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations. Recent publications. [Compiled by] J. Gormly Miller [Bernard G. Naas, and Curtis W. Stucki]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 10:130-41, 312-20, 620-29 (Oct 1956 - Jul 1957). Topical list of books, pamphlets, and articles on labor. [132

DISCIPLES OF CHRIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Academic research: theses and dissertations. Harbinger and Discipliana, 17:12, 23, 47 (Feb-Aug). [133

EAST TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Writings on Tennessee history, 1956. Compiled by Pollyanna Creekmore. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 29:172-8. List of books, articles, and unpublished theses. [134

FRIENDS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles in Quaker periodicals. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:62-4, 127 (spring, autumn). [135

FRIENDS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Quaker research in progress. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:46-7, 115 (spring, autumn). [136

HISTORICAL abstracts, 1775-1945: bibliography of the world's periodical literature. ... Eric H. Boehm, Editor. ... Vol. 3, no. 1[-4, and index number]. ... March[-December] 1957. N. Y.: Historical Abstracts. [2], 81, [6], 84-183, [6], 186-277, [7], ix, 279-315 p. Abstracts 1-3182, each with name of abstracter, arranged in part topically, in part by period, in part by region; with "Bibliographical news," "Notes and news," and "World list of historical periodicals." [137

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Recent publications of Delaware interest. [Compiled by Marie Windell.] Del. hist., 7:284-95, 379-86 (Mar, Sep). Annotated list of books and pamphlets, articles, and theses. [138

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY. Eighty-second critical bibliography of the history of science and its cultural influences (to 1 January 1957). Isis, 48:189-280 (Jun). [139

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF HISTORICAL SCIENCES. International bibliography of historical sciences. ... Twenty-fourth volume, 1955, including some publications of previous years. Paris: Armand Colin, 1957. xxviii, 402, [2] p. Compiled by Michel François, Secretary, and Nicolas Tolu, Assistant Secretary. Contains 7,024 entries, arranged topically. [140

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL HISTORY. Bibliography. Internatl. rev. social hist., 2:126-86, 288-349, 449-518. Abstracts of recent books relating to the social history of all parts of the world, arranged geographically. [141

THE JOURNAL OF BUSINESS. Doctoral dissertations accepted, 1954-55. Jour. bus., 29:75-8 (Jan 1956). Topical list of theses pertaining to business. [142

THE JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION. Bibliography: books, bulletins, pamphlets. [Compiled by] Dorothy B. Porter [Doris M. Hull, and Dolores C. Leffall.] Jour. Negro educ., 26:41-55, 173-81, 494-508 (winter-fall). List of recent books and articles relating to Negroes in the United States and Canada. [143

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Writings on Kentucky history, 1955. Compiled and edited by Jacqueline Bull. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:237-56 (Jul). Alphabetical list of books, articles, and theses. [144

ISAAC EDWARD KIEV, comp. American Jewish non-fiction books, 1956-1957. Jew. book annual, 15:100-108. Annotated list. [145

KROEBER ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Dissertations in anthropology [University of California, 1950-51]. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 16:77-91 (spring). List and abstracts. [146

THOMAS FORSYTH McILWRAITH, comp. Bibliography of Canadian anthropology for 1955. Natl. Mus. Can., Bul., 147:124-40. Alphabetical annotated list of books and articles, including many titles relating to the northern United States and Alaska and some relating to all or most of North America. [147

MENNONITE LIFE. Mennonite bibliography, 1956. [Compiled] by John F. Schmidt and Nelson P. Springer. Mennonite life, 12:88-9, 95 (Apr). List of "books, pamphlets, and articles dealing with Mennonite life, principles and history." [148

MENNONITE LIFE. Mennonite research in progress. [Compiled] by Guy F. Hershberger and Cornelius Krahn. Mennonite life, 12:87-8 (Apr). [149

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. Michigan bibliography: 1956 [Edited by] Peter P. Bury. Mich. hist., 41: 285-300 (Sep). List of "books, pamphlets, articles, and unpublished materials concerned with Michigan history." [150

MISSISSIPPI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A bibliography of theses and dissertations [completed and in progress] relating to Mississippi, 1956. Compiled by James McLendon. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:38-41 (Jan). [151

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Recent articles of general interest. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:730-38; 44:192-201, 402-11, 604-11 (Mar-Dec). List of articles on American history, arranged by region and thereunder by title of periodical. [152

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. 1955 [and 1956] American bibliography. Compiled by Paul A. Brown [and others]. PMLA, 71(2):101-266; 72(2):133-402 (Apr 1956, Apr 1957). List of American books and articles on modern literatures, in sections labeled General (and miscellaneous), English, American, French and Italian, Spanish and Portuguese, Germanic, and East European, with author index. "American literature" (1956, p. 158-88; 1957, p. 239-67), compiled by James Woodress and J. Albert Robbins with help from the Bibliographical Committee of the American Literature Group, is arranged by periods and deals only with American literature in English. [153

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. 1955 research in progress in the modern languages and literatures. Compiled and edited by Geo. Winchester Stone, Jr. PMLA, 71(2):267-345 (Apr 1956). "American linguistics and literature" (p. 303-11). [154

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Committee on Bibliography. Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals. Am. lit., 28:560-73; 29:117-31, 233-48, 353-69 (Mar-Nov). [155

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Anglo-German literary bibliography for 1956. [Edited by John R. Frey.] Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 56:443-6 (Jul). Includes titles relating to German literature in America and American literature in Germany. [156

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Bibliography America Germanica, 1956. [Edited by Dieter Cunz.] Am.-German rev., 23(4):32-40 (Apr-May). Annotated list of books, articles, and theses dealing with the Germans in America. [157

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Jersey in print. [Compiled by] Miriam V. Studley. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:36-44, 143-9, 219-27, 289-301 (Jan-Oct). Current bibliography of New Jersey, including reviews of books and abstracts of articles. [158

NEW YORK. State Historian. New York State and local historical research in progress. Sixth annual listing--1956. N. Y. hist., 38:406-11 (Oct). [159

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles of interest to Yorkers. Selected by Dorothy C. Barck, Librarian. N. Y. hist., 38:51-2, 224-6, 333-5, 412-13 (Jan-Oct). Annotated list of recent serial publications. [160

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. North Carolina bibliography, 1955-1956. [Compiled] by William S. Powell. N. C. hist. rev., 34:270-81 (Apr). Topical list of "books dealing with North Carolina or by North Carolinians." [161

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A survey of publications in Ohio history and archaeology, August 1956-July 1957. Compiled by S. Winifred Smith. Ohio hist. quar., 66:407-17 (Oct). Topical list of books, articles, and unpublished theses. [162

OREGON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. News notes. Ore. hist. quar., 58:82-9, 183-6, 280-84 (Mar-Sep). References to articles on Oregon history in Oregon newspapers and in periodicals. [163

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on History. Bibliografia de historia de America. Rev. hist. Am., 43:205-77; 44:505-88 (Jun, Dec). Entries 16374-17276. [164

DONALD M. Powell, comp. Current Arizona bibliography. Ariz. quar., 13:68-71, 262-5 (spring, autumn). List of books and pamphlets relating to Arizona. [165

ELSDON COLES SMITH, comp. Literature on personal names in English, 1956. Names, 5:89-93 (Jun). Annotated list, supplementing the compiler's volume on the same subject. [166

SOUTH ATLANTIC MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION. Publications. Compiled by J. E. Congleton ... and James R. Hodges. South Atl. bul., 22 (supp. 1): 18-26. List of recent publications by members, including many on American literature. [167

SOUTH ATLANTIC MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION. Theses for the year. Compiled by Gustavo R. Hernández. South Atl. bul., 20(2), 21(2), 22(2), 23(2): annual installments (Nov 1954 - Nov 1957). List of theses relating to English and modern foreign languages accepted by Southern universities, including theses on American literature. [168

SOUTHERN SPEECH ASSOCIATION. A bibliography of speech and theatre in the South for the year 1956. Ralph T. Eubanks, V. L. Baker, and James Golden, editors. South. speech jour., 22:248-56 (summer). Annotated. [169

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A bibliography of rhetoric and public address for the year 1956. James W. Cleary, editor. Speech monographs, 24:181-211 (Aug). [170

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Doctoral dissertations in speech: work in progress, 1957. [Compiled by] J[ohn] Jeffery Auer. Speech monographs, 24:77-83 (Jun). [171

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Graduate theses: an index of graduate work in speech, XXIV. [Compiled by] Franklin H[ayward] Knower. Speech monographs, 24:155-80 (Aug). table. [172

ALICE WINIFRED SPIESEKE, comp. Bibliography of textbooks in the social studies, 1956-1957. Social educ., 21:365-70 (Dec). Ninth annual supplement to the compiler's Bibliography of textbooks for the social studies (1949), for elementary and secondary schools. [173

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Bibliography of articles in Midwestern historical journals. Ia. jour. hist., 55:93-6, 189-92, 283-8, 369-72 (Jan-Oct). List of recent articles, arranged topically. [174

WASHINGTON STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reader's scrapbook. Compiled by Ronald Todd. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:31-2, 63-4, 150-52 (Jan, Apr, Oct). List of writings on Washington and Northwestern history in recent periodicals and Washington newspapers. [175

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL, comp. A bibliography of New England, 1956. New Eng. quar., 30:133-41 (Mar). List of articles on New England history. [176

HAROLD W. WINGER, comp. Graduate theses accepted by library schools in the United States, 1956-57. Lib. quar., 27:327-34 (Oct). Includes theses relating to library history, the history of printing, and other historical subjects. [177

YEARBOOK OF COMPARATIVE AND GENERAL LITERATURE. Bibliography of comparative literature. [Compiled by Werner P. Friederich and a composite committee of comparative literature groups of the Modern Language Association of America under the chairmanship of Hugh H. Chapman, Jr.] Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 6:94-167. Sixth annual supplement to Balden-sperger and Friederich, Bibliography of comparative literature (1950). Arranged topically. [178

Bibliography: Noncurrent

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS. Theodore Roosevelt, man of letters: a centennial exhibition of books, manuscripts, and related literary material. [N. Y., 1957. 23]p. [179

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION. Committee on Microfilm Bibliography. Bibliography of American culture, 1493-1875. Compiled and edited by David R[hoads] Weimer. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1957. xvi, 228 p. Topical list of "microreproductions of some 5000 books and pamphlets" that have not been reissued since 1900, and of "approximately 1500" other books and pamphlets, "relevant to the period but reprinted after 1900" and not filmed. [180

GERTRUDE L. ANNAN. Outstanding acquisitions of rare books in medical

libraries of the United States in the last decade [1947-57]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:291-300 (Jul). Includes references to manuscripts. [181

CHARLES W. ARNADE. A guide to Spanish Florida source material [manuscript and printed]. Fla. hist. quar., 35:320-25 (Apr). [182

JOHN KNOX BETTERSWORTH. Mississippi historiography: research materials and researchers. Miss. quar., 10:138-45 (summer). [183

WILLIAM LLEWELLYN BOYDEN (1866-1939), comp. Bibliography of the writings of Albert Pike [1809-91]. Edited by Ray Baker Harris. ... Centennial edition. Wash., 1957. 109 p. facsims., ports. (1 col.), views. Lists of his published legal briefs and reports, political letters and addresses, poems, essays, and Masonic writings, and of his manuscript writings; with an introductory account of his early life in Massachusetts, his travels in the South and West, his legal practice in Little Rock and New Orleans, his later years in Washington, D. C., and his activities in Freemasonry. [184

BISSELL BROOKE. America's new literary cradle. Hobbies, 61(9):106-7, 124 (Nov 1956). port., views. On the collection of books, personal papers, and literary manuscripts of Henry Louis Mencken, willed by him to the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore. [185

JAN HAROLD BRUNVAND. Norwegian-American folklore in Indiana University Archives. Midw. folklore, 7:221-8 (winter). notes. [186

EDWARD EMORY EBERSTADT. The Thomas W. Streeter Collection. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 31:147-53 (Apr). facsim. On a collection of Texas imprints and of manuscripts and Mexican imprints relating to Texas. [187

ENOCH PRATT FREE LIBRARY, Baltimore. Literature Dept. Henry Louis Mencken checklist. [Compiled by Jane Wilhelm. Baltimore, 1957.] 8 p. List of Mencken collections (manuscripts and imprints) in the Enoch Pratt Free Library and 8 other libraries. [188

JOAQUÍN FERNÁNDEZ DE CÓRDOBA. Nuestros tesoros bibliográficos en los Estados Unidos. Hist. mexicana, 5:124-60; 6:129-60 (Jul-Sep 1955, Jul-Sep 1956). facsims. bibliog. On manuscript and printed Mexicana in libraries of the United States, and the collectors and printed catalogues of such materials. [189

FRIENDS OF THE DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY. Uncle Tom's cabin [1852] as book and legend: a guide to an exhibition. Compiled by Chester E[ugene] Jorgenson. Detroit, 1952. 51 p. facsims. Heavily annotated catalogue of printed and manuscript materials, including reviews and music; with an introductory essay on the book. [190

FRIENDS OF THE SMITH COLLEGE LIBRARY. Fifteenth annual report. [Northampton] July 1957. 40 p. Detailed account of accessions of manuscripts and imprints. [191

GRACE BROWN GARDNER. My scrap books: an ever-growing collection of historical data. Hist. Nantucket, 4(4):8-12 (Apr). port. List of 48 looseleaf notebooks and folders of newspaper clippings, pictures, etc., relating to Nantucket. [192

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. Adventures in Abnakiland. Vt. hist., 25:185-91 (Jul). Report to the Director of the Vermont Historical Society on printed and manuscript materials examined by the writer in Canada in his search for evidence concerning Indian place-names in Vermont. [193

LAMBETH PALACE. Library. The New World: a catalogue of an exhibition of books, maps, manuscripts, and documents held at Lambeth Palace Library ... together with transcripts of five unpublished documents in the library relating to the early history of the American continent. [London] 1957. 94 p. facsims. notes (p. 90-94). Includes "Letter to Archbishop Tenison from certain Indians," Boston, 21 Jul. 1710, signed by "Braut" and 4 others, recently returned from a visit to England, requesting missionaries (p. 89). [194

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. William L. Clements Library. Fifty Ohio rarities, 1653-1802. Ann Arbor, 1953. [8], 40 p. facsims., maps, port. (Its Bulletin 62.) Descriptions, by Calvin W. Lane, of books, pamphlets, broadsides, maps, and manuscripts relating to Ohio. [195

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Business History Collection. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:112-15 (Oct). On a collection of imprints and manuscripts relating to the history of business in Missouri. [196

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Washingtoniana in the New York Public Library. By Robert W. Hill and Lewis M. Stark. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:73-80 (Feb). On printed and manuscript materials relating to George Washington. [197

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Berg Collection. New in the Berg Collection: 1952-1956. By John D. Gordan. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:303-11, 353-63 (Jun, Jul). Includes some account of manuscripts and imprints of Mark Twain, Sophia (Peabody) Hawthorne, Vachel Lindsay, Thoreau, and other Americans. [198

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Americana: autograph letters, books, relics, miniatures, and other property. Alphabet I: Lincolniana collected by the late Henry M. Leland ... and the collection formed by the late Helen Louise Hunneman ... including property of Roger W. Barrett. Alphabet II: Books about Virginia, collected by John W. Hancock, Roanoke, Va. N. Y., 1952. [6], 99, [3] p. facsims., ports. (Its Sale 1352.) [199

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Americana; manuscripts in Ethiopic, Pali, Oriya, Palmyra, German, Latin, French, Portuguese, etc.; incunabula; Bibles; newspapers; broadsides; Chicagoiana; books about books: property of Roger W. Barrett ... sold by his order. N. Y., 1952. [6], 47, [1] p. (Its Sale 1300.) Includes many American imprints and manuscripts of the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries. [200

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Autographs, books, documents, musical scores, including important letters written by George Washington and John Adams ... a. ls. s. by Franklin, envelopes franked by Presidents ... Property of a New York lady, Doris Kenyon Meynarski, Los Angeles, James B. Pond, New York, and other owners. N. Y., 1954. [6], 100, [2] p. facsims. (Its Sale 1496.) See annotated lists of letters of John Adams (p. 1-8) and George Washington (p. 78-100). [201

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The choice library of the late William Warren Carman: English & American first editions of the XVI-XIX century, autograph letters and manuscripts, other literary property. N. Y., 1953. [6], 87, [3] p. facsims. (Its Sale 1436.) [202

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The distinguished collection of first editions, autograph letters, & mss. of American authors, including Clemens, Emerson, Frost, Harte, Hawthorne, Irving, Longfellow, Lowell, Poe, Riley, Stowe, Whittier, formed by Walter P. Chrysler, Jr. N. Y., 1954. [6], 116, [5] p. facsims. (Its Sale 1556.) [203

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. First editions and autograph manuscripts of American and English authors in unusually fine condition ... belonging to the estate of the late Edith Tranter, Ft. Thomas, Kentucky. N. Y., 1952. [6], 121, [1] p. facsims. (Its Sale 1327.) [204

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. First editions of American & English authors, many inscribed and presentation copies, books in handsome bindings or cases, books about books, limited editions, and general literature, autograph letters & mss.: library of the late George A. Zabriskie, New York. N. Y., 1954. [6], 84, [2] p. facsim. (Its Sale 1535.) [205

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. General literature, a splendid series of John Baskerville publications, literary and historical autographs, letters, documents, manuscripts, corrected proofs, lottery tickets: collected by the late Rev. Dr. Harris E. Kirk, Baltimore, Md. ... selections from the library of Harry and Caresse Crosby, Washington, D. C. ... and property of Ogden Goelet, Paris, estate of the late Dr. Ernest F. Slater, Orangeburg, S. C. ... and other owners. N. Y., 1954. [6], 133, [1] p. (Its Sale 1552.) Includes American manuscripts (p. 87-118). [206

PARK-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Sporting books in color, autographs and manuscripts, including autographs of thirty-one Presidents from Washington to Franklin D. Roosevelt, a music score by Stravinsky, choice Whitman material including the only known manuscript page from Leaves of Grass, an early Shaw manuscript ... first editions, books on Chinese art, other literature: property of Alexander Sellers, Media, Pa., C. S. Hutter, Jr., Keswick, Va., and other owners. N. Y., 1953. [6], 93, [1] p. facsim. (Its Sale 1441.) [207

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. New & notable. Princeton Univ. Lib.

chron., 18:77-85, 166-70, 210-26 (winter-summer). On various accessions of manuscripts and imprints. [208

JOHN R. RUSSELL. The Henry James Collection [165 volumes, 12 "original notes and letters"]. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 11:50-52 (spring 1956). Received by the University of Rochester Library from Mrs. Charles Hoeing. [209

THOMAS WINTHROP STREETER. Henry R. Wagner and the Yale library. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 32:71-6 (Oct). On the contents of the collections of manuscripts and imprints that he gave or sold to Yale, 1907-45. [210

C. MARSHALL TAYLOR. Collecting Whittieriana. Friends jour., 3:787-8 (7 Dec). On the author's collection of printed and manuscript writings by John Greenleaf Whittier. [211

TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY, Houston. Library. Catalog, Heartman Negro Collection, Texas Southern University. [Vol. 1. Houston, 195-. 1], 8 leaves, 9-325 p. On a collection of "books, periodicals, maps, broadsides, documents, almanacs, lithographs, oil paintings, musical scores, clippings, cartoons, and various curios, dating from 1600 to 1955," assembled by Charles Heartman. [212

GEORGE RUBLE WOOLFOLK. Sources for the history of the Negro in Texas, with special reference to their implications for research in slavery. Jour. Negro hist., 42:38-47 (Jan). notes. Also printed, with same title: Negro hist. bul., 20:105-7, 112 (Feb). notes. [213

BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, BROADSIDES, AND ARTICLES IN SERIALS

ARKANSAS. Legislative Council. List of research reports published 1949-1956. Little Rock [1957. 1], 15 leaves. [214

ELLEN C. BARRETT, comp. Baja California, 1535-1956: a bibliography of historical, geographical, and scientific literature relating to the peninsula of Baja California and to the adjacent islands in the Gulf of California and the Pacific Ocean. Los Angeles: Bennett & Marshall, 1957. [2], xx, 284, [1] p. facsim., map. Annotated list of books and articles, alphabetical by author, including many references to Alta California (the State of California). [215

MARTIN A. BAUMHOFF & A. B. ELSASSER, comps. Summary of archaeological survey and excavation in California. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 33: leaves 1-27 (15 Mar 1956). map. (Papers on California archaeology, 37.) Bibliography, arranged alphabetically by location of site, of "all field research, published or in manuscript form ... on California archaeology." [216

BIBLIOGRAPHY of Herman Haupt Chapman, 1874-. [n. p., 1956. 1], 40 leaves. Writings on forestry, 1896-1956. [217

JACOB NATHANIEL BLANCK, comp. Bibliography of American literature. Compiled ... for the Bibliographical Society of America. Volume two. George W. Cable to Timothy Dwight. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1957. xix, 534 p. facsims., views. Nos. 2329-5087. Selective list of "the native literature America read in book form," i.e. "the many-faceted product called belles-lettres," exclusive of works published before the Revolution or written by authors who had not died before 1931; with full physical descriptions. [218

ARTHUR MICHAEL BODIN, comp. Bibliography of canoeing. [N. Y.?] 1954. [6], 64 p. World list of books and articles, annotated, arranged topically. Partial contents.--Foreign cruises.--United States cruises.--By rivers and lakes.--By regions. [219

VITO JOSEPH BRENNI, comp. Pearl Buck: a selected bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 22:65-9, 94-6 (May-Dec). Writings by and about. [220

VITO JOSEPH BRENNI, comp. West Virginia authors: a biobibliography. Morgantown, 1957. [10], 73 p. (West Virginia Library Association. Publication 2.) Intended to include every writer "who, at one time or another, lived in West Virginia and published, regardless of subject matter," not including authors who did not publish books or pamphlets. [221

LEONARD HAL BRIDGES. Civil War and Reconstruction. Wash.: Service Center for Teachers of History [1957. 2], 22 p. (Service Center for Teachers of History. Publication 5.) Bibliographical essay, with an appended list (p. 19-22) of "works, published in whole or in part since 1950." [222

CLARENCE SAUNDERS BRIGHAM, comp. Bibliography of American

editions of Robinson Crusoe [from 1774] to 1830. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 67:137-83 (Oct). [223

BARBARA BRONSON. Bibliographical guides to the history of American libraries. [Urbana] 1953. 11 p. (University of Illinois. Library School. Occasional papers, 32.) [224

KENNETH RICHARD BROWN, comp. A list of the Massachusetts published vital records. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:137-43 (Sep). notes. "List of towns in Massachusetts of which vital records have been published," with identification of the records. [225

EBERHARD BRÜNING, comp. Eine erste Bibliographie der bisher erschienenen Werke John Howard Lawsons [published 1916-54]. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 4 (1956): 125-7. [226

CARROLL CHASE & RICHARD McP. CABEEN, comps. The first hundred years: U. S. Territorial postmarks, 1787-1887. Am. philatelist, 70:419-20 (Mar). List of articles by the authors published in the American philatelist, 1941-50, and reprinted as a book. [227

CIVIL War index. [Vols. 1 and 2, Mar. 1956 - Dec. 1957.] Chicago: Joseph A. Huebner, 1956-57. 197 leaves. List of references to persons, places, and things, covering "the entire literature of the Civil War period of American History," including "All books and periodicals having any bearing on the subject." Issued in quarterly installments. These installments: Abbeville, Mississippi - Hull, Joseph B. [228

COLORADO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, Fort Collins. Colorado Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. A contribution toward a bibliography on the beaver [mainly in North America. Compiled by] Lee E[mmett] Yeager [and] Keith G. Hay. [n. p.] 1955. [2], ii, 103 p. (Colorado. Dept. of Game and Fish. Technical bulletin 1.) [229

J. M. COPPERSMITH, comp. A bibliography of Archibald Thompson Davison's works. Harvard University, Dept. of Music, Essays on music in honor of Archibald Thompson Davison (Cambridge, 1957), p. 351-74. List of his compositions and arrangements and of his articles, books, and lectures on music, 1906-52. [230

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. Reports on water resources: an annotated bibliography of recent official reports of State agencies. Chicago, 1955. [2], 20 leaves. (Its BX-298.) [231

REUEL NICHOLAS DENNEY & MARY LEA MEYERSOHN, comps. A preliminary bibliography of leisure [since 1900.] Am. jour. sociol., 62:602-15 (May). Annotated topical list of books and articles. [232

DEUTSCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR AMERIKASTUDIEN. Deutsche amerikanistiche Veröffentlichung, 1945-1954--Teil II. [Compiled by] Bernhard Faber. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:231-64. Topical list, nos. 506-1554, of books and articles about the United States in the German language. Continued: Deutsche amerikakundliche Veröffentlichungen, 1955 (mit Nachtragen für 1950-1954), same compiler, same periodical, 2:265-82. [233

FRANCIS RAMON DUFFY, comp. A classified bibliography of the works of Monsignor William J. Kerby [1870-1936]. Duquesne rev., 1(1):31-36; 2(2):87-96 (spring 1956, spring 1957). List of writings on religion and morals, social philosophy, and social work, 1896-1934. [234

DONALD HOWARTH ECROYD, comp. Alabama newspapers before 1870: a supplementary bibliography. Ala. rev., 10:270-75 (Oct). Supplement to Rhoda Coleman Ellison, History and bibliography of Alabama newspapers (1954). [235

LEON EDEL & DAN H. LAURENCE, comps. A bibliography of Henry James. London: R. Hart-Davis, 1957. 411 p. facsims., port., views. (The Soho bibliographies, 8.) Formal descriptions, heavily annotated, of his books and pamphlets, and list (p. 281-343) of "Contributions to periodicals." [236

WALTER CROBSY EELLS, comp. College teachers and college teaching: an annotated bibliography on college and university faculty members and instructional methods. Atlanta: Southern Regional Education Board, 1957. xiii, 282 p. [237

E. M. ELLER, comp. Bibliography of sea power. Ordnance, 41:612-15 (Jan-Feb). Annotated list of works relating mainly to naval history "from the Revolution through World War II." [238

MARGARETA FAISSLER, comp. Key to the past: history books for pre-college readers. Wash.: Service

Center for Teachers of History, a service of the American Historical Assoc. [1957]. viii, 72 p. Annotated list, including "The United States" (p. 28-61). [239

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. Humor and folklore galore. Manuscripts, 9:89-95, 128 (spring). On "the remarkable collection of American humor, local color, and folklore" assembled by Franklin J. Meine, acquired by the University of Illinois in 1955. [240

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. The Meine Library of Folklore and Humor. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:114-26 (summer). notes. On a collection of "more than 8,500 volumes of prose, verse and cartoons," acquired by the University of Illinois from Franklin J. Meine. [241

EMANUEL FRITZ, comp. California coast redwood [Sequoia sempervirens (D. Don) Endl.]: an annotated bibliography to and including 1955. San Francisco: Foundation for American Resource Management, 1957. xiv, [2], 267 p. col. map. [242

FRANCIS LOWELL GATES, comp. Reference guides for labor research: a selected bibliography of directories, bibliographies, handbooks, and guides to special collections relating to American labor unions, employers, and employer associations. Berkeley: Labor Collection, Social Sciences Reference Service, General Library, Univ. of California [1957. 6], 35 p. Annotated. [243

RUDOLPH HJALMAR GJELSNESS, comp. The American book in Mexico: a bibliography of books by authors of the United States of America, published in Mexico, 1952-55. Ann Arbor, 1957. xii, 92 p. facsims. (University of Michigan. Dept of Library Science. Studies, 4.) Arranged topically. "History" (p. 87-92). [244

GORDON L. GROSSCUP, comp. A bibliography of Nevada archaeology. [Berkeley, 1957. 2], 55 leaves. map. (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, 36.) Annotated. [245

HERBERT HACKETT, comp. Bibliography of the writings of Benjamin Lee Whorf. Etc., 9:189-91 (spring 1952). List of writings, published 1928-50, mainly on Indian languages. [246

EDWARD R. HAGEMANN & JAMES E. MARSH, comps. Contributions of literary import to Esquire, 1933-1941: an annotated check-list. Bul. bibliog., 22:33-40, 69-72 (Jan-Aug). [247

WALTER ROY HARDING, comp. Thoreau's library. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press, 1957. 102 p. "Checklist of the books in Thoreau's personal library," annotated. [248

JOHN SYKES HARTIN, comp. The Southeastern United States in the novel through 1950: a bibliographic review. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,667], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 639 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 624-39). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1771-2 (Aug). Annotated list (excluding dime novels), 1557-1950. [249

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Business Administration. Baker Library. Kress Library of Business and Economics. The Kress Library of Business and Economics catalogue supplement, covering material published through 1776, with data upon cognate items in other Harvard libraries. Boston, 1956. vi, [2], 175 p. Supplement to a catalogue issued in 1940. Lists 2,569 pamphlets, books, and periodicals, arranged by date of imprint, 1474-1776. [250

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Business Administration. Baker Library. Kress Library of Business and Economics. The Kress Library of Business and Economics catalogue, 1777-1817. Giving data also upon cognate items in other Harvard libraries. Boston, 1957. [101], 397 p. List of 7,085 pamphlets, books, and periodicals, arranged by date of imprint. [251

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL, comp. More Confederate imprints. Richmond: Virginia State Library, 1957. 2 v. xxxvi, 158; [6], 159-345 p. facsims. (Virginia State Library. Publications, 4-5.) Supplement to Confederate imprints: a check list based principally on the collection of the Boston Athenaeum, by Marjorie Lyle Crandall. List of 1,773 items printed in the South during the Confederate period, with locations of copies. [252

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE - JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION. American Jewish Periodical Center. Jewish newspapers and periodicals on microfilm, available at the American Jewish Periodical Center. Cincinnati, 1957. 56 p. Annotated list, arranged by States. [253

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY. Bibliography of the publications of George Sarton. [Compiled by Katharine Strelsky.] Isis, 48:336-50 (Sep). Arranged topically. [254

JAMES GOODWIN HODGSON, comp. Regional Library cooperation in the Rocky Mountain region and the northern Great Plains, 1935-1953. Denver: Denver Public Library, 1954. 20 p. (Bibliographical Center for Research. Rocky Mountain Region, Denver. Bulletin 10.) Bibliography of "publications of and about the Bibliographical Center for Research--Rocky Mountain Region, the Colorado College and Head Librarians Conference, the Mountain-Plains Library Association, and the Northern Great Plains Library Planning Council. [255

INDIANA. Historical Bureau. Publications of the Indiana Historical Bureau and of the Indiana Historical Society [1886-1957]. Ind. hist. bul., 34:69-80 (Jul). List. [256

JOHN P. ISCHE, comp. Annotated bibliography for the history of medicine of New York State. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:624-36 (1 Feb). Annotated list of books and articles. [257

JETER ALLEN ISELY. Literatur zum zweiten Weltkrieg in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Welt als Geschichte, 11 (1951): 46-57. notes. Critical discussion of publications issued before 1951. [258

VERNON HORTEN JENSEN & HAROLD G. ROSS, comps. Bibliography of dispute settlement by third parties. Ithaca: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ., 1955. xxvi, 253 p. Contents.--Mediation.--Voluntary arbitration.--Fact finding.--Compulsory arbitration.--Seizure.--Wartime experience: World War I, World War II, Korean War.--General. [259

JEWISH HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION OF CHICAGO. Bibliography of publications about Jews in America in five Chicago libraries: a tercentenary publication. Chicago: Jewish Historical Assoc. of Chicago, in cooperation with the Chicago Jewish Tercentenary Committee, 1955. [4] leaves, 144 p. Contents.--A. American Jewish periodicals.--B. Books on American Jewish history.--C. Books on Chicago Jewish history. [260

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Barren County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon its history, geology, oil, gas, salt, and caves, with brief annotations. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1957. 36 p. map. Arranged chronologically, 1784-1957. [261

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of county geological reports in Kentucky during the past century, 1856-1956. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1957. 18 p. [262

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Estill County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon its history, geology, cartography, coal, ores, oil and gas, with annotations (1784-1956). Lawrenceburg, Ky.: Anderson Press, 1957. 34 p. [263

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Libraries. A catalog of exhibit of landmarks in the development of ornithology, from the Ralph N. Ellis Collection of Ornithology in the University of Kansas Libraries. By Robert M. Mengel. Lawrence, 1957. 33 p. facsim. Description of selected foreign and American books on ornithology, part of the collection assembled by Ralph Nicholson Ellis (1908-45). [264

THOMAS EDWARD KEYS. Some American medical imprints of the nineteenth century. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:309-18 (Jul). bibliog. Discussion and review. [265

JOHN RICHARD KUEHL. Walter Van Tilburg Clark [born 1909]: a bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 22:18-20 (Sep-Dec 1956). List of articles, short stories, and novels by Clark, reviews of his publications, and writings about him. [266

MARTIN A. KUHN, comp. Morris Raphael Cohen [1880-1947]: a bibliography. N. Y.: City College of New York Library [1957. 4], 44 p. (Special supplement, Journal of the history of ideas.) List of his writings (relating to philosophy, law, logic, the Jews, and intellectual history) and of dissertations and articles about him, 1901-55. [267

BENJAMIN W. LABAREE, comp. [Samuel] McIntire [1757-1811] in print--a selected bibliography. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:222-30 (Apr). Contents.--General references.--Detailed studies.--Houses and interiors.--Furniture.--Other carved works.--McIntire bills. [268

GEORGE MALCOLM LAWS, JR. American balladry from British broadsides [since 1639]: a guide for students and collectors of traditional song. Phila.: American Folklore Soc., 1957. xiii, 315 p. bibliog. (p. 302-9), notes. (Publications of the American Folklore Society. Bibliographical and special series, 8.) Appendices: 1. British broadside ballads current in American tradition, a bibliographical syllabus [p. 123-301; includes abstracts of the ballads].--2. Some British [and American] ballad printers of the nineteenth century.--3. Some American recordings of British broadside ballads. [269

ROBERT EDSON LEE. The work of Bernard [Augustine] De Voto [1897-1955; "novelist, essayist, editor, literary critic, historian, reporter, and teacher"]: introduction and annotated check list. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,088], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 349 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 336-49). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2011-12 (Sep). [270

CLARENCE EUGENE LEMMON. Books about the ministry: works of abiding significance [1868-1956]. Encounter, 18:192-5 (spring). Commentary. [271

RALPH GODFREY LINDSTROM. A Californian's collection of Lincolniana. [n. p., 1957.] 9 p. On F. Ray Risdon's collection of printed works about Lincoln, now in the library of Occidental College. [272

LIST of reports, articles, and notes relating to the salvage program published in other series. Douglas Osborne, Excavations in the McNary Reservoir Basin near Umatilla, Oregon (Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957), p. 235-43. List of professional publications concerning projects for the examination of archeological sites in areas destined to be flooded by dams, and for the salvaging of archeological materials and data from these sites, 1946-56, not including publications in the bulletins of the Bureau of American Ethnology. [273

LOUISIANA GENEALOGICAL & HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Selected bibliography. [Compiled by Arthur M. Reagan.] La. Geneal. & Hist. Soc., Bul., 1(4): leaves 1-3 (Aug 1954). Annotated list of books "which should be of rather general interest to those engaged in research on Louisiana families." [274

RAYMOND W. MACK, LINTON FREEMAN, & SEYMOUR YELLIN, comps. Social mobility, thirty years of research and theory: an annotated bibliography. [Syracuse:] Syracuse Univ. Press, 1957. [6], 31 p. Abstracts of 168 articles from the American journal of sociology, the American sociological review, and Social forces, 1924-53. [275

ANNABELLE MacMILLAN. American journals in the humanities: a guide to scope and editorial policy. PMLA, 72 (4, pt. 2): 52-65. Annotated list of 48 periodicals, including several historical serials. [276

MANITOBA. Legislative Assembly. Library. Canadian imprints and books about Canada, 1949-1956. Winnipeg [1957? 3], 71 leaves. Includes works on Canadian relations with the United States. [277

JAMES B. MERIWETHER, comp. William Faulkner: a check list. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Library, 1957. 23 p. Annotated list of his published books, pamphlets, collections, and contributions to books and serials (fiction, poems, speeches, essays, letters), 1919-56. Also printed: Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:136-58 (spring). [278

JAMES WARLEY MILES (1818-75). Catalogue of the library of the Reverend James Warley Miles. Reprinted from the only surviving copy of the Charleston edition of 1854, with introductory and biographical notes by George Walton Williams. Charlottesville, Va.: Univ. of Virginia Press for the Dalcho Historical Soc., Charleston [and the Tracy W. McGregor Library of the Univ. of Virginia, 1955]. vi, [4] p., facsim. (28 p.), 29-33, [2] p. (Publications of the Dalcho Historical Society of the Diocese of South Carolina, 9.) List by Miles (606 entries) of works on "Oriental languages, history, and literature" and on "Classical literature" and works on various subjects in English, French, German, "Italian, Spanish, & c.," and Latin. The collection was purchased as a unit by unidentified buyers and returned to Miles, who deposited it in the College of Charleston, where it is maintained as a unit. [279

JORDAN YALE MILLER, comp. A critical bibliography of Eugene O'Neill [1886-1953]. Ann Arbor: University

Microfilms [Pub. 21,643], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 747 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 743-7). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1556 (Jul). [280

MISSOURI, UNIVERSITY OF. College of Education. Areas of educational administration considered in doctoral dissertations, University of Missouri. [Compiled by] W[illiam] W[eston] Carpenter and A[rlie] G[lenn] Capps. [Columbia:] College of Education, 1957. 51 p. (The University of Missouri bulletin, v. 58, no. 27. Education series, 67.) Guide to contents of the 360 doctor's degrees in education granted by the University since 1916. [281

JAMES MONAGHAN. William Wyles [1857-1946] and the Wyles Collection: a brief description. By Jay Monaghan. Goleta, Calif.: Santa Barbara College, Univ. of California, 1957. [2], 4 p. On a collection of books in the library of Santa Barbara College, dealing mainly with Lincoln, the Civil War, and Negroes. [282

LOIS MULKEARN. Benjamin Franklin imprints selected from a collection in the Darlington Memorial Library. Pitt, 56: 12-16 (winter 1956). facsims. Describes 13 pamphlets and broadsides, 1742-57. [283

BERNARD G. NAAS & CARMELITA S. SAKR, comps. American labor union periodicals: a guide to their location. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. [New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations for the Committee of University Industrial Relations Librarians, 1956]. xv, 175 p. Covers both current and expired periodicals. [284

NEW JERSEY. Division of the State Library, Archives, and History. Genealogical research: a guide to source materials in the New Jersey State Library and other State agencies. Compiled by Rebecca Schlam and Kenneth W[illiam] Richards. Trenton, 1957. [2], 22 leaves. [285

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Arents Collection. The Arents Collection of books in parts and associated literature: a complete checklist with an introductory survey. By Sarah Augusta Dickson. N. Y., 1957. 88, [1] p. facsims. notes. Introduction reprinted from N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:267-80 (Jun.). Annotated list of a collection of British and American books, assembled by George Arents, that were "published in piecemeal over a period of time, each unit having its separate cover." [286

RALPH GEOFFREY NEWMAN, comp. Basic Lincolniana. Civil War hist., 3:199-208 (Jun). List of "the 'essential' books necessary for a good basic collection." [287

DELF NORONA. A check list of West Virginia imprints, 1790-1863. W. Va. hist., 18:256-63 (Jul). Describes a project of the West Virginia Library Association in cooperation with West Virginia University. [288

NORTH CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Government. Publications of the Institute of Government, 1930-1956. Compiled by Catherine M. Maybury, Librarian. [Chapel Hill] 1957. [1], 32 leaves. (Its Miscellaneous publication.) [289

REGINALD WEBB NOYES. District of Maine imprints in the Colby College Library [1793-1850]. Colby Lib. quar., 4: 189-92 (Aug). [290

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. Bibliography of Ohio geology, 1819-1950. [Compiled] by Dorothy G. Watkins. [Columbus, 1953.] xii, 103 p. map. (Its Bulletin 52.) [291

OKLAHOMA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. The Harry W. Bass Collection in Business History in the University of Oklahoma Library, as of February 20, 1956. Norman, 1956. 76 p. Expanded edition: The Mr. and Mrs. Harry W. Bass Collection in Business History: a check list of the books and other materials. Second edition. Norman, 1957. [1], ii leaves, 135 p. facsims., port., view. Complied by Arthur M. McAnally, Librarian. List of books, pamphlets, and serials acquired since Aug. 1955 with funds granted by Mr. and Mrs. Bass in 1955, dealing with or comprising "business autobiography and biography, company and industrial histories, economic background for the business developments of the present age, the historical growth of the philosophy and doctrine of organization and management, and related materials," mainly of the 19th and 20th centuries, mainly in English, ca. 4,500 volumes. [292

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. American and English first editions, including an extensive group illustrated by Arthur Rackham: property of the estate of the late Katharine Gold Dutcher, Washington, Conn. N. Y., 1953. [4], 23, [1] p. (Its Sale 1435.) [293

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Americana, travel & explorations, natural history, and sporting books collected by the late George Bird Grinnell. N. Y., 1952. [4], 62 p. (Its Sale 1359.) [294

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. English and American first editions . . . Americana relating to the West . . . Collected by Jean Hersholt, Beverly Hills, California. N. Y., 1954. [8], 144 p. facsims. (Its Sale 1503.) [295

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Hispanic Americana: rare and important books on the exploration, history, and development of South America ... Collection of Jose M. Rodriguez, Santiago, Chile, sold by his order. N. Y., 1951. [6], 102 p. facsims. (Its Sale 1234.) Annotated catalogue, 385 entries, including many having pertinence to North America as well as South America. [296

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Historical and other Americana, books on Africa, Canada, travel, and other subjects, collected by Col. Harry Snyder, Calgary, Alberta, Canada ... and property sold in settlement of a Pennsylvania estate. N. Y., 1954. [6], 53, [1] p. (Its Sale 1508.) Both collections contain numerous imprints of the 18th and 19th centuries relating to the United States. [297

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The John B. Stetson Jr. Collection of Hispanic and other Americana: North, South, and Central America, also books on the American Indians, the Mayas, Aztecs, and Incas, religion and the Jesuits, including many important bibliographical works of Pan-American interest. ... Part I. N. Y., 1953. [6], 77, [1] p. facsim. (Its Sale 1414.) [298

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The John B. Stetson Collection of rare bibliographies: books on various subjects in English, Latin, Spanish, French, Portuguese, Russian, other languages, XV century to present time. ... Part II. N. Y., 1953. [6], 61, [1] p. (Its Sale 1417.) [299

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The John B. Stetson Library, third and final part: books in English, Spanish, French, & other languages, bibliographies, material in numerous Indian dialects, books on exploration, history, anthropology, archaeology, and other subjects relating to the Western Hemisphere. N. Y., 1953. [6], 120, [2] p. facsims. (Its Sale 1429.) [300

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The rare first printed edition of George Washington's first printed work from the famous library of Sir Thomas Phillipps, 1792-1872. N. Y., 1955. [14] p. facsims. On the Williamsburg edition of Washington's journal (1754); with some account of Phillipps and his collections. [301

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Western Americana, many of great rarity: the distinguished collection formed by W[illiam] J. Holliday. N. Y., 1954. [6], 266 p. facsims. (Its Sale 1513.) Catalogue of books only, 1,233 entries, including publications as early as Hakluyt (1598). [302

JOHN W. PARKER, comp. A bibliography of the published writings of Benjamin Griffith Brawley. N. C. hist. rev., 34: 165-78 (Apr). List of writings on English and American literature, education, Negroes, and other subjects, and of poems, hymns, and short stories, 1899-1937; with a biographical introduction. [303

PHILIPPINES, UNIVERSITY OF THE, Quezon, Philippines. Institute of Public Administration. Library. Ramon Magsaysay, a bibliography. Manila, 1957. [4] leaves, 185 p. Preface signed: Concordia Sanchez, Librarian. [304

PHILIPPINES, UNIVERSITY OF THE, Quezon, Philippines. Social Science Research Center. An annotated bibliography of Philippine social sciences. Compiled under the supervision of Cecilio Lopez by Alejandrino G. Hufana and Rony V. Diaz. Volume 1: Economics. Quezon City, 1956. x, 525 p. Topical list of books, pamphlets, articles, and theses, 2,895 entries, with detailed abstracts. [305

DONALD PIZER, comp. Hamlin Garland: a bibliography of newspaper and periodical publications (1885-1895). Bul. bibliog., 22:41-4 (Jan-Apr). [306

ELMER PLISCHKE, comp. American diplomacy: a bibliography of biographies, autobiographies, and commentaries. College Park: Bureau of Governmental Research, College of Business and Public Administration, Univ. of Maryland, 1957. iv, 27 p. Alphabetical list of books. [307

HELEN J. POULTON, comp. Angie Debo: a check-list. Bul. bibliog.,

22:15-17 (Sep-Dec 1956). List of her publications on the history of the Southwest, particularly Oklahoma. [308

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL, comp. Heart of the Southwest: a selective reading list of good novels and stories mostly with settings in Arizona and New Mexico [published 1855-1956]. Ariz. highways, 33(2):4-13 (Feb). port. Annotated list. [309

WILLIAM RUSSELL PULLEN, comp. A check list of legislative journals issued since 1937 by the States of the United States of America. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1955. [6], 59 p. Continues a list compiled by Grace E. Macdonald, issued in 1938. [310

WALTER ALBERT REICHART, comp. The earliest German translations of Washington Irving's writings. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:491-8 (Oct). List, 1819-28. [311

MILTON HENRY RICKELS, comp. A bibliography of the writings [1839-78] of Thomas Bangs Thorpe [1815-78, "artist, journalist, and humorist of the Old Southwest"]. Am. lit., 29:171-9 (May). notes. [312

PAUL McDONALD ROBINETT, comp. Our military history. Ordnance, 41: 807-10 (Mar-Apr). List of "selected historical works that should be of especial interest to the professional military man." [313

FRANK B. ROMAN, comp. Polish American religious bodies: a select annotated bibliography. Polish Am. studies, 13:41-3, 107-13 (Jan-Dec 1956). Annotated list of books, in Polish or English, concerning clergy and parishes. [314

SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC LIBRARY. Books of Texana, dated 1811-1904: a listing of titles in the San Antonio Public Library. [San Antonio, 1953.] 24 p. [315

OTIS A. SINGLETARY, JR. The South in American history. Wash.: Service Center for Teachers of History [1957]. v, 39 p. bibliog. (p. 31-9). Commentary on histories of the South "since 1820," published since 1945. [316

NIELS HENRY SONNE. Bibliographical materials on the Episcopal Church. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26: 173-82 (Jun). Commentary on bibliographies, biographical dictionaries, printed sources, Episcopal periodicals and yearbooks, other official publications, and theses. [317

LAWRENCE GRANVILLE STARKEY. A descriptive and analytical bibliography of the Cambridge, Massachusetts, press from its beginnings [1638] to the publication of Eliot's Indian Bible in 1663. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1956. 10 cards. (Kentucky microcards. Series A. Modern language series, 4.) Abstracted: South Atl. bul., 21(4):16 (Mar 1956). [318

RUTH M. STEMPLE, comp. Margaret Prescott Montague, 1878-1955: a check list. Bul. bibliog., 22:62-4 (May-Aug). List of her articles, short stories, poems, and books, of reviews of her work, and of "biographical sources." [319

RUTH M. STEMPLE, comp. Rebecca Harding Davis, 1831-1910: a check list. Bul. bibliog., 22:83-5 (Sep-Dec). List of her articles, short stories, and books, of reviews of her books, and of "biographical sources." [320

FLOYD HERMAN STOVALL, ed. Eight American authors: a review of research and criticism. N. Y.: Modern Language Assoc. of America, 1956. xv, 418 p. (Revolving fund series, 19.) "A series of bibliographical essays." Contents.--Poe, by Jay B. Hubbell.--Emerson, by Floyd Stovall.--Hawthorne, by Walter Blair.--Thoreau, by Lewis Leary.--Melville, by Stanley T. Williams.--Whitman, by Willard Thorp.--Mark Twain, by Harry Hayden Clark.--Henry James, by Robert E. Spiller. [321

LAWRENCE SUMMERS, comp. A brief annotated list of publications pertaining to the birds of North Dakota, with special reference to the Red River Valley. N. D. Acad. Science, Proc., 11:65-8. Refers to publications as early as 1874. [322

EARL GREGG SWEM & JOHN MELVILLE JENNINGS, comps. A selected bibliography of Virginia, 1607-1699. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [8], 72 p. facsims. (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 1.) [323

GRACE ELIZABETH (WOODALL) TAYLOR, comp. A bibliography and subject index of publications issued by official Florida agencies, January 1942 - December 1951. Gainesville, Fla., 1953. ix, 376 p. (University of Florida, Gainesville. Libraries.

Bibliographic series, 5.) Expansion of the compiler's thesis--Florida State Univ., 1950. Continues a similar listing, 1821-1941, by Dorothy Gwendolyn Lloyd. [324

TEXAS STATE TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION. School Library Section. Books and related materials about Texas, grades 1-12. Austin: Texas Education Agency, 1957. 57 p. Compiled by a committee of the School Library Section, Texas State Teachers' Association, and the School Libraries Division, Texas Library Association. Annotated list, topically arranged. [325

OWEN P. THOMAS, JR., comp. Philip Freneau: a bibliography. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:197-205 (Jul). "Intended to be an exhaustive list of all books and non-ephemeral articles dealing primarily with the poet Philip Freneau" and published after his death. [326

EDGAR TRISTRAM THOMPSON, comp. The plantation: a bibliography. Wash.: Social Science Section, Dept. of Cultural Affairs, Pan American Union, 1957. vii, 93 p. (Social science monographs, 4.) Published jointly by the Pan American Union and the Research and Training Program for the Study of Man in the Tropics (Columbia University). Topical list of books and articles, 1,347 titles, about "plantation systems," especially in the United States and its territories and dependencies. [327

ELEANOR MARGUERITE TILTON. "Literary bantlings": addenda to the Holmes bibliography. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51:1-18 (1st quar.). notes. On writings certainly or probably by Oliver Wendell Holmes, Sr., not cited in Thomas Franklin Currier, A bibliography of Oliver Wendell Holmes (1953); with texts of several poems, 1828-76. [328

DOROTHY LOUISE (CAMPBELL) CULVER TOMPKINS, comp. The office of Vice President: a selected bibliography. Berkeley: Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of California, 1957. [4], 19 p. [329

U. S. Air Force. USAF Historical Division. Studies and histories prepared by the USAF Historical Division, Research Studies Institute, Air University, as of 1 September 1956. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., 1956. 1], 11 leaves. List of works issued, 1944-55, and in preparation. [330

U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. American Indian medicine. Wash. [1957]. 15 p. List of articles and books, 1891-1956, relating to medicine among the Indians of the United States and Canada. [331

U. S. Federal Trade Commission. Library. Twenty years of Robinson-Patman Act literature, 1936-1956. Revised. Compiled by Amy R. Jennings, Librarian. Wash. [1957. 1], viii, 71 p. (Its Special reference list 4.) [332

U. S. Geological Survey. Bibliography of publications relating to ground water prepared by the Geological Survey and cooperating agencies, 1946-55. [Compiled] by Robert C[orson] Vorhis. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iii, 203 p. map, table. (Its Water-supply paper 1492.) [333

U. S. Library of Congress. Hispanic Foundation. A provisional bibliography of United States books [mainly since 1935] translated into Portuguese. Wash.: Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1957. [2], vii, 182 p. (Hispanic Foundation bibliographical series, 2.) Arranged topically. "History" (p. 145-68). [334

U. S. Library of Congress. Hispanic Foundation. A provisional bibliography of United States books translated into Spanish. Wash.: Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1957. ix, 471 p. (Hispanic Foundation bibliographical series, 3.) Arranged topically. "History" (p. 380-433). [335

U. S. Library of Congress. Rare Book Division. Rare Books. [By Frederick R. Goff, Chief.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 14:131-9 (May). Annual report of acquisitions. [336

U. S. National Library of Medicine. A bibliography of military medicine relating to the Korean War, 1950-1956. Compiled by Charles Roos. Wash., 1957. [1], iii, 56 leaves. Annotated. [337

U. S. Naval History Division. A selected and annotated bibliography on United States naval history, naval biography, naval strategy, and tactics. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956]. iii, 22 p. [338

MICHAEL JOSEPH WALSH. Some of the treasures of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:248-62. On "some of the rare, important, and significant Americana" among the imprints in the Society's collections. [339

WALTERS ART GALLERY, Baltimore. The history of bookbinding, 525-1950 A. D.: an exhibition held at the Baltimore Museum of Art, ... organized by the Walters Art Gallery and presented in cooperation with the Baltimore Museum of Art. Baltimore: The Trustees of the Walters Art Gallery, 1957. xi, 275, [1] p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 269-70). Annotated catalogue, 718 entries, including "American bookbinding, 1650-1850" (p. 235-47) and other entries pertinent to America. [340

JOHN BROWNING WHITE. Published sources on Territorial Nebraska [1854-67]: an essay and bibliography. Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Soc., 1956. ix, 300 p. ports. (Nebraska State Historical Society. Publications, 23.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Includes lists of newspapers and maps. [341

EUGENE PAUL WILLGING & HERTA HATZFIELD, comps. Nineteenth century Polish Catholic periodical publications in the United States. Polish Am. studies, 12:88-100; 13:19-35, 89-101 (Jul 1955 - Dec 1956). Annotated list of periodicals founded between 1874 and 1899, including a history of each periodical till the date of its discontinuance or till the present. [342

LYLE HENRY WRIGHT, comp. American fiction, 1851-1875: a contribution toward a bibliography. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1957. xx, 413 p. view. (Huntington Library publications.) Alphabetical list, by author or title, of "novels, novelettes, romances, short stories, tall tales, tract-like tales, allegories, and fictitious biographies and travels, in prose," for adults, 2,832 numbered titles, with locations; and title index. [343

MANUSCRIPTS

THOMAS J. ACHESON. Some rare Hawaiian autographs. Manuscripts, 9:240-44 (fall). facsims. [344

RALPH M. ADERMAN. James Kirke Paulding, forgotten letter writer. Manuscripts, 9:77-85 (spring). notes. On the whereabouts of his known letters, 1799-1860. [345

JOHN FRANCIS BANNON. The Saint Louis University Collection of Jesuitica Americana. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:82-8 (Feb). Inventory of a collection of microfilms of documents relating to the Jesuits in the Americas, filmed in Rome, Spain, and Mexico. [346

DAVID RANKIN BARBEE. The historical importance of the Lincoln Papers. McNeese rev., 9:69-82. notes. [347

HENRY PUTNEY BEERS. The French in North America: a bibliographical guide to French archives, reproductions, and research missions. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]. xi, 413 p. bibliog. (p. 279-350), notes. "A history of the activities of American and Canadian institutions, historians, and others connected with the procurement of reproductions in the form of transcripts, photostats, and microfilm from French archives and manuscript collections," 1828-1956, the resulting collections and publications "relating to the history of the regions which make up the United States and the history of its foreign relations," and the further work to be done. [348

GENEVIEVE BLATT. Sources for Pennsylvania history in the Department of Internal Affairs. Pa. hist., 24:1-13 (Jan). [349

GEORGE JORDAN BLAZIER. The Marietta College collections of historical manuscripts. Manuscripts, 9:35-8 (winter). [350

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, comp. Opening Pandora's box: some collections of Emerson manuscripts. Emerson Soc. quar., 3: leaves 1-6; 5: leaves 20-21; 6: leaves 21-3, 26-7 (2d and 4th quar. 1956, 1st quar. 1957). List of Emerson papers in several public and private collections or in the possession of dealers. [351

GARRETT GLENN CLIFT, comp. Manuscript accessions in Kentucky for 1956. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:134-47 (Apr). Arranged by name of receiving institution. [352

WILLIAM LYLE DAVIS. The Hudson's Bay Archives in London. Pac. Northwesterner, 1(2):1-6 (spring). port. Refers to materials of value for the history of the Pacific Northwest. [353

CHARLES CARROLL DOMINGE. Richard Mansfield--my first autograph. Manuscripts, 9:179-86 (summer). On the author's collection of theatrical autographs, the earliest dated 1797. [354

GEORGE HENRY ECKHARDT. The Henry S. Borneman Collection of Pennsylvania-German Fracturs. Antiques, 71:538-40 (Jun). facsims. On

a collection of decorated manuscripts (Fraktur Schriften), especially certificates of birth and baptism, owned by the Free Library of Philadelphia. [355

DUDLEY GORDON. A researcher's bonanza. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:65-73 (Mar). facsims. On a group of more than 80 original letters in Spanish and English, 1840-1903, addressed to or connected with William Heath Davis, San Francisco and San Diego businessman. [356

DORIS H. HAMILTON. Autographs. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). facsims. [357

DORIS H. HAMILTON. Contemporary accounts of John Adams. Hobbies, 62(1):106-7 (Mar). On 3 manuscript letters relating to him, 1825, 1848. [358

DORIS H. HAMILTON. James K[nox] Polk [1795-1849]. Hobbies, 62(9):106-7 (Nov). facsim. On his manuscripts, including a letter of 7 Nov. 1840, here reproduced. [359

DORIS H. HAMILTON. Letters of an American actor: James H. Hackett. Hobbies, 61(9):108, 118 (Nov 1956). Quotes several letters in the author's collection, 1833-39. [360

DORIS H. HAMILTON. Letters of the Marquis. Hobbies, 62(7):108-9, 129 (Sep). facsim. On manuscript letters of the Marquis de Lafayette, with texts of 2 letters (1827, 1833). [361

DORIS H. HAMILTON. Letters of U. S. Grant. Hobbies, 62(2):106-7 (Apr). facsim. Describes and quotes 4 letters from Grant, 1863-64. [362

DORIS H. HAMILTON. The star spangled banner. Hobbies, 62(6):108-9 (Aug). Includes a facsimile reproduction of "the original manuscript" of the poem by Francis Scott Key, 1814. [363

DORIS H. HAMILTON. They wrote about butterflies. Hobbies, 61(11):108-9, 125 (Jan). facsim. On letters received by Mrs. Eliza F. Bridgham, a collector of butterflies, from Louis Agassiz, A. S. Packard, E. T. Cresson, and other entomologists as early as 1862 and as late as 1878. [364

DORIS H. HAMILTON. "A visit from St. Nicholas." Hobbies, 61(10):108-9 (Dec 1956). facsim. On manuscript copies of the poem composed by Clement C. Moore in 1822, with a facsimile reproduction of a copy made by him in 1862. [365

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE - JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION. American Jewish Archives. Acquisitions. Selma Stern-Taeubler, Archivist. Am. Jew. arch., 9:62-80 (Apr). Detailed annotated list of records, other manuscripts, copies and reproductions, etc., recently acquired. [366

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Petitions of western Virginians to their General Assembly in Richmond: an humble petition to western Virginians to make, in their research projects, more frequent use of the official records of the era when they, too, were Virginians. W. Va. hist., 18:105-15 (Jan). [367

WINIFRED LOVERING HOLMAN, comp. Unpublished records of Massachusetts cities and towns incorporated ante 1850 [1630-1847]. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:199-202 (Dec). tables. notes. Based upon an unpublished list prepared for the compiler by Florence Conant Howes. [368

EMMET FIELD HORINE. Daniel Drake [1785-1852] and the missing Lincoln letter. Manuscripts, 9:31-4 (winter). On his correspondence and other manuscripts. [369

CARL LUDWIG LOKKE. France in the National Archives. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., 5-6:16-27. [370

ROY NORMAN LOKKEN. Research in Wisconsin State and local archives. Wis. mag. hist., 40:113-16 (winter). notes. [371

LOUISIANA. Dept. of State. Guide to the records of the Corporation Department [1898-1957]. Prepared by John C[hristian] L[udvig] Andreassen, consultant on records administration. [Baton Rouge?] 1957. [8], 87 p. [372

EDWIN HAVILAND MILLER & ROSALIND S. MILLER, comps. Walt Whitman's correspondence: a checklist. N. Y.: New York Public Library, 1957. x, 161, [1] p. facsim. Chronological list of letters by Whitman, chiefly manuscript, 1842-92, with their locations. For a description, by the compilers, see "Preparing a checklist of Walt Whitman's correspondence." N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:113-16 (Mar). [373

NEW MEXICO, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Manuscripts and records in the University of New Mexico Library. By Albert James Diaz [special collections

librarian]. Albuquerque, 1957. [57] p. Annotated list. [374

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE, Los Angeles. Lincolniana: a catalogue of historic autograph letters and documents from the Justin G. Turner Collection of Americana. [Los Angeles? 1957. 12] p. Manuscripts by and about Lincoln. [375

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The autograph collection of American historical interest collected by the late Emil Edward Hurja, including ... collected sets of the autographs of the Presidents of the United States, letters from Presidents written to, or mentioning, other Presidents ... and several books from the libraries of Presidents. N. Y., 1954. [8], 73, [3] p. facsims. (Its Sale 1516.) [376

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Important Americana: the "Jefferson edition" of the Bill of Rights, the Bordley Papers, autographs of signers, Jefferson's manuscript index, rare Maryland items, valuable material relating to Washington, Penn, Franklin, Lincoln, the Revolution, French and Indian War, War between the States, etc., mainly from private owners including estate of the late B. G. Johnson, St. Louis, Mo. ... C. F. Hutter, Jr., of Keswick, Va. Together with letters written between 1753-81 by Edward Shippen of Lancaster, Pa., and allied material. N. Y., 1952. [6], 137 p. facsims. (Its Sale 1385.) [377

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. An important collection of American historical autographs formed in the early XIX century by Julia M. Dickinson Tayloe. ... Also a fine collection of autograph letters of Lafcadio Hearn and other autographs ... N. Y., 1951. [8], 41, [3] p. facsims. (Its Sale 1214.) Annotated list of manuscripts and groups of manuscripts, 160 entries, including many letters of signers of the Declaration of Independence and their contemporaries. [378

STEPHEN THOMAS RILEY. Some aspects of the Society's manuscript collection. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:240-47. notes. [379

SANTA FE, N. M. (Archdiocese). Archives of the Archdiocese of Santa Fe. [Compiled by] Fray Angélico Chávez, O.F.M. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History, 1957. [8], 283 p. map. (Publications of the Academy of American Franciscan History. Bibliographical series, 3.) Annotated list of manuscripts, consisting largely of books of accounts, baptisms, marriages, and burials and including documents collected from Franciscan missions in New Mexico; with "Clergy list from dates in ministration registers" (p. 241-62). [380

KATE MacLEAN STEWART. The William Howard Taft Papers. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:1-11 (Nov). [381

CHARLES A. STRICKLAND. The architecture of Plimoth Plantation. Manuscripts, 9:246-51 (fall). On manuscript sources of information concerning the materials and construction of dwellings at Plymouth, 1620. [382

U. S. Census Office. 7th Census, 1850. Miscellaneous marriages. Miss. geneal. exchange, 3:5-7, 22 (Mar, Jun). List of persons living in Holmes, Neshoba, and Panola Counties, Miss., who had married within the year ending 30 Jun. 1850. [383

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on House Administration. Microfilming Presidential papers. Hearing before the Subcommittee on the Library of the Committee on House Administration, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 7813, to organize and microfilm the papers of Presidents of the United States in the collections of the Library of Congress. June 21, 1957. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iii, 28 p. Includes a memorandum from David C. Mearns, Chief of the Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, and statements by Harry S. Truman, L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Wayne C. Grover, Archivist of the United States, and others. [384

U. S. Division of Naval History. A brief guide to U. S. naval history sources [in manuscript] in the Washington, D. C., area. Wash. [1957?]. 7 p. [385

U. S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Manuscripts. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 14:111-30 (May). Annual report of "additions to the holdings of the Manuscript Division." [386

U. S. Library of Congress. Processing Dept. British manuscripts project: a checklist of the microfilms prepared in England and Wales for the American Council of Learned Societies. Compiled

by Lester K. Born, Coordinator of Microreproduction Projects. Wash., 1955. xvii, 179 p. Inventory of 10,778 manuscripts, manuscript volumes, or other manuscript units, on 2,652 reels of microfilm, reproduced 1941-45, including many materials pertinent to America (particularly the papers of Jeffery Amherst, p. 59-77). [387

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics [1913-19] (Record Group 51). Compiled by Gaiselle Kerner. Wash., 1957. iii, 15 p. (Its Publication 57-10. Preliminary inventories, 98.) [388

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of the Postmaster General [1789-1953] (Record Group 28). Compiled by Arthur Hecht. Wash., 1957. v, 16 p. (Its Publication 57-11. Preliminary inventories, 99.) [389

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the War Trade Board [1917-21] (Record Group 182). Compiled by Alexander P. Mavro. Wash., 1957. vi, 51 p. (Its Publication 58-2. Preliminary inventories, 100.) [390

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the War Department collection of Confederate records [1860-65] (Record Group 109). Compiled by Elizabeth Bethel. Wash., 1957. ix, 310 p. (Its Publication 58-3. Preliminary inventories, 101.) [391

BENNETT HARRISON WALL. In the footsteps of Draper. Wis. mag. hist., 41:3-7 (autumn). port., view. On the collecting and preservation of historical records and manuscripts, and the beneficial effect that a wider acquaintance with these sources might exercise upon the writing of history. [392

CAROLYN ANDREWS WALLACE. The University of North Carolina's Southern Historical Collection. Manuscripts, 9:140-42, 192 (summer). [393

JOHN WEATHERFORD. Ohio and the Civil War in manuscripts. Civil War hist., 3:307-13 (Sep). [394

MAPS

CANADA. Public Archives. Sixteenth-century maps relating to Canada: a check-list and bibliography. Ottawa, 1956 [i. e. 1957]. xxvi, 283 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 237-78). Annotated list (830 entries) in chronological order, 1502-1600, including references to maps showing parts or all of the future United States. [395

CARL IRVING WHEAT. Mapping the Transmississippi West ... Volume one. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, 1957. xiii, [1], 264 p. maps (part fold., 1 col.). "A narrative discussion of the growth and spread of knowledge concerning the Transmississippi region over the period from 1540 to 1804, as disclosed on the maps," and "Bibliocartography, a chronological listing and discussion of all maps considered in Volume 1 of this study" (p. 185-254). [396

MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

JAMES J. FULD, comp. A pictorial bibliography of the first editions of Stephen C[ollins] Foster [1826-64]. Phila.: Musical Americana, 1957. [6], 25, [181] p. facsims. (part col.), music, ports. Alphabetical checklist (204 entries), annotated, with facsimile reproductions of covers. [397

GERALD DOAN McDONALD, comp. A bibliography of song sheets. Sports and recreations in American popular song. Part IV. Songs of the silent film [1905-26]. Notes, 14:325-52, 507-33 (Jun, Sep). facsims., ports. Annotated list of songs about motion pictures. Part III issued Dec. 1951. [398

THEODORE A. SEDER. The Fleisher Music Collection. Music jour., 15(7):12, 54-5 (Sep). port. On the Edwin A. Fleisher Collection, Free Library of Philadelphia, consisting of printed and manuscript music. [399

IRWIN SHAINMAN. The Whiteman Collection at Williams College. Notes, 14:189-91 (Mar). On a collection of printed and manuscript music, recordings, and "Whitemaniana" given by Paul Whiteman to Williams College, 1935-57, consisting mainly of "popular, jazz, entertainment, and quasi-symphonic jazz music." [400

U. S. Library of Congress. Music Division. Music. [By Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:15-34 (Nov). Annual report of acquisitions, including early American music, printed and manuscript. [401

THESES

ALABAMA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Bibliography of masters' theses, University of Alabama, 1900-1952.

Compiled by Catherine T. Jones [and 6 others]. University, 1957. 146 p. (University of Alabama bulletin, v. 51, no. 9.) Arranged topically. "History" (p. 32-43). [402

AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION. Graduate School of Banking. Cumulative catalogue of theses, 1937-1956. N. Y. [1957? 6], 199 p. List of theses submitted before 1942 and brief abstracts of those submitted from 1942 through 1956. [403

COLLEGE OF THE PACIFIC, Stockton, Calif. Library. Theses and dissertations accepted in partial fulfillment of requirements for advanced degrees at the College of the Pacific, 1913-1956. Stockton, 1957. [6], 69 p. Includes "History and political science" (p. 29-34) and titles pertinent to American history under other headings. [404

FREDERICK J. DOCKSTADER, comp. The American Indian in graduate studies: a bibliography of theses and dissertations. N. Y.: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1957. xvii, 399 p. (Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 15.) Annotated list of theses and dissertations "which deal in any way with the American Indian," presented in colleges and universities in the United States, Canada, and Mexico, 1890-1955. [405

WALTER CROSBY EELLS, comp. American doctoral dissertations on science written by women in the nineteenth century [1877-1900]. Science educ., 41:415-17 (Dec). [406

WALTER CROSBY EELLS, comp. American doctoral theses on modern languages written by women in the nineteenth century [1882-1900]. Mod. lang. jour., 41:209-11 (May). [407

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations. Doctoral dissertations in labor and industrial relations, 1933-1953. Compiled by Ned Rosen and Ralph E[dward] McCoy. Champaign, 1955. iv, 86 leaves. (Its Bibliographic contributions, 5.) List of 1,027 titles, arranged alphabetically by name of author, with a subject index. [408

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Physical Education. University of Illinois thesis abstracts, 1924-1953, in physical education. Compiled by Thomas K[irk] Cureton. Urbana [1957? 6], 6, [191] leaves (some with text on both sides). [409

HANS W. K. KOPKA, comp. Bibliographie an philosophischen Fakultäten deutscher Universitäten von 1885-1952 angenommene amerikanistische Dissertationen. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 2 (1954): 124-30. [410

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Doctoral dissertations in areas contiguous to speech. Speech monographs, 24:299-308 (Nov). List of theses, some as early as 1912, "written at institutions which do not confer the doctorate in speech." [411

U. S. Dept. of the Army. Army Library. Theses and dissertations in the holdings of the Army Library: a list of titles. [Wash.] 1957. iv, 55 p. (Its Special bibliography 14.) [412

UTAH STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A check list of theses at the Utah State Agricultural College. [Prepared by Ida-Marie Logan.] Utah hist. rev. 25:163-9 (Apr). Fifth article in the series: Utah, the Mormons, and the West: a bibliography. [413

JAMES LESLIE WOODRESS, comp. Dissertations in American literature, 1891-1955. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1957. x, 100 p. List of "more than 2,500 theses written at approximately 100 universities," grouped as "Dissertations on individual authors" (p. 3-47) and by topic (p. 47-83), with author index. [414

Iconography

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR. From apples to goddesses: the Paul Magriel Collection [of American paintings]. Art in Am., 45(4):14-21 (winter). views. [415

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER & GEORGE C. SLAWSON, comps. U. S. postal card essays and proofs: a historical catalogue of U. S. stamp essays & proofs. Essay-proof jour., 14:195-205 (Oct). facsims. notes. [416

BUFFALO FINE ARTS ACADEMY. Catalogue of the paintings and sculpture in the permanent collection. Edited by Andrew C. Ritchie. [Buffalo, 1949.] 213, [1] p. ports., views. Reproductions of American and other art with connected text (p. 7-179), and "Catalogue" (p. 181-213). [417

RICHARD McP. CABEEN. Standard handbook of stamp collecting. N. Y.: Crowell [1957]. xii, 628 p. diagrs., facsims., tables. [418

CARNEGIE INSTITUTE, Pittsburgh. American classics of the nineteenth century. [Pittsburgh, 1957. 44] p. ports., views. Exhibition catalogue of paintings by 16 Americans, 1803-1918. [419

HENRY H. CLIFFORD. Western express franks and corner cards--part five[-six]. (Additions to those illustrated in Thorp-Bartels catalog.) West. express, 6(1): leaf 8; 7(1): leaf 10 (Jan 1956, Jan 1957). facsims. [420

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Little-known Connecticut artists, 1790-1810, with an introduction by Nina Fletcher Little: an exhibition of paintings at the Connecticut Historical Society. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:97-128 (Oct). Describes and reproduces 31 portraits, including paintings by Jonathan Budington, Nathaniel F. Wales, Uriah Brown, and unidentified artists. [421

IRWIN F. CORTELYOU, comp. A supplement to the catalogue of pictures by Ezra Ames of Albany. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:176-92 (Apr). ports. Continues the catalogue compiled by Theodore Bolton and Irwin F. Cortelyou, published in 1955. [422

RICHARD NYE DYER. American primitive paintings: the Colby collection. Down East, 3(3):22-5 (Oct 1956). views. On the American Heritage Collection, Colby College, consisting of 80 paintings, most of which date from the period 1800-1860. [423

ELLIOT A. P. EVANS, comp. A catalog of the picture collections of the Society of California Pioneers. Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub., 1955, p. 10-39. view. notes. List of paintings, drawings, prints, and photographs, and of pictures destroyed by fire in 1906; with "Biographical index of artists." [424

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD. Medallic memorials to Lafayette [1789-1834]. Numismatist, 70:1027-82 (Sep). medals. bibliog. A catalogue. [425

THOMAS B. HESS. For spacious skies, and all that. ARTnews, 56(7):28-31, 58-60 (Nov). ports., views (part col.). On an exhibition of 19th-century paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. [426

NORMAN KENT. The travel poster. Am. artist, 21(5):44-9 (May). views. On an exhibition of travel posters, 1933-56, at the Museum of Modern Art. [427

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. One of our earliest stamp auction sales. Am. philatelist, 70:477-9, 507 (Mar). facsims. On Catalogue of a private sale containing a large number of very rare and valuable stamps with the published reserve price. The most valuable lot of postage stamps ever offered for competition, to be sold by Albert R. Rogers at New York, 11 Jun. 1891. [428

GRACE M. MAYER. A century of Currier & Ives [1828-1907]. Antiques, 71:451-4 (May). views. On the Harry T. Peters collection of Currier & Ives prints in the Museum of the City of New York. [429

MINNEAPOLIS INSTITUTE OF ARTS. American paintings, 1945-1957: 146 pictures representing outstanding achievement or promise by American artists of the post-war era. [Minneapolis, 1957.] 32 p. views. Introduction signed: Stanton L. Catlin, Curator of American Art. Exhibition catalogue. [430

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The pictorial collection [of the Society]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:338-43 (Apr). [431

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some Heritage Fund purchases. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:192-4 (Jan). On recent acquisitions of prints delineating St. Louis and of architectural drawings by James Smith (1820-73); with 7 reproductions. [432

ROBERT CUSHMAN MURPHY. The sketches of Titian Ramsay Peale (1799-1885). Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:523-31 (Dec). views. On a collection of drawings, paintings, and "notebooks, address lists, etc., written by Peale or immediate members of his family," recently acquired by the American Philosophical Society; with a particular account of his landscape and animal drawings done during his travels in Georgia, Florida, Nebraska, the central Rocky Mountains, and South America, 1818-42. [433

MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. 12 Americans. Edited by Dorothy C[anning] Miller, with statements by the artists and others. N. Y.:

Distributed by Simon and Schuster [1956]. 95, [1] p. illus. (part col.), ports. Catalogue of an exhibition of 2- and 3-dimensional compositions, 1937-56, with the artists' statements of their intentions. [434

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The etched work of James A. McNeill Whistler: Part II [final] of the well-known collection of the late Harris Whittemore, including a complete collection of Whistler's lithographic work. N. Y., 1952. [8], 36 p. views. (Its Sale 1366.) [435

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. XIX and XX century etchings: examples by the best known English, French, and American artists from Whistler to John Taylor Arms. Part II [final] of the Edwin A. Seasongood collection. N. Y., 1952. [6], 25, [1] p. views. (Its Sale 1319.) [436

JOSEPHINE SETZE. Ezra Stiles [1727-95] of Yale. Antiques, 72:348-51 (Oct). facsim., ports. On an exhibition of portraits of Stiles and members of his family at the Yale University Art Gallery. [437

LOUIS WALTON SIPLEY. A collector's guide to American photography [1839-1900. Phila.: American Musuem of Photography, 1957.] 40 p. facsims., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 38-40). [438

ALICE SIRCOM. The Folk Art Collection. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(4):28-9 (Apr). views. On the Abby Aldrich Rockefeller Folk Art Collection at Colonial Williamsburg, consisting of "pioneer paintings and sculpture of the late part of the eighteenth century and early part of the nineteenth century." [439

UNITED POSTAL STATIONERY SOCIETY. The postal stationery of the possessions of the United States, including Canal Zone, Hawaii, Cuba, Philippines, [and] Puerto Rico. ... George C[larke] Slawson, Editor. Albany, Ore.: Van Dahl Publications, c1957. [6], 70, [15] p. diagrs., facsims., tables. Catalogue of "all postal stationery [postal cards and stamped envelopes] especially designed for use in United States Possessions," 1882-1946. Based upon studies and collections of Hugh Massey Clark (1886-1956). [440

U. S. Library of Congress. Image of America: early photography, 1839-1900, a catalog. An exhibit held in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1957. viii, 88 p. ports., views. Annotated list, 348 entries, with introduction: "American photography, 1839-1900," by Beaumont Newhall (p. 1-4). [441

U. S. Library of Congress. Prints and Photographs Division. Prints and Photographs. [By Alice Lee Parker, Assistant Chief.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:35-49 (Nov). Annual report of acquisitions, including early American materials. [442

U. S. National Archives. List of World War I Signal Corps films (Record Group 111). Compiled by K[arl] Jack Bauer. Wash., 1957. v, 68 p. (Its Publication 58-1. Special lists, 14.) [443

U. S. National Gallery of Art. George [Wesley] Bellows [1882-1925]: a retrospective exhibition. Wash. [1957]. 126 p. ports., views. Catalogue with reproductions of paintings and drawings, 1905-24. [444

MARJORIE W. VON SUCK. The Janet Waring Collection of Stencils [for walls and furniture]. Old-time New Eng., 44:100-102 (Apr-Jun 1954). Includes a list of 13 New England stencilers. [445

WALKER ART CENTER, Minneapolis. Stuart Davis [born 1894]: an exhibition. [n. p., 1957.] 59 p. port., views (part col., 1 double). bibliog. (p. 54-8). Catalogue, with comments by Davis and an account of his work as a painter and etcher since 1916 by H. H. Arnason. [446

NATHALIA WRIGHT. The art collection of Horatio Greenough. Old-time New Eng., 48:43-7, iv (Oct-Dec). view. On 438 engravings, paintings, drawings, busts, and other items, collected in Europe before 1851. [447

Other Lists and Descriptions

EDWARD DEMING ANDREWS. The Shakers in a new world. Antiques, 72:340-43 (Oct). views. On a collection of Shaker "craft and art" at the Yale Art Gallery. [448

ANTIQUES. Southern furniture, 1640-1820: a loan exhibition presented in Richmond at the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts. [N. Y.?] 1952. 64 p. facsim., views. Contributions by Marshall B. Davidson, E. Milby Burton ("The furniture of Charleston"), and Helen Comstock. [449

THE ANTIQUES JOURNAL. A century of toys. Antiques jour., 12(1):21, 27 (Jan). views. On an exhibition in the Corning Museum of Glass, of toys made between 1856 and 1906. [450

SILVIO A. BEDINI. Dr. Wm. Barclay Stephens: dean of collectors. Hobbies, 62(4):42-3, 55, 90 (Jun). ports. On his collection of timepieces. [451

GEORGE C. BIRD & GERALD B. GIBSON. Special exhibition of American table settings [17th century to 1956] at the Henry Ford Museum. Antiques jour., 12(1):22-5, 30 (Jan). views. [452

ROBERT C. BOELIO. Clocks, collectors, and Henry Ford. Antiques jour., 12(8):12-16 (Aug). views. On an exhibition of clocks and watches at the Henry Ford Museum, Dearborn, Mich., May-Jun. 1957. [453

MARY B. COGHILL. The world's finest collection of pipes. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(6):28-9 (Jun). ports., views. On an exhibition, "Richmond and tobacco," at the Valentine Museum, Richmond, and the Demuth Collection of carved meerschaum and briar pipes, assembled by the Demuth Company, New York, ca. 1862. [454

CORCORAN GALLERY OF ART, Washington, D. C. The American stage. Wash. [1957]. 52 p. views. Exhibition catalogue of stage settings, 1915-56. [455

WILLIAM BENNETT EDWARDS. Guns at Chicago's Independence Hall: the famous collection of S[idney] L. De Love of rare American historic firearms depicting in panorama our epic struggle for independence. Chicago: Normandie House, 1957. [2], 19, [1] p. views. [456

MARTHA GANDY FALES. Philadelphia silver exhibition. Art quar., 20:45-6 (spring). views. On pieces dated 1682-1800, exhibited in the Philadelphia Museum of Art. [457

HARPER'S WEEKLY. Washington relics. Hobbies, 61(12):120-21 (Feb). view. Reprinted account of an exhibit of "personal effects of General Washington arranged as a camp scene" in the Centennial Exposition at Philadelphia, 1876. [458

SYLVIA HIMMELFARB. The Fort McHenry Flag Collection. Antiques jour., 12(7):8-9 (Jul). flags, view. [459

POLLYANNA B. HUGHES. Stirrups rate second look. West. horseman, 22(9):10, 55 (Sep). views. On a collection of stirrups in the Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum, Canyon, Tex. [460

LOWELL INNES. Forerunners in American glass: the new Gorley case. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:1-12 (spring). views. On a gift of "Amelung, Stiegel, and Gallatin (early Monogahela) glass," received by the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania from Mr. and Mrs. J. Harry Gorley; with some account of the makers of these types of glassware. [461

NORMAN KENT. Ceramics U. S. A. Am. artist, 21(1):22-7 (Jan). views. On exhibitions of American ceramics, 1932-56, at the Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts. [462

WALTER OSKAR KRICKEBERG. Ältere Ethnographica aus Nordamerika im Berliner Museum für Völkerkunde. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1954. 285, [1] p. views (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 267-80), notes. (Baessler-Archiv. Beiträge zur Völkerkunde, neue Folge, 2.) Detailed description and exposition of collections of North American Indian clothing, decorated tents and buffalo robes, weapons, pipes and calumets, wampum, and other material belongings. [463

PAUL A. MATTHEWS. Nuggets of history. Gun digest, 12:112-15. port., views. On the collection of American firearms assembled by Lyle Jackson of Athens, Pa. [464

MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS, Boston. American silver: a fiftieth anniversary. By Richard B. K. McLanathan. Mus. of Fine Arts, Boston, Bul., 54:49-66 (spring 1956). views. On accessions since 1905. [465

MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Furniture by New York cabinetmakers, 1650 to 1860. ... [Compiled by] V. Isabelle Miller, curator of furniture. [N. Y., 1956.] 84 p. views. Exhibition catalogue, 144 entries. [466

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRIC RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historic cars of the Seashore Electric Railway. [Somerville, Mass., 1954.] 27 p. tables, views. On horsecars and electric cars on exhibit by the Society, the oldest built in 1879.--[Second edition.] Newton Highlands, Mass., 1955. 29 p. tables, views. [467

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. English & American XVIII century and other furniture & decorations ... From the collection of the

late Mrs Ernest Iselin ... property collected by the late Dr David Franklin, Baltimore ... property of an Eastern art foundation, and other owners. N. Y., 1954. [8], 99, [1] p. views. (Its Sale 1510.) [468

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Important American furniture, a group of rare clocks, French & American paperweights, Staffordshire ware, early American glass, from the collection of Maurice Rubin, Boston and Brookline, Mass. Sold by his order. N. Y., 1952. [6], 74 p. views. (Its Sale 1343.) [469

MARGOT PAGE PEARSALL. To our dear little Georgie from Papa. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 13(3):12-15 (Dec 1956). views. On the collection of dolls and other toys in the Museum of the Detroit Historical Society. [470

ROBERT W. RICHARDSON, comp. Railway equipment as historic exhibits. Colo. mag., 34:181-3 (Jul). views. List of cars, locomotives, and other equipment on exhibit in Colorado. [471

MARTIN RYWELL. American antique rifles and their current prices, a reference guide: comprehensive compilation of all the known American rifles, shotguns, and carbines, of every make, model, and type, in easy-to-consult dictionary form [with prices]. ... 1956-57 edition. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press, c1956. 52, [20] p. facsims. [472

BETTY STAGLIK. Benton's Museum: monument to the Taovayas. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(2):5, 27 (Nov). On a collection of relics of Montague County Tex., and particularly of the Taovaya Indians, assembled by Joe Benton of Nocona. [473

U. S. National Museum. Automobiles and motorcycles in the U. S. National Museum. [Compiled] by Smith Hempstone Oliver. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1957. [2], 157 p. diagrs., facsims., ports. (1 double), views (1 col., 1 double). bibliog. (p. 153-4). (Its Bulletin 213.) Catalogue of vehicles manufactured between ca. 1869 and 1940; with an introductory account of the development of selfpropelled vehicles in America (1790-1908) and abroad. [474

PAUL FRANCIS WAHL. Gun trader's guide. [Revised second edition.] N. Y.: Greenberg [1957]. vi, [2], 255, [25] p. views. 1st ed. 1953. Includes sections on American rifles, shotguns, pistols, and revolvers, 1900-1957. 1st ed. 1953. [475

C. MALCOLM WATKINS. The American past in the modern spirit: the Smithsonian's new hall. Antiques, 71:140-45 (Feb). facsims., views. On an exhibit, "Everyday life in early America" (ca. 1720 to ca. 1750). [476

WENHAM HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Wenham, Mass. Dolls Museum. Notes on the collection of dolls and figurines at the Wenham Museum, Claflin-Richards House, Wenham, Mass. Compiled by Adeline P. Cole. [Wenham] 1951. 171, [2] p. views. bibliog. (p. 173), notes. On a collection assembled by Elizabeth Richards Horton, given to the Museum in 1922. Includes "cult figures" (small images and idols) and other figurines from various parts of the world, as well as dolls. [477

MITCHELL A. WILDER. Recognition for folk art. Art in Am., 45(2):49-51 (summer). views (1 double). On collections and exhibitions of "folk art" since 1910. [478

EDITH LONGSTRETH WOOD. Quaker artists of America. Friends jour., 3:217-18 (6 Apr). port. On an exhibition of objects produced by early Quakers, at the Community Art Gallery of Friends Neighborhood Guild, Philadelphia, 7 Apr. 1957. [479

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS

Archival Establishments

HARRIET K. HAMMOND [and others], appellees. In the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit. United States of America, appellant, vs. First Trust Company of Saint Paul ... appellee, and Minnesota Historical Society [and others], appellees. On appeal from the United States District Court, District of Minnesota, Third Division. Brief for the appellees Hammond. McNeil V. Seymour ... Donald F. Hyde, Frederic H. Poor, Jr., and W. Dermot

H. Stanley. [n. p., 1957.] vi, 41, 1a-16a p. fold. col. chart. Argument against the claim of the United States to notes taken by William Clark during the Lewis and Clark Expedition. [480

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Records management and State archives [especially in Kentucky, 1902-57]. Frankfort, 1957. [1], vi leaves, 54, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Research publication 50.) [481

ROBERT W. NESBIT. The State Archives of Washington [1909-57]. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:44-6 (Apr). [482

ERNST POSNER. What, then, is the American archivist, this new man? Am. archivist, 20:3-11 (Jan). Presidential address, Society of American Archivists, 12 Oct. 1956. On "the evolution of the American archivist" and some of the historiographic and other needs of his profession. [483

VIRGINIA H. TAYLOR. A brief history of the Texas State Archives [since 1722]. Tex. lib., 19:13-16 (Jan). view. [484

UNITED STATES, appellant. In the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit. United States of America, appellant, vs. First Trust Company of Saint Paul, a Minnesota corporation, as executor of the last will and testament of Sophia H. V. Foster, appellee, and Minnesota Historical Society [and others], appellees. On appeal from the United States District Court, District of Minnesota, Third Division. Brief for the United States. George Cochran Doub, Assistant Attorney General, George E. MacKinnon, United States Attorney, Melvin Richter, Marcus A. Rowden, Attorneys, Department of Justice. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957.] iv, 90 p. (No. 15744, Civil.) On the title to certain notes taken by William Clark during the Lewis and Clark expedition; with historical evidence concerning the conditions of their origin, to sustain the argument that they are property of the U. S. Government. [485

U. S. Court of Appeals for the 8th Circuit. Record. In the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit. No. 15,744, Civil. United States of America, appellant, vs. First Trust Company of Saint Paul, a Minnesota corporation, as executor of the last will and testament of Sophia V. H. Foster, appellee, and Minnesota Historical Society [and others], appellees. On appeal from the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota, Third Division. [n. p., 1957. 4], 356 p. map. Record of proceedings relating to the claim of the United States to certain notes kept by William Clark during the Louis and Clark Expedition. Includes examination of expert witnesses (p. 57-286). [486

U. S. District Court. Minnesota. In the matter of the Lewis and Clark papers. Manuscripts, 9:1-18 (winter). Decision signed: Gunnar H. Nordbye, Chief Judge, 8 Oct. 1956, denying the claim of the United States to notes taken by William Clark, 1804-5. [487

Collectors and Dealers

JOHN T. AMBER. This gun collecting game. Gun digest, 12:128-32. port., views. Advice to collectors. [488

RUSSELL HOWARD ANDERSON. The Rowfant Club, a history. Cleveland, 1955. xi, [3], 101, [1] p. views. On a "Book-Fellow's Club" in Cleveland, 1892-1954, and its publications and library. [489

DEE ALEXANDER BROWN. Collecting historical photographs. Amateur book collector, 2(7):1-2 (Mar 1952). port., views. [490

L. EARL DAMBACH. Why I collect historical flasks. Hobbies, 61(11):72-4 (Jan). views. [491

JEFFERSON CHENOWETH DYKES. Modern Western Americana. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 1:1-2, 4, 7-8 (Mar 1956). On recent books about Western history as objects to collect. [492

FRANK GLENN. Exploring the field of Western books. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:9-11, 14-16 (Apr 1955). On collections of books about James Jesse Strang, and the books collected by Thomas Jefferson Fitzpatrick, Professor Emeritus of the History of Science, University of Nebraska (died in Lincoln in 1953, aged 85). [493

THOMAS JAMES HOLMES (born 1874). The education of a bibliographer: an autobiographical essay. [Cleveland:] Western Reserve Univ. Press, 1957. xi, 54 p. On the author's life in America since 1902 as a book-

binder and rehabilitator of rare books in New York and Cleveland, a collector for the library of William G. Mather, and compiler of bibliographies of the writings of Increase Mather, Cotton Mather, and "the minor Mathers"; with a list of his publications, 1909-45. [494

DUNCAN McCONNELL. Gran 'pappy's pistol; or, To hell with gun collecting: a book for everybody, particularly armchair sportsmen, a satire on people and things in part, also an autobiography, revealing a philosophical approach to something or other. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1956]. 152, [1] p. views. bibliog. (p. 145-52). Reminiscences and advice. [495

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES. Huntington, 1870-1955. Wash.: Pan American Union, 1957. 45 p. port. Tributes by L. Quincy Mumford, José A. Mora, José J. Arrom, Henry Grattan Doyle, Federico de Onís, and David Rubio to the memory or Archer Milton Huntington, "poet, scholar, and philanthropist," collector of Hispanic materials, promoter of studies of "the cultures of the Iberian Peninsula and Latin America," founder of the Hispanic Society of America; with a list of his publications, 1896-1955, compiled by José E. Vargas. [496

CHARLES MEADE PATTERSON. Getting started in gun collecting ... a guide to a fascinating hobby. Am. rifleman, 105(5):37-9, 81; (6):48-50 (May, Jun). ports., view. [497

A. RANDALL. Historical collecting: letters of A. Randall to Lyman Copeland Draper, 1846-1855. Edited by William B. Hesseltine and Larry Gara. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:141-52 (Apr). notes. Letters dated in Cincinnati, St. Louis, Wabashaw (Minn.), Madeline Island in Lake Superior, and San Francisco, on the author's work in collecting historical materials and promoting historical organizations. [498

WALDO EMERSON ROSEBUSH. An adventure in collecting. Wis. mag. hist., 40:184-6 (spring). views. On the assembling of a collection of military and civilian guns by the author and his brother Frantz between ca. 1895 and 1954, when the collection was acquired by the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. [499

FRANCIS HENRY TAYLOR. Pierpont Morgan as collector and patron [of art], 1837-1913. N. Y.: Pierpont Morgan Library, 1957. 39 p. facsim., ports., views. [500

R. J. WILKINSON. A few items of Americana from an Englishman's collection. Amateur book collector, 2(9):3-4 (May 1952). Recollections and anecdotes. [501

Historic Buildings and Sites Maintained as Museums, Parks, or Villages

AMERICAN HERITAGE. The American heritage book of great historic places. ... Narrative by Richard M. Ketchum. N. Y.: American Heritage Pub. Co. in cooperation with Simon and Schuster [1957]. 376 p. facsims., maps, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). Mainly pictorial. Arranged in 9 regions. [502

DOMENICO ANNESE. Richmondtown restoration. Garden jour., 7:73-5 (May-Jun). views. On the restoration, since 1936, of Richmondtown, Staten Island, founded in 1685. [503

G. EDWIN BRUMBAUGH. Independence Hall area: rebirth of the old city. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 28:294-8 (Sep). views. On plans for the restoration of this area of Philadelphia. [504

HAROLD DEAN CATER. Washington Irving & Sunnyside [at Tarrytown, N.Y., 1832-59]. Tarrytown, N.Y.: Sleepy Hollow Restorations, 1957. [2], 45 p. port., views. notes (p. 41-5). Reprinted from New York history, 38:123-66 (Apr. 1957). [505

JOHN L. COTTER & EDWARD B. JELKS. Historic site archaeology at Jamestown. Am. antiq., 22:387-9 (Apr). view. [506

JOHN L. COTTER. Rediscovering Jamestown. Archaeol., 10: 25-30 (Mar). views. On archeological work there for the Colonial National Historical Park. [507

EVELYN (GOODWIN) FARR. What Williamsburg means to me. [Orange? N. J., 1957. 21] p. port., view. On the author's life in Williamsburg, Va., 1903-9, and the work of her father, William Archer Rutherfoord Goodwin (1869-1939), in its restoration. [508

FOUNDATION HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Auburn, N. Y. The Seward House. Auburn, N. Y., ©1955. 31, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. On a house built in 1816-17, occupied by William Henry Seward from 1823 to 1872, now a museum. [509

BEN HALL. Old Economy: "the silent village." Carnegie mag., 31:185-90

(Jun). views. On a communal religious settlement of the Harmony Society in Beaver County, Pa., 1826-1905, and the preservation of part of its buildings as a museum village. [510

JOHN ADAM HUSSEY. The history of Fort Vancouver and its physical structure. [Tacoma:] Washington State Historical Soc. [1957?]. xx, [2], 256 p. facsims., flag, maps (part fold.), plans (part fold.), views (1 col. mount.). bibliog. (p. 225-37), notes. On a trading post established by the Hudson's Bay Company in 1824 as headquarters of its Columbia Department and evacuated by the Company in 1860, the archeological study of the site since 1947, and its designation as the Fort Vancouver National Monument. [511

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A survey of historic sites and structures in Kansas. Topeka, 1957. 66, [1] p. views. Also printed, with same title: Kan. hist. quar., 23:113-80 (summer). views. [512

HERBERT H. KISSLING. Harpers Ferry National Monument: a sketch of its history and proposed development [since 1747]. W. Va. hist., 19:38-48 (Oct). notes. [513

EDWARD W. LAWSON. The Saint Augustine Historical Society [1884-1957] and its "oldest house": a documented study of fabricated history. [St. Augustine] 1957. [4], 73 p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes. On a house purchased by the Society in 1918, designated by it as "The Oldest House in the United States," alleged to have been in existence in 1597, and exhibited to tourists for a fee. [514

LOUISIANA. Dept. of Commerce and Industry. Louisiana plantation homes. [Baton Rouge, 1957. 2], 38 p. views. Guide to historic houses open to the public. [515

MASSACHUSETTS. Legislative Research Bureau. Report submitted by the Legislative Research Council relative to the establishment of historic districts within the Commonwealth. Boston: Wright & Potter Print. Co., legislative printers, 1957. 44 p. biblog. (p. 44), notes. (Massachusetts. General Court, 1957. House document 2953.) Includes some account of decisions and legislation of the U. S. Government and several State governments since 1941 to preserve the architectural character of designated historic areas. [516

WARD MELVILLE. The re-creation of a colonial village. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:290-95 (Jun). plans, views. On the rebuilding of Stony Brook, L. I., settled in 1655, as it "might have been at the start of the nineteenth century." [517

Mrs. FREDERICK L. MOORE. Sunnyside Lane. Garden Club Am., Bul., 45(1):22-4 (Jan). On the restoration of Sunnyside, residence of Washington Irving, since 1945. [518

JACOB H. MORRISON. Historic preservation law. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1957. 14], 113 p. On the progress and development of laws "preserving historic structures" and intended "to maintain the character of buildings in an area," 1898-1956, with particular application to the Vieux Carré of New Orleans. [519

NEW YORK. Dept. of Commerce. Houses of history in New York State. ... Third edition. Albany [1957]. 40 p. port., views. 1st ed. 1956. Guide to historic buildings open to the public. [520

OLD STURBRIDGE VILLAGE, Sturbridge, Mass. Old Sturbridge Village, a guidebook. Sturbridge [1957. 2], 45, [1] p. double map, views. (Old Sturbridge Village booklet series, 6.) On a museum village planned as a "recreation of an imaginary representative New England community of the period 1790 to 1840." [521

DOROTHY PRATT & RICHARD PRATT. A guide to early American homes. [Volume 2.] South. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1956]. viii, 226, [4] p. views. Guide to the location and history of houses open to the public in all the Southern States except Texas and Oklahoma. [522

HOWARD F. RISSLER. Rendleman house--museum of the Mississippi. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:294-307 (autumn). views. On a house in Cairo, built by William Parker Halliday in 1865 and given, with its furnishings, to the State of Illinois in 1957. [523

EDWIN W. SMALL. The Derby house [built 1761-62], part of Salem Maritime National Historic Site, Derby Street, Salem, Massachusetts. Old-time New Eng., 47:100-107 (Apr-Jun). views. notes. [524

SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF NEW ENGLAND ANTIQUITIES. Houses owned by the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. Old-time New Eng., 47:[112-

17] (Apr-Jun). views. Annotated list of 48 houses maintained as museums and open to the public. [525

HELEN STANSBURY. The Victoria Mansion. Down East, 2(7): 20-25 (May 1956). views. On a Portland house built for Ruggles Sylvester Morse in 1859, now maintained as a museum. [526

FREEMAN TILDEN. Interpreting our heritage: principles and practices for visitor services in parks, museums, and historic places. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1957]. xviii, 110 p. facsims., views. On the services as a form of the teaching of history and the interpretation of historic exhibits, with particular reference to educational services of the National Park Service. [527

RANDLE BOND TRUETT. Monticello, home of Thomas Jefferson [begun in 1768]. Including some photographs by Samuel Chamberlain. N. Y.: Hastings House [1957]. 70, [3] p. facsims., plans, ports., views. Mainly pictorial. [528

U. S. National Park Service. Jamestown, Virginia: the townsite and its story [1607-1957]. By Charles E. Hatch, Jr. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.], 1949 (revised 1957). [4], 54 p. maps, seal, views. bibliog. (p. 54). (Its Historical handbook series, 2.) [529

U. S. National Park Service. Kings Mountain National Military Park, South Carolina. By George C. Mackenzie. Wash., 1955 (revised 1956). [4], 46 p. maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 46). (Its Historical handbook series, 22.) On the site where the Battle of King's Mountain was fought in 1780. [530

U. S. National Park Service. Manassas (Bull Run) National Battlefield Park, Virginia. By Francis F. Wilshin. Wash., 1953 (revised 1957). [4], 47, [1] p. maps (part double), ports., tables, views (part double). (Its Historical handbook series, 15.) Includes accounts of the 2 battles of Manassas, 21 Jul. 1861 and 29-30 Aug. 1862. [531

U. S. National Park Service. New discoveries at Jamestown, site of the first successful English settlement in America. By John L. Cotter and J. Paul Hudson. Wash., 1957. [8], 99 p. double map, plans, views. bibliog. (p. 98-9). On the results of archeological excavations and documentary researches conducted since 1934. [532

U. S. National Park Service. New light on Washington's Fort Necessity [constructed 1754]: a report on the archeological explorations at Fort Necessity National Battlefield Site [Fayette County, Pa.]. By J[ean] C[arl] Harrington. Richmond: Eastern National Park and Moument Assoc., 1957. [2], xii, 139 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, plans, table, views. bibliog. (p. 137-9), notes. Includes an account of the Battle of Fort Necessity, 1754; with appended documents (1754, 1783, 1931). [533

U. S. National Park Service. Statue of Liberty National Monument, Liberty Island, New York. By Benjamin Levine and Isabelle F[lorence] Story. Wash., 1952 (revised 1957). [4], 34, [6] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., table, views. (Its Historical handbook series, 11.) Includes a history of the Statue of Liberty since 1865. [534

U. S. National Park Service. Yorktown and the siege of 1781. By Charles E. Hatch, Jr. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.], 1954 (revised 1957). [4], 60 p. maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 53). (Its Historical handbook series, 14.) [535

ALICE WINCHESTER. The Prentis House at the Shelburne Museum. Antiques, 71:440-42 (May). views (part col.). On a "saltbox type" house built in Hadley, Mass., 1733, dismantled and reassembled at Shelburne in 1955. [536

HISTORICAL MARKERS

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. The State markers program: a progress report. [By] George S. May [Historic Sites Specialist]. Mich. hist., 41:209-18 (Jun). ports. [537

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Missouri's program for highway historic marking, 1953-1955. Mo. hist. rev., 51:217-34, 339-53; 52:1-15 (Apr-Oct). ports., views. [538

Historical and Antiquarian Organizations

EUGENE P. BERTIN. Small town historical society. Now and then, 11:247-52 (Jan). view. On the Muncy Historical Society and Museum of History. [539

ANSON S. BLAKE. Anson S. Blake on the Society's "infant years." Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:175-7 (Jun). Reminiscences of the California Historical Society, 1922-30. [540

INSTITUT FRANÇAIS DE WASHINGTON. In retrospect. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., 5-6:3-6. On the work of the Institut since its founding in 1926, and the prospect that lack of support may force it to disband. [541

INSTITUTE OF EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE, Williamsburg, Va. Handbook. Williamsburg, 1957. [10], 33 p. facsims., map, view. bibliog. (p. 30-33). On the work of the Institute since its establishment in 1943. [542

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Ella May Turner (1876-1957), founder of the Jefferson County Historical Society. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 23:54-5. [543

SARAH VAN HOOSEN JONES. Salute to the past. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20:128-9 (spring). On the Detroit Society for Genealogical Research, 1936-56. [544

LONG ISLAND FORUM. Historical Society's 70th year. Long Island forum, 19:102, 110 (Jun 1956). On the Suffolk County Historical Society, Riverhead, L. I., founded in 1886. [545

RICHARD PATRICK McCORMICK. The historical society is an educational institution. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:231-6 (Oct). [546

ELWOOD R. MAUNDER. The Forest History Foundation, Inc. [1945-56]. Jour. forestry, 55:348-50 (May) [547

ELWOOD R. MAUNDER. Writing the history of forest industries. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:127-33 (Oct). views. On the Forest Products History Foundation, renamed the American Forest History Foundation, later the Forest History Foundation, 1946-57. [548

WALTER McINTOSH MERRILL. New England treasury of American beginnings: Essex Institute. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 28 p. views. On an organization established in Salem, Mass., in 1907, to promote studies of the history of Essex County; with some account of predecessor groups since 1760. [549

STEWART MITCHELL (1892-1957). The Society "beats" Charles Francis Adams, 1914. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:144-7. Includes a letter from Charles Francis Adams, President of the Massachusetts Historical Society, to James Ford Rhodes, 9 Oct. 1914, referring to the excessive length of 3 papers read at the meeting of Oct. 1914, leaving no time for Adams's paper on trench warfare in Europe. [550

HERMAN G. NELSON. Swedish Historical Society of Rockford [Ill., 1937-57]. Am. Swed. monthly, 51(12):21-3 (Dec). ports., views. [551

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. A decade of history, 1947-1956: the Director's report. N. Y. hist., 38:53-120 (Jan). tables. Signed: Louis C. Jones. [552

RUTH D. NIMS. Directory of local historical societies in Vermont. Vt. hist., 25:246-8 (Jul). [553

ARTHUR C. REPP. Three decades of remembering. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:49-57 (summer). On the Concordia Historical Institute, St. Louis, organized in 1927. [554

J. E. REYNOLDS. History of the Westerners: a monograph history of all the corrals and posses. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:213-31. ports., views. bibliog., notes. [555

FRANK J. ROVSEK. The Forest Products Research Society [1947-56]. Jour. forestry, 55:139-41 (Feb). [556

JAMES LEE SELLERS. The semicentennial of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association [1907-57]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:494-518 (Dec). notes. [557

JOHN KEAN SHARP. The Brooklyn Catholic Historical Society [1894-1911] and its founder, Marc. F. Vallette. Hist. rec. and studies, 38 (1950): 97-108. notes. [558

CHARLES SHETLER. Report of the indexing, and bibliographical work on State materials at West Virginia University. W. Va. hist., 18:264-6 (Jul). On work in progress on a West Virginia newspaper checklist, an index to West Virginia periodicals, a

"bio-bibliography of West Virginia authors," an index to personal names in selected works, and an index to selected Kanawha County newspapers. [559

AUGUST ROBERT SUELFLOW. The men who founded the Institute. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:59-69 (summer). Biographical sketches of founders of the Concordia Historical Institute in 1927. [560

JAMES FEDERICK SULZBY, JR. The Alabama Historical Association, 1947-1957. Ala. rev., 10:176-83 (Jul). notes. [561

ERWIN C. SURRENCY. A proposed society of legal history. Jour. legal educ., 9:78-80. On the American Legal History Society, 1933-37, and its proposed revival as the American Society of Legal History. [562

LYNN THORNDIKE, ed. Some letters of George Sarton. Isis, 48:323-34 (Sep). notes. Correspondence of Thorndike with Sarton, David Eugene Smith, and Charles Singer, 1922-55, mainly on the History of Science Society. [563

KENNETH ROSS TOOLE. The historical society and its function today. Neb. hist., 38:221-7 (Sep). [564

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on House Administration. National Historical Publications Commission [1950-57]. Hearing before the Committee on House Administration (Subcommittee on Enrolled Bills and Library), Eighty-fifth Congress, first session, on H. J. Res. 233, to encourage and foster the cooperation of private and State historical commissions with the National Historical Publications Commission. June 5, 1957. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iv, 52 p. [565

UTAH STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Utah State Historical Society: sixty years of organized history [1897-1957]. Utah hist. quar., 25:191-220 (Jul). ports., views. Includes biographical sketches of officers of the Society, by various contributors, and accounts of its library and archives. [566

DAVID DIRCK VAN TASSEL. The American Historical Association and the South, 1884-1913. Jour South. hist., 23:465-82 (Nov). notes. [567

THE WESTERNERS Chicago Corral. Westerners recall early days of Westerners and the West. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 14:33-5, 40 (Jul). "A symposium of reminiscence" by members of an organization founded in 1944. [568

WILLIAM WHITE. The Walt Whitman Fellowship: an account of its organization and a checklist of its papers [1894-1919]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51:67-84, 167-9 (1st, 2d quar.). [569

HENRY JAMES YOUNG. The Historical Society of York County [1895-1956]. Pa. hist., 24:55-61 (Jan). facsim., views. [570

Libraries

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Library. Report of the Librarian. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 67:116-24 (Oct). Signed: Clifford K. Shipton. [571

WAYNE ANDREWS. Mr. Morgan and his architect. N. Y.: Pierpont Morgan Library [1957. 2], 12, [1] p. views (1 double). On the dealings between John Pierpont Morgan (1837-1913) and Charles Follen McKim (1847-1909) with regard to the design and construction of the Pierpont Morgan Library, 1900-1906. [572

HORACE RICHARD ARCHER. Some aspects of the acquisition program at the University of Chicago Library, 1892-1928. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 394 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 388-94). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [573

JENS CHRISTIAN BAY. Herbert Putnam, 1861-1955. Copenhagen: E. Munksgaard [1956. 2], 201-207 p. port. (Libri: international library review and communications, v. 6, no. 2.) [574

ARTHUR EUGENE BESTOR, JR. Specialized libraries and the general historian. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:123-38 (Apr). notes. On benefits that might result from microfilming ephemeral current materials after a year's accumulation has been arranged but not catalogued, and from introducing imprint date into all call numbers as an element in determining arrangement and shelving. [575

RUSSELL EUGENE BIDLACK. "The coming catalogue" or Melvil Dewey's

flying-machine: being the historical background of the A. L. A. catalog [1877-1904]. Lib. quar., 27:137-60 (Jul). notes. [576

NANCY BRANNAN. Academic status for the professional library staff of the University of Illinois. [Urbana] 1953. [1] leaf, 2-11 p. (University of Illinois. Library School. Occasional papers, 34.) On "the discussions and procedures involved in transferring the professional members of the library staff ... from the nonacademic university civil service to academic status," 1940-44. [577

LEWIS CAPERS BRANSCOMB, JR. A bio-bibliographical study of Ernest Cushing Richardson, 1860-1939. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 143 leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On his work as Assistant Librarian of Hartford Theological Seminary (1880-84), Librarian of the Seminary (1884-90) and of Princeton University (1890-1925), and Honorary Consultant in Bibliography and Research, Library of Congress (1925-34), and his work in the organization of cataloguing and bibliographical projects. [578

ESTELLE BRODMAN. Changing concepts in the role of the medical librarian in the 20th century. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:480-85 (Oct). bibliog. [579

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Report to the Corporation of Brown University, July 1, 1957. Providence, 1957. [2], 83 p. Signed: Lawrence C. Wroth, Librarian. Includes detailed commentary on acquisitions (books, maps, prints, and manuscripts) of particular rarity or other interest. [580

PAUL JEAN BURNETTE. The Army Library. Lib. quar., 27:23-37 (Jan). notes. On the War Department Library and its successors since 1800. [581

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. James L. Gillis centennial. Calif. librarian, 18:220-38 (Oct). port., view. On his service as State Librarian of California, 1899-1917. Contents.--James L. Gillis: librarian in retrospect, by Raymond M. Holt.--James L. Gillis and the beginnings of the California county library system.--James L. Gillis and California library legislation, 1899-1917.--James L. Gillis and the CLA, by Grace Murray.--James L. Gillis: educator, by Miriam Colcord Post. [582

ELLEN COMMONS. The libraries of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare [since 1947]. Lib. quar., 27:173-86 (Jul). [583

ROBERT WINGERT COOVER. A history of the Maryland State Library, 1827-1939. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1957. 5 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. v, 179 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 168-79). Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Western Reserve Univ. [584

EMMA (MILLER) DANTON, ed. Pioneering leaders in librarianship. First series. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1953. [10], 202 p. ports. (American library pioneers, 8.) Accounts, by various contributors, of Clement Walker Andrews, Sarah B. Askew, Arthur E. Bostwick, Richard Rogers Bowker, Miriam E. Carey, Jennie M. Flexner, James L. Gillis, J. C. M. Hanson, Caroline Maria Hewins, Josephus Nelson Larned, Henry Eduard Legler, Eunice Rockwood Oberly, Ernest Cushing Richardson, Minerva Sanders, Katharine Lucinda Sharp, Elizabeth Putnam Sohier, Mary L. Titcomb, and Alice Sarah Tyler, born 1836-78, died 1912-44. [585

J. PERIAM DANTON & LE ROY C. MERRITT. Characteristics of the graduates of the University of California School of Librarianship [1920-48. Urbana] 1951. 16 p. tables. notes (p. 16). (University of Illinois. Library School. Occasional papers, 22.) [586

CHARLES WENDELL DAVID. The Longwood Library. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51:183-202 (3d quar.). On a new library holding manuscript and printed materials accumulated by members of the Du Pont family since 1800. [587

ISABELLA S. DIAMOND. The library of the United States Treasury Department [since 1817]. Lib. quar., 27:83-7 (Apr). [588

WESLEY DRAPER. Medical libraries of New York State [1769-1956]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:584-94 (1 Feb). facsim., views. [589

BETTY L. ENGEBRETSON. Books for pioneers: the Minneapolis Athenaeum [1859-1957]. Minn. hist., 35:222-32 (Mar). ports., views. notes. [590

THOMAS HORNSBY FERRIL. The challenge of the pioneer spirit. Colo. quar., 5:229-43 (winter). On the Western History Department of the Denver Public Library. [591

CHARLOTTE FLETCHER. The Reverend Thomas Bray, M. Alexandre Vattemare, and library science. Lib. quar., 27:95-9 (Apr). On the Annapolitan Library (1,100 volumes), assembled by Bray, given by him to Maryland in 1696, and preserved by St. John's College; and on later international and interlibrary exchanges as a source of acquisitions. [592

DORIS M. FLETCHER. Read a book and sin no more: the early YMCA libraries [1852-95]. Wilson lib. bul., 31:521-2, 528 (Mar). [593

ALLISON FRY & SCOTT ADAMS. Medical library architecture in the past fifty years [1911-57]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:471-9 (Oct). bibliog. [594

CHARLES GALLOZZI. A music library for the blind. Music jour., 15(8):44 (Oct). On the Library for the Blind, Free Library of Philadelphia, 1906-57. [595

HENRY J. GARTLAND. The Veterans Administration medical library program, 1946-1956. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45: 389-98 (Jul). tables. [596

AUGUSTA GIENAPP. They gave us the keys. Ill. lib., 39:109-17 (Apr). bibliog. On 7 American compilers of standard library reference works, 1840s-1934. [597

MAY GILLIES. The Wyoming Library Association: an historical footnote [1913-17]. Wyo. lib. roundup, 8(1):i-vii (Oct 1952). [598

ELIZABETH C. HAYDEN. Teton County Library: its birth and growth [Jackson, Wyo., 1938-54]. Wyo. lib. roundup, 10(1): leaves 2-4 (Dec 1954. [599

DOROTHY HAZZARD. Americana perpetuated. N. H. profiles, 6(3):30-31, 52-3 (Mar). views. On the Portsmouth Athenaeum, a library company founded in 1816. [600

ELIZABETH JEROME HOLDER. A history of the library of the Women's College of the University of North Carolina, 1892- 1945. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1957. 4 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. 144 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 121-8). Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Univ. of North Carolina. [601

PAUL HOWARD. The Department of the Interior library system [since 1849]. Lib. quar., 27:38-46 (Jan). notes. [602

EDWARD GERARD HUDON. The library facilities of the Supreme Court of the United States: a historical study [1790-1954]. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1957. 3 cards, reproducing a typescript. iii, 88 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 82-8). (ACRL microcard series, 84.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. Printed with same title: Univ. Detroit law jour., 34:181-203, 317-32 (Nov, Dec 1956). notes. [603

WILLIAM JACKSON. The development of library resources at Northwestern University [1920-49. Urbana] 1952. 11 p. tables. notes (p. 9-11). (University of Illinois. Library School. Occasional papers, 26.) [604

JOHN Cotton Dana [1856-1929], the centennial convocation: addresses by Arthur T. Vanderbilt and L. Quincy Mumford, with a prefatory note by James E. Bryan. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1957. 61, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 57). On his service as Librarian of the Public Library of Newark, N. J., 1902-29. [605

CLIFFORD L. JORDON. Tons of maps. Dartmouth alumni mag., 49(3):20-23 (Dec). maps, ports., views. On the Dartmouth Map Library, established 1946. [606

MILDRED JORDAN. Events in the development of education for medical librarianship in the last decade [1946-57]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:351-60 (Jul). bibliog. [607

JUNIOR SERVICE LEAGUE, Independence, Mo. The Harry S. Truman Library in historic Independence. [Independence? 1957.] 62, [2] p. facsims., double map, plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 61). Includes a historical sketch of Independence, 1808-1957 (p. 28-60). [608

BEATRICE FINEMAN KELL. An analysis of Texas Library Association membership and officers, 1902-1956. [Austin:] Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Texas, 1957. xi, 133, [2] p. tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 130-33), notes. (Texas

papers on library topics, 2.) Thesis (M. L. S.)--Univ. of Texas. [609

LOUISE C. LAGE, LOIS B. MILLER, & DONALD WASHBURN. Dental, nursing, and pharmaceutical libraries, 1947-1957. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:371-7 (Jul). [610

ROBERT DEVORE LEIGH. Changing concepts of the public library's role [since 1935]. Lib. quar. 27:223-34 (Oct). notes. [611

JOHN MARY LENHART. The historical library at the Central Bureau of the Catholic Central Verein in St. Louis, Mo., founded in 1913 by F. P. Kenkel. Social justice rev., 49: 348-52, 384-7; 50:24-7 (Feb-Apr). [612

LEOMINSTER PUBLIC LIBRARY, Leominster, Mass. A history of the Leominster Public Library [and its antecedents, 1763-1955]. From the report of the Librarian [Elizabeth J. Hodges] for 1955. Revised and amended. Leominster, 1957. [4], 28 p. plans, port., view. notes (p. 26-8). [613

ROBERT MacDONALD LESTER. The Carnegie Corporation and the library renaissance in the South [since 1914]. Wilson lib. bul., 31:255-9 (Nov 1956). [614

MARIE DUVERNOY LOIZEAUX. The Wilson library bulletin [begun in 1914]--its purpose and public. Wilson lib. bul., 31:724-9 (May). [615

VERNON LOUGHRAN. Pioneering in Platte County, or the exciting adventures of a library extension worker. Wyo. lib. roundup, 11(3):9-13 (Jun 1956). On the work of Mabel Wilkinson, county organizer for the Platte County Public Library, 1915, as described by her in a manuscript report. [616

MILDRED (HAWKSWORTH) LOWELL. Indiana University libraries, 1829-1942. Chicago:[Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 453 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [617

KATHRYN LUTHER. The teaching of cataloging and classification at the University of Illinois Library School [1893-1949. Urbana] 1949. 12 leaves. notes (leaves 11-12). (University of Illinois. Library School. Occasional papers, 5.) [618

DRAKE MABRY. The dream library. Iowan, 5(5):26-7, 38 (Jun-Jul). port., views. On the Mason City, Ia., library building, built in 1940. [619

WALTON BROOKS McDANIEL 2d. A salute to some milestones, detours, and dead-ends in the history of the [Medical Library] Association [since 1898]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:461-6 (Oct). [620

WALTON BROOKS McDANIEL 2d. Snapshot of the medical librarian as historian and bibliographer, to 1947. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:301-8 (Jul). [621

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Janet Doe. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:281-4 (Jul). port. On her work as a medical librarian, 1923-56; with a list of her publications since 1933. [622

FOSTER EDWARD MOHRHARDT. The library of the United States Department of Agriculture [since 1862]. Lib. quar., 27:61-82 (Apr). notes. [623

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Nathaniel Holmes Morison, 1815-1890, provost of the Peabody Institute of Baltimore, 1867-1890. [Baltimore: Peabody Institute, 1957.] 27 p. port., views. notes (p. 26-7). Deals particularly with his work in assembling and cataloguing a scholarly library. [624

LAWRENCE QUINCY MUMFORD. Some remarks on the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress. Bucknell rev., 6(4):1-12 (Mar). [625

AMY WOOD NYHOLM. The final solution to the problem of cataloging: a note on the contribution of Agnes M. Cole, 1873-1956. Wislon lib. bul., 31:247-9 (Nov 1956). port. [626

JOHN AUSTIN PARKER. The Books across the Sea Library in the United States: its establishment, purposes, and operation. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1957. 3 cards. Microprint of typescript. vi, 89 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 74-6). (ACRL microcard series, 80.) Thesis (M.L.S.)--Pratt Institute. [627

LUCILLE (HUNT) PENDELL. Gallaudet College Library [since 1876]. D. C. lib., 28(1):4-8 (Jan). [628

BENJAMIN EDWARD POWELL. Southern university libraries during the Civil War. Wilson lib. bul., 31:250-54, 259 (Nov 1956). views. [629

HAZEL A. PULLING. Hannah Logasa. Bul. bibliog., 22:1-3 (Sep-Dec 1956). port. On her work as a children's librarian, librarian of the University

of Chicago Laboratory High School, and writer on children's literature since 1914. [630

WILLIAM R. ROALFE. Frederick C. Hicks [1875-1956]: scholar-librarian. Law lib. jour., 50:88-98 (May). notes. On his work as Law Librarian of Columbia University and Law Librarian and Professor of Legal Bibliography, Yale University, 1915-45. [631

RUTH ROBINSON ROSS. Union Library Company of Hatboro [Pennsylvania, founded 1755]. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 19 (1955): 2-14. view. [632

WILLIAM HINSDALE SCHEIDE. Love for the printed word as expressed in the Scheide Library. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51:214-26 (3d quar.). On a library established at Titusville, Pa., by William Taylor Scheide and John Hinsdale Scheide, grandfather and father of the author. [633

ELLEN SHAFFER. Philadelphia's Free Library and its Rare Book Department. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 22:53-62 (summer). [634

DOROTHY JEANNE SMITH. Early libraries in Crawford County. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:251-76 (winter). bibliog. On the library of Allegheny College at Meadville, the French Creek Library, the library of the Meadville Theological Institute, and the Meadville City Library, 1815-79. [635

ESTHER LAVERNE STALLMANN. Library internships: history, purpose, and a proposal [1923-53. Urbana] 1954. 23 p. notes (p. 22-3). (University of Illinois. Library School. Occasional papers, 37.) [636

ROLLAND ELWELL STEVENS. Beta Phi Mu. D. C. lib., 28(1):2-7 (Jan). On "the unique honor society for graduate students in library science," of which Alpha Chapter was formed in 1949. [637

ELIZABETH STURDEVANT. The Walter Reed Army Medical Center Library [since 1928]. D. C. lib., 28(1):8-10 (Jan). [638

MAURICE FALCOLM TAUBER. Board on cataloging policy and research: a review of its work, 1951-56. Jour. cat. & class., 12:229-33 (Oct 1956). [639

MAURICE FALCOLM TAUBER. The contributions of Louis Round Wilson to librarianship [since 1901]. Wilson lib. bul., 31:315-23 (Dec 1956). ports. [640

WILMA TROXEL. The Medical Library Association, 1947-1957. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:378-85 (Jul). [641

HELEN ELIZABETH VLOEBERGH. A history of the New York State Library from 1815 to 1905. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1957. 3 cards. (ACRL microcard series, 83.) Microprint of typescript. viii, 76 leaves. diagr., tables. bibliog. (leaves 75-6). Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. [642

FRED WALDECK. Adolph Sutro's lost library [assembled 1877-1906, partly burned in 1906]. College and research lib., 18:19-22 (Jan). notes. [643

ELEANOR WEIR WELCH. A library grows up. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:176-89 (summer). port., views. notes. On the library of the Illinois State Normal University, 1857-1957. [644

Museums

STEPHAN FRANCIS DE BORHEGYI. A survey of Oklahoma museums, 1893-1957. Chron. Okla., 35:204-27 (summer). map, views. Full information about 32 museums. [645

ALFRED M. FRANKFURTER. Fifty-five years of U. S. museums [1902-57]. ARTnews, 56(4):43-53, 79-80 (Jun-Aug). ports. (part col.), views (part col.). [646

J. A. GOFORTH. The Casey Jones Museum is opened at Jackson, Tennessee. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 22(4):20-22 (4th quar.). views. On the residence of John Luther Jones (1864-1900), preserved as a railroad museum. [647

CARL EUGENE GUTHE. Texas museums. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 29 (1956): 2-20. [648

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Hobby leads to unique museum. Hobbies, 62(4):39-40 (Jun). port., view. On the Barton Museum of Whiskey History, Bardstown, Ky., founded by Oscar Getz in 1957. [649

FRANCES M. HOLDEN. The Museum at Texas Technological College [1929-

56]. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 29 (1956):54-77. [650

WILLIAM EUGENE HOLLON. A history of the Stovall Museum of Science and History [and its predecessors since 1899], University of Oklahoma. Norman, 1956. [2], 21 p. port., views. [651

CEDRIC LARSON. Valhalla of antique cars: the James Melton Autorama, Hypoluxo, Florida. Antiques jour., 12(4):8-11, 21 (Mar). ports., views. [652

KATHLEEN LOWANCE. A visit to the Stephen Foster Memorial [White Springs, Fla.]. Music jour., 15(5):8, 31-2 (May-Jun). port. [653

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Museum [of the Society]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:214-18 (Jan). [654

J. H. MORRISON. Your county museum. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(3):13-16 (May). view. On the Pioneer Museum, established in 1913. [655

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. The garden then--and now. [Newark, N. J., 1957.] 16 p. maps, views. (The museum, n. s., v. 9, no. 2.) On the large garden behind the house of Marcus L. Ward, 1857-1926, and its subsequent development as a botanical garden of the Newark Museum, by Robert Riggs Kerr; and account of the Old Stone Schoolhouse, built in 1784 on the site of a school built in 1700, and removed to the Museum Garden in 1938 to be furnished as a typical schoolhouse of "the period 1784-1825," by Margaret E. White. [656

NANCY (WYNNE) NEWHALL. A contribution to the heritage of every American: the conservation activities of John D. Rockefeller, Jr. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. x, 179 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., maps (part col.), col. plan, ports., views (part col., part double). On his contributions to the establishment and maintenance of parks and museums, including Colonial Williamsburg, since 1917. [657

ANNETTE RICHARDS PARENT. A museum for the world's craftsmen ... Santa Fe's Museum of International Folk Art [1953-57]. Pac. discovery, 10(3):3-10 (May-Jun). views. bibliog. [658

MARION R. PEAKE. "Great oaks from little acorns grow." Mus service, 30:60-62 (Apr). views. On the School Service Division of the Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences, 1927-57. [659

HISTORIOGRAPHY

HANNAH ARENDT. History and immortality. Partisan rev., 24:11-35 (winter). On changes in the philosophy of history. [660

JACQUES MARTIN BARZUN & HENRY FRANKLIN GRAFF. The modern researcher. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1957]. xiii, 386 p. bibliog. (p. 355-67). Manual of historical research and writing. [661

GEORGE HARDY CALLCOTT. Romantic history: the idea of history in the United States, 1800-1860. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:142-4. Abstract of thesis. [662

CHARLES FRANKEL. Explanation and interpretation in history. Philos. of science, 24:137-55 (Apr). notes. On the "relationship between an 'interpretation' of an historical event, in which we try to state its meaning or value, and an 'explanation' of that event, in which we try to say how it was connected with other events and why it happened as it did." [663

OSCAR HANDLIN. American views of the past. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:227-36. [664

HERBERT HEATON. Clio puts the question. Dale B. Harris, ed., The concept of development: an issue in the study of human behavior (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1957]), p. 199-213. bibliog. On the uses of the word "development" by historians. [665

CLARENCE HUGH HOLMAN. William Gilmore Simms' theory and practice of historical fiction [1835-56]. Chapel Hill, N. C., 1949. 372 p. reproduced on 9 cards. (Kentucky microcards. Series A. Modern languages series, 13.) Abstracted: South Atl. bul., 23(2): 2 (Nov). [666

LEONARD KRIEGER. The horizons of history. Am. hist. rev., 63:62-74 (Oct). notes. [667

WILLARD F. LIBBY. Radiocarbon dating. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]. vii, 114 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Statement of principles and methods, with a list of American dates, and remarks by Frederick Johnson: "The significance of the dates for archeology and geology."--Second edition. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. ix, 175 p. Includes a much expanded list of dates, and revised remarks. [668

GEORGE LACHMANN MOSSE. Die amerikanische Geschichtsschreibung--ein Überblick. Welt als Geschichte, 12 (1952): 264-73. notes. [669

ROBERT A. NISBET. History and sociology. Bucknell rev., 7:80-91 (May). [670

HAROLD TALBOT PARKER. A tentative reflection on the interdisciplinary approach and the historian. South Atl. quar., 56:105-11 (Jan). [671

JOACHIM SEYPPEL. Dekadenz oder Fortschritt: eine Studie amerikanischer Geschichtsphilosophie. Schlehdorf/Obb: Bronnen-Verlag, 1951. 64 p. diagrs. (Bronnen-Bücherei, 1.) [672

EDWARD C. THADEN. Natural law and historicism in the social sciences [1924-57]. Social science, 32:32-8 (winter). notes. [673

EARL E. THORPE. Philosophy of history: sources, truths, and limitations. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 25:172-85 (Jul). notes. [674

EDWARD K. TREFZ. The Puritans' view of history [New England, 1674-1727]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9:115-36 (Jul). notes. port. [675

WILLIAM C. TREMMEL. The philosophy of John Dewey [1925, 1931]. Iliff rev., 14(1):33-9 (winter). notes. [676

DIXON WECTER (1906-50). History and how to write it. Am. Heritage, 8(5):24-7, 87 (Aug). ports. [677

JAY WILLIAMS. History and historical novels. Am. scholar, 26:67-74 (winter). [678

LLOYD P. WILLIAMS. A note on John Dewey's view of history. Southw. social science quar., 38:228-35 (Dec). [679

Examples of Methodology

HARRY CRANBROOK ALLEN. F. J. Turner and the frontier in American history. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 145-66. bibliog. On the vogue of the concept since 1893. [680

WILLIAM A. BAKER, naval architect. Mayflower II and manuscripts. Manuscripts, 9:202-9 (fall). views. On the research that made possible the design and construction of this vessel, 1951-56. [681

BRYTON BARRON. The historical blackout in the State Department. The National review reader, ed. John Chamberlain (N. Y.: The Bookmailer [1957]), p. 241-6. Remarks by "the original compiler of the Yalta Papers" on the expurgation and suppression of records by the Department of State, 1953-56. [682

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON. Turner and the frontier hypothesis [1893]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 14:65-7, 71-2 (Nov). [683

THOMAS NEVILLE BONNER. Civil War historians and the "needless war" doctrine [1900-1950]. Jour. hist. ideas, 17:193-216 (Apr 1956). notes. [684

ROBERT ELDON BROWN. Reinterpretation of the Revolution and Constitution. Social educ., 21:102-5, 114 (Mar). notes. On the doctrines that the American Revolution was "an integral class conflict," that "the British were usually in the right and the Americans were usually in the wrong" in controversies involving the colonies, and that the Constitution was established in "an undemocratic society" by "upperclass economic groups" as "a conservative counter-revolutionary government"--all contradicted by evidence recently reexamined by the author and others but easily available to the framers of these doctrines. [685

S. PALMER GAILLARD, SR. Errors of historian Toynbee. Ala. lawyer, 18:349-54 (Oct). Letter to Arnold J. Toynbee, 29 Nov. 1954, on errors in his A study of history concerning slavery in the South. [686

JACK GARLINGTON. Emily Dickinson's curious biographers [since the 1890s]. Colo. quar., 6:170-77 (autumn). [687

VIRGIL CARRINGTON JONES. The problem of writing about the guerrillas. Mil. affairs, 21:21-5 (spring). On the author's problems in writing his Gray ghosts and rebel raiders. [688

PAUL FELIX LAZARSFELD, JOSEPH R. STRAYER, & HENRY DAVID. History and public opinion research: a debate. Mirra Komarovsky, ed., Common frontiers of the social sciences (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press and Falcon's Wing Press [1957]), p. 242-78. [689

DOROTHY HORTON McGEE. Adventures in historical writing. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 18(1):18-29 (winter). On the author's researches during the preparation of her "dramatized biography of Sally Townsend." [690

ELLSWORTH MASON. Sacajawea and the suffragettes; or, We gals are all the same. Westerners brand book (Wyo.), 1: leaves 2-5 (Nov 1953). On the falsity of statements that she was a guide to Lewis and Clark in 1806, and the fictitious character of the biographies of her by Eva Emery Dye and Dr. Grace Raymond Hebard. [691

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN. The American Revolution: revisions in need of revising. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:3-15 (Jan). notes. [692

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. Kansas historiography: the technique of cultural analysis. Am. quar., 9:85-91 (spring). On doctrines of James C. Malin as expressed and applied in his publications, 1921-55. [693

DAVID WATSON NOBLE. Carl Becker: science, relativism, and the dilemma of Diderot. Ethics, 66:233-48 (Jul). notes. On "American historical relativism," 1913-34. [694

LAVON RASCO. The biographies of Herman Melville: a study in twentieth century biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,032], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [296] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:357 (Feb). [695

BRADFORD SMITH. Biographer's notebook. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:301-12 (Jul). On the author's searches in England for sources of information concerning Capt. John Smith. [696

WILLIS THORNTON. Fable, fact, and history. N. Y.: Greenberg [1957]. xiv, 242 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliogs. On various "historical episodes and stories widely accepted as true" which "scholars have either entirely refuted or cast grave doubts upon," including the Connecticut blue laws, the rescue of John Smith by Pocahontas, "John Wilkes Booth redivivus," "the strange death of ...," etc. [697

PAUL VANDERBILT. Newspix and the historical perspective. Wis. mag. hist., 40:147-55 (spring). views. On the proper use of news photographs as sources of historical information. [698

RAYMOND WALTERS, JR. The James Gallatin diary: a fraud? Am. hist. rev., 62:878-85 (Jul). notes. Evidence that The diary of James Gallatin, Secretary to Albert Gallatin (London, 1914), "is not the work of James Gallatin and was not written earlier than 1879," but was probably by James Francis Gallatin (1853-1915). [699

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. The John Brown legend [1800-1859]. History today, 7:211-20 (Apr). facsim., port., views. On the "legend of a noble soul battling against injustice and oppression." [700

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. A note on Charles Austin Beard's search for a general theory of causation. Am. hist. rev., 62:59-80 (Oct 1956). notes. [701

OSCAR OSBURN WINTHER. The frontier hypothesis and the historian. Social educ., 21:294-8 (Oct). notes. [702

PEREZ ZAGORIN & LEO GERSHOY. Carl Becker on history. Am. hist. rev., 62:1-17 (Oct 1956). notes. Contents.--Professor Becker's two histories: a skeptical fallacy, by Zagorin.--Zagorin's interpretation of Becker: some observations, by Gershoy. [703

Fields of Historical Research

ERWIN HEINZ ACKERKNECHT. Die Medizingeschichte in den Vereinigten Staaten. Welt als Geschichte, 16 (1956): 154-7. On the American cultivation of medical history. [704

SELIG ADLER. The Buffalo Project: writing the history of a medium-sized community. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:158-69 (Mar). notes. Report from the director of a project

to write the history of the Jews in Buffalo. [705

JOHN RICHARD ALDEN. The military side of the Revolution. Manuscripts, 9:38-42 (winter). On the unsatisfactory quality of the historiography of this subject. [706

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The writing of American Jewish history: proceedings of the conference of historians convened by the American Jewish Historical Society on the occasional of the three hundredth anniversary of the settlement of Jews in the United States [Peekskill, N. Y., 13-14 Sep. 1954]. Edited by Moshe Davis and Isidore S. Meyer. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:129-464 (Mar). notes. Addresses and full text of discussions in the seminars on local and regional history, economic history, immigration, and biography. [707

ESSIE BEATRICE BATSON. The treatment of American history in the American novel, 1890-1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,734], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [250] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:619-20 (Mar). Study of 130 historical novels. [708

LEE BENSON. Research problems in American political historiography. Mirra Komarovsky, ed., Common frontiers of the social sciences (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press and Falcon's Wing Press [1957]), p. 113-83. tables. notes. [709

KENNETH P. BIEDERMANN. The importance of regional history. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 18(3):25-30 (summer). [710

ASA BRIGGS. Business history. Econ. hist. rev., 9:486-99 (Apr). notes. [711

HENRY JOSEPH BROWN. American Catholic history: a progress report on research and study [since 1946]. Church hist., 26:372-80 (Dec). notes. [712

LESTER JESSE CAPPON. Genealogy, handmaid of history. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:1-9 (Mar). notes. Includes a historical and critical review of genealogical studies in the United States since 1829. [713

ESTHER E. CHESIRE. Trade catalogues and American habits. Carnegie mag., 30:339, 341, 352 (Dec 1956). On a collection of 23,530 trade catalogues in the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, and their use in documenting "the folkways, customs, habits, and usages of the American people." [714

THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. Business history in the social sciences. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:210-20 (Mar). [715

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. The history of American philanthropy as a field of research. Am. hist. rev., 62:352-63 (Jan). [716

PHILIP JOHN CROSSKEY DARK. Methods of synthesis in ethnohistory. Ethnohistory, 4:231-78 (summer). diagrs. bibliog., notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [717

HENRY DAVID. Jewish labor history: a problem paper. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:215-20 (Mar). notes. [718

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. New interpretations in American foreign policy. Wash.: Service Center for Teachers of History [1957]. 31 p. Bibliographical essay on "changes in the writing and teaching of the history of American foreign policy" and "new interpretations that have appeared in the literature of American diplomatic history," 1937-57, with detailed commentary on publications. [719

BEN ZION DINUR. American Jewish historiography in the light of modern Jewish history. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:196-209 (Mar). Remarks by the Chairman of the Israel Historical Society, Jerusalem. [720

LEON EDEL. Literary biography. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1957. xiii, 113 p. notes (p. 105-9). (The Alexander lectures, 1955-56.) Analysis of problems in the writing of biography, presenting views developed in "more than two decades of reflection," with illustrations from the author's biography of Henry James. [721

ARTHUR ALPHONSE EKIRCH, JR. Military history: a civilian caveat. Mil. affairs, 21:49-54 (summer). notes. [722

URIAH ZEVI ENGELMAN. Not by written documents alone. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:152-7 (Mar). notes. On sources of information for "the study of small Jewish communities." [723

ROBERT ERNST. Concepts of Americanism as reflected in minority groups. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.,

46:268-88 (Mar). On the historiography of the subject. [724

WILLIAM C. EVERHART. As the founders knew them. Manuscripts, 9:221-5, 245 (fall). facsim., view. On researches to determine the "original appearance" of the buildings in Independence National Historic Park, Philadelphia. [725

GEORGE B. EVERTON, SR., & GUNNAR RASMUSON. The handy book for genealogists: State and county histories, maps, libraries, bibliographies of genealogical works, where to write for records, etc. ... Third edition. Logan, Utah: Everton Publishers [1957. 4], 205, [2] p. maps. 1st ed. 1949 (by Walter Marion Everton). [726

WILLIAM NELSON FENTON. American Indian and white relations to 1830, needs & opportunities for study: an essay. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va., 1957. x, [2], 138 p. (Needs and opportunities for study series.) "Indian and white relations in eastern North America: a common ground for history and ethnology," by Fenton (p. 3-27); and annotated topical bibliography by Fenton, expanded and reorganized by Lyman Henry Butterfield and Wilcomb E. Washburn (p. 31-122). [727

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. The new Negro history. Jour. Negro hist., 42:89-97 (Apr). [728

MAURICE MAHURIN FRINK. Hoosier on the High Plains. Neb. hist., 38:277-84 (Dec). ports. On the language of historical writing about the West. [729

FUND FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF EDUCATION. The role of education in American history. By Paul H[erman] Buck [and 4 others. N. Y., 1957.] 15, [1] p. Report, by a committee under Buck's chairmanship, of proceedings of a conference held in Dec. 1954 on the need for research in the history of American education. [730

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. The nature of biography. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. [2], xi, [3], 289, xii, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 261-89). History and analysis of biography as a form of research and composition. Summarized by author, with same title: Centennial rev. arts & science, 1:123-41 (spring). [731

CHARLES GIBSON & BENJAMIN KLEIN. Trends of United States studies in Latin American history. Am. hist. rev., 62: 855-77 (Jul). notes. [732

NATHAN GOLDBERG. Dynamics of the economic structure of the Jews in the United States. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46: 233-56 (Mar). notes. On "some of the methodological problems" in the historiography of the subject. [733

HOWARD JAY GRAHAM. The Supreme Court of history. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:395-401 (Feb). notes. On the historiographic needs of the subject. [734

GRAND RAPIDS, Mich. Public Library. Michigan group has broadcast on genealogy. D. A. R. mag., 91:169-71, 174 (Feb). On genealogical materials and studies in Grand Rapids. [735

JOHN C. GREENE. Objectives and methods in intellectual history. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:58-74 (Jun). notes. [736

HYMAN BOGOMOLNY GRINSTEIN. Writing the history of a large American Jewish community [New York City]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:170-76 (Mar). [737

PAUL MAHLON HAMLIN. A history of American law: possibilities, progress, and resources and initial requirements. N. Y. law forum, 2:76-96 (Jan 1956). notes. [738

JOHN DONALD HICKS. History in California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:107-16 (Jun). On the promotion of historical studies in and concerning California. [739

LOUIS CLARK JONES. Three eyes on the past: a new triangulation for local studies. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:3-13, 143-9 (spring, summer 1956). Detailed outline of types of information needing collection by and for "writers on local history and culture." [740

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. Social history: a nation announcing itself. Ohio hist. quar., 66:229-37 (Jul). notes. [741

MacKINLAY KANTOR. The historical novel. U. S., Library of Congress, Reference Dept., Three views of the novel (Wash., 1957), p. 30-41. On American fiction "wherein a deliberate attempt has been made to recreate the past." [742

MAY WOOD KixMILLER. Adventures of an amateur genealogist. Hobbies, 62(3):126-8 (May). [743

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. Anthropology and history. Pac. hist. rev., 26:281-7 (Aug). [744

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. What ethnography is. A. L. Kroeber, Ethnographic interpretations (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957), p. 191-204. Includes reference to the bearing of historical materials upon this subject. [745

ERIC L. McKITRICK. The study of corruption. Pol. science quar., 72:502-14 (Dec). notes. Program for the historical investigation of the subject. [746

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. On the nature of local history. Wis. mag. hist., 40:227-30 (summer). [747

ARTHUR MANN. Attitudes and policies on immigration: an opportunity for revision. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46: 289-305 (Mar). notes. Review of historiography. [748

JACOB RADER MARCUS. How to write the history of an American Jewish community. Cincinnati: American Jewish Archives, 1953. 32 p. [749

JACOB RADER MARCUS. Letters as a source of biography. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:420-25 (Mar). [750

DANA KINSMAN MERRILL. American biography: its theory and practice [1658-1955]. Portland, Me.: Bowker Press [1957]. xi, [3], 266, [12] p. notes. Topical and chronological history of American biography as a literary form; with chapters on Jared Sparks, Washington Irving, James Parton, and Gamaliel Bradford, notes on campaign biographies (p. 257-62) and rogue and criminal biographies (p. 263-6), and a selective list of biographies published between 1920 and 1955 (p. 251-6). [751

JOHN ROBERT MEYER & ALFRED H. CONRAD. Economic theory, statistical inference, and economic history. Jour. econ. hist., 17:524-44 (Dec). notes. [752

PERRY MILLER. The romantic dilemma in American nationalism and the concept of nature. Harv. theol. rev., 48:239-53 (Oct 1955). On various problems of 19th-century intellectual history. [753

NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical research in German-speaking lands: a symposium. [Edited by Milton Rubincam.] Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:117-29, 203-10 (Sep, Dec). Contents.--1. Genealogical sources in German-speaking lands: general introduction, by Ralph Dornfield Owen.--2. Searching for American families in Germany and Austria, by Karl Friedrich von Frank.--3. Possibilities for genealogical research in the Palatinate, by Fritz Braun.--4. What can the Archives at Speyer offer American genealogy? by Friedrich Krebs.--5. Sources for Hessian genealogy, by Heinz F. Friederichs.--6. Genealogical research in Hesse-Darmstadt, by Adam Heldman.--7. Concerning genealogy in Switzerland, by W. H. Ruoff.--8. The Ahnepass (ancestor passport) of Nazi Germany, by Milton Rubincam and John I. Coddington. [754

ALFRED NEUMEYER. Victory without trumpet. Lynn T. White, Jr., ed., Frontiers of knowledge in the study of man (N. Y.: Harper [1956]), p. 178-93. On the "pattern of art history in America" since the 1870s. [755

HERBERT HALPERT. Some underdeveloped areas in American folklore. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:299-305 (Oct-Dec). notes. [756

ALLAN NEVINS. The essence of biography: character study. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:433-9 (Mar). [757

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. A United States historian's appraisal of the history of America project. Rev. hist. Am., 43:144-58 (Jun). [758

ROLLIN GUSTAV OSTERWEIS. The problems of literary biography in relation to American Jewish history. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:426-32 (Mar). [759

STANLEY McCRORY PARGELLIS. The problem of American Indian history. Newberry Lib. bul., 4:129-38 (Mar). On sources and methods. Also printed, with same title: Ethnohistory, 4:113-24 (spring). [760

SELIG PERLMAN. America and the Jewish labor movement: a case of mutual illumination. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:221-32 (Mar). On the historiographic needs of the subject. [761

ANDREW DENNY RODGERS III. Botanical history. Am. jour. botany, 44:186-8 (Feb). On botany as an undeveloped field of historical study. [762

HARRY NATHAN ROSENFIELD. Historical research as a tool for im-

migration policy. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:341-65 (Mar). notes. [763

WALT WHITMAN ROSTOW. The interrelation of theory and economic history. Jour. econ. hist., 17:509-23 (Dec). notes. [764

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR. Lee's surgeon's horse: a plea for historiography. Civil War hist., 3:385-99 (Dec). notes. On "Seven Sins of Civil War Military History." [765

GEORGE A. SANDERSON. Whaling wasn't everything: an outline for much-needed further research [in Nantucket history]. Hist. Nantucket, 4(4):21-6 (Apr). [766

DOROTHY MAY SCHULLIAN. A decade of medical historiography [1947-57]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:285-90 (Jul). [767

RAYMOND PHINEAS STEARNS. A plea for political history. Rev. politics, 17:511-29 (Oct 1955). notes. [768

SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. Voluntarism in community life in the United States in relation to local history. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:143-51 (Mar). [769

IRVING STONE. The biographical novel [since ca. 1927]. U. S., Library of Congress, Reference Dept., Three views of the novel (Wash., 1957), p. 1-16. Deals in part with the author's experience as a writer of biographical fiction. [770

MILDRED THRONE. Suggested research on railroad aid to the farmer, with particular reference to Iowa and Kansas. Agric. hist., 31(4):50-56 (Oct). facsim., view. notes. On activities of the railroads to encourage the settlement of land and the increase and diversification of agricultural output, 1850s-1920s. [771

SYLVIA LETTICE THRUPP. What history and sociology can learn from each other. Sociol. and social research, 41:434-8 (Jul-Aug). notes. [772

FRITZ TRAUTZ. Siedlungsgrenzen, Regionen, und Staaten der U. S. A Welt als Geschichte, 15 (1955): 220-58. notes. Critical commentary on the historical literature dealing with these subjects. [773

LEONARD J. TRINTERUD. The task of the American church historian. Church hist., 25:3-15 (Mar 1956). [774

WILCOMB E. WASHBURN. A moral history of Indian-white relations: needs and opportunities for study. Ethnohistory, 4:47-61 (winter). bibliog. [775

BERNARD DOV WEINRYB. Jewish immigration and accommodation to America: research, trends, problems. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:366-403 (Mar). notes. [776

HERBERT WEISINGER. On the history of ideas. Hist. of ideas news letter, 1(3):4-7 (Jun 1955). On the value and limitations of a form of study defined by Arthur O. Lovejoy, its lack of "satisfactory criteria of values," and its unconcern with "rightness and wrongness." For comment by George Boas and Roy Harvey Pearce see the issues for Oct. 1955 and Jan. 1956. [777

HELEN McCANN WHITE. Thoughts on oral history. Am. archivist, 20:19-30 (Jan). [778

CARLETON F. WILEY. Postal history--what is it? S. P. A. jour., 19: 433-4 (Jun). [779

TYSON WILSON. The case for military history and research. Mil. affairs, 21:54-60 (summer). notes. [780

JULIUS FREDERIC WOLFF, JR. Skin diving and historical research. Minn. hist., 35:278-81 (Jun). views. On examination by the Duluth Skin-Divers' Club (the "Frigid Frogs") of wrecks submerged in Lake Superior, and the possibilities of skin diving as "a research tool." [781

KLAUS GERMAN WUST. Reaching beyond the Atlantic in search of German immigrant ancestors. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:61-6 (Jun). notes. On methods for the discovery and use of genealogical resources of American interest in Germany and Switzerland. [782

SYDNEY HENRY ZEBEL. Historiography as related to criminology and cognate sciences. Social educ., 21:247-50, 254 (Oct). notes. [783

647-192 O - 65 - 5

The Publication of Historical Works

RUSSELL H. BASTERT. The new American history and its audience. Yale rev., 46:245-59 (Dec 1956). [784

CHARLES RALPH BOXER & JOHN FRANCIS BANNON. The "Programa de historia de America": colonial and national periods. Rev. interam. bibliog., 7:271-6 (Jul-Sep). Commentary on the volumes hitherto issued in the series, a collaborative undertaking intended to cover the whole history of the Americas. [785

JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. Under our strange device: a review of the "Review." Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:519-35 (Dec). notes. On the Mississippi Valley historical review, 1914-57, and proposals to change its title to emphasize its concern with the whole field of American history. [786

LESLIE E. DECKER, FORREST McDONALD, & ALICE E. SMITH. The anniversary publication: objectives and research. Wis. mag. hist., 40:255-60 (summer). Advice and suggestions. [787

JACK P. GREENE. The publication of the official records of the Southern colonies [South Carolina, Maryland, North Carolina, Georgia, Virginia]. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:268-80 (Apr). notes. [788

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Facsimiles in a popular historical magazine. Am. archivist, 20:111-17 (Apr). notes. On editorial policies of Virginia cavalcade. [789

JAMES FRANKLIN HOPKINS. Editing the Henry Clay Papers. Am. archivist, 20:231-8 (Jul). [790

LEONARD WOODS LABAREE & WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. The Papers of Benjamin Franklin: a progress report [1954-57]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:532-4 (Dec). [791

AUBREY CHRISTIAN LAND & LOUIS A. HOLMES. Two years of American heritage [1954-56]. Neb. hist., 38:59-67 (Mar). [792

JOHN MARY LENHART. The historical section of Social justice review, 1917-1931. Social justice rev., 50:237-9 (Nov). tables. [793

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on History. Introduction to the project for a history of America. Rev. hist. Am., 43:141-4 (Jun). [794

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on History. Programa de historia de América: introducciones y comentarios. México, 1955. 98, [9] p. (Its Publicación 79. Documentos, 9. Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publicación 187.) Presentation of a scheme for the integrated treatment of the history of all the Americas, by Pedro Armillas, Silvio Zavala, and Charles C. Griffin; and comments by Arthur P. Whitaker, John H. Parry, Robert N. Burr and Roland D. Hussey, Waldo G. Leland, John Francis Bannon, and Harold E. Davis. [795

JAMES PARTON. Popularizing history and documentary sources. Am. archivist, 20:99-109 (Apr). Remarks by the publisher of American heritage, an Army Air Force historian in World War II. [796

JAMES PARTON. Report on a phenomenon. Manuscripts, 9: 155-9 (summer). On American heritage, by its publisher. [797

WILLIAM HICKLING PRESCOTT (1796-1859). Promoting a book: Prescott to Bancroft, December 20, 1837.]Edited by C. Harvey Gardiner.] Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51:335-9 (4th quar.). notes. Letter requesting George Bancroft's aid in giving publicity to Prescott's forthcoming Ferdinand and Isabella. [798

THEODORE ROPP. Products of a great American industry. South Atl. quar., 56:380-84 (summer). On recent publications about the Civil War. [799

WILLIAM H. RUNGE. The Madison Papers. Am. archivist, 20:313-17 (Oct). notes. On a project to publish the papers. [800

HAROLD COFFIN SYRETT. Hamilton papers in the Columbia Libraries. Columbia Lib. columns, 6(2):21-5 (Feb). On Columbia University as headquarters for the publication of the papers of Alexander Hamilton. [801

HAROLD COFFIN SYRETT & JACOB E. COOKE. The Papers of Alexander Hamilton. Historian, 19:168-81 (Feb). On problems in collecting and editing Hamilton's papers for publication by Columbia University. [802

EDWIN W. M. TOMLINSON. The anniversary publication: producing a centennial book. Wis. mag. hist.,

40:193-6 (spring). Advice and suggestions. [803

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL, ed. Publishing the papers of great men: a session at the sixty-ninth annual meeting of the American Historical Association, 30 December 1954. Daedalus, 86:47-79 (May 1955). Partial contents.--Some animadversions on being struck by lightning, by Julian P. Boyd.--The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, by Leonard W. Labaree.--The Adams Papers, by L. H. Butterfield.--Editing familiar letters [of Horace Walpole], by Wilmarth S. Lewis.--Remarks, by Waldo G. Leland. [804

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF HISTORY

FRANCIS A. ALLEN. History, empirical research, and law reform: a short comment on a large subject. Jour. legal educ., 9:335-8. On the place of historical study in legal education. [805

WARREN G. ALLEN. A survey of opinions from selected groups [in North Dakota] as pertains [sic] to the high school course of United States history. Univ. N. D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 6:4-7. [806

ALEXANDER BALTZY. Robert Matteson Johnston [1867-1920] and the study of military history. Mil. affairs, 21:26-30 (spring). On his teaching at Harvard, 1908-18. [807

RALPH ADAMS BROWN. Using biography in teaching high school social studies. High school jour., 40:21-6 (Oct 1956). notes. [808

ARTHUR CHARVAT. A history of the Syracuse University History Department, 1871-1922. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,816], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 199 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 195-9). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert, abstracts, 17:1063 (May). [809

JAMES BYRANT CONANT. George Sarton and Harvard University. Isis., 48:301-5 (Sep). On his service at Harvard as Professor of the History of Science, 1916-51. [810

KERMIT EBY. History's lessons for young Americans. Social educ., 21:150-52, 157 (Apr). On the author's interest in American history, his teaching of history, and the lessons that he finds in it. [811

SAMUEL THOMAS EMORY. The role of geography in the teaching of history. High school jour., 40:26-32 (Oct 1956). [812

SAMUEL WOODSON EVANS. An evaluation of the Oklahoma statutory requirement in American history at the University of Oklahoma, 1945-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24, 418], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 140 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 116-22). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2877-8 (Dec). [813

LOUIS FILLER. American studies abroad. School and soc., 85:244-7 (14 Sept). notes. A census of organizations and academic offerings in England and other parts of Europe, 1944-55. [814

EDWARD McCLUNG FLEMING. The American arts and the social studies. Middle States Council for the Social Studies, Ann. proc., 54:32-4. On "the socio-cultural approach" to the collections of the Winterthur museum. [815

JEROME HALL. Law and the intellectuals. Jour. legal educ., 9:8-17. Includes a proposal for the introduction of "courses in cultural legal history and in the science of law" into undergraduate curricula. [816

JAMES HIGH. History in general education. Social educ., 21:56-8 (Feb). notes. [817

JAMES ALVIN HUSTON. The uses of history. Mil. rev., 37(3): 26-30 (Jun). On historical study as a part of military instruction. [818

Sister MARIE CAROLYN KLINKHAMER. The teacher of history. Cath. educ. rev., 55:433-41 (Oct). [819

JONATHON C. McLENDON. Significant trends in the social studies curriculum: 1952-1955. Social educ., 21:213-16 (May). notes. Includes "revival of history." [820

Sister MARY JEAN MARK. Selling Canadian history. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 68:59-67 (Mar-Jun). notes. On reasons for study of this subject in the United States. [821

GEORGE LACHMANN MOSSE. The pragmatism of the freshman history course. Social studies, 48:289-91 (Dec). [822

HOWARD A. OVERMILLER. Teaching history appreciation. Social studies, 48:51-4 (Fed). [823

ROY HARVEY PEARCE. American studies as a discipline. College Eng., 18:179-86 (Jan). [824

RICHARD A. PERCHLIK. A non-chronological approach to the teaching of American history in the secondary schools. Progressive educ., 34:12-14 (Jan). On an experiment with a "'dynamic force' unit organization of American history." [825

DEXTER PERKINS. We shall gladly teach. Am. hist. rev., 62:291-309 (Jan). Also printed: Dexter Perkins, Foreign policy and the American spirit, ed. Glyndon G. Van Deusen & Richard C. Wade (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1957]), p. 229-54. Presidential address, American Historical Association, 29 Dec. 1956. On the college teaching of history. [826

C. LA VERNE ROBERTS. Lew Allen Chase [1879-1957]: teacher, historian, friend. Mich. hist., 41:281-4 (Sep). On his work as a blind teacher of history in Michigan high schools and 2 Michigan colleges, 1911-44. [827

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR. Tom Sawyer and the use of novels. Am. quar., 9:209-16 (summer). On the adventures of Tom Sawyer (1876), by Mark Twain, as an illustration of problems in the definition of American studies. [828

ALBERT NEELY SANDERS. Teaching American history with a South Carolina accent. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1956, p. 34-42. notes. [829

ALAN SIMPSON. History in education. School rev., 65:279-86 (autumn). [830

HENRY NASH SMITH. Can "American studies" develop a method? Am. quar., 9:197-208 (summer). [831

SYDNEY SPIEGEL. Learning the lessons of history. Social studies, 48:86-92 (Mar). notes. [832

GEORGE ROGERS TAYLOR. Undergraduate programs in American studies [1939-57]. South Atl. bul., 23(1):1-5 (May). [833

ARTHUR P. WADE. Civil War at West Point. Civil War hist., 3:5-15 (Mar). On the teaching of the subject. [834

HAZEL CATHERINE WOLF. The secondary school history teacher. Socia. educ., 21:257-60 (Oct). [835

ISAIAH ALFONSO WOODWARD. Methods of teaching freshman history at Morgan [i. e. Morgan State College, Baltimore]. Social studies, 48:273-5 (Dec). [836

National History

EZIO CAPPADOCIA. Review article: some recent books on American history. Can. hist. rev., 38:229-43 (Sep). Commentary on 24 volumes relating to the history of the United States. [837

HAMMOND (C. S.) AND COMPANY, INC. American history atlas. On the written story of history which tells what happened, this atlas superimposes maps showing where it happened. Maplewood, N. J., 1957. 40 p. col. diagrs., col. maps. [838

E. G. HUNTINGTON. An historical basis for Vinland. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 18:61-3 (Apr). [839

ASSAR GÖTRIK JANZÉN. [Review of Hjalmar R. Holand, Explorations in America before Columbus.] Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:25-31 (Jan). Rejects, for reasons stated, all of Holand's arguments concerning the location of Vinland, the authenticity of the Kensington Stone, and the Scandinavian orig'n of the Newport Tower. For a reply see Holand, "Was there a Swedish-Norwegian expedition in America in the 1360's?" (8:93-6). [840

ERIC LARRABEE, ed. American panorama: essays by fifteen American critics on 350 books past and present which portray the U.S.A. in its many aspects. [N. Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1957. xxiv, 436 p. One-page commentaries prepared specially for this volume. [841

RUDOLPH LEOPOLD BIESELE, JOHN S. EZELL, & GILBERT C. FITE. Readings in American history. Revised edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1956-57]. 2 v. xi, 367; xii, 371 p. ports., views. notes. 1st ed. 1952. Excerpts from secondary works and primary sources, 1492-1956. [842

MICHAEL KRAUS. The North Atlantic civilization [since 1492]. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1957]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 189-90), notes. (An Anvil original, 25.) Appended: 32 "readings" reprinted from various sources (p. 105-88). [843

OSCAR THEODORE BARCK, JR., WALTER L. WAKEFIELD, & HUGH TALMAGE LEFLER. The United States: a survey of national development [1497-1952]. N. Y.: Ronald Press [1952]. 2 v. [2], x, 478, 48; [2], ix, [3], 479-1002, 1002a-1002d, 51 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliogs., notes. Deals mainly with political and economic affairs. 1st ed. 1950. [844

OSCAR HANDLIN, ed. Readings in American history [1605-1955]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. xxvi, 715, v, [1] p. [845

RICHARD WALDEN HALE, JR. The American and Irish revolutions. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:50-55. "An essay in comparative history," 1750-83, 1904-49. [846

HANS KOHN. American nationalism [1754-1957]: an interpretative essay. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xi, 272 p. notes (p. 229-61). [847

ROGER PLACE BUTTERFIELD. The American past: a history of the United States from Concord to the nuclear age [1775-1956]. Told with the aid of a thousand pictures, reproduced from original photographs, paintings, cartoons, lithographs, engravings, and drawings, especially selected and arranged to illuminate and illustrate the politics, personalities, wars, and peaceful progress of America and its people. [Revised and expanded edition.] N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1957. 16], 512 p. cartoons (part col., part double), facsims., music, ports. (part double), views (part col., part double). 1st ed. 1947. Many of the illustrations are incompletely identified. [848

MONROE EMANUEL DEUTSCH. E pluribus unum. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., 5-6:7-15. From the Pacific spectator, winter 1955. On a motto first used in The gentleman's journal or the monthly miscellany (London), edited by Pierre Antoine Motteux, Jan. 1692, copies by The gentleman's magazine, 1731 ff., and from the latter by the Continental Congress in 1776; and its meaning (one selected from many? one composed of many?). [849

U. S. Dept. of State. Public Services Division. The seal of the United States [1776-1957. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 2], 14 p. seals (1 col.). (U. S. Dept. of State. Publication 6455. Department and Foreign Service series, 64.) [850

The/UNITED States/ 1776/ at one view/ 1845/ Hist. Nantucket, 4(3): fold. facsim. facing p. 17 (Jan). Reproduction of a broadside (New York: H. Phelps, c1845) containing tables of population, railroads, canals, battles, distances, and other information. [851

FRANK THISTLETHWAITE. Atlantic partnership. Econ. hist. rev., 7:1-17 (Aug 1954). notes. On "the partnership of the American and British peoples" and "the American frontier" as "one of the frontiers of the British Isles," 19th century. [852

JULIAN BURNS GRAHAM. A history of the years of agrarian unrest, 1865-1896, prepared for high school use. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,647], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 455 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:612-13 (Mar). [853

PAUL SANN. The lawless decade: a pictorial history of a great American transition, from the World War I armistice and prohibition to repeal and the New Deal [1918-33]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1957]. 240 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. [854

LOWELL JACKSON THOMAS. History as you heard it. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday [1957]. xxi, [3], 486 p. Excerpts from the author's news broadcasts, 1930-55. [855

DEXTER PERKINS. The new age of Franklin Roosevelt, 1932-45. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. ix, 193, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 176-81). (The Chicago history of American civilization.) [856

CULTURAL HISTORY

HENRY AUGUST POCHMANN. German culture in America: philosophical and literary influences, 1600-1900. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957. xv, 865 p. tables (1 double). notes (p. 493-799). Contents.--German thought in America [including "The Transcendentalist writers, "p. 153-255, particularly Emerson, and "The spread of interest in German philosophy," p. 257-323].--German literary influence [including sections on Irving, Longfellow, Lowell, Whitman, and others]. [857

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT. The cultural life of the American colonies, 1607-1763. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xiv, [2], 292, [1] p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 253-74), notes. (The new American nation series.) Contents.--1. Agrarian society and leadership.--2. The gospel of work and the aristocracy of trade.--3. Non-English elements and their influence.--4. Diversity of religions.--5. Zeal for education.--6. Books, libraries, and learning.--7. Literary production, North and South.--8. Drama, music, and other diversions.--9. Architecture and the decorative arts.--10. Scientific interest and observation.--11. The press and communications. [858

ELIZABETH PHILLIPS. Edgar Allan Poe: the American context. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,628], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [282] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2614-15 (Nov). On "the cultural circumstances of early nineteenth century America and . . . the achievement of Poe in relation to those circumstances." [859

CHARLES L. SANFORD. The concept of the sublime in the works of Thomas Cole and William Cullen Bryant. Am. lit., 28:434-48 (Jan). notes. On a "national coloration" of "their moral and religious feeling for nature" in the poetry and lectures of Bryant and the paintings of Cole, 1825-36. [860

LEWIS MUMFORD. The golden day: a study in American literature and culture [1830-1917]. Boston: Beacon Press [1957, c1953]. xx, 144 p. 1st ed. 1926. Reprinted without change except for a new introduction. [861

BERNARD ROSENBERG & DAVID MANNING WHITE, eds. Mass culture: the popular arts in America. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press and the Falcon's Wing Press [1957]. x, 561 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Fifty essays, 1835-1957, some not previously printed,

on "mass literature," motion pictures, television and radio, "divertissement," and advertising. [862

CHARLES HERRICK COMPTON, comp. William James [1842-1910], philosopher and man: quotations and references in 652 books. N. Y.: Scarecrow Press, 1957. 229 p. Excerpts from writings about and references to James (physiologist, psychologist, philosopher), arranged alphabetically by name of author. [863

EDGAR SMITH ROSE. James Gibbons Huneker [1860-1921]: critic of the seven arts. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,150], 1955 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [288] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1343 (Jun). [864

EDWARD G. LUEDERS. Carl Van Vechten [born 1880] and the twenties. [Albuquerque:] Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1955. [10], 150 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 136-40). On his work as a music critic, novelist, and essayist, 1915-32, and later as a photographer. [865

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS. Commemorative tributes of the American Academy of Arts and Letters, 1955-1956. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 7:121-56. Partial contents.--Robert E. Sherwood, 1896-1955, by Maxwell Anderson.--Charles Warren, 1868-1954, by Charles Hopkinson.--Gifford Beal, 1879-1956, by Barry Faulkner.--Archer Milton Huntington, 1870-1955, by Van Wyck Brooks.--Herbert Putnam, 1861-1955, by Archibald MacLeish. [866

Art

WELLINGTON B. GRAY. Historical status of graduate degrees in art education [since 1825]. Jour. educ. research, 50:339-49 (Jan). notes. [867

UNION COLLEGE, Schenectady, N. Y. William James Stillman [1828-1901]. Schenectady [1957]. 23 p. port. (Union worthies, 12.) Contents.--William J. Stillman and Union College [1844-48], by John Mason Bradbury.--William J. Stillman, artist and art journalist, by Edgar Preston Richardson.--Art and the American public, by James J. Rorimer.--Books and articles by and about William J. Stillman. [868

PERCY W. BROWN. Emerson's philosophy of aesthetics [1835 ff.]. Jour. aesthetics & art crit., 15:350-54 (Mar). notes. [869

JOHN FERGUSON WEIR (1841-1926). The recollections [ca. 1913 ff.] of John Ferguson Weir ... painter and teacher. Edited by Theodore Sizer. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:108-41, 351-75, 458-82 (Apr-Oct). ports., views. notes. On his early life at West Point, his work in New York studios (1861-69), and his service as Director of the School of the Fine Arts, Yale, 1869-77. [870

EDWARD H. MADDEN. Charles Eliot Norton on art and morals [1869-95]. Jour. hist. ideas, 18:430-38 (Jul). notes. [871

WILLIAM BELL DINSMOOR. The Department of Fine Arts and Archaeology [Columbia University, 1881-1955]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 252-69. notes. [872

IRVING SINGER. Santayana's aesthetics [1896-1951]: a critical introduction. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. ix, [5], 235 p. notes (p. 223-32). [873

BEN SHAHN. The shape of content. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. [8], 131 p. illus. (The Charles Eliot Norton lectures, 1956-57.) Six lectures on the college study and teaching of art, with some account of the author's work and intentions as a painter and engraver since the 1920s, and commentary on the intentions of some of his contemporaries. [874

PAUL JOSEPH SACHS. Albert Mathias Friend, Jr. (1894-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 109-11. On his service as Professor of Art and Archeology, Princeton University, 1921-56. [875

MILLARD ELWOOD GLADFELTER & HERMAN S. GUNDERSHEIMER. The Stella Elkins Tyler School of Fine Arts of Temple University [near La Mott, 1932-52]. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 17 (1953): 3-14. view. [876

ARCHITECTURE

HENRY LIONEL WILLIAMS & OTTALIE KROEBER WILLIAMS. Old American houses: how to restore, remodel, and reproduce them. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1957]. 190 p.

diagrs., facsims., plans, views. "An attempt to present the history and origin of the small Colonial, and post-Colonial, houses in America as a help in understanding their design and construction." [877

DOROTHEA MARIA PAULINE ALICE SIBYLLE (PIETZSCH) MOHOLY-NAGY. Native genius in anonymous architecture. N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1957. 223 p. 126 diagrs. and views (part double). Includes some account of "vernacular architecture" in America, 16th-19th centuries. [878

CHARLES MASON REMEY. Houses in which the Remey family, their forebears, and their children have lived. [n. p.] 1957. 2 v. [3], 44, [1]; [2] leaves. facsims., plans, port., views. (His Remey family records.) Illustrations, with accompanying text, of houses in New England, New York, and Washington, D. C., the earliest built in 1667. [879

CORNELIUS KRAHN. Developments and trends: Mennonite church architecture [1682-1956]. Mennonite life, 12:19-27, 34 (Jan). views. [880

D. M. C. HOPPING & GERALD R. WATLAND. The architecture of the Shakers. Antiques, 72:335-9 (Oct). map, plans, views. On Shaker structures erected between 1811 and 1846 at New Lebanon, N. Y., and South Union and Pleasant Hill, Ky. [881

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. Architecture and the romantic tradition: Coleridge to Wright [1818-1949]. Am. quar., 9:46-62 (spring). notes. [882

RALPH THOMAS WALKER. The fly in the amber. [N. Y.? 1957]. 160, [2] p. views. notes. "Comments on the making of architecture," 1830-1956. [883

JOHN MAASS. The gingerbread age: a view of Victorian America. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957. 6], 212 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 199-203). On American architecture, 1837-87. Includes chapters on "American Gothic," "Italianate interlude," and "The mansardic era." [884

JAMES PHILIP NOFFSINGER. The influence of the École des Beaux-Arts on the architects of the United States [1846-1954]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1955. ix, 123 p. bibliog. (p. 119-23), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [885

TURPIN CHAMBERS BANNISTER. Bogardus revisited. Part II: the iron towers. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 16(1):11-19 (Mar). plans, views. notes. On James Bogardus as an architect, 1850-79, and his influence on later architecture. [886

CHARLES REID METZGER. Whitman on architecture [1855 ff.]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 16(1):25-7 (Mar). notes. [887

FREDERICK ALBERT GUTHEIM. 1857-1957: one hundred years of architecture in America, celebrating the centennial of the American Institute of Architects. N. Y.: Reinhold Pub. Corp. [1957]. 96 p. plans, views (part col., part double). [888

WILLIAM J. HOSKING. Lincoln's tomb: designs submitted and final selection [1865-68]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:51-61 (spring). facsim. notes. [889

LOUIS HENRY SULLIVAN (1856-1924). The autobiography of an idea. ... With a new introduction by Ralph Marlowe Line, and 35 illustrations of Sullivan's works selected and photographed by Ralph Marlowe Line for this edition. N. Y.: Dover Publications, 1956. [4], 329, [7] p. facsim., views. 1st ed. 1924. Third-person reminiscences closing in 1893, on the development of the author's architectural philosophy. [890

PETER BUITENHUIS. Aesthetics of the skyscraper: the views of Sullivan, James, and Wright. Am. quar., 9:316-24 (fall). notes. On statements of Louis Sullivan (1896), Henry James (1904), and Frank Lloyd Wright (1930). [891

JAMES GROTE VAN DERPOOL. Talbot Faulkner Hamlin, FAIA, 1899-1956. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 27: 36-9 (Jan). port. On his work as an architect in New York, a historian of architecture, and Professor of the History of Architecture and head of the Avery Library of Architecture, Columbia University. [892

ERNEST LANGFORD. The first fifty years of architectural education at the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas: a brief history of the Division of Architecture from September 1, 1905, to August 31, 1956. [College Station: College Archives, Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1957. 8], 47 p. diagrs., facsim., plans, ports., tables. notes. [893

WILLIAM POPE BARNEY. Changes in architecture, 1907-1957. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 27:30-33 (Jan). [894

RALPH THOMAS WALKER (born 1889). Ralph Walker, architect, of Voorhees, Gmelin, & Walker; Voorhees, Walker, Foley, & Smith; Voorhees, Walker, Smith, & Smith. N. Y.: Henahan House, 1957. 259, [2] p. diagrs., facsims., plans, port., views (part col.). On the author's work as an architect since 1907, and his designs for business buildings, parks, world's fairs, monuments, libraries, laboratories, an auditorium, etc. [895

CLARENCE S. STEIN. Toward new towns for America. Town planning rev., 20:203-82, 319-418 (Oct 1949, Jan 1950). diagrs., maps, plans, views. bibliogs. On Sunnyside Gardens, Radburn, Hillside Homes, Phipps Garden Apartments, and Valley Stream Project (New York City area), Chatham Village (Pittsburgh), Greenbelt (Md.), and Baldwin Hills Village (Los Angeles), 1924-50, with general remarks on garden cities. [896

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION. Prize bridges, 1928-1956. N. Y. [1957. 52] p. views. Pictures and historical descriptions of bridges selected for prize awards by the Institute for their aesthetic as well as practical merit. [897

MORRIS KETCHUM, JR. Shops & stores. Revised edition. N. Y.: Reinhold Pub. Corp. [1957]. 263 p. diagrs., plans, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 257). (Progressive architecture library.) On the architecture of retail stores since ca. 1931. [898

MARTIN E. MARTY. Church architecture: the swing to contemporary [1933-56]. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 28:338-43 (Oct). views. [899

PHILIP WILL, JR. Expanding an architectural practice. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 27:51-6, 120-25 (Feb, Mar). On the author's firm, Perkins and Will, Chicago and White Plains, N. Y., 1944-56. [900

MINOR ARTS

CLARA EVELYN (HALLARD) FAWCETT. Dollology. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). views. On antique dolls and their costumes. [901

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. It's time for antiques. N. H. profiles, 6(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Correspondence with readers, advice to collectors, and illustrative anecdotes, with sections on pewter spoons, American Empire furniture (1820-50), glassware, and samplers. [902

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. Carpenter and blacksmith: the pioneer builders of America. By Margaret E. White. [Newark, N. J., 1957.] 16 p. views. bibliog. (p. 16), notes. (The museum, n. s., v. 9, no. 1.) On the tools and methods of early craftsmen in iron and wood; with 20 illustrations showing furniture, utensils, and tools produced by their workmanship. [903

MARGARET E. WHITE. The American scene in decorative arts. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:277-81 (Oct). view. On American views and themes on early wall paper, furniture, textiles, ceramics, and glass. [904

RAYMOND FRANCIS YATES & MARGUERITE W. YATES. Early American crafts & hobbies: a treasury of skills, avocations, handicrafts, and forgotten pastimes and pursuits from the golden age of the American home. ... Edited by Mary Lyon. N. Y.: W. Funk, 1954. [8], 221 p. diagrs., views. Sections on silhouettes, wall paper, India painting, stereoscopes, fret saws, hand-printed fabrics, wax fruit, "leather posies," etc., with instructions for making imitations. [905

BISSELL BROOKE. The Victorian Christmas tree trimmings used 97 years ago. Hobbies, 62(10):57-8 (Dec). views. Information from Godey's lady's book, Dec. 1860. [906

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Combs and comb-making [1651-1870]. Spinning wheel, 13(3):32-6 (Mar). views. [907

JOHN A. H. SWEENEY. Lafayette in the decorative arts [1784-1925]. Antiques, 72:136-40 (Aug). facsims., ports., views. bibliog. [908

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. Paper for fancy. Antiques, 72:543-5 (Dec). views. On paper household decorations, 1805-72. [909

JEROME IRVING SMITH. Early industrial machinery and the decorative arts [1822-99]. Art in Am., 45(4):38-43 (winter). views. [910

JANET (PAGTER) JOHL. Walking dolls [1862-1924]. Antiques jour., 12(2):26-7 (Feb). views. [911

CLARA EVELYN (HALLARD) FAWCETT. Dolls of the 1868-1878 period. Hobbies, 61(10):44-5, 53 (Dec). views. [912

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Clarke's fairy lamps. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:128-31 (Apr). On ornamental lamps containing candles, made by Samuel Clarke in London, Newark, and New York, 1875-88. [913

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Notes on the fairy lamp. Hobbies, 62(5):56-7, 60 (Jul). facsims., views. On candle-burning "night lamps," 1875-88. [914

FREDERIC GORDON RENNER. Forgeries of the works [paintings and bronzes] of Charles M. Russell [since the 1930s]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:89-91, 94-6 (Feb 1956). views. [915

Ceramics and Glass

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Glass and china. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). views. [916

ELLOUISE BAKER LARSEN. Three rare Staffordshire pitchers [ca. 1815-25]. Antiques, 72:64-5 (Jul). views. [917

ARTHUR HASTINGS MERRITT. This amazing America as pictured on old blue china. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41: 142-75 (Apr). views (part col.). On American scenes shown on Staffordshire china, ca. 1820 to ca. 1840. [918

AGNES L. SASSCIER. The beauty of Parian ware. Hobbies, 62(1):72-4 (Mar). On figurines and pottery of glazed porcelain, 1843-90. [919

BERYL TAYLOR. Historical glass bread plates. Hobbies, 61(7):72-3 (Sep 1956). views. Describes 12 American examples, 1869-1901. [920

HERBERT WEISSBERGER. After many years: Tiffany glass [ca. 1878 ff.]. Carnegie mag., 30:265-8, 279 (Oct 1956). views. [921

HARRY W. HARTMAN. Cut glass of the brilliant period, 1880-1915. Spinning wheel, 13(7):20-24 (Jul). views. [922

ALBERT CHRISTIAN REVI. Mother-of-pearl glass: its genesis and development [1881-88]. Spinning wheel, 13(6):12-14 (May). diagr., views. [923

ALBERT CHRISTIAN REVI. Amberina glass patents [1883-86]. Spinning wheel, 13(3):26-30 (Mar). diagrs., views. [924

DOROTHY M. HOSKINS. Shapes and forms in Pomona glass [manufactured by the New England Glass Company, 1885-88]. Spinning wheel, 13(4):12-14, 41 (Apr). views. [925

MARY SHEPHERD & TRYON SHEPHERD. The DAR and commemorative plates. Hobbies, 61(8):72-3, 84-5 (Oct 1956). views. Describes china plates, 1906-35, in the authors' collection. [926

Clocks and Watches

SILVIO A. BEDINI, ed. On time. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). views. Articles and notes on antique clocks, watches, sundials, hourglasses, and music boxes. [927

BROOKS PALMER. Friendly faces. Antiques jour., 12(1):34-7 (Jan). views. On clock and watch faces made in America since ca. 1740. [928

SILVIO A. BEDINI. Thomas Jefferson and his watches [1783-1809]. Hobbies, 61(12):38-9 (Feb). views. [929

BROOKS PALMER. Time by air. Antiques jour., 12(3):8-12 (Mar). diagrs., views. On "air clocks," 1789-1957. [930

ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. Simon Willard's regulator clocks [1827-29]. Old-time New Eng., 46:29-35 (Oct-Dec 1955). views. [931

ERNEST A. CRAMER. The watch case and the watch, 1850 to 1900. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:397-412 (Feb). facsims., views. [932

PERCY LIVINGSTON SMALL. Don. J. Mozart [1820-77]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:466-71 (Apr). bibliog. On his work as a watch- and clockmaker in Ohio, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Michigan, 1854-74. [933

WILLIAM BARCLAY STEPHENS. A watch commemorative of the American Revolution. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:558-60 (Jun). views. On a watch made by Appleton Tracy & Co., Waltham, Mass., in 1859, and owned by Edward Marcellus Herrick (1842-1902), of New Jersey and California. [934

Fabrics and Buttons

DOROTHY FOSTER BROWN. Buttons. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). views. [935

SHELBURNE MUSEUM, Shelburne, Vt. Pieced work and applique quilts at Shelburne Museum. By Lilian Baker Carlisle. Shelburne [1957]. viii, 95, [1] p. port., views (1 col.). (Museum pamphlet series, 2.) On quilts made between 1776 and 1865, exhibited in the Museum. [936

MARGARET E. WHITE. [Samplers.] N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:206-10 (Jul). facsims. Includes texts of embroidered verses. [937

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD (1898-1956) & ELIZABETH SPANGLER. The spinning wheel and the art of spinning, with emphasis on its development and use on the American scene [1770-1812]. Spinning wheel, 13(5):19-22 (May). views. [938

ALBERT BARTHOLDI. Diamond jubilee of the American embroidery industry [1873-1935]. Swiss rec., 1: 27-37 (Mar 1949). [939

Furniture and Furnishings

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. Cabinetmaking in America during the seventeenth & eighteenth centuries [1620-1800]. Hobbies, 57(2)-58(9): monthly installments (Apr 1952 - Nov 1953). views. Includes chapters on Duncan Phyfe (1768-1854), Samuel McIntire (1752-1811), and the American influence of Robert Adam, George Heppelwhite, Thomas Chippendale, and Thomas Sheraton. [940

THOMAS HAMILTON ORMSBEE. Early American furniture makers: a social and biographical study [1625-1858. Revised.] With 122 illustrations. N. Y.: Archer House [1957. 2], 185, [9] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 179-81). 1st ed. 1930. "List of important American furniture makers and leading American clockmakers with approximate working years" (p. 169-76). [941

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. The cabinetmakers of America. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. xvii, [3], 252 p. views. bibliog. (p. 249-52). Biographical dictionary (p. 19-238), with an introduction, "Cabinetmaking as it developed in America," ca. 1650 - ca. 1850. [942

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. American eighteenth century block-front furniture. Hobbies, 62(7):56-7, 60 (Sep). views. [943

ROBERT CHESTER SMITH. Key pieces of Federal furniture [1773-1833]. Antiques, 72:240-43 (Sep). views. [944

Metal Articles

F. H. GRIFFITH. Mechanical, electrical, and scientific antiques. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). views. Describes 12 mechanical banks. [945

SHELBURNE MUSEUM, Shelburne, Vt. Woodworking tools at Shelburne Museum. By Frank H. Wildung. Shelburne [1957. 8], 79 p. views (1 double). (Its Museum pamphlet series, 3.) Catalogue of hand tools used by early settlers, on exhibit in the Museum. [946

MARGARET E. WHITE. The blacksmith's magic. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:45-8 (Jan). view. On early American blacksmiths and the "handwrought objects of iron" that they made. [947

BEATRICE FARNSWORTH POWERS & OLIVE BEATRICE FLOYD. Early American decorated tinware. With designs and practical directions. N. Y.: Hastings House [1957]. 267 p. facsims., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 254-62). On boxes, trays, coffeepots and tea caddies, lamps, candlesticks, and other decorated articles, 1649-1873. [948

KATHRYN C. BUHLER. Mount Vernon silver. Mount Vernon, Va.: Mount Vernon Ladies' Assoc. of the Union, 1957. 75, [1] p. coat of arms, facsims., views (part col.). On silver plate purchased by Washington, 1757-99. [949

HENRY D. HILL & SIDNEY HILL. Antique gold boxes, their lore and lure. By Henry and Sidney Berry-Hill [pseuds.]. N. Y.: Abelard Press [1953]. xiii, 223 p. diagrs., tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 221-3). Includes a brief account of American golden snuffboxes and other small golden boxes, 1783-1850s (p. 115-24). [950

MARION RUSSELL DEMING & OLIVER DEMING. Samuel Pierce, Jr. [born 1812], and the small eagle die. Antiques, 72:44-6 (Jul). views. On his work as a pewterer in Massachusetts, New York, and Iowa, 1833-60;

with evidence that a previously unidentified eagle die was used by him as a trademark. [951

WILLIAM H. MONTGOMERY. Mechanical banks [1870s-1915]. Spinning wheel, 13(2):22-4 (Feb). views. [952

ISABEL G. SCHRADER. Spoons of the World's Columbian Exposition--1893. Antiques jour., 12(4):36-7 (Apr). views. [953

PICTORIAL ARTS

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Mezzotint prototypes [in England] of colonial portraiture: a survey based on the research of Waldron Phoenix Belknap, Jr. Art quar., 20:407-68 (winter). ports. [954

NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The New-York Historical Society's dictionary of artists in America, 1564-1860. By George C[uthbert] Groce and David H. Wallace. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1957. xxvii, [3], 759 p. bibliog. (p. 713-59). "A documented biographical dictionary of painters, draftsmen, sculptors, engravers, lithographers, and allied artists, either amateur or professional, native or foreign-born, who worked within the present continental limits of the United States between the years 1564 and 1860, inclusive," totaling between 10,000 and 11,000 individuals. [955

HAROLD F. JENKINS. Two points of view: the history of the parlor stereoscope [1850-1906]. Elmira, N. Y.: World in Color Productions [1957. 10], 75, [11] p. tables, views. [956

Engraving

FREIDA CLARK. Playing cards. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). facsims. Partial contents.--Tobacco and cigarette cards in America.--Discovery and colonization of America as depicted on playing cards.--Souvenir issues of playing cards.--American game and educational cards. [957

LOUISE COLLINS. The picture post card. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). facsims. [958

CARROLL ALTON MEANS. Valentines thru the ages. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 12(5):4-11 (Feb 1956). facsims., port. [959

STANLEY C. HOLLANDER. History of labels: a record of the past developed in the search for the origins of an industry [1790-1957. N. Y.:] A. Hollander Co. [1956]. 46, [2] p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 46-7). On "a display of written, printed or graphic matter upon the immediate container of any article," originally a warning against contained poisons, narcotics, and other injurious substances, now "an integral part of merchandising and marketing." [960

MARTIN P. SNYDER. William Birch: his "Country seats of the United States" [1808-9]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:225-54 (Jul). views. notes. On his colored engravings of country residences and their landscaped grounds, situated between New York and Washington (and one in New Orleans, engraved by his son); with an inventory of the plates and their states. [961

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Santa Claus ... as he appeared to early American artists [1809-64]. Spinning wheel, 13(12):14-16 (Dec). views. [962

EDITH A. WRIGHT. Fire fighters and American sheet music. Antiques, 71: 448-50 (May). facsims. On sheet music commemorating fires and decorated with "lithographs of firefighting apparatus and prominent persons connected with fire control," 1819-1903. [963

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Early American illustrations of Santa Claus [1823-41]. Hobbies, 61(10):36-7, 60 (Dec 1956). facsims. [964

BENJAMIN ROWLAND, JR. Popular romanticism: art and the gift books. Art quar., 20:364-81 (winter). views. On the illustrations in annually issued "literary" books, a form of art intended "to form the taste while it captivates the imagination," 1828-56. [965

CURRIER & IVES. Tears and laughter: a portfolio of sentimentals and comics by Currier & Ives. [Text by Oliver Jensen.] Am. heritage, 8(4):40-53 (Jun). Reproduces 23 prints (part col.), 1840-86. [966

CURRIER & IVES. A Currier & Ives treasury, edited by Colin Simkin: eighty prints [1846-88] in full color, with an introduction and commentary. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1955. 16] p. col. views. [967

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. Nineteenth century history in illustrated weeklies [1850s-1899]. Art in Am., 45(4):28-31 (winter). views. [968

HARRO HEINZ KÜHNELT. E. A. Poe und Alfred Kubin--zwei künstlerische Gestalter des Grauens. Siegfried Korninger, ed., Studies in English language and literature, presented to Professor Dr. Karl Brunner on the occasion of his seventieth birthday (Wien: W. Braumüller [1957]), p. 121-41. views. notes. On "die Geschichte der deutschen Poe-Illustration" since 1855, particularly the engravings of Alfred Kubin, 1907-30. [969

JEFFERSON R. BURDICK. Pioneer post cards: the story of mailing cards [from 1861] to 1898, with an illustrated checklist of publishers and titles. [Syracuse? N. Y.] 1957. 144 p. facsims. [970

GERTRUDE THATCHER (LUKENS) SMITH TUTTLE. Biography of Macowin Tuttle [1861-1935; originally named Charles Macowin Tuttle. n. p., 1954?] 6 leaves. On his work as a wood engraver. By his widow. [971

EDWARD LAROCQUE TINKER. Los Pennell. Atlántico, 5:61-78. views. On the etchings of Joseph Pennell and accompanying text by his wife, Isabel Robins Pennell, 1880-1926. [972

WHEN everything hung by a thread. Am. heritage, 8(6):40-41 (Oct). Reproduces 7 colored cards advertising silk and cotton thread (1880s?). [973

ARTHUR WILLIAM HEINTZELMAN. The graphic work of Joseph Pennell [1883 ff.]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9: 102-6 (Apr). port. [974

LIONEL CARTER. Baseball cards and the fifth cycle. Hobbies, 62(10):124 (Dec). ports. On colored engravings of baseball scenes and players inserted in packages of tobacco and other goods, 1887-1957. [975

NORMAN KENT. The graphic art of Allen Lewis [born 1873]. Am. artist, 21(7):42-7, 75-7 (Sep). facsims., views. On his etchings and other engravings, 1900-1947. [976

ERNEST DUDLEY CHASE. The romance of greeting cards: an historical account of the origin, evolution, and development of Christmas cards, valentines, and other forms of greeting cards from the earliest days to the present time. Edited by James D. Chamberlain. ... In commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of Rust Craft greeting cards, 1906-1956. [Cambridge, Mass.:] University Press of Cambridge [for Rust Craft Publishers, Dedham.] x, 252, [2] p. facsims. (part col.). 1st ed. 1926. [977

EDWARD ARTHUR WILSON. Walter Jack Duncan, a master pen draughtsman. Am. artist, 21(3):43-7 (Mar). views. On his use of "pen and ink" in his illustrations for magazines, 1915-39. [978

ELIZABETH McCAUSLAND. The lamp. Art in Am., 45(2):40-43 (summer). views (1 double). On "present-day iconography" in the house magazine of the Standard Oil Company (New Jersey), 1918-56. [979

ERVINE METZL. Ervine Metzl takes a look at current illustration [1918-57]. In an interview by Ernest W. Watson. Am. artist, 21(2):26-31 (Feb). facsims., map, port., views. [980

WILLIAM CAXTON, JR. The versatile Henry Pitz. Am. artist, 21(6):48-53, 93-5 (summer). views (1 col.). On his work as a book and magazine illustrator since 1919. [981

LOUISE HUNTING (SEAMAN) BECHTEL. Helen Sewell, 1896-1956: the development of a great illustrator. Horn book, 33:368-88, 427, 429, 431 (Oct). Includes a list of books illustrated by her, published 1923-57, many of which were for children. [982

ERNEST HARMS. From dark to light: an appreciation of the life work of Helen West Heller, 1872-1955. Am. artist, 21(9):30-34, 67-8 (Nov). views. Mainly on her work in woodcutting, 1923-55. [983

BEN SHAHN. Ben Shahn: his graphic art [1930-56]. Text by James Thrall Soby. N. Y.: G. Braziller, 1957. 139, [2] p. views (part col., part double). Mainly reproductions of his engravings, 1943-56. [984

FRITZ EICHENBERG. Feodor Rojankovsky, friend of children. Am. artist, 21(1):28-35 (Jan). views (1 col.). On his work as an illustrator of children's books since his emigration from France to America in 1941. [985

Painting

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Paintings. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). ports., views. [986

TIME, THE WEEKLY NEWS-MAGAZINE. Three hundred years of American painting [1670-1957]. By Alexander Eliot, Art Editor of Time. With an introduction by John Walker. N. Y.: Time Inc., 1957. x, 318 p. col. ports., col. views (part double). bibliog. (p. 312-14). Includes "One hundred collections of American painting" (p. 300-307) and "Chronology" (col. diagr., p. 308-11). [987

BROOKLYN INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Museum. Face of America, the history of portraiture in the United States [1710-1945]: an exhibition at the Brooklyn Museum. [Brooklyn, 1957. 55] p. ports. Mainly illustrations. [988

RAYMOND J. WALKER. Gustavus Hesselius [died 1755], early American painter. Hobbies, 61(9):38-9 (Nov 1956). [989

BERNARD DENVIR. Benjamin West and the revolution in painting [1766-85]. Antiques, 71:347-9 (Apr). views. [990

ELIZABETH E. GARDNER. A portrait by John Mare [born 1739]. Met. Mus. Art bul., 14:61-3 (Nov 1955). facsim., ports. (1 col.). On a signed portrait, by a New York painter, of an unidentified young man (perhaps the painter himself), 1767. [991

NEAL RICHMOND. A provenance controversy: did Washington present a Stuart portrait to Alexander Hamilton? N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:63-72 (Feb). notes. Evidence that a portrait of Washington was received by Hamilton from William Constable in 1797. [992

JOSHUA CHARLES TAYLOR. William Page [1811-85], the American Titian. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. xxiii, 292, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 281-6), notes. On his work as a painter, 1828-85; with "Catalogue of works" (p. 246-80). Based on thesis--Princeton Univ. (issued by University Microfilms, Pub. 20,162, 1956, i.e. 1957). Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:594-5 (Mar). [993

VIRGINIA ELNORA LEWIS. Russell Smith [1812-96], romantic realist. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1957, c1956. 2], xix, [3], 348 p. facsim., plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 327-33). On his work as a landscape painter in Pittsburgh and Philadelphia; with some account of his tour of Virginia in 1844 and his travels in Europe, and texts of many of his letters. [994

RUTH S. WILLIAMS. Irving's stories in Quidor's paintings. Antiques, 72: 443-5 (Nov). views. On paintings done by John Quidor (1801-88) between 1828 and 1839, inspired by the tales of Washington Irving. [995

ROBERT BERKELMAN. John La Farge [1835-1910], leading American decorator. South Atl. quar., 56:27-41 (Jan). On his stained glass, murals, and watercolors. [996

JOSHUA CHARLES TAYLOR. The fascinating Mrs. Page. Art quar., 20: 347-63 (winter). ports. notes. On the work of William Page as a portrait painter, 1835-79, and his paintings of his wife, Sophie. [997

JAMES BENJAMIN WILSON. The significance of Thomas Moran [1837-1926] as an American landscape painter. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,897], 1955 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [314] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1531-2 (Jul). [998

LUCY AGAR MARSHALL. Samuel Marsden Brookes [1816-92]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:193-203 (Sep). port. notes. On his work as a painter in Chicago, Milwaukee, and San Francisco, 1840-85. [999

FRANK JEWETT MATHER, JR. (1868-1953). Charles Herbert Moore [1840-1930], landscape painter. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xv, 85, [3] p. facsim., ports., views. On his work as a painter in New York City and the Catskills, a teacher of art and curator of the Fogg Museum of Art at Harvard, and an architectural historian. [1000

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. George Caleb Bingham's "Stump orator" [painting, 1847]. Art quar., 20:38-9 (winter). views. notes. [1001

ALBERT TEN EYCK GARDNER. An American primitive and sophisticate. Met. Mus. Art bul., 15:183-8 (Apr). ports. On Giuseppe Fagnani (1819-73), Italian immigrant, resident of New York City from 1849 till his death, as "the first of his type, that of the ultra-fashionable European society portrait-painter." [1002

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. Frank Duvenek--missionary. Am. artist, 21(4):36-41, 66-7 (Apr). port., views. On his work as a teacher of painting and as a painter, 1870-1919. [1003

DAVID McKIBBIN. Sargent's Boston, with an essay & a biographical summary & a complete check list of Sargent's portraits. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 1956. 132, [1] p. ports., views. Account of John Singer Sargent (1856-1925) and "his Boston friends and patrons" (p. 17-64); catalogue of an exhibition of his Boston portraits (p. 67-75); and "Check list of Sargent's portraits," including oil paintings, water colors, charcoal sketches, murals, and statuary, 1877-1925 (p. 81-132). [1004

HOMER SCHIFF SAINT-GAUDENS. Looking backward. Am. artist, 21(10): 54, 69-72 (Dec). port. On American painting, 1879-92. [1005

CHARLES MERRILL MOUNT. New discoveries illumine Sargent's Paris career. Art quar., 20:304-16 (autumn). ports. notes. On paintings done by John Singer Sargent in Paris, 1880-87. [1006

FAIRFIELD PORTER. George Bellows [1882-1925; painter], journalists' artist. ARTnews, 55(10):32-5 (Feb). ports., views. [1007

MILTON M. JAMES. Henry O. Tanner. Negro hist. bul., 20:98, 115-18 (Feb). port. bibliog., notes. On the studies of a Negro youth in the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts and his early work as a painter, 1884-91, and his later years in Europe. [1008

IRA GLACKENS. William Glackens and the Ashcan group: the emergence of realism in American art [1891-1938]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1957. 12], 267 p. cartoons, ports. (1 col.), views (part col.), notes. Biography of William J. Glackens (1870-1938), by his son, with accounts of his friends and associates and texts of many of his letters. [1009

ROBERT L. PETERS. Whistler and the English poets of the 1890's. Mod. lang. quar., 18:251-61 (Sep). notes. On the influence of the paintings of James McNeill Whistler upon the poetry of Oscar Wilde, William Ernest Henley, and Arthur Symons, 1892-95. [1010

CATHARINE (MORRIS) WRIGHT (born 1899). The color of life. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1957. viii, [2], 203 p. On the author's life in Philadelphia, her paintings, and her philosophy of painting. [1011

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR, ed. New art in America: fifty painters of the 20th century. Greenwich, Conn.: New York Graphic Soc. in cooperation with Praeger, New York [1957]. 280, [3] p. views (part col.). Brief accounts by Lloyd Goodrich, Dorothy C. Miller, James Thrall Soby, Frederick S. Wight, and the editor. [1012

GEORGE BIDDLE. The yes and no of contemporary art: an artist's evaluation [20th century]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. xii, 188 p. illus. Commentary by a painter born in 1885. [1013

PARKER TYLER. Hopper/Pollock: the loneliness of the crowd and the loneliness of the universe, an antiphonal. Art news annual, 26:86-107. ports., views (part col.). On the contrast between Edward Hopper and Jackson Pollock as painters, 20th century. [1014

BROOKLYN INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Museum. Golden years of American drawings, 1905-1956. [Text and exhibition catalogue by Una E. Johnson, Curator of Prints and Drawings. Brooklyn, 1957.] 42, [30] p. ports., views. [1015

ERNEST WILLIAM WATSON. Charles Hopkinson and a half century of portrait painting [1905-57]. Am. artist, 21(7):30-35, 72-3 (Sep). col. view, ports. [1016

JOAQUÍN FOLCH Y TORRES. Guillermo Bergnes, pintor español que se formo en America. Atlántico, 6:53-62. ports., views. On the stay of a Catalán painter in New York, 1908 ff., and his later work in Spain. [1017

DOROTHY GEES SICKLER. 50th anniversary for the 8. Art in Am., 45(4): 60-64 (winter). ports., views (1 col.). On the first exhibition of paintings of Robert Henri, George Luks, Maurice Prendergast, William Glackens, Ernest Lawson, Everett Shinn, John Sloan, and Arthur B. Davies, 1908. [1018

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR. Bradley Walker Tomlin [1899-1953]. N. Y.: Macmillan for the Whitney Museum of American Art, 1957. 62 p. port., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 60-61). On his work as a painter, 1917-53; with notes by Philip Guston and others, and a catalogue (p. 58-9) of a retrospective exhibition of his paintings by the Art Galleries of the University of California, Los Angeles, in association with the Whitney Museum of American Art. [1019

PAUL MOCSANYI. Karl Knaths [born 1891]. Wash.: Phillips Gallery, 1957. 101 p. port., views (part col.). On his work as a painter, chiefly in Provinceton, Mass., since 1919. Includes a statement by him (p. 41-6), an introduction by Duncan Phillips, and an appreciation by Emanuel Benson. [1020

ETHEL K. SCHWABACHER. Arshile Gorky [1904-48]. With a preface by Lloyd Goodrich, and an introduction by Meyer Schapiro. N. Y.: Macmillan for the Whitney Museum of American Art, 1957. 159 p. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 153-5), notes (p. 151-2). On his emigration from Armenia in 1920 and his work as a painter. [1021

NORMAN KENT. Willard Mullin [born 1908]. Am. artist, 21(6):54-9 (summer). cartoons, ports. On his newspaper work as a commercial artist and a sports cartoonist, 1923-57. [1022

NORMAN KENT. The poster designs of Lionel Stern [born 1908]. Am. artist, 21(10):46-50 (Dec). cartoons, facsims., views (1 col.). On his work as a painter and designer since 1929. [1023

JOHN ASHBERRY. [Bradley Walker] Tomlin [1899-1953]: the pleasures of color. ARTnews, 56(6):28-9, 54 (Oct). port., views (1 col.). On his work as a painter, 1930-53. [1024

FREDERICK STALLKNECHT VAN BUREN WIGHT. Hans Hofmann [born 1880]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. 66 p. port., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 64-5). On his work as a painter and a teacher of art in America since 1930 and previously in Germany. [1025

ALICE STAYERT BRANDENBURG. Julien Binford [born 1908]--American artist. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(1): 13-15 (Jan). port., views. On his study, practice, and teaching of painting since 1932. [1026

Photography

EUGENE PINCKNEY WIGHTMAN & BEAUMONT NEWHALL. Instruments for measuring exposure [1840-1916]. Image, 6:13-15 (Jan). views. [1027

AUGUST WIENERS. Chansonetta S[tanley] Emmons [born 1858]. Down East, 2(4):18-22 (Nov 1955 - Jan 1956). port., views. On her work as a photographer "before and after the turn of the century." [1028

FREDERICK S. LIGHTFOOT. The stereographic portraits of Lincoln [1860s]. Image, 6:36-9 (Feb). ports. [1029

ROBERT H. DUMKE. The development of color photography in newspapers [1891-1957]. Image, 6:161-4 (Sep). col. double view. [1030

ROBERT DOTY. The interpretative photography of Lewis W. Hine [1874-1940]. Image, 6:112-19 (Apr). views. On his work in photographing immigrants, 1903 ff. [1031

MINOR WHITE. Ansel Adams: musician to photographer. Image, 6:28-35 (Feb). port., views. On his work as a professional photographer since 1927. [1032

SCULPTURE

BERTHA H. DOUGHERTY. Glamor girls of the sea. Antiques jour., 12(8): 8-10, 20 (Aug). views. On ships' figureheads. [1033

DAVID S. WEBSTER. Decoy treasure. Vt. life, 12(1):10-15 (autumn). views (part col.). On waterfowl decoys, 1687-1918, and an exhibition of decoys in the Shelburne Museum. [1034

CARL DANIEL ZIGROSSER. The medallic sketches of Augustin Dupré in American collections. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:535-50 (Dec). facsims., medals, views. bibliog. On 7 medals by a French goldsmith, "celebrating events and personages of the American Revolution," 1776-92. [1035

PAUL DAVID MAGRIEL. American icons: George Washington medals [1786-1808]. Antiques, 71:146-8 (Feb). medals. [1036

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. Carved figures by Samuel McIntire and his contemporaries. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:179-99 (Apr). notes. On eagles, ships' figureheads, and "portrait figures" carved in wood by McIntire in Salem, 1798-1811; with some account of similar work by William Rush (Philadelphia), John and Simeon Skillin (Boston), Joseph Wilson (Newburyport), and William Deering (Kittery). [1037

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). William Wetmore Story [1819-95] and his friends, from letters, diaries, and recollections. N. Y.: Grove Press [1957?]. 2 v. in 1. [6], 371; [2], 345 p. Facsimile reprint of 1st ed., 1903. On his early life in Boston, his later

years in Rome, and his work as a sculptor; with texts of many letters from him and his wife, Emelyn (Eldredge) Story, and to them from Robert Browning, James Russell Lowell, Charles Sumner, and others. [1038

MARGARET (FRENCH) CRESSON. First in toga, first in sandals. Am. heritage, 8(2):46-7 (Feb). cartoon, port. On a 12-ton statute of George Washington by Antonio Canova, delivered to the State of North Carolina in 1821. [1039

WILLIAM B. MILLER. Paul Akers of Maine. Colby Lib. quar., 4:201-4 (Aug). port. On the life of Benjamin Paul Akers (1825-61), sculptor, in Maine and elsewhere, and his bust of John Milton. [1040

WHALING MUSEUM SOCIETY, Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y. Scrimshaw, folk art of the whalers [1825-65]. Text by Walter K[eese] Earle, Curator. Cold Spring Harbor [1957. 6], 36 p. views (part col.). notes (p. 33-6). [1041

EVERETT UBERTO CROSBY. Susan's teeth, and much about scrimshaw. [Nantucket Island, Mass.: Tetaukimmo Press, 1955. 6], 62 p. views. On carvings made by Nantucket whalers on the seven seas from whale teeth and bones, walrus tusks, other ivory, or wood, 1826-81. Includes reprinted papers by Frank Wood, Arthur C. Watson, and Marius Barbeau. [1042

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. The portrait busts of Robert Ball Hughes [from 1829 to 1841]. Art quar., 20: 382-7 (winter). ports. bibliog., notes. [1043

NATHALIA WRIGHT. The chanting cherubs: Horatio Greenough's marble group for James Fenimore Cooper. N. Y. hist., 38:177-97 (Apr). notes. On the sculptor's work in Florence and its exhibition in Boston and New York, 1829-32. [1044

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. The Ball-Hughes statue of Alexander Hamilton [1835]. Antiques jour., 12(3): 16-17 (Mar). ports. [1045

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Ferdinand Pettrich, sculptor of the President Tyler Indian peace medal [1841]. Numismatist, 70:387-90 (Apr). medal. bibliog. [1046

HORATIO GREENOUGH (1805-52). Horatio Greenough's memorial to Congress praying the removal of his statute of Washington from the Capitol [1843. Edited] by Nathalia Wright. Art quar., 20:400-406 (winter). notes. [1047

WILLIAM J. GRIFFIN. Thoreau's reactions to Horatio Greenough [1852-54]. New Eng. quar., 30:508-12 (Dec). notes. [1048

AGNES MILLER. Centenary of a New York statue. N. Y. hist., 38:167-76 (Apr). notes. On the bronze equestrian statute of George Washington by Henry Kirke Brown unveiled in New York City 4 Jul. 1856. [1049

ÉDOUARD RENÉ LEFEBVRE LABOULAYE (1811-83). Edouard Laboulaye et la Statue de la Liberté. Instr. Fr. Wash., Bul., 5-6:51-3. Letter to Mary Booth, 11 Jul. 1880, comparing the Statue with the Colossus of Rhodes and regretting that the French Republic "s'éloigne de plus en plus des idées américaines." [1050

AUGUSTUS SAINT-GAUDENS (1848-1907). A Saint-Gaudens correspondence. [Edited] by Thomas B. Brumbaugh. Emory Univ. quar., 13:239-44 (Dec). Letters to Edward Hooker Dewey, M. D., 1903-4, on the writer's health. [1051

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. "Not born for ourselves." Va. cavalcade, 6(4):4-7 (spring). ports. (1 col.). On the statue of Capt. John Smith, by William Couper, unveiled at Jamestown in 1909. [1052

DONALD DE LUE. Donald De Lue. Edited by Joseph F. Morris. [Athens, Ga.:] Univ. of Georgia Press in collaboration with the National Sculpture Soc. [1955]. 60 p. ports., views. (The American sculptors series.) Mainly illustrations of sculpture designed by De Lue for various public buildings, 1938-53. [1053

Folklore

AMERICAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. The folktale: a symposium. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:49-65 (Jan-Mar). notes. Contents.--Collections and indexes: a brief review, by Warren E. Roberts.--Standards for collecting and publishing American folktales, by Richard M. Dorson.--Problems and projects in the American-English folktale, by Herbert Halpert. [1054

ANNE BEARD. "Lord Thomas" in America. South. folklore quar., 21: 257-61 (Dec). On American versions of an English ballad. [1055

647-192 O - 65 - 6

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN, ed. A treasury of American anecdotes: sly, salty, shaggy stories of heroes and hellions, beguilers and buffoons, spellbinders and scapeboats, gagsters and gossips, from the grassroots and sidewalks of America. Edited, with introduction and commentary. N. Y.: Random House [1957]. xxix, 321, [1] p. notes (p. 281-306). From various printed sources. [1056

TRISTRAM P. COFFIN. "Mary Hamilton" and the Anglo-American ballad as an art form. Jour. Am. folklore, 70: 208-14 (Jul-Sep). notes. [1057

RICHARD MERCER DORSON. The identification of folklore in American literature. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:1-8 (Jan-Mar). notes. [1058

JAMES M. EDMUNDS. Our vanishing folklore. N. Y. folklore quar., 13: 224-31 (autumn). [1059

GORDON HALL GEROULD. The ballad of tradition. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957. viii, 311 p. music. bibliog. (p. 297-304), notes. 1st ed. 1932. See chap. 10, "Some phenomena of American balladry" (p. 255-73), and "Specimen ballads of American origin" (p. 275-95), containing 12 ballads reprinted from earlier collections. [1060

EVERETT A. GILLIS. Zodiac wisdom. West. folklore, 16:77-89 (Apr). notes. On "zodiac lore" in "rural communities." [1061

HERSCHEL GOWER. Traditional Scottish ballads in the United States. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,013], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 219 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 206-19). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1750 (Aug). [1062

WAYLAND DEBS HAND. American analogues of the couvade. Winthrop Edson Richmond, ed., Studies in folklore (Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957), p. 213-29. notes. [1063

DANIEL G. HOFFMAN. Folklore in literature: notes toward a theory of interpretation. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:15-21 (Jan-Mar). notes. [1064

STANLEY EDGAR HYMAN. The Child ballad in America: some aesthetic criteria. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:235-9 (Jul-Sep). notes. [1065

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. These are the people: a paper read before the Illinois Folklore Society. Carbondale: Southern Illinois Univ. Press, 1957. vii, 14 p. (Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. Occasional publications.) On American "informal people's literature" and its contribution to "an understanding of the everyday culture of the American." [1066

CHARLES O'BRIEN KENNEDY, ed. A treasury of American ballads, gay, naughty, and classic. N. Y.: McBride [1954]. xvii, 398 p. Texts (without music) of folk ballads and such compositions as "Just before the battle, Mother," from sources of which few are identified. [1067

CLAUDE TRIMBLE MARTIN. Folk songs or popular" By Deac Martin. Music jour., 15(1):30, 62-3 (Jan). cartoons. On the commercialization of folksongs and the transformation of "popular songs" into folksongs by oral transmission. [1068

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. Some examples of "the cante fable in decay." South. folklore quar., 21:100-103 (Jun). notes. On "tales in which rhymes are imbedded." [1069

WILLIAM E. SIMEONE. Robin Hood ballads in North America. Midw. folklore, 7:197-201 (winter). notes. [1070

STITH THOMPSON (born 1885). Recollections of an itinerant folklorist. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 27:118-28. Autobiographical. [1071

FRANCES (BARTLETT) KINNE. A comparative study of British traditional ballads and American indigenous ballads. Frankfurt/Main, 1957. vii, 161 p. bibliog. (p. 155-9), notes. Diss.--Frankfurt am Main. Includes texts of and commentary on 10 American ballads, 1725 to ca. 1900. [1072

FRANCIS LEE UTLEY. Abraham Lincoln's When Adam was created. Winthrop Edson Richmond, ed., Studies in folklore (Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957), p. 187-212. On a song sung at a wedding in 1826, incorrectly attributed to Lincoln; with 3 texts of the song, and a list of English and American versions since ca. 1740. [1073

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. The tradition of irreverence [in native American balladry and folk song since 1765]. Donald Davidson, Still rebels, still Yankees ([Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]), p. 105-27. notes. [1074

WALTER BLAIR. The real Mike Fink [1770?-1823] and his ever-growing legend. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:9-10 (Apr 1956). On "the king of the Mississippi keelboatmen and earliest of the famed Mountain Men." [1075

WALTER BLAIR. Davy Crockett [1786-1836], frontier hero: the truth as he told it, the legend as friends built it. N. Y.: Coward-McCann, 1955. 215 p. bibliog. (p. 206-10). [1076

Sister MARY DELPHINE KOLKER. Spanish legends in English and American literature, 1800-1860. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952. Microprint copy of typescript. vii, 341 leaves reproduced on 8 cards. bibliog. (leaves 305-17). Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [1077

JOHN THEODORE KRUMPELMANN. Revealing the source of Irving's "Rip Van Winkle." Arch. Stud. neuren Sprachen, 193:39-40 (May 1956). notes. On Bayard Taylor's attribution, 1868, to Johann Karl Christoph Nachtigal, alias Otmar, Volcks-Sagen (Bremen, 1800). A note by Walter A. Reichart, 193:291 (Apr 1957), indicates that Irving was indebted not to Otmar but, as had been observed in 1822, to Johann Gustav Gottlieb Büsching, Volks-Sagen, Märchen, und Legenden (Leipzig, 1812). [1078

WALTER ALBERT REICHART. Washington Irving's interest in German folklore [1809-26]. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:181-92 (autumn). notes. [1079

SARA PURYEAR RODES. Washington Irving's use of traditional folklore [1809 ff.]. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:3-15 (spring). notes. [1080

THOMAS L. PHILBRICK. British authorship of ballads in the Isaiah Thomas Collection [American Antiquarian Society]. Studies in bibliog., 9:255-8. Corrects the assertion of Worthington C. Ford that the ballads in the collection (1814) "are largely the work of hopelessly anonymous hack writers," and identifies the British authors of 80 of the ballads. [1081

STUART A. STIFFLER. Davy Crockett: the genesis of heroic myth [1829-35]. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:134-40 (Jun). notes. [1082

VICESIMUS KNOX (1752-1821). Emerson, Thoreau, Elegant extracts, and proverb lore. [Edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron.] Emerson Soc. quar., 6: leaves 28-39 (1st quar.). Facsimile reproduction of selected pages of Knox's Elegant extracts: or useful and entertaining passages in prose (7th ed., London, 1797), as the source of proverbs copied by Emerson in his journal, 12 May 1832. [1083

HENRY DAVID THOREAU (1817-62). Henry David Thoreau as folklorist. [Edited by] C. Grant Loomis. West. folklore, 16:90-106 (Apr). notes. Tales, proverbs, superstitions, customs, etc., excerpted from his diary and other writings, 1837-61. [1084

BLUM'S FARMER'S AND PLANTER'S ALMANAC, Salem, N. C. Weather lore from Blum's almanac, 1844-1950. [Edited] by Addison Barker, N. C. folklore, 5(1):11-19 (Jul). Part of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of North Carolina. Excerpts from an almanac founded by John Christian Blum in 1828. [1085

ELLA ELIZABETH CLARK. Some parallels in folk literature. State College Wash., Research studies, 25: 111-26 (Mar). notes. On studies, 1846-1953, of parallels between the myths and legends of the North American Indians and the folklore of Europe, Asia, and Africa. [1086

JOHANA H. SMITH. In the bag: a study of snipe hunting. West. folklore, 16: 107-10 (Apr). diagr. On "the hunt for a fictitious snipe," 1847-1904. [1087

FRANCIS C. LATHROP. Commercial parlor-ballad to folksong. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:240-46 (Jul-Sep). music. notes. On a commercial song, "The ocean burial" (1850), and its transformation into a cowboy folksong, "Bury me not on the lone prairie." [1088

LOUISE POUND (1872-1958). Yet another Joe Bowers. West. folklore, 16:111-20 (Apr). notes. Conjectures regarding the authorship of "Joe Bowers," an "overlanders' song," 1850-1955. [1089

EVERETT A. GILLIS. The cowboy boast, ballad style. N. M. folklore rec., 9 (1955): 1-3. Discusses examples, 1883 ff. [1090

DONALD KNIGHT WILGUS. The Kentucky Folklore Society [1912-57). Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:394-401 (Oct). [1091

FRANK MITCHELL HOADLEY. Folk humor in the novels of William Faulkner [1920s-50s]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 23:75-82 (Sep). notes. [1092

ERNEST F. AMY. Cooperative Recreation Service. Midw. folklore, 7:202-6 (winter). On "recreation kits," consisting of equipment and instructions for "traditional games" of America and foreign countries, sold by Lynn Rohrbough and Katherine (Ferris) Rohrbough, Delaware, Ohio, 1925-57. [1093

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. Current attitudes toward folklore. Donald Davidson, Still rebels, still Yankees ([Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]), p. 128-36. From the Bulletin of the Tennessee Folklore Society, Dec. 1940. [1094

Literature

HENRY ALONZO MYERS (1906-55). Tragedy: a view of life. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1956]. viii, 210 p. notes (p. 203-4). Includes chapters on "The tragic meaning of Moby Dick," "Whitman's consistency," and "Macbeth and The iceman cometh: equivalence and ambivalence in tragedy." [1095

JAMES LESLIE WOODRESS. American writers and the professor. College Eng., 18:218-21 (Jan). On American literature and authors as subjects of "some 2,500 European and American theses." [1096

BENJAMIN TOWNLEY SPENCER. The quest for nationality: an American literary campaign. [Syracuse, N. Y.:] Syracuse Univ. Press, 1957. xv, 389 p. bibliog. (p. 341-72). On "the attempt of American authors, critics, and patriots to design and foster a national literature," 1607-1892. [1097

NORMAN FOERSTER, ed. American poetry and prose. ... Fourth edition complete. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1957]. xx, [2], 1664 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 1639-55). 1st ed. 1934. Selections, 1608-1947. Increases, as compared to the first edition, "the previously large representation of major authors," avoids "'documentary' material," "material that may be called 'folksy,'" and "obscure writers," and provides "new period introductions, new biographical sketches, and amplified notes." [1098

EISIG SILBERSCHLAG. Hebrew literature in America: record and interpretation [1654-1954]. Jew. quar. rev., 45:413-33 (Apr 1955). facsims. bibliog., notes. [1099

ROBERT ERNEST SPILLER. The cycle of American literature: an essay in historical criticism. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. xv, [3], 318 p. Discussions of 25 writers, from Jonathan Edwards and Benjamin Franklin to T. S. Eliot and William Faulkner, grouped in pairs and trios to illustrate a "cyclic theory" and an "organic pattern." [1100

KASPAR T. LOCHER. German histories of American literature: a chronological and critical description of all German historical accounts of American literature which appeared between 1800 and 1950. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1955. Microprint copy of typescript. vi, 271 leaves reproduced on 7 cards. [1101

JOHN C. GUILDS, JR. Simms's views on national and sectional literature, 1825-1845. N. C. hist. rev., 34:393-405 (Jul). notes. Critical views expressed by William Gilmore Simms. [1102

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). Selections from Ralph Waldo Emerson. ... Edited by Stephen E. Whicher. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1957]. xxiv, [2], 517, [1] p. table. notes (p. 469-512). (Riverside editions, A13.) Journals, letters, essays, and poems, 1826-76. [1103

AGOSTINO LOMBARDO. Introduzione a Melville. Studi americani, 3:29-61. On the poetry and fiction of Herman Melville, 1849-76. [1104

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. Regionalism and nationalism in American literature [1850s-1930s]. Donald Davidson, Still rebels, still Yankees ([Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]), p. 267-78. [1105

NORRIS WILSON YATES. An instance of parallel imagery in Hawthorne, Melville, and Frost. Philol. quar., 36:276-80 (Apr). notes. On the image of a woodpile in Moby-Dick (1851), The Blithedale romance (1852), and Frost's "The wood-pile" (1914). [1106

PHILIP RAHV. The cult of experience in American writing [1860s-1940s]. Philip Rahv, Image and Idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 7-25. [1107

NATHALIA WRIGHT. Emily Dickinson's boanerges and Thoreau's atropos: locomotives on the same line? Mod. lang. notes, 72:101-3 (Feb). notes. On analogies between the train

imagery of her poem "I like to see it lap the miles" (1862) and that in Walden (1854). [1108

PHILIP RAHV. Paleface and redskin. Philip Rahv, Image and idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 1-6. On "two polar types" of American literature: "the lowlife world of the frontier and of the big cities" and the "semi-clerical culture of Boston and Concord," 1865-1950. [1109

STELLA CLIFFORD GRAY. The literary achievement of Constance Fenimore Woolson. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,352], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [573] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2009 (Sep). On her poetry, essays, and fiction, published 1870-94. [1110

BAYARD TAYLOR (1825-78). Bayard Taylor's German lecture on American literature [Gotha, 2 Dec. 1872]. Edited with introduction, translation, and notes by Horst Frenz and Philip Allison Shelley. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:89-133. facsims. notes. German text and English translation. [1111

MAX WESTBROOK. The critical implications of Howells' realism. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 36:71-9. notes. On his concept of realism as shown in his novels and critical writings, 1873-1916. [1112

PHILIP RAHV. Notes on the decline of naturalism. Philip Rahv, Image and idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 141-54. notes. On the decline of literary naturalism since 1900 to its "present condition ... of utter debility." [1113

STANLEY ROMAINE HOPPER. Reports and prophecies in the literature of our time [1909-56]. Christian scholar, 40:312-30 (Dec). notes. [1114

FREDERICK W. LOWE, JR. Gertrude's web: a study of Gertrude Stein's literary relationships. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,613], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 354 leaves. music. bibliog. (leaves 333-54). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1766 (Aug). On her influence upon other American writers in Paris, ca. 1910 - 1940s. [1115

RICHARD VOLNEY CHASE. The fate of the avant-garde. Partisan rev., 24: 363-75 (summer). On "the insurgent movement in this country which defended 'modernism'--that is, the aesthetic experimentalism and social protest of the period between 1912 and 1950." [1116

THE TIMES, London. LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. American writing today: its independence and vigor. Edited by Allan Angoff. [N. Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1957. xx, 433, [1] p. Separately printed from the issue of 17 Sep. 1954. Anonymous reviews and essays on American literature written for this issue, and reprints of earlier contributions since 1913. [1117

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY FITZGERALD (1896-1940). Afternoon of an author: a selection of uncollected stories and essays [published 1920-47]. With an introduction and notes by Arthur Mizener. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Library, 1957. [8], 226, [1] p. facsim., ports. [1118

KARL-HEINZ SCHÖNFELDER. Sinclair Lewis als Sozial- und Kulturkritiker [1920s-40s]. Univ. Leipzig, Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift, 1 (1951-53): 118. Abstract of thesis. [1119

WILLIAM WIEGAND. Arthur Miller and the man who knows. West. rev., 21:85-103 (winter). bibliog. An interpretation of his plays, fiction, and essays, 1936-55. [1120

JAMES ALBERT MICHENER. Selected writings, with a special foreword by the author. N. Y.: Modern Library [1957]. xi, [3], 425 p. (The modern library of the world's best books, 296.) Reprinted essays and short stories, 1947-53, based mainly on the author's experience and observation in the Pacific; with an autobiographical introduction. [1121

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

ROBERT HOWARD NEWCOMB. The sources of Benjamin Franklin's Sayings of Poor Richard [1733-58]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,276], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 339 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 389-99). Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2584-5 (Nov). [1122

ROBERT HOWARD NEWCOMB. Benjamin Franklin and Montaigne. Mod. lang. notes, 72:489-91 (Nov). notes. On Montaigne's essay "On some verses of Virgil" as the source of passages in Poor Richard's almanac

as early as 1736 and of a letter from Franklin to Joseph Priestly, 7 Jun. 1782, on Franklin's dissatisfaction with European diplomacy and his "thwarted desire to be relieved of the ambassadorship to France." [1123

RICHARD MOTT GUMMERE. John Dickinson, the classical penman of the Revolution. Classical jour., 52:81-8 (Oct 1956). notes. On classical references and influences in his political writings, 1764-85. [1124

HAROLD H. VON HOFE. The Halberstadt poets and the New World. Germanic rev., 32:243-54 (Dec). notes. On America as a theme in the writings of several members of the "Halberstädter Dichterkreis," 1770-1801. [1125

HAROLD H. VON HOFE. Heinse, America, and Utopianism. PMLA, 72: 390-402 (Jun). notes. On references to America and the American Revolution in Johann Jakob Wilhelm Heinse's Utopian novels, Laidion oder die Eleusinischen Geheimnisse (1774) and Ardinghello und die Glückseeligen Inseln (1787). [1126

NILS ERIK ENKVIST. American humour in England before Mark Twain [1803-70]. Åbo: Åbo Akademi, 1953. 107 p. bibliog. (p. 74-103). (Acta Academiae Aboensis. Humaniora, xxi, 3.) [1127

RALPH CUDWORTH (1617-88). Ralph Cudworth and Thoreau's translations of an Orphic hymn. [Edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron.] Emerson Soc. quar., 8: leaves 31-6 (3d quar.). Copies and reproductions of Orphic verses by Proclus and others in Cudworth's The true intellectual system of the universe (London edition of 1820), with Cudworth's translations and 2 drafts of translations by Thoreau, undated. [1128

WALTER ALBERT REICHART. Washington Irving and Germany. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press [1957]. 212 p. port. notes (p. 165-91). (University of Michigan publications. Language and literature, 28.) On his tour of Germany and his writings on German themes, 1822 ff.; with lists of dramatic and musical performances attended by him in Germany, German books in his Sunnyside library, and German titles noted in his diaries. [1129

JOHN WESLEY THOMAS. The German sources [1828-59] of William Gilmore Simms. Philip Allison Shelley, ed., Anglo-German and American-German crosscurrents (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 127-53. notes. [1130

RICHARD ANDRITA GOLLIN. Justice in an earlier treatment of the Billy Budd "theme" [in Douglas Jerrold's melodrama Black-ey'd Susan, 1829]. Am. lit., 28:513-15 (Jan). notes. Parallels suggesting that Melville must have known the play. [1131

STEPHEN ADDISON LARRABEE, comp. Some additional American references to [William] Blake. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:561-3 (Nov). Annotated list of 16 references, 1830-61. [1132

MARGRIT (HENNES) GOETZE. Thomas Carlyle im Lichte der nordamerikanischen Kritik [1833 ff.]. Speyer, 1951. [2], 80, [5] p. bibliog. (p. 81), notes. Inaugural-Dissertation--Johannes Gutenberg Univ., Mainz. [1133

FRANCES M. BARBOUR. William Gilmore Simms and the Brutus legend. Midw. folklore, 7:159-62 (fall). On the indebtedness of his novel The Yemassee (1835) to Lucius Junius Brutus (London play, 1681), by Nathaniel Lee (1653?-1692). [1134

CLARENCE LOUIS FRANK GOHDES. Heine in America: a cursory survey [1836-1911]. Ga. rev., 11:44-9 (spring). Appended (p. 50-52): "Samuel L. Clemens on 'Die Lorelei,'" from A tramp abroad. [1135

SIEGFRIED BERTHOLD PUKNAT. Auerbach and Channing. PMLA, 72: 962-76 (Dec). notes. On Berthold Auerbach's translation, in Der gebildete Bürger (1843), of William Ellery Channing's Self-culture (1838). [1136

HENRI RODDIER. Pierre Leroux, George Sand, et Walt Whitman, ou l'éveil d'un poète. Rev. lit. comparée, 31:5-33 (Jan-Mar). notes. Argument that Whitman's imagery was influenced by the novels of George Sand and, through these, by the Socialist writings of Leroux, 1840-55. [1137

DANTE ALIGHIERI (1265-1321). Emerson's translation [1843?] of Dante's Vita nuova. [Edited by J. Chesley Mathews.] Harv. Lib. bul., 11:208-44, 346-62 (spring, autumn). facsims. notes. Text now first printed. [1138

PATRICK FRANCIS QUINN. The French face of Edgar Poe. Carbondale: Southern Illinois Univ. Press, 1957. [8], 310 p. bibliog. (p. 295-9),

notes (p. 279-93). On "Poe's reputation in France," 1845-1955. [1139

HARRY TUCHMAN LEVIN. Don Quixote and Moby-Dick. Harry Levin, Contexts of criticism (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957), p. 97-109. On the influence of Cervantes upon the novels of Melville, 1849-57. [1140

T. R. DALE. Melville and Aristotle: the conclusion of Moby-Dick [1851] as a classical tragedy. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:45-50 (spring). notes. [1141

HARRY STONE. Charles Dickens and Harriet Beecher Stowe [1852-69]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:188-202 (Dec). notes. Mainly on English controversies about Uncle Tom's cabin. [1142

WILLIAM WILSON BETTS, JR. The relations of William Dean Howells to German life and letters [1855-1914]. Philip Allison Shelley, ed., Anglo-German and American-German crosscurrents (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 189-239. Notes. [1143

FRANCISCO YNDURÁIN HERNÁNDEZ. Unamuno y Oliver Wendell Holmes. Atlántico, 4:5-28. On Miguel de Unamuno y Jugo's allusions and references to various 19th-century writers in the United States, 1898-1934, and particularly to Holmes's The autocrat of the breakfast table (1857) and other works. [1144

ARTHUR ORCUTT LEWIS, JR. Sidney Lanier's knowledge of German literature [1860-77]. Philip Allison Shelley, ed., Anglo-German and American-German crosscurrents (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 155-88. notes. [1145

CAMILLA ZAULI-NALDI. James e Trollope. Studi americani, 3:205-19. notes. Comparison of the fiction of Anthony Trollope and Henry James, 1860s ff. [1146

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. Whitman's "Lilacs" and the tradition of pastoral elegy. PMLA, 72:479-87 (Jun). notes. On pastoral antecedents of "When lilacs last in the dooryard bloomed" (1865). [1147

JOHN HENRY RALEIGH. Matthew Arnold and American culture. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. x, [2], 301 p. notes (p. 267-93). (University of California publications. English studies, 17.) On the American influence of his writings since 1865 and of his lecture tour in America (1883-84); with chapters on Henry James, William Brownell, Stuart P. Sherman, T. S. Eliot, and Lionel Trilling. [1148

ROBERT HANSON WOODWARD. The journey motif in Whitman and Tennyson. Mod. lang. notes, 72:26-7 (Jan). notes. On the influence of Tennyson's "Ulysses" (1842) upon Whitman's "There was a child went forth" (1855) and "Pioneers! O pioneers! (1865). [1149

LUCYLE WERKMEISTER. The great Brontë robbery. Prairie schooner, 31: 237-46 (fall). Evidence that "Martha Farquharson, alias Martha Finley ... stole ninety percent of the material" for Elsie Dinsmore (1868) and Elsie's holidays from Charlotte Brontë's Jane Eyre. [1150

ROBERT LEE GALE. Henry James and Italy [1869-1909]. Studi americani, 3:189-203. notes. [1151

ALEXANDER E. JONES. A source for William Gilmore Simms's "Sharp Snaffles." Jour. Am. folklore, 70:66-9 (Jan). notes. On his "How Sharp Snaffles got his capital and his wife" (1870), a tale about "a frontiersman ranging the hills of North Carolina," as evidence that he was acquainted with tales of Baron Munchausen (fictional creation of Rudolf Erich Raspe). [1152

WILLIAM CROUCH PRATT. Revolution without betrayal: James, Pound, Eliot, and the European tradition. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,181], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 441 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 433-41). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2600 (Nov). On the "sense of the past" and the "ideal society" of these expatriates in relation to American and comparative literature, 1870s-1950s. [1153

ROBERT A COLBY. An American sequel to "Daniel Deronda." Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:231-5 (Dec). On Gwendolen: a sequel to George Eliot's Daniel Deronda (Boston, 1878), by an anonymous author. [1154

WOLF DÜWEL. Tschernyschewskij über Bret Harte. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 2 (1954): 438-43. notes. On the translation of Harte's Miggles by Nikolai Černyševskij, Socialist, 1878. [1155

CARLIN T. KINDILIEN. Stephen Crane and the "savage philosophy" of Olive

Schreiner. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:97-107 (summer). notes. On the influence of her fiction and poetry upon the writings of Crane, 1893 ff. [1156

ANNE P. WIGGER. The source of fingerprint material in Mark Twain's Pudd'nhead Wilson and Those extraordinary twins [1894]. Am. lit., 28: 517-20 (Jan). notes. On his use of Finger prints (London, 1892), by Francis Galton. [1157

JAMES MELVILLE COX. The pilgrim's progress as source for Stephen Crane's The black riders [1895]. Am. lit., 28:478-87 (Jan). notes. [1158

FREDERIC FLEISHER. Walt Whitman's Swedish reception. Walt Whitman newsletter, 3:19-22, 44-7, 58-62 (Jun-Dec). notes. On references to Whitman in Swedish literature, translations of his works into Swedish, and Swedish books about him, 1895-1955. [1159

HENRY VAN SLOOTEN. The reception of the writings of Joseph Conrad in England and the United States from 1895 through 1915. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 103-5. [1160

CLARICE SHORT. Studies in gentleness. West. humanities rev., 11: 387-93 (autumn). On parallels between Elizabeth Cleghorn Gaskell's Cranford (1853) and Sarah Orne Jewett's The country of the pointed firs (1896). [1161

EDWARD CHARLES WAGENKNECHT. Great expectations and Ellen Glasgow. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:57-60 (spring). notes. On the "obvious indebtedness" of her The romance of a plain man (1909) to a novel by Charles Dickens. [1162

CARL L. ANDERSON. The Swedish acceptance of American literature. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell [1957]. 157 p. bibliog. (p. 103-7), notes. On the "reputation of modern American literature" in Sweden, 1910-45, including the works of Jack London and Sinclair Lewis; with lists of "Books of fiction by American authors translated into Swedish," 1916-45 (p. 108-38), and "Selected criticism of American fiction in Sweden" (p. 139-46). Also printed, with same title and pagination: Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1957]. [1163

PHYLLIS BROOKS BARTLETT. Other countries, other wenches. Mod. fiction studies, 3:345-9 (winter). On the quotation or paraphrasing of a passage from Christopher Marlowe's The Jew of Malta in the poetry of T. S. Eliot and the fiction of Ernest Hemingway and William Faulkner, 1915-54. [1164

ELLIOTT B. GOSE, JR. The strange irregular rhythm: an analysis of The good soldier. PMLA, 72:494-509 (Jun). notes. On American characters in a novel by Ford Madox Ford (1915), harshly criticized by Theodore Dreiser. [1165

EARL HILTON. Sherwood Anderson and "heroic vitalism." Northw. Ohio quar., 29:97-107 (spring). notes. On his possible indebtedness to Carlyle and Nietzsche for some of the ideas embodied in his early fiction, 1916-17. [1166

SARAH (ZWEIG) BETSKY. America, American literature, and D. H. Lawrence: a study in reciprocity [1918-30]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,938], 1954 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [435] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2265-6 (Oct). [1167

RICHARD L. SCHOENWALD. F. Scott Fitzgerald as John Keats. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:12-21 (spring). notes. On the influence of Keats upon Fitzgerald's fiction, 1919-41. [1168

ESTHER JUDITH OLSON. An analysis of the Nietzschean elements in the plays of Eugene O'Neill [1920s-30s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,945], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 633 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:695-6 (Mar). [1169

DANIEL L. DELAKAS. Thomas Wolfe and Anatole France: a study of some unpublished experiments. Comp. lit., 9:33-50 (winter). notes. On 2 unpublished satires by Wolfe, in the manner of Anatole France, and other expressions of Wolfe's admiration for him, 1924-30. [1170

HERBERT HOWARTH. Eliot, Beethoven, and J. W. N. Sullivan. Comp. lit., 9:322-32 (fall). notes. On the influence of Beethoven's music and the possible influence of Sullivan's Beethoven--his spiritual development (London, 1927) on the poetry and dramas of Eliot. [1171

PATRICK E. KILBURN. Ulysses in Catawba: a study of the influence of

James Joyce on Thomas Wolfe [from 1929 to 1938]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,953], 1954 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [311] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2267-8 (Oct). [1172

MAURICE EDGAR COINDREAU. On translating Faulkner. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:108-13 (spring). On the author's experience since the 1930s. [1173

RICHARD H. CHASE. Cesare Pavese and the American novel. Studi americani, 3:347-69. notes. American influences on his fiction and poetry, 1931-55. [1174

ELEAZER LECKY. Ghosts [1880] and Mourning becomes Electra [1931]. Ariz. quar., 13:320-38 (winter). Parallels between Ibsen and O"Neill. [1175

ELMER D. JOHNSON. On translating Thomas Wolfe. Am. speech, 32:95-101 (May). notes. On problems of translating his fiction into German, Norwegian, French, Spanish, and Italian, 1936-52. [1176

PHILIP THODY. A note on Camus and the American novel. Comp. lit., 9:243-9 (summer). notes. On the influence of American novelists on the novels of Albert Camus and other French authors, 1938-56. [1177

LITERARY BIOGRAPHY

HENRY BLOUNT ROLLINS. Ralph Waldo Emerson and practical affairs. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:106-7. Abstract of thesis. On his "personal economic habits" and his business arrangements for publishing his own writings and editing and publishing those of other authors. [1178

STANLEY THOMAS WILLIAMS (1888-1956). Emerson: an affirmation. Tenn. studies in lit., 2:41-50. [1179

JOHN THOMAS McKIERNAN. The psychology of Nathaniel Hawthorne [1804-64]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,027], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 185 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 181-5). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3019 (Dec). On his theory of human nature. [1180

CLIFTON WALLER BARRETT. John Greenleaf Whittier [1807-92]: the 150th anniversary of his birth. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 67:125-36 (Oct). [1181

HERBERT GRANVILLE JONES. The amazing Mr. Longfellow [1807-82]: little known facts about a well-known poet. Portland, Me.: Longfellow Press [1957. 10], 133 p. facsim., port., views. [1182

CHARLES HENRY WATTS II. Thomas Holley Chivers [1809-58]: his literary career and his poetry. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1956]. xi, 286 p. bibliog. (p. 273-9), notes (p. 249-72). On his life as a physician in Georgia, his poems and other publications (1832-58), and his relations with Edgar Allen Poe and other contemporaries. [1183

PERRY MILLER. "I find no intellect comparable to my own." Am. heritage, 8(2):22-5, 96-9 (Feb). ports. On the intellectual arrogance and irritating habits of Margaret Fuller (1810-50), and "her devouring hunger for both affection and domination." [1184

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). Emerson's early use of the Encyclopaedia britannica. Emerson Soc. quar., 3: leaves 6-10 (2d quar. 1956). notes. Facsimile reproductions of his letter to Mary Moody Emerson, Boston, 28 Feb. 1816, and of the pages of the encyclopedia (Philadelphia, 1798) to which it refers, dealing with Jean Baptiste Massillon. [1185

VINCENT BURANELLI. The case against Thoreau. Ethics, 66:257-68 (Jul). On the need to recognize not only his "good aspects" but his "contemptible side." [1186

RAYMOND DANTA GOZZI. Tropes and figures: a psychological study of Henry David Thoreau. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,762], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [485] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1553 (Jul). Offers "a speculative Freudian interpretation." [1187

MAHFÚD MASSÍS. Walt Whitman, el visionario de Long Island. Santiago, Chile: Nascimento, 1953. 166, [1] p. Includes "Algunos poemas de Walt Whitman: traducción de Concha Zardoya" (p. 133-66). [1188

FRANCES ETHERIDGE OAKES. Toward destroying a myth. Walt Whitman newsletter, 2:19-21 (Sep 1956). On the "alleged homosexuality" of Whitman as stated in publications of Eduard Bertz and Dr. W. C. Rivers, 1906-13. [1189

EDWARD HUTCHINS DAVIDSON. Poe, a critical study. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. x, [4], 296 p. notes (p. 263-90). "A philosophical inquiry into" his "mind and writings," 1826-49. [1190

GEORGE FRISBIE WHICHER (1889-1954). This was a poet: a critical biography of Emily Dickinson [1830-86. Ann Arbor:] Univ. of Michigan Press [1957, ©1938. 10], 337, [4] p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 309-29). (Ann Arbor paperbacks, AA 12.) [1191

ALOIS JOHN SCHIEBER. Autobiographies of American novelists: Twain, Howells, James, Adams, and Garland. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,417], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 563 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 550-63). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2261 (Oct). On reminiscent writings by Mark Twain, William Dean Howells, Henry James, Henry Adams, and Hamlin Garland, dealing with the years from 1835 to the early 20th century. [1192

HILDEGARDE (HOYT) SWIFT. The edge of April: a biography of John Burroughs [1837-1921]. N. Y.: W. Morrow, 1957. 316 p. Fictional in form. [1193

ESTHER MARIA SHEPHARD. Walt Whitman's whereabouts in the winter of 1842-1843. Am. lit., 29:289-96 (Nov). notes. Evidence that Whitman was employed at this time by the New York Plebeian. [1194

RICHARD CROWDER. Those innocent years: the legacy and inheritance of a hero of the Victorian era, James Whitcomb Riley [1849-1916]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1957]. 288 p. port. On his early life in Greenfield, Ind., his poetry, and his travels to give public readings of his poems. [1195

HENRY DAVID THOREAU (1817-62). Two Thoreau journal fragments of 1851. [Edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron.] Emerson Soc. quar., 5:16-19 (4th quar. 1956). Facsimile reproductions. [1196

STUART HOLROYD. Walt Whitman's healthy-mindedness [1855 ff.]. Stuart Holroyd, Emergence from chaos (London: Gollancz, 1957), p. 95-112. [1197

LAWRENCE WILLSON. The "body electric" meets the genteel tradition. N. M. quar., 26:369-87 (winter). Mainly on the rebuffed efforts of Whitman to establish affectionate comradeship with Emerson and other New Englanders after 1855. [1198

EMMA (REPPLIER) WITMER. Agnes Repplier [1855-1950]: a memoir. By her niece Emma Repplier (Mrs. Lightner Witmer). Phila.: Dorrance [1957]. 171 p. port. On her life in Philadelphia and her work as an essayist and biographer. [1199

THOMAS BUTLER GUNN (born 1826). Whitman and the Partons: glimpses from the diary of Thomas Butler Gunn, 1856-1860. [Edited by John Francis McDermott.] Am. lit., 29:316-19 (Nov). References to meetings with Whitman in the home of James Parton in New York City, and elsewhere. [1200

CYRIL CONISTON CLEMENS, ed. Mark Twain jest book. Kirkwood, Mo.: Mark Twain Journal [1957]. 32 p. Anecdotes and epigrams of and about Samuel Langhorne Clemens, from sources mainly unidentified and apparently oral, undated (1860s?-1910?). [1201

GERALD LANGFORD. Alias O. Henry: a biography of William Sidney Porter [1862-1910]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xix, 294 p. ports. notes (p. 259-86). On his early life in North Carolina, his work in a bank in Austin, Tex., and imprisonment after conviction of embezzlement, and his career as a writer of short stories. [1202

EDWIN OSGOOD GROVER. Memories of Hovey. Dartmouth alumni mag., 49(7):33-4 (Apr). port. Recollections of Richard Hovey (1864-1900) at Dartmouth and in later years. [1203

ALLAN HOUSTON MACDONALD (1901-51). Richard Hovey [1864-1900], man & craftsman. [Durham, N. C.:] Duke Univ. Press, 1957. xiii, 265 p. port. bibliog. (p. 251-4), notes. On his studies in Dartmouth College, his work as a poet and literary critic, his great difficulty in supporting himself, and the failure of his health; with a list of the first editions of his books, 1880-1925, compiled by Edward Connery Lathem. [1204

PHILIP B. NORDHUS. George Ade [1866-1944]: a critical study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,775], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 308 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 297-308). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3021 (Dec). On his work as

a newspaper columnist, a playwright, a humorist and satirist, and a writer in slang, "from the Gay Nineties to the First World War." [1205

KARL-HEINZ WIRZBERGER. Das Leben und Schaffen Theodore Dreisers [1871-1945]. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 2 (1954): 5-42. notes. [1206

ELIZABETH SPRIGGE. Gertrude Stein [1874-1946]: her life and work. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xv, 277 p. facsim., ports., views. Includes a list of her "chief publications" (poetry, prose, lectures), 1904-56 (p. 266-9). Also printed, with same title and pagination: London: H. Hamilton [1957]. [1207

EMILY ELIZABETH ISAACS. Robert Frost [born 1875]: the man and his art. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,006], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 233 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 224-33). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2267 (Oct). [1208

JAMES GIBBONS HUNEKER (1860-1921). A visit to Walt Whitman. James Gibbons Huneker, Ivory, apes, and peacocks (N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957), p. 14-20. Reminiscences of a meeting with Whitman at Camden, 1877, and remarks on his literary treatment of "certain unmentionable matters." [1209

RICHARD ALDINGTON. Portrait of a rebel: the life and work of Robert Louis Stevenson [1850-94]. London: Evans Bros. [1957]. 245 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 235-6). Includes some account of his voyage to America, his journey from New York to California, and his stay in California, 1879-80. [1210

CARL VAN VECHTEN (born 1880). Fragments from an unwritten autobiography. New Haven: Yale Univ. Library, 1955. 2 v. [10], 64; [4], 63, [1] p. Papers reprinted from the Yale University Library gazette, 1948-52. Contents.--How I remember Joseph Hergesheimer.--Mr. Cabell of Litchfield and Poictesme.--Puss in books [cats in literature].--Random notes on Mr. Mencken.--Theodore Dreiser as I knew him.--Some "literary ladies" I have known. [1211

CAROLINE CADBURY (1842-1928). A visit to Whittier in 1881. Edited by Henry J. Cadbury. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:108-10 (autumn). notes. Excerpt from the author's diary, 4 Nov. 1881, on her interview with Whittier at Amesbury, Mass. [1212

ALFRED FRANCIS KREYMBORG (born 1883). Troubadour: an American autobiography. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xii, [2], 333, [2] p. (American century series, S-22.) 1st ed. 1925. On the author's life in New York City and his work as playwright and poet. [1213

CYRIL CONISTON CLEMENS. My friend Kenneth [Lewis] Roberts [1885-1957]. Hobbies, 62(9):108-9, 124 (Nov). [1214

ELIZABETH V. WRIGHT. Elinor Wylie: a critical survey and bibliographical study. West Salem, Wis.: Microcard Corp., 1956. Microprint copy of typescript. 178 leaves reproduced on 5 cards. bibliog. (leaves 101-72). Thesis--Loyola Univ. On the work of Elinor Morton (Hoyt) Hichborn Wylie Benet (1885-1928) as a poet and a novelist, 1912-28. [1215

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. In memory of John Gould Fletcher [1886-1950]. Donald Davidson, Still rebels, still Yankees ([Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]), p. 31-40. [1216

STUART MERRILL (1863-1915). Walt Whitman. ... Translated from the French by John J. Espey. Walt Whitman newsletter, 3:55-7 (Dec). Recollections of a meeting with Whitman in New York, 1887. [1217

GUSTAV KIRCHNER. Eugene Gladstone O'Neill (1888-1953): ein Rückblick. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 2 (1954): 137-89. notes. [1218

ARTHUR MOORE MIZENER. To meet Mr. Eliot. Sewanee rev., 65:34-49 (Jan-Mar). On the personality and the poetry (regarded as dramatic monologues) of T. S. Eliot (born 1888). [1219

NATHANIEL BENCHLEY. Businessman Benchley. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 546-51. Anecdotes of the author's father, Robert Charles Benchley (1889-1945). [1220

CYRIL CONISTON CLEMENS. My friend Christopher Morley [1890-1957]. Hobbies, 62(4):108-9 (Jun). Reminiscences, and excerpts from letters. [1221

W. L. G. WILLIAMS. Christopher Morley [1890-1957] as I remember him. Am. Oxonian, 44:158-63 (Jun). On

his early life in Haverford, Pa., his studies at Johns Hopkins University and at Oxford, and his work as a novelist and literary critic. [1222

JESSE BIER. A critical biography of John Peale Bishop [1892-1944]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,104], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 529 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 526-9). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:627 (Mar). Study of a poet, novelist, and critic. [1223

FREDERICK FAUST (1892-1944). The notebooks and poems of "Max Brand." By Frederick Faust. Edited by John Schoolcraft. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1957. [2], 138 p. port. Documents concerning the author's early life in California, his almost incredibly voluminous fiction (published under numerous pseudonyms), and his experiences as a war correspondent in Europe; with texts (p. 115-38) of some of his poems. [1224

TOBY SHAFTER. Edna St. Vincent Millay: America's best-loved poet (February 22, 1892 - October 19, 1950). N. Y.: J. Messner [1957]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 188). On her early life in Camden, Me., her studies at Barnard College and Vassar, her travels in Europe and Asia, her marriage to Eugene Boissevain, and her poetry; with a list of "The complete works of Edna St. Vincent Millay," published 1924-57. Fictional in form. [1225

EDWARD THOMAS DE VOE. "A soul in gaudy tatters": a critical biography of Maxwell Bodenheim [1893-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,005], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 242 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 236-8). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3012-13 (Dec). On his unconventional personal life, his 9 volumes of verse, and his 12 realistic novels. [1226

THOMAS ARTHUR GULLASON. Additions to the canon of Stephen Crane. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:157-60 (Sep). notes. On 2 newspaper articles by Crane, 1894 and 1896. [1227

ROBERT E. KNOLL. Robert [Menzies] McAlmon [1896-1956], expatriate publisher and writer. Lincoln, 1957. ix, 89 p. (University of Nebraska studies, new ser., 18.) On his early years in Kansas, South Dakota, Minnesota, and California, his sojourn in Greenwich Village, his life in Europe from 1921 to 1946, his establishment of the Contact Publishing Company and its Three Mountains Press (1922-31), his restless travels, and his alcoholic final years in America; with a list of his writings (fiction, poetry, criticism, 1921-38). [1228

CHARLES A. FENTON. The apprenticeship of Ernest Hemingway [born 1898]: the early years. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, & Young [1954]. xi, 302 p. notes (p. 265-90). On his writing for newspapers in America and abroad, 1916-23, with some account of his early life in Oak Park, Ill., and his first efforts as a writer. [1229

RUEL ELTON FOSTER. Fabulous Tom Wolfe [1900-1938]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 23:260-70 (Jun). On his gigantic stature, his voracity, and related peculiarities. [1230

SY MYRON KAHN. Glenway Wescott [born 1901]: a critical and biographical study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,631], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 554 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 545-54). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:854-5 (Apr). On his work as novelist, short-story writer, poet, essayist, and critic. [1231

WILBUR MERRILL FROHOCK. James Agee [1910-55]: the question of unkept promise. Southw. rev., 42:221-9 (summer). On his work as poet, novelist, writer for Fortune and Time, and script-writer, published 1934-56. [1232

SIDNEY COX (1889-1952). A swinger of birches: a portrait of Robert Frost. ... With an introduction by Robert Frost. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1957. xi, [3], 177 p. On the author's associations with Frost, 1911-48, and Frost's poetry. [1233

PARRY EDMUND STROUD. Carl Sandburg: a biographical and critical study of his major works [since ca. 1912]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,049], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 477 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 467-77). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:367 (Feb). [1234

RALPH L. CURRY. Leacock and Benchley: an acknowledged debt. Am. book collector, 7(7):11-15 (Mar). On the friendship and correspondence

between Stephen Leacock and Robert Benchley, humorists, 1919-35. [1235

VAN WYCK BROOKS. Days of the phoenix: the nineteen-twenties I remember. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. [10], 193 p. port. On the author's life in Westport, Conn., his work as editor of The freeman there, and his literary friendships, 1920-29. Continues his Scenes and portraits: memories of childhood and youth. [1236

VAN WYCK BROOKS. Theodore Maynard. Books on trial, 15: 171-2, 228 (Dec 1956). ports. Reminiscences since 1920. [1237

KIMBALL FLACCUS. Gotham gambit: memories of Thomas Wolfe and others. Dartmouth alumni mag., 49(3): 24-7 (Dec 1956). ports. On the author's literary associations and activities at Dartmouth College and in New York City, 1929-38; with previously unpublished letters to him from Wolfe and others. [1238

HANS W. K. KOPKA. Howard Fasts Entwicklung als Mensch und Schriftsteller. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 2 (1954): 275-94. notes. On his novels and other writings, 1937-53. [1239

THOMAS BRENDLE BRUMBAUGH. Remembering William Ellery Leonard. Emory Univ. quar., 13:11-16 (Mar). On the author's conversations with Leonard at Madison, Wis., 1943. [1240

LITERARY TYPES

LEO BEN LEVY. Versions of melodrama: a study of the fiction and drama of Henry James, 1865-1897. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957. [10], 130 p. notes (p. 117-26). (University of California publications. English studies, 16.) Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [1241

GEORGE ALBERT KNOX. Critical moments: Kenneth Burke's categories and critiques. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1957. xxiii, 131 p. bibliog. (p. 125-8), notes (p. 113-24). On his work in fiction, poetry, and particularly literary criticism, 1915-57. [1242

Children's Literature

JACOB NATHANIEL BLANCK. A twentieth-century look at nineteenth-century children's books. William Targ, ed., Bibliophile in the nursery: a bookman's treasury of collectors' lore on old and rare children's books (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1957]), p. 427-51. notes. [1243

DANIEL ROSELLE. What ever became of Peter Parley? Social educ., 21:7-10 (Jan). notes. On a "fictitious literary character conceived and developed by Samuel Griswold Goodrich" in a series of books for children, 1827 ff. [1244

HENRY FORD & D. KENNETH LAUB. The McGuffey readers [first printed 1836-57]. William Targ, ed., Bibliophile in the nursery: a bookman's treasury of collectors' lore on old and rare children's books (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1957]), p. 417-26. [1245

GRACE E. PERKINSON. Emily Dickinson and children [1850s-80s]. Horn book, 38:19-27 (Feb). notes. [1246

FREDERIC GERSHOM MELCHER. Hans Brinker, or the silver skates [1865], by Mary Mapes Dodge. Ga. rev., 11:341-3 (fall). [1247

RICHARD SANFORD ALM. The development of literature for adolescents [1868-1956]. School rev., 64:172-7 (Apr 1956). bibliog. [1248

CLIFTON WALLER BARRETT. Little women forever. William Targ, ed., Bibliophile in the nursery: a bookman's treasury of collectors' lore on old and rare children's books (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1957]), p. 379-86. On Little women; or, Meg, Jo, Beth, and Amy (1868), by Louisa May Alcott. [1249

DAVID DEMPSEY. The wizardry of L. Frank Baum. William Targ, ed., Bibliophile in the nursery: a bookman's treasury of collectors' lore on old and rare children's books (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1957]), p. 387-91. facsims. On his The wonderful wizard of Oz (1900), illustrated by W. W. Denslow, and the later Oz books. [1250

LOUISE HUNTING (SEAMAN) BECHTEL. Books in search of children. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 177-201. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1946). Separately printed, 1946. On the writing, illustration, publication, sale, reviewing, library handling, etc., of books for children as occupations of professional quality since 1919. [1251

FREDERIC GERSHOM MELCHER. The beginnings of "Book Week" [1919]. William Targ, ed., Bibliophile in the nursery: a bookman's treasury of collectors' lore on old and rare children's books (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1957]), p. 501-3. Reminiscences of the establishment of Children's Book Week, an annual campaign to promote the sale of books for children. [1252

IRENE SMITH. A history of the Newbery and Caldecott medals. N. Y.: Viking Press [1957]. 140 p. medals. On the Newbery Medal, awarded to the most distinguished children's book of the year since 1922 (originated by Frederic Melcher in honor of John Newbery, 18th-century London publisher of children's books) and the Caldecott Medal, awarded to the most distinguished children's picture book of the year since 1937 (established in memory of Randolph Caldecott, 1846-86), both awarded by the American Library Association; with lists of the prize-winning books and their "runners-up." [1253

ELIZABETH MacKinstry. Horn book, 33:101-27 (Apr). illus. By several contributors. On her verses for children and her illustrations for children's books, 1924-42. [1254

JAMES CLOYD BOWMAN. Bringing folk heroes to children. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:208-14 (autumn). On the author's books for children about Paul Bunyan, Pecos Bill, John Henry, and Mike Fink, 1927-57. [1255

BERTHA E. (MAHONY) MILLER & ELINOR WHITNEY FIELD, eds. Caldecott Medal books, 1938-1957; with the artists' acceptance papers & related material chiefly from the Horn book magazine. Boston: Horn Book, Inc., 1957. xii, [4], 329, [2] p. facsims., views. (Horn book papers, 2.) Biographical sketches, by various contributors, of persons receiving the annual Caldecott Medal, awarded to illustrators of children's books; descriptions of the 20 books; reproductions of some of the illustrations; and "acceptance papers" by the recipients. [1256

Drama

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Jabez Peck [1761-91], teacher-playwright. Long Island forum, 19:203-4, 212-14 (Nov 1956). view. On a play by Peck, "Columbia and Brittania," performed in the East Hampton Academy, 1786. [1257

GLADYS MAY ROHRIG. An analysis of certain acting editions and prompt-books of plays by Dion Boucicault [from 1841 to 1874]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,715], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [208] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1155 (May). [1258

DAVID STEWART HAWES. John Brougham [1810-80] as playwright. Educ. theatre jour., 9:184-93 (Oct). notes. On his dramatic work in America, 1842-60. [1259

BRUCE LE ROY NARY. A study of major dramas [concerning Abraham Lincoln] in relationship to selected Lincoln biographies [1862-1938]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,343], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 225 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 216-25). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1414-15 (Jun). [1260

CHARLES JOHN BOYLE. Bronson Howard [1842-1908] and the popular temper of the Gilded Age [1870-92]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,265], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 379 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 370-79). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2604-5 (Nov). [1261

HERBERT EDWARDS. The dramatization of The rise of Silas Lapham. New Eng. quar., 30:235-43 (Jun). notes. On a dramatization of Howells's novel by Paul Kester, the refusal of Howells to "undertake the radical reconstruction" required by James A. Herne to qualify the novel for presentation on the stage, the decision to abandon the project for converting it to a play, and the expression of Howells's attitude toward the stage in his The story of a play, 1889-1903. [1262

GLENN MEREDITH LONEY. The heyday of the dramatized novel [1895-1906]. Educ. theatre jour., 9:194-200 (Oct). notes. [1263

ALBERT CAHN. Salvation Nell: an overlooked milestone in American theatre. Educ. theatre jour., 9:11-22 (Mar). notes. On a play by Edward Brewster Sheldon, first produced in 1908. [1264

GLAUCO CAMBON. [Eugene] O'Neill e il dramma dell' anima americana [1912 ff.]. Studi americani, 3:293-313. notes. [1265

JOHN HOWARD LAWSON. Biographical notes. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 4 (1956): 73-6. On the author's work as a playwright since 1916. [1266

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH. The American drama since 1918: an informal history. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: G. Braziller, 1957. xii, 3-344 p. 1st ed. 1939, here continued to 1956. Includes chapters on Eugene O'Neill and Maxwell Anderson. [1267

WILLIAM JENNINGS ADAMS. The dramatic structure of the plays of Eugene O'Neill [1920s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,441], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [402] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:916 (Apr). [1268

DARWIN T. TURNER. Techniques of and critical reactions towards American nonrepresentational drama on New York professional stages, 1920-1930. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 243 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 221-43). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1269

MABEL DRISCOLL BAILEY. Maxwell Anderson: the playwright as prophet [1923-55]. London, N. Y.: Abelard-Schuman [1957]. 200 p. notes. Based on thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [1270

PHILIP RAHV. T. S. Eliot: the poet as playwright [1928-51]. Philip Rahv, Image and idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 196-202. [1271

ARTHUR MILLER (born 1915). Arthur Miller's collected plays. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1957. 439 p. Five plays, 1947-55, with an introduction (p. 3-55) in which the author reviews his whole career as a playwright since the 1930s. [1272

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. Theme and method in So red the rose [by Stark Young, 1934]. Donald Davidson, Still rebels, still Yankees ([Baton Rouge:] Louisana State Univ. Press [1957]), p. 84-101. [1273

DREW B. PALLETTE. O'Neill's A touch of the poet and his other last plays [written after 1934]. Ariz. quar., 13:308-19 (winter). [1274

ROBERT C. ROBY. Two worlds: Maxwell Anderson's Winterset [1935]. College Eng., 18:195-202 (Jan). [1275

IAN C. LORAM. Carl Zuckmayer [born 1896]--German playwright in America [from 1938 to 1946]. Educ. theatre jour., 9:177-83 (Oct). [1276

FRANK JOSEPH WATTRON, JR. A descriptive study of the most popular high school plays in the United States produced by members of the National Thespian Society: 1938-1954. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 27-30. [1277

EDWIN ALEXANDER ENGEL. Eugene O'Neill's Long day's journey into night [written ca. 1940, produced after his death]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:348-54 (Aug). ports. [1278

NANCY MARIE PATTERSON. Patterns of imagery in the major plays of Tennessee Williams [from 1940 to 1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,954], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 365 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 364-5). Thesis--Univ. of Arkansas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2014 (Sep). [1279

GERALD CLIFFORD WEALES. Oh what an endlessly beautiful morning! South Atl. quar., 56:196-206 (Apr). On the musical plays of Richard Rodgers and Oscar Hammerstein II, 1943-54. [1280

Essays

ROBERT WHITMORE BRADFORD. Journey into nature: American nature writings, 1733-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,813], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 493 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 476-93). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1080-81 (May). [1281

JOHN FRANCIS KIERAN, ed. Treasury of great nature writing. Edited with comments and biographical notes. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House, 1957. 640 p. Includes American selections, from William Bartram to Aldo Leopold, 1791-1948. [1282

CHARLES F. GRUENERT. Thoreau's humor in theory and practice [1840s-60s]. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 242 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1283

JAMES LYNDON SHANLEY. The making of Walden [1846-54], with the text of the first version. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. vii, 207, [1] p. notes. "The first version of Walden," from a manuscript

written by Thoreau in 1846-47 (p. 104-208), comparison of this with the published text (p. 93-103), and introductory discussion. [1284

HENRY DAVID THOREAU (1817-62). Walden [1854]. ... Edited with an introduction and notes, by Sherman Paul. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1957]. xlvi, [2], 238, [2] p. notes. (Riverside editions, A14.) [1285

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES (1809-94). The autocrat of the breakfast-table. ... Introduction by Herbert Brown. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xi, 291, [1] p. (American century series, S-26.) Text of the book published in 1858, previously serialized in the Atlantic monthly. [1286

JAMES S. PATTY. Baudelaire's first American critic: Eugene Benson [1839-1908]. Tenn. studies in lit., 2:65-71. On his "art criticism, literary criticism, and essays on contemporary social and political questions" in American magazines, 1865-77. [1287

AMBROSE BIERCE (1842-1914?). The Devil's dictionary. Introduction by Carey McWilliams. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xii, 211, [1] p. (American century series, S-17.) Collection of satirical definitions, mainly political, first printed in the author's column in the San Francisco Wasp, 1881 ff. [1288

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920). Prefaces to contemporaries (1882-1920) ... facsimile reproductions. With an introduction and bibliographical note, by Geroge Arms, William M. Gibson, [and] Frederic C. Marston, Jr. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1957. xx, [2], 200 p. bilog. (p. xviii-xx). Thirty-four prefaces contributed by Howells to books by his contemporaries. [1289

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). Parisian sketches: letters to the New York tribune, 1875-1876. Edited with an introduction by Leon Edel and Ilse Dusoir Lind. [N. Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1957. xxxvii, 262 p. port. notes (p. 229-56). Twenty letters; with an appendix of manuscript letters (p. 209-27) relating to James's association with the New York tribune. [1290

JOHN AUGUSTINE McNULTY (1896-1956). The world of John McNulty. ... With an appreciation by James Thurber. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 357 p. Humorous essays, mainly about New York, reprinted from The New Yorker and other sources, 1940-55. [1291

Fiction

RICHARD VOLNEY CHASE. The American novel and its tradition [from Charles Brockden Brown to William Faulkner, 1798-1932]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. xii, [2], 266 p. bibliog. (p. 247-8). (Doubleday anchor books, A116.) [1292

WARNER B. BERTHOFF. Adventures of the young man: an approach to Charles Brockden Brown. Am. quar., 9:421-34 (winter). notes. On a theme in some of his novels, 1799 ff., particularly in Arthur Mervyn. [1293

RAYMOND ANDREW MILLER, JR. Representative tragic heroines in the work of Brown, Hawthorne, Howells, James, and Dreiser [1800-1925]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,311], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 466 leaves. bibliography (leaves 475-6). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2612-13 (Nov). [1294

KATHARINE TRACY GILL. Frontier concepts and characters in the fiction of Fenimore Cooper [1820s-40s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,824], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 340 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 332-40). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:355 (Feb). [1295

STEN BODVAR LILJEGREN. Die Menschenauffassung in der Romantik und James Fenimore Cooper [1820s-40s]. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 4 (1956): 324-30. [1296

CHARLES ROBERT O'DONNELL. The mind of the artist: Cooper, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville [1820s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,923], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 187 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 183-6). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1752 (Aug). [1297

GERHARD HAEUPTNER. Der Jäger Natty Bumppo: das Bild des Menschen in den Lederstrumpferzählungen James Fenimore Cooper [1823 to 1841]. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2: 181-96. notes. [1298

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. The frontier in American fiction: four lectures on the relation of landscape to

literature. Jerusalem: Magness Press, Hebrew Univ., 1956. 95 p. Includes discussion of James Fenimore Cooper, Mark Twain, and Willa Cather, 1823-1931. [1299

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. Hawthorne's Provincial tales. New Eng. quar., 30:39-57 (Mar). notes. On 6 or more tales written by Hawthorne in 1828 or later, intended by him to be issued as a single volume. [1300

THOMAS FRANCIS WALSH. Hawthorne's handling of point of view in his tales and sketches [1828-64]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,264], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 550 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 544-50). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:623 (Mar). [1301

ROBERT ALLEN DURR. Hawthorne's ironic mood [1830s-50s]. New Eng. quar., 30:486-95 (Dec). [1302

EDWARD FRANCIS FOSTER. A study of the grim humor in the works of Poe, Melville, and Twain [1830s-80s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,012], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 305 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 295-305). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1761-2 (Aug). [1303

HARRY TUCHMAN LEVIN. Symbolism and fiction [in America since the 1830s, and abroad]. Harry Levin, Contexts of criticism (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957), p. 190-207. [1304

JAMES W. MATHEWS. Hawthorne and the chain of being. Mod. lang. quar., 18:282-94 (Dec). notes. On "the adjustment of the individual to his natural environment" as a theme in Hawthorne's fiction, 1830s-60s. [1305

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. Hawthorne and Faulkner: some common ground [1830s-50s, 1920s-50s]. Va. quar. rev., 33:105-23 (winter). [1306

PHILIP RAHV. the dark lady of Salem. Philip Rahv, Image and idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 27-50. notes. On the conflict in Hawthorne's fiction between "a newborn secular imagination ... permeated with the feeling of shock and guilt, and the moribund religious tradition of old New England," 1830s-50s. [1307

THOMAS H. VANCE. The symbolist tradition in American fiction: from E. A. Poe to Henry James [1830s to ca. 1900]. Carl August Weber, ed., Sprache und Literatur Englands und Amerikas: Forschungsberichte und Einführung in die Gegenwartsströmungen (Tübingen: Max Niemeyer, 1952), p. 125-50. [1308

NORRIS WILSON YATES. William T[rotter] Porter [1809-58] and the Spirit of the times: a study of the Big Bear school of humor. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]. xi, 222 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 205-10), notes. On The spirit of the times: a chronicle of the turf, agriculture, field sports, literature, and the stage, a New York weekly edited and published by Porter, 1831-61, and the humorous sketches and tales contributed to it by various authors. [1309

SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. Four possible additions to Hawthorne's "Story teller" [1835-36]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51: 90-95 (1st quar.). notes. [1310

MALCOLM COWLEY. Five acts of The scarlet letter. College Eng., 19:11-16 (Oct). On the "ideas and ... impressions that went into The scarlet letter" as shown in Hawthorne's notebooks, 1838-49. [1311

DANIEL ALBRIGHT. An account of the discussion of narrative technique, from Poe up to James [1840s to ca. 1900]. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 262 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 240-62). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1312

MERLIN BOWEN. Self and experience in the writings of Herman Melville [1840s-80s]. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 327 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1313

ROBERT ALLEN DURR. Feathertop's unlikely love affair [in "Feathertop," by Nathaniel Hawthorne, 1840 ff.]. Mod. lang. notes, 72:492-3 (Nov). notes. [1314

C. V. CARLEY. A source for Poe's "Oblong box" [1844]. Am. lit., 29:310-12 (Nov). notes. Evidence that Poe based his tale on a murder in New York and the concealment of the body on a ship, 1841. [1315

ELLERY QUEEN [psued. of Frederic Dannay and Manfred Bennington Lee]. In the Queens' parlor, and other leaves from the editors' notebook. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. ix, Essays (1942-56) on writers and writing of detective fiction since 1841. [1316

647-192 O - 65 - 7

JOSEPH LEACH. The paper-back Texan: father of the American hero. West. humanities rev., 11:267-75 (summer). notes. On The lone star: a tale of Texas (1845), by James Wilmer Dallam, and similar fiction by various authors till the 1890s. [1317

MILTON RALPH STERN. The fine hammered steel of Herman Melville. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1957. [12], 297 p. notes. On the development of "Melville's theme and perception" in Typee, Mardi, Pierre, and Billy Budd, 1846-90; with "Checklist of Melville studies" (p. 251-91). [1318

PHILIP GRAHAM. The riddle of Melville's Mardi [1849]: a re-interpretation. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 36: 93-9. notes. [1319

BARBARA GARLITZ. Pearl: 1850-1955. PMLA, 72:689-99 (Sep). notes. On critical writings suggesting that a character in The scarlet letter (1850) is "the most enigmatic child in literature." [1320

EDWARD COOLIDGE SAMPSON. The structure of The scarlet letter [1850] and The house of the seven gables [1851]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,209], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [371] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2015 (Sep). Printed in part: Motivation in The scarlet letter. Am. lit., 28:511-13 (Jan). notes. [1321

EDWARD STONE. The antique gentility of Hester Prynne. Philol. quar., 36:90-96 (Jan). notes. On the "theme of Old World gentility fighting a losing fight against the rough air and temper of the New World" in The scarlet letter (1850). [1322

JOSÉ L. AGUIRRE. Moby Dick [1851] de Herman Melville. Atlántico, 5:33-48. [1323

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE (1804-64). The House of the Seven Gables, a romance [1851]. With an introduction by Philip Young. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957]. xxxiii, [3], 280, [2] p. (Rinehart editions, 89.) [1324

DAVID JAFFÉ. Some origins of Moby-Dick [1851]: new finds in an old source. Am. lit., 29:263-77 (Nov). notes. Evidence that Charles Wilkes's Narrative of the U. S. exploring expedition ... 1838-1842 (published 1845) is the source for the character of Queequeg. [1325

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. The Spirit of the times reviews Moby Dick [6 Dec. 1851]. New Eng. quar., 30:392-5 (Sep). [1326

ROBERT GEORGE NEWMAN. An early Berkshire appraisal of Moby-Dick. Am. quar., 9:365-6 (fall). On a review in the Greylock sentinel, North Adams, Mass., 13 Dec. 1851. [1327

OTIS B. WHEELER. Humor in Moby-Dick: two problems. Am. lit., 29:203-6 (May). notes. [1328

FREDERICK C. CREWS. A new reading of The Blithedale romance [by Nathaniel Hawthorne, 1852]. Am. lit., 29:147-70 (May). notes. [1329

BRIAN ROBINSON ELLIOTT. An American-Australian novelist of the nineteenth centry: W[illiam] H[enry] Thomas [born 1824]. Australian quar., 29;79-93 (Sep). notes. On his visit to Australia, 1852-54, and his 3 novels about Australia (1864, 1866, 1883). [1330

ELÉMIRE ZOLLA. Il linguaggio di Pierre [1852]. Studi americani, 3:63-131. notes. [1331

HERMAN MELVILLE (1819-91). His fifty years of exile (Israel Potter). ... Introduction by ... Lewis Leary. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xiv, 241, [1] p. (American century series, S-13.) 1st ed. 1855. [1332

MERTON M. SEALTS, JR. The ghost of Major Melvill. New Eng. quar., 30:291-306 (Sep). notes. On Major Thomas Melvill, Jr, (1776-1845), as the possible inspiration of John Marr and other sailors (1888), by his nephew, Herman Melville, and also of Melville's "Jimmy Rose" (1855) and some of his prose sketches in the 1870s. [1333

JAMES WILLIAM GARGANO. A De Forest interview. Am. lit., 29:320-21 (Nov). notes. On an interview with John W. De Forest (New York times, 17 Dec. 1898) concerning his work as a novelist since 1856. [1334

GUIDO BOTTA. L'ultimo romanzo di Melville. Studi americani, 3:109-31. notes. On The confidence man (1875). [1335

JOHN G. CAWELTI. Some notes on the structure of The confidence-man [by Herman Melville, 1875]. Am. lit., 29:278-88 (Nov). notes. [1336

BARBARA MELCHIORI. The taste of Henry James [in his fiction and criticism, 1858-1915]. Studi americani, 3:171-87. notes. [1337

CALVIN SMITH BROWN. The luck of little Miss Marker. West. Humanities rev., 11:341-5 (autumn). On parallels between Bret Harte and Damon Runyon, 1860s, 1930s. [1338

WALTHER G. PRAUSNITZ. The craftsmanship of Henry James: a study of the critical reviews, 1864-1884. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 642 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 613-42). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1339

ROBERT LEE GALE. A note on Henry James's first short story ["A tragedy of error," 1864]. Mod. lang. notes, 72:103-7(Feb). notes. [1340

PAUL J. CARTER, JR. Mark Twain: "moralist in disguise" [1865-1910]. Univ. Colo. studies, lang. and lit., 6:65-78 (Jan). notes. [1341

SAMEUL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). The complete short stories of Mark Twain, now collected for the first time. Edited with an introduction by Charles Neider. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House, 1957. xxiv, [2], 676 p. Sixty texts reprinted from various sources 1865-1909, 1916. [1342

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). Autobiography in fiction: an unpublished review by Henry James. [Edited by Leon Edel.] Harv. Lib. bul., 11:245-57 (spring). notes. Review (prepared for the North American review) of Bayard Taylor, John Godfrey's fortunes; related by himself (New York, 1865). [1343

KENNETH EUGENE EBLE. The Western ideals of William Dean Howells. West. humanities rev., 11:331-8 (autumn). notes. Evidencefrom his novels, 1870s-1916, that his "Ohio background and the ideals of the West ... shaped his thinking and his fiction far more than did his mature years in Boston." [1344

ROBERT LEE GALE. Art imagery in Henry [sic] James's fiction [1870s ff.]. Am. lit., 29:47-63 (Mar). notes. [1345

ALICE EVANGELINE JOHNSON. A critical analysis of the dislocated character as developed in the major novels of Henry James [1870s-1904]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,854], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 325 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 320-25). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1763-4 (Aug). [1346

FRANCIS CARLETON ROBINSON. Sentiment in American novels of social criticism [1871-1939]. Univ. Colo. studies, lang. and lit., 6:55-64 (Jan). notes. [1347

CHARLES GEORGE HOFFMANN. The short novels [1873-1911] of Henry James. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1957]. 143 p. bibliog. (p. 133-9), notes (p. 129-32). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [1348

JOHN O. McCORMICK. The rough and lurid vision: Henry James, Graham Greene, and the international theme. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:158-67. On the theme of the innocent American abroad in James's Madame de Mauves (1873) and Greene's The quiet American (1956). [1349

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Cabell and Glasgow: tradition in search of meaning. Shenandoah, 8(3): 24-35 (summer). notes. Biographical and literary comparison of James Branch Cabell (born 1879) and Ellen Glasgow (born 1874), Richmond novelists. [1350

PHILIP RAHV. The heiress of all the ages. Philip Rahv, Image and idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 51-76. On the development of the character of the "principal hereoine" in the fiction of Henry James, 1875-1904. [1351

JOHN S. VAN E. KOHN. Mark Twain's 1601 [written 1876, first printed 1880]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:49-54 (winter). facsim. [1352

FLOYD C. WATKINS. Christopher Newman's final instinct [in The American, by Henry James, 1876-77, 1907]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:85-8 (Jun). [1353

CLARENCE E. SCHNEIDER. The serialized novels of William Dean Howells, 1878-1890. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 94-6. [1354

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920). A modern instance [1882]. ... Edited with an introduction and notes by William M. Gibson. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1957]. xviii, [2], 362, [2] p. notes. (Riverside editions, A21.) [1355

EDGAR MARQUESS BRANCH. Mark Twain and J. D. Salinger: a study in literary continuity. Am. quar., 9:144-58 (summer). Comparison of Huckleberry Finn and The catcher in the rye. [1356

HARRIET R. HOLMAN. The literary career of Thomas Nelson Page, 1884-1910. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1956. 7 cards. (Kentucky microcards. Series A. Modern language series, 9.) Abstracted: South Atl. bul., 22(2):9 (Nov 1956). [1357

THOMAS ARTHUR GULLASON. The "fatal" ending of Huckleberry Finn [1884]. Am. lit., 29:86-91 (Mar). notes. [1358

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). The house of fiction: essays on the novel, by Henry James. Edited with an introduction by Leon Edel. London: R. Hart-Davis, 1957. 286 p. bibliog. (p. 281). Collection of a "number of Henry James's critical papers on novels and novelists," including "The art of fiction" (1884) and "Nathaniel Hawthorne" (1897). [1359

BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, JR. Henry James's "The art of fiction" [1884]. State College Wash., Research studies, 25: 91-100 (Mar). notes. On the circumstances of publication of this essay, "its relation to the international discussion of fiction in the late nineteenth century," and its "rediscovery" in the twentieth century. [1360

JOHN R. ROBERSON. The manuscript of Page's "Marse Chan." Studies in bibliog., 9:259-62. notes. On revisions of the manuscript in the first printing (1884) of a novel by Thomas Nelson Page. [1361

HENRY BLAKE FULLER (1857-1929). "Howells or James?"--an essay by Henry Blake Fuller. [Edited by Darrel Abel.] Mod. fiction studies, 3:159-64 (summer). notes. "A pioneer comparative criticism of Howells and James," apparently written in 1885, now first published. [1362

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920). The rise of Silas Lapham [1885]. ... Edited with an introduction by Edwin H. Cady. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1957]. xviii, [2], 298, [1] p. (Riverside editions, A28.) [1363

EARL HERBERT ROVIT. Elizabeth Madox Roberts [1886-1941]: her symbolism and philosophic perspective. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,745], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [380] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2002-3 (Sep). [1364

WILLIAM BRASWELL. Melville's Billy Budd as "an inside narrative." Am. lit., 29:133-46 (May). notes. Autobiographical interpretation. [1365

OLIVE LA RUE FITE. The interpretation of Melville's Billy Budd [written in 1889]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,984], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [373] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:354 (Feb). [1366

JOHN B. NOONE, JR. Billy Budd [written 1889]: two concepts of nature. Am. lit., 29:249-62 (Nov). notes. [1367

MELVIN WAYNE ASKEW. Edith Wharton's literary theory [1890s-1920s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,415], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 187 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 174-6). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3009 (Dec). "Bibliography of writings of Edith Wharton" (leaves 170-73). [1368

OSCAR CARGILL. Mr. James's aesthetic Mr. Nash [in The tragic muse, 1890]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:177-87 (Dec). notes. [1369

MARY ELIZABETH GREENANDER. Bierce's turn of the screw: tales of ironical terror. West. humanities rev., 11:257-64 (summer). On the essential difference between Bierce's tales of terror (1890s) and Poe's. [1370

STEPHEN CRANE (1871-1900). Stephen Crane: some new stories. Edited by R. W. Stallman ... III. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:36-46 (Jan). notes. On manuscripts of "five sketches and stories heretofore only surmised to exist," 1891(?)-1899; with texts of 2 sketches. [1371

THOMAS ARTHUR GULLASON. New light on the Crane-Howells relationship. New Eng. quar., 30:389-92 (Sep). notes. On references by Stephen Crane and William Dean Howells to each other's fiction, 1891-1900. [1372

ANNE P. WIGGER. The composition of Mark Twain's Pudd'nhead Wilson and Those extraordinary twins: chronology and development [1891-93]. Mod. philol., 55:93-102 (Nov). notes. [1373

WILLA SIBERT CATHER (1873-1947). Early stores of Willa Cather. Selected

and with commentary by Mildred R. Bennett. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1957. ix, [3], 275 p. Eighteen short stories reprinted from various sources, 1892-1900, interspersed with notes and comments by the editor. [1374

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920). A traveler from Altruria. ... Introduction by Howard Mumford Jones. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xi, 211, [1] p. (American century series, S-16.) Utopian novel (1894), inspired by the Panic of 1893; with a historical introduction. [1375

WALTER FRANCIS WRIGHT. "The real thing." State College Wash., Research studies, 25:85-90 (Mar). notes. On a short story by Henry James, 1893. [1376

FREDERICK C. CREWS. The tragedy of manners: moral drama in the later novels of Henry James [from 1894 to 1904]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1957. 114, [2] p. notes. (Yale University. Undergraduate prize essays, 10.) [1377

G. FERRIS CRONKHITE. Howells turns to the inner life. New Eng. quar., 30: 474-85 (Oct). notes. On a change of theme in his fiction and verse, 1897-1902. [1378

HAROLD CLARKE GODDARD (1878-1950). A pre-Freudian reading of The turn of the screw [by Henry James, 1898]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:1-36 (Jun). Essay written "about 1920 or before," here first published. [1379

JOHN LYDENBERG. The governess turns the screws. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:37-58 (Jun). notes. On James's characterization of the governess in The turn of the screw (1898). [1380

JOHN SILVER. A note on the Freudian reading of "The turn of the screw" [1898]. Am. lit., 29:207-11 (May). notes. [1381

WALLACE EARLE STEGNER. David Harum [1898], by Edward N[oyes] Westcott. Ga. rev., 11:94-9 (spring). [1382

RICHARD VOLNEY CHASE. Radicalism in the American novel [1900-1954]. Commentary, 23:65-71 (Jan). [1383

LILLIAN BERNARD GILKES & JOAN H. BAUM. Stephen Crane's last novel: The O'Ruddy [left unfinished at his death in 1900, completed by Robert Barr and others, published 1903]. Columbia Lib. columns, 6(2):41-8 (Feb). facsim. [1384

GEORGE W. GREENE. Willa Cather at mid-century. Thought, 32:577-92 (winter). notes. On her doctrines and motives as a writer of fiction, early 20th century. [1385

MARK SCHORER. The novelist in the modern world [20th century. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1957.] 19 p. ports. (Riecker memorial lecture 3. University of Arizona bulletin series, v. 28, no. 2.) [1386

FRANK NORRIS (1870-1902). The octopus [1901]. Introduction by Robert D. Lundy. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. viii, 454 [1] p. map. (American century series, S-20.) [1387

ROBERT WOOSTER STALLMAN. Time and the unnamed article in The ambassadors [1903]. Mod lang. notes, 72:27-32 (Jan). notes. Suggests that "the little nameless object" manufactured at "Woollett," Mass., foundation of a family fortune, was a clock. [1388

JOHN DONALD WADE. The little shepherd of Kingdom Come [1903], by John Fox, Jr. Ga. rev., 11:214-16 (summer). view. [1389

JEAN KIMBALL. Henry James's last portrait of a lady: Charlotte Stant in The golden bowl [1904, 1907]. Am. lit., 28: 449-68 (Jan). notes. [1390

JAMES L. SPENCER. Symbolism in James's "The golden bowl" [1904]. Mod. fiction studies, 3:333-44 (winter). [1391

WALTER FRANCIS WRIGHT. Maggie Verver [in The golden bowl, by Henry James, 1904]: neither saint nor witch. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:59-71 (Jun). notes. [1392

LARRY RUBIN. Aspects of naturalism in four novels by Edith Wharton [published 1905-20]. Twentieth cent. lit., 2:182-92 (Jan). notes. [1393

HEIDI SPECKER. The change of emphasis in the criticism of Henry James [1905 to 1945]. Eng. studies, 29:33-47 (Apr 1948). notes. [1394

JACK LONDON (1876-1916). The iron heel [1906]. Introduction by Max Lerner. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xiii, 303, [2] p. notes. (American century series, S-23.) Text described by London as "a socialistic novel"; with a historical introduction by the editor. [1395

MILLICENT BELL. A James "gift" to Edith Wharton. Mod. lang. notes, 72: 182-5 (Mar). notes. On her short

story "The pretext" (1908), the theme of which was suggested in a letter to her from Henry James, 7 Jan. 1908. [1396

HELEN CHAPPELL WHITE. The circular staircase [1908], by Mary Roberts Rinehart. Ga. rev., 11:223-6 (summer). [1397

THOMAS HOPKINS ENGLISH. The genteel tradition again. South Atl. bul., 22(1):1-2 (May 1956). On the "rehabilitation of the genteel tradition" and the resulting reconsideration of the fiction of Booth Tarkington, 1914-24, and, in an earlier period, of Henry James and William Dean Howells. [1398

ROBERT PERCY WEEKS. Hemingway and the spectatorial attitude [1917 ff.]. West. humanities rev., 11:277-81 (autumn). notes. [1399

JOHN J. MAHONEY. An analysis of Winesburg, Ohio [by Sherwood Anderson, 1919]. Jour. aesthetics & art crit., 15:245-52 (Dec 1956). notes [1400

VERNE H. BOVIE. The evolution of a myth: a study of the major symbols in the works of Ernest Hemingway [1920s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,783], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xx, 284 leaves. bibliog. (leaves x-xiv). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1080 (May). [1401

MATHEW JOSEPH BRUCCOLI. A collation of F. Scott Fitzgerald's This side of Paradise [1920]. Studies in bibliog., 9:263-5. notes. Evidences "that the first printing was an inexcusably sloppy job." [1402

NEMI D'AGOSTINO. F. Scott-Fitzgerald [and his fiction, 1920-36]. Studi americani, 3:239-64. notes. [1403

P. K. ELKIN. The popularity of F. Scott Fitzgerald [1920s and 1930s]. Australian quar., 29:93-101 (Jun). notes. [1404

WILLIAM FAULKNER. Sherwood Anderson. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:89-94 (spring). Comment on his fiction, 1920s. [1405

BARBARA GILES. The dream of F. Scott Fitzgerald [1920s-30s]. Masses & mainstream, 10(3):1-12 (Mar). [1406

HARRY PAYNE HESELTINE. The development of the Fitzgerald hero. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,735], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [265] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:630 (Mar). On the tragic heroes of F. Scott Fitzgerald's novels and short stories, 1920-40. [1407

RAYMOND HIMELICK. Figures of Cabell. Mod. fiction studies, 2:214-20 (winter). On the "estimate of life" presented in the novels of James Branch Cabell in the 1920s. [1408

JAMES EDWIN MILLER. The fictional technique of Scott Fitzgerald. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1957. ix, [3], 116 p. notes. (International scholars forum: a series of books by American scholars, 9.) Study of This side of Paradise (1920), The beautiful and the damned (1922), and The great Gatsby (1925). [1409

SEÁN O'FAOLÁIN. The vanishing hero: studies in novelists of the twenties. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. xliii, 204 p. notes. Lectures delivered at Princeton University in 1953, including lectures on William Faulkner and Ernest Hemingway. [1410

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. Faulkner and Hemingway--their thought. South Atl. bul., 22(4):1-2 (Mar). On the changes in their views "from an early hopelessness to an awareness that man, alone of all creatures, is responsible," 1920s-50s. [1411

JACK POTTER. Notes on the first editions of books by John Dos Passos [from 1920 to 1952]. Amateur book collector, 2(8):3-4 (Apr 1952). facsim. [1412

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. "All that is poetic in life": Austin Wright's Islandia. Wilson lib. bul., 31:701-5 (May). On a Utopian novel by Austin Tappan Wright (1883-1931), lawyer and professor of law, published in 1942, written apparently in the 1920s. [1413

PHILIP RAHV. Attitudes toward Henry James. Philip Rahv, Image and idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 77-86. On criticism of James since the 1920s. [1414

JAMES LAMAR ROBERTS. William Faulkner: a thematic study [1920s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,780], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 340 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 330-40). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3023 (Dec). [1415

WINFIELD TOWNLEY SCOTT. Tarkington and the 1920's. Am. scholar, 26:

181-94 (spring). Commentary on his novels of that period. [1416

CHARLES SIMON. The literary views and attitudes of Ernest Hemingway [1920s-50s]. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 275 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 263-75). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1417

DONALD HUBERT TRITSCHLER. Whorls of form in Faulkner's fiction [1920s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,553], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 298 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 290-97). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3025 (Dec). [1418

ROBERT NEAL WILSON. Fitzgerald as Icarus [1920s-30s]. Antioch rev., 17:481-92 (Dec). [1419

HARRY TUCHMAN LEVIN. Observations on the style of Ernest Hemingway [since 1922]. Harry Levin, Contexts of criticism (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957), p. 140-67. [1420

CALVIN E. SCHORER. The maturing of Glenway Wescott. College Eng., 18: 320-26 (Mar). On his novels and other writings, 1924-45. [1421

MARTIN BERTRAM. James Boyd and the impact of change. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:108-16 (summer). notes. On his work in fiction, 1925-35. [1422

THOMAS A. HANZO. The theme and the narrator of "The great Gatsby" [by F. Scott Fitzgerald, 1925]. Mod. fiction studies, 2:183-90 (winter). notes. [1423

MILTON HINDUS. The mysterious eyes of Dr. T. J. Eckleburg [in The great Gatsby, by F. Scott Fitzgerald, 1925]. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:22-31 (spring). notes. [1424

PERRIN HOLMES LOWREY. The critical reception of William Faulkner's work in the United States, 1926-1950. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 293 leaves. tables. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1425

IRVING MALIN. William Faulkner, an interpretation. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1957]. vii, [3], 99 p. notes. A study of his fiction, 1926-51. [1426

CLARKE OLNEY. The literary career of Elliott White Springs [born 1896]. Ga. rev., 11:400-411 (winter). port., view. On his novels and short stories, 1926-31. [1427

MARY COOPER ROBB. William Faulkner: an estimate of his contribution to the modern American novel [1926-51]. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1957. [2], 70 p. bibliog. (p. 65-6), notes (p. 67-70). (Critical essays in English and American literature, I.) [1428

OLGA WESTLAND VICKERY. Faulkner's first novel [Soldier's pay, 1926]. West. humanities rev., 11:251-6 (summer). [1429

WILLIAM EDWARD MARCH CAMPBELL (1894-1954). A William March omnibus. With an introduction by Alistair Cooke. N. Y.: Rinehart & Co. [1956]. xi, [3], 397 p. A novel (Company K), a novelette (October Island), several fables, and 21 short stories, 1928-46. [1430

HERVEY ALLEN (1889-1949). A biography in search of an author. [Edited by Agnes L. Starrett.] Pitt, 58:19-26 (autumn 1956). views. Sketch or outline of an unwritten novel about Roman Britain (1929), and several letters to and from Allen concerning it (1938); with a list of books on Roman Britain in his library and some account of the Allen Collection in the University of Pittsburgh. [1431

IRVING HALPERIN. The basis and nature of unity in the novels of Thomas Wolfe [from 1929 to 1938]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,004], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 163 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 156-63). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2266-7 (Oct). [1432

ROBERT BELTON HOLLAND. Miss Glasgow's "Prufrock." Am. quar., 9:435-40 (winter). notes. On a theme in They stooped to folly (1929). [1433

LESTER EWING HURT. A house divided: a study of theme in Thomas Wolf's novels [1929-38]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,264], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 386 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 374-86). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2610-11 (Nov). [1434

MAURICE NATANSON. The privileged moment: a study in the rhetoric of Thomas Wolfe [from 1929 to 1938].

Quar. jour. speech, 43:143-50 (Apr. notes. [1435

FRANCIS WILLIAM NELSON. An analysis of John Dos Passos' U.S.A. [1937]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,977], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 251 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 245-51). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1767 (Aug). On a collection consisting of Dos Passos's The 42nd parallel (1930), Nineteen nineteen (1932), and The big money (1936). [1436

JOHN LYDENBERG. Cozzens and the critics. College Eng., 19:99-104 (Dec). On the novels of James Gould Cozzens, 1931-57. [1437

NATHANAEL WEST (real name: Nathan Weinstein, 1902-40). The complete works of Nathanael West. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1957]. xxii, 421 p. Texts of 4 novels, 1931-39, with an introduction by Alan Ross. [1438

ARRON DARREL ABEL. Frozen movement in Light in August [by William Faulkner, 1932]. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:32-44 (spring). notes. [1439

BEEKMAN WALDRON COTTRELL. Christian symbols in "Light in August" [by William Faulkner, 1932]. Mod. fiction studies, 2:207-13 (winter). [1440

ALFRED KAZIN. The stillness of "Light in August" [by William Faulkner, 1932]. Partisan rev., 24:519-38 (fall). [1441

WILLIAM H. F. LAMONT. The chronology of "Light in August" [by William Faulkner,1932]. Mod. fiction studies, 3:360-61 (winter). notes. [1442

GRANVILLE HICKS, ed. The living novel: a symposium. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xii, [2], 230 p. Essays on fiction as a form of writing, by the editor and 10 American novelists and short-story writers whose works have been published since 1933: Saul Bellow, Paul Darcy Boles, John Brooks, Ralph Ellison, Herbert Gold, Mark Harris, Wright Morris, Flannery O'Connor, Harvey Swados, and Jessamyn West. [1443

HERMANN METZGER. Der puritanisch bestimmte amerikanische Roman: Mary Ellen Chase. Carl August Weber, ed., Sprache und Literatur Englands und Amerikas: Forschungsberichte und Einführung in die Gegenwartsströmungen (Tübingen: Max Niemeyer, 1952), p. 151-68. notes. On her New England novels and other writings, 1934-50. [1444

RICHARD C. CARPENTER. The novels of Frederic Prokosch [from 1935 to 1955]. College Eng., 18:261-7 (Feb). [1445

HILDEGARD SCHUMANN. Tortilla Flat [1935], John Steinbecks erster schriftstellerischer Erfolg. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 4 (1956): 331-42. notes. [1446

DONALD T. TORCHIANA. Faulkner's "Pylon" [1935] and the structure of modernity. Mod. fiction studies, 3:291-308 (winter). notes. [1447

JOSHUA McCLENNEN. Absalom, Absalom! [by William Faulkner, 1936] and the meaning of history. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 42:357-69. [1448

PETER LISCA. Motif and pattern in "Of mice and men" [by John Steinbeck, 1937]. Mod. fiction studies, 2:228-34 (winter). notes. [1449

NATHAN A. SCOTT, JR. Search for beliefs: fiction of Richard Wright [1938 to 1954]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 23:19-24, 131-8 (Oct, Dec 1956). notes. [1450

CLIFFORD M. BYRNE. The philosophical development in four of Robert Penn Warren's novels [1939-50]. McNeese rev., 9:56-68. notes. [1451

W. C. CARBERG, JR. Professor "best seller" novelist. Bostonia., 30(3):16, 31-2 (spring). port. On Gerald Warner Brace as a professor at Boston University and as a novelist since 1939. [1452

NORMAN KELVIN. The failure of Robert Penn Warren. College Eng., 18:355-64 (Apr). On his novels, 1939-53. [1453

PETER LISCA. The grapes of wrath [by John Steinbeck, 1939] as fiction. PMLA, 72:296-309 (Mar). notes. On the 16 "interchapters" in the structural pattern of the work. [1454

WILLIAM WASSERSTROM. Robert Penn Warren: from paleface to redskin. Prairie schooner, 31:323-33 (winter). On the ideas in 5 novels and a poem written by him since 1939. [1455

T. Y. GREET. The theme and structure of Faulkner's The hamlet [1940]. PMLA, 72:775-90 (Sep). notes. [1456

IHAB HABIB HASSAN. Rare Quixotic gesture: the fiction of J. D. Salinger [1940 to 1955]. West. rev., 21:261-80 (summer). bibliog. [1457

WAYNE C. BOOTH. The two worlds in the fiction of Wright Morris [from 1942 to 1956]. Sewanee rev., 65:375-99 (Jul-Sep 1957). [1458

JOHN R. MILTON. Voice from Siouxland: Frederick Feikema Manfred. College Eng., 19:104-11 (Dec). On his novels, 1944-57. [1459

CALVIN WARREN LANE. Narrative art and history in Robert Penn Warren's World enough and time [1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,193], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 188 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 181-8). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1340 (Jun). [1460

PHILIP RAHV. Hemingway in the 1950s [1950-52]. Philip Rahv, Image and idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 189-95. [1461

CHARLES H. KEGEL. Incommunicability in Salinger's The catcher in the rye [1951]. West. humanities rev., 11:188-90 (spring). [1462

Literary Correspondence

EDGAR ALLAN POE (1809-49). Second supplement to The letters of Poe. [Edited by] John Ostrom. Am. lit., 29: 79-86 (Mar). notes. Addenda, 1829-49, to the editor's 2-volume edition of Poe's letters. [1463

DEREK KEITH COLVILLE. The Transcendental friends: Clarke and Margaret Fuller. New Eng. quar., 30:378-82 (Sep). notes. On her correspondence with James Freeman Clarke, 1830-34; with excerpts. [1464

EDGAR ALLAN POE (1809-49). Two "lost" letters by Poe. With notes and commentary [by] E. R. Hagemann. Am. lit., 28:507-10 (Jan). notes. Letters dated Richmond, 9 Feb. and 8 Jun. 1836, to the Rev. Stephen G. Bullfinch, Augusta, Ga., on contributions by him to the Southern literary messenger. [1465

THOMAS HOLLEY CHIVERS (1809-58). The complete works of Thomas Holley Chivers. Volume I. The correspondence of Thomas Holley Chivers, 1838-1858. Edited by Emma Lester Chase and Lois Ferry Parks. Providence, R. I.: Brown Univ. Press, 1957. xv, 320 p. notes. Letters from Chivers to various persons, and to him from George K. Dickinson, John Gierlow, Jedediah Hunt, Jr., Edgar Allan Poe, and others, relating mainly to literary matters. [1466

SOPHIA AMELIA (PEABODY) HAWTHORNE (1811-71). Mrs. Hawthorne to Mrs. Fields. [Edited by Annie (Adams) Fields.] Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9:143-54 (Jul). A "hitherto unpublished article" by Mrs. Fields consisting mainly of excerpts from Mrs. Hawthorne's letters to her, 1859-65. [1467

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). Emerson's recommendation of Whitman in 1863: the remainder of the evidence. [Edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron.] Emerson Soc. quar., 3: leaves 14-20 (2d quar. 1956). Facsimiles of manuscript letters to William H. Seward (Concord, Mass., 10 Jan. 1863, recommending Whitman for employment in Washington) and Walt Whitman (Buffalo, 12 Jan. 1863, enclosing the letter to Seward), and of a manuscript copy of the former by Whitman. [1468

SARAH ORNE JEWETT (1849-1909). Sarah Orne Jewett to Mellen Chamberlain. Edited by John [Eliot] Alden. Boston Pub. Lib. bul., 9:86-96 (Apr). Letters, 1874-99, mainly on her literary activities. [1469

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920). W. D. Howells and Stephen Crane: some unpublished letters. [Edited by] Robert W. Ayers. Am. lit., 28:469-77 (Jan). notes. Eight letters to Crane, 1 to Crane's widow (Cora Crane), and 1 to H. P. Taber, 1893-1900. [1470

WILLIAM CARLOS WILLIAMS. The selected letters of William Carlos Williams. Edited with an introduction by John C. Thirlwall. N. Y.: McDowell, Obolensky [1957]. xix, 347, [1] p. Letters to various persons, 1902-56, mainly on literature and medicine. Printed in part: William Carlos Williams as correspondent: notes and selections by John C. Thirlwall. Lit. rev., 1:13-28 (autumn). [1471

UPTON BEALL SINCLAIR. Upton Sinclair's quest for artistic independence--1909. [Edited by] Howard H. Quint. Am. lit., 29:194-202 (May). notes. Letter dated Cutchogue, L. I., 28 Jun. 1909, to Mr. and Mrs. Gaylord Wilshire, on the writer's poverty and misfortunes, his efforts to support his wife and child, and the interference of these efforts with his work as a writer; with a request that Wilshire pay him a subsidy and act as his publisher. [1472

AMBROSE BIERCE (1842-1914?). Seven Ambrose Bierce letters. [Edited by M. E. Grenander.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 32:12-18 (Jul). To his daughter, Helen (Bierce) Cowden, and James D. Blake, 1912-13, on his movements and plans. [1473

JAMES GIBBONS HUNEKER (1860-1921). The cult of the nuance: Lafcadio Hearn. James Gibbons Huneker, Ivory, apes, and peacocks (N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957), p. 153-8. Comment (1915 or earlier) on an edition of his letters by Elizabeth Bisland. [1474

Literary Criticism

ALBERT D. VAN NOSTRAND, ed. Literary criticism in America. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1957]. xviii, 333 p. (The American heritage series, 16.) Twenty-three critical essays on authors and literature, published 1815-1943; with an editorial introduction, "The American accent in criticism." [1475

SIDNEY PHIL MOSS. Poe and the literary cliques [1835-49]. Am. book collector, 7 (9-10):13-19 (May-Jun). notes. [1476

WILLIAM WHIPPLE. Poe, Clark, and "Thingum Bob." Am. lit., 29:312-16 (Nov). notes. On "The literary life of Thingum Bob, Esq.," Poe's satire upon the literary work of Lewis Gaylord Clark and Willis Gaylord Clark in the 1840s. [1477

HARRY TUCHMAN LEVIN. What is realism? Harry Levin, Contexts of criticism (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957), p. 67-75. On the use of "realism" as a critical term in America (since 1856) and abroad. [1478

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). Literary reviews and essays by Henry James, on American, English, and French literature. Edited by Albert Mordell. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1957]. 409 p. notes (p. 354-402). Reprints "more than sixty items, hitherto never collected before, either by the author himself or anyone else," 1865-84. [1479

DONALD PIZER. Herbert Spencer and the genesis of Hamlin Garland's critical system [1884-87] Tulane studies in Eng., 7:153-68. notes. [1480

ARNOLD T. SCHWAB. James [Gibbons] Huneker's criticism of American literature [1887-1921]. Am. lit. 29: 64-78 (Mar). notes. [1481

JOHN S. COOLIDGE. Lewis E. Gates: the permutations of romanticism in America. New Eng. quar., 30:23-38 (Mar). notes. On his doctrines of literary criticism, his critical essays on English and American authors of the 19th century, and his influence upon his Harvard pupil Frank Norris, ca. 1900. [1482

WILLIAM J. HANDY. Imagination and understanding: contemporary versions. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 36:20-27. notes. On interpretations of "aesthetic apprehension" by modern critics, 1924-52. [1483

ELISEO VIVAS. Creation and discovery: essays in criticism and aesthetics. N. Y.: Noonday Press, 1955. xiv, 306 p. notes (p. 285-99). Seventeen essays (15 previously published) written since 1930, including essays on Theodore Dreiser, William and Henry James, T. S. Eliot, John Dewey, E. Jordan, and Allen Tate. [1484

WILLIAM HOWE RUECKERT. The rhetoric of rebirth: a study of the literary theory and critical practice of Kenneth Burke [since 1931]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,354], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 229 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 216-29). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1343-4 (Jun). [1485

LUCIANO GALLINO. Kenneth Burke e la critica americana [1941-54]. Studi americani, 3:315-46. notes. [1486

Poetry

BIANCAMARIA TEDESCHINI LALLI. Anne Bradstreet. Studi americani, 3:9-27. notes. On her volume of poetry, The Tenth Muse (1678). [1487

EDWARD TAYLOR (1642-1729). Nineteen unpublished poems by Edward Taylor. [Edited by] Donald E. Stanford. Am. lit., 29:18-46 (Mar). notes. From his "Sacramental meditations," composed between 1682 and 1725. [1488

RICHARD HENRY WILDE (1789-1847). Richard Henry Wilde: life and selected poems. ... [By] Edward Llewellyn Tucker. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,122], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [620] leaves. Tucker's thesis--Univ. of Georgia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 3005-6 (Dec). Texts of 107 "original poems," 103 translations, 15 letters, and a preface; with an extensive bio-

graphical introduction and several bibliographical appendices. [1489

HOWARD WILLIAM HINTZ. Whittier [1807-92], Quaker liberal and reformer. Friends jour., 3:793-4 (7 Dec). port. On some of his poems as incitements to "social reform." [1490

WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT II. The waterfowl in retrospect. New Eng. quar., 30:181-9 (Jun). notes. Evidence that "To a waterfowl" was written by William Cullen Bryant I at Bridgewater, Mass., Jul. 1815, not at Plainfield in Dec. 1815, and that its stanzaic form may have been suggested by Robert Southey's "The ebb tide." [1491

EMILY DICKINSON (1830-86). Emily Dickinson, présentation par Alain Bosquet: choix de textes, bibliographie, portraits, fac-similés. [Paris:] P. Seghers [1957]. 207, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 203-4). (Poètes d'aujourd'hui, 55.) English and French on facing pages; with a biographical and critical introduction (p. 13-59). [1492

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. Whittier reconsidered. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:231-46 (Oct). Evaluation of his poetry, 1830s-80s. [1493

WARREN STANLEY WALKER. Poe's "To Helen" [1831]. Mod. lang. notes, 72:491-2 (Nov). notes. [1494

NATHALIA WRIGHT. Horatio Greenough among the poets. Tenn. studies in lit., 2:25-31. notes. On poems inspired by his sculpture, 1831-51. [1495

DAVID H. KIDDER. John Greenleaf Whittier's contribution to hymnody [1846 ff.]. Hymn, 9:105-11 (Oct). music, port. notes. [1496

DAN VOGEL. Melville's shorter published poetry: a critical study of the lyrics in Mardi [1849], of Battle-pieces [1866], John Marr [1888], and Timoleon [1891]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,069], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [353] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:367-8 (Feb). [1497

WILLIAM HOWARD. Emily Dickinson's poetic vocabulary [1850-86]. PMLA, 72:225-48 (Mar). tables. notes. [1498

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. Paul Hamilton Hayne, eclectic critic of poetry [1850-67]. Miss. quar., 10:155-76 (fall). [1499

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. The public and the private poet. South Atl. quar., 56:480-85 (autumn). Contrast between Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson, 1850s-80s. [1500

HENRY DAVID THOREAU (1817-62). Four uncollected poems, with notes on the canon. [Edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron.] Emerson Soc. quar., 5: leaves 13-16 (4th quar. 1956). notes. Facsimile reproductions of short lines on love of friends, in the same manuscript with a fragment of an undated journal (ca. 1850?). [1501

AUSTIN WARREN. Emily Dickinson. Sewanee rev, 65:565-86 (Oct-Dec). On her poetry, 1850s-80s. [1502

JAMES EDWIN MILLER, JR. A critical guide to Leaves of grass [editions between 1855 and 1902. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. xi, 268 p. notes. [1503

RUTH SLONIM. Walt Whitman's "open road." State College Wash., Research studies, 25:69-74 (Mar). On his use of this image in "Song of the open road" and "Passage to India" as a symbol of "movement and progression." [1504

WILLIAM WHITE. More about the "publication" of the first Leaves of grass. Am. lit., 28:516-17 (Jan). On evidence of Whitman's registration of the title "Leaves of grass" in the U. S. District Court, Southern District of New York, 15 May 1855. [1505

WALT WHITMAN (1819-92). Toward the second edition of Leaves of grass: an unpublished Whitman notebook, 1855-56. [Edited] by Harold W. Blodgett. Walt Whitman newsletter, 2:35-55 (Dec 1956). facsim. notes. [1506

ERNEST JOHN MOYNE. Parodies of Longfellow's Song of Hiawatha [1856-90]. Del. notes, 30:93-108. [1507

HARRY REDCAY WARFEL. Whitman's structural principles in "Spontaneous me" [1856]. College Eng., 18:190-95 (Jan). [1508

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. Pure poetry: Emily Dickinson. Tulane studies in Eng., 7:133-52. notes. On the "virtues" of her poetry, "without denying imperfections," 1858-79. [1509

MARGARET WILLY. The poetry of Emily Dickinson [1858 ff.]. Eng. Assoc., Essays and studies, 10:91-104. notes. [1510

JAMES EDWIN MILLER, JR. Whitman's "Calamus" [1860]: the leaf and the root. PMLA, 72:249-71 (Mar). notes. On misunderstandings of Whitman's concept of "the manly love of comrades." [1511

SYDNEY JOSEPH KRAUSE. Whitman, music, and Proud music of the storm [1869]. PMLA, 72:705-21 (Sep). notes. [1512

DANIEL JOHN SCHNEIDER. Wallace Stevens [1872-1955]: the application of his theory of poetry to his poems. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,542], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [411] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3004-5 (Dec). [1513

JOHN BANISTER TABB (1845-1909). The best poems of John Banister Tabb. Edited with an introduction by Francis E. Litz. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1957. xix, 191, [1] p. Selected poems composed between 1877 and 1909, with a biographical sketch by the editor. [1514

DANIEL G. HOFFMAN. The poetry of Stephen Crane [1890s]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957 [c1956]. xiii, [3], 304 p. bibliog. (p. 285-95), notes. Analysis based mainly on poems in the unpublished manuscripts purchased in 1952 by Columbia University. [1515

ELMER SAMUEL MOON. Organic form in the shorter poems of Edwin Arlington Robinson [1890s-1920s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,633], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 277 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 273-7). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:145 (Jan). [1516

MICHAEL YATRON. The influence of populism on Edgar Lee Masters, Vachel Lindsay, and Carl Sandburg [1890s-1940s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,856], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [297] leaves. Thesis--Temple Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 3026-7 (Dec). [1517

CHARLES ANGOFF. Impressions of contemporary Jewish-American poetry [20th century]. Jew. book annual. 15:27-32. [1518

STANTON ARTHUR COBLENTZ. George Sterling: Western phenomenon. Ariz. quar., 13:54-60 (spring). On the merits of his poetry, early 20th century. [1519

GEORGE BRANDON SAUL. A delicate fabric of bird song: the verse of Sara Teasdale [1907 to 1933]. Ariz. quar., 13:62-6 (spring). [1520

ALLEGRA STEWART. The quality of Gertrude Stein's creativity [1909-40]. Am. lit., 28:488-506 (Jan). notes. [1521

CHARLES BORROMEO WILLARD. Ezra Pound and the Whitman "message." Rev. lit. comparée, 31:94-8 (Jan-Mar). notes. On contrasts between Pound's concepts of poetry and democracy since 1909 and Whitman's. [1522

CHARLES BORROMEO WILLARD. Ezra Pound's appraisal of Walt Whitman [1909-34]. Mod. lang. notes, 72: 19-27 (Jan). notes. [1523

CHARLES BORROMEO WILLARD. Ezra Pound's debt to Walt Whitman [1909-16]. Studies in philol., 54:573-81 (Oct). notes. [1524

HUGH KENNER. Prufrock of St. Louis. Prairie schooner, 31:24-30 (spring). On "The love song of J. Alfred Prufrock" (1911), by T. S. Eliot, native of St. Louis. [1525

CHARLES HENRY COOK, JR. Robert Frost, American symbolist: an interpretive study [since 1912]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,554], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [341] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1552 (Jul). [1526

FREDERICK ECKMAN. Moody's ode: the collapse of the heroic. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 36:80-92. notes. On William Vaughan Moody's "An ode in time of hesitation" (1912) in comparison with John Berryman's "Boston Common" (1942). [1527

AMY LOWELL (1874-1925). The complete poetical works [1912-25] of Amy Lowell. With an introduction by Louis Untermeyer. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1955. xxix, [3], 607 p. Includes "A memoir," by Untermeyer, containing his recollections of the author. [1528

POETRY: A MAGAZINE OF VERSE. Famous verse manuscripts: facsimiles of original manuscripts as submitted to Poetry [founded in 1912]. Prepared by the editors of Poetry. [Chicago, 1954.] 24 p. Contents (all undated).--The love song of J. Alfred Prufrock, by T. S. Eliot.--Ten mills, by Robert Frost.--Flood, by James Joyce.--Bits, by D. H. Lawrence.--

Ploughing on Sunday, by Wallace Stevens.--Obituary, by L. MacNeice.--Magdalene, by E. L. Masters.--That harp you play so well, by Marianne Moore.--To Whistler, American, by Ezra Pound.--Child chanteys, by Carl Sandburg.--The Botticellian trees, by W. C. Williams. [1529

DANIEL WEBSTER SMYTHE. Robert Frost's poetry as self-clarification [1912-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,641], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [259] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2273 (Oct). [1530

LUCILE FOLSE ALY. The word-sender: John G. Neihardt and his audiences. Quar. jour. speech, 43: 151-4 (Apr). notes. On his recitations of his poetry, 1913-56. [1531

ROBERT L. BEARE. Notes on the text of T. S. Eliot: variants from Russell Square. Studies in bibliog., 9:21-49. notes. On variants appearing in the printing of "Portrait of a lady" (1915-36), "Whispers of immortality" (1918-36), and other poems. [1532

GERTRUDE STEIN (1874-1946). Alphabets and birthdays. ... With an introduction by Donald Gallup. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1957. xix, 238 p. (The Yale edition of the unpublished writings of Gertrude Stein, 7.) Seven poems with titles suggesting various subjects, 1915-40. [1533

ELIO CHINOL. La poesia di T. S. Eliot [since 1917]. Studi americani, 3:221-38. notes. [1534

C. L. WRENN. T. S. Eliot and the language of poetry [1917-56]. Thought, 32:239-54 (summer). [1535

GEORGE P. GARRETT, JR. An examination of the poetry of William Faulkner [printed 1919-33]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:124-35 (spring). facsims. notes. [1536

MERVYN W. WILLIAMSON. T. S. Eliot's "Gerontion" [1919]: a study in thematic repetition and development. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 36:110-26. notes. [1537

NORMAN FRIEDMAN. Diction, voice, and tone: the poetic language of E. E. Cummings [1920s]. PMLA, 72:1036-59 (Dec). [1538

RALPH REES. The imagery of Marianne Moore [1920s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,319], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 155 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 128-55). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:366 (Feb). [1539

CHARLES NORMAN. To the memory of Francesco Bianco [1878-1946]. Lit. rev., 1:37-50 (autumn). port. On his early life in Italy, his removal to the United States in 1921, and his poems; with English texts of 11 poems. [1540

RALPH REES. The armor of Marianne Moore. Bucknell rev., 7:27-40 (May). notes. On the ideas in her poetry since 1921. [1541

LIA WAINSTEIN. Il cerchio magico di Elinor Wylie [1885-1928]. Studi americani, 3:265-91. notes. On her poetry, 1921-28. [1542

STUART HOLROYD. T. S. Eliot and the "intellectual soul." Stuart Holroyd, Emergence from chaos (London: Gollancz, 1957), p. 191-217. On "the reasons which led him to adopt the Christian Faith," and their manifestations in his poetry since ca. 1925. [1543

LAWRENCE DELBERT STEWART. Scott Fitzgerald, D'Invilliers. Am. lit., 29:212-13 (May). notes. Evidence that the author of a poem in The great Gatsby (1925), named there as Thomas Parke D'Invilliers, was John Peale Bishop. [1544

HANS WALTER HÄUSERMANN. W. B. Yeats's criticism of Ezra Pound [1927 to 1937]. Eng. studies, 29:97-109 (Aug 1948). notes. [1545

GEORGE BRANDON SAUL. Flinty bread: the verse of Abbie Huston Evans [1928, 1938], Ariz. quar., 13:164-8 (summer). [1546

GERTRUDE STEIN (1874-1946). Stanzas in meditation, and other poems [1929-[1933]. ... With a preface by Donald Sutherland. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1956. xxiv, [2], 298 p. (The Yale edition of the unpublished writings of Gertrude Stein, 6.) [1547

FLOYD C. WATKINS. Thomas Wolfe's high sinfulness of poetry. Mod. fiction studies, 2:197-206 (winter). On quotations of poetry in his novels, 1929-38, and his perversion of some of the quoted passages. [1548

NATHAN A. SCOTT, JR. The collaboration of vision in the poetic art: its establishment of the religious dimension. Christian scholar, 40:277-95 (Dec). notes. On literary criticism concerned with the "issues of religion," 1930-56. [1549

LOUIS LOHR MARTZ. Wallace Stevens: the world as meditation. Eng. Inst. essays, 1956, p. 139-65. On his views of "the nature of poetry in a time of disbelief," 1935-52. [1550

DAVID W. EVANS. Ezra Pound as prison poet. Univ. Kan. City rev., 23: 215-20 (Mar). On the 11 cantos of his Pisan cantos written during his imprisonment by American forces in Italy in 1945. [1551

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF LITERATURE

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. Truth, fiction, and reality. Lynn T. White, ed., Frontiers of knowledge in the study of man (N. Y.: Harper [1956]), p. 194-206. On "literary study" as "one of the humanities" in America since 1883. [1552

JOHN MUTH BERND. Approaches to the teaching of literature in the secondary school, 1900-1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,264], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 330 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 280-330). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2533 (Nov). [1552a

EDWIN MALLARD EVERETT. Robert E[mory] Park [1868-1942]: professor old style. Ga. rev., 11:369-79 (winter). On his service as Professor of English at the University of Georgia, 1900-1940. [1553

HARRY TUCHMAN LEVIN. A gallery of mirrors. Harry Levin, Contexts of criticism (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957), p. 234-50. On the study of American literature in Europe since ca. 1917. [1554

RUTH FOUTS POCHMANN. Sinclair Lewis's advice to beginning writers. Creative Wis., 4(2):49-51 (summer). On his class in creative writing in the University of Wisconsin, 1945, with some of the author's notes on his lectures. [1555

RANDALL STEWART. Present trends in the study and teaching of American literature [including its history]. College Eng., 18:207-11 (Jan). [1556

Music

DONALD JAY GROUT. On historical authenticity in the performance of old music. Harvard University, Dept. of Music, Essays on music in honor of Archibald Thompson Davison (Cambridge, 1957), p. 341-6. [1557

WILLIAM CHRISTOPHER HANDY (1873-1958). An explanation of the "Blues." Music jour., 15(9):8-9 (Nov-Dec). port. On the development of the "blues" from Negro folksongs to a "completely American" musical style; with information about the author's St. Louis blues. [1558

CHARLES LOUIS SEEGER. Music and class structure in the United States [since colonial times]. Am. quar., 9: 281-94 (fall). notes. [1559

LOIS ELSIE SPRINGER. Bells. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). views. [1560

JAMES L. DAVIS. Your all time hit parade. [San Antonio? 1957. 2], 90 p. ports., tables. On American popular music and band leaders; with a chronological list of compositions, 1579-1955 (p. 50-88), of which 164 titles antedate 1900. [1561

JOHN TASKER HOWARD & GEORGE KENT BELLOWS. A short history of music in America [since 1607, with an initial chapter on the music of the Indians]. N. Y.: Crowell [1957]. xxi, [5], 470 p. music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 401-11), discog. (p. 413-32). [1562

ELLIOT HAROLD PAUL. That crazy music: the story of North American jazz [since ca. 1700]. London: F. Muller [1957]. 280 p. [1563

DAVID EWEN. Panorama of American popular music ... the story of our national ballads and folk songs--the songs of Tin Pan Alley, Broadway, and Hollywood--New Orleans jazz, swing, and symphonic jazz [1755-1955]. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1957]. x, 365 p. [1564

EDWARD GEORGE POWER BIGGS. Franklin and the armonica [1764 ff.]. Daedalus, 86:231-41 (May). diagrs., port., view. [1565

FREDERICK ROTH WEBBER. Gemshorn and "Klingel." Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 29:41-7 (summer 1956). On organs imported from Germany, 1764-1859. [1566

GLENN C. WILCOX. Jacob Kimball, Jr. (1761-1826), his life and works. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 117-19. On his musical compositons, 1793-1808. [1567

IRVING LOWENS. Benjamin Carr's Federal overture (1794). Phila.: Musical Americana, 1957. [6], 18 p.,

facsim. (music, 7 p.). facsims., port., views. notes. Reproduces Carr's arrangement of the overture for piano, a "patriotic potpourri" including 9 tunes, among which are first American printings of Yankee doodle and The Irish washerwoman. [1568

IRVING LOWENS. Shape notes, New England music, and white spirituals [1798-1846]. Etude, 75(1):15, 64; (2):20, 52 (Jan, Feb). port. [1569

HARRY DICHTER. Benjamin Carr's "Music journal." Music jour., 15(1):17, 60 (Jan). facsim., port. On the Musical journal for the piano forte (Philadelphia, 1800-1831), published by Benjamin Carr (1768/69-1831). [1570

THOMAS J. ROUNTREE. "Poor wayfaring stranger": a note. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 23:106-8 (Dec). notes. On a camp-meeting song first printed in the early 1800s. [1571

PAUL NETTL. German classicists in England and America [1820 ff.]. Music jour., 15(3):9-11, 73 (Mar). ports. [1572

JAMES H. STONE. Mid-nineteenth-century American beliefs in the social values of music [1831-59]. Musical quar., 43:38-49 (Jan). notes [1573

IRVING LOWENS. Writings about music in the periodicals of American Transcendentalism (1835-50). Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 10:71-85 (summer). notes. Includes a checklist. [1574

SCOTT BRINK PARRY. The story of handbells: the history and art of handbell ringing [since 1839]. Boston: Whittemore Associates [1957]. 107 p. facsims., music, ports., tables, views. Example of literal notation (1 leaf) and musical selections (11 leaves) in pocket. [1575

HENRY NOBLE MacCRACKEN. A ballad for Jenny Lind. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:277-9 (winter). On an anonymous song (here printed), by "Snooks, jr.," published in the Brooklyn Eagle, 1850, on the arrival of Jenny Lind in America. [1576

JEANNE BEHREND. Louis Moreau Gottschalk ... first American concert-pianist [1853-65]. Etude, 75:14, 48, 58-9 (Jan). ports. [1577

HARRY WAYNE SCHWARTZ. Bands of America [1853-1953]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 320 p. diagr., music, ports., table. [1578

VAN ALLEN BRADLEY. Music for the millions: the Kimball piano and organ story. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1957. [18], 334 p. facsims., ports., table, views. On the W. W. Kimball Company, 1857-1957, founded in Chicago by William Wallace Kimball (1828-1904). [1579

RICHARD HALLET. Lily of the North--Madame Nordica. Down East, 4(2):28-31 (Sep). ports., view. On the career of Giglia Nordica, operatic singer, born in Maine in 1857 as Lily Norton. [1580

ELLA MAY THORNTON. The strange case of Blind Tom. Music jour., 15(9):16, 72 (Nov-Dec). On the piano performances of Thomas Greene Bethune (1849-1908), beginning when he was a slave boy in the household of Gen. James N. Bethune, Columbus, Ga., and later exhibiting in his tours an ability to play any composition after hearing it once, 1857-98. [1581

Sister MARY JUSTINA KLEIN. The contribution of Daniel Gregory Mason [1873-1953] to American music. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1957. xii, 154 p. music, geneal. tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 147-51), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On his early life in Brookline, Mass., his studies at Harvard, his compositions and writings about music, and his teaching of music in Columbia University; with lists of his writings, compositions, and manuscripts. [1582

OTIS BARDWELL BOISE (1844-1912). An American composer visits Liszt. Musical quar., 43:316-25 (Jul). facsim., port. notes. Account, here first published, of the author's interview with Liszt at Leipzig, 1876. [1583

HUBERT VANCE TAYLOR. "O Master, let me walk with Thee." Presbyt. survey, 47(10):27 (Oct). On a hymn (1879) by Washington Gladden, Congregational minister. [1584

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: Mary Jordan [born 1879]. Hobbies, 61(9):34-6; (10):34-5, 53, 65 (Nov, Dec 1956). ports., view. On the work of Mary (Jordan) Cresson as a contralto, with text of a reiminiscent letter from her to the author (1956). [1585

GEORGE B. WILBUR. A theory on the psychology of jazz [since the 1880s. Introduction by] Norman M. Margolis Record changer, 15(2):6-14 (Mar). bibliog. [1586

QUAINTANCE EATON. Opera caravan: adventures of the Metropolitan on tour, 1883-1956. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1957. xv, 400 p. cartoons, facsims., music, ports., views. "Sponsored by the Metropolitan Opera Guild." Includes "Metropolitan Opera tour casts ... listed chronologically" (p. 187-388) and "Tour chronology by cities" (p. 389-90). [1587

ALLEN G. DEBUS. Joe Howard [born 1879]. Hobbies, 61(9): 37 (Nov 1956). port. On his life in "show business" as singer and composer since 1886. [1588

CLAUDE TRIMBLE MARTIN. Our popular songs reflect American life [1890s-1956]. By Deac Martin. Music jour., 15(4): 26, 48-51 (Apr). facsims. [1589

EDWARD EUGENE BRISCOE. Samuel Bollinger [1871-1941], composer and teacher. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13: 257-61 (Apr). notes. On his work in Fort Smith (Ark.), San Francisco, Chicago, and St. Louis, 1894-1928. [1590

ELDRIDGE REEVES JOHNSON (1867-1945). Eldridge Reeves Johnson (1867-1945): industrial pioneer, founder and president of the Victor Talking Machine Company, Camden, New Jersey. [Compiled by Mrs. Eldridge Reeves Johnson (Elsie Fenimore Johnson). n. p., 1951. 36] p. facsim., double map, ports., tables, views. Reminiscences, 1894-1925. [1591

GEORG PLUCK. Kirsten Flagstad [born 1895]. Hobbies, 61(8):26-7; (9):29-30 (Oct, Nov 1956). ports. Reminiscences of "the greatest soprano our generation has heard." [1592

HENRY DREYFUSS BRANT. Henry Cowell [born 1897]--musician and citizen. Etude, 75(2-4): monthly installments (Feb-Apr). music, port. On his work as a concert pianist, a composer, and a writer about music. [1593

ALLEN G. DEBUS. The records of Jack Norworth [born 1879]. Hobbies, 62(7-10): monthly installments (Sep-Dec). ports. On his work as a singer in vaudeville and musical comedy, 1898-1941 [1594

ARCHIE NEFF JONES. Our professional music fraternity [Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia, 1898-1957]. Music jour., 15(5):22, 24-5 (May-Jun). [1595

NICOLAS SLONIMSKY. The story of Roy Harris--American composer. Etude, 75(10):11, 62; 75(1):12, 42 (Dec 1956, Jan 1957). port. On the early life of Leroy Ellsworth Harris (born 1898) in Oklahoma and California, his work in Los Angeles as a music critic and teacher, and his career as a composer. [1596

NAT SHAPIRO & NAT HENTOFF, eds. The jazz makers. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957]. xiii, 368 p. ports. Biographical sketches, by 9 contributors, of "twenty-one jazzmen," living and deceased, 20th century. [1597

LOUIS TERKEL. Giants of jazz. By Studs Terkel. N. Y.: Crowell [1957. 8], 215 p. cartoons. Biographical sketches of Joe Oliver, Louis Armstrong, Bessie Smith, Bix Biederbecke (Leon Bismarck Biederbecke), Fats Waller (Thomas Waller), Duke Ellington (Edward Kennedy Ellington), Benny Goodman, Count Basie (William Basie), Billie Holiday, Woody Herman, Stanley Kenton, and Dizzie Gillespie (John Birks Gillespie), 20th century. [1598

BARRY ULANOV. A handbook of Jazz. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1957. [8], 248 p. double table. bibliog. (p. 227-30). History, 1900-1957, and biographical dictionary of jazz musicians (p. 153-226). [1599

ULYSSES WALSH. Casey Jones, "the brave engineer." Hobbies, 61(12):46-7, 51 (Feb). facsim., port., views. On songs inspired by his death in 1900. [1600

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: George Alexander (Clifford Alexander Wiley [1867-1913]). Hobbies, 61(8):30, 32-4; (9): 28-30, 32-3, 37 (Sep, Oct 1956). port. On his work as a concert baritone, with a list of his recordings, 1902-7. [1601

SUSANNE (RIKE) MacDONALD. The backward look: memoirs. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 62, [1] p. On the author's early life in Ohio, her study of singing in Europe, her work as a singer and a teacher of singing, her marriage to Everett MacDonald sometime before 1905, and their life in Redlands, Calif. [1602

OLIN DOWNES (1886-1955). Olin Downes on music: a selection from his writings during the half-century 1906 to 1955. Edited by Irene Downes, with a preface by Howard Taubman. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. xxxi, 473 p. port. Reprinted from the New York times. [1603

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: Harvey Hindermyer's "golden anniversary." Hobbies, 62(6):30-33, 55 (Aug). ports. On Harvey Wilson Hindermyer as a tenor singer for Edison, Columbia, and Victor recordings, 1907-27. [1604

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: Edwin M[orse] Whitney [1877-1957]. Hobbies, 62(8): 30-33, 35 (Oct). cartoon, port. On his work as a stage humorist and elocutionist and as a tenor in the Whitney Brothers Quartet, and the recordings made by them in the years 1908-10. [1605

AIDA FAVIA-ARTSAY, ed. Historical records. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). ports. Articles and notes on early recordings and their makers, mainly since ca. 1910. [1606

RUSSELL EDWARD FRIEDEWALD. A formal and stylistic analysis of the published music of Samuel Barber [born 1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,735], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 357 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 350-57). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3037 (Dec). [1607

ANTOINE GOLÉA. Paul Creston [born 1910] y la joven musica americana. Atlántico, 5:5-16. [1608

GEORGE T. KEATING. I remember Frieda Hempel [singer, ca. 1910 ff.]. Hobbies, 61(7):26-8 (Sep 1956). ports. [1609

ULYSSES WALSH. Gene Greene (accompanied on the piano by Charley Straight). Hobbies, 62(4):29-30, 33; (5):30-33 (Jun, Jul). On the work of Eugene Greene (1878?-1930) as a vaudeville comedian and singer, and his recordings between 1911 and 1917. [1610

AIDA FAVIA-ARTSAY. Lucy Isabelle Marsh [died 1956]. Hobbies, 62(4): 26-7; (7):27-8 (Jun, Sep). port. On recordings of her soprano singing for several years before and after 1912. [1611

BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, JR. Eliot's "Shakespherian rag." Am. quar., 9:185-6 (summer). On The Shakesperian rag, a song published in 1912, alluded to in The waste land. [1612

ROSE HEYLBUT. Hail and farewell to the grand old man of music. Etude, 75(3):11, 51 (Mar). port. On Arturo Toscanini (1867-1957) as a conductor in Europe and after 1915 in America. [1613

GEORGE KENT BELLOWS. John Tasker Howard [born 1890]. Notes, 14: 501-6 (Sep). On his work as a writer about music and as a composer; with a list of his published works, 1917-57. [1614

TED HILGENSTUHLER. Tennessee Ernie Ford: a heart warming book about America's favorite singing star of radio and TV, the long rocky road from Tennessee to Hollywood. [Los Angeles: Petersen Pub. Co., 1957.] 96 p. ports. (part col.), views. On the early life of Ernest Jennings Ford (born 1919) in Bristol, Tenn., his service as an Army Air Force officer in World War II, and his career as a singer. [1615

DAVID EWEN. Richard Rodgers [born 1902]. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. 378 p. music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 362-4), discog. (p. 357-61). On his work as a composer of musical comedy in collaboration with Lorenz Hart, 1920-42, and Oscar Hammerstein II, 1943-57; with annotated lists of his compositions and the productions of which they were part (p. 321-56). [1616

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: Gene Austin [born 1900]. Hobbies, 61(12):34-5, 55, 64; 62(1):30-32 (Feb, Mar). ports. On his career as a tenor since 1923. [1617

L. ALLEN PYKE II. George Gershwin: a study of his style [Rhapsody in blue, 1924]. Savannah State College, Faculty research edition, 9(2):82-7 (Oct 1955). notes. [1618

ULYSSES WALSH. Art Gillham [born 1895], "the whispering pianist." Hobbies, 62(7):30-33 (Sep). ports. On his tenor singing to his own piano accompaniment, and his Columbia recordings, 1924-31; with 2 reminiscent letters from him to the author. [1619

RUTH SLENCZYNSKA (born 1925) & LOUIS LEOPOLD BIANCOLLI. Forbidden childhood. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 263 p. On the early life of Miss Slenczynska in California, her somewhat unwilling piano studies under stern compulsion from her father, Josef Slenczynska, a professional musician, and her somewhat reluctant career as a concert pianist after her marriage to George Born. [1620

647-192 O - 65 - 8

ROBERT PARRIS. Vittorio Giannini and the romantic tradition. Juilliard rev., 4(2):32-46 (spring). music. On his work as a composer in America and abroad, with a list of his compositions, 1926-56. [1621

JOHN GREENWAY. Jimmie Rodgers [1901?-1933]--a folksong catalyst. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:231-4 (Jul-Sep). notes. On his life as a Negro native of Mississippi, and his phonograph recordings of "sentimental songs and rowdy blues," especially "blue yodels," 1927-33. [1622

HY STEIRMAN, ed. Harry Belafonte: his complete life story. [Dunellen, N. J.: Hillman Periodicals, 1957.] 74 p. ports. (part col., part double), views. On the early life of Harold George Belafonte (born 1927) in Jamaica and New York City and the career of "this bronze bombshell" as a singer in musical comedy. [1623

JAN BART [real name: Sol Strauser, born 1919]. I lost a thousand pounds. By Jan Bart, as told to Barney Ruben. N. Y.: Oceana Publications [1957]. 240 p. On the author's emigration from Poland in 1930, his Jewish upbringing, his career as a professional singer, and his lifelong struggle against obesity; with "Advice to the weight-worn" (p. 216-37), by Carlton Fredericks. [1624

RICHARD FRANKO GOLDMAN. The music of Elliott Carter. Musical quar., 43:151-70 (Apr). double table, music, port. notes. "List of works," 1933-56. [1625

RAYMOND HORRICKS. Count Basie [born 1906] and his orchestra, its music and its musicians ... With discography by Alun Morgan. London: Gollancz, 1957. 320 p. ports. On his work as a jazz pianist and leader of a Negro band, originally in Kansas City; with biographical sketches of the members of the band, 1936-56, and a list of recordings (p. 284-320). [1626

JOHN C. HASKINS. Panamericanism in music [1939-57]. Notes, 15:43-9 (Dec). bibliog. [1627

BENJAMIN SUCHOFF. Béla Bartók [1881-1945] and a guide to the Mikrokosmos [1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,678], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 368 leaves. diagrs., music, tables. bibliog. (leaves 206-15). Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 867 (Apr). [1628

WALTER HOWARD RUBSAMEN. Music in the American dramatic film [1941-56]. Juilliard rev., 4:21-8 (spring). [1629

ALEXANDER LOTHAR RINGER. Leon Kirchner [born 1919]. Musical quar., 43:1-20 (Jan). music, table. notes. On his work as a composer, with a list of his compositions, 1943-55. [1630

JOHN SAMUEL LUCAS. The great revival on long play. Northfield, Minn., 1957. 56 p. (Carleton College, Northfield, Minn. Carleton Jazz Club. Bulletin 2.) Includes chapters on the jazz achievements of Francis Spanier, Sidney Bechet, Bob Crosby, Louis Armstrong, Kid Ory, and Lizzie Miles, 20th century, and the popularity of performances by them and others on long-playing records since 1949. [1631

MUSIC EDUCATION

GORDON McCOMBS. Philadelphia's Academy of Music ... one hundredth anniversary [1847-1957]. Etude, 75(1): 11, 40 (Jan). views. [1632

S. TURNER JONES. History of the Music Teachers National Association [1876-1957]. Music jour., 15(2):6-7, 34-5 (Feb). port., views. [1633

EDISON HOLMES ANDERSON, SR. The historical development of music in the Negro secondary schools of Oklahoma and at Langston University [1878-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,916], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 334 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 324-34). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1091 (May). [1634

DOUGLAS STUART MOORE. The Department of Music [Columbia University, 1896-1955]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 270-88. port. [1635

CARLTON EDWIN WEEGAR. Music teacher certification in New York State [1896-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,737], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [397] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2218 (Oct). [1636

MUSIC JOURNAL. The work of Mu Phi Epsilon [national music sorority, 1903-57]. Music jour., 15(1):46, 61 (Jan). ports. [1637

FREDERICK A. SCHNEIDER. The big change. Music jour., 15(1):30, 46-7 (Apr). port. On high-school music, 1917-57. [1638

MANFRED F. BUKOFZER (1910-45). The place of musicology in American institutions of higher learning [1926-52]. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1957]. vii, 52 p. [1639

WILLIAM KEITH MACY. A study of the University of Wisconsin Summer Music Clinic [1930-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,389], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 271 leaves. music, views. notes. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2282 (Oct). [1640

THOMAS JOHN STONE. The Florida State Music Teachers Association, 1934-1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,987], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 284 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 280-84). Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3044 (Dec). [1641

FREDERICK FENNELL. History of an experiment in wind instruments. Music jour., 15(1):25, 59-60 (Jan). port., view. On the author's work since 1935 as founder of the Eastman Wind Ensemble, Eastman School of Music, Rochester. [1642

WILLIAM CHARLES MARTIN. The Texas Association of Music Schools: its history and curricular function [1938-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,753], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [201] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:373-4 (Feb). [1643

RICHARD ALBERT WORTHINGTON. A review of doctoral dissertations in music education. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,888], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 581 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 147-50). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:537 (Mar). Examination of 391 thesis, 1940-54. [1644

Philosophy

HERBERT WALLACE SCHNEIDER. A history of American philosophy. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1957]. xii, 368 p. notes. 1st ed. 1946. [1645

JOHN HERMAN RANDALL, JR. The Department of Philosophy [Columbia University, 1762-1953]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 102-45. [1646

EDUARD BAUMGARTEN. Mitteilungen und Bemerkungen über den Einfluss Emersons auf Nietzsche [from 1862 to 1889]. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 1 (1956): 93-152. [1647

WILLIAM P. ALSTON. Pragmatism and the theory of signs in Peirce. Philos. and phenomenological research, 17:79-88 (Sep). notes. Doctrines of Charles Sanders Santiago Peirce, 1867-1906. [1648

JAMES L. ARNOLD SNEDDEN. A critical examination of the systematic philosophy of William E[rnest] Hocking [born 1873]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,754], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [327] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Buffalo. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:870-71 (Apr). [1649

BURLEIGH TAYLOR WILKINS. James, Dewey, and Hegelian idealism [1884-1935]. Jour. hist. ideas, 17: 332-46 (Jun 1956). notes. On Hegelian elements in the philosophy of William James and John Dewey. [1650

CLARENCE IRVING LEWIS. Ralph Barton Perry [1876-1957]. Philos. and phenomenological research, 17: 579-82 (Jun). [1651

WILLIAM HENRY HAY. Paul Carus: a case-study of philosophy on the frontier. Jour. hist. ideas, 17:498-510 (Oct 1956). notes. On The monist and The open court, philosophical journals edited in La Salle, Ill., 1887-1936, founded by Edward Carl Hegeler and continued by his son-in-law, Carus. [1652

MARY HINCKLEY DEARING. Reminiscences of Borden Parker Bowne. Philos. forum, 15:51-5. port. On the author's studies in Bowne's philosophy courses in Boston University and her later correspondence with him, 1888-1906; with texts of 2 letters from Bowne to the author, 1 Jan. and 25 Dec. 1897. [1653

GEORGE SANTAYANA (1863-1952). The idler and his works, and other

essays by George Santayana. Edited and with a preface by Daniel Cory. N. Y.: G. Braziller, 1957. ix, 209 p. Nine essays first printed between 1896 and 1955, and 3 previously unpublished. [1654

LEONORA DAVIDSON (COHEN) ROSENFIELD. Morris R. Cohen, the teacher [from 1899 to 1941]. Jour. hist. ideas, 18:552-71 (Oct). notes. [1655

BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, jr. Santayana and Eliot's "objective correlative." Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:179-81 (autumn). notes. On the possible influence of Santayana's concept of the "objective correlative" (1900) on the thinking of T. S. Eliot. [1656

HERBERT SPIEGELBERG. [Edmund] Husserl's and [Charles Sanders] Peirce's phenomenologies: coincidence or interaction [1900-1906]. Philos. and phenomenological research, 17:164-85 (Dec). notes. [1657

HENRY A. PATIN. Pragmatism, intuitionism, and formalism. Philos. of science, 24:243-52 (Jul). bibliog., notes. On the relation of the pragmatism of Charles Sanders Peirce to his concept of the nature of mathematics, 1902-6. [1658

JACK KAMINSKY. Dewey's concept of an experience. Philos. and phenomenological research, 17:316-30 (Mar). notes. Based mainly upon his Art as experience (1934). [1659

JOHN LINEHAN. Santayana at home. Am. scholar, 26:75-87 (winter). Recollections of an interview with George Santayana in Rome, 1948; with text of the author's draft of a report of the interview and Santayana's revisions of the language of the report. [1660

Religion

WILLIS BORDERS GLOVER. A historian's approach to theology. Church hist., 25:291-305 (Dec 1956). notes. [1661

KARL PALMER MILLER. How in the world do Americans? A biographical inquiry. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957. 2], x, 240 p. On the "patriotic Christian idealism" of Roger Williams, Benjamin Franklin, George Washington, John Finley Crowe, James B. Finley, Marcus Whitman, Henry Harmon Spalding, Abraham Lincoln, Dwight L. Moody, Benjamin Harrison, Woodrow Wilson, William Jennings Bryan, and Frank N. D. Buchman. [1662

ROGER BURLINGAME. The American conscience. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. ix, [1], 420, xv, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 407-20), notes. On "American behavior and the moral judgments of the people upon themselves," 1607-1934. [1663

HARRY COHEN. The religion of Benjamin Franklin [1706-90]. N. Y.: Jewish Forum [1957. 4], 41 p. port. [1664

LEONARD WOODS LABAREE. Franklin and the Presbyterians. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:217-28 (Dec). On his upbringing in Boston as a Congregationalist, and his relations with various churches in Philadelphia and abroad, 1706-90. [1665

MARCEL TRUDEL. Chiniquy. [n. p.:] Éditions du Bien Public, 1955. xxxviii, [2], 339, [2] p. bibliog. (p. xvxxxviii), notes. On Charles Paschal Telesphore Chiniquy (1809-99), Canadian Catholic priest, who served in Illinois from 1851 to 1856, was excommunicated in both Canada and the United States, and was accepted into the Presbyterian Church in the United States as a convert in 1859 and expelled from it in 1862, his visits to Abraham Lincoln, his efforts to convert French Canadians to Protestantism, and his tempestuous later years. [1666

JULIANA WADHAM. The case of Cornelia Connelly. [N. Y.:] Pantheon [1957]. xi, 276 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 265). On the early life of Cornelia Augusta (Peacock) Connelly (1809-79) in Philadelphia, her marriage to the Rev. Pierce Connelly, Episcopalian, and removal to Natchez, Miss., their conversion to Catholicism and voyage to Rome in 1835, their separation, his vocation as a Catholic priest, her founding of the Society of the Holy Child of Jesus in England, his return to Anglicanism, and his litigation to assert the rights that he claimed as a husband. [1667

CLIFFORD STEPHEN GRIFFIN. Religious benevolence as social control, 1815-1860. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:423-44 (Dec). notes. [1668

ALFRED JOSEPH KLOECKNER. The moral sentiment: a study of Emerson's moral terminology [1820s-70s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms

[Pub. 19,465], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [231] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:361 (Feb). [1669

ALFRED JACOB LEVY. Nathaniel Hawthorne's attitude toward total depravity and evil [1830s-1860]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,857], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 373 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 364-73). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1751 (Aug). [1670

JOSEPH X. BRENNAN & SEYMOUR L. GROSS. The origin of Hawthorne's unpardonable sin. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:123-9 (summer). notes. Development of the concept, 1832-44. [1671

THOMAS DAVIDSON (1840-1900). Autobiographical sketch[1884. Edited by Albert Lataner.] Jour. hist. ideas, 18: 529-36 (Oct). notes. On the author's early reading of philosophy, his studies and meditations in Greece and Italy, his admiration for the "organized life" of the Catholic Church, and his founding of societies for self-improvement and the New Life. [1672

ISRAEL KNOX. Isaac Meyer Wise and liberal Protestantism in nineteenth century America [1846-60]. Judaism, 6:48-54 (winter). [1673

ROBERT DELMAR KULLY. Isaac Mayer Wise: his rhetoric against religious discrimination [1846-1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,839], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 306 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 291-305). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:432-3 (Feb). [1674

URSULA BRUMM. The figure of Christ in American literature [i. e. fiction since 1851]. Partisan rev., 24: 403-13 (summer). [1675

SEYMOUR A. SMITH. Religious cooperation in State universities: an historical sketch. [Ann Arbor?] 1957. xiii, 109 p. bibliog. (p. 106-9), notes. On cooperation of Catholic, Protestant, and Jewish groups, 1858-1957. [1676

ALEXANDER E. JONES. Mark Twain and the determinism of What is man? [written 1898, published 1906]. Am. lit., 29:1-17 (Mar). notes. [1677

ROBERT PIERCE BEAVER. Nationalism and missions. Church hist., 26: 22-42 (Mar). notes. On the national character of American Catholic and Protestant missionary activities in the Far East since 1900. [1678

DANIEL DAY WILLIAMS Christianity and naturalism: an informal statement. Union Seminary quar. rev., 12(4): 4-53 (May). On 20th-century philosophical naturalism in relation to Christianity. [1679

WILLIAM D. LOTSPEICH. A Quaker interpretation of William James. Friends jour., 3:241-2 (13 Apr). Deals particularly with his writings on the psychology of religion, including The varieties of religious experience (1901-2). [1680

JAMES R. McGOVERN. American Christian missions to Japan, 1918-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,614], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [306] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2994-5 (Dec). [1681

EVERETT ROSS CLINCHY. Human relations--then and now. Harry Schneiderman, ed., Two generations in perspective: notable events and trends, 1896-1956 (N. Y.: Monde Publishers [1957]), p. 325-32. On changing relations among American Catholics, Protestants, and Jews, and the activities of the National Conference of Christians and Jews, 1924-56. [1682

HORACE LELAND FRIESS. The Department of Religion [Columbia University, 1924-54]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 146-67. [1683

JAMES E. PITT. Adventures in brotherhood. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, & Co. [1955. 10], 242 p. On the National Conference of Christians and Jews, 1926-55. [1684

HAROLD MILBURN HAAS. Sociological implications [of industrialization and urbanization] for Christian education [1930s-1950]. Luth. quar., 9: 3-16 (Feb). tables. notes. [1685

FREDERICK K. WENTZ. The reaction of the religious press in America to the emergence of Nazism [1933-37]. Church hist., 25:372 (Dec 1956). Abstract of thesis--Yale Univ. [1686

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY. Religion and the arts. Union Seminary quar. rev., 12(3):51-64 (Mar 1957). Essays by John W. Bachman, Robert S. Tangeman, and E. Martin Browne, on the "religious implications of the arts ... in connection with mass media, church music, and drama," 1935-57. [1687

ERLAND NELSON. Patterns of religious attitude shifts from college to fourteen years later [1936, 1950. Wash.:] American Psychological Assoc., 1956. 15 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 15). (Psychological monographs: general and applied, v. 70, no. 17; whole no. 24.) [1688

CATHOLICISM

JORGE CHMIELEWSKI. Historia de la Iglesia Católica en Estados Unidos. Estudios am., 12:241-7 (Oct 1956). [1689

ST. FRANCIS SEMINARY, Milwaukee, Wis. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Necrology. [By] the Rev. John M. Murphy. Salesianum, 52:49-53, 96-8, 140-44, 180-86 (Jan-Oct). Biographical sketches of Bernard Weber (1869-1956), Francis X. Guerre (1898-1956), Nicholas Brust (1875-1957), J. Koudelka (1894-1957), Joseph A. Gehrig (1894-1957), Peter Pape (1866-1957), Raymond A. Riedner (1893-1957), and others. [1690

JOHN TRACY ELLIS. Catholics in colonial America [1526-1790]. Am. eccles. rev., 136:11-27, 100-119, 184-96, 265-74, 304-21 (Jan-May). notes. [1691

COMMISSION FOR THE CAUSE OF CANONIZATION OF THE MARTYRS OF THE UNITED STATES. The martyrs of the United States of America: manuscript of preliminary studies ... And related essays by ... John Mark Gannon. Editor ... James M. Powers. [Erie? Pa., 1957.] xviii, [2], 196 p. facsims., ports. (1 col. fold.), tables, views. bibliog. "Chronological list of the martyrs of the United States of America with place of death," 1542-1886 (p. 131-3). [1692

THEODORE MAYNARD (1890-1956). Great Catholics in American history. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1957]. 261 p. bibliog. (p. 253-61). Biographical sketches of 21 Catholics whose lives "convey some idea of the development of the Catholic Church" in America, 1607-1943. [1693

JOHN PERRY PRITCHETT. Catholic pioneering in the Northwest. Hist. rec. and studies, 38 (1950):23-96. notes. On Catholic missionaries in the whole area of southern Canada and the adjacent United States as far west as the Rocky Mountains, 1608-1851. [1694

LUDWIG MARIA VINCENZ JOHANN FRIEDRICH FRANZ, Freiherr VON HERTLING. Geschichte der Katholischen Kirche in den Vereinigten Staaten [1634-1953]. Berlin: Morus-Verlag [1954]. ix, 333, [1] p. maps, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 322-5). [1695

ALOYSIUS PLAISANCE. Ethan Allen's daughter, first United States nun. Am. Benedictine rev., 8:144-52 (summer). notes. On the early life of Frances Margaret Allen (1784-1819) in Vermont, her education in a convent in Canada, her conversion to Catholicism, and her life as a nun of the Religious Hospitallers of St. Joseph in Canada. [1696

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. The Catholic minority in the United States, 1789-1821. Hist. rec. and studies, 39-40 (1952): 33-50. notes. [1697

JOSEPH HERMAN SCHAUINGER. Stephen T[heodore] Badin [1768-1853], priest in the wilderness. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1956]. xiv, [2], 317 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 301-5), notes. On his service as a Catholic priest in Kentucky, 1793-1819, a missionary in Michigan and Indiana, 1829-33, and a peripatetic priest in most of the Ohio Valley till his death. [1698

JOSEPH NESTOR MOODY. American Catholicism's influence on Europe [19th century]. Hist. rec. and studies, 38 (1950): 5-21. notes. [1699

FRANK B. COSTELLO. Kohlmann and Fenwick: two New York Jesuits and a treatise on penance. Soc. Iesu, Arch. hist., 23:334-44 (Jul-Dec 1954). notes. On the claims of Anthony Kohlmann and Benedict Fenwick to the authorship of "A true exposition of the doctrine of the Catholic Church, touching the sacrament of penance," appended to William Simpson, The Catholic question in America (1813). [1700

JOSEPH CLIFFORD FENTON. The Councils of Baltimore and the Catholic Press [1829-1920]. Am. eccles. rev., 136:120-31 (Feb). notes. [1701

DAVID MARTIN. Catholic periodical history, 1830-1951. Cath. lib. world, 29:74-83, 103, 223-32, 341-9, 401-5, 410, 418 (Nov 1956 - May 1957).

Based on master's thesis--Univ. of Chicago Library School. [1702

ROBERT SYLVAIN. Relations d'Alexis de Tocqueville avec les Catholiques américains [1831-35]. Univ. Laval, Rev., 11:471-86 (Feb). notes. [1703

HENRY GEORGE FAIRBANKS. Hawthorne and confession. Cath. hist. rev., 43:38-45 (Apr). notes. On his interest in the "Catholic practice" of confession, 1832-60. [1704

Sister IMMACULATA. Like a swarm of bees: Sisters of Saint Joseph of Buffalo [1854-1957]. Buffalo: Mount Saint Joseph [1957. 14], 213, [5] p. view. bibliog. (p. 217-18). Includes some account of the founding of the Sisters of Saint Joseph in France, their establishments in the United States since 1836, and their work as teachers. [1705

FRANCIS DE SALES BRUNNER (1795-1859). Four historical booklets regarding the American Province of the Most Precious Blood. ... (A translation from the original German.) Carthagena, Ohio: Messenger Press, 1957. 304 p. notes. Pamphlet on the death of the author's mother, Anna Marie (Probst) Brunner, in 1836 (Lucerne, 1850); Wo sind sie, die welcher in die Kloester nach Amerika gewandert sind? (Freiburg, 1856); Die letzte Stunde eines Arbeiters in Weinberge des Herrn (Einsiedeln and New York, 1855), on Father Willibald Willi, who arrived in America in 1851 and died of tuberculosis in 1854; and a manuscript, "Die Priester und Brueder der Versammlung vom Kostbaren Blute and ihre Missionahaeuser in Nord-Amerika" (1855), on the origin of the Priests of the Most Precious Blood, the voyage of the founders of their American Province from France to the Mississippi and Cincinnati in 1843, and their establishment of 13 centers or stations in Ohio. [1706

HOWARD ROSARIO MARRARO. The religious problem of the Italian Risorgimento as seen by Americans [1843-71]. Church hist., 25:41-62 (Mar 1956). notes. [1707

JOHN MARY LENHART. Father Rudolph Etthofer, pioneer priest, 1849-1855. Social justice rev., 50: 99-100 (Jun). On his emigration from Germany in 1849 and his service as a Catholic missionary in Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, and Illinois. [1708

FREDERICK JAMES ZWIERLEIN. The American College in Rome, 1859-1955: criticism and supplement. Social justice rev., 50:164-9, 200-206 (Sep, Oct). [1709

Sister ST. AGNES HEENEY. The cathedral in four major New England authors [Hawthorne, Lowell, Longfellow, Henry Adams, 1860-1904]: a study in symbolical appreciation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,803], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [235] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1083-4 (May). [1710

Sister M. LIGUORI. Polish American sisterhoods and schools [from 1868] to 1919. Polish Am. studies, 13:72-6 (Jul-Dec 1956). notes. [1711

GEORGE T. MEAGHER. With attentive ear and courageous heart: a biography of Mother Mary Kasper [1820-98], foundress of the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Milwaukee: Bruce Press [1957]. xii, [2], 258 p. port., views. (Catholic life publications.) Includes an account of the order in America, particularly Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1868-1957. [1712

JOHN CHARLES SELNER. Father James [Martin] Gillis [1876-1957]. Am. eccles. rev., 137:31-8 (Jul). On his service as a Paulist father at the Church of St. Paul the Apostle, New York City, 1901-57; with an account of his studies at the Catholic University of America, his editorship of The Catholic word, his religious publications, and his Catholic radio addresses. [1713

JAMES ADDISON WHITE. The era of good intentions: a survey of American Catholics' writing between the years 1880-1915. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,143], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 370 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 348-69). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2985-6 (Dec). [1714

JAMES GERARD SHAW. Edwin Vincent O'Hara [1881-1956]: American prelate. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1957]. xiii, 274 p. port. On his early life in Minnesota, his studies at St. Paul's Seminary, his service as a priest in Oregon and as Bishop of Great Falls, Mont., and of Kansas City, his activities in the Knights of Columbus and the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, and his development of Catholic "parish sociology." [1715

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. The great crisis in American Catholic history, 1895-1900. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1957. xi, [3], 402 p. bibliog. (p. 367-78), notes. On a controversy between Catholic "Americanists" and "conservatives" about "the extent of the adaptation of Catholic practices to the American milieu," and the heretical implications of "Americanism." [1716

ELIZABETH BURNS. The late Liz: the autobiography of an ex-pagan. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1957. 8], 342 p. On the author's life in New York City and elsewhere, her marriages to Randall Trowbridge, Silas Addams, and James Culpepper Hatch, her alcoholism, her membership in Alcoholics Anonymous, and her conversion to Catholicism, 20th century. [1717

GEORGE LOUIS KANE, ed. A seal upon my heart: autobiographies of twenty sisters. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1957]. xii, [2], 170 p. notes. Accounts by each contributor of "her choice of the religious life ... her vocation and how the call was answered," 20th century. [1718

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. Louise Imogen Guiney and The American ecclesiastical review [1902-13]. Am. eccles. rev., 136: 364-70 (Jun). notes. [1719

MARY THERESE McCARTHY (born 1912). Memories of a Catholic girlhood. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1957. 10], 245 p. ports. Reminiscences, by "a lapsed Catholic," of her early life in Seattle and Minneapolis, and of the imperfections of her Catholic and Jewish relatives. [1720

ARTHUR CORNELIUS TERRY-THOMPSON. The history of the African Orthodox Church. [n. p., 1956?] 139 p. facsims., ports., views. Account of "a unit of these churches of Christ adhering to the ORTHODOX EASTERN CONFESSION OF FAITH," 1921-56. [1721

Sister MARY LILLIANA OWENS. Without benefit of tombstones. Cath. lib. world, 29:11-18, 21 (Oct). ports. notes. On the Gallery of Living Catholic Authors, organized by Sister Mary Joseph in 1932 "to make our Catholic writers better known." [1722

NICOLETE MEREDITH (McGUIRE) STACK. The Gallery of Living Catholic Authors. Am. Benedictine rev., 8:41-5 (spring). On a collection of biographical data and portraits, undertaken and maintained by Sister Mary Joseph, of the Sisters of Loretto, Webster Groves, Mo., 1932-57. [1723

MICHAEL DUCEY. The national liturgical weeks and the American Benedictines [1940-57]. Am. Benedictine rev., 8:235-42 (autumn). notes. [1724

CHURCH AND STATE

SIDNEY EARL MEAD. From coercion to persuasion: another look at the rise of religious liberty and the emergence of denominationalism [1607-1791]. Church hist., 25:317-37 (Dec 1956). notes. [1725

CLEMENT HENRY CROCK. The secret of her greatness, U. S. A. [Boston:] St. Paul Editions [1957]. 176, [13] p. bibliog. (p. 188). On the means by which the Catholic Church and the state have been able to "work harmoniously together" in America since 1776. [1726

MERRIMON CUNINGGIM. Freedom of belief for all. Southw. rev., 42:290-301 (autumn). On litigation involving blasphemers, Sabbath-breakers, atheists, polygamists, Jehovah's Witnesses, conscientious objectors, etc., since 1786. [1727

JAMES MILTON O'NEILL. Church and state in the United States [since 1787]. Hist. rec. and studies, 37 (1948): 22-87. [1728

BERTRAM WALLACE KORN. The American reaction to the Mortara case: 1858-1859. Cincinnati, 1957. xi, 196 p. facsims., ports., view. bibliog. (p. 185-6), notes (p. 175-83). (Publications of the American Jewish Archives, 2.) On American Jewish, Catholic, Protestant, and secular commentary inspired by the action of Italian authorities in the "compulsory separation" of Edgardo Mortara (1851-1940), an infant, from his Jewish family. [1729

JOSEPH A. KELLY. Toward equalizing citizens' shares in supporting American education. Cath. educ. rev., 55:240-49 (Apr). notes. On the question of supporting Catholic schools by taxation, 1864-1956. [1730

RENWICK HARPER MARTIN. The fourth R in American education. Pittsburgh [1957]. 106 p. On the "evil results" of the "secularization" of public schools since ca. 1870. [1731

JUDAISM

NATHAN GLAZER. American Judaism [1654-1954. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. xi, 175, [2] p. tables. notes (p. 157-9). (The Chicago history of American civilization.) [1732

JOSEPH HYMAN LOOKSTEIN. Traditional Judaism in America. Jew. quar. rev., 45:318-33 (Apr 1955). notes. On "the Sephardic Stage" of American Jewish history, 1654-1825. [1733

HARRY MEYER ORLINSKY. Jewish Biblical scholarship in America [since 1735]. Jew. quar. rev., 45: 374-412; 47:345-53 (Apr 1955, Apr 1957). notes. [1734

SIMON HERBERT SHOOP. A study of Jewish theological concepts as revealed from an analysis of textbooks on Jewish religion [used in the Jewish schools of the United States], 1830 to 1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,648], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 255 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 245-55). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 180 (Jan). [1735

ISRAEL KNOX. Rabbi in America: the story of Isaac M[ayer] Wise [1819-1900]. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. x, [2], 173 p. bibliog. (p. 165-8). (The library of American biography.) On his early life and education as a rabbi in Bohemia, his emigration to America in 1846, and his service as a rabbi in Albany and Cincinnati and as President of Hebrew Union College. [1736

BERNARD JACOB BAMBERGER. American Jewish translations of the Bible. Jew. book annual, 15:33-40. notes. On translations by Isaac Leeser, 1853, and the Jewish Publication Society of America, 1917. [1737

SOLOMON BENNETT FREEHOF. Reform Judaism in America [1855-1955]. Jew. quar. rev., 45:350-62 (Apr 1955). [1738

BEN ZION BOKSER. Conservative Judaism [1887-1954]. Jew. quar. rev., 45:334-49 (Apr 1955). notes. [1739

NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGIONS OTHER THAN JUDAISM

ERMINIE (WHEELER) VOEGELIN & REMEDIOS W. MOORE. The emergence myth in native North America. Winthrop Edson Richmond, ed., Studies in folklore (Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957), p. 66-91. map. bibliog., notes. On Indian myths explaining the first appearance of animals and men on earth. [1740

EVA LIPS. Vom Traumrealismus der Indianer. Univ. Leipzig, Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift, 4 (1954-55): 291-302. notes. Historical and analytical study of dreams in the religions of North and South American Indians since the 16th century. [1740a

FRED VOGET. The American Indian in transition: reformation and status innovations. Am. jour. sociol., 62: 369-79 (Jan). notes. On the Great Message (Iroquois, ca. 1800 ff.), Shakerism (Pacific Northwest, ca. 1881 ff.), and peyotism (Great Plains, ca. 1895 ff.). [1740b

PROTESTANTISM

WINFRED ERNEST GARRISON. The quest and character of a united church. Nashville: Abingdon Press [1957]. 238 p. notes. On the Protestant "denominational system" and ecumenical movements since 1610. [1741

JOHN H. GERSTNER. American Calvinism until the twentieth century [especially in New England, 1620-1900]. Jacob Tunis Hoogstra, ed., American Calvinism: a survey (Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1957), p. 13-39. notes. [1741a

HARRIET SWIFT. New light on the Bay Psalm Book [1640]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9:3-10 (Jan). port. [1742

ROLAND HERBERT BAINTON. Yale and the ministry: a history of education for the Christian ministry at Yale from the founding in 1701. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xiii, [3], 297 p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 269-90). Deals particularly with the Divinity School. [1743

STUART CLARK HENRY. George Whitefield [1714-70]: wayfaring witness. N. Y.: Abingdon Press [1957]. 224 p. bibliog. (p. 211-18), notes (p. 181-99). On his 7 evangelical tours of the colonies from Georgia to Massachusetts, 1738-70, and his work in England as an Anglican priest of Methodist inclinations. [1744

JONATHAN EDWARDS (1703-58). Freedom of the will. Edited by Paul Ramsey. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1957. xii, 494 p. facsim.,

port. notes. (His Works, 1. General editor: Perry Miller.) 1st ed. 1754. Modernized text, with an extensive editorial introduction (p. 1-128) and an appended letter from Edwards to the Rev. John Erskine, 25 Jul. 1757, entitled "Remarks on the Essays on the principles of morality and natural religion," a treatise by Henry Home, Lord Kames (p. 453-65). [1745

MARK RICH. The rural church movement. Columbia, Mo.: Juniper Knoll Press, 1957. [2], ii, [4], 251 p. bibliogs. On interdenominational Protestant rural churches since ca. 1775. [1746

ALICE BURRINGTON CUSHMAN. A nineteenth century plan for reading: the American Sunday school movement. Horn book, 33:61-71, 159-66 (Feb, Apr). views. notes. On Sunday-school libraries and the books and serials published by Sunday-school organizations, 1792-1897. [1747

CHARLES HAMMOND BLATCHFORD, Jr. A brief biography of the Reverend John Blatchford [1799-1855], D. D., based mainly on the writings of his son, Eliphalet Wickes Blatchford [1826-1914. North Tarrytown? N. Y., 1957.] 19, [1] p. facsim., ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 20), notes. On his early life in Connecticut, his Presbyterian ministry in New York, Illinois, and West Virginia, his Congregational ministry in Connecticut, his teaching of theology in Marion College, Mo., and his part in organizing the Theological Seminary of Chicago. [1748

SYDNEY E. AHLSTROM. The levels of religious revival. Confluence, 4: 32-43 (Apr 1955). notes. On "the popular, the institutional, and the theological" levels since 1800. [1749

EUGENE LEWIS SMITH. Changing patterns in the Christian world mission. Iliff rev., 14(2):39-44 (spring). On American Protestant missionary activities abroad since 1800. [1750

FREDERICK W. WHITTAKER. Samuel Harris [1814-99], American scholar. Church hist., 26:74-5 (Mar). Abstract of thesis--Yale Univ. On his theological writings and his teaching of theology. [1751

MARIE SARRAFIAN BANKER. Pioneers of Protestantism in Asia Minor. Armenian rev., 6(4):85-109 (Dec 1953). On the work of William Goodell, Cyrus Hamlin, and other Americans, 1829-73. [1752

TIMOTHY LAWRENCE SMITH. Revivalism and social reform in mid-ninteenth-century America [Protestant churches, 1835-69]. N. Y.: Abingdon Press [1957]. 253 p. bibliog. (p. 238-48), notes. [1753

JOHN QUINCY ADAMS (1767-1848). A Congressman's prayer. Am. heritage, 9(1):128 (Dec). port. Facsimile reproduction of the manuscript of a sonnet composed 4 Dec. 1837. [1754

WILLIAM LLOYD IMES. The black pastures, an American pilgrimage in two centuries: essays and sermons. Nashville: Hemphill Press, 1957. viii, [2], 146 p. ports., views. On various aspects of Negro religious life since ca. 1850; with biographical sketches of the author's father, the Rev. Benjamin Albert Imes (1848-1908), and other Negro Congregationalists or Presbyterians. [1755

RAYMOND R. TAYLOR. A century of the Philadelphia Divinity School, 1857-1957. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:204-23 (Sep). notes. [1756

HELEN AMELIA (THOMPSON) SUNDAY (born 1868). "Ma" Sunday still speaks: a transcription of the tape recording she made [in 1954] shortly before her death. Winona Lake, Ind.: Winona Lake Christian Assembly [1957]. 55 p. ports., views. On the life and evangelical activities of her husband, William Ashley Sunday (1862-1935). [1757

ROLLEN WALKER QUIMBY. How D. L. Moody held attention. Quar. jour. speech, 43:278-83 (Oct). notes. On his "methods of controlling his audience" in his evangelical tours, 1875-89. [1758

PAUL RAMSEY, ed. Faith and ethics: the theology of H[elmut] Richard Niebuhr. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xiv, 306 p. port. Contents.--H. Richard Niebuhr [born 1894]: a personal appreciation, by Liston Pope.--Niebuhr's theological background, by Hans W. Frei.--The theology of H. Richard Niebuhr, by Hans W. Frei.--Christian ethics and social policy, by James Gustafson.--The transformation of ethics, by Paul Ramsey.--Value and valuation, by George Schrader.--A theological analysis of race relations,

by Waldo Beach.--The situation of the believer, by Julian Hartt.--The real presence of the hidden God, by Carl Michalson.--The kingdom of God in America and the task of the church, by Robert S. Michaelsen.--A bibliography of H. Richard Niebuhr's writings, compiled by Raymond P. Morris (p. 291-301). [1759

PAUL WOOLLEY. American Calvinism in the twentieth century [1900-1946]. Jacob Tunis Hoogstra, ed., American Calvinism: a survey (Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1957), p. 40-63. notes. [1760

MAJOR J. JONES. The place of God in the educative process according to George A[lbert] Coe, William C[layton] Bower, and Harrison S[acket] Elliott. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,874], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [436] leaves. Thesis (Th. D.)--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1824-5 (Aug). Examination of their writings on religious education, 1904-52. [1761

ROBERT T. HANDY. We witness together: a history of cooperative home missions. N. Y.: Friendship Press, 1956 [c1957]. xiii, 273, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 260-61), notes (p. 238-59). On the Home Missions Council of North America and related organizations, 1908-56. [1762

JESSE MOREN BADER. Evangelism in a changing America. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1957]. 192 p. On the author's administration of the evangelistic programs of the United Missionary Society of the Disciples of Christ, the Federal Council of Churches, and the National Council of Churches, 1920-54. [1763

PAUL ALLEN CARTER. The decline and revival of the social gospel: social and political liberalism in American Protestant churches, 1920-1940. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1956, c1954]. x, 265 p. biliog. (p. 251-60), notes (p. 233-49). Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [1764

LAWRENCE LELAND LACOUR. A study of the revival method in America, 1920-1955, with special reference to Billy Sunday, Aimee Semple McPherson, and Billy Graham. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,005], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [416] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:433 (Feb). [1765

HAROLD THEODORE PORTER. Ideas of God reflected in published sermons of 25 American Protestant preachers as selected as "most influential" in 1924. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,643], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 178 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 167-78). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:179 (Jan). [1766

JOHN BAILLIE. Some reflections on the changing theological scene. Union Seminary quar. rev., 12(2):3-9 (Jan). Reminiscences of theological movements observed by the author during his service as Professor of Systematic Theology in the Union Theological Seminary, 1930-56. [1767

KEITH R. BRIDSTON. Discussions on theological education: an ecumenical survey [1930s-1956]. Encounter, 18: 152-66 (spring). notes. [1768

REDD HARPER. I walk the glory road. [Westwood, N. J.:] F. H. Revell Co. [1957]. 157 p. ports. On the author's studies in the University of Oklahoma, his work as a musician in California, his service in the Navy in World War II, his conversion under the auspices of Billy Graham, his membership in the "Hollywood Christian Group," and his work as an evangelist, ca. 1930 - ca. 1956. [1769

ILSE (DUSOIR) LIND. The Calvinistic burden of Light in August [1932]. New Eng. quar., 30:307-29 (Sep). [1770

CHRISTOPH RHEIN. Paul Tillich [born 1886], Philosoph und Teologe: eine Einführung in sein Denken. Stuttgart: Evangelisches Verlagswerk [1957]. 199, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 196-200), notes. On his work in Germany and, since 1933, in the United States. [1771

HELMUT RICHARD NIEBUHR, DANIEL DAY WILLIAMS, & JAMES M. GUSTAFSON. The advancement of theological education. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xii, [2], 239 p. diagrs., tables. notes. On the study and teaching of Protestant theology in the United States and Canada, 1934-54. [1772

MALCOLM BOYD. Communicating the Gospel through commercial media [motion pictures and television, 1935-56]. Encounter, 18:409-15 (autumn). notes. [1773

WILLIAM L. MILLER. The "religious revival" and American politics [1940-57]. Confluence, 4:44-56 (Apr 1955). [1774

JAMES DE FOREST MURCH. Cooperation without compromise: a history of the National Association of Evangelicals. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1956. 220 p. notes. On a voluntary organization of 48 Protestant denominations and associations for "inter-church cooperation" outside the National Council of Churches, 1942-56. [1775

ROBERT PIERCE BEAVER. Five years [1951-56] of literature on Protestant missions. Church hist., 25: 366-71 (Dec 1956). notes. Review article. [1776

Baptists

JESSE LANEY BOYD. A history of Baptists in America, prior to 1845 [since ca. 1630]. N. Y.: American Press [1957]. 205 p. ports., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 194-8), notes. [1777

JOSEPH MARTIN DAWSON. Baptists and the American Republic [1639-1955]. Nashville, Tenn.: Broadman Press [1956]. ix, [3], 228 p. notes. Includes chapters on Roger Williams, Isaac Backus, John Leland, Luther Rice, and Walter Rauschenbusch. [1778

NORMAN WADE COX & REUBEN HERRING. Eighteenth century Baptist press. ... Released for serial publication in Baptist papers on March 7, 1957. Nashville, Tenn.: Historical Commission, Southern Baptist Convention, c1957. 72 leaves. Imaginary press releases from "BP," dated 1707-99, in modern language and with modern headlines. [1779

NORMAN ALLEN BAXTER. History of the Freewill Baptists: a study in New England separatism. Rochester, N. Y.: American Baptist Historical Soc. [1957]. xii, 212 p. port. bibliog. (p. 183-205), notes. On a sect founded in New Hampshire by Elder Benjamin Randall in 1770, developed to national proportions, and merged with the Baptists in 1911. [1780

ROBERT G. GARDNER. John Leadley Dagg [1794-1884]. Rev. and expositor, 54:246-63 (Apr). notes. On his early life in Virginia, his Baptist ministry in rural Virginia, Philadelphia, Alabama, and Georgia, his teaching of theology, and his theological writings. [1781

BYRON CECIL LAMBERT. The rise of the anti-mission Baptists: sources and leaders, 1800-1840, a study in American religious individualism. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 428 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1782

THE BAPTIST REGISTER, Utica, N. Y. American vital records from "The Baptist register," volumes I and II, 1824-1826. Compiled by Elizabeth Hayward. Rochester, N. Y.: American Baptist Historical Soc., 1956. 18 leaves. List of names, with abstracted information. [1783

WILLIAM A. CARLETON. Westward, Southern Baptists wend their way. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(2):3-54 (Apr-Jun). port. bibliog. On the extension of Baptist home missions from the Southeast to California, 1832-1955. [1784

AZZIE BRISCOE KOGER. Dr. Harvey Johnson [1843-1923], pioneer civic leader. Baltimore, c1957. [1], 24 leaves. port., views. On his work as pastor of the Union Baptist Church, Baltimore, 1872-1923, and as organizer of the Colored Baptist Convention of Maryland, his campaign for Negro equality and separatism, and his writings on Negro matters; with some account of his early life as a slave in Fauquier County, Va., and his studies in Wayland Seminary, Washington. [1785

WALTER POPE BINNS. "The work they sought to do." Rev. and expositor, 54:223-32 (Apr). On the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1859-1957. [1786

DONOVAN EBERSOLE SMUCKER. The origins of Walter Rauschenbusch's social ethics. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 354 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 346-54). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On theological, political, economic, and other sources of the social gospel of Rauschenbusch (1861-1918). [1787

ALLEN WALLACE GRAVES. The purpose and place of religious education. Rev. and expositor, 54:79-95 (Jan). notes. On the School of Religious Education of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary since 1863. [1788

REINHART MÜLLER. Walter Rauschenbusch [1861-1918: ein

Beitrag zur Begegnung des deutschen und des amerikanischen Protestantismus. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1957. x, 129 p. bibliog. (p. 121-6), notes. (Oekumenische Studien, 1.) On his Baptist ministry in Rochester, N. Y., his teaching in the Rochester Theological Seminary, and his theology of the social gospel, 1886-1918. [1789

WALTER RAUSCHENBUSH (1861-1918). A Rauschenbush reader: the kingdom of God and the social gospel. Compiled by Benson Y[oung] Landis; with an interpretation of the life and work of Walter Rauschenbush by Harry Emerson Fosdick. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xxii, [2], 167 p. Selections from the writings of a Baptist minister and theologian, 1889-1917, dealing mainly with "the social crisis," "the social gospel," "the social awakening," and other social phases of Christianity. [1790

DONIE LEONE BRANAN. My pastor: a biography of William Asa Duncan [born 1891], D. D., LL.D., Baptist executive, minister, teacher, and traveler, affectionately known by many as "my pastor." [Atlanta? 1957.] xiii, [1], 125 p. ports., views. On his early life in Georgia, his college and graduate studies, his service as a Baptist minister in Eastman, Hartwell, and East Point, Ga., and his work for the Home Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention. [1791

LOUIE DE VOTIE NEWTON (born 1892). Why I am a Baptist. N. Y.: T. Nelson [1957]. ix, 306 p. ("Why I am" series.) On the author's Baptist upbringing in Georgia, his studies in Mercer University and Columbia University, his teaching in Mercer University, his service in World War I in the Army, his work as editor of The Christian index (Baptist newspaper published in Macon), and his activities in Baptist organizations in Georgia and the South. Appended (p. 211-306): "Why we are Baptists," consisting of replies to the question "Why I am a Baptist" from Baptists in several parts of the United States and abroad. [1792

ARCHIE E. BROWN. A prayer meeting beside a haystack still affects men today. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(1):3-6 (Jan-Mar). ports. On the Brotherhood Commission of the Southern Baptist Convention, founded in 1907 as the Laymen's Missionary Movement and later known as the Baptist Brotherhood. [1793

GEORGE W. SCHROEDER. Brotherhood marks fifty years of service. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(1):7-23 (Jan-Mar). ports. On the Baptist Brotherhood of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1907-57; with "Historical highlights of the State Brotherhood departments." [1794

JOSE N. MANDORIAO, JR. The hour before sunset. Butler, Ind.: Higley Press [1957]. 204 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 201-2). On the author's Baptist ministry in the Philippines; with "Personal testimony of Rev. Alberto B. Franco," the author's father-in-law (p. 184-94), on his education by American missionaries in Iloilo, his voyage to America in 1922 and theological studies there, and his teaching and Baptist ministry since his return to the Philippines in 1925. [1795

GEORGE PITT BEERS. Ministry to turbulent America: a history of the American Baptist Home Mission Society, covering its fifth quarter century, 1932-1957. Phila.: Judson Press [1957]. 262 p. [1796

STANLEY HOFLUND HIGH. Billy Graham: the personal story of the man, his message, and his mission. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill Book Co. [1956. 10], 274, [1] p. ports. On William Franklin Graham, Jr. (born in Charlotte, N. C., in 1917) as a Baptist and, since 1940, an evangelist and revivalist. [1797

Disciples of Christ, Churches of Christ, and Christian Churches

COLBY DIXON HALL. Rice Haggard [1776-1819]: the American frontier evangelist who revived the name Christian. [Fort Worth: University Christian Church] 1957. 75 p. geneal. charts, ports. bibliog. (p. 65-6), notes. On his work as a Methodist minister, later a "Christian" preacher, in Virginia and Kentucky, 1789-1819; with some account of the descendants of James Haggard (born ca. 1669), emigrant to America in 1689. [1798

JOSEPH ENLOE SANDERS. Major theological beliefs of the Churches of Christ and their implications for Christian education [1800-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,943], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [178] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1829-30 (Aug). [1799

WINFRED ERNEST GARRISON. Christian unity and Disciples of Christ. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1955]. 286 p. bibliog. (p. 268-79). On the Disciples of Christ as "'not a denomination,' but rather a 'movement' for unity within the divided Church," 1804-1954; with an appendix of documents. [1800

DISCIPLES OF CHRIST. 1834 minutes reprinted. Harbinger and Discipliana, 17:25-6, facsim. (12 p.) (Jun). "Report of the proceedings of a general meeting of messengers from thirteen congregations [in Ohio and present West Virginia], held in Wellsburg, Va., on Saturday, the 12th of April, 1834." [1801

OTTIS L. CASTLEBERRY. A study of the nature and sources of the effectiveness of the preaching of Benjamin Franklin [1812-78] in the Restoration Movement in America, 1840-1878. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,953], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 592 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves 578-92). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1150 (May). On his activities in a movement of the Disciples of Christ. [1802

WILLIAM CLAYTON BOWER (born 1878). Through the years: personal memoirs. Lexington, Ky.: Transylvania College Press [1957. 2], iv, 111 p. On the author's early life in Indiana, his studies in several colleges, his Christian pastorates at Tipton, Ind., North Tonawanda, N. Y., and Los Angeles, his teaching in the College of the Bible (Lexington, Ky.: the Alexander Campbell Hopkins Chair of Religious Education, 1912-26) and the University of Chicago Divinity School (1926-43), and his retirement to Lexington; with drawings by the author and a list of his publications, 1917-56. [1803

GROVER CLEVELAND BREWER (1884-1956). A story of toil and tears, of love and laughter: being the autobiography of G. C. Brewer, 1884-1956. Murfreesboro, Tenn.: Dehoff Publications, 1957. 155 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's early life in Tennessee, his studies in the Nashville Bible School, his ministry in Churches of Christ in Tennessee and Texas, and his editorship of Voice of freedom, an "anti-Catholic paper." [1804

Episcopalians

BYRON EDWARD UNDERWOOD. Bishop John Freeman Young [1820-85], translator of "Stille Nacht." Hymn, 8:123-30 (Oct). On his work as an Episcopal minister. [1805

ALFRED BENSON MINYARD. The theology of Phillips Brooks [1835-93]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,742], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [213] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1826-7 (Aug). [1806

FRANK DEAN GIFFORD. "P. D. S.": a centennial address at Philadelphia (1857-1957). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. views. On the Philadelphia Divinity School of the Protestant Episcopal Church. [1807

GLENN WEAVER. The Society for the Increase of the Ministry [Episcopal, 1857-1957]: a brief centennial history. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:294-308 (Dec). notes. [1808

H. PEERS BREWER. The Protestant Episcopal Freedman's Commission, 1865-1878. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:361-81 (Dec). notes. [1809

ALEXANDER CLINTON ZABRISKIE (1898-1956), ed. Dr. Lowrie of Princeton & Rome: nine essays in acknowledgment of a debt. . . . Together with a retort courteous by W. L. Greenwich, Conn.: Seabury Press, 1957. xiv, 241 p. ports. notes (p. 216-32). Tributes to Dr. Walter Lowrie of Princeton (born 1868), formerly a student in the Princeton Theological Seminary and the School of Classical Studies in Rome, Rector of Trinity Church, Newport, and of the American Church in Rome; with a list of his writings, 1899-1955, on theology, Soren Kirkegaard, Christian archeology, and the affairs of the Episcopal Church. [1810

THEODORE W. BENEDICT. The Rt. Reverend Stephen Edwards Keller [1887-1956], D. D. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:194-5 (Jun). On his work as a priest of the Protestant Episcopal Church. [1811

JAMES ALBERT PIKE, ed. Modern Canterbury pilgrims, and why they chose the Episcopal Church. N. Y.: Morehouse-Gorham Co., 1956. 317 p.

Autobiographical essays by 23 American converts, 20th century. [1812

CHARLES HENRY BRENT (1862-1929). "The inner life of a modern-day saint" as disclosed by the diaries and letters of Charles Henry Brent ... Edited by Frederick Ward Kates. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:123-53 (Jun). Excerpts from the author's diary and from his letters to unnamed persons during his years of service as Missionary Bishop of the Philippines, Chief of Chaplains of the American Expeditionary Force in France, and Bishop of Western New York, 1902-29. [1813

R. LANSING HICKS & ROBERT C. DENTAN. Fleming James [born 1877]. Anglican theol. rev., 34:195-7 (Oct 1952). port. On his work as an Episcopal priest and a teacher of religious studies, 1902-47; with a list of his publications. [1814

FREDERICK CLIFTON GRANT. The life and work of Burton Scott Easton [1877-1950]. Anglican theol. rev., 35:147-65 (Jul 1953). On his teaching of theology and Biblical research, 1905-49; with a list of his publications, 1906-53, compiled by J. Howard W. Rhys. [1815

WILLIAM PORCHER DU BOSE (1836-1918). Unity in the faith. ... Edited by W. Norman Pittenger. Greenwich, Conn.: Seabury Press, 1957. xi, [1], 244 p. Eleven essays from The constructive quarterly, 1913-20, in which Du Bose summarized "his whole way of understanding and living the Christian faith as the Anglican Communion holds that faith," written during his service as Professor of Theology, University of the South; with a biographical sketch by George Boggan Myers (p. 1-20). [1816

Lutherans

SYDNEY E. AHLSTROM. The Lutheran Church and American culture: a tercentenary retrospect [1657-1957]. Luth. quar., 9:321-42 (Nov). notes. [1817

JONAS SWENSSON (1828-73). Two primary sources for a study of the life of Jonas Swensson. [Edited by] Evald Benjamin Lawson. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Historical Soc., 1957. 39 p. notes. (Augustana Historical Society publications, 17.) Notebook (1846-51) and "daybook" (1846-60) kept by Swensson recording his studies for the Lutheran ministry in Sweden and his work as a minister there and, after his emigration in 1856, in Pennsylvania and Illinois. [1818

EMILIE (LOHMANN) KOENIG (1829-54). As Thou leadest me: the short life of a Lutheran pastor's wife in America 100 years ago, on the basis of original letters gathered by Walter Lohmann. Translated by Mrs. Oscar P. Brauer. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 28:166-77; 29:1-29 (winter, spring 1956). facsim., ports., views. notes. Letters to relatives in Germany, 24 Jul. 1852 - 3 Jul. 1854, on the writer's voyage from Germany to New York with her husband, Friedrich Koenig, and their life in Lafayette, Ind. [1819

CARL STAMM MEYER. Intersynodical unity fostered through co-operation in education (1859-1874). Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 29:50-66 (summer 1956). port. notes. On relations between the Missouri Synod and the Norwegian, Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Ohio Synods. [1820

HERMANN EIKMEIER. The Lutheran Proseminary in Steeden. ... Translated by John Theodore Mueller. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 29:137-53 (winter). ports., view. On an institution in Hesse-Nassau conducted by Pastor Friedrich Brunn at the request of the Missouri Synod, 1861-86, to prepare young men for the ministry in America; with a list of the 235 students sent to America. [1821

EUGENE L. FEVOLD. The history of Norwegian-American Lutheranism, 1870-90. Church hist., 25:178-9 (Jun 1956). Abstract of thesis--Divinity School, Univ. of Chicago, 1951. [1822

HENRY A GRUEBER (born 1877). Guided by God's counsel. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:84-92, 118-29 (summer, fall). port. On the author's studies for the Lutheran ministry in Fort Wayne and St. Louis and his pastoral services in Michigan and Wisconsin. [1823

E. CLIFFORD NELSON. The union movement among Norwegian-American Lutherans, 1880-1917. Church hist., 26:289-90 (Sep). Abstract of thesis--Yale Univ. [1824

JOHN DANIEL. Labor, industry, and the church: a study of the interrelationships involving the church, labor, and management. Saint Louis: Concordia Pub. House [1957]. xi, 229 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. On

the relations of the Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod, with labor and industry, 1900-1956. [1825

RUDOLPH NORDEN. Lutheran campus work (a short survey of its beginnings [1907-34]). Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:111-15 (fall). [1826

JAMES A. RYBERG. Pen and printing press: the story of the National Lutheran Editors' and Managers' Association and its work, 1913-1957. Material compiled from minutes by James A. Rybert. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Press 1957]. vii, [3], 78 p. tables. [1827

DORRIS ALDO FLESNER. The role of the Lutheran churches of America in the formation of the World Council of Churches [1917-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,037], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [372] leaves. Thesis--Hartford Seminary Foundation. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:686 (Mar). [1828

RICHARD W. SOLBERG. As between brothers: the story of Lutheran response to world need [1918-57]. Minneapolis: Augsburg Pub. House [1957]. xiii, 224 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 213-15). Mainly on the Department of World Service, Lutheran World Federation. [1829

DAVID L. SCHEIDT. The "high church movement" in American Lutheranism [1925-57]. Luth. quar., 9:343-9 (Nov). notes. [1830

WILHELM ERNST WEGENER. My reminiscences of the Rev. William Dallmann, D. D. [died 1952]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 29:129-31 (fall 1956). port. [1831

Mennonites

BRUNO NETTL. The hymns of the Amish: an example of marginal survival. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:323-8 (Oct-Dec). music. notes. [1832

CHARLES HENRY SMITH (1875-1948). The story of the Mennonites. ... Fourth edition, revised and enlarged by Cornelius Krahn. Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1957. x, [2], 856 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 821-33). 1st ed. 1920. On the Mennonites in America since 1683 see p. 529-820. [1883

GUSTAV EDUARD REIMER & GUSTAVE RAYMOND GAEDDERT. Exiled by the Czar: Cornelius Jansen [1822-94] and the great Mennonite migration, 1874. Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1956. x, 205 p. geneal. chart, facsim., port., views. notes (p. 167-86). (Mennonite historical series, 3.) On his early life in Germany and Russia as a Mennonite layman, the repeal of the exemption of Mennonite immigrants from military service in Russia, his printed arguments for emigration to America, his designation by the Mennonites as an agent to arrange for their reception in the United States, his banishment from Russia, his settlement on a sheep ranch at Beatrice, Neb. (1874), and his descendants; with an appendix (p. 193-204) of writings by him. [1884

JOHN ANDREW HOSTETLER. The Mennonite Book and Tract Society [Elkhart, Ind.], 1892-1908. Mennonite quar. rev., 31:105-27 (Apr. tables. bibliog. [1885

Methodists

GEORGE PEDDY CUTTINO. Methodism in history [1736-91]. Emory Univ. quar., 13:217-30 (Dec). [1886

WARREN THOMAS SMITH. Thomas Coke [1747-1814] and early American Methodism. Madison, Wis.: Microcard Foundation for the American Theological Library Assoc., 1956. Microprint copy of typescript. xxv, 474 leaves reproduced on 14 cards. port. bibliog. (leaves 457-64). Thesis--Boston Univ. [1887

ROBERT DREW SIMPSON. Freeborn Garrettson [1752-1827]: American Methodist pioneer. Madison, Wis.: Microcard Foundation for the American Theological Library Assoc., 1956. Microprint copy of typescript. x, 256 leaves reproduced on 8 cards. bibliog. (leaves 231-56). Thesis--Drew Univ. [1888

PAUL S. SANDERS. The sacraments in early American Methodism [1766-1844]. Church hist., 26:355-71 (Dec). notes. [1889

DONALD DELBERT DOUGLASS. Psychological aspects of the pastoral ministry of Francis Asbury [from 1771 to 1816]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,545], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 206 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 201-6). Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1613 (Jul). [1890

REX PAXTON KYKER. William Winans [1788-1857]: minister and

politician of the Old South. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,772], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [335] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1150-51 (May). On his early life in Pennsylvania and Ohio; his service as a Methodist itinerant in Kentucky, Indiana, and especially Mississippi and Louisiana, 1808-49; and his brief career in Mississippi politics. [1891

FRANK T. MERIWETHER. Lorenzo Dow: American comic legend--almost. Southw. La. jour., 1:300-310 (Oct. bibliog. Anecdotes of his peregrinations as a Methodist exhorter, 1794-1824. [1892

LELAND H. SCOTT. Methodist theology in America in the nineteenth century. Madison, Wis.: Microcard Foundation for the American Theological Library Assoc., 1954 [c1956]. Microprint copy of typescript. xxv, 705 leaves reproduced on 20 cards. bibliog. (leaves 687-705). (Microcard theological studies, 20.) Thesis--Yale Univ. [1893

HOWARD EUGENE HUNTER. William Fairfield Warren [1833-1929]: Methodist theologian. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,547], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [355] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1614 (Jul). [1894

WADE CRAWFORD BARCLAY. History of Methodist missions. In six volumes. Part two. The Methodist Episcopal Church, 1845-1939. In two volumes. Volume three. Widening horizons, 1845-95. N. Y.: Board of Missions of the Methodist Church, 1957. xv, 1211 p. map. bibliog. (p. 1144-64), notes (p. 1065-1143). [1895

WILTON R. FOWLER, JR. A history of the Congregational Methodist Church [1852-1957. n. p.] c1957. iv, [1], 109 leaves. diagr., map. bibliog. (leaves 106-9), notes. On a denomination formed by secession from the Methodist Episcopal Church. [1896

ROBERT BRUCE HIBBARD. The life and ministry of Ralph Washington Sockman [born 1889]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,940], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [182] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1823-4 (Aug). On his Methodist ministry, his teaching of divinity, his "vast radio ministry," and his activities in ecumenical Christianity. [1897

Moravians

JOHN HENRY JOHANSEN. The hymnody of the Moravian Church [since 1813]. Hymn, 8:41-6, 59 (Apr). [1898

Mormons

GEORGE REYNOLDS (1842-1909). The story of the Book of Mormon. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1957. xiii, 364 p. diagrs. 1st ed. 1888. "Book of Mormon chronology," beginning when Lehi and his colony left Jerusalem in 600 B. C. and ending when the Nephites were virtually exterminated and their records were concealed in 421 A. D. [1899

ALBERT R. LYMAN. Amasa Mason Lyman [1813-77], trailblazer and pioneer from the Atlantic to the Pacific. ... Edited, printed, and published by Melvin A. Lyman. Delta, Utah, 1957. [6], xix, 308, [8] p. col. coat of arms, ports., views. (His The history of Amasa Mason Lyman family, 1.) On his early life in New Hampshire, his conversion to Mormonism, his emigration to Ohio, Illinois, and Chalk Creek, Utah, and his excommunication late in life; with biographical sketches of his 8 wives. [1900

DOYLE L. GREEN. The saga of Mormonism [since 1820]. Improvement era, 60:819-37 (Nov). map, port., views (1 col. double). Includes an account of a mural depicting "important events in Church history," in Cody, Wyo., painted by Edward T. Grigware in 1951. [1901

RULON STANLEY HOWELLS. The Mormon story: a pictorial account of Mormonism [1823-1957]. Salt Lake City: Bookcraft [1957]. 179, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps (part col., part double), ports., views (part col., part double). [1902

RAY BENEDICT WEST, JR. Kingdom of the saints: the story of Brigham Young and the Mormons [1827-96]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1957. xxii, 389 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 367-71). [1903

STANLEY H. B. KIMBALL. "I cannot read a sealed book." Improvement era, 60:80-82, 104-6 (Jan). facsim., ports., view. notes. On consultations of Martin Harris, of Palmyra, N. Y.,

with Charles Anthon (1787-1867), Professor of Classical Studies at Columbia College, and Samuel Latham Mitchell, M. D. (1764-1831), concerning the authenticity of the "Nephite characters" of the Book of Mormon, 1828. [1904

WILLIAM MULDER. The Mormons in American history [1830-1903]. Salt Lake City: Extension Division, Univ. of Utah, 1957. 36 p. (Frederick William Reynolds lecture, 1957. Bulletin of the University of Utah, v. 48, no. 11.) [1905

PHILIP A. M. TAYLOR. The Mormon crossing of the United States, 1840-1870. Utah hist. quar., 25:319-37 (Oct). notes. On the organization and discipline of the Mormon migrations from New York to Utah and beyond. [1906

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. Liverpool, gateway to Zion. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:39-44 (Apr). On the emigration of America-bound Mormons through Liverpool, 1841-57. [1907

ALBERT E. SMITH, ed. Letters of a proselyte: the Hascall-Pomeroy correspondence. Utah hist. quar., 25: 53-70, 133-51, 237-57, 339-57 (Jan-Oct). notes. Letters from Irene (Hascall) Pomeroy (1825-61) and her mother, Ursulia B. (Hastings) Hascall, Mormons, to relatives in Massachusetts, dated from Philadelphia, Nauvoo, "Camp of Israiel," and Salt Lake City, 1845-54. [1908

ILENE HANKS KINGSBURY. Blue plum mornings. Improvement era., 60:32-4 (Jan). Anecdotal sketches of Mormon women, 1847-69. [1909

WILLIAM MULDER. Homeward to Zion: the Mormon migration from Scandinavia [1850-1905]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1957]. xii, [2], 375 p. notes (p. 311-54). Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. Deals largely with the Scandinavians in Utah. [1910

PRESTON NIBLEY. Clifford E[arl] Young [born 1883], assistant to the Council of Twelve. Improvement era, 60:144-7, 185-91 (Mar). ports. On his life in Salt Lake City, his Mormon upbringing, and his service as an official of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [1911

WILLIAM L. WILKES, JR. Borrowed music in Mormon hymnals 1889-1948]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 120-21. [1912

Presbyterians

GEORGE M. APPERSON, JR. Francis Makemie [died 1708]: a fearless Presbyterian. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(8):15, 34 (Aug). ports. On his life in Accomac County, Va., and his work toward the establishment of "organized Presbyterianism in America," 1683-1708. [1913

ROBERT E. LEWIS. Ashbel Green, 1762-1848--preacher, educator, editor. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:141-56 (Sep). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. On his early life in New Jersey, his studies in the College of New Jersey, and his service as minister of the Second Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia, President of the College of New Jersey, moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, and editor of the Christian advocate. [1914

JOHN OLIVER NELSON. Archibald Alexander [1772-1851], winsome conservative. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:15-32 (Mar). notes. On his early life in rural Virginia, his studies at Princeton College, his service as a Presbyterian minister in Virginia and Philadelphia, and his teaching in the Princeton Theological Seminary. [1915

WILLIAM HAMILTON (1811-91). Letters of William Hamilton. Introduction by Charles A. Anderson. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:157-70 (Sep). notes. Letters to Walter Lowrie, Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, dated in Washington (Pa.), Pittsburgh, and the "Ioway and Sac Mission," 1846-47, on the author's work as a missionary. [1916

ARTHUR JUDSON BROWN (born 1856). Memoirs of a centenarian. ... Edited by William N. Wysham. N. Y.: World Horizons, 1957. xi, [3], 174 p. ports. On the author's early life in Massachusetts, his studies at Wabash College, and his work as a Presbyterian minister (ordained in 1883) in Wisconsin and Oregon and as an official of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions. [1917

COMFORT I. SLACK (died 1864). Love letters and journal of Comfort I. Slack. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:93-110, 193-210, 229-48 (Jun-Dec). notes. Letters to Sophie (Ransom) Slack from Auburn, N. Y., Newton, Ia.,

Marshall and Detroit, Mich., and New York City, 1863-64, and diary for the same period, recording the author's work as a Presbyterian missionary in Iowa; and letter to Mrs. Slack from Henry Kendall, Secretary of the Home Missions of the New School General Assembly, regarding her husband's death. [1918

GEORGE LIVINGSTONE ROBINSON (born 1864). Autobiography of George L. Robinson, a short story of a long life. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1957. ix, 142 p. ports. On the author's early life in New York, his studies in the Princeton Theological Seminary and in Germany, his service as a Presbyterian minister in Boston, his teaching in the McCormick Theological Seminary in Chicago (1898-1939), his archeological explorations of the Sinai Peninsula, and his work as Director of the School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem. [1919

SIMON ARTHUR TALMAN. The life and contributions of James David Moffat [1846-1916]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,866], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 211 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 188-211). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2326-7 (Oct). On his service as a Presbyterian minister in Wheeling and President of Washington and Jefferson College, 1873-1914. [1920

CHARLES HARVEY McCLUNG. The development of the denominational youth program in the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., 1881-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,855], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 149 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 142-9). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2204-5 (Oct). [1921

MOOSHIE SARGIS BENJAMIN (born 1889). The Persian Yankee. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957, c1956]. 114, [1] p. map, port. Reminiscences (1955) of the author's early life in Persia, his emigration to America in 1906, his college studies in Illinois and Wisconsin, and his service since 1914 as a Presbyterian minister in Wisconsin, Indiana, and California. [1922

DAVID RODNEY BLUHM. Trends of worship reflected in the three editions [1906, 1932, 1946] of The book of common worship of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,614], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 227 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 219-27). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:178 (Jan). [1923

Quakers

WALTER FORREST ALTMAN. John Woolman's reading. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,971], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 284-93). Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3000 (Dec). On Woolman (1720-72) as a reader mainly of religious works, including those of "several Catholic, Anglican and dissenting mystics." [1924

JOHN M. GESSELL. John Woolman [1720-72] and the Holy Experiment. Anglican theol. rev., 37:111-19 (Apr 1955). notes. On his Quaker principles of social responsibility. [1925

KENNETH IVES. Our diminishing Society of Friends [1756-1957]. Friends jour., 3:645-7, 696-8 (5 and 26 Oct). [1926

JOHN WOOLMAN (1720-72). John Woolman and Susanna Lightfoot: his unpublished letter to her. [Edited by Ormerod Greenwood.] Friends' Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:147-56 (autumn). Undated letter, 1764 or later, on Quaker theology; with an editorial account of Susanna (Hudson) Hatton Lightfoot. [1927

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. Quaker objectors to loyalty oaths in 1778. Friends jour., 3:487-8 (27 Jul). [1928

ANNA SHIPLEY (COX) BRINTON. Most winning spokesman of the moral life. Friends jour., 3:794-6 (7 Dec). view. On John Greenleaf Whittier (1807-92). [1929

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. A Quaker college in 1814? Friends jour., 3:237-8 (18 May). On correspondence between John Comly of Byberry, Pa., and Isaac Hicks of Long Island concerning the proposed establishment of a Quaker college, 1814-16. [1930

WILMER ALBERT COOPER. Rufus M[atthew] Jones [1863-1948] and the contemporary Quaker view of man [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,030], 1956 [i. e.

1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 345 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 336-45). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:685-6 (Mar). [1931

GERHARD FRIEDRICH. A major influence on Theodore Dreiser's The bulwark [1946]. Am. lit., 29:180-93 (May). notes. On the Quaker influence of A boy's religion from memory (1902), by Rufus Jones. [1932

Reformed Churches

GLENN WEAVER. The German Reformed Church during the French and Indian War [1710-60]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:265-77 (Dec). notes. [1933

JOHN C. SCHOOP. Reverend Michael Schlatter (1716-1790). Swiss rec., 2:35-46 (Mar 1950). On his services as a Reformed minister in America, 1746-90, particularly in Pennsylvania. [1934

CHRISTAIN REFORMED CHURCH. Centennial Committee. One hundred years in the New World: the story of the Christian Reformed Church from 1857 to 1957, its origin, growth, and institutional activities, together with an account of the celebration of its anniversary in its centennial year. [Grand Rapids, Mich., 1957.] 218 p. facsims., ports., views. [1935

Unitarians

DAVID B. PARKE, ed. The epic of Unitarianism: original writings from the history of liberal religion. Boston: Starr King Press [1957. xii, 164 p. notes (p. 155-7). Includes American documents, 1743-1946. [1936

WILLIAM ELLERY CHANNING (1780-1842). Unitarian Christianity and other essays. Edited, with an introduction, by Irving H. Bartlett. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1957]. xxxii, 121 p. bibliog. (p. xxxi), notes. (The American heritage series, 21.) Modernized text of 5 essays (1809, 1819, 1821, 1828, 1832) by a Unitarian minister. [1937

WILLIAM R. HUTCHISON. The Transcendentalists as church reformers: conflict and experimentation in American Unitarianism, 1836-1853. Church hist., 25:373-4 (Dec 1956). Abstract of thesis--Yale Univ. [1938

Other Denominations

VIRGINIA S. FISHER. The story of the Brethren. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1957]. 176 p. maps, views. History, fictional in form, of the Church of the Brethren, 1719-1957. [1939

JOHN EZRA MILLER (1865-1947). The story of our church. (Revised and enlarged edition.) Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1957]. 214 p. facsim., view. bibliog. (p. 192-6). On the Church of the Brethren in America, 1719-1956. 1st ed. 1941. [1940

CLINTON LEE SCOTT. The Universalist Church of America: a short history [1741-1957]. Boston: Universalist Historical Soc. [1957. 8], 124 p. bibliog. (p. 115-16), notes. [1941

ERNEST CASSARA. Hosea Ballou [1771-1852], preacher of universal salvation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,544], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xviii, 366 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 339-62). Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Church hist., 26: 382-3 (Dec); Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1611-12 (Jul). On his work as a Universalist minister in New Hampshire and Massachusetts, 1791-1852, with particular reference to his theology. [1942

EARL M. BENSON. The promised land. Down East, 2(2):21-3, 40-41 (Sep 1955). facsim. On the Church of the Messiah, established by the Rev. George J. Adams at Jonesport, Me., in 1862, removed with 152 members to the Holy Land in 1866, and disbanded in 1868. [1943

SHLOMO EIDELBERG. The Adams colony in Jaffa (1866-1868). Midstream, 3(3):52-61 (summer). On George Jones Adams, his Church of the Messiah, and the failure of his colony. [1944

JOSEPH BRAM. Jehovah's Witnesses and the values of American culture N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 19: 47-54 (Nov). notes. On Jehovah's Witnesses in relation to the "cultural heritage" of America and the "expression of cultural protest," 1874-1956. [1945

WALTER RALSTON MARTIN. Jehovah's Witnesses [1884-1957]. Grand Rapids: Division of Cult Apologetics, Zondervan Pub. House [1957]. 64 p. bibliog. (p. 64), notes. (The modern cult library booklet series.) Mainly an attack upon their theology. [1946

WALTER RALSTON MARTIN. Unity. Grand Rapids: Division of Cult Apologetics, Zondervan Pub. House [1957]. 32 p. bibliog. (p. 32), notes. (The modern cult library booklet series.) On the Unity School of Christianity, 1884-1957, here described as theologically inconsistent with the Christian faith. [1947

RALPH WALDO TRINE. The best of Ralph Waldo Trine. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1957]. 319 p. Ten "inspirational" essays expressive of New Thought, 1908-36, including complete text of In tune with the infinite. [1948

Science

DAVID A. KRONICK. The origins and development of the scientific and technological periodical press, 1665-1790. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 346 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 330-46). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1949

HELEN (GERE) CRUICKSHANK, ed. John and William Bartram's America: selections from the writings of the Philadelphia naturalists. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1957. xxii, 418 p. ports., views. notes (p. 385-7). (American naturalists series.) Chapters dealing with botany, zoology, geography, and anthropology, consisting of excerpts from the observations of John Bartram in his travels from Philadelphia to Lake Ontario (1743) and Florida (1765) and of his son William in South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, and Mississippi (1774-77); with a biographical sketch by William Jay Youmans (published 1896). [1950

FRANCIS D. WEST, ed. Sweden honors John Bartram. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:88-90 (Jul). notes. Letter from the Rev. Charles Magnus Wrangel to John Bartram, 2 Jul. 1769, on the latter's election to membership in the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm; translated text of the certificate of membership; and reference to a letter from Bartram to Carl von Linné. [1951

DENIS IAN DUVEEN & HERBERT S. KLICKSTEIN, eds. Benjamin Franklin (1706-1790) and Antoine Laurent Lavoisier (1743-1794). Ann science, 11:103-28, 271-302; 13:30-46 (Jun, Dec 1955, Mar 1957). facsims., port. Seven letters from Lavoisier to Franklin, 1 from Franklin to Mme. Lavoisier, and 3 documents concerning animal magnetism, 1774-84; with introductory sections on "Franklin and the new chemistry" and the "joint investigations" of Franklin and Lavoisier concerning gunpowder, balloons, and animal magnetism. [1952

ERIC ROBINSON. R[udolph] E[rich] Raspe, Franklin's "Club of Thirteen," and the Lunar Society [1775?-1776]. Ann. science, 11:142-4 (Jun 1955). notes. On a shortlived scientific society in London. [1953

EDWIN P. BLEDSOE & HARRY I. RAVITZ. The evolution of research and development as a procurement function of the Federal Government. Fed. Bar jour., 17:189-215 (Jul-Sep). notes. On the encouragement and protection of science as a Federal function since 1787. [1954

A. HUNTER DUPREE. Science in the Federal Government: a history of policies and activities [from 1787] to 1940. Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. x, [2], 460 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 387-94), notes (p. 395-441). [1955

JOHN BALLARD BLAKE. Scientific institutions since the Renaissance: their role in medical research. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:31-62 (Feb). plans, view. notes. Includes American institutions, 1796-1900. [1956

THOMAS COULSON. Alexander Dallas Bache, 1806-1867. Franklin Inst., Jour., 263:487-98 (Jan). On his early life in Philadelphia, his studies in the U. S. Military Academy, and his service as Professor of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania, Superintendent of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Superintendent of Weights and Measures of the United States. [1957

CHARLES ERNEST BOEWE. Constantine Samuel Rafinesque [1783-1840]. Audubon mag., 59:166-9 (Jul-Aug). port. On his emigration to the United States in 1815, his activities as a naturalist, and his teaching in Transylvania University, Lexington, Ky. [1958

LEONARD CARMICHAEL. The Smithsonian Institution and the American Philosophical Society [1835-1957]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:401-8 (Oct). [1959

CHARLES NORMAN. John Muir [1838-1914], father of our national

parks. N. Y.: Messner [1957]. 191 p. bibliog. (p. 185-6). [1960

EDWARD LURIE. Louis Agassiz [1807-73] and American natural science, 1846-1873. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,014], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 567 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 489-566). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:613-14 (Mar). On his contributions to natural history, particularly its teaching and its organizational support. [1961

LOUIS I. KUSLAN. Science in Connecticut elementary schools (1850-1900). Teacher educ. quar., 14:103-7 (spring). notes. Part of thesis--Yale Univ. [1962

A. HUNTER DUPREE. The founding of the National Academy of Sciences--a reinterpretation [1851-72]. Am Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:434-40 (Oct). notes. Appended: letter from Joseph Henry to Louis Agassiz, 13 Aug. 1864, giving an account of the "founding days of the Academy as well as a picture of its workings in 1864." [1963

LESLIE A. WHITE. The correspondence between Lewis Henry Morgan and Joseph Henry [1854-76]. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 12:17-22 (winter). On correspondence relating to various scientific matters, particularly the publication of Morgan's Systems of consanguinity and affinity of the human family (manuscript finished in 1864, published in 1871) by the Smithsonian Institution. [1964

EDWARD LIVINGSTON YOUMANS (1821-87). Plants, animals, and the air. [Edited by Ralph E. Oesper.] Jour. chem. educ., 34:408 (Aug). view. Excerpt from the author's Chemical atlas (N. Y.: Appleton, 1856), a textbook of college chemistry. [1965

HENRY AUGUSTUS WARD (1834-1906). Henry A. Ward: science teacher. [Edited by] Margaret Butterfield. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 12:10-13 (autumn 1956). Excerpts from a letter to Martin Brewer Anderson, President of the University of Rochester, 1 May 1861, on the value of the author's "Cabinet of Natural History" in the teaching of science and the desirability of establishing a separate scientific department in the University. [1966

HOWARD RAYMOND WILLIAMS. Edward Williams Morley [1838-1923]: his influence on science in America. Easton, Pa.: Chemical Education Pub. Co., 1957. xi, [3], 282 p. facsims., medals, plan, ports., double geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 268-70), notes. On his service as Professor of Chemistry and Natural History at Western Reserve College, at Hudson and later Cleveland, 1869-1906, his teaching of botany, zoology, chemistry, mineralogy, geology, and mathematics, and his researches in chemistry; with some account of his early life in Massachusetts and Connecticut, his studies at Williams College and Andover Theological Seminary, his Civil War service with the U. S. Sanitary Commission, and his life in retirement at West Hartford, and a list of his publications, 1865-1917, mainly on physical chemistry. [1967

LOUIS I. KUSLAN. Science in the New Haven elementary schools, 1867-1898. Teacher educ. quar., 13:54-8 (winter 1956). notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [1968

CHARLES SANTIAGO SANDERS PEIRCE (1839-1914). Essays in the philosophy of science. Edited with an introduction by Vincent Tomas. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1957]. xxii, 271 p. bibliog. (p. xxii), notes. (The American heritage series, 17.) Fourteen essays, written or first printed between 1868 and 1902. [1969

RALPH WARREN DEXTER. The Salem meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science (1869). Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:260-66 (Oct). [1970

CHARLES SANTIAGO SANDERS PEIRCE & SIMON NEWCOMB. The Charles S. Peirce - Simon Newcomb correspondence. [Edited by] Carolyn Eisele. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101: 409-33 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. Letters exchanged, on various scientific matters, 1871-1908. [1971

DON DE VERE WALKER. The Popular science monthly, 1872-1878: a study in the dissemination of scientific ideas in America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,220], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 346 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 324-46). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:616 (Mar). [1972

HUGH STOTT TAYLOR. Three score years and ten. Am. scientist, 45:1-4 (Jan). port. On the Society of the Sigma Xi, 1887-1957. [1973

CLINTON RAYMOND WISEMAN. Trends in science and mathematics credits at South Dakota State College [Brooklyn, 1922-53]. Science educ., 41:203-5 (Apr). [1974

WALTER HIRSCH. American science fiction, 1926-1950: a content analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,512], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [182] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 3113-14 (Dec). [1975

M. IRA DUBINS. Subject matter trends in science in elementary schools as shown by courses of study [1940-52]. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 48 (1956): 221-6. table. bibliog. [1976

ELI GINZBERG [and others]. Human resources and national security. Scient. monthly, 82:121-35 (Mar). table. notes. On the "relative position of the United States vis-á-vis the Soviet Union in the training of scientists and engineers," 1940-56. [1977

ALAN TOWER WATERMAN. Role of the Federal Government in science education [1944-56]. Scient. monthly, 82:286-93 (Jun). [1978

ROBERT RAY HAUN. Science vocabulary and teaching. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:477-82. diagr., tables. On the teaching of "science vocabulary" in Drake University, Des Moines, 1950-52. [1979

LEONARD WINIER. A study of the science programs in twelve Iowa high schools [1952]. Science educ., 41: 181-90 (Apr). tables. [1980

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. [Obituaries of members. By various contributors.] Science, 125:59-60, 338-9, 434-5, 484-5, 635-6, 683-4, 727-8, 978-9, 1133-4, 1188-9, 1236, 1283-4; 126:19, 65-6, 112-13, 156, 294, 343-4, 390, 497, 551-2, 603-5 (4 Jan - 27 Sep). On John W. Scott (zoologist), Everette Lee De Golyer (geologist, geophysicist), E. P. Adams (physicist), Mark Hancock Adams (virologist, biochemist), Frederick Webb Hodge (anthropologist), Arthur Sperry Pearse (ecologist), John von Neumann (mathematician), Waldemar Kaempffert ("writer of popular science articles"), Lewis M. Terman (educational psychologist), Robert Wartenberg (neurologist), Henry Norris Russell (astronomer), Albert G. Keller (sociologist), Charles-Edward Amory Winslow (public-health specialist), Raphael Zon (forester), Harold Lloyd Lyon (botanist), Joseph W. Kennedy (chemist), Carl Vernon Weller (pathologist), Albert Charles Schaeffer (mathematician), Joseph Gilbert Hamilton (physicist, physician), Henry Herbert Goddard (psychologist), Arthur Scott King (spectroscopist), Herbert Rollo Morgan (astronomer), Henry Ernest Sigerist (social historian of medicine), Walter Curran Mendenhall (geologist), and Richard Swann Lull (vertebrate paleontologist). [1981

ASTRONOMY

PAUL WILLARD MERRILL. Walter Sydney Adams (1876-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 103-4. On his work in astronomy, particularly stellar spectroscopy, mainly at Mount Wilson Observatory. [1982

CRYIL MOREAU JANSKY, JR. The beginnings of radio astronomy. Am. scientist, 45:5-12 (Jan). view. On Karl Guthe Jansky (born 1905) and his work in radio astronomy, 1928 ff. [1983

GEORGE CLARK SOUTHWORTH. Early history of radio astronomy. Scient. monthly, 82:55-66 (Feb). diagrs., views. notes. On the work of Karl Jansky, of the Bell Telephone Laboratories, 1928-44. [1984

SKYSCRAPERS, INC. A quarter century of skyscraping, 1932-1957. [Compiled and edited by Maribelle Cormack and others. Providence? 1957.] iv, 44 p. facism., ports., views. Contributions by various members of an "Amateur Astronomical Society," founded by Charles Hugh Smiley, Professor of Astronomy, Brown University. [1985

BIOLOGY

DWIGHT BOEHM & EDWARD SCHWARTZ. Jefferson and the theory of degeneracy. Am. quar., 9:448-53 (winter). notes. On his refutation of the theory that animals and man degenerate in America as a result of a damp, chilly climate, 1787. [1986

SIDNEY ROSEN. The decline and fall of high-school physiology [1839-1937]. School and soc., 85:308-11 (26 Oct). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. On the early domination of the instruction by enemies of alcohol and tobacco, and the gradual replacement of the courses by courses in general biology. [1987

Botany

LALIA PHIPPS BOONE. Folk names for blooming plants. South. folklore quar., 21:230-36 (Dec). [1988

GILBERT CHINARD. André and François-André Michaux and their predecessors: an essay on early botanical exchanges between America and France [1611-1809]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:344-61 (Aug). port., views. [1989

EVA BEARD. Fraser: indomitable plant collector. Frontiers, 21:139-41, 160 (Jun). port. On the expeditions of John Fraser (1750-1811) from Scotland to America, particularly South Carolina, to collect plants, 1785-1810. [1990

WILLIAM JACOB ROBBINS. Elmer Drew Merrill (1876-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 117-19. On his work in plant taxonomy. [1991

CHARLES JULIUS LYON. Origins and status of American botanists [1880-1955]. Science, 125:1071-5 (31 May). tables. notes. [1992

EDWARD J. BACKUS. Benjamin Minge Duggar. Torrey Bot. Club, Bul., 84: 308-10 (Jul). port. On his teaching of botany and his contributions to the discovery of aureomycin, 1895-1956. [1993

CYNTHIA WESTCOTT (born 1898). Plant doctoring is fun. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1957]. viii, 280 p. port. On the author's early life in Massachusetts, her studies at Wellesley College, her teaching of plant pathology at Cornell and Rutgers, her establishment of "the Plant Doctor" (a firm in Essex County, N. J.), and her work as a consultant in plant diseases. [1994

ARTHUR JOHNSON EAMES. Some aspects of progress in plant morphology during the past fifty years [1906-56]. Am. jour. botany, 44:100-104 (Jan). [1995

THEODOR KARL JUST. Fifty years of paleobotany, 1906-1956. Am. jour. botany, 44:93-9 (Jan). bibliog. [1996

GEORGE FREDERICK PAPENFUSS. Progress and outstanding achievements in phycology during the past fifty years [1906-56]. Am. jour. botany, 44:74-81 (Jan). notes. [1997

FRITS WARMOLT WENT. Fifty years of plant physiology in the U. S. A. [1906-56]. Am. jour. botany, 44:105-10 (Jan). [1998

WILLIAM HENRY WESTON. Mycology during the past fifty years [1906-56]. Am. jour. botany, 44:82-7 (Jan). [1999

LINCOLN CONSTANCE. Plant taxonomy in an age of experiment [1915-55]. Am. jour. botany, 44:88-92 (Jan). bibliog. [2000

BUTLER UNIVERSITY. Dr. Friesner, botanist-teacher. Butler Univ. botanical studies, 11:102-11 (Nov 1954). port. Tributes by J. Johanna Jones and the Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences to Ray C. Friesner (1894-1952), Professor of Botany; with a list of his publications, 1920-53. [2001

WILLIAM DWIGHT BILLINGS. John E[rnest Potzger, 1886-1955. Butler Univ. botanical studies, 13:2-11 (Dec 1956). port. On his teaching of botany in Butler University, 1932-55, and his researches in pollen analysis; with a list of his scientific papers, 1930-56. [2002

Zoology

YOLANDE GWIN. Pre-Audubon prints. Antiques jour., 12(1):10-12, 20 (Jan). views. On painters of birds in America (1712-1814) and abroad. [2003

SHELBY DELOS GERKING. A history of the study of fishes in Indiana [1816-1953]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66: 275-85. bibliog. [2004

GEORGE DOCK, JR. Audubon as prophet. Atl. naturalist, 12:92-8 (Jan-Mar). view. On his paintings, 1821-51, of American birds that have become extinct since 1830. [2005

JOHN JAMES AUDUBON (1785-1851). The bird biographies of John James Audubon. Selected and edited by Alice Ford. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xv, 282 p. col. views. bibliog. (p. 281-2), notes. Selected from his Ornithological biography (1831-39) and The birds of America (1840-44). [2006

SEYMOUR GATES POND. African explorer: the adventures of Carl [Ethan] Akeley [1864-1926]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1957. viii, 184 p. ports., views. On his early life in rural New York, his training in taxidermy, and his work in Africa as a collector of wild animals for American museums. [2007

JOSEPH SANFORD WADE. Dr. Theodore Sherman Palmer [1868-1955]. Atl. naturalist, 12:84-8 (Jan-Mar).

port. On his early life and education in California, his service as an ornithologist with the Bureau of Biological Survey, Department of Agriculture, and his work as an associate in zoology in the Smithsonian Institution. [2008

LIBBIE HENRIETTA HYMAN. Charles Manning Child, 1869-1954. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30:73-103. port. On his teaching of zoology in the University of Chicago; with a list of his publications. [2009

BENJAMIN HARRISON WILLIER. Frank Rattray Lillie, 1870-1947. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30: 179-236. facsim., port. bibliogs. On his work as Professor of Zoology, University of Chicago, and Director of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass. [2010

LESTER REYNOLD DRAGSTEDT. Anton Julius Carlson (1875-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 106-9. On his work as a physiologist. [2011

IRSTON ROBERT BARNES. Sixty years in retrospect. Atl. naturalist, 12:83, 143 (Jan-Mar). On the National Audubon Society and predecessor organizations, 1883-1956. [2012

KARL PATTERSON SCHMIDT. Warder Clyde Allee, 1885-1955. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30: 3-40. port. On his early life in Indiana and his study and teaching of zoology in the University of Chicago; with a list of his publications. [2013

LOUIS AGASSIZ STEARNS. Entomology at the University of Delaware [1888-1957]. Del. notes, 30:1-34. tables. notes. [2014

LOUIS AGASSIZ FUERTES (1874-1927). Louis Agassiz Fuertes: his life briefly told and his correspondence edited by Mary Fuertes Boynton. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. xviii, 317 p. port., views. Letters to Fuertes (from Elliott Coues, Gerald Thayer, Frank M. Chapman, and others) and from him, 1894-1927, concerning his work as "the greatest artist of wild bird portraits that has ever lived," his collecting trips in several continents, and his life in Ithaca, N. Y.; and lists of "Books, and other publications illustrated by Louis Agassiz Fuertes," 1895-1930, "Principal collections of original works by Louis Agassiz Fuertes," and "Some autobiographical writings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes." [2015

BARBARA P. ANDREWS. The bird classes of the Audubon Society of the District of Columbia, 1898-1935. Atl. naturalist, 12:186-9 (Apr-Jun). view. [2016

ALDEN HOLMES MILLER. In memoriam: Adriaan Joseph Van Rossem [1892-1949]. Auk, 74:20-27 (Jan). port. On his work as an ornithologist in California and Curator of the Dickey Collection in the University of California (originally the Dickey Institution, Pasadena), 1909-56. [2017

ALEXANDER WETMORE. In memoriam: James Lee Peters [1889-1952]. Auk, 74:167-73 (Apr). port. On his work as an ornithologist and as Curator of the Peabody Museum at Harvard, 1912-52. [2018

KARL PATTERSON SCHMIDT. Emmett Reid Dunn, 1894-1956. Copeia, 1957, p. 75-7 (Jul). port. On his work as a herpetologist, Professor of Zoology at Smith College and Haverford College and editor of Copeia, 1915-56. [2019

HAROLD MAYFIELD. In memoriam: Josselyn Van Tyne [1902-56]. Auk, 74: 322-32 (Jul). port. On his work as an ornithologist and as Curator of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1925-56. [2020

EMORY C. CUSHING. History of entomology in World War II [1940-45]. Wash., 1957. vi, 117 p. facsim., tables (1 double), views. notes. (Smithsonian Institution. Publication 4294.) [2021

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. Obituaries. Auk, 74:290-92 (Apr). Partial contents.--Clarence Duvall Brown [1880-1956].--John Rudy Cruttenden [1915-56].--John Townsend Sharpless Hunn [1876-1954].--Robert Walcott [1874-1956]. [2022

CHEMISTRY

WINDHAM D. MILES & HAROLD ABRAHAMS. The public chemistry lectures of Benjamin Tucker [Philadelphia, 1809-13]. Jour. chem. educ., 34:450-51 (Sep). facsim. notes. [2023

CHARLES AUGUSTUS McKENZIE. A brief history of the laboratory of organic chemistry. Southw. La. jour., 1:184-9 (Jul). bibliog. On the laboratory teaching of chemistry in American colleges since 1893. [2024

NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY. Zinc oxide rediscovered. Prepared by

Harvey E. Brown, Market Development Division. N. Y. [1957]. 99 p. diagrs., tables. notes. On experiments and discoveries concerning its properties and potential uses, 1893-1957. [2025

WYNDHAM D. MILES. Provost Smith's mauve tie. Lib. chron., 23: 37-41 (spring-summer). notes. On a tie worn by Edgar Fahs Smith in 1906 at a celebration of the 50th anniversary of the preparation of "aniline purple" dye by William Henry Perkin. [2026

FRANKLIN CONRAD & WILLIAM W. SABIN. Motor fuel quality as related to refinery processing and antiknock compounds [1926-55]. Jour. chem. educ., 34:262-7 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [2027

RICHARD L. BARRETT & MILDRED A. BARRETT. Journals most cited by chemists and chemical engineers [1933-55]. Jour. chem. educ., 34:35-8 (Jan). tables. notes. [2028

WILL SCOTT DE LOACH & WILLA BOYSWORTH. Turnover of high school chemistry teachers, Alabama, 1942-1953. Science educ., 41:200-201 (Apr). tables. [2029

ENGINEERING

JOHN WILLIAM OLIVER. History of American technology [1607-1955]. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1956]. viii, [2], 676 p. notes. [2030

SAMUEL LILLEY. Automation and social progress [1800-1956]. London: Lawrence & Wishart, 1957. 224 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 217-19), notes. American edition, with same title: N. Y.: International Publishers, 1957. Same pagination. [2031

ANDERSON ASHBURN. Automation--its development in metalworking [1807-1954]. Mech. engineering, 77: 958-63 (Nov 1955). diagr., views. notes. [2032

THOMAS COULSON. Coleman Sellers, 1827-1907. Franklin Inst., Jour., 263: 183-94 (Mar). notes. On his early life in Pennsylvania, his work in photography and mechanical engineering, and his service as Chief Engineer of the Niagara Falls Company. [2033

RICHARD HALLET. Hiram Maxim [born 1840] of Sangerville. Down East, 2(6):29-31 (Apr 1956). ports. On his early life in Maine, his career as an inventor, and his removal to Europe. [2034

WASHINGTON ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. The role of the civil engineer. Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 47:205-45 (Jul). diagr., views. Partial contents.--Civil engineering research [by the Bureau of Reclamation, 1902-57], by G. E. Burnett.--The role of the civil engineer in hydraulics [1936-52], by C. C. McDonald.--The role of the civil engineer in irrigation [1847-1955], by F. E. Byrns.--The role of the civil engineer in surveying and mapping [1937-57], by George D. Whitmore and Morris M. Thompson. [2035

EDNA MARGARET BROWN. Edward Brown, inventor, 1834-1905. [Phila.? 1957. 10], 114 p. facsim., medals, ports., geneal. tables, views. On his early life in England, his emigration to America in 1858, his family life in Philadelphia as recalled by the author (his daughter), and his development of pyrometers and other devices; with excerpts from his diary. [2036

ROBERT C. BOELIO. The golden years of Thomas A. Edison [from 1876 to 1886]. Antiques jour., 12(10):22-6 (Oct). ports., views. [2037

THOMAS ALVIN BOYD. Professional amateur: the biography of Charles Franklin Kettering [born 1876]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. xii, 242 p. ports., views. On his early life on a farm in Ohio, his studies of electrical engineering at Ohio State University, his work as an engineer for various firms, and his electrical and other inventions. [2038

SAMUEL REZNECK. The engineering profession considers its educational problems: a forgotten episode of the Centennial Exposition of 1876. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 43:410-18 (Oct). notes. On the first meeting of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education in Philadelphia. [2039

WALTER JAMES MILLER. The classics of engineering literature [1887-1955]. College Eng., 19:61-7 (Nov). [2040

JACOB SCHMOOKLER. Inventors past and present. Rev. econ. and statistics, 39:321-33 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. On "patented invention" in the United States, 1899-1951, the status of "the lone inventor" and "the hired inventor," the impact of laboratory teams upon invention, and "reasons

for doubting the ultimate disappearance of the independent inventor." [2041

CHARLES MORROW WILSON. I remember Rudolf Diesel. Railroad mag., 68(6):18-23 (Oct). port., views. Report of an interview at Fayetteville, Ark., 1912. [2042

NEILL COMPTON WILSON & FRANK J. TAYLOR. The earth changers. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 312 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 301). On Six Companies, Inc. (Utah Construction Company, Morrison-Knudsen Company, Bechtel-Kaiser Company, Warren Brothers of Cambridge, Mass., Pacific Bridge Company, and MacDonald & Kahn), organized to build Hoover Dam, and the later heavy-construction work of the member companies in many parts of the world, 1930-57. [2043

GEOGRAPHY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

HELMUTH BAY. The history and technique of map making [1607-1943]. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 142-60. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1943.) Separately printed, 1943. [2044

GEORGE F. TYRRELL. Background and development of cadastral surveys [1634-1956]. Surveying and mapping, 17:33-41 (Jan-Mar). [2045

CONRAD P. MOOK. Hurricanes entering U. S. mainland. Weatherwise, 8:72-3; 9:124-5 (Jun 1955, Aug 1956). maps. bibliogs. First installment: Hatteras to Brownsville, 1896-1954. Second installment: Eastport to Hatteras, 1635-1955. [2046

COLUMBUS O'DONNELL ISELIN. Matthew Fontaine Maury (1806-1873), "pathfinder of the seas": the development of oceanography. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 28 p. Includes some account of the Marine Biological Laboratory of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service at Woods Hole, Mass., and the oceanographic work there that led to the establishment of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. [2047

CLEMENT LEINSTER GARNER. Geodesy--a framework for maps. Surveying and mapping, 17:154-8 (Apr-Jun). On work of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1807-1957. [2048

ELLIOTT B. ROBERTS. Coast and Geodetic Survey: highlights of 150 years [1807-1957]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:188-211 (Feb). ports., views. [2049

AARON LOUIS SHALOWITZ. 150 years of nautical charting progress [by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1807-1957]. Surveying and mapping, 17:249-62 (Jul-Sep). diagrs., maps, port., views. [2050

ALBERT A. STANLEY. Sesquicentennial of coastal charting: 150 years' service of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey [1807-1957]. Mil. engineer, 49:5-9 (Jan-Feb). port., views. [2051

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. The Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1807-1957: 150 years of history. By A. Joseph Wraight and Elliott B. Roberts. [Wash., 1957. 6], 89, [1] p. diagrs., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 85-6). [2052

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. 150 years of service, 1807-1957: sesquicentennial celebration. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Commerce [1957]. 25, [3] p. diagrs., facsim., ports., views. [2053

WALTER LOUIS BERG. Nathaniel Southgate Shaler [1841-1906]: a critical study of an earth scientist. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,159], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 363 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 333-63). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1871 (Sep). On his teaching of geology, his administration of geological surveys in Kentucky and on the Atlantic coast, and his writings on geology and historical geography. [2054

ROBERT WALKER KNOX. Precise determination of longitude in the United States 1843-1933]. Geog. rev., 47:553-63 (Oct). tables. notes. 2055

AARON LOUIS SHALOWITZ. Alexander Dallas Bache 1806-67]--pioneer American scientist. Wash. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 47:267-72 (Aug). port. On his service as Superintendent of the U. S. Coast Survey, 1843-66. 2056

JAMES K. McGUIRE. The father of American climatology. Weatherwise, 10:92-4, 97 (Jun). facsim. bibliog. On Lorin Blodget (1823-1901) and his Climatology of the United States (1857). 2057

AARON LOUIS SHALOWITZ. Geodesy, foundation for national mapping. Mil.

engineer, 49:355-8 (Sep-Oct). maps, view. notes. On the geodetic mapping of the United States since 1866. 2058

PAUL FRANCIS KERR. Charles Peter Berkey, 1867-1955. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30:41-56. port. On his teaching of geology in Columbia University; with a list of his publications. [2059

REGINALD ALDWORTH DALY. Charles Palache, 1869-1954. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30: 313-28. port. On his work as a geologist and as Professor of Mineralogy at Harvard; with a list of his publications. 2060

DONALD ROBERT WHITNAH. The United States Weather Bureau: its scientific development and public services, 1870-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,894], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 306 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 295-305). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1324 (Jun). [2061

LYMAN JAMES BRIGGS & WALLACE REED BRODE. George Kimball Burgess, 1874-1932. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30:57-72. port. On his work as a metallurgist and as Director of the National Bureau of Standards; with a list of his publications. [2062

I-FU TUAN. Use of simile and metaphor in geographical descriptions [by American geologists and geographers, 1875-1954]. Professional geographer, 9(5):8-11 (Sep). notes. [2063

ROBERT A. HOOVER. The middle Atlantic coast hurricane of 22-24 October 1878. Weatherwise, 10:126-7 (Aug). map. [2064

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY. The National Geographic Society and its magazine [1888-1956], by Gilbert [Hovey] Grosvenor. Geography in human terms, by John Oliver La Gorce. Wash.: National Geographic Soc. [1957]. xi, [1], 96 p. facsims., flag, maps, medals, ports. (part double), tables, views (part double). Reprint of the foreword and illustrated prefaces to the Society's cumulative index to the National geographic magazine, vol. 2 (1947-56). 2065

EDWARD AUGUSTUS ACKERMAN. Derwent Stainthorpe Whittlesey [1890-1956]. Georg. rev., 47:493-5 (Jul). On his work as a geographer and his teaching of geography at Harvard. [2066

ANN SUTTON & MYRON SUTTON. Mountains on the rampage: the worst avalanches in history, their causes, and remedial measures. Natural hist., 66:100-103 (Feb). views. Includes avalanches in the United States, 1899-1952. [2067

GEORGE HERBERT TINLEY KIMBLE. Expanding horizons in a shrinking world. Lynn T. White, Jr., ed., Frontiers of knowledge in the study of man (N. Y.: Harper [1956]), p. 117-31. On the change of emphasis in geographic study since ca. 1900 from the "systematic description and mapping of places" to the "areal differentiation of places." [2068

VANCE A. MYERS & LILLIAN K. RUBIN. Fifty years of hurricanes [1900-1950]. Weatherwise, 6:91-4 (Aug 1953). diagrs., map, view. [2069

EDWIN WALLACE McMULLEN. The term prairie in the United States [1901-55]. Names, 5:27-46 (Mar). map. notes. [2070

E. J. DYKSTERHUIS. The Savannah concept and its use. Ecology, 38:435-42(Jul). views. bibliog. On the concept of "xerophilous grassland containing isolated trees," 1905-56. [2071

ALBERT NELSON SAYRE. Oscar Edward Meinzer [1876-1948]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 29:455-6 (Aug 1948). port. On his service with the U. S. Geological Survey, particularly his studies of ground-water resources, 1906-48. [2072

EUGENE VAN CLEEF. Some aspects of urbanistics. Professional geographer, 9(3):2-7 (May). notes. On "geography of cities" or "urban geography," 1908-57. [2073

DAVID M. LUDLUM. Top temperatures in the United States [1913-36]. Weatherwise, 1:77 (Aug 1948). Includes a map showing the highest temperature ever recorded in each of the States. [2074

GUY-HAROLD SMITH. Roderick Peattie, geographer and romanticist, 1891-1955. Assoc. Am. Geog., Ann., 47:96-9 (Mar). port. Includes a list of his publications, 1914-55, compiled by Ruth Cavett Peattie and Nallamma S. Senathirajah. [2075

CHESTER CHARLES. Tornadoes [1916-55]. Farm quar., 12(1):52-5, 121-7 (spring). col. map, views (1 col.). [2076

ROBERT CECIL GENTRY & ROBERT H. SIMPSON. Hurricanes. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1956, p. 301-28. diagrs., maps. notes. On hurricanes and the development of knowledge about them in America, 1916-55. [2077

CLARENCE FIELDEN JONES. Malcolm Jarvis Proudfoot, 1907-1955. Northwestern University, Dept. of Geography, Malcolm Jarvis Proudfoot memorial volume (Evanston, 1957), p. 1-7. notes. On his work as a geographer with the U. S. Government and his teaching of geography at Northwestern University; with a list of his publications, 1932-56. [2078

ORVIL A. ANDERSON. Ballooning in the stratosphere. Air power historian, 4:2-14 (Jan). views. Recollections of the National Geographic - Army Air Corps Stratosphere Expedition, 1934. [2079

STEPHEN EDWARD CLABAUGH & ROBERT L. FOLK. Recent trends in petrology [1940-54]. Tex. jour. science, 9:137-53 (Jun). diagrs. bibliog. [2080

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Micro-seismic method of determining the stability of underground openings. By Leonard Obert and Wilbur I. Duval. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iii, 17, [1] p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 18), notes. (Its Bulletin 573.) On investigations of "subaudible and ... audible seismic disturbances," 1940-55. [2081

EUGENE HERRIN. The reliability of North American seismological stations [1941-44]. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 47:1-5 (Jan). tables. bibliog. [2082

MATHEMATICS

JOSEPH ANTHONY IZZO. A history of the use of certain types of graphical representation in mathematical education in the secondary schools of the United States [1826-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,637], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [283] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1506-7 (Jul). [2083

SVEN RICHARD PETERSON. Benjamin Peirce [1809-80]: mathematician and philosopher. Philip P. Wiener & Aaron Noland, eds., Roots of scientific thought: a cultural perspective [N. Y.: Basic Books [1957]), p. 569-92. notes. On his studies and teaching of mathematics at Harvard, 1829-80, and his reflections on the relation of mathematics to philosophy. [2084

HENRY ROY BRAHANA. George Abram Miller, 1863-1951. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30: [257]-312. port. On his teaching of mathematics in Eureka College, Cornell University, Leland Stanford University, and the University of Illinois; with a list of his publications. [2085

RUDOLPH ERNEST LANGER & MARK HOYT INGRAHAM. Edward Burr Van Vleck, 1863-1943. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30:399-409. port. On his teaching of mathematics at Wesleyan University and the University of Wisconsin; with a list of his publications. [2086

LESTER LIPMAN GAVURIN. Teachers of mathematics in liberal arts colleges of the United States, 1888-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,635], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 281 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 275-81). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1563 (Jul). [2087

SAMUEL BELKIN. Professor Jekuthiel Ginsburg [1889-1957). Scripta mathematica, 23:7-9. port. On his teaching of mathematics in Yeshiva University and his founding and editing of Scripta mathematica. [2088

MATHEMATICAL ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. The Otto Dunkel memorial problem book. Edited by Howard Eves and E. P. Starke. [Menasha, Wis., 1957.] v, 89, [1] p. (American mathematical monthly, v. 64, no. 7, pt. 2, Aug.-Sep. 1957.) Selection of problems printed in the American mathemathical monthly, 1894-1950. [2089

NORBERT WIENER. I am a mathematician, the later life of a prodigy: an autobiographical account of the mature years and career of Norbert Wiener ... and a continuation of the account of his childhood in Ex-prodigy. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 380 p. On the author's work as Professor of Mathematics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, since 1919, and his contributions to mathematics, particularly cybernetics. [2090

MEDICINE

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. The significance of medicine in American

history. Am. hist. rev., 62:81-91 (Oct 1956). notes. [2091

ABRAHAM LOUIS BARON. Man against germs. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. 320 p. bibliog. (p. 312-14). On communicable diseases in America (since 1492) and abroad. [2092

EDGAR MILTON BICK. French influences on early American medicine and surgery [1686 to ca. 1800]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 24:499-509 (Jul-Aug). [2093

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Medical practice in colonial America [18th century]. Bul. hist. med., 31:442-53 (Sep-Oct). notes. [2094

SOLON S. BERNSTEIN. Smallpox and variolation: their historical significance in the American colonies [1721-98]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 18:228-44 (Nov-Dec 1951). facsims., port. notes. [2095

CARL BEARSE. Changing concepts in staff-hospital relations [1751-1956]. Conn. State med. jour., 21:212-15 (Mar). [2096

LOUIS HARRY RODDIS. A short history of diphtheria [1754-1952]. Mil. med., 120:51-4 (Jan). port., table. notes. [2097

ROBERT W. KENNY. Benjamin B[owen] Carter [1771-1831], physician extraordinary. R. I. hist., 16:97-113 (Oct). view. bibliog. On his life in Providence, China, England, and New York, with excerpts from letters addressed by him to Nicholas Brown, 1812 and 29 Jun. 1819, and from his other papers. [2098

JOHN BALLARD BLAKE. Benjamin Waterhouse [1754-1846] and the introduction of vaccination [1799-1810]: a reappraisal. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1957]. 95 p. facisms. notes (p. 75-92). (Yale University Department of the History of Medicine monograph series, 33.) [2099

J. F. SMITHCORS. The contributions of Benjamin Rush to veterinary medicine [1807]. Jour. hist. med., 12:13-20 (Jan). notes. [2100

VIRGIL FRANCIS PAYNE. Thomas Duche Mitchell (1791-1865). Filson Club hist. quar., 31:349-57 (Oct). notes. On his medical and chemical publications, 1809-57, and his practice of medicine and teaching of chemistry and medicine in Pennsylvania and Kentucky. [2101

PAUL DUDLEY WHITE. Heart disease after sixty-five [1829-1955]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 12:127-35 (May). [2102

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. Medicine and society: an historical perspective [since the 1840s]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 19:699-715 (Mar-Apr 1953). notes. [2103

JOHN DUFFY. One hundred years of the New Orleans medical and surgical journal [1844-1956]. La. hist. quar., 40:3-24 (Jan). notes. [2104

ANTHONY J. LORENZ. Scurvy in the Gold Rush [1848-50]. Jour. hist. med., 12:473-507 (Oct). notes. [2105

RUTH BLOUNT BENNETT. Past presidents of AMWA: Anna Ellsworth Blount [1872-1953], M. D. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 12:86 (Mar). port. [2106

JOHN CLARENCE HUBBARD (born 1884). An Oklahoma rebel: the life story of Dr. John C. Hubbard. By J[oseph] Landis Fleming. Oklahoma City: Cryer Pub. Co. [1957]. xix, 182, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. Third-person narrative, from interviews with Dr. Hubbard and from his records, of his early life in Indiana and Oklahoma, his studies at William Penn College, his work as an actor with traveling stock companies, his brief experience as a chiropractor, his attendance at the Eclectic Medical University, Kansas City (M. D., 1918), his medical employment in the Maritime Quarantine Service, Panama (1918-21), his life as a physician in Oklahoma City since 1921, and his conflicts with the Oklahoma County Medical Association and the University of Oklahoma Medical School on the basis of rumors that he was "doing abortions and giving drugs." [2107

PAUL H. LAVIETES. John Punnett Peters [1887-1955]: an appreciation. Yale jour. biol. and med., 29:175-90 (Dec). port. On his teaching of internal medicine at Yale and his work in endocrinology and metabolism; with a list of his publications. [2108

RAYMOND P. KEESECKER, ed. The osteopathic movement in medicine: a source document on the origin, growth, and development of osteopathy and the osteopathic profession [1892-1957]. Chicago: American Osteopathic Assoc., 1957. [6], 24 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 18), notes. [2109

RICHARD M. STALVEY. What's new in chiropractic? N. Y. State jour.

med., 57:49-59 (1 Jan). On the development of chiropractic, 1895-1956; with arguments against it. [2110

AMERICAN MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Album of women in medicine. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 12:30, 60, 271, 356, 414 (Jan-Nov). ports. Accounts, by various contributors, of Anna Hubert, Myra Carcupino Ferrari, Ruth Renter Darrow, Frances Bartlett-Tyson, and Emily Gardner, active in the 20th century. [2111

RALPH NADING HILL. The doctors who conquered yellow fever. N. Y.: Random House [1957. 10], 180, [2] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 171-6). (Landmark books, 78.) On the work of Walter Reed and William C. Gorgas, 1900-1920, and subsequent searches for a virus. [2112

JAMES GORDON BURROW. The political and social policies of the American Medical Association, 1901-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,804], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 493 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 465-85). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:347-8 (Feb). [2113

ALLAN H. McCOID. A reappraisal of liability for unauthorized medical treatment [1904-56]. Minn. law rev., 41:381-434 (Mar). notes. [2114

JAN SCHWARTZ & GERALD L. BAUM. The history of histoplasmosis, 1906 to 1956. New Eng. jour. med., 256:253-8 (7 Feb). facsim., ports. notes. [2115

KYU-T'AEK YI. Arteriosclerosis: experimental and clinical investigations of its etiology and pathogenesis with special reference to acute myocardial infarction. By Kyu Taik Lee. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,191], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 286 leaves. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 268-86). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:129-30 (Jan). Includes a statistical analysis of data collected by autopsies of 500 patients with acute myocardial infarction, 1910-54. [2116

THOMAS A. BURCHAM, JR. Forty-five years of cardiovascular radiology [1913-57]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47:501-4 (Aug). notes. [2117

HELEN TRACY PARSONS. In the days when vitamins were new. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 33:371-3 (Apr). port. notes. Reminiscences of the author's researches in vitamins and human nutrition, 1913-55. [2118

JANET GEISTER. The flu epidemic of 1918. Nursing outlook, 5:582-4 (Oct). views. notes. [2119

PAUL DUDLEY WHITE. A quarter century of medical experience. The Peter T. Bohan Memorial Lectures on Medicine, 1st ser. (Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1957), p. 101-16. Lecture (1953) on "advances in medical science," 1928-53. [2120

MILTON TERRIS. Concepts of social medicine [since 1929]. Social service rev., 31:164-78 (Jan). bibliog. [2121

CAROLYN MOORE McCUE. Rheumatic fever: progress in the last twenty years [1931-55]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 12:363-8 (Nov). notes. [2122

C. JOSEPH STETLER. The history of reported medical professional liability cases [1935-55]. Temple law quar., 30:366-83 (summer). tables. [2123

ELIZABETH A. LANGFORD. Medical care in the Consumer Price Index, 1936-56. Monthly labor rev., 80: 1053-8 (Sep). diagr., tables. notes. [2124

WESLEY WILLIAM SPINK. Sulfonamide and antibiotic therapy--after twenty years [1936-56]. Minn. med., 40:214-21, 230 (Mar). notes. [2125

FLOYD M. FELDMANN. How much control of tuberculosis: 1937-1957-1977? Am. jour. pub. health, 47: 1235-41 (Oct). diagrs. notes. [2126

E. B. LEWIS. Leukemia and ionizing radiation. Science, 125:965-72 (17 May). diagrs., tables. notes. On the incidence of "radiation-induced leukemia" in America and abroad, 1938-55. [2127

BRIAN MacMAHON. Geographic variation in leukemia mortality in the United States [1938-42 and 1949-53]. Pub. health reports, 72:39-46 (Jan). maps, tables. notes. [2128

MARCIA MANN COOPER. Pica: a survey of the historical literature as well as reports from the field of veterinary medicine and anthropology, the present study of pica in young children, and a discussion of its pediatric and psychological implications. Springfield, Ill.: Thomas [1957]. viii, 114, [1] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 101-5). On studies since 1942 of

the "habit of eating clay, plaster, ashes, charcoal, etc." [2129

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN PHYSICIANS. In memoriam. Assoc. Am. Physicians, Trans., 70:8-28. Obituaries of Harold Lindsay Amoss, Charles Robert Austrian, Frank Alexander Evans, Robert Wood Keeton, Louis Harry Newburgh, and Carl Vernon Weller. [2136

Dentistry

ARTHUR HASTINGS MERRITT. Thomas William Parsons, Jr. [1819-92]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 24:146-9 (Sep). bibliog. On his life in Boston, his dental studies at Harvard Medical School, and his work as a dentist and a poet. [2137

HANS THACHER CLARKE. William John Gies (1872-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 111-15. On his work in dental research and education. [2138

MARION E. CROSS. Orally speaking: a brief history of dentistry and the part the M. F. Patterson Dental Supply Co. has played in it throughout the greater part of the West during the past eighty years [1877-1957. St. Paul:] Webb Pub. Co. for M. F. Patterson Dental Supply Co. [1957]. 179, [1] p. map, port., views. [2139

WILLIAM BIEDERMAN. The strange story of the Angle operation [1897-1907]. Ann. dentistry, 15:1-9 (Mar 1956). diagrs. bibliog. [2140

ALPHA OMEGA. Fifty year history of Alpha Omega Fraternity. Walter I. Levine, national historian. [Philadelphia? 1957.] x, 341 p. coat of arms, facsims., medals, plans, ports., tables, views. History of a dental fraternity, 1907-57. [2141

JAMES HEADON SHAW. Caries-producing factors: a decade of dental research--project no. 3 of the Sugar Research Foundation, Inc. [Harvard School of Dental Medicine, 1944-54]. Am. Dental Assoc., Jour., 55:785-9 (Dec). notes. [2142

Medical Education

GIDEON STANHOPE DODDS. Adventures in medical education [1765-1957]. Jour. med. educ., 32:781-94 (Nov). diagrs. [2143

WILLIAM FREDRICK NORWOOD. American medical education from the Revolutionary War to the Civil War [1765-1865]. Jour. med. educ., 32: 433-48 (Jun). tables. notes. [2144

MEDICAL SOCIETY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Symposium on development of medical education in New York City [1767-1956]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:565-83 (1 Feb). Contents.--Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, by Samuel Waldron Lambert, Jr.--New York University College of Medicine, by Claude Edwin Heaton.--State University of New York College of Medicine at New York City, by Jean A. Curran.--New York Medical College, Flower and Fifth Avenue Hospitals, by Linn J. Boyd.--Cornell University Medical College, by Paul Reznikoff. [2145

WALTER S. WIGGINS. A consideration of preceptorial medical education in the United States [1800-1955]. Jour. med. educ., 32:116-23 (Feb). notes. [2146

HENRY DARWIN DIDAMA (1823-1905). Medical education in the mid-nineteenth century from a student's point of view. From the private journal of the affairs du vie, 1842-1852, by Henry Darwin Didama, M. D. Compiled by William A. Brumfield, Jr. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:595-605 (1 Feb). Excerpts, 1842-46, relating to the writer's medical studies in Cazenovia, Peterboro, and the Albany Medical College. [2147

DEAN FRANKLIN SMILEY. History of the Association of American Medical Colleges, 1876-1956. Jour. med. educ., 32:512-25 (Jul). tables. notes. [2148

GEORGE CANBY ROBINSON (born 1878). Adventures in medical education: a personal narrative of the great advance of American medicine. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press for the Commonwealth Fund, 1957. xii, 338 p. ports., views. On the author's studies in the Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, his interest in the "social aspects of medicine," and his various services in or for the Pennsylvania Hospital (Philadelphia), the Hospital of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research (New York City), the Washington University School of Medicine (St. Louis), the Vanderbilt University of Medicine (Nashville), the New York Hospital - Cornell Medical College Association, the Peiping (China) Union Medical College, the Red Cross Blood Donor Service, and the Maryland Tuberculosis Association. [2149

ROBERT JAMES TERRY. Memories of a long life in St. Louis. Part IV. Medical and anatomical training [Cornell University, Columbia University, Missouri Medical College, Edinburgh, Freiburg, 1890-1903]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:135-55 (Jan). [2150

AGERICO B. M. SISÓN, ARTURO B. ROTOR, & PABLO O. CAMPOS. College of Medicine, University of the Philippines, semi-centennial, [1907-] 1957. Jour. med. educ., 32:687-95 (Oct). bibliog. [2151

ROSCOE ARNOLD DYKMAN & JOHN M. STALNAKER. Survey of women physicians graduating from medical school, 1925-1940. [Evanston, Ill.: Assoc. of American Medical Colleges] 1957. 38 p. diagrs., form, tables (1 double). notes. (Journal of medical education, v, 32, no. 3, pt. 2, Mar. 1957.) [2152

JOHN Z. BOWERS & ROBERT C. PARKIN. The Wisconsin preceptor program--a 30-year experiment in medical education [University of Wisconsin Medical School, 1926-56]. Jour. med. educ., 32:610-12 (Sep). [2153

GEORGE A. WOLF, JR. The preceptorship program at U. V. M. [University of Vermont College of Medicine, 1928-56]. Jour. med. educ., 32: 199-203. notes. [2154

Nursing

JEAN SPENCER FELTON. Educational trends in industrial nursing [1895-1957]. Nursing outlook, 5:655-7 (Nov). views. notes. [2155

ANNA FILLMORE. Nell V. Beeby, 1896-1957. Nursing outlook, 5:340-43 (Jun). medal, ports. On her early life and education as a nurse in Illinois and New York, and her work as editor of the American journal of nursing. [2156

MARY M. ROBERTS (died 1959). American nursing: history and interpretation [1900-1952]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. xiv, [2], 688 p. views. bibliogs. [2157

DORRIS M. WEBER & MARGARET L. VARLEY. The Simmons-Harvard program in public health nursing. Nursing outlook, 5:404-6 (Jul). view. On a graduate training program of Simmons College and the Harvard School of Public Health, and predecessor programs, 1904-55. [2158

Pediatrics

BORDEN SMITH VEEDER, ed. Pediatric profiles. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co., 1957. 267 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. notes. Reprinted from the Journal of pediatrics, Nov. 1954 - Nov. 1957. Biographical sketches, by various contributors, of Abraham Jacobi (1830-1919), Thomas Morgan Rotch (1849-1914), Luther Emmett Holt (1855-1924), Henry Dwight Chapin (1857-1942), Henry Koplik (1858-1927), Samuel McClintock Hamil (1864-1948), John Lovett Morse (1865-1940), Isaac Arthur Abt (1867-1955), Thomas B. Cooley (1871-1945), Joseph Brennemann (1872-1942), John Ruhräh (1872-1935), John Hall Mason Knox, Jr. (1872-1951), John Howland (1873-1926), Alfred Fabian (1875-1952), Oscar Menderson Schloss (1882-1952), Kenneth D. Blackfan (1883-1941), Williams McKim Marriott (1885-1936), C. Anderson Aldrich (1888-1949), A. Graeme Mitchell (1889-1941), Frederick F. Tisdall (1893-1949), and others. [2159

ARILD EDSTEN HANSEN & MARY ELLEN HAGGARD. Development of pediatrics at the University of Texas School of Medicine in Galveston [1866-1957]. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 15:269-82 (summer). notes. [2160

Pharmacy and Pharmacology

GRAYDON LA VERNE FREEMAN. The old apothecary shop. By Serry Wood [pseud.]. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1956]. 52 p. facsims., views. (The Century House series on early American occupations.) On antique articles and structures associated with the retail sale of drugs. [2161

LUIS TORRES DIAZ. Pharmaceutical education in Puerto Rico, 1512-1957. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 18:598-600. port., view. bibliog. [2162

LOUIS OTHO WILLIAMS. Ginseng. Econ. botany, 11:344-8 (Oct-Dec). views. On the collection, cultivation, and sale of this drug-producing herb in America since the early 18th century. [2163

ALEX BERMAN & GEORGE GRIFFENHAGEN. Scenes from the history of hospital pharmacy [in America, 1725-1942, and abroad]. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 18:238-9 (Apr). views. bibliog. [2164

647-192 O - 65 - 10

GLENN ALLEN SONNEDECKER & GEORGE GRIFFENHAGEN. A history of sugar coated pills and tablets [1771-1957]. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 18:486-7, 553-5 (Aug-Sep). facsims., ports., views. notes. [2165

HARRY D. PIERCY. Shaker medicines. Shaker Historical Society, Selected papers (Cleveland, 1957), p. 11-31. notes. On medicinal herbs grown and drugs manufactured in Shaker settlements in several States, 1800-1930. [2166

WILLIAM J. P. CULLEN. The story of Church & Dwight Company.[n. p.] 1957. [10], 69, [3] p. ports., views. notes (p. 56-64). On a manufacturer of bicarbonate of soda, and predecessor firms, established by Austin Church, M. D., and John Dwight, with plants in New York, Delaware, Maine, Michigan, and Canada, 1839-1955. [2167

HARRY J. LOYND. Parke-Davis: the never-ending search for better medicines. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 28 p. On Parke, Davis, and Company, a pharmaceutical concern founded in Detroit by Hervey C. Parke and George S. Davis in 1871. [2168

ABBOTT LABORATORIES. The Abbott tree. [North Chicago, 1957.] 52 p. facsim., col. map, tables, views. On a pharmaceutical company established in North Chicago by Wallace Calvin Abbott in 1888. [2169

LLOYD C. MILLER. The U.S.P. in the practice of pharmacy. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 18:150-52 (Mar). port. On the United States pharmacopeia, 1906-56 [2170

RUFUS KING. Narcotic drug laws and enforcement policies [1912-56]. Law and contemp. problems, 22:113-56 (winter). notes. [2171

Surgery

AGNES (BROOKS) YOUNG. Scalpel: men who made surgery [since 1765. By] Agatha Young [pseud.] N. Y.: Random House [1956]. viii, 311, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 302-4). Includes chapters on Ephraim McDowell, William Stewart Halsted, Harvey Cushing, and "the anesthetists." [2172

S. C. HEWITT. Dr. S. C. Hewitt, bonesetter. Emerson Soc. quar., 2: leaves 10-12 (pst quar. 1956). Facsimile reproduction of part of a pamphlet (Boston, 1832?) advertising the author's medical services, with testimonials (including one from R. W. Emerson, 10 Dec. 1832). [2173

HENRY KNOWLES UNANGST BEECHER. Anesthesia [1842-1956]. Scient. Am., 196(1):70-82 (Jan). col. diagr., views. [2174

JÜRGEN THORWALD. The century of the surgeon. [N. Y.:] Pantheon Books [1957]. 432 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 391-426). On surgery in America [1846-98] and abroad. [2175

JAMES PRATT MARR. Pioneer surgeons of the Woman's Hospital: the lives of Sims, Emmet, Peaslee, and Thomas. Phila.: F. A. Davis Co., 1957. ix, 148, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. bibliogs. On James Marion Sims (1813-83), Thomas Addis Emmet (1828-1919), Edmund Randolph Peaslee (1814-78), and Theodore Gaillard Thomas (1832-1903), connected with the Woman's Hospital in the State of New York, New York City, from 1855 to 1887. [2176

LUCIEN PRICE. Scalpel and pen: a portrait of Harvey Cushing [born 1869]. Yale rev., 46:206-21 (Dec 1956). Recollections. [2177

SAMUEL JAMES CROWE (1883-1955). Halsted of Johns Hopkins: the man and his men. Springfield, Ill.: Thomas [1957]. ix, 247, [2] p. ports., views. notes. On the work of William Stewart Halsted (1852-1922) as Professor of Surgery and Surgeon-in-Chief, Johns Hopkins School of Medicine and Hospital, 1889-1922; with some account of his medical studies at Yale and in New York, 1879-89, biographical sketches of some of his Baltimore associates, and Crowe's account (p. 141-79) of his own surgical studies and practices. [2178

LEOPOLD STIEGLITZ. Dr. A[lbert] A. Berg: an appreciation. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 17:370-72 (Mar-Apr 1951). Reminiscences of Berg as an abdominal surgeon, 1911-50. [2179

DONALD FRANCIS SHAUGHNESSY. The story of the American Cancer Society [1913-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,620], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 273 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 269-73). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1543-4 (Jul). [2180

RICHARD LEWISOHN. The romance of the modern era of blood transfusion. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 17:393-408 (Mar-Apr 1951). views. Reminiscences since 1915. [2181

CHARLES HENRY HARDIN BRANCH. The tragic Dr. Halsted. West. humanities rev., 11:190-93 (spring). notes. On the cocaine addiction of William Stewart Halsted, M. D., and the possibility that the addiction continued to his death in 1922. [2182

OWEN HARDING WANGENSTEEN. Then and now--the surgical arena three decades ago [1922-56]. Jour. lancet, 77:391-402 (Nov). [2183

DICKINSON W. RICHARDS. Right heart catheterization: its contributions to physiology and medicine [1932-57]. Science, 125:1181-5 (14 Jun). notes. [2184

PHYSICS

SAMUEL KING ALLISON. Enrico Fermi, 1901-54. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30:125-55. port. On his early life and studies in Italy, his emigration to America in 1938, his teaching of physics in Columbia University and the University of Chicago, and his work in the Institute of Nuclear Studies, University of Chicago; with a list of his publications. [2185

BERN DIBNER. Early electrical machines: the experiments and apparatus of two enquiring centuries (1600 to 1800) that led to the triumphs of the electrical age. Norwalk, Conn.: Burndy Library, 1957. 57 p. facsims., diagrs., ports., views (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 56), notes. (Burndy Library. Publication 14.) Includes some accounts of inquiries in America, 1744-1800. [2186

HUNTER ROUSE & SIMON INCE. History of hydraulics. [Iowa City:] Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research, State Univ. of Iowa, 1957. xii, 269 p. diagrs., ports., views. notes. Includes some account of American contributions to hydraulics, 1787-1950. [2187

PERCY WILLIAMS BRIDGMAN. Theodore Lyman, 1874-1954. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30: 237-56. port. On his teaching of physics at Harvard and his work in "the spectroscopy of the extreme ultraviolet"; with a list of his publications. [2188

JACOB BRONOWSKY. Albert Einstein [1879-1955]. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 58: 480-85. [2189

WILLIS M. RAYTON. Gordon Ferrie Hull [1870-1956]. Dartmouth alumni mag., 49(3):11-12 (Dec). port. On his studies of physics in the University of Chicago and his teaching of the subject in Dartmouth College, 1895 ff.; with some account of his early life in Canada. [2190

JAMES ERWIN SCHEVILL. The roaring market and the silent tomb. [Oakland, Calif.: Abbey Press, 1957. 6], 88 p. facsims., maps, views. On the early life of Bernard H. Porter (born 1911) at Houlton, Me., his education as a physicist, his participation in the development of the atomic bomb, and his work as a photographer, a painter, and a sculptor. [2191

ARTHUR HOLLY COMPTON. Atomic quest, a personal narrative. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. xix, 370 p. facsims., ports. notes. On the author's participation in atomic research, 1940-45, and the military and political problems resulting from the invention of the atomic bomb. [2192

Theater

WILLIAM CAHN. The laugh makers: a pictorial history of American comedians [1787-1957]. N. Y.: Putnam [1957]. 192 p. facsims., ports., views. [2193

JOSEPH EDGAR HOWARD (born 1880). Gay Nineties troubadour: autobiography. [Miami Beach, Fla.: Joe Howard Music House, 1956.] 127, [1] p. facsims., music, ports., views. On the author's life as a vaudeville and motion picture performer and song writer; with accounts of his 7 marriages. [2194

JESSE LOUIS LASKY (born 1880). I blow my own horn. By Jesse L. Lasky with Don Weldon. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 284 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in California, his work as a traveling musician, and his activities as a theatrical and motion-picture producer and distributor, organizer of Famous Players - Lasky. [2195

OLIVE (STOKES) MIX. The fabulous Tom Mix [1880-1940]. By Olive Stokes Mix with Eric Heath. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1957. 10]. 177 p. ports. On the service of

the author's husband in the Spanish-American War and his work as a performer in circuses and Wild West shows and an actor in and producer of cowboy motion pictures. [2196

EDDIE CANTOR (born 1893). Take my life. [By] Eddie Cantor, with Jane Kesner Ardmore. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 288 p. ports. On the author's early life in the East Side of New York City, his marriage to Ida Tobias, and his work as a comedian in vaudeville, motion pictures, radio, and television. [2197

WILFORD LEACH. Gertrude Stein and the modern theatre. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,842], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 198 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 194-8). Thesis--Univ. of America. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:434 (Feb). On her utterances concerning theater in the United States and abroad, early 20th century. [2198

GYPSY ROSE LEE (born 1914). Gypsy, a memoir. N. Y.: Harper [1957. 6], 337 p. cartoons, facsims., ports. On the author's career in vaudeville, burlesque, and musical comedy since 1918. [2199

FERNANDO ESPÍ. James Dean y su trágico destino. Buenos Aires: Editorial Mac-Co, 1957. 110 p. facsim., port. On the early life of James Byron Dean (1931-55) in Indiana and his work in New York and Hollywood as an actor in theater, motion pictures, and television. [2200

THE CIRCUS

DANA STEVENS. Circusiana. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). On circuses and the collectible articles connected with them. [2201

SYLVIE (BOSTSARRON) CHEVALLEY. The death of Alexandre Placide. S. C. hist. mag., 58:63-6 (Apr). notes. On his career as a rope-dancer and acrobat in America, 1791-1812, and his death on Long Island, caused by "Malign't cataar." [2202

HELEN WELLS. Barnum, showman of America. [N. Y.:] D. McKay Co. [1957]. ix, [3], 239 p. bibliog. (p. 233-4). Biography, semifictional in form, of Phineas Taylor Barnum (1810-91), organizer of a circus, a museum of curiosities, a tour for Jennie Lind, and other popular entertainments. [2203

RAYMOND W. THORP. Spirit Gun of the West: the story of Doc W[illiam] F. Carver [1840-1927], plainsman, trapper, buffalo hunter, medicine chief of the Santee Sioux, world's champion marksman, and originator of the American Wild West show. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1957. 266 p. facsims., ports., table. bibliog. (p. 245-53), notes. (Western frontiersmen series, 7.) On his early years in Illinois, his wanderings in Minnesota and Nebraska, and his world travels as a showman. [2204

JOHN C. KUNZOG. Dan Rice [1823-1900], circus man. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:94-116 (Apr). facsim., port., views. On his career as a "singing, wise-cracking clown" and traveler with and proprietor of circuses, 1844-86, and particularly his many visits to Cincinnati. [2205

MARTY MORGAN. Al Ringling and his circus [1870s-1916]. Creative Wis., 4(3):9-13, 66-9 (autumn). [2206

DAVID LANO (born 1874). A wandering showman, I. [East Lansing:] Michigan State Univ. Press, 1957. viii, [2], 290 p. On the author's career as an operator of puppets, originally with his family's marionette show, later with various carnivals and circuses, 1877-1952. [2207

MAJOR ISRAEL McCREIGHT. Buffalo Bill as I knew him [1887-1916]. True West, 4(6):25, 41-2 (Jul-Aug). [2208

THE DANCE

JOSEPH E. MARKS III. America learns to dance [1625-1900]: a historical study of dance education in America before 1900. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 133 p. notes (p. 107-23). [2209

SAMUEL FOSTER DAMON. The history of square dancing [in America since 1694, and abroad]. Barre, Mass.: Barre gazette, 1957. v, 54 p. notes. Reprinted from Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. [2210

CLEMENT WEEKS (1750-1829). An eighteenth-century collection of contra dances. Old-time New Eng., 47:108-11 (Apr-Jun). facsim. Text of a manuscript entitled "Figures of contra dances," consisting of directions for 53 square dances, 1783, by a resident of Greenland, N. H. [2211

GLORIA BRAGGIOTTI. Born in a crowd. N. Y.: Crowell [1957]. vi, [2],

311 p. On the author's early life in Italy, her emigration with her family to America in 1919, her life in Boston, and her work as a professional dancer. [2212

MOTION PICTURES

SPENCER M. BERGER. The film career [from 1914 to 1942] of John Barrymore [1882-1942]. Image, 6:4-11 (Jan). ports. [2213

ARTHUR KNIGHT. The liveliest art: a panoramic history of the movies [1895-1956]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xiii, 383 p. views. "100 best books on film" (p. 341-58). [2214

RICHARD GRIFFITH & ARTHUR MAYER. The movies: the sixty-year story of the world of Hollywood and its effect on America, from pre-nickelodeon days to the present. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. [14], 442 p. facsims. (part double), ports. (part double), views (part double). bibliog. (p. [6]). A pictorial history, 1896-1956. [2215

BOSLEY CROWTHER. The lion's share: the story of an entertainment empire. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. 320 p. facsim., ports., views. On motion-picture companies, 1905-55, particularly Loew's Incorporated and Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer. [2216

PIERRE LEPROHON. Charles Chaplin [born 1889]. Paris: Nouvelles Éditions Debresse, 1957. 450, [6] p. ports. 1st ed. 1936. On his work as an actor, especially in films, since 1906; with "Filmographie" (p. 347-432), "Discographie" (p. 433-6), and "Bibliographie" (p. 437-45). [2217

GEORGE PRATT. A myth is as good as a milestone. Image, 6:208-11 (Nov). ports., view. notes. On the perpetuation of legends and myths about American films and film actors, 1907-55. [2218

GEORGE PRATT. In the nick of time. Image, 6:52-9 (Mar). ports., views. notes. On the "technique of multiple scenes" in the films of D. W. Griffith, 1909-14. [2219

SPENCER M. BERGER. The royal family in films. Image, 6:232-9 (Oct). ports. On the motion pictures of Ethel Barrymore and Lionel Barrymore, 1912-52. [2220

JAMES CARD. Shooting off-the-set. Image, 6:135-40 (Jun). ports., views. On "off-the-record ... glimpses into the early days of motion picture production," 1912-27. [2221

CLARENCE G. BADGER. Reminiscences of the early days of movie comedies. Image, 6:104-11 (Apr). ports., view. On the author's experiences as a script-writer and director, 1913-17. [2222

JOSEPH PASTERNAK (born 1901). Easy the hard way. ... By Joe Pasternak as told to David Chandler. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1956]. viii, 301 p. ports. On the author's work in the motion-picture industry since the 1920s, with some account of his early life in Hungary. [2223

DIANE (DISNEY) MILLER. The story of Walt Disney [born 1901. By] Diane Disney Miller as told to Pete Martin. N. Y.: Holt [1957. 4], 247 p. cartoons, ports., views. On the early life of Walter Elias Disney in Chicago and Kansas City, and his work since 1922 as the creator of animated cartoons in motion pictures and television. By his daughter. [2224

VERNON YOUNG. Long voyage with John Ford. Southw. rev., 42:148-52 (spring). On his work as "a commercial film-maker," 1924-56. [2225

JAMES CARD. Winners of the second festival of film artists. Image, 6: 180-94 (Oct). ports. On film actors and actresses of the period 1926-30. [2226

JACK C. ELLIS. Film courses in U. S. colleges and universities [1946-53]. Audio-visual commun. rev., 5:370-77 (winter). tables. bibliog., notes. [2227

THE STAGE

BEN GRAF HENNEKE. The playgoer in America (1752-1952). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,831] 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 221 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 200-220). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:430 (Feb). [2228

EARL T. CROOKER. The American musical play [1900-1957]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,586], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [610] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3010-11 (Dec). [2229

NELLIE McCASLIN. A history of children's theatre in the United States [1903-56]. Ann Arbor: University

Microfilms [Pub. 22,730], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [416] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2332 (Oct). [2230

GEORGE NEWTON GORDON. Theatrical movements in the Theatre arts magazine from 1916 to 1948: a description and analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,701], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [379] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1622-3 (Jul). [2231

DAVID HARRISON STEVENS, ed. Ten talents in the American theatre. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. x, 299, [2] p. notes. Reminiscences by Robert E. Gard, Paul Baker, Alan Schneider, Margo Jones, Frederick McConnell, Barclay Leathern, Gilmor Brown, Leslie Cheek, Jr., George C. Izenour, and Paul Green, 1916-57. [2232

BETTINA LIEBOWITZ KNAPP. Louis Jouvet [1887-1951], man of the theatre. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957. xiv, [2], 345 p. ports., double table. bibliog. (p. 319-33), notes (p. 293-317). Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. Includes some account of his appearances in plays in New York, 1917-19. [2233

HAROLD CLURMAN. The fervent years: the story of the Group Theatre and the thirties. N. Y.: Hill and Wang [1957]. xiv, [2], 302, [2] p. (A Dramabook, D8.) On a group organized by the author, 1931-41. 1st ed. 1945; with a new chapter on the postwar theater, 1945-55. [2234

L. POE LEGGETTE. Festival drama. Speech monographs, 24:131 (Jun). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Teachers College, Columbia Univ. On community productions of historical drama written for outdoor production, 1937-52. [2235

Acting and Stagecraft

GEORGE B. OLIVER. Changing pattern of spectacle on the New York stage (1850-1890). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,954], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 338 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 329-38). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:917-18 (Apr). [2236

SYLVIE (BOSTSARRON) CHEVALLEY. Rachel en Amérique. Paris: M. Brient [1957]. 215, [6] p. cartoons, facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 181-7), notes (p. 188-208). On the theatrical performances of Elisa Rachel Félix (1821?-1858) and her company in New York City, Boston, Philadelphia, Charleston, and Havana, 1855. [2237

MARVIN FELHEIM. The theater of Augustin Daly: an account of the late nineteenth century American stage [1860-99]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. ix, [7], 329 p. ports., views. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. [2238

MILDRED LANGFORD HOWARD. The acting of Clara Morris [1848-1925; actress from 1870 to 1904]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,834], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 210 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 203-9). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:431 (Feb). [2239

ARTHUR WILLIAM ROW. Sarah, the divine: the biography of Sarah Bernhardt [1844-1923]. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1957]. xiii, [1], 169 p. facsim., ports. Includes some account of her tours of America, 1880, 1911, 1916, 1918. [2240

DREW B. PALLETTE. Garland and the Prince of Players. West. speech, 21:160-63 (summer). notes. On Hamlin Garland's observations of the acting of Edwin Booth, 1884. [2241

MARION MILL PREMINGER. All I want is everything. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls [1957. 8], 328 p. ports. On the author's emigration to America from Hungary in the 1930s, her work as an actress in Europe and America, and her life in California. [2242

ECONOMIC HISTORY

CLARENCE LESTER VER STEEG. The American Revolution considered as an economic movement. Huntington Lib. quar., 20:361-72 (Aug). notes. [2243

FRANK THISTLETHWAITE. Commercial America [1783-1860]. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]),

p. 102-22. bibliog. On foreign and domestic trade. [2244

HAROLD J. PLOUS. Jackson, the bank war, and liberalism. Southw. social science quar., 38:99-110 (Sep). notes. Evidence "against Jackson as a liberal in the economic sense," 1817-36. [2245

EDWARD PESSEN. Thomas Brothers, anti-capitalist employer. Pa. hist., 24:321-30 (Oct). notes. On his stay in Philadelphia as a hat manufacturer and pro-labor journalist, 1824-38, his return to England, and his The United States of North America as they really are (1840), blaming democracy for the Panic of 1837 and the misery of the laboring classes. [2246

BRINLEY THOMAS. Migration and economic growth: a study of Great Britain and the Atlantic economy. Cambridge: University Press, 1954. xxv, 362, [1] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 335-42), notes. (National Institute of Economic and Social Research. Economic and social studies, 12.) On the outward migration of British citizens and British capital, 1831-1948, and its effects upon the British Isles and foreign countries, especially the United States and Canada. [2247

J. POTTER. Industrial America [1849-1956]. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 274-96. tables. bibliog. [2248

FORTUNE. The transformation of American capitalism [1870s-1950]. Fortune, Readings in economics from Fortune, rev. ed. (N. Y.: Holt [1957]), p. 147-52. Reprinted from Fortune, Feb. 1951. [2249

SIMON SMITH KUZNETS & DOROTHY SWAINE (THOMAS) THOMAS, eds. Population redistribution and economic growth: United States, 1870-1950. I. Methodological considerations and reference tables. By Everett S. Lee, Ann Ratner Miller and Carol P. Brainerd, [and] Richard A. Easterlin. Phila., 1957. xix, [3], 759 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliogs., notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 45.) Estimates of migration, labor force, manufacturing activity, and State income. [2250

ANTONIO CIOCCO & DOROTHY PERROTT. Statistics on sickness as a cause of poverty: an historical review of U. S. [1877-1950] and English data. Jour. hist. med., 12:42-60 (Jan). tables. notes. [2251

SAMUEL P. HAYS. The response to industrialism, 1885-1914. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. ix, 210, [3] p. table. bibliog. (p. 198-205). (The Chicago history of American civilization.) [2252

ALVIN HARVEY HANSEN. The American economy. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1957. xv, 199 p. notes. (Economics handbook series.) On monetary policy, economic planning, and theory of full employment, 1900-1956. [2253

MAX SILBERSCHMIDT. Vom Gründerkapitalismus zum "New capitalism" in den Vereinigten Staaten: die Eigenständigkeit der amerikanischen Wirtschaftsentwicklung im zwanzigsten Jahrhundert. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:168-80. notes. [2254

CLEMENT ELLERY VOSE. The National Consumers' League and the Brandeis brief. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:267-90 (Nov). notes. On activities of Lewis D. Brandeis as counsel in labor cases involving the League, 1907-15. [2255

HENDRIKA GORIS & LEEN M. KOYCK. The prices of investment goods and the volume of production in the United States [1919-40]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 35:59-66 (Feb 1953). diagrs., tables. notes. [2256

EDUARD HEIMANN. The interplay of capitalism and socialism in the American economy [1928-55]. Social research, 24:87-111 (spring). notes. [2257

VERNON L. SMITH. Engineering data and statistical techniques in the analysis of production and technological change: fuel requirements of the trucking industry [1940-52]. Econometrica, 25:281-301 (Apr). diagrs., tables. bibliog., notes. [2258

PETER L. BERNSTEIN. Is long-term inflation inevitable? Harv. bus. rev., 35(4):51-7 (Jul-Aug). table. On American inflation, 1945-55. [2259

BEVERLY DUNCAN. Population distribution and economic activity: the nonmetropolitan United States in 1950. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 118 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2260

Consumption

RUTH M. STOEHR. Favorite American foods and the role they have played in history. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:89-100 (summer). [2261

RUTH (PRINCE) MACK. Trends in American consumption and the propensity to consume. Am. econ. rev., 46(2):55-68 (May 1956). notes. Historical explanation of "the drive to improve one's standard of living." [2262

MARY MARGARET McBRIDE. Harvest of American cooking [since 1540]; with recipes for 1,000 of America's favorite dishes. N. Y.: Putnam [1957]. xix, 453, [7] p. col. maps. Includes chapters on cooking by the Indians and on characteristic foods and culinary arts of each State. [2263

MARY TOLFORD WILSON. Amelia Simmons fills a need: American cookery, 1796. Wm. and Mary quar., 14: 16-30 (Jan). notes. [2264

JOSEPH JAY JONES. Transcendental grocery bills: Thoreau's Walden and some aspects of American vegetarianism [1838-47]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 36:141-54. notes. [2265

WARREN J. BILKEY. Government and the consumer interest [1872-1956]. Am. econ. rev., 47(2):556-68 (May). notes. [2266

FRANCES PARKINSON (WHEELER) KEYES (born 1885). The Frances Parkinson Keyes cookbook. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday & Co., 1955. [8], 322 p. Recipes from New England, Virginia, Louisiana, and abroad, with the author's culinary and gastronomic reminiscences since her girlhood in New Hampshire. [2267

MILTON FRIEDMAN. A theory of the consumption function. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xvi, 243 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. General series, 63.) An effort to "combine the relation between consumption, wealth, and income suggested by ... theoretical considerations with a way of interpreting observed income data" for the purpose of analyzing "changes in relative income status," 1888-1953. [2268

MARY B. McCANN & MARTHA F. TRULSON. Our changing diet [1900-1955]. Am. Dietetics Assoc., Jour., 33:358-65 (Apr). tables. notes. [2269

ARTHUR J. MORRIS. The origin of credit life insurance. Insurance law jour., 1957:329-34 (Jun). Reminiscences by "the father of consumer credit and the originator of credit life insurance," 1906-47. [2270

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. Fuels--today and tomorrow. Mech. engineering, 79: 550-52 (Jun). tables, view. notes. On the "changing pattern of fuel demand" (coal, petroleum, natural gas), 1910-55. [2271

E. W. BUNKERS & WILLARD W. COCHRANE. On the income elasticity of food services. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:211-15 (May). tables. notes. On "consumer behavior with respect to food consumption," 1913-55. [2272

DAVID M. GARDNER. The development of companies writing consumer credit insurance [1917-57]. Insurance law jour., 1957:358-72 (Jun). notes. [2273

DANIEL PETER KEDZIE. Consumer credit insurance [1917-56]. Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin for the Consumer Credit Insurance Assoc., 1957. xvi, 212 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 197-207), notes. Issued in microfilm form in 1956 as thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [2274

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Trends in selected facilities available to farm families. [By Grace L. Flagg and T. Wilson Longmore.] Wash., 1952. 15 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (inside of front cover), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 87.) Data for electrical equipment (including lights, refrigerators, radio and television, and telephones), housing, running water, central heating, automobiles, and all-weather roads, 1920-50. [2275

J. REUBEN DARR. An appraisal of consumer credit insurance policies [1922-56]. Insurance law jour., 1957: 348-58 (Jun). notes. [2276

IRWIN FRIEND & IRVING B. KRAVIS. New light on the consumer market [1935-55]. Harv. bus. rev., 35(1):105-16 (Jan-Feb). tables. notes. [2277

ROBERT A. BANDEEN. Automobile consumption, 1940-1950. Econometrica, 25:239-48 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [2278

MARGARET LOUISE BREW. Trends in consumer credit [1940-55]. Jour. home econ., 49:274-7 (Dec). diagrs. [2279

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Food consumption of urban families in the United States [1942-49], with an appraisal of methods of analysis. By Faith Clark, Janet Murray, Gertrude S. Weiss, [and] Evelyn Grossman. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1954 [i. e. 1955]. vi, 203 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 54), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 132.) [2280

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Farm-operator family level-of-living indexes for counties of the United States, 1945, 1950, and 1954. [By Margaret Jarman Hagood, Gladys K. Bowles, and Robert R. Mount.] Wash., 1957. ii, 106 p. maps, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 204.) [2281

JAMES RUBERT LONGSTREET. The capital structure of consumer finance companies: based on a survey of Michigan licenses [1948-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,012], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [482] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:771 (Apr). [2282

H. S. HOUTHAKKER. An international comparison of household expenditure patterns, commemorating the centenary of Engel's Law. Econometrica, 25:532-51 (Oct). diagrs., tables (1 double). bibliog., notes. Includes an examination of American data, 1950, to determine how far they confirm the law (1857) "that the proportion of income spent on food declines as income rises." [2283

Distribution

BUSINESS CYCLES

EDWARD CROSBY HARWOOD. Cause and control of the business cycle [1790-1957. Fifth edition.] Great Barrington, Mass.: American Institute for Economic Research [1957]. 159, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. 1st ed. 1932. Discusses control by countercyclical action of government. [2284

MURRAY NEWTON ROTHBARD. The Panic of 1819: contemporary opinion and policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,064], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 410 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 396-410). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 525-6 (Mar). [2285

ISAM Y. ASHOUR. Crop variations and the business cycle in the United States, 1870-1940. [Delft: De Schrijfkamer, 1957. 10], 52 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Proefschrift--Nederlandsche Economische Hoogeschool, Rotterdam. [2286

DAVID THEODORE LAPKIN. Building construction and business cycles, 1870-1938. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,586], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 287 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 286-7). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1245 (Jun). [2287

DANIEL BARNETT CREAMER. Personal income during business cycles [1879-1953]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956. xlii, 166 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Studies in business cycles, 6.) [2288

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. A lion in the street. Am. heritage, 8(4):32-5, 97-101 (Jun). ports., view. On John Pierpont Morgan in the Panic of 1907. [2289

VIRGINIA GOOKINS FLAGG. Business fluctuations and the automobile industry [1910 to ca. 1950]. Jour. finance, 12:76-7 (Mar). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of California. [2290

PAUL B. SIMPSON & PAUL S. ANDERSON. Liabilities of business failures as a business indicator [1919-55]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:193-9 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [2291

GILBERT BURCK & CHARLES E. SILBERMAN. What caused the Great Depression? Fortune, Readings in economics from Fortune, ed. Richard E. Mulcahy, rev. ed. (N. Y.: Holt [1957]), p. 82-8. diagr. First printed Feb. 1955. On events between 1920 and 1929. [2292

JOHN E. MAHER. Forecasting industrial production. Jour. pol. econ., 65:

158-65 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. Conclusions from a study of American business cycles, 1920-56. [2293

GILBERT BURCK & CHARLES E. SILBERMAN. Why the Depression lasted so long [1929-38]. Fortune, Readings in economics from Fortune, ed. Richard E. Mulcahy, rev. ed. (N. Y.: Holt [1957]), p. 88-94. diagr. First printed Mar. 1955. [2294

EDWIN VON BÖVENTER. The impact of three business recessions in the United States on the rest of the world [1937-38, 1949, 1953-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,367], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 237 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 236-7). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1239-40 (Jun). [2295

ARNOLD ZELLNER. Consumption and the consumption function in the U. S. 1948-1949 recession. Rev. econ. and statistics, 39:303-11 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [2296

FOREIGN TRADE

C. ROBERT HAYWOOD. Mercantilism: theory and practice in the Southern colonies, 1700-1763. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:147-9. Abstract of thesis. [2297

HERMAN J. MULLER. British business and Spanish America, 1700-1800. Mid-America, 39:3-20 (Jan). notes. Includes references to trade of the United States. [2298

BRAILSFORD & MORRIS, Charleston, S. C. Letters of Morris & Brailsford to Thomas Jefferson. Edited by Richard Walsh. S. C. hist. mag., 58:129-44 (Jul). notes. Letters from William Brailsford and Thomas Morris, partners, Charleston merchants, on the desirability of increased trade with France, 31 Oct. 1787 - 10 Mar. 1789. [2299

EARL C. TANNER. South American ports in the foreign commerce of Providence, 1800-1830. R. I. hist., 16:65-78 (Jul). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. [2300

BERENICE A. JACOBS. The Mary Ann, an illicit adventure. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:200-212 (May). notes. On the smuggling activities of a vessel sent by Providence merchants to Buenos Aires, 1801-4. [2301

JOHN S. GALBRAITH. The Hudson's Bay Company as an imperial factor, 1821-1869. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. viii, [2], 500 p. maps (1 fold. in pocket). bibliog. (p. 479-87), notes (p. 429-77). Includes accounts of the Company's competition with the Russians of Alaska (p. 111-74) and its concern in disputes and negotiations about the international boundary in the Pacific Northwest (p. 175-307). [2302

ARTHUR MATTHIAS LEE. Henry C[harles] Carey and the Republican tariff [1856-61]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:280-302 (Jul). notes. [2303

WILLIAM PRATT DALE II. Hinton Helper and Hispanic America [1850-54, 1862-1906]. La. hist. quar., 40: 146-60 (Apr). notes. On his service as consul in Buenos Aires, 1862-66, and his efforts to promote trade and industry in Latin America, particularly an interoceanic canal and an intercontinental railroad. [2304

HENRY J. CLAY. Recent developments in the protection of American shareholders' interests in foreign corporations [1866-1956]. Georgetown law jour., 45:1-19 (Nov 1956). notes. [2305

DON DOUGAN HUMPHREY. American imports. N. Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1955. xviii, 546 p. diagrs., tables. notes. On the "favorable balance of trade" or "import deficit" of the United States in relation to the tariff, and its consequences since ca. 1870. [2306

ALLEN CHURCHILL. The incredible Ivar Kreuger [1880-1932]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957. 8], 301 p. ports., views. On his life in Sweden as a manufacturer of matches, his almost successful efforts to establish a world monopoly of the match industry, his many business trips to America, his suicide when the details of his "financial legerdemain" were about to be published, the bankruptcy of his estate, and the disastrous effect of these events upon the New York stock market. [2307

FRANK AVERILL KNAPP, JR. Edward Lee Plumb [born 1826], amigo de México. Hist. mexicana, 6:9-23 (Jul-Sep 1956). notes. On his service in Mexico as an agent of the Mexican Pacific Coal and Iron Mining and Land Company (1854-57), a member of the U. S. Legation, an agent of the International Railroad of Texas, and Director of the Mexican International Railway (1882-89). [2308

ERNESTO GÁMEZ. El Valle del Fuerte. [Los Mochis? México] 1955. 128, [4] p. map, port., view. Includes some account of the enterprises of Albert Kinsey Owen, Benjamin Francis Johnson, and other Americans to establish colonies, build railroads and canals, and develop a sugar industry in northern Sinaloa, 1890-1920. [2309

GIDEON ROSENBLUTH. Changes in Canadian sensitivity to United States business fluctuations [1902-54]. Can. jour. econ. and pol. science, 23:480-503 (Nov). diagrs., tables. [2310

AMERICAN ENTERPRISE ASSOCIATION. American private enterprise, foreign economic development, and the aid programs [1914-55]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. xv, 68 p. tables. notes. (U. S. Congress. Senate. Special Committee to Study the Foreign Aid Program. Study 7.) [2311

JOHN ALEC BIGGS-DAVISON. The uncertain ally. London: C. Johnson [1957]. 199 p. notes. On the American policy of "non-discrimination" in world trade, 1917-57; with an argument for a return to the British policy of the "Most Favoured Nation clause in commercial treaties." [2312

CALVIN PATTON BLAIR. Fluctuations in United States imports from Brazil, Colombia, Chile, and Mexico, 1919-54. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,023], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [297] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2441-2 (Nov). [2313

IRVING BRECHER & S. S. REISMAN. Canada - United States economic relations [1920-55. Ottawa? Royal Commission on Canada's Economic Prospects] 1957. 344 p. tables. notes. [2314

RAYMOND E. ZELDER. Elasticity of demand for exports, 1921-1938. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 64 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 61-4). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2315

WAYNE CHATFIELD TAYLOR. The Firestone operations in Liberia. [Wash.: National Planning Assoc., 1956.] xii, 115, [1] p. col. maps, views. notes. (Case study in an NPA series on United States business performance abroad, 5th.) On the rubber plantations of the Firestone Plantations Company, 1924-56. [2316

DAVID W. SLATER. The growth and structure of Canadian imports, 1926-1955. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 397 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2317

BENJAMIN SHWADRAN. The Middle East, oil, and the great powers. N. Y.: Frederick A. Praeger [1955]. xii, 500 p. maps (1 double), tables. bibliog. (p. 446-79), notes. (Books that matter.) Includes some account of American concern and participation in the petroleum industry of this area, 1931-54. [2318

WILLIAM RICHARD ALLEN. Cordell Hull and the defense of the [Reciprocal] Trade Agreements Program, 1934-1950. Alexander De Conde, ed., Isolation and security (Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1957), p. 107-32. bibliog. [2319

POWER YUNG-CHAO CHU. A history of the Hull trade program, 1934-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,037], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 436 leaves. col. diagrs., col. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 403-32). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1734-5 (Aug). [2320

EDWARD ORR ELSASSER. The Export-Import Bank and Latin America, 1934-1945. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 392 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 378-92). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2321

OLIN S. PUGH. The Export-Import Bank of Washington [1934-57]. Columbia: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, School of Business Administration, Univ. of South Carolina, 1957. [4], 58 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. notes. (Essays in economics, 5.) [2322

ALLAN FRANCIS RAU, JR. Agricultural policy and trade liberalization in the United States, 1934-1956: a study of conflicting policies. Genève: E. Droz, 1957. 160 p. diagr., table. bibliog. (p. 151-60), notes. (Études d'histoire économique, politique, et sociale, 21.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Geneva. [2324

DUDLEY MAYNARD PHELPS. Rubber developments in Latin America. Ann Arbor, 1957. vi, 174 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (University of Michigan. Bureau of Business Research.

Michigan business studies, v. 13, no. 3.) Refers in part to investment and trade of the United States, mainly since 1941. [2325

BRONISLAW E. MATECKI. Establishment of the International Finance Corporation and United States policy: a case study in international organization [1944-56]. N. Y.: F. A. Praeger [1957]. x, [2], 194 p. bibliog. (p. 183-5), notes (p. 166-82). [2326

LESLIE DARBYSHIRE. The competitive position of imported automobiles [mainly from Great Britain and West Germany] in the American market [since 1945]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,161], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 337 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 326-37). Thesis (D.B.A.)--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1923-4 (Sep). [2327

FREEDOM OF TRADE

ARTHUR POWER DUDDEN. Men against monopoly: the prelude to trust-busting [1866-90]. Jour. hist. ideas, 18:587-93 (Oct). notes. [2328

HARVEY O'CONNOR. Henry Demarest Lloyd: the prophetic tradition. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 79-90. bibliog., notes. On his campaigns against monopolies, 1869-1900. [2329

RAILWAY AGE. Essays on "traditional differentials" in railway rate-making [1887-1955]: should they and can they be maintained under rivalry from contract and private transportation? N. Y.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1956]. vii, 36 p. Foreword signed: James G. Lyne. Contains the "best ten" papers submitted in an essay contest. [2330

MILTON HANDLER. Antitrust in perspective: the complementary roles of rule and discretion [1890-1956]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957. [6], 151 p. notes (p. 71-147). [2331

AMBROSE PARÉ WINSTON. Judicial economics: the doctrine of monopoly as set forth by judges of the U. S. Federal Courts in suits under the anti-trust laws [1890-1956. Austin, Tex., 1957.] xiv, 175 p. notes. [2332

IRWIN M. STELZER, ed. Selected antitrust cases: landmark decisions in Federal antitrust [1899-1953]. Homewood, Ill.: Richard D. Irwin, 1955. x, 210 p. notes. [2333

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Unfair trade practices in the meat industry [1914-56]. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Antitrust and Monopoly of the Committee on the Judiciary [1-22 May 1957]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iv, 517 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. [2334

THE YALE LAW JOURNAL. Mr. Justice Brandeis, competition, and smallness: a dilemma re-examined [1916-41]. Yale law jour., 66:69-96 (Nov 1956). port. notes. [2335

RICHARD K. BATES. Constitutionality of State fair trade acts [1931-56]. Ind. law jour., 32:127-49 (winter). notes. [2336

STEWART MUNRO MOORE. Some economic implications of resale price maintenance with particular attention to the discount house [1931-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,635], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [282] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:52 (Jan). [2337

ROGER D. SWETT & JOHN W. HUPP. Legal hazards of interstate business [1931-56]. Harv. bus. rev., 35(4):81-8 (Jul-Aug). table. notes. [2338

RALPH LUCHSINGER CASSADY, JR., & E. T. GRETHER. The proper interpretation of "like grade and quality" within the meaning of Section 2(a) of the Robinson-Patman Act [1936-56]. South. Calif. law rev., 30:241-79 (Apr). notes. [2339

CORWIN D. EDWARDS. Twenty years of the Robinson-Patman Act [1936-56]. Jour. bus., 29:149-59 (Jul 1956). [2340

HENRY H. GLASSIE. Insurance and the Robinson-Patman Act [1936] revisited. Insurance law jour., 1957: 85-100 (Feb). notes. [2341

EDWARD SAGENDORPH MASON. Economic concentration and the monopoly problem. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. xvi, [2], 411 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Harvard economic studies, 100.) Mainly reprinted papers, 1936-56, here arranged as chapters. [2342

FREDERICK M. ROWE. The evolution of the Robinson-Patman Act: a twenty-year perspective [1936-56]. Columbia law rev., 57:1059-88 (Dec). note. [2343

FREDERICK M. ROWE. Price differentials and product differentiation: the issues under the Robinson-Patman Act [1936-56]. Yale law jour., 66:1-49 (Nov 1956). notes. [2344

WINNIE DAVID ROBBINS. Is competitive pricing legal? Harv. bus. rev., 35(6):83-9 (Nov-Dec). notes. On litigation and Federal Trade Commission decisions concerning "price discrimination," 1943-57. [2345

EDWARD J. NEUNER, JR. Monopoly and competition in natural gas production: a study of natural gas field markets [1945-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,646], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 502 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 439-44). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1486 (Jul). [2346

INCOME

GEORGE J. SCHULLER. The secular trend in income distribution by type, 1869-1948: a preliminary estimate. Rev. econ. and statistics, 35:302-24 (Nov 1953). tables. notes. [2347

LEONARD HASTINGS SCHOFF. A new outlook and a new culture for rural America. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1957. vii, 38 p. tables. (Columbia University Seminar on Rural Life. Publications, 7.) On the "disparity between farm money income and non-farm and urban family income," 1880-1952; with a program for the equalization of opportunity. [2348

PAUL HOWARD DOUGLAS. The theory of wages [1890-1929]. N. Y.: Kelley & Millman, 1957. [60], 639 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 555-610), notes. 1st ed. 1934. Prefixed: "Are there laws of production?" by Douglas (1929). [2349

LAWRENCE HOWARD SELTZER. Interest as a source of personal income and tax revenue [1913-53. N. Y.] 1955. [5], 1248-1330 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 51.) Reprinted from the Journal of the American Statistical Association. [2350

HENRY MITCHELL PLATT. An analysis of the structure of national income with a view to short run forecasting [1929-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,080], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 196 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 193-6). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2444-5 (Nov). Constructs and tests a hypothesis. [2351

HOWARD G. SCHALLER. Veterans transfer payments and State per capita incomes, 1929, 1939, and 1949. Rev. econ. and statistics, 35:325-32 (Nov 1953). tables. notes. [2352

WALTER ALLEN SPIVEY. An analysis of per capita income in the States and regions of the United States, 1929-1953, with special reference to North Carolina. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:62-3. Abstract of thesis. [2353

WALTER ALLEN SPIVEY. Gains in real per capita personal income: a method of analysis [1929-55]. South. econ. jour., 24:148-57 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [2354

WILLIS DUKE WEATHERFORD, JR. Geographic differentials of agricultural wages in the United States [1929-45]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Harvard Graduate School of Public Administration, Harvard Univ., 1957 [c1956. 10], 99 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes (p. 93-9). (Harvard studies in labor in agriculture.) [2355

HERMAN PHILLIP MILLER. Income of the American people [1935-51]. N. Y.: John Wiley & Sons [1955]. xvi, 206 p. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 125-8), notes. (Census monograph series.) [2356

FRED H. WIEGMANN. Farm income--a confused picture [1935-55]. Jour. farm econ., 39:490-501 (May). diagr., tables. notes. [2357

PAMELA HADDY & N. ARNOLD TOLLES. British and American changes in interindustry wage structure under full employment [1938-51]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 39:408-14 (Nov). tables. notes. [2358

GEORGE LELAND BACH & ALBERT ANDO. The redistributional effects of inflation [1939-54]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:1-13 (Feb). tables. notes. [2359

KENNETH M. McCAFFREE. The earnings differential between white collar and manual occupations [1939]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 35:20-30 (Feb 1953). table. notes. [2360

EDNA LOUISE (CLARK) WENTWORTH. Income of old-age and survivors insurance beneficiaries, 1941 and 1949. Social security bul., 13(5): 3-10, 14 (May 1950). tables. [2361

JACOB FISHER. Postwar changes in the income position of the aged [1946-52]. Social security bul., 17(2):7-10 (Feb 1954). tables. [2362

HARVEY S. PERLOFF. Interrelations of State income and industrial structure [1949-51]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:162-71 (May). diagr., tables. notes. [2363

MARKETING

DONALD L. SHAWVER. The development of theories of retail price determination in England and [1623-1952] the United States. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1956. vii, 99 p. notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, 39.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [2364

WOOLWORTH (F. W.) COMPANY. Woolworth's first 75 years: the story of everybody's store. [N. Y., 1954.] 62, [2] p. diagr., facsims., ports., tables, views. On a chain of department or variety stores founded by Frank Winfield Woolworth (1852-1919) in 1879. [2365

KENNETH HOLSTON MYERS II. Marketing policy determination by a major firm in a capital goods industry: a case study of the Bucyrus-Erie Company, 1880-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,025], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 510 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 508-10). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:769-70 (Apr). [2366

RICHARD LEE BRUMMET. Overhead costing: the costing of manufactured products. Ann Arbor: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business Administration, Univ. of Michigan, 1957. xii, 157 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Michigan business studies, v. 13, no. 2.) On the definition and ascertainment of overhead costs since 1885. [2367

CEDRIC BRESLYN COWING. Market speculation in the muckraker era: the popular reaction [1890-1907]. Bus. hist. rev., 31:403-13 (winter). notes. [2368

DUKE UNIVERSITY. School of Law. Regulation of the trading stamp industry [1891-1956]. Duke bar jour., 6:71-108 (winter). notes. [2369

STANLEY SEBASTIAN KRESGE. "S. S. Kresge Company" [since 1899] and its builder, Sebastian Spering Kresge [born 1867]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 32 p. [2370

ROBERT FRANKLIN LANZILLOTTI. The hard-surface floor-covering industry: a case study of market structure and competition in oligopoly [1899-1954. Pullman:] State College of Washington Press, 1955. xiii, 204 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 191-7), notes. (State College of Washington. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Bulletin 27.) [2371

SAMUEL C. McMILLAN. Changing position of retail trade in central business districts [1900-1954]. Traffic quar., 11:357-72 (Jul). diagrs., maps, tables (1 fold.). notes. [2372

ARYNESS (JOY) WICKENS. Changing prices and values in the first half of the twentieth century. Am. econ. rev., 46(2): 69-83 (May 1956). [2373

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Prices of hogs and hog products, 1905-56. Wash., 1957. 44 p. tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 205.) [2374

BUSINESS WEEK. Selling to an age of plenty. Harper W. Boyd, Jr., Richard M. Clewett, & Ralph Westfall, eds., Contemporary American marketing (Homewood, Ill: R. D. Irwin, 1957), p. 65-80. From the issue of 5 May 1956. On the "marketing and distribution" of automobiles by competing manufacturers, 1908-53. [2375

FRIEDRICH KESSLER. Automobile dealer franchises: vertical integration by contract [1908-57]. Yale law jour., 66:1135-90 (Jul). notes. [2376

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Indexes of manufacturers' prices, 1913-1948: bedding, wood household furniture, upholstered living room furniture, wood office furniture. [Wash.] 1948. [2], ii-iv, 56 p. diagrs., tables. [2377

CHARLES B. ROTH. My lifetime treasury of selling secrets. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1957. xx, 203 p. Anecdotes of the author's experience as a salesman since ca. 1915, and advice to prospective salesmen. [2378

WILLIAM APPLEBAUM & DAVID CARSON. Supermarkets face the future. Harv. bus. rev., 35(2):123-35 (Mar-Apr). tables. notes. On "departmentalized" self-service food stores in America, 1916-55. [2379

EUGENE ROBERT BEEM. Who profits from trading stamps? Harv. bus. rev.,

35(6):123-36 (Nov-Dec). tables. notes. On a device for stimulating retail sales, 1916-57. [2380

MARTIN ABRAHAM ABRAHAMSEN & CLAUD L. SCROGGS, eds. Agricultural cooperation: selected readings [first published 1922-54]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1957]. xiv, 576 p. diagr., tables. bibliogs., notes. [2381

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Prices of wool at Boston [1924-53]: comparison of prices of domestic and imported wools. By Albert M. Hermie. Wash., 1954. [2], 41 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 118.) [2382

ROBERT DAVID ENTENBERG. The changing competitive position of department stores in the United States by merchandise lines [1929-55]: a new approach to more productive retail distribution. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1957]. xvi, 184 p. tables (part double, part fold.). bibliog. (p. 176-8), notes. Issued also as microfilm (Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1956 [i. e. 1957]). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1243-4 (Jun). [2383

ROBERT FRANKLIN LANZILLOTTI. Competitive price leadership--a critique of price leadership models [1929-55]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:55-64 (Feb). tables. notes. [2384

FRED LAZARUS, JR. "Up from the family store": Federated Department Stores. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 32 p. views. On an organization founded by the author in Cincinnati in 1929, now with branches throughout the United States. [2385

JOHN R. WHITE. Significance of governmental intervention in the housing market [1934-54]. Appraisal jour., 23:165-76 (Apr 1955). [2386

JOSEPH W. KOUDELE. An economic analysis of trading in egg futures, 1934-54. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,077], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [337] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1170 (Jun). [2387

HARALD W. STRAND & JAMES H. FRENCH, JR. The Automobile Dealer Franchise Act [1956]: another experiment in Federal class legislation. Geo. Wash. law rev., 25:667-93 (Jun). notes. Review of "legislation designed to protect the dealer from unfair treatment by the manufacturer," 1935-56. [2388

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Price spreads between farmers and consumers [1935-49]. By Richard O. Been. Wash., 1949. 95 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 4.) [2389

H. S. HOUTHAKKER. Can speculators forecast prices? Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:143-51 (May). tables. notes. On "speculators' success in predicting prices" of grains, cotton, and corn, 1937-52. [2390

HERSEY ERNEST RILEY. Recent trends and the outlook in the price situation [1939-56]. Monthly labor rev., 80:8-14 (Jan). diagrs. [2391

HOWARD GRAMM SCHULTZ. Economic aspects of price control in the meat industry during World War II. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,015], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 184 leaves. facsims. bibliog. (leaves 174-83). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 999-1000 (May). [2392

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Analysis of short-time changes in the price of butter at Chicago [1947-52. By Robert W. March, Elsie D. Anderson, and Jack E. Klein.] Wash. [1957]. iv, 67 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 194.) [2393

BENJAMIN GOLDBERG. Price control during the Korean emergency [1950-53]: the petroleum industry in the U. S. A. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,598], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [313] leaves. Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1001 (May). [2394

MONEY AND CREDIT

ARTHUR NUSSBAUM. A history of the dollar [1631-1957]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957. viii, [2], 308 p. bibliog. (p. 271-87), notes (p. 231-69). [2395

GLENN B. SMEDLEY. Alexander Hamilton [1755-1804]. Numismatist, 70:258-66 (Mar). facsims., medals, ports., view. bibliog., notes. On his

contributions to the stabilization of banking and currency, 1779-95. [2396

JOHN G. GURLEY & E. S. SHAW. The growth of debt and money in the United States, 1800-1950: a suggested interpretation. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:250-62 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [2397

ROBERT ATHAN LYNN. Installment credit before 1870 [1800-1870]. Bus. hist. rev., 31:414-24 (winter). notes. [2398

HOLMAN HAMILTON. Texas bonds and Northern profits: a study in compromise, investment, and lobby influence [1850-56]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:578-94 (Mar). notes. [2399

BURTON CRANE. A century of financial advertising in the New York times [1851-1957. N. Y.:] New York Times [1957]. 128 p. facsims., map, ports., tables, views (part double). [2400

ALVIN SAMUEL TOSTLEBE. Capital in agriculture: its formation and financing since 1870. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xxvi, 232 p. diagrs., 2 maps (1 fold. col.), tables (part double). notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research, New York. Studies in capital formation and financing, 2.) [2401

EARL L. SMITH. Yankee genius: a biography of Roger W[ard] Babson [born 1875], pioneer in investment counseling and business forecasting who capitalized on investment patience. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. vii, [3], 298 p. [2402

LEO GREBLER, DAVID M. BLANK, & LOUIS WINNICK. Capital formation in residential real estate: trends and prospects. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956 [i. e. 1957]. xxx, 519 p. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliogs., notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Studies in capital formation and financing, 1.) Joint study by the Institute for Urban Land Use and Housing Studies, of Columbia University, and the National Bureau of Economic Research. "Essentially a quantitative study of housing," 1889-1953. [2403

DANIEL H. BRILL. Financing of capital formation [1897-1952]. Conference on Research in Income and Wealth, Problems of capital formation: concepts, measurement, and controlling factors (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957), p. 147-85. tables. notes. [2404

VICTOR PERLO. The empire of high finance. N. Y.: International Publishers [1957]. 351 p. diagrs., tables. notes (p. 337-45). On the "structure and operations of American monopoly capitalism," 1901-56. [2405

PAUL GIFFORD DARLING. The influence of expectations and liquidity on dividend policy. Jour. pol. econ., 65:209-24 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. Based on a study (thesis--Columbia Univ.) of "corporate dividend practices," 1918-55. [2406

HAROLD WOLOZIN. Use of installment credit by city-worker families in 1918. Monthly labor rev., 80:712-16 (Jun). tables. notes. [2407

HERBERT MELVIN AXFORD. Financial expansion of medium-sized corporations in manufacturing [1920-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,317], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 314 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 301-14). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1926-7 (Sep). [2408

ARNOLD E. CHASE. Supply and use of mortgage funds, 1920-29 and 1947-56. Monthly labor rev., 80:1211-15 (Oct). tables. notes. [2409

GEORGE S. TOLLEY. Providing for growth of the money supply [1920-56]. Jour. pol. econ., 65:465-85 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [2410

CHARLES THEODORE TAYLOR. Southern vs. non-Southern underwriting of municipals [State and local government securities, 1923-55]. South. econ. jour., 24:149-69 (Oct). tables. notes. [2411

AVRAM LEIB KISSELGOFF & FRANCO MODIGLIANI. Private investment in the electric power industry and the acceleration principle [1926-41]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 39:363-79 (Nov). diagrs., table. notes. [2412

JOHN TOUGAS CROTEAU. The Federal credit union system: a legislative history [1934-55]. Social security bul., 19(5):10-17 (May 1956). table. [2413

ERDIS W. SMITH. Federal credit unions: origin and development [1934-54]. Social security bul., 18(11):3-9, 27 (Nov. 1955). tables. notes. [2414

U. S. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Flow of funds in the United States, 1939-1953. [Prepared under the direction of Daniel H.

Brill. Wash., 1955.] xxii, 390 p. tables. [2415

CLAY J. ANDERSON. Consumer installment and home-mortgage debt [1946-55]. Jour. bus., 29:191-201 (Jul 1956). diagrs., tables. [2416

JOHN ROBERT MEYER & EDWIN KUH. Further comments on the empirical study of investment functions. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:218-22 (May). tables. notes. On the "nature of business decisions to invest in plant and equipment," 1946-50. [2417

Banking

BRAY HAMMOND. Banks and politics in America, from the Revolution to the Civil War [1694-1865]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xi, 771 p. bibliog. (p. 747-60), notes. [2418

RUDOLF GLANZ. The Rothschild legend in America. Jew. social studies, 19:3-28 (Jan-Apr). notes. On "the American idea of the European financial potentate," 1825-1901. [2419

BARRY EMANUEL SUPPLE. A business elite: German-Jewish financiers in nineteenth-century New York. Bus. hist. rev., 31:143-78 (summer). diagr., table. bibliog., notes. On the banking careers of 29 German Jews who emigrated to the United States between 1837 and 1897. [2420

PALMER TOBIAS HOGENSON. The economics of group banking. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1955]. vii, 199 p. tables. notes. On branch banking and holding companies of banks, 1902-52. [2421

WICKLIFFE B. VENNARD, SR. The Federal Reserve corporation: 42 years of subversion in 100 acts [1914-56]. ... Fifth edition. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1957?]. 320 p. port. [2422

JAMES ARTHUR CRUTCHFIELD & EARL C. HALD. Economic expansion and the American banking system. Jour. bus., 29:111-23 (Apr 1956). tables. notes. On changes in number of banks and branches of banks, 1921-55. [2423

ROBERT HENRY MEYERS. The politics of American banking: the dual system, 1929-1939. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 216 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 209-16). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2424

Insurance

MILDRED FAIRBANKS STONE. Since 1845: a history of the Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company [Newark, N. J. New Brunswick, N. J.:] Rutgers Univ. Press, 1957. vi, [6], 236 p. cartoon, ports., tables, views. notes. [2425

JOHN C. BURDEN. Northwestern Mutual: giant of the West. Creative Wis., 4(2):34-49 (summer). On the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company, Milwaukee, 1857-1957. [2426

HAROLD FRANCIS WILLIAMSON & ORANGE A. SMALLEY. Northwestern Mutual Life: a century of trusteeship. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. Press, 1957. [16], 368 p. col. diagrs., facsims., col. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 319-32), notes. (Northwestern University studies in business history, 4.) On the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company, Milwaukee, 1857-1957. [2427

THOMAS CALDECOT CHUBB (born 1899). If there were no losses: the story of Chubb & Son from its founding in 1882 until 1957. N. Y.: Chubb, 1957. [4], 93 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. On a marine insurance company in New York. [2428

CHARLES EDWARD HODGES. "The first American liability insurance company": pioneer in loss prevention since 1887. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. port. On the American Mutual Liability Insurance Company, Boston. [2429

PENNSYLVANIA. General Assembly. Joint State Government Commission. The sale of life insurance by mutual savings banks [in the United States, particularly Pennsylvania, 1900-1955]. Harrisburg, 1957. xi, 68 p. diagrs., tables (1 double). notes. Report to the General Assembly. [2430

AUTOMOBILE MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA. Pathway of progress, 1907-1957: the record of a half-century of achievement. [Providence? 1957.] 81, [2] p. col. diagrs., facsim., ports., tables, views. On the Automobile Mutual Insurance Company, 1907-57, and its affiliate, the Factory Mutual Liability Insurance Company of America, 1914-57, Providence firms known as "the Amica Companies," writing all lines of insurance except life and endowment. [2431

647-192 O - 65 - 11

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Farmers' mutual fire and windstorm insurance in the United States [1914-54. By Ralph D. Botts, John D. Rush, and John C. Ellickson. Wash.] 1956. ii, 87 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 78), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 165.) [2432

RACHEL S. GALLAGHER. Trends in unemployment insurance financing [1943-49]. Social security bul., 12(10):3-9, 20 (Oct 1949). tables. [2433

Numismatics

CHARLES FRENCH. Money of yesteryear. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). On coins, tokens, and paper money. [2434

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in colonial America [1650-1788]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957. xii, 283 p. coins, facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 265-6). [2435

ERIC P. NEWMAN. Counterfeit Continental currency goes to war. Numismatist, 70:5-16, 137-47 (Jan, Feb). facsims. notes. On "British use of counterfeits in an attempt to crush the American Revolution," 1776-78. [2436

JAMES J. CURTO. Indian and post trader tokens: our frontier coinage [1834-1930]. Numismatist, 69:857-60, 990-92, 1129-31, 1249-50; 70:33-6, 162-6 (Aug 1956 - Feb 1957). facsims. Includes lists of Hudson's Bay Company tokens and "frontier post tokens." [2437

MURRAY TEIGH BLOOM. Money of their own: the great counterfeiters. N. Y.: Scribner [1957]. viii, [4], 302 p. Includes accounts of counterfeiting and counterfeiters in America, 1836-1905, particularly Frederick Biebusch of St. Louis and William E. Brockway (1822-1920, born William E. Spencer). [2438

WALTER H. BREEN. Some unpublished Gobrecht rarities. Numismatist, 70:531-2 (May). On various restrikes of 1838 dollars. [2439

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN, ed. Chapman's model of the President Polk Indian peace medal. Numismatist, 70:533-7 (May). facsims., medal. notes. Correspondence of John Gadsby Chapman with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the Director of the Mint regarding Chapman's model of a "bas-relief portrait of President Polk for the Indian peace medal series," 1846. [2440

HOWARD FRANKLIN BOWKER. Japanese visit to U. S. Mint in 1860. Numismatist, 70:784-5 (Jul). notes. [2441

FRED REINFELD. The story of paper money [1723-1951]. N. Y.: Sterling Pub. Co. [1957]. 128 p. facsims., tables. Includes "Catalog of values" of American currency, 1861-1950 (p. 58-128). [2442

ERNEST S. CRAIGHEAD. Functional paper money: private issues of the Civil War period [1862]. S. P. A. jour., 16:312-15 (Feb 1954). [2443

CEDRIC LARSON. Uncle Sam's supercurrency. Antiques jour., 12(3):14-15, 21 (Mar). views. On paper currency in denominations of $500 or more, 1863-1955. [2444

S. W. FREEMAN, comp. Two cent pieces of the United States. Numismatist, 70:688-91, 799-802, 942-5 (Jun-Aug). Concluded from Aug. 1954. These installments: 1868-72. [2445

HAROLD E. BAKER. Meet me at the fair. Numismatist, 70:652-4 (Jun). facsims. On "commemorative half dollars" for use at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1892-93, commemorating the discovery of America. [2446

JOHN J. FORD, JR. Wayte Raymond [1886-1956]: the man and the era. Numismatist, 70:157-61 (Feb). port. On an "internationally renowned numismatic scholar, dealer and publisher," founder and proprietor of the United States Coin Company, New York, 1912-56. [2447

Economics

AARON MORTON SAKOLSKI (1880-1955). Land tenure and land taxation in America [1607-1879]. N. Y.: R. Schalkenbach Foundation [1957]. xii, 316 p. bibliog. (p. 295-305), notes. On the historical basis for the single-tax doctrine of Henry George, proclaimed in 1879. [2448

ARTHUR HARRISON COLE. The historical development of economic and business literature [in America since

1798 and abroad since the invention of printing]. Boston: Baker Library, Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration [1957. 6], 56 p. notes. (Publication of the Kress Library of Business and Economics, 12.) Published also in Journal of economic history, Sep. 1957, with title: Conspectus for a history of economic and business literature. [2449

ALFRED BORNEMANN. Captain Alden Partridge [1785-1854] and political economy. Vt. hist., 25:142-7 (Apr). notes. On his teaching of the subject in the American Literary, Scientific, and Military Academy (later Norwich University), Norwich, Vt., 1820-43. [2450

ANNA ANGELA (GEORGE) DE MILLE (1877-1947). Henry George [1839-97], citizen of the world. ... Edited by Don C. Shoemaker. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1950]. xv, [3], 276 p. cartoons, ports. notes (p. 243-67). By his daughter. [2451

EARL RUSSELL BROWDER. Karl Marx and America. Yonkers, N. Y., c1957. 38 leaves. Lectures on his "concept of America's role" in capitalism, 1844-59. [2452

LEO STOLLER. After Walden: Thoreau's changing views on economic man [1846-62]. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1957. [10], 163 p. bibliog. (p. 157-63), notes. [2453

ELWOOD PARSONS LAWRENCE. Henry George [1839-97] in the British Isles. East Lansing: Michigan State Univ. Press [1957. 8], 203 p. notes. On the British influence of his land-tax doctrine, 1879-1952, and his lectures in the British Isles in exposition of the "single tax." [2454

RANDOLPH H. LANDSMAN. The philosophy of Veblen's economics [1884-1918]. Science & soc., 21: 333-45 (fall). [2455

JACK BLICKSILVER. George Gunton [born 1845]: pioneer spokesman for a labor - big business entente. Bus. hist. rev., 31:1-22 (spring). notes. On "his active career as journalist and educator from 1885 to 1904," promoter of organized labor, founder of the Institute of Social Economics, and author of Wealth and progress (1887) and The principles of social economics (1891). [2456

NORMAN JOSEPH KAYE. Pioneer econometrics of Henry Ludwell Moore [born 1869]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,583], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 272 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 266-72). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On his studies of the measurement of economic phenomena, 1895-1929. [2457

TIPTON RAY SNAVELY. Duncan Clark Hyde, 1896-1957. South. econ. jour., 24:87-9 (Jul). On his study and teaching of economics. [2458

FOREST GARRETT HILL. Wesley Mitchell's theory of planning. Pol. science quar., 72:100-118 (Mar). notes. On the work of Wesley Clair Mitchell in statistics and economics for various organizations and Federal agencies, 1899-1948, and the doctrines developed by him for "rational guidance of social change." [2459

WILMOTH DUANE EVANS. The production economics of growth [1900-1950]. Am. econ. rev., 46(2):42-54 (May 1956). [2460

JOHN KENNETH GALBRAITH. The Harvard economic studies, 1906 to 1956, volumes I to C. Edward S. Mason, Economic concentration and the monopoly problem (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957), p. v-xi. History of the series. [2461

EDWIN J. HOLSTEIN. The development of thought concerning economics instruction in American engineering colleges [since 1915]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,727], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [289] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2203 (Oct). [2462

KENNETH EWART BOULDING. The taming of mammon. Lynn T. White, Jr., ed., Frontiers of knowledge in the study of man (N. Y.: Harper [1956]), p. 132-49. On "the Keynsian Revolution" in economic theory, the large-scale collection of national economic statistics, and the increasing governmental assumption of responsibility for the planning and control of economic activity, 1920s-50s. [2463

LAWRENCE ROBERT KLEIN & ARTHUR STANLEY GOLDBERGER. An econometric model of the United States, 1929-1952. Amsterdam: North-Holland Pub. Co., 1955. xv, 165, [2] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Contributions to economic analysis, 9.) [2464

EVSEY D. DOMAR. Essays in the theory of economic growth. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957. ix, 272 p.

diagrs., tables. notes. Nine articles reprinted from various sources, 1944-56. [2465

ZENON S. MALINOWSKI. Economic status of statisticians with the American Statistical Association in 1950. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 249 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 248-9). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2466

Elements of Production

ENTERPRISE

CLARENCE ELMORE BONNETT. History of employers' associations in the United States [1633-1900]. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957, c1956]. 573 p. notes (p. 495-530). [2467

MARTIN GUSTAV GLAESER. Public utilities in American capitalism. N. Y.: Macmillan [1957]. xiii, 624 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 608-12), notes. On regulation and financing since 1756. [2468

WALTON HALE HAMILTON. The politics of industry. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. [2], 169, viii, [3] p. (University of Michigan. The William W. Cook Foundation lectures, 8.) On relations between business and government, 1787-1955. [2469

LOUIS MORTON HACKER. The report on manufactures. Historian, 19:144-67 (Feb). notes. On Alexander Hamilton's attitudes toward the "relations between the state and enterprise," 1791. [2470

WILLIAM T. GOSSETT. Corporate citizenship. Washington and Lee University, School of Law, The John Randolph Tucker lectures, 1953-56 (Lexington, Va., 1957), p. 155-208. notes. On the legal nature and treatment of stock corporations since 1800. [2471

RICHARD LOWITT. A merchant prince of the nineteenth century, William E[arl] Dodge [1805-83]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954 [c1952]. xii, 384 p. bibliog. (p. 357-63), notes. Issued also in microfilm form as thesis--Columbia Univ. On his partnership with Anson G. Phelps to form the importing firm Phelps, Dodge, and Company (founded 1833), and his service in Congress. [2472

RALPH M. ADERMAN. A Paulding pamphlet identified. Am. lit., 29:305-6 (Nov). notes. Evidence, from letters exchanged between James Kirke Paulding and James Madison in 1827, that Paulding was the author of Letter on the use and abuse of incorporations (New York, 1827). [2473

JULIUS ABE GRODINSKY. Jay Gould [1836-92]: his business career, 1867-1892. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1957]. 627 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 11-14), notes. "An examination of the policies of a businessman in the field of speculation or equity capital in the free enterprise era," controlling or partly controlling more than 48 companies, including the Erie Railroad, the Missouri Pacific Railroad, the Union Pacific Railroad, the Manhattan Elevated Railroad, and the Western Union Telegraph Company. [2474

GEORGE HEBERTON EVANS, JR. A century of entrepreneurship in the United States, with emphasis upon large manufacturing concerns, c.1850-1957. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 10:90-103 (Dec). notes. [2475

ANDREW B. JACK. The channels of distribution for an innovation: the sewing-machine industry in America, 1860-1865 Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 9:113-41 (Feb). tables notes. [2476

HOWARD JAY GRAHAM. "Builded better than they knew." Part 1: The framers, the railroads, and the Fourteenth Amendment. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 17:537-84 (summer). notes. On the protection offered to corporate persons by the due process clause, 1866-1910, and the activities of Roscoe Conkling in developing the concept of corporations as persons. [2477

FRANK BUNKER GILBRETH, JR., & ERNESTINE MOLLER (GILBRETH) CAREY. Cheaper by the dozen. N. Y.: Crowell [1950]. x, [2], 237 p. On the authors' parents, Frank Bunker Gilbreth (1868-1924) and Lillian Evelyn (Moller) Gilbreth (born 1878), "industrial engineers ... among the first in the scientific management field and the very first in motion study," and their family life with their 12 children at Montclair, N. J., exhibiting their doctrines with regard to the rearing of children. [2478

GERALD D. NASH. Origins of the Interstate Commerce Act of 1887. Pa. hist., 24:181-90 (Jul). views, port.

notes. On the "aggrieved interests" of "the independent oil producers and refiners of Pennsylvania" as a cause leading to bills for Federal regulation of railroads, 1872-78. [2479

RAYMOND BLAINE FOSDICK. John D[avison] Rockefeller, Jr. [born 1874]: a portrait. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. ix [3], 477, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 437-40), notes (p. 441-67). On his early life in Cleveland, his studies in Brown University, his activities in business and philanthropy, and his family life. [2480

TAIT MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Dayton, Ohio. A story of accomplishment: Frank M[orrison] Tait [born 1874. By Louis Wozar, President.] Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1957]. viii, [4], 86 p. ports., views. On his early life in Pennsylvania, his work as manager of gas and electric utility companies in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, and Ohio, and his founding of the Tait Manufacturing Company, maker of electric pumps. [2481

RALPH MARTIN. The industrial arts in the high school [1878-1956]. Peabody jour. educ., 34:263-9 (Mar). [2482

MORRELL HEALD. Management's responsibility to society: the growth of an idea [1880s-1951]. Bus. hist. rev., 31:375-84 (winter). notes. [2483

FRITZ REDLICH. Academic education for business: its development and the contribution of Ignaz Jastrow (1856-1937). Bus. hist. rev., 31:35-91 (spring). notes. Includes some account of "the American movement toward academic instruction of future businessmen," beginning with the establishment of the Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania, 1881, and the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, 1908. [2484

JAMES M., Graf VON POURTALÈS (1853-1908). Lessons learned from experience. ... Translated from the German by Margaret Woodbridge Jackson. [Denver? 1955. 4], v, 245, [4] p. port., views. On the author's 22 crossings of the Atlantic, his cattle ranch ("Broadmoor," south of Colorado Springs) and associated enterprises (the Casino restaurant and bar room, the Broadmoor Hotel), his production and marketing methods for milk, his dealings in Colorado real estate, his investments in Colorado and Arizona mines, his innovations in the reduction of gold ore, and his other American business undertakings, 1884-99; with general comments on the Americans. [2485

MARSHALL EDWARD DIMOCK. Business and government. Third edition. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. xiv, 559 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1949. On the regulation and indirect control of business by government, mainly since 1887. [2486

BERNARD ALLEN KEMP. The merger component in the growth of a firm [General Electric Company, 1893-1948]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,016], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 249 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 245-9). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1684-5 (Aug). [2487

WILLIAM JULIAN JAFFE. L[eon] P[ratt] Alford [1877-1942] and the evolution of modern industrial management. N.Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1957. xix, [3], 366 p. port., view. bibliog. (p. 337-45), notes. On his work as a shop foreman, a mechanical engineer in the shoe-machinery business, an official of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and editor of American machinist, Industrial management, Management engineering, and Manufacturing industries, 1896-1941. [2488

DOROTHY ELIZABETH LEE. Changing objectives in business education on the collegiate level in the United States from 1899 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,711], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [268] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1714-15 (Aug). [2489

THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. The American business system: a historical perspective, 1900-1955. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. viii, [4], 227 p. notes (p. 207-17). (The Library of Congress series in American civilization.) [2490

GORDON MAURICE JENSEN. The National Civic Federation: American business in an age of social change and social reform, 1900-1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,122], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [416] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:613 (Mar). On an organization concerned with

improving the relations between capital and labor and with the intervention of government in social and economic matters. [2491

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. Charlie Schwab breaks the bank. Am. heritage, 8(3):44-7, 103 (Apr). ports. On the alarm generated among stockholders of the newly formed United States Steel Corporation by newspaper reports that its president, Charles M. Schwab, was gambling at Monte Carlo, 1902. [2492

DAVID BOYCE HAMILTON. The entrepreneur as cultural hero [1904-57]. Southw. social science quar., 38:248-56 (Dec). notes. [2493

SEYMOUR FRIEDLAND. Turnover and growth of the largest industrial firms, 1906-1950. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:79-83 (Feb). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. [2494

MILTON JOSEPH NADWORNY. Frederick Taylor and Frank Gilbreth: competition in scientific management. Bus. hist. rev., 31:23-34 (spring). notes. On the competition and conflict between Frederick W. Taylor's time studies and Frank B. Gilbreth's motion studies of industrial operations, 1907-24. [2495

WILLARD FRITZ MUELLER. A case study of product discovery and innovation costs. South. econ. jour., 24:81-6 (Jul). table. notes. On the discovery, manufacture, and marketing of nylon by E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company, 1928-50. [2496

CLIFFORD EMIL LARSON. The locational orientation of industry to markets [1929, 1939, 1947, 1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,250], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [226] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:521-2 (Mar). [2497

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Concentration in American industry. Report of the Subcommittee on Antitrust and Monopoly to the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Eighty-fifth Congress, first session. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. viii, 756 p. tables (p. 11-582). notes. On concentration in the manufacturing segment of American industry, 1935-54. [2498

FORTUNE. Adventures in small business: 119 success stories of ideas, products, and inventions that have been developed into profit-making businesses [1936-57]. By the editors of Fortune. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957]. xi, 273 p. Reprinted from Fortune, 1954-57. [2499

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR. Subsidized industrial migration: the luring of plants to new locations. Wash., 1955. v, [3], 84, [1] p. facsims., tables (1 double). "Selected instances of financial inducements offered by Southern communities to attract manufacturing plants," typically from the North (p. 66-9), and list of firms that have migrated, 1939-55; with recommendations for legislative action by the Subcommittee on Migration and Subsidization of Industry, National Legislative Committee, AFL. [2500

MABEL LOUISE WALKER. Business enterprise and the city. Princeton, N. J.: Tax Institute [1957]. 144 p. double cartoon, tables, views. notes. On the migration of industries to and from cities, the effect of decentralization upon central cities, and the relation of these phenomena to taxes and subsidies, 1945-56. [2501

LABOR

STANLEY M. ELKINS & ERIC McKITRICK. Institutions and the law of slavery: the dynamics of unopposed capitalism [1619-1710]. Am. quar., 9:3-21 (spring). notes [2502

STANLEY M. ELKINS & ERIC McKITRICK. Institutions and the law of slavery: slavery in capitalist and noncapitalist cultures. Am. quar., 9:159-79 (summer). notes. Comparison between the United States and Latin America with respect to laws concerning slaves, 1619 ff. [2503

WILLIAM P. SEARS, JR. Indentured servants in colonial America [1640-1775]. Dalhousie rev., 37:121-40 (summer). notes. [2504

C. ROBERT HAYWOOD. Mercantilism and colonial slave labor, 1700-1763. Jour. South. hist., 23:454-64 (Nov). notes. [2505

ALEKSANDER HERTZ. El obrero norteamericano [1799-1955]. Estudios am., 12:457-74 (Dec 1956). [2506

CLIFTON K. YEARLEY, JR. Britons in American labor: a history of the influence of the United Kingdom immigrants on American labor, 1820-1914. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1957. 332, ix p. bibliog. (p. 318-22), notes. (The Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science, ser. 75, no. 1.) [2507

HENRY PELLING. The rise of American labour [1854-1955]. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 263-73. bibliog. [2508

CHARLOTTE ERICKSON. American industry and the European immigrant, 1860-1885. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. x, [2], 269 p. tables. notes (p. 197-255). (Studies in economic history.) On the contract labor system, the agencies in America and abroad recruiting unskilled industrial laborers as emigrants to America, and "the anti-contract labor laws." [2509

SAMUEL BERNSTEIN. French democracy and the American Civil War. Samuel Bernstein, Essays in political and intellectual history (N. Y.: Paine-Whitman Publishers, 1955), p. 121-33. notes. Mainly on "the anti-slavery sentiment of French workers." [2510

CLARK KERR & LLOYD H. FISHER. Plant sociology: the elite and the aborigines. Mirra Komarovsky, ed., Common frontiers of the social sciences (Glencoe, Ill.), Free Press and Falcon's Wing Press [1957]), p. 281-337. notes. On the study, since 1919, of the social relations of workers among themselves and with management in industrial organizations. [2511

ALEX ROSE. Some aspects of the American labor movement. Harry Schneiderman, ed., Two generations in perspective: notable events and trends, 1896-1956 (N. Y.: Monde Publishers [1957]), p. 351-5. On activities of Rabbi Israel Goldstein, 1931-55. [2512

HAROLD AMBROSE KATZ. Two decades of State labor legislation: 1937-1957. Labor law jour., 8:747-68, 818 (Nov). port. notes. [2513

ANNA-STINA ERICSON. International comparisons of white-collar working conditions [1940-57]. Monthly labor rev., 80-1351-5 (Nov). tables. notes. [2514

BRUNO STEIN. Labor's role in government agencies during World War II [1940-45]. Jour. econ. hist., 17: 389-408 (Sep). notes. [2515

Employment

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS. The shorter work week [1867-1957]: papers delivered at the conference on shorter hours of work. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1957. 8], 96 p. tables. [2516

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Employment and economic status of older men and women [1890-1956]. Wash., 1956. vi, 41 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Bulletin 1213.) 1st ed. (1952) prepared by Helen H. Ringe. [2517

STUART ADAMS. Origins of American occupational elites, 1900-1955. Am. jour. sociol., 62:360-68 (Jan). diagr., tables. notes. [2518

GARY STANLEY BECKER. The economics of discrimination [in the employment of Negroes, 1910-50. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. x, 137 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Studies in economics of the Economics Research Center of the University of Chicago.) [2519

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Nonproduction workers in factories, 1919-56. Monthly labor rev., 80:435-40 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [2520

WILLIAM L. HABER, JOHN J. CARROLL, MARK L. KAHN, & MERTON J. PECK. Maintenance of way employment on U. S. railroads: an analysis of the sources of instability and remedial measures [1922-56. Detroit: Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes, 1957.] xiv, 237 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Summarized by Haber and Kahn: Maintenance of way employment. Monthly labor rev., 80: 1177-82, 1315-20 (Oct, Nov). diagrs. notes. Undertaken "in response to an invitation from the Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes." [2521

RUTH RETICKER. Twenty years of unemployment insurance [1935-55]. Social security bul., 18(12):3-10 (Dec 1955). diagrs. [2522

JACOB PERLMAN. The continuous work-history sample: the first 12 years. Social security bul., 14(4):3-10 (Apr 1951). tables. On steadiness of employment of individual workers, 1937-48. [2523

IRWIN WOLKSTEIN. Railroad retirement and old-age and survivors insurance work-history records, 1937-50. Social Security bul., 16(3):10-11 Apr 1953). tables. [2524

SIDNEY GOLDSTEIN. An economic appraisal of aggregate labor turnover in manufacturing [1938-43]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,837],

1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 365 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 322-45). Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1683-4 (Aug). [2525

JOHN M. PETERSON. Employment effects of minimum wages, 1938-50. Jour. pol. econ., 65:412-30 (Oct). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2526

CHARLES HARRIS BERRY. Occupational migration from agriculture, 1940-1950. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 106 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 104-6). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2527

Labor-Management Relations

HENRY EILBIRT. Twentieth-century beginnings in employee counseling [1899-1906]. Bus. hist. rev., 31:310-22 (summer). notes. [2528

HENRY EILBIRT. An analysis of the changes in employee counseling since 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,985], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [370] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:521 (Mar). [2529

DUNCAN WITTEN MURPHY. An inquiry into the nature and significance of the strike [mainly since 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,637], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [306] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:766-7 (Apr). [2530

STANLEY YOUNG. Fifty years of grievance arbitration: the anthracite experience [1902-57]. Labor law jour., 8:705-13 (Oct). port. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [2531

HOWARD J. BROWN. Some comments on arbitration [in labor disputes] in the newspaper industry [1926-56]. Journalism quar., 34:19-30 (winter). tables. notes. [2532

DOUGLASS VINCENT BROWN & CHARLES A. MYERS. Management's attitudes toward employees and unions [1931-56]. Monthly labor rev., 80:157-60 (Feb). [2533

DORIS E. PULLMAN & L. REED TRIPP. Collective bargaining developments [1933-41]. Milton Derber & Edwin Young, eds., Labor and the New Deal (Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957), p. 317-60. notes. [2534

RICHARD CARRINGTON WILCOCK. Industrial management's policies toward unionism [1933-41]. Milton Derber & Edwin Young, eds., Labor and the New Deal (Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957), p. 275-315. notes. [2535

PETER MEGARGEE BROWN & RICHARD S. PEER. The Anti-Racketeering Act: labor and management weapon against labor racketeering [1934-56]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 32: 965-79 (May). notes. [2536

MILLARD CASS. The relationship of size of firm and strike activity [1935-56]. Monthly labor rev., 80: 1330-34 (Nov). tables. notes. [2537

MARY LUCETTA DOOLEY. The role of the National Labor Relations Board and courts in collective bargaining [1935-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,231], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 252 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 233-52). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 762-3 (Apr). [2538

ROBERT WRIGHT FLEMING. The significance of the Wagner Act [1935-47]. Milton Derber & Edwin Young, eds., Labor and the New Deal (Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957), p. 121-55. diagrs. notes. [2539

BENJAMIN B. NAUMOFF. Limitations on freedom of choice of bargaining representatives: an analysis of contract bar doctrine under the NLRA [1935-55]. N. Y. law forum, 1:447-65 (Dec 1955). notes. [2540

CHARLES SOVEL. Union requests for information in the collective bargaining process [1935-56]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 105:90-109 (Oct 1956). notes. [2541

RONDAL GENE DOWNING. The Federal courts and labor relations policy, 1936-1954: a study of judicial decision-making. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,814], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 325 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 322-4). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 392-3 (Feb). [2542

LESTER SAMUEL LEVY. The pattern of union-management conflict in the automobile industry, 1937-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,415], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 385 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 355-85).

Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:764-5 (Apr). [2543

DAVID N. BRAININ. Strike misconduct as grounds for denial of reinstatement [1939-56]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 32:839-50 (Apr). notes. [2544

JOHN FRED HOLLY. Considerations in discharge cases. Monthly labor rev., 80:684-8 (Jun). table. "Analysis of the awards of arbitrators in cases involving the question of 'just cause' for discharge," 1942-56. [2545

Labor Organizations

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Brief history of the American labor movement [1778-1957]. ... 1957 revision. [By Theodore Winter Reedy.] Wash., 1957. vi, 85 p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). (Its Bulletin 1000.) 1st ed. (1950) prepared by John Moffett Brumm and Theodore Winter Reedy. [2546

BENEDIKT KAUTSKY. Americas Arbeiter im Vormarsch: vom Wesen und Werden der amerikanischen Gewerkschaftsbewegung. Graz: Leykam-Verlag [1951]. 211 p. On American labor organizations, 1786-1950. [2547

SYLVESTER PETRO. The labor policy of the free society. N. Y.: Ronald Press [1957]. x, 339 p. notes (p. 291-326). Deals largely with labor unions and labor law since 1806. [2548

ROBERT DAVID LEITER. The Teamsters Union: a study of its economic impact. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1957]. 304 p. ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 292-8), notes (p. 275-91). On the International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen, and Helpers of America, and its predecessors, 1850-1956. [2549

SAMUEL GOMPERS (1850-1924). Seventy years of life and labor: an autobiography. ... Revised and edited by Philip Taft and John A. Sessions. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. 334 p. On the author's emigration to America in 1863, his work as a cigarmaker, and his activities in organizing labor, eventually as founder and President of the American Federation of Labor. 1st ed. 1925. [2550

FLORENCE CALVERT THORNE. Samuel Gompers [1850-1924], American statesman. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1957]. xi, [3], 175 p. port. bibliog. (p. 175), notes. On his life in America after his emigration from England in 1863, and his work as an organizer of labor, founder and president of the American Federation of Labor. [2551

CARL E. HEIN. William [Dudley] Haywood [1869-1928] and the syndicalist faith. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 179-97. bibliog., notes. On his early life in Idaho, his work as a miner in the West, his activities in mining labor unions and in the Industrial Workers of the World, and his emigration to Russia in 1921. [2552

GEORGE R. HORTON & H. ELLSWORTH STEELE. The unity issue among railroad engineers and firemen [1877-1949]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 10:48-69 (Oct 1956). notes. [2553

VAL ROGIN LORWIN. Reflections on the history of the French and American labor movements [1877-1950]. Jour. econ. hist., 17:25-44 (Mar.). notes. [2554

AMERICAN FLINT GLASS WORKERS' UNION OF NORTH AMERICA. History, 1878-1957. ... Part I by Thomas W. Rowe. Part II by Harry H. Cook. [Toledo? 1957?] 153 p. ports., views. Includes reminiscences by the authors, former international president and international president emeritus. Appended ([36] p.): "A story of glass," by Harry H. Cook, Toledo, May 1954. [2555

GERALD N. GROB. Terence V[incent] Powderly and the Knights of Labor [1879-93]. Mid-America, 39:39-54 (Jan). notes. [2556

WILLIAM OWEN KUHL. A study of the political methods of the American labor movement since the 'eighties. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,378], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [389] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1921 (Sep). [2557

CLIFTON K. YEARLEY, JR. Samuel Gompers: symbol of labor [1881-1924]. South Atl. quar., 56:329-40 (summer). [2558

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). Mark Twain and the American labor movement. [Edited by] Paul J. Carter, Jr. New Eng. quar., 30:382-8 (Sep). "The new dynasty," read by Mark Twain to the Monday

Evening Club, Hartford, Conn., 1886, now first published, expressing his approval of organized labor. [2559

IRVING KOVARSKY. The jurisdictional dispute [among labor unions, 1886-1956]. Ia. law rev., 42:509-50 (summer). notes. [2560

PHILIP TAFT. The A. F. of L. in the time of Gompers [1886-1923]. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xx, 508 p. notes. [2561

ELIZABETH (FAULKNER) BAKER. Printers and technology: a history of the International Printing Pressmen and Assistants' Union. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957 xviii, 545 p. emblems, tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 523-8), notes. On the International Printing Pressmen and Assistants' Union of North America, 1889-1956, and predecessor organizations since 1852. [2562

JANE CASSELS RECORD. The rise and fall of a maritime union. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 10:81-92 (Oct). notes. On the National Union of Marine Cooks and Stewards (originally the Marine Cooks and Stewards of the Pacific), 1901-55. [2563

NATHAN REICH. The "Americanization" of Jewish unionism: a two way process [1901-54]. Jew. quar. rev., 45:540-61 (Apr 1955). notes. [2564

PAUL FREDERICK BRISSENDEN. The I. W. W.: a study of American syndicalism. N. Y.: Russell & Russell [1957]. xxii, 23-438 p. fold. diagr. bibliog. (p. 387-428), notes. 1st ed. 1919; 2d ed. (1920) here reprinted with minor revisons. On the Industrial Workers of the World, 1905-17. [2565

MAX D. DANISH. The world of David Dubinsky [born 1892]. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1957]. 347, [4] p. ports. On his emigration from Poland in 1911, his membership in the International Ladies' Garment Workers Union, and his service as its president. By a fellow officer of the Union. [2566

ELTON RAYACK. The effect of unionism on wages in the men's clothing industry, 1911-1955. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 108 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. A study of the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America. [2567

JOCHEN SEYDEL. Die amerikanische Automobilarbeitergewerkschaft: ihr Aufstieg und ihre Kollektivvertragsbeziehungen zur amerikanischen Automobilindustrie. [Köln? 1957?] 316 p. bibliog. (p. 307-13), notes. Inaug.-Diss.--Cologne. On the International Union, United Automobile, Aircraft, and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, and its predecessors, 1913-55. [2568

DALLAS LEE JONES. The enigma of the Clayton Act. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 10:201-21 (Jan). notes. On the question whether the act (1914) was intended to exempt labor organizations from the application of the Sherman Act and from the injunctive power of courts, and the contribution of Woodrow Wilson to the ambiguity. [2569

SANFORD COHEN. Conservatism, radicalism, and unionism. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 16:127-43 (Jan). notes. On the "impact of labor unions upon society" since 1920. [2570

JOHN THOMAS DUNLOP. Structural changes in the American labor movement [1920s-1956]. Monthly labor rev., 80:146-50 (Feb). tables. notes. [2571

BERNARD KARSH & PHILLIPS L. GARMAN. The impact of the political left. Milton Derber & Edwin Young, eds., Labor and the New Deal (Madison: Univ. of Wisonsin Press, 1957), p. 77-119. notes. On the efforts of Socialists, Communists, and other radical organizations to gain control of labor unions and of the unemployed, 1920-45. [2572

MILTON DERBER. Growth and expansion [of labor organizations, 1929-45]. Milton Derber & Edwin Young, eds., Labor and the New Deal (Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957), p. 1-44. notes. [2573

JACOB MURRAY EDELMAN. New Deal sensitivity to labor interests. Milton Derber & Edwin Young, eds., Labor and the New Deal (Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957), p. 157-71. notes. On the political responsiveness of the Roosevelt administration to demands from organized labor, 1932-41. [2574

ELIZABETH BRANDEIS. Organized labor and protective labor legislation [1933-38]. Milton Derber & Edwin Young, eds., Labor and the New Deal (Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957), p. 173-237. notes. [2575

FORTUNE. The U. S. labor movement [1933-50]. Fortune, Readings in

economics from Fortune, rev. ed. (N. Y.: Holt [1957]), p. 27-32. Reprinted from Fortune, Feb. 1951. [2576

EDWIN YOUNG. The split in the labor movement. Milton Derber & Edwin Young, eds., Labor and the New Deal (Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957), p. 45-76. notes. On disharmony between craft unionists and industrial unionists in the American Federation of Labor, the secession of the Committee for Industrial Organization (renamed the Congress of Industrial Organizations), and their movements toward reunion, 1933-52. [2577

GEORGE ROSE. The Railway Labor Act and the jurisdiction of the courts [1934-56]. Labor law jour., 8:9-14, 54-80 (Jan). notes. [2578

GEORGE DOUGLAS BLACKWOOD. The United Automobile Workers of America, 1935-51. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 524 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 508-23). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On the International Union, United Automobile, Aircraft, and Agricultural Implement Workers of America. [2579

BERNARD ELLIOTT BUDISH. Office labor unionism in the United States: origin, present status, and future [1935-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,274], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [352] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:910-11 (Apr). [2580

JACK WILLIAM SKEELS. The development of political stability within the United Auto Workers Union [International Union, United Automobile, Aircraft, and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, 1935-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,325], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 349 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 345-9). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2868 (Dec). [2581

GEORGE WILLIAM BROOKS. Observations on the changing nature of American unions [1936-56]. Monthly labor rev., 80:151-4 (Feb). [2582

FORTUNE. United Steelworkers of America [1936-46]. Fortune, Readings in economics from Fortune, rev. ed. (N. Y.: Holt [1957]), p. 33-8. Reprinted from Fortune, Nov. 1946. [2583

MAX M. KAMPELMAN. The Communist Party vs. the C. I. O.: a study in power politics [1936-55]. N. Y.: F. A. Praeger [1957]. xv, [3], 299 p. notes. [2584

JANE CASSELS RECORD. The marine radioman's struggle for status [1937-53]. Am. jour. sociol., 62:353-9 (Jan). notes. [2585

MAURICE CHARLES BENEWITZ. Nature and effect of State right-to-work laws [1944-54]. Wayne law rev., 1:165-86 (summer 1955). notes. [2586

NATURAL RESOURCES

CHARLES CALLISON, ed. America's natural resources. Edited for the Natural Resources Council of America. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1957]. v, 211 p. Eleven chapters by 13 contributors, including historical information about renewable resources. [2587

HANS HUTH. Nature and the American: three centuries of changing attitudes. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. xvii, 250 p. ports., views (1 mount. col.). bibliog. (p. 229-38), notes (p. 213-27). On "the basic developments which led to the conservation movement in this country," since 1584. [2588

TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND. USA in new dimensions: the measure and promise of America's resources [1850-1954] ... by Thomas R[eynolds] Carskadon and George [Henry] Soule; graphics by Rudolf Modley. N. Y.: Macmillan [1957. 4], 124 p. diagrs. (part col.), map. Based on its America's needs and resources (1955), here condensed and simplified, with colored graphic expressions of statistical data. [2589

CHARLES ELSON LIVELY & JACK JOSEPH PREISS. Conservation education in American colleges [1867-1954]. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1957]. ix, 267 p. diagrs., forms, tables. bibliogs., notes. "Sponsored by the Conservation Foundation." [2590

HILDEGARD BINDER JOHNSON. Carl Schurz and conservation [1877-80]. Am.-German rev., 23(1):4-8 (Oct-Nov 1956). views. bibliog. [2591

JAMES LEONARD BATES. Fulfilling American democracy: the conservation movement, 1907 to 1921. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:29-57 (Jun). notes. [2592

DAVID CUSHMAN COYLE. Conservation: an American story of conflict and

accomplishment [1907-57]. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1957. xii, 284 p. ports., tables, views. [2593

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT (1882-1945). Franklin D. Roosevelt & conservation, 1911-1945. Compiled and edited by Edgar B[urkhardt] Nixon. Hyde Park, N. H.: Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 1957. 2 v. xiv, 614; [6], 700 p. facsim., port. notes. Selected documents from the Papers of Franklin D. Roosevelt relating to the conservation of "soil and water, forests and other soil cover, wildlife, and scenic and wilderness areas." [2594

Land

EDWARD COUNSELMAN HIGBEE. The American oasis: the land and its uses. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. xviii, 262, vii, [2] p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 261-2), notes. On American waste and destruction of land since 1607, and more recent efforts to conserve it and maintain its quality. [2595

RESOURCES FOR THE FUTURE. The Federal lands: their use and management [1781-1956]. By Marion Clawson and Burnell Held. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1957]. xxi, 501 p. diagrs., col. maps, tables (part double), views. notes. [2596

WILLIAM DAVID PATTISON. Beginnings of the American rectangular land survey system, 1784-1800. Chicago, 1957. vii, 248, [2] p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 235-48), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 50.) [2597

ROBERT W. SWENSON. Railroad land grants: a chapter in public land law [1850-1957]. Utah law rev., 5:456-70 (fall). notes. [2598

OTTO KOCHTITZKY (1855-1935). Otto Kochtitzky: the story of a busy life. Cape Girardeau, Mo.: Ramfre Press [1957]. 172, [4] p. maps, port., views. Reminiscences (1931) of the author's early life in rural Ohio and Missouri and his work in surveying town sites in Virginia and North Carolina and reclamation projects in New Madrid County, Mo., and Mississippi County, Ark., dredging drainage canals in these swampy areas, and buying and selling lands there. [2599

U. S. National Park Service. The national park story in pictures [1870-1957]. By Isabelle F[lorence] Story, Consultant. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957.] 88 p. double map, views. [2600

R. O. COLE. A chronological history of the Soil Conservation Service and related events [1907-55]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66:291-6. [2601

DWIGHT DAVID SMITH & WALTER H. WISCHMEIER. Factors affecting sheet and rill erosion. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 38:889-96 (Dec). diagrs., tables. bibliog. On studies of erosion caused by rainfall, 1930-45. [2602

EARL L. STONE, JR. The contribution of ecology to wildland soil management [1939-55]. Ecology, 38:57-60 (Jan). bibliog. [2603

Water

ALBERT NELSON SAYRE. Ground water comes of age in the United States. Royal Soc. Canada, Proc. and trans., 51(4): 47-52. On studies (particularly geological studies) and measures for conservation, 1900-1955. [2604

HUBERT MARSHALL. The evaluation of river basin development. Law and contemp. problems, 22:237-57 (spring). notes. On criteria, 1902-57. [2605

EDWARD C. STONE. Dew as an ecological factor. I. A review of the literature [in America, 1905-56, and abroad]. Ecology, 38:407-13 (Jul). bibliog. [2606

CHARLES LANGDON WHITE. Water--a neglected factor in the geographical literature of iron and steel. Geog. rev., 47:463-89 (Oct). diagrs., tables, views. notes. On "the use of water by the American iron and steel industry" since 1905. [2607

JOHN DAVID PARSONS. Literature pertaining to formation of acid-mine wastes and their effects on the chemistry and fauna of streams [1907-55]. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 48 (1956): 49-59. bibliog. [2608

HENRY COWLES HART. Crisis, community, and consent in water politics [1908-55]. Law and contemp. problems, 22:510-37 (summer). notes [2609

RALPH PORGES. United States sewage treatment practices during the early twentieth century [1910-16].

Sewage and industrial wastes, 29: 1321-32 (Dec). diagrs., tables (part double). notes. [2610

HENRY B. HOLMES, JR. National and local aspects of water resources problems [1920-56]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49:712-20 (Jun). notes. [2611

GILBERT FOWLER WHITE. A perspective of river basin development [1928-57]. Law and contemp. problems, 22:157-84 (spring). notes. [2612

W. E. BUDD & G. F. LAMBETH. High-purity oxygen in biological sewage treatment [1944-56]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 29:237-52 (Mar). diagrs., tables, view. notes. [2613

Wildlife

HERM DAVID. The red setter challenge. Pa. game news, 28(9):4-12; (10): 17-24 (Sep, Oct). ports., views. On Irish setters as bird dogs, 1874-1957. [2614

PAUL FRANKLIN HICKIE. The application of ecology to wildlife management [1912-54]. Ecology, 38:53-6 (Jan). bibliog. [2615

FRANK HOWARD BUCK (1884-1950) & EDWARD ANTHONY. Bring 'em back alive. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1957. 4], 291, [2] p. (Great adventure library.) 1st ed. 1930. On Buck's experiences in Africa and Asia as a collector of live animals for "the zoos, the circuses and the dealers" in America, 1922-30. [2616

GRANCEL FITZ. North American head hunting. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957. xxvi, 188 p. ports., col. view. On the author's experience since 1928 in hunting large wild animals in various parts of North America, particularly Alaska. [2617

ROBERT PORTER ALLEN. On the trail of vanishing birds. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957]. xi, 251, [2] p. ports., views. On the author's "studies of the lives and special needs of a number of North American birds" since 1930, including whooping cranes, flamingos, and spoonbills. [2618

JOHN O'REILLY. A helping hand for the whooping crane. Natural hist., 66: 132-7, 163-4 (Mar). views. On efforts since 1937 to prevent the extinction of the species. [2619

PROPERTY

FERRIS LA VERNE COFFMAN. 1001 lost, buried, or sunken treasures: facts for treasure hunters. N. Y.: Nelson [1957]. x, 277 p. port., views. Appended: "Treasure ships of the Western Hemisphere," tabulated list of sunken ships, 1502-1945 (p. 244-77). [2620

JACK J. KITCHIN. What use is a public use in eminent domain? St. Louis Univ. law jour., 4:316-25 (spring). notes. On State and Federal decisions since 1667. [2621

LUTHER HARRIS EVANS. Copyright and the public interest [1783-1949]. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 253-82. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1949.) Separately printed, 1949. [2622

GEORGE E. FROST. The patent system and the modern economy [1787-1956]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. v, 77 p. (85th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Document 22. Study of the Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights [of the Committee on the Judiciary], 2.) [2623

JAMES B. GAMBRELL. The Constitution and the in personam defense of first invention. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 39:791-812 (Nov). notes. On the right of a first inventor to continue use of his invention after the same invention, made independently by a second inventor, is patented by the latter, 1787-1952. [2624

KENNETH E. WALDEN. Common law rights in literary property [1787-1954]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 37: 642-59 (Sep 1955). notes. [2625

J. GORDON GOSE. Legal significance of "capital stock" [1824-1956]. Wash. law rev., 32:1-29 (spring). notes. [2626

BERT S. PRUNTY. The shareholders' derivative suit: notes on its derivation [1831-58]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 32: 980-94 (May). notes. [2627

IRVING ALEXANDER HAMILTON. The United States Court of Claims and the Captured and Abandoned Property Act of 1863 [1865-85]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:146-7. Abstract of thesis. [2628

EDWIN L. HARDING. Food patents in the courts [1866-1956]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 12:271-88 (May). notes. [2629

LEONARD MICHAELSON. The nature of the protection of artistic and industrial design [1871-1952]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 37:543-70 (Aug). notes. [2630

CHARLES ELIHU NADLER. Bankruptcy courts' refusal to assume jurisdiction over insolvent decedents' estates [1874-1956]: a rebuttal. Fordham law rev., 26:1-14 (spring). notes. [2631

AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY. Depreciation: history and concepts in the Bell system [1884-1956. By J. R. Marden. N. Y.?] c1957. xi, 154 p. diagrs., facsims., tables (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 149-54), notes. Begins with "the issuance of the first accounting circular of the American Bell Telephone Company in 1884." [2632

RAYMOND GEORGE McCALL. Attitudes toward wealth in the fiction of Theodore Dreiser, Edith Wharton, and F. Scott Fitzgerald [1900 to ca. 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,388], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [385] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2269 (Oct). [2633

GEORGE OLIVER MAY. Changes in the accounting treatment of capital items during the last fifty years [1903-53]. Conference on Research in Income and Wealth, Problems of capital formation: concepts, measurement, and controlling factors (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957), p. 193-212. notes. [2634

THOMAS P. DEERING. Trade marks on noncompetitive products [1905-56]. Ore. law rev., 36:1-31 (Dec 1956). notes. [2635

VERNON X. MILLER. FELA revisited. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 6:158-64 (May). notes. Evidence that the Federal Employers' Liability Act, 1906-56, should be replaced by a workmen's compensation law for railroad employees. [2636

DAVID PARKER WEEKS. The impact on farm land values of increased population [1910-50]. Appraisal jour., 19: 479-97 (Oct 1951). [2637

GEORGE ENFIELD FRAZER (born 1889). First forty years. [Chicago?] Priv. pub. for Frazer and Torbet, C. P. A., 1957. 71, [3] p. ports. On the firm established by the author in partnership with Albert W. Torbet, with headquarters in Chicago and branches in several States, 1917-57; with some account of the author's early study and practice of accounting. [2638

HILLEL MARANS. Forty years of U. S. Patent Office (1917-1956). Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 39:737-60, 818-38, 851-77 (Oct-Dec). "A skeleton narrative of the accomplishments of the Patent Office and the Patent System ... and of the author's small part therein during his 39 years service as an Examiner in the Patent Office." [2639

CHESTER JAMES ANTIEAU. Statutory expansion of municipal tort liability [1923-56]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 4:351-404 (fall). notes. [2640

ALFRED HILL. The sale of controlling shares. Harv. law rev., 70:986-1039 (Apr). notes. On the legal status of the power possessed by the owner of controlling shares, 1932-56. [2641

MARCUS B. FINNEGAN & RICHARD W. POGUE. Federal employee invention rights [1933-57]--time to legislate. Mich. law rev., 55:903-66 (May). notes. [2642

EUGENE J. STROIA. Deep Rock--a post mortem. Univ. Detroit law jour., 34:279-96 (Dec 1956). notes. On Taylor v. Standard Gas and Electric Company (1939), involving priority of claims of preferred stockholders and the parent corporation as creditors of a subordinate corporation. [2643

U. S. Patent Office. Distribution of patents issued to corporations (1939-55). By P. J. Federico. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 39:405-53 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. Prepared for the use of the Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Committee on the Judiciary, U. S. Senate. [2644

ALLEN M. KRASS. Test of patentability under the 1952 Patent Act. Wayne law rev., 2:130-37 (spring 1956). notes. [2645

Industry

MOSES ABRAMOVITZ. Resource and output trends in the United States since 1870. Am. econ. rev., 46(2):5-23 (May 1956). diagrs., table. notes. [2646

SAUL S. SANDS. Trends in scale of production and concentration, in U. S. manufacturing industry, 1904-47. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,637], 1957. Positive microfilm of

typescript. [203] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2445-6 (Nov). [2647

ROBERT M. SOLOW. Technical change and the aggregate production function [1909-49]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 39:312-20 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [2648

ALLAN L. RODGERS. Some aspects of industrial diversification in the United States [1919-50]. Econ. geog., 33:16-30 (Jan). diagr., maps, tables. notes. [2649

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

FRED ALBERT SHANNON. American farmers' movements [1622-1950]. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1957]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 187-8), notes. (An Anvil original, 28.) Includes an appendix of documents, 1624-1939. [2650

JOHN THOMAS SCHLEBECKER & ANDREW W. HOPKINS. A history of dairy journalism in the United States, 1810-1950. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957. xi, 423 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 384-90), notes (p. 313-83). Condensed by Schlebecker: Dairy journalism: studies in farm journalism. Agric. hist., 31(4):23-33 (Oct). notes. [2651

GEORGE FRANCIS LEMMER. Early agricultural editors and their farm philosophies [1819-61]. Agric. hist., 31(4):3-22 (Oct). ports. notes. [2652

JOHN WILLIAM CANADA. Dr. Seaman A[sahel] Knapp [1833-1911] shows a nation a new farm life. La Porte, Tex., ©1957. 27, [1] p. port. On his rural boyhood in New York, his teaching of agriculture in Iowa State Agricultural College, his work in the agricultural improvement of 4 Louisiana parishes, and his development and administration of the Extension Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture. [2653

EDMUND RUFFIN (1794-1865). Writers of anonymous articles in The farmer's register. [Edited by J. G. De Roulhac Hamilton.] Jour. South. hist., 23:90-102 (Feb). List prepared by the former editor of this periodical (issued 1833-43) for N. F. Cabell in 1858. [2654

ROBERT W. WILLIAMS. Thomas Affleck [born 1812]: missionary to the planter, the farmer, and the gardener. Agric. hist., 31(3):40-48 (Jul). facsims. notes. On his work as an agricultural journalist in Cincinnati and New Orleans, 1840-60. [2655

PHILANDER H. STANDISH (1835-1918). Philander H. Standish (1835-1918). [Edited by C. Clyde Jones.] Agric. hist., 31(2):8-18 (Apr). port., views. Letters to his wife and others, 1871-73, 1917, concerning his invention and testing of a steam plow, first patented in 1868. [2656

THOMAS L. BUSHELL. English agricultural methods and the American Institute [of the City of New York], 1871-1872. Agric. hist., 31(2):25-30 (Apr). notes. [2657

THOMAS PETER CHRISTENSEN. The first cream separator in the United States [imported by Jeppe Slifsgaard from Denmark to Iowa, 1883]. Ann. Ia., 34:56-8 (Jul). [2658

CHAUNCEY DENNISON HARRIS. Agricultural production in the United States: the past fifty years [1890-1955] and the next. Geog. rev., 47:175-93 (Apr). diagrs., maps. notes. [2659

MARCUS M. RHOADES. Lewis John Stadler, 1896-1954. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30:329-47. On his study and teaching of agronomy in the University of Missouri; with a list of his publications. [2660

HAROLD CLAYTON M. CASE & DONALD BIRTALL WILLIAMS. Fifty years of farm management [1900-1950]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1957. ix, 386 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. [2661

RONALD LESTER MIGHELL. American agriculture: its structure and place in the economy. N. Y.: Wiley [1955]. xii, 187 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 176-7). (Census monograph series.) Analysis of the 1950 census of agriculture, with comparisons of earlier data since 1900. [2662

HOMER EDWARD SOCOLOFSKY. The development of the Capper Farm Press. Agric. hist., 31(4):34-43 (Oct). port. notes. On the farm newspapers and periodicals published by Arthur Capper (1865-1951) in Missouri, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, Ohio, Michigan, and Pennsylvania, consolidated as a system centered in Topeka, 1901-57. [2663

FARM QUARTERLY. Plastic pipe for farm systems [1907-57]. Farm quar., 12(1):78-9, 127-30 (spring). views. [2664

NORMAN FRED KEISER. The American farm problem and public policy [1910-57]. Social Science, 32:3-13 (winter). table. notes. [2665

LEON LEE. Some comments on agricultural maladjustment [since 1910]. Southw. social science quar., 38:19-36 (Jun). notes. [2666

LAUREN K. SOTH. Farm trouble. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. vii, [3], 221 p. diagrs., tables. notes. On "social and economic problems ... connected with the adjustment of agriculture to a growing industrial economy," 1910-57. [2667

JAMES H. SHIDELER. Farm crisis, 1919-1923. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. x, 345 p. bibliog. (p. 297-301), notes (p. 303-31). On this period as a "turning point in the great economic, political, and social trends of agriculture." [2668

RAYMOND GEORGE BRESSLER, JR. Farm technology and the race with population [1924-55]. Jour. farm econ., 39:849-64 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [2669

CHESTER CHARLES. "She's sort of an antique." Farm quar., 11(4):72-3, 126-7 (winter). port., views. On "Louise," a traction engine manufactured by the J. I. Case Company, Racine, Wis., in 1925, and owned by Walter Crouse, Boone County, Ia., since 1942. [2670

MURRAY REED BENEDICT. Can we solve the farm problem? an analysis of Federal aid to agriculture [1929-53]. N. Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1955. xix, 601 p. tables. notes. [2671

DONALD CLARE HORTON. Patterns of farm financial structure: a cross-section view of economic and physical determinants [1930-40]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xx, 185, [3] p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Financial Research Program. Studies in agricultural finance, 2.) [2672

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Family farms in a changing economy [1930-54. By Jackson Vahl McElveen.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. ii, 94 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 73-4). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 171.) [2673

HARRIS GAYLORD WARREN. Farm relief: twenty-five years ago. Miss. quar., 10:133-7 (summer). notes. On Congressional debates over the Jones Bill, 1932. [2674

LAURENCE ILSLEY HEWES. Boxcar in the sand. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. [10], 262, vii, [2] p. On the author's career and extensive travels in the Federal service in the Federal Land Bank in California, the Resettlement Administration (later the Farm Security Administration), the administration of labor camps in California, the removal of the American Japanese to relocation centers, the recruitment of farm labor, the planning of land reforms in Japan, and the Reclamation Service, 1933-56. [2675

MIRKO LAMER. The world fertilizer economy. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1957. xvi, 715 p. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliogs., notes. (Stanford University. Food Research Institute. Studies on food, agriculture, and World War II.) Includes some account of the fertilizer industry and trade in the United States, 1936-51. [2676

JOHN HERBERT DAVIS & RAY ALLAN GOLDBERG. A concept of agribusiness. Boston: Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., 1957. xiv, 136 p. diagrs., tables (part fold.). notes. On "the sum total of all operations involved in the manufacture and distribution of farm supplies; production operations on the farms; and the storage, processing, and distribution of farm commodities and items made from them," 1947-54. [2677

WAYNE C. ROHRER. Conservatism-liberalism and the farm organizations. Rural sociol., 22:163-5 (Jun). notes. Based on thesis--Michigan State Univ. Comparison of the National Grange and the American Farm Bureau, 1950-52. [2678

Animal Industries

GEORGE HAROLD CONN. The Arabian horse in America [since 1730]. Woodstock, Vt.: Countryman Press [1957]. xi, 308 p. facsims., ports., views. [2679

JOHN ALEXANDER GORMAN. What we owe the Thoroughbred and Oriental horses. Cattleman, 43(4):105-14 (Sep 1956). views. On the American development of 5 breeds of horses from these ancestors since 1788. [2680

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Messenger [1780-1808], "the great progenitor." Long Island forum, 19:3-4, 9, 16-17 (Jan 1956). port., view. On an English thoroughbred race horse, brought to the United States in 1788 as a stud horse. [2681

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Horse of another color. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles) 7:14-25. views. On Appaloosa horses since 1806. [2682

DONALD R. ORNDUFF. The Hereford in America: a compilation of historic facts about the breed's background and bloodlines [since 1816]. Kansas City, Mo. [1957]. xii, 500 p. maps, tables (1 double), views. notes. [2683

CLAIR CUTLER WOLVERTON (born 1886). Fifty years with harness horses. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1957. 10], 179 p. ports., views. On the author's early life on a horse farm near Chalmers, Ind., and his work as a breeder, trainer, and racer of harness horses. [2684

FARM QUARTERLY. Nutria, poor man's mink. Farm quar., 12(3):56-7, 70-74 (autumn). col. port., view. On the raising of this South American rodent in the United States as a fur-bearer, 1899-1957. [2685

THOMAS BYRON KEITH. Range management education. III. Animal husbandry training for the range livestock producer [1900-1953]. Jour. range management, 10:23-5 (Jan). bibliog. [2686

EDWARD W. SPEAR. Meat inspection service fifty years old. Cattleman, 43(6):40-41, 62-8 (Nov 1956). views. On the Meat Inspection Branch, Agricultural Research Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture, 1906-55. [2687

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Animal units of livestock fed annually, 1909 to 1956. [Wash., 1957.] 12 p. diagr., map, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 215.) [2688

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Dairy statistics. [Wash., 1957.] x, 377 p. tables. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 218.) Figures for farm production, factory production, stocks, prices, etc., 1909-56 and shorter periods. [2689

VICTOR ROBERT FUCHS. The economics of the fur industry [1919-54]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957. x, [2], 168 p. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 159-64), notes (p. 149-58). (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 593.) Issued also in microfilm form as thesis--Columbia Univ. [2690

RAYMOND D. HOLLINGSWORTH. The American Quarter Horse Association [1940-55]. Cattleman, 43(4):133-4 (Sep 1956). [2691

Plant Industries

EVA LIPS. Das reale indianische Wissen über Mais. Univ. Leipzig, Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift, 6:177-89. notes. On knowledge and uses of maize and other wild grains among the North and South American Indians since the 16th century. [2692

IRA JUDSON CONDIT. Fig history in the New World [1577-1955]. Agric. hist., 31(2):19-24 (Apr). notes. [2693

WILLIAM WARNTZ. An historical consideration of the terms "corn" [since 1609] and "Corn Belt" [since 1882] in the United States. Agric. hist., 31(1):40-45 (Jan). notes. [2694

HENRY AGARD WALLACE & WILLIAM LACY BROWN. Corn and its early fathers. [East Lansing:] Michigan State Univ. Press, 1956. xi, 134 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 133-4). On American experiments in the improvement of corn by hybridization, 1716-1956. [2695

GLADYS REID HOLTON. Apple peelers. Mus. service, 30:127 (Oct). On a device first patented in 1803. [2696

JAMES HARRY STREET. Mechanizing the cotton harvest [1850-1956]. Agric. hist., 31(1):12-22 (Jan). tables, views. notes. [2697

ELVIN CHARLES STAKMAN. Problems in preventing plant disease epidemics [1904-57]. Am. jour. botany, 44:259-67 (Mar). [2698

DAVID FRANCIS COSTELLO. Application of ecology to range management [1908-54]. Ecology, 38:49-53 (Jan). bibliog. [2699

HARRY VAUGHN HARLAN (1882-1944). One man's life with barley: the memories and observations of Harry V. Harlan. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. xviii, 223 p. ports., views. On the experience of the author after 1911, as "head of the barley project" in the Bureau of Plant Industry, in exploring several continents in search

of variant strains of barley and in breeding new strains in the agricultural experiment stations at the University of Minnesota, Aberdeen (Idaho), and Sacaton (Ariz.); with comments on the climate and social life of these places, and several chapters on the history and characteristics of barley throughout the world. [2700

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Seed crops, by States, 1919-54, revised estimates: acreage, yield, production, price, value. Wash., 1957. [2], 82 p. tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 206.) [2701

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Statistics on cotton and related data, 1920-1956. ... Revised ... Wash., 1957. 256 p. tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 99.) [2702

JOHN EARLE PEARSON. Cotton policies and the economic welfare of cotton producers [1932-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,473], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [262] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:997-8 (May). [2703

LESTER G. TELSER. The support program and the stability of cotton prices [1933-53]. Jour. farm econ., 39:398-408 (May). tables. notes. [2704

JOHN ALLEN RYAN. The development of grain sorghums as an economic resource [1940-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,061], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [223] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2454-5 (Nov). [2705

JAMES HARRY STREET. The new revolution in the cotton economy: mechanization and its consequences [mainly since 1940]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1957]. xvi, 294 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 253-83), notes. [2706

FISHERIES

WEBB B. GARRISON. Gadus morrhua--the fish that made history. By Gary Webster [pseud.]. Natural hist., 66:302-7 (Jun). ports., views. On the Atlantic cod fishery, 1634-1957. [2707

GEORGE W. JONES. A visit to Nantucket's colony--Milford Haven, Wales. Hist. Nantucket, 4(3):8-16 (Jan). views. On the settlement of 15 Nantucket families subsidized by the British Government to establish a whaling port in Wales, 1798, and the buildings that survive from the period of settlement. [2708

DAVID MOMENT. The business of whaling in America in the 1850's. Bus. hist. rev., 31:262-91 (autumn). diagrs., map, tables (1 double). notes. Review of the industry from 1825 to 1875 as centered in New Bedford; with a critical account of printed and manuscript sources. [2709

EDWARD LEE DORSETT. The Maine whalers [1832 to ca. 1900]. Down East, 2(6):14-19, 38-9 (Apr 1956). views. [2710

MARGARET WATERS. They went a-whaling. Rudder, 73(5):24-7 (May). On a whaling voyage of the Manhatten, commanded by Mercator Cooper, from Sag Harbor to Hawaii, Japan, the Antarctic, Holland, and back to America, 1843-46. [2711

WILLIAM T. PALMER. Mad man on a whaler. Long Island forum, 19:23-4, 38 (Feb 1956). view. On the conduct of Michael MacGrath, crew member of the Long Island whaler Arabella, cruising in the Pacific, 1844-45. [2712

EVERETT S. ALLEN. The man who killed a sea serpent. Ships and the sea, 6(4):24-5, 47-50 (spring). port., views. On an adventure of Jason Seabury, captain of the New Bedford whaling ship Monongahela, in the South Pacific, Jan. 1852. [2713

THURLOW CHRISTIAN NELSON. Some scientific aids to the oyster industry [1879-1957]. Am. scientist, 45:301-32 (Sep). views. notes. [2714

FORESTRY AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

JACOB RICHARD SCHRAMM. Influence--past and present--of François-André Michaux on forestry and forest research in America. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:336-43 (Aug). notes. On uses made of his legacy to the American Philosophical Society for the "extension of agriculture and more especially of sylviculture in the United States," 1781-1955. [2715

ACADÉMIE DES SCIENCES, Paris. Recently acquired botanical documents. [Edited] by Gilbert Chinard. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:508-22

(Dec). Papers relating to the feasibility of obtaining timber in the United States for the use of the French navy and of naturalizing American trees in France. Includes "Liste des echantillons de bois de l'Amérique envoyés par Mr. St. Jean de Créve Coeur en 1785," from Michel Guillaume St. Jean de Crèvecoeur to Louis Alexandre, Duc de la Rochefoucauld d'Enville, listing and describing various kinds of American timber; remarks on the list by Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de Malesherbes; and draft of a report on it by Louis Jean Marie Daubenton and others. [2716

HENRY EDWARD CLEPPER, ed. Forestry education in Pennsylvania [1855-1954]. University Park, Pa.: Penn State - Mont Alto Forestry Alumni Assoc., 1957. [14], 269 p. map, ports., tables, views. By several contributors. Mainly on the Pennsylvania State Forest Academy, Mont Alto, 1903-29, and the School of Forestry of Pennsylvania State University. [2717

MARIAN (TEMPLETON) PLACE. Gifford Pinchot [1865-1946], the man who saved the forests. By Dale White [pseud.]. N. Y.: Messner [1957]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 187-9). On his career in forestry. Fictional in form. [2718

Mrs. JOHN C. KUHNS. Arbor Day [since 1872]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 45(2):35-7 (Mar). [2719

JOHN E. HYLER. Log handling: historical and present skidding practices [since ca. 1880]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):298, 302, 306, 310-12, 316, 318, 320, 322; 194(2418):60, 64-7, 70 (15 Dec 1956, 1 Jan 1957). views. [2720

HARDY LOMAX SHIRLEY. Ralph Sheldon Hosmer [born 1874]. Jour. forestry, 55:380-81 (May). port. On his work as a forester since 1898. [2721

JAMES WESLEY SILVER. The hardwood producers come of age. Jour. South. hist., 23:427-53 (Nov). notes. On proceedings of the Hardwood Manufacturers Association of the United States, 1902-18, and the American Hardwood Manufacturers Association, 1919-22, with particular reference to competition and monopoly. [2722

DAVID TOWNSEND MASON. Time to a forester. Ore. hist. quar., 58:358-69 (Dec). Reminiscences of forestry, 1905-57. [2723

WILLIAM CLARK BRAMBLE. Occupations of Penn State Forestry graduates [School of Forestry, Pennsylvania State University, 1906-56]. Jour. forestry, 55:848-50 (Nov). table. [2724

HAROLD JOHN LUTZ. Applications of ecology in forest management [1914-55]. Ecology, 38:46-9 (Jan). bibliog. [2725

JAMES RAYMOND SIMMONS. Cabin in the woods: an anthology of the cabin articles by the keeper of the cabin. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1957]. 181 p. map, tables, views. Originally published as a column, "From a cabin in the woods," in The land, since 1945. On the author's life and experiences as a forester in various parts of America since 1930. [2726

J. C. McCLELLAN. The growing American tree farm system [1941-55]. Conn. woodlands, 20:48-50 (May 1955). facsim. [2727

MANUFACTURES

MILTON N. GRASS. History of hosiery. [N. Y.:] Fairchild Publications, 1955 [i. e. 1956. 12], 283 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliogs. Includes a chapter on the "Early stocking trade in the American colonies" and 5 chapters on the development of the men's, women's, and children's hosiery industry in the United States, 1620-1954 (p. 154-275). [2728

WETHERILL (GEO. D.) AND COMPANY, INC. One hundred and fifty years of paint history: Geo. D. Wetherill & Co., Inc., 1807-1957. [Phila., 1957. 16] p. facsims., ports., tables, views. Account of "the oldest independent paint manufacturer in America," founded in Philadelphia, and its branch in Tennessee. [2729

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION. American Steel and Wire Division. People, progress, & products: a story of 125 years of wire making [1831-1956. Cleveland? 1956 or 7.] 24 p. ports., views. [2730

WILLIAM EARL AIKEN. The roots grow deep: a story of Captain Ford, his son Edward, and their contribution to America's glass industry. Cleveland: Lezius-Hiles Co., 1957. [8], 92 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 88). On John Baptiste Ford (1811-1903), "Father of the American Plate Glass Industry"; the glass works established by him and his son Emory in New Albany, Ind. (1864), Jeffersonville,

Ind., and Tarentum, Creighton, and Ford City, Pa; the Edward Ford Plate Glass Company, founded at Rossford, Ohio, by Edward Ford (1843-1920), in 1898; and the recent combination of the Ford companies with Libby-Owens Sheet Glass Company to form Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Company. [2731

VIRGINIA HUCK. Brand of the tartan: the 3M story. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1955]. xii, [2], 260 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255-6), notes (p. 251-4). On the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company, manufacturer of abrasives, adhesives, and related materials, with branches in several States, 1902-55, and the development of the firm by William Lester McKnight (born 1887). [2732

JOHANNIS DIRK DE HAAN. The full-fashioned hosiery industry in the U. S. A. [since 1919]. Den Haag: Moutin [1957]. 188 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 177-82), notes. Proefschrift--Nederlandsche Economische Hoogeschool te Rotterdam. [2733

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Properties and serviceability of selected household and clothing fabrics: bibliography and review of research findings, 1928-1951. [By Hazel Marie Fletcher and Sarah Helen Roberts.] Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1956. 126 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 37-40). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 147.) [2734

The Arms Industry

DONALD BAIRD, comp. More American gunmakers. Muzzle blasts, 11(4):8-9 (Dec 1949). Supplement to Arcadi Gluckman, American gun makers. [2735

JULIAN SOMMERVILLE HATCHER. Hatcher's notebook. [Second edition.] Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1957. 14], 629 p. diagrs., ports., tables (part double), views. 1st ed. 1947. "A standard reference book for shooters, gunsmiths, ballisticians, historians, hunters, and collectors." Pages 489-629 are added to the matter in the first edition. [2736

CLARENCE ST. JOHN. Ten nights in a gun room. Muzzle blasts, 11(6)-12(5): monthly installments (Feb 1950 - Jan 1951). Remarks "on various guns famous in gun lore." [2737

HARRY WANDRUS, ed. Firearms. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). [2738

HANK WIEAND BOWMAN. Famous guns from famous collections. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, c1957. 144 p. port., views. (A Fawcett how-to book, 331.) Another printing with same title: N. Y.: Arco Pub. Co. [1957]. 143 p. port., views. (The Do-it-yourself series.) On firearms used in America, 1585-1889. [2739

DON H. BERKEBILE. The gun powder industry in colonial America [1607-1775]. Muzzle blasts, 10(1):18-19, 23, 26-7 (Sep 1948). [2740

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. Colonial long fowlers. Am. rifleman, 105(3):34-5 (Mar). diagr., views. On "long guns" or "birding pieces" used by hunters of wildfowl, 1621-90. [2741

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. The American fowling piece [18th century]. Spinning wheel, 13(4):20-22 (Apr). views. [2742

PETER H. TILLOU. The Kentucky rifle [1728-1855]. Antiques jour., 11(12):10-13; 12(1):13-15 (Dec 1956, Jan 1957). diagrs., views. [2743

MILTON F. PERRY. Firearms of the first President. Am. rifleman, 104(2): 32-5 (Feb 1956). port., views. On firearms owned by Washington, 1748-99. [2744

ROBERT HELD. The age of firearms: a pictorial history [1750s-1880s]. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. 192 p. diagrs., facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 188-9). [2745

W. C. OVERSTREET. A President's rifle ... the Whitmore rifle makers and the Whitmore rifle presented to Gen. U. S. Grant. Muzzle blasts, 9(7):4-5, 18-19; (8):7-9, 14 (Mar, Apr 1948). ports., views. notes. On Nathaniel Whitmore (1770-1819), his son Nathaniel (1804-85), his grandson Nathaniel Gilbert Whitmore (1828-1917), and other Whitmores, gunmakers in Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New York from 1808 to 1917. [2746

THOMAS E. HALL. Forerunners of the first Winchester [1820-78]. Gun digest, 11:140-46; 12:120-27. diagr., table, views (1 double). [2747

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. The Kentucky pistol [made in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Ohio, ca. 1820]. Spinning wheel, 13(10):16-17, 40 (Oct). views. [2748

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. J[oshua] Stevens [1814-1907] and his pistols.

Am. rifleman, 105(7):29-32 (Jul). port., views. On his work in Massachusetts as a gunsmith, founder of the J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company, maker of pistols, pocket rifles, and other articles, 1834-1907. [2749

JOHN SANDERSON DU MONT. Why Colts? Am. rifleman, 105(10):45-6 (Oct). views. On Colt revolvers, 1836-1940, as articles to collect. [2750

JOHN J. FLUCK. Colt's Hartford-Walker [revolver, 1847-51]. Am. rifleman, 104(9):32-6 (Sep 1956). diagrs., tables, views. notes. [2751

JOHN SANDERSON DU MONT. Presentation Colt revolvers. Am. rifleman, 105(4):21-3 (Apr). views. On revolvers engraved by Joseph Wolf for the Colt Company as gifts for potential purchasers of Colt firearms, 1848-62. [2752

P. L. SHUMAKER. Colt's variations of the old model pocket pistol, 1848-1872. [Beverly Hills, Calif.:] Fadco Pub. Co. [1957]. ix, 150 p. diagrs., tables, views. [2753

CARROLL B. COLBY. Firearms by Winchester, a part of United States history. N. Y.: Coward-McCann, c1957. 48 p. facsims., ports., views. On the firearms produced by the Winchester Repeating Arms Company, founded in 1849 by Oliver Fisher Winchester at New Haven, Conn. [2754

HOWARD L. BLACKMORE. Address Col. Colt, London. Gun digest, 12:79-100, 309-12. diagrs., facsims., tables, views. notes. On an exhibition of his firearms in London by Samuel Colt, and his manufacturing activities in England, 1851-57. [2755

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. Bacon arms. Am. rifleman, 105(12):37-9 (Dec). diagr., views. On firearms manufactured by Bacon & Company, Norwich, Conn., 1852-78. [2756

JOHN E. PARSONS. Smith & Wesson revolvers: the pioneer single action models [1856-80]. N. Y.: Morrow, 1957. [12], 242 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views (1 mount. col.). bibliog. (p. 231-4), notes (p. 217-27). Appended (p. 177-214): correspondence, 1870-83, of Col. George W. Schofield with various persons concerning improvements, for army use, in the revolvers made by Smith and Wesson, Inc., Springfield, Mass. [2757

JOHN SANDERSON DU MONT. Secretary Floyd's presentation Colts. Mil. collector & historian, 9:68-70 (fall). views. notes. On pistols and carbines presented by Samuel Colt to John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, 1859. [2758

JOHN SANDERSON DU MONT. Early snub-nosed Colts [1860-1909]. Am. rifleman, 104(8):22-3 (Aug 1956). views. [2759

CHARLES MEADE PATTERSON. Roper revolving firearms. Muzzle blasts, 14(4-6): monthly installments (Dec 1952 - Feb 1953). On arms patented by Sylvester H. Roper, 1867-76. [2760

ADOLPH OTTO NIEDNER (born 1864). O. A. Niedner, as told to John Barsotti. Muzzle blasts, 15(5):4-5, 9-10 (Jan 1954). port. On his work as a sharpshooter and a gunsmith, 1870s-1940. [2761

JAMES EDSALL SERVEN. Andrew Burgess [1837-1908], firearms inventor. Am. rifleman, 105(8):25-7 (Aug). port., views. On his "slide-action repeating rifle" and other inventions, 1871-1908. [2762

JAMES EDSALL SERVEN. John Kelsey's favorite gun. Am. rifleman, 105(9):38-9 (Sep). facsim., port., views. On .45-.75 caliber Winchester rifles, manufactured between 1875 and 1878. [2763

HUGH SMILEY. A gunman journeys on: in memoriam. Muzzle blasts, 14(3):1, 3 (Nov 1952). On Car B. Shiffer (1855-1952), gun dealer from 1878 till his death, resident of North Dakota and later of New Hampshire. [2764

TOWNSEND WHELAN. Only accurate rifles are interesting. Am. rifleman, 105(3):31-3; (4):46-8, 81 (Mar, Apr). ports. Reminiscences of shooting with rifles of various types since 1891. [2765

LARRY S. STERETT. Straight-pull rifles. Am. rifleman, 105(2):30-33 (Feb). diagr., table, views. On "straight-pull, locked-breech, bolt-action" rifles developed and manufactured between 1893 and 1898. [2766

LUCIAN CARY. The new Lucian Cary on guns. N. Y.: Arco Pub. Co., c1957. 140 p. facsims., ports., views (part double). (The Do-it-yourself series.) Also printed, with same title and illus.: Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, 1957. 144 p. (A Fawcett how-to book, 355.) Reprinted from

True, the man's magazine, 1954-57. Mainly reminiscences of experience with firearms since 1898. [2767

CLARK S. CAMPBELL. The '03 Springfield [rifle, 1900-1944]. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Fadco Pub. Co., 1957. ix, [3], 344 p. diagrs., tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 339-44), notes. [2768

JAMES EDSALL SERVEN. They called it a musket. Am. rifleman, 104(11): 34-7 (Nov 1956). diagrs., views. On a single-shot weapon, the "Winder musket," manufactured by Winchester, 1905-55. [2769

ROBERT J. DUNBAR & HAROLD EVELAND. A decade of pistol match development. Muzzle blasts, 16(12): 4-5; 17(2):6, 8 (Aug, Oct 1955). On the national muzzle-loading pistol matches, 1949-54. [2770

The Construction Industry

FRANK ASHMORE PEARSON [and others]. Prices, building, and history [1783-1949]. Appraisal jour., 20:166-93, 512-34 (Apr, Oct 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [2771

RAYMOND C. DALY. 75 years of construction pioneering: George A. Fuller Company (1882-1957). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. views. On a Chicago construction company, builder of skyscrapers and other large structures throughout the country, founded by George Alton Fuller (1851-1900). [2772

CONSTRUCTION REVIEW. Construction volume and costs, 1915-1954: historical statistics, descriptions of sources and techniques, definitions of terms. A statistical supplement to Construction review. [Edited by Bruce M. Fowler, Dept. of Commerce. Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Labor and U. S. Dept. of Commerce [1955]. ii, 78 p. diagrs., tables. [2773

TIMOTHY L. McDONNELL. The Wagner housing act: a case study of the legislative process. Chicago: Loyola Univ. Press, 1957. x, 470 p. bibliog. (p. 443-52), notes. (Jesuit studies.) On the United States Housing Act of 1937 and related legislation concerning public housing since 1918. [2774

ROBERT M. WILLIAMS. Fluctuations in residential building in the United States and six cities, 1918-1934. Appraisal jour., 24:195-207 (Apr 1956). diagrs., tables. [2775

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. Urban renewal administration: provisions in redevelopment and housing statutes of seven States [California, Illinois, Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, 1933-56]. By George Duggar and Pamela Ford. Berkeley, 1957. [4], vi, 83 p. (Its Legislative problems, 1957, no. 6.) [2776

JOSEPH GUANDOLO. Housing codes in urban renewal [1933-56]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 25:1-52 (Oct 1956). notes. [2777

FRED J. DRISCOLL. The changing cost structure of the building industry [since 1939]. Appraisal jour., 16:459-65 (Oct 1948). notes. [2778

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF CLEVELAND. The housing shortage and the real estate boom [1940-47]. Appraisal jour., 16:269-88 (Jul 1948). tables. diagrs. [2779

ERNEST McKINLEY FISHER & LEO GREBLER. A stocktaking of housing in the United States [1940-50]. Appraisal jour., 19:295-303 (Jul 1951). tables. [2780

MARVIN WILKERSON. Revised estimates of residential additions and alterations, 1945-56. Monthly labor rev., 80:973-5 (Aug). tables. notes. Also printed: Revised estimates of residential additions and alterations, 1945-56: technical note. Construction rev., 3(6):14-16 (Jun). tables. [2781

DANIEL PHILLIPS WILLIS, JR. Work stoppages and construction, 1946-54. Construction rev., 1(8):4-8 (Aug 1955). diagr., tables. [2782

LOUIS WINNICK. American housing and its use: the demand for shelter space [1950]. N. Y.: Wiley [1957]. xiv, 143 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Census monograph series.) Prepared for the Social Science Research Council in cooperation with the Bureau of the Census, U. S. Department of Commerce. [2783

The Electrical Industry

WILLIAM K. SKOLFIELD. A century of electric fans [1854-1957]. Bridgeport, Conn.: Fan Engineering, General Electric Co. [1957]. viii, [2], 152 p. diagrs., facsims., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 148). [2784

RALPH SCOTT MUELLER (born 1877). The Skipper of the Clipper, the

story of the Mueller Electric Company and its founder: an autobiography. [Cleveland] 1957. [2], iv, [2], 244, [1] p. cartoon, facsims., ports., tables, views (1 col.). On the author's early life in Council Bluffs, Ia., his studies of electrical engineering in the University of Nebraska, his work as a salesman for various electrical firms, and his establishment of a company manufacturing electrical equipment in Cleveland. [2785

KENDALL ALBERT BIRR. Pioneering in industrial research: the story of the General Electric Research Laboratory [1901-57]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1957]. vii, [3], 204 p. bibliog. (p. 187-99), notes (p. 185-6). [2786

The Machinery Industry

JOHN V. CRAVEN. The American textile machinery industry [since ca. 1800]: an economic study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,910], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 178 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 168-78). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1917-18 (Sep). [2787

WILLIAM H. BROWN. Innovation in the machine tool industry [1905-50]. Quar. jour. econ., 71:406-25 (Aug). diagrs. notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [2788

MILFERD A. SPAYD. A business built on holes! "The Standard Register Company." N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 32 p. On a firm organized in Dayton, Ohio, by John Q. Sherman and William Sherman to develop an invention by Theodore Schirmer, 1912-57. [2789

MINING AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

ARNOLD DAUM. The illumination revolution and the rise of the petroleum industry, 1850-1863. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,041], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 498 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 479-98). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1737-8 (Apr). [2790

PAUL HENRY GIDDENS. Dartmouth College and the founding of the petroleum industry. Dartmouth College, The road from Hanover (Hanover, N. H., 1953), p. [10-20]. facsims., ports., views. On a series of events, 1853-59, indicating that Dartmouth men first "recognized the value of petroleum and its potentialities, organized the first petroleum company, arranged for the first scientific analysis of petroleum, and conceived the idea of drilling for oil." [2791

ROBERT ERASTUS WILSON. A century of progress in basic petroleum research [1853-1953]. Dartmouth College, The road from Hanover (Hanover, 1953), p. [21-31]. views. [2792

JUNIUS DAVID EDWARDS. A captain in industry. N. Y. [1957. 8], 126, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. On the studies of Alfred Ephraim Hunt (1855-99) at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, his work as a metallurgist with the Black Diamond Crucible Steel Works, Pittsburgh, and as president of the Pittsburgh Reduction Company (aluminum producer), his service in the Spanish American War, and his European travels; with a list of his technical papers. Includes a letter from the Rev. Peter Thacher to James Lovell, 25 Jun. 1777, on war and politics in Massachusetts. [2793

EMORY NEUDECK KEMLER. Mechanical-engineering progress in the petroleum industry [1859-1954]. Mech. engineering, 77:1042-6, 1055 (Dec 1955). diagr., table. [2794

ISAAC FREDERICK MARCOSSON. Anaconda. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1957]. xii, [2], 370 p. ports., views. On the mining and manufacturing of copper, zinc, manganese, aluminum, and uranium in the United States and abroad by the Anaconda Company, 1875-1955. [2795

HENRY MARSHALL LEICESTER. Mendeleev's visit to America. Jour. chem. educ., 34:331-3 (Jul). notes. On a visit to America by D. I. Mendeleev as a representative of the Russian government to inspect the oil regions and to report on the American oil industry, 1876. [2796

THE LAMP (New York). 75th anniversary of Jersey Standard. [By Roger Butterfield.] N. Y.: Standard Oil Co., c1957. 80 p. fold. col. maps, ports., views (part col., part double). On the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, 1882-1957. [2797

STEPHEN E. ERICKSON. Development of the hydrocyclone [since 1885]. Mining engineering, 9:869-72 (Aug). diagrs. [2798

ERICH WALTER ZIMMERMAN. Conservation in the production of petroleum: a study in industrial control [1900-1955]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1957. xxii, 417 p. diagrs.,

tables. bibliog. (p. 396-403), notes. (Petroleum monograph series, 2.) [2799

CHARLES BARRON McINTOSH. Atmospheric conditions and explosions in coal mines [1901-53]. Geog. rev., 47:155-74 (Apr). diagrs., maps. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. [2800

HOOVER MEDAL BOARD OF AWARD. Scott Turner [born 1880], eighteenth Hoover medalist. N. Y., 1957. 22, [1] p. facsims., medals. Contributions by various persons, on his work since 1902 as a mining engineer and geologist with the U. S. Bureau of Mines and with private concerns in the United States (including Alaska), South America, and Russia. [2801

GEORGE A. KIERSCH. Engineering geology: historical development [mainly since 1905], scope, and utilization. Golden, Colo., 1955. [12], 122, [1] p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog., notes. (Quarterly of the Colorado School of Mines, v. 50, no. 3.) [2802

KENDALL BEATON. Enterprise in oil: a history of Shell in the United States. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1957. xiii, [3], 815 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. notes (p. 705-49). On the Shell Oil Company and its predecessors and subsidiaries in the United States, 1912-55. [2803

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Low-temperature carbonization assays of North American coals. [By] W. A. Selvig and W. H. Ode. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. [4], 56 p. diagrs., tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 54-6), notes. (Its Bulletin 571.) Summary of data in published and unpublished reports in the United States and Canada, 1928-56. [2804

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Studies of automatic technology: a case study of a modernized petroleum industry. [Wash., 1957.] iii, 44 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 43-4). (BLS report 120.) Analysis of technological changes in an unnamed refinery, 1930-56. [2805

RICHARD H. LEACH. The Interstate Oil Compact: a study in success. Okla. law rev., 10:274-88 (Aug). notes. On the Interstate Compact to Conserve Oil and Gas, approved by 30 States, 1935-56. [2806

CHARLES L. HOSLER. Atmospheric surface pressure related to coal mine explosions [1936-48]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 29:607-12 (Oct 1948). diagrs. bibliog. [2807

JACK W. LEDBETTER. Federal control over the independent natural gas producer [1938-57]. Tex. law rev., 35:690-708 (May). notes. [2808

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Development of the Fischer-Tropsch oil-recycle process [1943-47]. By H[omer] E[dwin] Benson [and others]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. vii, 72 p. diagrs., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 71-2), notes. (Its Bulletin 568.) [2809

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Zirconium, its production and properties [1944-53]. Prepared by the staff, the Northwest Electrodevelopment Laboratory, Bureau of Mines, under the direction of Stephen M. Shelton. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. ix, 148 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (Its Bulletin 561.) [2810

SERVICE INDUSTRIES

WILLIAM GEORGE PANSCHAR. An economic history of the baking industry ["from early colonial times"] to 1930. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,026], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [304] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:772-3 (Apr). Published in 1956 with title: Baking in America. [2811

DORIS ELIZABETH KING. Early hotel entrepreneurs and promoters, 1793-1860. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 8:148-60 (Feb 1956). notes. [2812

DORIS ELIZABETH KING. The first-class hotel and the age of the common man [1793-1860]. Jour. South. hist., 23:173-88 (May). notes. [2813

EDNA M. MICHELSEN. Remembering the years 1907-1957. Silver Spring, Md.: National Institute of Drycleaning [1957. 12], 299 p. diagr., facsims., map, ports., seal, tables, view. On the National Institute of Drycleaning. [2814

CONRAD NICHOLSON HILTON (born 1887). Be my guest. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1957. 12], 372 p. ports., views. On the author's work since 1919 as an owner and builder of hotels in America and abroad; with some account of his early life in New Mexico, his studies in the New Mexico School of Mines, and his Army service in France during World War I. [2815

Transportation

HAROLD L. JOHNSON. Piggyback transportation: an economic analysis [1926-54]. Atlanta, 1956. vi, 54 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 52-4), notes. (Georgia State College of Business Administration, Atlanta. School of Business Administration. Studies in business and economics, bulletin 1.) [2816

EDWARD LOUIS ULLMAN. American commodity flow: a geographical interpretation of rail and water traffic based on principles of spatial interchange [1946-52]. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1957. xxii, [2], 215 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 207-13), notes. [2817

AIR TRANSPORTATION

FLORA C. McKIERNAN. Post cards of early aviation [representing scenes beginning with a balloon ascension in 1783]. Hobbies 62(8):116-19 (Oct). views. [2818

WILLIAM C. WOLFF. Liability of aircraft owners and operators for ground injury [1822-1956]. Jour. air law, 24:203-21 (spring). notes. [2819

JOHN TOLAND. Ships in the sky: the story of the great dirigibles [in America, 1862-1937, and abroad]. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. 352 p. ports., views. [2820

ROBERT J. HOARE. Wings over the Atlantic. Boston: C. T. Branford [1957]. 160 p. maps, ports., views. On flights between England and the United States by American and foreign fliers, 1909-55. [2821

HAROLD R. HARRIS. The flying steel tank. Air power historian, 4:213-15 (Oct). On "my unique experience in piloting the first pressurized aircraft ever flown in the world, as far as I know," Jun. 1921. [2822

JAMES H. CARMICHAEL. A distinguished Briton in American skies! The Viscounts, "Capital Airlines." N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. On Capital Airlines, Inc., since 1927, and its use of a British-made "turbo-jet airliner," the Viscount. [2823

WILLIAM T. LARKINS. The Ford story: a pictorial history of the Ford Tri-motor [airplane], 1927-1957. [Wichita, Kan.: R. R. Longo Co., 1957. 12], 178, [1] p. fold. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 167-9), notes (p. 165-6). [2824

CHARLES G. MANDRAKE. The Gee Bee story. [Wichita, Kan.: R. R. Longo Co., 1957. 16], 106, [25] p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. (A Longo publication, 1.) On the Granville Airplane Company, Springfield, Mass., formed by Zantford D. Granville and his 4 brothers, its racing planes and sport planes, and the events in which they took part, 1929-39. [2825

JAMES JOHN TREIRES & HOWARD V. STAMBLER. Manpower requirements in the air transportation industry [1937-57]. Monthly labor rev., 80:1348-50 (Nov). table. notes. [2826

RAYMOND J. RASENBERGER. Legislative and administrative control of air carrier subsidy [1938-56]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 25:397-427 (Mar). notes. [2827

EUGÈNE PÉPIN. Development of the national legislation on aviation since the Chicago Convention [on International Aviation, 1944]. Jour. air law, 24:1-23 (winter). bibliog., notes. [2828

U. S. Civil Aeronautics Board. Mid-air collisions in U. S. civil flying, 1948 - Aug. 31, 1953. [Wash.:] Analysis Division, Bureau of Safety Investigation, 1953. 6, [26] leaves. diagrs. (part fold.), tables (part fold.). [2829

HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

FRED CHARTERS KELLY. When all highways were disgraceful. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:245-8 (May). On the improvement of rural highways and city streets, 1889-1909. [2830

W. J. McINTOSH. Why concrete pavement? Municipal Engineers jour., 43:112-18 (3d quar.). On the use of concrete as a material of pavements, 1892-1956. [2831

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Highway transportation barriers in 20 States. [By Hugh Stanton Norton.] Wash., 1957. iv, 40 p. diagrs., map. bibliog. (p. 38-40). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 157.) On impediments to interstate automotive transportation in "the 19 States east of the Mississippi River and north of Tennessee and North Carolina," and the District of Columbia, 1930-55. [2832

CARL HELMETAG, JR. Judicial expansion of the agricultural exemption

in the motor carrier industry [1935-56]. Va. law rev., 43:211-25 (Feb). notes. [2833

CLIFFORD O. SWANSON. Effect of the prevailing speed law type on the traffic fatality rate in the U. S. Ia. Acad. Science, Trans., 64:536-40. tables. bibliog. On the "relationship ... between the several types of speed laws used in the United States and the traffic death rate," 1935-54. [2834

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. The agricultural exemption in interstate trucking: a legislative and judicial history [1935-56]. By Celia Sperling. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957.] 71 p. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 188.) On a provision of the Motor Carrier Act of 1935. [2835

Vehicles

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Old automobiles, bicycles, and vehicles. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). facsims., views. [2836

JEROME IRVING SMITH. Self-propelled vehicles from 1400-1900. Antique automobile, 21(3):14-15; (4):26, 73-5 (fall, winter). views. Includes some account of American vehicles, 1784-1900. [2837

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. The case for the missing ice wagon. Spinning wheel, 13(7):4, 32 (Jul). col. views. On ice wagons, manufactured between 1839 and 1900, as an article that ought to be included in museum collections. [2838

MERRILL DENISON. The power to go. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 324 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 283-5). (The American industries series.) On "the automotive industry," 1879-1954. [2839

THOMAS J. ESHELMAN. The Duryeas: the men, the cars, and the controversy. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22:6-9 (winter). ports. On Charles E. Duryea (1861-1938) as an inventor and manufacturer of automobiles, 1891-1914, and the claims made by his brother Frank (born 1869) since 1940 to priority as the "inventor of America's first gasoline-powered car." [2840

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION. Dept. of Public Relations. Story of General Motors [and predecessor companies, 1892-1954]. Detroit [1955], ©1954. 83 p. [2841

FRED CHARTERS KELLY. The most famous patent case. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:332-7 (Aug). ports. On the patent granted to George B. Selden for an internal-combustion motor for a "road locomotive," 1895-1911. [2842

HANK WIEAND BOWMAN. Famous old cars [in America since 1896, and abroad]. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, ©1957. 96 p. views. (A Fawcett how-to book, 359.) Another printing with same title: N. Y.: Arco Pub. Co., ©1957. 96 p. views. (The Do-it-yourself series.) [2843

JOHN CECIL BENTLEY. Great American automobiles: a dramatic account of their achievements in competition. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1957]. x, 374 p. ports., tables, views. On racing cars and their records, 1897-1929. [2844

DUNCAN R. DORRIS. The story of George [Preston] Dorris [born 1873]. Antique automobile, 21(3):28-30 (fall). facsim., port., view. On his work as an automobile designer in St. Louis and organizer of the Dorris Motor Car Company, 1897-1911. [2845

Mrs. ALAN J. TURNBULL. The Mitchell car. Antique automobile, 21(1):31-2 (spring). views. On the Mitchell Wagon Company and the Mitchell Motor Car Company, later the Mitchell-Lewis Motor Car Company, Racine, Wis., 1898-1923. [2846

ALBERT BARTHOLDI. Louis [Joseph] Chevrolet [1878-1940], automobile-pioneer. Swiss rec. 2:47-9 (Mar 1950). On his life in America as a racing-car driver and a designer and builder of automobiles, 1900-1930. [2847

THOMAS J. LESTER. America's fastest antique car. Antique automobile, 21(4):30, 76-7 (winter). port. On racing cars designed and manufactured by H. A. Lozier, 1902-13. [2848

KEN W. PURDY. Pull instead of push. True, Automobile yearbook, 5:30-32, 98-100. views. On "front-wheel drive" automobiles, 1904-35. [2849

CHARLES E. SORENSEN. My forty years with Ford. By Charles E. Sorensen with Samuel T. Williamson. N. Y.: Norton [1956]. vi, 345 p. facsims., ports., views. On the

author's employment by the Ford Motor Company, 1905-44, and the personalities of Henry Ford and his associates. [2850

JOHN EDWARD GORDON STANFORD. The sports car, development & design [1910-55]. N. Y.: Scribner, 1957. 224 p. views. [2851

GRIFFITH BORGESON & EUGENE JADERQUIST. Sports and classic cars. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1955. xviii, 466 p. views (part col.). Accounts of 101 European and American models, 1914-55. [2852

GRIFFITH BORGESON. America's four-barreled bomb. True, Automobile yearbook, 5:48-51, 68-72. diagr., ports., views (1 double). On racing-car engines originally designed by Fred Offenhauser, now manufactured by Meyer & Drake Engineering, Inc., 1915-56. [2853

CHARLES L. BETTS, JR. Transcontinental records. Antique automobile, 21(2):5-9 (summer). facsims., ports. On "transcontinental test runs" arranged by manufacturers to test automobile performance, 1916-56. [2854

JOHN ERNST STEINBECK. Jalopies I cursed and loved [1920s?]. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 439-44. [2855

KEITH MARVIN & ARTHUR LEE HOMAN. The cars of 1923 ... being a history of automobiles manufactured throughout the United States and Canada during the calendar year of 1923. Troy, N. Y.: Automobiles of the Upper Hudson Valley [1957. 2], 119 p. views. [2856

RAIL TRANSPORTATION

ROLLA MILTON TRYON, JAMES ALTON JAMES, & CARL RUSSELL FISH, eds. Transportation: early railroad period, 1840-1880. ... Current editor: Thomas D. Clark. Indianapolis: G. F. Cram Co. [1957]. col. map 89 x 128 cm. [2857

RAILWAY AGE. Railway age centennial, 1856-1956: a look back, a look ahead. [Orange, Conn.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp., 1956.] 392 p. (chiefly advertisements). diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views (part col.). (Railway age, v. 141, no. 14, Sep. 1956.) Includes some account of the Railway age (founded in 1876) and its absorption of The Northwestern railroader (founded in 1887) in 1891, of the Railroad gazette (founded in 1856 as the Western railroad gazette) in 1908, and of The railway review (founded in 1868 as Chicago railway review) in 1927; with historical and antiquarian advertisements of several railway companies. [2858

J. N. BOWMAN. Driving the last spike at Promontory, 1869. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:97-106, 263-74 (Jun, Sep). view. notes. On several spikes, sledges, and ties connected with the ceremony celebrating the junction of the Central Pacific and Union Pacific Railroads in Utah. [2859

U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission. Bureau of Transport Economics and Statistics. A brief history of the separation of railroad operating expenses between freight and passenger services [1879-1954]. Wash., 1957. [2], 13 p. notes. (Its Statement 577.) [2860

HE'S gone to the Big Rock Candy Mountain. Railroad mag., 68(6):57 (Oct). port. Tribute to Harry Kirby McClintock (1882-1957), railroader, author of railroad articles, tales, and ballads, singer, wanderer. [2861

LE ROY PALMER. Night jobs. Railroad mag., 68(1):50-52 (Dec 1956). view. Recollections by a railroad telegrapher, 1901-47. [2862

HOW I began railroading. Railroad mag., 68(2):72-7; (4):34-5 (Feb, Jun). Recollections by 13 railroad men. [2863

Railway Lines

HARRIET (EARLING) DAKE. The seventh son. Creative Wis., 3(1)-4(2): quarterly installments (spring 1956-summer 1957). Biography of the author's father, Albert John Earling (1848-1925), christened Adelbert Oehrling, native of Wisconsin, resident of Chicago, railroad telegrapher, eventually President of the Milwaukee Road, which he extended to the Pacific coast. Deals largely with his family life. [2864

ARCHIBALD WILLIAM CURRIE. The Grand Trunk Railway of Canada [1852-1934]. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1957. viii, [2], 556 p. fold. map. notes (p. 483-538). Includes some account of its competition and cooperation with railroads of the northern United States, especially in New York and Michigan. [2865

WILSON McCARTHY. General Wm. Jackson Palmer, 1836-1909, and the D. & R. G. W. Railroad! N. Y.:

Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. ports., views. On his activities in the railroad industry, 1856-1909, and his founding of the Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Company. [2866

RICHARD CLEGHORN OVERTON. Charles Elliott Perkins [born 1840]. Bus. hist. rev., 31:292-309 (autumn). notes. On his activities and motives as an official (eventually president) of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad, 1859-1901. [2867

WILLIAM L. REDDY. The Michigan Central's Canada Division [Fort Erie to Windsor, 1868-1956]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 21(2):24-6 (2d quar. 1956). map, views. [2868

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. The "Clover Leaf." Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 97:73-5 (Oct). views. On the Toledo, St. Louis, & Western Railroad, 1870-1943. [2869

RUFUS KAY WYLLYS. Sud-Pacifico: postscript on a railroad. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:23-32 (Mar 1955). notes. On the Southern Pacific in western Mexico, 1883-1953. [2870

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. The world's fastest locomotive. Railroad mag., 68(5):30-35 (Aug). facsim., port., views. On competition between the New York Central and the Pennsylvania Railroad to establish between New York and Chicago "the fastest long distance train in the world," the speed of 127.1 m.p.h. attained near Elida, Ohio, by Pennsylvania locomotive 7002, and the inauguration of 18-hour New York - Chicago service, 1905. [2871

BLAKE A. MAPLEDORAM. 750 miles in ten hours! Railroad mag., 68(1):41-5 (Dec 1956). facsim., views. On abortive plans of the Chicago - New York Electric Air Line R. R. Co., under the management of the author, 1906-8. [2872

DONALD M. STEFFEE. Twenty years of speed. Trains, 17(7): 40-52 (May). col. map, port., tables, views (1 double). On "high-speed" trains, 1934-56. [2873

Railway Equipment

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. [Locomotives.] Railroad mag., 68(1-6): bimonthly installments (Dec 1956 - Oct 1957). tables, views. Tables showing the steam and Diesel locomotives now or formerly in use by the Northern Pacific, the Great Northern, the Pennsylvania Railroad (compiled by Sy Reich), and the Baltimore & Ohio. [2874

OLIVER JENSEN. Farewell to steam. Am. heritage, 9(1):56-73, 126-7 (Dec). views (part col.). On steam railroad locomotives since 1830 and their gradual replacement by Diesel locomotives since 1925. [2875

AUGUST MENCKEN. The railroad passenger car [1830-1934], an illustrated history of the first hundred years; with accounts by contemporary passengers [1831-91]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1957. 14], 209 p. diagrs., facsims., views. [2876

H. L. KELSO. Eight-wheelers. Railroad mag., 68(2):18-27 (Feb). diagr., views. On 4-4-0 railroad locomotives, 1834-1928. [2877

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE & CHARLES M. CLEGG. The age of steam: a classic album of American railroading [1838-1950]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957]. 304 p. ports., views (1 double). Mainly pictorial. [2878

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. The Cincinnati, Hamilton, & Dayton R. R. [1846-1909]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 96:80-82 (May). views. Mainly on the locomotives of this line. [2879

H. L. KELSO. Ten-wheelers. Railroad mag., 68(4):25-32 (Jun). views. On 4-6-0 railroad locomotives, 1847-1930. [2880

WALTER STOLWEIN. Professor [Charles Grafton] Page's electric locomotive [1849-54]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 39:454-7 (Jun). bibliog. [2881

GEORGE A. ZABRISKIE. The cylinder cars. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 97:68-72 (Oct). views. On a coal-carrying device, 1854-60. [2882

WALTER ARNDT LUCAS, ed. 100 years of steam locomotives. N. Y.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1957. 10], 278 p. diagrs., views. Photographs of locomotives and diagrams of their construction, 1856-1956. [2883

ADOLPH A. STOY. The centennial of a locomotive. Pass-word, 2:78-80 (Aug). views. notes. On the El Paso & Southwestern Locomotive No. 1, built in Jersey City in 1857, now preserved in El Paso. [2884

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Smoke under the eaves. Covered bridge topics, 12(3):1-2, 4, 7 (fall 1954). table, views. On covered railroad bridges, 1877-1953. [2885

H. L. KELSO. Double-cab engines. Railroad mag., 68(6):28-36 (Oct). views. On 4-6-0 railroad locomotives, known as camelbacks or Nother Hubbards, 1877-1956. [2886

FREDERICK WESTING. Nomad of the nineties. Trains, 17(8):36-42 (Jun). port., tables, views (1 col., 1 double). On "No. 82," a steam locomotive built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works and used by various railroads, 1891-96. [2887

JOHN D. HAHN, JR., & FREDERICK R. KERN, JR. The Pennsy's electrics [1905-56]: a pictorial presentation. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 22(1): 15-21 (Jan). views. [2888

HARRY RIDGWAY. From whale-oil to CTC: the story of trackside signals [1906-57]. Railroad mag., 68(5):20-29 (Aug). views. [2889

DAVID BARTLETT SLOAN. George Gibbs, M. E., D. Eng. (1861-1940), E[rnest] Rowland Hill, M. E., E. E. (1872-1948): pioneers in railroad electrification. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 32 p. On the engineering firm of Gibbs & Hill, Inc., New York, since 1906. [2890

ROBERT E. WHITE. Good-bye, gandy dancers. Railroad mag., 68(5):48-54 (Aug). views. On the gradual replacement of section gangs by mechanical equipment as observed by the author since 1920. [2891

SY REICH. 33 years of Diesel locomotives [1924-57]. Railroad mag., 68(6):22-7 (Oct). [2892

TRAINS. Six cylinders still going strong. Trains, 17(1): 26-8 (Nov). diagr., views. On the "second commercially successful diesel locomotive built and operated in the United States," used by the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad since 1925. [2893

FREDERICK WESTING. Pennsy's pluperfect Pacifics. Trains, 17(11): 52-5 (Sep). table, views. On K5 locomotives used by the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1928. [2894

WATER TRANSPORTATION

DAVID WATKIN WATERS. The sea chart and the English colonization of America. Am. Neptune, 17:28-37 (Jan). maps. notes. On Certaine errors in navigation, arising either of the ordinarie erroneous making or using of the sea chart, compasse, crosse staffe, and tables of declination of the sunne, and fixed starres detected and corrected (London, 1599), by Edward Wright, based on his voyage to America in 1589. [2895

HAROLD AUGUSTIN CALAHAN. The sky and the sailor: a history of celestial navigation. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xiii, [5], 262, [1] p. diagrs., map, views. notes. Includes some account of the contributions of Nathaniel Bowditch, Thomas Hubbard Sumner, and Matthew Fontaine Maury, 1802-72 (p. 207-40). [2896

RALPH E. WHITNEY. The unlucky Collins Line. Am. heritage, 8(2):48-53, 100-102 (Feb). views (part col.). On the transatlantic packet line of Edward Knight Collins, 1835-58. [2897

IRBY WOOD. Painting under the skin. Polaris, 4(2):4-7 (summer). ports., views. Includes reference to tattooing of American seamen since 1846. [2898

WILLIAM SAUNDERS (1834-1910). Extracts from the diary of William Saunders, mariner, 1848 to 1863. With an introduction by A. Fred Saunders. Am. Neptune, 17:17-27 (Jan). port. notes. On his service as an officer on American merchant ships during voyages from America to England and from New York to California and China. [2899

GEORGE M. GREGORY. Seaweed and ivy. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:32-9 (Jan). views. On the State University of New York Maritime College, Fort Schuyler, N. Y., 1875-1956. [2900

KARL E. STAHL (born 1887). The ghost: the adventures of a Swedish sailor. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 207 p. On the adventures of the author ("Sven Svenson") as a merchant seaman, 1901-5, who arrived in the United States in 1904 and left the sea the next year; with some account of his early life in Sweden as the son of an alcoholic father. [2901

ROBERT CORWIN LEE. Mr. Moore, Mr. McCormack--and the seven seas! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 32 p. On Moore-McCormack Lines, Inc., founded in 1913 by Emmet J. McCormack (born 1880) and Albert Voorhis Moore (1880-1956). [2902

Ships and Boats

CHARLES STANLEY STRONG. The story of American sailing ships [1005-1957]. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1957]. vi, [2], 151 p. diagr., views. bibliog. (p. 149). (Illustrated true books.) [2903

JOHN PERRY. American ferryboats [1630-1955]. N. Y.: W. Funk [1957. 8], 175 p. facsim., double map, port., views (part double). [2904

FRANK D. PRAGER. The steamboat pioneers before the Founding Fathers. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 37:486-523 (Jul 1955). notes. On applications of steamboat inventors to the State governments and the U. S. Government for protection of their inventions, 1783-87. [2905

JAMES L. DEGNAN, JR. The Clermont and the beginnings of steam. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:862-7 (Aug). port., views. On experiments with steam engines, 1785-1806, and the use of a steam engine in a boat by Robert Fulton, 1806. [2906

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Forests and Waters. Ships of trees: strange vessels that sailed from Pennsylvania ports. Pa. forests and waters, 4:114-15 (Sep-Oct 1952). On ocean-going "raft ships ... built for the purpose of carrying a great quantity of timber ... designed to be broken up on arriving at their destination," 1791-1906. [2907

JEAN BAPTISTE MARESTIER (1779/80-1832). Memoir on steamboats of the United States of America ... Translated by Sidney Withington. Mystic, Conn., 1957. x, 90 p. facsim., tables. notes. (Marine Historical Association, Mystic, Conn. Publication 31.) Mémoire sur les bateaux a vapeur des Etats-Unis d'Amérique (Paris, 1824), a report of observations made by the author as an agent of the French Government in America on the engines, boilers, and other engineering features of American steamboats. [2908

CHARLES ROBERT VERNON GIBBS. Passenger liners of the Western Ocean: a record of the North Atlantic steam and motor passenger vessels from 1838 to the present day. Second edition [completely revised]. London: Staples Press [1957]. 434 p. facsims., maps, tables, views. notes. 1st ed. 1952. Also printed, with same title and pagination: N. Y.: J. De Graff [1957]. [2909

CONSTANCE (BUEL) BURNETT. Let the best boat win: the story of America's greatest yacht designer. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1957. [6], 266 p. views. On Nathanael Greene Herreshoff (1848-1938) and the Herreshoff Manufacturing Company, Bristol, R. I. [2910

ERIK HEYL. The City of Quebec of Quebec & Gulf Ports Steamship Company. Inland seas, 13:131-7 (summer). On the paddle steamer Thistle, built at Port Glasgow, Scotland, captured at Charleston as a blockade runner, commissioned as the USS Cherokee, and eventually sold abroad, 1859-68; and another paddle steamer Thistle, also built at Port Glasgow, seized off North Carolina, commissioned as the USS Dumbarton, sold and rebuilt as the City of Quebec, and sunk in the St. Lawrence, 1863-70. [2911

WILLIAM E. GLOVER. Loss of the bark Pacific. Long Island forum, 19:43-4, 55-7 (Mar 1956). view. On the career of a Long Island whaler, 1864-66, sunk at Bering Island. [2912

FRED C. GREEN. Last of the Ellsworth fleet. Down East, 2(1):22-5 (Aug 1955). facsim., views. On the Lavolta, 2-masted coasting schooner, launched at Ellsworth, Me., ca. 1880, burned at Salem in the 1950s. [2913

CARL RAYMOND BROWN. La Grande Duchesse. Steamboat bill of facts, 14:57-61 (Sep). views. On a steamer built for the Plant Investment Company by the Newport News Shipbuilding & Drydock Company, later operated as the City of Savannah by the Ocean Steamship Company, Savannah, and as the Caroline by the New York & Puerto Rico Line, 1895-1918. [2914

RALPH E. WHITNEY. Sea queens in exile. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:57-61, 87-92; 14:7-10, 34-7 (Sep 1956 - June 1957). views. From Motor boating, Jun.-Aug. 1941. On ships of the North German Lloyd Line, particularly Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse (1897-1914), Kronprinz Wilhelm (built 1901), Kronprinzessin Cecile (1907-41), and Kaiser Wilhelm II, and the service of some of them under changed names in American waters. [2915

MORRIS ROSENFELD. Under full sail. Photographs by Morris Rosenfeld; commentary by Everett B. Morris. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.:

Prentice-Hall [1957. 10], 212, [1] p. views (part double). Reproductions of photographs of sailing vessels (mainly yachts) and seascapes, made since ca. 1900. [2916

ERIC HEYL. 1907--golden anniversaries--1957. Steamboat bill of facts, 14:1-3 (Mar). views. On passenger ships launched in 1907 that were still in service in 1957. [2917

FAMILY HISTORY

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Colonial and Revolutionary lineages of America: a collection of genealogical studies, completely documented, and appropriately illustrated, bearing upon notable early American lines and their collateral connections. [Vol. 19.] N. Y., 1957. [10], 470 p. geneal. charts, coats of arms (part col.), col. ports. [2918

JAMES RIVES CHILDS. Amendments to [the author's] Reliques of the Rives [Lynchburg, 1929]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:355-62 (Jul). Addenda to a genealogical work. [2920

HAZEL KRAFT EILERS. "At the sign of the crest." Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). coats of arms. Describes the coats of arms of 14 American families, with genealogical information about the families. Contents.--Miner.--Fiske.--Thomas.--Tomlinson.--Livingston.--Swinton.--Skipwith.--Konigsmark.--Weld.--Leete.--Hanna.--Reade or Read.--Ruggles.--Calder. [2921

GEORGE E. McCRACKEN. Early Cogans English and American. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110: 185-201, 258-76; 111:5-18, 84-91, 168-87, 245-8 (Jul 1956 - Oct 1957). On several families, not necessarily related. [2922

EUGENE ELAM SKINNER. Meet the family. [Dallas, 1957. 243] leaves. coats of arms, geneal. chart, maps. On the 45 families identified in the ancestry of the author's daughter, Carolyn Gail Skinner (born 1947); with texts of various family papers. [2923

DORA LEE EUBANK WRIGHT, comp. Family Bibles in the National Archives. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43: 89-90, 137-8 (Sep, Dec 1955). Information (especially about Kentuckians) from vital statistics in family Bibles sent to the U. S. Government as evidence in support of claims. [2924

ELIZABETH (DINWIDDIE) HOLLADAY. Dinwiddie family records, with special attention to the line of William Walthall Dinwiddie, 1804-1882. Charlottesville, Va.: King Lindsay Print. Corp., 1957. [8], 191 p. ports. On American descendants of persons named Dinwiddie or Dunwoody since the early 17th century, particularly in Virginia, including William Dinwiddie of Campbell County, Va. (fl. 1771-88). [2925

TERRILL BUNYAN BOULDIN. Know your cousins: 14 generations of Bouldins. [n. p., 1957?] 55 p. port. On the descendants of Thomas Bouldin (born 1580), English emigrant to Virginia in 1610, particularly John Bouldin (1828-1904), farmer near Princeton, Tenn., and his 14 children; with the author's memories of boyhood on the farm there. [2926

LOUIS GROVER GOOD. Work copy of Good genealogy. [Glenview? Ill., 1957. 58] leaves. On American descendants of persons named Good since ca. 1620. [2927

JAY LA DREW SOUTHWORTH. Southworth genealogy: the antecedents, contemporaries, and descendants of the Rev. Joseph S. Southworth [1840-1917. Mountain Home? Ark., 1957. 1], iii, 36 leaves. bibliog. (leaf i). On his life in upper New York, his descent from Edward Southworth (1590?-1621; emigrant to Massachusetts in 1620), and his descendants. [2928

DOUGLAS KENELM WINSLOW. Mayflower heritage: a family record of the growth of Anglo-American partnership. London: Harrap [1957]. 200 p. ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 191-5), notes. On the American, Canadian, and English descendants of Edward Winslow (1595-1655, emigrant to Massachusetts in 1620), John Winslow (born 1597, came to America 1621), and Kenelm Winslow (born 1599, came to America 1629), sons of Edward Winslow of Droitwich, saltmaker. Also printed, with same title and pagination: N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls [1957]. [2929

LUCILE REBECCA (DOUGLASS) WYATT. The Wyatt family records: the descendants of E[liel] J[ackson] Wyatt [1852-1931], of Pittsylvania County, Virginia, and his lineal descent from John Wyatt [died ca. 1808], early pioneer, of Halifax County, who is presumably the descendant of Adam Wyatt through the Rev. Haute (Hawte) Wyatt [1596-1638], who emigrated from England to Virginia in 1621. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1957. xv, [3], 130 p. facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 123), notes. On a family centered in southern Virginia. Includes a war diary of Asa Jackson Wyatt (1829-62) in Virginia, 1861-62 (p. 91-8). [2930

MARY EUSEBIA (HARDING) BAIRD (1867-1937). Our Harding family: a record of the family and descendants of Samuel Harding [1776-1850], whose ancestor was Joseph Harding, son of John of England, and of Love Mayhew Harding [1772-1850], wife of Samuel Harding, whose ancestor was Thomas Mayhew, son of Joseph of England; with historical sketches. [n. p.] 1957. [3], 179 leaves. coat of arms. On one line of the descendants of Joseph Harding (died 1633), who had settled in Plymouth, Mass., by 1624. [2931

FREDERICK LANSING OLIVER. Oliver-Miner ancestors and descendants. ... Myrtle M. Jillson, co-compiler-editor. [Newton, Mass.] 1956. [6], 126 p. On the descendants of Henry Oliver (1786-1866), English emigrant to Mechanicville, N. Y., ca. 1846, and Thomas Miner (1608-34), emigrant to Connecticut in 1629. [2932

SUSIE MERLE (GOOLD) SLAYTON. Genealogy of the Twichell, Goold families. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Letter Shop, 1957. [2], a-i, 76 p. ports. On the descendants of Benjamin Twitchell (1599-1676?), emigrant to Massachusetts ca. 1630, and William Goold (fl. 1751-84) of Westminster, Vt. [2933

ROBERT KARL PETERSON. The Alderman brothers--John, Daniel, Jr., and David [North Carolina soldiers in the Revolution]: their noble ancestry and some of their descendants. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:52-6 (Mar). notes. On the 3 sons of Daniel Alderman, Sr. (died 1785), and his wife, Abigail Harris, descended from William Spencer (in America by 1631) and Thomas Harris (died 1697, emigrant to America in 1635), of Connecticut. [2934

CLARENCE EDWARD DAME. Descendants of Dea. John Dam [1600?-1690] of Dover, N. H. [English emigrant to America in 1633]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:45-55 (Jan). [2935

McCORMICK-Hamilton, Lord-Day ancestral lines. ... Compiled for Elizabeth Day McCormick [1873-1957] and Robert Hall McCormick III [born 1878. n. p.] 1957. [20], 1165, [5], lix p. col. coats of arms, facsims., ports., geneal. tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 1137-65). Preface signed: Joseph C. Wolf. Biographical dictionary of some of the descendants of Thomas McCormick (1702-62, emigrant to Pennsylvania ca. 1735), James Hamilton (1748-1825, emigrant to Virginia in 1771), Robert Day (1604-1648? emigrant to Massachusetts in 1634), and Thomas Lord (1585-1644? emigrant to Massachusetts in 1635). [2936

ARTHUR L. HILDRETH. Hildreth family record, 1605-1950. [Vol. 3. Ankeny? Ia., 1950? 1], 44 p. Even-numbered pages on recto. Vol. 1 published 1916; vol. 2, 1929. On descendants of Richard Hildreth (1605-93), who came to America in 1635, and particularly of Nathaniel Hildreth (1770-1844), native of Massachusetts, settler in Ohio, many of whose descendants live in Iowa. [2937

ELECTA (KETCHAM) PENNEY. Ketcham family history: the descendants of John Ketcham [1716-94] and his wife Sarah Matthews of Mt. Hope Township (one time known as Deerpark, later Calhoun, and finally Mt. Hope), Orange County, N. Y. [n. p.:] W. J. Coulter, 1954. [2], 62, 48, [2] leaves. Includes some account of his descent from Edward Ketcham (died 1655), emigrant to America in 1635, settler at Southold, L. I. [2938

JESSIE VERNAN STILES. The family of Jonathan Stiles of Guernsey County, Ohio: his ancestors and descendants, and allied families. [Greenfield? Ind., 1957. 2], 398 p. coat of arms, ports., geneal. tables, views. notes. On Jonathan Stiles, Sr. (1774-1860), of Guernsey County, Ohio, his descendants, and his descent from John Stiles (1595-1663), English emigrant to Connecticut in 1635. [2939

POCAHONTAS HEWELL (HUTCHINSON) STACY. The Pettus family. ... Compiled and edited by A[lice] Böhmer Rudd. Wash., 1957. [6], iv, 67 p. coat of arms, map, ports., geneal. tables, views. On descendants of Thomas Pettus, English emigrant to Virginia by 1637. [2940

DOREEN (POTTER) HANNA & LOUISE POTTER. A Potter-Richardson memorial: the ancestral lines of William W. Potter [1869-1940] of Michigan and his wife, Margaret (Richardson) Potter [1874-1954. n. p., 1957.] v, 335 p. geneal. tables, ports. On the descendants of Nathaniel Potter (died 1644; English emigrant to Rhode Island ca. 1638) and Amos Richardson (1617/18?-1683; settled in Boston by 1639). [2941

WILLIAM PERRY BENTLEY & JOHN EARLE BENTLEY. Genealogy of one branch of the Peckham family of Newport and Westerly, R. I., and its allied families. ... Documentary evidence by Emilie Sarter. [Dallas? 1957? 2], a-d, [2], 197 p. fold. geneal. table. On the descendants of John Peckham (1595-1680?), settler in Newport by 1639. [2942

JUNIUS TILDEN HANCHETT. The Hanchett family. [Middletown, Ohio: J. C. Hanchett, 1957? 5], 113, [7] leaves. port. On the descendants of Thomas Hanchett (1620?-1686), settler in Massachusetts in or before 1642. [2943

GEORGE BUCKLEY FILLIAN. A history of the Cass family of Richmond, N. H., descendants of John Cass [1620?-1675], who came to America approximately 1644. [Wash.?] 1957. [16] leaves. [2944

BERNICE (HUBBARD) KEISTER. The Van Hook and allied families. N. Y.: American Historical Co., 1957. [12], 387 p. On the descendants of Arent Isaacszen Van Hoeck, emigrant from Holland to New Amsterdam by 1649. [2945

DAVID SANDERS CLARK. Notes on the Terry family and related families. Wash., 1957. [130] leaves. notes. On the descendants of Samuel Terry (1633/34?-1730?), English immigrant to Massachusetts in 1650. [2946

WILLIAM RAY McCANN. A Peter Wright lineage: Oyster Bay, L. I., to Bourbon County, Kentucky. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20: 95-101, 149-54 (spring, summer). On Peter Wright (1590s-1660/63?), English immigrant to Long Island, his 11 children, and some of the descendants of his son Adam (1650-96/98). [2947

ALYCE REBECCA (PULLIAM) PERRY. Deakins-Pulliam & allied families of America. [Keyser, W. Va.] 1957. [14], ii, 116 p. coats of arms, facsims., ports., views. On descendants of Amos Deakins (Dakin, Daykin, 1624-68), English emigrant to Massachusetts before 1650, and Thomas Pulliam (1720-1806), English immigrant to Virginia. [2948

ELAINE (DENNIS) YOUNG. Some descendants of Robert Dennis [settled in Portsmouth by 1651, died 1691] of Portsmouth, Rhode Island. [Norwalk? Ohio, 1957.] viii, 64 p. [2949

HESTER (TOWLES) PURCELL & JEAN (BRYAN) JOHNSON. The Towles story from Henry, the emigrant, of Accomac County, Virginia, to Hester Towles and Jean Bryan Johnson. Kansas City, Mo., 1957. [1], 97, [1], 8 leaves. bibliogs. On descendants of Henry Towles (1640?-1721), who settled in Accomac County ca. 1652. [2950

WILLIAM WICKMAN HOFFMAN. Eleven generations of Hoffmans in New York: descendants of Martin Hoffman, 1657-1957. N. Y.: American Historical Co., 1957. xi, 48 p. coat of arms, ports., view. notes. On descendants of Martin Hermanzen Hoffman (born ca. 1625), Estonian emigrant to New York in 1657. [2951

WASSELL RANDOLPH. The Reverend George Robertson (1662-1739), Rector of Bristol Parish, Virginia (1693-1739), and his descendants. Memphis: Distributed by Cossit Library, 1955. [2], xii, 93 p. bibliog. (p. ii-iv). [2952

FREDONIA (MADDOX) WEBSTER. The Maddox family of Maryland, with Webster and related families. [Atlanta?] ©1957. vii, 340 p. coats of arms, facsims., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. On descendants of Samuel Maddox (died 1684), English emigrant to Maryland in 1665. [2963

WILLARD RANDOLPH VAN LIEW (1873-1952). Van Liew / Lieu / Lew genealogical & historical record. ... Revised and augmented by Emerio R. Van Liew. [Upper Montclair? N. J.] 1956. viii, 255 p. coat of arms, facsims., maps, ports., views. Revision of a manuscript completed by W. R. Van Liew in 1941. On the descendants of Frederick Hendricksen van Leeuwen (1650?-1726?), who settled on Long Island in 1670. [2964

WILLIAM ALDERMAN PARKER. Aldermans in America. Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton Co., 1957. xv, 714 p. coat of arms, ports., tables.

On the descendants of William Alderman (1640?-1697, settled in Connecticut by 1672), and especially of his grandson, Daniel Alderman (1711-85), progenitor of the Southern branch of the family; with an appendix (p. 575-671) of letters, obituaries, and other documents. [2965

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD, JR. The Fenimore family. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:267-88 (Oct). On Richard Fenimore (settled in Berks County, Pa., by 1672; died 1713) and 3 generations of his descendants in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. [2966

GRACE OLIVE CHAPMAN. William Slate [born ca. 1675, living in 1719] of Windham and Mansfield, Conn., and some of his descendants. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:130-37 (Apr). [2967

EDWARD H. WEST. Some of the descendants of Edward Goode [1644?-1708? settled in Virginia by 1677]. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:211-14 (Dec). [2968

BEATRICE (MACKEY) DOUGHTIE. The Mackeys (variously spelled) and allied families. [Decatur? Ga., 1957.] x, 1002 p. facsims., views. On American descendants of persons named Mackey since ca. 1690. [2969

GEORGE BLACKBURN KINKEAD. Gilbert[2] Livingston [born 1690, living 1746] and some of his descendants. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 84(1)-88(1): monthly installments (Jan 1953-Jan 1957). On a family centered in and near New York City, with biographical sketches of some of its members. [2970

WILLIAM PICARD JACOCKS. Descendants of Thomas Jacocks who died in 1692 in Perquimans Precinct, North Carolina. [Chapel Hill, N. C., 1957.] 89 leaves. [2971

WILLIAM REED AKERS, ed. Our kinsfolk. Booneville, Miss.: Milwick Print. Co., 1957. 114 p. bibliog. (p. 112). On the descendants of William Akers, English immigrant to New Jersey before 1698. Includes verse and prose by Jackson Monroe Akers (1837-1934), of Prentiss County, Miss. [2972

MENIFEE REED CHEEK. Flournoys of France from England to America, 1699. ... Compiled by request for the Huguenot Society Founders of Manakin in the Colony of Virginia. Nashville, 1957. [1], 32, [3] leaves. On descendants of Jacob Flournoy (born 1663), Huguenot emigrant to Virginia, particularly those in the Hancock and Cheek families. [2973

WALTER KENNETH SHEPARDSON. The Shepardson family history: a record of the line of Newell Alonzo Shepardson [born 1879], Hastings, Nebraska. Warsaw, Mo., 1957. 11 p. On the descendants of Daniel Shepardson, English emigrant to Massachusetts in or before 1699. [2974

JOHN PLATH GREEN. Henry Cabaniss and his descendants. Dallas, 1956. [189] p. On George Cabaniss (born 1782; moved from Virginia to North Carolina in 1806), his descent from Henry Cabaniss (Huguenot refugee from France, settled in Virginia ca. 1700, died ca. 1720), and his descendants. [2975

AMOS HAINES TROTH II. Genealogy of the Troth family of Burlington County, New Jersey, 1700-1800. ... To which are added notes by Milton Rubincam. [Audubon? N. J.:] Rubincam-Troth Archives of Family History, 1949. [2], 20 leaves. On the descendants of William Troth (1676?-1740), English emigrant to New Jersey ca. 1700. [2976

FLORENCE (SUTHERLAND) HUDSON. "We cousins" (Virginia to Texas) ... a genealogy of several of the families comprising the Alabama settlement of Austin's Colony, 1830 and 1831--now Texas, and including the other Virginia lines of the Sutherland family. San Benito, Tex., [c]1957. [i], iv leaves, 159, [1] p. On descendants of George Sutherland (died 1701), Scotch emigrant to Virginia. [2977

EMILY (OLCOTT) GARRISON. Ancestors and descendants of Eugene Murray Jerome [1845-1914] and Paulina von Schneidau [1846-1919]. Westport, Conn., 1957. [4], 34 p. geneal. tables (1 fold.). On descendants of Timothy Jerome (1688-1750), English emigrant to Connecticut before 1710. [2978

WILLIS WOLF EISENHART. The Abbott-Adlum-Green families. [Abbottstown? Pa.] 1957. ix, 78 p. fold. geneal. table. bibliogs. On descendants of John Abbott (1700-1786; English emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1735), John Adlum (Irish emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1732 or 1734), and Robert Green (Irish emigrant to Pennsylvania ca. 1712). [2979

CLARENCE CANNON. The Kemper book. [Elsberry? Mo.] 1957. 3 leaves, 5-129, [28] p. On descendants, especially in Missouri, of John Kemper

(1692-1754/59), German emigrant to Virginia in 1714. [2980

JAMES ARTHUR MacCLELLAN HANNA. The house of Dunlap. [Ann Arbor: Lithoprinted by Edwards Bros., 1956.] xxv, [3], 412 p. coats of arms (part col.), facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 403-5). On descendants of Capt. Alexander Dunlop (1716-44), Scotch emigrant to Virginia at an unknown date; with special notice of descendants in Waxhaw, S. C., and in Ohio. See also, by the same author: The Dunlap family of Rockbridge County, Virginia; Monroe County, Virginia (West Virginia); and Kanawha County, West Virginia. W. Va. hist., 18:216-24 (Apr). notes. [2981

IRA DAVID LANDIS. The Landis family book. Lancaster, Pa., 1950-54. 4 v. iv, 229; iv, 483; iv, 166; iv, 175 p. maps, ports., views. Vols. 2-4: Bareville, Pa. On Jacob Landis (1687-1730), Swiss immigrant to Pennsylvania ca. 1717, and his descendants, particularly the line of Henry Landis (1744-1828). [2982

EDWARD EVERETT MARSH. Genealogy of the Marsh family of Maryland. [Baltimore? 1957. 36] leaves. geneal. table, map. On descendants of John Marsh (1685?-1750?), who had settled in Maryland sometime before 1720. [2983

FANNIE MAUD (WOODFIN) RAVAN. Woodfin, Clark, 1722-1952. [South Pittsburg, Tenn.: R. M. Woodfin, 1952.] 33, [3] p. On the descendants of Samuel Woodfin (1722-1832?), native and resident of Virginia, and Anthony Clark (1739-1827), Irish emigrant to America before 1775, settler in Tennessee. [2984

WILLIAM BEERY (1852-1956) & JUDITH (BEERY) GARBER. Beery family history. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House, 1957. 783 p. port. bibliog. (p. 721-3). On the descendants of Nicholas Bieri or Beery (1697?-1762), Swiss emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1727. [2985

MARGUERITE (BUCHANAN) BROWN & VERNON BROWN. Ewing-McCulloch-Buchanan genealogy. Dallas: Royal Pub. Co. [1957]. 110 p. coat of arms, tables. On the descendants of Nathaniel Ewing (born 1693 or 1703, Scotch emigrant to America in 1727, settler in Prince Edward County, Va.), Thomas McCulloch (Irish emigrant to America ca. 1750, settler in Blount County, Tenn.), and George Buchanan (born 1721, Irish immigrant to Pennsylvania by 1763, settler in Jefferson County, Ind.). [2986

KENNETH HILLEGAS HALLMAN & HARVEY EARL FAULK. George Welker, the miller of New Goshenhoppen: a genealogy of his descendants (1697-1956). Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:152-226, 254-345 (Oct 1956, Apr 1957). geneal. table, views. On Hans Georg Welcker (1697-1782) and his wife Anna Margretha Welcker (1704-82), German emigrants to Pennsylvania in 1727, and their descendants. [2987

MARY (BEALE) HITCHENS. The Beales of Chester County, Pa. Brooklyn: Abell Press, 1957. 51, [6] p. ports. On the descendants of William Beal (1709-1800), English emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1728. [2988

CLARENCE CANNON. The Whiteside book. [Elsberry? Mo.] 1957. [2], 203, [29] p. On descendants of William Whiteside [1710?-1760], Irish emigrant to America ca. 1730, settler in Virginia. [2989

EURIE (COVINGTON) WHITE (1894-1956). Covington cousins: a genealogy of the Covingtons and some of the related families. Dallas: Nolden Print. Co., c1956. [2], 151 p. coats of arms, ports. On descendants of William Covington (1730-78), of North Carolina. [2990

LEWIN DWINELL McPHERSON. Calhoun, Hamilton, Baskin, and related families. [n. p.] c1957. 447 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 353-63). Descendants of Patrick Calhoun (died before 1741), Archibald Hamilton (died between 1790 and 1794), and William Baskin (died after 1767), Irish emigrants to Pennsylvania in 1733, 1733, and 1731 respectively. [2991

ESSIE STUCKER. Michael Stucker of 1759 and his kinsmen. [n. p., 1957.] 218 p. On descendants of Michael Stucker or Stocker (1700-1749), Swiss emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1731. [2992

RICHARD WILSON COOK. Timanus family notes. South Orange, N. J., 1954. [1], a-d, 25 leaves. mount. facsims., mount. views. On the descendants of Johan Jacob Timanus (1712?-1783), German emigrant to Philadelphia in 1732. [2993

JOHN PARK CRAVENS (born 1899). Records of the ancestry of John Park Cravens: the lines of direct lineal descent, and a summary. Booneville, Ark., 1957. 17 p. On the author's

descent from Robert Craven, English emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1732, and Charles Conner (originally O'Conner), settled in Tennessee by 1800; with reminiscences of the author's life in Arkansas. [2994

JACOB MAYNARD PETERSON & NELLE GRACE McKAY. The story of an American family, 1706 to 1957: the Peterson family history. [n. p., 1957. 12], 57 p. facsim., ports. On the descendants of Johan Jacob Alles (Ellis), German emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1749, and Hans Yacob Bidert (Peters, Peterson), Swiss emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1736, and particularly the descendants of Jacob Stuckey Peterson (1824-1912) and Sarah Catherine (Ellis) Peterson (1829-1905), of Lumberton and Wilmington, Ohio; with Jacob Maynard Peterson's memoirs (p. 40-45). [2995

ELDON P. GUNDRY. William Lamb [1739-1819] of Delaware County, New York, and his descendants. Flint, Mich., 1957. 46 p. fold. geneal. table. [2996

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL. From James to Richard: the Nixon line. Washington, Pa., 1957. [4] leaves. On the descendants of James Nixon (1715?-1775), believed to have emigrated from Ireland to Delaware ca. 1740. [2997

ULYSSES VICTORIA GARRED. A history and genealogy of the Garreds, Jarretts of Kentucky, and many related families. Whiting, Ia.: J. Holmes Pub. Co., c1957. 321 p. diagr., facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. On the descendants of David Jarrett (1740?-1808); with detailed biographical or autobiographical sketches of many members of the family. Includes reminiscences of lumbering in the Big Sandy Valley, by Alex Garred, born 1880 (p. 278-84). [2998

WILLIAM MILLARD SEAMAN. Seaman-Hunt-Wright genealogy. [Enlarged edition. Indianapolis?] 1957. x, 70 p. 1st ed. 1952. On the descendants of William Seaman (1740?-1814), of Washington County, Pa. [2999

NANNIE ROBERT (FRANCISCO) PORTER. Blacks and other families. Richmond, 1954. [8], 101 p. port. On the descendants of John Black (1698-1769), Irish emigrant to Virginia by 1742. [3000

BEATRICE (LINSKILL) SHEEHAN. Descendants of William Lain [1743-1811] and Keziah Mather [1749-1814] with her lineage from Reverend Richard Mather. Brooklyn: T. Gaus' Sons, 1957. viii, [2], 310 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., views. On their life in Minisink, Orange County, N. Y. (now Westtown), where some of their descendants still live. [3001

LEE POWERS HYNES. Our heritage: a record of information about the Hynes, Wait, Powers, Chenault, Maxey, Brewster, Starr, and McIntosh families, gathered from published genealogies, family histories, old Bibles, letters, written records, and memoirs of many persons, confirmed and supplemented by the examination of deeds, wills, marriage, death, and other official records of many States and communities. [Haddonfield? N. J., 1957.] 90 p. ports., views. bibliogs. Mainly on the descendants of William Hynes (1714-80), Irish emigrant to America ca. 1744, settler in Maryland. [3002

HAZEL (WILSON) HENSON. A collection of genealogical and historical material on the Wilson family of Missouri, Colorado, and California; the Bowles family of Virginia, Missouri, and Colorado; the King family of New York, New Jersey, and Colorado. [n. p., 1957. 105] leaves. geneal. table. On the descendants of Lewis Wilson (born 1802), Thomas Philip Bowles (1745?-1800?), and Stephen King (1756-1828). Includes a diary kept by Maria M. (Johnson) King (died 1885) of a wagon journey from Illinois to Sacramento, 24 Apr. - 31 Aug. 1862 (18 leaves), an interview with Lewis Fueleton Wilson (born 1872) about his life as a miner and cattleman in Colorado from 1885 to ca. 1900, and other documents. [3003

MARGARET BYRNSIDE BALLARD. William Ballard: a genealogical record of his descendants in Monroe County. [Baltimore? 1957.] 410 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 374-5). On William Ballard, Scotch emigrant to America in 1746 or 1747, settler in Orange County, Va., and his descendants, particularly his son William (1732-99), who married Elizabeth Steppe and in 1793 settled in Monroe County, and their 10 children. [3004

MILDRED (HOGE) RICHARDS. The Kunkel family of Frederick, Maryland. [Tucson? Ariz., 1954. 53] leaves. map, port. bibliog. (leaf 53). On the descendants of John Kunkel (1704-82), German emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1748, and particularly those of his

grandson, John Kunkel (1780-1861), native of Pennsylvania, who settled in Frederick in 1813. [3005

KENNELL PHILIP BROWN. A record of the descendants of Nicholas Provost [1749?-1816; born in or near Illinois; removed to Louisiana ca. 1780. Jeanerette? La., 1957?] 56 p. [3006

RUTH (HENDRICKS) DE VERTER. The genealogy of the Davis family, Middlesex County, Virginia, and Montgomery County, Kentucky. [Baytown, Tex., 1957.] viii, 275 leaves. coat of arms., maps, ports., fold. geneal. table, views. (Her Our pioneer ancestors, 1.) On the descendants of Jonathan Davis (1710?-1765), Welsh emigrant to Chester County, Pa., ca. 1750. [3007

PINCKNEY GLASGOW McELWEE. Geneology [sic] of Shadrack Barnes [1752?-1844?] of Rowan County, North Carolina, who was a soldier in the Revolutionary War. (1957 edition.) With supplements for chapters VI, VII, X, and XI added to the geneology [sic. Wash., 1957. 4], 147, [3] p. Includes all his known descendants. 1st ed. 1952. [3008

RICHARD C. BODEY. Descendants of Johannes Peter Bode [1732-1808; settled in Pennsylvania in 1753]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22:56-8 (spring). ports. [3009

ROBERT HELSLEY BAKER. Genealogy of the Baker family: descendants of John Nicholas Baker, 1701-63 (a native of Germany, he came to the United States in 1754), with some connecting lines. Strasburg, Va. [1956], c1955. xii, 233, [1], 234-255 leaves. coats of arms, facsims., port. Appended, with special t. p.: The Rosenberger family, an addition to the Baker genealogy ... copyright 1956 (leaves [1], 234-55). [3010

MILDRED JANE (SMITH) PARKINSON. A genealogical history of the Washburns of Huron County, Ohio. Milwaukee, 1954. [6], 92, xiv p. ports. On the descendants, mainly in Ohio, of Joseph Washburn (Worshburn, Washborn), Sr. (died ca. 1794), who had settled in New York as early as 1754. [3011

MARY ARMSTRONG SHOUSE. Henry Shouse, his forebears and some of his descendants. [n. p.] 1957. 48 leaves. On Henry Shouse (1754?-1825) of Pennsylvania and Kentucky, and his descendants, especially those living in Kentucky since 1876. [3012

MARIE (STEVENS) WALKER WOOD. Stevens-Davis and allied families: a memorial volume of history, biography, and genealogy. Macon, Ga., 1957. xi, 474, [10] p. coats of arms, maps, geneal. tables (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 459-60). On descendants of Henry Stevens (1813-83), Cornish emigrant to Georgia in 1831, and Thomas Davis (died 1758), settled in North Carolina by 1756; with reminiscences by Thomas Davis (1787-1851), of Wilkes County, Ga. (p. 129-42). [3013

EDWARD GRANT MOODY, ed. Moody family record: the ancestry and descendants of Dr. Thomas Moody, a Revolutionary soldier, born in Cumberland County, Virginia, 1759; also notes on related families. Delta, Utah: Dr. Thomas Moody Family Organization, 1957. xvi, 327 p. maps, ports., geneal. tables (1 double). Mainly on Utah and Arizona descendants of Dorinda Melissa (Moody) Goheen Slade (1808-95), William Cresfield Moody (1819-1906), and John Monroe Moody (1822-84), children of John Wyatt Moody (1776-1839), a son of Dr. Thomas Moody. [3014

CLARENCE CANNON. The Wilkinson book. [Elsberry? Mo.] 1957. [1], 2 leaves, 3-94, [22] p. On descendants of William Wilkinson (1760?-1838), of Virginia and Missouri. [3015

JOSEPH HARVEY VANCE. The rich heritage: being the story of Harry and Annie Vance, their children, families, and ancestors. [Lombard? Ill.] 1957. 74 p. coat of arms, ports., geneal. tables. On descendants, mainly in Ohio, of Philip Cline (1760-1824) and Michael Vance (1802-71). Includes the autobiography of the author's mother, Annie Edna (Cline) Vance (born 1876), of Greenville, Ohio (p. 11-17). [3016

CORNELIA (WEARN) HENDERSON. The descendants of James Stafford [1730?-1812; settled in Pennsylvania by 1763. n. p., 1957. 4], 43, [5] p. view. [3017

PAULINE (RITENOUR) WILLIAMS. A history of the Beamer family. Pearisburg, Va.: Virginian-Leader Press, 1957. [6], 45, [1] p. coat of arms, port., tables. On the descendants of Philip Beamer (1763-1838), who removed from Reading, Pa., to Monroe County, W. Va., in 1789. [3018

CLARENCE CANNON. The Mayes book. [Elsberry? Mo.] 1957. [2], 121, [24] p. On descendants of Henry Mayes (1765?-1850), native of Pennsylvania, resident of Virginia and Missouri. [3019

ELDON P. GUNDRY. John Cheney [1765-1837] of Plaistow, New Hampshire, Orange County, Vermont, and Monroe County, N. Y., and his descendants. Flint, Mich., 1957. 47 p. fold. geneal. tables, mount. facsims. [3020

KENNETH DUANE MILLER (1875-1948). The Pray family of Heckholzhausen, Germany, and descendants in America. [Chicago? 1957.] 175 p. coat of arms, facsims., map, ports., view. notes. On American descendants of persons named Pree or Pray since ca. 1770. [3021

WILLIAM CLARKSON GREENLEE. The descendants of Edward Greenlee [emigrant from Ireland ca. 1771] of West Virginia. Winter Park, Fla.: Winter Park Herald, 1956. [4], iv, 436 p. port. [3022

ELLA BROWN (JACKSON) SPOONER. Clark and Tabitha Brown: the first part of their adventures and those of their three children in New England, Washington, and Maryland. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 132 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 130-32). On Clark Brown (1771-1817), Congregational minister at Machias, Me., Brimfield, Mass., and Swanzey, N. H., and Episcopal minister in Maryland; his wife, Tabitha (Moffatt) Brown (born 1780); and some of their descendants, particularly their son Manthano Brown (1802-76), of Excelsior Springs, Kan.; with family letters. [3023

JESSIE (LAING) SIBBET. Genealogy of the Waddell and the Halley families. [Pasadena, Calif., 1957.] 20 leaves. tables (1 fold.). On the descendants of John Waddell I (1732-1822), Scotch emigrant to Vermont in 1774, and of William Halley I (born ca. 1768?) and his brother John Halley I (1769-1854), Scotch emigrants to Vermont ca. 1847. [3024

RUTH C. PENNINGTON. The Leigh history: descendents [sic] of George W[ashington] Leigh [born before 1775, died probably before 1827, father of 4 known children born in Tennessee]. West Covina, Calif., ©1957. 21 leaves. map. bibliogs. Includes a letter from Dr. Jonathan Leigh (born 1817) to Ware Leigh, dated Hiawatha, Kan., 23 Mar. 1884, and a letter from Martha A. (Leigh) Cook and John Wesley Cook to William Leigh, Sr., dated Valley Springs, Ark., 30 Apr. 1887. [3025

JOHN JACKSON VALENTINE. Family records of John Jackson Valentine. [Memphis? Tenn., 1957. 152] leaves. Letters and other documents concerning John Valentine (Valingtone, Vollentine) of Newberry District, S. C., soldier in the Revolution (died 1829), and his descendants. [3026

JAMES WILLIAM HOOK. George Michael Eller and descendants of his in America, including information on related families of Vannoy and Van Noy, McNiel, Stoker, Welker, Graybill, Colvard, Whittington, Hook, and others. [New Haven? 1957. 2], iii, 485 p. ports. Descendants of a German emigrant (died 1778) who settled in Frederick County, Md., at an unknown date. [3027

BERTIE LEE (CREEKMUR) GINGLES. History and genealogy of William Cunningham and wife, Nancy (Carr) Cunningham. Murray, Ky.: Murray Democrat Pub. Co., 1957. [4], 431, [10] p. coat of arms, facsims., map, tables. On the descendants of William Cunningham (1765-1823), Scotch emigrant to America ca. 1780, resident of Virginia and Kentucky. [3028

MILTON RUBINCAM. The royal ancestry of George Washington Parke Custis [1781-1857]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65: 222-8 (Apr). notes. Evidence that Custis was a great-great-great-great-grandson of Charles II. [3029

ROBERT MARTIN McBRIDE & OWEN NICHOLS MEREDITH. The Hedden family of North Georgia: outline for a family history. Nashville, 1957. 72 leaves. ports. On the descendants of Elisha Hedden (1760?-1840?), Welsh emigrant to North Carolina by 1783. [3030

WILL ASA FOSTER. The ancestry and descendants of Nathaniel Foster [1786-1870] of East Fairfield, Vermont. [Scarsdale? N. Y., 1956?] 118 p. ports., views. [3031

WESLEY MERRITT TRYON. The Tryon family. [Wheaton? Md., 1957.] 12 p. (interleaved with sheets for corrections and additions). On descendants of William Elijah Tryon (born 1790), of Vermont and Ohio. [3032

JOSEPH GRANT STEVENSON. The Porter family history, consisting of biographical sketches of Sanford Porter of Brimfield, Mass., his posterity, and ancestry to John Porter of Westerly, R. I., 1799-1885. Volume I. Delta, Utah, ©1957. [2], xii, 302 p. coat of arms, double facsims., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. On the descendants of Nathan Porter (1742-1815), particularly those of his son

Sanford Porter, Sr. (1790-1873), Mormon, who arrived in Utah in 1847; with the autobiography of Sanford Porter, Sr. (p. 5-91), letters from Nancy Areta Porter (1825-88) to Edward Stevenson, Salt Lake City, 1853-54 (p. 181-93), and other family papers. [3033

HOYT H. LONDON. A genealogical history of one branch of the London family in America (ancestors and descendents [sic] of Charles Marion Henry London). Columbia, Mo.: Univ. of Missouri, 1957. 52 p. ports. notes. Includes a biographical sketch of C. M. H. London (1800-72), of Tennessee, Alabama, Missouri, and Texas. [3034

WILLIAM RODMAN PEABODY (died 1941). A family letter from W. Rodman Peabody. Old-time New Eng., 47: 57-71 (Jan-Mar). view. Undated communication on his grandparents, Francis Minot Weld and Elizabeth (Rodman) Weld, of Jamaica Plain, Mass., and other members of the family, 19th century. [3035

JEWEL NORMAN HUDSON. Descendants of Jesse Hudson [1803?-1868? of Marion County, Ark.] and related families. Wash., 1957. vi, 102 p. col. coat of arms, geneal. table. [3036

WAYNE DUNHAM STOUT. Ancestors and descendants of Jehu Cox [1803-93]. Salt Lake City, 1957. 394 p. ports., geneal. tables, views. On his early life in Kentucky and Tennessee, his conversion to Mormonism, his settlement at Little Cottonwood, Utah, and his descendants, mainly in Utah. [3037

ELDON P. GUNDRY. The Zacheus Patterson descendants, together with those of the following related families of George Gundry, Selden Bennett, Platt Johnson, Martin Van Sickle, Ezekiel Solomon, Benson Hunt. Flint, Mich.: Artcraft Press, 1957. 270 p. ports., fold. geneal. tables. On descendants of Zacheus Patterson (1781-1822), Scotch emigrant to Cayuga County, N. Y., by 1804. [3038

MILDRED FRANCES (DAVIS) BARR. Genealogy of the Davis family: William Davis of London, England, 1764-1809, and his descendants. East Lansing, Mich., 1957. [1], 71 leaves. geneal. table. On the descendants of an emigrant to New York City in 1805. [3039

ETHEL KIMBROUGH. Genealogy of Thomas Kimbrough, 1805-1886. [Fayetteville, Ark.] 1956. [1], 52, [1] leaves. ports., view. (Publications of the Washington County Historical Society, 24.) On a Tennessee family with many descendants in Arkansas. [3040

MARIE (ARRINGTON) DAVIDSON. Andrew Foster Kelso [1807-72; of Dubois County, Ind.]: history and descendants. Twin Falls, Idaho, 1957. [2], v, 52, [5] leaves. ports. Includes a summary of a diary of William Kelso (1737-88), recording a journey from Pittsburgh down the Ohio and the Mississippi and by sea to Virginia, 1782-83, reprinted from the Natchez times, 28 Feb. 1954 (leaves 2-10). [3041

WILLIAM LUKENS EDWARDS. American ancestors and descendants of Abraham Tennis Lukens [1810-94. Wash.?] 1957. [26] leaves. Genealogy of a resident of Kulpsville, Pa., and account of a family centered in Pennsylvania. [3042

HUNSAKER FAMILY ORGANIZATION. History of Abraham Hunsaker [1812-89] and his family. [Edited by Q. Maurice Hunsaker & Gwen Hunsaker Haws. Salt Lake City, 1957.] x, 262 p. ports., geneal. tables. On his life in Illinois and Utah, his conversion to Mormonism, his marriage to Eliza Collins (1817-88), and their 12 children and later descendants; with some account of his descent from Hartmann Hunsaker (born ca. 1690), Swiss emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1731. [3043

WILLIAM GROVER COOK. History and genealogy of the Andrew Cook family, 1787-1957. [Laurel? Md., 1957.] xiv, 32 p. ports., tables, view. On descendants of Andrew Cook (1787?-1844), who had settled in Carroll County, Md., by 1814. [3044

ALTA (ALLDREDGE) DAYTON. Record of the posterity of Samuel Harrison Smith and Caroline Mooney Smith and Mary Ellen Batman Smith. [n. p.] 1957. [10], 182, [11] p. ports., table, views. On Samuel Harrison Smith (1814?-1861), his marriages to Caroline Mooney (1820-50) and Mary Ellen (Batman) Canada (1825-76), his 11 children and their descendants, and their family life in the Ozarks of Missouri and Arkansas. [3045

MARY LE GEYT FRANTZ & DOROTHY JOAN (WIECZOREK) LE GEYT. The descendants of John and Elizabeth Newton Le Geyt. Valois, N. Y., 1957. [6], 38 leaves. On descendants, mainly in Connecticut, of John Le Geyt (1801-81), believed to have settled in America before 1815, eventually a resident of Hartford. [3046

JOHN THOMAS GREENBANK. William Greenbank [1782-1866; English emigrant to America in 1822, settler in Ohio] and his descendants. Olathe, Colo., 1957. [2], 61 p. geneal. tables. [3047

JOSEPHINE (BUNKER) WALKER, ed. The Bunker family history. ... Volume I. [Delta? Utah:] Edward Bunker Family Assoc., c1957. [1], 1, 1a-1c, 2-300 p. coat of arms, forms, geneal. chart, ports., views. On Edward Bunker, Sr. (1822-1901), descendant of George Bunker (English emigrant to Massachusetts ca. 1634), native of Maine, Mormon convert, settler in Utah in 1850 and later in Nevada; his 3 wives, Emily Abbott (1827-1913), Sarah Ann (Browning) Lang (1830-1916), and Mary Mathieson McQuarrie (1846-1906), and his 28 children and their descendants; with his autobiography (p. 7-14) and the autobiographies of Hannah Adelia (Bunker) Crosby (1853-1931), Elethier (Bunker) Leavitt (1857-1931), James Lang Bunker (1861-1936), Catherine Wilhelmina (Nordfors) Bunker (1866-1948), Ezra Bunker (born 1879), Robert E. Bunker (born 1882), and Hector Bunker (born 1885), biographical sketches of other descendants, and history and reminiscences of Bunkerville, Nev. (founded 1877), by Juanita Leavitt Brooks. [3048

JOHN RALPH AMACKER. Here come the Amackers. Madison, Wis.: The J. R. Amacker family, 1957. 2 v. xiv, 232, [2], 233, [2]; xiv, 232, [2], 233, [2] p. maps, geneal. tables (part double). On Amacker families of Swiss descent in America since 1838. [3049

LORRAINE MARIAN RADTKE. The story of the Wilhelm Friedrich Radtke family, written for "the family." Milwaukee: Radtke Reports, 1957. ix, 150 p. maps, ports., fold. geneal. tables, views. On a family centered in Wisconsin, descended from Wilhelm Friedrich Radtke (1805-76), Prussian emigrant to Milwaukee between 1838 and 1840. [3050

NEWTON JASPER DARDEN (1866-1953). Darden family history, with notes on ancestry of allied families: Washington, Lanier, Burch, Strozier, Dodson, Pyles, McNair, Barnett--a memorial of Deardon-Durden-Dardens of the United States of America, particularly in Virginia, Georgia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, and Texas. ... Edited, revised, and enlarged by Leroy W. Tilton. [Wash.?] 1957. xiii, 190 p. ports. Mainly on descendants of Samuel Conazine Darden (1840-1927), of Union County, Miss. [3051

ALTA (ALLDREDGE) DAYTON. Record of the posterity of Joseph Smith Black [1836-1910; Irish immigrant to Utah in 1840, Mormon convert] and Nancy Cynthia Allred Black [1840-1901. n. p.] 1956. [6], 101, 16 p. ports., views. History of a Utah family. [3052

RAYMOND WINFIELD KALBFLEISCH. A genealogical record of the descendants of Reinhardt Kalbfleisch, born 12 August 1812 in Germany, died 27 June 1894 near Elmira, Ontario. Levering, Mich. [1956]. [1] leaf, ii-ix, 107 p. diagr., double map, ports. On his emigration to America, ca. 1842, his 8 children (5 born in Germany, 3 in Ontario), and his descendants in the United States, most numerous in Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, and the Pacific States. [3053

ANNA (BECHLER) ZIMMERMAN (1861-1955) & VERDA BARBARA ZIMMERMAN. One growing branch of a Conrad family tree. [n. p., 1957. 2], A-E, 22 p. facsim. On the descendants of Daniel Conrad (1796-1864), Swiss emigrant to Wayne County, Ohio, in 1846. [3054

DAVID CRIPPEN (1785-1858). Genealogy of David Crippen. Contributed by Mrs. Hugh M. Stevens. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 88:161-3 (Jul). Statement dated Rutland, Pa., 15 Jun. 1848, concerning the writer's ancestors and descendants, mainly in New York and Pennsylvania. [3055

FRANCES MARIE ASCHBACHER. Bluebonnets and Buckeyes: two centuries of Aschbachers of Texas and Ohio. [San Antonio: Aschbacher Publishers, 1957. 12], 88 p. geneal. table. On the descendants of George Frederick Aschbacher (1810-97), German emigrant to America in 1849, who settled in New Washington, Ohio. [3056

JAMES MALCOLM CAMERON. The descendants of Donald Cameron [1792-1871], a Highland immigrant who settled at Pitcher's Farm, County of Antigonish, Nova Scotia, Canada [between 1819 and 1821. New Glasgow? N. S., 1957. 4], 73, [2] p. facsim., ports., views (1 col.). Includes accounts of his descendants in the United States since the 1850s. [3057

ROBERT ELLIS SCHRADER. The Kroupa genealogy ... a history of the

Kroupa, Lada, Zitka, Schrader, Santovsky, and Marcelbetts families. Los Angeles [1957? 13], 6-7, 20-276, [5] leaves. facsims., ports., geneal. tables. On the descendants of Leopold Kroupa (1803-74), Austrian emigrant to Michigan in 1851. [3058

MAE (GALE) WILKINS McGRATH. The ancestors and descendants of James Gale. [Mesa? Ariz., 1957.] 187 p. ports., geneal. table. On James Gale (1846-1928), Mormon emigrant from Australia to Utah in 1852, and his descendants; with his autobiography to 1927 (p. 25-46). [3059

JESSIE (LAING) SIBBET. Genealogy of the Thom and the Laing families. [Pasadena, Calif., 1957.] 24 leaves. fold. geneal. table. On John Beveridge Laing I (1815-96) and Mary Farris (Thom) Laing (1816-1902), emigrants from Scotland in 1855, settlers in Flint, Mich., and their descendants, chiefly in Michigan. [3060

OLAF ANDREAS HOUGEN, ed. Emigration centennial of Jens Johannessen and Chirstine Olsdatter Hougen, 1857-1957. Compiled by their grandchildren. [Story City? Ia., 1957. 2], iii, 164 p. facsims., geneal. tables, map, ports., views. notes. On Jens Johannessen Fjellhaugen Hougen (1830-1903) and Chirstine Olsdatter Hougen (1834-1905), Norwegian emigrants to America in 1857, their settlement in Benton County, Ia., and their descendants. [3061

MARGARET GODFREY (JARVIS) OVERSON. George Jarvis and Joseph George De Friez genealogy. [Mesa? Ariz., 1957.] 352, 337, [21] p. facsims, music, ports., geneal. tables (1 fold.), views. On descendants, mainly in Utah, Arizona, and California, of George Jarvis (1823-1913), Mormon emigrant from England to Utah in 1857, and Joseph George De Friez (1821-87), whose wife, Mary Anne (Godfrey) de Friez (1822-1902) and 4 children, Mormon converts, emigrated from England to Utah between 1874 and 1878. [3062

Mrs. JULIAN R. STEPHENS. Our Ducloux genealogical problem. Improvement era, 60:30-31, 38-9 (Jan). port., views. On the author's descent from Maurice Duclous (died 1874), who removed from Alabama to Utah in 1857 or 1858 and married Fannie Mary Ann Romriel in 1859, his return to Alabama with her, their settlement in Pensacola, and her return to Utah after 1874 with her stepfather-in-law, Peter Malblanc. [3063

NORMAN DELBERT KORBITZ. A genealogical survey on the lives of Fred Ackmann and Emily Wilhelm, his wife (1829-1956). [Burlington? Ia., 1956. 5], ii, 18, ii-iv, [4] p. facsim., form, ports. On Friedrich Ludwig Ackmann (1866-1941), German immigrant to America; his wife, Emilie Friedericka Juliana Amalia Wilhelm (born 1877); and their descendants. [3064

WILLIAM CHARLES COUNTER. Genealogy of the Counter family, primarily of Charles Counter [1819-87, English immigrant to Canada in 1842 and to Kansas in 1870], son of George and Alice Counter, from 1819, the date of his birth, to 1955. [Mountain View, Calif.: E. F. Counter Co., 1957?] 91, [5] p. [3065

AMY TOEPFER & AGNES C. DREILING. The Linenberger genealogy. [Carthagena? Ohio, 1956, c1955.] 432 p. map. On Joseph Linenberger (1838-1911), native of Russia, who settled in Kansas in 1878, and his ancestors and descendants. [3066

THE HISTORY OF IDEAS

R. BERNARD BOWRON, LEO MARX, & ARNOLD ROSE. Literature and covert culture. Am. quar., 9:377-86 (winter). notes. On unconscious literary expressions of "traits of culture rarely acknowledged by those who possess them" as a theme of both sociological and literary study, illustrated by the "disguised hostility" of Americans "toward machine technology" before the Civil War. [3067

NEWBERRY LIBRARY CONFERENCE ON AMERICAN STUDIES, 8th, 20 Apr. 1957. The problem of national destiny. Newberry Lib. bul., 4:165-91 (Aug). Summary of a paper by John A. Hawgood and of comments upon it by participants in the conference. [3068

LAWRENCE WILLSON. The Puritan tradition in American literature. Ariz. quar., 13:33-40 (spring). [3069

CORLISS LAMONT. The philosophy of humanism. [Fourth edition.] N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1957]. xi, 243 p. notes. 1st ed. 1949. Includes

some account of "naturalistic humanism" in America since the 18th century. [3070

WILLIAM H. HUDNUT III. Samuel Stanhope Smith [1750-1819]: enlightened conservative. Jour. hist. ideas, 17:540-52 (Oct 1956). notes. On his work as "minister, teacher, amateur scientist, philosopher, and seventh president [1795-1812] of the College of New-Jersey." [3071

JOHN ARKAS HAWGOOD. Manifest destiny. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 123-44. bibliog. On the American view of territorial expansion as foreordained, 1763-1872. [3072

EDWARD McNALL BURNS. The American idea of mission: concepts of national purpose and destiny [1770-1956]. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1957. xii, 385 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 363-9), notes. [3073

LÉON DION. Natural law and manifest destiny in the era of the American Revolution. Can. jour. econ. and pol. science, 23:227-47 (May). notes. [3074

MORRIS GILBERT BISHOP. Franklin in France [1776-85]. Daedalus, 86:214-30 (May). On Franklin as a philosophe, and his posthumous reputation in France. [3075

BERNHARD FABIAN. The Channing revival: remarks on recent publications. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:197-212. notes. On the theological and secular thinking of William Ellery Channing (1780-1842) as interpreted by writers about him. [3076

DON MARION WOLFE. The image of man in America. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press [1957]. x, 482 p. bibliog. (p. 441-62), notes (p. 427-39). On "American assumptions about the nature of man," 1784-1955. [3077

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. American humanism [since 1785]: its meaning for world survival. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xvi, [2], 108 p. (World perspectives, 14.) [3078

HUGO ARTHUR MEIER. Technology and democracy, 1800-1860. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:618-40 (Mar). notes. [3079

ROBERT C. POLLOCK. A reappraisal of Emerson. Thought, 32:86-132 (spring). notes. On "his basic motivations, spiritual, intellectual and aesthetic." [3080

SIEGFRIED BERTHOLD PUKNAT. Channing and German thought. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:195-203 (Apr). notes. On William Ellery Channing and various German thinkers as "two important sources of New England Transcendentalism," and Channing's contribution to the "reception of German thought in New England," 1806-42. [3081

PHILIP ALLISON SHELLEY. A German art of life in America: the American reception of the Goethean doctrine of self-culture [1817-90]. Philip Allison Shelley, ed., Anglo-German and American-German crosscurrents (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 241-92. notes. [3082

ROLFE KERMIT VANDERBILT. Democracy and culture: the ideas and work of Charles Eliot Norton [1827-1908]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,219], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 302 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 283-302). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:858-9 (Apr). On his efforts, "as a businessman, humanitarian, journalist, teacher, scholar, and public man," to discover "whether a healthy 'culture' can develop in an egalitarian society." [3083

DON MARION WOLFE. The plastic mind: Tocqueville and Horace Mann. West. humanities rev., 11:233-49 (summer). notes. On their belief in "the plasticity of the human organism" and "the inevitable effects of benevolent forces"--i. e., their environmentalism, 1830s. [3084

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. J[ohn] A[dolphus] Etzler, an American Utopist. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 16:83-8 (Oct 1956). notes. On his The paradise within reach of all men, without labor, by powers of nature and machinery (Pittsburgh, 1833), and The new world or mechanical system to perform the labors of man and beast by inanimate powers (Philadelphia, 1841). [3085

MARSHALL B. DAVIDSON. Whither the course of empire? Am. heritage, 8(6):52-61, 104 (Oct). Colored reproductions of 5 paintings by Thomas Cole, forming a series, "The course

of empire," allegorizing the rise and fall of civilization, 1833; with historical commentary on "the uneasy thought that human societies, like human beings, are perishable." [3086

CONSTANTINE SAMUEL RAFINESQUE (1783-1840). The world; or, Instability (1836). ... A facsimile reproduction with an introduction by Charles Boewe. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1956. xviii p., facsim. (248 p.). notes (p. xvii-xviii). 1st ed. 1836. A poem on mutability as the central characteristic of nature and society, including Rafinesque's views on a variety of matters and described by the editor as "the one book in which the many facets of his encyclopedic mind are reflected in the most harmonious form they ever achieved." [3087

JACOB CLAVER LEVENSON. The mind and art of Henry Adams [1838-1918]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1957. x, [4], 430 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 392-422). Biographical treatment of his intellectual history. [3088

CARL F. STRAUCH. The importance of Emerson's skeptical mood. Harv. Lib. bul., 11:117-39 (winter). facsims. notes. Includes text of his "The skeptic" (1842), here first printed. [3089

QUENTIN ANDERSON. The American Henry James. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1957. xiii, 369 p. bibliog. (p. 355-61). Revision of thesis--Columbia Univ. On the Swedenborgianism of Henry James, Sr., the inheritance by Henry James, Jr., of "his father's combination of philosophy and psychology," and the expression in his fiction of his "convictions about human beings and the universe they inhabit, a peculiar and characteristically American blend of morals and metaphysics." [3090

ALVA CURTIS WILGUS. Manifest destiny: official United States opinion [1846-71]. Annual Conference on the Caribbean, [Papers], 7:xi-xxv. [3091

IRVING H. BARTLETT. Bushnell, Cousin, and comprehensive Christianity. Jour. religion, 38:99-104 (Apr). notes. On the similarity of the thought of Horace Bushnell to that of the New England Transcendentalists, and "his influence on the founders of the social-gospel movement," 1847-49; and the concurrent influence of the eclecticism of Victor Cousin. [3092

WALTER BOWERS PILLSBURY. John Dewey, 1859-1952. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30:105-24. port. notes. On his work in philosophy, psychology, and education; with a select list of his writings. [3093

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION. The idea of progress [1860-1956]. Ga. rev., 11:271-97 (fall). Papers by Guy A. Cardwell, Louis J. Budd, John T. Flanagan, and Everett Carter. [3094

JOSEPH LEON BLAU. Rosmini, Domodossola, and Thomas Davidson [1840-1900]. Jour. hist. ideas, 18:522-8 (Oct). notes. On Davidson's stay at Domodossola, in the Italian Alps, and his studies and translations of Antonio Rosmini, 1878-84, and his later development of "Rosminianism" in America. [3095

GABRIEL KOLKO. Morris R. Cohen: the scholar and/or society. Am. quar., 9:325-36 (fall). notes. On "the relation of Morris R. Cohen (1880-1947) to recent social thought and the contemporary liberal dilemma." [3096

BERT JAMES LOEWENBERG, ed. Darwinism: reaction or reform? N. Y.: Rinehart [1957. 4], 60 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 49-60), notes. (Source problems in world civilization.) Thirteen essays, 1880-1911, by Andrew Carnegie, William Graham Sumner, Edward Alsworth Ross, Lester Frank Ward, William James, Josiah Strong, John Dewey, and others, on Darwinism as a social doctrine. [3097

ERNEST NAGEL. Morris R. Cohen [1880-1947] in retrospect. Jour. hist. ideas, 18:548-51 (Oct). Commentary on his ideas and his principles of ideation. [3098

LEO RICHARD WARD. John Dewey in search of himself. Rev. politics, 19:205-13 (Apr). notes. On inconsistencies in his thinking, 1880s-1930s. [3099

CARL F. STRAUCH. Emerson and the American continuity. Emerson Soc. quar., 6: leaves 1-5 (1st quar.). On changes since his death in 1882 in his reputation and influence and in his place in patterns of interpretation of American thought. [3100

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. Woodrow Wilson's concept of human nature [1884-1919]. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:1-19 (May). notes. [3101

ARTHUR F. BERINGAUSE. The double martyrdom of Randolph Bourne [1886-1918]. Jour. hist. ideas, 18:594-603 (Oct). notes. [3102

CLARENCE BUFORD CARSON. Embattled individualists: the defense of the idea of individualism, 1890-1930. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,008], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 428 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 413-28). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1734 (Aug). A study of Josiah Royce, William Torrey Harris, Herbert Hoover, H. L. Mencken, and Harry Emerson Fosdick. [3103

ANTONIO MARTIN MONTANER. Der Institutionalismus als Epoche amerikanischer Geistgeschichte [since ca. 1890]. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr (Paul Siebeck), 1948. [6], 55 [i. e. 155] p. bibliog. (p. 147-52), notes. [3104

ARTHUR K. DAVIS. Thorstein Veblen [1857-1929] reconsidered. Science & soc., 21:52-85 (winter). notes. Detailed review of his work in sociology and economics, 1891-1929, finding "Marxian overtones" and a "partial mastery of the Marxian key" and concluding that he "belongs in a broadly defined Marxian tradition," qualified by his leaning toward anarchism and away from strong government. [3105

LEV E. DOBRIANSKY. Veblenism, a new critique. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1957]. xii, 409 p. notes (p. 390-406). Analysis of the contributions of Thorstein Veblen (1857-1929) to "economic and social thought," 1892-1925. [3106

RICHARD WIRTH TAYLOR, ed. Life, language, law: essays in honor of Arthur F[isher] Bentley [born 1870]. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Press [1957]. xii, 223 p. port., views. "A. F. Bentley's inquiries into the behavioral sciences and the theory of scientific inquiry," by Sidney Ratner, and 10 other essays, by as many contributors, upon logical, psychological, political, economic, legal, ethical, sociological, and linguistic phases of his work; with an autobiographical summary by him of his studies (1953) and a list of his publications, 1893-1957. [3107

WILLIAM C. TREMMEL. The social concepts of George Herbert Mead [1863-1931]. Emporia: Graduate Division, Kansas State Teachers College, 1957. 36 p. notes. (The Emporia State research studies, v. 5, no. 4.) On his "social philosophy," including elements of psychology and sociology, and his pragmatism as expressed during the period of his teaching of philosophy in the University of Chicago, 1893-1931; with a selective list of his articles, 1894-1917. [3108

CAROLYN EISELE. The scientist-philosopher C. S. Peirce at the Smithsonian. Jour. hist. ideas, 18:537-47 (Oct). notes. On ideas expressed in his letters to Samuel P. Langley, 1894-1901; with texts of some of the letters. [3109

ARTHUR K. DAVIS. Thorstein Veblen and the culture of capitalism. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 279-93. bibliog., notes. On Marxian elements in his economics, sociology, and political theory, 1899-1929. [3110

DAVID WATSON NOBLE. Dreiser and Veblen: the literature of cultural change. Social research, 24:311-29 (autumn). notes. On Thorstein Veblen as a symbol of the "movement toward realism in the social sciences" and Theodore Dreiser "as a literary representative of the new philosophy of naturalism which had swept through the social sciences," 1899-1920s. [3111

GLENN SHERMAN WEIGHT. The Humanist controversy in American literature: 1900-1932. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,328], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 264 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 226-53). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:369 (Feb). [3112

MORTON GABRIEL WHITE. Social thought in America: the revolt against formalism. With a new preface and an epilogue. Boston: Beacon Press [1957]. xiv, 301 p. notes (p. 281-95). (Beacon paperback 41.) 1st ed. 1949. Undertakes to trace the "development of the leading ideas of Charles A. Beard, John Dewey, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., James Harvey Robinson, and Thorstein Veblen, and to analyze critically some of their key philosophical views," early 20th century; and adds discussions of Reinhold Niebuhr and Walter Lippmann. [3112a

ROBERT BLOOM. Irving Babbitt's Emerson. New Eng. quar., 30:448-73

(Dec). notes. On the "ambivalence" of Babbitt's references to Emerson, 1908-24, in the light of their conflicting conceptions of Buddhism. [3113

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Social engineers as saviors: effects of World War I on some American liberals [John Dewey, Randolph Bourne, Walter Lippmann, Herbert Croly, 1914-20]. Jour. hist. ideas, 17:347-69 (Jun 1956). notes. [3114

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. New York and the hinterland. Donald Davidson, Still rebels, still Yankees ([Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]), p. 254-66. On attacks by the "Young Intellectuals" in New York upon the "barbarism of the South" and the "vulgarity and dullness of the Middle West," 1920s. [3115

HAROLD ROSENBERG. Death in the wilderness. Midstream, 3(3):15-24 (summer). On the "generations" of American intellectuals as observed by the author since the 1920s. [3116

JAMES EMERSON TITUS. Studies in American liberalism of the 1930's: John Dewey, Benjamin Cardozo, and Thurman Arnold. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,432], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 381 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 345-81). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2304 (Oct). [3117

JAMES HARVEY YOUNG. The myth of prosperity in the 1920's. Emory Univ. quar., 13:99-111 (Jun). On the domination of American ethics, mores, and journalism by the cult of prosperity. [3118

ARVID BRODERSEN. Soviet social science and our own. Social research, 24:253-86 (autumn). table. notes. On the numbers and the education of social scientists (as compared with other classes of professional persons), and the demand for their services, 1925-56. [3119

REINHOLD NIEBUHR. Love and justice: selections from the shorter writings of Reinhold Niebuhr. Edited by D. B. Robertson. Phila.: Westminster Press [1957]. 309 p. notes. Essays, 1926-56, on the "problem of the relationship between the Christian faith and the ethical life of men as individuals and as groups," with respect to politics, economic issues, race relations, international relations, and pacifism. [3120

The HUMANIST Manifesto: twenty years after. Humanist, 13:58-71 (Mar-Apr 1953). Statement published in 1933, and recent comments by 24 of its 34 signers. [3121

PHILIP RAHV. American intellectuals in the postwar situation [1945-52]. Philip Rahv, Image and idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 222-30. [3122

ERNEST STABLER. The intellectual and America today. AAUP bul., 43:329-36 (Jun). notes. On anti-intellectual "distempers of the spirit" in America, 1945-56. [3123

Concepts of American Civilization

GUSTAV H. BLANKE. Amerikanischer Geist: Begriffs- und wortgeschichtliche Untersuchungen. Meisenheim am Glan: A. Hain, 1956 [c1955]. 267 p. notes. In 6 chapters: "Amerika," "Neue Welt," "Zivilisation," "Freiheit," "Einheit," and "Demokratie." [3124

MAX LERNER. America as a civilization: life and thought in the United States today. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. xiii, 1036, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 955-98). On the "nature and meaning of the American experience," presented in 12 topical chapters, largely historical, dealing with government, economy, social institutions, religions, arts, technology, etc. [3125

CLODOMIR VIANNA MOOG. Bandeirantes e pioneiros: paralelo entre duas culturas. Rio de Janeiro: Editorial Globo [1954]. 413, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 405-13). Comparison between the civilization and national character of the United States and those of Brazil in terms of the influence of pioneers in the former and bandeirantes in the latter. [3126

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. Early America through foreign artists' eyes [1564-1857]. Antiques, 72:144-6 (Aug). views. [3127

BRADFORD SMITH. Why we behave like Americans. Phila.: Lippincott [1957]. 322 p. bibliog. (p. 309-13). On the development since 1607 of "traits, attitudes, drives, emotions, ambitions, beliefs, loyalties ... institutions, groups, associations ...

which are characteristic of American society." [3128

LELAND DEWITT BALDWIN. Benjamin Franklin and the American psyche. Pitt, 56:17-21 (winter 1956). port. [3129

DURAND ECHEVERRIA. Mirage in the West: a history of the French image of American society [from 1761] to 1815. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xvii, 300 p. bibliog. (p. 283-5), notes. [3130

DEXTER PERKINS. The American way. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1957. 10], 141 p. Based on lectures given at Cornell University, on the "American attitude toward political and economic problems," 1787-1956. Contents.--Conservatism in America.--Liberalism in America.--Radicalism in America.--The American way. [3131

RUSSELL MOSLEY JONES. The French image of America: 1830-1848. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,757], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 394 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 363-94). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2992-3 (Dec). [3132

ROBERT LACOUR-GAYET. La vie quotidienne aux États-Unis à la veille de la Guerre de Sécession, 1830-1860. [Paris:] Hachette [1957]. 295, [1] p. maps (1 double). bibliog. (p. 277-80), notes (p. 281-92). (La vie quotidienne.) On American characteristics and civilization in the generation before the Civil War. [3133

ALEXIS CHARLES HENRI MAURICE CLÉREL DE TOCQUEVILLE (1805-59). Democracy in America. Specially edited and abridged for the modern reader by Richard D. Heffner. [N. Y.:] New American Library [1956]. 317, [3] p. (A Mentor book, MD161.) Observations made in the United States, 1831-32, first published in 1835. [3134

PHILIP RAHV, ed. Literature in America: an anthology of literary criticism. N. Y.: Meridian Books, 1957. 452, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 446-52). (Meridian giant original, MG11.) Forty "observations and analyses of American writers and writings in which the emphasis, as a whole, or in part, is on natural characteristics and relation to the national experience." Reprinted from various sources, 1835-1956. [3135

JAMES FENIMORE COOPER. The American democrat; or, Hints on the social and civic relations of the United States of America. With an introduction by H. L. Mencken, and an introductory note by Robert E. Spiller. N. Y.: Vintage Books, 1956. xxviii, 190, [2] p. (A Vintage book, K 26.) 1st ed. 1838. Opinions concerning American civilization, particularly in its political aspects. [3136

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. Still rebels, still Yankees. Donald Davidson, Still rebels, still Yankees ([Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]), p. 231-53. On the preservation of "local originality and independence" in America, 1860s-1930s. [3137

ERWIN LIONEL MALONE. The phenomenon of increasing uniformity in unrelated areas of the United States: an investigation into industrial and sociological patterns and trends in certain States of the United States, 1870 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,587], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 372 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 368-72). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1141 (May). Study of California, Iowa, Pennsylvania, and South Carolina "to test the thesis of an increasing sectional uniformity." [3138

WILLIAM DARBY TEMPLEMAN. Matthew Arnold and the American way. Educ. forum, 21:429-36 (May). On his travel impressions of America, 1883-84, as published in his Civilisation in the United States (1888). [3139

JOSEPH EVANS SLATE. William Carlos Williams' image of America [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,420], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 335 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 326-35). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2272-3 (Oct). [3140

LOUISE KRAUS. Zweimal erlebtes Amerika. Luxembourg: [Éditions du Centre] 1956. 115 p. On impressions formed by the author during her 2 sojourns in America, 1926-30, 1950-55. [3141

DAVID WRIGHT VARLEY. A quantitative analysis of regionalism in the United States, 1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,366], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 243 leaves. tables.

bibliog. (leaves 242-3). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1409 (Jun). [3142

DENIS WILLIAM BROGAN. The American character. N. Y.: Vintage Books, 1956. xxiv, 217, [3] p. (A Vintage book, K37.) 1st ed. 1944. Includes a new introduction. [3143

FERNANDO DELLA ROCCA. America: spirito e azione. Milano: Sperling & Kupfer [1957]. 228, [1] p. ports., views. On the civilization and national characteristics of the Americas as observed by the author, 1946-48. [3144

American Concepts of Foreign Civilizations

RALPH LESLIE RUSK. Wandlungen des amerikanischen Europabildes [since 1607]. Welt als Geschichte, 13 (1953):98-108. [3145

STEPHEN ADDISON LARRABEE. Hellas observed: the American experience of Greece, 1775-1865. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1957. xv, 357 p. map. bibliog. (p. 335-43), notes (p. 295-334). On "pilgrims, classical and Christian," naval observers, Philhellenes, "almoners of American relief," "evangelists and teachers," "seafarers and sightseers," and other classes of American travelers in Greece. [3146

GEORGE WESTEBBE HARTUNG. James Fenimore Cooper's attitude toward England [1820-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,358], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [350] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2009-10 (Sep). [3147

B. BERNARD COHEN. Emerson and Hawthorne on England. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9:73-85 (Apr). Comparison of Emerson's English traits (1856) and Hawthorne's Our old home (1863). [3148

WALTER CHARLES MACKETT. Some aspects of the development of American opinion on India, 1918-1947. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 219-21. [3149

HAROLD ROBERT ISAACS. Scratches on our minds. Pub. opinion quar., 20:197-211 (spring). notes. On "images of Asia held by influential Americans," 1923-54. [3150

CHARLES STÉPHEN LEWIS. The treatment of foreign peoples and cultures in American high-school literature books. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,328], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 186 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 174-86). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1255-6 (Jun). Study of 132 textbooks published since 1930. [3151

MILITARY HISTORY

ROBERT ARTHUR. Prologue to the French and Indian War [1603-1754]. Mil. engineer, 49:338-40 (Sep-Oct). map. [3152

WILCOMB E. WASHBURN. Governor Berkeley and King Philip's War. New Eng. quar., 30:363-77 (Sep). notes. On "the similarity between Governor Berkeley's impression of King Philip's War [1675] and Governor Winthrop's impression of the Virginia Indian War of 1644," both seeing "the hand of God applied to chasten the pride of man." [3153

ROBERT LAURENSON DASHIELL DAVIDSON. War comes to Quaker Pennsylvania, 1682-1756. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for Temple Univ. Publications, 1957. vii, [3], 245 p. table. bibliog. (p. 233-40), notes (p. 201-31). Based on thesis--Teachers College, Temple Univ. On Pennsylvania military affairs in relation to Quaker pacifism. [3154

WILLIAM C. HALL. The strategic story of Alaska [1741-1957]. Mil. engineer, 49:444-8 (Nov-Dec). maps, views. [3155

HENRY JAMES YOUNG. A note on scalp bounties in Pennsylvania. Pa. hist., 24:207-18 (Jul). facsims. notes. On 3 proclamations of the government of Pennsylvania offering bounties for Indian scalps, printed as broadsides, 1756, 1764, 1780. [3156

C. JOSEPH BERNARDO & EUGENE HAYWARD BACON. American mili-

tary policy, its development since 1775. Harrisburg, Pa.: Military Service Pub. Co. [1955. 12], 512 p. bibliog. (p. 494-500), notes. [3157

GEORGE F. SCHEER & HUGH F. RANKIN. Rebels and Redcoats. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1957. 2], 572, [2] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 529-37), notes (p. 511-28). Brief excerpts from personal narratives of the American Revolution, connected by the authors' narrative of military events. Opening chapters printed also in American heritage, 8(2):65-89 (Feb.). [3158

AMANDUS JOHNSON. Swedish contributions to American freedom, 1776-1783, including a sketch of the background of the Revolution, together with an account of the engagements in which Swedish officers participated, and biographical sketches of these men. Phila.: Swedish Colonial Foundation, 1953-57. 2 v. xiii, [5], 692, [2]; xvi, [4], 463, [3] p. facsims., fold. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (1:593-665; 2:442-53), notes. (His The Swedes in America, 1638-1938, pt. 7.) Includes "Reports and letters of Swedish officers" (2:300-399), "The journal of Carl Olof Cronstedt," 1776-79 (2:400-419), and other documents. [3159

MARCUS FALKNER CUNLIFFE. The American military tradition [1792-1956]. Harry Allen Cranbrook & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]) p. 207-24. bibliog. [3160

STANLEY VESTAL [real name: Walter Stanley Campbell]. Fuss and feathers: Indian warfare on the Plains [19th century]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:17-19, 21-4 (May 1956). port. [3161

OHIO. Anthony Wayne Parkway Board. Document transcriptions of the War of 1812 in the Northwest. ... Transcribed by Richard C. Knopf. Columbus: Ohio State Museum [1957]. 4 v. [2], 105; [3], 242; [1], 233; [1], 63 leaves. Contents.--v. 1. William Henry Harrison and the War of 1812.-- v. 2. Return Jonathan Meigs, Jr., and the War of 1812.-- v. 3. Thomas Worthington and the War of 1812.--v. 4. Anecdotes of the Lake Erie area, War of 1812. [3162

THOMAS LEONARD LIVERMORE (1844-1918). Numbers & losses in the Civil War in America, 1861-65. Introduction by Edward E. Barthell, Jr. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957. xi, [5], 150 p. tables (part double). notes. (Civil War centennial series.) 1st ed. 1900. [3163

JAMES HOWELL STREET (1903-54). The Civil War. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 266-81. [3164

JAY LUVAAS. A Prussian observer with Lee. Mil. affairs, 21:105-17 (fall). notes. On the visit of a Prussian officer of engineers, Capt. Justus Scheibert, to the United States with instructions to see "what was valuable for the Prussian Army," 1863, and his Sieben Monate in den rebellen Staaten (1868) and Der Bürgerkrieg in den nordamerikanischen Staaten (1874). [3165

T. S. DUKESHIRE. The Confederate midshipmen and the treasure train. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:628-31 (Jun). map, port. On the special train moving Confederate gold and silver from Richmond to Washington, Ga., guarded by midshipmen from the Confederate Naval Academy, commanded by Capt. William H. Parker, Apr. 1865. [3166

MARC-ANDRÉ FABRE. A French mission to the United-States: Yorktown, 1881. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 52-3. view. On its participation in the celebration of the centenary of the Battle of Yorktown. [3167

LOUIS MORTON. Origins of Pacific strategy [1898-1921]. Marine Corps gaz., 41(8):36-43 (Aug). ports., views. [3168

MARION C. SINEY. The Allied blockade of Germany, 1914-1916. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press [1957]. x, 339 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 277-88), notes (p. 289-332). (University of Michigan publications. History and political science, 23.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Deals in part with restrictions imposed by the Allies upon the movements and cargoes of American shipping. [3169

MARION C. SINEY. Allied economic warfare in World War I. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:295-300 (Aug). [3170

MARCEL VIGNERAS. French assistance to the American Expeditionary Forces, 1917-1918. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère

de la Guerre, 1957), p. 66-70. port., views. bibliog., notes. [3171

JOHN LEE ZIMMERMAN. Force in readiness. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83: 164-71 (Feb). views. On the use of the First Marine Brigade in Iceland to maintain open shipping lanes, 1941. [3172

DONALD WILLIAM MITCHELL. Military operations research. Marine Corps gaz., 41:47-51 (Feb). views. On the development of "the scientific study of military operations" since 1942. [3173

MARCEL VIGNERAS. Rearming the French. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1957. xviii, 444 p. diagrs., fold. col. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 405-10), notes. (United States Army in World War II: Special studies.) On action by the U. S. Government to strengthen the armed forces of France, Oct. 1942 - May 1945. Summarized by author, with same title: Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 97-108. [3174

JAMES ALVIN HUSTON. Korea and logistics [1950-53]. Mil. rev., 36(11): 18-32 (Feb). [3175

JOHN NORMAN. MacArthur's blockade proposals against Red China [1951]. Pac. hist. rev., 26:161-74 (May). notes. [3176

Military Biography

MARVIN H. ALBERT. Broadsides & boarders. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1957]. xiii, 370 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 357-60). On "sailing ship ... sea captains," including Francis Drake, John Paul Jones, Isaac Hull, Stephen Decatur, and Oliver Hazard Perry. [3177

DAVID COXE COOKE. Indians on the warpath. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1957. [16], 206 p. ports., views. Biographical sketches of 10 chiefs who led their people in resisting the settlement of the whites in America, 1554-1842. [3178

ELIZABETH MILES HORLBECK. John Gendron [1690-1754], a notable officer of the militia of provincial South Carolina. Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans., 62:48-51 [3179

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Lachlan McIntosh [1725-1806], loyal American and friend of Washington. Picket post, 55:9-16 (Feb). port. [3180

ESMOND WRIGHT. Washington and the American Revolution. London: English Universities Press [1957]. 192 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 188-9). (Teach yourself history.) A biography, 1732-99. [3181

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Enoch Poor [1736-80]--loyal patriot and devoted friend of Washington. Picket post, 56:4-10 (May). port. [3182

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Charles Scott [1739-1813]--an able officer on whom Washington depended. Picket post, 57:4-11 (Jul). port. [3183

HUGH BUCKNER JOHNSTON. Colonel Jonas Johnston [1740-79], a North Carolina patriot. D. A. R. mag., 91: 606-10, 698 (May). [3184

JOSEPH REED (1741-85). Nathanael Greene [1742-86]: a biographical sketch by a contemporary, Joseph Reed. [Edited] by John F. Roche. R. I. hist., 16:41-8 (Apr). notes. Printed from manuscript (probably 1783 or 1784). [3185

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General John Paterson [1744-1808]--ardent patriot who loyally supported Washington. Picket post, 58:20-26 (Nov). port. [3186

LEONARD PATRICK O'CONNOR WIBBERLEY. John Barry [1745-1803], father of the Navy. N. Y.: Ariel Books [1957]. 157 p. [3187

JOHN EDWIN BAKELESS. Background to glory: the life of George Rogers Clark [1752-1818]. Phila.: Lippincott, 1957. 386 p. maps, port. notes (p. 363-76). On his early life in Albemarle County, Va., his activities as a surveyor and Indian fighter in Kentucky, his service as an officer in the Revolution, and his unprosperous later years at Clarksville, Ohio, as a partly paralyzed alcoholic. [3188

DON HIGGINBOTHAM. General Daniel Morgan: his character as seen in his letters [1775-1802]. Manuscripts, 9: 22-5 (winter). [3189

647-192 O - 65 - 14

CHARLES H. JENRICH. The mantle of valor. Rudder, 73(6):9-13 (Jun). port., views. On the naval service of John Barry (1745-1803) during and after the Revolution, 1775-98. [3190

ROBERT DUNCAN BASS. The green dragoon: the lives of Banastre Tarleton and Mary Robinson. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. viii, [2], 489 p. cartoons, maps, music, ports. bibliog. (p. 455-69). On the amours of Sir Banastre Tarleton, Bart. (1754-1833), and Mary (Darby) Robinson (1758-1800); with some account of the atrocities committed by him as a British officer in Georgia, the Carolinas, and Virginia, 1776-81. [3191

MARC-ANDRÉ FABRE. The Lieutenant-General Comte [Charles-Henri Theodat] d'Estaing [1729-94]. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 37-42. ports., views. On his command of French naval forces against the British in Rhode Island, the West Indies, and Georgia, 1778. [3192

KARL THEODORE MARX. Von Steuben, drillmaster of the Continental Army [1778]. Mil. rev., 37(9):25-31 (Dec). [3193

FRANCIS VIVIAN. The capture and death of Major [John] André [1780]. History today, 7:813-19 (Dec). ports., view. notes. [3194

CHARLES H. P. COPELAND. First-hand evidence. Old-time New Eng., 46:11-12 (Jul-Sep 1955). On a record of the body weights of George Washington and 10 officers associated with him, 19 Aug. 1782. [3195

JEAN BAPTISTE DONATIEN DE VIMEUR, Comte DE ROCHAMBEAU (1725-1807), & GEORGE WASHINGTON (1732-99). Rochambeau et Washington. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., 5-6: 45-7. Rochambeau to Washington, 11 Apr. 1790, in unidiomatic English, on the French character; and Washington's reply, 10 Aug. [3196

EDWARD CARRINGTON BOYKIN. Ghost ship of the Confederacy: the story of the Alabama and her captain, Raphael Semmes [1809-77]. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls [1957]. xi, 404 p. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 391-2). On his early life in Washington, D. C., and his service in the U. S. Navy and the C. S. Navy, particularly his command of the Confederate cruisers Alabama and Sumter. [3197

CHARLES SMITH CLARKSON. A memorial to Major William G. Oliver--pioneer of Port Lawrence. Edited by Irene McCreery. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:89-96 (winter). From the Cincinnati Gazette, 1852. Recalls the author's military service with Oliver in Indiana and Ohio, 1812-13. [3198

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. A chaplain in the War of 1812. D. A. R. mag., 91: 1038-40, 1114 (Sep). On the Rev. Carter Tarrant (born probably in or before 1748, died in or before 1817) as a chaplain in the U. S. Army, 1812 to ca. 1816. [3199

ALLEN TATE. Stonewall Jackson, the good soldier. [Ann Arbor:] Univ. of Michigan Press [1957, c1956. 6], 322 p. maps. bibliog. (Ann Arbor paperbacks, AA9.) 1st ed. 1928. On the early life of Thomas Jonathan Jackson (1824-63) in Virginia, his studies in the U. S. Military Academy, and his service as an officer of the U. S. Army and the C. S. Army. [3200

FRANK EVERSON VANDIVER. Mighty Stonewall. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957]. xi, 547 p. maps (1 double), ports., views (part double). bibliog. (p. 532-6) notes (p. 495-531). On the early life of Thomas Jonathan Jackson (1824-63) in Virginia, his studies at the U. S. Military Academy, and his service as an officer of the U. S. Army and the C. S. Army. [3201

WILLIAM WOODS HASSLER. A[mbrose] P[owell] Hill [1825-65]: Lee's forgotten general. Richmond: Garrett & Massie [1957]. xiv, [2], 249 p. maps, ports., views. notes. On his early life in Virginia, his studies in the U. S. Military Academy, and his service in the U. S. and C. S. Armies. [3202

HAROLD B. SIMPSON. General John Bell Hood [1831-79], Southern thunderbolt. [n. p., 1956. 1], 52 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 52). Address before the Civil War Round Table of Wiesbaden, Germany, at the Officers' Club, Wiesbaden Air Base, 12 Mar. 1956. [3203

STANLEY VESTAL (real name: Walter Stanley Campbell). Sitting Bull, champion of the Sioux: a biography. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xxi, 349 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 321-4), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian series.) 1st ed. 1932. On the life of Sitting Bull (Indian name: Ta-tán-ka I-yo-tá-ke, 1831-90) in South Dakota, his service

as a warrior and chief of the Sioux Indians, his leadership in campaigns against the Cheyennes and in the Battle of the Little Big Horn and the Battle of the Rosebud, his travels as a member of Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, his negotiations with the U. S. Government for Sioux lands, and his murder by Indian police. Based mainly on interviews with "Indians who knew Sitting Bull." [3204

BURKE DAVIS. Jeb Stuart, the last cavalier. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957. 14], 462 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 443-8), notes (p. 422-39). On the early life of James Ewell Brown Stuart (1833-64) in Virginia, his studies at the U. S. Military Academy, and his service in the U. S. and C. S. Armies. Fictional in form. [3205

ANTHONY GARLAND ADAIR & MOTON H. CROCKETT, eds. Heroes of the Alamo: accounts and documents of William B. Travis, James Bowie, James B. Bonham, and David Crockett, and their Texas memorials. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 94 p. facsim., ports., views. Reprinted, with additions, from Under Texas skies, Jan. 1956. [3206

OLIVE TODD WALKER. Major Whitfield Chalk [1811-1902], hero of the Republic of Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 60:358-68 (Jan). notes. On his military and other activities in Texas, 1839-1902. [3207

GEORGE MERCER BROOKE, JR. John Mercer Brooke [1826-1906], naval scientist. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 34 (1956): 125-6. Abstract of thesis. On his career as an officer of the U. S. Navy and the C. S. Navy, 1841-65, particularly as astronomer and hydrographer in the Naval Observatory and in 2 Pacific expeditions and as Chief of the C. S. Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography. [3207a

JAMES HOWARD RODABAUGH. "The fighting McCooks." Civil War hist., 3:287-90 (Sep). On the military services of Daniel McCook of Carrollton, Ohio, his 9 sons, his brother John of Steubenville, and the latter's 5 sons, 1842-94, especially in the Civil War. [3208

RALPH JOSEPH ROSKE & CHARLES VAN DOREN. Lincoln's commando: the biography of Commander W[illiam] B[arker] Cushing [1842-74], U.S.N. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. x, 310 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. On his early life in Chicago, his studies at the U. S. Naval Academy, and his service as an officer of the U. S. Navy. [3209

WILLIAM BENJAMIN JOHNSON (1846-1908). Union to the hub and twice around the tire: reminiscences [1899 or 1900] of the Civil War. [n. p., 1950.] vi, 119 leaves. On the author's service as a Union private; with some account of his early life in rural Iowa, and an introduction (by his son, William A. Johnson) on his later years in Nebraska and California. [3210

WILLIAM TECUMSEH SHERMAN (1820-91). Memoirs of General William T. Sherman by himself. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1957]. xviii, 405, 409 p. (Civil War centennial series.) On his service as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1846-65. 1st ed. 1875. [3211

DAVID M. INGALLS. Francis [Maria] Scala [1819-1903], leader of the Marine Band from 1855 to 1871. Wash., 1957. v, 138, [1] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 137-8), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Catholic Univ. of America. Includes an annotated list of "the Library of Congress collection of Scala's music" (leaves 32-129), consisting of compositions owned by him or played by the band in his time. [3212

LAWRENCE A. FROST. Let's have a fair fight! Westerners brand book (Chicago), 14:25-7, 29-32 (Jun). notes. Defense of the personal character and military judgment of George Armstrong Custer, 1856-65. [3213

VELMA RUDD HOFFMAN. Lt. Beale and the camel caravans through Arizona. Ariz. highways, 33(10):6-13 (Oct). port., views. On Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1822-93) as commander of the First Camel Corps, U. S. Army, in Arizona, 1857-63. [3214

JOHN FREDERICK CHARLES FULLER. Grant & Lee: a study in personality and generalship [1861-65]. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957. 323, [12] p. diagrs., maps, tables (1 double). notes (p. 289-313). (Civil War Centennial series.) 1st ed. 1932. Study by a British officer. [3215

ELMER GERTZ. Three Galena generals. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50: 24-35 (spring). ports. On John Aaron Rawlins, Ely S. Parker, and Augustus L. Chetlain, Union officers in the Civil War. [3216

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. Robert E. Lee. Civil War hist.,

3:362-8, 376 (Dec). port. General remarks; with 2 letters from Lee to Jefferson Davis, 29 Sep. 1863 and 14 Mar. 1865. [3217

WARREN W. HASSLER, JR. General George B[rinton] McClellan [1826-85], shield of the Union. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]. xvi, 350 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 331-42), notes. On his service in the Union Army, 1861-65. [3218

ROBERT STUART HOLZMAN. Ben Butler in the Civil War. New Eng. quar., 30:330-45 (Sep). notes. [3219

C. V. B. CUSHMAN. Jeb Stuart, the Virginia cavalier. [n. p., 1957.] 48 leaves. On the service of James Ewell Brown Stuart (1833-64) as an officer in the C. S. Army, 1862-64. [3220

BURKE DAVIS. Lee takes command [Army of Northern Virginia, 1862]. Civil War hist., 3:377-83 (Dec). [3221

AUGUSTUS BALDWIN LONGSTREET (1790-1870). An Augustus Baldwin Longstreet letter, annotated by Jefferson Davis. Edited by Ben W. Griffith. Ga. hist. quar., 41:319-21 (Sep). notes. Letter to Davis, dated Oxford, Miss., 14 Oct. 1862, requesting that General Van Dorn be relieved from his command. [3222

JOHN ALCOTT CARPENTER. O[liver] O[tis] Howard: general at Chancellorsville [1863]. Civil War hist., 3:47-63 (Mar). notes. [3223

ARTHUR STANWOOD PIER. Major William Hathaway Forbes and Colonel John Singleton Mosby: a chapter from the Civil War. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:65-75. On encounters between the two in Virginia, ending in the capture of Forbes by Mosby, 1864, and the friendly relations between them in later years. [3224

CHARLES ROSS. A Vermonter returns from Andersonville. Edited by Chester McArthur Destler. Vt. hist., 25:344-51 (Oct). notes. Excerpts from letters to his parents (Mr. and Mrs. A. R. Ross, Lower Waterford, Vt.), 21 and 27 Nov. 1864, as copied by his mother in letters to his brother, Aldace Ross, 30 Nov. and 5 Dec., and from his diary, 25 Nov. - 22 Dec. 1864, on his voyage from Georgia to Annapolis and his recuperation in the U. S. Hospital at Annapolis and at home in Vermont. [3225

FRANK M. TEMPLE. Colonel Grierson in the Southwest. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 30:27-54. port. notes. On the cavalry commands of Col. Benjamin H. Grierson, 10th Regular Cavalry, at Forth Leavenworth, Fort Riley, Fort Gibson, Fort Sill, Fort Concho, Fort Davis, Whipple Barracks, Santa Fe, and Los Angeles, 1866-90, as recorded in his letters to his wife and in other documents. [3226

ROBERT GOLDTHWAITE CARTER (1845-1936). Dust from the Archives: General Ranald Mackenzie. The Westeners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 2:1, 6 (Mar). Undated reminiscences of Mackenzie during the writer's association with him in Texas, 1871-75. [3227

JOSEPH CULBERTSON, SR. (born 1858). Joseph Culbertson, the boy scout; his life as an Indian scout under the command of General Miles in 1876 and the camp life of the Indians in the early days. [n. p., 1957. 80] leaves. Reminiscences and anecdotes (1920 or later) of the author's experience as "Indian scout and guide ... for the United States Troops" in the Dakotas and Montana, 1876-95, and his dealings with the Sioux, Crow, Assiniboine, and other Indians. [3228

RICHARD D. BLACK. Richard Evelyn Byrd [1888-1957]. Geog. rev., 47:579-81 (Oct). port. Deals particularly with his contributions to naval aviation and to Antarctic exploration. [3229

DAVID DIXON PORTER (1813-91). [Letter to Alfred Robinson, dated Jamestown, R. I., 20 Aug. 1890.] Calif. Hist. Soc., Notes, 6(10):3-4 (Dec 1954). On the author's activities in old age. [3230

U. S. Military Academy, West Point. Class of 1925. West Point 1925--thirty year book. Wash., 1955. ports., col. views. [3231

WILLIAM J. LEDERER. Ensign O'Toole and me. N. Y.: Norton [1957]. 247 p. On the author's service in the U. S. Navy in various parts of the world since ca. 1930 with Terrence O'Toole, now a Captain. [3232

U. S. Military Academy, West Point. Recognized: the story of the Class of 1934, United States Military Academy. [John H. Donoghue, Editor.] Wash., 1956. [4], 120, A10 p. cartoons, ports. [3233

ROBERT HUGH LECKIE. Helmet for my pillow. N. Y.: Random House [1957. 6], 311, [1] p. On the author's training at Parris Island and his

service in the 1st Marine Division in Guadalcanal, New Britain, and Peleliu, including his "Great Debauch" in Australia and his experience as a "brig-rat," 1941-45. [3234

RUTHERFORD GEORGE MONTGOMERY. Tom Pittman, USAF. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1957]. vii, 152 p. On the service of Thomas L. Pittman as a pilot in the U. S. Air Force, 1941-56; with some account of his early life in Fabens, Tex. [3235

LOUIS T. REICHERS. The flying years. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 384 p. diagr., maps, views. Recollections of service as a lieutenant colonel in the Air Transport Command (originally the Air Corps Ferrying Command) in missions to Europe and Africa, 1941-45. [3236

COURTNEY WHITNEY. MacArthur: his rendezvous with history. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956 [C 1955]. xi, 547, xiii, [1] p. On the military activities of Douglas MacArthur in the Pacific, 1941-51, and his later activities in the United States. [3237

CHARLES R. CODMAN. Drive. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. xxiv, [2], 335 p. ports., view. On the author's service as aide-de-camp to Gen. George S. Patton, Jr., in the European Theater of Operations, 1942-45. [3238

RUSSELL W. KAUFFMAN. Fifty thousand human corks. Phila.: Dorrance [1957]. 163 p. On the author's service in the U. S. Navy as a petty officer, ca. 1942 - ca. 1945, here recalled with the warning that "Some portions of this book are fictitious." [3239

WAYNE MILTON WEBER. My war with the U. S. Army. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957. 8], 148 p. On the author's service as an enlisted man in the U. S. Army, mainly in England, 1942-45. [3240

WILLIAM JAMES MORGAN. The O. S. S. and I. N. Y.: Norton [1957]. 281 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's service as a military testing officer of the Office of Strategic Services in England and as a collaborator with Maquis guerrillas in France, 1943-45. [3241

J. GALLINI. Recollections of a French liaison officer. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 83-6. views. On the author's service as liaison officer with the American forces in France, 1918-19, and "liaison agent" between the French Ministry of Deportees, Prisoners of War, and Repatriates and the Displaced Persons Section of SHAEF, 1945-46. [3242

HOWARD M. RANDALL. Dirt and doughfeet: combat experiences of a rifle-platoon leader. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 113 p. Recollections of an unarmed American unit serving in Luxembourg and Germany with the 87th Infantry Division, Feb.-May 1945. [3243

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. A postscript to Fleet Admiral King: a naval record. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70: 203-26. On the author's collaboration with Ernest Joseph King in writing this book, and his impressions of King's character and habits as observed between 1946 and 1956. [3244

MARTIN RUSS. The last parallel: a Marine's war journal. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957. 8], 333 p. diagrs. On the author's service in the Marine Corps in Korea and Japan and his concurrent amorous avocations, 1952-53. Written in the form of a diary. [3245

Military Costume

COMPANY OF MILITARY COLLECTORS & HISTORIANS. The plates. Mil. collector & historian, 7:77-84, 105-10; 8:15-20, 42-7, 74-80, 102-9; 9:11-17, 39-46, 73-9, 103-8 (fall 1955 - winter 1957). Articles by Frederick P. Todd, John H. Magruder III, H. Charles McBarron, Jr., John P. Severin, Frederick T. Chapman, and others, describing uniforms of militia and Army units, accompanied by colored plates in portfolios labeled: Military uniforms in America. Contents.--105. U. S. Marine Corps, 1834-1841.--106. Mexican Army, circa 1835.--107. The City Guard, Petersburg, Virginia, 1860.--108. 8th U. S. Tank Destroyer Group, 1945.--109. Virginia colonial militia, 1611-1615.--110. Alexandria Dragoons, 1810 - c. 1813.--111. U. S. Corps of Cadets, 1853-1861.--112. Feigl Battery, 7th Field Artillery Regiment, 1925-1926.--113. U. S. Marine Corps, 1797-1804.--114. U. S. Army officers in social full dress, c. 1808-1812.--115. New York City

Guard, circa 1857-1861.--116. 79th Regiment, New York State Militia, 1860-1861.--117. British 42nd (Royal Highland) Regiment of Foot, 1759-1760.--118. Dover Light Infantry Company, Delaware Militia, 1776-1777.--119. 3rd Regiment, New York State Artillery, 1807-1812.--120. Medical Department, U. S. Army, 1861-1865.--121. Commander-in-Chief's Guard, 1777-1783.--122. 9th New York Volunteer Infantry Regiment (Hawkins' Zouaves), 1861-1863.--123. 69th Regiment, National Guard, State of New York, c. 1869-1884.--124. U. S. Marine Corps, 1955.--125. Delaware troops of horse, circa 1808-1810.--126. Midshipmen, U. S. Navy, 1852-1869.--127. Guilford Grays, North Carolina Militia, 1860.--128. Lafayette Escadrille, French Aviation Service, 1916-17.--129. Pioneers, 25th U. S. Infantry, summer 1814.--130. U. S. Marine Corps, 1826.--131. Captain Crawford's Battalion of Apache Scouts, 1885-1886.--132. 1st U. S. Dragoons, 1858-1861.--133. 36th Illinois Infantry Regiment, 1863.--134. Colonel Brisbane's Regiment, South Carolina Militia, 1836.--135. The Cleveland Grays, 1890-1900.--136. 3rd New Jersey Cavalry Regiment, 1864-1865 (1st Regiment, U. S. Hussars).--137. The Lake Superior Regiment (Motor), Canadian Army, 1945.--138. Citadel Cadet Battery, Morris Island, 1861.--139. De Meuron's Swiss Regiment, 1814-1816.--140. Boston Troop of Light Dragoons, 1802-c.1810.--141. Anhalt-Zerbst Infantry Regiment, 1778-1783.--142. United States Corps of Artificers, 1812-1815.--143. U. S. Navy sea officers in full dress, 1852-1862.--144. Porto Rico Provisional Regiment of Infantry, 1901-1907. [3246

ANNE S. KINSOLVING BROWN. Military dress in Maryland [1695-1875]. Mil. collector & historian, 6:85-93; 7:8-14, 40-45, 74-6; 8:10-14, 66-70 (Dec 1954 - fall 1956). cartoons, ports., views. On the uniforms of Maryland military organizations. [3247

DETMAR H. FINKE. Insignia of rank in the Continental Army, 1775-1783. Mil. collector & historian, 8:71-3 (fall 1956). ports. notes. [3248

DETMAR H. FINKE & FREDERICK P. TODD. French influence on early uniforms of the United-States Army [1777-1875]. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 46-51. views (part col.). bibliog., notes. [3249

IRVING BROWNING. Caps for the 2nd Pennsylvania. Mil. collector & historian, 8:40-41 (summer 1956). view. notes. On leather caps ordered for the 2d Pennsylvania Regiment in 1779. [3250

JOHN H. MAGRUDER III. A touch of tradition. Marine Corps gaz., 41(11): 35-6 (Nov). views. On Marine Corps uniforms, 1796-1957. [3251

JAMES DUNCAN CAMPBELL. Early American art: U. S. Army branch insignia [1800-1836]. Army, 7(7):30-32 (Feb). views. [3252

GEORGE B. KEESTER. Naval dirks in the collection of the United States Naval Academy Museum. Mil. collector & historian, 8:31-4 (summer 1956). views. notes. On a type of weapon worn by officers of the Navy from 1802 to 1876. [3253

FRANK C. TOWNSEND & FREDERICK PORTER TODD. Branch insignia of regular cavalry, 1833-1872. Mil. collector & historian, 8:1-5, 35-9 (spring, summer 1956). views. notes. [3254

RALPH W. DONNELLY. Uniforms and equipment of Confederate Marines. Mil. collector & historian, 9:1-7 (spring). ports., view. notes. [3255

SYDNEY C. KERKSIS. Johnny Reb and his buttons. Natl. button bul., 16:289-91 (Sep). views. On Confederate Army uniform buttons, 1861-65. [3256

Military Education

RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY. West-Point and Polytechnique. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaines (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 151-62. facsim., ports., views. On the Ecole Polytechnique, French military academy, as the model for the U. S. Military Academy, 1803-47. [3257

WILLIAM C. HALL. Engineers and goats. Mil. engineer, 49:121 (Mar-Apr). On the academic standing of future "outstanding military leaders"

as graduates of the U. S. Military Academy, 1826-1925. [3258

FRANCIS ALFRED LORD. Army and Navy textbooks and manuals used by the North during the Civil War. Mil. collector & historian, 9:61-7, 95-102 (fall, winter). facsim., map, views. The whole of the second installment is an annotated list of these publications. [3259

RICHARD ELWELL BANTA. General Carrington's Hoosier debacle. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:49, 51-2, 58, 60. On the stay of Henry B. Carrington in Crawfordsville, Ind., as Professor of Military Science and Mathematics at Wabash College, 1870-78. [3260

WILLISTON FISH (1858-1939). Memories of West Point, 1877-1881. Edited & reproduced by Gertrude Fish Rumsey & Josephine Fish Peabody. [Batavia? N. Y., 1957.] 3 v. xx, 365, [1]; xx, 366-732, [1]; xx, 733-1035, 60, [1] leaves. facsims., music, ports. (part mount. col.), views. Extraordinarily detailed and intimate recollections, based upon voluminous diaries and letters, of the U. S. Military Academy, every member of the Classes of 1878, 1879, 1880, and 1881, and all the "officers of our time at West Point." [3261

WALTER HERRLING. The Military Department at Concordia College, Fort Wayne, Ind., 1906-1954. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 29:67-88 (summer 1956). ports., views. notes. [3262

WILLIAM H. ARTHUR. The advantages of military training for young men. Mil. med., 120:180-86 (Mar). Text of an article printed in The military surgeon, Jan. 1917. [3263

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. The Guyol Guards. N. H. profiles, 6(4): 25-6 (Apr). ports. On an informal organization of Concord boys aged from 10 to 14, drilled in military arts by Brig. Gen. Joab N. Patterson, 1917-18. For added information see a letter to the editor from Henry W. Keyes, 6(2):11-12 (Jun). [3264

JOHN J. SANTOSUOSSO. ASTP [Army Specialized Training Program in Foreign Languages] characteristics in 55 colleges, 1941-1951: problems of application. Mod. lang. jour., 41:9-14 (Jan). [3265

U. S. Army Artillery and Missile School, Fort Sill, Okla. History of the U. S. Army Artillery and Missile School, 1945-1957. [By Robert W. Whitfield, Jr.] Fort Sill [1957?]. 411 p. diagrs., tables. [3266

The Military Establishment

COMPANY OF MILITARY COLLECTORS & HISTORIANS. Collector's field book. Mil. collector & historian, 7:85-6, 111-15; 8:21-5, 48-54, 81-4, 111-14; 9:18-22, 47-52, 80-85, 109-11 (fall 1955-winter 1957). views. Short accounts of collectible articles of military equipment, by various contributors. Includes notes on mementos of the Donaldsonville, La., Artillery, 1837-98 (by William K. Kay), variations in the M-1858 McClellan saddle (by Stanley J. Olsen), regimental numbers on helmet plates, 1872-81 (by James S. Hutchins), Lt. Henry Metcalfe's experimental cartridge box, 1874 (by Warren T. McCracken), and "The anatomy of military collecting: Frederick P. Todd Collection" (by Frederick P. Todd). [3267

QUARTERMASTER ASSOCIATION. Rations--yesterday, today, tomorrow. QM rev., 35(3):30, 33-4, 37-8, 41, 112, 115-16, 119-20, 125-7 (Nov-Dec 1955). views. Sections by J. D. Peterman (Civil War), R. A. Isker (Indian wars and World War I), A. V. Grundy (World War II), and V. F. Bodner (recent years). [3268

KENNETH WALTER BERGER. Military bands of history [1767-1957]. Music jour., 15(7):14, 76 (Sep). [3269

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. History of United States military policy on reserve forces, 1775-1957. Prepared ... by Eilene [Marie (Stack)] Galloway, National Defense Analyst. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. v, 441-497 p. bibliog. (p. 495-7), notes. Prepared for the use of the Committee on Armed Services, House of Representatives. [3270

T. C. PARKER. The Army-Navy Club of Manila [1908-57]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:408-15 (Apr). views. [3271

LAWRENCE JOSEPH LEGERE, JR. Unification of the Armed Forces [1919-50. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the

Army, 1950?] viii, 466 p. bibliog. (p. 446-66), notes. Thesis--Harvard Univ. [3272

BRANCHES

Air Forces

MARTIN CAIDIN. Air force: a pictorial history of American airpower [1907-57]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957. 8], 232 p. views (part double). [3273

ALFRED GOLDBERG, ed. A history of the United States Air Force, 1907-1957. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1957]. ix, [1], 277 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 259-63). Contributions by the editor, Wilhelmine Burch, R. Frank Futrell, Clement L. Grant, Harold Larson, George F. Lemmer, Arthur K. Marmor, Wayne E. Scrivener, and John C. Warren. [3274

C. H. LIEBHAUSER. Capital ship for an air navy. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83: 961-9 (Sep). table, views. On the development of seaplanes, 1911-57. [3275

U. S. Office of Naval Operations. The steam catapult: its history and operation. [Wash.] 1957. 64 p. cartoons, diagrs., views. On a device for launching aircraft from naval carriers, 1911-57. [3276

JULIETTE A. HENNESSY. The men and the machines, 1913[-7 Apr. 1917]: a chronological treatise on the growth of air power. Air power historian, 3:171-8; 4:25-33, 76-86 (Oct 1956-Apr 1957). views. Data from the author's History of the U. S. Army air arm, 1861 - 6 April 1917. See also a fourth section with the same title (4: 192-206, Oct.), perhaps of different authorship, continuing the narrative to Oct. 1918. [3277

QUENTIN JAMES REYNOLDS. The dramatic story of the first war in the air: they fought for the sky. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957]. xiv, [2], 304 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 290-94). On American and foreign military aviation, 1914-18. [3278

J. L. BOONE ATKINSON. Italian influence on the origins of the American concept of strategic bombardment. Air power historian, 4:141-9 (Jul). ports., view. notes. On doctrines of Gianni Caproni di Taliedo as transmitted by Maj. Edgar S. Gorrell, 1917. [3279

WILLIAM MITCHELL (1879-1936). The bombing of the battleships. Air power historian, 4:50-65 (Apr). views. Memorandum for Chief of Air Service from the Assistant Chief of Air Service, 29 Aug. 1921, subject: "Report on the operations of the First Provisional Air Brigade, Langley Field, Va., from its formation during the latter part of April 1921 until the ending of the bombing exercises against naval vessels, and the subsequent air raids along the Atlantic coast in August 1921." [3280

CARL SPAATZ. Leaves from my Battle-of-Britain diary. Air power historian, 4:66-75 (Apr). port. Personal record, 31 May - 19 Sep. 1940, kept by the author, Chief of Training and Operations, Headquarters, Army Air Corps, on a mission to study training and tactics of the Royal Air Force. [3281

BERNARD BRODIE. Strategic air power in World War II. Santa Monica, Calif.: Rand Corp., 1957. ii, 45 leaves. notes. (Rand Corporation. Research memorandum, RM-1866. ASTIA document AD 123529.) Study prepared for the U. S. Air Force, dealing in part with U. S. air forces, 1942-45. [3282

U. S. Air Force. USAF Historical Division. Air supply in the Burma campaigns [Jan. 1943 - Jul. 1944]. By Dr. Joe G. Taylor. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., 1957.] vii, 163 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 152-4), notes (p. 144-51). (USAF historical studies, 75.) [3283

GERALD E. WHeeler. Naval aviation in the Korean War. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:762-78 (Jul). views. [3284

Amphibious Forces

W. W. STICKNEY. The Marine Corps Reserve [1914-57]. Marine Corps gaz., 41(10-12): monthly installments (Oct-Dec). port., views. [3285

A. M. FRASER. Gentlemen ... dinner is served. Marine Corps gaz., 41(3): 39-41 (Mar). view. On Marine Corps "formal stag dinners" since 1816. [3286

JANE VAN EDSINGA BLAKENEY. Heroes, U. S. Marine Corps, 1861-1955: Armed Forces awards, flags. Reference book. [Wash.? 1957.] xviii, 621 p. facsims., col. fold. flags, col. fold. insignia, medals, ports., tables, views. [3287

Land Forces

JAMES DUNCAN CAMPBELL. Uniforms, equipment, and encampment

archaeology. Picket post, 56:12-21 (May). Information from advertisements in Philadelphia newspapers, Army orders, and other printed sources, 1775-81. [3288

JAC WELLER. The artillery of the American Revolution. Mil. collector & historian, 8:61-5, 97-101 (fall, winter 1956). diagrs., view. notes. [3289

ROBERT COPLIN PUGH. The Revolutionary militia in the Southern campaign, 1780-1781. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:154-75 (Apr). notes. [3290

WILLIAM H. RIKER. Soldiers of the States: the role of the National Guard in American democracy [1792-1957]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1957. 6], 129 p. diagr., tables. notes (p. 118-25). [3291

VINCENT J. FISHER. Mr. Calhoun's army [1817-25]. Mil. rev., 37(6): 52-8 (Sep). diagrs. [3292

OTIS E. YOUNG. The rise of the Cavalry in the Old West. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 14:49-51, 55-6 (Sep). On "days when dragoons and mounted riflemen fought Indians and guarded Santa Fe and Oregon Trails," 1832-61. [3293

RANDY STEFFEN. U. S. dragoon ... 1845. West. horseman, 22(9):26, (Sep). view. [3294

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. The flying batteries. Army, 7(4):66-72; (6):60-64 (Nov 1956, Jan 1957). views. On the use of artillery in the Mexican War, 1846. [3295

BRUCE CATTON. Hayfoot, strawfoot. Am. heritage, 8(3):30-37 (Apr). views (part col.). On "the volunteer soldier of the Civil War." [3296

PETER FRANKLIN WALKER. Building a Tennessee army: autumn 1861. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:99-116 (Jun). notes. [3297

ROBERT HUHN JONES. History of the Military Department of the Northwest, 1862-1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,340], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 265 leaves. maps, ports. bibliog. (leaves 256-64). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2580-81 (Nov). On a district comprising Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, and Dakota Territory, commanded by Maj. Gen. John Pope and Brig. Gen. Henry Hastings Sibley, and the war with the Sioux Indians. [3298

MAURICE WOULFE. A soldier's letters home, 1863-74. Irish sword, 3:57-64 (summer). Excerpts from and summaries of letters to relatives in County Limerick from an Irish emigrant in the U. S. Army, dated Washington (D. C.), Dakota Territory, and Wyoming Territory, 1863, 1868, 1870, 1874. [3299

OTIS A. SINGLETARY, JR. Negro militia and Reconstruction [1865-77]. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1957]. xi, 181 p. cartoons, facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 153-66), notes. [3300

RANDY STEFFEN. Indian-fighting cavalrymen ... 1874. West. horseman, 22(5):34, 97-9 (May). [3301

BRUCE JACOBS. The National Guard: policy-makers and policy problems [1878-1956]. Army, 7(2):49-55 (Sep 1956). ports., views. [3302

WILLIAM J. SCHELLINGS. Soldiers in Miami, 1898. Tequesta, 17:69-76. notes. On the inadequate and unhealthful accommodations for troops. [3303

Sea Forces

ALFRED THAYER MAHAN (1840-1914). The influence of sea power upon history, 1660-1783. ... Introduction by Louis M. Hacker. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xiii, 395, [2] p. maps. notes. (American century series, S-10.) 1st ed. 1890. [3304

JAMES GAVIN LYDON. Castel de Rey, an early New York privateer. Am. Neptune, 17:292-7 (Oct). table. notes. On the activities of a New York raider owned by the Dutch West India Company and commanded by Adrian Claver, against shipping in the Caribbean, 1703-5. [3305

FLETCHER PRATT (1897-1956). The compact history of the United States Navy [1775-1950]. N. Y.: Hawthorn Books [1957]. 347, [3] p. [3306

MARSHALL SMELSER. Whether to provide and maintain a navy (1787-1788). U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:944-53 (Sep). views. On discussions of this subject in the debates over ratification of the Constitution. [3307

U. S. Coast Guard. Coast Guard history [1790-1956]. Wash [1957]. 32 p. flag, views (part double). [3308

THOMAS PAINE (1737-1809). Thomas Paine's plan for a descent on England. [Edited by] Alfred Owen Aldridge. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:74-84 (Jan).

notes. "Observations on the construction and operation of navies with a plan for an invasion of England and the final overthrow of the English government," 1797. [3309

GEORGE COGGESHALL (1784-1861). Journal of the letter-of-marque schooners "David Porter" & "Leo" in the years 1813 & 1814. Am. heritage, 8(6):65-85 (Oct). Excerpts from manuscript reminiscences (ca. 1845). [3310

U. S. Hydrographic Office. United States Hydrographic Office, 125th anniversary ... Dec. 6, 1830 - Dec. 6, 1955. Wash. [1955. 6], 25, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. [3311

FREDERICK MOORE BINDER. American shipbuilding and Russian naval power, 1837-1846. Mil. affairs, 21:79-84 (summer). notes. [3312

RICHARD SEDGEWICK WEST, JR. Mr. Lincoln's navy. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1957. xiii, [3], 328 p. ports., views. notes (p. 307-19). On the Union Navy, 1860-65. [3313

JOHN B. HEFFERNAN. Ireland's contribution to the navies of the American Civil War, 1861-65. Irish sword, 3: 81-7 (winter). On Irish military personnel. [3314

JAMES M. MERRILL. The rebel shore: the story of Union sea power in the Civil War. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. vii, [3], 246 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 234-8). [3315

WILLIAM REYNOLDS BRAISTED. The United States Navy's dilemma in the Pacific, 1906-1909. Pac. hist. rev., 26:235-44 (Aug). notes. On the "inability to provide adequate defense in two oceans with a one-ocean navy." [3316

CHARLES I. BALL. Great White Fleet, Australia: commemorative post cards, visit of U. S. fleet, 1908. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 23:91-7. facsims., port., view. [3317

ROBERT M. SPAULDING, JR., & ROBERT P. ALEXANDER. Great White Fleet, Japan: commemorative postal cards, visit of U. S. fleet, 1908. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 23: 98-106. facsims., map, ports. bibliog. [3318

GERALD E. WHEELER. The United States Navy and the Japanese "enemy": 1919-1931. Mil. affairs, 21:61-74 (summer). notes. [3319

RICHARD B. HADAWAY. Course zero nine five. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:40-48 (Jan). map, views. On the stranding of the ships of Destroyer Squadron Eleven on the coast of California and the consequent proceedings of a court of inquiry, 1923; with "Comments on navigational aspects of the disaster," by Donald McClench. [3320

FRIEDRICH RUGE. The German Navy's story, 1939-1945: der Seekrieg. ... Translated by Commander M. G. Saunders, R. N. Annapolis: U. S. Naval Institute [1957]. xvii, 440 p. diagr., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. German text published 1954. Includes some account of German naval warfare against American shipping and American naval forces. [3321

MALCOLM FRANCIS WILLOUGHBY. The U. S. Coast Guard in World War II [1939-45]. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute [1957]. xvii, 347, [1] p. maps, ports., tables, views. Based upon monographs prepared by the Historical Section, Headquarters, U. S. Coast Guard, 1945 ff. (listed, p. xii). [3322

EMMANUEL MARIE AUGUSTE ANDRIEU D'ALBAS. Marine impériale: les flottes du Mikado dans la IIe Guerre Mondiale. Paris: Amiot, Dumont [1954]. 244 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 241). English version: Death of a navy: Japanese naval action in World War II. ... Translated from the French by Anthony Rippon. With introduction, notes, and maps by Robert A. Theobald. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1957. xxii, 362 p. maps (part double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 352), notes. Deals mainly with Japanese naval operations against American forces. [3323

EDWARD I. FARLEY. PT patrol: wartime adventures in the Pacific and the story of PT's in World War II. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 108 p. ports., views. On the Motor Torpedo Boat Squadrons of the U. S. Navy, particularly in the Pacific, 1941-45. [3324

GEORGE FIELDING ELIOT. American seapower and the Indian Ocean [1942-57]. Marine Corps gaz., 41(12):8-18 (Dec). map, port., views. [3325

INSTALLATIONS

U. S. Army Artillery and Missile School, Fort Sill, Okla. Library. Origin of place names at Fort Sill,

Oklahoma. Compiled by O. Willard Holloway, Librarian. Fort Sill, 1957. [1], 11 p. (even-numbered pages on recto). (Its Special bibliography 13.) [3326

RAY H. MATTISON. Arkansas Post [1686-1863]--its human aspects. Ark. hist. quar., 16:117-38 (summer). [3327

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Fort Orleans: the heritage of Carroll County [1723-27]. Mo. hist. rev., 51: 105-12 (Jan). plan. [3328

JOHN WILSON HUSTON. Fort Pitt, 1758-1772. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,849], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 328 leaves. plans. bibliog. (leaves 308-28). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2580 (Nov). [3329

HENRY D. BROWN. Detroit Barracks: history and military background [1778-1866]. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 12(6):4-6 (Mar 1956). map, view. [3330

JOSEPH GARDNER ANDREWS. A surgeon's mate at Fort Defiance: the journal of Joseph Gardner Andrews for the year 1795. Edited by Richard C. Knopf. Columbus: Ohio Historical Society, 1957. [4], 91 p. map, plan, tables. notes. Also printed, with same title: Ohio hist. quar., 66:57-86, 159-86, 238-68 (Jan-Jul). Daily record of occurrences at the site of Defiance, Ohio, the weather, the author's diet, sickness, etc., 1 Jan. - 31 Dec. 1795. [3331

DOROTHY J. CLARK. Old Fort Harrison [Terre Haute, 1811-22]. D. A. R. mag., 91:1147-8, 1165 (Oct). [3332

JAMES DUNCAN CAMPBELL. A War of 1812 military trash pit. Mil. collector & historian, 7:102-4 (winter 1956). views. On the discovery of a "thick black midden of mixed bone, glass, bottle fragments, buttons, broken china, pipe stems, and other discarded debris" in the artillery cantonment area of Sacketts Harbor, N. Y. [3333

WILLOUGHBY MAYNARD BABCOCK. Historic Fort Snelling [1820-1947]. D. A. R. mag., 91:601-5, 678 (May). views. [3334

JOHN M. CALLENDER. An archaeologist explores the site of old Fort Snelling. Minn. hist., 35:365-7 (Dec). plan, views. [3335

SALLY A. JOHNSON. Fort Atkinson at Council Bluffs [1820-27]. Neb. hist., 38:229-36 (Sep). notes. [3336

WILLIAM B. SABIN, JR. U. S. Naval Lyceum. S. P. A. jour., 19:493 (Jul). facsim. Reproduces a cover with a clear stamped marking of this institution, "Navy Yards New York," 13 Aug. 1836. [3337

DETROIT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fort Wayne ... on guard for over a century. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 12(10):4-9 (Jul 1956). facsim., views. On a fortification at Detroit, occupied as an Army post from 1843 to 1949, now a museum of the City of Detroit. [3338

HARRY CLEBOURNE JAMES. Old Fort Union stirs to life. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:63-70. views. On a post established in 1851 in Mora County, N. M., abandoned in 1891, and recently declared a national monument. [3339

WILLIAM ALLEN WARD. Old Fort Phantom Hill. Cattleman, 43(7):62-4 (Dec 1956). view. On a site in Jones County, Tex., occupied by an Army fort established in 1851 and abandoned in the late 1870s. [3340

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The end of Fort Dearborn. Chicago hist., 4:328-31 (spring). views. Concludes that all but 2 buildings of the fort were torn down in 1856, the blockhouse was demolished in 1857, and the 1 surviving building was burned in 1871. [3341

HEISTER DEAN GUIE. Bugles in the valley: Garnett's Fort Simcoe. [Yakima? Wash., 1956.] xv, 144 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 143-4). On the daily life of the officers and enlisted men under command of Maj. Robert Selden Garnett (1819-61) at Fort Simcoe, Wash., 1856-59. [3342

WILLIAM E. UNRAU. The story of Fort Larned [Kansas, 1859-78]. Kan. hist. quar., 23:257-80 (autumn). facsim., views. notes. [3343

LEONARD WAITMAN. The history of Camp Cody [Mojave Desert, 1859-84]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:49-91 (Mar 1954). map. bibliog. [3344

U. S. Office of National Capital Parks. The defenses of Washington, 1861-1865. By Stanley W[illiam] McClure. [Wash.] 1957. [2], 49 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), plans (part fold.), ports., tables (part fold.), views. On the forts and their remains. [3345

JUDITH KEYES KENNY. The founding of Camp Watson. Ore. hist. quar.,

58:4-16 (Mar). views. notes. On unsuccessful operations of the First Oregon Volunteer Cavalry against the Snake Indians, and the establishment of Fort Watson ("about five miles west of Anatone"), 1864, and the abandonment of the fort in 1869. For added information see letters to the editor from Verne Bright and Frank B. Queen, 58:167-9. [3346

CARLYLE SHREEVE SMITH. Cartridges and bullets from Fort Stevenson, North Dakota [occupied as an Army post 1867-83]. Plains anthropol., 1:25-9 (May 1954). [3347

WILLIS E. SNOWBARGER. Pearl Harbor in Pacific strategy, 1898-1908. Historian, 19:361-84 (Aug). notes. [3348

RAYMOND G. PERKINSON. Fort Lee: key camp of two wars and today. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(11):34-6 (Nov). views. On a site near Petersburg used as a cantonment in World War I, later dismantled, and reestablished before World War II as headquarters of the Quartermaster Training Command, U. S. Army, 1917-57. [3349

UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE. Moffett Field [Naval Air Station, San Francisco, 1931-57]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:536-47 (May). views. [3350

LYMAN SPICER JUDSON & ELLEN JUDSON. A visit to master jet base at Oceana. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(6): 23-4 (Jun). views. On the United States Naval Air Station, Oceana, Va., 1938-57. [3351

P. L. F. PHILBERT. A Franco-American base, 1944-1945. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 109-20. diagrs., map, port., tables, views. notes. On supply bases in southern France operated jointly by French and American forces. [3352

SERVICES

JAMES E. MUENKER. The QM Corps and logistics [1775-1921]. QM rev., 35(5-6), 36(1): bimonthly installments (Mar-Aug 1956). views. [3353

The Military Chaplaincy

HERMAN ALBERT NORTON. The organization and function of the Confederate military chaplaincy, 1861-1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,032], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 360 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 338-60). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:345. [3354

CHARLES FRANK PITTS. Chaplains in gray: the Confederate chaplains' story [1861-65]. Nashville: Broadman Press [1957]. xv, 166 p. bibliog. (p. 159-62), notes. "A roster of Confederate chaplains," C. S. Army (p. 137-57). [3355

WILLARD E. WIGHT. The Bishop of Natchez [William Henry Elder] and the Confederate chaplaincy [1861-65]. Mid-America, 39:67-72 (Apr). notes. [3356

JOHN S. GARRENTON. The flying chaplain. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957. 12], 107 p. On the author's service as a chaplain with the India-China Division, Air Transport Command, 1942-45. [3357

Military Communications

A. G. COOLEY. The trend of facsimile in military communications [1848-1957]. Signal 11(11):42-6 (Jul). diagr., facsims., map, views. [3358

H. V. CANAN. The Civil War and the U. S. Military Telegraph Service [1861-65]. Signal, 11(7):43-5 (Mar). [3359

WALTER P. MARSHALL. Western Union and national defense [1861-1956]. Signal, 11(1):72-6 (Sep-Oct 1956). port. [3360

ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION. AFCEA history. Signal, 11(1):13, 77 (Sep-Oct 1956). port. On the Association and predecessor organizations, 1865-1956. [3361

GORDON L. CASWELL. The Navy's role in the development of radio [1899-1956]. Signal, 11(1):19-24 (Sep-Oct 1956). ports., views. [3362

EDWARD ROSEWATER (1841-1906). The War between the States: reminiscences [1905] of Edward Rosewater, Army telegrapher. Am. Jew. arch., 9:128-38 (Oct). ports. [3363

NATHAN REINGOLD. The Signal Corps between the World Wars [1918-41]. Signal, 11(4):14-15 (Dec 1956). views. [3364

E. H. FITZGERALD & J. L. BAKER. Destroyer electronics--then and now [1930-57]. Bureau of Ships jour., 6(1):11-14 (May). views. [3365

GEORGE RAYNOR THOMPSON, DIXIE R. HARRIS, PAULINE M. OAKES, & DULANY TERRETT. The Signal Corps: the test (December 1941 to July 1943). Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1957. xv, 621 p. ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 566-9), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The Technical Services.) [3366

ROBERT F. BRADY. The sunny side. Signal, 11(8):27-8 (Apr). On the use by the Army Signal Corps of a long-range field radio, Radio Set AN/GRC-9, nicknamed "ANGRY-9," 1942-55. [3367

Military Disposal of the Dead

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. National Society. Graves of soldiers of the American Revolution located from April 1, 1955, to April 1, 1956. D. A. R., Ann. rep., 59:95-336. Tabulation of name, dates of birth and death, place of burial, and "service and additional facts." [3368

CLARENCE STEWART PETERSON, comp. Known military dead during Mexican War, 1846-48. [Baltimore, 1957. 4], A-I, 170 leaves. bibliog. (leaves A-F). Alphabetical list. [3369

JAMES W. GERARD. The government headstone. QM rev., 35(5), 36(3-4): bimonthly installments (Mar-Apr, Nov-Dec 1956, Jan-Feb 1957). views. On grave markers provided by the U. S. Government for soldiers, 1861-1956. [3370

ROY A. WALL. The national cemetery system [1862-1956]. QM rev., 36(2): 6-7, 150-52, 155-6 (Sep-Oct 1956). views. [3371

WALTER J. LEMKE. A history of the National Cemetery in Fayetteville, Arkansas [1867-1955], including a list of Civil War dead. Fayetteville, 1956. 32, [1] p. maps. (Publications of the Washington County Historical Society, 25.) [3372

U. S. Office of the Quartermaster General. Historical Branch. Final disposition of World War II dead, 1945-51. By Edward Steere and Thayer M. Boardman. Wash., 1957. [2], xxii, 710 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views. notes. (QMC historical studies, ser. 2, no. 4.) [3373

ROBERT J. THOMAS. Graves registration support during military operations [Korea, 1950-53]. QM rev., 35:24, 27, 102, 105 (Sep-Oct 1955). views. [3374

Military Engineering

DIRK JAN STRUIK. Mathematicians at Ticonderoga. Scient. monthly, 82:236-40 (May). notes. On the service of Joseph Fréderic Vallet des Barres (born 1721/22) and Samuel Holland (born 1728) with British forces and of Michel Chartier de Lotbinière (born 1723) and Louis Antoine de Bougainville (born 1729) with French forces as mathematicians and engineers in the area of Fort Ticonderoga, 1757-58. [3375

J. P. GROENENDYKE, JR. The Corps of Engineers and New York Harbor [1834-1957]. Municipal Engineers jour., 43:142-51 (4th quar.). views. [3376

JAMES LYNN NICHOLS. Confederate engineers [1861-65]. Tuscaloosa, Ala.: Confederate Pub. Co., 1957. 122 p. port. bibliog. (p. 111-17), notes. (Confederate centennial studies, 5.) [3377

JAMES BERTON RHOADS. Civil War maps and mapping. Mil. engineer, 49:38-43 (Jan-Feb). maps (1 double). notes. [3378

PHILLIP M. THIENEL. The longest floating bridge. Mil. engineer, 49:120-21 (Mar-Apr). On a pontoon bridge across the Ohio at Paducah, built by the Union Army, 1861. [3379

SHELL E. MARTIN. Safety [engineering] in the Corps of Engineers [1933-57]. Mil engineer, 49:204-6 (May-Jun). views. [3380

CLIFFORD ALAN KAYE. Military geology in the United States sector of the European Theater of Operations during World War II [1944-45]. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 68:47-53 (Jan). map. bibliog., notes. [3381

CHARLES THEODORE SNYDER. Use of geology in planning the Normandy invasion. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 68:1565 (Nov). notes. On the author's participation in collecting geological data for the invasion, 1944. [3382

Military Intelligence

W. J. SPARROW. Count Rumford as a spy. Ann. science, 11:320-30 (Dec 1955). notes. On activities of Benjamin Thompson in his native New England, 1772-76, and the reasons for his return from England to America in 1782. [3383

BENEDICT M. HOLDEN, JR. Noah Phelps, father of G2. Mil. rev., 36(10): 12-14 (Jan). notes. On intelligence

work of Captain Phelps, Connecticut militia, at Fort Ticonderoga, 8-9 May 1775. [3384

LEONARD FALKNER. A spy for Washington. Am. heritage, 8(5):58-64 (Aug). views (part col.). On John Honeyman (1730-1823) as a spy at Trenton in 1776. [3385

GEORGE F. SCHEER. The sergeant major's strange mission. Am. heritage, 8(6):26-9, 98 (Oct). map, ports., view. On the mission of Sgt. Maj. John Champe of Lee's Light Horse Corps to kidnap Benedict Arnold in New York City, 1780. [3386

MARGARET BUTTERFIELD. Samuel Ward [1814-84], alias Carlos Lopez. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 12:23-33 (winter). On secret letters from Ward in the South to William Seward and George Ellis Baker, Apr. 1861 - Sep. 1862, reporting political and military news. [3387

OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. The incorrigible "Miss Ginger." West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 9 (1955): 93-118. notes. On Virginia Bethel Moon (born 1844), native of Ohio and resident of Memphis, Confederate spy and courier. [3388

D. HARPER SIMMS. The Apache scouts who won a war [Arizona, 1886]. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 1:25-30 (Dec 1956). [3389

RONALD SYDNEY SETH. Secret servants: a history of Japanese espionage. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1957]. x, 278 p. bibliog. (p. 277-8). Includes Japanese spies in the United States, 1930-41, and Japan-employed American spies. [3390

FREDERICK AYER, JR. Yankee G-man. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1957. [8], 312 p. On the author's service as a special agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, particularly as an intelligence officer with the U. S. Army in Greece and elsewhere in Europe, 1941-48. [3391

CONSTANCE BABINGTON-SMITH. Air spy: the story of photo intelligence in World War II. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xii, [2], 266, [1] p. ports., views. On British aerial photographic intelligence, 1941-45, with some account of American participation. [3392

ADALIA MÁRQUEZ. Blood on the Rising Sun ... a factual story of the Japanese invasion of the Philippines. N. Y.: De Tanko Publishers [1957]. ix, 253 p. Reminiscences by a "member of the Counter-Intelligence Corps of General Douglas MacArthur," 1941-45. [3393

ROGER WOLCOTT HALL. You're stepping on my cloak and dagger. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1957]. 219 p. On the author's service in the United States and France as an officer of the Office of Strategic Services, 1943-45. [3394

Military Justice

GERALD O. HAFFNER. Captain Charles Asgill: an Anglo-American incident. History today, 7:329-34 (May). ports., view. On the hanging of Capt. Joshua Huddy of New Jersey under the supervision of Capt. Richard Lippincott, the proposed hanging of Asgill, a British officer, in retaliation, the exoneration of Lippincott by a court martial when proof was submitted that he had acted in obedience to orders from William Franklin, Governor of New Jersey, and the ultimate release of Asgill, 1782. [3395

THORNTON EMMONS & HOMER C. VOTAW. More on the Ewing mutiny [San Francisco Bay, 1849]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:307-11 (Dec). [3396

HENRY C. FRIEND. Abraham Lincoln and the court martial of Surgeon General William A. Hammond [1862-79]. Commercial law jour., 62:71-8, 80 (Mar). ports. notes. [3397

GEORGE SISLER. The arrest of a Memphis Daily appeal war correspondent on charges of treason. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 11:76-92. On charges brought by Gen. Braxton Bragg against John H. Linebaugh, 1863. [3398

JOHN W. CURRAN. Lincoln conspiracy trial--mysterious phases. Am. book collector, 7(6):4-20 (Feb). views. On the legality of the trial of "conspirators" conducted by a military commission in the District of Columbia when civil courts were "open and functioning," 1865. [3399

ULYSSES SAMUEL LESH. A Knight of the Golden Circle. Prepared by the staff of the Public Library of Fort Wayne and Allen County. [Fort Wayne] 1956. [6], 9 p. ports. From the Michigan alumnus, 26 Jul. 1947; originally delivered as a speech before the Civil War Round Table of Chicago,

1945. On the case of Lambdin P. Milligan, of Ohio, involving the validity of a military trial of a civilian when civil courts were available, 1865. [3400

JOSEPH BALMER. Rain in the Face. The Westerners, Eng. Corral, Brand book, 2:[2-5] (Nov 1955). port. On the illegal imprisonment of a Hunkpapa Sioux warrior by order of General Custer, 1873, and the evidence that he was the killer of Custer in the Battle of the Little Big Horn. [3401

CORNELIUS P. COTTER & J. MALCOLM SMITH. An American paradox: the Emergency Detention Act of 1950. Jour. politics, 19:20-33 (Feb). notes. On legislation to establish "internment camps which will receive the thousands of persons who are to be apprehended and detained in the event of an internal security emergency." [3402

Military Medicine

JAMES P. COONEY. Some notes on the historical development of the Medical Service Corps [U. S. Army, 1777-1956]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 8:254-63 (Feb). [3403

GEORGE E. ARMSTRONG. A century of military medicine [1852-1952]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 19:754-63 (Mar-Apr 1953). [3404

NORMAN HENRY FRANKE. Medico-pharmaceutical conditions and drug supply in the Confederate States of America, 1861-1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,311], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 287 leaves. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 264-78). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:343-4 (Feb). [3405

MARY LOUISE MARSHALL. Nurse heroines of the Confederacy. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45:319-36 (Jul). ports. bibliog. [3406

SAMUEL HOLLINGSWORTH STOUT (1822-1903). Outline of the organization of the Medical Department of the Confederate Army and Department of Tennessee. ... Edited by Sam L. Clark and H. D. Riley, Jr. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:55-82 (Mar). notes. Reminiscences (1897) by the former "Medical Director of the General Hospitals of the Confederate Army and Department of Tennessee." [3407

MIRIAM W. HESTER. Changing concepts in military medicine concerning psychiatric casualties [1862-1955]. Mil. med., 121:312-18 (Nov). notes. [3408

EDWIN SHEFFIELD MARSH II. The Army Medical Service and the reserve components [1920-57]. Mil. med., 121:28-43 (Jul). table. notes. [3409

MAE MILES LINK. Brig. Gen. Edward J. Kendricks (MC) [1899-1956]: military surgeon. Mil. med., 120:134-8 (Feb). port. notes. On his service in the U. S. Army and Air Force, particularly in aviation medicine, 1930-56. [3410

ALTON DEAN BRASHEAR. From Lee to Bari: the history of the Forty-fifth General Hospital, 1940-1945. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson, 1957. xv, [3], 468 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. notes (p. 459-68). On the services of General Hospital No. 45, U. S. Army, at Camp Lee, Va., Rabat, French Morocco, and Naples and Bari, Italy. [3411

GILBERT WHEELER BEEBE [and others]. Influence of type of ground operation on the wounded in action, U. S. divisions in World War II [1942-45]. Mil. med., 121:361-70 (Dec). diagr., tables. [3412

OSCAR PERRY HAMPTON, JR. Orthopedic surgery in the Mediterranean Theater of Operations. Wash.: Office of the Surgeon General, Dept. of the Army, 1957. xx, 368 p. tables, views. notes. (Medical Department, United States Army: Surgery in World War II.) On surgical treatment of "gunshot wounds of the extremities," 1942-45. [3413

ASHLEY W. OUGHTERSON & SHIELDS WARREN, eds. Medical effects of the atomic bomb in Japan [1945]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1956. xvi, 477 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views (part col.). bibliogs. (National nuclear energy series. Manhattan Project technical section. Division VIII, v. 8.) By various contributors. [3414

ROBERT TRUMBULL. Nine who survived Hiroshima and Nagasaki: personal experiences of nine men who lived through the atomic bombings [1945]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. 148 p. maps, ports., views. Includes some account of studies since 1946 by the Atomic Bomb Casualty Commission, a joint Japanese-American organization, of "the possibility of late effects of radiation upon the survivors." [3415

Military Transportation

FORREST GARRETT HILL. Roads, rails, & waterways: the Army engineers and early transportation [1802-61]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xi, 248, [1] p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 227-36), notes. On the surveying of routes for highways and railroads and the improvement of rivers and harbors, for military and civilian uses, as responsibilities of the U. S. Military Academy, the Corps of Engineers, the Corps of Topographical Engineers, and the Topographical Bureau of the War Department. [3416

AVERAM BURTON BENDER. Military transportation in the Southwest, 1848-1860. N. M. hist. rev., 32:123-50 (Apr). facsim. notes. [3417

MALCOLM W. CAGLE. Lieutenant David Dixon Porter [U.S.N.] and his camels. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:1327-33 (Dec). views. On his purchase of a group of camels in the Levant and their transportation in the USS Supply to Texas, 1855-57. [3418

WALTER C. FORD. The U. S. merchant marine and national defense [1907-57]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:1178-87 (Nov). views. [3419

FRANK STEVE MANITZAS. Grandad of Army trucks. Natl. Defense transportation jour., 13(4):42-3 (Jul-Aug). views. On "a chain-driven 1913 Selden" at Fort Sam Houston, Tex. [3420

RICHARD M. OGORKIEWICZ. Evolution of the amphibious tank [since 1920]. Marine Corps gaz., 41(8):20-25 (Aug). port., views. [3421

JOSEPH BYKOFSKY & HAROLD LARSON. The Transportation Corps: operations overseas [1941-45]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1957. xvii, 671 p. diagrs., maps (2 fold. col. in pocket), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 620-25), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The Technical Services.) [3422

CLAYTON KNIGHT. Lifeline in the sky: the story of the U. S. Military Air Transport Service [1941-57]. N. Y.: W. Morrow, 1957. 264 p. col. maps, views (part col., part double). On an organization originally named the Army Ferrying Command, later the Air Transport Command, now a branch of the Department of the Air Force. [3423

CHESTER WARDLOW. The Transportation Corps: movements, training, and supply [1941-45]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1956. xvii, 564 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 526-8), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The technical services.) [3424

Ordnance

IRVING BROWNING. The American powder horn [1753-79]. Muzzle blasts, 9(11):4-6 (Jul 1948). views. On the horns as "'souvenirs' telling the story of a soldier's marches, trails and battles." [3425

JAMES M. KALMAN. A pictorial history of U. S. single shot martial pistols [1775-1871]. ... With text by C[harles] Meade Patterson. N. Y.: Scribner [1957. 21] p. 44 col. views. bibliog. (p. 19). Colored drawings by Kalman, each from an identified source, with accompanying text. [3426

CHARLES MEADE PATTERSON & JOHN C. McMURRAY. United States military wall guns [1775-1847]. Muzzle blasts, 14(12)-15(3): monthly installments (Aug-Nov 1953). diagrs., views. bibliog. [3427

JAC WELLER. Irregular but effective partizan weapons tactics in the American Revolution, southern theatre. Mil. affairs, 21:119-31 (fall). notes. [3428

BERKELEY R. LEWIS. Small arms and ammunition in the United States service [1776-1876]. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1956. viii, 338 p. diagrs., facsims. (1 fold.), tables, views (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 319-27), notes. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, 129.) Appended: "Cartridge check list," 351 items (p. 219-32); digests of cartridge patents in the United States, England, and France (p. 233-75); "Summary statement of purchases and fabrications from January 1, 1861, to June 30, 1866," Ordnance Office, 23 Oct. 1866 (photofacsimile, p. 277-82), "Instructions for making quarterly returns of ordnance and ordnance stores as prescribed by the general regulations of the Army," prepared by the Ordnance Bureau, 1865 (photofacsimile, p. 283-91); and excerpts from regulations of 1779, 1814, 1819, 1836, and 1861. [3429

CHARLES MEAD PATTERSON. Inspectors of U. S. martial pistols [1799-1855]. Muzzle blasts, 12(9):4, 14

(May 1951). bibliog. Biographical data. [3430

CARL PARCHER RUSSELL. Frémont's cannon. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:359-63 (Dec). notes. On the "echo-producing howitzer" which John Charles Frémont took from St. Louis to California and abandoned near Sonora Junction, 1843-44, and the various accounts of its later whereabouts. [3431

BERKELEY R. LEWIS. Colt Walker dragoon holsters [1847-55]. Gun digest, 12:43-5. views. [3432

MARTIN RYWELL. The gun that shaped American destiny. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press [1957]. 156 p. diagrs., facsims., tables, views. On Christian Sharps (1811-74) and the Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company, 1848-73. [3433

DE WITT HAGENAH. Colonel Le Mat and the Rebel grapeshot pistols. Muzzle blasts, 16(11):14-15 (Jul 1955). On arms patented by Dr. Jean Alexander Francois Le Mat and manufactured for the C. S. Army and Navy, 1856-65. [3434

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON & RAY RILING. A collector's carbine. Muzzle blasts, 10(1):12-13 (Sep 1948). facsims. On the Gallager carbine, patented by Dr. Mahlon J. Gallager, 1860-65, and its use by the Union Army. [3435

WILLIAM A. ALBAUGH III & EDWARD N. SIMMONS. Confederate arms [1861-65]. Harrisburg, Pa. [1957]. xviii, 278 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 278). "Directory of makers, gunsmiths, dealers and those men, places and items connected with Confederate ordnance" (p. 195-277). [3436

JOHN F. BAENTELI. Production and purchases of Civil War revolvers [by the U. S. Government, 1861-66]. Am. rifleman, 104(12):41-3, 75-6 (Dec 1956). tables, views. [3437

HARVEY BRANDT. Gatling gun. Gun digest, 12:20-29. diagrs., ports., views. notes. On machine guns invented and developed by Richard Jordan Gatling (born 1818), manufactured since 1861. [3438

SYDNEY C. KERKSIS. Common infantry small arms projectiles of the Civil War. Mil. collector & historian, 7:70-73 (fall 1955). views. [3439

BURLYN LANGE & IRVING R. REED. Civil War ordnance. Muzzle blasts, 13(4):4-6; (5):6-7, 15 (Dec 1951, Jan 1952). diagrs., tables. See comments by Jac Weller (13(6):7, 11) and reply by Lange and Reed (13(10):11, 14-15). [3440

JAC WELLER. The Confederate use of British cannon. Civil War hist., 3:135-52 (Jun). views. notes. [3441

CHARLES J. BROCKMAN, JR. A rebel secret weapon. Am. rifleman, 104(8):28 (Aug 1956). view. On a double-barreled cannon designed by John Gilleland and produced by the Athens (Ga.) Foundry and Machine Works, 1862, never used by the C. S. Army. [3442

GEORGE ROBSON, JR. Star-spangled land mines. Mil. engineer, 49:354 (Sep-Oct). port. On land mines in the Civil War, 1862-64. [3443

PHILIP VAN DOREN STERN. Doctor Gatling and his gun. Am. heritage, 8(6):48-51, 105-8 (Oct). port., views. On the machine gun invented by Dr. Richard J. Gatling, 1862-1956. [3444

JOHN L. RAWLS. The spar torpedo in the War between the States [1864]. Mil. collector & historian, 9:70-72 (fall). diagr. notes. [3445

JAMES S. HUTCHINS. Boots and saddles on the frontier. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:1-3, 6-8 (Mar 1956). On "arms and equipment of United States Cavalry during the Indian fighting days, 1865-1890." [3446

BERKELEY R. LEWIS. Springfield breech-loading pistol. Am. rifleman, 105(9):36-7 (Sep). views. On a pistol manufactured at the Springfield Armory, 1869. [3447

RAYMOND LAWRENCE JOSEPH RILING. A description of the U. S. infantry equipments pattern of 1872. Mil. collector & historian, 9:91-4 (winter). views. [3448

JAMES S. HUTCHINS. The Cavalry campaign outfit at the Little Big Horn [1876]. Mil. collector & historian, 7:91-101 (winter 1956). ports., views. notes. [3449

DONALD B. BADY. The .45 ACP cartridge, its development and its use by the military. Am. rifleman, 105(3): 22-4, 68-9 (Mar). view. On the automatic Colt pistol cartridge, 1898-1957. [3450

ROGER MARSH. The Tommy gun. Am. rifleman, 105(7):42-5 (Jul). views. On the Thompson submachine

gun, designed by John Taliaferro Thompson and John N. Blish, 1913-57. [3451

DANIEL K. STERN. Springfield M1911 automatics. Am. rifleman, 104(12): 44-5 (Dec 1956). views. On a handgun manufactured by the Springfield Federal Armory, 1913-17. [3452

MILTON F. PERRY & BARBARA W. PARKE. Patton and his pistols: the favorite side arms of General George S. Patton, Jr. [from 1916 to 1945]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1957]. xiii, 138 p. double map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. xi), notes (p. 127-36). [3452a

J. W. COLOPY. Weapon systems and the weapon system concept [1941-57]. Air Univ. quar. rev., 9(2):105-14 (spring). [3453

LYNN MONTROSS. Development of body armor [1944-53]. QM rev., 35:20-21, 117-18, 121-2, 125-6, 131-4 (Sep-Oct 1955). views. [3454

UNITS

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. Mascots. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1954]. ix, 149, [1] p. views. On gamecocks, pigs, mules, dogs, eagles, bears, pigeons, donkeys, wildcats, buffaloes, and other animals adopted as bringers of good luck to armed units. [3455

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. Birth of the Continental Artillery [Apr. 1775 - Mar. 1776]. Mil. collector & historian, 7:61-9 (fall 1955). port., views. notes. [3456

W. S. MURPHY. Dillon's Regiment was not at Yorktown. Irish sword, 3:50-54 (summer). notes. Evidence that Count Robert Dillon, "who never served in Dillon's Regiment," came to America in 1780 and that only a few men and officers of Dillon's Regiment of the Irish Brigade of France served at Yorktown in 1781. [3457

NEW HAMPSHIRE INFANTRY. 1st Regiment, 1775-83. Revolutionary size roll--New Hampshire. D. A. R. mag., 91:993-5 (Aug). Abstract, 1781-82. The same manuscript volume, apparently retained by William Scott, Major of the Regiment, was used by him while a justice of the peace in Saratoga County, N. Y., 1795-99, to enter records of his activities. [3458

NEW YORK. NATIONAL GUARD. 991st Field Artillery Battalion. History of the 991st Field Artillery Battalion, New York National Guard: "Washington Greys," 1784-1957. [n. p., 1957. 2], 18 p. col. coat of arms. [3459

GARRETT GLENN CLIFT. The "Corn Stalk" Militia of Kentucky, 1792-1811: a brief statutory history of the militia and records of commissions of officers in the organization from the beginning of statehood to the commencement of the War of 1812. Frankfort: Kentucky Historical Soc., 1957. [2], xix, 265 p. tables. notes. [3460

LOUISIANA. MILITIA. Bickham's Company. Louisiana militia--War of 1812. [Edited] by Mabel Van Dyke Baer. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:10-13 (Mar 1956). Muster roll, undated, of Thomas Bickham's Company. [3461

MATTHEW POWERS BLUE (1824-84). Ticknor's Company, First Regiment, Alabama Volunteers for Texas Revolution. Ala. hist. quar., 19:413-14 (fall-winter). On a company recruited in Montgomery by Capt. Isaac Ticknor in Dec. 1835, all of whom were killed at the Alamo in Mar. 1836. [3462

ALABAMA. MILITIA. Tallassee Guards. Muster roll, Tallassee Guards, Indian war, 1836. Ala. hist. quar., 19:409-11 (fall-winter). Communication to the Governor of Alabama from a committee of a volunteer company, dated "Talaposser County, Talassee Town," 7 Feb. 1836, requesting arms and a commissioning of officers elected and appending a muster roll. [3463

DETMAR H. FINKE. The organization and uniforms of the San Patricio units of the Mexican Army, 1846-1848. Mil. collector & historian, 9:36-8 (summer). notes. On units composed of deserters, mainly Irish, from the U. S. Army. [3464

S. F. NUNNELEE. Alabama in Mexican War. Ala. hist. quar., 19:415-33 (fall-winter). Letter to Dr. W. S. Wyman, dated Cowan, Tenn., 14 Jun. 1906, containing reminiscences of the 1st Regiment of Alabama Volunteers, and especially of the company of Eutaw Rangers, in Alabama, Texas, and Mexico, 1846-47. [3465

ZO. S. COOK. Mexican War reminiscenses [sic]. Ala. hist. quar., 19:435-60 (fall-winter). From the Wilcox progressive era, Camden, Ala., 1897. On Capt. Thomas E. Irby's Company, 1st Battalion of Alabama Volunteers, 1847-48. [3466

RICHARD KEITH McMASTER. Light artillery at the Pass of the North. Pass-word, 2:87-90 (Aug). map, view. notes. On field artillery units stationed at or passing through El Paso, 1847-1943. [3467

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Notes on the Chickasaw light-horsemen [1852-59]. Chron. Okla., 34:484-5 (winter). notes. [3468

U. S. Army. 10th Infantry. 10th United States Infantry [1855-1957. Fort Ord? Calif.: E. F. Shannon, 1957. 28] p. coat of arms, flags, ports., views. [3469

WASHINGTON (State). Adjutant General's Office. A brief history of the Washington Territorial Militia, 1855-1889, and the National Guard of the State of Washington, 1889-1957. [By Virgil F. Field, Chief Clerk and Historian. Camp Murray, Fort Lewis, 1957? 4], 10, [4], 2, 2, 8 p. [3470

WASHINGTON (State). Adjutant-General's Office. A brief history of the National Guard of Washington [and its predecessors, 1856-1952]. Prepared under the direction of Lilburn H. Stevens, the Adjutant General. [Camp Murray:] Bureau of Records [1957? 2], 2 leaves, 3-141, [2] p. tables. [3471

ORVAL E. ALLBRITTON. The Third Arkansas Regiment from formation to Fredericksburg [1861-62]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:150-62 (summer). bibliog. [3472

CYRUS CLAY CARPENTER (1829-98) & GEORGE W. CROSSLEY. Seventh Iowa Volunteers in Civil War [1861-65]. Ann. Ia., 34:100-111 (Oct). [3473

EDWARD T. DOWNER. Ohio troops in the field [1861-65]. Civil War hist., 3:253-84 (Sep). notes. [3474

WILLIAM STROUP FULTZ (1836-1915). A history of Company D, Eleventh Iowa Infantry, 1861-1865. Ia. jour. hist., 55:35-90 (Jan). notes. [3475

FRANCIS F. McKINNEY. Michigan cavalry in the Civil War. Mich. alumnus quar. jour., 63:136-46 (Mar). ports. [3476

JAMES I. ROBERTSON, JR. The right arm of Lee and Jackson. Civil War hist., 3:423-34 (Dec). notes. On "the Old Stonewall Brigade," 1861-65. [3477

GEORGE DALLAS MOSGROVE. Kentucky cavaliers in Dixie: reminiscences of a Confederate cavalryman. ... Edited by Bell Irvin Wiley. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press, 1957. xxvi p., facsim. (265 p., views, ports.), 266-281 p. ports., views. (Monographs, sources, & reprints in Southern history.) 1st ed. 1895. History of the 4th Regiment of Kentucky Cavalry, 1862-65; with the author's recollections of his service in it as a private and of some of its officers. [3478

JOHN J. PULLEN. The Twentieth Maine: a volunteer regiment in the Civil War. Phila.: Lippincott [1957]. x, [2], 338 p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 295-302), notes (p. 303-24). On the 20th Infantry Regiment, Maine Volunteers, 1862-65. [3479

WILLIAM D. SLOAN. Iowa Cavalry--Sixth Regiment. Civil War hist., 3:189-98 (Jun). map. notes. On the 6th Regiment of Volunteer Iowa Cavalry, 1863-65, and its operations against the Sioux Indians in the Dakotas, 1863-65. [3480

A. HUNT, ed. California Volunteers. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:146-54 (Jun 1954). Editorials from 2 newspapers; letter from "Calaveras," Tubac, Ariz., 19 May 1865 (containing a journal of Company E, 7th Infantry, California Volunteers, 31 Mar. - 11 May); and letter from Capt. M. H. Calderwood, Company D, 7th Infantry, to J. F. Calderwood, dated Calabasas, Ariz., 27 Jun. 1865. [3481

JOSIAH H. DEMBY (died 1918). Major Josiah H. Demby's history of Catterson's Militia. Edited by Ted R. Worley. Ark. hist. quar., 16:203-11 (summer). Reminiscences (189-) of activities of the First Regiment, Arkansas State Guard, under the author's command, in quelling the "insurrection" fomented in southwest Arkansas by the Ku Klux Klan, Nov. 1868-Jan. 1869; with appended depositions, 1913. [3482

TOURO Cadets and Touro Guards [Providence, since 1897]. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:99-103 (Apr). facsim. [3483

CHARLES H. CORLETT. Soldier at Saint Michael. Alaska sportsman, 23(10):10, 15, 43-6 (Oct). views. On the author's service as an officer of the 30th Infantry at Fort Saint Michael, Alaska, 1913. [3484

MAURER MAURER. The 1st Aero Squadron--1913-1917. Air power historian, 4:207-12 (Oct). ports. [3485

JULIETTE A. HENNESSY. The Lafayette Escadrille--past and present. Air power historian, 4:150-61 (Jul). ports. On "a group of American fliers in the French aviation service," later the 103d Pursuit Squadron of the U. S. Air Service, still later the 94th Squadron, Pursuit, 1915-55. [3486

REVUE HISTORIQUE DE L'ARMÉE. La Fayette Squadron. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 87-96. port., views. notes. Two articles, the first by Gen. Pierre Paquier, the second by "the History Service of the Air Force," on a French Air Force squadron, 1916-56, with some account of its American volunteers and American liaison activities. [3487

BRUCE CAMPBELL HOPPER. American day bombardment in World War I. Air power historian, 4:87-97 (Apr). ports., view. From the author's unpublished "When the air was young" (written in 1918), on the work of the 96th Aero Squadron in the American Expeditionary Forces, 1917-18. [3488

WILLIAM PARKER TAYLOR & FRANCIS L. IRVIN. History of the 148th Aero Squadron, Aviation Section, U. S. Army Signal Corps, A. E. F. - B. E. F., 1917-1918. Compiled ... for the fortieth reunion. Lancaster, S. C.: Tri-County Pub. Co. [1957, 12], 128, [88], 62, [10] p. ports., tables, views. [3489

WILFORD RIEGLE. Peck's Bad Boys. Kan. hist. quar., 23:70-81 (spring). On the 35th Division, a National Guard organization of men from Kansas and Missouri, 1917-18, and a report upon it by Maj. Robert Gray Peck of the Inspector General's Department. [3490

WILLIAM H. PEIFER. The Reserve heritage. QM rev., 35(6), 36(1, 4): bimonthly installments (May-Aug 1956, Jan-Feb 1957). views. Unit histories of the 77th QM Company, the 103d QM Company, and the 80th QM Company in World War II and before. [3491

JOHN HURKALA. The fighting First Division, a true story. N. Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers [1957]. 201 p. On the author's service as a sergeant in north Africa, 1942 ff. [3492

C. A. PHILLIPS & H. D. KUOKKA. 1st MAW [Marine Aircraft Wing] in Korea [1950-53]. Marine Corps gaz., 41(5):42-7; (6):20-26 (May-Jun). ports., views. [3493

VESSELS

CLARENCE S. METCALF. First iron vessel on the Great Lakes. Inland seas, 13:24-8 (spring). On the USS Michigan, commissioned in 1844, employed on Lake Erie, renamed the USS Wolverine in 1905, and broken up in 1944. [3494

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. U. S. S. Hartford, 1858-1956. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:53-8 (Apr). Biography of the vessel and lists of relics associated with it in possession of the Society. [3495

ALICE STRICKLAND. Blockade runners [Florida coast, 1861-65]. Fla. hist. quar., 36:85-93 (Oct). port., view. [3496

WILLIAM CHAPMAN WHITE (1903-55) & RUTH (MORRIS) WHITE. Tin can on a shingle. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. xi, [3], 176 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 169-70). On the design and construction of the USS Monitor, its engagement with the CSS Virginia (formerly the USS Merrimac) at Hampton Roads, and its sinking in a storm off Cape Hatteras, 1861-63. [3497

MARCUS W. PRICE. Four from Bristol. Am. Neptune, 17:249-61 (Oct). notes. On 4 British ships from Bristol that attempted to run the Union blockade of Confederate ports, 1862-64. [3498

JOHN D. HAYES. Admiral Luce's Pontiac. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:158-63 (Feb). port., views. On a gunboat built by Hillman & Streaker, Philadelphia, and commanded by Adm. Stephen B. Luce, as "one of the first group of American warships designed and built for Army and Navy cooperation," 1864-65. [3499

TRACY DANESE. Farewell to the Emery Rice. Polaris, 4(3):8-9 (fall). views. On a vessel christened the USS Ranger at her completion in 1876, renamed the Training Vessel Nantucket in 1909, used as a museum vessel since 1946, and now scheduled to be scrapped. [3500

DOWN EAST: THE MAGAZINE OF MAINE. Remember the Maine. Down East, 2(7):50, 52 (May 1956). views. On vessels of the U. S. Navy named Maine, 1886-1940. [3501

ROBERT D. CHRISTIE. Remember the Maine? West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:298-301 (winter). On a memorial erected in Pittsburgh in 1914, containing relics recovered when the Maine was raised in 1911. [3502

FREELAND ALLAN DAUBIN. Cruise of the American Unterseeboot 111. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:259-71 (Mar). port., views. On the author's service in 1919 as the commanding officer of a German submarine surrendered in 1918. [3503

JOHN C. ALDERMAN. The cruise of the Nancy. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:518-22 (May). views. On the author's command of the Pelican (AVP-6), disguised as a tuna boat, the Nancy, in the Pacific, 1942. [3504

Military Operations

WILLIAM WALLER EDWARDS. The defeat, the lesson, the victory. Am. heritage, 8(4):58-64 (Jun). coat of arms, map, col. ports., view. On the defeat of Gen. Edward Braddock by a force of French and Indians attacking from ambush, 1755, and the victory of Col. Henry Bouquet under somewhat similar conditions at Bushy Run, 1763. [3505

WILLIAM SWEAT (1730-1808). Captain William Sweat's personal diary of the expedition against Ticonderoga, May 2 - November 7, 1758. Edited by Paul O. Blanchette. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:36-57 (Jan). notes. March from Salisbury, Mass., to Ticonderoga and back to Massachusetts. [3506

ETHAN Allen at Montreal. Submitted by Jerome A. Johnson. Vt. hist., 25: 179-80 (Apr). "Extract of a letter from Montreal," 25 Sep. 1775, anonymous, addressee not named, apparently copied from a newspaper, reporting the repulse of the "Yankeys" and the capture of "Allen with his Associates." [3507

THOMAS PINCKNEY (1750-1828). Letters of Thomas Pinckney, 1775-1780. Edited by Jack L. Cross. S. C. hist. mag., 58:19-33, 67-83, 145-62, 224-42 (Jan-Oct). notes. Letters to his sister, Harriott (Pinckney) Horry, dated in South Carolina, Georgia, and East Florida, reporting his activities and adventures in the 1st South Carolina Regiment. [3508

CARL LEOPOLD VON BAURMEISTER (1734-1803). Revolution in America: confidential letters and journals, 1776-1784, of Adjutant General Major Baurmeister of the Hessian forces. Translated and annotated by Bernhard A. Uhlendorf. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1957. xiv, [2], 640 p. facsims., maps, views. notes. Diaries, letters, and reports to Friedrich Christian Arnold, Baron von Jungkenn, Minister of State to the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, recording "American events, not only military, but social and economic as well." [3509

COPY of a letter from Philadelphia, July 6. Del. hist., 7:376-9 (Sep). Reprinted from the Virginia gazette, 26 Jul. 1776. On the capture of the brig Nancy, Capt. Montgomery, of Wilmington, driven on shore at Cape May and abandoned, and the destruction of many of its captors by an explosion. [3510

FROM Cambridge to Champlain, March 18 to May 5, 1776: a manuscript diary. With a foreword by Bruce Lancaster. [Editor's notes: Lawrence B. Romaine.] Middleboro, Mass.: Priv. print. and published by L. B. Romaine, 1957. 30 p. facsim. Anonymous record of a march from Cambridge, Mass., to Lake Champlain, apparently written by an officer of the 24th (Massachusetts) Regiment of the Continental Line, commanded by Col. John Greaton. [3511

ARTHUR J. O'DEA. Washington and his army in Bergen County, November 13th-21st 1776. Hackensack, N. J.: Bergen County Bar Assoc., 1957. 39 p. facsims., maps (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 39). [3512

DONALD A. GALLAGER & ABRAHAM CLEMMER. Edge Hill, 1777. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 17 (1953): 15-27. maps (1 fold.). notes. On military operations north of Philadelphia. [3513

LYNN MONTROSS. Bayonets at midnight. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 21-8. maps, views. bibliog. On the service of a French officer, François Louis de Fleury (born 1749) with American forces at Fort Mifflin, 1777, and Stony Point, 1779. [3514

MOSES SPROULE (1749-1819). The western campaign of 1779: the diary

of Quartermaster Sergeant Moses Sproule of the Third New Jersey Regiment in the Sullivan expedition of the Revolutionary War, May 17 - October 17, 1779. Edited by R. W. G. Vail. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:34-69 (Jan). facsims., maps (1 double), plan, ports., view. bibliog., notes. [3515

JOHN HUTCHINSON BUELL (born 1753). The diary of John Hutchinson Buell. Edited by Richard C. Knopf. Columbus: Anthony Wayne Parkway Board, Ohio State Museum, 1957. [1], 19 leaves. notes (leaves 18-19). Record of the author's service as a major in the Legion of the United States under Maj. Gen. Anthony Wayne during the Indian war in Ohio and Indiana, 25 Mar. 1793 - 14 Jan. 1795. [3516

NATHEN NEWSOM. Journal of Nathen Newsom. (Original in Ohio State Museum Library.) Transcribed by James Ohde, March 1957. Columbus: Anthony Wayne Parkway Board, Ohio State Museum [1957. 1], 16 leaves. Record of a march of volunteers from Gallipolis to the Maumee River, 9 Aug. 1812 - "31st February 1813," for "the purpose of destroying Indians & the Invasion of Canada." [3517

SAMUEL BAINS. Samuel Bains letter. Ala. hist. quar., 19:405-6 (fall-winter). Letter from a soldier in "the 1st regt of volunteers" to his wife, Christiana Bains, dated Fort Deposit, Ala., 25 Nov. 1813, giving news of military operations, sickness, desertions, etc. [3518

FREDERICK JOHN JOHNSTON. A laker's log. [Edited] by M[argaret] K. and C[arson I. A.] Ritchie. Am. Neptune, 17:203-11 (Jul). notes. Excerpts from letters from a midshipman (soon promoted to lieutenant) in the Royal Navy to his mother, on his voyage from England to Quebec and his cruises on Lake Ontario, 1813. [3519

CECIL SCOTT FORESTER. Victory at New Orleans [1814-15]. Am. heritage, 8(5):4-9, 106-8 (Aug). map, ports., col. views. [3520

V. J. GREGORY. Echoes from the bayou. Mil. rev., 37(7):48-51 (Oct). view. On the Battle of New Orleans, 1815. [3521

WILLIAM PITT LAWRENCE. An eyewitness of the Battle of New Orleans. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9:159-61 (Jul). Letter from the surgeon of the 10th Division to his parents, dated New Orleans, 22 Feb. 1815. [3522

KNIGHT EDWARDS. Burnside: a Rhode Island hero. R. I. hist., 16:1-23 (Jan). On Ambrose Everts (or Everett) Burnside (1824-81), officer of the U. S. Army, 1843-65, and his later years in Rhode Island. [3523

JAMES BOWIE (1796-1836). James Bowie's fight with the Tahuacanos. Tex. lib., 19:128-31 (Jun). Translation of report to "the Political Chief of Bexar," dated Bexar (i.e. San Antonio), 10 Dec. 1831, on an expedition of the author and 9 men to the San Saba River. [3524

WILLIAM THOMAS HAGAN. The Dodge-Henry controversy. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:377-84 (winter). notes. On the claims of James D. Henry of Illinois and Henry Dodge of Wisconsin to the credit for victory in the Black Hawk War, 1832. [3525

ELIZABETH B. ROONEY. The story of the Black Hawk War [Illinois and Wisconsin, 1832]. Wis. mag. hist., 40: 274-83 (summer). map, view. notes. [3526

WILLIS BOLDT HUGHES, ed. The Heatherly incident of 1836. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:161-80 (Jan). notes. Documents, 1836-58, relating to the killing of several white horse thieves by Indians in Missouri, the claims of the Missouri militia and the U. S. Army to jurisdiction in the emergency, and subsequent efforts of members of the militia to represent the emergency as a "war" and themselves as entitled to the rights of veterans of the U. S. Army. [3527

FREDERICK W. NOLAN. Victory or death! The Battle of the Alamo [1836]. The Westerners, Eng. Corral, Brand book, 2(5-6):[3-6] (Mar-Apr 1956). [3528

TELEGRAPH AND TEXAS REGISTER, Austin, Tex. Santa Fe expedition. Colo. geneal., 17:87-8 (Oct 1956). From the issue of 26 Jan. 1842, apparently copied there from the Austin City gazette. List of officers, enlisted men, and civilians participating in the expedition. [3529

CHARLES F. ROMANUS & RILEY SUNDERLAND. Stilwell's command problems. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1956 [c1955]. xviii, 518 p. diagrs., maps (4 fold. col., 2 in pocket), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 473-80), notes. (United States Army in World War II: China-Burma-India Theater.) On Gen.

Joseph Warren Stilwell in north Burma, Oct. 1943 - Oct 1944. [3530

GEORGE RUHLEN. Brazito--the only battle in the Southwest between American and foreign troops [near Mesilla Park, 1846]. Pass-word, 2:4-13, 53-60, 71 (Feb. May). plan, port. notes. On an engagement between the 1st Regiment, Missouri Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Col. Alexander W. Doniphan, and Mexican forces under Squadron Commander Antonio Ponce de León; with text of the latter's orders and battle report. [3531

HENRY SMITH LANE (1811-81). The Mexican War journal of Henry S. Lane. Contributed by Graham A. Barringer. Ind. mag. hist., 53:383-434 (Dec). facsim. notes. Record, kept by the lieutenant colonel of the 1st Regiment of Indiana Volunteers, of his travels from Indiana, service in Mexico, and return as far as New Orleans, 11 Jun. 1846 - 5 Jun. 1847. [3532

GEORGE S. MORRISON. Letter from Mexico by George S. Morrison, a member of Capt. Albert Pike's Squadron. Ark. hist. quar., 16:398-401 (winter). Letter to the writer's sister, Elvira D. Morrison, dated Saltillo, 3 Mar. 1847, on the march of Pike's company from Little Rock to San Antonio and into Mexico and an engagement with forces under Santa Ana. [3533

TENNENT LOMAX (died 1862). Capt. Tennent Lomax letters to his sister, Eliza, 1848. Ala. hist. quar., 19:461-5 (fall-winter). Letters from the captain of Company D, 1st Battalion, Alabama Infantry, dated Orizaba, Mexico, 20 Feb. and 27 Mar. 1848, on the march from Vera Cruz, the scenery, and the inhabitants of the country. [3534

ARLINGTON RUSSELL MORTENSEN. A local paper reports on the Utah War. Utah hist. quar., 25:297.318 (Oct). port. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of California. Information from the Deseret news, 1857-58. [3535

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. The Spirit Lake Massacre [Mar. 1857. By William J. Petersen.] Iowa City, 1957. 209-272 p. facsim., map, ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 6.) Includes a report from Maj. William Williams to the Governor of Iowa, Fort Dodge, 12 Apr. 1857 (p. 265-72), and excerpts from History of the Spirit Lake Massacre (New Britain, Conn., 1857), by Abigail (Gardner) Sharp, and from an account by Sgt. Harris Hoover in the Hamilton freeman of 20 Aug. 1857. [3536

W. J. HUGHES. "Rip" Ford's Indian fight on the Canadian. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 30:1-26. view. notes. On the defeat of a body of Comanches by a Texas force of Rangers, volunteers, and Indian auxiliaries under the command of Senior Capt. John Salmon Ford, May 1858. [3537

JOHN F. KELLEY. The Steptoe disaster. Pac. Northwesterner, 1(1):9-16 (winter). map, port. On an engagement in eastern Washington between Army forces under Brevet Lt. Col. Edward Steptoe and a body of Spokane, Coeur d'Alene, and Palouse Indians, 1858. [3538

RICHARD BLAINE McCORNACK. [Benito] Juárez y la Armada Norteamericana [Veracruz, 1860, 1867]. Hist. mexicana, 6:493-509 (Apr-Jun). notes. [3539

WILLIAM C. MILLER, ed. The Pyramid Lake Indian War of 1860. Nev. Hist. Soc. quar., 1:37-53, 98-113 (Sep, Nov). views. notes. Telegrams, reports, orders, and correspondence from the Steamer bulletin and the Herald, San Francisco. [3540

JAMES EWELL BROWN STUART (1833-64). The Kiowa and Comanche campaign of 1860 as recorded in the personal diary of Lt. J. E. B. Stuart. Edited by W. Stitt Robinson. Kan. hist. quar., 23:382-400 (winter). notes. Diary of operations of the 1st Cavalry in Kansas, 15 May - 15 Aug. 1860. [3541

MARTIN ABBOTT. The first shot at Fort Sumter. Civil War hist., 3:41-5 (Mar). notes. Evidence that the shot was not fired by Edmund Ruffin. [3542

HENRY W. BARROW (1828-1905). Civil War letters of Henry W. Barrow to John W. Fries. Edited by Marian H. Blair. N. C. hist. rev., 34:68-85 (Jan). notes. Letters from a sergeant in the 21st Regiment of North Carolina Volunteers, C.S.A., dated in Virginia and North Carolina, 4 Jul. - 13 Dec. 1861, 1 Feb. 1864 - 19 Feb. 1865. [3543

EDWIN C. BEARSS. Civil War operations in and around Pensacola [1861]. Fla. hist. quar., 36:125-65 (Oct). notes. [3544

RICHARD SMITH BROWNLEE II. Guerrilla warfare in Missouri, 1861-1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,598], 1955 [i.e. 1957].

Positive microfilm of typescript. [319] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1319-20 (Jun). [3545

GORHAM COFFIN (1937?-1863). Civil War letters of Gorham Coffin. Edited by Herbert A. Wisbey, Jr. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:58-92 (Jan). notes. Letters to relatives from an enlisted man in the 19th Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, 26 Aug. 1861 - 12 Jun. 1863, on his service in the Army of the Potomac. [3546

DANIEL A. CONNOR. Civil War operations in west Texas and New Mexico: 1861-2. Pass-word, 1:90-98 (Aug 1956). map, ports. Part of thesis (A. M.)--Texas Western College. [3547

RALPH W. DONNELLY. Federal batteries on the Henry House Hill, Bull Run, 1861. Mil. affairs, 21:188-92 (winter). [3548

LESTER N. FITZHUGH. Saluria, Fort Esperanza, and military operations on the Texas coast, 1861-1864. Southw. hist. quar., 61:66-100 (Jul). maps. notes. [3549

PHILO H. GALLUP (born 1840). The Second Michigan Volunteer Infantry joins the Army of the Potomac. Edited with an introduction by Chester McArthur Destler. Mich. hist., 41:385-412 (Dec). notes. Letters from a private to relatives in Michigan, dated in Detroit, Washington, and Virginia, 3 May - 21 Dec. 1861. [3550

CLOTAIRE S. GAY. Civil War diaries of a sergeant. [Edited] by Doris H. Hamilton. Hobbies, 62(3):106-7, 109, 121 (May). facsim. Summary of and excerpts from 7 consecutive diaries kept by a sergeant in Company M, 1st Massachusetts Regiment, Sep. 1861 - Jun. 1864. [3551

ALFRED LACEY HOUGH (1826-1908). Soldier in the West: the Civil War letters of Alfred Lacey Hough. Edited by Robert G. Athearn. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1957]. 250 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 243-4), notes. Letters to the author's wife, Mary Jane (Merrill) Hough, during his service as a Union officer in Washington, D. C., Maryland, Indiana, Kentucky, Mississippi, Alabama, Tennessee, and Georgia, 9 May 1861 - 26 Feb. 1865. [3552

ROBERT GARLICK HILL KEAN (1828-98). Inside the Confederate Government: the diary of Robert Garlick Hill Kean, head of the Bureau of War. Edited by Edward Younger. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957. xxxvi, 241 p. port. notes. Record of service in the C. S. Army and the Bureau of War, and of the author's personal affairs in Virginia, Sep. 1861 - Dec. 1865. [3553

JOHN SHERMAN LONG. The Gosport affair, 1861. Jour. South. hist., 23: 155-72 (May). notes. On the Federal withdrawal from the Gosport Navy Yard, Apr. 1861. [3554

AUGUSTUS HENRY MATHERS (1825-1914). The Civil War letters of Augustus Henry Mathers, Assistant Surgeon, Fourth Florida Regiment, C.S.A. Fla. hist. quar., 36:94-124 (Oct). port. notes. Letters to his wife, written in Florida, 12 Sep. 1861 - 27 Feb. 1862. [3555

ROY MEREDITH. Storm over Sumter: the opening engagement of the Civil War. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. [8], 214, [1] p. map, ports. (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 208-10). On the bombardment and capture of Fort Sumter, Charleston Harbor, commanded by Maj. Robert Anderson, by Confederate forces, Apr. 1861. [3556

SAMUEL MILLENS. "When once the ball is commenced ...": a Pennsylvania Irishman at Fort Sumter. Edited by Rowland T. Berthoff. Pa. hist., 24:219-23 (Jul). notes. From the Mauch Chunk gazette, 7 Feb. and 14 Mar. 1861. Two letters from an enlisted man in the 1st Artillery to his father in Summit Hill, Pa., dated Fort Sumter, 25 Jan. and 27 Feb. 1861. [3557

JOSEPH BRADY MITCHELL. Decisive battles of the Civil War. ... With thirty-five maps designed by the author. N. Y.: Putnam [1955]. 226 p. maps (part col., part double). bibliog. (p. 216-18). [3558

NOLIE MUMEY. John Milton Chivington [1821-94], the misunderstood man. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12: 125-48. fold. map, ports., view. bibliog., notes. On his activities as Major, later Colonel, of the 1st Colorado Regiment in New Mexico and Colorado, his killing of between 500 and 700 Cheyenne Indians in the Battle of Sand Creek, and the bitter criticism of his action by political enemies, 1861-65. [3559

ROBERT K. MURRAY & WARREN W. HASSLER, JR. Gettysburg farmer. Civil War hist., 3:179-87 (Jun). notes. Summary and topical analysis of letters from Michael Murray Miller (born 1841?) of Gettysburg, private, later sergeant, in the 1st Regiment,

Pennsylvania Reserve Corps, to his wife, Elizabeth, 1861-64. [3560

LOUIS VAN LOAN NAISAWALD. Bull Run: the artillery and the infantry. Civil War hist., 3:163-77 (Jun). notes. [3561

WILLIAM THOMAS POAGUE (1835-1914). Gunner with Stonewall: reminiscences of William Thomas Poague, Lieutenant, Captain, Major, and Lieutenant Colonel of Artillery, Army of Northern Virginia, CSA, 1861-65: a memoir, written for his children in 1903. Edited by Monroe F. Cockrell. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press, 1957. xxii, [2], 181 p. facsims. (1 double), fold. map, ports., views. notes. Printed from manuscript. Appended (p. 131-74): Letters from and to Poague, 1864-77. [3562

ABNER RALPH SMALL (1836-1910). The road to Richmond: the Civil War memoirs of Maj. Abner R. Small of the 16th Maine Vols.; with his diary as a prisoner of war. Edited by Harold Adams Small. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957 [c 1939]. xi, 260 p. tables. notes (p. 253-60). Reminiscences (undated) of Army service, 1861-65, and diary kept at Libby Prison, Richmond, 19 Aug. 1864 - 24 Feb. 1865. [3563

CHARLES M. SNYDER. Robert Oliver, Jr. [1836-71], and the Oswego County Regiment [24th Regiment, New York Volunteers, 1861-63]. N. Y. hist., 38: 276-93 (Jul). port., views. [3564

W. A. SWANBERG. First blood: the story of Fort Sumter [Charleston Harbor, Apr. 1861]. N. Y.: Scribner [1957]. viii, [2], 373 p. cartoons, facsim., maps, ports., views (part double). bibliog. (p. 340-44), notes (p. 345-67). [3565

ALBERT TRACY (1818-93). Missouri in crisis: the journal of Captain Albert Tracy, 1861. Edited by Ray W. Irwin. Mo. hist. rev., 51:8-21, 151-64, 270-83 (Oct 1956 - Apr 1957). views. notes. Diary of a Union officer serving under Gen. John C. Frémont, 4 Feb. - 26 Nov. 1861. [3566

PETER FRANKLIN WALKER. Holding the Tennessee line: winter, 1861-62. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:228-49 (Sep). notes. [3567

GEORGE H. BRUNSTED (1841-64). Letters from a Canadian recruit in the Union Army. Edited by Doris Fleming. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:159-66 (Jun). notes. Letters from an enlisted man in the 15th Wisconsin Regiment to relatives in Europe, dated in Kentucky and Tennessee, 30 Sep. 1862 - 31 Jul. 1863. [3568

EDWARD W. CADE (1838-69). A Texas surgeon in the C.S.A. [Edited] by John Q. Anderson. Tuscaloosa, Ala.: Confederate Pub. Co., 1957. 123 p. bibliog. (p. 115-16), notes. (Confederate centennial studies, 6.) Excerpts from and editorial summaries of letters to the writer's wife, Allie Ann (Smith) Cade, Apr. 1862 - Jul. 1864, dated in Texas, Arkansas, and Louisiana, on his service in Walker's Texas Division, C.S.A. [3569

ROBERT WELTER DALY. How the Merrimac won: the strategic story of the C.S.S. Virginia. N. Y.: Crowell [1957]. xi, 211 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 199-204), notes (p. 189-98). On the Battle of Hampton Roads and the engagement of the Monitor and the Merrimac, 1862. [3570

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. In the Valley of Virginia. Civil War hist., 3:401-22 (Dec). Confederate operations in the Shenandoah Valley, 1862. [3571

JOAB GOODSON (1838-65). The letters of Captain Joab Goodson, 1862-1864. Edited by W. Stanley Hoole. Ala. rev., 10:126-53, 215-31 (Apr, Jul). Letters from a captain in the 44th Alabama Infantry Regiment to his niece, Nannie Clements, dated in Tennessee and Virginia, 14 Sep. 1862 - 1 Jan. 1865. [3572

SAMUEL DANA GREENE (1839-84). "I fired the first gun and thus commenced the great battle." Am. heritage, 8(4):10-13, 102-5 (Jun). diagr., port., views (1 col.). Letter to the writer's family, USS Monitor, Hampton Roads, 14 Mar. 1862, on his participation in the recent engagement with the Merrimack. [3573

WARREN W. HASSLER, JR. The Battle of South Mountain [1862]. Md. hist. mag., 52:39-64 (Mar). map. notes. [3574

J. THOMPSON JACKSON (1838-92). Diary for the period December 13, 1862 - December 31, 1863. McKeesport, Pa., 1954. [4], 33 leaves. map, port. Introduction signed: Howard C. McElroy. Record kept by a private wounded at Fredericksburg, imprisoned at Libby Prison and exchanged, hospitalized for a long period, and returned to his regiment, with which he served in the Gettysburg campaign and in Virginia operations. [3575

ROY P. JOHNSON. The siege at Fort Abercrombie. N. D. hist., 24:4-79 (Jan). maps, ports., views. bibliog.

From the Fargo forum, 1953. On the hostilities of Sioux Indians against a fort on the Red River 32 miles south of Fargo and the relief expedition from Fort Snelling, 1862, and the later lives of some of the persons involved. [3576

ROBERT EDWARD LEE (1807-70). Lee's dispatches: unpublished letters of General Robert E. Lee, C.S.A., to Jefferson Davis and the War Department of the Confederate States of America, 1862-65. From the private collection of Wymberley Jones De Renne, of Wormsloe, Georgia. Edited with an introduction and notes by Douglas Southall Freeman. New edition. With additional dispatches and foreword by Grady McWhiney. N. Y.: Putnam [1957]. lxxi, 416 p. fold. col. map, port. notes. 1st ed. 1915. [3577

ROBERT R. LOGAN. The Battle of Prairie Grove [Dec. 1862] Ark. hist. quar., 16:258-67 (autumn). notes Appended (p. 267-80): contributions by several persons on the Prairie Grove Battlefield Park established at the site in 1906. [3578

OLIVER LOVING. Loving proposed expedition against Indians and Denver. Colo. mag., 34:203-6 (Jul). notes. Two letters to F. R. Lubbock, Governor of Texas, the second dated Weatherford, 16 Apr. 1862, proposing a Confederate invasion of Colorado. [3579

N. B. MARTIN. Letters of a Union officer: L[ucius] F. Hubbard [1836-1913] and the Civil War. Minn. hist., 35: 313-19 (Sep). port., views. notes. Summary of and quotations from 35 letters from an officer of the 5th Minnesota Volunteer Infantry to his aunt, Mary Hubbard, 1 Apr. 1862 - 8 Jan. 1866. [3580

JAMES M. MERRILL. The battle for Elizabeth City [N. C.], 1862. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:321-3 (Mar). views. [3581

CHARLES K. MESSMER. Louisville and the Confederate invasion of 1862. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:299-324 (Oct). notes. [3582

CALVIN MOOERS (1845-1926). Indian warfare in the Red River country, 1862-1866. ... Edited and contributed by his granddaughter, Amy Mooers Williams. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20:139-42 (summer). Recollections (1924) of Wright County, Minn., and the Sioux War. [3583

NORMAN K. NICHOLS (1835?-1915). The reluctant warrior: the diary of N. K. Nichols. [Edited by] T. Harry Williams. Civil War hist., 3:17-39 (Mar). facsims., port. notes. Selections from a record kept by a private in the 101st New York Regiment in New York and Virginia, 1 Jan. - 27 Oct. 1862. [3584

THOMAS JEFFERSON PIERCE (1836-64). Letters home, by Sgt. Thomas Jefferson Pierce. ... Also a roster of descendants of Charles and Catharine [Goodwin] Pierce [his parents]. Compiled by Ellen K. Korbitz. [Burlington? Ia., 1957. 2], 33 p. port. Twenty-eight letters from a member of the 105th Regiment, Illinois Volunteers, dated in Tennessee and elsewhere, 1862-64. [3585

WILLIAM J. ROGERS. William J: Rogers' memorandum book. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 9 (1955): 59-92. Diary kept by an officer of the 13th Tennessee Regiment, C.S.A., 2 Jun. 1862 - 25 May 1863. [3586

CHARLES P. ROLAND. Albert Sidney Johnston and the loss of Forts Henry and Donelson [1862]. Jour. South. hist., 23: 45-69 (Feb). map. notes. [3587

FRANK H. SHIRAS (1830-1913). The Frank H. Shiras letters, 1862-1865. Edited by Wallace F. Workmaster. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:163-90 (fall). notes. Letters to Romelius L. Baker from an enlisted man in Hampton's Battery F, Independent Pennsylvania Light Artillery, dated in Virginia, Washington City, Hagerstown, and Harper's Ferry. [3588

SOLDIER'S lament. ... Translated from the German by Frances Hurd Stadler. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:262-3 (Apr). "Poem written in the field by a German volunteer, 1862." [3589

EDWARD JAMES STACKPOLE. Drama on the Rappahannock: the Fredericksburg campaign [Oct. 1862 - Jan. 1863]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Military Service Pub. Co. [1957]. xx, 297 p. maps, ports., tables, views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 283), notes. [3590

MILDRED THRONE. Iowa and the Battle of Shiloh [1862]. Ia. jour. hist., 55: 209-48 (Jul). maps. notes. Appended (p. 249-74): "Comments on the 'Hornet's Nest'--1862 and 1887" (reports and reminiscences). [3591

JOHN TRAUB. Letters of John Traub, Twenty-ninth Indiana Infantry. Edited by Paul Fatout. Ind. mag. hist., 53: 171-4 (Jun). Two letters from a sergeant to his brother, George Traub, dated in Tennessee, 9 Dec. 1862 and 7 Jun. 1863. [3592

PETER FRANKLIN WALKER. Command failure: the fall of Forts Henry and Donelson [1862]. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:335-60 (Dec). notes. [3593

EDWIN C. BEARSS. The Vicksburg river defenses and the enigma of "Whistling Dick." Jour. Miss. hist., 19:21-30 (Jan). notes. On a Confederate gun, 1863. [3594

JAMES BELL BENEDICT, JR. General John Hunt Morgan: the great Indiana-Ohio raid [1863]. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:147-71 (Apr). bibliog., notes. [3595

CHARLES H. BLUMENFELD. The Gettysburg battle. Mil. rev., 37(9): 48-61 (Dec). maps. [3596

EDWARD M. COFFMAN. Captain Thomas Henry Hines and his February 1863 raid [in Kentucky]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:105-8 (Apr). notes. [3597

HAROLD S. FINK. The east Tennessee campaign and the Battle of Knoxville in 1863. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 29:79-117. maps (1 double), view. [3598

THEODORE GERRISH (born 1846). A Maine private in the Civil War: the 20th Maine Volunteers at Little Round Top [Gettysburg, 2 Jul. 1863]. Down East, 3(7):26-9 (May). views. Undated reminiscences. [3599

FRANKLIN ARETAS HASKELL (1828-64). The third day at Gettysburg. [Edited by Bruce Catton.] Am. heritage, 9(1):30-51 (Dec). map, ports., views (part col.). Excerpt from the author's The Battle of Gettysburg, a participant's narrative by a Union officer; with an appendix by Catton, "Gettysburg today." [3600

WILLIAM JAMES McKELL (died 1864). The journal of Sergt. Wm. J. McKell. [Edited by Watt P. Marchman.] Civil War hist., 3:315-39 (Sep). notes. On his service in the 89th Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry, at Chickamauga, and his imprisonment, 19 Sep. 1863 - 26 May 1864; with an account, by Robert S. Brown, same regiment, of McKell's sickness and death at Andersonville. [3601

SAMUEL E. SNURE. The Vicksburg campaign as viewed by an Indiana soldier. Edited by William A. Russ, Jr. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:263-9 (Oct). Two letters (Camp near Greenwood, Miss., 29 Mar. 1863, and Camp near Vicksburg, 21 Jun. 1863, probably to George Schnure) from a sergeant in the 48th Indiana Infantry. [3602

JOHN S. STILL. Blitzkrieg, 1863: Morgan's raid and rout. Civil War hist., 3:291-306 (Sep). map. notes. [3603

JOHN P. WRIGHT. Diary of Private John P. Wright, U.S.A., 1864-1865. Edited by Ralph R. Rea. Ark. hist. quar., 16:304-18 (autumn). Excerpts from a record of service in the 29th Iowa Infantry, mainly in Arkansas, 1 Jan. 1863 - 28 Aug. 1864. [3604

BENJAMIN F. DEAN. Letter of a Confederate soldier to his wife in 1864. Contributed by H. Gresham Toole. W. Va. hist., 19:69-70 (Oct). Dated in camp near Winchester, Va., 19 Jul. 1864. [3605

KENNETH E. ENGLERT. Raids by Reynolds. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:149-73. views. bibliog. On Jim Reynolds and 8 accomplices, Confederate raiders in Park and Jefferson Counties, Colo., 1864, of whom 6 were killed and Reynolds and 2 others disappeared, and the probable falsity of rumors that they buried gold. [3606

VIRGIL CARRINGTON JONES. Eight hours before Richmond. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. x, [2], 180 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 149-74). On an unsuccessful raid on Richmond by Union forces under Brig. Gen. Judson Kilpatrick and Col. Ulric Dahlgren to free prisoners in Libby Prison and on Belle Isle, Mar. 1864. [3607

RAY W. LINGK. The Northwestern Indian expedition: the Sully Trail (1864) from the Little Missouri River to the Yellowstone River. N. D. hist., 24: 181-200 (Oct). maps, views. bibliog., notes. On an expedition under Brig. Gen. A. Sully across western North Dakota and into Montana to punish the Sioux Indians, 18 Jul. - 14 Aug. 1864. [3608

RICHARD WAYNE LYKES. Hampton's cattle raid [Petersburg area, Sep. 1864]. Mil. affairs, 21:1-20 (spring). map. notes. [3609

JOEL DYER MURPHREE (1827-1906). Autobiography and Civil War letters of Joel Murphree of Troy, Alabama, 1864-1865. Introduction by H. E. Sterkx. Ala. hist. quar., 19:170-207 (spring). Letters from a quartermaster sergeant of the 57th Regiment, Alabama Infantry, dated in Alabama, Georgia, and the Carolinas, 28 Apr. 1864 - 17 Apr. 1865. [3610

WILLIAM MARSHALL SLAYDEN II. The battle of the crater [Petersburg,

Va., Jul. 1864]. Army, 7(3):41-5 (Oct 1956). diagrs., views. [3611

JOHN GILCHRIST BARRETT. General William Tecumseh Sherman's march through the Carolinas [Jan.-Apr. 1865]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:139-41. Abstract of thesis. [3612

EARL EDWARDS. The Battle of West Point [Georgia, 1865]. Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society, West Point on the Chattahoochee ([n. p.] ©1957), p. 1-16. map. bibliog. [3613

EDWARD JOHN HAMILTON (1834-1918). A Union chaplain's diary. Edited by Chase C. Mooney. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:1-17 (Jan). fold. map, view. notes. Record of service in the 7th Regiment, New Jersey Volunteers, in Virginia and West Virginia, 29 Mar. - 7 Jul. 1865. [3614

GEORGE M. WISE (1841-1923). Marching through South Carolina: another letter of Lieutenant George M. Wise. Edited by Wilfred W. Black. Ohio hist. quar., 66:187-95 (Apr). notes. Dated Headquarters, "43rd Ohio Vet. Vols.," Fayetteville, N. C., 13 Mar. 1865; addressed to the author's brother, John A. Wise. [3615

THOMAS ABRAM MUZZALL (1834-1915). Across the plains in 1866. [Edited] by George H. Shirk. N. M. hist. rev., 32:246-58 (Jul). Also printed: Chron. Okla., 35:180-93 (summer). ports. notes. Diary, kept by a hospital steward, of the march of the 3d U. S. Cavalry and the 57th U. S. Colored Infantry, commanded by Col. M. S. Howe, from Fort Smith, Ark., to Fort Union and Fort Stanton, N. M., 8 Jun. - 29 Oct. 1866; with related documents. [3616

ALAN B. GREGORY. The Battle of Beechers Island [Colorado, 1868]. The Westerners, Eng. Corral, Brand book, 2:11-15 (Dec 1955). ports. bibliog. [3617

GUNTHER ERICH ROTHENBERG. General George H. Crook and the Apaches, 1872-73. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:49-51, 54-6 (Sep 1956). [3618

EDWARD SECCOMB WALLACE. The Mackenzie raid. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:73, 75-6, 87, 89-90. port. On the foray of Gen. Ranald Slidell Mackenzie and the 4th Cavalry into Mexican territory to destroy villages of Indian raiders of Texas, 1873. [3619

WILLIAM FREDERICK BRAGG. Feed 'em in the winter; fight 'em in the summer! Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:25-7, 31-2 (Jun 1956). map. On "the Bates Battle," Wyoming, 4 Jul. 1874, between Army forces commanded by Capt. Alfred E. Bates and a body of Arapaho, Cheyenne, and Sioux Indians. [3620

WILLIAM H. LECKIE. The Red River War, 1784-1875 [i.e. 1874-75]. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 29 (1956): 78-100. notes. On the destruction of the offensive power of the Comanche, Kiowa, and Cheyenne Indians by the U. S. Army. [3621

EDWARD SETTLE GODFREY (1843-1932). The field diary of Lt. Edward Settle Godfrey, commanding Co. K, 7th Cavalry Regiment under Lt. Colonel George Armstrong Custer in the Sioux encounter at the Battle of the Little Big Horn, covering the period from May 17, 1876, when the expedition commanded by Brigadier General Alfred H. Terry left Ft. Abraham Lincoln, Bismarck, Dakota Territory, until the return of the battered regiment a few days after September 24, 1876, to the same place. Edited with an introduction and notes by Edgar I. Stewart and Jane R. Stewart. [Portland, Ore.:] Champoeg Press, 1957. [6], ix, 74 p. fold. maps, port., views (1 fold.). notes (p. 59-74). Appended: pictograph of the Battle of the Little Big Horn, drawn by Kicking Bear, "the old subchief of the Sioux," ca. 1898, with a note thereon by Carl S. Dentzel. [3622

CHARLES KUHLMAN. Did Custer disobey orders at the Battle of the Little Big Horn? A study. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1957]. viii, 56 p. flag, maps, ports., views. Evidence supporting a negative answer. [3623

DAVID HUMPHREYS MILLER. Custer's fall: the Indian side of the story. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1957]. xiii, [3], 271 p. maps, ports., double tables, views. Based upon interviews, 1935-55, with 71 aged Sioux, Cheyenne, and Arapaho Indians "who had actually participated" in the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876. [3624

MILTON F. PERRY. Come on! Be quick. True West, 4(4):14-15, 40 (Mar-Apr). facsim., map, port. On the manuscript of "Custer's last dispatch," 1876, an order to Capt. Frederick W. Benteen. [3625

EDGAR IRVING STEWART. The literature of the Custer fight. Pac. North-

westerner, 1(1):1-8 (winter). port. Critical commentary on the main secondary accounts of the Battle of the Little Big Horn. [3626

ROBERT MARSHALL UTLEY. The legend of the Little Bighorn. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 1:9-12, 15-16 (Jun 1956). [3627

ROBERT MARSHALL UTLEY. The Sioux War of 1876. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 2:3-6 (Mar). [3628

WHITE BULL, Sioux Indian (native name: Pte-San-Hunka, born 1850). The man who killed Custer [1876]. Am. heritage, 8(2):4-9, 90-91 (Feb). map, ports., col. views. Recollections, recorded by Stanley Vestal in an interview in 1932, of a participant in the Battle of the Little Big Horn. [3629

AMEDE BESSETTE. Visit to the Big Hole battlefield. ... Written down by Frank Harmon Garver. The Westerners, Potamac Corral, Corral dust, 2:13-14 (Jun). Undated reminiscences of a visit in 1877 to the site of a recent battle between the Nez Perce Indians and the U.S. Army near Bannack, Mont. [3630

HENRY LANGFORD THAYER (1856-1924). A letter from a soldier in Texas, 1879. [Edited by] Max L. Heyman, Jr. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 27 (1954): 70-72. Letter dated Fort Elliott, Tex., 7 Jan. 1879, from an enlisted man in the 4th Cavalry to his mother, Harriet A. Sanderson Thayer. [3631

WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB. Last war trail of Victorio. True West, 4(4):20-21, 43 (Mar-Apr). On expeditions of Texas Rangers from El Paso against marauding Apaches, 1879-80. [3632

JOACHIM REMAK. Trouble at Manila Bay: the Dewey-Diedrichs incident [1898]. Am.-German rev., 23(5):17-19, 27 (Jun-Jul). view. [3633

RICHARD HUGH McMASTER. Letters from Mexico. Edited by R. K. McMaster. Pass-word, 1:8-14 (Feb 1956). view. notes. Letters from an officer of the Fourth Field Artillery to his wife, from camp in northern Mexico, 21 Mar. - 28 May 1916. [3634

A. GOLAZ. Belleau Woods, June 1918. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 54-65. map, views. bibliog., notes. On the service of elements of the 3d and 4th U. S. Infantry Divisions with French forces. [3635

CHARLES BROWN MacDONALD. The Second Division at Blancmont. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 71-82. maps (1 col.), port., views. bibliog. On activities of French and American forces in the area of Blanc Mont, 1918. [3636

JAMES WILLIAM MORLEY. The Japanese thrust into Siberia, 1918. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957 [c1954]. xiii, [3], 395 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 369-80), notes. Issued in microfilm form in 1954 as thesis--Columbia Univ. Deals in part with American participation in the "inter-Allied intervention in Siberia." [3637

CHRIST K. STAMAS. The road to St. Mihiel. N. Y.: Comet press Books [1957. 4], 95 p. Recollections (ca. 1931) of the author's service as an enlisted man in the U. S. Army, mainly in France, 1918. [3638

ORVIL A. ANDERSON. Air war in the Pacific [1941-45]. Air power historian, 4:216-27 (Oct). Strategic analysis. [3639

ROLAND R. BIRNN (died 1942) A war diary. Air power historian, 3:195-202; 4:40-45, 98-103 (Oct 1956 - Apr 1957). Personal record kept by an Army Air Corps lieutenant in the Philippines, Australia, and New Guinea, 1 Nov. 1941 - 2 Jul. 1942. [3640

WALTER LORD. Day of infamy. N. Y.: Holt [1957. 10], 243 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 221-4). On the attack on Pearl Harbor, 7 Dec. 1941. [3641

U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis. Air operations in naval warfare: reading supplement. Edited by Walter C. Blattmann. Annapolis [1957]. vi, 185, [1] p. notes. Twenty-six essays by various authors, some reprinted from various sources (1954-57), some here first printed, mainly on lessons from World War II and the Korean War. [3642

GEORGE FREDERICK HOWE. Northwest Africa: seizing the initiative in the west. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1957. xxiii, 748 p. fold. diagr., maps (part fold., part col., 1 in pocket), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 684-7), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The Mediterranean Theaters of Operations.) On American operations, Oct. 1942 - May 1943. [3643

A. T. McNAMARA. QM activities of II Corps through Algeria, Tunisia, and

Sicily and First Army through Europe [1942-45]. QM rev., 35(4-6), 36(1-6): bimonthly installments (Jan 1956 - Jun 1957). views. Reminiscences. [3644

SAMUEL MILNER. Victory in Papua [1942-43]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1957. xv, 409 p. diagrs., maps (part fold., part col., 1 in pocket), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 379-85), notes. (United States Army in World War II. The war in the Pacific.) [3645

TERENCE ROBERTSON. The ship with two captains. ... Foreword by the American captain, Admiral Jerauld Wright, U.S.N. ... and by the British captain, Captain N.L.A. Jewell. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. 256 p. cartoon, ports., views. On the Mediterranean operations of the Seraph, an English submarine commanded by Captain Wright and Lt. Norman Limbury Auchinleck Jewell, 1942-43. [3646

JACK A. SIMS. The Tokyo raid--an avenging call. Air power historian, 4:174-85 (Oct). ports., view. Participant's narrative of the Doolittle raid, 1942. [3647

RICHARD WILLIAM TREGASKIS. Guadalcanal diary. N. Y.: Random House [1955]. x, 180, [2] p. views. (Landmark books, 55.) Condensation of the 1st ed. (1943), with chapters added. Record kept by a war correspondent, Jul.-Sep. 1942, and sketch of events till Feb. 1943. [3648

JOHN BUNKER. The gallant Cedar Mills. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 83:532-5 (May). views. On the rescue of the crew of the Triomphant, a French destroyer, by an American tanker in the South Pacific, Nov. 1943. [3649

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The Atlantic battle won, May 1943 - May 1945. Boston: Little, Brown, 1956. xxxii, 399 p. maps (part double, 1 fold.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. xii-xv), notes. (His History of United States naval operations in World War II, 10.) [3650

EDWARD F. OLIVER. It happened on old Monterey. Ships and the sea, 6(4): 10-11, 60-62 (spring). views. On the rescue off Algeria by the American troopship Monterey of the crew and passengers of the Santa Elena, torpedoed by a German submarine, 6 Nov. 1943. [3651

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The invasion of France and Germany, 1944-1945. Boston: Little, Brown, 1957. xxviii, 360 p. maps (part double, 1 fold.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. xii-xv), notes. (His History of United States naval operations in World War II, 11.) [3652

EDWARD U. O'DONNELL. Hit the deck. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 83:987-9 (Sep). view. On the author's experience as the commanding officer of a PCS patrol vessel grounded on a reef near Guadalcanal, 1944. [3653

SYDNEY T. MATHEWS. The French in the drive on Rome. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 121-40. facsim., col. map, ports., views. On movements by French, American, and British forces in Italy, 1944-45. [3654

HELENA HUNTINGTON SMITH. A few men in soldier suits. Am. heritage, 8(5):28-31, 104-5 (Aug). views (1 col.). On the Battle of the Bulge, 1944. [3655

R. L. WEHRMEISTER. Divine wind over Okinawa. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 83: 632-41 (Jun). views. On American ships damaged or destroyed by kamikaze planes in the Okinawa area, 1944-45. [3656

RICHARD ARTHUR BRIGGS. The Battle of the Ruhr Pocket: a combat narrative. West Point, Ky.: Tioga Book Press [1957]. 84 p. maps, views. Participant's narrative of an engagement in Mar. 1945. [3657

KENNETH WILLIAM HECHLER. The bridge at Remagen. N. Y.: Ballantine Books [1957]. xii, [4], 238, [2] p. diagrs., map, ports., views. (Ballantine books, F234.) On the capture of Ludendorff Bridge across the Rhine by American forces, 1945. [3658

MALCOLM W. CAGLE & FRANK ALBERT MANSON. The sea war in Korea [1950-53]. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute [1957]. xix, 555 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. notes (p. 533-40). [3659

LYNN MONTROSS. Trouble in Hell Fire Valley [Korea, Nov. 1950]. Marine Corps gaz., 41(3):53-7 (Mar). maps, views. [3660

U. S. Marine Corps. U. S. Marine operations in Korea. Volume III. The Chosin Reservoir campaign [1950]. By Lynn Montross and Captain Nicholas A. Canzona, USMC. Based on research by K. Jack Bauer. Wash.: Historical Branch, G-3, Headquarters,

U. S. Marine Corps, 1957. xi, 432 p. maps (part col.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 405-12), notes. [3661

MARK MAYO BOATNER III. The French Battalion at Arrowhead (Korea--October 1952). Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 141-50. facsim., col. fold. map, port., views. On French assistance to American forces in the Arrowhead sector of Korea. [3662

Military Prisoners

DOROTHY FORBIS BEHEN. The captivity story in American literature, 1577-1826: an examination of written reports in English, authentic and fictitious, of the experiences of white men captured by the Indians north of Mexico. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 429 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 414-29). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [3663

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. Indian captives brought to Detroit. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 12(9):4-9 (Jun 1956). views. On white captives of the Indians, 1755-1813. [3664

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Ethan Allen, parolee on Long Island [Jan.-Aug. 1777]. Vt. hist., 25:103-25 (Apr). notes. [3665

NOEL M. LOOMIS. The story of John Tanner [1780?-1846]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.)., 4:37-8, 48. port. On the publication in 1830 of his narrative of 30 years of captivity among the Ojibwa Indians, the failure of his efforts to live as white persons lived at Sault Ste. Marie, and his mysterious death. [3666

JAMES VAN HORNE. Narrative of James Van Horne on the plains of Michigan. [Middleboro, Mass.: L. B. Romaine, 1957? 9] p., facsim. (18 p.). Reproduction of A narrative of the captivity & sufferings of James Van Horne, who was nine months a prisoner by the Indians on the plains of Michigan (Middlebury, Vt., 1817), recording the capture of the author and others at Fort Dearborn, Chicago, and their travels to Detroit, Michilimackinac, and Quebec, Aug. 1812 - Nov. 1813; with foreword by R. W. G. Vail. [3667

E. J. HARRISON. The thrilling, startling, and wonderful narrative of Lieutenant Harrison, who was taken prisoner at Goliad, Texas, in 1836, and only escaped the treacherous murder of his companions by the inhuman Mexicans, to be transferred to a punishment worse than death, namely, the mines of Mexico; from which he succeeded in making his escape, and subsequently joining Col. Doniphan's command, by which means he again reached the United States. . . .Cincinnati: Published by the author. 1848. [N. Y.? 1957.] facsim. (30 p. views.) [3668

NELSON LEE (born 1807). Three years among the Comanches: the narrative of Nelson Lee, the Texas Ranger, containing a detailed account of his captivity among the Indians, his singular escape through the instrumentality of his watch, and fully illustrating Indian life as it is on the war path and in the camp. With an introduction by Walter Prescott Webb. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xvi, 179, [1) p. port. (The Western frontier library, [9].) 1st ed. 1859. On the author's service with the Texas Rangers, his work as a cattle-driver, and his capture by and escape from the Comanches, 1840-58; with some account of his early life near Watertown, N. Y., his service in the Black Hawk War, and his travels as a merchant seaman. [3669

WILBUR A. CORWIN. War prisoners of long ago. Long Island forum, 20:71-2 (Apr). On the imprisonment of Lafayette George Weeks and George Edward Corwin in Libby Prison, 1860s. [3670

ELMA DILL (RUSSELL) SPENCER. Famous fugitives of Fort Union. N. M. hist. rev., 32:1-9 (Jan). facsim. On the imprisonment of a party of 18 men, including Green Russell and his brothers Oliver and Levi J. Russell, Georgia gold miners recently in Colorado, Nov. 1862 - Feb. 1863. [3671

W. EMERSON WILSON. Fort Delaware. Newark: Univ. of Delaware Press, 1957. 32 p. ports., views. (Institute of Delaware History and Culture pamphlet series, 4.) On an installation on Pea Patch Island, used as a prison for Confederate prisoners of war, 1862-65. [3672

GEORGE W. HEGEMAN (born 1845). The diary of a Union soldier in Confederate prisons. Edited by James J. Heslin. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:232-78 (Jul). maps, views. notes. Record of the writer's brief service in

the 52d New York Regiment, his imprisonment in Libby Prison and Belle Isle (Richmond), Andersonville Prison, and Florence, S. C., and his release and return to Annapolis, 8 Oct. 1863 - 27 Dec. 1864. [3673

ROBERT R. LOGAN. Arkansas Confederates among the immortal six hundred. Ark. hist. quar., 16:91-5 (spring). On Arkansas officers held prisoner at Morris Island, S. C., Fort Pulaski, Ga., and Hilton Head, S. C., 1864-65. [3674

JOHN McELROY (1846-1929). This was Andersonville, by John McElroy, edited with an introduction by Roy Meredith: the true story of Andersonville Military Prison as told in the personal recollections of John McElroy, sometime private, Co. L, 16th Illinois Cavalry. N. Y.: McDowell, Obolensky, 1957. xii, 355 p. map, ports., views. On the author's imprisonment at Andersonville, 1864-65. The first edition, 1879, is here revised and rearranged by the editor; with an appended record (p. 299-350) of the trial of Capt. Henry Wirz (Nov. 1865). [3675

C. E. REYNOLDS. Thirteen months at Andersonville Prison and what I saw there [1864-65]. Northw. Ohio quar., 27:94-113 (summer 1955). Paper read at Napoleon, Ohio, 1869. [3676

CHARLES ROSS. A Vermonter in Andersonville: diary of Charles Ross, 1864. Edited by C. M. Destler. Vt. hist., 25:229-45 (Jul). notes. Record kept by a sergeant in the 11th Vermont Volunteers, 23 Jun. - 23 Nov. 1864. [3677

ALBERT HARRY SHATZEL (1843?-1908). Imprisoned at Andersonville: the diary of Albert Harry Shatzel, May 5, 1864 - September 12, 1864. Edited by Donald F. Danker. Neb. hist., 38:81-125 (Jun). port., views. notes. Record kept by a private in the 1st Vermont Cavalry. [3678

DARIUS STARR (1841-64). From Spotsylvania Courthouse to Andersonville: a diary of Darius Starr. Edited by E. Merton Coulter. Ga. hist. quar., 41:176-90 (Jun). Record kept by a sergeant of the 2d Regiment, U. S. Sharpshooters, of his services in Virginia and his imprisonment, 1 Jan. - 22 Aug. 1864. [3679

PHILIP VAN DOREN STERN. The unknown conspirator. Am. heritage, 8(2):54-9, 103 (Feb). facsim., ports., views. On John M. Celeste, a Portuguese, captain of the Indian, seized by the United States as a prize of war in 1864, his imprisonment without charges in Washington in 1865, his release without explanation, and his demand for compensation from the U. S. Government for unnamed services. [3680

RAYMOND MOORE WILKINSON. Libby Prison. S. P. A. jour., 19:425-8 (Jun). facsim., view. Includes a letter from Lt. Charles E. Greble to his wife, dated Libby Prison, Richmond, Va., 11 April, 1864, and facsimile of the letter and its cover (addressed to Mrs. Martha Greble, Battle Creek, Mich.). [3681

SOPHIA (GERMAN) FELDMAN. My capture and captivity by the Cheyenne Indians--[Colorado and Indian Territory] 1874. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:9, 16-17. [3682

ROBERT MORRIS BROWN. "I solemnly swear": the story of a GI named Brown. By Robert Morris "Vanderbilt" Brown with Donald Permenter. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957. 2], xiii, 203 p. On the author's experience as a prisoner of war in the Philippines, Japan, and Korea, and his masquerade as a member of the Vanderbilt family, 1941-45; with an account of the treason of Sgt. John David Provoo, collaborator with the enemy and later tried in the United States. [3683

VIRGILIO N. CORDERO. Bataán y la marcha de la muerte. Madrid: A. Aguado [1957]. 180, [5] p. maps, ports., views (1 double). (Colección Vida e historia, 7.) Recollections by a colonel of the U. S. Army, born in Puerto Rico, of his capture by the Japanese, his participation in the "death march" from Bataan, and his detention as a prisoner of war, 1941-45. [3684

U. S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare. Effects of malnutrition and other hardships on the mortality and morbidity of former United States prisoners of war and civilian internees of World War II: an appraisal of current information. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. viii, 69 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 45-9). (84th Cong., 2d sess. House document 296.) Transmitted with a message from the President of the United States dated 12 Jan. 1956. [3685

TRESSA R. CATES. The drainpipe diary. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 273 p. Narrative, in the form of a diary, of the experience of the author,

a nurse, as a prisoner of war of the Japanese in the Philippines, 5 Jan. 1942 - 24 Jun. 1945. [3686

WILLIAM H. RITTENHOUSE, JR. God's P. O. W. [Second edition.] N.Y. Greenwich Book Publishers, 1957. 91 p. On the author's experience as an officer of the Army Air Corps in Africa and a prisoner of war in Rumania, 1942-45, and his religious activities during these years. [3687

MAXIMILIAN KOESSLER. Borkum Island tragedy and trial. Jour. crim. law, 47:183-96 (Jul-Aug 1956). notes. On the murder of 7 American airmen who crashed in German territory and surrendered as prisoners of war, 1944, and the trial of several Germans for the crime, 1946. [3688

EDWARD HUNTER. Brainwashing: the story of men who defied it. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus [1956]. vi, 310 p. On attempted indoctrination of American prisoners in North Korea and China, 1950-53. [3689

WILLIAM LINDSAY WHITE. The captives of Korea: an unofficial white paper on the treatment of war prisoners, our treatment of theirs, their treatment of ours [1950-53]. N. Y.: Scribner [1957]. xiv, [2], 347 p. facsims., map, views. [3690

CLAY BLAIR, JR. Beyond courage. N. Y.: David McKay Co. [1955]. viii, 247 p. map, ports., views. On the treatment in captivity of Melvin J. Shadduck, Donald S. Thomas, Clinton D. Summersill, and Albert W. Schinz, Air Force men shot down behind the lines in North Korea, 1951-52. [3691

KENNETH K. HANSEN. Heroes behind barbed wire. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1957]. viii, 345 p. ports., tables, views. On the treatment and methods of repatriation of Chinese and North Korean prisoners of war by United Nations forces, 1952-53. By the Chief of Psychological Warfare, United Nations Command, during the Korean War. [3692

Military Relations with Civil Life

RICHARD TOWNLEY HAINES HALSEY. English sympathy with Boston during the American Revolution. Old-time New Eng., 46:84-95 (Apr-Jun 1956). cartoons. Evidence from newspapers, prints, and other sources. [3693

M. L. ROBERTSON. Scottish commerce and the American War of Independence. Econ. hist. rev., 9:123-31 (Aug 1956). notes. [3694

REGINALD HORSMAN. Western war aims, 1811-1812. Ind. mag. hist., 53: 1-18 (Mar). notes. On the causes of the War of 1812. [3695

CHARLES ADAMS HALE. The war with the United States and the crisis in Mexican thought [1846-48]. Americas, 14:153-73 (Oct). notes. [3696

HAROLD MELVIN HYMAN. Deceit in Dixie. Civil War hist., 3:65-82 (Mar). notes. On efforts of many Southerners to deceive Union provost marshals by evading or violating loyalty oaths, 1862-65. [3697

CHARLES LELAND SONNICHSEN. Major McMullen's invasion of Mexico. Pass-word, 2:38-43 (May). notes. On an exchange of letters between José María Uranga, "top official of El Paso, Mexico," and William McMullen, Union officer in Texas, threatening to pursue Southern sympathizers into Mexico, Dec. 1862; with texts of several letters. [3698

JOHN LAYSER OFFNER. President McKinley and the origins of the Spanish-American War [1897-98]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,029], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 394 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 379-94). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2995-6 (Dec). [3699

CARL B. MARQUAND. Contributions to better living from Chemical Corps research [1918-55]. Jour. chem. educ., 34:532-5 (Nov). [3700

FREDERICK W. GEHLE. British War Relief Society in the United States [1939 ff.]. Harry Schneiderman, ed., Two generations in perspective: notable events and trends, 1896-1956 (N. Y.: Monde Publishers [1957]), p. 356-9. [3701

CIVILIAN CONTROL OF ARMED FORCES

DENNIS WILLIAM BROGAN. The United States: civilian and military power [1787-1956]. Michael Howard, ed., Soldiers and governments: nine studies in civil-military relations

647-192 O - 65 - 16

(London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1957), p. 167-85. notes. [3702

SAMUEL P. HUNTINGTON. The soldier and the state: the theory and politics of civil-military relations [1789-1955]. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. xiii, [3], 534 p. notes (p. 469-517). [3703

FREDERIC LAURISTON BULLARD (1873-1952). Hampton Roads: before and after. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:76-101. notes. On the "peace conference" of 3 Feb. 1865, and the antecedents and consequences of the position taken by Lincoln at that time. [3704

JAMES WARREN NEILSON. Congressional opinion in Missouri on the Spanish-American War. Mo. hist. rev., 51:245-56 (Apr). ports., view. On the attitudes of the 15 Representatives from Missouri, 1898-1900. [3705

MONROE BILLINGTON. The Sunrise Conference: myth or fact? Southw. social science quar., 37:330-40 (Mar). notes. On an alleged announcement by President Wilson that "the time had come for the United States to enter the war and that he intended to carry out this objective immediately," supposed to have been made "at a secret and early morning White House conference in April, 1916," to Representatives Champ Clark, Hal D. Flood, and Claude Kitchin, and first described in print in 1924. [3706

DONALD EDWIN HABBE. Pearl Harbor: a case study in administration [1941]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,355], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 260 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 255-60). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2307 (Oct). [3707

DONALD H. RIDDLE. The Truman Committee: a study in Congressional military relations. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,149], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, vi, 323 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 313-23). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:667-8 (Mar). On the Special Committee Investigating the National Defense Program, U. S. Senate, 1941-48, originally under the chairmanship of Senator Harry S. Truman. [3708

WILLIAM HAYNIE NEBLETT. No peace with the Regulars. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957. 8], 95 p. On the "rule of our country by a military caste instead of civilians as provided by the Constitution," 1945-57, in relation to peacetime conscription and to a factitious state of military emergency. [3709

THE DIPLOMACY OF WAR AND PEACE

JACK M. SOSIN. Louisbourg and the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:516-35 (Oct). notes. Bears in part upon the military safety of New England. [3710

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS. The diplomacy of the American Revolution [1774-83]. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1957]. xii, [2], 293 p. bibliog. (p. 265-73), notes. (Midland books, MB6.) 1st ed. 1935. [3711

ALONZO THEODORE STEPHENS. An historical analysis of the growth of America's massive retaliatory foreign policy [1776-1956]. Savannah State College, Faculty research edition, 10(2):28-42 (Oct 1956). notes. [3712

RENÉ MARIE TIMOLÉON DE COSSÉ-BRISSAC. France and the War of Independence [1777-83]. Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 11-20. ports. (1 mount.), views. [3713

BERMUDA. Lieutenant Governor, 1780-85 (George Bruere). Bermuda & the American Revolution: a letter from Lieut-Gov. George Bruere to Lord George Germain, Minister for Colonial Affairs under Geo. III at Whitehall [Bermuda, 17 Oct. 1781]. Bermuda hist. quar., 14:34-7 (spring). On surreptitious activities of "the American party" in Bermuda to aid the revolting colonies. [3714

DELF NORONA. Alexander Campbell's address on war. Harbinger and Discipliana, 17:19, 24 (Apr). On his address before the Wheeling Lyceum, Wheeling, W. Va., on the "right of one nation of Christians to make war on another nation of Christians," 1848. [3715

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. The peaceable ambassadors. Am. heritage, 8(3): 40-43, 98-103 (Apr). cartoon, ports. (1 col.). On the negotiations of Charles Francis Adams in England and Richard Bickerton Pernell Lyons in Washington, 1861-65. [3716

WILFRED BUCK YEARNS. The peace movement in the Confederate Con-

gress [1861-65]. Ga. hist. quar., 41:1-18 (Mar). notes. [3717

WILLIAM EDWARD LEUCHTENBURG. The needless war with Spain [1898]. Am. heritage, 8(2):32-45, 95 (Feb). col. cartoons, ports., col. views. [3718

PAOLO ENRICO COLETTA. Bryan, McKinley, and the Treaty of Paris [1899]. Pac. hist. rev., 26:131-46 (May). notes. [3719

IRVING LOUIS HOROWITZ. The idea of war and peace in contemporary philosophy. N. Y.: Paine-Whitman, 1957. 224 p. notes (p. 213-20). Includes chapters on George Santayana, Albert Einstein, William James, John Dewey, Ralph Barton Perry, and others, 20th century. [3720

ERNEST R. MAY. The Far Eastern policy of the United States in the period of the Russo-Japanese War [1902-5]: a Russian view. Am. hist. rev., 62:345-51 (Jan). notes. On new information, from Russian records, in Aleksandr Solomovich Dobrov, Dal'nevostochnaya politika S. Sh. A. v period Russko-Yaponskoi voiny (Moscow, 1952). [3721

HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG. Neutrality: varying tunes. For. affairs, 35:57-71 (Oct 1956). On American attitudes toward neutrality, 1914-56. [3722

BURTON F. BEERS. Robert Lansing's proposed bargain with Japan [1914-17]. Pac. hist. rev., 26:391-400 (Nov). notes. [3723

EDWARD HENRY BUEHRIG. Woodrow Wilson and collective security [1914-19]. Edward Henry Buehrig, ed., Wilson's foreign policy in perspective (Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957), p. 34-60. [3724

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT. The United States and "collective security": notes on the history of an idea [1914-56]. Alexander De Conde, ed., Isolation and security (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1957), p. 33-55. bibliog. [3725

EDMUND JOHN STEYTLER. France and the Wilsonian program: a study in conflicting conceptions of victory, 1914-1918, with special emphasis on French nationalist criticism of Wilson's peace program. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:151-3. Abstract of thesis. [3726

WILLIAM DARWIN SWANSON WITTE. American Quaker pacifism and the peace settlement of World War I [1914-20]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:84-98 (autumn). notes. [3727

VAHE A. SARAFIAN. World War I American relief for the Armenians [1915-29]. Armenian rev., 10(2): 121-31; (3):133-45 (Jun, Sep). bibliog., notes. [3728

JOHN FLETCHER WILSON. Rhetorical echoes of a Wilsonian idea. Quar. jour. speech, 43:271-7 (Oct). notes. On "Wilson's vision of a world organized for peace" in his speeches, 1915-18, and "echoes of this Wilsonian idea in the speeches" of Franklin D. Roosevelt, Harry S. Truman, and Adlai E. Stevenson, 1937-52. [3729

WILLIAM LEONARD LANGER. Peace and the new world order. Arthur P. Dudden, ed., Woodrow Wilson and the world of today (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania [1957]), p. 67-96. notes. On Wilson's utterances and actions with regard to making peace, 1917-19. [3730

JOHN CHALMERS VINSON. William E[dgar] Borah [1865-1940] and the outlawry of war. Athens, Ga.: Univ. of Georgia Press [1957]. x, 212 p. bibliog. (p. 198-205), notes (p. 183-97). On his activities in the U. S. Senate to promote world peace, 1917-31, with special reference to the Renunciation of War Treaty of 27 Aug. 1928. [3731

LOUIS ALLMOND RICHARD YATES. A study in American diplomatic history: United States and French security, 1917-1921. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1957]. 252 p. bibliog. (p. 221-43), notes. [3732

ROBERT H. FERRELL. The peace movement [1918-41]. Alexander De Conde, ed., Isolation and security (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1957), p. 82-106. bibliog. [3733

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept. of American Studies. Wilson at Versailles. Edited with an introduction by Theodore P. Greene. Boston: Heath [1957]. x, [4], 114 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 113-14), notes. Ten reprinted articles or chapters from secondary works. [3734

JOHN CHALMERS VINSON. Military force and American policy, 1919-1939. Alexander De Conde, ed., Isolation and security (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1957), p. 56-81. bibliog. [3735

FRED HERBERT WINKLER. The United States and the World Disarmament Conference, 1926-1935: a study of the formulation of foreign policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,558], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 359 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 336-58). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2997-8 (Dec). On the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments, Geneva, 1932-34, and related events. [3736

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. The attitudes of the major Protestant churches in America toward war and peace, 1929-1939. Social studies, 48:120-27 (Apr). notes. [3737

RAYMOND GISH O'CONNOR. The United States and the London Naval Conference of 1930. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,576], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 298 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 287-98). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1543 (Jul). [3738

MAX WALTER CLAUSS. Der Weg nach Yalta: Präsident Roosevelt's Verantwortung. Heidelberg: Kurt Vowinckel, 1952. 276 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 275-6). On his policy toward Germany, 1933-45. [3739

DOROTHY BORG. Notes on Roosevelt's "quarantine" speech [Chicago, 5 Oct. 1937]. Pol. science quar., 72:405-33 (Sep). notes. [3740

GEORGES PINEAU. American assistance (1939-1957). Revue historique de l'Armée, Fraternité d'armes franco-américaine (Paris: Ministère de la Guerre, 1957), p. 163-73. views. On American economic, technical, and military assistance to France. [3741

WAYNE STANLEY COLE. American entry into World War II: a historiographical appraisal. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:595-617 (Mar). notes. [3742

HERBERT FEIS. Churchill, Roosevelt, Stalin: the war they waged and the peace they sought [Jun. 1941 - May 1945]. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xi, 692 p. maps. notes. [3743

BUENAVENTURA B. FERNÁNDEZ. The Japanese-sponsored Republic of the Philippines' proclamation of the existence of a state of war against the democracies in World War II [1942-45. Quezon City] 1957. [5], v, 245 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 240-45), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of the Philippines. [3744

FREDERICK HENRY GAREAU. A critical examination of United States policy toward German industrial disarmament (1943-1955). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,836], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxiv, 362 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 353-62). Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1799 (Aug). [3745

ELIS BIÖRKLUND. International atomic policy during a decade: an historical-political investigation into the problem of atomic weapons during the period 1945-55. ... Translated in Stockholm by Albert Read in co-operation with the author. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1956]. 148 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 133-41). [3746

KENNETH INGRAM. History of the Cold War [1945-54]. London: Darwen Finlayson [1955]. 239 p. [3747

HENRY ALFRED KISSINGER. Strategy and organization. For. affairs, 35:379-94 (Apr). notes. On "strategic doctrine," 1945-56. [3748

JAMES McCORMACK, JR. Military aspects of United States policy regarding the western community [1945-56]. Henry Field Haviland, Jr., ed., The United States and the western community (Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College Press [1957]), p. 17-29. [3749

LOUIS MORTON. The decision to use the atomic bomb [1945]. For. affairs, 35:334-53 (Jan). notes. [3750

BERNARD CECIL COHEN. The political process and foreign policy: the making of the Japanese peace settlement [1947-51]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. x, [2], 293 p. tables. notes. Part of a study by the Center of International Studies, Princeton University. [3751

MARTIN BLUMENSON. MacArthur's divided command. Army, 7(4):38-44, 65 (Nov 1956). map, ports., view. On the service of Gen. Douglas MacArthur as concurrently Supreme Commander, Allied Powers (SCAP), Commander in Chief, Far East [CINCFE), and Commander in Chief, United Nations Command (CINCUNC), 1950. [3752

U. S. Air University, Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. Korea--an opportunity lost. Air Univ. quar. rev., 9(2):20-27 (spring). map, view. On

"political decisions ... as they affected employment of air forces" in the Korean War, 1950-52. [3753

CHARLES TURNER JOY (1895-1961). How Communists negotiate. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. xiii, 178 p. Participant's narrative of negotiations between the United Nations and Communist delegates at Kaesong, Korea, 1951-52. [3754

THE JOURNALISM OF WAR

JOSEPH JAMES MATHEWS. Reporting the wars. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1957]. x, 322 p. map, views. notes (p. 295-312). On the "evolution of war news," 1792-1945. [3755

WILLIAM STANLEY HOOLE. Vizetelly covers the Confederacy. Tuscaloosa, Ala.: Confederate Pub. Co., 1957. 173 p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 163-9), notes. (Confederate centennial studies, 4.) On the work of Frank Vizetelly (1830-1883?) as a "special artist and war correspondent" for the Illustrated London news with the C. S. Army, 1861-65; with quotations from his dispatches and reproductions of his drawings. [3756

JOSEPH RAPPAPORT. The American Yiddish press and the European conflict in 1914. Jew. social studies, 19: 113-28 (Jul-Oct). notes. [3757

JULIA S. WATSON. A sketch of George H[erbert] Harries [1860-1925], reporter of Wounded Knee. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3 (1956): 73, 75-6, 90. port. Abstracts of and excerpts from his newspaper reports of an investigation (1891) of the Battle of Wounded Knee (1890). [3758

RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY. Morning to remember. Army, 7(11): 42-5 (Jun). facsim., port., views. On the author's radio announcement of D-Day, 6 Jun. 1944. [3759

MILITARY GOVERNMENT

WALTER RUNDELL, JR. The U. S. Army's currency management in World War II. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,839], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 272 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 265-9). Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1742 (Apr). On "occupation currency." [3760

U. S. Office of Naval Operations. United States naval administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. By Dorothy E[lizabeth] Richard, Lieutenant Commander, U.S.N. [Wash.] 1957. 2 v. xvii, [1], 767; [4], 573 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps, ports., tables, views. notes. A study of military government, 1942-47. [3761

CHARLES REGINALD SCHILLER HARRIS. Allied military administration of Italy, 1943-1945. London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1957. xv, 479 p. diagrs., maps (part fold., part col.), tables. notes. (History of the Second World War: United Kingdom military series.) Includes some account of U. S. participation in the Allied Military Government. [3762

WALTER LOUIS DORN. The debate over American occupation policy in Germany in 1944-1945. Pol. science quar., 72: 481-501 (Dec). notes. [3763

HAROLD ZINK. The United States in Germany, 1944-1955. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1957]. x, 374 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 362-6), notes. By the former Chief Historian, U. S. High Commissioner for Germany. [3764

FRITZ ERNST. Amerikanische Stimmen zur neuesten deutschen Geschichte. Welt als Geschichte, 15 (1955): 259-85. notes. Critical commentary on American writings about Germany since 1945, particularly those on military government. [3765

PROCUREMENT

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR., & LEONARD WOODS LABAREE. Franklin and the "wagon affair," 1755. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:551-8 (Dec). facsims. notes. On a broadside written by Franklin and printed by William Dunlap, requesting the inhabitants of Lancaster, York, and Cumberland Counties "to provide wagons and teams and pack horses for General Braddock's army." [3766

THEODORE GEORGE THAYER. The Army contractors for the Niagara campaign, 1755-1756. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:31-46 (Jan). notes. [3767

ALFRED J. TAPSON. The sutler and the soldier [1775-1893, mainly during the Civil War]. Mil. affairs, 21:175-81 (winter). notes. [3768

MIGUEL ÁNGEL REGUERO. An economic study of the military airframe industry [1909-55. Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio?] 1957. xviii, 272 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 267-72), notes. [3769

GEORGE McCOY BLACKBURN. The Hoosier arsenal. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,937], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 509 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 494-509). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:347 (Feb). On industrial production of war materials in Indiana, 1939-46. [3770

HESSEL DUNCAN HALL & C. C. WRIGLEY. Studies of overseas supply. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office and Longmans, Green, and Co. [1956]. xi, 537 p. fold. diagr., tables. notes. (History of the Second World War. United Kingdom civil series. War production series.) Includes sections on British procurement in the United States, 1939-46. [3771

C. S. McCLELLAND. The administration of Title II of the First War Powers Act [1941-55]. Dickinson law rev., 61:215-53 (Mar). notes. On the authority of agencies concerned in nation defense to make and amend contracts "without regard to the provisions of law relating to the making, performance, amendment, or modification of contracts." [3772

ARTHUR LIONEL FRIEDMAN. An appraisal of renegotiation of war contracts, 1942-1945. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,561], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [250] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:258-9 (Feb). [3773

IRVING R. MOLLEN. Chemical warfare supply, SWPA, World War II [1942-45]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 11(2):34-6; (3):31-3 (Mar, Jun). On supply in the Southwest Pacific Area. [3774

U. S. Office of the Quartermaster General. Historical Branch. Manufacture of clothing, 1945-53. By John V. Haggard. Wash., 1956 [i. e. 1957. 2], xiii, 287 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables, views. notes. (QMC historical studies, ser. 2, no. 1.) [3775

U. S. Office of the Quartermaster General. Historical Branch. Procurement of clothing and textiles, 1945-53. By John V. Haggard. Wash., 1957. [2], xiii, 338 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), facsims., flag, tables, views. notes. (QMC historical studies, ser. 2, no. 3.) [3776

RECRUITMENT

WILLIAM THADEN SEEBER. A history of officer procurement in QMC [1775-1945]. QM rev., 36(2-5): bimonthly installments (Sep 1956 - Apr 1957). [3777

EDWARD GEORGE EVERETT. The Baltimore riots, April 1861. Pa. hist., 24:331-42 (Oct). notes. [3778

IRVING WERSTEIN. July 1863. N. Y.: Messner [1957]. 252 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 249-52). On the riots in New York City inspired by the National Conscription Act, 12-17 Jul. 1863. [3779

MELVIN GINGERICH. Discipleship expressed in alternative service. Guy Franklin Hershberger, ed., The recovery of the Anabaptist vision (Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press [1957]), p. 262-74. notes. On "work rendered to the state or society in lieu of compulsory military service" by young Mennonites, 1917-18, 1941-47 ("civilian public service"), 1952-56. [3780

HORACE CORNELIUS PETERSON (1902-52) & GILBERT COURTLAND FITE. Opponents of war, 1917-1918. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957. xiii, 399 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 351-71), notes (p. 307-50). A study left unfinished by Peterson at his death and completed by Fite. On conscientious objectors, Socialists, International Workers of the World, "pro-Germans," and other pacifists, their persecution by loyalty leagues, vigilante groups, and other patriotic organizations, and their repression and punishment by the U. S. Government and the State governments; with a concluding chapter by Fite on "Postwar repression," 1919-50. [3781

JOHN McCLELLAND WORK. The First World War. Wis. mag. hist., 41:32-44 (autumn). facsims., port., views. Reminiscences by a Chicago member of the executive committee of the Socialist Party, recalling its position of pacifism and nonsupport of the war and the resulting action of the police and the courts, 1917-19. [3782

LORELL EDGAR WEISS. Socio-psychological factors in the pacificism of the Church of the Brethren during the Second World War. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 270-73. [3783

VETERANS

SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI. New Jersey. Formation and organization of the Society of the Cincinnati in the State of New Jersey. ... Compiled for the Society by Charles Martin Jones.

[Camden?] Society of the Cincinnati in the State of New Jersey, 1957. [8], 24 p. ports., views. Collection of reproductions of portraits of early members of the New Jersey Society, formed in 1785; with facsimile text from the Red book, published by the Society in 1808. [3784

MABEL VAN DYKE BAER & ROBERTA P. WAKEFIELD, comps. Abstracts of War of 1812 pension applications. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:61-5 (Jun 1955). [3785

U. S. President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions. The historical development of veterans' benefits in the United States: a report on veterans' benefits in the United States [1818-1956]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. xi, 365 p. tables (part fold.). notes. (Its Staff report 1. 84th Cong., 2d sess. House committee print 244.) Printed for the use of the House Committee on Veterans' Affairs. [3786

U. S. President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions. A report on veterans' benefits in the United States [1818-1956]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 3 v. x, 357; x, 272; x, 667 p. (Its Staff report 8. 84th Cong., 2d sess. House committee prints 275, 281, 286.) Printed for the use of the House Committee on Veterans' Affairs. On the forms of compensation for service-connected disabilities, the Veterans' Administration disability rating schedule, and the incomes, employment, mortality rates, and other characteristics of disabled veterans. [3787

PAUL R. GOODE. The United States Soldiers' Home: a history of its first hundred years [1851-1956. Wash.? 1957.] xiv, 289 p. map, ports., seal, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 280-83), notes. [3788

GALVESTON DAILY NEWS, Galveston, Tex. "Daughter of the Confederacy." Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:603-4 (Oct). views. On a watch presented to Winnie Davis, daughter of Jefferson Davis, by veterans of the C. S. Army, Macon, Ga., 1866. First printed in the Galveston daily news, Apr. 1908. [3789

U. S. Treasury Dept. Revolutionary claims--1829-1831. [Abstracted by William H. Dumont.] Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:190-98 (Dec). double table. Volume in the National Archives listing "300 certificates for payments to surviving Revolutionary officers and soldiers," nos. 1901-2200. Nos. 1-1900 have not been found. [3790

GEORGE McMILLAN FLEMING. Historical survey of the educational benefits provided veterans of World War II by the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,731], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 167 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 157-67). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Houston. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2578-9 (Nov). [3791

WAR AS A THEME OF ART, LITERATURE, AND MUSIC

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Soldier lore of the War with Mexico. West. humanities rev., 11:321-30 (autumn). notes. [3792

MARIAN R. McNAUGHTON. James Walker [1818-89]--combat artist of two American wars. Mil. collector & historian, 9:31-5 (summer). port., views. notes. Includes a list of his paintings of scenes of the Mexican War and the Civil War and of the West. [3793

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL, ed. The Confederate reader. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1957. xxvi, 389 p. port. Selections from "battle reports and general orders ... sermons, songs, humorous sketches, novels, prison narratives, travel observations," etc., written for Southern readers, 1860-65. [3794

WALT WHITMAN (1819-92). Over the carnage rose prophetic a voice: the American Civil War in prose and verse. ... Edited with an introduction by Oakleigh Ross Bush. Bussum, Netherlands: P. Brand [1957]. 164 p. bibliog. (p. 9-10). Selections from Whitman's writings about the Civil War, 1860-82. [3795

The CIVIL War in Missouri: a folio of pictures reproduced with their original captions from 1861 issues of Harper's weekly and Leslie's illustrated newspaper. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14: 7 reproductions on 4 unnumb. leaves following p. 32 (Oct). [3796

EDWIN FORBES (1839-95). A Civil War artist at the front: Edwin Forbes' life studies of the great army. Edited by William Forrest Dawson. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957. [94] p. port., views. Drawings by a staff artist of Frank Leslie's illustrated newspaper, 1861-64, showing the "day-by-day existence" of the Union Army,

here republished from a portfolio of etchings without text, Life studies of the great army (1876), accompanied by the editor's descriptive text. [3797

FRANCIS TREVELYAN MILLER, ed. The photographic history of the Civil War. ... With a new introduction by Henry Steele Commager. N. Y.: T. Yoseloff [1957]. 10 v. in 5. 368, [6]; 352, [1]; 342, [10]; 336, [1]; 320; 322; 352; 322, [1]; 352; 358 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Issued in a case. 1st ed. 1911. Reproductions of "nearly four thousand photographs," with accompanying text. Contents.--1. The opening battles.--2. Two years of grim war.--3. The decisive battles.--4. The cavalry.--5. Forts and artillery.--6. The navies.--7. Prisons and hospitals.--8. Soldier life, secret service.--9. Poetry and eloquence of Blue and Gray.--10. Armies and leaders. [3798

JAMES MONAGHAN. Civil War slang and humor. Civil War hist., 3:125-33 (Jun). [3799

RALPH GEOFFREY NEWMAN & EVERETTE B. LONG. The Civil War, Volume II. The picture chronicle of the events, leaders, and battlefields of the war. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1956]. xiv, [2], 240 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views (part double). bibliog. (p. 225-37). Vol. I (1947) by Otto Eisenschiml and Ralph Newman with title: The American Iliad. [3800

FRANCES ETHERIDGE OAKES. Whitman and Dixon: a strange case of borrowing. Ga. rev., 11:333-40 (fall). On Whitman's Specimen days as a source of information in the part of Thomas Dixon's The clansman (1905) that relates to Washington during the Civil War. [3801

KARL-HEINZ SCHÖNFELDER. Kriege im Leben und im Werk von Mark Twain [1861 to 1899]. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 5:414-32. notes. [3802

KITTREL J. WARREN (1829-89). Ups and downs of wife hunting. ... Edited by Floyd C. Watkins. Atlanta: Library, Emory Univ., 1957. viii, 31 p. facsim. (Emory University publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 10, no. 1.) Reprint of a pamphlet with title: Ups and downs of wife hunting; or Merry jokes for camp perusal. By a private of Company B, 11th Reg't Ga. Vol's. Second edition. Augusta, Ga.: Printed at the Office of the Constitutionalist, 1861. [3803

AUGUSTA JANE EVANS (1835-1909). The lady novelist and the general: an unpublished letter from Augusta Evans to P. G. T. Beauregard. [Edited by Ben W. Griffith.] Miss. quar., 10:97-106 (summer). Letter dated Mobile, 17 Mar. 1863, requesting military information for use in a forthcoming book. The author is better known under her married name: Augusta Jane (Evans) Wilson. [3804

ROBERT ALEXANDER LIVELY. Fiction fights the Civil War: an unfinished chapter in the literary history of the American people. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1957]. viii, [2], 230 p. diagr., table. bibliog. (p. 197-224), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. On Civil War novels, 1864-1947. [3805

KITTRELL J. WARREN (1829-89). A tall tale of the Civil War. [Edited by Floyd C. Watkins.] Emory Univ. quar., 13:48-54 (Mar). "Recollection of scenes, incidents, and characters around the camp-fire in the 'happy days gone by,'" a humorous sketch from The sunny South, Atlanta magazine, 1885. [3806

ROGER WILLOCK. Col. John W. Thomason, Jr. [1893-1944], chronicler of the Corps. Marine Corps gaz., 41(5):22-5 (May). port. On his service as an officer of the Marine Corps, 1917-44, and his work as a novelist and popular writer on military history. [3807

THOMAS ARTHUR GULLASON. New sources for Stephen Crane's war motif. Mod. lang. notes, 72:572-5 (Dec). notes. On the "pious works" of Crane's father, the Rev. Jonathan Townley Crane, 1851-76, as a source for The red badge of courage, 1895. [3808

EDWARD STONE. The many suns of The red badge of courage [by Stephen Crane, 1895]. Am. lit., 29:322-6 (Nov). notes. [3809

BELLE HUNT. A child discovers the lone Confederate. [Edited] by Bissell Brooke. Hobbies, 62(3):120, 124 (May). Tale reprinted from The penny magazine, 1898, about the decoration of a long-neglected Confederate grave close to a Union cemetery. [3810

JOHN OLIN EIDSON. A message to Garcia [1899], by Elbert Hubbard. Ga. rev., 11:343-5 (fall). Anecdote of the Spanish-American War. [3811

GERALD E. CRITOPH. The American literary reaction to World War I

[1914-36]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,585], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxxiv, 390 leaves. bibliog. (leaves xxi-xxxiv). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3010 (Dec). [3812

WILLIAM JOSEPH KIMBALL. The Civil War in American novels: 1920-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,022], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 218 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 197-218). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3017-18 (Dec). [3813

JACK A. DABBS. New military names. Names, 5:226-35 (Dec). On common and proper nouns (e. g., radar, Nike) that have appeared since 1941. [3814

WILLIAM JONES WALLRICH, ed. Air Force airs: songs and ballads of the United States Air Force, World War One through Korea. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1957]. xxii, [2], 232 p. Texts (without tunes) of "170 songs, ballads, and parodies," collected by the editor since 1941 from oral sources, including expurgated versions of originals that "were too forthright to see public print." [3815

POLITICAL HISTORY

KEITH KYLE. America: curator of British political relics. Am. heritage, 9(1):12-15, 126 (Dec). Opinion of an English observer that "our party workings, patronage, sheriffs, and grand juries are museum pieces from Britain's past," embalmed in the Constitution and elsewhere. [3816

CHRISTOPHER HENRY DAWSON. The birth of democracy [1620-1776]. Rev. politics, 19:48-61 (Jan). notes. [3817

CLYDE FRANK SNIDER. Local government in rural America. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1957]. x, [4], 584 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 561-70), notes. On "counties, townships, towns of the New England variety, and special districts," 1634-1956. [3818

PETER LASLETT. John Locke, the Great Recoinage, and the origins of the Board of Trade: 1695-1698. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:370-402 (Jul). port. notes. Includes some account of his activities with regard to Virginia. [3819

MICHAEL GARIBALDI HALL. The House of Lords, Edward Randolph, and the Navigation Act of 1696. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:494-515 (Oct). notes. On proposals for the reduction of charter and proprietary colonies to royal colonies as a means of insuring compliance with customs laws. [3820

JOHN CHESTER MILLER. Origins of the American Revolution [1763-75]. . . . With a new introduction and a bibliography. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1957]. xxii, 530 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 507-17), notes. 1st ed. 1943. [3821

MALDWYN ALLEN JONES. Sectionalism and the Civil War [1764-1865]. Harry Allen Cranbook & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 167-87. bibliog. [3822

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. The first American Revolution: the American colonies on the eve of independence [1765-76]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1956. 8], 245, [3] p. (A Harvest book, 17.) Revised version of Part I of the author's Seedtime of the Republic. [3823

CARL B. CONE. Burke and the nature of politics. [Volume I.] The age of the American Revolution. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1957]. xv, [1], 415 p. cartoons, port. notes. On the life and the political activities of Edmund Burke (1729?-1797) to 1782. Includes accounts of his service as London agent of New York, and his views concerning the American colonies and American independence, 1770-81. [3824

MERRILL MONROE JENSEN. Democracy and the American Revolution. Huntington Lib. quar., 20:321-41 (Aug). notes. [3825

JOHN H. SCHAAR. Loyalty in America [1776-1957]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. vii, [3], 217 p. notes (p. 193-208). Based on thesis--Univ. of California at Los Angeles. [3826

THOMAS STONE (1743-87). "The dye is cast . . . " [Edited by Dorothy S. Eaton and Vincent L. Eaton.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 14:181-5 (Aug). Letter dated Philadelphia, 20 May 1776, probably addressed to Daniel

of St. Thomas Jenifer, from a Maryland delegate to the Continental Congress, on his reasons for opposing independence and separation from the British Crown. [3827

AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR POLITICAL EDUCATION. Readings in American democracy. Edited by Gerald Stourzh [and] Ralph Lerner. Chicago [1957]. 2 v. ix, 335; vi, 241 p. notes. Preface signed: The Staff, American Foundation for Political Education. Contemporary documents and reprinted secondary works, arranged topically, 1774-1956. [3829

BENJAMIN BAKER. Urban government [1790-1957]. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1957]. xi, 572 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. (Van Nostrand political science series.) [3830

CHARLES MAYARD KNEIER. City government in the United States [1790-1957]. Third edition. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. vii, [3], 611 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1934. [3831

STEPHEN GUILD KURTZ. The Presidency of John Adams: the collapse of Federalism, 1795-1800. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1957]. 448 p. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 417-40), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [3832

JAKOB TAUBES. On the symbolic order of modern democracy. Confluence, 4:57-71 (Apr 1955). On the "language of religion" in American "political rhetoric" since 1796. [3833

AVERY ODELLE CRAVEN. The coming of the Civil War [1800-1861. Second edition. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. xi, [3], 491 p. notes (p. 441-80). 1st ed. 1942. Effort "to answer the questions as to why the democratic process so signally failed, and how issues got into such shape that they would not yield to that process." [3834

JOHN D. McGOWEN (1906?-1944). The development of political institutions on the public domain. Wyo. law jour., 11:1-15 (fall 1956). On the homestead and the mining district as political institutions in frontier areas, 19th century. [3835

WILLIAM SOMMERVILLE. Letters to a Congressman, 1806-1809. [Edited by] Margaret K. Toth. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 12:1-9 (autumn 1956). Letters to Congressman John Morrow from a citizen of Martinsburg, Va. (now West Virginia), on political and international matters. [3836

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept. of American Studies. The Compromise of 1850. Edited with an introduction by Edwin C[harles] Rozwenc. Boston: Heath [1957. 2], xii, 99 p. notes. (Problems in American civilization: readings selected by the Department of American Studies, Amherst College.) Five contemporary speeches and 7 later accounts. [3837

IRVING HOWE. Some American novelists: the politics of isolation. Irving Howe, Politics and the novel (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1957), p. 159-200. notes. On "a tradition of American writings in which the idea of politics . . . is seriously treated," particularly in Hawthorne's The Blithedale romance (1852), Henry Adams' Democracy (1879), and Henry James' The Bostonians. [3838

HUGH C. BAILEY. Hinton Rowan Helper and The impending crisis [1857]. La. hist. quar., 40:132-45 (Apr). notes. On its expression of the sentiments of "a Southern yeoman" and its contribution to the "mutual fear and hatred" that culminated in war. [3839

DAVID RANKIN BARBEE. The line of blood: the coming of the Civil War [1860-61]. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:3-54 (Mar). notes. [3840

COMER VANN WOODWARD. The political legacy of Reconstruction [1864-77]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:231-40 (spring). [3841

OTTO EISENSCHIML. Why was Lincoln murdered? N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1957, ©1937]. viii, 503 p. facsims., map. bibliogs., notes. (Grosset's universal library, UL-15.) [3842

COMER VANN WOODWARD. The lowest ebb. Am. heritage, 8(3):52-7, 106-9 (Apr). cartoons, ports. On the administration of U. S. Grant, 1869-77, as "the all-time low point in statesmanship and political morality in our history." [3843

JOSEPH A. SCHLESINGER. Lawyers and American politics: a clarified view. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:26-39 (May). tables. notes. Conclusions from the careers of State governors, 1870-1950. [3844

IRVING HOWE. Henry James: the political vocation. Irving Howe, Politics

and the novel (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1957), p. 139-56. notes. On The Princess Casamassima (1886). [3845

Sister MARIE CAROLYN KLINKHAMER. The Field-Dickinson correspondence: reactions of a jurist to political realities. Univ. Detroit law jour., 34:448-69 (Mar). notes. On correspondence between Donald McDonald Dickinson and Stephen J. Field, 1887-94. [3846

KEITH MAURICE ENGAR. The great debunk: political satire onstage [1902-38]. West. humanities rev., 11:91-6 (winter). [3847

JOSEPH LINCOLN STEFFENS (1866-1936). The shame of the cities. . . . Introduction by Louis Joughin. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. ix, [1], 214 p. (American century series, S-8.) Articles first printed in McClure's magazine, 1902-3, "exposing the corruption of American municipal government" in St. Louis, Minneapolis, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, Chicago, and New York. [3849

HAROLD E. HURST. Can Congress take away citizenship? Rocky Mt. law rev., 29:62-81 (Dec 1956). notes. On legislation since 1907. [3850

RICHARD SPENCER CHILDS. Woodrow Wilson legacy. Natl. municipal rev., 46:14-19 (Jan). On Wilson's utterances concerning municipal government, 1909-19. [3851

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. Woodrow Wilson and the Progressive era, 1910-1917. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xvii, [3], 331, [1] p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 283-313), notes. "An attempt to comprehend and re-create the political and diplomatic history of the United States from the beginning of the disruption of the Republican party in 1910 to the entrance of the United States into the First World War in 1917." [3852

ERIC FREDERICK GOLDMAN. Woodrow Wilson: the test of war. Arthur P. Dudden, ed., Woodrow Wilson and the world of today (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania [1957]), p. 47-66. On his domestic policies, 1917-19. [3853

DEXTER PERKINS. 1918 and 1945: can we learn from experience? Dexter Perkins, Foreign policy and the American spirit, ed. Glyndon G. Van Deusen & Richard C. Wade (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1957]), p. 176-93. On "errors" in American foreign and domestic policy at the end of World War I and World War II. [3854

ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER, JR. The age of Roosevelt: the crisis of the old order, 1919-1933. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1957. xiv, [2], 557 p. notes (p. 487-542). [3855

VALDIMER ORLANDO KEY, JR. American State politics [1920-55]: an introduction. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [2], xviii, 289, ix, [1] p. diagrs., maps, tables. [3856

HENRY LOUIS MENCKEN (1880-1956). A carnival of buncombe. Edited by Malcolm Moos. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1956]. xix, [3], 370 p. port. Reprinted editorials on politics, 1920-36. [3857

ASCANIO DI PAOLA. Uncommon sense: letters to the editor on the great human problems of our time from a modern-day Tom Paine. N. Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers [1957]. 275 p. Letters to the editors of the Jersey journal and the Hudson dispatch, 1934-56, mainly on American political affairs. [3858

HERBERT SEBASTIAN AGAR. The unquiet years: U. S. A., 1945-1955. London: R. Hart-Davis, 1957. 176 p. bibliog. (p. 170-73), notes. Political and diplomatic history. [3859

Elections and Parties

HAROLD THAYER DAVIS. Political statistics. [Enlarged edition.] Evanston, Ill.: Principia Press of Illinois [1954]. xv, [3], 364 p. diagrs., tables. 1st ed. 1948. Manual of statistical method applicable to politics, with illustrations from the Civil War, the elections of 1944 and 1948, and other American events. [3860

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. Making a revolution: the North Carolina Whigs, 1765-1775. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 23-46. notes. [3861

LORENZO SABIN (1803-77). A historical essay on the Loyalists of the American Revolution. Springfield, Mass.: Walden Press, 1957. [4], 114 p. notes. Reprint of the introduction to the author's The American Loyalists (1847). [3862

JACK RICHON POLE. Suffrage and representation in Massachusetts: a statistical note. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:560-92 (Oct). notes. Table ("Election statistics, Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New Hampshire, 1780-1860," p. 586-92) and conclusions to be drawn from it. [3863

WILLIAM WRIGHT ABBOT. The structure of politics in Georgia, 1782-1789. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:47-65 (Jan). notes. [3864

RICHARD H. PEAR. American political parties [1787-1957]. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 83-101. bibliog. [3865

NOBLE E. CUNNINGHAM, JR. The Jeffersonian Republicans: the formation of party organization, 1789-1801. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg [1957]. x, [4], 279 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 264-6), notes. [3866

EUGENE ARTHUR HECKER. Political parties in the United States, 1789-1949, from George Washington to Harry Truman: a summary. St. Louis: Commercial Color Press, c1952. 12 p. cartoons, tables. Tabulated information. [3867

IVAN HENRIK HINDERAKER. Party politics [1789-1955]. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. x, 694 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 676-89), notes. [3868

AUSTIN RANNEY & WILLMOORE KENDALL. Democracy and the American party system [1789-1956]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1956]. xiv, [2], 550 p. diagrs., map. notes. [3869

EUGENE HOLLOWAY ROSEBOOM. A history of Presidential elections [1789-1956]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. vi, [2], 568 p. bibliog. (p. 543-53). [3870

JASPER BERRY SHANNON. The political process in Kentucky [1792-1956]. Ky. law jour., 45:395-447 (spring). notes. [3871

NOBLE E. CUNNINGHAM, JR. Early political handbills in the United States [1796-1800]. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:70-73 (Jan). facsims. notes. [3872

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. Political campaigns are not new. Hobbies, 61(8): 24-5, 37 (Oct 1956). port., view. On "presidential campaign memorabilia"--tokens, buttons, badges, pins, ribbons, "political scrip," slogans, etc., 1796-1956. [3873

PERRY M. HOWARD. Political tendencies in Louisiana, 1812-1952. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]. xix, 231 p. maps, tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 214-21), notes (p. 200-213). (Louisiana State University studies. Social science series, 5.) Based on thesis--Louisiana State Univ. [3874

CLANTON WARE WILLIAMS. Conservatism in old Montgomery, 1817-1861. Ala. rev., 10:96-110 (Apr). notes. On party politics in Montgomery. [3875

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. The early Jackson Party in Ohio [1818-24]. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1957. xi, [3], 187 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 165-6), notes. [3876

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. Jackson men with feet of clay. Am. hist. rev., 62:537-51 (Apr). notes. On the motives of John Overton, John H. Eaton, Felix Grundy, and William B. Lewis, all of Tennessee, in promoting the prospective candidacy of Andrew Jackson for nomination as President, 1822-23. [3877

WILLIAM BURLIE BROWN. The ideal citizen of the Republic: the Presidential candidate in campaign biographies, 1824-1952. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:141-2, Abstract of thesis. Printed in part: The Cincinnatus image in Presidential politics. Agric. hist., 31(1):23-9 (Jan). notes. On the honorific effects of a farm boyhood. [3878

LEONARD P. CURRY. Election year--Kentucky, 1828. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:196-212 (Jul). notes. [3879

CHARLES PETER HILL. American radicalism: Jackson, Bryan, and Wilson. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Snow, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 225-43. bibliog. On the Elections of 1828, 1896, and 1912. [3880

MARVIN MEYERS. The Jacksonian persuasion: politics and belief. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1957. vi, [2], 231 p. bibliog. (p. 218-27), notes. On "the political appeal of the Jacksonian Democratic party," 1828-40; with chapters on doctrines of Alexis de Tocqueville, James Fenimore Cooper, Martin Van Buren, Theodore

Sedgwick, William Leggett, and Robert Rantoul, Jr. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ., 1957 (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Pub. 21,642, abstracted in Dissertation abstracts, 17:1542, Jul. 1957). [3881

JO DESHA LUCAS. The strength of ten: three-quarters of a century of purity in election finance [since 1829]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 51:675-92 (Jan-Feb). notes. [3882

MARVIN MEYERS. The basic democrat: a version of Tocqueville. Pol. science quar., 72:50-70 (Mar). notes. On the view of "Jacksonian democracy" formed by Alexis de Tocqueville during his visit to America, 1831-32. [3883

GRADY McWHINEY. Were the Whigs a class party in Alabama? Jour. South. hist., 23:510-22 (Nov). tables. notes. Statistics, 1836-56, supporting a negative answer. [3884

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. The log-cabin campaign. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1957]. viii, [4], 292 p. cartoon, facsims., port., views. bibliog. (p. 274-9), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On the Presidential campaign of William Henry Harrison and Martin Van Buren, 1840. [3885

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. Log-cabin canvass, Hoosier style. Ind. mag. hist., 53:245-56 (Sep). notes. On the Election of 1840 in Indiana. [3886

SAMUEL J. ASTORINO. Notes on the Henry Clay Clubs of Allegheny County [1842-44]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:235-49 (winter). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. [3887

HANS SPERBER. "Fifty-four forty or fight": facts and fictions. Am. speech, 32:5-11 (Feb). notes. Evidence that the slogan was not used in the campaign of 1844. [3888

EDWIN ARTHUR MILES. "Fifty-four forty or fight"--an American political legend. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44: 291-309 (Sep). notes. Evidence that this slogan, supposed to have been current in the campaign of 1844, was coined in 1846. [3889

THOMAS STIRTON. Party disruption and the rise of the slavery extension controversy, 1840-46. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 327 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [3890

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. One hundred years ago. N. C. hist. rev., 34: 255-69 (Apr). On the national political situation, 1847-57, and the activities of North Carolinians who were then in national politics. [3891

THEODORE DRAPER. The roots of American communism [1848-1924]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1957. x, [2], 498 p. cartoons, facsims., ports. notes (p. 399-458). (Communism in American life.) [3892

WISCONSIN, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Government. How Wisconsin voted, 1848-1954. [By] James R. Donoghue, Director. Madison, 1956. viii, 130 p. diagrs., maps. [3893

JOHN H. FENTON. Politics in the Border States: a study of the patterns of political organization, and political change, common to the Border States--Maryland, West Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri [1850-1956]. New Orleans: Hauser Press [1957. 2], vi, 230 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 222-4), notes. [3894

MORTON MERVIN ROSENBERG. The Democratic Party of Iowa, 1850-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,099], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 521 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 509-21). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1994-5 (Sep). [3895

ROBERT LAURENCE. Presidential campaign covers, 1852-1856-1860. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 118-22. On engraved envelopes bearing political slogans, scenes, or portraits of candidates. [3896

STEPHEN BEISMAN SARASOHN (1924-55) & VERA H. SARASOHN. Political party patterns in Michigan [1852-1956]. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1957. x, 76, [1] p. tables. notes (p. 72-6). (Wayne State University studies. Political science, 2.) Based on S. B. Sarasohn's thesis--Columbia Univ. [3897

ROBERT W. MITCHELL. Vermont Republicanism. Vt. life., 11(1):10-12 (autumn 1956). view. On the reasons why Vermont has been "so persistently Republican" since 1854. [3898

ROBERT E. CARLSON. Buchanan and western Pennsylvania in 1856. West.

Pa. hist. mag., 40:45-57 (spring). notes. Examination of newspaper editorials from 15 counties. [3899

ALEXIS Á. PRAUS. Kalamazoo Lincoln Day centennial, August 27, 1856-1956. Mich. hist., 41:53-75 (Mar). facsims., ports. notes. On Lincoln's "only known visit to a Michigan community"; with addresses on "Lincoln in Kalamazoo, 1856," by George A. Dondero, and "Lincoln's eloquence in Kalamazoo, 1856," by Louis A. Warren. [3900

CHARLES HUBERT COLEMAN. The Lincoln-Douglas debate at Charleston, Illinois, September 18, 1858. [Charleston: Eastern Illinois Univ.] 1957. 107 p. port. bibliog. (p. 100-102). (Eastern Illinois University bulletin 220.) Includes text of the debate (p. 50-94). [3901

MARTIN VAN BUREN (1782-1862). A father's advice on how to become President. [Edited] by Nathaniel E. Stein. Manuscripts, 9:261-4 (fall). Excerpts from a letter to John Van Buren, 16 Mar. 1858. [3902

JUNE G. CABE & CHARLES A. SULLIVANT. Kansas votes: national elections, 1859-1956. [Lawrence:] Governmental Research Center, Univ. of Kansas, 1957. v, 215 p. (chiefly tables). [3903

JAMES N. ADAMS. Lincoln and Hiram Barney. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:342-76 (winter). port. notes. On Barney's political activities in New York City, 1860-65. [3904

THOMAS BENJAMIN ALEXANDER. Is Civil War history polarized?--a question suggested by the career of Thomas A. R. Nelson. East. Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 29:10-39. notes. On the positions taken during the Civil War by 6 leaders of the Constitutional Union Party of 1860. [3905

CHRISTOBEL MORLEY CORDELL. Campaign collectibles. Down East, 3(3):38-9 (Oct 1956). views. On "memorabilia of Maine's candidates on the national tickets," 1860, 1884, 1896. [3906

JASPER BERRY SHANNON. Southern sectionalism and national politics [1860-1957]. Social science, 32: 135-41 (Jun). [3907

MAYNARD J. BRICHFORD. Congress at the outbreak of the war. Civil War hist., 3:153-62 (Jun). notes. On the election and composition of the Thirty-seventh Congress, 1861. [3908

WILLIAM JAY HARTMAN. Custom house patronage under Lincoln. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:440-57 (Oct). ports. notes. On his "policy of placating the factions through a balance in the distribution of appointive offices," as applied through Hiram Barney and Simeon Draper, successively Collector of the Port of New York, 1861-65. [3909

JAMES K. WELLS. An Indiana volunteer advises his neighbors. Edited by Charles G. Talbert. Ind. mag. hist., 53:175-9 (Jun). Letter from a second lieutenant in the 31st Indiana Volunteer Infantry, Camp on Cripple Creek, Tenn., 16 Apr. 1863, "To the citizens of Middletown, Owen Co. Ind.," warning them to eschew the Knights of the Golden Circle. [3910

MARIANO D. PAPY (1824-75). Horace Greeley, Presidential candidate: a Floridian's view. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Fla. hist. quar., 35:271-5 (Jan). notes. Letter to John T. Hoffman, Savannah, 11 Jul. 1872. [3911

JUDSON CLEMENTS WARD, JR. The New Departure Democrats of Georgia: an interpretation [1872-90]. Ga. hist. quar., 41:227-36 (Sep). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [3912

DAVID LESLIE SMILEY. Cassius M. Clay and the Mississippi election of 1875. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:252-62 (Oct). notes. [3913

THOMAS JAMES BRAY. The rebirth of freedom. Indianola, Ia.: Record and Tribune Press, 1957. iv, 174, [8] p. ports. On Iowa politics, 1876-1952, particularly the governorship of Albert Baird Cummins, 1902-8. [3914

OTIS A. SINGLETARY. The Election of 1878 in Louisiana. La. hist. quar., 40:46-53 (Jan). notes. [3915

THURGOOD MARSHALL. The rise and collapse of the "white Democratic primary" [in the South, 1880s-1949]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:249-54 (spring). notes. [3916

JOHN W. LEDERLE & RITA FEILER AID. Michigan State party chairmen: 1882-1956. Mich. hist., 41:257-68 (Sep). notes. [3917

HARRY STANLEY BLAINE. Democratic jollification in Attica, 1884. Northw. Ohio quar., 27:28-31 (winter 1955). Reminiscences. [3918

PHILIP PUTNAM CHASE. A crucial juncture in the political careers of

Lodge and Long. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:102-27. notes. On relations between Henry Cabot Lodge and John Davis Long in the Massachusetts campaign of 1886. [3919

HAROLD GENE DUSEK. The Jaybird-Woodpecker affair of Fort Bend County. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(4): 20-21 (Jan). On violence between Democrats and Republicans in 1889. [3920

ERIC HASS. The Socialist Labor party and the internationals [1889-1948]. N. Y.: New York Labor News Co., 1949. 187, [5] p. facsims., port. [3921

EVERETT W. MacNAIR. Edward Bellamy [1850-98] and the Nationalist movement, 1889 to 1894 . . . a research study of Edward Bellamy's work as a social reformer. Milwaukee: Fitzgerald Co., 1957. v, 355 p. tables. notes. bibliog. (p. 339-55), notes. Part of thesis--Columbia Univ. [3922

HOWARD H. QUINT. Gaylord Wilshire and Socialism's first Congressional campaign. Pac. hist. rev., 26:327-40 (Nov). notes. On "a young rancher from Fullerton, H. Gaylord Wilshire," as the Socialist candidate for U. S. Representative from the California Sixth Congressional District, 1890. [3923

CARL HENRY CHRISLOCK. The Alliance Party and the Minnesota Legislature of 1891. Minn. hist., 35:297-312 (Sep). cartoons, views. notes. [3924

ERNEST I. MILLER. The farmers' party. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:49-65 (Jan). ports. notes. On the National Union Conference held at Cincinnati, 1891, and the People's Party, 1891-1908. [3925

LOUISE McHENRY HICKY. Wherefore snollygoster? Ga. rev., 11:86-90 (spring). On "The snollygoster in politics," a lecture delivered repeatedly by Col. Henry Wilkes Jones Ham (1851-1907) during the campaign of 1892 in Georgia. [3926

JOHN STUART MARTIN. When the President disappeared. Am. heritage, 8(6):10-13, 102-3 (Oct). ports., views. On the secret surgery undergone by Grover Cleveland for sarcoma, and the political reasons for and results of the secrecy, 1893. [3927

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. Technology, a threat to democracy [1893-1956]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 16:291-7 (Apr). On the elimination of potential political candidates by the enormous cost of television, radio, and other means of communication indispensable to large political campaigns. [3928

PAUL THEODORE DAVID. The changing party pattern. Antioch rev., 16: 333-50 (Sep 1956). On party alignments in Presidential voting, 1896-1956. [3929

PAUL WILBUR GLAD. Bryan and the urban Progressives. Mid-America, 39:169-79 (Jul). notes. On the divergent "conceptions of reality" of the rural and agrarian Progressives led by William Jennings Bryan and the urban Progressives, 1896-1912. [3930

PAOLO ENRICO COLETTA. A tempest in a teapot?--Governor [William A.] Poynter's appointment of William V. Allen to the United States Senate [1899]. Neb. hist., 38:155-63 (Jun). port. notes. [3931

ROBERT KELVIN HOLLIDAY. Politics in Fayette County [1900-1956]. Montgomery [W. Va.]: Montgomery Herald, Inc., 1956. [8], 53 p. ports., table. bibliog. (p. 51). [3932

KENNETH ROLAND WALKER. The growing political significance of the United States Midwest in 1901. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:235-46 (autumn). notes. [3933

JULES ALEXANDER KARLIN. Congressman Joseph M. Dixon and the Miles City Land Office, 1903: a study in political patronage. J. W. Smurr & K. Ross Toole, eds., Historical essays on Montana and the Northwest (Helena: Western Press, 1957), p. 231-49. notes. [3934

WILLIAM CARL WIMBERLY. The direct primary in Illinois [1905-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,401], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [379] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2666 (Nov). [3935

CHARLES NELSON GLAAB. The failure of North Dakota Progressivism [1906-12]. Mid-America, 39:195-209 (Oct). notes. [3936

JOHN EVERT VISSER. William Lloyd Harding [1877-1934] and the Republican Party in Iowa, 1906-1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub.

20,933], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 333 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 326-33). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1069 (May). [3937

KEITH S. MONTGOMERY. Thomas R[iley] Marshall's victory in the Election of 1908. Ind. mag. hist., 53:147-66 (Jun). notes. On his speechmaking as the Democratic candidate for election as Governor of Indiana. [3938

HERBERT FELIX MARGULIES. The decline of Wisconsin Progressivism, 1911-1914. Mid-America, 39:131-55 (Jul). notes. [3939

MONROE BILLINGTON. Thomas P. Gore and the election of Woodrow Wilson [1911-12]. Mid-America, 39:180-91 (Jul). notes. [3940

H. WAYNE MORGAN. Eugene Debs and the Socialist campaign of 1912. Mid-America, 39:210-26 (Oct). notes. [3941

MARTIN NELSON McGEARY. Gifford Pinchot's 1914 campaign [for election as Senator from Pennsylvania]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:303-18 (Jul). notes. [3942

THEODORE ROOSEVELT (1858-1919 [and others]. T. R. on the telephone. . . . Edited by John A. Garraty. Am. heritage, 9(1):99-108 (Dec). cartoon. Transcripts from shorthand notes of selected conversations over the monitored private telephone of George W. Perkins, Roosevelt's chief representative in Chicago during the meetings of the Republican and Progressive national conventions, 1916, when Roosevelt sought nomination by the Republicans and declined nomination by the Progressives. [3943

JOHN RODERIGO DOS PASSOS. Reminiscences of a middle-class radical. The National review reader, ed. John Chamberlain (N. Y.: The Bookmailer [1957]), p. 48-56. On the author's acceptance and rejection of Marxism since 1918. [3944

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY, Austin. Legislative Reference Division. Texas elections, 1918-1954. [By] Harold J. Marburger. [Austin] 1956. [2], ii-iii, 224 p. bibliog. (p. 221-4). [3945

IRVING HOWE & LEWIS A. COSER. The American Communist Party: a critical history, 1919-1957. Boston: Beacon Press [1957]. x, 593 p. notes (p. 555-75). [3946

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON. The revolution in the presidential nominating convention [1920-56]. Pol. science quar., 72:224-40 (Jun). [3947

RAY BAKER HARRIS. Warren G[amaliel] Harding [1865-1923]: an account of his nomination for the Presidency by the Republican Convention of 1920. Wash., 1957. 27, [3] p. port., tables (1 double). [3948

HERBERT FELIX MARGULIES. The Election of 1920 in Wisconsin: the return to "normalcy" reappraised. Wis. mag. hist., 41:15-22 (autumn). facsim., views. notes. [3949

ALLAN P. SINDLER. Huey Long's Louisiana: State politics, 1920-1952. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. xv, [3], 316 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 287-302), notes. [3950

JOHN HARVEY WHEELER. Constitutional obsolescence in a duocratic party system. Ethics, 67:79-88 (Jan). On the development of "rigidities" in the "American two-party system," 1920s-1957. [3951

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities. Communist political subversion: the campaign to destroy the security programs of the United States Government. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. vi, [2], 97, xi p. fold. facsim. (85th Cong., 1st sess. House report 1182.) On the activities of the Communist Party in America and particularly the American Committee for Protection of Foreign Born, 1920-57. [3952

DAVID HODGES STRATTON. Behind Teapot Dome: some political insights. Bus. hist. rev., 31:385-402 (winter). notes. On misconduct of Albert B. Fall as Secretary of the Interior (1921-23), the revelation of the Teapot Dome scandal by a Senate investigating committee (1924), his conviction for bribery (1929), his years in jail (1931-44), and the tremendous political value of the scandal to the Democrats. [3953

RUSSELL M. POSNER. The Progressive Voters League [in California], 1923-26. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:251-61 (Sep). notes. [3954

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. A footnote to the role of the Protestant churches in the Election of 1928. Church hist., 25:145-59 (Jun 1956). notes. [3955

JOHN QUILLEN TILSON. Reapportionment Act [Federal] of 1929. Conn.

Bar jour., 31:118-24 (Jun). Reminiscences. [3956

HOWARD MELVIN FAST. The naked god: the writer and the Communist Party. N. Y.: Praeger [1957. 8], 197 p. (Books that matter.) On the author's life as an associate and member of the Communist Party of America and his renunciation of it, 1932-57. For an announcement and explanation of his withdrawal from the Party see "My decision," Masses & mainstream, 10(3):29-38 (Mar.) Comments by the editor and others on this announcement appear in the same and later issues. [3957

JOHN ROBERT FOXEN. A rhetorical analysis of sixteen speeches by Norman Thomas in the 1932 Presidential campaign. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,733], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 618 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 603-18). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3120 (Dec). [3958

JOHN P. WHITE. The Governor of Michigan as party leader [1932-34]: the case of William A. Comstock. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 42: 179-94. notes. [3959

CHARLES HERBERT BACKSTROM. The Progressive Party of Wisconsin, 1934-1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,371], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 544 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 532-8). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:391 (Feb). [3960

RUSSELL M. POSNER. A[madeo] P[eter] Giannini and the 1934 campaign in California. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:190-201 (Jun). port. notes. [3961

ROBERT GEORGE SCIGLIANO. The legislative recount of 1934. Mich. hist., 41:269-80 (Sep). notes. [3962

EUGENE VASILEW. Norman Thomas at the Townsend Convention of 1936 [in Cleveland]. Speech monographs, 24:233-43 (Nov). notes. Analysis of his speech denouncing the doctrines of the Townsendites as an inadequate substitute for Socialism. [3963

DONALD R. McCOY. The National Progressives of America, 1938. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:75-93 (Jun). notes. [3964

SHELDON CHERNEY. An analysis of the use of humor in Presidential campaign speeches, 1940-1952. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 32-4. [3965

SAMUEL LUBELL. The future of the Negro voter in the South. Jour. Negro educ., 26:408-17 (spring). Mainly on the influence of the Democratic Party and the Republican Party upon Negro voters, 1940-56. [3966

BEN DAVIDSON. The Liberal Party of the State of New York [1944-56]. Harry Schneiderman, ed., Two generations in perspective: notable events and trends, 1896-1956 (N. Y.: Monde Publishers [1957]), p. 344-50. [3967

WILLIAM CHARLES REDDING. A methodological study of "rhetorical postulates" applied to a content analysis of the 1944 campaign speeches of Dewey and Roosevelt. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 64-7. [3968

JACK ORVILLE BROWN. Early days and late hours with Adlai Stevenson. [Chicago?] ©1956. 28 p. port. Reminiscences of his campaign for election as Governor of Illinois, 1948. [3969

WILLIAM J. KEEFE. Southern politics revisited. Pub. opinion quar., 20: 405-12 (summer). tables. notes. On the "presidential vote in the Dixiecratic states" (Mississippi, South Carolina, Louisiana, Alabama) in 1948 and 1952. [3970

SETH SHEPARD McKAY. The Texas Senatorial campaign of 1948. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:31-44. notes. [3971

HAROLD L. WILENSKY. The labor vote: a local union's impact on the political conduct of its members. Social forces, 35:111-20 (Dec). tables. notes. On the influence of Local 166, UAW-CIO, Chicago, on the "political orientation and vote intentions of union members in the 1948 presidential election campaign." [3972

OLIVER P. WILLIAMS. The Commodity Credit Corporation and the 1948 Presidential election. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:111-24 (Aug). notes. [3973

HERBERT E. KRUGMAN. Interviewing ex-Communists in the United States. Pub. opinion quar., 20:473-7 (summer). notes. On 65 interviews in New York and Chicago, 1950-52. [3974

ISAIAH SIDNEY BARD. Section 315 of the Communications Act of 1934 and the Presidential Election of 1952. Ann

Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,695], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [292] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1580 (Jul). On a provision relating to political broadcasts. [3975

GEORGIA BESSIE BOWMAN. A study of the reporting by twenty-seven metropolitan newspapers of selected speeches of Adlai Stevenson and Dwight Eisenhower in the 1952 Presidential campaign. Speech monographs, 24:101-2 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--State Univ. of Iowa, 1956. [3976

HEINZ EULAU. Identification with class and political role behavior [presidential election of 1952]. Pub. opinion quar., 20:515-29 (fall). tables. notes. [3977

GORDON L. GRAY. Television and the national nominating conventions of 1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,508], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 312 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 305-12). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 3121-2 (Dec). [3978

ROBERT CAMPBELL JEFFREY. An analysis of the forensic speaking in the credentials committee hearings of the Republican National Convention of 1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,754], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 457 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 421-57). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3123 (Dec). [3979

KURT LANG & GLADYS ENGEL LANG. The television personality in politics: some considerations [1952]. Pub. opinion quar., 20:103-12 (spring). notes. [3980

LESTER W. MILBRATH. The motivations and characteristics of political contributors: North Carolina general election, 1952. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:235-6. Abstract of thesis. [3981

ARTHUR EDWARD ROWSE. Slanted news: a case study of the Nixon and Stevenson fund stories. Boston: Beacon Press [1957. 14], 139 p. facsims., table. Analysis of data from 31 newspapers reporting the Campaign of 1952. [3982

EDWARD DEAN STEELE. The rhetorical use of the "American value system" in the 1952 Presidential campaign addresses. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,583], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 486 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 466-86). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1625 (Jul). [3983

RAYMOND YEAGER. A rhetorical analysis of the 1952 Presidential campaign speeches of Adlai Ewing Stevenson. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,736], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [322] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1155-6 (May). [3984

Federal-State Relations

JAMES JACKSON KILPATRICK. The sovereign States: notes of a citizen of Virginia. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1957. xi, 347 p. notes (p. 310-29). On the "bases of State sovereignty" and the "State and Federal relationship," 1776-1956. [3985

WILLIAM ORVILLE DOUGLAS. Interposition and the Peters case, 1778-1809. Stanford law rev., 9:3-12 (Dec 1956). notes. [3986

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. Interstate compacts, 1783-1956. Chicago, 1956. [3], 56 leaves. diagr., map, tables. (Its BX-305.) [3987

LOUIS OTTENBERG. Alexander Hamilton's first court case: Elizabeth Rutgers v. Joshua Waddington in the Mayor's Court of New York City, 1784. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41: 423-39 (Oct). ports. notes. On the establishment of the principle "that the powers granted to the central government . . . take precedence over a State statute." [3988

WILLIAM ANDERSON. The Nation and the States [1787-1953]: rivals or partners? Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. xvi, [2], 263 p. bibliog. (p. 255-7). [3989

HUGH HALE BELLOT. Divided sovereignty. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 22-39. bibliog. On the "system of federal rights and obligations superior to the system of rights and obligations prevailing

within the several states," established by the Constitution, 1787-1919. [3990

FREDERIC AUGUSTUS JOHNSON. The commerce clause of the Constitution: a derivative of sovereignty at international law [1787-1841]. N. Y. law forum, 1:429-46 (Dec 1955). notes. [3991

WILLIAM H. RIKER. Dutch and American Federalism. Jour. hist. ideas, 18:495-521 (Oct). notes. On discussion of the United Netherlands in the Convention of 1787. [3992

MARION H. SASS. Limitations on the power of the Federal Government to acquire lands within a State; or, The metamorphosis of a constitutional provision [1787-1876]. S. C. law quar., 9:474-82 (spring). notes. [3993

RICHARD C. BAKER. Federal judicial control of State criminal justice [1789-1956]. Mo. law rev., 22:109-42 (Apr). notes. [3994

F. WILLIAM O'BRIEN. Justice Cushing and State sovereignty. S. C. law quar., 9:572-90 (summer). notes. On the bitterness in Massachusetts against William Cushing resulting from his opinion in Chisholm v. Georgia (1793), involving the belief that a State may be sued without its consent and leading to the Eleventh Amendment. [3995

R. FREEMAN BUTTS. States' rights and education [1819-1954]. Teachers College rec., 58:189-97 (Jan). [3996

CHARLES HARPER ANDERSON. State regulation of interstate commerce [1824-1956]. Dickinson law rev., 61:1-28 (Oct 1956). notes. [3997

MARTIN ERLICH. Benjamin Franklin Wade and the dissolution of the Union. Northw. Ohio quar., 27:120-29 (summer 1955). notes. On his "thinking abilities" with respect to this problem, 1838-60. [3998

GEORGIA. Governor, 1857-65 (Joseph Emerson Brown). The Governor of Georgia urges the secession of Arkansas. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Ark. hist. quar., 16:192-202 (summer). Letter to David Walker, President of the Convention of the State of Arkansas, dated Milledgeville, Ga., 19 Apr. 1861. [3999

DAVID F. TRASK. Charles Sumner and the New Jersey railroad monopoly during the Civil War. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:259-75 (Oct). notes. On Federal efforts to break the monopoly of the Camden and Amboy Railroad, and the Congressional debates of 1864-66 on "the exclusive power to regulate interstate commerce" in relation to States' rights. [4000

REDERIC A. JOHNSON. The commerce power, monopoly, and contracts [1866-1936]. Temple law quar., 30: 270-93 (spring). notes. [4001

WALTER V. SCHAEFER. Federalism and State criminal procedure [1866-1956]. Harv. law rev., 70:1-26 (Nov 1956). notes. [4002

JESSE EDWARD GLOSTER. Taxation and the regulation of life insurance. Insurance law jour., 1957:79-84 (Feb). notes. On controversies over "state versus federal regulation of life insurance," 1868-1956. [4003

HERBERT SAMUEL SCHELL. The American leviathan: a historical view. Neb. hist., 38:259-76 (Dec). On "the trend toward the expansion of the national authority," especially since 1870, and its impact upon South Dakota. [4004

ERNEST A. ENGELBERT. Federalism and water resources development [1880s-1955]. Law and contemp. problems, 22:325-50 (summer). notes. [4005

EMMERICH HANDLER. The Fourth Amendment, federalism, and Mr. Justice Frankfurter [1886-1956]. Syracuse law rev., 8:166-90 (spring). notes. [4006

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Federal grants-in-aid to States [1887-1956] (analysis of laws in force on September 10, 1956). Prepared by Rebecca L. Notz. Chicago: Council of State Governments, 1956. [4], vii, 108 p. (Council of State Governments. BX-307.) [4007

THOMAS HILL WATTS (1819-92). The relation of the separate States to the Union. Ala. lawyer, 18:302-10 (Jul). Part of an address on the "Life and character of ex-President Jefferson Davis," 1889. [4008

HAROLD ANTHONY HARPER. The impact of Federal law upon State law in the field of food and drugs [1906-56]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 12:263-70 (May). notes. [4009

LAWRENCE RAKESTRAW. The West, States' rights, and conservation: a study of six public land conferences

[1907-15]. Pac. Northw. quar., 48: 89-99 (Jul). port., view. notes. [4010

CLYDE OLLEN MARTZ. The role of the Federal Government in State water law [1920-56]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 5:626-48 (May). notes. [4011

EUGENE A. WEIBEL. Problems of federalism in the air age. Jour. air law, 24:127-50, 253-72 (spring, summer). notes. On the legal control of airspace, 1929-56. [4012

RUTH LOCKE ROETTINGER. The Supreme Court and State police power: a study in Federalism [1930-56]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1957]. vi, [2], 252 p. bibliog. (p. 233-9), table of cases (p. 240-49). Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. Abstracted: Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:236-7. [4013

MERTON C. BERNSTEIN. Complement or conflict: Federal State jurisdiction in labor-management relations [1935-57]. Howard law jour., 3:191-227 (Jun). notes. [4014

MARK P. HALE. The process of developing policy for a Federal-State grant-in-aid program, as illustrated by the work of the Social Security Board, 1935-46. Social service rev., 31:290-310 (Sep). notes. [4015

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. The gap between State and Federal jurisdiction in labor relations [1935-57]. Monthly labor rev., 80:829-32 (Jul). notes. [4016

BERNARD M. MAMET. Federal preemption, free speech, and right to work statutes [1937-56]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 52:143-73 (May-Jun). notes. [4017

WILLIAM C. PARLER. Some aspects of the problem of Federalism in the field of labor relations [since 1937]. S. C. law quar., 9:242-61 (winter). notes. [4018

STANLEY J. ARONOFF & DAVID A. TALMAN. Medico-legal problems in civil aviation: a study of divided jurisdiction over physical standards for airmen under the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938. Jour. air law, 24:304-22 (summer). notes. [4019

SANFORD H. KADISH & RONAN E. DEGNAN. Some light in the twilight zone: a note on Guss v. Utah Labor Relations Board. Utah law rev., 5: 336-46 (spring). notes. On "the power of states to govern labor disputes within an area subject to the jurisdiction of the National Labor Relations Act but in which the National Labor Relations Board declines to act," 1942-57. [4020

NATIONAL PLANNING ASSOCIATION. Depressed industrial areas--a national problem [1945-56]: a policy statement by the NPA Special Committee on Depressed Areas and a report by William H. Miernyk. Wash., 1957. xii, 67, [1] p. diagr., table. notes. (Planning pamphlet 98.) [4021

McKINSEY AND COMPANY. The impact of Federal grants-in-aid in the State of Washington [1946-53. San Francisco] 1954. 11, iv, [5], 29, 11, 40, 37, 12, 6 leaves. tables (part fold.). Prepared for the U. S. Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. [4022

SELMA J. MUSHKIN. Distribution of Federal expenditures among the States [1952]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 39: 435-50 (Nov). tables. notes. [4023

Foreign Relations

AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR POLITICAL EDUCATION. Readings in American foreign policy. Fifth edition. Edited by Robert A. Goldwin, Ralph Lerner, [and] Gerald Stourzh. [Chicago, 1957.] 3 v. vii, [3], 261; [6], 249; [6], 194 p. double maps. notes. 1st ed. 1952. Preface signed: The Staff, American Foundation for Political Education. Contemporary documents and reprinted secondary works, arranged topically, 1783-1956. [4024

KENNETH W. THOMPSON. Isolationism and collective security: the uses and limits of two theories of international relations [1783-1957]. Alexander De Conde, ed., Isolation and security (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1957), p. 158-83. bibliog. [4025

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. Washington's farewell, the French alliance, and the Election of 1796. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:641-58 (Mar). notes. [4026

DEXTER PERKINS. Foreign policy and the American spirit: essays by Dexter Perkins. Edited by Glyndon G. Van Deusen and Richard C. Wade. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press

[1957]. xiii, 254 p. notes. Partial contents (reprinted essays).--The American attitude towards war [1798-1941] (p. 3-16).--The Department of State and American public opinion [1921-33] (p. 53-88).--American wars and critical historians [1812-1941] p. 91-106).--Was Roosevelt wrong? [1934-41] (p. 107-25).--The State Department speaks (p. 126-53).--William H. Seward as Secretary of State [1861-69] (p. 218-26). [4027

LOUIS LEVENTHAL JAFFE. The right to travel: the passport problem. For. affairs, 35:17-28 (Oct 1956). On the "right of Americans to travel" and the "legitimate power of the United States to keep them home," since 1817. [4028

GT. BRIT. Legations. United States. The suppressed dispatch of H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, Washington, November 3, 1823. [Edited by] Bradford Perkins. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37: 480-85 (Nov). notes. Report to George Canning from the chargé d'affaires in Washington concerning a conference with John Quincy Adams on "the subject of the affairs of Spain and Spanish America in general." [4029

DEXTER PERKINS. Diplomacy and popular government [1823-1951]. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:184-202. Also printed: Dexter Perkins, Foreign policy and the American spirit, ed. Glyndon G. Van Deusen & Richard C. Wade (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1957]), p. 194-217. [4030

DEXTER PERKINS. What is distinctively American about the foreign policy of the United States [1823-1951]? Dexter Perkins, Foreign policy and the American spirit, ed. Glyndon G. Van Deusen & Richard C. Wade (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1957]), p. 3-15. Address delivered in 1952. [4031

DEXTER PERKINS. Foreign policy in Presidential campaigns [1844-1952]. For. affairs, 35:213-24 (Jan). [4032

DEXTER PERKINS. Open diplomacy and its critics. Dexter Perkins, Foreign policy and the American spirit, ed. Glyndon G. Van Deusen & Richard C. Wade (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1957]), p. 37-52. notes. On the successful reconciliation in American foreign policy of the "opinions of the masses . . . with the interests of the nation," 1848-1950. [4033

JAMES MORTON CALLAHAN (1864-1956). The diplomatic history of the Southern Confederacy. . . . With a foreword by Benjamin Keen. Springfield, Mass.: Walden Press, 1957. 304 p. 1st ed. 1901. On the "efforts of the Confederacy to obtain foreign recognition and support for its independence," 1861-65. [4034

WILLIAM M. ARMSTRONG. E[dwin] L[awrence] Godkin [1831-1902] and American foreign policy, 1865-1900. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1957]. 268 p. bibliogs. (p. 241-54), notes (p. 200-240). On his work as editor of the New York Nation and Evening post. [4035

MAX BELOFF. American foreign policy and world power, 1871-1956. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 297-315. bibliog. [4036

QUINCY WRIGHT. Woodrow Wilson and the League of Nations [1885-1919]. Social research, 24:65-86 (spring). notes. [4037

ALBERT TANGEMAN VOLWILER. The early empire days of the United States. W. Va. hist., 18:116-27 (Jan). On the "drift toward imperialism" as "indicated in diplomatic notes, congressional debates, newspapers, books, and lectures" during the Harrison administration, 1889-93. [4038

HOWARD B. GOTLIEB. Two diplomats of our time: James R[ockwell] Sheffield and Arthur Bliss Lane. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 32:57-70 (Oct). On their political careers, 1893-1956, and their personal papers. [4039

HAROLD BARON. Anti-imperialism and the Democrats [1898-1920s]. Science & soc., 21:222-39 (summer). notes. [4040

HENRI BRUNSCHWIG. Colonial imperialism [1898-1946]. Confluence, 4:217-28 (Jul 1955). [4041

ROBERT SEAGER II. The Progressives and American foreign policy, 1898-1917: an analysis of the attitudes of the leaders of the Progressive Movement toward external affairs. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,456], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [446] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1322-3 (Jun). [4042

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. Charles Austin Beard: the

intellectual as Tory-radical. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 295-308. bibliog., notes. On his criticism of American foreign policy, 1910-48. [4043

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. On twentieth-century isolationism [1911-52]. Alexander De Conde, ed., Isolation and security (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1957), p. 3-32. bibliog. [4044

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. Wilson the diplomatist: a look at his major foreign policies [1913-20]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1957. xii, [2], 165 p. notes. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1956.) [4045

CHARLES SEYMOUR. The role of Colonel House in Wilson's diplomacy [1913-19]. Edward Henry Buehrig, ed., Wilson's foreign policy in perspective (Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957), p. 11-33. [4046

Sir LLEWELLYN WOODWARD. A British view of Mr. Wilson's foreign policy [1913-19]. Edward Henry Buehrig, ed., Wilson's foreign policy in perspective (Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957), p. 141-76. Includes a correction of falsehoods in John Maynard Keynes' Economic consequences of the peace regarding Wilson's conduct at Versailles. [4047

FINIS HERBERT CAPPS. The attitude of the Swedish-American press toward American foreign policy, 1914-1945. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 308 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 302-8). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4048

WILLIAM CHARLES DUNNING. The diplomatic career of William Hepburn Buckler [1867-1952. Wash.?] 1957. 48 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 47), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--George Washington Univ. On his diplomatic service in British, Russian, Polish, and Near Eastern affairs, 1914-20. [4049

WILLIAM LEONARD LANGER. From isolation to mediation. Arthur P. Dudden, ed., Woodrow Wilson and the world of today (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania [1957]), p. 22-46. notes. On Wilson's changing ideas and policies with respect to America's international position, 1914-19. [4050

MAX BELOFF. Foreign policy and the democratic process. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1955. [10], 134 p. notes. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1954.) On the extent and nature of legislative control over American foreign policy since 1917. [4051

ALAN EDMOND KENT. Portrait in isolationism: the La Follettes and foreign policy [1917-46]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,246], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 483 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 456-77). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:885-6 (Apr). On political attitudes of Robert Marion La Follette, Sr. (1855-1925), and Robert Marion La Follette, Jr. (born 1895). [4052

PAUL SEABURY. The waning of Southern "internationalism" [1917-55. Princeon:] Center of International Studies, Princeton Univ., 1957. [2], 30 p. notes. [4053

ADOLF AUGUSTUS BERLE, JR. Tides of crisis: a primer of foreign relations [mainly since 1918, particularly since 1945]. N. Y.: Reynal [1957]. 328 p. [4054

MARY MISAELA ZACHAREWICZ. The attitude of the Catholic press toward the League of Nations [1918-20]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 67:3-30, 88-104; 68:46-50 (Mar 1956 - Jun 1957). notes. [4055

THOMAS ANDREW BAILEY. Woodrow Wilson wouldn't yield [1919]. Am. heritage, 8(4):20-25, 105-6 (Jun). cartoon, ports. (1 col.). [4056

VINCENT M. BARNETT, JR. Changing problems of United States representation abroad. Pub. admin. rev., 17: 20-30 (winter). notes. On difficulties of coordinating the many agencies concerned with foreign affairs and not controlled by the Department of State, 1924-56, and a proposed "new over-all Department of Foreign Affairs." [4057

ROBERT LEE MUNKRES. The use of the Congressional resolution as an instrument of influence over foreign policy: 1925-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,364], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 237 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 234-7). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:393 (Feb). [4058

ROBERT H. FERRELL. American diplomacy in the great depression:

Hoover-Stimson foreign policy, 1929-1933. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1957. ix, 319 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 283-308), notes. (Yale historical publication. Studies, 17.) [4059

ANWAR H. SYED. The philosophy of international politics of Walter Lippmann [from 1931 to 1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,806], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [428] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1112-13 (May). [4060

ELMO MOSTELLER ROBERDS. The South and United States foreign policy, 1933-1952. [Chicago: Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago, 1954?] Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 398 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 331-45). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4061

DONALD F. WHITEHEAD. The making of foreign policy during President Roosevelt's first term, 1933-37. [Chicago: Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago, 1951?] Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 248 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 247-8). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4062

JOHN P. ARMSTRONG. The enigma of Senator Taft and American foreign policy [1939-53]. Rev. politics, 17: 206-31 (Apr 1955). notes. [4063

JOHN J. BOYNE. International obligations of the United States for its dependent territories arising out of membership in the United Nations, 1945-1955. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:232-3. Abstract of thesis. [4064

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1940 (in five volumes). Volume II. General and Europe. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. v, 915 p. notes. (Department of State publication 6496.) Includes "Neutrality policy of the United States and representations for the maintenance of neutral rights" (p. 1-67), "Repatriation of Americans and others from belligerent countries and assistance to refugees" (p. 68-249), "Efforts by the United States to secure adequate supplies of raw materials for defense purposes" (p. 250-306), and other "general" subjects. [4065

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY. Center for International Studies. The objective of United States assistance programs [1944-56]. Wash.: U. S. Govt Print. Off., 1957. ix, 73 p. notes. (U. S. Congress. Senate. Special Committee to Study the Foreign Aid Program. Study 1.) [4066

HERBERT SEBASTIAN AGAR. The price of power: America since 1945. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. xi, 199, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 180-84), notes. (The Chicago history of American civilization.) On American foreign relations, 1945-55. [4067

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON. The revolution in American foreign policy [1945-57. Revised edition, much enlarged.] N. Y.: Random House [1957. 4], 155 p. bibliog. (p. 154-5). (Studies in political science, PS-2.) 1st ed. 1954. [4068

JOHN FOSTER DULLES. War or peace. . . . With a special preface for this edition. N. Y.: Macmillan [1957]. xi, [3], 274 p. 1st ed. 1950. On American foreign policy, 1945-50, and the author's participation in it. [4069

CECIL VAN METER CRABB, JR. Bipartisan foreign policy [1945-56]: myth or reality? Evanston, Ill.: Row, Peterson [1957. 8], 279 p. bibliog. (p. 264-70), notes. [4070

HENRY ALFRED KISSINGER. Reflections on American diplomacy [since 1945]. For. affairs, 35:35-56 (Oct 1956). notes. [4071

ALAN LINDSEY McLEOD. A rhetorical study of Commonwealth prime ministers' speeches to the United States Congress, 1945-55. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,966], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 383 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 328-38). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1153-4 (May). [4072

PAUL H. NITZE. U. S. foreign policy, 1945-1955. [N. Y.: Foreign Policy Assoc.] 1956. 62, [2] p. cartoons, maps (1 double). (Headline series, 116.) [4073

LAWRENCE H. FUCHS. The World Federation resolution: a study in Congressional decision-making [House of Representatives, 1949]. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:151-62 (Aug). notes. [4074

THE AMERICAS

ROBERT N. BURR & ROLAND DENIS HUSSEY, eds. Documents on inter-American cooperation. Phila.: Univ.

of Pennsylvania Press, 1955. 2 v. xiii, 182; xii, 214 p. bibliog. (1:171-4; 2:203-5). (University of Pennsylvania. Dept. of History. Translations and reprints from the original sources of history, 4th ser.) Texts of 116 documents "which reflect the ideas of men in the Western Hemisphere, about an organized system of inter-American cooperation," 1810-1948. [4075

RENÉ ROJAS GALDAMES. Organización de los Estados Americanos. Santiago: Editorial Jurídica de Chile, 1951. [3], 396-436 p. bibliog. (p. 435-6), notes. Tesis (licenciatura en ciencias jurídicas y sociales)--Universidad de Chile. On the Organization of American States, 1889-1950. [4076

JEANNE CAROL TRAPHAGEN. The inter-American diplomacy of Frank B[illings] Kellogg [Secretary of State, 1925-29]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,538], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript, ii, 349 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 335-49). Thesis--Univ of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1063-4 (May). [4077

JAMES ARTHUR STITZEL. The evolution of improved inter-American relations as seen in the speeches of two inter-American conferences--1928 and 1933. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,048], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [540] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:438 (Feb). [4078

ERWIN CLYDE BUELL. The Institute of Inter-American Affairs: a study in international intergovernmental cooperation [1942-52]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 34 (1956): 196-7. Abstract of thesis. [4079

Canada

ALBERT BICKMORE COREY. Canadian-American relations along the Detroit River [1760-1935. Detroit:] Wayne Univ. Press for the Detroit Historical Soc., 1957. [10], 24, [1] p. col. map. (The Lewis Cass lectures, 1956.) [4080

MARIAN RUTH NICHOLSON. Relations of New Brunswick with the State of Maine and the United States, 1837-1849. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press, 1956. Microprint copy of typescript. i, 156 leaves reproduced on 4 cards. bibliog. (leaves 148-56). (University of Rochester Canadian studies series, 20.) Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of New Brunswick. Mainly on the settlement of the boundary. [4081

T. D. WAKEFIELD. The "last" battle of Lake Erie. Inland seas, 13:205-6 (fall). On the attempted invasion of Canada by armed Canadian "patriots" crossing on the ice from Sandusky to Pelee Island, 1838. [4082

ROMAN JOSEPH ZORN. An Arkansas fugitive slave incident and its international repercussions. Ark. hist. quar., 16:139-49 (summer). notes. On the flight of Nelson Hacket, slave of Alfred Wallace, from Arkansas to Canada with stolen goods, his apprehension as a thief and imprisonment in Canada to await trial, his indictment in Arkansas, the agreement of the Governor General of Canada to the demand of the Governor of Arkansas for the extradition of the defendant, and his return under guard to Arkansas, 1841-42, and the subsequent restrictions placed by Great Britain upon the criminal extradition of slaves. [4083

ROMAN JOSEPH ZORN. Criminal extradition menaces the Canadian haven for fugitive slaves, 1841-1861. Can. hist. rev., 38:284-94 (Sep). notes. [4084

ROBIN W. WINKS. The British North American West and the Civil War. N. D. hist., 24:139-52 (Jul). notes. On "annexationism," with particular reference to the Red River Settlements in Manitoba, 1860-65. [4085

THOMAS HEAD RADDALL. The path of destiny: Canada from the British conquest to home rule, 1763-1850. Toronto: Doubleday, 1957. x, [2], 468 p. maps. (Canadian history series, 3.) Deals in part with matters of concern to the United States, including control of the Great Lakes and the "Illinois country," the campaigns of the Revolution and the War of 1812, the reception of Loyalists and other emigrants from the United States, boundary disagreements regarding Maine and the Pacific Northwest, and American participation in the rebellion of 1837-38. [4086

AMERICAN pressures and Canadian individuality. Centennial rev. arts & science, 1:355-85 (fall). Lectures by D. G. Creighton, A. J. M. Smith, F. R. Scott, and Malcolm Ross, on Canadian fear of cultural, economic, and political domination by the United States, 20th century. [4087

CARL GEORGE WINTER. American impetus to Canadian nationhood: Canadian-American relations, 1905-1927. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press, 1954. Microprint copy of typescript. xii, 391 leaves reproduced on 11 cards. fold. maps (part col.). bibliog. (leaves 369-91). Thesis--Stanford Univ. (University of Rochester Canadian studies series, 7.) [4088

RUDOLPH SWAYNE COMSTOCK, JR. The St. Lawrence Seaway and Power Project: a case study in Presidential leadership [1922-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,427], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [536] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1582-3 (Jul). [4089

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION (U. S., ALASKA, AND CANADA). Joint report upon the maintenance of the boundary between the United States and Canada under the provisions of Article IV of the Treaty signed at Washington, February 24, 1925. Special report no. 2. Revised data from the mouth of the Niagara River to the head of St. Clair River, and maintenance on this section from 1925 to 1956. Ottawa, 1957. v, 269 p. tables (part double), views. [4090

FRANK HAWKINS UNDERHILL. Canada and the North Atlantic Triangle. Centennial rev. arts & science, 1:333-41 (fall). On Canadian relations with Great Britain and the United States since 1940, and the overbalancing power of the United States. [4091

Latin America

EZEQUIEL RAMÍREZ NOVOA. Monroísmo y bolivarismo en América Latina. Buenos Aires: Ediciones Atahualpa, 1957. 149, [2] p. notes. On relations between the United States and Latin America, and the differences in policy between James Monroe and Simón Bolivar, 1812-26. [4092

FRANK GOODWYN. Uncle Sam's left hand harbors a foreign revolutionist. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 1:9, 14, 17, 21 (Jun, Sep 1956). Documents indicating that the U. S. Government surreptitiously aided Bernardo Gutierrez de Lara, former leader of Texas revolutionists, refugee in the United States, 1815-19. [4093

CARLOS BOSCH GARCÍA. Material para la historia diplomática de México (México y los Estados Unidos, 1820-1848). México: Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Políticas y Sociales, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1957. 655, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 647-54), notes. Mexican official documents and Spanish translations of U. S. official documents. [4094

JOHN MURRAY FORBES (1771-1831). Once años en Buenos Aires, 1820-1831: las crónicas diplomáticas de John Murray Forbes. Compiladas, traducidas, y anotadas por Felipe A. Espil. Buenos Aires: Emecé Editores [1956]. 662, [1] p. port. notes. Translation of his despatches and private letters as Agent for Commerce and Seamen, Secretary of Legation, and Chargé d'Affaires from the United States to Argentina. [4095

LOTA MAY (HARRIGAN) SPELL. Gorostiza and Texas. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:425-62 (Nov). notes. On the services of Manuel Eduardo de Gorostiza, dramatist and journalist, as a special agent of the unofficial Mexican government in Europe, minister of Mexico to Great Britain and later the United States, and holder of various offices in Mexico, 1824-48, with particular reference to his interest in Texas. [4096

CARLOS M. VELASCO GIL. Nuestros buenos vecinos. México: Ediciones Paralelo 20, 1957. 275, [2] p. notes (p. 273-5). On relations between Mexico and the United States, 1836-1957. [4097

FRED J. COOK. The slave ship rebellion. Am. heritage, 8(2):60-64, 104-6 (Feb). col. port., view. On the seizure, off Cuba, of the Spanish ship Amistad by its 53 slaves, the killing of the officers and crew, the landing of the ship on Long Island (which the slaves at first believed was Sierra Leone), the seizure of ship and slaves by the Navy for trial, the legal and diplomatic complications of the trial, and the return of the salves to Africa, 1839-41. [4098

EDWARD SECCOMB WALLACE. Destiny and glory. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1957]. 320 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 303-12), notes. On American filibustering expeditions into Mexico and Central America, 1848-60. [4099

CARLOS MELÉNDEZ CHAVERRI. Ideario político de Walker y su

influencia en la guerra de Nicaragua. Acad. Costarricense Hist., Rev., 7(18):9-18 (Oct 1956). bibliog. On the ideas and motives that inspired William Walker (1824-60) in his filibustering expeditions in Mexico, Nicaragua, and Honduras, 1853-60. [4100

CHESTER STANLEY URBAN. The Africanization of Cuba scare, 1853-1855. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:29-45 (Feb). notes. Refers in part to the involvement of exiled Cubans, John A. Quitman of Mississippi (organizer of an abortive filibustering expedition), and the Pierce administration in schemes to annex Cuba to the United States. [4101

EDWARD SECCOMB WALLACE. "The gray-eyed man of destiny." Am. heritage, 9(1):26-9, 123-5 (Dec). port., views. On the filibustering activities of William Walker (1824-60) in Lower California and Nicaragua, 1853-60. [4102

WALTER VINTON SCHOLES. Mexican politics during the Juárez regime, 1855-1872. Columbia, Mo., 1957. [14], 190]. port. bibliog. (p. 179-85), notes. (The University of Missouri studies, 30.) On Mexico under the presidency of Benito Pablo Juárez. Includes some account of Mexican diplomatic relations with the United States. [4103

CYRIL G. ALLEN. Félix Belly: Nicaraguan canal promoter. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:46-59 (Feb). notes. Includes some account of the diplomatic interest of the United States in Central America, 1856-61. [4104

CARLOS CASTILLO IBARRA. Un siglo de imperialismo yanqui [in Central America, particularly Nicaragua], 1856-1956. Mexico, 1957. 48 p. [4105

MAXIMILIANO KOBERG B. El valor histórico de la lucha de Costa Rica contra los filibusteros [1856]. Acad. Costarricense Hist., Rev., 7(18):30-38 (Oct 1956). [4106

LEONARD M. FANNING. Guano islands for sale. Md. hist. mag., 52:346-8 (Dec). On the claim of Isabella Duncan, widow of Capt. Peter Duncan (died 1875), to Navassa Island, West Indies, discovered by him in 1857, and resulting litigation, 1888-91, under the Guano Island Act of 1872. [4107

JEROME JOSEPH NIOSI. The [Robert M.] McLane mission to Mexico: 1859-60. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,964], 1954 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [433] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2306 (Oct). [4108

JOHN J. MIDDAGH. Editor Cutting's "war" with Mexico. Pass-word, 2:74-7 (Aug). notes. On diplomatic difficulties and military threats resulting from the imprisonment of A. K. Cutting, El Paso newspaperman, in Juárez for libel and contempt of court, 1886. [4109

MARY PATRICIA CHAPMAN. The mission of Lansing Bond Mizner to Central America [1889-91]. Historian, 19:385-401 (Aug). notes. [4110

ENRIQUE J. CONILL. Enrique J. Conill, soldado de la patria. Habana: [Editorial Carbonell] 1956. 44, [3] p. ports., views. Reminiscences (recorded in an interview with Gaspar Carbonell Rivero), including reference to the author's activities in the United States in support of the Cuban revolution, 1897-98. [4111

EUGENE FRANK MASINGILL. The diplomatic career of Henry Lane Wilson in Latin America [1897-1913]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,992], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [266] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1741 (Aug). [4112

CLARENCE HENRY HARING. Latin American dictatorships and the United States [1904-51]. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:158-70. [4113

JACK DAVIS. The Latin American policy of Elihu Root [during his term as Secretary of State, 1905-9]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,812], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 231 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 219-30). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:349 (Feb). [4114

AGUSTÍN CUE CÁNOVAS. Ricardo Flores Magón [1873-1922], la Baja California, y los Estados Unidos. [México:] Libro Mex, 1957. 121, [6] p. port. On the involvement of the United States in revolutionary movements in Lower California, 1910-11, and the subsequent imprisonment of Flores Magón in the United States. [4115

LOWELL L. BLAISDELL. Rhys Pryce, the reluctant filibuster. Southw. social

science quar., 38:148-61 (Sep). notes. On the participation of Caryl Ap Rhys Pryce, "Welsh adventurer," in the revolutionary activities of Ricardo Flores Magón in Baja California, and his arrest in California "on suspicion of violation of the neutrality laws," 1911. [4116

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS. Woodrow Wilson and Latin America [1913-19]. Edward Henry Buehrig, ed., Wilson's foreign policy in perspective (Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957), p. 105-40. [4117

THOMAS WAVERLY PALMER (born 1891). Gringo lawyer. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1956. viii, 176 p. ports., views. On the author's work as a lawyer specializing in Latin American matters, 1913-56; with some account of his early life in Alabama. [4118

U. S. Embassies. Mexico. Henry Lane Wilson, el trágico de la decena. [Edited by] John P. Harrison. Hist. mexicana, 6:374-405 (Jan-Mar). notes. Despatch (Spanish translation) from William Bayard Hale, México, 18 Jun. 1913, on the complicity of his predecessor, Wilson, in the rise of Victoriano Huerta to power and the murder of Francisco I. Madero. [4119

CHARLES CURTIS CUMBERLAND. Huerta y Carranza ante la ocupación de Veracruz [1914]. Hist. mexicana, 6:534-47 (Apr-Jun). On activities of Victoriano Huerta and Venustiano Carranza that led to intervention by the United States. [4120

CÉSAR A. HERRERA. Cordell Hull, paladín de la democracia y del panamericanismo. Ciudad Trujillo: Editora del Caribe, 1957. 32 p. ports. On his policies toward Latin America, 1933-44. [4121

PHILIP MILTON GLICK. The administration of technical assistance: growth in the Americas. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. xix, 390 p. tables. notes. (National Planning Association. Studies of technical co-operation in Latin America.) On aid from the United States to Latin America, 1939-55. [4122

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1939 (in five volumes). Volume V. The American republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. v, 827 p. notes. (Department of State publication 6493.) Papers relating to 19 Latin American states. [4123

FREDERICK B. PIKE. Guatemala, the United States, and Communism in the Americas [1945-54]. Rev. politics, 17:232-61 (Apr 1955). notes. [4124

ATLANTIC POWERS

CURTIS CARROLL DAVIS. An extraordinary character: the Chevalier Littlepage and the European experience. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61: 499-504 (Oct). facsim. notes. On Lewis Littlepage (1762-1802) of Virginia, "soldier and diplomat from Hanover County," adventurer in Europe from 1779 to 1801. [4125

WILLIAM DONALDSON CLARK. Less than kin: a study of Anglo-American relations [since 1775]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1957. [8], 168 p. Contents.--The dynamic partnership.--Myths across the sea.--The American view of Britain.--The British view of America. Reprinted with same title and pagination: London: H. Hamilton [1957]. [4126

WILLIAM CARMICHAEL (died 1795). A William Carmichael letter to Elbridge Gerry, 1780. Edited by David H. Fischer. Md. hist. mag., 52:245-8 (Sep). notes. Dated Madrid, 18 Oct. 1780. [4127

OTTO, Graf ZU STOLBERG-WERNIGERODE. Die Entwicklung der englisch-amerikanischen Freundschaft [since 1783]. Welt als Geschichte, 11 (1951): 110-21. notes. [4128

ROBERT ROSWELL PALMER. The dubious democrat: Thomas Jefferson in Bourbon France. Pol. science quar., 72:388-404 (Sep). notes. On his utterances about political theory and political events in France during the period of his service as U. S. Minister there, 1784-89. [4129

LEWIS LITTLEPAGE (1762-1802). An American courtier in Europe: Lewis Littlepage's "Private political memoir" (Hamburg, 1795). Translated [from the French] and edited by Curtis Carroll Davis. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:255-69 (Jun). notes. On the service of the author to King Stanislas II of Poland as his "diplomatic trouble-shooter and personal observer at the courts of Russia, France, England, and Spain," 1787-94; with "Transcription from photostat of original document." [4130

HOWARD A. WHITE. Three missions to Morocco [1791-1839]. For. Service jour., 34(2):20-21, 40-42; (3):22-3, 42-3, 51 (Feb, Mar). [4131

JACK LEE CROSS. Thomas Pinckney's London mission [1792-96]. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 251 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4132

DAVID ALBIN BOOTH. The constitutional and political aspects of the Jay treaty, 1794-1796. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,884], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 360 leaves. table. bibliog. (leaves 350-60). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2664-5 (Nov). [4133

LAWRENCE S. KAPLAN. Jefferson, the Napoleonic wars, and the balance of power [1801-9]. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:196-217 (Apr). notes. [4134

BRADFORD PERKINS. George Canning, Great Britain, and the United States, 1807-1809. Am. hist. rev., 63:1-22 (Oct). [4135

RAYMOND WALTER BIXLER. The foreign policy of the United States in Liberia [1819-1955]. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957. 6], 143 p. bibliog. (p. 125-30), notes (p. 131-43). [4136

LIBERIA. Centennial Commission for the Observance of the Centenary of the Admission of the County of Maryland into the Republic of Liberia. Brochure of historical facts and events of the County of Maryland, admitted into the Republic of Liberia April 24, A. D. 1857. [n. p.] 1957. [20] p. ports. On an African colony established in 1834 by the American Colonization Society and the Maryland Colonization Society. [4137

SEXSON E. HUMPHREYS. Lewis Cass, Jr., and Pope Pius IX, 1850-58. Mich. hist., 41:129-61 (Jun). notes. On Cass' services and reports as chargé d'affaires, later minister resident, to the Papal States; with 2 letters to him from Lewis Cass, Sr., 1857. [4138

ANDOR KLAY. Daring diplomacy: the case of the first American ultimatum. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1957. 12], 246 p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 237-40). On the kidnapping, by the government of Austria-Hungary, of Martin Koszta, former officer of the Hungarian army, a partly naturalized American, at Smyrna, his forcible release by action of Capt. Duncan Nathaniel Ingraham, commanding the USS St. Louis, and the support of this action by the U. S. Government, 1851-58. [4139

U. S. Legations. Russia. Neill S. Brown and Russian reaction to American sympathy for the Hungarian exiles, 1851-52: some documents. Edited by Joseph O. Baylen. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 29:161-71. notes. Despatches from Brown, U. S. Minister to Russia, to Daniel Webster, Secretary of State, 6 Nov. 1851 - 27 May 1852. [4140

CHARLES CALLAN TANSILL. America and the fight for Irish freedom, 1866-1922: an old story based upon new data. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1957. xi, 489 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 451-9), notes. Based in part upon papers of Judge Daniel F. Cohalan. [4141

SAMUEL BERNSTEIN. The American press views the Commune [1871]. Samuel Bernstein, Essays in political and intellectual history (N. Y.: Paine-Whitman Publishers, 1955), p. 169-82. notes. [4142

JAMES A. FIELD, JR. A scheme in regard to Cyrenaica. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:445-68 (Dec). notes. On diplomatic crises in Tripoli precipitated by Michel Vidal, U. S. Consul, 1875-76. [4143

KARL WOLFGANG DEUTSCH [and others]. Political community and the North Atlantic area: international organization in the light of historical experience [1880-1956]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xiii, 228, [2] p. notes. (Publications of the Center for Research on World Political Institutions.) [4144

DAVID H. PANITZ & ESTHER L. PANITZ. Simon Wolf as United States Consul to Egypt [1881-82]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:76-100 (Dec). notes. Includes some account of his applications for public office since 1869. [4145

HOWARD KENNEDY BEALE. Theodore Roosevelt, Wilhelm II, und die deutsch-amerikanischen Beziehungen [1889-1909]. Welt als Geschichte, 15 (1955): 155-87. notes. [4146

CHARLES SOUTTER CAMPBELL, JR. Anglo-American understanding, 1898-1903. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1957]. vii, [3], 385 p. map. bibliog. (p. 369-74), notes. [4147

LAWRENCE CARLSON. "If Russia decides to annex Sweden, how should we Swedish-Americans then conduct ourselves?" Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:3-18 (Jan). notes. Analysis of replies to a question asked by the newspaper Svenska Amerikaneren, 1901. [4148

GLYNDON GARLOCK VAN DEUSEN. Berlin protocol--1910. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 11:42-9 (spring 1956). On the visit of Theodore Roosevelt to Kaiser Wilhelm II and the difficulty of planning a schedule of activities satisfactory to both. [4149

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. The cotton crisis, the South, and Anglo-American diplomacy, 1914-1915. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina, 1957), p. 122-38. notes. [4150

VICTOR S. MAMATEY. The United States and east central Europe, 1914-1918: a study in Wilsonian diplomacy and propaganda. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xi, [5], 431 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 385-401), notes. [4151

ARTHUR JAMES MAY. H[erbert] A. Miller and the Mid-European Union of 1918. Am. Slavic and East European rev., 16:473-88 (Dec). notes. [4152

KARL OBERMANN. Die Beziehungen des amerikanischen Imperialismus zum deutschen Imperialismus in der Zeit der Weimarer Republik (1918-1925). Berlin: Rütten & Loening [1952]. 167 p. bibliog. (p. 157-63), notes. [4153

R. ŠARMAITIS. Amerikos-Anglijos imperialistų intervencija Lietuvoje, 1918-1920. Vilnius: Valstybinė politinės ir mokslinės literatūros leidykla, 1955. 41, [2] p. notes. On intervention in Lithuania. [4154

BERN ANDERSON. The High Commissioner to Turkey [Rear Admiral Mark L. Bristol, U.S.N., 1919-27]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:16-23 (Jan). port., views. notes. [4155

KATHERINE O'DOHERTY. Assignment, America: De Valera's mission to the United States. N. Y.: De Tanko Publishers [1957]. ix, 198 p. On the visit of Eamonn De Valera "to obtain moral and financial support for the international recognition of the Irish Republic," 1919-20. [4156

ERNST JÄCKH (1873-1959). Amerika und wir, 1926-1951: amerikanisch-deutsches Ideen-Bündnis. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt [1951]. 207 p. notes (p. 199-205). [4157

MARIAN CECILIA McKENNA. A gift from Hungary. Idaho yesterdays, 1(3):6-11 (fall). coat of arms, facsim., view. On an interview of Senator Borah with French journalists who accompanied Premier Pierre Laval to Washington in 1931, proposing a revision of the peace treaties of 1919, the popularity of Borah's views in Hungary, and the sumptuous manuscript volume prepared and presented to him by grateful Hungarians in 1932. [4158

CHARLES L. VENABLE. The Hoover-Laval conference, October 1931. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 112 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 106-12). Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. On the visit of Premier Pierre Laval to the United States. [4159

JOACHIM REMAK. "Friends of the new Germany": the Bund and German-American relations [1933-40]. Jour. mod. hist., 29:38-41 (Mar). notes. [4160

PHILIP EDWARD MOSELY. Hopes and failures: American policy toward east central Europe, 1941-1947. Rev. politics, 17:461-85 (Oct 1955). notes. [4161

ROBERT FRANKLIN SMITH. The policy of the United States toward political unity in Germany, 1945-1953. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 250 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 240-50). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4162

PACIFIC POWERS

MARION VERNON BREWINGTON, ed. The press gang in China. Am. Neptune, 17:72-3 (Jan). Letter from Edward Carrington, U. S. Commercial Agent at Canton, to Capt. William Jones, Canton, 15 Oct. 1805, and memorandum from Jones to Carrington, on the forcible removal of a seaman from the American ship New Jersey to a vessel of the Royal Navy. [4163

MYRL M. YOUNG. The impact of the Far East on the United States, 1840-1860. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 185 leaves. tables.

bibliog. (leaves 178-85). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4164

RICHARD E. WELCH, JR. Caleb Cushing's Chinese mission and the Treaty of Wanghia: a review [1843-44]. Ore. hist. quar., 58:328-57 (Dec). views. notes. [4165

LEONARD GORDON. Early American relations with Formosa, 1849-1870. Historian, 19:262-89 (May). notes. [4166

EDWIN OLDFATHER REISCHAUER. The United States and Japan [1853-1957]. . . . Revised edition. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. xxiv, 394 p. maps (part col.). bibliog. (p. 381-4). (The American foreign policy library.) 1st ed. 1950. [4167

JAMES WARREN GOULD. Did an Iowan start a war in the Indies? Ann. Ia., 34:81-99 (Oct). port. notes. On the supposed complicity of Adolphus G. Studer, U. S. Consul at Singapore, in the acquisition of Atjah, Sumatra, by the Dutch, 1872-73. [4168

RICHARD WARNER VAN ALSTYNE. Myth versus reality in the Far Eastern policies of the United States [1899-1932]. Internatl. affairs, 32:287-97 (Jul 1956). notes. [4169

WILLIAM LOUIS NEUMANN. Ambiguity and ambivalence in ideas of [American] national interest in Asia [1900-1949]. Alexander De Conde, ed., Isolation and security (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1957), p. 133-58. bibliog. [4170

ELSIE WORTHINGTON (CLEWS) PARSONS (1875-1941). Congressional junket in Japan: the Taft party of 1905 meets the Mikado. [Edited by John E. Parsons.] N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:382-406 (Oct). facsim., port., view. notes. Recollections (chapter in an unpublished book, 1906) by a participant, containing reports of Taft's conversation; with a letter from Congressman Herbert Parsons to his father, "nearing Nagasaki," 31 Jul. 1905. [4171

CHIA-K 'UEI CHU. The China policy of the Taft-Knox administration, 1909-1913. By Charles Chia-hwei Chu. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 563 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 552-63). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4172

TERUKO (OKADA) KACHI. The Treaty of 1911 and the immigration and alien land law issue between the United States and Japan, 1911-1913. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 266 p. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4173

ROY WATSON CURRY. Woodrow Wilson and Far Eastern policy, 1913-1921. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1957]. 411 p. bibliog. (p. 381-96), notes (p. 323-80). (Bookman monograph series.) [4174

HAROLD MONK VINACKE. Woodrow Wilson's Far Eastern policy [1913-19]. Edward Henry Buehrig, ed., Wilson's foreign policy in perspective (Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957), p. 61-104. [4175

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. China and Japan: a challenge and a choice of the nineteen twenties. Pac. hist. rev., 26:259-79 (Aug). notes. On American policy. [4176

JOHN ALBERT WHITE. As the Russians saw our China policy. Pac. hist. rev., 26:147-60 (May). notes. Review of various Russian accounts, 1925-51. [4177

CHESTER F. ROBERTS. Protestant missionary influences on America's Far Eastern foreign policy: 1931-41. [Chicago: Dept of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago, 1955?] Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 220 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 214-20). Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. [4178

EDGAR PARKS SNOW. Random notes on Red China (1936-1945). Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. [14], 148 p. (Harvard University. Chinese economic and political studies. Special series.) Unused notes collected in the preparation of the author's Red star over China (1938); with reminiscences (p. 125-30) of his conferences with Franklin D. Roosevelt on China, 1942, 1944, 1945. [4179

BORIS IL'ICH MARUSHKIN. Amerikanskaia politika "nevmeshatel'stva" i iaponskaia agressiia v Kitae (1937-1939 gg.). Moskva: Izd-vo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1957. 154, [2] p. notes. [4180

JOSEPH DINWIDDIE. Aid to Nationalist China. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 177 p. On American policy toward China since 1945. [4181

NORMA MAE FAULKNER. The United States and the Indonesian dispute,

1945-1950. [Berkeley: Library Photographic Service, Univ. of California, 1952?] Positive microfilm of typescript. 131 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 116-31). Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of California. [4182

SIMON PEREZ TABU. A historical study of the American foreign policy in Nationalist China from 1945-1955: its implications to the defense of the Philippines. Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies, 8: 126-44. notes. [4183

MARVA ROBINS BELDEN. American foreign policy in relation to India, with special emphasis on the period 1947 to June 1951. Chicago: [Dept of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 226 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 218-26). Thesis (M.A.)--Univ. of Chicago. [4184

RUSSIA

ERWIN HÖLZLE. Ideen und Interessen in der amerikanisch-russischen Begegnung [since 1780]. Welt als Geschichte, 12 (1952): 108-21. notes. [4185

IRA S. COHEN. Congressional attitudes towards the Soviet Union, 1917-1941. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 98 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaf 98). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4186

ROBERT PAUL BROWDER. The first encounter: Roosevelt and the Russians, 1933. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:523-31 (May). ports. [4187

STEPHEN DENIS KERTESZ. Reflections on Soviet and American negotiating behavior [1933-53]. Rev. politics, 19:3-36 (Jan). notes. [4188

RICHARD H. ULLMAN. The Davies mission and United States - Soviet relations, 1937-1941. World politics, 9:220-39 (Jan). notes. On the mission of Joseph E. Davies. [4189

ARTHUR BERWYN DEXTER. The development of United States policy toward the Soviet Union from July 27, 1940, to June 22, 1941. [Chicago: Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago, 1955?] Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 186 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 183-6). Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. [4190

SHIWARAM KRISHNARAO KSHIRSAGAR. Development of relations between India and the United States, 1941-52. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,964], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 279 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 267-79). Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2052 (Sep). [4191

COUNCIL FOR ECONOMIC AND INDUSTRY RESEARCH. Foreign assistance activities of the Communist bloc and their implications for the United States [1945-56]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. xvii, 134 p. tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 54-6), notes. (U. S. Congress. Senate. Special Committee to Study the Foreign Aid Program. Study 8.) [4192

ALBERT R. SELLEN. Congressional opinion of Soviet-American relations, 1945-1950. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 211 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 207-11). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4193

Law

SHELDEN DOUGLASS ELLIOTT. The role of legislatures in the development of law. S. D. law rev., 1 (1956): 26-55. notes. On legislative bodies as creators of law since the 16th century. [4194

GEORGE LEE HASKINS. Law and colonial society. Am. quar., 9:354-64 (fall). notes. [4195

STEFAN ALBRECHT RIESENFELD. Collection of money judgments in American law--a historical inventory and a prospectus [1647-1956]. Ia. law rev., 42:155-82 (winter). notes. [4196

CARROLL COLLIER MORELAND. Equal justice under law: the American legal system [since 1775]. N. Y.: Oceana Publications [1957]. 128 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 121-7). [4197

JOSEF RICHARD GAECHTER. The King can do only little wrongs: a comparative analysis of the American and French systems of public tort

liability [1787-1946]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [232] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1113 (May). [4198

CANDLER S. ROGERS. Contract clause limitations on State power to intervene in private contracts [1787-1956]. Jour. pub. law, 6:250-57 (spring). notes. [4199

FELIX FRANKFURTER. The Supreme Court in the mirror of justices. Univ. Pa. law rev., 105:781-96 (Apr). notes. On the characteristics of some of the 90 men who have served as justices in the Court, 1790-1956. [4200

JAMES BARCLAY SMITH. Government accountability [1793-1955]. Villanova law rev., 2:16-64 (Nov 1956). notes. [4201

JAMES E. WHEAT. Government responsibility--a need for statutory reform. Bar. Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 25:183-95 (Nov 1956). notes. On the sovereign immunity of the U.S. Government and the State governments, 1793-1956. [4202

WILLIAM HARVEY REEVES. Leviathan bound--sovereign immunity in a modern world. Va. law rev., 43: 529-57 (May). notes. On changing views of the responsibility of government in economic matters, with particular reference to its gradual abandonment of immunity from suit, 1797-1956. [4203

ROSS N. STERLING. United States responsibility in admiralty: 41 years with the statutes. Tex. law rev., 35: 573-87 (Apr). notes. On the responsibility of the U.S. Government to "parties injured by vessels of the United States," 1916-57. [4204

CHARLES GRAYSON SUMMERSELL. Alabama and the Supreme Court: the first case. Ala. rev., 10:163-75 (Jul). notes. On "the Case of the Three Schooners," 1818-26, involving the seizure of 3 slave ships from Havana by a U.S. naval vessel and a U.S. Army colonel at Pensacola, the apprehension of one of the ships by a U.S. revenue cutter at Mobile, the question whether the Constitution followed the flag, and the question of the ownership of the ships and the 109 slaves transported by them. [4205

ROBERT JENNINGS HARRIS. Chief Justice [Roger Brooke] Taney: prophet of reform and reaction [1836-64]. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:227-57 (Feb). notes. [4206

CASIMIR WILLIAM RUSKOWSKI. Analytical review: Catholics on the United States Supreme Court. Univ. Detroit law jour., 34:650-58 (May). On 5 justices, 1836-64, 1894-1939. [4207

GRAYDON SHAW STARING. Contribution and division of damages in admiralty and maritime cases [1836-1956]. Calif. law rev., 45:304-45 (Jul). notes. [4208

MARK DE WOLFE HOWE. Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes: the shaping years, 1841-1870. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. xii, [2], 330 p. ports., views. notes (p. 287-316). On his childhood in Cambridge, his studies in Harvard College and Harvard Law School, his service in the 20th Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers (with excerpts from his Civil War letters), his travels in Europe, the beginning of his legal practice in Boston, and his early reading and thinking. [4209

JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. Their majesties the mob. Pac. hist. rev., 26: 217-34 (Aug). On vigilantism, 1846-1956. [4210

PAUL ABRAHAM FREUND. Mr. Justice Brandeis [1856-1941]: a centennial memoir. Harv. law rev., 70: 769-92 (Mar). On Louis Dembitz Brandeis, lawyer, associate justice of the U.S. Supreme Court. [4211

JAMES McCAULEY LANDIS. Mr. Justice Brandeis: a law clerk's view. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:467-73 (Jun). Recollections of Louis Dembitz Brandeis (1856-1941). [4212

CARL BRENT SWISHER. Dred Scott one hundred years after [1856-1956]. Jour. politics, 19:167-83 (May). notes. [4213

RALPH FREDERIC BISCHOFF. One hundred years of court decisions: Dred Scott after a century [1857-1957]. Jour. pub. law, 6:411-27 (fall). notes. [4214

ROBERT MARK WARNER. Detroit's first Supreme Court justice. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 13(8):8-13 (May). facsim., ports., view. On Henry Billings Brown (1836-1913), Detroit lawyer, 1859-90, and Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court, 1890-1906. [4215

CHARLES FAIRMAN. Samuel F. Miller, justice of the Supreme Court,

1862-1890. Vanderbilt law rev., 10: 193-208 (Feb). notes. [4216

ROBERT A. KESSLER. Lester F[rank] Ward as legal philosopher [in his Dynamic sociology, 1883]. N.Y. law forum, 2:389-406 (Oct 1956). notes. [4217

HARVARD LAW REVIEW ASSOCIATION. Zechariah Chafee, Jr. [1885-1957]. Harv. law rev., 70:1337-56 (Jun). port. Tributes by Erwin N. Griswold, Ernest Angell, Benjamin Kaplan, and Austin W. Scott. [4218

THURMAN WESLEY ARNOLD. Judge Jerome Frank [1889-1957]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 24:633-42 (summer). notes. Memorial tribute. [4219

SIDNEY M. DAVIS. Jerome Frank [1889-1957]--portrait of a personality. Univ. Chicago law rev., 24:627-32 (summer). By a former law clerk to Judge Frank. [4220

JEROME N. FRANK, 1889-1957. [N. Y.:] Assoc. of the Bar of the City of New York and the New York County Lawyers' Assoc. [1957]. 30 p. Proceedings, 23 May 1957, including tributes by William O. Douglas and Richard H. Rovere. [4221

PHILIP B. KURLAND. Jerome N. Frank [1889-1957]: some reflections and recollections of a law clerk. Univ. Chicago law rev., 24:661-5 (summer). notes. [4222

THE YALE LAW JOURNAL. Jerome N. Frank [1889-1957]. Yale law rev., 66:817-32 (May). port. notes. Tributes by Charles E. Clark, Eugene V. Rostow, and Walton Hale Hamilton, and "Jerome Frank's fact-skepticism and our future," by Edmond Cahn. [4223

ERVIN HAROLD POLLACK, ed. The Brandeis reader: the life and contributions of Mr. Louis D. Brandeis, edited with commentary. N. Y.: Oceana Publications, 1956. 256 p. (Docket series, 7.) Excerpts from the legal writings of Louis Dembitz Brandeis, 1890 ff., and essays about him by several contributors. [4224

JEROME NEW FRANK (1889-1957). Some reflections on Judge Learned Hand [born 1872]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 24:666-705 (summer). notes. On his study and practice of law and his career as a judge, 1894-1955. [4225

MORRIS WEISMAN. Highlights of League history. Commercial law jour., 62:33-45 (Feb). ports. On the Commercial Law League of America, 1895-1956. [4226

STEPHEN JOHNSON FIELD (1816-99). The last will and testament of Stephen J. Field. [Edited] by John C. Hogan and Ewald W. Schnitzer. Calif. Hist. Soc., quar., 36:41-55 (Mar). notes. Document dated 25 May 1897, and editorial information about the persons and properties mentioned in it. [4227

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. Arthur Nussbaum. Columbia law rev., 57:1-15 (Jan). port. notes. Tribute signed by Elliott E. Cheatham and 5 other members of the faculty of Columbia University, on Nussbaum as Research Professor of Public Law since 1934; "The pioneer of international commercial arbitration," by Martin Domke; and "The published works of Arthur Nussbaum," 1900-1956, a list compiled by Charles Szladits. [4228

JEROME HALL. The progress of American jurisprudence, 1906-1956. Arthur L. Harding, ed., The administration of justice in retrospect (Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1957), p. 24-41. notes. [4229

SAMUEL JOSEPH KONEFSKY. Holmes and Brandeis: companions in dissent [1917-27]. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:269-300 (Feb). notes. [4230

JOHN MALCOLM SMITH & CORNELIUS P. COTTER. Freedom and authority in the amphibial state. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:40-59 (May). notes. On doctrines underlying the "administration of security controls," 1917-20, 1930-56, and the "ascendency of the principle of preventive law." [4231

SAMUEL HENDEL. The "liberalism" of Chief Justice [Charles Evans] Hughes [from 1930 to 1941]. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:259-68 (Feb). notes. [4232

EDWARD McWHINNEY. Judge Jerome and legal realism [1930-57]. N. Y. law forum, 3:113-22 (Apr). notes. [4233

JULIUS PAUL. Jerome Frank's attack on the "myth" of legal certainty [1930-42]. Neb. law rev., 36:547-63 (Jun). notes. [4234

JULIUS PAUL. Jerome Frank's ideas on the relation of legal education to the judicial process [1930-52]. Jour. legal educ., 9:177-85. notes. [4235

MALCOLM PITMAN SHARP. Realism and natural law. Univ. Chicago law

rev., 24:648-60 (summer). notes. On views held by Judge Jerome Frank, 1930-57. [4236

JOSEPH T. LAVORCI. Disclosure of insurance policy limits [1931-55]. De Paul law rev., 6:225-30 (spring-summer). notes. [4237

SAMUEL KRISLOV. Oliver Wendell Holmes: the ebb and flow of judicial legendry [since his retirement in 1932]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 52:514-25 (Sep-Oct). notes. [4238

DANIEL MARVIN BERMAN. The political philosophy of Hugo L. Black [in the Supreme Court, 1937-57]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,503], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [273] leaves. Thesis--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2664 (Nov). [4239

ROYAL CLARENCE GILKEY. Mr. Justice Frankfurter and civil liberties as manifested in, and suggested by, the compulsory flag salute controversy: a study of fifteen years of Supreme Court opinions, 1939-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,451], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 693 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 658-81). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2049 (Sep). [4240

JOHN PEARSON ROCHE. The Utopian pilgrimage of Mr. Justice Murphy [in the Supreme Court, 1940-49]. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:369-94 (Feb). notes. [4241

FRANCIS DUNHAM WORMUTH. The impact of economic legislation upon the Supreme Court [especially since 1941]. Jour. pub. law, 6:296-318 (fall). notes. [4242

ALFRED O. CANON. Mr. Justice [Wiley Blount] Rutledge and the Roosevelt Court [1943-49]. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:167-92 (Feb). tables. notes. [4243

ALLAN L. GRAUER & BOB ERICKSON. The weathermaker and the law. S. D. law rev., 1 (1956): 105-20. table. notes. On cases involving the liability of rainmakers for damages supposed to result from their modifications of weather, 1950-54. [4244

OTIS P. DOBIE. Recent judicial biographies: a composite review. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:403-13 (Feb). notes. [4245

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

MILTON RIDVAS KONVITZ. Fundamental liberties of a free people: religion, speech, press, assembly [1620-1955]. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1957]. xiii, 420 p. notes (p. 363-406). (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) Includes "the freedom not to speak," "the freedom not to listen," and "the right to be let alone." [4246

ROSCOE POUND. The development of constitutional guarantees of liberty [1647-1787]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press for Wabash College, 1957. vi, [2], 207 p. notes. Lectures delivered in 1945. "Source materials illustrating the text" (p. 112-200). [4247

ROLF DEPPELER. "Due process of law," ein Kapitel amerikanischer Verfassungsgeschichte: Beitrag zur Erhellung des Problems der Verfassungsinterpretation. Bern: Stämpfli, 1957. xiii, 159 p. bibliog. (p. v-ix), table of cases (p. x-xiii). On a term used in American law as early as 1692 and embedded in various State constitutions and in the 5th and 14th Amendments to the U. S. Constitution. [4248

LUTHER GUY HAGARD, JR. The quest for constitutional equality among the States in the United States. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,454], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 540 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 533-40). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2049-50 (Sep). On the doctrine that the States are "equal in power, dignity, and authority," 1754-1956. [4249

CYRIL FRANCIS BRICKFIELD. Problems relating to a Federal constitutional convention. Printed for the Committee on the Judiciary, House of Representatives. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. xvi, 112 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 104-12), notes table of cases (p. xv-xvi). Thesis (D. J. S.)--George Washington Univ. Abstracted: Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1957, p. 151-61. On "state applications to Congress to call conventions to propose constitutional amendments," 1787-1957, and discussions of this mode of amendment since 1787. [4250

ALFRED HINSEY KELLY & WINFRED AUDIF HARBISON. The American Constitution, its origins and development. ... Revised edition. N. Y.: Norton [1955]. xvi, 1037 p. bibliog.

(p. 949-78), table of cases (p. 949-90). 1st ed. 1948. [4251

HAMILTON ABERT LONG. Usurpers, foes of free men: usurpation of power, arch enemy of individual liberty. [N. Y.: Post Print. Co., 1957. 2], 114 p. On the concept of "a Federal government of limited powers," 1787-1936, and "a Federal government of un-limited powers," 1937-57. [4252

DEXTER PERKINS. The Constitution and the American spirit [1787-1937]. Dexter Perkins, Foreign policy and the American spirit, ed. Glyndon G. Van Deusen & Richard C. Wade (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1957]), p. 157-75. Address delivered in Rochester, N. Y., 1937. [4253

LEO PFEFFER. The liberties of an American: the Supreme Court speaks. [Boston:] Beacon Press [1956]. xi, 309 p. bibliog. (p. 288-90), table of cases (p. 291-6). On the various liberties guaranteed in the Constitution and in Amendments 1-10 and 13-15, and the related decisions of the Supreme Court, 1787-1956. [4254

ROBERT CARTER PITTMAN. The law of the land. Jour. pub. law, 6:444-54 (fall). notes. On the question whether the decisions of courts are part of the law, 1787-1957. [4255

JACK RICHON POLE. The making of the Constitution [1787]. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 1-21. bibliog. [4256

JOHN ALLISON RICKARD & JAMES H. McCROCKLIN. Our National Constitution: origins, development, and meaning. [Second edition.] Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1957, c1955, 10], 291 p. bibliogs., notes. Includes text of the Constitution and its amendments, with commentary on each article (p. 116-272). [4257

S. SIDNEY ULMER. James Madison and the Pinckney plan [1787]. S. C. law quar., 9:415-44 (spring). notes. [4258

DOUGLASS ADAIR. "That politics may be reduced to a science": David Hume, James Madison, and the tenth Federalist [1788]. Huntington Lib. quar., 20:343-60 (Aug). notes. [4259

EDWARD DUMBAULD. The Bill of Rights and what it means today. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xv, 242 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 223-35), notes. Includes text of the first 10 amendments and of the others proposed at the time but not adopted. [4260

LAWRENCE BOYD EVANS (1870-1928), ed. Cases on American constitutional law [1793-1957]. ... Seventh edition, by Charles G[hequiere] Fenwick. Chicago: Callaghan [1957]. xliii, 973 p. (National casebook series.) 1st ed. 1916. [4261

JOHN H. TUCKER. The present status of the Eleventh Amendment [1796]. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:425-34 (Feb). notes. [4262

HAROLD J. PLOUS & GORDON E. BAKER. McCulloch v. Maryland [1819]: right principle, wrong case. Stanford law rev., 9:710-30 (Jul). notes. [4263

SANFORD H. KADISH. Methodology and criteria in due process adjudication--a survey and criticism [1855-1956]. Yale law jour., 66:319-63 (Jan). notes. [4264

FRED BLANTON. Juvenile courts and the constitutional rights of minors [1899-1956]. Ala. lawyer, 18:12-31 (Jan). bibliog. [4265

HUGH HALE BELLOT. The literature of the last half-century on the constitutional history of the United States. Royal Hist. Soc., Trans., 5th ser., 7:159-82. notes. Presidential address, 8 Dec. 1956. [4266

KIMBROUGH OWEN. Blazing the constitution trail. Natl. municipal rev., 37:140-44 (Mar 1948). On "systematic preparatory research" preceding each of 6 State constitutional conventions, 1915-47. [4267

HENRY SANDWITH DRINKER. Some observations on the four freedoms of the first amendment: freedom of speech, freedom of the press, freedom of assembly and petition, freedom of religion [1917-57]. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1957. [8], 69 p. notes. (The Gasper G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States.) Also printed, with same title: Boston Univ. law rev, 37:1-69 (winter). notes. [4268

U. S. Congress. Senate. Library. Proposed amendments to the Constitution of the United States, introduced in Congress from the 69th Congress, 2d session, through the 84th Congress, 2d session, December 6, 1926, to January 3, 1957. Revised by the Senate Library under the direction of Felton M. Johnston, Secretary of the Senate,

[and] Richard D. Hupman, Librarian. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iii, 170 p. (85th Cong., 1st sess. Senate document 65.) List of 1,543 proposed amendments. [4269

THOMAS RAEBURNE WHITE. Construing the Constitution: the new "sociological" approach. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 43:1085-8, 1152-5 (Dec). port. notes. On judicial inquiry to determine "not what the legislator willed when the law was passed but what he would have willed had he known present conditions"--i. e., "a method of construing the Constitution so as to make it apply to a desired object"; with illustrations since 1934. [4270

JOHN ELBER BEBOUT. Recent constitution writing. Tex. law rev., 35: 1071-89 (Oct). notes. On the experience of several States, 1938-56, and the resemblances and differences among the constitutions adopted or proposed. [4271

INTERNATIONAL LAW

GEORG STADTMÜLLER. Rechtsidee und Machtpolitik in der amerikanischen Geschichte: die Entfaltung der amerikanischen Völkerrechtsgemeinschaft [1775-1921]. München: Isar Verlag [1957]. 93, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 89-94). (Isar Bücherei, 7.) [4272

DAVID R. DEENER. The United States Attorneys General and international law [1789-1957]. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1957. xi, [3], 416 p. table. bibliog. (p. 402-7), notes. Part of thesis--Duke Univ. [4273

F. WILLIAM O'BRIEN. Justice William Cushing and the treaty-making power [1791-96]. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:351-67 (Feb). notes. [4274

IRWIN ABRAMS. The emergence of the international law societies [1871-1914]. Rev. politics, 19:361-80 (Jul). notes. [4275

ROLAND N. STROMBERG. The idea of collective security [since 1919]. Jour. hist. ideas, 17:250-63 (Apr 1956). notes. [4276

AUSTIN HEYMAN. The nonresident alien's right to succession under the "iron curtain rule." Northw. Univ. law rev., 52:221-40 (May-Jun). notes. On State laws limiting this right to citizens of countries which extend the same right to citizens of the United States, 1938-57. [4277

STUART HALL McINTYRE. Legal effect of World War II on treaties of the United States. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,059], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 564 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 541-64). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:669-70 (Mar). On treaties in force in 1939 with Germany, Japan, Italy, Hungary, Rumania, and Bulgaria. [4278

RANDALL HYLMAN NELSON. Recent developments in the law and practice of the United States respecting the negotiation and conclusion of international agreements and commentary on proposed changes [1940-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,712], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 514 leaves. table. bibliog. (leaves 494-514). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:169 (Jan). [4279

LEGAL EDUCATION

CLEMENT EATON. A law student at Transylvania University in 1810-1812. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:267-73 (Jul). notes. Information from the diary of William Little Brown. [4280

GEORGE W. VAN HORNE (1833-95). The diary of a law student, 1853-1855. Edited by Mildred Throne. Ia. jour. hist., 55:167-86 (Apr). notes. Record of studies in law offices in Chicipee, Mass., and Akron, Ohio, and of the writer's railroad journey to Detroit en route to Iowa. [4281

MARK DE WOLFE HOWE. Oliver Wendell Holmes at Harvard Law School [1864-65]. Harv. law rev., 70: 401-21 (Jan). notes. [4282

DETROIT, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Law. 40 years of service. Univ. Detroit law jour., 34:255-68 (Dec 1956). On the University of Detroit law journal, 1916-56. [4283

HARRY WILLMER JONES. Edwin Wilhite Patterson: man and ideas. Columbia law rev., 57:607-23 (May). port. notes. On his work as Cardozo Professor of Jurisprudence, Columbia Law School; with a list of his writings, 1918-55, compiled by Charlotte H. Sherr. [4284

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY. School of law. Maurice Finkelstein [1899-1957]: a memorial tribute. St. John's law rev., 31:238-52 (May). port. By 8 contributors. On his work as Profes-

sor of Law, St. John's University, 1925-57. [4285

WILLIS L. M. REESE. Elliott Evans Cheatham: a tribute on the occasion of his retirement. Columbia law rev., 57: 459-69 (Apr). port. On his work as Charles Evans Hughes Professor of Law, Columbia Law School; with a list of his published works, 1926-55. [4286

JOHN CLARK PAYNE. The University of Alabama Law School since World War II. Ala. lawyer, 18:159-81 (Apr). notes. [4287

Leaders in Public Life

RICHARD ALTON ERNEY. The public life of Henry Dearborn [1751-1829]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,604], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xiii, 380 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 367-80). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1448-9 (Jul). On his service as an Army officer in the Revolution and the War of 1812 and his activities in Maine and national politics. [4289

DANIEL J. McKENNA. John Marshall [1755-1835], the man. Univ. Detroit law jour., 34:70-74 (Oct 1956). [4290

BROADUS MITCHELL. Alexander Hamilton. Volume I. Youth to maturity, 1755-1788. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xvi, 675 p. port. bibliog. (p. 647-66), notes (p. 466-645). On his early life in the Virgin Islands, his removal to the mainland, his service as aide-de-camp to George Washington, and his activities in national politics. Printed in part: Alexander Hamilton, his friends and foes. Historian, 19:132-43 (Feb). [4291

BROADUS MITCHELL. Heritage from Hamilton. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957. viii, [2], 160 p. facsims., port. Contents.--Continentalist [1755-1804].--Finance minister.--Party leader.--The man in his own words [selected letters, some now first printed, 1769-1804, p. 95-160]. [4292

NATHAN SCHACHNER (1895-1955). Alexander Hamilton [1755-1804]. N. Y.: T. Yoseloff [1957]. vi, [2], 488 p. bibliog. (p. 473-81), notes (p. 435-71). Reprinted without change from 1st ed., 1946. [4293

ESMOND WRIGHT. Alexander Hamilton [1755-1804], founding father. History today, 7:182-9 (Mar). ports., views. notes. [4294

SAMUEL ENGLE BURR, JR. The Aaron Burr bicentennial [1756-1956]. Manuscripts, 9:26-7 (winter). On Burr's contributions to American history, either ignored or "purposely misrepresented." For rebuttal see Frank Monaghan, "Burr on Burr ... and Hamilton" (9:106-9). For rejoinder see Burr's "A final shot in the Burr-Hamilton duel" (9:192-4). [4295

BLACKWELL PIERCE ROBINSON. William R[ichardson] Davie [1756-1820]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1957]. xiii, [3], 495 p. coats of arms, map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 456-76), notes (p. 411-55). On his life in South Carolina, his studies at the College of New Jersey, his service as an Army officer in the Revolution, and his activities in North Carolina and national politics. [4296

RAYMOND WALTERS, JR. Albert Gallatin [1761-1849]: Jeffersonian financier and diplomat. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. viii, [4], 461 p. bibliog. (p. 435-46), notes (p. 381-433). On his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics, diplomacy, business, finance, and ethnology. [4297

MARGARET ESTHER HALL, ed. Alexander Hamilton reader: a compilation of materials by, and commenting on, Hamilton [published 1769-1907]. N. Y.: Oceana Publications, 1957. 257, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 241-3). (Docket series, 9.) [4298

JOHN FRANCIS ROCHE. Joseph Reed [1741-85], a moderate in the American Revolution. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957 [c1954]. x, [2], 298 p. port. bibliog. (p. 271-85), notes (p. 223-69). (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 595.) Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On his services in the Revolution and in Pennsylvania politics, 1770-85. [4299

ALEXANDER HAMILTON (1755-1804). Alexander Hamilton: selections representing his life, his thought, and his style. Edited with an introduction by Bower Aly. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1957]. xxvi, 261 p. bibliog. (p. xxiii-xxvi), notes. (The American heritage series, 20.) Writings by Hamilton,

1774-1804, and (p. 180-250) writings about him. [4300

ALEXANDER HAMILTON (1755-1804). The basic ideas of Alexander Hamilton. Edited by Richard B[randon] Morris. [N. Y.: Pocket Books, 1957, c1956.] xxvii, 451 p. col. port. notes. (The pocket library, P1-33.) Writings by Hamilton, 1774-1804. [4301

ARNOLD KIMSEY KING. Thomas Paine in America, 1774-1787. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 409 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 392-409). Thesis-Univ. of Chicago. [4302

LOUIS MORTON HACKER. Alexander Hamilton in the American tradition. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957]. xi, [3], 273, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 264-6), notes (p. 257-63). "An essay in political and economic ideas as they affected public policy," 1775-1804, particularly in the years 1787-97. [4303

ESMOND WRIGHT. Thomas Jefferson and the Jeffersonian idea [since 1775]. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 61-82. bibliog. [4304

IVAN C. ELLIS. A study of the influence of Alexander Hamilton on George Washington [1776-97]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 215-18. [4305

COY HILTON JAMES. The Revolutionary career of Silas Deane [1776 to 1783]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,065], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [295] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1537 (Jul). [4306

JUSTIN G. TURNER. Caesar Rodney's ride. Manuscripts, 9:210-12 (fall). facsim. On his "mad ride" from Delaware to Philadelphia, 2 Jul. 1776, to insure that the Delaware delegation would vote for independence. [4307

CLEMENT EATON. Henry Clay [1777-1852] and the art of American politics. Boston: Little, Brown [1957. 12], 209 p. bibliog. (p. 199-202). (The library of American biography.) On his early life in Virginia, his removal to Kentucky in 1797, and his activities in Kentucky and national politics. [4308

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. Alexander Hamilton and his message for our times. [Honolulu?] 1957. 14 p. (University of Hawaii occasional paper 65.) On his "constructive and enduring influence on our constitutional and economic framework" since 1780. [4309

JOHN RODERIGO DOS PASSOS. The men who made the Nation. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. [10], 469, [1] p. (Mainstream of America series.) On American politics and political leaders, 1781-1804. [4310

FRANK W. MELVIN. John Hanson [1721-83], first President of the United States, in Congress Assembled [1781-82]. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 17 (1953): 28-35. port. [4311

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. Great man eloquent. Am. heritage, 9(1):74-9, 121-2 (Dec). ports. (1 col.). On Daniel Webster (1782-1852). [4312

JOHN C. LIVINGSTON. Alexander Hamilton and the American tradition [1787-1804]. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:209-24 (Nov). notes. [4313

CHARLES AUSTIN BEARD (1874-1948). Charles A. Beard's The Presidents in American history, brought forward since 1948 by William Beard. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Messner [1957]. viii, [2], 177 p. ports., table. Biographical sketches, dealing mainly with their conduct in the Presidency, 1789-1957. [4314

WILLIAM RANULF BROCK. The [political] ideas and influence of Alexander Hamilton [from 1789 to 1804]. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 40-60. bibliog. [4315

ANTHONY LUCCHETTI. The Vice-Presidents of the United States. By John Prescott [pseud.]. N. Y.: Comet Press Books, 1957. [10], 54 p. ports. Biographical sketches, 1789-1957. [4316

DOUGLAS SOUTHALL FREEMAN (1886-1953). George Washington. Volume seven: First in peace [1793-99]. By John Alexander Carroll and Mary Wells Ashworth. Completing the biography by Douglas Southall Freeman. N. Y.: Scribner [1957]. xxiv, [2], 729 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 655-79), notes. On Washington's second term as President and his life in retirement at Mount Vernon. Written by "two of Douglas Freeman's historical associates" in

completion of plans interrupted by his death. [4317

RALPH T. EUBANKS. An historical and rhetorical study of the speaking of William C[ampbell] Preston [1794-1860]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,227], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [532] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2085 (Sep). On his activities in South Carolina and national politics and his presidency of South Carolina College. [4318

RUSSELL FRASER. The renegade: a study of defectors. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 219-38. notes. On American defectors from radicalism since 1795. [4319

WAYNE REYNOLDS MERRICK. A study of William Henry Seward [1801-72], reformer. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,972], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 386 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 380-86). Thesis (D.S.S.)--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:168-9 (Jan). On his activities in New York and national politics. [4320

JAMES KENT (1763-1847). Chancellor Kent's "Brief review of the public life and writings of General Hamilton," a newly identified document--with an introduction and notes by Douglass Adair. Historian, 19:182-202 (Feb). notes. Anonymous contribution to the Albany centinel, inspired by the death of Alexander Hamilton. [4321

JOHN SAMUEL STILL. The life of Ethan Allen Brown [1776-1852]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 67:597-602. On his activities in Ohio and national politics, 1804-52. [4322

MAURICE GLEN BAXTER. Orville H[ickman] Browning [1806-81], Lincoln's friend and critic. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957. vii, 351 p. bibliog. (p. 333-43), notes (p. 287-332). (Indiana University publications. Social science series, 16.) Part of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On his early life in Kentucky, his legal practice in Illinois, and his activities in Illinois and national politics. [4323

WILLIE PERSON MANGUM (1792-1861). The papers of Willie Person Mangum. Edited by Henry Thomas Sparks. ... Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1950-56. 5 v. lx, [2], 613; xxi, [3], 573; xxi, [3], 521; xxvii, [1], 579; xxxiv, [4], 812 p. diagrs., facsims., medals, plans, ports., seals, tables, views. notes. Letters and other writings from or to Mangum (mainly before 1856, when he suffered a disabling illness) and members of his family, or relating to him or to the settlement of his estate, 1807-94, concerning mainly his activities in North Carolina and national politics; with "Speeches of Willie P. Mangum" (5:485-745), "Undated manuscripts" (5:441-84), "Calendars of papers in the Mangum Collection omitted from these volumes," "Reminiscences of Willie P. Mangum's descendants," by Mangum Turner and Maria Alma Turner (5:746-63), and a biographical introduction by the editor (1:xv-xliii). [4324

JOHN MILTON MARTIN. William Rufus King [died 1853]: Southern moderate. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 34 (1956): 128-9. Abstract of thesis. On his activities in North Carolina, Alabama, and national politics, 1808-53. [4325

MARTIN LUTHER HOUSER (1871-1951). Lincoln's education, and other essays. [Edited by Louis A. R. Yates.] N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1957]. 356 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 325-42), notes. Fifteen essays on Lincoln; with "List of books that Lindoln read" (p. 317-24). [4326

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lincolniana notes. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:62-70, 308-13, 412-24 (spring, fall, winter). ports., views. Includes letters and other documents by Abraham Lincoln, Ward Hill Lamon, Benjamin Franklin Angel, Robert Todd Lincoln, William H. Herndon, Edwin M. Stanton, Joseph Kirkland, Warren James Prescott, and Albert Blair, and miscellaneous information about Lincoln from various contributors. [4327

STEFAN LORANT. Lincoln, a picture story of his life. ... Revised and enlarged edition. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. 304 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 299-304). 1st ed. 1952. [4327a

JAMES GARFIELD RANDALL (1881-1953). Mr. Lincoln. ... Edited by Richard N. Current, N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1957. xiii, [3], 392 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. Reprint of the sections of the author's 4-volume study of Lincoln that "deal

primarily with Lincoln the man and with his personal relationships." [4328

MAURINE WHORTON REDWAY & DOROTHY KENDALL BRACKEN. N. Y.: Hastings House [1957]. 121 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 119-21). On Lincoln "landmarks, statues and memorials." [4329

MILTON HENRY SHUTES. Lincoln's emotional life. Phila.: Dorrance [1957]. 222 p. port., tables. notes (p. 217-19). [4330

ROBERT FRANKLIN DURDEN. James Shepherd Pike [1811-82]: Republicanism and the American Negro, 1850-1882. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1957. ix, [3], 249 p. port. bibliog. (p. 232-42), notes. Includes some account of his life in Maine and his journalistic and political activities. [4331

ROBERT E. CARLSON. James Buchanan and public office [1814-61]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 91:255-79 (Jul). notes. [4332

DON EDWARD FEHRENBACHER. Chicago giant: a biography of "Long John" Wentworth. Madison, Wis.: American History Research Center, 1957. viii, [2], 278 p. cartoon, map, ports., views. notes (p. 237-66). On the early life of John Wentworth (1815-88) in New Hampshire, his work as a newspaper editor in Chicago, and his activities in Illinois and national politics. [4333

WILLIAM ROBERT TAYLOR. William Wirt and the legend of the Old South. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:477-93 (Oct). notes. On his Sketches of the life and character of Patrick Henry (1817). [4334

HANS LOUIS TREFOUSSE. Ben Butler: the South called him Beast! N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1957]. 365 p. cartoons, map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 326-44), notes (p. 257-325). On the early life of Benjamin Franklin Butler (1818-93) in New Hampshire and Massachusetts, his studies at Waterville College (now Colby College), his legal practice in Lowell and Boston, his service as an officer in the Union Army, and his activities in Massachusetts and national politics. [4335

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. James K[nox] Polk, Jacksonian, 1795-1843. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1957. xiv, 526 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 493-509), notes. On his activities in Tennessee and national politics, 1823-43; with some account of his earlier years. [4336

STANLEY JOHN FOLMSBEE & ANNA GRACE CATRON. David Crockett: Congressman [from Tennessee, 1825, 1827-35]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 29:40-78. notes. [4337

RICHARD W. SOLBERG. Joshua [Reed] Giddings [1795-1864], politician and idealist. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 565 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 554-65). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On his activities in Ohio and national politics, 1826-64. [4338

GEORGE FREDERICK HOWE. Chester A[lan] Arthur [1830-86]: a quarter-century of machine politics. N. Y.: F. Ungar Pub. Co. [1957, c1935]. xi, 307 p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 292-5), notes. (American classics.) On his early life in Vermont, his studies at Union College, his legal practice in New York City, his service as a Union officer, and his activities in State and national politics. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. [4339

ERNEST PAUL MULLER. Preston King [1806-65]: a political biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,645], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 778, vi leaves. bibliog. (leaves 750-78). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1542-3 (Jul). On his activities in New York and national politics, 1830-65. [4340

WILLIAM SCURLOCK. George Smith Houston [1809?-1879]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 2:24-8. On his activities in Alabama and national politics, 1832-79. [4341

DAVID GREGG FARRELLY. A sketch of John Marshall Harlan's pre-court career [1833-77]. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:209-25 (Feb). notes. On his life in Kentucky, his service in the Civil War, and his activities in law and politics. [4342

ABRAHAM LINCOLN (1809-65). Abraham Lincoln: selected speeches, messages, and letters [1836-65]. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by T. Harry Williams. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957]. xxi, 290, [2] p. (Rinehart editions, 82.) [4343

WALKER LA BRUNERIE, JR. James Overton Brodhead [1819-98]: lawyer

and public servant. Mo. Bar, Jour., 13:8-10 (Jan). notes. On his legal practice in Missouri and his activities in Missouri and national politics, 1837-96. [4344

HORACE SAMUEL MERRILL. Bourbon leader: Grover Cleveland and the Democratic Party. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. viii, [2], 224 p. bibliog. (p. 209-10). (The library of American biography.) On his early life in western New York, his work as a lawyer in Buffalo, and his activities in New York and national politics. [4345

KENNETH ROLAND WALKER. The death of a President [William Henry Harrison, 1841]. Northw. Ohio quar., 28:157-62 (summer 1956). notes. [4346

MURIEL RUKEYSER. One life. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. xv, [3], 330, [1] p. Biography, fictional in form, of Wendell Lewis Willkie (1892-1944). [4347

J. WELFRED HOLMES. Whittier and Sumner: a political friendship [1845-74]. New Eng. quar., 30:58-72 (Mar). notes. [4348

LLOYD OSTENDORF. Lincoln's elusive photograph. Hobbies, 61(12):56-7, 67 (Feb). ports. On various photographs of Lincoln, 1846-65. [4349

WAYNE VERDEEN MILLER. The emergence of William H. Seward as a national political leader, 1847-1859. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 222-4. [4350

DONALD WAYNE RIDDLE. Congressman Abraham Lincoln. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1957. vii, [3], 280 p. bibliog. (p. 253-66), notes. On his service as Representative from Illinois, 1847-49. [4351

WILLIAM EARL PARRISH. David Rice Atchison: "faithful champion of the South." Mo. hist. rev., 51:113-25 (Jan.) ports. notes. On his pro-slavery activities while Senator from Missouri, 1848-55, with special reference to Kansas and Nebraska. [4352

HOLMAN HAMILTON. Kentucky's Linn Boyd and the dramatic days of 1850. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:185-95 (Jul). notes. On the participation of a Representative from Kentucky in the Compromise of 1850. [4353

HANNS HÖWING. Carl Schurz [1829-1906]: Rebell, Kämpfer, Staatsmann. Nach seinen Briefen, Erinnerungen, und Veröffentlichungen. Wiesbaden: Limes-Verlag, 1948. 568 p. On his life in Germany and, after 1852, in the United States as orator, journalist, and political leader. [4354

ROBERT D. ILISEVICH. Galusha Grow--Pennsylvania's champion of the Homestead Act [1852-62]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:205-16 (fall). notes. [4355

JOHN S. GOFF. Justice John Marshall Harlan [1833-1911] of Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:109-33 (Apr). notes. On his legal practice and political activities in Kentucky, 1853-77, and his service in the U. S. Supreme Court, 1877-1911. [4356

CARL PEABODY. Justin S. Morrill [1810-99]: a great Vermonter. Vt. hist., 25:46-50 (Jan). bibliog. On his career in national politics, 1855-99. [4357

JOHN CHALMERS VINSON. Thomas Nast and the American political scene [1855-1901]. Am. quar., 9:337-44 (fall). [4358

DWIGHT LOWELL DUMOND. Woodrow Wilson: a century view [1856-1956]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63: 67-74 (Dec 1956). [4359

ROBERT FRANKLIN DURDEN. Woodrow Wilson and his new biographers. South Atl. quar., 56:500-505. [4360

CHESTER VERNE EASUM. Woodrow Wilson zu seinem hundertjährigen Geburtstag am 28. Dezember 1956. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:8-18. bibliog. [4361

DON EDWARD FEHRENBACHER. Lincoln and the Mayor of Chicago. Wis. mag. hist., 40:237-44 (summer). port., view. notes. On Lincoln's relations with John Wentworth, journalist and politician, 1856-61. [4362

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. Woodrow Wilson: a study in personality. South Atl. quar., 56:176-85 (Apr). [4363

SILAS BENT McKINLEY. Woodrow Wilson [1856-1924], a biography. N. Y.: Praeger [1957. 10], 284 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 279-80). On his work in political science, higher education, and politics. [4364

RANSOM ELWOOD NOBLE, JR. Woodrow Wilson: centennial interpretations. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75: 79-95 (Apr). notes. Commentary on 7 books published in 1956. [4365

GEORGE COLEMAN OSBORN. Woodrow Wilson: the evolution of a name. N. C. hist. rev., 34:507-16 (Oct). notes. On Thomas Woodrow Wilson,

born 1856, known in his early years as Tommy Wilson, Thomas W. Wilson, T. W. Wilson, and T. Woodrow Wilson, whose name first appeared as Woodrow Wilson in 1880. [4366

RICHARD L. WATSON, JR. Woodrow Wilson and his interpreters, 1947-1957. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:207-36 (Sep). notes. [4367

WILLIAM REA GWINN. Uncle Joe Cannon, archfoe of insurgency: a history of the rise and fall of Cannonism. [N. Y.:] Bookman Associates [1957]. vii, 314 p. bibliog. (p. 278-306), notes. (Bookman monograph.) Issued also in 1955 in microfilm form as thesis, Univ. of Notre Dame. On the activities of Joseph Gurney Cannon (1836-1926) in Illinois and national politics, 1858-1926, particularly as Representative from Illinois, 1872-1923. [4368

CHARLES ALBERT JELLISON, JR. The martyrdom of John Brown [1859]. W. Va. hist., 18:243-55 (Jul). notes. On his conduct in prison while awaiting execution. [4369

ISAIAH ALFONSO WOODWARD, ed. Plan for John Brown's escape--1859. W. Va. hist., 19:66-8 (Oct). facsim. Reproduction of a manuscript letter from P. [Kleinfuss? Mumfuss?] to Col. J. Lucius Davis, New York, 6 Dec. 1859, and enclosed message in code, unsigned and undated, with a drawing, announcing a plan of W. L. Garrison to rescue Brown and his confederates from jail at Charles Town. [4370

THOMAS GRAHAM BELDEN. The Salmon P. Chase family in the Civil War and Reconstruction: a study in ambition and corruption. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 274 leaves. map, ports. bibliog. (leaves 261-6). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On the political and other activities of Salmon Portland Chase (1808-73), Catherine Jane (Chase) Sprague (1840-99), and William Sprague (1830-1915), 1860 ff. [4371

GEORGE WOODCOCK. William Jennings Bryan [1860-1925], the great commoner. History today, 7:443-9 (Jul). cartoon, ports. [4372

WILLIAM THOMAS HUTCHINSON. Lowden of Illinois: the life of Frank O[rren] Lowden [1861-1943. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. 2 v. xiii, 381; vii, 383-767 p. cartoon, ports., views. notes. On his early life in Minnesota and Iowa, his legal practice in Chicago, and his activities in Illinois and national politics. [4373

EVANS C. JOHNSON. Oscar W[ilder] Underwood [born 1862]: an aristocrat from the bluegrass. Ala. rev., 10:184-203 (Jul). notes. On his early life in Louisville and St. Paul, his studies in the University of Virginia, and his settlement in Birmingham, 1862-90, and his family relationships. [4374

WILLARD L. HOING. David B[remner] Henderson [1840-1906], Speaker of the House [1899-1903]. Ia. jour. hist., 55: 1-34 (Jan). notes. On his activities in Iowa and national politics, 1863-1903. [4375

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. Ulysses S. Grant, politician. N. Y.: F. Ungar Pub. Co. [1957, c1935]. xiii, 480 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 453-60), notes. (American classics.) On his career in national politics, 1865-81. [4376

WILLIAM YOUNG THOMPSON. The Toombs legend. Ga. hist. quar., 41: 337-48 (Dec). notes. Anecdotes of Robert Toombs in his later years, 1865-85, and his aversion to Jefferson Davis, Negro voters, carpetbaggers, the Constitution, etc. [4377

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES, ed. Two Quaker memorials for Abraham Lincoln. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:40-45 (spring). notes. Tributes from the congregations of the Green Street Meetinghouse and the Race Street Meetinghouse, Philadelphia, 25 and 19 May 1865. [4378

U. S. Army. Dept. of Washington. Wigwags about Lincoln's death. [Edited] by Mabel Deutrich. Signal, 11(6):13-16 (Feb). Texts of messages kept by Lt. Paul Brodie, officer in charge of a small signal detachment on the roof of the Winder Building, Washington, 14-19 Apr. 1865. [4379

HUBER WINTON ELLINGSWORTH. Ben Hill speaks out. South. speech jour., 22:233-41 (summer). notes. On the oratory of Benjamin Harvey Hill in Georgia and national politics, and particularly a speech on the rights of the South, 1867. [4380

ALLAN NEVINS. Hamilton Fish [1808-93]: the inner history of the Grant administration. ... Revised edition. N. Y.: F. Ungar Pub. Co. [1957]. 2 v. xxi, 448; [8], 457-932 p. cartoons, coat of arms, ports. bibliog. (2:922), notes. (American classics.) 1st ed.

1936. On his service as Secretary of State, 1869-77; with some account of his earlier and later activities in New York and national politics. [4381

JOSEPH A. SCHLESINGER. How they became governor: a study of comparative State politics, 1870-1950. East Lansing [1957]. 103 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Michigan State University, East Lansing. Governmental Research Bureau. Political research studies, 3.) Part of thesis--Yale Univ. Includes studies of the pregubernatorial political careers of governors of Vermont, Massachusetts, Iowa, Maine, Mississippi, Texas, and Montana. [4382

GEORGE COLEMAN OSBORN. Woodrow Wilson as a speaker [1873-1919]. South. speech jour., 22:61-72 (winter 1956). notes. [4383

FRANCES MARIE PHILLIPS. John Watson Foster, 1836-1917. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,893], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 593 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 529-93). Thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1321 (Jun). On his activities in Indiana and national politics, 1873-1907. [4384

JAMES MICHAEL CURLEY (born 1874). I'd do it again: a record of all my uproarious years. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1957]. x, 372 p. ports. On the author's life in Boston and his activities since 1900 in Boston, Massachusetts, and national politics. [4385

HUBERT WINTON ELLINGSWORTH. The thwarted lecture tour of Jefferson Davis [1875]. Quar. jour. speech, 43: 284-7 (Oct). notes. [4386

JAMES MARVIN ANDERS. The Senatorial career of John Tyler Morgan [Senator from Alabama, 1876-1907]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,732], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [225] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:609-10 (Mar). [4387

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920) & RUTHERFORD BIRCHARD HAYES (1822-93). Howells' campaign biography of Rutherford B. Hayes: a series of letters. Edited by Leo P. Coyle. Ohio hist. quar., 66:391-406 (Oct). notes. Letters exchanged, 1876-89. [4388

MARTIN RIDGE. Ignatius Donnelly and the Greenback movement [1876-80]. Mid-America, 39:156-68 (Jul). notes. [4389

JOAN D. VINCENT. Major Gustavus S. Dana and the Lincoln Guard of Honor. D. A. R. mag., 91:615-16, 678, 688 (May). On efforts to kidnap the body of Abraham Lincoln, 1876-78, and its concealment by the Guard till 1887 by request of the custodian of the Lincoln Monument. [4390

CHARLES ALLAN MADISON. Robert M[arion] La Follette: the radical in politics. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 91-110. bibliog., notes. On his activities in Wisconsin and national politics, 1880-1925. [4391

DONALD RANDALL RICHBERG (born 1881). My hero: the indiscreet memoirs of an eventful but unheroic life. N. Y.: Putnam [1954]. viii, 367 p. cartoons, ports. On the author's early life in Chicago, his studies in the Harvard Law School, his practice of law, his Progressive politics, his service as General Counsel of the National Recovery Administration (1933-35) and agent in Mexican oil negotiations (1938), his changing political views, and his teaching in the University of Virginia Law School. [4392

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The democratic Roosevelt: a biography of Franklin D. Roosevelt [1882-1945]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 712 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 683-6), notes. [4393

WOODROW WILSON (1856-1924). The Wilson reader. Selected and edited by Frances Farmer. N. Y.: Oceana Publications, 1956. 286 p. bibliog. (p. 277-80). (Docket series, 4.) Selections from Wilson's speeches and writings, 1883-1923, and several speeches and essays about him. [4394

JOHN BRAEMAN. The rise of Albert J. Beveridge to the United States Senate. Ind. mag. hist., 53:355-82 (Dec). notes. On his activities in Indiana and national politics, 1884-99. [4395

ROBERT LEE HOUGH, JR. William Dean Howells: social commentator. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,570], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 238 leaves.

bibliog. (leaves 217-38). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1554-5 (Jul). On his "important part in social reform in the United States from 1885 until 1920" and his advocacy of "greater government participation in economic matters." [4396

DAVID GOLDSMITH LOTH. A long way forward: the biography of Congresswoman Frances P. Bolton. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1957. [8], 302 p. port. On the early life of Frances Payne Bingham (born 1885) in Cleveland, her work as a nurse, her marriage to Chester C. Bolton, and her activities in national politics. [4397

FRANCIS BOWES SAYRE (born 1885). Glad adventure. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xii, 356 p. ports., view. On the author's studies and teaching in the Harvard Law School, his marriage to Jessie Woodrow Wilson, his activities in Massachusetts and national politics, and his work as Advisor in Foreign Affairs to the Siamese government and as an official of the United Nations. [4398

JOHN ROBINSON BEAL. John Foster Dulles [born 1888]: a biography. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xvi, [2], 331, [2] p. ports., views. On his early life in New York, his studies at Princeton and the George Washington University Law School, his legal practice, and his service as Secretary of State. [4399

MONROE BILLINGTON. Senator Thomas P. Gore. Chron. Okla., 35: 265-87 (autumn). port. notes. On his activities in Mississippi, Texas, Oklahoma, and national politics, 1888-1936. [4400

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT (1882-1945). The Roosevelt reader: selected speeches, messages, press conferences, and letters of Franklin D. Roosevelt. Edited and with an introduction by Basic Rauch. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957]. xxiv, 391 p. bibliog. (p. xiii-xiv). Writings dated 1888-1945, some not previously printed. [4401

DAVID HERRESHOFF. Daniel De Leon [1852-1914]: the rise of Marxist politics. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 199-215. bibliog., notes. On his activities in the Socialist Party, 1890-1914. [4402

HARVEY SEABURY FORD. Walter Folger Brown [born 1869]. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:200-209 (summer 1954). On his activities in Toledo, Ohio, and national politics, 1891-1948. [4403

ROBERT LINCOLN O'BRIEN. Grover Cleveland as seen by his stenographer, July 1892 - November 1895. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:128-43. Recollections. [4404

BERT COCHRAN. The achievement of Debs. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 163-77. bibliog., notes. On Eugene V. Debs as a Socialist, 1895 ff. [4405

RALPH ARNOLD. Laying foundation stones. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:99-124, 243-60, 297-319 (Jun-Dec 1955). On the author's associations with Herbert Hoover and Lou (Henry) Hoover, 1896-1928, and particularly his work to promote Hoover's political career, 1920-28. [4406

PAUL WILBUR GLAD. William Jennings Bryan and his democracy: the opposition years, 1896-1912. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,686], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [280] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2253 (Oct). [4407

MELVIN BERNSTEIN. John Jay Chapman and the insurgent individual. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 21-35. bibliog., notes. On his activities in "political agitation and reform," particularly in New York, 1897-1932. [4408

KENNETH SYDNEY DAVIS. A prophet in his own country: the triumps and defeats of Adlai E[wing] Stevenson [born 1900]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. xvi, 510 p. [4409

KENNETH ROLAND WALKER. The third assassination. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:407-22 (Oct). ports., views. notes. On the murder of President McKinley at Buffalo, 1901, and the reception of the news by several eminent Americans. [4410

HAROLD SHERBURN SMITH. William James Ghent [1866-1942], reformer and historian. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,421], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 547 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 526-47). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2256 (Oct). On his Socialist writings (1904-16), his later attacks upon the Social-

ist Party and his writings on the history of the West. [4411

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT. Secretary Stimson: a study in statecraft. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [2], 272 p. bibliog. (p. 251-6), notes. On the services of Henry Lewis Stimson (1867-1950) to the U. S. Government, 1906-47, particularly as Secretary of State and Secretary of War. [4412

ALBERT HEISEY PIKE, JR. Jonathan Bourne, Jr., Progressive. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,201], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [267] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Oregon. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2585-6 (Nov). On his activities in Oregon and national politics, 1906-25. [4413

MONROE BILLINGTON. T[homas] P. Gore [Senator from Oklahoma, 1907-21, 1931-37] and agricultural legislation. Agric. hist., 31(1):29-39 (Jan). notes. [4414

FRANCIS L. BRODERICK. Du Bois and the Democratic Party, 1908-1916. Negro hist. bul., 21:41-4, 46 (Nov). notes. [4415

U. S. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. Memorial services held in the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States, together with remarks presented in eulogy of Joseph Raymond McCarthy [1909-57], late a Senator from Wisconsin. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. [2], 353, [1] p. port. On his activities in the U. S. Senate, 1946-57. [4416

CHARLES BUDD FORCEY. Walter Weyl and the class war. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 265-76. bibliog., notes. On his activities as a Progressive, 1912-19. [4417

CHARLES SEYMOUR. Woodrow Wilson: a political balance sheet [1912-17]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:135-41 (Apr). [4418

DEWEY WESLEY GRANTHAM, JR. Hoke Smith and the New Freedom, 1913-1917. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 139-51. notes. On his activities in Georgia and national politics. [4419

ROBERT MOSES. La Guardia, a salute and a memoir. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. 48 p. cartoons, ports. On the activities of Fiorello Henry La Guardia in New York and national politics, 1919-47; with recollections of his service as Mayor of New York City. [4420

ERNEST GORDON BORMANN. A rhetorical analysis of the national radio broadcasts of Senator Huey Pierce Long [from 1924 to 1935]. Speech monographs, 24:244-57 (Nov). notes. Based on thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [4421

DWIGHT MACDONALD. Memoirs of a revolutionist: essays in political criticism. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1957]. vii, 376 p. Fifty-four reprinted essays, editorials, and reviews; with a reminiscent introduction on his editorial activities since 1929 with Fortune, The nation, The partisan review, and Politics, and his Trotskyist, pacifistic, and other doctrines. [4422

RICHARD SASULY. Vito Marcantonio [1902-54]: the people's politician. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 145-59. notes. On his activities in New York City and national politics, 1930-54. [4423

EBERHARD BRÜNING. Albert Maltz [born 1908], ein amerikanischer Arbeiterschriftsteller. Halle (Saale): M. Niemeyer, 1957. 195 p. port. bibliog. (p. 168-85). Issued also as thesis--Leipzig. On his life in Brooklyn and his plays, novels, short stories, etc., 1932-56, with particular reference to their Socialist or Communist implications. [4424

BERNARD STERNSHER. Rexford Guy Tugwell and the New Deal [1932-36]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,747], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 1199 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 1152-95). Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1743 (Apr). [4425

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. Franklin D. Roosevelt on the verge of the Presidency. Antioch rev., 16:46-79 (Mar 1956). Reminiscences of 1933. [4426

ELMO BURNS ROPER. You and your leaders, their actions and your reactions, 1936-1956. N. Y.: Morrow [1957]. 288 p. diagr., tables. On the findings of public opinion polls, conducted by the author and others, of "nine leaders who dominated the American scene": Franklin D.

Roosevelt, Wendell Willkie, Thomas E. Dewey, Harry S. Truman, Douglas MacArthur, Robert A. Taft, Adlai E. Stevenson, and Dwight D. Eisenhower. [4427

EDGAR PARKS SNOW. Fragments from F. D. R. Monthly rev., 8:316-21, 395-404 (Jan, Mar). Reminiscences of the author's interviews with President Roosevelt, 1942, 1944, 1945. [4428

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT (1882-1945). "I've got this thing simplified." By Marquis W. Childs. port. Am. heritage, 8(3):38-9, 91-3 (Apr). Notes on a private interview of Roosevelt, 7 Apr. 1944, on his daily life and his plans. [4429

MARGARET J. O'CONNELL. Lincoln lives. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 59 p. facsims., views. On the author's visits to various monuments and landmarks in America connected with Abraham Lincoln, 1952-56. [4430

Political Theory

VIRGINIA HARTT RINGER. Conceptions of human nature and entailed conceptions of the state within the framework of the developing Anglo-American tradition [since 1606]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 128-30. [4431

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON, ed. Free government in the making: readings in American political thought. Second edition. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. xxi, 896 p. notes. 1st ed. 1949. American documents, 1644-1955, in 22 topical chapters, each with an introduction and "selected references." [4432

MARY MAPLES. William Penn, classical republican. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:138-56 (Apr). notes. On his expressions of ideas about government, 1667-82, and their apparent indebtedness to James Harrington's Oceania. [4433

HARVEY GOLDBERG & WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. Thoughts about American radicalism [1700-1950]. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 1-17. notes. [4434

VERNER WINSLOW CRANE. Franklin's marginalia, and the lost "treatise" on empire [1760-70]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 42:163-76. notes. [4435

GOTTFRIED DIETZE. Hamilton's concept of free government [1774-1804]. N. Y. hist., 38:351-67 (Oct). notes. [4436

THOMAS PAYNE GOVAN. Jefferson and Hamilton: a Christian evaluation. Christian scholar, 40:6-12 (Mar). notes. On Jefferson as "a heretic, Gnostic, Pelagian, Manichaean and idolater" and Hamilton as "an orthodox Christian thinker," and the political significance of their religious values, 1775-1826. Appended (p. 13-20, 126-7): Comments by E. Harris Harbison, Leonard J. Trinterud, Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., and Philip T. Zabriskie, and the author's rebuttal of the comments. [4437

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. The legacy of John Adams. Yale rev., 46:528-50 (Jun). On his "legacy to our America," especially in political theory, 1775 ff. [4438

RICHARD MOTT GUMMERE. The classical politics of John Adams. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9:167-82 (Oct). notes. On ancient Greek and Latin political theory in relation to his writings on government, 1776-88. [4439

EPAMINONDAS PETER PANAGOPOULOUS. Hamilton's notes in his pay book of the New York State Artillery Company. Am. hist. rev., 62:310-25 (Jan). notes. Discusses notes on his reading (especially of Plutarch and Malachy Postlethwayt), entered in "the empty space of his Company's Pay Book" (ca. 112 p.), 1776 or perhaps 1779, and cites passages from his writings that may show a use of the notes. [4440

LOUIS MORTON HACKER. Alexander Hamilton today. Thought, 32:224-38 (summer). On his doctrines and policies in national government, 1781-97. [4441

JOSEPH CHAPPELL HUTCHESON, JR. Law and liberty reconciled: the principle of our free society, the spirit of its laws [1787-1953, particularly since 1933]. The John Randolph Tucker lectures, 1953-56 (Lexington, Va.: School of Law, Washington and Lee Univ., 1957), p. 9-72. notes. Remarks, partly autobiographical, by "a Jeffersonian, Madisonian liberal." [4442

JAMES ARTHUR ROBINSON. Newtonianism and the Constitution. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:252-66 (Nov). notes. Argument that the political doctrines of the makers of the Constitution were not influenced by Sir Isaac Newton. [4443

RALPH LOUIS KETCHAM. Notes on James Madison's sources for the tenth Federalist paper [1788]. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:20-25 (May). [4444

JAMES PATRICK SCANLAN. The concept of interest in the Federalist: a study of the structure of a political theory. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 135 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 134-5). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4445

SAMUEL BERNSTEIN. Jefferson on the French Revolution. Samuel Bernstein, Essays in political and intellectual history (N. Y.: Paine-Whitman Publishers, 1955), p. 57-76. notes. [4446

ARNOLD A. ROGOW. Edmund Burke and the American liberal tradition [1789-1956]. Antioch rev., 17:255-65 (Jun). [4447

WILLIAM EBENSTEIN, ed. Political thought in perspective. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1957. xiv, [2], 588 p. notes. (McGraw-Hill series in political science.) Includes essays or parts of essays, 1791-1953, on Plato by Thomas Jefferson and Louis D. Brandeis, on St. Augustine by Reinhold Niebuhr, on Montesquieu by Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., on Burke by Thomas Paine and Woodrow Wilson, on Jefferson by John Dewey, and on Hegel by George Santayana. [4448

JOHN J. WHEALEN. American liberalism: its meaning and consistency. Mid-America, 39:73-84 (Apr). notes. On "Jeffersonian liberalism," 1813-1952. [4449

PIERRE SAMUEL DU PONT DE NEMOURS (1739-1817). Patrie, république, et "country" d'après Pierre Samuel du Pont de Nemours et Peter Stephen Duponceau. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., 5-6:54-62. Communication "Aux Américains des Etats-Unis," on the uses of these words; and report, 2 Feb. 1816, on the communication by a committee of the American Philosophical Society (Peter Stephen Duponceau and Horace Binney). [4450

JAMES L. POTTS. Sources for understanding democracy. Peabody jour. educ., 34:31-42 (Jul). notes. On impressions of American democracy in the writings of Alexis de Tocqueville (1830s), James Bryce (1888, 1921), and Walter Lippmann (since 1913). [4451

WILSON SMITH. Professors & public ethics: studies of Northern moral philosophers before the Civil War [1830-60]. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the American Historical Assoc. [1956]. vii, 244, [1] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 217-37), notes. Includes chapters on John Daniel Gros, Francis Lieber, Charles B. Haddock, Francis Wayland, and James Walker. [4452

EDWARD NORMAN SAVETH. Henry Adams [1838-1918]: waning of America's patriciate. Commentary, 24:302-9 (Oct). On his political thinking in the context of the Adams family. [4453

JOHN LYDENBERG. Theodore Dreiser: Ishmael in the jungle. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 37-52. bibliog., notes. On the "essential qualities of integrity and independence, wonder and pity" in his political thinking, 1887-1945. [4454

HAROLD AUSTIN McNITT. John Dewey's democratic liberalism: its philosophical foundations [1890s-1940s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,335], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 329 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 324-9). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1357 (Jun). [4455

ROBERT T. DALAND. Political science and the study of urbanism [1891-1956]. Am. pol. science rev., 51:491-509 (Jun). notes. [4456

SIGMUND NEUMANN. Comparative politics: a half-century appraisal [of studies between 1903 and 1956]. Jour. politics, 19:369-90 (Aug). notes. Includes comments by William S. Livingston and Charles B. Robson. [4457

NATIONAL MUNICIPAL LEAGUE. The Merriam political legacy. Natl. municipal rev., 42:64, 66-7 (Feb 1953). port. On the contributions of Charles Edward Merriam (died 1953) to the study of municipal government, 1904-51. [4458

HARVEY GOLDBERG. Heywood Broun [1888-1939]: a free man's faith. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press,

1957), p. 53-75. bibliog., notes. On the political thinking expressed in his newspaper columns, 1910-39. [4459

THEODORE CULLOM DENISE & MILTON HOWARD WILLIAMS, eds. Retrospect and prospect on the retirement of T[homas] V[ernor] Smith [born 1890. Syracuse, N. Y.:] Syracuse Univ. Press [1956]. ix, 175, [1] p. port. bibliog. (p. 157-75). Eleven contributions by his colleagues, with remarks by him "On being retired," and a list of his publications, 1916-56, mainly on politics and political theory. [4460

MAX FORRESTER EASTMAN. I acknowledge my mistakes. The National review reader, ed. John Chamberlain (N. Y.: The Bookmailer [1957]), p. 40-48. On the author's adherence to Marxism, 1917 to ca. 1930, and his later repudiation of it. [4461

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME. The Gurian memorial issue. Rev. politics, 17:1-81 (Jan 1955). notes. Essays and recollections relating to the work of Waldemar Gurian as a political scientist in Europe and America, his teaching at Notre Dame, his editorship of The review of politics (founded in 1938), and his personality; with a list of his writings, 1925-54, compiled by B. Szczesniak. [4462

LOUIS FILLER. John Chamberlain and American liberalism. Colo. quar., 6:200-211 (autumn). On his changes of mind since 1929. [4463

PETER GAY. Carl Becker's heavenly city. Pol. science quar., 72:182-99 (Jun). notes. Critical examination of his The heavenly city of the eighteenth-century philosophers (1932). [4464

JOAN ETHELYN CURLEE. Some aspects of the New Deal rationale: the pre-1936 writings of six of Roosevelt's advisers [Adolf A. Berle, Jr., Harold L. Ickes, Frances Perkins, Raymond Moley, Rexford G. Tugwell, Henry A. Wallace]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,010], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 403 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 388-403). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1736-7 (Aug). [4465

WILLIAM A. GLASER. The semantics of the cold war. Pub. opinion quar., 20:691-716 (winter). notes. On "Soviet and American public statements in order to clarify the meanings and usages of certain key concepts," 1945-52. [4466

H. MALCOLM MacDONALD. The revival of conservative thought [since 1945]. Jour. politics, 19:66-80 (Feb). [4467

PETER H. ODEGARD. A new look at Leviathan. Lynn T. White, Jr., ed., Frontiers of knowledge in the study of man (N. Y.: Harper [1956]), p. 94-115. On "specialization and integration" in the study of political science in America since 1945. [4468

Public Administration

COLEMAN BERNARD RANSONE, JR. The office of coroner in Alabama. University, Ala., 1957. vi, 95, [3] p. table. notes. (University of Alabama. Bureau of Public Administration. Publications, 48.) Includes some account of the office in the several States of the United States since the 17th century (p. 10-21). [4469

U. S. Civil Service Commission. Program Planning Division. The Federal top salary network: basic and historical salary information [1789-1956]. ... Revised. [Wash.] 1957. ii, 34 p. diagr., tables. notes. [4470

LEONARD DUPEE WHITE. Centennial anniversary. Pub. personnel rev., 14:3-7 (Jan 1953). notes. On the establishment of "a career plan for the clerical service in Washington," 1853-83. [4471

FRANCIS EDWARD ROURKE. Secrecy in American bureaucracy [1876-1957]. Pol. science quar., 72:540-64 (Dec). notes. [4472

CLEVELAND A. Williams. Theodore Roosevelt: Civil Service Commissioner. [Chicago: Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago, 1955?] Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 98 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 97-8). Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. On his work as a member of the U. S. Civil Service Commission, 1889-95. [4473

J. J. DONOVAN. The Civil Service Assembly: 1906-1956. Pub. personnel rev., 17:312-31 (Oct 1956). Includes a list of officers, 1906-56 (p. 320-31). [4474

FRANCIS EDWARD ROURKE. The politics of administrative organiza-

tion: a case history. Jour. politics, 19:461-78 (Aug). notes. On the "employment security program" and its administration by various agencies, 1907-57. [4475

HARVEY S. PERLOFF. Education for planning: city, State, & regional [1909-56]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1957]. x, [2], 189 p. diagr., table. notes. Appended (p. 168-73): "Publications on planning subjects by members of the planning staff, University of Chicago, 1947-57." [4476

JOHN LOVELLE WITHERS. The administrative theories and practices of William Howard Taft [particularly during his term as President, 1909-13]. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 329 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 313-29). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4477

CHARLES P. MESSICK. Civil service--then and now. Pub. personnel rev., 17:308-11 (Oct 1956). Reminiscences, 1910-56. [4478

GEOFFREY Y. CORNOG. The personnel turnover concept: a reappraisal [1916-56]. Pub. admin. rev., 17:247-56 (autumn). bibliog., notes. [4479

KARL ERNEST MEYER. The politics of loyalty, from La Follette to McCarthy in Wisconsin: 1918-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,139], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 259 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 250-59). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:885 (Apr). [4480

PAUL P. VAN RIPER. Reconverting the Federal service: what happened after the First World War [1918-23]. Pub. personnel rev., 9:3-10 (Jan 1948). notes. [4481

BURL NOGGLE. The origins of the Teapot Dome investigation [1920-23]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:237-66 (Sep). notes. [4482

DWIGHT WALDO. The study of public administration [since 1926]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. viii, 72 p. bibliog. (p. 71-2), notes. Doubleday short studies in political science, 11.) [4483

IRVING STERN. Government employment trends, 1929 to 1956. Monthly labor rev., 80:811-15 (Jul). diagrs., tables. notes. [4484

WALLACE MENDELSON. Mr. Justice Frankfurter on administrative law [since 1930]. Jour. politics, 19:441-60 (Aug). notes. [4485

HENRY REINING, JR., & FRANK P. SHERWOOD. 25 years of education for the public service: one university's experience. Pub. personnel rev., 16: 195-202 (Oct 1955). On the School of Public Administration, University of Southern California, 1930-55. [4486

WILLIAM J. SIFFIN. Toward the comparative study of public administration. University of Indiana, Dept. of Government, Toward the comparative study of public administration, ed. William J. Siffin ([Bloomington] 1957), p. 1-22. notes. On efforts since the 1930's to develop "a universal science of administration" and "a body of generalized principles independent of their peculiar national setting." [4487

KARL HELDEN. Mr. Bureaucrat: a true inside story of the Federal Civil Service in the New Deal era, the Second World War, and our own age of global diplomacy [1933-57]. N. Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers [1957]. 188 p. [4488

DOROTHY F. McCAMMON. Retirement protection for State and local employees: ten years of growth [1942-52]. Social security bul., 16(4):3-10, 24 (May 1953). tables. [4489

CHARLES PELHAM CURTIS. The Oppenheimer case: the trial of a security system. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1955. xi, [3], 281 p. Review of the conduct and treatment of J. Robert Oppenheimer as a Government executive concerned with atomic energy, 1943-54. [4490

ALFRED W. BLUMENROSEN. Repeated Federal employee security adjudications [1947-54]. Wayne law rev., 1:77-104 (spring 1955). notes. [4491

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. State construction projects and local government services. By James W. Harvey. Berkeley, 1957. [4], v, 49 p. bibliog. (p. 48-9), notes. On the "boom town" characteristics of areas adjacent to large-scale State construction projects, the burdens placed upon local schools, streets and highways, water systems, and other public services by the influx of construction workers and their families, and the resulting need of local governments for grants in aid, 1945-57. [4492

647-192 O - 65 - 19

Public Finance

ARTHUR SMITHIES. The budgetary process in the United States. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1955. xxi, 486 p. notes. (Committee for Economic Development. Research study.) On "the processes by which the Federal Government reaches expenditure decisions," 1789-1952. [4493

ALEXANDER HAMILTON (1754-1804). Alexander Hamilton's papers on public credit, commerce, and finance. Edited by Samuel McKee, Jr. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1957]. xiv, 304 p. notes. (The American heritage series, 18.) Contents.--First report on the public credit [14 Jan. 1790].--Report on a national bank [14 Dec. 1790].--Letter to George Washington on constitutionality of the bank, with an analysis of the powers and function of the Federal Government [23 Feb. 1791].--Second report on the public credit [16 and 21 Jan. 1795].--Report on manufactures [5 Dec. 1791]. [4494

MYRON SLADE KENDRICK. A century and a half of Federal expenditures [1794-1950]. ... (Revised.) [N. Y.:] National Bureau of Economic Research, 1955. x, 102 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 64-73), notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 48.) [4495

JOHN MATHEW CULBERTSON. The term structure of interest rates. Quar. jour. econ., 71:485-517 (Nov). diagrs. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. On a "theory of the maturity structure of interest rates applicable to developments in markets for U. S. government debt in modern times," 1920-57. [4496

ANSEL MIREE SHARP. A study of the counter-cyclical aspects of total government fiscal policy, 1929-1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,746], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 327 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 317-26). Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:524 (Mar). [4497

EARL FINBAR MURPHY. Description of a controversy: financing old-age and survivors' insurance [1934-56]. Jour. pub. law, 6:55-99 (spring). notes. [4498

ROBERT JULIUS MYERS. Old-age and survivors insurance: history of the benefit formula [1935-54]. Social security bul., 18(5):13-17 (May 1955). tables. [4499

JAMES STRONG PARKER. Financial policy in old-age and survivors insurance, 1935-50. Social security bul., 14(6):3-10 (Jun 1951). notes. [4500

ELLEN J. PERKINS. State and local financing of public assistance, 1935-55. Social security bul., 19(7):3-13 (Jul 1956). diagrs. [4501

U. S. Social Security Administration. Social security financing [1936-52]. By Ida C[raven] Merriam. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953.] x, 204 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 199-204). (U. S. Social Security Administration. Division of Research and Statistics. Bureau report 17.) [4502

JOHN ROGER FREDLAND. Keynsian ideas as reflected in the domestic fiscal and monetary policies of the United States, 1945-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,091], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [388] leaves. Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1248-9 (Jun). [4503

U. S. General Accounting Office. Accounting and auditing developments in the United States General Accounting Office [since 1945. Wash., 1957.] 32 p. map, port. [4504

ROBERT F. DRURY. Financing capital expenditures of State and local governments, 1947-54. Construction rev., 2(6):4-10 (Jun 1956). tables. [4505

TAXATION

ALBERT R. MENARD, JR. State taxation of interstate commerce: from form to substance and back again [1827-1954]. Ohio State law jour., 18:9-21 (winter). notes. [4506

GEORGE D. BRABSON. Multistate taxation of the transportation industry [1862-1955]. Ohio State law jour., 18: 22-42 (winter). notes. [4507

RALPH S. RICE. Tax, fact and fiction: presumptions in tax cases. S. D. law rev., 1 (1956): 56-82. notes. On the "presumption of correctness" of rulings by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, and the burden upon the taxpayers of proving them wrong, 1882-1955. [4508

PAUL E. MARTIN. Percentage depletion for oil [1916-56]--saint or sinner? Baylor law rev., 9:247-308 (summer). notes. [4509

CHARLES HARRY KAHN. Personal deductions in the individual income tax [1918-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,855], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 284 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 281-4). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1688 (Aug). [4510

MORRIS ALBERT ADELMAN. The corporate income tax in the long run [1922-55]. Jour. pol. econ., 65:151-7 (Apr). table. notes. [4511

JOSEPH T. SNEED. The economic interest--an expanding concept [1933-56]. Tax. law rev., 35:307-56 (Feb). notes. Mainly on application of the concept to depletion of mineral properties. [4512

JOSEPH V. ANDERSON. The tax practice controversy in historical perspective. Wm. and Mary law rev., 1:18-37 (Jul). notes. On legal practice of accountants in the field of taxation, 1938-56. [4513

The Three Branches

ALBERT CONWAY. Separation of powers doctrine: historical sources. N. Y. law forum, 2:351-6 (Oct 1956). [4514

DEAN GOODERHAM ACHESON. A citizen looks at Congress. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. 124, [1] p. notes. On "legislative-executive relations" in the Federal Government as a "diffusion of power," 1787-1957. [4515

JOSEPH L. CALL. Executive power vs. limited government [since 1787]. Baylor law rev., 9:322-5 (summer). notes. [4516

RALPH LOUIS KETCHAM. James Madison and judicial review [1787-1834]. Syracuse law rev., 8:158-65 (spring). notes. [4517

WALLACE MENDELSON. A missing link in the evolution of due process. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:125-37 (Dec 1956). notes. On its relation to separation of powers, 1787-1897. [4518

C. PAGE SMITH. Independent, equal branches?--a myth of the Federal Constitution. Southw. rev., 42:21-32 (winter). On the lack of evidence in the debates of 1787 and The Federalist that the Founding Fathers intended to establish an "equipoise of equal powers." [4519

PETER H. ODEGARD & VICTOR G. ROSENBLUM, eds. The power to govern: an examination of the separation of powers in the American system of government. [Mount Vernon? N. Y., 1957.] xvi, 303 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 297-8). Readings, 1788-1956. [4520

JOSEPH W. BISHOP, JR. The executive's right of privacy: an unresolved constitutional question. Yale law jour., 66:477-91 (Feb). notes. On the privileged character of executive information since 1792. [4521

STANLEY FORMAN REED. Our constitutional philosophy: concerning the significance of judicial review in the evolution of American democracy [since 1793]. Ky. State Bar jour., 21: 136-46 (Jun). notes. [4522

JAMES JEFFERSON LENOIR. Congressional control over the appellate jurisdiction of the Supreme Court [1796-1870]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 5:16-41 (Oct 1956). view. [4523

THOMAS REED POWELL (1880-1955). The great chief justice [John Marshall]: his leadership in judicial review [1801-35]. Wm. and Mary rev. of Va. law, 2:72-93 (Jul 1955). notes. [4524

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. Woodrow Wilson: the philosophy, methods, and impact of leadership. Arthur P. Dudden, ed., Woodrow Wilson and the world of today (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania [1957]), p. 1-21. notes. On his ideas about Presidential leadership, 1885-1919, and his practice of it. [4525

ROBERT W. MINOR. The administrative court--here it comes again. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 24:807-15 (May). On proposals to transfer the functions of the independent agencies to special courts in the judicial branch, 1887-1957. [4526

EDWARD McWHINNEY. Judicial review in the English-speaking world. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press [1956]. xiv, [2], 201 p. notes. Includes a chapter on "The United States Supreme Court and the dilemma of judicial policy-making," 1905-55 (p. 170-85). [4527

MARSHALL EDWARD DIMOCK, Woodrow Wilson as legislative leader [1912-20]. Jour. politics, 19:3-19 (Feb). notes. [4528

LOUIS LEVENTHAL JAFFE. Judicial review: constitutional and jurisdictional fact [1920-56]. Harv. law rev., 70:953-85 (Apr). notes. [4529

F. WILLIAM O'BRIEN. Mr. Justice Reed and democratic pluralism. Georgetown law jour., 45:364-87 (spring). notes. On utterances of Stanley F. Reed relating to the use of judicial power "to relieve individuals aggrieved by governmental structures in the field of civil liberties," 1938-57. [4530

WALLACE MENDELSON. Mr. Justice Frankfurter--law and choice. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:333-50 (Feb). notes. On his "'narrow' view of certiorari," 1943-56, in relation to his concept of separation of powers. [4531

DOROTHY ROBERTS. Partisanship and the advice and consent powers, 1945-1955. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 414 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 404-14). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4532

THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

LOIS E. CHRISTENSEN. Washington's experience and the creation of the Presidency [1775-97]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,127], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 425 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 421-5). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1990-91 (Sep). [4533

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. The President, offices and powers, 1787-1957: history and analysis of practice and opinion. ... Fourth revised edition. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1957. xiii, 519 p. notes (p. 315-496). 1st ed. 1940. [4534

AMAURY DE RIENCOURT. The coming Caesars. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1957]. 384 p. bibliog. (p. 371-4), notes (p. 357-70). On the increasing "concentration of power" in the Presidency since 1787; with remarks on the pattern of changes in American civilization of which this change is a part and on the world history of Caesarism since Roman times. [4535

IRVING G. WILLIAMS. The rise of the Vice Presidency [1787-1955]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956]. viii, [2], 266 p. bibliog. (p. 259-61). [4536

JACKSON WILEY SELMAN. Proposals to amend the Constitution of the United States regarding the mode of electing the President, 1789-1955. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 34 (1956): 199-200. Abstract of thesis. [4537

LUCIUS WILMERDING, JR. Presidential inability. Pol. science quar., 72:161-81 (Jun). notes. On "varying constructions" since 1804 of "that clause of the Constitution which provides for the devolution of the president's authority upon the office of the vice president." [4538

RICHARD P. LONGAKER. Was Jackson's kitchen cabinet a cabinet [1829-36]? Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:94-108 (Jun). notes. [4539

WILLIAM LYNE WILSON (1843-1900). The Cabinet diary of William L. Wilson, 1896-1897. With an introduction by Newton D. Baker. Edited by Festus P. Summers. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1957]. vii, 276 p. port. notes. Record of Cabinet meetings attended by the Postmaster General under President Cleveland, 1 Jan. 1896 - 6 Mar. 1897. [4540

SAMUEL R. SOLOMON. U. S. governors, 1940-1950. Natl. municipal rev., 41:190-97 (Apr 1952). tables. notes. [4541

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. The office of attorney general--personnel and financing: a summary of a survey of the offices of attorneys general in the 48 States, Alaska, Guam, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico [1945-55]. Chicago, 1955. [1], i, 39 leaves. tables. (Its BX-296.) [4542

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

LUTHER HUSTON. The Supreme Court and its critics [since 1787]. Nieman reports, 11(1):19-22 (Jun). [4543

RALPH SLOVENKO. Constitutional limitations on the rules of evidence [1787-1957]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 26:493-536 (fall). notes. [4544

JAMES BARBAR. The honorable eighty-eight. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957. 2], 124 p. bibliog. (p. 117-19). History of the U. S. Supreme Court in 4 periods, 1789-1957, with a discussion of "significant cases" decided and biographical sketches of justices appointed in each period. [4545

CHARLES GROVE HAINES (1879-1948) & FOSTER H. SHERWOOD. The role of the Supreme Court in American government and politics, 1835-1864. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ.

of California Press, 1957. x, 533 p. notes. table of cases (p. 523-7). Completed by Sherwood from materials left by Haynes. A predecessor volume by Haines, covering the years 1789-1835, was issued in 1944. [4546

W. NEY EVANS. The United States Court of Claims [1855-1956]. Fed. Bar jour., 17:85-99 (Apr-Jun). notes. [4547

WILLIAM A. MORRISON. The indispensable judiciary. South Tex. law jour., 3:148-53 (winter). notes. On the duty of the judiciary to be guided by the law without regard to pressures and threats from the other branches of the government and from private sources, 1865-1910. [4548

HIRAM C. BARKSDALE. The use of survey research findings as legal evidence. Pleasantville, N. Y.: Printers' Ink Books [1957]. xxvi, 166 p. bibliog. (p. 155-62), notes. (Advertising Research Foundation publications.) On the acceptance by courts of findings of social and economic surveys, 1870-1956. [4549

JOAN MAISEL LEIMAN. The rule of four. Columbia law rev., 57:975-92 (Nov). notes. On criteria for the granting of a writ of certiorari by the U. S. Supreme Court since 1891. [4550

ROY L. HERNDON. The jury trial in the twentieth century. Los Angeles Bar bul., 32:35-54 (Dec 1956). [4551

HARDING COOLIDGE NOBLITT. The Supreme Court and the progressive era, 1902-1921. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 304 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 278-80). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4552

SHELDEN DOUGLASS ELLIOTT. Improvements in judicial administration, 1906-1956. Arthur L. Harding, ed., The administration of justice in retrospect (Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1957), p. 42-57. notes. [4553

ARTHUR LEON HARDING. Professor Pound makes history. Arthur L. Harding, ed., The administration of justice in retrospect (Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1957), p. 3-23. notes. On Roscoe Pound's address, "The causes of popular dissatisfaction with the administration of justice," delivered before the American Bar Association 29 Aug. 1906. [4554

LOUIS DEMBITZ BRANDEIS (1856-1941). The unpublished opinions of Mr. Justice Brandeis: the Supreme Court at work. [Edited] by Alexander M. Bickel. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. xxi, [5], 278 p. facsims., ports. table of cases (p. 263-73), notes (p. 249-62). Texts of 10 opinions, 1916-30, each with extensive introduction by the editor. [4555

WILLIAM R. POWERS III. Discovery of grand jury transcripts under the Federal rules of civil procedure [1923-57]. Va. law rev., 43:712-24 (Jun). notes. [4556

DEAN GOODERHAM ACHESON. Recollections [1956] of service with the Federal Supreme Court. Ala. lawyer, 18:355-66 (Oct). Remarks by a former law clerk, on the appearance, personalities, and habits of the justices, ca. 1929. [4557

JULIUS PAUL. Jerome Frank's views on trial by jury [1930-53]. Mo. law rev., 22:28-37 (Jan). notes. [4558

JULIUS PAUL. The role of the judge in Jerome Frank's philosophy of law [1930-53]. Okla. law rev., 10:143-66 (May). notes. [4559

FRED KORT. Predicting Supreme Court decisions mathematically: a quantitative analysis of the "right to counsel cases"[1923-56]. Am. pol. science rev., 51:1-12 (Mar). tables. [4560

BERNARD FRED PHELPS. A rhetorical analysis of the 1937 addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt in support of court reform. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,812], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [409] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2333-4 (Oct). [4561

BERNARD SCHWARTZ. The Supreme Court: constitutional revolution in retrospect. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1957]. vii, 429 p. notes (p. 373-403). "An analysis of the different aspects of the work of the Court during the past twenty years, with emphasis upon the extent to which the Court has changed our constitutional law since 1937." [4562

ARTHUR T. VANDERBILT (1888-1957). Improving the administration of justice--two decades of development [1937-56]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 26:155-275 (spring). notes. [4563

MAURICE FINKELSTEIN (1899-1957). A study in administrative procedure: the case of the Red Sea charters. St. John's law rev., 31:216-37 (May). notes. Review of a case, 1944-56, which was before the U. S. Supreme Court 5 times, involving various causes of judicial delay. [4564

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

JOHN THOMAS DEMPSEY. Control by Congress over the seating and disciplining of members [1787-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,691], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 380 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 373-80). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:168 (Jan). [4565

RICHARD E. GROSS. The United States Congress [1787-1957]. N. Y.: Oxford Book Co., 1957. iv, 91, [1] p. cartoons, diagrs., facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 92). (Oxford social studies pamphlets, 25.) [4566

MARVIN DOWNEY. The rules and procedure of the United States House of Representatives, 1789 to 1949. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1952. Positvve microfilm of typescript. iv, 660 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 648-60). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4567

MURRAY G. LAWSON. The foreign-born in Congress, 1789-1949: a statistical summary. Am. pol. science rev., 51:1183-9 (Dec). tables. [4568

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Congressional immunity and privilege [1792-1950]. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70: 148-57. [4569

JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY. Congressional lobbies: a chronic problem re-examined [1852-1956]. Georgetown law jour., 45:535-67 (summer). notes. [4570

RICHARD STEPHEN BROOKS. The sectional and seniority bases of the standing committee chairmanships of the United States House of Representatives, 1889-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,969], 1956 [i, e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 212 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 205-12). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:391-2 (Feb). [4571

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. The offices of legislative clerks and secretaries in the States [1889-1957]. Chicago, 1957. [3], 8, [50] leaves. tables. notes. (Its BX-310.) [4572

R. DAVIS BITTON. The B. H. Roberts case of 1898-1900. Utah hist. quar., 25:27-46 (Jan). notes. On the vote of the House of Representatives to seat Brigham Henry Roberts, Congressman-Elect from Utah, formerly a polygamist. [4573

SIDNEY H. ASCH. The legislative council movement in the United States [1933-56]. St. John's law rev., 31:49-64 (Dec 1956). notes. [4574

MANNING JULIAN DAUER & ROBERT G. KELSAY. Unrepresentative States. Natl. municipal rev., 44:571-5, 587 (Dec 1955). tables. On the decline of "legislatures' representativeness" in most States, 1937-55. [4575

ROLAND YOUNG. Congressional politics in the Second World War [1941-45]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1956. [6], 281, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. [4576

EDWARD JOHN HEUBEL. Congressional resistance to reform: the House adopts a code for investigating committees [1945-55]. Midw. jour. pol. science, 1:313-29 (Nov). notes. [4577

SOCIAL HISTORY

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Dreamers of the American dream. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. [10], 369 p. bibliog. (p. 350-53). (Mainstream of America series.) On social reformers, 1765-1956. [4578

TERENCE MARTIN. Social institutions in the early American novel [1789-1820]. Am. quar., 9:72-84 (spring). notes. [4579

BIANCAMARIA PISAPIA. La solitudine nella litteratura americana dell' ottocento [1830s-60s]. Studi americani, 3:133-70. notes. [4580

ELEANOR MARGUERITE TILTON. The term "communitarian" in nine-

teenth-century American letters [1852-80]. Hist. of ideas news letter, 2:15-18 (Jan 1956). [4581

CHARLES HIRSCHFELD. America on exhibition: the New York Crystal Palace [1853-58]. Am. quar., 9:101-16 (summer). notes. [4582

JOSEPH R. GUSFIELD. The problem of generations in an organizational structure. Social forces, 35:323-30 (May). table. notes. On the "socio-economic composition" of the leadership of the Women's Christian Temperance Union, 1874-1953. [4583

MARK HARRIS. Randolph [Silliman] Bourne [1886-1918]: a study in immiscibility. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,513], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 262 leaves. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 238-62). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 952 (May). On Bourne as "the dissentient individual" in relation to family life, universities, magazines, and "the American political unit," regarded as institutions. [4584

CLEVELAND AMORY. High society, U. S. A. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 528-45. Anecdotes since the 1890s, showing a decline in the quality and prestige of social events of wealthy families. [4585

CHARLES H. KEGEL. Ruskin's St. George in America. Am. quar., 9:412-20 (winter). notes. On the Guild of St. George, founded by Ruskin "to reconstruct society upon a solid agrarian foundation," and his influence and that of Edward Bellamy upon the socialism of Julius Augustus Wayland of Indiana and his Ruskin Co-operative Association (Ruskin, Tenn.), 1894-99. [4586

Charities and Welfare

FRANKLIN PARKER. George Peabody [1795-1869], founder of modern philanthropy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,758], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1239] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1701-2 (Aug). Mainly on his philanthropic enterprises, 1856-69. [4587

ALVIN FAY HARLOW. Henry Bergh [1811-88], founder of the A. S. P. C. A. N. Y.: J. Messner [1957]. 186 p. On his life in New York City and his founding of the American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals and the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, 1864-88. [4588

FRANK JOHN BRUNO. Trends in social work, 1874-1956: a history based on the Proceedings of the National Conference of Social Work. With chapters by Louis Towley. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957. xviii, 462 p. notes. 1st ed. 1948. [4589

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Gilpin Fund. Chicago hist., 4:289-308 (winter). facsims. On Henry Dilworth Gilpin (1801-60), the litigation concerning his bequests to the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, and the Chicago Historical Society, and the uses made of the fund since 1875 by the Chicago Historical Society. [4590

MARGARET ELDEN RICH. A belief in people: a history of family social work [1877-1955]. N. Y.: Family Service Assoc. of America [1956. 6], x, 190 p. notes. [4591

GISELA KONOPKA. Social work's search for a philosophy, with special reference to Eduard C[hristian] Lindeman [1885-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,585], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 295 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 273-94). Thesis (D.S.W.)--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1147-8 (May). [4592

IDA CRAVEN MERRIAM. Trends in public welfare and their implications [1890-1955]. Am. econ. rev., 47(2):470-82 (May). tables. [4593

MARGARET BUTTERFIELD. David Jayne Hill and Andrew Carnegie. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 11:33-41 (spring 1956). On correspondence between Carnegie and a U. S. diplomat in Europe (especially Berlin), on Carnegie's project for a Temple of Peace at The Hague and his other philanthropic interests in Europe, 1904-14. [4594

CARLOS HEARD BAKER. Forty years of Pulitzer prizes [1917-56]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:55-70 (winter). [4595

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. The fortieth anniversary of the Pulitzer Prizes [1917-57]. Columbia Lib. columns, 6(3):2-46 (May). cartoons, facsims., ports., views. Articles by 16 contributors on the awards in literature, journalism, history, photography, and music. [4596

DAVID FOGEL. Social work and Negroes [since 1917]. Phylon, 18: 277-85 (3d quar.). notes. [4597

SIDNEY ELI ZIMBALIST. Index-making in social work [as a means of measuring the incidence of social maladjustment, 1917-57]. Social service rev., 30:245-57 (Sep). notes. [4598

EDWIN EMIL WITTE. Organized labor and social security [1929-55]. Milton Derber & Edwin Young, eds., Labor and the New Deal (Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957), p. 237-74. notes. [4599

IDA CRAVEN MERRIAM. Social welfare in the United States, 1934-54. Social security bul., 18(10):3-14, 31 (Oct 1955). diagrs., tables. [4600

ROBERT JULIUS MYERS. Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance provisions: summary of legislation, 1935-56. Social security bul., 20(7):3-8 (Jul). tables. [4601

U. S. Social Security Administration. The Social Security Act: the first twenty years [1935-55. Wash., 1955.] 40 p. diagrs., tables. (Social security bulletin, v. 18, no. 8.) Contributions by Charles I. Schottland, Wilbur J. Cohen, Victor Christgau, Jay L. Roney, and Martha M. Eliot; with a chronology and a list of "References on the origin and development of social security in the United States." [4602

EDWIN EMIL WITTE. Twenty years of social security. Social security bul., 18(10):15-21 (Oct 1955). Includes reminiscences of the author's part in the establishment of the system, 1935-38. [4603

MARIE M. DELANEY. Workers covered jointly by old-age and survivors insurance and the railroad retirement program, 1937-52. Social security bul., 19(2):6-9 (Feb 1956). tables. [4604

O. C. POGGE. After fifteen years: a report on old-age and survivors insurance [1937-51]. Social security bul., 15(1):3-14 (Jan 1952). [4605

HERMAN MILES SOMERS & ANNE (RAMSEY) SOMERS. Trends and current issues in social insurance [1939-55]. Monthly labor rev., 80: 166-9 (Feb). [4606

ELIZABETH T. ALLING. Trends in recipient rates for aid to dependent children [1940-48]. Social security bul., 11(11):12-15 (Nov 1948). diagr., tables. [4607

ELIZABETH T. ALLING. Trends in recipient rates for general assistance [1940-48]. Social security bul., 12(6): 9-11, 18 (Jun 1949). diagr., tables. [4608

JACOB FISHER. Trends in institutional care of the aged [1940-50]. Social security bul., 16(10):9-13, 19 (Oct 1953). tables. [4609

FRANK J. HANMER & ELLEN J. PERKINS. Assistance expenditures per inhabitant, 1940-50. Social security bul., 14(3):11-15 (Mar 1951). diagr., map, tables. [4610

ELLEN J. PERKINS. Old-age assistance and aid to dependent children, 1940-50. Social security bul., 14(11):11-17, 29 (Nov 1951). tables. [4611

WALTER MORRIS PERKINS. Trends in recipient rates for old-age assistance [1940-48]. Social security bul., 11(10):10-13 (Oct 1948). tables. [4612

ERNEST FREDERIC WITTE. Recruitment and training of professional personnel [in social work, 1943-55]. Jour. Jew. communal service, 33: 87-103 (fall). tables. notes. [4613

BARBARA BRANDON PALMER. The foreign student: a challenge to the social work educator. Social service rev., 31:277-89 (Sep). notes. Conclusions from a review of the records of more than 80 foreign students enrolled in the School of Social Service Administration, University of Chicago, 1945-55. [4614

Communication

ERNST LEHNER, comp. American symbols: a pictorial history. N. Y.: W. Penn Pub. Co. [1957]. 95, [1] p. cartoons, coats of arms, diagrs., facsims., flags, maps, ports., seals, views. Collection of flags and pennants, shields, trademarks, brands, emblems, seals, party animals (donkeys, elephants), and other symbols, 1492-1957. [4615

ROLAND F. LEE. Emerson through Kierkegaard: toward a definition of Emerson's theory of communication. ELH, 24:229-48 (Sep). notes. Parallels, 1830s ff. [4616

LEILA ALINE SUSSMAN. Voices of the people: a study of political mass mail [1932, 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,088], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 420 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 414-20). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2702-3 (Nov). [4617

JAMES FRANKLIN RAGLAND. Franklin D. Roosevelt and public opinion, 1933-1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,226], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 803 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 751-803). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2586-7 (Nov). On the methods and results of his efforts to influence public opinion. [4618

LEILA ALINE SUSSMANN. FDR and the White House mail. Pub. opinion quar., 20:3-16 (spring). notes. On the types and contents of the mail addressed to Roosevelt, 1933-45, and his use of it "as public relations," as "an index of public sentiment," and "as a weapon of pressure." [4619

ADVERTISING

CLARENCE PEARSON HORNUNG. Handbook of early advertising art, mainly from American sources. ... Third edition. N. Y.: Dover Publications [1956]. 2 v. xlv, [1], 242; [8], 312 p. facsims. bibliogs. (1:241-2, 2:311-12). 1st ed. 1947. On woodcuts, lithographs, etc., appearing in newspapers, magazines, and directories and on broadsides, posters, and trade cards, and the typography and ornaments of the accompanying texts, 1704-1890. [4620

PUZANT KEVORK THOMAJAN. Early advertising art: the horse and buggy types of yesteryear. Spinning wheel, 13(4):26-8 (Apr). facsims., views. On various kinds of printing types used in advertisements, 1880s. [4621

PRINTERS' INK. People, tomatoes, and advertising: the story of Campbell's soup. Harper W. Boyd, Jr., Richard M. Clewett, & Ralph Westfall, eds., Contemporary American marketing (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1957), p. 3-24. On the Campbell Soup Company, 1897-1954, and the advertising of its products. [4622

DONALD GOODMAN HILEMAN. State advertising: tourist and industrial [1933-56]. Journalism quar., 34:217-27 (spring). table. notes. [4623

FREEDOM OF COMMUNICATION

BERD BRAUMUELLER. Der Weg zur Pressefreiheit: die Entwicklung des Presserechtes in den Vereinigten Staaten [1639-1950]. Bonn: Ludwig Röhrscheid, 1953. 104 p. bibliog. (p. 99-101), notes (p. 93-8). [4624

ARNOLD JOHNSON LIEN. Concurring opinion: the privileges or immunities clause of the Fourteenth Amendment [1868-1952]. St. Louis, 1957. ix, 150 p. bibliog. (p. 131-41), notes (p. 103-22). (Washington University studies.) Includes "The background," 1787-1868 (p. 1-58). [4625

JAMES MORTON SMITH. Freedom's fetters: the Alien and Sedition Laws and American civil liberties [1798-1800]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1956]. xv, 464 p. bibliog. (p. 443-5), notes. (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) [4626

JAMES A. CLIFFORD GRANT. Federalism and self-incrimination [1828-1956]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 4:549-82 (Jun). notes. [4627

DURANT HARRY DA PONTE. Some evasions of censorship in Following the equator [by Samuel L. Clemens, 1870]. Am. lit., 29:92-5 (Mar). notes. [4628

ROMAN THEISEN. A moral evaluation of the American law regarding literary obscenity [1873-1953]. Romae: Officium Libri Catholici, Catholic Book Agency, 1957. 109, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 7-11), notes. Dissertatio--Pontificium Athenaeum Internationale Angelicum. [4629

WILLIAM LEE CURRY. Comstockery: a study in the rise and decline of a watchdog censorship [1875-1950]; with attention particularly to the reports of the New York Society for the Suppression of Vice, to magazine articles, and to news items and editorials in the New York times, supplementing other standard studies on [Anthony] Comstock and censorship. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,779], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1747-8 (Aug). [4630

IRWIN O. SPIEGEL. Public celebrity v. scandal magazine--the celebrity's right to privacy [1890-1957]. South. Calif. law rev., 30:280-312 (Apr). notes. [4631

MAX BOGART. A study of certain legally banned novels in the United States, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,273], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [501] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:850-51 (Apr). [4632

WILLIAM PRESTON JR. The ideology and techniques of repression: government and the radicals, 1903-1933. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,317], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 641 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2996 (Dec). Summarized by author, with same title: Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 239-64. bibliog., notes. On the treatment of Socialists, Industrial Workers of the World, alien anarchists, and other radical groups. [4633

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER. The confidential nature of FBI reports [1908-56]. Syracuse law rev., 8:2-17 (fall 1956). notes. [4634

ROBERT SAMUEL LANCASTER. Judge [Learned] Hand's views on the free speech problem [1917-50]. Vanderbilt law rev., 10:301-31 (Feb). notes. [4635

LOUIS B. LUSK. The present status of the "clear and present danger test"--a brief history and some observations [1919-56]. Ky. law jour., 45:576-606 (summer). notes. [4636

JOSEPH H. KOFFLER. The lie detector--a critical appraisal of the technique as a potential undermining factor in the judicial process [1923-57]. N. Y. law forum, 3:123-58 (Apr). notes. [4637

GERALD A. KELLY & JOHN C. FORD. The Legion of Decency [since 1934]. Theol. studies, 18:387-433 (Sep). notes. [4638

JOHN J. BOLL. The American Library Association and intellectual freedom. [Urbana] 1953. 17 p. notes (p. 16-17). (University of Illinois. Library School. Occasional papers, 35.) On the Association's resistance to efforts of "individuals and minority groups advocating censorship of library shelves or the suppression of particular books" and undertaking to impose loyalty tests upon librarians, 1939-53. [4639

CHARLES L. FONAROW. The relational right of privacy [1939-56]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 4:92-103 (Dec 1956). notes. [4640

NORMAN F. BURKE. Employer free speech [1941-56]. Fordham law rev., 26:266-91 (summer). notes. [4641

ELEANOR TABOR LINENTHAL. Freedom of speech and the power of courts and Congress to punish for contempt [1941-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,157], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [333] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:666-7 (Mar). [4642

C. C. ABELES. The McNabb Rule: Upshaw through Mallory. Va. law rev., 43:915-32 (Oct). notes. On the inadmissibility of "coerced" confessions, 1943-57. [4643

JOURNALISM

RAYMOND J. WALKER. Back number magazines. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). [4644

CARL FREDERICK WITTKE. The German-language press in America [1732-1956. Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1957]. vi, [2], 311 p. notes. [4645

JAVIER AYESTA DÍAZ. La prensa ilustrada en los Estados Unidos [1741-1955]. Estudios am., 13:1-91 (Jan-Feb). On illustrated magazines. [4646

THE OLD FARMER'S ALMANACK (Dublin, N. H.). The old farmer's almanac sampler. Edited by Robb Sagendorph. N. Y.: Washburn [1957].

viii, 306 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., map, views. Excerpts from The farmer's almanac, later entitled The old farmer's almanac, issued annually since 1792, edited from the beginning till 1846 by Robert B. Thomas and since 1941 by Robb Hansell Sagendorph; with a historical introduction. [4647

TRUMAN JOSEPH SPENCER (1864-1944). The history of amateur journalism [1812-1944]. N. Y.: The Fossils, Inc., 1957. xiii, 227, [1] p. facsims., ports., tables. Manuscript completed in 1940 and later revised by the author. On newspapers and periodicals, printed or manuscript, composed and edited by juvenile authors. [4648

JOHN B. SHEERIN. The development of the Catholic magazine in the history of American journalism [1830-1945]. Hist. rec. and studies, 41 (1953): 5-13. notes. [4649

WILLIAM H. TAFT. David Ross Locke [1833-88]: forgotten editor. Journalism quar., 34:202-7 (spring). notes. Based on thesis--Western Reserve Univ. On his work as a newspaperman in New York and Ohio, editor of the Toledo Blade (1865-88), and author of satirical political letters under the pseudonym of Petroleum Vesuvius Nasby. [4650

RAYMOND J. WALKER. Hunt's merchant's magazine [New York, 1839 ff.]. Hobbies, 61(8):120 (Oct 1956). On a periodical issued by Freeman Hunt (1804-58). [4651

WAYNE CALHOUN TEMPLE. Noah Brooks, 1830-1903. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,879], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 437 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 422-36). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:615-16 (Mar). On his work as a journalist in Boston, California, Washingtin, D. C., and elsewhere, and his books for children, 1850-1903. [4652

MORTON BORDEN. Some notes on Horace Greeley, Charles Dana, and Karl Marx. Journalism quar., 34: 457-65 (fall). notes. On the work of Marx as a London correspondent of the New York Tribune, 1851-62, and his dealings with Greeley (editor) and Charles A. Dana (city editor). [4653

WILLIAM HARLAN HALE. When Karl Marx worked for Horace Greeley. Am. heritage, 8(3):20-25, 110-11 (Apr). facsim., ports. On Marx and Friedrich Engels as foreign contributors to Greeley's New York Tribune, 1851-61. [4654

LOUIS ANTOINE GODEY (1804-78). The Godey complimentary dinner. (From Arthur's home magazine, 1856.) Hobbies, 61(7):64-5 (Sep 1956). Remarks, by the founder and editor of Godey's lady's book, about himself and his magazine, begun nearly 26 years before. [4655

BYRON FARWELL. The man who presumed: a biography of Henry M[orton] Stanley [1841-1904]. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. ix, [9], 334 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 321-6). On the life of John Rowlands, an illegitimate child, as an English emigrant to New Orleans, his adoption by Henry Morton Stanley, his service in the C. S. Army, and his work as a newspaper reporter in parts of the West, 1857-68, and later his explorations in Africa under the sponsorship of a New York newspaper. [4656

ROBERT BERKELMAN. Thomas Nast, crusader and satirist. N. M. quar., 27:149-64 (spring-summer). cartoons. bibliog. On his cartoons, 1858-1901. [4657

Sister MARY CORTONA PHELAN. Manton Marble [1834-1917] of the New York World. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1957. vii, 135 p. bibliog. (p. 125-9), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On his activities as owner and editor, 1862-76. [4658

HELMUT HIRSCH. Tribun und Prophet: Moses Hess als pariser Korrespondent der Illinois Staats-Zeitung. Internatl. rev. social hist., 2:209-30. notes. On contributions of a European Socialist to a Chicago German-language newspaper, 1864-70. [4659

IRIS NOBLE. Joseph Pulitzer [1847-1911]: front page pioneer. N. Y.: Messner [1957]. 191 p. bibliog. (p. 187). On his emigration from Hungary in 1864, his service in the Union Army, his work as a newspaperman in St. Louis, and his activities as publisher of the St. Louis Post-dispatch and the New York World. [4660

JUSTUS RICHARD PEARSON, JR. Story of a magazine: New York's Galaxy, 1866-1878. [N. Y.?] 1957. 46 p. notes. From the Bulletin of the New York Public Library, May-Jun.

1957. On a literary magazine edited by William Conant Church and Francis Pharcellus Church. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [4661

RUSSELL J. JANDOLI. Journalism education and the social sciences [1869-1957]. Journalism quar., 34:63-7 (winter). [4662

DONALD K. ROSS. Willard G. Bleyer [1873-1935] and journalism education. Journalism quar., 34:466-74 (fall). On his early life in Wisconsin, his studies in the University of Wisconsin, and his service there as the founder and head of the department of journalism. [4663

WALTER LOCKE (born 1875). This world, my home. Yellow Springs [Ohio]: Antioch Press, 1957. xiii, 171 p. On the author's early life in West Virginia and Nebraska, his work in Nebraska as a newspaperman, and his editorship of the Dayton, Ohio, Daily news. [4664

DARRELL IRVING DRUCKER, JR. The genteel rebellion: a study of American journalistic impressionism in terms of its audience, 1880-1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,549], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 603 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 585-603). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:852 (Apr). On changes accompanying the change of the middle class from "a class of independent entrepreneurs" to "a class of salaried employees." [4665

ABIGAIL ANN HAMBLEN. Henry James and the press. West. humanities rev., 11:169-75 (spring). notes. On his distaste for newspapers and particularly for their invasion of privacy, 1880s- 1905. [4666

CHARLES E. SAMUELS. Irving Bacheller's pioneer syndicate. Journalism quar., 34:90-92 (winter). notes. On an organization established by Irving Addison Bacheller "to furnish literary and feature materials to large metropolitan newspapers," 1883-97. [4667

VICTOR J. DANILOV. City news bureaus--past and present [1890-1957]. Nieman reports, 11(3):23-5 (Jul). [4668

FRANK LUTHER MOTT. The magazine called "Success." Journalism quar., 34:46-50 (winter). notes. On a weekly, later monthly, magazine issued by Orison Swett Marden, 1897-1911, as a guide to persons wishing to succeed in business and other enterprises. [4669

W. WAYNE WILSON. Fontaine Fox as I have known him. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:115-21 (Apr). Reminiscences of Fox, already a cartoonist, as a high-school student in Louisville, ca. 1898 to ca. 1902, and excerpts from his letters to the author. [4670

CARL RICHARD DOLMETSCH. A history of the Smart set magazine, 1914-1923. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 170 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4671

CHARLES McDOWELL, JR. Fred Seibel talks with ink. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(1):7-9 (Jan). cartoons, port. On Frederick Otto Seibel as a cartoonist for the Albany Knickerbocker-press and the Richmond Times-dispatch, 1916-56. [4672

JOSEPH P. HUNT. A few notes on a famous trolley. Am. book collector, 7(9-10):6-9 (May-Jun). cartoons. On the Toonerville Trolley, "a product of the mind of cartoonist Fontaine Fox," 1916-55, and the 3 collections of the cartoons issued by him as books, 1917-21. [4673

DOLLENA JOY HUMES. Oswald Garrison Villard [1872-1949]: a study in American liberalism, 1918-1932. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,019], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 419 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 395-418). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1371-2 (Jun). [4674

DAVID LOW. Low's autobiography. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957 [c1956. 2], 387 p. cartoons, ports., views. Memoirs of a British cartoonist, including accounts of his visits to the United States in 1919, 1936, and 1948. [4675

EDWARD A. WEEKS, JR. The schooling of an editor. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 283-93. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1950.) On the author's experience as editor of the Atlantic monthly, 1921-50, and his observations of the habits of readers. [4676

GLUYAS WILLIAMS (born 1888). The Gluyas Williams gallery: drawings by Gluyas Williams, and his illustrations

with text by Corey Ford [and others]. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. 222, [2] p. cartoons. Humorous essays by Corey Ford, Edward Streeter, Laurence McKinney, David McCord, Robert Benchley, and Ralf Kircher, with accompanying cartoons by Williams, reprinted from various sources, 1925-50, and cartoons by Williams reprinted from The New Yorker, 1941-53. [4677

ALBION H. ROSS. Journey of an American. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1957]. 346 p. On the author's work as a reporter for the New York times and other papers, in New York, Europe (particularly Berlin and Paris), the Middle and Far East, Africa, and Brazil, since 1929. [4678

WALTER WILLIAM RISTOW. Journalistic cartography. Surveying and mapping, 17:369-90 (Oct-Dec). maps. On maps used as illustrations in newspapers and magazines, 1930-57. [4679

ESQUIRE. Esquire cartoon album [1933-56], 25th anniversary volume. Garden City, N. Y.: Distributed by Doubleday, 1957. [246] p. cartoons (part col.). [4680

ARTHUR ROTHSTEIN. Communication. Image, 6:65-7 (Mar). port., views. On the author's work as a "photojournalist," 1934-56. [4681

LANGUAGE

AMERICAN SPEECH. Miscellany. Am. speech, 32:73-80, 149-60, 228-40, 306-14 (Feb-Dec). notes. Notes and lists, showing past and present occurrences of American words and usages, including "nibby" for inquisitive (by W. L. McAtee), "hubba-hubba" (by Gustav Kirchner and Porter G. Perrin), "automation" (by Margaret Wiley Marshall), "soap opera grammar" (by Theodore Williams), prize-fighting terms, 1836-42 (by George E. Oswell), "dit names of the Canadian-French" given to places in America (by John Francis McDermott), "bail out" (by Atcheson L. Hench), "Democrat Party" (by Ignace Feuerlicht), "G-man" (by Richard F. Bauerle and Eliott V. K. Dobbie), "outdoor movie talk" (by Louise M. Ackerman), "ukelele" (by Samuel H. Elbert and Edgar C. Knowlton, Jr.), Jewish literary dialect (by John J. Appel), etc. [4682

KENNETH E. CROUCH. Bedford and its namesakes. Ann. Wyo., 29:38-40 (Apr). ports. On Bedford, Wyo., named in 1890 from Bedford County, Va.; and the other towns and counties of this name in the United States. [4683

HANS GALINSKY. Amerikanisches und britisches Englisch: Verschiedenheit un Einheit nach 350 Jahren englischer Sprachausdehnung nach Übersee. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:134-57. notes. [4684

JOSEPH LONGSTRETH & JOHN LUDWIG. The story of how the forty-eight States and their capital cities got their names: 48 plus 1, Washington, and the District of Columbia. N. Y.: Abelard-Schuman [1957]. 176 p. map. [4685

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. Of matters lexicographical. Am. speech, 32:56-60, 130-35, 207-12, 286-91 (Feb-Dec). Miscellany of observations on American words, phrases, and dictionaries. [4686

WALTHER E. WEIDHAAS German religious influences on American place names. Am.-German rev., 23(6):32-4 (Aug-Sep). [4687

ERNEST HATCH WILKINS. Arcadia in America. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:4-30 (Feb). facsims., maps. notes. On the name "Arcadia" and its variants as designations of America and of places in America, 1524-1928. [4688

ORVILLE LAWRENCE ABBOTT. The preterit and past participle of strong verbs in seventeenth-century American English [1620-1700]. Am. speech, 32:31-42 (Feb). notes. [4689

Sister MARY ROSE AGNES GRESSEL. Latin and Greek in early American college education [1636-1828]. Ky. for. lang. quar., 3:97-103 (3d quar. 1956.) notes. [4690

ROBERT HENRY PFEIFFER. The teaching of Hebrew in colonial America [1638-1792]. Jew. quar. rev., 45: 363-73 (Apr 1955). bibliog. [4691

THOMAS BLAIR (fl. 1720). The first French school book published in the United States. [Edited by Allen J. Barthold.] Mod. lang. jour., 41:234-8 (May). notes. Text of Some short and easy rules teaching the true pronunciation of the French language (Boston, 1720). [4692

OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL. The Department of English and Comparative Literature [Columbia University,

1755-1953]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 58-101. notes. [4693

MOSES HADAS. The Department of Greek and Latin [Columbia University, 1755-1956]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 174-82. [4694

ARTHUR JEFFERY (1893?-1959). The Department of Semitic Languages [Columbia University, 1784-1956]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 183-9. [4695

ARTHUR MILTON YOUNG. The voice that speaketh clear. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1957. [8], 106, [2] p. notes. (University of Pittsburgh studies in the classics, 1.) On "classical studies at the University of Pittsburgh and its antecedent institutions," 1787-1957. [4696

CJ STEVENS. The rediscovery of the Indian languages: a survey. Am. speech, 32:43-8 (Feb). notes. On the study of Indian languages by linguists and philologists, 1816-49, especially Peter S. Du Ponceau, John Pickering, and Albert Gallatin. [4697

VLADIMÍR JIRI JAROSLAV HONSA. Linguistic studies at the University of Michigan [1817-1955]. Orbis, 4:177-94 (Jun 1955). [4698

MARGARET M. BRYANT. Names in everyday speach [sic]. Names, 5:47-58 (Mar). Includes some account of names from American literature used as common nouns, 1819-1957. [4699

JOHN THEODORE KRUMPELMANN. More words from Mexico. Am. speech, 32:176-9 (Oct). notes. List of Mexican words introduced into American English, 1824-44. [4700

JAMES ROOT HULBERT. Dictionaries, British and American. [London:] Andre Deutsch [1955]. 107 p. (The language library, [9].) Includes some account of Noah Webster's dictionary (1828) and its later competitors in America. [4701

HENRY DAVID THOREAU (1817-62). Thoreau's early compositions in the ancient languages. [Edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron.] Emerson Soc. quar., 8: leaves 20-29 (3d quar.). Copies and reproductions of "A Greek dialogue: Decius and Cato" (13 Jul. 1835) and a Latin epitaph on Tahattawan, Indian chief (1836?). [4702

WALTER EDWIN HAVIGHURST. Primer from a green world. Am. heritage, 8(5):10-11, 93-5 (Aug). facsims., port. On the readers edited by William Holmes McGuffey and Alexander H. McGuffey, 1836 ff. [4703

CHARLES CARROLL HOLLIS. Whitman and the American idiom. Quar. jour. speech, 43:408-20 (Dec). notes. On his "conscious preparation for poetic use of common speech," as exhibited in some of his unpublished manuscripts, 1850-60. [4704

CHARLES CARROLL HOLLIS. Names in Leaves of grass. Names, 5:129-56 (Sep). notes. On "Whitman's strong conviction and partly formed theory on the use of names," as set forth in several of his undated and unpublished manuscripts. [4705

ANDRE MARTINET & ELLIOT V. K. DOBBIE. The Department of General and Comparative Linguistics [Columbia University, 1880-1956]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 168-73. ports. On an organization first established as the Department of Indo-Iranian Languages. [4706

CARL FRANK BAYERSCHMIDT. The Department of Germanic Languages [Columbia University, 1890-1956]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 221-35. [4707

The DEPARTMENT of Romance Languages [Columbia University, 1890-1956]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 190-220. Contents.--Hispanic [1830-1956], by Federico De Onís.--Italian [1825-1956], by Peter M. Riccio.--Romance philology and French [1784-1956], by Norman L. Torrey. [4708

ARTHUR STANLEY PEASE. The classics at Harvard in the nineties. Harv. Lib. bul., 11:258-67 (spring). Reminiscences. [4709

GERTRUDE MARY HIRST (born 1869). From a Yorkshire town to Morningside Heights: early recollections. N. Y.: Barnard College [1957]. 58 p. port. On the author's emigration to America, her teaching in Louisville and New York City, and her service as Professor of Classical Languages in Barnard College, 1891-1948; with

some account of her early life in England. [4710

CAROLINE GORDON. How I learned to write novels. Books on trial, 15: 111-12, 160-62 (Nov 1956). On the author's reading of Greek and Latin in early life (early 20th century?) as an element in her mastery of literary English. [4711

LUTHER CARRINGTON GOODRICH. The Department of Chinese and Japanese [Columbia University, 1902-56]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 245-51. [4712

ERNEST JOSEPH SIMMONS. The Department of Slavic Languages [Columbia University, 1914-56]. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 236-44. [4713

HANS GALINSKY. Unterschiede und Gemeinsamkeiten des amerikanischen und des britischen Englisch: ein Forschungsbericht. Carl August Weber, ed., Sprache und Literatur Englands und Amerikas: Forschungsberichte und Einführung in die Gegenwartsströmungen (Tübingen: Max Niemeyer, 1952), p. 29-59. notes. Review of research since 1921. [4714

CHARLES CARPENTER FRIES. Structural linguistics and language teaching [since 1925]. Classical jour., 52:265-8 (Mar). [4715

MARTIN JOOS, ed. Readings in linguistics: the development of descriptive linguistics in America since 1925. Edited for the Committee on the Language Program. Wash.: American Council of Learned Societies, 1957. viii, 421 p. Forty-three reprinted essays, 1925-56, by various Americans, on American and other languages. [4716

PATRICK MORRISSEY. Reading braille in foreign languages. Mod. lang. jour., 41:265-71 (Oct). On the experience of the author, blind from birth, in this form of learning since 1926. [4717

JOHN T. WATERMAN. Benjamin Lee Whorf and linguistic field theory. Southw. jour. anthropol., 13:201-11 (autumn). notes. On his theory of the "influence of language upon cultural patterns in terms of ... the 'linguistic field,'" 1927 ff., and its similarity to concepts of Wilhelm von Humboldt and his followers. [4718

MEREDITH FREDERIC BURRILL. Antarctic geographic names. Professional geographer, 9(6):2-5 (Nov). notes. On the naming of places in Antarctica by the Antarctic Names Committee and its predecessors, 1928-56. [4719

S. V. BAUM. Formal dress for initial words. Am. speech, 32:73-5 (Feb). notes. On the creation of words from the initials of groups of words (e. g., veepee and veep) as an indication of the "accelerating pace of American English," 1942-57. [4720

POSTAL SERVICE

NORMAN ORENSTEIN. Development of colonial mails prior to the Revolution [1639-1775]. S. P. A. jour., 16: 81-5 (Oct 1953). notes. [4721

ARTHUR HECHT. United States - Canadian postal relations of the eighteenth century [1755-98]. N. Y. hist., 38:233-56 (Jul). tables. notes. [4722

JANE KENNEDY. Development of postal rates: 1845-1955. Land econ., 33:93-112 (May). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [4723

HOWARD LEHMAN. The U. S. Post Office in 1857: an extremely busy year. American Philatelic Congress, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] ©1957), p. 190-94 facsims. (1 double). [4724

JANE KENNEDY. Structure and policy in postal rates [1914-55]. Jour. pol. econ., 65:185-208 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [4725

Philately

EUGENE VIRGINIUS CONNETT 3rd. A U. S. postal history primer--rate marks [1639-1863]. S. P. A. jour., 19:52-7 (Oct 1956). [4726

BEN BLUMENTHAL, ed. The all American stamp album, from 1847 to date: a fully illustrated album for the postage stamps of the United States and the United Nations. N. Y.: Minkus Publications [1956]. 144 p. facsims. [4727

LESTER GEORGE BROOKMAN. The 19th century postage stamps of the United States [1847-98]. N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 2 v. [6], 319; [6], 305, [1] p. facsims. [4728

ELIZABETH POPE. 1847 valentine covers. Am. philatelist, 70:347-52 (Feb). facsims., views. Envelopes mailed in Feb. 1847, bearing stamps and containing valentines. [4729

MORRIS FORTGANG. The 1 cent stamp, 1851-1857. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 25-39. diagrs., facsims. [4730

JOSEPH G. REINIS. Bank note origin of the U. S. 1851 one cent and three cent stamps. Essay-proof jour., 14: 141-4 (Jul). facsims. [4731

H. S. DICKINSON. Making stamp dies for Nesbitt envelopes ... the Nesbitt issues, 1853-1870. Am. philatelist, 70:191-6 (Dec). views. On dies manufactured by George F. Nesbitt. [4732

MORRIS FORTGANG. United States perforation centennial. The one cent stamp of 1856: types--varieties--rarities. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 23:125-38. facsims. [4733

HENRY E. ABT, comp. United States "locals" and this centennial. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 153-74. facsims. notes. Annotated list of local posts, 1857-61, and of stamps issued by them. [4734

LESTER GEORGE BROOKMAN. The 12 cent stamp of 1857: distinguishing the plates. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 85-96. facsims. [4735

CARROLL CHASE. Notes on the 3c 1857 Type I and Type II United States stamp, with special reference to plating the Type II stamp. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 41-50, 96. facsims. [4736

CYRIL FRANKLIN DOS PASSOS. The one cent Franklin of 1857-60, used to prepay the carrier fee. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 97-104. facsims. bibliog. [4737

MORRIS FORTGANG. The centennial of United States perforated stamps [first issued 1857-60]. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 17-21. facsims., view. [4738

MORRIS FORTGANG. Earliest known uses from the 1 cent perforated plates [25 Jul. 1857 - 25 Jan. 1861]. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 147-52. facsims. [4739

CeDORA J. HANUS. The 5 cents Jeffersons, 1857 to 1861. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 51-64. facsims. [4740

A. JAY HERTZ. The illegal use of 1857 adhesives: [Far] Western express stamps. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 123-8. facsims. [4741

TRACY WHITTELSEY SIMPSON. U. S. postal markings, 1857 to 1861. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 111-17. facsims. [4742

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. A portfolio of valentines used with stamps of the 1857 issue, selected from the collection of Van Dyk MacBride. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 105-10. Reproductions of 7 valentines and their covers, 1858-61. [4743

PHILIP H. WARD, JR. The 10 cents, 1857-61, perforate 15. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 65-70, 82. facsims., views. [4744

ARTHUR G. HALL. The 24c, 30c, and 90c stamps: the 1860 issue. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. facsims. [4745

CYRIL FRANKLIN DOS PASSOS. A problem concerning the 10¢ 1861 Type II United States postage stamp. Am. Philatelist, 70:197-201 (Dec). diagr., facsim., ports. [4746

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. The use of U. S. 1857 stamps in the South after secession [1861]. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 175-84. facsims. [4747

CHARLES F. MERONI. The 3c stamp of 1857 in the Civil War [1861]. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c1957), p. 185-8. facsims. [4748

JOSEPH G. REINIS. Bank note origin of the U. S. two cent stamp of 1863. Essay-proof jour., 14:32-4 (Jan). facsims. [4749

CYRIL FRANKLIN DOS PASSOS. The secret mark on the 15 cent Webster. Essay-proof jour., 14:1311-7, 206 (Jul, Oct). facsims. bibliog. On the 15-cent stamp of 1873. [4750

WALTER I. EVANS. The franking privilege and how official stamps were created because of two Congressional acts [1873]. Am. philatelist, 70:531-4 (Apr). facsims. [4751

BARBARA R. MUELLER. Registry labels: their postal and philatelic significance [1883-1911]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 23:65-80. facsims., port. [4752

E. D. PIPER. United States: 1890 2¢, date of issue. Am. philatelist, 70: 851-2 (Aug). views. [4753

THOMAS F. MORRIS. U. S. 1895 issue of newspaper and periodical stamps. Essay-proof jour., 14:3-9, 94-8 (Jan, Apr). facsims. [4754

H. S. DICKINSON. U. S. embossed envelopes and wrappers, 1907-1915 issue: an original research for the working dies. S. P. A. jour., 19: 194-99, 295-9, 349-51, 450-52 (Jan, Mar, Apr, Jun). facsims. [4755

DAVID MAYER BEREST. Highlights from a collection of the offsets. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 23:13-32. facsims., port. On "the offset printing issue of 1918-20" (1, 2, and 3 cents). [4756

ROBERT WESTLUND MURCH. The postal history of the lost continent of Atlantis, and other philatelic fables of our times. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 23:139-46. facsims., ports., view. On stamps of the Principality of Atlantis issued by Capt. J. L. Mott at Miami, 1934-38; and stamps of 5 other nonexistent governments. [4757

BILL WALSH. Buried treasure. Pa. game news, 28(10):44-6 (Oct). table, views. On "duck stamps" issued annually under the Federal Duck Stamp Act, 1934-57. [4758

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

FRANK ELBERT COMPTON. Subscription books. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 56-78. bibliog. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1939.) Separately printed, 1939. On books "for which a definite market is created, before or after publication, by soliciting individual orders," and the methods of solicitation since 1639. [4759

ROBERT KEAN TURNER, JR. Coxe's A description of Carolana (1722-1741). Studies in bibliog., 9:252-5. notes. On the printings of a volume by Daniel Coxe, Jr. [4760

BENJAMIN MORGAN LEWIS, comp. A register of editors, printers, and publishers of American magazines, 1741-1810. N. Y.: New York Public Library, 1957. 40 p. bibliog. (p. 8), notes. For a description of the work, by the compiler, see "Preparing--A register of editors, printers, and publishers of American magazines, 1741-1810. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:517-21 (Oct). [4761

JOHN HARVEY POWELL. The books of a new nation: United States Government publications, 1774-1814. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1957]. 170 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 139-49), notes (p. 151-62). Lectures (A. S. W. Rosenbach Fellowship in Bibliography) on the history of printing by and for the U. S. Government. [4762

EUGENE PAUL WILLGING. Mathew Carey. Books on trial, 15:237-40, 284-5 (Jan-Feb). facsims., port. On his work in Philadelphia as the "first American Catholic publisher," 1785-1822. [4763

HAROLD L. BURSTYN. At the sign of the quadrant: an account of the contributions to American hydrography made by Edmund March Blunt [1770-1862] and his sons. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc., 1957. 119 p. facsims., map, ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 109-19), notes (p. 100-108). (Marine Historical Association, Mystic, Conn. Publication 32. Contribution from the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, new ser., 936.) Revision of undergraduate honors thesis--Harvard Univ. On their work as publishers of "nautical books, charts and instruments," 1796-1866, in Newburyport, Mass., and New York City. [4764

JAMES STACY THOMPSON. The technical book publisher in wartimes. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 114-41. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1942.) Separately printed 1942. Deals particularly with books on engineering and related subjects since 1801. [4765

647-192 O - 65 - 20

WILEY (JOHN) AND SONS, INC. The first one hundred and fifty years: a history of John Wiley and Sons, Incorporated, 1807-1957. N. Y. [1957]. xxv, 242 p. facsims., ports., views. Account, by various contributors, of a New York publishing firm founded by Charles Wiley (died 1826), with sections on the several classes of its publications, mainly scientific and technical. [4766

DAVID EDWIN KASER. Messrs. Carey & Lea of Philadelphia, 1822-1838. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,189], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [293] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1345 (Jun). "Revised, pared down, and rounded out" as a book with title: Messrs. Carey & Lea of Philadelphia: a study in the history of the booktrade. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1957]. 182 p. facsims., ports., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 173-6), notes (p. 159-72). On the partnership of Henry C. Carey and Isaac Lea, publishers and booksellers. [4767

DAVID EDWIN KASER. Waverley in America. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51:163-7 (2d quar.). On relations between Archibald Constable, Edinburgh, and Carey & Lea, Philadelphia, as publishers of Walter Scott's novels, 1822. [4768

LISA FAY. P. J. Kenedy & Sons. Cath. lib. world, 28:68-70 (Nov 1956). port. On a Catholic publishing house founded by John Kenedy (1794?-1866) in 1826. [4769

WASHINGTON IRVING (1783-1859). An experiment on the American bookseller: two letters from Irving to [William] Godwin. [Edited by Ben W. Griffith.] Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:237-9 (Dec). notes. Letters dated 16 and 30 Jan. 1830 concerning the publication in America of Godwin's novel Cloudesley. [4770

HENRY ALEXANDER LAUGHLIN. An informal sketch of the history of Houghton Mifflin Company [1832-1957]. Cambridge [Mass.]: Riverside Press, 1957. [4], 14, [2] p. [4771

FREEMAN LEWIS. Paper-bound books in America [1842-1951]. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 306-35. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1953.) Separately printed, 1953. Appended: several lists of recently published paper-bound books (p. 323-35). [4772

CHARLES SCRIBNER, JR. A family tradition. ALA bul., 51:188-94 (Mar). port., view. On Charles Scribner's Sons since 1846. [4773

The LIPPINCOTTS of Philadelphia. ALA bul., 51:428-31 (Jun). port., view. On J. B. Lippincott and Company, publishers since 1849. [4774

WALTER LONGLEY FERTIG. John Sullivan Dwight's pre-publication notice [written 8 Aug. 1954] of Walden. New Eng. quar., 30:84-90 (Mar). notes. [4775

DAVID EDWIN KASER. Leigh Hunt and his Pennsylvania editor. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:406-14 (Oct). notes. On his correspondence with Samuel Adams Lee, Washington, Pa., 1855-59, on an American edition of Hunt's poems. [4776

JOSEPH AUGUST BRANDT. The university of every man. Bowker lectures on publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 161-76. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1944.) On university presses, 1869-1944. Separately printed, 1944. [4777

RAYMOND LINCOLN KILGOUR. Estes and Lauriat, a history, 1872-1898. With a brief account of Dana Estes and Company, 1898-1914. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press [1957]. 238 p. facsims., ports., tables. notes (p. 217-32). On a publishing and bookselling firm in Boston, founded by Dana Estes (1840-1909) and Charles Emilius Lauriat (1842-1920). [4778

C. LE ROY JONES. Typewriters unlimited. Springfield, Mo.: Rocky's Technical Publications, ©1956. [4], 76 p. diagrs., tables, views. Cover title: History of the typewriter [1873-1955]. [4779

WALTER DEANE FULLER. The life and times of Cyrus H[ermann] K[otzschmar] Curtis, 1850-1933. [Phila.: Curtis Pub. Co., 1957.] 23 p. facsim., ports. (1 mount. col.), views. 1st ed. 1948. On his work in Philadelphia as publisher of the Saturday evening post, the Ladies' home journal, and other serials, 1876-1933. [4780

EUGENE M. ETTENBERG. William A[ddison] Dwiggins [1880-1956]. Am. artist, 21(8):58-63, 69-72 (Oct). facsims., port., view. On his work as a typographer and typographical designer. [4781

FREDERICK ABBOTT STOKES (1857-1939). A publisher's random notes, 1880-1935. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 3-27. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1935.) Memories of the book trade. Separately printed 1935. [4782

HARRY LEWIS GOLDEN. Haldeman-Julius--the success that failed. Midstream, 3(2):26-34 (spring). On Emanuel Julius (1889-1952), who called himself Haldeman-Julius, Socialist journalist, publisher of a mail-order series of "Little Blue Books" at Girard, Kan. (5 cents each), Jewish atheist; with information from his letters to the author. [4783

HOWARD SMITH. The Bruce Publishing Company [1891-1956]. Cath. lib. world, 28:171-4 (Jan). port. [4784

ALICE PAYNE HACKETT, comp. 60 years of best sellers, 1895-1955. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1956. x, [2], 260 p. bibliog. (p. 223-9). List of books with sales of 750,000 or more; list by subject; list of fiction and nonfiction for each year (p. 95-213); and other lists. [4785

PAUL E. JOHNSTON. Caxton Printers, Ltd., regional publishers [Caldwell, Idaho, 1895-1957]. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:99-105 (Jul). port. notes. On a newspaper publishing firm founded by Albert E. Gipson, which began to publish books in 1927. [4786

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Some notes on the history of bookbinding in the United States [1895-1955]. Am. book collector, 7(5-7): monthly installments (Jan-Mar). facsims. Previously published in German translation: Kurze Geschichte der Handbuchbinderei in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika (Stuttgart: Max Hettler, 1955). [4787

MILLICENT BELL. Lady into author: Edith Wharton and the house of Scribner [1899-1936]. Am. quar., 9:295-315 (fall). notes. [4788

JAMES M. WELLS. Will Ransom and the Ransom records in the Newberry Library. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 23:3-7 (winter). On his work in Chicago and elsewhere as a typographer and a collector of typographically interesting matter, 1903-55, and his extensive correspondence with printers. [4789

ALFRED HARCOURT (1881-1954). Publishing since 1900. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 28-41. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1937.) Recollections, 1904-37. Separately printed, 1937. [4790

FREDERICK SHARER CROFTS. Textbooks are not absolutely dead things. Bowker lecturers on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 42-55. (The Bowker Memorial lecture, 1938.) Separately printed, 1938. Publisher's reminiscences of the college and university textbook market since 1905. [4791

SELWYN JAMES. Association Press, the first fifty years: 1907-1957. [N. Y.: Association Press, 1957.] 20 p. On a New York publishing firm established by the Young Men's Christian Association. [4792

MAX WINKLER (born 1888). From A to X: reminiscences. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1957]. x, 178 p. ports. On the author's emigration from Austro-Hungary in 1907 and his work as a music publisher; with anecdotes and epigrams on success in business. [4793

ANN WATKINS. Literature for sale. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 95-113. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1941.) On the author's work and functions as a literary agent since ca. 1916. Separately printed 1941. [4794

GEORGE P. BROCKWAY. Warder Norton's idea. ALA bul., 51:20-22 (Jan). ports. On W. W. Norton & Co., publisher, 1923-56. [4795

EUGENE M. ETTENBERG. The private press of John Fass. Am. artist, 21(4):43-7, 62-3 (Apr). facsims., port., view. On his work as a printer and typographer since 1925 and his establishment ca. 1950 of the Hammer Creek Press to produce work of a hand-operated iron press. [4796

DOROTHEA FRANCES (CANFIELD) FISHER. Book-clubs. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 202-30. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1947.) Separately printed, 1947. On the author's experience as a member of the Committee of Selection of the Book-of-the-Month Club since ca. 1927, with comments on other clubs. [4797

WILFRID SHEED. Sheed and Ward, Inc. Cath. lib. world, 28:13-15 (Oct

1956). ports. On a Catholic publishing house since 1933. [4798

DWIGHT M. CHALMERS. Unclogging the Southern Presbyterian pen. Presbyt. survey, 47(2):21-3 (Feb). ports. On the John Knox Press, "the official publishing agency of the Presbyterian Church in the United States," since 1939. [4799

PORTER GARNETT (1871-1951). An ideal press (1939). Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 23:8-15 (winter). [4800

JOHN J. McHALE. The Newman Press [since 1939]. Cath. lib. world, 28: 385-6, 420 (May). [4801

ELMER HOLMES DAVIS (1890-1958). Some aspects of the economics of authorship. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 79-94. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1940.) Separately printed, 1940. [4802

BRUCE FREDERICK DENBO. University of Kentucky Press [1940-57]. South Atl. bul., 23(2):3-4 (Nov). [4803

HENRY REGNERY. Henry Regnery Company. Cath. lib. world, 28:327-9 (Apr). view. On the Company's Catholic publications since 1947. [4804

KENNETH DALE McCORMICK. Editors today. Bowker lectures on book publishing (N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1957), p. 231-52. (The Bowker memorial lecture, 1948.) Separately printed 1948. [4805

PUBLIC SPEAKING

JOHN JEFFERY AUER. American public address and American studies: a bibliography. Am. quar., 9:217-22 (summer). Analysis and criticism of selected publications. [4806

HOWARD HASTINGS MARTIN. "Style" in the golden age. Quar. jour. speech, 43:374-82 (Dec). notes. On characteristics of "ceremonial oratory," 1800-1850. Based on thesis--Northwestern Univ. [4807

VERN WAGNER. The lecture bureaus of the late 19th century [1855-1900]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9:97-101 (Apr). bibliog. [4808

RONALD FORREST REID. Edward Everett's "The character of Washington." South. speech jour., 22:144-56 (spring). notes. On a speech delivered 137 times between 1856 and 1860. [4809

MERTON M. SEALTS, JR. Melville as lecturer [1857-60]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. ix, [3], 202 p. facsims., tables. notes. Includes "Texts of lectures, with commentary (based on contemporary newspaper reports)" (p. 127-85). [4810

JOHN HENRY LAWTON. A rhetorical analysis of representative ceremonial addresses [1858-75] of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,762], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 347 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 332-47). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3124 (Dec). [4811

FREDERICK WILLIAM LORCH. Mark Twain's public lectures in England in 1873. Am. lit., 29:297-304 (Nov). notes. [4812

DOROTHY SIEDENBURG HADLEY. Oral interpretation of the Chautauqua Institution and the Chautauqua School of Expression, 1874-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,564], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [247] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:429-30 (Feb). [4813

THAIS MARGARET PLAISTED. General Henry M. Robert: parliamentarian. Social studies, 48:158-62 (May). On his Rules of order (1876 and numerous later editions). [4814

FRANCINE MERRITT. A speech journal views original speaking. South. speech jour., 22:242-7 (summer). notes. On Werner's magazine: a magazine of expression, 1879-1902. [4815

WILLIAM NORWOOD BRIGANCE. On the first forty years of The quarterly journal of speech [1915-54] and the index thereof. Quar. jour. speech, 43:78-81 (Feb). [4816

D. J. NABORS, JR. The historical development of intercollegiate forensic activities, 1915-1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,422], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 220 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 182-203). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2908-9 (Dec). [4817

TELECOMMUNICATION

OLIVER ELLSWORTH BUCKLEY. Bancroft Gherardi, 1873-1941. Natl.

Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30:157-77. port. On his work in the development of telephone and telegraph transmission equipment and his association with the American Telephone and Telegraph Company; with a list of his publications. [4818

FRANCIS XAVIER WELCH. Sixty years of the the independent telephone movement ... a historical summary of developments surrounding the national organization of independent telephone companies, and an appraisal of their significant contributions to the public service [1897-1957. Wash.: United States Independent Telephone Assoc., 1957. 2], 45 p. Deals particularly with the United States Independent Telephone Association. [4819

DONALD CLINTON POWER. "General Telephone": the function of the modern independent telephone company. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. On the General Telephone Corporation, 1918-56. [4820

CHARLES HENRY STAMPS. The concepts of the mass audience in American broadcasting: an historical-descriptive study [1920-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,044], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 401 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 386-401). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:436 (Feb). [4821

DAVID R. MACKEY. The National Association of Broadcasters--its first twenty years [1923-43]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,576], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 590 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 580-90). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1152 (May). [4822

ROBERT R. HUNTLEY. Growing pains in broadcast regulation [1934-56]. Wash. and Lee law rev., 14:186-218. [4823

ROBERT LE ROY GREGG. America's Town Meeting of the Air, 1935-1950: a critical and rhetorical analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,606], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 294 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 223-8). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1838 (Aug). [4824

DANIEL E. NOBLE. Yesterday, today, and tomorrow in mobile radio communications [1940-56]. Signal, 11(1):56-60 (Sep-Oct 1956). port., views. [4825

Crime and Punishment

ROBERT CARSE. The age of piracy: a history [1520-1823]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957]. x, 276 p. bibliog. (p. 264-5), notes. [4826

ADDISON BEECHER COLVIN WHIPPLE. Pirate: rascals of the Spanish Main [1690s-1720s]. N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 285 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 275-85). Refers in part to the activities of pirates off the Atlantic coast of the United States and their attacks upon vessels from the north trading in the West Indies. [4827

ROGER BURLINGAME. War makes thieves, peace hangs them. Am. heritage, 8(2):10-21, 92 (Feb). double col. map, col. ports., views (part col.). On piracy in American waters as an outgrowth of privateering, 1696-1718. [4828

DAVID BRION DAVIS. The movement to abolish capital punishment in America, 1787-1861. Am. hist. rev., 63:23-46 (Oct). notes. [4829

JOSEPH M. HARVEY. Trial by newspaper. Nieman reports, 11(2):18-20; (3):3-4 (Apr, Jul). On the influence of newspaper reports and comments about crime upon the outcome of trials, 1787-1956. [4830

DAVID FELLMAN. Cruel and unusual punishments. Jour. politics, 19:34-45 (Feb). notes. On the Eighth Amendment, 1791-1955, and corresponding provisions in State constitutions. [4831

DAVID BRION DAVIS. Homicide in American fiction, 1798-1860: a study in social values. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1957]. xviii, 346 p. bibliog. (p. 315-40), notes. [4832

GERALD R. MILLER. Banishment--a medieval tactic in modern criminal law [1800-1957]. Utah law rev., 5:365-80 (spring). notes. [4833

CHARLES LIONEL CHUTE (1882-1953) & MARJORIE BELL. Crime, courts, and probation. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. xv, [3], 268 p. On

probation as a "court service" in the United States, 1831-1949. [4834

An EXECUTION at sea: a sketch. Emerson Soc. quar., 2: leaves 13-15 (1st quar. 1956). Anonymous contribution to The Knickerbocker; or, New York monthly magazine, Mar. 1836, dealing with a theme treated in 1889 by Herman Melville in Billy Budd. [4835

NORMAN ANSLEY. The United States Secret Service: an administrative history [1860-1956]. Jour. crim. law, 47:93-109 (May-Jun 1956). bibliog., notes. [4836

SAMUEL POLSKY. Present insanity--from the common law to the Mental Health Act and back. Villanova law rev., 2:504-28 (Jun). notes. On the legal effect of a determination of insanity at the time of examination or trial as distinguished from the time of commission of a criminal act, 1860-1956. [4837

CLINTON G. RICHARDS. Federal jurisdiction over criminal matters involving Indians [1861-1956]. S. D. law rev., 2:48-58. notes. [4838

HOMER CROY. I looked death in the eye! True West, 4(4):26, 46 (Mar-Apr). port. On Nathaniel West (1862-1950), reformed convict, lecturer "on Crime Does Not Pay," calling himself "Texas Jack, the famous bandit friend of Jesse James," and his threat to kill Croy when the latter demonstrated in 1948 that Texas Jack could not have been associated with James. [4839

CLARENCE SEWARD DARROW (1857-1938). The story of my life. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1957, c1932]. viii, [2], 465 p. (Grosset's universal library, UL-27.) On the author's work as a lawyer, mainly in criminal cases, in Ohio and Chicago, 1878-1932; with some account of his early life in Ohio. [4840

MANUEL R. GARCÍA-MORA. Criminal jurisdiction of a State over fugitives brought from a foreign country by force or fraud: a comparative study [1886-1956]. Ind. law jour., 32:427-49 (summer). notes. [4841

DONALD DOUD. John F[awcett] Tyrrell [1861-1955], pioneer document examiner. Jour. crim. law, 47: 91-2 (May-Jun 1956). port. On his work in "the field of questioned document examination," 1896 ff. [4842

CLARENCE SEWARD DARROW (1857-1938). Attorney for the damned. Edited and with notes by Arthur Weinberg. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. xxiii, 552 p. bibliog. (p. 547-8). Thirteen speeches, 1898-1932, mainly addresses to juries in criminal cases. [4843

H. PARK TUCKER (born 1909). Prison is my parish: the story of Park Tucker as told to George Burnham. [Westwood, N. J.:] Revell [1957]. 191 p. ports. On his service as Chaplain of the U. S. Penitentiary at Atlanta since ca. 1948; with some account of his early life in Pennsylvania, his work as a coal miner, his studies for the Baptist ministry, his ministry in Chillicothe, Ohio, and his service as chaplain at the Federal Correctional Institution, Ashland, Ky. [4844

RICHARD HALLET. The inmate of Cell 67 ... the story of a great penologist. Down East, 3(5):22-3, 34-5 (Feb-Mar). On Austin H. MacCormick as a penologist since 1915. [4845

ORLANDO WINFIELD WILSON. Bruce Smith [1892-1955]. Jour. crim. law, 47:235-7 (Jul-Aug 1956). On his work as "a police consultant" and a criminologist, 1916-55. [4846

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. The Protestant churches and lynching, 1919-1939. Jour. Negro hist., 42:118-31 (Apr). notes. [4847

WILLIAM J. GNAGEY. Do our schools prevent or promote delinquency? Jour. educ. research, 50:215-19 (Nov). notes. Review of investigations since 1930. [4848

JOSEPH BROCK. Chain gang document. Masses & mainstream, 10(8): 8-16 (Aug). On the imprisonment of the author, "Mississippi-born Negro," in Mississippi, Florida, and Alabama in the early 1940s, his escape to California, his extradition to Alabama in 1949, and his reimprisonment in all 3 States. [4849

NEWTON B. SCHWARTZ. Jencks [v. United States, 1957]--an unveiling pattern of expanding Federal criminal discovery [since 1940]. South Tex. law rev., 3:110-47 (winter). notes. [4850

LESTER BERNHARDT ORFIELD. New trial in Federal criminal cases [1941-52]. Villanova law rev., 2:293-366 (Apr). notes. [4851

Education

ADOLPH ERICH MEYER. An educational history of the American people [since 1635]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1957. xx, 444 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 427-31), notes. (McGraw-Hill series in education.) [4852

R. RODERICK PALMER. Colonial statutes and present-day obstacles restricting Negro education [1695-1957]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:525-9 (fall). notes. [4853

M. ROBERTA WARF KEITER. Benjamin Franklin as an educator. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21, 525], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 275 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 265-75). Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1507-8 (Jul). [4854

JACK WEST SUTHERLAND. The educational ideas of minor political parties [1832-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms (Pub. 19,911], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [440] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:296 (Feb). [4855

JOSEPH JAY JONES, ed. Villages as universities: Aesthetic papers [edited by Elizabeth Peabody, 1849] and a passage in Walden [foreshadowed in Thoreau's journal, 1852]. Emerson Soc. quar., 7: leaves 40-42 (2d quar.). notes. Texts of passages on education. [4856

WILLIAM W. BRICKMAN. Toward an evaluation of the publications of the National Education Association [1857-1957]. Progressive educ., 34:111-15 (Jul). [4857

GEORGE ALBERT MALE. The National Education Association and teacher welfare. Progressive educ., 34:108-11, 125 (Jul). notes. On the "laissez-faire and lack of militancy" of the Association with regard to teachers' salaries, pensions, and working conditions, 1857-1903, and its increasing aggressiveness since that time. [4858

THEODORE DAY MARTIN. Building a teaching profession: a century of progress, 1857-1957. [Wash.? 1957.] x, [2], 196 p. cartoon, diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 192). On the National Education Association of the United States. [4859

WILBUR FIM MURRA. The first century of the National Education Association [1857-1957]. School and soc., 85:157-60 (11 May). [4860

EDGAR BRUCE WESLEY. NEA, the first hundred years: the building of the teaching profession. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. x, 419, [1] p. tables, view. notes. On the National Education Association of the United States, 1857-1957. [4861

ELMER CLIFFORD LEWIS. A history of secondary and higher education in Negro schools related to the Disciples of Christ [since 1865?]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,853], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 206 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 200-206). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2203-4 (Oct). [4862

ISAAC LEON KANDEL. Frank Pierrepont Graves (1869-1956). Am Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 115-17. On his work in the history and principles of education. [4863

PROGRESSIVE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION. William Heard Kilpatrick [born 1871]: eighty-fifth anniversary. [Columbus: Progressive Education Assoc.] 1957. 33-64 p. notes. (Progressive education, v. 34. no. 2, Mar. 1957.) Partial contents.--America in the educational thought of Dr. Kilpatrick, by John L. Childs.--William Heard Kilpatrick: an interpretation, by George E. Axtelle.--W.H. Kilpatrick and intercultural education, by Helen G. Trager and Frank N. Trager.--William Heard Kilpatrick's international influence: teacher of world teachers, by Ernest Papanek.--A teacher's indebtedness to William Heard Kilpatrick, by Roma Gans. [4864

LLOYD P. JORGENSON. The social and economic orientation of the National Education Association. Progressive educ., 34:97-101 (Jul). notes. On the noncommittal position of the Association with regard to the agrarian movement, labor unrest, child-labor legislation, and racial integration, 1877-1957. [4865

ALLEN JOHNSTON GOING. The South and the Blair Education Bill. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:267-90 (Sep). notes. On attitudes toward proposed Federal aid to education, 1881-90. [4866

DAVID SAMUEL SNEDDEN (1868-1951). Recollections of over half a century spent in educational work. Palo Alto, Calif., 1949. viii, [2], 77 p. port. On the author's work as a teacher in

elementary and secondary schools in Ventura County and Paso Robles, Calif., as Massachusetts Commissioner of Education, and as Professor of Education in Stanford University and in Teachers College, Columbia University, 1889-1935. [4867

RUTH ELIZABETH BARRY & BEVERLY WOLF. The genesis of guidance-personnel work [1890-1934]. Teachers College rec., 58:382-96 (Apr). notes. [4868

CLARENCE HENRY FAUST. Toward understanding American education. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Press [1957]. 30 p. (Antioch College founders day lectures, 3.) On changes since the 1890s. [4869

FELIX JUNIOR FRANCISCO. The concepts of instinct, habit, and mind in the educational philosophies of William James and John Dewey [1890s ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,200], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 235 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 227-35). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2916-17 (Dec). [4870

RICHARD HUGO GATCHEL. Evolution of concepts of indoctrination in American education [1894-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,569], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 253 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 235-53). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1492 (Jul). [4871

FRANK H. HALL. Frank H. Hall and progressive education. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:89-91 (spring). Printed syllabus of a lecture, "Light out of darkness," undated, probably printed between 1895 and 1902. [4872

ISAAC LEON KANDEL. American education in the twentieth century [1900-1957]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. [12], 247 p. notes (p. 231-8). (The Library of Congress series in American civilization.) [4873

HOWARD HALE LONG. The relative learning capacities of Negroes and whites [1900-1952]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:121-34 (spring). table. notes. [4874

ALEXANDER MEIKLEJOHN. Education for a free society: selected papers on political and personal freedom, the content of liberal learning, and the role of the teacher in America. Edited and prepared for adult group study and discussion by the Fund for Adult Education. [Pasadena? Calif.] 1957. 2 v. [8], 188; [6], 195-516 p. Excerpts from the author's books, articles, and addresses, 1917-57. [4875

RENZO TITONE. "Educazione U. S. A.": saggi sur la pedagogia e la psicologia americana [mainly since 1920]. Torino: Pontificio Ateneo Salesiano, 1957. [2], 158 p. notes. (Pubblicazioni dell' Istituto Superiore di Pedagogia. Quaderni di cultura e ricerca pedagogica, 3.) [4876

DON MARION WOLFE. The gifted child: promise and fulfilment. Southw. rev., 42:311-17 (autumn). On researches of Catharine Cox and Lewis M. Terman, 1921-45. [4877

PAUL WOODRING. A fourth of a nation. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957]. vii, 255 p. notes (p. 245-8). Mainly on the philosophy of public education since 1930, and particularly the education of teachers. [4878

WILLIAM E. PETERS, JR. Passport to friendship: the story of the Experiment in International Living [since 1932]. Phila.: Lippincott [1957]. 286 p. On an organization founded by Donald B. Watt (born 1893), an American, to make arrangements whereby "individual boys, and later girls, lived with individual families in countries other than their own," including the United States. [4879

WILLIAM H. ALLEN. Research on film use: student participation [1936-55]. Audio-visual commun. rev., 5: 423-50 (spring). diagrs. notes. [4880

ORVILLE EASTLAND JONES. Activities of the American Legion in textbook analysis and criticism, 1938-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,424], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 178 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 136-41). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2908 (Dec). [4881

ALBERT HENRY BURROWS. The economics of teacher retirement [1939-56]. School and soc., 85:195-7 (8 Jun). notes. [4882

ARTHUR S. ADAMS. Human resources and education [1940-56]. Teachers College rec., 58:66-72 (Nov). diagr. [4883

HENRY MERRITT WRISTON. Education and the national interest. For.

affairs, 35:564-80 (Jul). On the adequacy of American education since 1940, particularly as compared with that of the Soviet Union. [4884

BENJAMIN SAMUEL BLOOM & CHARLES R. STATLER. Changes in the States on the tests of general educational development from 1943 to 1955. School rev., 65:204-21 (summer). diagrs. notes. [4885

JENNINGS G. OLSON, JR. Philosophy and educational philosophy. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 34:133-46. bibliog., notes. Analysis of the doctrines set forth by John T. Wahlquist in his The philosophy of American education (1952). [4886

ADULT EDUCATION

NEWELL LAUVOUSIER GATES. Development, organization, and administration of the technical institute in American education. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 67:289-95. On institutions originally known as mechanics' institutes, 1820-1950. [4887

GORDON M. HARRINGTON. The technical institute ... the twilight zone between secondary and higher education [since 1822]. Jour. higher educ., 28:481-8, 515-16 (Dec). notes. [4888

GORDON WARNER. "Fade out" of continuation education programs in the United States. Calif. jour. educ. research, 8:87-93 (Mar). table. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of California. On "schools or classes for employed minors fourteen to eighteen years of age," 1909-54. [4889

ALLEN D. CALVIN [and 4 others]. Studies in adult learning since 1930. jour. educ. research, 50:273-85 (Dec). bibliog. [4890

THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY, Normal. Frontiers in teacher education: proceedings in the inauguration of Robert G[ehlmann] Bone, ninth President of Illinois State Normal University, October 4, 1957. Normal [1957]. v, 117 p. ports. Includes an address by J. W. Maucker on the development of normal schools, 1839-1957 (p. 29-44), and historical references in addresses by others. [4891

EUGENE AUERBACH. The opposition to schools of education by professors of the liberal arts--a historical analysis [1850-1955]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 184-6. [4892

JAMES HERBERT ALBERTSON. The influence of national inclusive professional associations on the program of professional preparation in teacher education. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23, 168], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [295] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2507 (Nov). On the National Education Association of the United States as an influence upon the education of teachers, 1857-1957. [4893

JOHN ALBERTUS KINNEMAN. The school extends its influence. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:168-75 (summer). On the influence of the Illinois State Normal University in the founding and staffing of other normal schools, 1857-1957. [4894

MARIAN ELIZABETH REED. The history of the psychological foundations of teacher education [1900-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,465], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 274 leaves. tables. bibliogs. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:817 (Apr). [4895

JESSE BRUNDAGE SEARS & ADIN D. HENDERSON. Cubberley of Stanford and his contribution to American education. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1957. xii, 301 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 290-96), notes. On the work of Ellwood Patterson Cubberley as Professor of Education and Dean of the School of Education, Stanford University, 1898-1933; with some account of his early life in Indiana, his studies at Indiana University, his presidency of Vincennes University, the fortune with which he endowed the Stanford University School of Education, and his professional writings (1902-38), dealing in part with the history of education. [4896

KARL WORTH BIGELOW. The passing of the teachers college [1938-56]. Teachers College rec., 58: 409-17 (May). notes. [4897

MAY VIOLET SEAGOE. A follow-up of 314 students [in an unnamed institution] whose fitness for teaching was questioned, 1942-53. Jour. educ. research, 50:641-53 (May). tables. notes. [4898

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

MILDRED HATCHER. Folklore of our early schools [1647 ff.]. South. folklore quar., 21:110-18 (Jun). On games, spelling bees, punishments, Christmas trees, etc. [4899

LEO LAZARUS HONOR. The impact of the American environment and American ideas on Jewish elementary education in the United States [1731-1954]. Jew. quar. rev., 45:451-96 (Apr 1955). notes. [4900

ROY W. ROBERTS. Vocational and practical arts education: history, development, and principles [1791-1955]. N. Y.: Harper[1957]. x, 637 p. diagrs., maps, plan, tables, views. bibliogs., notes. (Exploration series in education.) [4901

EDWARD RICHARD BUTLER. Legal issues pertaining to the regulation of pupil control interpreted in light of certain social changes, 1828 to 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,615], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 136 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 134-6). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:528-9 (Mar). On "rules and regulations of the boards of education for the control of the public school pupil" as a subject of litigation. [4902

DONALD MacKINNON. The Redemptorists and the parish school [since 1835]. Social justice rev., 50:132-3 (Jul-Aug). notes. [4903

ISAAC LEVITATS. The organization and management of Jewish schools in America [1854-1956]. YIVO ann., 11: 82-104. notes. [4904

JOHN MANNING. Charles Dickens and the Oswego system. Jour. hist. ideas, 18:580-86 (Oct). notes. On the Oswego Movement in American education, otherwise known as "object teaching," 1860-81, and the ridicule of its English form by Dickens in 1854. [4905

TELFORD BENJAMIN BLOUGH. A critical analysis of selected research literature [1872-1956] on the problem of school dropouts. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,613], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 359 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 305-58). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:58-9 (Jan). [4906

FRANCES FARLEY GWINN. Patty Smith Hill [born 1868]: Louisville's contributions to education. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:203-26 (Jul). notes. On her schooling in Louisville, her study and practice of kindergarten education there, her adoption of John Dewey's "project method," and the development of the Louisville Free Kindergarten Association, 1878-1905; with some account of her later service in Teachers College, Columbia University. [4907

C. LARRY HAGEN. Changing concepts toward the child as a learner [1890-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22, 146], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [299] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Utah. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1944 (Sep). [4908

ROBERT CARPENTER HANES. A study of trends in national investigations of secondary education: 1890-1954. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:72-4. Abstract of thesis. [4909

CECELIA MAE BEYLER. America calls from castle walls. Portland, Ore.: Metropolitan Press [1957]. 128 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's early lifei in Ohio and her work as a teacher from 1900 to 1955 in Ohio, Wyoming, Utah and Oregon. [4910

HAROLD CURTIS HAND. Black horses eat more than white horses. AAUP bul., 43:266-79 (Jun). tables. On standards of secondary schools, 1900-1956. [4911

AUGUSTIN G. RUDD. Bending the twig: the revolution in education and its effect on our children. Chicago: Heritage Foundation [1957]. x, 304 p. notes. On "Progressive Education" and "New Education" in American public schools, 1903-57. [4912

RALPH WINFRED TYLER. The curriculum--then and now [1907-57]. Element. school jour., 57:364-74 (Apr). notes. [4913

JOHN GORDON COBER. The development of types of public school business organization, personnel in charge, and standing committees used for the management of business affairs as revealed in school surveys [1912-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,618], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. v, 183 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 177-82). Thesis (Ed. D.)--

Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 69-70 (Jan). [4914

A. HARRY PASSOW. The comprehensive high school and gifted youth [1918-56]. Teachers College rec., 58:144-52 (Dec). notes. [4915

JACKSON TOBY. Orientation to education as a factor in the school maladjustment of lower-class children [1919-40]. Social forces, 35:259-66 (Mar). tables. notes. [4916

EDITH CHRISTINE (SIMANEK) GREER. The status of the junior high school [1920-52]. High school jour., 40:87-93 (Dec). notes. [4917

Sister MARY XAVIER. Some educational trends in [Catholic] school activities [1925-57]. Cath. educ. rev., 55:24-34 (Jan). notes. [4918

CHARLES PETER YOST. An analysis of graduate theses in school safety in the United States from 1925 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,651], 1956 [i. e. 1956]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxi, 460 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 435-59). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:88 (Jan). [4919

U. S. Office of Education. Division of Vocational Education. Research in industrial education: summaries of studies, 1930-1955. [Edited by Allen T. Hamilton from materials supplied by the National Association of Industrial Teacher Educators. Wash., 1957.] vii, 527 p. (Its Bulletin 264. Trade and industrial series, 65.) Abstracts. [4920

GRACE (STEVENS) WRIGHT. Trends in high-school graduation requirements at the State level [1932-56]. School rev., 64: 178-80 (Apr 1956). tables. [4921

U. S. Office of Education. Salaries and other characteristics of beginning rural school teachers, 1933-54: a brief report of a pilot survey. By Wells Harrington and Mabel [Frances] C[ollins] Rice. [Wash.] 1955. iii, 16 p. tables. (Its Circular 446.) [4922

RUTH CUNNINGHAM (1907-56). The importance of people: informal sketches. [N. Y.:] Teachers College, Columbia Univ. [1957. 6], 39 p. cartoons. Twelve essays reprinted from Educational leadership, 1945-47, on "the people who work with children and youth in the schools," and 2 essays, now first printed, on teaching methods. [4923

VERA V. MILLER. Academic achievement and social adjustment of children young for their grade placement [in 100 school systems, 1950]. Element. school jour., 57:257-63 (Feb). tables. notes. [4924

U. S. Office of Education. Retention in high schools in large cities: a report of a study of school holding power conducted in cities of over 200,000 population in cooperation with the Office of Education. Written and compiled by David Segel ... and Oscar J. Schwarm. [Wash., 1957.] vi, 29 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. (Its Bulletin 1957, no. 15.) On "early school leaving," 1950-51. [4925

JAMES N. YPSILANTIS & ELEANOR H. BERNERT. Variations in age-grade school performance [1950]. Teachers College rec., 58:268-77 (Feb). tables. notes. [4926

HIGHER EDUCATION

GEORGE PAUL SCHMIDT. The liberal arts college: a chapter in American cultural history [1636-1956]. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1957. viii, [2], 310 p. views. bibliog. (p. 297-9), notes (p. 265-96). [4927

WALTER CROSBY EELLS. Norms for honorary degrees in American colleges and universities [1753-1957]. Educ. rec., 38:371-81 (Oct). tables. notes. [4928

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Development of scientific, engineering, and other professional manpower (with emphasis on the role of the Federal Government) [1779-1957. Prepared by Charles A. Quattlebaum, Principal Specialist in Education.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. ix, 172 p. tables. notes. "Printed for the use of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy," U. S. Congress. [4929

STEELE MABON KENNEDY. Emerson's "The American scholar" [1837] and the other Harvard Phi Beta Kappa orations [1782-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,653], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [750] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:632 (Mar). [4930

HERMAN LEE DONOVAN. Changing conceptions of the college presidency

[1795-1957]. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 43:40-52 (Mar). [4931]

WILLIAM HAROLD COWLEY. Student personnel services in retrospect and prospect. School and soc., 85:19-22 (19 Jan). notes. On student riots in American colleges and universities and the development of personnel services for students, 1807-1957. [4932

THOMAS SPENCER HARDING. College literary societies: their contribution to higher education in the United States, 1815-1876. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 801 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4933

EDWIN KAGIN. James Wallace [1849-1939] of Macalester. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 255 p. ports. (1 col.), view. On his early life in Ohio, his studies at Wooster University and teaching of Greek there, and his service from 1887 to 1926 in Macalester College, St. Paul, as professor and president. [4934

PHILIP LAURENCE HARRIMAN. The liberal arts tradition in higher education. Bucknell rev., 6(4):13-23 (Mar). notes. On the status and content of the Bachelor of Arts degree since 1851, when the first Bachelor of Science degree was granted. [4935

EDWARD DANFORTH EDDY, JR. Colleges for our land and time: the land-grant idea in American education [1862-1956]. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xiv, [2], 328, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 302-17), notes (p. 293-301). [4936

JOSEPH NORENZO PATTERSON. A study of the history of the contribution of the American Missionary Association to the higher education of the Negro--with special reference to five selected colleges founded by the Association, 1865-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,423], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [346] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:804-5 (Apr). [4937

HIDEO AOKI. The effect of American ideas upon Japanese higher education [1868-1946]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,563], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [363] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1506 (Jul). [4938

CHARLES HOOVER RUSSELL. Charles W. Eliot and education. Jour. higher educ., 28:433-8, 466 (Nov). notes. On his utterances concerning liberal and specialized education during the period of his presidency of Harvard, 1869-1909. [4939

WALTER CROSBY EELLS. Honorary Ph. D. 's in the 20th century [1872-1938]. School and soc., 85:74-5 (2 Mar). table. [4940

SOLOMON ZEITLIN. Jewish learning in America. Jew. quar. rev., 45: 582-616 (Apr 1955). On Jewish institutions of higher learning, 1875-1955. [4941

CHRISTIAN FREDERICK GAUS (1878-1951). The papers of Christian Gauss. Edited by Katherine Gauss Jackson and Hiram Haydn. N. Y.: Random House [1957. 10], 373 p. port. notes. Manuscript autobiographical writings, diaries, and addresses concerning the author's early life in Michigan, his service as Dean of Princeton University, and other subjects; and letters to and from him (p. 211-352), including correspondence with Edmund Wilson and F. Scott Fitzgerald. [4942

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. Frank Aydelotte (1880-1956). Am. Oxonian, 44:49-62 (Apr). ports. Essays and tributes by Brand Blanshard, Lord Elton, and Lady Kathleen Wylie, on his early life in Indiana, his studies at Oxford, his teaching of English in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, his presidency of Swarthmore College, his founding of the American Oxonian, and his service as American Secretary of the Rhodes Trust. [4943

THORSTEIN BUNDE VEBLEN (1857-1929). The higher learning in America: a memorandum on the conduct of universities by business men [1884-1918]. ... Introduction by Louis M. Hacker. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xiii, 209, [1] p. notes. (American century series, S-7.) 1st ed. 1918. [4944

VERNON C. LARSON. The development of short courses at the land grant institutions [1885-1954]. Agric. hist., 31(2): 31-5 (Apr). notes. [4945

SEYMOUR EDWIN HARRIS. Faculty salaries [in colleges and universities, 1889-1955]. AAUP bul., 43:581-93 (Dec). tables. notes. [4946

RUTH (WILSON) TRYON. Investment in creative scholarship: a history of

the fellowship program of the American Association of University Women, 1890-1956. Wash.: American Association of University Women, 1957. xii, 228 p. diagr., ports., tables. notes. [4947

ROBERT A. CRUMMEL. The development of higher education in the United States, 1900-1955. Educ. rec., 38: 320-28 (Oct). diagrs., tables. [4948

DANA L. FARNSWORTH. Mental health in college and university. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. ix, [3], 244 p. bibliog. (p. 227-9), notes (p. 231-7). On the mental health of students, 1910-55. [4949

RUTH BELL GOBER. The American novelist interprets the student of higher education. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,973], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 208 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 204-8). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1552-3 (Jul). On "the student in American colleges in recent years, as portrayed in American novels published since 1920." [4950

JOHN DOUGLAS LONG & ARTHUR MARTIN WEIMER. Financing of college and university student permanent housing [1920-56]: a research report prepared for the American Council on Education at the request of its Committee on Relationships of Higher Education to the Federal Government. Wash.: American Council on Education [1957]. xxii, 456 p. diagrs., forms, tables. bibliog. (p. 373-80), notes. [4951

CLAUDE R. RICKMAN. Trends in provisions for gifted students in American colleges and universities, 1920-1955. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:77-8. Abstract of thesis. [4952

ROLAND ANGUS SPRINGER. Problems of higher education in the Broadway drama: a critical analysis of Broadway plays of 1920-1950, in order to discover their handling of the problems of higher education. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,720], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [497] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3129 (Dec). [4953

WALTER CROSBY EELLS. Leading American graduate schools [1925-56]. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 43:563-76 (Dec). table. Statistics of size and output. [4954

LOUIS CHARLES GOODWIN. A historical study of accreditation in Negro public and private colleges, 1927-1952, with special reference to colleges in the Southern Association. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,989], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xi, 307 leaves. diagrs., forms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 246-54). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:541-2 (Mar). [4955

JOHN MacEACHERN. Twenty-five volumes of Research studies. State College Wash., Research studies, 25:287-336 (Dec). notes. Review of a periodical publication of the State College of Washington, vols. 1-25, 1929-57; with an author and subject index. [4956

ARNOLD HAROLD DIAMOND. The college housing program: its history and operations [1934-57]. Educ. rec., 38:204-19 (Jul). tables. notes. [4957

RAY CHARLES MAUL. College teacher supply and demand--a changing pattern [1935-55]. Educ. forum, 21:55-61 (Sep). [4958

Sister HELEN SHEEHAN. The Catholic college and the Ph. D. [1936-50]. Cath. educ. rev., 55:258-61 (Apr). table. notes. [4959

HENRY MERRITT WRISTON. Wriston speaking: a selection of addresses. Providence: Brown Univ. Press, 1957. viii, 263 p. Twenty-six addresses delivered during the author's term as President of Brown University, 1937-55. [4960

THOMAS EWING COTNER. International exchange and training programs administered by the Office of Education [1939-57]. Higher educ., 13: 171-2 (May). tables. [4961

JOSEPH BARRON WILEY. An analysis of services and costs of a university audio-visual center with an integrated program of production, materials, and professional education [Indiana University, 1939-55]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 1956, p. 363-70. [4962

LEANDER L. BOYKIN. A summary of reading investigations among Negro college students, 1940-1954. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 25:94-101 (Apr). tables. [4963

LEANDER L. BOYKIN. Trends in American higher education with implications for the higher education of

Negroes [1940-55]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:193-9 (spring). [4964

BURTON ARTHUR KOLB. Financial policies of six Midwestern private liberal arts colleges [1940-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,174], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 530 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 526-30). Thesis (D.B.A.)--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1941-2 (Sep). [4965

STANLEY F. SALWAK. Reasons for the permanent closing of the junior colleges in the United States [1940-52]. Jour. educ. research, 50:543-9 (Mar). tables. notes. [4966

WALTER CROSBY EELLS & S. V. MARTORANA. Curricular changes in 2-year colleges that became 4-year colleges [1945-56]. Higher educ., 13: 149-53 (Apr). tables. [4967

WALTER CROSBY EELLS & S. V. MARTORANA. Do junior colleges become four-year colleges? Higher educ., 13:110-15 (Feb). diagrs., map, tables. notes. On the frequency of the change in "relation to geographic location, size of institution, and type of institutional control," 1945-56. [4968

WILLIAM VERNON JACKSON. The distribution of doctorates in postwar years [1945-54]. Jour. higher educ., 28:41-4 (Jan). tables. notes. [4969

U. S. Office of Education. Costs of attending college: a study of student expenditures and sources of income [1952-53. By] Ernest V[ictor] Hollis and associates. [Wash., 1957.] vii, 91 p. diagrs., forms, tables. bibliog. (p. 73-4), notes. (Its Bulletin 1957, no. 9.) [4970

Population

DEMOGRAPHY

CONWAY ZIRKLE. Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Malthus, and the United States census. Isis, 48:58-62 (Mar). notes. On the influence of Franklin's "Observations concerning the increase of mankind" (published in 1755) on Malthus's Essay on the principles of population (1798). [4971

PAUL HAROLD JACOBSON. An estimate of the expectation of life in the United States in 1850. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 35:197-201 (Apr). tables. notes. [4972

FRANCIS CUNNINGHAM MADIGAN. Are sex mortality differentials biologically caused? Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 35:202-23 (Apr). diagrs., tables, notes. Study of the longevity of members of selected "Roman Catholic religious Brotherhoods and Sisterhoods engaged in educational work," 1900-1954, indicating that the greater longevity of females does not result from difference in environmental stress. [4973

FRANCIS CUNNINGHAM MADIGAN. The differential mortality of the sexes, 1900-1954: cultural and biological factors in the diverging life chances of American men and women. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35: 314-15. Abstract of thesis. [4974

PAUL W. NOWLIN. Trend of mortality in the United States since 1900. Social security bul., 19(11):15-20 (Nov 1956). tables. [4975

THOMAS LYNN SMITH. The changing number and distribution of the aged Negro population of the United States [1900-1950]. Phylon, 18:339-54 (4th quar.). tables. notes. [4976

CHRISTOPHER TIETZE & WILSON H. GRABILL. Differential fertility by duration of marriage. Eugenics quar., 4:3-7 (Mar). diagr., table. notes. On the fertility of white women in the United States married 10 to 14 years, 1900-1950. [4977

JAMES B. O'HARA & T. HOWLAND SANKS. Eugenic sterilization [1907-56]. Georgetown law jour., 45:20-44 (Nov 1956). tables. notes. [4978

FORTUNE. Sixty-six million more Americans. Fortune, Readings in economics from Fortune, rev. ed. (N. Y.: Holt [1957]), p. 16-21. diagrs., tables. notes. Reprinted from Fortune, Jan. 1954. On causes of the changes in the birth rate, 1920-54. [4979

CHRISTOPHER TIETZE & CLYDE E. MARTIN. Foetal deaths, spontaneous and induced, in the urban white population of the United States [1940-49]. Population studies, 11:170-76 (Nov). tables. notes. [4980

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION

ROY L. BUTTERFIELD. On the American migrations. N. Y. hist., 38:368-86 (Oct). bibliog. On the sources and movements of American population, 1607-1890. [4981

CONSTANCE WINSOR (McLAUGHLIN) GREEN. American cities in the growth of the Nation. [N. Y.:] J. De Graff, 957. xii, 258 p. facsims., col. map, views. bibliog. (p. 247-51). Accounts and characterizations of 15 cities, mainly in the period since 1800. [4982

VICTOR LOVITT OAKES CHITTICK. Emerson's "frolic health." New Eng. quar., 30:209-34 (Jun). notes. On "his enthusiasm for the frontier and the frontier's influence," 1830s-70s, and his attribution of virtues to the country and vices to the city. [4983

THOMAS HARRISON REED. An old master speaks. Natl. municipal rev., 43:449-59, 463 (Oct 1954). Recollections of the National Municipal League, 1894-1954. [4984

WALTER T. MARTIN. Ecological change in satellite rural areas [1900-1950]. Am. sociol. rev., 22:173-83 (Apr). [4985

DONALD JOSEPH BOGUE. Components of population change, 1940-50: estimates of net migration and natural increase for each standard metropolitan area and State economic area. [Oxford, Ohio:] Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems, Miami Univ. [1957]. v, 145 p. diagrs., map, tables (part double). notes. (Scripps Foundation studies in population distribution, 12.) [4986

DONALD JOSEPH BOGUE. The spread of cities [1920-56]. Am. econ. rev., 46(2):284-92 (May 1956). [4987

PAUL KEITH CONKIN. Tomorrow a new world: the New Deal community program. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,009], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [587] leaves. Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1735-6 (Aug). On "approximately 100 communities, including subsistence homesteads, organized rural communities, co-operative colonies, and greenbelt cities," constructed by the U. S. Government between 1933 and 1940 and liquidated by 1954. [4988

JAMES M. GILLIES & FRANK MITTELBACH. Urban redevelopment: some aspects of Federal legislation for rebuilding cities in the United States [1934-56]. Town planning rev., 27: 231-45 (Jan). table. notes. [4989

RALPH W. CROLLY. Regulation of the location of churches by municipal zoning ordinances [1940-56]. Brooklyn law rev., 23:185-200 (Apr). notes. [4990

HOWARD JOSEPH NELSON. Some characteristics of the population of cities in similar service classifications. Econ. geog., 33:95-108 (Apr). tables. notes. Study of cities classified as mining, manufacturing, retail trade, professional service, and 5 other classifications, 1940-50. [4991

RICHARD W. REDICK. A study of differential rates of population growth and patterns of population distribution in central cities in the United States: 1940-1950. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 129 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaf 129). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4992

LEO FRANCIS SCHNORE. The growth of metropolitan suburbs [1940-50]. Am. sociol. rev., 22:165-73 (Apr). table. notes. [4993

OTIS DUDLEY DUNCAN & ALBERT J. REISS, JR. Social characteristics of urban and rural communities, 1950. N. Y.: John Wiley & Sons [1956]. xviii, 421 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Census monograph series.) Prepared for the Social Science Research Council in cooperation with the Bureau of the Census. [4994

Emigration

WILLIAM S. LIVINGSTON. Emigration as a theoretical doctrine during the American Revolution. Jour. politics, 19:591-615 (Nov). notes. [4995

ALAN CONWAY. America, half brother of the world. Harry Cranbrook Allen & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 244-62. bibliog. On immigration to the United States, 1815-1952. [4996

CLEMENT SIMON MIHANOVICH. The American immigration policy: a historical and critical evaluation [1820-1953]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:306-36 (Mar). notes. [4997

WILBUR STANLEY SHEPPERSON. British emigration to North America: projects and opinions in the early Victorian period [1830-60]. Oxford: Blackwell, 1957. xvi, 302 p. facsims., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 267-93), notes. [4998

ROBERT A. DIVINE. American immigration policy, 1924-1952. New Haven:

Yale Univ. Press, 1957. viii, [2], 220 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 195-209), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany 66.) On national origins and the quota system, the exclusion of persons likely to become public charges, and the reception of "displaced persons." [4999

Internal Migration

JACOB FISHER. Trends in interstate migration among the aged [1920-46]. Social security bul., 11(3):2-12, 40 (Mar 1948). maps, tables. notes. [5000

DONALD JOSEPH BOGUE [and others]. Subregional migration in the United States, 1935-40. [Oxford, Ohio: Scripps Foundation, Miami Univ. 1957, 1953]. 2 v. vi, 333; vi, 248 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Scripps Foundation studies in population distribution, 5-6.) Contents.--1. Streams of migration between subregions: a pilot study of migration flows between environments, by Donald Joseph Bogue, Henry S. Shryock, Jr., & Siegfried A. Hoermann.--2. Differential migration in the corn and cotton belts, by Donald Joseph Bogue & Margaret Jarman Hagood. [5001

JAMES DONALD TARVER. Bureau of the Census data on the selectivity of migration from farms [1935-50]. Rural sociol., 22:162-3 (Jun). notes. [5002

GLADYS KLEINWORT BOWLES. Migration patterns of the rural-farm population, thirteen economic regions of the United States, 1940-1950. Rural sociol., 22:1-11 (Mar). diagrs., map, tables. notes. [5003

MORTON GRODZINS. Metropolitan segregation. Scient. Am., 197(4):33-41 (Oct). col. diagrs. (part double), maps, views. On the movement of white population from central cities to suburbs and the increase of colored population in cities, 1940-50. [5004

PUBLIC HEALTH

HAVEN EMERSON, ed. Administrative medicine. N. Y.: Thomas Nelson and Sons [1951]. xvi, 1007 p. diagrs., forms, maps, tables, views. bibliogs., notes. Fifty-five contributions by 58 authors, on "organized care of the sick and public health," 1713-1951, including essays on hospitals, home medical care of patients, rehabilitation, medical economics, health agencies and organizations, surveys and statistics, control of communicable diseases, standards for foods and drugs, and other phases of public health. [5005

SELWYN DE WITT COLLINS. A review and study of illness and medical care, with special reference to long-time trends [1840-1957. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 4], 86, [2] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 83-6). (U. S. Public Health Service. Publication 544. Public Health monograph 48.) [5006

FREDERICK B. EXNER & GEORGE L. WALDBOTT. The American fluoridation experiment. ... Edited by James Rorty. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1957. viii, [2], 277 p. tables. notes (p. 251-64). Evidence that the fluoridation of water is injurious to human teeth and general health, 1943-57. [5007

MAURICE NATENBERG. The legacy of Doctor Wiley. Chicago: Regent House [1957]. 166 p. facsims., ports., views. On the early life of Harvey Washington Wiley (1844-1930) in rural Indiana, his studies at Hanover College, his teaching of chemistry in Purdue University, his service as Chief Chemist of the U. S. Department of Agriculture (1883-1912), and his work in the adoption and administration of the Pure Food and Drugs Act. [5008

LEONARD A. SCHEELE. Public health, 1852-1952. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 19:764-89 (Mar-Apr 1953). notes. [5009

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. Charles-Edward Amory Winslow [1877-1957]. Am. jour. pub. health, 47:151-67 (Feb). facsim., port. notes. On his teaching, editorial and executive work, and other contributions in the field of public health, 1899-1957. [5010

ESMOND RAY LONG. Development of the voluntary health movement in America as illustrated in the pioneer National Tuberculosis Association [and its predecessors, 1899-1955]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:142-8 (Apr). notes. [5011

FLOY EUGENIA WHITEHEAD. Nutrition education for children in the U. S. since 1900. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 33: 880-89 (Sep). notes. [5012

MARY LATHROP (WRIGHT) MATTHEWS (1891-1955). A nurse named Mary: a biography. [Edited by Alexander Matthews.] N. Y.: Pageant

Press [1957. 10], 155 p. facsim., ports. A collection of papers, including the author's diaries of her service as an Army nurse in France (1917-18) and her work in China (1926) and correspondence with the Florida Department of Health concerning her work as Director of Public Health Nurses (1946-55); with added information by the editor. [5013

JOSEPH WALTER MOUNTIN (1891-1952). Selected papers of Joseph W. Mountin, M. D. [n. p.:] Joseph W. Mountin Memorial Committee, 1956. xii, 356 p. port. Texts of or excerpts from 48 articles and addresses relating to public health, 1929-52; with a list of Mountin's publications. [5014

DONALD RAYMOND McNEIL. The fight for fluoridation [1931-56]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957. x, [2], 241 p. bibliog. (p. 229-36), notes (p. 197-227). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [5015

MARSTON BATES. Applications of ecology to public health [1938-55]. Ecology, 38:60-63 (Jan). bibliog. [5016

REGINALD ATWATER. C[harles]-E[dward] A[mory] Winslow [1877-1957]. Am. jour. pub. health, 47: 1065-70 (Sep). notes. Mainly on his work as editor of the American journal of public health, 1944-54. [5017

U. S. Public Health Service. Status of controlled fluoridation in the United States, 1945-56. Pub. health reports, 72:464-8 (May). diagrs., tables. [5018

Races and Nationalities

OSCAR HANDLIN. Race and nationality in American life [1619-1957]. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. xiii, 300 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 279-87). [5019

FERMAN BISHOP. Sarah Orne Jewett's ideas of race. New Eng. quar., 30:243-9 (Jun). notes. On her references to Saxons and Normans, 1883-1901. [5020

INDIANS

HAROLD EDSON DRIVER & WILLIAM C. MASSEY. Comparative studies of North American Indians. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1957. [2], 165-456 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold. in pocket), tables. bibliog. (p. 440-49). (Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new ser., v. 47, pt. 2.) Topical study of the subsistence, material culture, economics, and social organization of all the Indian tribes in North America in prehistoric and historic times. [5021

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Indian relics. Hobbies, 61(7)-62(10): monthly installments (Sep 1956 - Dec 1957). views. [5022

REGINALD LAUBIN & GLADYS LAUBIN. The Indian tipi: its history, construction, and use. ... With a history of the tipi by Stanley Vestal. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xviii, 208, [1] p. diagrs., ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 197-202). Signed with the authors' Indian names, Tatanka Wanjila and Wiyaka Wastewin. [5023

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY. National Geographic on Indians of the Americas: a color-illustrated record. [Edited by] Matthew W[illiams] Stirling. ... Illustrated with full-color reproductions of 149 paintings by W. Langdon Kihn and H. M. Herget. Wash., ©1955. 431, [1] p. maps, views (part col.). Partial contents.--Indians of North America: a historical panorama, by Matthew W. Stirling (p. 11-180).--Exploring Pueblo Bonito [Chaco Canyon, N. M.], by Neill M. Judd (p. 333-7).--Tree ring calendars, by Andrew Ellicott Douglass (p. 338-40).--Contemporary Indian painters, by Dorothy Dunn (p. 397-408).-- The Havasupai, by Jack Breed (p. 409-11). [5024

PAUL RIVET (1876-1958). Les origines de l'homme americain. Paris: Gallimard [1957]. 182, [5] p. diagrs., maps, views. notes. (L'espèce humaine, 13.) 1st ed. 1955. On the Indians of North and South America. [5025

LOUIS HARRY RODDIS. Fact and fiction about the American Indian in the history of the United States. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 2:17-18, 21-2 (Sep). [5026

VIRGIL YATES RUSSELL. Indian artifacts. Completely revised and enlarged. ... With pen sketches by Stella L. Russell. [Boulder, Colo.: Johnson Pub. Co., 1957.] 170 p. diagrs., ports., views. "Written primarily for the amateur collector of Indian artifacts." 1st ed. 1951. [5027

REIDER THORBJORN SHERWIN. The Viking and the Red Man. Volume eight.

647-192 O - 65 - 21

The Old Norse origin of the Algonquin language. Bronxville, N. Y.: R. T. Sherwin, 1956. x, 181 p. Consists mainly of a vocabulary. Continues a series of which vol. 1 was published in 1940. [5028

OMER CALL STEWART. The victuals of our Red Men. Southw. lore, 22:49-54 (Mar). [5029

EDWARD NORRIS WENTWORTH. The role of the dog in Indian life. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:30, 46-7. bibliog. [5030

JOHN WITTHOFT. The art of flint chipping. Ohio archaeol., 6:138-42; 7:17-20, 35, 42-6, 80-88, 92, 122-7 (Oct 1956 - Oct 1957). diagrs., views. On the materials, methods, and products of Indian workmanship in flint; with some account of gunflints. [5031

W. RAYMOND WOOD. Perforated elk teeth: a functional and historical analysis. Am. antiq., 22:381-7 (Apr). bibliog. On the wearing of elk teeth as ornaments by Indian tribes between New York and Montana, from prehistoric times to the 19th century. [5032

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE. American Indians and American life [1492-1956]. Edited by George E[aton] Simpson [and] J[ohn] Milton Yinger. Phila., 1957. [10], vii, 226 p. diagr., notes. (Its Annals, v. 311.) Sixteen articles by 21 contributors. [5033

J. JOSEPH BAUXAR. Yuchi ethnoarchaeology. Ethnohistory, 4:279-301, 369-464 (summer, fall). maps. bibliog., notes. On the identity of the Westo, Rickohockan, Cisca, and Taharea Indians in relation to the Yuchi Indians in the Southeast and the Ohio Valley, 1539-1918. [5034

ALFRED IRVING HALLOWELL. The impact of the American Indian on American culture [1609-1957]. Am. anthropol., 59:201-17 (Apr). bibliog., notes. [5035

EVA LIPS. Wanderungen und Wirtschaftsformen der Ojibwa-Indianer. Univ. Leipzig, Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift, 1 (1951-53): 1-38. maps, view. bibliog., notes. On their migrations since 1610 from the St. Lawrence to the Great Lakes and Minnesota, and their harvesting of wild rice. [5036

ROY HARVEY PEARCE. The metaphysics of Indian-hating [18th and 19th centuries]. Ethnohistory, 4:27-40 (winter). [5037

HEMAN HUMPHREY (1779-1861). An 1829 defense of the American Indian. Chron. Okla., 34:491-502 (winter). Address on "Indian rights and our duties," by the President of Amherst College, 1829, published 1832. [5038

ROSE MARY DAVIS. How Indian is Hiawatha [1855]? Midw. folklore, 7: 5-25 (spring). notes. [5039

KARL-HEINZ SCHÖNFELDER. Mark Twain und die Indianer [1865-1900]. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 4 (1956): 88-101. notes. On his concept of the Indians as "treacherous, filthy and repulsive." [5040

GEORGE W. FRIEDE. Dartmouth Indian with a mission. Dartmouth alumni mag., 49(6):21-4 (Mar). ports. On Frell Owl (born 1900), Cherokee Indian, born on the Cherokee reservation in North Carolina, educated at Dartmouth College, and employed by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. [5041

ALICE ISABEL HAZELTINE, ed. Red man, white man: legends, tales, and true accounts of the American Indians. N. Y.: Lothrop, Lee, & Shepard [1957. 8], 309 p. Twenty-five essays and legends, reprinted from various sources, published 1914-54. [5042

BERTRAND N. O. WALKER (1870-1928). Mon-Dah-Min and the redman's old uses of corn as food. By Hen-Toh. Chron. Okla., 35:194-203 (summer). Article by a Wyandot Indian, 1917, on recipes for cooking corn and on Indian legends about corn. [5043

THOMAS HAROLD ANDRÉ LE DUC. The work of the Indian Claims Commission under the Act of 1946. Pac. hist. rev., 26:1-16 (Feb). notes. [5044

JEWS

JOSHUA BLOCH. American Jewish historiography (a survey of some of the literature on the history of the Jews in America). Jew. quar. rev., 45:434-50 (Apr 1955). notes. [5045

TINA NELLIE LEVITAN. The firsts of American Jewish history [1492-1956. Second edition.] Brooklyn: Charuth Press [1957]. 285 p. facsim., ports., bibliog. (p. 267-71). Adds 14 chapters to the first edition (1952). [5046

SAMUEL PROCTOR. Jewish life in America: over three hundred years of freedom [1654-1957]. Social science, 32:151-4 (Jun). [5047

BERNARD DOV WEINRYB. East European immigration to the United States [1822-1954]. Jew. quar. rev., 45:497-528 (Apr 1955). notes. [5048

JOHN WILLIAM HIGHAM. Social discrimination against Jews in America, 1830-1930. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:1-33 (Sep). notes. [5049

ILSE (DAVIDSOHN) STANLEY. The unforgotten. [Boston: Beacon Press, 1957.] viii, 375 p. On the author's Jewish upbringing in Germany, her work as an actress, her emigration to New York in 1939, her marriage to Milton Stanley, and her activities in behalf of Jewish refugees from Germany. [5050

ABRAHAM H. STEINBERG. Jewish characters in fugitive American novels of the nineteenth century [1844-99]. YIVO ann., 11:105-21. [5051

SIMON LITMAN. Ray Frank Litman: a memoir. N. Y.: American Jewish Historical Soc., 1957. vi, 202 p. ports. notes. (Studies in American Jewish history, 3.) On the early life and Jewish upbringing of Rachel (Frank) Litman (1864/65-1948) in San Francisco, her work as a teacher and her activities and writings in Jewish causes in California, her marriage to the author, and their life from 1908 to 1948 in Urbana, Ill., where she participated in Jewish affairs; with letters to her from Ambrose Bierce, 1895-1900, and others. [5052

ABRAHAM GORDON DUKER. Some aspects of Polish-Jewish relations in the United States after 1865. Jew quar. rev., 45:529-39 (Apr 1955). notes. [5053

JOHN WILLIAM HIGHAM. Anti-Semitism in the Gilded Age: a reinterpretation [1865-1900]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:559-78 (Mar). notes. [5054

BERNARD COHEN. Social and cultural changes in American Jewish life as reflected in selected Jewish literature [since 1881]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 260-62. [5055

SOLOMON LEON SKOSS (1884-1953). Portrait of a Jewish scholar: essays and addresses. N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1957. [8], 150 p. port. Writings on Jewish and Islamic history; with a tribute by Abraham I. Katsh, "Incidents in the life of Doctor Skoss as told by his wife" (Irene (Kapnek) Skoss), and a biographical sketch by Solomon Grayzel, on Skoss's early life in Russia, his emigration to Philadelphia in 1907, his studies in the University of Pennsylvania, and his work as Professor of Arabic at Dropsie College. [5056

JUDD L. TELLER. The changing status of American Jewry [since the 1890s]. Midstream, 3(3):5-14 (summer). [5057

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR JEWISH EDUCATION. Dedicated to the memory of Leo L[azarus] Honor [1894-1956. N. Y.] 1957. 68. [4] p. port. (Jewish education, v. 28, no. 1, fall 1957.) Tributes and articles, by various authors, on his work in Jewish higher education in New York City, Chicago, and Philadelphia, the education of Jewish teachers, and the promotion of Jewish studies; selections from his writings (8 articles, p. 37-65); and list of his publications, 1922-56, compiled by Abraham P. Gannes and Ruth Honor Robbins. [5058

PHILIP RUBIN. Israel Goldstein [born 1896]--a biographical sketch. Harry Schneiderman, ed., Two generations in perspective: notable events and trends, 1896-1956 (N. Y.: Monde Publishers [1957]), p. 389-458. On his early life in Philadelphia, his studies in the University of Pennsylvania and the Jewish Theological Seminary (New York), his service as rabbi of B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York, and his activities as a promoter of "inter-race and inter-faith" organizations, a leader in Zionism and various American Jewish movements, and founder and first president of Brandeis University; with tributes to him by various persons (p. 361-86), excerpts from his addresses and writings (p. 431-57), and an annotated list of his books. [5059

SOLOMON LIPTZIN. David Pinski: Nestor of Yiddish literature. Jew. book annual, 15:84-7. On his life in America, 1899-1949, and his plays and other writings dealing with "his two ideals: Zionism and social justice." [5060

MAURICE J. GOLDBLOOM. The American Jewish Committee abroad [1906-56]. Commentary, 24:325-36 (Oct). [5061

OSCAR HANDLIN. The American Jewish Committee: a half-century view [1906-56]. Commentary, 23:1-10 (Jan). [5062

HARRY CUTLER (died 1920). Reminiscences [1913] of Harry Cutler. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:104-7 (Apr). facsim., medals, port. On his early

employments in New York and New England from his 9th year until he began his jewelry business in Providence. A tribute to his memory, by the Jewish Welfare Board, 24 Oct. 1920, appears on p. 194-207. All of his activities are undated. [5063

WILLIAM ROBERT BITTNER. Waldo Frank as a Jewish writer [1922-56]. Chicago Jew. forum, 15:158-62 (spring). [5064

MORDECAI MENAHEM KAPLAN. Judaism as a civilization: toward a reconstruction of American-Jewish life. [Enlarged edition.] N. Y.: Reconstructionist Press, 1957. xvi, 601 p. notes (p. 525-54). 1st ed. 1934. Mainly a "description of American-Jewish life, as of 1927." [5065

SAMUEL HALPERIN. American Zionism: the building of a political interest group [1930-46]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,974], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 527 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 503-27). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:665 (Mar). [5066

DAVID BRESLAU, ed. The story of 25 years of Habonim camping: adventure in pioneering. [N. Y.: CHAY Commission of the Labor Zionist Movement, 1957.] 198 p. ports., views. Reprinted contributions, by various persons, on Jewish communal camps established for "creative Jewish living ... based on principles of self-labor and mutual cooperation," 1932-57. [5067

ISAAC I. SCHWARZBART. 25 years in the service of the Jewish people: a chronicle of activities of the World Jewish Congress, August 1932 - February 1957. N. Y.: World Jewish Congress [1957]. 56 p. [5068

LYMAN CROMWELL WHITE. 300,000 new Americans: the epic of a modern immigrant-aid service. [N. Y.:] Harper [1957]. xiv, [2], 423 p. diagrs., tables. notes (p. 357-96). On the work of the United Service for New Americans and predecessor organizations in behalf of Jewish refugees and other Jewish immigrants to America, 1933-57. [5069

ABRAHAM BERGER & RENATE KAUFMANN. Jewish encyclopedias and other reference books in the last twenty years [in America since 1939 and abroad]. Jew. book annual, 15: 41-9. notes. [5070

JACOB KAPLAN. The rehabilitation of Jewish children in France. Harry Schneiderman, ed., Two generations in perspective: notable events and trends, 1896-1956 (N. Y.: Monde Publishers [1957]), p. 311-16. On work supported by the Louis Altschul Foundation and the Sisterhood of Congregation B'nai Jeshurun, New York, 1945-56. [5071

NATIONAL GROUPS

LAWRENCE FRANK PISANI. The Italian in America: a social study and history [1539-1957]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 293 p. bibliog. (p. 265-78). (An Exposition-university book.) [5072

ALBERT Q. MAISEL. They all chose America. N. Y.: T. Nelson [1957. 8], 280 p. Study of 15 nationalities of emigrants to America, 1595-1945. [5073

ERIC W. FLEISHER & JÖRGEN WEIBULL. Viking times to modern: the story of Swedish exploring & settlement in America, and the development of trade & shipping from the Vikings to our time [mainly since 1624]. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell, 1953. 115 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 113-15). Another edition, same title and pagination: Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954, c1953]. Published also in Swedish. [5074

GLENN WEAVER. The Germans of British North America during the French and Indian War [1754-63]. Social studies, 48:227-35 (Nov). notes. [5075

ADRIEN VERRETTE. Les Acadiens aux Etats-Unis, 1775-1955. Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1 (1956):75-85. [5076

HELEN STANKIEWICZ ZAND. Polish family folkways in the United States [19th century]. Polish Am. studies, 13:77-88 (Jul-Dec 1956). [5077

GUNNAR WESTIN. Emigration and Scandinavian church life [1840s-60s]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:35-49 (Apr). [5078

GEORGE SCHULZ-BEHREND. Andreas [Anton] Dietsch [born 1807] and Helvetia, Missouri. Swiss rec., 2:5-30 (Mar 1950). notes. On his pamphlets advocating the establishment of "Utopian colonies," his leadership of a group of Swiss emigrants to New York, Pittsburgh, and Osage County, Mo., in 1844, and their settlement of New Helvetia near Westphalia, Mo. [5079

HENRY STEPHEN LUCAS, ed. Dutch immigrant memoirs and related writings. Assen: Van Gorcum & Comp., 1955. 2 v. [10], 514; [10], 479, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. (Van Gorcum's historische bibliotheek, 44.) Dutch and English texts of 310 printed or manuscript letters, autobiographies, local or church histories, and other documents, recording voyages of Dutch emigrants to the United States and their settlements in Michigan (Holland, Zeeland, Graafschap, Drentha, Vriesland, Overisel, and others), Iowa (Sioux County), Illinois (Roseland, South Holland, Fulton), Wisconsin (Alto, Hollandtown, etc.), Minnesota, the Dakotas, and elsewhere, 1846-1915. All of vol. 1 deals with the emigration to Michigan. [5080

ARNOLD SCHRIER. Ireland and the American emigration, 1850-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,040], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 265 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 248-64). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:615 (Mar). [5081

NILS-GUSTAV HILDEMAN. Swedish strikes and emigration [1879-1909]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:87-93 (Jul). notes. [5082

ARTHUR WILLIAM HOGLUND. Paradise rebuilt: Finnish immigrants and their America, 1880-1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,366], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 317 leaves. 2 maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 292-317). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2254 (Oct). [5083

E. T. I. THYGESON. The John Ericsson Society [1907-57]. Am. Swed. monthly, 51(9):14-16 (Oct). ports., views. [5084

JOHN PHILIP CARNEY. Postwar Mexican migration, 1945-1955, with particular reference to the policies and practices of the United States concerning its control. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 235-7. [5085

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. The Swedes in America: a re-examination of pioneer sources. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:71-83 (Jul). Commentary on some 1,300 essays on "Swedish contributions to America," submitted in 1948 in a contest sponsored by the Swedish American Line during the Swedish Pioneer Centennial. [5086

NEGROES

HARRY BATES BROWN. Race relations: a brief review of factors affecting race relations of white and Negro people in the United States [1619-1956. Baton Rouge? La., 1957.] viii, [2], 134 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 131-4). [5087

EDWARD FRANKLIN FRAZIER. The Negro in the United States. Revised edition. N. Y.: Macmillan [1957]. xxiii, 769 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 707-52), notes. A topical history, 1619-1955. 1st ed. 1949. [5088

RAYFORD WHITTINGHAM LOGAN. The Negro in the United States: a brief history [1619-1956]. Princeton, N. J.: D. Van Nostrand Co. [1957]. 191, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 183-5). (An Anvil original, 19.) "Documents," 1863-1955 (p. 106-82). [5089

WILLIS DUKE WEATHERFORD. American churches and the Negro: an historical study from early slave days to the present [1642-1957]. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1957]. 310 p. notes. [5090

JESSIE LOUISE BEATTIE. Black Moses, the real Uncle Tom. Toronto: Ryerson Press [1957]. xiii, 215 p. port. bibliog. (p. 213-15). On Josiah Henson (1789-1883), born in slavery in Maryland, who escaped to Canada in 1830 and founded a school there. Fictional in form. [5091

HOWARD HOLMAN BELL. Free Negroes in the North, 1830-1835: a study in national cooperation. Jour. Negro educ., 26:447-55 (fall). notes. [5092

ERNEST EASTMAN. A history of the State of Maryland in Liberia. Monrovia: Bureau of Information, Dept. of State [1956?]. 108 p. facsims., port., views. bibliog. (p. 107-8), notes. On activities of the American Colonization Society and the Maryland State Colonization Society in sending Negroes to Africa, and their establishment of Maryland County, Liberia, originally an independent colony adjacent to Liberia, 1831-57. [5093

HOWARD HOLMAN BELL. National Negro conventions of the middle 1840's: moral suasion vs. political action [1841-48]. Jour. Negro hist., 42:247-60 (Oct). notes. [5094

LORENZO DOW TURNER. Walt Whitman and the Negro [1842-65]. Chicago Jew. forum, 15:5-11 (fall 1956). notes. [5095

WILLIAM H. PEASE & JANE H. PEASE. Opposition to the founding of the Elgin Settlement. Can. hist. rev., 38:202-18 (Sep). notes. On a settlement for Negroes (including fugitives from the United States), established by efforts of the Rev. William King, Free Presbyterian minister, in Ontario, 1849, and the objections of the people of Chatham and vicinity to the presence of the Negroes. [5096

KATE E. R. PICKARD. The kidnapped and the ransomed [how the Friedman brothers liberated an Alabama slave. Edited by Maxwell Whiteman.] Am. Jew. arch., 9:3-31 (Apr). port., view. Excerpt from the original (1856), a fictionalized autobiography of Peter Still, purchased in Alabama as a slave by Joseph Friedman for $500 and freed in the North when he paid this sum to Friedman. [5097

WILLIS DOLMOND BOYD. Negro colonization in the national crisis, 1860-1870. [Los Angeles: Photographic Service, Library, Univ. of California] 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 513 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 499-513). (University archives thesis 1198.) Thesis--Univ. of California at Los Angeles. [5098

TINSLEY LEE SPRAGGINS. Economic aspects of Negro colonization during the Civil War. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,968], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [255] leaves. Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2588-9 (Nov). [5099

JOHN G. SPROAT. Blueprint for radical reconstruction. Jour. South. hist., 23:25-44 (Feb). notes. On the policies of Edwin M. Stanton with regard to slavery and Negroes, 1861-64. [5100

EDWARD FRANKLIN FRAZIER. Black bourgeoisie. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1957]. 264 p. notes (p. 239-57). On the development of a Negro middle class, and its economic condition and social status, 1863-1957. [5101

FREDERICK DOUGLASS (1817?-1895). The life and writings of Frederick Douglass. [Edited by] Philip S. Foner. Volume IV. Reconstruction and after. N. Y.: International Publishers [1955]. 574 p. port. notes (p. 525-56). Account of his life from 1865 to his death in 1895, by Foner (p. 13-154), and texts of his writings and speeches during that period, dealing mainly with the rights of Negroes. [5102

GEORGE SHEPPERSON. Reconstruction and the colour problem [1865-77]. Harry Allen Cranbrook & Charles Peter Hill, eds., British essays in American history (London: E. Arnold [1957]), p. 188-206. bibliog. [5103

WENDELL PHILLIPS (1811-84). Robert Purvis, Wendell Phillips, and the Freedmen's Bureau. [Edited by Joseph Alfred Borome.] Jour. Negro hist., 42:292-5 (Oct). Letter to Purvis, 13 Sep. 1867, offering reasons why neither Purvis nor any other Negro should accept the appointment offered by President Johnson as Commissioner of the Freedmen's Bureau. [5104

EMMA (GELDERS) STERNE. Mary McLeod Bethune. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. x, [2], 268, vi, [2] p. On the early life of Mary Jane (McLeod) Bethune (1875-1955) in Mayesville, S.C., her studies in Moody Bible Institute, her teaching in Georgia, her founding of Daytona Educational Industrial School for Negro Girls (later Bethune-Cookman College), and her activities in national Negro organizations and campaigns. [5105

AUGUST MEIER. Negro racial thought in the age of Booker T. Washington, circa 1880-1915. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,058], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 978 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 918-78). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1837 (Aug). [5106

ROSEMARIE KLAUS. Mark Twain und die Negerfrage--Huckleberry Finn [1884]. Zeitschrift für Anglistik, 5: 166-81. notes. [5107

ELLIOTT MORTON RUDWICK. W. E. B. Du Bois and the Atlanta University studies on the Negro [1897-1914]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:466-76 (fall). notes. [5108

ELLIOTT MORTON RUDWICK. The Niagara Movement [1905-10]. Jour. Negro hist., 42:177-200 (Jul). notes. [5109

EMMA LOU THORNBROUGH. The Brownsville episode and the Negro vote [1906-8). Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:468-93 (Dec). notes. [5110

ELLIOTT MORTON RUDWICK. The National Negro Committee Conference of 1909. Phylon, 18:413-19 (4th quar.). notes. [5111

CHANNING H. TOBIAS. National Association for the Advancement of

Colored People [1909-56]. Harry Schneiderman, ed., Two generations in perspective: notable events and trends, 1896-1956 (N. Y.: Monde Publishers [1957]), p. 333-43. [5112

SHIRLEY WILLSON STRICKLAND. A functional analysis of the Garvey movement [1916-40]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:321-2. Abstract of thesis. [5113

JESSIE (BENNETT) SAMS. White mother. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957. 6], 241, [1] p. On the indebtedness of the author, a Negro, to "Mrs. Rossie Lee," of Alachua, Fla., who befriended the author in her impoverished childhood in the 1920s and enabled her to attend the Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College at Tallahassee; with some account of her work as a teacher, her marriage to John Sams, and her life in California. [5114

WILLIAM STANLEY BRAITHWAITE. Alain Locke's relationship to the Negro in American literature [in his The new Negro, 1925]. Phylon, 18: 166-73 (2d quar.). [5115

ALEXANDER THOMAS. Many a night's journey. N. Y.: Comet Press Books, 1957. [8], 143 p. (A Reflection book.) On the author's experience as a Negro in the United States since 1928 and his activities in predicting the future, with some account of his early life in St. Christopher, British West Indies. [5116

RICHARD BARDOLPH. The Negro in Who's who in America, 1936-1955. Jour. Negro hist., 42:261-82 (Oct). notes. [5117

RICHARD BARDOLPH. Negro religious and educational leaders in Who's who in America, 1936-1955. Jour. Negro educ., 26:182-92 (spring). tables. notes. [5118

WILLIAM M. PHILLIPS. Labor force and demographic factors affecting the changing relative status of the American Negro, 1940-1950. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 199 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [5119

ROBERT W. SMUTS. The Negro community and the development of Negro potential [1940-50]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:456-65 (fall). notes.. [5120

ORIENTALS

DOROTHY LLOYD GILBERT. Dr. Inazo Nitobe [and] Mary P. E. Nitobe. [n. p., 1955. 2], 86 p. On Inazō Nitobe (1862-1933), native of Japan, educated in Johns Hopkins University and in Germany, converted by Quakers; his marriage to Mary Patterson Elkinton (born 1857), Philadelphia Quaker, in 1890; and their life in Japan, where he taught agriculture in colleges and introduced Western innovations into Japanese education. [5121

ROSE HUM LEE. Chinese immigration and population changes [in the United States] since 1940. Sociol. and social research, 41:195-202 (Jan-Feb). notes. [5122

GWEN (HAROLD) TERASAKI. Bridge to the sun. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1957]. ix, [3], 260 p. On the author's marriage to Hidenari Terasaki (1900-1950), Japanese diplomat in Washington and abroad, their internment at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., at the outbreak of World War II, their deportation to Japan and life there, and her return to the United States after her husband's death, 1931-50. [5123

RICHARD AUSTIN THOMPSON. The yellow peril, 1890-1924. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,331], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 501 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 477-501). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2589 (Nov). [5124

RACIAL EQUALITY

RICHARD ROSCOE MILLER. Slavery and Catholicism. Durham, N. C.: North State Publishers [1957. 8], 259 p. facsim., medals, port., table, views. Argument that the "whole system of slavery as known in America ... was introduced, nurtured, promoted, protected, and justified by the Roman Catholic Church and her communicants," 1492-1865. [5125

ANDREW D. WEINBERGER. A reappraisal of the constitutionality of miscegenation statutes [1715-1956]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:435-46 (fall). notes. [5126

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. Friends and racial discrimination [1757-1957]. Friends jour., 3:533-4 (17 Aug). [5127

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD. Antislavery tokens. Numismatist,

70:395-409 (Apr). facsims., medals. bibliog. On tokens, coins, and medals manufactured in England to promote antislavery sentiment in America, 1787-1840. [5128

ALFRED MAUND. John Brown's legacy. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 113-25. bibliog., notes. On his antislavery activities, 1834-59. [5129

JOHN GREENLEAF WHITTIER (1807-92). Whittier on abolition--a letter to Emerson [Amesbury, 20th of 9th mo. 1845]. Edited by Roland H. Woodwell. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:254-9 (Oct). notes. [5130

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). Two forgotten addresses by Ralph Waldo Emerson. [Edited by] Louis Ruchames. Am. lit., 28:425-33 (Jan). notes. Addresses to "the West India Emancipation meetings" sponsored by the Massachusetts Anti-Slavery Society, Dedham, 1846 (from the National anti-slavery standard, 16 Jul. 1846), and Worcester, 1849 (from the Liberator, 17 Aug. 1849). [5131

PHILIP COWGILL MOON. Observations on the religious philosophy and method of Whittier in Voices of freedom [1846]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:247-53 (Oct). On his "anti-slavery and abolitionist verse." [5132

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Herman Melville and the American national sin: the meaning of Benito Cereno [1855]. Jour. Negro hist., 41:311-38; 42:11-37 (Oct 1956, Jan 1957). notes. On slavery as the theme of this tale. [5133

MARSHALL EMM. Supreme Court decisions relative to Negro rights [1857-1954]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 9:1-10. bibliog., notes. [5134

ALAN FURMAN WESTIN. John Marshall Harlan and the constitutional rights of Negroes: the transformation of a Southerner. Yale law rev., 66: 637-710 (Apr). port. notes. On his changing views, 1859-96. [5135

LISTON POPE. The kingdom beyond caste. N. Y.: Friendship Press [1957]. xviii, [4], 170, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 161-70), notes. On race problems since 1865. [5136

HERBERT HILL. A record of Negro disfranchisement [1866-1956]. Midstream, 3(4):51-60 (autumn). [5137

AUGUST MEIER. Boycotts of segregated street cars, 1894-1906: a research note. Phylon, 18:296-7 (3d quar.). notes. [5138

AUGUST MEIER. Toward a reinterpretation of Booker T. Washington. Jour. South. hist., 23:220-27 (May). On his "extensive efforts against segregation and disfranchisement" behind "the ingratiating mask he presented to the world," 1901-11. [5139

FREDERICK ELLIOTT ROBIN & SELMA G. HIRSH. The pursuit of equality: a half century with the American Jewish Committee [1906-57]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1957. 2], 107, [2] p. facsims., map, ports., views (part double). [5140

Recreation and Sport

THOMAS KARTER. The development of organized [public] recreation in the United States [since 1864]. Social security bul., 20(5):8-15 (May). tables. [5141

WILLIAM FRANCIS JOSEPH BROWN & NASH BUCKINGHAM. National field trial champions: an authentic and detailed history of the National Field Trial Championship Association since its inception in 1896. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1955]. xxii, 520 p. ports., geneal. tables, views (part col.). On annual competitions at West Point, Miss., later at Grand Junction, Tenn., to determine the best quail dog in the United States. [5142

GILBERT VIVIAN SELDES. The 7 lively arts. N. Y.: Sagamore Press [1957. 12], 306 p. 1st ed. 1924. On burlesque, circuses, musical comedy, jazz, moving pictures, dancing, and comic strips as "entertainment of a high order ... not usually associated with Art," early 20th century. [5143

PAUL C. HOOPES. The "Fourth"--fifty years ago. Muzzle blasts, 12(10): 10, 13 (Jun 1951). Memories of fireworks and firecrackers, 1902 or 1903. [5144

ORGANIZED SPORTS

PARKE CUMMINGS. American tennis: the story of a game and its people [1874-1956]. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. 182, [18] p. cartoons, facsims., ports., tables, views (1 col. mount.). bibliog. (p. 197-8). [5145

CHARLES SAMUELS. The magnificent rube: the life and gaudy times of Tex Rickard. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957. 10], 301, [1] p. ports., views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 297-301). On the early life of George Lewis Rickard (1875-1929) in Missouri, his work as a cowboy, and his career as a promoter of prize fights. [5146

ARTHUR WILLIAM MANN. Branch Rickey: American in action. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1957. [6], 312 p. facsim., ports. On the early life of Wesley Branch Rickey (born 1881) in Ohio, his studies at Ohio Wesleyan University, and his work as a professional baseball player and later an executive of various baseball teams. [5147

MORRIS ALLISON BEALLE. The softball story: a complete, concise, and entertaining history of America's greatest participant and spectator sport, from its beginning in 1887 to its world tournaments in 1956. Wash.: Columbia Pub. Co., c1957. [6], 264 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. Includes "State histories" (p. 78-163). [5148

SAMMY AARONSON (born 1905). As high as my heart: the Sammy Aaronson story, by Al[bert] Hirshberg and Sammy Aaronson. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1957]. 188 p. On Aaronson's early life in New York City, his career as a boxer, and his gymnasiums for boys in the slums of Brooklyn and New York. [5149

JAMES THOMAS FARRELL. My baseball diary: a famed American author recalls the wonderful world of baseball ... yesterday and today. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1957]. xi, 276 p. Reminiscences by a spectator since 1910. [5150

NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE. Wake up the echoes. From the sports pages of the New York herald tribune. Edited by Bob Cooke [Robert Barbour Cooke]. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1956]. 251 p. Reprinted articles by the editor, Grantland Rice, Heywood Broun, John Kieran, Joe Palmer, Red Smith, and other sports writers, 1920-55. [5151

W. CLYDE ROBINSON. Professional sports and the antitrust laws [1922-57]. Southw. social science quar., 38: 133-41 (Sep). notes. [5152

ROGER ANGELL. Baseball--the perfect game [1930-54]. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 390-402. Reminiscences (1954) by "a lifelong fan." [5153

MILTON J. SHAPIRO. The Sal Maglie story. N. Y.: J. Messner [1957]. 192 p. ports. On the early life of Salvatore Anthony Maglie (born 1917) in Niagara Falls, N. Y., and his career since 1938 as a professional baseball player. [5154

MILTON J. SHAPIRO. Jackie Robinson of the Brooklyn Dodgers. N. Y.: J. Messner [1957]. 190 p. ports. On John Roosevelt Robinson (born 1919), his early life in Georgia and California and his professional career as a Negro baseball player from 1946 to his retirement in 1957. [5155

Sex and the Family

KENNETH EUGENE EBLE. Howells' kisses. Am. quar., 9:441-7 (winter). notes. On "the pre-marital kiss which the suitor forces or entreats from the pursued" as "a sure sign that a love affair will not lead to a happy marriage," a theme in 34 novels of William Dean Howells after the 1870s. [5156

BISSELL BROOKE. The wedding fever. Hobbies, 62(8):106-7, 115 (Oct). On the vogue of "splashy, spectacular weddings" in 1879 and the early 1880s, and the popularity of "books about weddings." [5157

THOMAS PATRICK MONAHAN. Family status and the delinquent child: a reappraisal and some new findings [1900-1954]. Social forces, 35:250-58 (Mar). tables. notes. [5158

PAUL C. GLICK. American families. By Paul C. Glick for the Social Science Research Council in cooperation with the U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. N. Y.: Wiley [1957]. xiv, 240 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 202-6), notes. (Census monograph series.) Statistical review of the size and composition of families and households and the marital status of their members, 1910-54, particularly 1950. [5159

FRANCIS XAVIER BUSCH. Blood in the courts. Ala. lawyer, 18:253-63 (Jul). notes. On the admission of

blood tests as legal evidence in paternity cases, 1933-56. [5160

ELBRIDGE SIBLEY. Higher education and earlier parenthood: a changing cycle of family life [1940-50]. Antioch rev., 17:45-59 (Mar). [5161

WOMEN

JEANNETTE HOWARD FOSTER. Sex variant women in literature: a historical and quantitative survey. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 412 p. bibliogs. Includes references to novels of Oliver Wendell Holmes and Henry James and to the personalities of Margaret Fuller, Adah Isaacs Menken, Emily Dickinson, Amy Lowell, Rose O'Neill, Edna St. Vincent Millay, Gertrude Stein, Mary McLane, and other American women. [5162

WILLIAM WASSERSTROM. The lily and the prairie flower. Am. quar., 9:398-411 (winter). notes. On changing attitudes toward "sexual passion in women" in the Northeast, the Far West, and particularly the Middle West, 1787-1912. [5163

Mrs. HARRY JOSEPH MORRIS. Ladies of the White House [1789-1953]. D. A. R. mag., 91:5-11, 91, 126-32 (Jan, Feb). On their costumes and hair dress, household management, and social activities, and the weddings in the White House. [5164

HAZEL STEIN. Fashion on the frontier. South. folklore quar., 21:160-64 (Sep). On "what was in vogue for the belle of the backwoods," 19th century. [5165

GLADYS RICE BILLINGS BROOKS. Three wise virgins. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. xii, 244 p. ports. On the work of Dorothea Lynde Dix (1802-87; reformer of the treatment and institutional care of the insane), Elizabeth Palmer Peabody (1804-94; teacher, Transcendentalist), and Catharine Maria Sedgwick (1789-1867; novelist). [5166

HENRY GEORGE FAIRBANKS. Hawthorne and the vanishing Venus. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 36:52-70. notes. On his attitudes toward and relations with women, 1829 ff. [5167

ROY R. MALE, JR. Hawthorne's tragic vision. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1957]. ix, 187 p. notes. On his romances and tales and his eminence as the first American writer who "understood the values of time, tragedy, ... [and] womanhood well enough to create a woman in fiction," 1830s-1860. [5168

R. D. HOLT. Side-saddle riding [by women in the West, 1836-93]. Cattleman, 43(4):47, 70-72 (Sep 1956). view. [5169

LOUIS JOHN BUDD. Mark Twain plays the bachelor. West. humanities rev., 11:157-67 (spring). notes. On his printed references to women, 1857-68. [5170

EMMA (WALTER) MANDEVILLE, MABLE (MANDEVILLE) PYNE, & JENNIFER (PYNE) OLIVER. When we were little, the story of three generations: our book for Sharon. N. Y.: Hastings House [1957]. 95 p. illus. Reminiscences of rural and urban life in the childhood of the three authors, greatgrandmother, grandmother, and mother of Sharon Lee Oliver, prepared by them for her information about past and present ways of living, beginning ca. 1887. [5171

NATIONAL MANPOWER COUNCIL. Womanpower: a statement, with chapters by the Council staff. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957. xxxiii, [1], 371 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 351-63). On women in the labor force, 1890-1956. [5172

AGNES ROGERS. The undimmed appeal of the Gibson Girl. Am. heritage, 9(1):80-98 (Dec). views. On illustrations by Charles Dana Gibson, 1895 ff., showing your society ladies, often in company with "the Gibson Man." [5173

CHARLES GETCHELL WILEY. A study of the American woman as she is presented in the American drama of the nineteen-twenties. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,931], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [244] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2274 (Oct). [5174

CHRISTIAN DIOR. Christian Dior and I. By Christian Dior. Translated from the French by Antonia Fraser. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. 251 p. ports. Includes some account of the author's visits to America and his establishment of a "high-fashion ready-to-wear house in New York," 1947-48. Also printed: Dior: the autobiography of Christian Dior. Translated by Antonia Fraser. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson [1957]. 218 p. ports. [5175

Social Theory

SHERWOOD PRESTON CUMMINGS. Mark Twain's social Darwinism [1872-1910]. Huntington Lib. quar., 20:163-75 (Feb). notes. [5176

CORLISS LAMONT. Bernhard J. Stern. Science & soc., 21:3-6 (winter). On his work as "an independent Marxist who did his own thinking," as a sociologist and anthropologist, as a teacher in Columbia University and the New School for Social Research, and as editor of Science & society, 1928-54. [5177

ANTHROPOLOGY

ARTHUR J. JELINEK. Pleistocene faunas and early man. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 42:225-37. tables. bibliog. [5178

JOHN HOWLAND ROWE. Max Uhle, 1856-1944: a memoir of the father of Peruvian archaeology. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. [8], 134 p. port., views. (University of California publications in American archaeology and ethnology, v. 46, no. 1.) On his work in Peruvian and Bolivian archeology; with some account of his employment by the University of California (1903-5), texts of several of his lectures and letters, and a list of his publications, 1880-1951. [5179

LEWIS HENRY MORGAN (1818-81). How Morgan came to write Systems of consanguinity and affinity [1871. Edited by] Leslie A. White. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 42:257-68. notes. Entry from his diary, 19 Oct. 1859, on his investigations since 1842. [5180

CLYDE KAY MABEN KLUCKHOHN. Alfred Marston Tozzer (1877-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 128-31. On his work as an anthropologist. [5181

HERBERT JOSEPH SPINDEN. Alfred Marston Tozzer, 1877-1954. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30: 383-97. On his work as an anthropologist, with a list of his publications. [5182

MELVILLE JEAN HERSKOVITS. Some further notes on Franz Boas' Arctic expedition. Am. anthropol., 59:112-16 (Feb). bibliog. Includes translation of a letter from Boas to his uncle, Dr. Abraham Jacobi, "about November, 1882," on Boas's reasons for wishing to do research in the Arctic, and excerpts from letters to the author from Ernst P. Boas, 28 Oct. 1953, and Helen (Boas) Yampolski, 5 May 1955. [5183

JOHN BUETTNER-JANUSCH. Boas and Mason: particularism versus generalization. Am. anthropol., 59:318-24 (Apr). bibliog. On the difference of opinion between Franz Boas and Otis Tufton Mason as a chapter in the "history of the development of anthropological science," 1886-87. [5184

LUCILE E. HOYME. The earliest use of indices for sexing pelves [by Washington Matthews and John S. Billings, 1891]. Am. jour. phys. anthropol., 15: 537-46 (Dec). tables. bibliog. [5185

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. Ronald Leroy Olson, retired, 1956. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 16:1-4 (spring). port., view. On his work as Professor of Anthropology, University of California, 1931-56; with the author's recollections of the work in anthropology there since 1901. [5186

PETER M. WORSLEY. Margaret Mead: science or science fiction? Reflections of a British anthropologist. Science & soc., 21:122-34 (spring). Critique of the method, motives, and style of her publications, 1928-56. [5187

SOCIETY FOR APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY. The application of anthropological knowledge to modern mass society [1929-55]. Human org., 15(4): 24-39 (winter). bibliog., notes. Contents.--An anthropologist's view, by John Gillin (with comment by Gordon Streib).--A sociologist's view, by Bryce Ryan (with comment by Ralph Patrick). [5188

AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY. [Obituaries.] Am. anthropol., 58:147-8, 357-8, 544-50; 59:117-24, 325-7, 517-23 (Feb-Jun 1956, Feb-Jun 1957). ports. bibliogs. Memorial sketches of Pierre Teilhard de Chardin, S. J. (1881-1955), by Hallam L. Movius, Jr.; Robert Neil Pehrson (1926-55), by Robert Redfield; Alfred Reginald Radcliffe-Brown (1881-1955), by Fred Eggan and W. Lloyd Warner; Norman Daymond Humphrey (1911-55), by Leslie A. White; Gwendoline Harris Block (1906-56), by A. L. Kroeber; William Egbert Schenck (1884-1956), by E. W. Gifford; Frederick Webb Hodge (1864-1956), by Fay-Cooper Cole; Earl Halstead Morris (1889-1956), by Robert F. Burgh; and others. [5189

SOCIETY FOR AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY. [Obituaries.] Am. antiq., 22: 390-404; 23:63-7, 167-8 (Apr-Oct). ports. bibliogs. Partial contents.--Earl Halstead Morris, 1889-1956, by A. V. Kidder.--James Kelly Hampson, 1877-1956, by Stephen Williams.--Frederick Webb Hodge, 1864-1956, by Neil M. Judd and others.--George Gustav Heye, 1874-1956, by S. K. Lathrop.--Frederick Huntington Douglas, 1897-1956, by H. Marie Wormington. [5190

PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY

ERIC T. CARLSON. Amariah Brigham [1798-1849]. 1. Life and works. Am. jour. psychiatry, 112:831-6 (Apr 1956). notes. On his medical practice in Connecticut, his particular interest in neurology, and his founding of the Association of Medical Superintendents of American Institutions for the Insane; with a list of his publications, 1832-49. [5191

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. The amazing Fox sisters. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:241-76 (winter). notes. On "spirit rappings" as reported and interpreted by Leah and Margaret Fox of Hydesville, N. Y., and their career as professional spiritualists, 1847-89. [5192

LEONARD CARMICHAEL. Lightner Witmer (1867-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 132-3. On his work in experimental and clinical psychology. [5193

EDWIN GARRIGUES BORING. A history of experimental psychology. ... Second edition. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1950]. xxi, 777 p. port. bibliogs. (Century psychology series.) 1st ed. 1929. Includes "Establishment of modern psychology in America," 1872-1949 (p. 503-83), and scattered passages elsewhere that relate to America. [5194

EDWIN GARRIGUES BORING. Robert Mearns Yerkes (1876-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 133-40. On his work in psychology and anthropoid research. [5195

UPTON BEALL SINCLAIR (born 1878). The cup of fury. Great Neck, N. Y.: Channel Press [1956]. 190 p. On eminent alcoholics known by the author, including his own father, Jack London, Sinclair Lewis, George Sterling, and some 70 others. [5196

JOSEPH R. ROYCE. Psychology in mid-twentieth century. Am. scientist, 45:57-73 (Jan). diagr., table. bibliog. On various developments since 1880. [5197

PHILIP PAUL WIENER. G. M. Beard and Freud on "American nervousness." Jour. hist. ideas, 17:269-74 (Apr 1956). notes. On George Miller Beard, M. D. (1839-83), of New York, and his American nervousness, its causes and consequences (1881). [5198

HORNELL NORRIS HART. Psychical research and the methods of science [1882-1956]. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour., 51:85-105 (Jul). notes. [5199

GARDNER MURPHY. Triumphs and defeats in the study of mediumship [1884-1910]. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour., 51:125-35 (Oct). notes. [5200

JOY PAUL GUILFORD. Louis Leon Thurstone, 1887-1955. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 30:349-82. port. On his teaching of psychology in the Carnegie Institute of Technology, the University of Chicago, and the University of North Carolina; with a list of his publications. [5201

PAUL HAMPTON MORRILL. Psychological aspects of the poetry of Edwin Arlington Robinson [1890s-1920s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,024], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [189] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 363-4 (Feb). [5202

MORTON PRINCE (1854-1929). The dissociation of a personality: a biographical study in abnormal psychology. N. Y.: Meridian Books, 1957. x, [2], 575, [3] p. notes. (Meridian books, MG12.) 1st ed. 1905. On the 2 personalities of Miss Christine L. Beauchamp (pseud.) and the author's treatment of her by hypnotism and other means, 1898-1905. [5203

NILZA CONI CALDAS SANTOS. A study of Thorndike's theory of mind and mental discipline. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,863], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 166 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 161-5). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:567-8 (Mar). On Edward Lee Thorndike's psychology, 1898-1949, with particular reference to the learning process. [5204

OTTO LOEWI. On the background of the discovery of neurochemical transmission [by the author, 1903-21]. Mt.

Sinai Hospital, Jour., 24:1014-16 (Nov-Dec). notes. [5205

JAMES EDWARD TYDEMAN. Trends in the publication of materials relating to psychology, 1905-1950. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 112 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 111-12). Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. [5206

THEODORE NADLER (born 1909). Secrets of my million dollar memory. Edited by Walter B. Gibson. N. Y.: Jersam Pub. Corp. [1957]. 64 p. diagrs., ports. (part col.). On the author's life in St. Louis and the development of his remarkable memory; with advice to the reader concerning the principles of mnemonics. [5207

BETH (FEAGLES) DAY. No hiding place. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. xii, [2], 273 p. On the early life of Vincent Tracy (born 1911) in Ballston Spa, N. Y., his career and rehabilitation as an alcoholic, and his work in the rehabilitation of other alcoholics. [5208

LOUIS BENJAMIN FRAIBERG. The use of psychoanalytic ideas by literary critics. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,177], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 385 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 379-85). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1336-7 (Jun). On psychoanalytic criticism by Van Wyck Brooks, Joseph Wood Krutch, Ludwig Lewisohn, Edmund Wilson, Kenneth Burke, and Lionel Trilling, 1920s ff., of whom only Trilling had an adequate knowledge of psychoanalysis. [5209

PHYLLIS BOTTOME. Alfred Adler [1870-1937], a portrait from life. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1957. 2], 300 p. port. 1st ed. 1939. On his work as a psychiatrist in Austria and, after 1926, in America. [5210

HARRIET M. SHELTON. Abraham Lincoln returns. N. Y.: Evans Pub. Co., 1957. xiii, 232, [8] p. facsims., port. bibliog. (p. 231-2). On the author's activities as a Spiritualist since 1926, including her communication with Lincoln. [5211

IRVINE HEINLY PAGE. Chemistry of the brain [neurochemistry, 1928-57]. Science, 125:721-7 (19 Apr). diagr., ports., view. notes. [5212

DAVID CLARENCE McCLELLAND. Freud and Hull: pioneers in scientific psychology. Am. scientist, 45:101-13 (Mar). ports. notes. On the work of Clark L. Hull (1884-1952) in "behavioral psychology," 1930-48, as compared and contrasted with the work of Sigmund Freud. [5213

SANFORD COHEN, R. JOHNSON, & R. WEST. Marxist psychology in America: a critique [1932-55]. Science & soc., 21:98-121 (spring). notes. [5214

ALCOHOLICS Anonymous comes of age: a brief history of A. A. [1935-57. By Bill W., co-founder, and others.] N. Y.: Alcoholics Anonymous Pub. [1957]. ix, [5], 335, [2] p. ports. (1 double), views (part double). Also printed, with same pagination: Alcoholics Anonymous comes of age. By a co-founder. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. [5215

KENT JOHNSON. There is no such thing as an alcoholic. Hollywood, Calif.: Pan Press [1957. 4], 49 p. (A Pan Press inspirational book.) On the author's alcoholism and rehabilitation (since ca. 1938); with some account of his early life in California, his service in the Marine Corps, and his various occupations in California and Alaska. [5216

JURGEN RUESCH. The trouble with psychiatric research [1939-56]. Arch. neurology and psychiatry, 77:93-107 (Jan). diagr., tables. notes. [5217

SOCIOLOGY

JOHN C. McKINNEY. Continuities and change in modern American sociology. Centennial rev. arts & science, 1:303-29 (summer). [5218

LEO HUBERMAN & PAUL M. SWEEZY. In affectionate memory of Henry Pratt Fairchild [sociologist and Socialist], 1880-1956. Monthly rev., 8:242-3 (Nov 1956). [5219

MAURICE REA DAVIE. The sociology of Albert G. Keller [1874-1956]. Sociol. and social research, 41:407-11 (Jul-Aug). notes. On his contributions to sociology since 1899. [5220

EDMUND DE SCHWEINITZ BRUNNER. The growth of a science: a half-century of rural sociological research in the United States [1905-57]. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. x, [2], 171 p. bibliog. (p. 157-65), notes. [5221

EMORY STEPHEN BOGARDUS. Fairchild as sociologist. Sociol. and social research, 41:370-77 (May-Jun). notes. On Henry Pratt Fairchild (1880-1956)

and his contributions to sociology, 1911-56. [5222

WILLIAM FIELDING OGBURN (1886-1959). Cultural lag as theory. Sociol. and social research, 41:167-74 (Jan-Feb). On a term first used by the author in 1914 and first published in 1922, and the development of the concept that it designates. [5223

EMORY STEPHEN BOGARDUS. Odum and folk sociology [1920s-1954]. Sociol. and social research, 41:441-8 (Jul-Aug). notes. On contributions of Howard W. Odum (1884-1954). [5224

LOUIS WIRTH (1897-1952). Community life and social policy: selected papers by Louis Wirth. Edited by Elizabeth Wirth Marvick and Albert J. Reiss, Jr. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. xiv, 431 p. notes. Twenty-five essays, mainly reprints, on various themes of sociology; with a list of his publications, 1925-53 (p. 409-16). Includes "Sociology and local history" (p. 177-88), here first published. [5225

ROBERT KING MERTON. In memory of Bernhard J. Stern. Science & soc., 21:7-9 (winter). On his work as a sociologist, especially of medicine, 1928-56. [5226

ROBERT WILLIAM O'BRIEN, CLARENCE C. SCHRAG, & WALTER T. MARTIN, eds. Readings in general sociology. [Second edition.] Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1957]. xv, [5], 444 p. diagrs., tables. notes. 1st ed. 1947. Eighty-four reprinted articles or excerpts from books, 1934-56, grouped topically. [5227

F. H. TENBRUCK. David Riesman: Kritik und Würdigung. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:213-30. notes. On his The lonely crowd: a study of the changing American character (1950) and later writings on social psychology. [5228

ROBERT WHEELER. Mr. Riesman's consumers. Am. scholar, 26:39-50 (winter). On the hypothesis of "the decline of autonomy" underlying David Riesman's The lonely crowd (1950). [5229

Voluntary Associations

DONN A. CASS. Negro Freemasonry and segregation: an historical study of prejudice against American Negroes as Freemasons, and the position of Negro Freemasonry in the Masonic fraternity [since 1775]. Chicago: E. A. Cook Publications, 1957. 152, [3] p. port. bibliog. (p. 150-52). [5230

KENNETH SCOTT LATOURETTE. World service: a history of the foreign work and world service of the Young Men's Christian Associations of the United States and Canada [1854-1957]. N. Y.: Association Press [1957]. 489 p. map. bibliog. (p. 449-53), notes. [5231

UNCLASSIFIED AND MISCELLANEOUS HISTORY

LEONARD OUTHWAITE. The Atlantic: a history of an ocean. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1957]. 479 p. maps, view. bibliog. (p. 461-6). On the Atlantic in American and European legend and history since the time of Atlantis. [5232

GEORGE LEWIS PHILLIPS. American chimney sweeps: an historical account of a once important trade [1631-1957]. Trenton: Past Times Press [1957]. x, 88 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 84-8), notes (p. 76-83). [5233

KENNETH HOLCOMB DUNSHEE. The village blacksmith [1646 ff.]. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1957]. 47, [1] p. facsims., ports., seal, views. bibliog. (p. 40). (The Century House series on early American occupations.) [5234

CYRUS LAWRENCE DAY. Knots and knot-lore: quipus and other mnemonic knots. West. folklore, 16:8-26 (Jan). notes. Refers to their use by American Indians and by Hawaiians, 1680-1822. [5235

[BENJAMIN FRANKLIN? (1706-90).] A moral epistle: a probable addition to the Franklin canon. [Edited by] Jack C. Barnes. New Eng. quar., 30:73-84 (Mar). notes. A communication from "your very loving Father, Abraham," to "Dear Isaac," offering advice on the conduct of life, published in the New-England magazine (printed in Boston by Franklin's nephew, Benjamin

Mecom), Aug. 1758; with evidence of Franklin's authorship. [5236

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Old lottery tickets [1758-1826]. Antiques jour., 12(3):36-7 (Mar). facsims. [5237

JESÚS PABÓN. Franklin y Europa, 1776-1785. Madrid: Ediciones Rialp, 1957. 200, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 183-92), notes (p. 193-200). [5238

THOMAS JEFFERSON (1743-1826) & ----, Comtesse DE NOAILLES DE TESSÉ. Thomas Jefferson among the antiquities of southern France in 1787. [Edited by Julian Boyd, Lyman H. Butterfield, and Walter M. Whitehill.] Princeton, N. J., 1954. [4], 22, [3] p. views (1 double). Letter from Jefferson to the Comtesse de Noailles de Tessé (not further identified by the editors), dated Nismes, 20 Mar. 1787, referring to his travels in southern France, and her reply, Paris, 30 Mar. 1787, dealing with a variety of matters. [5239

FRANK LOYOLA BYRNE. Neal Dow [1804-97] and the prohibition movement [from "the late 1820's" to 1880]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,267], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 341 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 328-41), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2989-90 (Dec). [5240

CLARENCE AUGUSTUS MANNING. A history of Slavic studies in the United States. Milwaukee: Marquette Univ. Press, 1957. ix, 117, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 109-13), notes. (Marquette Slavic studies, 3.) On American studies of Slavic languages, literatures, and history, 1821-1955. [5241

JOSEPH J. CORNISH III. Go fly a kite. Natural hist., 66:212-19 (Apr). diagrs., ports., views. On military and scientific uses of kites, 1849-1957. [5242

LEVI McKEEN ARNOLD (1813-64). The history of the origin of all things, including the life of Jesus of Nazareth, as revealed to L. M. Arnold. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. xxxiv, 704 p. First printed 1852-53. Text of "The history of the original of all things, written down by the medium L. M. Arnold, of Poughkeepsie, N. Y., to whome it was delivered in the words used: arranged, and amended in punctuation, by the intellect of the man, and the occasional assistance of the spirit. In the year of God's grace, 1852." [5243

VICTOR BASIUK. The differential impact of technological change on the great powers, 1870-1914: the case of steel. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,571], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 400 leaves. maps, table. bibliog. (leaves 375-400). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1110-11 (May). Deals largely with political and military effects of the international development of the steel industry. [5244

JERRY E. PATTERSON. Hiram Bingham, 1875-1956. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:131-7 (Feb). On his work as a Latin Americanist, with a list of his publications relating to Latin America, 1906-48. [5245

PHILIP CALVIN DURHAM. The Loyal Sons of America and The young New Yorker. N. Y. hist., 38:397-405 (Oct). notes. On a national organization of boys, promoted by Beadle and Adams, publishers, to promote "aggressive nationalism and nativism," 1878-79. [5246

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Owney, canine globe-trotter. N. Y. hist., 38: 29-50 (Jan). notes. Lore about a "shaggy mongrel, of mixed Scotch and Irish terrier breeds," date and place of birth unknown, who appeared in Albany in 1888 as a "prowling waif of the streets," was adopted by the clerks in the Albany Post Office, traveled as a nomad in mail cars in the United States, Canada, and Mexico, collected tags, poker chips, and complimentary verses, sailed round the world, attracted chronic newspaper publicity, and in 1897 was killed by a Toledo policeman, stuffed by a taxidermist, and placed on permanent exhibit in the Smithsonian Institution. [5247

MORRIS FRANK & THOMAS BLAKE CLARK. First lady of the seeing eye. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. 156 p. ports., views. On Frank's experience as the owner of Buddy (trained by Dorothy Harrison Eustis in Switzerland; died 1938) and her successor, Buddy II, seeing eye dogs, 1928 ff., and his lectures and other work for the rehabilitation of the blind under the auspices of Seeing Eye, Inc., Morristown, N. J. [5248

ARTHUR PRESTON WHITAKER. Miron Burgin, 1900-1957. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 37:340-45 (Aug). On his work in Latin American economics

and bibliography; with a select list of his writings, 1935-55. [5249

JACOB ORNSTEIN. The development and status of Slavic and East European studies in America since World War II. Am. Slavic and East European rev., 16:369-88 (Oct). tables. notes. [5250

Miscellaneous Biography

HENRY WHARTON (1664-95). The life of John Smith [1580-1631], English soldier. ... Translated from the Latin manuscript with an essay on Captain John Smith in seventeenth-century literature by Laura Polanyi Striker. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Virginia Historical Soc. [1957. 10], 101 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. Manuscript (1685) now first published, including some account of Smith's activities in Virginia (1607-9) and New England (1614-15); with an introduction by the editor (p. 1-31) on the sources of the manuscript, and remarks by Richard Beale Davis (p. 93-6) on "Early American interest in Wharton's manuscript," 1824-51. [5251

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Benjamin Franklin as American hero. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 43:121-32 (Mar). On changing conceptions of his character since 1760. [5252

JOSEF POLIŠENSKÝ. Benjamin Franklin a první americká revoluce. Praha: Orbis, 1956. 39, [4] p. port. (Edice společenské vedy, 42.) Marxist commentary on his life and activities. [5253

HERMINIO PORTELL VILÁ. Benjamin Franklin, el primer americano universal (1706-1956). Habana, 1956. 31 p. port. A publication of the Instituto Cultural Cubano-Norteamericano. [5254

EDWIN WOLF 2nd. The year after Franklin's year. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51:227-35 (3d quar.). Reflections inspired by the celebration of the 250th anniversary of his birth, 1706-1956. [5255

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. Geo Washington--author. Manuscripts, 9:70-73, 111 (spring). facsim. On his refusal to permit the publication of his correspondence or of any biographical account of himself during his lifetime. [5256

ALFRED OWEN ALDRIDGE. Franklin and his French contemporaries [1753-90. N. Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1957. 260 p. notes (p. 239-56). Contents.--Franklin as a public figure. Journalist and statesman.--Franklin as a legendary figure. In belles lettres.--Franklin as a human being. His own and his friends' recollections and conversation pieces. [5257

FALK S. JOHNSON. William Pelham [1759-1827]: a biographical note. Am. speech, 32:77-9 (Feb). notes. On his early life in Williamsburg, Va., his service as a surgeon during the Revolution, his work as a publisher and bookseller in Boston and a newspaper editor in Zanesville, Ohio, and New Harmony, Ind., and his studies of punctuation and phonetics. [5258

ROBERT MORRIS. The mother of Alfred Robinson. By her great-great-grandson. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36: 289-91 (Dec). port. notes. On Jane (Henry) Gay Robinson (1765-1824), of Boston, and her son Alfred (1807-95), who removed to California in 1828. [5259

WIRT ARMISTEAD CATE. Timothy Demonbreun [1747-1826]. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:213-27 (Sep). notes. On Jacques-Timothe de Montbrun, native of Canada, resident of Illinois from ca. 1768 to 1786 and thereafter of Nashville, Tenn. [5260

STANLEY PRESTON YOUNG. Tippecanoe and Tyler, too! N. Y.: Random House [1957]. xi, 177, [5] p. map, ports. (Landmark books, 76.) Biography of William Henry Harrison (1773-1841), dealing particularly with the Battle of Tippecanoe (1811) and the log-cabin campaign of 1840. [5261

BERTRAND RUSSELL, 3d Earl RUSSELL. The fate of Thomas Paine. Bertrand Russell, Why I am not a Christian, and other essays on religion and related subjects, ed. Paul Edwards (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957), p. 133-47. Written in 1934. On his political and religious writings, 1775-96, and his persecution by "the defenders of privilege." [5262

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. A hoax on Doctor Franklin [France, 1778]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:559-64 (Dec). notes. [5263

RICHARD DONALD MILES. The American image of Benjamin Franklin [since 1790]. Am. quar., 9:117-43 (summer). notes. [5264

GRACE OVERMYER. America's first Hamlet. [N. Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1957. 439 p. port. bibliog. (p. 423-31), notes (p. 389-414). On the early life of John Howard Payne (1791-1852) in East Hampton (L. I.), New York City, and Boston, his work as an actor and a playwright in America and Europe, his imprisonment for debt in London, his activities in behalf of the Cherokee Indians, and his service (1843-45, 1851-52) as U. S. Consul in Tunis. [5265

CHARLES H. BOHNER. John Pendleton Kennedy [1795-1870], novelist and nationalist. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,577], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [370] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2604 (Nov). On his life in Baltimore, his activities in Maryland and national politics and in business, and his literary works. [5266

JOHN EDMUNDS. Two funeral compositions in memory of George Washington. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:58-62 (Feb). music. On A funeral elegy on the death of George Washington, by Abraham Wood (Boston, 1800), and Dead march & monody, by Benjamin Carr (Philadelphia, 1799). [5267

SAMUEL TAYLOR COLERIDGE (1772-1834). Coleridge on George Washington: newly discovered essays of 1800. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:81-97 (Feb). notes. From the London Morning post. [5268

CAROLINE HYDE (BUTLER) BUTLER LAING (1804-92). A family heritage: letters and journals of Caroline Hyde Butler Laing, 1804-1892. Edited by Edith Nevill Smythe Ward. East Orange, N. J.: Abbey Printers, 1957. [12], 164 p. ports. Excerpts from reminiscences, diaries, and letters, concerning her early years in New York, her voyage to China and round the world (diary, 1836-37), and her domestic life with her first husband, Edward Butler, at Northampton, Mass., and her second, Hugh Laing, at Philadelphia. [5269

ROBERT FRANKLIN POOLE. Thomas G[reen] Clemson (1807-1888): his influence in developing land-grant colleges. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. On his early life in Philadelphia, his training in Europe as a mining engineer, his plantation in South Carolina, his founding of Clemson Agricultural College of South Carolina, and his service in national politics, particularly as the first Secretary of Agriculture. [5270

AUGUSTO DA SILVA CARVALHO. O abade Correia da Serra. Lisboa: Academia das Ciências de Lisboa, 1948. 219 p. Biography of José Francesco Corrêa da Serra (1750-1823), including the years of his service as minister from Portugal to the United States and his scientific interests there, 1812 ff.; and "Cartas" (p. 108-202), including letters from him dated in Philadelphia, 1812-20. [5271

W. A. SWANBERG. Sickles the incredible. N. Y.: Scribner, 1956. xii, [2], 433 p. cartoons, facsims., map, ports. bibliog. (p. 419-23), notes (p. 393-418). On the early life, legal practice, and political activities of Daniel Edgar Sickles (1819-1914) in New York City, his service as Representative from New York, his killing of Philip Barton Key (involved in adultery with Teresa Bagioli Sickles), his service as a Union officer in the Civil War and a commander of Federal troops in South Carolina in 1867, his appointment as Minister to Spain, his participation in Gettysburg veteran affairs, and the lucrative enterprises by which he made a fortune. [5272

CHARLES L. DUFOUR. Gentle tiger: the gallant life of [Chatham] Roberdeau Wheat [1826-62]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957. xv, 232 p. facsims., flag, maps, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 217-26), notes (p. 201-15). On his early life in Virginia and Tennessee, his service in the Mexican War, his legal practice in Louisiana and California, his filibustering enterprises in Mexico and Cuba, his activities in Louisiana and national politics, and his service in the C. S. Army. [5273

RICHARD HALLET. The happy warrior: General Joshua Chamberlain [born 1828]. Down East, 3(4):30-34 (Nov 1956 - Jan 1957). ports., view. On his service in the Civil War and in Maine politics. [5274

LEO K. SIEGEL. John Eaton, Jr.: the early years, 1829-1862 [i. e. 1865]. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:59-62, 127-43 (spring 1955, summer 1957). notes. On his early life in New Hampshire, his service in Toledo as Superintendent of Schools (1856-59), his studies for the ministry, his service as chaplain of the 27th Ohio Volunteer Infantry and as General Superintendent of Freedmen, Department of the Tennessee, and his brief employment by the Freedmen's Bureau in 1865. [5275

WESLEY M. WESTERBERG. Notes on Elias Hedstrom [1816?-1855]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:84-6 (Jul). On his life in New York and Detroit, 1833-55. [5276

ELLIN (MACKAY) BERLIN. Silver platter. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 454 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's grandmother, Marie Louise Antoinette (Hungerford) Mackay (1843-1928), scion of a wealthy family, married to John Mackay, resident at various times in New York City, Panama, Benicia (Calif.), Virginia City (Nev.), Paris, and London. [5277

FLORENCE C. ARMS. Border princess. Vt. life, 12(1):54-8 (autumn). ports. On Agnes Elizabeth Winona Leclercq Joy (born 1844), native of Vermont, wife of Prince Felix Salm-Salm, and her adventures in America and Europe. [5278

HELEN E. MARSHALL. Charles E[dward] Hovey [1827-97]: educator and soldier. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:243-76 (autumn). port. notes. On his teaching at Peoria, his work in founding and administering Illinois State Normal University, his service as an officer in the Civil War, and his legal practice in Washington, D. C., 1850-97. [5279

THEODORE GILBERT NELSON (born 1880). Scrapbook memoirs. Salem, Ore.: Printed by Your Town Press, ©1957. [2], 160 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. On Thore Nelson (Nilson, Nielson, 1833-1905), Norwegian emigrant to America ca. 1851, resident in California and Minnesota; Ole Gilbert Nelson (1858-1912), his son, of Traill County, N. D.; and the author, grandson of Thore Nelson, North Dakota farmer, Lutheran layman, organizer of farmers' cooperatives, opponent of the Nonpartisan League, later a real-estate dealer in southern California and Eugene, Ore., enemy of the Townsend Movement, and organizer of the General Welfare Federation of America. Consists largely of facsimile reproductions of newspaper and other documents. [5280

MARY DOLLING (SANDERS), Lady O'MALLEY. Portrait of my mother. [By] Ann Bridge [pseud.]. London: Chatto & Windus, 1955. 253, [2] p. music, ports. Life of Marie Louise (Day) Sanders (1852-1923), including her years in New Orleans till her marriage in 1868 to James Harris Sanders, British businessman; with an account of her 8 generations of American ancestors, especially Capt. Elisha Hinman and other New Englanders. [5281

MARGARET HUBBARD AYER & ISABELLA TAVES. The three lives of Harriet Hubbard Ayer [1854-1903]. Phila.: Lippincott [1957]. 284 p. facsim., ports. On the early years of the author's mother in Chicago, her marriage to and divorce (in 1883) from Herbert Ayer, her work as a saleswoman in Chicago and a buyer in Europe for a Chicago store, her establishment of a cosmetics firm (the Récamier Manufacturing Company, New York), her confinement in a mental institution as a result of machinations of Blanche Willis Howard (tutor and landlady of the author in Europe), James Seymour (partner in the cosmetics company), and her divorced husband, her release after legal action, the resulting litigation as to the ownership of the company, her lectures and newspaper articles on illegal commitment and other popular subjects, and the wide publicity inspired by her activities during 20 years. [5282

ELISABETH WALLACE. Goldwin Smith [1823-1910], Victorian liberal. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press [1957]. x, [2], 297 p. ports. notes. On his life in England and at Toronto as a lecturer, political commentator, and historian; with some account of his visit to the United States in 1864 as a newspaper writer and his teaching at Cornell University, 1868-70. [5283

DANIEL K. HOCH. Builders of Berks--William McCormick (1866-1923). Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22:118-19 (fall). port. On his work as a journalist in New York and Pennsylvania and his founding of boys' clubs. [5284

HELEN (ROSEBOROUGH) WYLIE (born 1868). "Grandmother, what makes your eyes so big?" [n. p.] label: ©1957. 88 p. port. On the author's early years in Sardis, Miss., and her life with her husband, a Presbyterian minister, in Washington, Pa. [5285

BERNARD MANNES BARUCH (born 1870). Baruch: my own story. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. xii, [2], 337 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in South Carolina, his studies at the College of the City of New York, his work as a stockbroker and member of the New York Stock Exchange, and his services as an informal adviser in national politics. [5286

CORNELIUS VANDERBILT IV. Queen of the Golden Age: the fabulous story of Grace Wilson Vanderbilt. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1956. 8], 311, [1] p. ports., views. On Grace Graham (Wilson) Vanderbilt (1870-1953), the author's mother (granddaughter of Richard T. Wilson, "self-made banker and multimillionaire," and of an Astor), "a reigning social belle," who married Cornelius Vanderbilt III against the wishes of his parents and became "the premier hostess of her era." [5287

PAUL NETTL. Beethoven's grand-nephew in America. Am.-German rev., 23(5):14-16 (Jun-Jul). On Ludwig van Beethoven (son of the nephew of the composer), who settled in the United States as Louis von Hoven in 1871 and who probably died in Paris in 1890. [5288

MORRIS ALBERT LINTON. Charles James Rhoads (1872-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1956, p. 119-24. On his work as a banker and his activities in national politics. [5289

JAMES JOSEPH LAKE (born 1879). Footlights, fistfights, and femmes: the Jimmy Lake story as told to Helen Giblo. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957. 4], 252 p. On the author's early life in Brooklyn, his work as a traveling vaudeville and burlesque entertainer, and his activities in Washington, D. C., as an announcer of boxing and wrestling matches and owner of a hotel, a burlesque theater, a night club, and a restaurant. [5290

MARY CRAIG (KIMBROUGH) SINCLAIR. Southern belle. ... With a foreword by Upton Sinclair. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1957]. viii, 407 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's early life (1880s?) on a plantation in Greenwood, Miss., her education in New York, her marriage to Upton Beall Sinclair, and their activities in social, political, and economic reform. [5291

JOHN WILLIAM TIBBLE & ANNE (NORTHGRAVE) TIBBLE. Helen [Adams] Keller [born 1880]. London: A. & C. Black [1957]. 95, [1] p. (Lives to remember.) [5292

WILLIAM CARLOS WILLIAMS. From my notes about my mother. Lit. rev., 1:5-12 (autumn). On her early life in Puerto Rico and Paris, her marriage in 1881 to a young Englishman, and their settlement at Rutherford Park, N. J. [5293

CHARLES SCHUVELDT DEWEY (born 1882). As I recall it. Wash.: Williams & Heintz Lithograph Corp., 1957. xi, 374 p. ports., views. On the author's life in Chicago, his real-estate business there, his service as a naval officer in World War I, and his activities in national politics. [5294

ROYAL WILBUR FRANCE (born 1883). My native grounds. N. Y.: Cameron Associates, 1957. 255 p. On the author's work as a Socialist lawyer, attorney for indicted Communists, and Professor of Economics in Rollins College. [5295

JASON JACKSON. Overland Slim the maverick: the seven ages of the eventful life of a genuine American hobo. N. Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers [1957]. 99 p. On the early life of the author (born ca. 1885?) in Granville, Ind., the Delaware County (Ind.) Orphanage, the State School for the Blind at Indianapolis, and the Indiana Reform School for Boys, and his later wanderings and brief employments in many parts of the United States. [5296

ELEANOR (ROBSON) BELMONT (born 1879). The fabric of memory. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1957]. vi, [2], 311 p. ports. On the author's life in America since her emigration from England in 1886, her work as an actress (1896-1910), her marriage to August Belmont, her activities in New York society, and her patronage of the American Red Cross, the Metropolitan Opera Company, and other charitable and cultural agencies. [5297

ROY MacNICOL (born 1889). Paintbrush ambassador. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 255 p. port., views. On the author's early life in New York City and Urbana, Ill., his work as a painter, an actor in a traveling company, a theatrical agent, and a com-

poser of songs, and his travels in Europe, Mexico, and China. [5298

BESSIE MONA (GAINESS) LASKY (born 1890). Candle in the sun. Los Angeles: De Vorss [1957]. 316 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in Roxbury, Mass., her marriage to Jesse Lasky, her life in Hollywood, and her work as a painter. [5299

CHARLES KLINE LANDIS (1835-1900). Journal of Charles K. Landis, founder of Vineland, New Jersey. Vineland hist. mag., 39:145-9, 181-6; 40:217-21, 253-6; 41:273-6, 309-10 (Jan 1954 - Oct 1956). Concludes a serialized publication begun in this periodical 42 years earlier. These installments, 17 Feb. 1891 - 25 Nov. 1895, relate to his business and family affairs in Vineland and Philadelphia. [5300

OSKARI TOKOI (born 1873). Sisu, "even through a stone wall": the autobiography of Oskari Tokoi. N. Y.: R. Speller, 1957. 252, [2] p. ports., views. (Makers of history series.) On the author's emigration from Finland and work as a miner in Colorado, Wyoming, and South Dakota, 1891-1900, his return to Finland and his labor-union and political activities there, and his second emigration to America, his work on the staff of a Finnish newspaper in Fitchburg, Mass., and his anti-Communist lectures, 1921-44. [5301

LESLIE A. McRILL. The story of an Oklahoma cowboy, William [M.] McGinty, and his wife. Chron. Okla., 34:432-42 (winter). ports. On his life in Oklahoma since 1893, his Army service in Cuba in 1898, his travels with Buffalo Bill, and his presidency of the Rough Riders Association. [5302

ALEXANDER SCHACHT (born 1894). My own particular screwball: an informal autobiography by Al Schacht. Edited by Ed Keyes. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday & Co., 1955. [2], 254 p. On the author's early life in the East Side of New York, his career in baseball, and his New York restaurant. [5303

ROCHELLE KLEIN (born 1899). The girl who never played. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1957. 10], 54 p. (A reflection book.) On the author's early life in New York City as the daughter of Hungarian immigrants, her visits to Hungary and other parts of Europe, her partial paralysis after brain surgery, her difficulties with an unfaithful husband, and her many other misfortunes. [5304

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Bonnet, book, and hatchet. Am. heritage, 9(1): 52-5, 120-21 (Dec). cartoon, ports. On Carry Amelia (Moore) Gloyd Nation (1846-1911) as a violent crusader against alcohol, tobacco, and nude paintings, 1900-1911. [5305

FRANCES WARFIELD (born 1901). Keep listening. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1957. [2], 158 p. On the author's deafness and her recovery of hearing by surgery. [5306

ARTHUR POWER DUDDEN. The single-tax Zionism of Joseph Fels [1854-1914]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:474-91 (Jun). notes. On his joint devotion to single-tax doctrine and to Zionism, 1903-14, and the dedication of his fortune, made in the soap industry, to both causes. [5307

BARNEY ROSS (born 1910). No man stands alone: the true story of Barney Ross. By Barney Ross and Martin Abramson. Phila.: Lippincott [1957]. 256 p. ports. On the Jewish upbringing of the author (real name: Barnet David Rasofsky) in Chicago, his career as a professional boxer, his Marine Corps service in World War II, his work as a nightclub entertainer, and his drug addiction and cure. [5308

MILDRED (YOUNG) WALLACE. We three: papa's ladies. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. x, 192 p. On the early life of the author and her 2 sisters in New York Mills, N. Y., their removal before 1910 to Cananea, Sonora (near Naco, Ariz.), where their father was employed by a copper-mining company, and her return to the United States after her marriage in 1917 or 1918. [5309

WENDELL JEREMY ASHTON. Ralph William Hardy, 1916-1957. Improvement era, 60:643 (Sep). port. On his work as an official of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints and as manager of a radio station in Salt Lake City, and his activities in national and international politics. [5310

PETER BROCK PUTNAM (born 1920). Cast off the darkness. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1957]. 253 p. On the author's studies at Princeton University, his attempted suicide and subsequent blindness (1941), his dependence upon a Seeing Eye dog, his marriage, his

degree of Doctor of Philosophy (1950), and his work as a writer. [5311

GORDON SHELLY (born 1920). I take the rap. N. Y.: F. Fell [1957]. x, [2], 207 p. On the author's early life in the Middle West, his early confinement in an unidentified Southern reformatory, his imprisonment, for various crimes, in various penitentiaries, his work as a musician and disc jockey, and his experiences as an alcoholic and drug addict. [5312

KARL OSCAR GREN. Destination: America! N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957. 8], 279 p. Reminiscences by "Driftwood Gren," sailor, of his emigration from Sweden in 1923, his service in the Coast Guard, and his various other activities in various parts of the United States. [5313

MARGARET TRUMAN (born 1924). Souvenir, Margaret Truman's own story. By Margaret Truman, with Margaret Cousins. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1956. 14], 365 p. ports. On her life in Missouri and in Washington, D. C., her family (particularly her father, Harry S. Truman), and her career as a singer. [5314

VERA MARY BRITTAIN. Testament of experience: an autobiographical story of the years 1925-1950. N. Y.: MacMillan, 1957. 480 p. port. On the experience of the author (British novelist, poet, journalist, etc.) as the wife of Prof. G. E. G. Catlin at Cornell University and as an official of the Social Science Research Council, New York, 1925-26, her lecture tours in America, 1939, 1945-46, and her various activities in Great Britain. [5315

GANT GAITHER. Princess of Monaco: the story of Grace [Patricia] Kelly [born 1929]. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. 176 p. facsims., ports., views. On her early life in Philadelphia, her work as a photographer's model and an actress in New York and California, and her marriage to Rainier III, Prince of Monaco. [5316

NILA IVANOVNA (SHEVKO) MAGIDOFF. Nila: her story as told to Willie Snow Ethridge. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. xiv, 241, [1] p. On her life in the United States and Russia as a reporter's wife and a lecturer since 1941, and her impressions of the United States as seen in her travels to stimulate the sale of war bonds. [5317

COLLECTIVE GENERAL BIOGRAPHY

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. The lunatic fringe. Phila.: Lippincott [1957. 8], 248 p. Essays on the ideas and conduct of some of "the men who form the lunatic fringe in all reform movements" (Theodore Roosevelt's phrase)--Theodore Roosevelt himself, Thomas Paine, Sarah and Angelina Grimké, Horace Greeley, Victoria Claflin Woodhull, Henry George, Ignatius Donnelly, Sockless Jerry Simpson (Jeremiah Simpson), Mary Elizabeth Clyens Lease, Coin Harvey (William Hope Harvey), John Peter Altgeld, Carrie Nation, and Tom Watson. [5318

SCOTT HURTT PARADISE. Men of the old school: some Andover biographies. Andover, Mass.: Phillips Academy [1956]. 211 p. ports., views. Contents.--Eliphalet Pearson, 1752-1826, the first headmaster.--William Francis Bartlett, 1840-1876, Civil War general and early advocate of reconciliation between the States.--George Bassett Clark, 1827-1891, astronomer and telescope maker.--George Horatio Derby, 1823-1861, soldier and American humorist of the pre-Mark Twain era.--Horatio Greenough, 1805-1852, famous sculptor of mid-19th century.--Isaac McLellan, Jr., 1806-1899, nature writer and poet.--Othniel Charles Marsh, 1831-1899, famous paleontologist.--William Henry Moody, 1853-1917, Justice of the Supreme Court, the first "trust buster."--William Page, 1811-1885, distinguished artist.--Henry A. Rowland, 1848-1901, one of the world's greatest physicists.--Isaac Ingalls Stevens, 1818-1862, first Governor of Washington Territory and Civil War general.--Charles Phelps Taft, 1843-1929, undergraduate of 1860. [5319

SIBLEY's Harvard graduates. Volume IX. 1731-1735. Biographical sketches of those who attended Harvard College in the classes 1731-1735. With bibliographical and other notes by Clifford K. Shipton. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1956. xv, 659 p. ports. notes. [5320

IRVING WALLACE. The square pegs: some Americans who dared to be different. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. [2], x, [2], 315, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 313-15). Biographical sketches of Wilbur Glenn Voliva (1850s-1942), Baron James Aloysius Harden-Hickey (1854-98), George Francis Train (1829-1904), Victoria Woodhull (1838-1927), Joshua Abraham Norton (1819-80), Delia Salter Bacon (1811-59), John Cleves

Symmes (1780-1829), Ann (Newport) Royall (1769-1854), and Timothy Dexter (1747-1806). [5321

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1895. Harvard College Class of 1895. Sixtieth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1955. xvii, 83 p. fold. mount. port. Foreword signed: Roger Gilman. "Obituaries" (p. 1-75). [5322

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1907. Fiftieth anniversary report of the Harvard Class of 1907. Cambridge, 1957. xix, 717 p. Secretary's preface signed: James Howard Means. [5323

LOUISE WILHELMINA MEARS. They come and go: short biographies. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1955]. 122 p. Sketches and reminiscences of 40 "notables" met or seen by the author in Nebraska and elsewhere "in the passing fifty years." [5324

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1907. Fifty year book, compiled to commemorate the fiftieth reunion of the Class of 1907, Princeton University. Princeton, N. J., 1957. xiv, 110 p. ports., views. In pocket: brochure containing group photographs of members present at the reunion. [5325

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1907. History of the Class of 1907, Yale College. Volume XI. Fifty year record. Edited by Edward H. Hart, Class Secretary. [New Haven?] MCMLVII. 253 p. Autobiographical sketches of surviving members; with an account of vols. 1-10 of the class history and their editors, and a list of books by members of the class. [5326

RICHARD WELLINGTON HUSBAND. A survey of the Class of 1926 seeking the relation of student achievement to later success: thirty years after. Dartmouth alumni mag., 49(9):32-5 (Jun). port., tables. [5327

STANFORD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1937. Stanford '37: 20th anniversary book. [Stanford University, Calif., 1957.] 133 p. map, ports., views. [5328

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. In memoriam. Am. Oxonian, 44:29-30, 90-94, 164-8 (Jan-Jul). Obituaries, by various contributors, of William Koren, Jr. (1909-56, foreign service), Oscar Fulton Davisson, Jr. (1899-1956, sculptor), Paul Nixon (1882-1956, classicist), Carol Howe Foster (1884-1956, foreign service), Earle W. Murray (1881-1957, marine insurance executive), Herbert Eugene Clefton (1897-1956, professor of Romance languages), and John David Hayes (1888-1957, Presbyterian missionary in Asia). [5329

DARTMOUTH SECRETARIES ASSOCIATION. In memoriam. Dartmouth alumni mag., 49(1-10): monthly installments (Oct 1956 - Jul 1957). ports. Biographical sketches of recently deceased alumni of Dartmouth College. [5330

Miscellaneous Collections

AMERICAN HERITAGE. The American heritage reader: selections from the magazine of history. With an introductory note by Bruce Catton. [N. Y.: Dell Pub. Co., 1956.] 253, [2] p. facsims., maps, ports., views (part col.). (A Dell first edition, C101.) Twenty-one reprinted articles. [5331

JOSEF BERGER & DOROTHY BERGER, eds. Diary of America: the intimate story of our nation, told by 100 diarists--public figures and plain citizens, natives and visitors--over the five centuries from Columbus, the Pilgrims, and George Washington to Thomas Edison, Will Rogers, and our own time. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. xviii, 621 p. bibliog. (p. 618-21). Excerpts, 1492-1951, with biographical headnotes. [5332

Sir WILLIAM JOHNSON, Bart. (1715-74). The papers of Sir William Johnson. Prepared for publication by Milton W. Hamilton. ... Volume XII. Albany: University of the State of New York, 1957. viii, 1124 p. double map, medals, port., tables (part double), view. notes. Communications from and to Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Northern District of North America, 1766-74, relating mainly to military and Indian affairs. Supplements vols. 5-8; contains documents unavailable at the time of their publication. [5333

JOHN M. HENRY, ed. The articulates. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1957]. 254 p. cartoons. Twenty-one essays by anonymous contributors, written for this volume, on "Government and

politics," "Public affairs," and "The press," dealing mainly with current questions but including historical information since 1791. [5334

MARIE JOSEPH PAUL YVES ROCH GILBERT DU MOTIER, Marquis DE LAFAYETTE (1757-1834). Lafayette's letters to Eliza Ridgely of Hampton [1824-34]. Edited by James W. Foster. Md. hist. mag., 52:233-44 (Sep). notes. [5335

GLADYS ALEXANDER, ed. The Alexander family records, including the letters and records of Samuel Stevenson Alexander [1804?-1863] and his wife Thurzy Ross Alexander [1810?-1889. Fayetteville, Ark., 1956. 83] p. port. (Publications of the Washington County Historical Society, 18.) Contains 103 documents, 1827-68, including letters to and from the Alexanders, receipts, bills, etc., written in Arkansas, Texas, Kentucky, and Illinois, dealing with family and business matters and local news. [5336

JAMES FREEMAN CLARKE (1810-88). The letters of James Freeman Clarke to Margaret Fuller. Edited by John Wesley Thomas. Hamburg: Cram, de Gruyter, & Co., 1957. 147, [1] p. notes. (Britannica et Americana (Britannica, neue Folge), 2.) Letters dated in Cambridge, Louisville, Ky., and intervening places, 1829-48, mainly on matters of philosophy and literature. [5337

AESTHETIC papers, 1849: a facsimile reproduction. With an introduction by Joseph Jones. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1957. xii p., facsim. (iv, 248 p.). Reproduces the only number issued of a Boston periodical edited by Elizabeth Palmer Peabody, containing 12 articles (by Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, and others) and 6 poems. [5338

ATLANTIC MONTHLY. Jubilee: one hundred years of the Atlantic. Selected and edited by Edward Weeks and Emily Flint. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. xxi, [1], 746 p. port. Essays, short stories, letters and diaries, and poems, first published in the Atlantic monthly, 1857-1957. [5339

ADELBERT AMES (1835-1933) & BLANCHE (BUTLER) AMES (1847-1939). Chronicles from the nineteenth century: family letters of Blanche Butler and Adelbert Ames, married July 21st, 1870. Compiled by Blanche Butler Ames, 1935. [Clinton? Mass.] 1957. 2 v. xiii, 719; [6], 689 p. plans. Letters exchanged between husband and wife or received by either from other persons, 1861-99, relating to his work as a Union officer, Governor of Mississippi, Senator from Mississippi, co-owner of a flour mill (Northfield Mills) in Minnesota, participant in other business enterprises, and officer in the Spanish American War; the affairs of his father-in-law, Gen. Benjamin F. Butler; and various domestic matters. [5340

TWO Civil War letters. Am. heritage, 8(6):62-4 (Oct). ports. Letter from Mark Twain to "Dear Billy," Esmeralda, 9 Sep. 1862, on war news, and letter from Walt Whitman to Nat and Fred Gray, Washington, 19 Mar. 1863, on the writer's observations and way of life in Washington. [5341

J. PRESTON MOORE. Jefferson Davis and Ambrose Dudley Mann. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:137-53 (Jul). notes. On correspondence between Davis (at Memphis and on his Mississippi plantation) and Mann, Confederate expatriate in France, on Davis's travels in Europe, his financial difficulties, the unhappy condition of the South, the low level of national politics, the Confederate dead, and Mann's life in Paris, 1869-89. [5342

OTTO ROBERT LANDELIUS, ed. Amerikabreven. Stockholm: Natur och Kultur [1957]. 235 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. Letters from Carl Johan Bergman (1858-1903) and Fredrik Bergman (1861-1946), brothers, to relatives in Sweden, dated in New York City, Brooklyn, and Bridgeport, Conn., 1879-83, and Manor, Elgin, Lund, and Austin, Tex., 1883-1928. [5343

THEODORE ROOSEVELT (1858-1919). The Theodore Roosevelt treasury: a self-portrait from his writings. Compiled and with an introduction by Hermann Hagedorn. N. Y.: Putnam [1957]. 342 p. port. notes. Selected letters and other writings, 1881-1919. [5344

JOHN JAY CHAPMAN (1862-1933). The selected writings of John Jay Chapman. Edited with an introduction by Jacques Barzun. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1957]. xxvi, 294 p. bibliog. (p. xxii-xxiii). Reprinted from various sources, 1898-1921. Includes a book on William Lloyd Garrison and essays on Whitman, Emerson, William James, Charles W. Eliot, Julia Ward Howe, "The Negro question," and other American subjects. [5345

LOUIS MARSHALL (1856-1929). Louis Marshall, champion of liberty: selected papers and addresses. Edited by Charles Reznikoff. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1957. 2 v. [2], xliii, 500; vi, [2], 501-1196 p. ports. notes. (The Jacob R. Schiff library of Jewish contributions to American democracy.) Letters, speeches, and legal documents, 1900-1929, relating to Judaism, Zionism, immigration, "discrimination and bigotry," minority rights, constitutional liberties, conservation, and other "public and communal affairs"; with an extensive introduction by Oscar Handlin. [5346

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Oklahoma City. A portfolio of historical documents, 1907-1957: arrows to atoms. [Oklahoma City, 1957.] 14 items, ports. (part col.) and manuscripts, reproduced as separate pieces, in a portfolio. [5346a

CARL HARRY CLAUDY. Journey to yesterday ... the best Adams' impressions during a third of a century. Wash.: Press of B. S. Adams [1951. 4], 394 p. Contributions by Claudy, 1917-51, its editor, to Adams' impressions, Washington, D. C., a "monthly container of fun, fantasy, and philosophy." [5347

BRAND WHITLOCK (1869-1934). Letters to George Creel by Brand Whitlock. Edited by Randolph C. Downes. Northw. Ohio quar., 28:170-80 (autumn 1956). notes. Letters dated Le Havre, 1917, and Cannes, 1930-32, on political and personal matters. [5348

ABBY GREENE (ALDRICH) ROCKEFELLER. Abby Aldrich Rockefeller's letters to her sister Lucy. N. Y., ©1957. 328 p. Letters to Lucy Truman Aldrich, dated in various parts of the United States and abroad, 1919-23, on various subjects. [5349

SATURDAY REVIEW. The Saturday review treasury: a volume of good reading selected from the complete files [1924-57] by John Haverstick and the editors of the Saturday review. Introduction by Joseph Wood Krutch. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. xxv, [3], 607 p. Sixty-seven essays, mainly critical, from the Saturday review of literature and its continuation, the Saturday review, on literature, theater, journalism, music, and occasionally war, politics, art, and science, with texts of selected poems and familiar essays. Includes reminiscent and autobiographical essays by Christopher Morley (on Herbert Hoover), William Rose Benét (on Sinclair Lewis), Ellen Glasgow, Thomas Wolfe, Sherwood Anderson, Phil Stone (on William Faulkner), Bennett Cerf (on George Gershwin), Henry Seidel Canby, and John Dewey. [5350

THINK. The will to think: a treasury of ideas and ideals from the pages of Think. Edited by Robert Cousins. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1957]. xxiv, 487 p. Ninety-one essays, by various contributors, on thinking, growth, education, science, "our natural world," "products and by-products," leisure, time, "the human spirit," "America and Americana," and "the making of tomorrow," selected from a periodical founded in 1935. [5351

THEODORE DREISER (1871-1945) & RUFUS MATTHEW JONES (1863-1948). The Dreiser-Jones correspondence. Edited by Gerhard Friedrich. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46: 23-34 (spring). notes. Letters exchanged, 1938-45, on Quakerism and on the "issues and problems raised by the Spanish Civil War," particularly civil relief programs. [5352

DONALD CULROSS PEATTIE. Parade with banners. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1957]. 251, [5] p. Nineteen essays, from The reader's digest and other sources, 1944-56, on various aspects of American history. [5353

Voyages and Travels

RICARDO MAJO FRAMIS. Vidas de los navegantes, conquistadores, y colonizadores españoles de los siglos XVI, XVII, y XVIII. Tomo II. Conquistadores. [Tercera edicion.] Madrid: Aguilar, 1956. 1416 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Includes undocumented accounts of Alvar Núnez Cabeza de Vaca, Panfilo de Narvaez, Francisco Vázquez de Coronado, Juan de Oñate, Hernando de Soto, and "Fray Francisco de Pareja, obrero evangélico de la Florida," 1527 to ca. 1600. Fictional in form. [5354

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. The great visitation to American democracy. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:3-28 (Jun). notes. On attitudes of foreign travelers toward America and of America toward them since 1607. [5355

ALBERT HARRY GREENLY. Father Louis Hennepin: his travels [1675-81] and his books. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51: 38-60 (1st quar.). [5356

GEORGE CATLIN (1796-1872). La Salle on the Mississippi. Am. heritage, 8(3):4-19, 71-91 (Apr). Colored reproductions of 16 of the 28 paintings delivered by Catlin to King Louis Philippe in 1848, illustrating La Salle's voyage from Lake Ontario to the Gulf of Mexico, 1679-82, and to Texas, 1685-86; with accompanying excerpts from Francis Parkman, The discovery of the great West (1869). [5357

JOHANN HENRICH SCHMITT. A journey from Germany to America two centuries ago. [Edited] by Dr. Albert H. Gerberich. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:31-2 (Mar). Letter dated Philadelphia, 21 Nov. 1754, to a friend in Germany, on the writer's recent voyage from Germany. [5358

MALACHI JAMES (1738-63). Malachi James at the fall of Montreal, 1760. [Edited by] Henry Forbush Howe. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:33-49. Quotations from and editorial summary of a diary of the mate of the Massachusetts schooner Success on a voyage from Philadelphia to Montreal and back to Boston, 8 May - 26 Nov. 1760. [5359

CARLETON BEALS. Adventure of the Western Sea. N.Y.: Holt [1956]. 192 p. On the expedition of the Columbia Rediviva, commanded by John Kendrick 1740?-1794), and the Lady Washington, commanded by Robert Gray (1755-1806), from Boston round Cape Horn to the Columbia River, Alaska, and China, and round Africa to Boston, Sep. 1787 - Jul. 1793. Fictional in form; concerned largely with the personalities of the voyagers. [5360

ALEXANDRE MAURICE BLANC DE LANAUTTE, COMTE D'HAUTERIVE (1754-1830). Citizen Hauterive's "Questions on the United States." [Edited] by Frances S. Childs. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., 5-6:34-44. notes. "Questions sur les Etats-Unis," addressed to Pierre Samuel Dupont de Nemours, 1797, to guide him in collecting information in America. [5361

ROSS COX (1793-1853). The Columbia River; or, Scenes and adventures during a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown; together with "A journey across the American Continent." ... Edited and with an introduction by Edgar I. Stewart and Jane R. Stewart. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xxxiii, 398 p. maps (1 double), port., tables, views. notes. (The American exploration and travel series.) 1st ed. 1831. On the author's voyage round Cape Horn to the Sandwich Islands and the Columbia River, his service at Fort Astoria for the Pacific Fur Company and the North West Company, his trading expeditions to the Walla Walla, Spokane, Okanagon, Nez Perce, and Flathead Indians, and his journey by way of the Saskatchewan River, Lake Superior, and Lake Nipissing to Montreal, 1812-18. [5362

KATHARINE M. DODGE. Micajah Lunt, Jr. [1796-1874]. Am. Neptune, 17:69-72 (Jan). On a diary kept by him during a voyage on the armed brig Argus from Newburyport to France and part way back, 13 Feb. - 28 Jul. 1813. [5363

WELCOME ARNOLD GREENE (1795-1870). The journals of Welcome Arnold Greene. Edited by Howard Greene and Alice E. Smith. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1956-57. 2 v. ix, [5], 221; vii, [3], 278 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. Record of voyages of the author as supercargo of the brigantine Perseverance for his cousins, S. G. Arnold and Company, Providence, to Virginia, Europe, South America, and the West Indies, 1817-20, with appended correspondence; and of 3 journeys South to collect debts for the firm and to search for a lost uncle (Jonathan Arnold, involved in Georgia land claims, probably murdered), from Providence to Charleston, Augusta, Savannah, New Orleans, the Mississippi and the Ohio, Louisville, Frankfort, Lexington, the Cumberland River and Nashville, Pittsburgh, Washington, and New York, 1822-24, with long descriptions of places visited. [5364

JOHN R. BELL (1784/85-1825). The journal of Captain John R. Bell, official journalist for the Stephen H. Long expedition to the Rocky Mountains, 1820. Edited and with introductions by Harlin M. Fuller ... and Le Roy R. Hafen. Glendale, Calif.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1957. 349 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. notes. (The Far West and the Rockies historical series, 1820-1875, v. 6.) Edited by Fuller as his thesis (M. A.)--Stanford Univ., 1934. Record of travels from West Point to New

York City, Council Bluffs, the headwaters of the South Platte, the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, Fort Smith, Cape Girardeau, Nashville, and Washington, 18 Mar. - 20 Nov. 1820. Printed from the only known copy, a manuscript in private possession. [5365

WALTER SULLIVAN. Quest for a continent. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957]. xiv, [2], 372, [1] p. maps, ports., views (1 double). On the discovery and exploration of Antarctica by Americans (1820-1956) and foreigners. Abridged: White land of adventure: the story of the Antarctic. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1957]. 224 p. maps, ports., views (1 double). [5366

EDGAR EWING BRANDON (1865-1957), ed. Lafayette, guest of the nation: a contemporary account of the triumphal tour of General Lafayette through the United States in 1824-1825 as reported by the local newspapers. Volume III. Winter in Washington and excursions. Oxford, Ohio: Oxford Historical Press, 1957. 254 p. bibliog. (p. 253-4). Vol. 1 published in 1950; vol. 2, 1954. Vol. 4 left in manuscript, unfinished, at the author's death. [5367

JAMES ALBERT MICHENER & ARTHUR GROVE DAY. Rascals in paradise. N. Y.: Random House [1957. 8], 374, [2] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 355-60). On adventurers who "sought solace and fulfillment in the broad Pacific," 1595-1953, including 4 Americans: Samuel B. Comstock, mutineer on the whaler Globe in the Marshall Islands in 1824, killed by 2 of his confederates; Walter Murray Gibson (1822-88), who tried to dispossess the Dutch in Sumatra, served as a Mormon missionary in Hawaii, and after his excommunication was a political leader there; William Henry Hayes (1829-77), "the Pacific's foremost absconder," "a cheap swindler, a bully," "blackbirder," etc.; and Edgar William Leetag, Tahiti painter on black velvet, 1930-53, who systematically created a legend of himself as "that fornicating, gin-soaked dopehead," "rutting and drinking," eventually contracting "the sickness which girls should stay away from." [5368

LEMUEL FORD (1788-1850). March of the First Dragoons to the Rocky Mountains in 1835: the diaries and maps of Lemuel Ford. Denver: Eames Bros. Press, 1957. 109, [7] p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), mount. port., tables, views. notes. Journal of an expedition commanded by Col. Henry Dodge from Fort Leavenworth up the Platte River to the sites of Denver and Pueblo and back on the Santa Fe Trail to Fort Leavenworth, 29 May - 16 Sep. 1835; with "A biography of Ford, with a history of the Dragoons [1st Cavalry, U. S. Army], the expedition, and a map of the route, by Nolie Mumey." [5369

THOMAS CATHER. Journal of a voyage to America in 1836. [London:] Rodale Press; [Emmaus, Pa.: Rodale Books, 1955]. 48 p. ports., col. view. Voyage from England to New York and travels to Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, and Hampton Road, Feb.-Apr. 1836. The manuscript includes a record of travels in the interior and back to Europe, not here printed. [5370

Mrs. FRANK E. MORSE. Ancestral mission accomplished. D. A. R mag., 91:740-42 (Jun). Excerpts from a diary of Mrs. Stephen Hale, recording her journey with her husband in a 1-horse wagon from Hartwick, N. Y., to Yarmouth, Me., to visit her widowed mother, Mrs. David Jones, 1839, and account of the travels of her descendant, the author, from Minnesota to Yarmouth to investigate the Jones family. [5371

HISAKAZU KANEKO. Manjiro, the man who discovered America. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. vii, [3], 149 p. Another edition: [Tokyo:] Hokuseida Press [n. d.]. [2], ii, 150, [1] p. On Manjirō Nakahama (1827-98), known as John Mung, Japanese fisherman, rescued from a Pacific island by a New Bedford whaling ship and "taken to America as the first Japanese to be educated and to live here," his life in New Bedford, California, and Hawaii, and his return to Japan, 1841-51; with some account of his teaching in Japan. [5372

GLEN DAWSON. Only known copies of emigrant guides. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:164-71. facsims., view. On 11 guides (including 2 in manuscript) for travelers going overland to California, 1842-59. [5373

CHARLES DICKENS (1812-70). American notes and Pictures from Italy. ... With ... an introduction by Sacheverell Sitwell. London, N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957. xiv, [2], 433, [1] p. views. (The new Oxford illustrated Dickens.) American notes (p. xi-xiv, [2], 1-254) records Dicken's travels

from Boston to New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, Sandusky, Niagara, back to New York, and thence home to England, 1842. [5374

HARRY STONE. Dickens' use of his American experiences in Martin Chuzzlewit [1843-44]. PMLA, 72: 464-78 (Jun). notes. Comparison of the novel with his letters from America (1842) and his American notes. [5375

GEORGES JULES JOYAUX. Xavier Marmier [1809-92] et l'Amérique. Rev. hist. Am. française, 11:309-26 (Dec). notes. On his travels in America, 1848-49, and his Lettres sur l'Amérique and other writings about America. [5376

ISAAC ANNIS (1786-1858). A grandfather in the Gold Rush: Isaac Annis writes home from Auburn Dry Diggins. Edited by John E. Parsons. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:4-23 (Jan). facsims., map, views. notes. Letters to his relatives in New York State, 1849-51, on his voyage from New York round Cape Horn to San Francisco, his mining at Auburn and work as a blacksmith at Sacramento, and his preparations for returning East; with a number of letters received by him. [5377

FLORENCE M. GIFFORD. The Eureka's voyage to the gold fields. Inland seas, 13:105-9 (summer). On the voyage of the brig Eureka, "rigged as a barque," from Cleveland down the St. Lawrence and round Cape Horn to San Francisco and back as far as Acapulco, 26 Sep. 1849 - 6 Jan. 1851. [5378

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. Redington, Holden, & Almy to California in 1849. Pony Express, 24(4):3-5, 12 (Sep). ports., view. On the voyage of Erastus Saurin Holden, John H. Redington, and Andrew Almy from Boston to Panama and San Francisco, the daily The Panama star published by them in Panama City while waiting for a steamer, and their founding of a chain of drug stores, 1849-50. [5379

ALEXANDER RAMSEY (1815-1903). With Governor Ramsey to Minnesota in 1849. Edited by Frances Urevig. Minn. hist., 35:352-7 (Dec). port., views. notes. From the Pioneer press, 9 Nov. 1899. Reminiscences of the author's journey from Pennsylvania to Minnesota Territory, 1849. [5380

GEORGE RAYMOND UNDERHILL (born 1809). A Matinecock Forty-Niner. [Edited by] Marion F. Overton. Long Island forum, 19:225-6, 232-4 (Dec 1956). view. Diary of a voyage from New York round Cape Horn to San Francisco, Mar.-Sep. 1849. [5381

CHARLES DEBRILLE POSTON (1825-1902). Southwestern chronicle: the journal of Charles D. Poston, 1850-1899. Edited by Byrd Howell Granger. Ariz. quar., 13:152-63, 251-61, 353-62 (summer-winter). Record of his voyage from Kentucky to Havana, Panama, and San Francisco, 1850-51 (about half of the document); and scattered entries about his activities in Arizona mining and in Arizona and national politics, his legal practice, and his foreign travels. [5382

ELIZABETH W. MARTIN, ed. The Hulbert-Walker letters: to California via Nicaragua in 1852. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:133-47 (Jun). ports., views. Letters from Eri B. Hulbert (1807-52) and his nephew, William W. Walker, to Mary Louisa (Walker) Hulbert and others, dated in New York, San Juan del Sur (Nicaragua), and Sacramento, 28 Apr. 1852 - 13 Mar. 1853. [5383

ANNA T. (STOTT) KING (1843-1931). The infant mariner. Old-time New Eng., 48:29-42 (Oct-Dec). views. Reminiscences (ca. 1910) of "a whaling voyage out of Fairhaven, Massachusetts," to the Pacific, in the Northern Light, commanded by the author's father, ca. 1853. [5384

S. J. LEWIS (born 1828) & NATHANIEL C. LEWIS (born 1830). A Gold Rush diary. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:287-91 (Dec 1954). ports. Letter from 2 brothers to their parents in Illinois, dated Rockcreek, 24 Jan. 1853, on their travels from St. Joseph, Mo., to California and their mining in Eldorado County. [5385

HIRAM MILLS. Steamboat experiences. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:385-92 (Jul). notes. Diary entries, 1853, concerning the author's travels from St. Louis to Cincinnati and thence by railroad to Oswego, N. Y. [5386

JACOB HEINRICH WILHELM SCHIEL (born 1813). The land between: Dr. James Schiel's account of the Gunnison-Beckwith expedition into the West, 1853-1854. An edited and annotated translation by Frederick W. Bachmann ... and William Swilling Wallace. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1957. 162 p. maps, port., tables, views. notes (p. 145-56). (Great West

and Indian series, 9.) Translation of Reise durch die Felsengebirge und die Humboldtgebirge nach dem Stillen Ocean (Schaffhausen, 1859). Expedition under Capt. John Williams Gunnison, succeeded by Lt. E. G. Beckwith, from Westport, Mo., to Bent's Fort, Colo., the Sevier River and Salt Lake City, the Humboldt River, the Sierra Nevada, and the Pacific, "to determine the practicability of constructing a transcontinental railroad" between the 38th and the 41st parallel, as recorded by the official surgeon and geologist of the expedition. [5387

GEORGE DUCK, JR. (1821-59). A wedding trip of 1854. Edited by Neil F. Morrison. Ont. hist., 49:195-7 (autumn). Diary of travels from Chatham, Ont., to Detroit, Albany, New York City, Niagara Falls, and home, 4-21 Sep. 1854. [5388

JACOB GROSS. A German family in Chicago: 1856. Chicago hist., 4:309-17 (winter). view. Letter to relatives in Germany, Chicago, 28 Dec. 1856, on the author's voyage from Germany to Buffalo and later to Chicago with his family, their employments and housing, prices, etc. [5389

HENRY MARTYN BURT (1831-99). Henry M. Burt, Nebraska Yankee. [Edited] by Lawrence B. Romaine. Manuscripts, 9:151-4, 162 (summer). facsim. Letter to "Cousin Ansel," dated "In Camp, Burt Co. N. T.," 25 May 1857, on the author's journey from Massachusetts to Omaha and his impressions of Iowa and eastern Nebraska. [5390

EVERETT H. NORTHROP. "Florence Nightingale of the sea." Polaris, 4(2): 8-10 (summer). facsim., port., views. On the voyage of the clipper Neptune's Car from New York to San Francisco under the command of Joshua A. Patten (1827?-1857) and, after he was incapacitated by illness, under that of his wife, Mary A. (Brown) Patten, 1857. [5391

JOSIAH NICKERSON KNOWLES (1830-96). Crusoes of Pitcairn Island: the shipwreck diary of Captain Josiah N. Knowles, master of the California clipper, Wild Wave, 1858. Edited by Richard S. Dillon. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1957. [8], 45, [3] p. maps, views. (Early California travels series, 38.) Record of a wreck on the uninhabited Oeno Atoll, and of the voyage of the author and his men in a boat to Pitcairn Island, also uninhabited, 70 miles away, and thence to Tahiti, Mar.-Aug. 1858. [5392

MARCEL VICTOR PAUL CAMILLE FERRI-PISANI. A French visit to Civil War America. [Translated and edited by Georges J. Joyaux.] Am. heritage, 8(5):65-86 (Aug). Selected letters of the aide-de-camp to Prince Napoleon, cousin of Emperor Napoleon III, on a tour of North, South, and the Mississippi, Aug.-Sep. 1861. Translated from the author's Lettres sur les États-Unis d'Amérique (Paris, 1862). [5393

NATHANIEL PETER HILL (1832-1900). Nathaniel P. Hill makes second visit to Colorado, 1865. Colo. mag., 34:121-34 (Apr). notes. Letters to his wife, Alice Hale Hill, dated New York, Rochester, Cleveland, St. Joseph, Atchison, Marysville (Kan.), Big Sandy, Fort Kearney, Alkali Lake, Denver, and Central City, 16 Feb. - 27 Mar. 1865, containing a detailed account of his travels. [5394

WILLIAM BOWERS BOURN INGALLS (1853-1922). A boy's voyage to San Francisco, 1865-66: selections from the diary of William Bowers Bourn Ingalls. Transcribed, with notes, by F[rancis] Bourn Hayne. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:205-11, 293-306 (Sep, Dec). port. notes. Voyage from New York to Panama and San Francisco and back by the same route, 2 Oct. 1865 - 1 Jul. 1866. [5395

JOHANNES SWENSON. A journey from Sweden to Texas--90 years ago. ... Translated from the Swedish by Carl T. Widén. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:128-35 (Oct). Recollections (1917) of the voyage of about 100 emigrants from Sweden to New York and Galveston, 1867. [5396

JAY BROADUS HUBBELL. Innocents abroad [1869], by Mark Twain. Ga. rev., 11:99-102 (spring). [5397

LOUIS CLARK KEATING. Mark Twain and Paul Bourget. French rev., 30: 342-9 (Apr). On Mark Twain's report of his travels in France, 1869, and the report of Paul Charles Joseph Bourget (1852-1935) of his travels in the United States, 1894, with a comparison of the two as biased observers and some account of Mark Twain's comments ("What M. Bourget thinks of us") on Bourget's travel essays in the New York herald, collected in a volume (Outre-mer) published in 1895. [5398

SAMUEL L. HOOPER. The discovery of Wrangel Island. San Francisco, 1956. [4], 27 p. facsim., map, port.,

view. (Occasional papers of the California Academy of Sciences, 24.) On the discovery by Capt. Calvin Leighton Hooper (1842-1900), the author's father, commanding the U. S. Revenue Cutter Corwin, 1881; with a biographical sketch of him. [5399

WILHELM VON MALLINCKRODT. Through North America. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:393 (Jul). One page of explanatory text by the editor, accompanied by reproductions of 8 photographs taken by Mallinckrodt in 1888, showing 7 scenes in large American cities and 1 rural scene. [5400

WILEY ROGERS DICKINSON. Diary of a sea captain: the maiden voyage of the Aryan around the Horn. Down East, 2(4):28-31, 40, 42-3 (Nov 1955 - Jan 1956). port., views. Excerpts from the journal of the captain of a Maine "skysail yarder," 18 Nov. 1893 - 1 Feb. 1894, sailing from the Kennebec to San Francisco. Addressed to his wife. [5401

GEORGES MARKOW-TOTEVY. En marge d'Outre-mer de Paul Bourget. Rev. lit. comparée, 31:57-73 (Jan-Mar). notes. On his travels in the United States, 1893-94. [5402

NAZARETH BARSUMIAN (born 1883). I stowaway to America. Armenian rev., 10(1):34-43 (Mar). port. Recollections of a voyage from Cairo to America, ca. 1902, from the unpublished memoirs of an Armenian immigrant. [5403

HASSOLDT DAVIS (born 1907). World without a roof: an autobiography. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1957]. ix, 436 p. On the author's early life in New York City, his adventures in many parts of the world as a travel writer and moving-picture photographer, and his service with French forces in World War II as war correspondent. [5404

STEPHEN LONGSTREET. The boy in the Model T: a journey in the just gone past. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. x, 309, [1] p. On the author's travels by automobile with his mother and his wealthy grandfather (unnamed), Civil War veteran, from New York City to Washington, D. C., St. Louis, Colorado, Montana, San Francisco, Tucson, Florida, Charleston, and Boston, 1919-20; with recollections of the grandfather's many adventures, quarrels, and critical comments on the country and the people. [5405

HOWARD E. JOHNSTON. 1925 interurban trip [New Jersey, New York, Ohio, and Pennsylvania]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 21(3):20-22 (3d quar. 1956). views. Reminiscences. [5406

JACK BURSEY. Antarctic night: one man's story of 28,224 hours at the bottom of the world. N. Y.: Rand McNally [1957]. 256 p. map, ports., views. On the author's service in the U. S. Antarctic Service expeditions under Commander Richard Evelyn Byrd, 1928-30, 1939-41, and in Operation Deepfreeze, 1955-57. [5407

HANS OTTO STORM (1895-1942). A first trip East, 1928. N. M. quar., 27: 107-11 (spring-summer). Passage from a first draft of an autobiographical novel, describing a train ride from New Mexico to New York City. [5408

MELVIN REEVES. Marianna, Catherine, and I. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957. 6], 150 p. On the author's marriage to Catherine Milligan, and their honeymoon automobile travels from San Diego to Florida and back, 1937-38. [5409

JÖRAN MJÖBERG. Bortom skyskraporna. Stockholm: Natur och Kultur [1957]. 214, [1] p. fold. map, views. Travels in 1952 from New England to California. [5410

Regional, State, and Local History

THE NORTHEAST

NEW YORK. State Museum and Science Service. Traces of early man in the Northeast [Pennsylvania, New York, and New England]. By William A[ugustus] Ritchie. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, 1957. 91 p. maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 18-22), notes. (Its Bulletin 358.) [5411

ANTHONY F. C. WALLACE. Political organization and land tenure among the Northeastern Indians, 1600-1830. Southw. jour. anthropol., 13:301-21 (winter). bibliog., notes. [5412

SAMUEL DE CHAMPLAIN (1567-1635). The Champlain map of 1616. With an explanatory note by Lawrence C. Wroth. Toronto: Champlain Soc., 1956. [4] p. fold. map. Reproduction of the map, with an explanatory leaflet, filed in pocket in Edwin Clarence Trent, ed., The valley of the Trent (Toronto: Champlain Soc., 1957). Shows in recognizable form the St. Lawrence River and parts of the Great Lakes, eastern Canada, and the northeastern United States. [5413

NEW ENGLAND - NEW YORK INTER-AGENCY COMMITTEE. Land and water resources of the New England - New York region [1620-1956]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. xxxiv, 429 p. diagrs., maps (part fold., part col.), tables (part double), views (part fold.). notes. (85th Cong., 1st sess. Senate document 14.) Letter from the Director of the Bureau of the Budget transmitting, as requested in the Flood Control Act of 1950, a report prepared as "a joint venture among 7 Federal agencies and the 7 States concerned." [5414

P. KINGSLEY SMITH. Samuel Johnson [1696-1772] of Connecticut. Anglican theol. rev., 39:217-29 (Jul). notes. On his work as an Episcopal priest and President of King's College, 1722-72. [5415

WILLIAM S. SACHS. The business outlook in the Northern Colonies, 1750-1775. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,821], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 322 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 301-22). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1690-91 (Aug). [5416

LEWIS E. BUCHANAN. A conservative view of the frontier. State College Wash., Research studies, 25:49-56 (Mar). notes. On observations of Timothy Dwight concerning the frontiers of New England and New York, 1796-1816. [5417

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Covered bridges of the Northeast [New England, New York, New Jersey, 1805-1957]. Brattleboro, Vt.: Stephen Greene Press, 1957. [6], 121, [1] p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 116). Appended: "Tabulation of existing covered bridges," "Distribution by type," and "Roster of builders." [5418

ROGER WILLIAMS McADAM. Salts of the Sound: an informal history of steamboat days and the famous skippers who sailed Long Island Sound [1808-1938]. ... Revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Stephen Daye Press [1957]. 240 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. [5419

WILLIAM JACOB ROBBINS. French botanists and the flora of the northeastern United States--J. G. Milbert and Elias Durand. Garden jour., 7:105-8, 123, 132 (Jul-Aug). view. bibliog., notes. On the botanical work of Jacques Gerard Milbert (1766-1840) and Élie Magloire Durand (1794-1873) in America, 1815-73. Also printed, with same title: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:362-8 (Aug). bibliog., notes. [5420

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Thomas Hassard, master railroad bridge builder [in Maryland, Pennsylvania, New York, and New England, 1824-46]. Covered bridge topics, 13(3):4, 6 (fall 1955). bibliog. [5421

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Overshadowed by the Hoosac. Trains, 17(3): 16-20 (Jan). views (1 double). On railway tunnels in New York and New England since 1835. [5422

CHARLES MORROW WILSON. Green Mountain gateway. Railroad mag., 68(4):18-24 (Jun). map, port., views. On the Rutland Railway, connecting Ogdensburg, N. Y., with Rutland and Bellows Falls and with Chatham, N. Y., 1843-1957. [5423

GEORGE H. HUBAN. The little train that could. Vt. life, 11(1):2-7 (autumn 1956). map, port., views (1 col.). On the Rutland Railroad, Vermont and northern New York, 1849-1956. [5424

DANIEL JACOBSON. Origins of the town of Newark. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:158-69 (Jul). notes. On the conditions in Connecticut and New Jersey that led to the settlement of Newark by emigrants from New Haven, 1866-70. [5425

FRANK NORMAN WALKER, ed. Daylight through the mountain: letters and labours of civil engineers Walter and Francis Shanly. [Montreal:] Engineering Institute of Canada [1957]. xiii, 442 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Letters by Walter Shanly (1819-99) and Francis Shanly (1820-82), brothers, 1843-87, on their work as consulting and contracting engineers in Canada and the work of one or the other in the construction of the Ogdensburg & Lake Champlain Railroad, 1848-51, and the Hoosack Tunnel, Mass., 1868-75. [5426

RALPH NADING HILL. The story of the Ticonderoga: a chronicle of steamboating. [Burlington? Vt., 1957.] 107 p. diagr., views (1 col., part double). On a steamboat built by the Champlain Transportation Company, Shelburne, Vt., operated on Lake Champlain from 1906 to 1953, and now displayed at the Shelburne Museum. [5427

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Changes in dairy farming in the Northeast, 1930-51. By Herbert C[hester] Fowler. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1952. 55 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 35). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin, 86.) Figures for Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, Massachusetts, and Vermont, or parts of these States. [5428

METROPOLITAN COOPERATIVE MILK PRODUCERS BARGAINING AGENCY. The Metropolitan Cooperative Milk Producers Bargaining Agency, Inc. [1937-57. Syracuse, N. Y., 1957.] 191 p. diagrs., fold. map, ports., views. Mainly biographical sketches of officials of this organization of producers in New York, Pennsylvania, and Vermont. [5429

New England

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. Ten thousand years in America. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 160 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 159-60). On the prehistoric inhabitants of New England, and the Indians of the historic period till 1675. [5430

MILTON A. TRAVERS. The Wampanoag Indian federation of the Algonquin Nation: Indian neighbors of the Pilgrims [Massachusetts and Rhode Island, 1602-1907]. New Bedford, Mass.: Reynolds-DeWalt, 1957. 245 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 223-5). [5431

OLA ELIZABETH WINSLOW. Master Roger Williams [1604?-1683]: a biography. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xi, [3], 328 p. facsims., port., views. bibliog. (p. 313-16), notes (p. 293-312). [5432

WILLIAM A. BAKER, naval architect. Notes on a shallop. Am. Neptune, 17:105-13 (Apr). diagrs., view. On boats, usually with 2 sails, similar to a "ship's boat or the long boat" used on the coast of New England as early as 1607. [5433

EDWARD ROWE SNOW. Legends of the New England coast [1619-1956]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1957. xiv, [4], 268 p. diagr., facsim., ports., views. notes. Deals particularly with legendary shipwrecks. [5434

CHARLES EDWARD BANKS (1854-1931), comp. Topographical dictionary of 2885 English emigrants to New England, 1620-1650. ... Edited and indexed by Elijah Ellsworth Brownell. Baltimore: Southern Book Co., 1957. xxxviii, [2], 295 p. maps (part fold.). 1st ed. 1937. Includes a list of Banks manuscripts (p. xxx-xxxvi). [5435

JOHN OLIVER CRAWFORD. The impact of Puritanism on education [in New England, 1620-60, and the British

Isles]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,597], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [180] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Colorado. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2259 (Oct). [5436

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. Notes on furnishing the seventeenth-century house. Old-time New Eng., 46:56-67 (Jan-Mar 1956). views. On the articles with which New England houses were usually or normally furnished. [5437

MARIAN CARD DONNELLY. New England meetinghouses in the seventeenth century [1620s-1700]. Old-time New Eng., 47:85-97 (Apr-Jun). plans, views. [5438

EVERETT H. EMERSON. Calvin and covenant theology [in New England, 1620 ff.]. Church hist., 25:136-44 (Jun 1956). notes. On the conclusion of Perry Miller "that the New England theology was really 'Covenant Theology' and ... that this is a very different thing from 'Calvinism.'" [5439

JUAN ANTONIO ORTEGA Y MEDINA. An analysis of the missionary methods of the Puritans [New England, 1620-1700]. Americas, 14:125-34 (Oct). [5440

DAVID POTTER. Some aspects of speaking in the town meetings of colonial New England [1620-1765]. South. speech jour., 22:157-63 (spring). notes. [5441

ALLEN FRENCH (1870-1946). Charles I and the Puritan upheaval: a study of the causes of the Great Migration. London: George Allen & Unwin [1955]. 436 p. facsims. (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 419-25), notes. On "the conditions in England which drove thousands of people to America, and particularly to New England," 1625-47, and the planning in England of the settlement and preservation of Massachusetts Bay. [5442

LARZER ZIFF. The Salem Puritans in the "free aire of a new world." Huntington Lib. quar., 20:373-84 (Aug). notes. On the inconsistency between "the fidelity to the Church of England which the founders of Massachusetts Bay frequently professed, and the opposing church polity which they established," 1630-45. [5443

WILLIAM KELLER. Sir Edmund Plowden and the Province of New Albion, 1632-1650. Hist. rec. and studies, 41 (1953): 42-70. notes. [5444

OLA ELIZABETH WINSLOW. The religion of Roger Williams [1632 to 1672]. Congreg. Lib., Bul., 8(3):5-13 (May). notes. [5445

PARK PRESSEY. Old New England canals [1636-1836]. Old-time New Eng., 46:96-9 (Apr-Jun 1956). view. [5446

EDWARD T. O'DONNELL. Historical patterns and recent trends in employment [New England, 1637-1956]. Monthly labor rev., 80:281-7 (Mar). diagrs., tables. notes. Also printed, with same title: U. S., Bureau of Labor Statistics, New England labor and labor problems (Wash., 1957 [Bulletin 1212]), p. 11-17. [5447

HAROLD KOLLING. The New England Confederation of 1643: its origin, nature, and foreign relations, 1643-52. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 296 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 286-96). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [5448

WILLIAM KELLAWAY. The collection for the Indians of New England, 1649-1660. John Rylands Library, Manchester, Bul., 39:444-62 (Mar). tables. notes. On activities of the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in New England in collecting funds to convert the Indians. [5449

BENEDICT M. HOLDEN, JR. Gabriel Druillettes [born 1613], S. J.--diplomat. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 68:51-8 (Mar-Jun). notes. On his mission to the New England colonies as special envoy of the Governor of New France, 1650-51. [5450

DOROTHY EASTMAN SNYDER. The passenger pigeon in New England [1654-1889]. Old-time New Eng., 45:60-72 (Jan-Mar 1955). diagrs., views. bibliog. [5451

LURA (WOODSIDE) WATKINS. New England pottery [1664-1880] in the Smithsonian Institution. Antiques, 72:232-6 (Sep). views. [5452

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. Coach, sign, and fancy painting. Old-time New Eng., 45:83-7 (Apr-Jun 1955). views. On itinerant painters of signs, wall landscapes, fireboards, etc., New England, 1689-1830s. [5453

ELIOT I. WIRLING. Pipe organs of New England [1711-1947]. Old-time New Eng., 45:37-48 (Oct-Dec 1954). views. notes. [5454

MARK ANTONY DE WOLFE HOWE. Dwellers in old houses: George Berkeley at Whitehall [1729-31] and Adamses at Quincy [1787-1927]. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:21-32. [5455

EDWIN SCOTT GAUSTAD. The Great Awakening in New England [1734-45]. N. Y.: Harper [1957. 12], 173 p. facsims., maps. bibliog. (p. 160-68), notes (p. 141-59). [5456

JONATHAN EDWARDS (1703-58). The narrative: being a faithful narrative of the surprising work of God in the conversion of souls in Northampton and neighboring towns and villages in New England, in a letter to the Rev. Doctor [Benjamin] Colman of Boston, on November 6, 1736. Abridged, with preface, biographical sketch, notes, and comments by James A[lexander] Stewart. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications, 1957. 82 p. 1st ed. 1737. Record of the beginning of the Great Awakening. [5457

RUTH HOWARD ALLEN. The making of cider in New England [1743-1892]. Old-time New Eng., 47:41-8 (Oct-Dec 1956). views. [5458

THOMAS MARSHALL HUNTER. Doctor Samuel Adams [1745-1819], Revolutionary Army surgeon and diarist. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 8:625-43 (May). facsims. notes. On his early life in Connecticut and his practice in Massachusetts. [5459

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Tiffany broadside. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:80-89 (Jul). facsims. On Relation of the melancholy death of six young persons, who were kill'd by lightning in the month of June 1767 (n. p., n. d.), and another printing of it under title A short account of a dreadful thunder storm in Goshen in Connecticut, and elsewhere, by Consider Tiffany (born 1733), on the deaths of Martin Wilcox and James Royce (Goshen), Sarah Larkum (Hartford), Joseph Young and Curtis Chewt (Falmouth, Me.), and William Burt (at Monte Christo, Hispaniola), with added information about their deaths from other sources. [5460

ELLA (SHANNON) BOWLES. Romance in old New England rugs [1773-1835]. Spinning wheel, 13(4):16-18 (Apr). views. [5461

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Climatic trends and the distribution of marine animals in New England [1780-1954]. By Clyde C. Taylor, Henry B. Bigelow, and Herbert W. Graham. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iii, 293-345 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 340-43), notes. (Its Fishery bulletin 115.) [5462

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Early diplomas awarded in New England academies [1789-1861]. Old-time New Eng., 47:78-83 (Jan-Mar). facsim., view. notes. [5463

LEONARD K. EATON. New England hospitals, 1790-1833. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press [1957]. xii, [2], 282 p. plans, views. bibliog. (p. 239-46), notes (p. 247-74). Deals particularly with their design and construction. [5464

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Amusements and athletics in the old New England academies [1790s-1830s]. Old-time New Eng., 44:84-91 (Jan-Mar 1954). port., views. notes. [5465

ABRAHAM BRINSMAID (1766?-1841). Abraham Brinsmaid, Vermont silversmith. Submitted by C. W. Walton. Vt. hist., 25:220-26 (Jul). Diary ("A small sketch of my journey to Canada") of the author's travels from Great Barrington, Mass., to Burlington, Vt., and Montreal and part way back, 24 Jun. - 18 Oct. 1793. [5466

WILLIAM LAMSON WARREN. William Sprats and his civil and ecclesiastical architecture in New England. Old-time New Eng., 44:64-78, 103-14 (Jan-Jun 1954). facsim., plans, views. notes. On the specifications and construction of the courthouse of Litchfield County, Conn., 1795-97, and the meetinghouse at Georgia, Vt., 1800-1802. [5467

GERARD BRASSARD. The Roman Catholic Church in the United States of America: armorial of the American hierarchy. Volume II. The New England States: the Ecclesiastical Provinces of Boston and Hartford [1808-1955. Worcester: Stobbs Press, 1956.] xii, 149, [3] p. col. coats of arms, maps, ports., seals. On "the heraldic shields chosen by American bishops in accordance with longstanding custom." [5468

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. John Pierce Brace [born 1795], schoolmaster. Old-time New Eng., 46:72-6 (Jan-Mar 1956). port. On his teaching at Northampton, Litchfield, and Hartford, ca. 1815 to 1853. [5469

647-192 O - 65 - 23

FRANCES PARKINSON (WHEELER) KEYES. A New Hampshire mural by Rufus Porter [1792-1884]. Art in Am., 45(4):44-5 (winter). view. On the work of an itinerant New England painter, 1816-45. [5470

WILLIAM RANDALL WATERMAN. The Connecticut River Valley Steamboat Company [1830-32]. Vt. hist., 25:83-102 (Apr). facsim. notes. [5471

ROMAN JOSEPH ZORN. The New England Anti-Slavery Society [1831-35]. Jour. Negro hist., 42:157-76 (Jul). notes. [5472

RICHARD K. DARR. A history of the Nashua and Lowell Railroad Corporation, 1835-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,687], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 389 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 378-83). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:260 (Feb). [5473

CHARLES JOHNSTON KENNEDY. The Eastern Rail-Road Company [Boston to Portland, Me., 1835-84]. Bus. hist. rev., 31:92-123, 179-208 (spring, summer). maps, table. notes. [5474

JOHN H. CONOVER. Are New England winters getting milder? Weatherwise, 4:5-9 (Feb 1951). diagr., tables, views. Interpretation of recorded temperatures, 1849-1950. [5475

NORTHEASTERN SOIL RESEARCH COMMITTEE. The changing fertility of New England soils [1866-1950. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1954 [i. e. 1955]. iv, 89 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold. col. in pocket), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 64-71), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 133.) [5476

WINSLOW HOMER (1836-1910). New England summer. [Text by Richard M. Ketchum.] Am. heritage, 8(5):44-53 (Aug). Reproduces (partly in color) 13 paintings and drawings of Winslow Homer, 1870s and 1880s. [5477

RICHARD CARY. Sarah Orne Jewett and the rich tradition. Colby Lib. quar., 4:205-17 (Nov). port. notes. On her delineation of New England characters of her grandparents' generation, 1872 ff.; with a letter from her to her aunt, Lucretia Fisk Perry, 28 Jan. 1872. [5478

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. The record of an American priest: Michael Earls, S. J., 1873-1937. Am. eccles. rev., 137:145-55, 217-29, 297-307, 414-22 (Sep-Dec). notes. On his early life in Southbridge, Mass., his studies at Holy Cross College (Worcester) and Georgetown University, his entry into the Jesuit order, his teaching of rhetoric at Holy Cross College, and his work in fiction and poetry. [5479

FRANKLIN INGALLS JORDAN. The coaster. Down East, 4(1):32-5, 53-4, 56 (Aug). views. Recollections of a voyage in the schooner Arboreer (built in 1841) from Boston to Maine, 1890. [5480

C. ERNEST WALKER. The covered railroad bridges of New England [since 1898]. Covered bridge topics, 12(3):3, 7-8 (fall 1954). views. [5481

MARC T. GREENE. The old home ship. Ships and the sea, 7(2):38-9 (fall). view. On the Kennebec, a sidewheeler steamer operating between Bath, Me., and Boston, undated (ca. 1900?). [5482

NANCY RAFETTO LEACH. New England in the stories of Edith Wharton [early 20th century]. New Eng. quar., 30:90-98 (Mar). notes. [5483

J. KIRBY HENDEE. Newspaper coverage in New England of the illness and death of Pope Leo XIII [1903]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 68:71-95 (Sep-Dec). notes. [5484

F. WALLACE PATCH. Flames afloat. N. H. profiles, 6(8):25, 40-41 (Aug). view. On the burning of the covered bridge (built ca. 1868) across the Connecticut River between Walpole and Westminster, 1910. [5485

CLYDE C. TAYLOR, HENRY B. BIGELOW, & HERBERT W. GRAHAM. Climatic trends and the distribution of marine animals in New England. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iii, 293-345 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 340-43). (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fishery bulletin 115.) On the distribution of mackerel, lobsters, whiting, menhaden, and yellowtail flounder in the Gulf of Maine, between Nova Scotia and Cape Cod, 1912-54. [5486

J. B. McALEER & C. E. KNOX. Annual rainfall and runoff in New England [1920-44]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 29:903-8 (Dec 1948). diagr., maps, table. bibliog. [5487

PAUL MULKERN. Wages and personal income [New England, 1922-56]. Monthly labor rev., 80:294-300 (Mar). diagr., tables. notes. [5488

EDWARD ROBERT LIVERNACH. Collective bargaining and competitive cost in the shoe industry [New England, 1925-56]. Monthly labor rev., 80:310-15 (Mar). tables. notes. [5489

DAVID E. PINSKY. The growth of the aircraft industry [New England, 1925-56]. Monthly labor rev., 80:316-20 (Mar). diagr., tables. notes. [5490

AARON HOWARD MYERS. Labor-management relations [New England, 1927-55]. Monthly labor rev., 80:288-93 (Mar). tables. notes. [5491

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. A method of estimating abundance of groundfish on Georges Bank. By George A. Rounsefell. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. [2], 265-278 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 278), notes. On a study of groundfish caught in the Atlantic between Massachusetts and Maine, 1931-53. [5492

HERSHEL DALE ROWE. New England terms for bull: some aspects of barnyard bowdlerism [current in 1933]. Am. speech, 32:110-16 (May). tables. notes. [5493

GEORGE K. BRINEGAR. Income, savings balances, and net saving [New England, 1947-49]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 35:71-4 (Feb 1953). diagrs. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [5494

MAINE

RICHARD MERCER DORSON. Collecting folklore in Jonesport, Maine. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:270-89 (Jun). [5495

ROY P. FAIRFIELD. Sands, spindles, and steeples. ... Published under the auspices of the York Institute with the assistance of the Saco Tercentenary Committee. Portland, Me.: House of Falmouth [1956]. xi, [5], 461 p. facsims., fold. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 433-43), notes (p. 403-31). History of Saco, Me., 1603-1956. [5496

WENDELL S. HADLOCK. Recent excavations at De Monts' colony, St. Croix Island, Maine. Old-time New Eng., 44:92-9 (Apr-Jun 1954). maps, views. On remains of a French settlement on an island in Passamaquoddy Bay, 1604-5. [5497

MAINE. Dept. of Sea and Shore Fisheries. Commercial fisheries of Maine [1605-1956]. Augusta, 1957. 43 p. views. [5498

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. The Catholic Church in Maine [1613-1955]. Francestown, N. H.: M. Jones Co. [1957]. xiv, [2], 372 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 351-5), notes. [5499

WILLIAM H. NIEHOFF. Keep off my property. Down East, 2(7):28-9, 38 (May 1956). cartoon. On the legal right to cross another's land "in going to and from a Great Pond for the purpose of fishing," created by an ordinance of Massachusetts Bay in 1641, confirmed by the Supreme Court of Maine in 1882, and abrogated by the Maine Legislature in 1949. [5500

ESSELYN GILMAN PERKINS. Billowing sails. Portland, Me.: House of Falmouth [1957. 14], 90 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 90). On shipbuilding in York County, Me., 1641-1863. [5501

ROBERT W. TIRRELL. The wreck of the Martha & Eliza [on Grand Menan, 1741]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:214-20 (Jul). Includes a passenger list. [5502

ALBERT WEST. A frontier of Massachusetts justice. Mass. law quar., 42(2):70-74 (Jul). view. On the Lincoln County Courthouse, Pownalborough, Me., built in 1761 by the proprietors of the Kennebec Purchase, and the eminent judges and lawyers who have appeared there. [5503

EARL M. BENSON. Down East emporium. Down East, 3(3):20-21, 34-5, (Oct 1956). On a general store in Milbridge, Me., opened by Joseph Wallace in 1763 and still in business. [5504

CLIFFORD NICKELS CARVER. John Carver (1799-1867), builder of wooden ships upon the Penobscot Bay! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 32 p. port., table, views. Maritime history of Searsport, Me., since 1770, with an account of the Carver Yard, 1824-1870s, and the Penobscot Marine Museum. [5505

WILLIAM TEG. History of Porter [Maine, 1781-1956]. Kezar Falls, Me.: Parsonsfield-Porter Historical Soc. [1957]. xiv, 315 p. map, ports., views. [5506

ERNEST CUMMINGS MARRINER. Remembered Maine. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Press, 1957. 149 p. Ten historical sketches illustrating the "stability and essential character of Maine people regardless of time and change," since 1783. [5507

C. TALBOT ROGERS. The people called Shakers. Down East, 4(3):20-23 (Oct). views. On the Shaker community at Sabbathday Lake, Me., since 1783. [5508

EBENEZER GREENLEAF. Narrative of the sufferings of Robert Forbes & family: their journey in 1784 from Canada to the Kennebec River. Down East, 3(6):20-23, 36-7 (Apr). facsim., map, view. Reprint of a pamphlet "written by Ebeneezer [sic] Greenleaf of Williamsburg, Maine, and printed at Portland in 1823." An earlier version of the same narrative, by Arthur Bradman, was published at Portland in 1791. [5509

PHILIP W. BUXTON. The Jed Prouty Tavern [Bucksport, Me., 1790?-1954]. Down East, 1(5):40-44 (winter 1955). ports., views. [5510

EARL M. BENSON. For sale: 2,000,000 acres. Down East, 2(8):26-7, 42-3 (Jun 1956). map. On land purchases of William Bingham in Maine, 1792-1805. [5511

CLINTON, Me. Families in Clinton [formerly Hancocktown], Maine, 1799. Contributed by Ruth Gray. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:38-44, 112-18 (Jan, Apr). Includes a census (1799) and birth, death, and marriage records, 1797-1813. [5512

DAVID PHILIPS. When loggers sang for their supper. Down East, 1(6):34-7 (Apr 1955). views. On singing in Maine lumber camps, 19th century, with reprinted texts of 3 ballads. [5513

REGINALD H. STURTEVANT. Seven sons. Down East, 2(7):20-24, 38-9 (May 1956). port., views. On the sons of Israel Washburn and Martha (Benjamin) Washburn, "every one of whom was a famous man," natives of Livermore, Me., 19th century. [5514

CHARLES E. PINKHAM. The old Lincoln County jail [Wiscasset, Me., 1809-1955]. Down East, 2(1):28-9, 37 (Aug 1955). views. [5515

WILLIAM LAMSON WARREN. Mary Ann Hardy [born 1809]: an appreciation. Old-time New Eng., 45:73-6, iv (Jan-Mar 1955). ports. On her work in Maine as a painter of miniatures. [5516

MILDRED SIMMONS. They're off ... harness racing past and present [Maine since 1816]. Down East, 2(2):16-20 (Sep 1955). ports., views. [5517

VINCENT SHORT & EDWIN SEARS. Sail and steam along the Maine coast. Portland, Me.: Bond Wheelwright Co. [1955. 18], 203 p. facsims., ports., views. On sailing vessels and steamboats built in Maine, 1817-1927; with some account of Fred Pansing, Antonio Nicolo Gasparo Jacobsen, and John and James Bard, marine painters. [5518

RICHARD KENNETH STUART. Financing public improvements by the State of Maine [1820-1957]. Orono: Printed at the University Press, 1957. viii, 188, [3] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 180-83), notes. (University of Maine studies, 2d ser., no. 72. University of Maine bulletin, v. 59, no. 12.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [5519

HERBERT JACOB SELIGMANN. From eastern Maine, 1823. Down East, 3(8): 26-7, 48-9 (Jun). facsim. Data from Eastern star, a newspaper of Machias, Me., 1823-25. [5520

JERRY L. DURNBAUGH. The Black house. Down East, 2(8):28-31 (Jun 1956). views. On a house built for Col. John Black in Hancock County, Me., in 1827, now a museum. [5521

ROY P. FAIRFIELD. Labor conditions at the old York: 1831-1900. New Eng. quar., 30:166-80 (Jun). notes. On the York Manufacturing Company, Saco, Me., a textile mill. [5522

HORACE PALMER BECK. The folklore of Maine. Phila.: Lippincott [1957]. xvi, [2], 284 p. music. bibliog. (p. 273-6). A "selection of tales, beliefs, superstitions, songs, and customs" of the "English-speaking stock in Maine," attempting to illustrate "most of the major aspects of folklore that are, or have been in the last twenty years, extant in the state," some of which may have been current as early as 1838. [5523

LEW DIETZ. 100 years at the same old stand: D. T. Sanders & Son, a famous Maine store, celebrates its centennial. Down East, 4(2):32-4 (Sep). ports., view. On a general store at Greenville, Me. [5524

VERNAL HUTCHINSON. A Yankee town in the Civil War: being a pioneer chronicle of the vanished town of old Deer Isle, in Maine, during the crucial years, 1861-1865, as found in town, State, and national records, and as retained in the memories of its last survivors of that generation. Deer Isle, Me., 1957. [4], 58 p. bibliog. (p. 57-8). [5525

WILLIAM SMALL. Records of marriages solemnized by the Hon. William Small [Justice of the Peace, Fort Fairfield, Aroostook County, Me.], 1864-1891. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:137-40 (Apr). [5526

NELLIE D. SPILLER. The Parson Smith homestead, South Windham, Maine [built for Peter Thatcher Smith in or before 1865]. Old-time New Eng., 48:48-56 (Oct-Dec). views. [5527

LIFE and death of an island. Down East, 3(5):14-17, 29 (Feb-Mar). views. Anonymous reminiscences of Hurricane Island, Me., where granite was quarried from 1870 to 1915, after which date the island was abandoned. [5528

HERBERT JACOB SELIGMANN. Marsden Hartley of Maine [1877-1943; painter, poet, essayist]. Down East, 3(4):26-9, 40-41 (Nov 1956, Jan 1957). port., views. [5529

HERBERT JACOB SELIGMANN. Bar Harbor--from Eden to tourism [1879-1956]. Down East, 4(1):24-9, 45-6 (Aug). views. [5530

ESTHER E. WOOD. Blue Hill rusticators. Down East, 2(2):35-6, 39 (Sep 1955). views. On "summer people" at Blue Hill since 1879. [5531

BENJAMIN MARTIN SHAUB. Garnet locality of Minot, Maine. Rocks and minerals, 32:227-34 (May-Jun). map, plan, ports. On the quarrying of garnet there since ca. 1880. [5532

RICHARD SPRAGUE. Potato, king of Aroostook. Down East, 2(3):22-5 (Oct 1955). views. On the potato industry in Aroostook County since the 1880s. [5533

C. F. MARBLE. Discovery of gold at Byron, Maine [by Perley Whitney, 1889-90]. Rocks and minerals, 32:8 (Jan-Feb). [5534

MARY ELLEN CHASE. Blue Hill Christmas. Down East, 3(4):24-5 (Nov 1956 - Jan 1957). Reminiscences of the 1890s. [5535

GRACE LIVINGSTONE (HEGGER) LEWIS. A summer cottage of long ago. Down East, 3(2):16-19 (Sep 1956). views. Memories of a cottage at Owl's Head, Me., ca. 1890. [5536

LURA ELLA BEAM. A Maine hamlet. N. Y.: W. Funk [1957]. xii, 236 p. On the author's early life in an unnamed "place of 277 people" not far from Northfield, in southeastern Maine, 1894-1904. [5537

FRANKLIN HARVEY HEAD (1832-1914). Captain Kidd and the Astor fortune. Down East, 3(1):23-5, 44-9 (Aug 1956). A work of fiction written in 1894 about Deer Island, Me., intended as "a burlesque hoax" but still recited and reprinted as historical fact. [5538

GEORGE W. LATER. That man Smith. Down East, 1(6):30-33 (Apr 1955). ports., views. On Forrest M. Smith, "trapper, snowshoe maker, and master of the Maine wilds," Piscataquis County, since 1895. [5540

RICHARD HALLET. The great Quoddy gold hoax. Down East, 1(5):18-20 (winter 1955). On the project of the Rev. Prescott Ford Jernegan and Charles Fisher to extract gold from the water of Passamaquoddy Bay, and the bankruptcy of the Electrolytic Marine Salts Company, Lubec, 1898. [5541

PERRY D. WESTBROOK. Writers of the Maine coast. Down East, 3(3):31-2, 36-7 (Oct 1956). On the themes of isolation and escape in "the literature of the Maine islands," mainly since 1900. [5542

LINCOLN SMITH. Political leadership in a New England community [Brunswick, Me., 1902-54]. Rev. politics, 17:392-409 (Jul 1955). notes. [5543

Mrs. PRESCOTT WARREN. Maine motoring, 1902. Down East, 3(1):36-9 (Aug 1956). view. Reminiscences of a Stanley steamer. [5544

FREDERICK JOHNSON SIMMONS. Our Simmons family at the University of Maine [since 1903]: descendants of the Duxbury and Plymouth, Massachusetts, Simmons family (Fortune, 1621). Biographical and genealogical sketches. [Montclair? N. J., 1957? 35] p. ports. [5545

VIRGINIA CHASE. Sanctuary. Down East, 4(2):26-7, 44 (Sep). view. Reminiscences of Widow Island, Me., and the colony of the convalescent insane there, 1908-25. [5546

HERBERT HALPERT. Three Maine legends. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:182-3 (Apr-Jun). notes. Traditions current in Stonington, Me., ca. 1911. [5547

HERBERT JACOB SELIGMANN. Pierre Monteux [born 1875] in Maine. Down East, 4(3):18-19, 34, 36-7 (Oct). port. On his career as an orchestral conductor, his removal from France to the United States in 1916, and his school for orchestral conductors at Hancock, Me. [5548

DAVID OAKES WOODBURY. That gem man at Trap Corner. Down East, 3(6): 14-15, 32-3 (Apr). views. On the Maine Mineral Store of Stanley I. Perham, West Paris, Me., since ca. 1917. [5549

HERBERT JACOB SELIGMANN. Passamaquoddy drama. Down East, 2(6):30-37; (7):30-31 (Apr, May 1956). maps, views. On projects to obtain power from the tides of Passamaquoddy Bay, 1919-56. [5550

R. W. NEALEY. Chasing the broadbills. Down East, 1(8):23-5, 40 (Jun 1955). diagr. Memories of swordfishing on the Lochinvar, of South Portland, Me., 1924. [5551

RICHARD HALLET. Maine's champion fiddler. Down East, 2(4):37-9 (Nov 1955 - Jan 1956). ports., view. On Mellie Dunham of Norway, Me., winner of a national contest sponsored by Henry Ford in 1925. [5552

RICHARD HALLET. Destroyers every other Friday. Down East, 1(7):16-20 (May 1955). port., views. On the Bath Iron Works under the management of William S. Newell as a builder of naval and merchant ships since 1927. [5553

EDMUND WARE SMITH. Maine's wilderness and Mr. Baxter. Down East, 4(2):22-5, 42-3 (Sep). port., view. On Percival P. Baxter's acquisition of nearly 200,000 acres of wilderness land and his gift of it to the State of Maine as Baxter State Park, 1931-53, and his other charities in Maine. [5554

HERBERT JACOB SELIGMANN. Marin at Cape Split: a reminiscence of one of Maine's greatest painters. Down East, 1(5):22-6 (winter 1955). ports. On the life of John Marin in Maine, 1933-53. [5555

KATRINA H. MOORE. Seaplane summer. Down East, 3(8):20-21, 50 (Jun). notes. Reminiscences of "the lake country of northern Maine" as seen from the air, 1935. [5556

NEW HAMPSHIRE

NEW HAMPSHIRE. Fish and Game Dept. A history of New Hampshire game and furbearers [since 1617. By] Helenette Silver. Concord: Evans Print. Co., 1957. xiv, 466 p. diagrs., maps (1 col.), tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 444-57), notes. (Its Survey report 6.) [5557

CHARLES PENROSE, JR. "They live on a rock in the sea!" The Isles of Shoals in colonial days [1628-1775]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 48 p. facsims., port., views. [5558

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. Through the Port of Portsmouth [1631-1918]. N. H. profiles, 6(7):14-16; (8):15-17 (Jul, Aug). seals, views. [5559

PHILBROOK PAINE. Mount Washington [1642-1957]. N. H. profiles, 6(8): 18-24 (Aug). port., views. [5560

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in colonial New Hampshire [1685-1774]. Hist. N. H., 13:3-38 (Dec). facsims., port. notes. [5561

ROBERT M. UNDERHILL. Kearsarge North regains its name. Arranged by Miriam Underhill. Appalachia, 31:511-21 (Dec). notes. On the name of a mountain in Carroll County, N. H., 1725-1957. [5562

DEBORAH BLOSSOM. Home of the month. N. H. profiles, 6(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On the architecture and furnishings of various New Hampshire houses built between 1737 and 1938. [5563

LAKE WENTWORTH ASSOCIATION, Wolfeboro, N. H. History Committee. Lake Wentworth. By Walter P. Bowman [chairman]. Wolfeboro: Lake Wentworth Assoc., 1956. [12], 233 p. maps (1 fold. col.), plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 195-8). On "Smith's Pond," Carroll County, N.H., since 1759. [5564

FRANCES ANN JOHNSON. The history of Monroe, New Hampshire, 1761-1954. [Littleton, N. H.] 1955. 638 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. "Genealogy records" (p. 403-618). [5565

The HERMIT of Meredith Hill. N. H. profiles, 6(4):27, 37-9 (Apr). view. Reprint of a pamphlet (title not indicated) published "several years ago" by the Meredith Historical Society from an anonymous manuscript of ca. 1900, containing lore about Joseph Plummer (1774-1862). [5566

MYRON RICHARDS WILLIAMS. The story of Phillips Exeter. Exeter, N. H.: Phillips Exeter Academy, 1957. vi, [4], 229 p. ports., tables, view. On Phillips Exeter Academy, 1781-1956. [5567

PAUL F. JAMIESON. Emerson's transcendental mountain. Appalachia, 31:313-19 (Jun). views. On his references to Monadnock, 1814 ff. [5568

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. The Presidents who came to New Hampshire [1817-1955]. N. H. profiles, 6(1):23, 43-4 (Jan). ports., view. [5569

CHRISTOPHER McKEE. Thoreau's first visit to the White Mountains [1839]. Appalachia, 31:199-209 (Dec 1956). map, views. notes. [5570

C. ERNEST WALKER. Covered bridges of Conway, N. H. [1846-1952]. Covered bridge topics, 12(2):3, 7 (summer 1954). views. [5571

PHILIP NELSON GUYOL. A coach comes to the Society. Hist. N. H., 13:39-61 (Dec). views. On "the nine-passenger Concord Coach that stood for twenty-seven years in the rotunda of the Concord railroad station," probably built in Concord by Charles Wiggins (died 1857) in or after 1853; and other antique vehicles in possession of the New Hampshire Historical Society. [5572

CLIFFORD L. JORDAN. Never say die or adversity foiled--the story of 100 years of rowing. Dartmouth alumni mag., 49(7):26-30 (Apr). ports., views. On the Dartmouth Rowing Club, 1856-1956. [5573

FRANK R. KENISON. Charles Doe (1830-1896). Jour. crim. law, 47:277-83 (Sep-Oct 1956). port. notes. On his service as Associate Justice and Chief Justice, Supreme Court of New Hampshire, 1859-96. [5574

ROBERT SCOTT MONAHAN. Jigger Johnson, North Country legend. N. H. profiles, 6(4):15-16, 43-7 (Apr). ports. Lore about Albert Lewis Johnson (1870?-1935), New Hampshire lumberjack, fire lookout, trapper, and alcoholic. [5575

H. C. ARCHIBALD. An old landmark passes. Covered bridge topics, 12(3):7 (fall 1954). views. On a covered railroad bridge of the Dover and Portsmouth Railroad over Little Bay, Dover Point, N. H., 1872-1933. First printed 1935. [5576

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. The murdered maiden student. N. H. profiles, 6(2):27, 41-2 (Feb). facsim. On the murder of Josie Langmaid, aged 17, by Joseph Lepage, and his trial and execution, Pembroke, N. H., 1875-78. [5577

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. The bicycle age [New Hampshire, 1880-1918]. N. H. profiles, 6(9):25-7 (Sep). port., view. [5578

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. The blizzard of '88. N. H. profiles, 6(3):25, 50-51 (Mar). view. [5579

JAMES E. MITCHELL. Jack the Hermit. N. H. profiles, 6(7):31-4 (Jul). ports. From the author's The story of Jack, the the [sic] hermit of the White Mountains (Boston, 1891), a pamphlet sold by John Alfred Viles or Vials (1822?-1912) to visitors at his shanty at Crawford Notch and containing "a rather lugubrious ballad" purporting to be his autobiography, recalling his early life in England and the death of the girl he had intended to marry. [5580

HAZEL DE BERARD. Memories of Randolph. Appalachia, 31:190-98 (Dec 1956). ports., views. Memories of summers in the New Hampshire forests (ca. 1898?) and the paths made by J. Rayner Edmands. [5581

HARRY B. ADAMS. Charles C. Torrey and Spur Cabin. Appalachia, 31:29-35 (Jun 1956). views. On a log cabin in the forest near Gorham, N. H., 1899-1929. [5582

JAMES MILTON O'NEILL. The fifty-year address. Dartmouth alumni mag., 49(10):27-8 (Jul). port. On the author's studies at Dartmouth, 1902-7. [5583

DAVID WILKES. Greece was their homeland. N. H. profiles, 6(1):20-22, 46-7; (2):24-6, 43-4 (Jan, Feb). ports., views. On the Greeks in New Hampshire since 1905. [5584

RUTH M. HILL. Alumni reunion at Austin-Cate. N. H. profiles, 6(6):29-31 (Jun). cartoons. Reminiscences of Austin-Cate Academy, Strafford, 1906-10. [5585

BILL STEARNS. The Rock's 25th. N. H. profiles, 6(9):21-4 (Sep). ports., views. On Rockingham Park, a racetrack at Salem, N. H., 1906-57. [5586

MAURICE READ. Party line. N. H. profiles, 6(12):24-5, 37 (Dec). cartoons. On telephone service in Chester, N. H., since ca. 1908. [5587

AMERICAN ARTIST. The MacDowell Colony [Peterborough, N.H., 1910-56]: fifty years of service to American culture. Am. artist, 21(4):50-51, 60-62 (Apr). port., views. [5588

C. FRANCIS BELCHER. Trolley on the Presidentials. Appalachia, 31:320-28 (Jun). view. On plans of the Boston and Maine Railroad to construct an electric railway to the top of Mt. Washington and

build a large hotel on its summit, 1911-13. [5589

MAURICE READ. The "Model T" era. N. H. profiles, 6(8):13-14, 42-3 (Aug). cartoons. Facetious reminiscences of Fords in New Hampshire, ca. 1911 ff. [5590

JACK KANE. And now ... the tournament. N. H. profiles, 6(3):33-40 (Mar). table, views. On interscholastic basketball in New Hampshire, 1922-57. [5591

LEROY D. CROSS. A night out on Mount Adams. Appalachia, 31:372-5 (Jun). New Hampshire recollections of 1943. [5592

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. The fire of 47. N. H. profiles, 6(10):26-8 (Oct). views. On widespread forest fires in New Hampshire, Oct. 1947. [5593

EVERETT BAXTER SACKETT. The origin, first struggles, great debate, and final firm establishment of the Lee Volunteer Fire Department [1947-48]. N. H. profiles, 6(6):14-16, 42-3 (Jun). cartoons. [5594

VERMONT

GREEN MOUNTAIN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Vermont folklore: a department. Edited by Leon W. Dean. Vt. hist., 25:51-5, 153-8, 252-7, 359-62 (Jan-Oct). Anecdotes, home remedies, weather lore, children's rimes, origins of names, lore about sea serpents, etc., from oral reminiscences, early newspapers, autograph albums, and other manuscripts. [5595

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. Indian place names in Vermont. [Burlington, Vt.] 1957. 32 p. maps. (His Monograph 1.) Appended: "Indian groups in Vermont" (from the Pre-Algonkians, "?? B. C. - 2000 B. C.??" to "the Iroquoians," 1300 A. D.? - 1790 A. D."). [5596

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. Iroquois place-names in Vermont [1651 ff.]. Vt. hist., 25:66-80 (Jan). map, views. notes. [5597

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. The four corners of Vermont. Vt. life, 11(3): 10-13 (spring). map, views. On the markers designating the boundaries since 1740. [5598

HARRIS E. THURBER. Some values of the Vermont community. Vt. hist., 25:194-214, 292-314 (Jul, Oct). notes. On "some of the political, economic, and social values which have prevailed in the Vermont community and have influenced its development," 1760-1952. [5599

PHILIP G. ROBINSON, ed. The town under the cliff: a history of Fairlee, Vermont [1761-1950]. Fairlee [1957]. xi, [1], 187 p. facsims., maps, plans, port., tables (1 double), views. [5600

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Gores, grants, and ghost towns [Vermont, 1762-1957]. Vt. life, 12(1):41-5 (autumn). map, views. [5601

DOROTHEA FRANCES (CANFIELD) FISHER (born 1879). Memories of Arlington, Vermont. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1957]. x, 214 p. Expansion of the author's Memories of my home town (1955). Anecdotes and history of Arlington since 1764, with reminiscences of the author's life there. [5602

INDIAN troubles in early Vermont. ... [Edited] by John C. Huden Vt. hist., 25:288-91 (Oct). notes. Minutes of "a Meeting of a Deputation from the Seven Confederate Indian Nations in the Province of Quebec with their Excellencies, the Governors of New York and Quebec, in the North End of Lake Champlain," 8 Sep. 1766. [5603

LOUISE E. KOIER. Those wonderful waters. Vt. life, 11(4):56-60 (summer). maps, views. On mineral springs and health resorts in Vermont, 1776-1906. [5604

WINN LOWELL TAPLIN. The Vermont problem in the Continental Congress and in interstate relations, 1776-1787. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,720], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 321 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 310-21). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:135 (Jan). [5605

Mrs. ALTON SWAN. History of the East Parish Congregational Church of Rutland, Vt. [1780-1957]. D. A. R. mag., 91:730-34 (Jun). [5606

Mrs. HAROLD H. CADY, comp. Old Rockingham Cemetery inscriptions, Rockingham, Vt. [1782-1951]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20:24-8, 73-9, 121-6, 167-71 (fall 1956 - summer 1957). [5607

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Furnaces, forges, and foundries. Vt. life, 11(2):2-9 (winter). map, port., views (part col.). On the iron industry in Vermont, 1785-1956. [5608

ARTHUR HECHT. Postal history of Vermont in 1795. Vt. hist., 25:126-8, 133-4 (Apr). notes. [5609

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. How they built the covered bridges [Vermont, 19th century]. Vt. life, 11(1):50-57 (autumn 1956). port., views. Details of materials and construction. [5610

LEONARD CARPENTER. The Literary Society of Hinesburg [Vt., 1810-62]. Vt. hist., 25:226-8 (Jul). [5611

O. D. MATHEWSON. Hotels in Wheelock [since ca. 1812]. Vt. hist., 25:20-21 (Jan). [5612

MARY MATTHEW McDEVITT. The educational contributions of the Leavenworths of Castleton, Vermont. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co., 1957. x, 100 p. col. coat of arms, facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 95-100), notes. On Abel Edgar Leavenworth (1828-97) and his son Philip Reynolds Leavenworth (1869-1927) as teachers and school administrators in Vermont, with special reference to their work in Castleton Teachers College. [5613

C. ERNEST WALKER. The covered bridges of Windsor County, Vermont [since 1830]. Covered bridge topics, 13(4):3-6 (Dec 1955). view. [5614

GEORGE COLPITTS. With these hands. Vt. hist., 25:315-20 (Oct). bibliog. On the Rev. Alexander L. Twilight (1795-1857) as principal of the Brownington Academy, Brownington, Vt., 1829-47, 1852-57. [5615

C. ERNEST WALKER. Covered bridges of Windham County, Vermont [since ca. 1835]. Covered bridge topics, 13(3):3, 7 (fall 1955). views. [5616

EMILY S. LEAVITT. Vermonters who helped establish the city of Beloit, Wisconsin [1836-50]. Vt. hist., 25:321-43 (Oct). notes. [5617

THE NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF COVERED BRIDGES. The covered bridge at Shelburne Museum, Vt. Covered bridge topics, 12(1):3, 6-7 (spring 1954). view. On a bridge spanning the Lamoille River at Cambridge, Vt., built ca. 1845 and moved to the Shelburne Museum in 1949. [5618

CHILTON WILLIAMSON. Property, suffrage, and voting in Windham [1850]. Vt. hist., 25:135-41 (Apr). notes. [5619

RHODA TEAGLE. Woodstock, then & now: Woodstock, Vermont, as seen by the camera from 1854 until the present. Written by Rhoda Teagle; designed by Frank Lieberman. [Woodstock:] Printed for the Woodstock Chamber of Commerce by the Elm Tree Press, 1957. 48 p. views (part double). [5620

Mrs. GEORGE COOKE (born 1808). Mrs. Cooke's Civil War diary for 1863-1964 [i. e. 1864]. Vt. hist., 25:56-65 (Jan). Excerpts from a diary kept by a farmer's wife in rural Corinth, Vt., 2 Jan. 1863 - 27 Dec. 1864, containing entries on farm work, weather, illnesses, marriages and deaths, the draft, and other news. [5621

DOROTHEA FRANCES (CANFIELD) FISHER. Soldier's return. Am. heritage, 8(5):36-9, 105 (Aug). On the return of Sandy Welsh, released from the Union Army in 1865, to the farm at Sunderland, Vt., where he had worked as a hired man before his enlistment, as recalled by him and the farmer for Mrs. Fisher. [5622

EDWIN CHARLES ROZWENC. The group basis of Vermont farm politics, 1870-1945. Vt. hist., 25:268-87 (Oct). notes. On the Vermont Dairymen's Association, the Vermont State Grange, and the Farm Bureau. [5623

C. ERNEST WALKER. The covered bridges of Caledonia County, Vermont [since 1872]. Covered bridge topics, 15(3):3, 6 (Oct). [5624

C. ERNEST WALKER. Covered bridges of Weathersfield, Vermont [since 1874]. Covered bridge topics, 14(1):3, 6; (2):3 (spring, summer 1956). views. [5625

DIARY of a Vermont boy [12 Jan. - 31 Dec.] 1879. Submitted by Wanda Webb. Vt. hist., 25:164-7 (Apr). Kept by a printer's son on a farm somewhere near Williamstown and South Royalton. [5626

LOUISE (ANDREWS) KENT & ELIZABETH KENT GAY. James F[ranklin] Gilman [1850-1929]: forgotten chronicler of rural Vermont. Vt. life, 11(2):32-5 (winter). port., col. views. On his paintings of Vermont scenes, 1880-92. [5627

VICTOR HARRISON. The enterprising bros.: an account of square-dealing in shoes. Vt. life, 11(2):42-7 (winter). ports., views. On Dunham Bros. Co., shoe and rubber footware wholesaler,

Brattleboro, founded by George and Charles Dunham in 1885. [5628

HENRY AUGUSTUS PEARSON TORREY (1837-1902). Letters of H. A. P. Torrey to William T[orrey] Harris. Edited by Lewis S. Feuer. Vt. hist., 25:215-19 (Jul). Three short letters, dated Burlington, Vt., 1897-98, on the genealogy of the Torrey family and other matters. [5629

WILLARD B. FARNHAM. The history of water analysis in Vermont [1898-1956]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 71:10-16 (Mar). [5630

FRANCES LE BOURVEAU (STOCKWELL) LOVELL. Grandfather ran a hotel. Vt. hist., 25:161-4 (Apr). On prices, costs, and services at the Rockingham Hotel, 1898-1913. [5631

EILEEN G. McGINLEY. Folk materials in Dorothy Canfield Fisher. Vt. hist., 25:167-71 (Apr). On Vermont lore in her novels, early 20th century. [5632

CONSUELO NORTHROP BAILEY. Our horses and Chester A. Arthur. Vt. life, 11(4):10-11 (summer). Recollections of the setting of a monument at Sheldon, Vt., 1903, to mark the birthplace of President Arthur. [5633

GLADYS PIPER SKINNER. The original group of amateur telescope makers [Springfield, Vt., 1919-49]. Vt. hist., 25:171-4 (Apr). Reminiscences. [5634

MASSACHUSETTS

ROSS MOFFETT. A review of Cape Cod archaeology. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 19:1-19 (Oct). table, views. bibliog. [5635

BRADFORD SMITH. Our debt to the Pilgrims [in England, Holland, and America, 1606-36]. Plymouth: Choir Alley Press, 1957. 20 p. map, views. [5636

GERSHOM BRADFORD. The Mayflower's Jones. Am. Neptune, 17:128-33 (Apr). Evidence that the master of the Mayflower during its voyage to Plymouth was Christopher Jones, "an excellent and resolute seaman." [5637

FRIENDS AND Mayflower I. Friends jour., 3:472 (20 Jul). On unproved "supposed connections of that ship with the Society of Friends," 1620. [5638

ERIC WÄRENSTAM. Mayflower och Pilgrimerna. Stockholm: Förlaget Filadelfia [1957]. 232 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 230-32). On the settlement of Plymouth, Mass., 1620-30. [5639

JOHN SUMNER WOOD. Cupid's Path in ancient Plymouth: the last Pilgrim houses. [Germantown? Md., 1957.] xvi, 112 p. facsims., maps, music, geneal. tables, views. History and lore of Plymouth, Mass., 1620-1957; with some account of the author's descent from Edward Doty (died 1655), Mayflower passenger in 1620. [5640

WILLIAM CHURCHILL EDWARDS. Historic Quincy, Massachusetts [1621-1957. Third edition. Quincy:] City of Quincy, 1957. 415 p. map, ports., seals, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 341-6). 1st ed. 1945. [5641

WILFORD OAKLAND CROSS. The role and status of the unregenerate in the Massachusetts Bay Colony, 1629-1729. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,072], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 495 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 470-95). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2326 (Oct). On the "non-members of churches." [5642

EDWARD PIERCE HAMILTON. A history of Milton [1630-1955]. Milton, Mass.: Milton Historical Soc., 1957. xv, 275, [2] p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 264). [5643

BRADLEY HAWKES PATTERSON. Adam Hawkes, 1608-1672: his life and times. ... Lineage charts by Helen Gilman Patterson. [Leesburg? Va., 1957. 2], 28 p. geneal. tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 28). On his emigration from England in 1630 and his life as a farmer in Charlestown, Saugus, and Lynn, Mass. [5644

ROBERT WEST HOWARD. America's first commercial cattle drive. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:1-3, 6-8 (Mar 1955). On a drive by William Pyncheon from Roxbury to Springfield, 1635, and the development of a meat-packing industry by his son John. [5645

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. Thomas Dennis [1638?-1706] of Ipswich, Mass. Hobbies, 62(6):56-7 (Aug). view. On his work as a cabinetmaker. [5646

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Pioneer potteries of Danvers and Peabody, Massachusetts [1638-1940s]. Antiques jour., 12(2):36-7 (Feb). views. [5647

CARLFRED BARTHOLOMEW BRODERICK. The Coates family of Essex County, Mass., 1645-1845. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111: 104-11, 222-7 (Apr, Jul). [5648

FRANCIS RUSSELL. Apostle to the Indians. Am. heritage, 9(1):4-9, 117-19 (Dec). facsims., col. port. On John Eliot as a missionary to the Indians of Massachusetts Bay, 1646 ff. [5649

MASSACHUSETTS. Legislative Research Bureau. Report submitted by the Legislative Research Council relative to the establishment of a uniform sanitary code for the Commonwealth. Boston: Wright & Potter Print. Co., legislative printers, 1957. 44 p. tables. (Massachusetts. General Court, 1957. House document 2833.) Includes an account of "public health laws in Massachusetts," 1648-1956. [5650

EDWARD NEAL HARTLEY. Ironworks on the Saugus: the Lynn and Braintree ventures of the Company of Undertakers of the Ironworks in New England [1652-84]. Norman, Okla.: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xvi, 328 p. views. bibliog. (p. 306-7), notes. Outcome of the author's work as research historian of the Saugus Ironworks Restoration. [5651

MABEL HALE (RIDGWAY) HUSE. The old home. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1957]. 69 p. coat of arms, ports., view. On a house built in West Newbury for Caleb Moody in 1659 and its successive occupants, including the author, till 1937; with her reminiscences since the 1890s and some account of the descendants of William Moody, English emigrant to Massachusetts in 1635. [5652

SAMUEL CHAMBERLAIN & HENRY N. FLYNT. Frontier of freedom: the soul and substance of America portrayed in one extraordinary village, Old Deerfield, Massetts. [Revised and enlarged edition.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1957. 4], 170 p. maps, views. Views of historic houses, the earliest built in 1698, with narrative text since 1669. 1st ed. 1952. [5653

SINCLAIR HAMILTON. Portrait of a Puritan: John Foster's woodcut [ca. 1670] of Richard Mather. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:43-8 (winter). port. notes. On Mather as "the subject of the first American portrait engraving." [5654

URIAN OAKES (1631-81). The sovereign efficacy of Divine providence. With an introduction by Joseph L. Blau. Los Angeles: William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, Univ. of California, 1955. [2], ix, [1] p., facsim. ([2], 40 p.), [2] p. notes (p. x). (Augustan Reprint Society. Publication 53.) 1st ed. Boston, 1682. Originally delivered on 10 Sep. 1677 to the artillery company of Massachusetts. On the expression of the will of God through secondary causes, unpredictable agents, or direct action. [5655

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Witches at Andover [1692]. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:8-20. [5656

CHARLES P. FISHER. Structural history of the Pike-Haven-Foster house, Framingham, Massachusetts [1696-1860]. Old-time New Eng., 45:28-36 (Oct-Dec 1954). plans, views. [5657

LYNN, Mass. Records of ye towne meetings of Lyn, 1701-1717. ... Part two. Lynn: Lynn Historical Soc., 1956. 107 p. Pt. 1 (1691-1701/2) published 1949. To be continued. Pt. 2 contains an index to pts. 1 and 2. [5658

RUTH W. SHUSTER. Gathered in 1707 ... a history of the First Congregational Church, Braintree, Massachusetts, 1707-1957. [Braintree? Mass., 1957. 6], 138 p. facsim., plans, ports., fold. table, views. [5659

SILVIO A. BEDINI. The name is Mulliken. Hobbies, 62(9):40, 48 (Nov). facsim. On 4 generations of Massachusetts clockmakers, 1710-75. [5660

NEIL D. MacKENZIE. The First Parish Meetinghouse, Lynnfield Center, Massachusetts [built in 1714]. Old-time New Eng., 45:103-6 (Apr-Jun 1955). views. [5661

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. The Parson Barnard house, formerly known as the Bradstreet House in North Andover, Massachusetts [built ca. 1715 and not, as formerly stated, in 1667]. Old-time New Eng., 47:28-40 (Oct-Dec 1956). views. notes. [5662

RICHARD DAVENPORT BIRDSALL. The first century of Berkshire County [1722-1861]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9:20-39 (Jan). notes. [5663

KENNETH SCOTT. "Rattling" verses on royal prerogative. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:195-203 (autumn). notes. On verses in the New-York gazette about a conflict between the Massachusetts legislature and Jonathan Belcher, Governor of Massachusetts, concerning his salary, 1730-31. [5664

LURA (WOODSIDE) WATKINS. Where was the Indian bridge over Ipswich River? Old-time New Eng., 46:68-71 (Jan-Mar 1956). views. Evidence from Salem records, 1731. [5665

MALCOLM FREIBERG. Thomas Hutchinson and the Province currency. New Eng. quar., 30:190-208 (Jun). notes. On his writings and actions concerning the currency of Massachusetts, 1736-65. [5666

FIRST CHURCH OF SANDWICH, MASS. Dismissions from the First Church of Sandwich, Mass., 1749-1818. Copied by Florence Conant Howes. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:29-30 (Jan). [5667

MELVIN P. GRAFFAM. Three Massachusetts gunsmiths. Muzzle blasts, 13(8):4-5, 9-11 (Apr 1952). views. On Joab Hapgood (1805?-1890), Silas Allen (1750-1834), and Silas Allen, Jr. (1775-1850), gunsmiths in Shrewsbury, Mass. [5668

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). General Court. House of Representatives. Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts. [Vol. 32, pt. 1.] 1755. [Boston:] Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1957. xii p., facsim. (122, 125-267 p.), [2], 269-283 p. Reproduction of the original (Boston: Samuel Kneeland, 1755). [5669

NATHANIEL AMES (1708-64) & JASON HAVEN (1733-1803). Nathaniel Ames and his minister. [Edited by Milton Bruce Byrd.] Wm. and Mary quar., 14:593-7 (Oct). Letters exchanged between Ames (almanac-maker, innkeeper) and a Congregational minister, Dedham, Mass., undated (1756 or soon after?), the latter complaining of depredations committed by Ames's cattle and hogs and of his undevout habits. [5670

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. Samuel McIntire [1757-1811] and his sources. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:149-66 (Apr). notes. On his relation to other builders and carvers of his area (Salem, Mass.) and period. [5671

FISKE KIMBALL (1888-1955). Samuel McIntire [1757-1811]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:122-48 (Apr). plans, views. On his life in Salem as a designer of houses and other buildings, a carver of ornaments for buildings and furniture, and a sculptor in wood. [5672

OLIVER W. LARKIN. Samuel McIntire [1757-1811] and the arts of post-colonial America. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:211-21 (Apr). [5673

MABEL MUNSON SWAN. A factual estimate of Samuel McIntire [1757-1811]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:200-210 (Apr). plans, ports., views. On his life in Salem and his work as "ship and house carpenter, carver, designer, architect, and man-of-all-work." [5674

LEILA STONE BARDWELL. Vanished homes of rural Shelburne, Mass. [settled in 1759 ff.]. D. A. R. mag., 91:117-24 (Feb). [5675

LAWRENCE HENRY GIPSON. Aspects of the beginning of the American Revolution in Massachusetts Bay, 1760-1762. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 67:11-32 (Apr). [5676

JOSEPH R. FRESE. James Otis and writs of assistance [1761-73]. New Eng. quar., 30:496-508 (Dec). notes. [5677

RICHARD DAVENPORT BIRDSALL. The Reverend Thomas Allen [1743?-1810]: Jeffersonian Calvinist. New Eng. quar., 30:147-65 (Jun). notes. On his Congregational ministry in Pittsfield, 1764-1810, his political activities in Massachusetts, and his introduction of politics into the pulpit. [5678

WILLIAM ANDREW ROBERTSON CHAPIN & JANE B. ARMSTRONG. Peter Bryant [1767-1820], M. D. New Eng. jour. med., 256:28-9 (1 Jan). On the medical practice of the father of William Cullen Bryant in western Massachusetts. [5679

JOHN MASON KEMPER. "Phillips Academy" at Andover [1782-1957]: a national public school. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 28 p. views. [5680

NATHANIEL SALTONSTALL, MOSES MARSH, & AMOS CARLTON. An eighteenth-century builder's contract [Haverhill, Mass., 1788]. Old-time New Eng., 46:81-3 (Jan-Mar 1956). view. Includes specifications for a house. [5681

DEAN A. FALES, JR. The furniture of [Samuel] McIntire. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:167-78 (Apr). facsims., ports., views. notes. On furniture carved by him and his son Samuel Field McIntire in Salem, Mass., 1790-1819. [5682

KATHERINE S. DODGE. A Federalist dowry. Old-time New Eng., 44:79-83 (Jan-Mar 1954). facsim. Comment on

a list of the articles, comprising "household goods to the value of one hundred pounds sterling," given by David Moody, Newbury, Mass., to his daughter Mary at the time of her marriage to Edward Coffin, 1792-96; with a copy of the list. [5683

FRANCES WENTWORTH (CUTLER) KNICKERBOCKER. New England seeker: Sarah Bradford Ripley. New Eng. quar., 30:3-22 (Mar). notes. On Sarah Alden (Bradford) Ripley (1793-1867), her early life in Boston, her zeal for Latin, Greek, and other learning, her marriage to the Rev. Samuel Ripley of Waltham, her search for religious insight, and her later years in the Old Manse at Concord. [5684

HELEN COMSTOCK. McIntire in antiques. Antiques, 71:338-41 (Apr). port., views. bibliog. On furniture made by Samuel McIntire (1757-1811), Salem, Mass., 1797-1807, as studied by Mabel M. Swan and Fiske Kimball, 1930-34. [5685

ROBERT K. CHENEY. Industries allied to shipbuilding in Newburyport. Am. Neptune, 17:114-27 (Apr). port., views. On the work of sparmakers, sailmakers, pump- and blockmakers, carvers (of figures for bows), riggers, coopers, makers of ship's boats, chronometers, furnishings, etc., 1798-1906. [5686

JAMES M. BARRISKILL. Newburyport theatre in the Federal period [1799-1811]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:1-35 (Jan). notes. [5687

ELIZABETH BANCROFT SCHLESINGER. The philosopher's wife and the wolf at the door. Am. heritage, 8(5): 32-5, 99-101 (Aug). ports., view. On Abigail (May) Alcott (1800-1878), wife of Amos Bronson Alcott, mother of Louisa May Alcott, and breadwinner for the Alcott family; with quotations from her diary and her husband's concerning his ineptness in practical affairs and his inability to support his family. [5688

GEORGE F. WORTH (1809-93). Main Street in whaling days. From reminiscences ... written approximately in 1880. Arranged by Nancy S. Adams. Hist. Nantucket, 5(2):15-18 (Oct). view. [5689

JAMES M. BARRISKILL. Newburyport theatre in the early nineteenth century [1811-25]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:279-314 (Oct). notes. [5690

THOMAS JAMES DUNBABIN. Maori heads at Nantucket. Am. Neptune, 17:66-7 (Jan). On the demand for heads of tattooed New Zealanders in 1822. [5691

WILLIAM BOND WHEELWRIGHT & SUMNER KEAN. The lengthened shadow of one man. Fitchburg, Mass.: Priv. print., Crocker, Burban, & Co., Ass'cn., 1957. xv, 181 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. On a paper mill founded by Alvah Crocker (1801-74) at Fitchburg, Mass., in 1826, eventually expanded with branches at Turners Falls and elsewhere and organized as Crocker, Burbank, and Company, Association. [5692

LANCE EDWIN DAVIS. Sources of industrial finance: the American textile industry, a case study [Massachusetts, 1827-60]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 9:189-203 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [5693

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, ed. Young Henry Thoreau in the annals of Concord Academy (1829-1833). Emerson Soc. quar., 9: leaves 1-42 (4th quar.). Copies and reproductions of papers of George Moore of Concord, records of the Concord Academic Debating Society, and other documents. [5694

ELIJAH ADLOW. Chief Justice Lemuel Shaw and the law of negligence [Massachusetts, 1830-60]. Mass. law quar., 42(3):55-73 (Oct). notes. [5695

LEONARD WILLIAMS LEVY. The law of the Commonwealth and Chief Justice Shaw. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. viii, [2], 383 p. port. bibliog. (p. 343-57), notes, table of cases (p. 359-69). Topical study of opinions written by Lemuel Shaw while Chief Justice of the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, 1830-60, including chapters on church and state, fugitive slaves, racial segregation, railroad law, labor law, criminal law, the police power, and constitutional limitations. [5696

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, ed. The solitary Thoreau of the alumni notes. Emerson Soc. quar., 7: leaves 2-37 (2d quar.). Copies and reproductions of letters, graduation brochures, and other printed and manuscript matter, 1837-74, relating to Thoreau as an alumnus of the Harvard Class of 1837. [5697

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Thoreau's three months out of Harvard and his first publication. Emerson

Soc. quar., 5: leaves 2-12 (4th quar. 1956). facsims. notes. On his reading, writing, and friendships, Sep.-Nov. 1837; with a list of "Books on Indians which Thoreau did know or might have known by November 1837." [5698

Mrs. ROBERT G. HESS. The Worcester County [Mass.] Horticultural Society [1840-1956]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 45(1):58-60 (Jan). [5699

FRANCES PAGE. The Great Hall. Hist. Nantucket, 4(4):13-20 (Apr). facsims., views (1 fold.). On the Athenaeum in Nantucket, rebuilt in 1847, condemned for public use in 1917, and recently restored. [5700

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, ed. Emerson on his father and stepgrandfather. Emerson Soc. quar., 6: leaves 16-19 (1st quar.). Reproduces letters of Emerson and others, 1848-61, from William Buell Sprague, Annals of the American pulpit, on the Rev. William Emerson and the Rev. Ezra Ripley. [5701

HENRY ALBERT MEYER. The Leominster [Mass.] postmaster's labels [1850s-60s]. S. P. A. jour., 19:91-2 (Nov 1956). facsims. [5702

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Thoreau and the folklore of Walden Pond [1854]. Emerson Soc. quar., 3: leaves 10-12 (2d quar. 1956). facsim. notes. On printed and oral lore about the pond. [5703

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Portrait of a lady. Essex Inst. hist. col., 93:267-78 (Oct). On the writer's aunt by marriage, Miss Margaret Woodbridge Cushing (1855-1955), of Newburyport. [5704

JOHN FIGGIS JEWETT. Changing maternal mortality in Massachusetts [1855-1955]. New Eng. jour. med., 256:395-400 (28 Feb). diagr., tables. notes. [5705

ELIZABETH BANCROFT SCHLESINGER. The Alcotts through thirty years: letters to Alfred Whitman. Harv. lib. bul., 11:363-85 (autumn). Summarizes letters from Louisa May, Anna, and Abby Alcott to Whitman, a student at Concord, later a businessman in Kentucky and Kansas, dated in Boston, Concord, and elsewhere, 1858-91, relating largely to the affairs of Amos Bronson Alcott and his family. [5706

THE MONITOR, OR, AMERICAN SATURDAY REVIEW, Concord, Mass. Thoreau, Parker, and Emerson's "mousetrap" in The monitor (1862). [Edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron.] Emerson Soc. quar., 7: leaves 42-6 (2d quar.). port. Copies and reproductions of passages relating to Thoreau and Theodore Parker. [5707

GABRIEL NADEAU. Le théâtre chez les Franco-Américains [Massachusetts, 1868-1927]. Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1 (1956): 69-74. [5708

CAROLINE C. ALLEN. The homestead in Amherst. Horn book, 38:30-34 (Feb). Reminiscences of the Dickinson family in Amherst, 1870s or 1880s. [5709

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. The great rail wreck at Revere [Eastern Railroad of Massachusetts, 1871]. Am. heritage, 8(3):26-9, 104-5 (Apr). map, port., views. [5710

REPUBLICAN STANDARD, New Bedford, Mass. A Jewish wedding. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:208-9 (Dec). From the issue of 7 May 1874. Describes the wedding of Julius Goldbeck and Riecke Cohen. [5711

SANDRA FEE. Railroads in Nantucket. Hist. Nantucket, 5(1):21-5 (Jul). views. On the Nantucket Railroad, 1881-1917. [5712

FRANK WESLEY REYNOLDS (born 1887). Through the years to seventy. [n. p., 1957. 4], 284, [128] p. maps (part fold.), plans, ports., fold. geneal. tables, views. On the author's life at Stoughton, Mass., his studies at Harvard, and his service as organist for the Old Stoughton Musical Society; with an account of his descent from Robert Reynolds (died 1659) and Bernard Capen (born 1562), English emigrants to Massachusetts in or soon after 1630. [5713

STANLEY E. QUA. Some highlights in a half century of Massachusetts statutory history. Mass. law quar., 42(2):38-42 (Jul). Reminiscences, 1904-57. [5714

JAMES H. TASHJIAN. Jacob S. Kamborian [born 1903]. Armenian rev., 6:71-8 (winter 1953). port. On his life in Massachusetts since 1913 and his work as an inventor and shoe manufacturer. [5715

JOHN AUGUSTINE McNULTY (1896-1956). "Come quick. Indians!" Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 236-41. On the author's experience in Andover, Mass., as "a movie piano player in the days when the films were silent"

(ca. 1914?), and the musical accompaniments that proved suitable to the scenes shown on the screen. [5716

GEORGE FINDLAY WILLISON. The history of Pittsfield, Massachusetts, 1916-1955. [Pittsfield:] Published by the City of Pittsfield, 1957. [10], 519, [1] p. fold. map, ports., views. [5717

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. Edwin Dickinson, American mystic. Am. artist, 21(1):54-9, 73-5 (Jan). port., views. Reminiscences of Dickinson as a painter at Provincetown in 1922. [5718

ROBERT A MacCREADY [and others]. Salmonellosis in Massachusetts: a sixteen-year experience [1940-55]. New Eng. jour. med., 256:1123-8 (13 Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [5719

KENNETH WILSON UNDERWOOD. Protestant and Catholic: religious and social interaction in an industrial community [Holyoke, Mass., 1940]. Boston: Beacon Press [1957]. xxi, 484 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 409-17), notes (p. 419-75). [5720

STEPHEN HOPKINS SPURR. Local climate in the Harvard Forest [Petersham, Mass., 1943-45]. Ecology, 38:37-46 (Jan). diagr., map, tables, view. bibliog. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [5721

KATHRYN SMUL ARNOW. The New Bedford manpower incident. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [1957]. viii, 65 p. (ICP case series, 38.) On the "forced release" policy of the War Manpower Commission in New Bedford, Jan.-Apr. 1945. [5722

ROBERT LOUIS RIVERS. Post-war problems of selected Massachusetts urban bus companies operating in cities under 200,000 population [1945-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,382], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 246 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 207-13). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2445 (Nov). [5723

DUNCAN MacRAE, JR. Roll call votes and leadership [Massachusetts House of Representatives, 1947-52]. Pub. opinion quar., 20:543-58 (fall). tables. notes. [5724

Boston

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. A brief guide to institutions and sites of historic interest in Boston. Boston: Bostonian Soc., 1957. 22 p. fold. map. "Prepared for the visit of military representatives of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization to the Bostonian Society on 24 March 1957." [5725

ALICE TAYLOR. Boston. [Prepared with the cooperation of the American Geographical Society.] Garden City, N. Y.: N. Doubleday [1957]. 63 p. col. double map, views (part col., part mount.). Guidebook including historical information, 1629-1957. [5726

GEORGE F. WESTON, JR. Boston ways: high, by, and folk. Boston: Beacon Press [1957]. xiv, [2], 261, [5] p. facsims., maps, ports., views (part double). "Lore ... romance, and ... history" of Boston, its "ancient, winding streets and the people who made and used them," 1630-1957. [5727

LARZER ZIFF. John Cotton [1584-1652]: Congregationalist, theocrat, Puritan. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 272 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 264-72). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On his life in Boston, 1633-52. [5728

RUTH N. CARTER. The Puritan post: a history of the postoffice in Boston [1639-1950]. Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1957, p. 27-38. [5729

GEORGE STEWART STOKES. Samuel Sewall's catalogue of Harvard graduates [manuscript, 1678]. Harv. Lib. bul., 11:65-70 (winter). facsim. notes. Includes a facsimile reproduction. [5730

COTTON MATHER (1663-1728). Diary of Cotton Mather. [Edited by Worthington Chauncey Ford.] N. Y.: F. Ungar Pub. Co. [1957?]. 2 v. xxii, [2], 604; xiii, [3], 860 p. fold. map, tables. notes. (American classics.) 1st ed. 1911-12. Diary kept in Boston, 1681-1724, and letters to and from various persons, 1690-1727. [5731

LAURENCE FARMER. When Cotton Mather fought the smallpox [Boston, 1721]. Am. heritage, 8(5):40-43, 109 (Aug). facsims., ports., col. view. [5732

EMMA FORBES WAITE. William Price [fl. 1722-71] of Boston: mapmaker, merchant, and churchman. Old-time New Eng., 46:52-6, iv (Oct-Dec 1955). views. [5733

FRANCIS RUSSELL. Lost elegance. Am. heritage, 8(4):36-9, 107 (Jun). views. On Shirley Place, Roxbury, a residence built for William Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts Bay, sometime between 1731 and 1756. [5734

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. Benj. Frothingham [born 1734] cabbinet [sic] maker in Charlestown, N. E. Hobbies, 61(8):56-7 (Oct 1956). views. [5735

CHARLES PELHAM CURTIS. Learning and liquor at Harvard College, 1792-1846. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:56-64. notes. [5736

THE CARPENTERS OF THE TOWN OF BOSTON. The rules of work, of the Carpenters in the Town of Boston. Formed, and most accurately corrected, by a large number of the first workmen of the town. ... Printed, for the proprietors. 1800. [Edited by Lawrence B. Romaine.] Old-time New Eng., 45:77-82 (Jan-Mar 1955). facsim. Mainly a detailed schedule of charges for every kind of work. [5737

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. Bag, bucket, bedkey, and screw driver. Old-time New Eng., 47:72-7 (Jan-Mar). facsim., view. On The laws & regulations of the Alert Fire Eagle Society, Instituted at Boston, March 5, 1799 (Boston, 1805). [5738

KENNETH FRANK MAILLOUX. The Boston Manufacturing Company of Waltham, Massachusetts, 1813-1848: the first modern factory in America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,740], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [239] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1740-41 (Aug). [5739

LURA (WOODSIDE) WATKINS. Cambridge glass, 1818 to 1888: the story of the New England Glass Company. Boston: Little, Brown [1953, c1930]. xxi, 199 p. facsims., maps, medals, ports., views. Appended (p. 179-96): "Other Cambridge factories." [5740

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Emerson at the Boston Athenaeum: new evidence [1823 ff.]. Emerson Soc. quar., 3: leaves 12-13 (2d quar. 1956). notes. [5741

NATHALIA WRIGHT. Horatio Greenough, Boston sculptor. Old-time New Eng., 45:54-60 (Jan-Mar 1955). ports., view. Includes "Tentative list of works done by Horatio Greenough of or for Bostonians," 1826-47. [5742

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. HASTY PUDDING CLUB. Undergraduate verses: rhymed minutes of the Hasty Pudding Club by James Russell Lowell [Secretary]. Edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron. ... Hartford, Conn.: Thistle Press, 1956. 119 leaves. facsims., music. (The Emerson Society quarterly, no. 4.) Minutes for selected meetings, 11 Jan. - 17 Nov. 1837; with Lowell's marginal notes, a list of books given by him to the Club library, and the Club song (composed by Samuel Tenney Hildreth). [5743

EDWARD RAY SPEARE. Interesting happenings in Boston University's history, 1839 to 1951. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1957. viii, 204 p. ports., tables, views. Based in part upon the author's association with the University since 1890 as student, trustee, and treasurer. [5744

TOWN AND COUNTRY CLUB, Boston. Emerson, Thoreau, and the Town and Country Club. [Edited by Kenneth Walter Cameron.] Emerson Soc. quar., 8: leaves 2-17 (3d quar.). Copies and reproductions of minutes, constitution, and list of members of the Club, with related correspondence, 20 Mar. 1849 - 18 Jun. 1850. [5745

WENDELL D. MACDONALD. Profiles of worker family living in Boston, 1875-1950. Monthly labor rev., 80: 271-80 (Mar). diagr., tables. notes. Also printed, with same title: U. S., Bureau of Labor Statistics, New England labor and labor problems (Wash., 1957 [Bulletin 1212]), p. 1-10. [5746

ROBERT S. O'LEARY. Robert Montraville Green [1880-1955]. New Eng. jour. med., 256:463-4 (7 Mar). notes. On his work as a physician in Boston, and his poetry. [5747

JUSTIN BROOKS ATKINSON. College in a yard: minutes by thirty-nine Harvard men. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. vi, 220 p. Autobiographical sketches and anecdotes by members of the Classes of 1887-1958, on "what Harvard has contributed to their personal lives." [5748

JAMES H. TASHJIAN. My remarkable dad. Armenian rev., 10(1):97-114 (Mar). ports. On Harutune Tashjian (187--1956), Armenian immigrant to America in 1896, agitator in America and Europe for Armenian independence, businessman in Cambridge, Mass. [5749

P. M. STONE. The Boston waterfront at the turn of the century: being some reflections upon the sturdy liners then engaged in the North Atlantic passenger service [1898-1930s]. Steamboat bill of facts, 14:64-7, 91-4 (Nov, Dec). views. [5750

HAROLD CLAUDE CASE. "Harvest from the seed": Boston University in mid-century [1899-1957]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. views. [5751

HARRIETT MOULTON BARTLETT. 50 years of social work in the medical setting: past significance, future outlook. N. Y.: National Assoc. of Social Workers [1957]. 46 p. notes. On the Social Service Department, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, 1905-55. [5752

MAETE (GORDON) SHICK (born 1885). The burden and the trophy. Translated from the Yiddish by Mary J. Reuben. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957. 6], 209 p. On the author's emigration from Poland with her husband, Isaiah Shick (died 1950), in 1908, their life in Boston and later on a dairy farm in Watertown, and the complications resulting from their son's marriage to a Catholic and his inability to support himself and family. [5753

LLOYD RODWIN. The paradox of Boston's middle income housing progress [1913-47]. Appraisal jour., 19:42-55 (Jan 1951). diagrs. notes. [5754

FRANCIS RUSSELL. Coolidge and the Boston police strike [1919]. Antioch rev., 16:403-15 (Dec 1956). [5755

NAOMI RASKIN. Intracranial neoplasms in psychotic patients: survey of 2,430 consecutive complete autopsies performed at the Boston State Hospital during the period 1930-1950. Am. jour. psychiatry, 112:481-4 (Jan 1956). tables. bibliog. [5756

M. ALICE PHILLIPS. An analysis of 719 cesarean sections at the New England Hospital [Boston, 1945-56]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 12:136-8 (May). tables. notes. [5757

RHODE ISLAND

EIDOLA JEAN BOURGAIZE. The unconventional ghosts. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:295-300 (winter). On "Indian ghosts haunting spots in Rhode Island." [5758

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. Sweet-Meadow Brook: a pottery site in Rhode Island. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 18:1-23 (Oct 1956). views. [5759

MARY H. ROSE. Block Island scrapbook. By Maizie [pseud.]. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957. 12], 345 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. History and lore, 1514-1957. [5760

JOHN HUTCHINS CADY. The civic and architectural development of Providence, 1636-1950. Providence: Book Shop, 1957. [16], 320 p. maps, plans, views. notes. [5761

DALE MILLER. Protestantism and politics in Rhode Island, 1636-1657. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 177 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 173-7). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [5762

BRISTOL, R. I. Two Hundred and Seventy-Fifth Anniversary. The book of Bristol, Rhode Island. Published as an official souvenir of the celebration of the 275th anniversary of the settlement of the town [1680-1955]. ... Copyright ... by Bristol Historical Society, Inc. Editor Edward P. Travers. Bristol: Franklin Print. Co., c1955. [128] p. map, music, ports., views. [5763

HUNTER C. WHITE. Old St. Paul's in Narragansett. [Wakefield? R. I.] 1957. 56 p. facsims., table, views. On St. Paul's Church (Episcopal), Wickford, R. I., also known as the Old Narragansett Church, 1707-1957. [5764

ROBERT MORTON HAZELTON. Let freedom ring! A biography of Moses Brown [1738-1836]. N. Y.: New Voices Pub. Co. [1957]. xx, [2], 262 p. maps, music, port., views. notes. On his life in Providence and his activities as a Quaker, a banker, a political leader, a founder of Brown University, and an opponent of slavery. [5765

LEE MAX FRIEDMAN (1871-1957). Some further sidelights on Aaron Lopez [of Newport]. Jew. quar. rev., 45:562-7 (Apr 1955). facsim. notes. Includes 2 short letters from Lopez, 1779. [5766

PRESERVATION SOCIETY OF NEWPORT COUNTY. Washington-Rochambeau celebration, 1780-1955, Newport, Rhode Island. [Official souvenir program.] Newport [1955]. 40 p. facsims., double map, ports., views. [5767

647-192 O - 65 - 24

LESLIE ALLEN JONES. The old original. R. I. hist., 16:114-18 (Oct). views. On "a large and elegant Clock" made in London in 1784 and used by the First Baptist Church, Providence, till 1873, now temporarily in the author's custody. [5768

PHILIP B. BORDEN. Steamboating on Narragansett Bay [1792-1936. Mystic? Conn.] 1957. 40 p. facsim., views. (Steamboat Historical Society of America. Publication 7.) Address delivered before the Fall River Historical Society, 1925; with "capsule histories of individual steamers," by E. M. Eldredge. [5769

ANTOINETTE FORRESTER DOWNING. New light on the Sullivan Dorr house. R. I. hist., 16:33-40 (Apr). plans. notes. Information from "an extraordinarily complete file of receipted bills for the building of the house," 1809-10. [5770

RHODE ISLAND JEWISH HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Jewish family names. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:118-46 (Apr). List of Jews living in Providence (1860, 1885, 1890), Pawtucket and Central Falls (1885, 1890), Woonsocket (1894, 1895, 1900), Bristol (1905), and Warren (1905). [5771

SEEBERT J. GOLDOWSKY. Jews in medicine in Rhode Island [1875-1957]. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:151-91 (Dec). facsims., ports., views. [5772

DAVID C. ADELMAN. Mattie and her congregation. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:108-11 (Apr). port. On Matilda J. Pincus (1881-1954) as a teacher, librarian, and collector of historical materials for the Jewish community in Providence. [5773

CARL RAYMOND WOODWARD. Education's "lively experiment"--in Rhode Island. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 28 p. views. Mainly on the University of Rhode Island, 1892-1957. [5774

IRVING A. SPAULDING. Rhode Island population: trends of change, 1900-1950. Kingston, 1957. 22 p. tables (part double). (Rhode Island. Agricultural Experiment Station, Kingston. Contribution 925. Miscellaneous publication 51.) [5775

ANNA (RICHARDS) BREWSTER (1870-1952). Sketches from the south county of Rhode Island: a memorial volume published by William Tenney Brewster. [N. Y.: Marchbanks Press, 1957.] 105, [1] p. map, port., views (part col.). Drawings and sketches of scenes in Washington County, particularly in "the so-called 'Hill Country' at Matunuck," 1904-38; with a reminiscent introduction by the editor, husband of the painter. [5776

PHILIP HOFER. John Howard Benson [1901-56] & his work. N. Y.: The Typophiles, 1957. [2], x, [2], 56, [1] p. facsims., medals, port., views. bibliog. (p. 49-51). (Typophile chap book 31.) On his work in Newport, R. I., as a carver of tombstones, a sculpter, a calligrapher, and a printer, 1926-56. [5777

IRVING A. SPAULDING. Rhode Island population: metropolitan and non-metropolitan areas [1950]. Kingston, 1957. 42 p. tables (part double). (Rhode Island. Agricultural Experiment Station, Kingston. Contribution 927. Miscellaneous publication 53.) [5778

ALDEN P. STICKNEY & LOUIS D. STRINGER. A study of the invertebrate bottom fauna of Greenwich Bay, Rhode Island [1950-52]. Ecology, 38:111-22 (Jan). maps, tables, view. bibliog. [5779

CONNECTICUT

LOUISE COLLINS. Connecticut [post] cards and their collectors. Hobbies, 62(9):115-17; (10):115-18 (Nov, Dec). views. [5780

WILLIAM STORRS LEE. The Yankees of Connecticut. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. xi, [3], 301 p. notes (p. 281-91). On types of character in Connecticut since 1636. [5781

DAVID MARS & FRED KORT. Administration of justice in Connecticut [1638-1957]. Storrs: Institute of Public Service, Univ. of Connecticut, 1957. 137 p. tables. notes. [5782

HENRY WOLCOTT, JR. (1578?-1655). The Wolcott shorthand notebook transcribed. ... [By] Douglas H. Shepard. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,105], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [428] leaves. Shepard's thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3005 (Dec). Notes of sermons preached in Windsor, Conn., "by Messrs. Warham, Huit, Hooker, Stone, Davenport, Branker, Hosford, Witchfield and Moxom," 1638-41; with an introduction. [5783

AUGUSTUS FIELD BEARD. The building of Norwalk [1640-1861]. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:158-70 (Jun). [5784

GLENN WEAVER. Anglican-Congregationalist tensions in pre-Revolutionary Connecticut [1664-1818]. P.E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:269-85 (Sep). notes. [5785

WILLIAM H. PRENDERGAST. The historic Charter Oak tree [Hartford, 1687-1956]. Conn. woodlands, 21:86-8 (Sep 1956). views. On the historic associations of this long-lived tree and the preservation of much of its wood after it was blown down. [5786

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in colonial Connecticut [1699-1776]. N. Y.: American Numismatic Soc., 1957. [10], 243, [2], xlvi p. facsims., map. notes. Even numbers of last pagination on recto. (Numismatic notes and monographs, 140.) [5787

JAMES ALNER TOBEY, PAUL S. SMITH, & HARRY KING TOOTLE. The 250th anniversary of Newtown, Connecticut, 1705-1955. [Newtown? Conn.] c1955. 56 p. ports., views. [5788

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. The genesis of Christ Church [Episcopal], Stratford, Connecticut: background and earliest annals, commemoration of the two hundred fiftieth anniversary, 1707-1957. Stratford, Conn.: Christ Church, 1957. 58 leaves. facsims., ports. bibliog. (leaf 48), notes (leaves 48-50). Appended (leaves 50-58), by Carolyn Hutchens: "Did Anglicans settle the Town of Stratford?" [5789

GLENN WEAVER. Some aspects of early eighteenth-century Connecticut trade [1709-74]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:23-31 (Jan). [5790

JULIA PETTEE. The Rev. Jonathan Lee [1718-88] and his eighteenth century Salisbury Parish: the early history of the town of Salisbury, Connecticut. Salisbury: Salisbury Assoc., 1957. ix, 242 p. maps, plan, views. notes. On his early life in Coventry, Conn., his studies at Yale, and his Congregational ministry at Salisbury; with a history of the town. [5791

PHYLLIS KIHN. The circus in Connecticut. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:1-17 (Jan). facsims. On traveling exhibitions of animals, acrobats, and jugglers, 1720-1825. [5792

EDITH GAINES. The step-top highboy. Antiques, 72:332-4 (Oct). views. On 5 Connecticut highboys, 1725?-1760, designed with tiered platforms. [5793

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical department. By Marjorie F. Waterman. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:75-9 (Jul). On Thomas Lowrey (died 1783 or 1788), emigrant to America in 1727, settler in Connecticut, and his children and grandchildren in Connecticut. [5794

E. MERRILL BEACH. Trumbull, church and town: a history of the colonial town of Trumbull and of its church [Congregational] which was the Church of Christ in Unity, the Church of Christ in North Stratford, and is now the Church of Christ in Trumbull, 1730-1955. [Trumbull, Conn.: Historical Committee] 1955. [8], 165 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 165). [5795

CHARLES S. GRANT. A history of Kent, 1738-1796: democracy on Connecticut's frontier. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,049], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 372 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 363-72). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2991 (Dec). [5796

ADRIAN VAN SINDEREN. Our home in the countryside. N. Y., 1957. 135, [3] p. ports., views (part col.). On Washington, Conn., 1741-1956, and the author's life at Glenholme Farm, near Washington, since ca. 1898. [5797

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. The Booth family of Newtown and Southbury, Connecticut. Old-time New Eng., 48:8-11 (Jul-Sep). On Ebenezer (1743-90) and Elijah (1745-1823), brothers, and Joel (born 1769), son of Ebenezer, cabinetmakers. [5798

WILLIAM LAMSON WARREN. The domestic architecture of William Sprats [1747-1810] and other Litchfield joiners. Old-time New Eng., 46:36-51 (Oct-Dec 1955). views. notes. [5799

HOUGHTON BULKELEY. Aaron Roberts [1758-1831], his life and times. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:46-50 (Apr). On his work as a cabinetmaker in New Britain, 1781-1831, and the ascertained facts about his life. [5800

RAYMOND J. WALKER. Early newspapers in New London, Conn. [1758-1933]. Hobbies, 62(2):121 (Apr). [5801

THE MEDICAL CORPORATION OF LITCHFIELD. Found: the record of the 1767 medical society in Litchfield. [Edited by] Byron Stookey. Conn. State med. jour., 21:191-200, 346-54 (Mar, Apr). facsim., view. notes. Excerpts from records of transactions published in the Connecticut courant, 1767-71. [5802

SEBASTIAN R. ITALIA. Elisha North: experimentalist, epidemiologist, physician, 1771-1843. Bul. hist. med., 31:505-36 (Nov-Dec). bibliog., notes. On his medical practice in Goshen, New London, and East Lyme, his medical writings, and the ideas expressed in them. [5803

SUSAN CLAY SAWITZKY. Abraham Delanoy in New Haven. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:193-206 (Apr). ports. On portraits painted by him between 1785 and 1787. [5804

SAMUEL M. GREEN II. Some afterthoughts on the Moulthrop exhibition. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:33-45 (Apr). ports. Rejects the attribution of certain Connecticut portraits, ca. 1789, to Reuben Moulthrop. [5805

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. Little-known Connecticut limners, 1790-1810. Art in Am., 45(4):74-7 (winter). ports., view. [5806

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Miss Sarah Pierce and her school for girls at Litchfield, Connecticut [1791 ff.]. Old-time New Eng., 45:88-92 (Apr-Jun 1955). [5807

WILLIAM FREDERICK HASSE, JR. A history of money and banking in Connecticut [1792-1957]. New Haven, 1957. [10], 165, [2] p. facsims., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 164-5). [5808

NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. The Old State House [Hartford]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:19-22 (Jan). plan. Information from the recently discovered "original bills for the furniture of the Senate Chamber" (1793?). [5809

ELMER DAVENPORT KEITH & WILLIAM L. WARREN. Peter Banner, a builder for Yale College. Old-time New Eng., 45:93-102; 47:49-53 (Apr-Jun 1955, Oct-Dec 1956). views. On his construction of the President's House, 1799, and his plan for Berkeley Hall, 1800. [5810

LOIS ELSIE SPRINGER. Jingle Bell Town. Hobbies, 61(10):42-3 (Dec 1956). view. On the manufacture of sleigh-bells and toy bells at East Hampton, Conn., 1808-1956. [5811

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. Connecticut tower clocks [1811-45] by Eli and Samuel Terry. Antiques, 71:164-5 (Feb). views. [5812

U. S. Post Office Dept. New Canaan postmasters. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:176-7 (Jun). Three letters, 1876, 1949, listing the postmasters of the Post Office at New Canaan, Conn., and their dates of appointment, 1818-1936. [5813

HARTFORD NATIONAL BANK & TRUST CO. The story of the Counting House at Mystic, Connecticut. Log Mystic Seaport, 9(2): [4] p. inserted after p. 10 (spring). On the Mystic Bank, 1833-77, and the acquisition of its building by the Marine Historical Association in 1948. [5814

FREDERICK J. KINGSBURY. An Ericsson propeller on the Farmington Canal. Steamboat bill of facts, 14:38-9 (Jun). diagr., port., views. From The Connecticut magazine, Dec. 1902. On a steamboat designed and built by Benjamin Dutton Beecher (1791-1868), of Cheshire, Conn., 1833 ff. [5815

JAMES KNOX POLK (1795-1849). Mr. Polk pleads a case. [Edited by Howard B. Gottlieb.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 31:134-6 (Jan). Dated Washington City, 8 Jan. 1838; addressed to Jeremiah Day, President of Yale, urging the readmission of the author's younger brother, Samuel Washington Polk (1817-39), recently expelled for disorderly conduct. [5816

RALPH AVERILL POWERS. The old stone mill on the Oxoboxo: Robertson paper and boxes since 1850. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. port. On the Robertson Paper Company and the Robertson Paper Box Company, New London, Conn., 1850-1957, founded by Carmichael Robertson (1823-88). [5817

WILLIAM WARREN. William Hamilton Gibson [1850-96]: an appreciation. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 22:65-73 (Jul). views. On his life in Connecticut and his work as an illustrator showing Connecticut scenes and as a nature writer. [5818

BROOKS PALMER. U. S. Time tolls the century at Waterbury [Conn.]. Antiques jour., 12(4):22-5 (Apr). facsims., views. On the United States Time Corporation, formerly the Waterbury Clock Company, 1857-1957. [5819

HENRY ROBINSON PALMER. Stonington by the sea [since 1650]. ... Republished by Henry Robinson Palmer, Jr. [Second edition.] Stonington, Conn.: Palmer Press, 1957. 95 p. maps, views. notes. 1st ed. 1913. [5820

ESTHER SULMAN. A goodly heritage: the story of the Jewish community in New London, 1860-1955. New London,

Conn., 1957. xii, il, [1] p. views. bibliog. (p. 81), notes (p. 79-80). [5821

AUSTIN FOSTER HAWES. A brief history of forestry in Connecticut [1866-1953]. Conn. woodlands, 18:45-8 (May 1953). [5822

ELIZABETH GEORGE SPEARE. Abby, Julia, and the cows. Am. heritage, 8(4):54-7, 96 (Jun). facsim., port., view. On an issue of women's rights litigated as a result of the refusal of Julia Evelina and Abby Hadassah Smith, sisters aged 82 and 77 respectively, of Glastonbury, Conn., to pay reassessed taxes on their property, including 7 cows, 1873-76, and the national fame of their speeches and writings on this subject. [5823

WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT (1857-1930). [Letter to his mother, Louise (Torrey) Taft, Oct. 1874.] Calif. Hist. Soc., Notes, 5(3):3-4 (Mar 1953). On the young author's activities as a student at Yale. [5824

VICTOR MORRIS TYLER. A short review of Connecticut telephony, 1878 to 1907. New Haven, 1957. [2], v, 125 p. port. Deals particularly with the Southern New England Telephone Company. [5825

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs. Studies in the population of Connecticut ... By Robert G. Burnight and Nathan L. Whetten [and Thea Field]. Storrs, 1952-56. 2 v. 48; 38 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Its Bulletin 288 and 326.) Contents.--1. Population growth, 1900-1950. 1952.--2. Characteristics of the population, 1900-1950. 1956. [5826

GEORGE ALFRED GARRATT. Forestry for Connecticut [1906-49]. Conn. woodlands, 14:39-41 (Jun 1949). [5827

CONNECTICUT. Commissioner of Motor Vehicles. 40th anniversary, 1917-1957. Hartford: Connecticut Dept. of Motor Vehicles [1957. 2], 27 leaves. tables, views. [5828

HENRY M. PARRISH. Epidemiology of accidental deaths among college students [Yale University, 1920-55]. Conn. State med. jour., 21:4-8 (Jan). diagr., tables. notes. [5829

HENRY M. PARRISH. Epidemiology of suicide among college students [Yale University, 1920-55]. Yale jour. biol. and med., 29:585-95 (Jun). diagr., tables. notes. [5830

DILLON RIPLEY (born 1913). A paddling of ducks. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1957]. 256 p. bibliog. (p. 253). On the author's early life in Connecticut and his work since 1929 as a collector and breeder of waterfowl and a builder of ponds for breeding waterfowl. [5831

JOSEPH A. DIETRICH. Report on how Greenwich, Conn., has protected thousands of public elms from Dutch elm disease [1933-56]. Conn. woodlands, 21:67-70 (Jul 1956). [5832

ANDREW K. KING. Ski trails of Connecticut [1937-49]. Conn. woodlands, 14:73-4 (Dec 1949). [5833

CONNECTICUT. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Connecticut labor statistics. [Historical series, 1938-54. Hartford] 1954. [70] p. diagrs., tables. [5834

BRUCE LANNES SMITH. Trends in research on international communication and opinion, 1945-55. Pub. opinion quar., 20:182-95 (spring). notes. [5835

CHARLOTTE HARMON & ROSEMARY (DRACHMAN) TAYLOR. Broadway in a barn. N. Y.: Crowell [1957. 12], 242 p. cartoons. On the summer theater conducted by Charlotte and Lewis Harmon in the Chapel Playhouse, Guilford, Conn., and the Clinton Playhouse, Clinton, Conn., 1946-55. [5836

The Middle Atlantic States

JOHN GUILDAY. Pennsylvania's biggest game--the whale. Pa. game news, 28(4):26-8 (Apr). On whaling in Delaware Bay, 1633-1800. [5837

----PUECH. Odyssey of a Santo Domingan Creole: a sprightly account of American manners by a refugee from Haiti. Edited and translated by Edward Larocque Tinker. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 67:33-48 (Apr). views. Selections (from a manuscript) describing New York City, New Jersey, and Philadelphia "in the 1790's" (including 1793). [5838

ALFONSO M. RESSA. Paolo Busti [1749-1824]: a chapter of American history, 1798-1824. Phila.: National Historical Soc. of the Order Sons of Italy in America, 1957. [2], 17, [4] p. port., view. bibliog. (p. 17). On

his emigration from Italy in 1798, his life in Philadelphia, and his service as general manager of the Holland Land Company, active in the settlement of northern Pennsylvania and western New York. [5839

HALLIDAY JACKSON (1771-1835). Halliday Jackson's journal of a visit paid to the Indians of New York (1806). Described and edited by George S. Snyderman. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:565-88 (Dec). notes. Diary kept by a member of a "delegation of Quakers," traveling from Philadelphia to Buffalo and back, 1 Sep. - 4 Oct. 1806, to observe the progress of Quaker teachings among the Seneca Indians. [5840

JAMES K. RATHMELL, JR. Delaware River covered bridges [Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1806-1955]. Covered bridge topics, 15(3):1, 5 (Oct). view. [5841

TRAINS. Obituary of an old woman. Trains, 17(9):23-30 (Jul). col. map, diagr., table, views (part double). On the New York, Ontario, & Western Railway in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and New York, 1866-1957. [5842

PAUL THEODORE WARNER. Eight-wheelers between New York and Philadelphia, 1870-1900. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 96:44-62 (May). tables, views. [5843

JACQUES OFFENBACH (1819-80). Orpheus in America: Offenbach's diary of his journey to the New World. [Translated by Lander MacClintock.] Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1957]. 200 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 192-200), notes (p. 181-95). Translation of Offenbach en Amérique (Paris, 1877), recording his voyage from France and back, his appearances as an orchestral conductor in New York City and Philadelphia, his tour to Niagara Falls, and his satirical comments on the Americans, 1876. [5844

CHARLES FRANCIS HITCHCOCK ALLEN. The Pittsburgh, Shawmut, and Northern, and all associated and predecessor roads [1891-1948]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 96:16-23 (May). views. Addenda to previous installments. [5845

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL STUDY COUNCIL, New York. Salary trends in Metropolitan School Study Council schools [in New York and New Jersey], 1937-1957. By Orlando F. Furno. [N. Y.:] Institute of Administrative Research, Teachers College, Columbia Univ. [1957. 2], 12 p. diagrs. notes. [5846

FRANK JAMES LANKES. The Royal Special. Niagara frontier, 3:116-18 (winter). On the precautions taken to safeguard the Pennsylvania Railroad train conveying King George of England from Buffalo to Washington, 8 Jun. 1939. [5847

NEW YORK

THELMA E. (BURTON) BOOTES, ed. Some Bible records of Ball, Bootes, Dean, Green, Guthrie, Fangler, Newlove, [and] Warner, with index. Copied by Mrs. Fenton E. Bootes. [Middlesex? N. Y.] ᶜ1955. [2], 10 leaves. Data from Yates County, N. Y. [5848

LOUIS CLARK JONES. Practitioners of folk medicine [in rural New York]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:606-13 (1 Feb). Data from the Folklore Archive, Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, N. Y. [5849

WALLACE EMERSON LAMB. Lamb's sectional historical atlas of New York State. ... Illustrations arranged by Mary Cunningham ... original sketches by Albert Sway. Phoenix, N.Y.: F. E. Richards, ᶜ1955-56. 11 v. (26 p. each except vol. 1, 22 p., and vol. 10, 28 p.). maps, views. Somewhat juvenile text concerning each of the 11 areas into which the State is here divided, with maps on the covers and undocumented, apparently imaginative drawings interspersed through the text. [5850

ARCH MERRILL. Old legends never die. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:54-62 (spring). On legends and lore of western New York. [5851

EUGENIA L. MILLARD. A sampling of guessing games. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:135-43 (summer). notes. Traditional rimes current in New York State. [5852

NEVA SHULTIS. From sunset to cock's crow: Woodstock folklore. [Woodstock, N. Y.:] Historical Soc. of Woodstock [1957. 8], 40 p. port. Tales, superstitions, and reminiscences collected by the author from various sources in Woodstock. [5853

MARION WILLIAMS, ed. Tales from Tug Hill. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:23-31 (spring). "Stories and recollections" of the lumbering industry in the Tug

Hill plateau of New York, collected from oral sources. [5854

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. The sacred stone of the Oneidas. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:16-22 (spring). notes. On an object in use as early as the 16th century by medicine men of the Oneida Indians and now preserved in Utica. [5855

PAUL ELDRIDGE. Crown of empire: the story of New York State [1524-1957]. N.Y.: T. Yoseloff [1957]. 248 p. views. bibliog. (p. 241). [5856

MARIAN EMILY WHITE, Iroquois culture history in the Niagara frontier area of New York State. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,373], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2, x, 233 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 208-14). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1185 (Jun). Study of 7 sites, some of which were occupied probably between 1550 and 1630. [5857

CARRIE ALBERTA LYFORD. Iroquois crafts [since 1570]. ... Edited by Willard W. Beatty. [Wash.:] Bureau of Indian Affairs, U. S. Dept. of the Interior [1957]. 97 p. diagrs., map, views. bibliog. (p. 80-81). (Indian hand craft books.) Includes illustrations of Iroquois designs (p. 82-97). [5858

DAVID MALDWYN ELLIS, JAMES A. FROST, HAROLD C. SYRETT, & HARRY F. CARMAN. A short history of New York State [1609-1956]. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press in co-operation with the New York State Historical Assoc. [1957]. xiii, 705 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., maps (1 double), ports., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 655-90). [5859

ELLEN (ADKINS) JOHNSON. Street-road, its history and its people: facts, folks, and fancies. Ithaca, N. Y.: Linguistica, 1956. [2], 62 leaves. ports., views. On a rural area close to Ticonderoga, in Essex County, N. Y., 1609-1955, and its settlers, particularly the Adkins family. [5860

BENJAMIN BOREMAN STOUT. The Harvard Black Rock Forest. Garden Club Am., Bul., 45(1):48-50 (Jan). On an area in the Hudson Highlands, 50 miles north of New York City, 1609-1956. [5861

JOHN P. ISCHE. Chronology of the history of medicine in New York State [1626-1951]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:620-23 (1 Feb). [5862

MARTHA EERDMANS. Pieter Stuyvesant [1592-1762], an historical documentation. Compiled upon request of the Provincial Government of Friesland in commemoration of the Pieter Stuyvesant Festival at Wolvega, Friesland, July 12-16, 1955. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1957. 78 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 75-8). Biographical sketch, dealing mainly with his service in New Amsterdam, 1647-64; catalogue of the exhibition at Wolvega (69 items); and reproductions of several manuscripts and other items in the exhibition. [5863

HORACE STERN. The first Jewish settlers in America: their struggle for religious freedom [New York, 1654-95]. Jew. quar. rev., 45:289-96 (Apr 1955). [5864

ELLEN COTTON McKAY. A history of the Rye Presbyterian Church: a documentary story of Presbyterianism in Rye, New York, from the date of its settlement in 1660 until the present time. Rye, N. Y.: Presbyterian Church [1957]. xix, 260 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 245-7), notes. [5865

WYNN ROBERT REYNOLDS. Persuasive speaking of the Iroquois Indians at treaty councils, 1678-1776: a study of techniques as evidenced in the official transcripts of the interpreters' translations. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,649], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, viii, 413 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 335-52). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1624-5 (Jul). [5866

ROBERT D. ANGELL. An episode in colonial history. [n. p., 1957.] 10 p. fold. map. On the canoe route be-between Fort Frontenac (site of Kingston, Ont.) and Onondaga, N. Y., as used by the Huron and Iroquois Indians in their war, 1688-89. [5867

FREDERICK H. PAULMANN, JR. Catholic beginnings in the town of New Rochelle [1694-1900]. Hist. rec. and studies, 41 (1953): 71-93. notes. [5868

ANTHONY F. C. WALLACE. Origins of Iroquois neutrality: the grand settlement of 1701. Pa. hist., 24:223-35 (Jul). notes. [5869

JOHN DEVEREUX KERNAN, JR. The mystery of AC silver. Antiques, 71:554-6 (Jun). views. On silver produced by an unidentified silversmith, believed to have lived in Albany, 1718-87. [5870

RICHARD McCARTHY. Discovering Joncaire's post: a report on the "dig." Niagara frontier, 3:101-4 (winter) plan. Excavation of the site of a trading post near Lewiston, Niagara County, N. Y., built in 1720 and burned in 1759. [5871

LESLIE FRANCIS STOKES UPTON. William Smith, Chief Justice of New York and Quebec, 1728-93. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,479], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 400 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 387-400). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1995 (Sep). On Smith (1728-93) as a land speculator and holder of public office, a Loyalist, and author of a history of New York. [5872

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH, Rhinebeck Flats, N. Y. Baptisms of the Dutch Reformed Church of Rhinebeck Flats, Dutchess County, New York [1731-99]. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 84:40-52, 115-17, 208-15; 85:44-53, 114-18, 205-16; 86:43-50, 74-9, 169-76; 87:18-26, 79-85, 137-48, 205-16; 88:22-34 (Jan 1953 - Jan 1957). [5873

MILTON WHEATON HAMILTON. Sir William Johnson's wives [1739?-1774]. N. Y. hist., 38:18-28 (Jan). notes. [5874

CATHERINE SNELL CRARY. The American dream: John Tabor Kempe's rise from poverty to riches. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:176-95 (Apr). table. notes. On the means by which he amassed a large estate while serving as attorney general of New York, 1759-75. [5875

STILES D. EZELL. Regulation and licensing of physicians in New York [1760-1956]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:543-54 (1 Feb). [5876

ARCH MERRILL. Pioneer profiles. [Rochester, N. Y.: Distributed by Seneca Book Binding Co., 1957. 8], 215 p. ports., views. Biographical sketches of early settlers in western New York, 1775-1849. [5877

SIDNEY H. ASCH. Legislative apportionment in New York State [1777-1955]. N. Y. law forum, 1:285-309 (Sep 1955). notes. [5878

FRANK C. MOORE. Constitutional conventions in New York State [1777, 1801, 1821, 1846, 1867, 1894, 1915, 1938]. N. Y. hist., 38:3-17 (Jan). [5879

HERBERT ANDREW WISBEY, JR. Dr. Guthrie's ghost. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:193-5 (autumn). On Dr. Samuel Guthrie (1782-1848) and his posthumous appearances in a house near Watertown, N. Y. [5880

FENTON KEYES. The springs, glass houses, and bottles of Saratoga Springs, N. Y. [1783 to ca. 1910]. N. Y. hist., 38:212-23 (Apr). bibliog., notes. "Collector's check list of Saratoga bottles" (p. 219-21). [5881

WILLIAM QUENTIN MAXWELL. William Floyd [1734-1821] at Western, New York. Manuscripts, 9:171-8 (summer). notes. On his land speculations in central and northern New York, his removal from Long Island, and his domestic and financial activities after his removal, 1783-1821. [5882

NEW YORK. University of the State of New York. Alexander Hamilton, regent of the University of the State of New York, 1784-1787. Albany, 1957. 8 p. port. [5883

GEORGE WILLIAM WALTER, ed. Chenango Valley tales. Prospect, N. Y.: Prospect Books, 1957. x, 150 p. Lore about the Chenango Valley, N. Y., 1784-1957, collected from local printed and oral sources. [5884

WILLIS BARSHIELD, JR. Amaso Belknap, gunsmith, 1786-1878. Muzzle blasts, 13(12):4 (Aug 1952). view. On his work in Cherry Valley, N. Y. [5885

HERBERT ANDREW WISBEY, JR. Portrait of a prophetess. N. Y. hist., 38:387-96 (Oct). port. notes. On Jemima Wilkinson (1752-1819), "the Publick Universal Friend," as foundress and head of a Quaker-like religious community, "Jerusalem," Yates County, N. Y., 1790-1819. [5886

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Spanning the Mohawk [by covered bridges] at Cohoes, New York [1795-1871]. Covered bridge topics, 12(1):1, 4 (spring 1954). view. [5887

SELAH STRONG. Winter journey of 1795. [Edited by] Kate W. Strong. Long Island forum, 20:29, 35 (Feb). port. Diary of a journey from Albany to Cooperstown, 8-12 Feb. 1795. [5888

JEREMY BELKNAP (1744-98) & JEDIDIAH MORSE (1761-1826). Report on the Oneida, Stockbridge, and

Brotherton Indians, 1796. N. Y.: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1955. 39 p. facsims. notes. (Indian notes and monographs, 54.) Report to the Board of Commissioners of the Society Established in Scotland for Promoting Christian Knowledge, on the authors' visit to the Indians in or near the Oneida Reservation in the vicinity of Clinton, N. Y., Jun.-Jul. 1796. Previously printed in Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1st ser., v. 5; here reprinted from manuscript, with normalized text. [5889

Sister MARY ANCILLA LEARY. The history of Catholic education in the Diocese of Albany [1797-1956]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1957. xlix, 406 p. diagrs., map, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 366-400), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [5890

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. New York. Genealogical Records Committee. Cemeteries in Washington Co., N. Y., Town of Fort Ann, Haskins Cemetery [and Sly Pond Cemetery]. D. A. R. mag., 91:41-3 (Jan). List of inscriptions, 1799-1896. [5891

ROBERT ANDERSON. Grandad raises a pole. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:279-82 (winter). On "election stories" told by "Grandad Axtell" of Bradford, N. Y., in the early 1800s. [5892

LEONARD J. SCHIFF. Medicine in Albany in the nineteenth century. N. Y. State jour. med., 57:121-5 (1 Jan). tables. notes. [5893

ARTHUR A. MERRILL. Confessions of Congress Park, Saratoga Springs, New York: a scrapbook history. [Schenectady?] c1955. [15] p. maps, plan, ports., views. On the development of the area by Gideon Putnam, John Clarke, John Morrissey, and Richard Canfield as a health resort and gambling center, 1802-1955. [5894

HOMER G. ANDERSON. The four wooden covered bridges which at one time spanned the Genesee River in Livingston County, New York [1803 ff.]. Covered bridge topics, 14(3):5; (4):4, 7 (fall 1956, Jan 1957). views. [5895

MEDICAL SOCIETY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. History of the Medical Society of the State of New York, 1807-1957. N. Y. State jour. med., 56: 433-532 (1 Feb). facsims., maps, ports., views. Contents.--The first seventy-five years, by Norman Shaftel.--The years between, 1882-1906, by Emerson Crosby Kelly.--The last fifty years, by John F. Rogers.--Presidents, 1807-1957. [5896

HARRY EMMETT BOLTON, comp. Inscriptions in Exeter Center Cemetery in the Town of Exeter, Otsego Co., N. Y. [1808-1945]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:299-309 (Oct). [5897

WILLIAM D. MOHR. The story of the Mohawk Bridge [across the Mohawk at Schenectady, 1808-74]. Covered bridge topics, 14(3):1, 6; (4):5-6 (fall 1956, Jan 1957). views. bibliog. [5898

WILLIAM R. WILLOUGHBY. The inception of the Erie and the Champlain canal projects [1808-17]. Niagara frontier, 3:105-15 (winter). notes. [5899

MARVIN A. RAPP. The devil wore a cane and crutch. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:103-10 (summer). Lore about Lothrop Cooke of Lewiston, N. Y., 1812-20s. [5900

ALF EVERS. Some Ulster fly-leaf rhymes and games [Ulster County, 1814-72]. N. Y. folklore quar., 13: 304-9 (winter). [5901

CONSTANCE D. SHERMAN. A French naturalist visits the Shakers. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:172-6 (autumn). notes. On descriptions of Shaker communities in New York as visited in 1815 by Gérard Milbert and recorded in his Picturesque itinerary of the Hudson River and the lateral parts of North America (Paris, 1828-29). [5902

JULIA HULL WINNER. The hermit of the mill. N. Y. folklore quar., 13: 283-6 (winter). On Merod Hall (1816-97), a Quaker inhabitant of Royalton, Niagara County. [5903

STAFFORD CANNING CLEVELAND (1822-85). Inscriptions from three abandoned cemeteries in Yates County, New York: Friends Burying Ground, Stoddard Family Cemetery, Thomas Family Cemetery. [Middlesex? N. Y.] c1955. [2], 11, 3 leaves. mount. views. List of epitaphs, 1817-90, copied from Cleveland's History of Yates County (1873) by Thelma E. (Burton) Bootes, with additions by her. [5904

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Covered bridges of Albany County, N. Y. [1820-1933]. Covered bridge topics, 12(2):1, 6-7 (summer 1954). views. [5905

THOMAS FRANCIS O'DONNELL. The regional fiction of upstate New York [1821-98]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,924], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 380 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 355-79). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1752-3 (Aug). [5906

JAMES ARNOLD BRUSSEL. History of the New York State Department of Mental Hygiene [and predecessor agencies since 1821]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:555-9 (1 Feb). [5907

STANLEY BURTON KLEIN. A study of social legislation affecting prisons and institutions for the mentally ill in New York State: 1822-1846. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,709], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, ii, 373 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 362-73). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1541 (Jul). [5908

BARRY KEITH BEYER. The Chenango Canal and the campaign for its construction. N. Y. hist., 38:257-75 (Jul). map, views. On a canal connecting Utica and Binghamton, proposed in 1823, opened in 1837, closed in 1878. [5909

NEW YORK. Dept. of Commerce. Itinerary of General Lafayette's triumphal tour of New York State, 1824-1825. Revised. [Albany] 1957. iv, 10 leaves. [5910

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. Public support of Catholic education in New York, 1825-1842: some new aspects. Hist. rec. and studies, 41 (1953): 14-41. notes. [5911

H. W. KIPP. Chronologic report of one hundred twenty-five years service of the Sing Sing Prison Hospital [Ossining, 1825-1952]. N. Y. State jour. med., 57:3514-21 (1 Nov). views. notes. [5912

HAROLD HARRIS. Blue gold of the Catskills. N. Y. folklore quar., 13: 92-9 (summer). On the mining of bluestone, 1832 to ca. 1905. [5913

RICK HORNBECK. James W. Cruver [1813-78], New York gunsmith. Muzzle blasts, 17(10-11):4, 12 (Jun-Jul 1956). On his work in Walker Valley, N. Y., ca. 1833 to 1878. [5914

JULIA HULL WINNER. Rhymed advertisements [in newspapers of Lockport, N. Y., 1835-37]. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:32-9 (spring). [5915

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Covered bridges of Ulster County, New York [1836-1955]. Covered bridge topics, 13(2):1, 4-6 (summer 1955). view. [5916

JOHN NELSON NORWOOD. Fiat lux: the story of Alfred University with its constituent and affiliated schools [1836-1957]. Alfred, N. Y.: Alfred Univ., 1957. [8], 287, 10 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences of his presidency of the University, 1933-45. [5917

JOHN HUGHES (1797-1864). The Archdiocese of New York a century ago: a memoir of Archbishop Hughes, 1838-1858. Edited by Henry J. Browne. Hist. rec. and studies, 39-40 (1952): 129-90. notes. "Archiepiscopal reminiscences of the Diocese of New York for the last twenty years," addressed to Bernard Smith, O.S.B., at Rome, and intended for the officials of the Congregation of the Propaganda, dated New York, 23 Mar. 1858. [5918

HARRY EMMETT BOLTON, comp. Burlington Flats, New York, inscriptions. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:122-30, 187-95 (Apr, Jul). Epitaphs, 1839-1955. [5919

W. H. McINTOSH. The "money diggers" of Rose. [Edited by] Laurence A. Johnson. N. Y. folklore quar., 13: 215-17 (autumn). Excerpt from the author's History of Wayne County, New York (1877), about persons in Rose Township who were guided by "invisible spirits" in their search for buried treasure, 1840s. [5920

NELSON Lewis [1811-88], gun maker [in Troy, N. Y., 1843 ff.]. Muzzle blasts, 13(3):9 (Nov 1951). [5921

THOMAS FRANCIS O'DONNEL. "I'm afloat!" on the raging Erie. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:177-80 (autumn). notes. On an anonymous Erie Canal song, 1845. [5922

WOMEN'S CITY CLUB, New York. New York State's Constitution [1846-1957]: time for a change? By Eleanor Tanzer Seidel. [N. Y., 1957. 3], iii, 26 p. Even roman number on recto. [5923

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Some population changes in New York State, 1850-1950, and some implications for rural government. By Dolores Schubert and E[dward] A[lbert] Lutz. Ithaca: Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station,

New York State College of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 55 p. fold. maps, tables. (A. E. 999.) [5924

AMOS SPOKES & LYDIA CLARKE SPOKES. Excerpts from the log of Amos and Lydia Clarke Spokes. Presented by their granddaughter Agnes Spokes Harris. Washtenaw impressions, 13:9-10 (Jul). Record of a voyage from Liverpool to New York City, Albany, and the Erie Canal, 24 Apr. - 28 May 1850, en route to Michigan. [5925

LOUIS HEATON PINK (1882-1955) & RUTHERFORD E. DELMAGE, eds. Candle in the wilderness: a centennial history of the St. Lawrence University [Canton, N. Y.], 1856-1956. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1957]. x, [4], 304 p. ports., views. [5926

MILDRED N. (PARKER) SEESE. Master builders of Middletown [N. Y.], 1856-1956: a centennial history of Hoffman Lodge No. 412, F. & A. M., being also somewhat of a history of Middletown, with excursions into the recent and distant past of county, state, and nation. [Goshen, N. Y.: The Bookmill, 1957.] 269 p. facsim., ports., tables, views. [5927

ASHER WRIGHT (1803-75). Seneca Indians. ... W. N. Fenton, ed. Ethnohistory, 4:302-21 (summer). Manuscript report to the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 1859, on the religion and mythology, political and social organization, and Christian missions of these Indians in western New York. [5928

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. The photographer of the "elegant and salubrious village." Image, 6:204-7 (Nov). port., views. On the work of James Gardner Vail (born 1842) as a photographer in Geneva, N. Y., 1862-80. [5929

MARSHALL THORNTON NEWMAN. The physique of the Seneca Indians of western New York State. Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 47:357-62 (Nov). tables. notes. On a study made by Dr. George F. Buckley in reservations near Buffalo, 1865. [5930

ALBERT J. DERR. The trolleys of Binghamton [1873-1932]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 21(1):16-20 (1st quar. 1956). map, views. [5931

JOHN TRACY ELLIS. Cardinal Gibbons and New York [1875 ff.]. Hist. rec. and studies, 39-40 (1952): 5-32. notes. [5932

ALLEN HACKETT. Quickened spirit: a biography of Frank Sutliff Hackett [1877-1952]. By his son. [N. Y.:] Riverdale Country School, 1957. xv, [1], 212 p. facsims., ports., views. On his early life in Albany and New York City, his studies at Columbia University, his work as a textbook salesman, and his establishment of the Riverdale Country School, Riverdale, N. Y. [5933

NEW YORK. State Museum and Science Service. Occurrence of Silurian salt in New York State. By William Lynn Kreidler. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, 1957. iv, 56 p. fold. diagr., fold. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 56). (Its Bulletin 361.) Includes some account of salt mining in New York since 1878. [5934

Mrs. LOREN ELWELL. Champion horse trader. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:169-71 (autumn). Anecdotes about the skill exhibited by the author's grandfather, a native of the Finger Lakes region, in trading horses (1880s?). [5935

HERMAN ERTRESVAAG HILLEBOE. A brief history of the New York State Department of Health and its activities [1880-1956]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:533-42 (1 Feb). [5936

HARDY LOMAX SHIRLEY. Forestry in an era of change [New York, 1880-1957]. Jour. forestry, 55:707-10 (Oct). [5937

NEW YORK. State Museum and Science Service. Pyrite deposits of St. Lawrence and Jefferson Counties, New York. By John James Prucha. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, 1957. 87 p. diagr., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 86-7). (Its Bulletin 357.) Includes some account of mining in this area, 1883-1921. [5938

GEORGE M. RUSHMORE (born 1891). The world with a fence around it: Tuxedo Park [N. Y.]--the early days [1814 ff.]. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957. 4], 232 p. ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences to 1917. [5939

MALCOLM THEODORE CARRON. The origin and nature of the contract colleges of Cornell University: a study of a cooperative educational venture between a State and a private university. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,157], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 175 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 170-75). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan.

Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2907 (Dec). On the operation of the New York State Colleges of Veterinary Medicine, Agriculture, and Home Economics, and the New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, agencies of the State of New York, by Cornell University, a private organization, 1894-1955. [5940

JULIA BUXTON. Old Bagg's Square [1795-1956]: the cradle of Utica, N. Y. D. A. R. mag., 91:717-19, 722, 800 (Jun). view. [5941

BEULAH EGLANTINE MILLER. Civil liability and nursing: an investigation of judicial decisions involving the practice of nursing by registered nurses in the State of New York during the first half of the twentieth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,726], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 3, x, 167 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 146-50). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1731-2 (Aug). [5942

ROTARY CLUB, Unadilla, N. Y. The village beautiful: being a compilation of local history of Unadilla, N. Y., in the last 50 years [1900-1950]. Unadilla, 1957. 255 p. facsim., map, ports., tables, views. notes. Signed: Walter L. Hunt, Chairman. [5943

CHARLES E. SAMUELS. Folklore in Eben Holden. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:100-103 (summer). On a novel by Irving Bacheller (1900) about northern New York. [5944

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Forty years of farm prices in New York State [1910-55]: revised index numbers of New York State farm prices. [By] F[rank] A[shmore] Pearson and W[illiam] I[rving] Myers. Ithaca: Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, New York State College of Agriculture, 1955. [1] leaf, 2-28 p. diagrs., tables. (A. E. 1015.) [5945

GEORGE P. FARRELL. Development of voluntary nonprofit medical care insurance plans [New York, 1916-56]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:560-64 (1 Feb). [5946

LOUIS RICHMAN. The court without a gavel. Harry Schneiderman, ed., Two generations in perspective: notable events and trends, 1896-1956 (N. Y.: Monde Publishers [1957]), p. 317-22. On the Jewish Conciliation Board, New York, established "for the settlement of such disputes as could not well be submitted to civil courts," 1919-56. [5947

ALFRED YANKAUER. The public health aspects of perinatal mortality [New York State, 1921-54]. N. Y. State jour. med., 57:2499-2502 (1 Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [5948

MARY M. ROBERTS. Nurses House. Am. jour. nursing, 57:1172-3 (Sep). views. On a "nonprofit institution ... for nurses who need convalescent care," Babylon, N. Y., 1924-57. [5949

JAMES WILLIAM LONGEST. Social change in the Marathon community, Cortland County, New York, 1929 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,838], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [339] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1140-41 (May). [5950

ROBERT ANDERSON. Weather lore of a summer boy. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:110-13 (summer). Lore heard by the author during vacations at Keuka Lake, N. Y. (1930s?). [5951

JAMES ELIAB PERKINS. Guessing and knowing--what makes the difference? A tribute to a statistician--Hilda Freeman Silverman [died 1953]. Am. jour. pub. health, 47:1053-64 (Sep). tables. notes. On the author's work in epidemiological research and his association with Mrs. Silverman in the Division of Communicable Diseases, New York State Health Department, 1934-47. [5952

IRWIN W. GREENFIELD. Illegitimacy under New York law [1936-56]. Brooklyn law rev., 23:80-101 (Dec 1956). notes. [5953

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Mental disease among Negroes in New York State, 1939-1941. Mental hygiene, 37: 450-76 (Jul 1953). tables. [5954

HAROLD M. CHILDRESS. Hip fractures in patients over one hundred years of age. N. Y. State jour. med., 57:1604-6 (1 May). views. notes. On 3 cases treated at the Jamestown General Hospital, Jamestown, N. Y., 1940-55. [5955

PAUL R. GERHARDT [and others]. Trends in cancer incidence, mortality, and probability in the State of New York [1940-57]. N. Y. State jour. med., 57:1387-90 (15 Apr). tables. notes. [5956

NEW YORK (State). State Soil Conservation Committee. Report of the New York State Soil Conservation Committee: fifteen years of progress in soil conservation districts [1940-55. Ithaca] 1955. 31 p. maps, ports., double table, views. [5957

EDWARD RINGWOOD HEWITT (born 1866). Days from seventy-five to ninety. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1957]. ix, 128, [3] p. Sequel to the author's Those were the days (1943). On his life in his town house in New York City and on his farm in the Catskills, his health, his chemical experiments, and his other activities, 1941-56. [5958

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Cohort studies of mental disease in New York State, 1943 to 1949. Mental hygiene, 40:450-79, 583-98; 41:110-32, 250-69, 420-44, 558-69 (Jul 1956 - Oct. 1957). tables. notes. On "rates of discharge, of mortality, and of average duration of residence in mental hospitals." [5959

VANCE WARD EDMONDSON. Farm business adjustments on commercial dairy farms, Montgomery County, New York, 1944-45 and 1954-55. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,408], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [178] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:456-7 (Mar). [5960

ALLEN S. HUBBARD, JR. Evolution of New York State's employee relations program [1945-51]. Pub. personnel rev., 12:145-50 (Oct 1951). [5961

ROGERS McVAUGH. Establishment of vegetation on sand-flats along the Hudson River, New York. II. The period 1945-1955. Ecology, 38:23-9 (Jan). tables, views. bibliog. [5962

LEONARD PALMER ADAMS & ROBERT LOUIS ARONSON. Workers and industrial change: a case study of labor mobility. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. [1957]. xi, 209 p. notes. (Cornell studies in industrial and labor relations, 8.) On the characteristics of the workers affected by the closing of the Auburn, N. Y., works of the International Harvester Company, 1950, and the effect of their displacement upon the intentions of other workers in Auburn. [5963

New York City

JAMES RALPH FOSTER. Brooklyn folklore. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:83-91 (summer). [5964

FRANKLYN CHRISTOPHER SETARO. The Surrogate's Court of New York: its historical antecedents [1623-1846]. N. Y. law forum, 2:283-304 (Jul 1956). notes. [5965

JAMES GROTE VAN DERPOOL. Manhattan cavalcade--1625-1860. Columbia Lib. columns, 6(2):26-40 (Feb). views. On the architecture of Manhattan Island. [5966

MUNICIPAL ART SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Index of architecturally historic structures in New York City [1660-1930]. N. Y., 1957. [5], 26 leaves. List by boroughs, with name of architect, date, and style. [5967

SYDNEY ERNEST HAMMERSLEY. The history of Waterford, New York [1664-1956]. Waterford, 1957. ix, [7], 399, [1] p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 381-5), notes. [5968

JOHN STARR. Hospital city. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1957. 6], 282 p. ports., views. On Bellevue Hospital, New York, and predecessor institutions, 1736-1957. [5969

SILVIO A. BEDINI. Isaac Heron--Tory watchmaker [New York City, 1764-78]. Hobbies, 62(8):40-41 (Oct). [5970

ROGER CHAMPAGNE. The Military Association of the Sons of Liberty [New York City, 1766]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:338-50 (Jul). cartoon, facsims. notes. [5971

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. The ghost in the old Bergen house. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:203-7 (autumn). bibliog. On a haunted house in Brooklyn, ca. 1776 ff., eventually torn down. [5972

RUDOLF GLANZ. German Jews in New York City in the 19th century [1787-1880]. YIVO ann., 11:9-38. tables. notes. [5973

GEORGE H. KERNODLE & THOMAS M. PITKIN. The Whittinghams, brassfounders of New York. Antiques, 71:350-53 (Apr). views. On the work of Richard Whittingham (born 1747/48?) and his sons, 1791-1823. [5974

PAUL ALLWARDT. Sacred music in New York City, 1800-1850. N. Y., 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 394 leaves. fold. maps. bibliog. (leaves 374-92). Thesis--Union Theological Seminary. "Musical examples" (leaves 349-73). [5975

LORRAINE WAXMAN. The Lannuier brothers, cabinetmakers. Antiques, 72:141-3 (Aug). views. On the work of Charles-Honoré Lannuier (1779-1819), French emigrant in 1805, known in America as Henry Lannuier, cabinetmaker in New York City; with some account of his brothers, Jean Stanislaus and Maximilien Auguste. [5976

FIFTH AVENUE ASSOCIATION, New York. Fifty years on Fifth, 1907-1957. [N. Y., 1957.] vii, [1], 162, [46] p. cartoon, facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 162). Preface signed: John C. Wood. On architectural and other improvements along Fifth Avenue since 1907; with its history since it was laid out in 1811, and that of the institutions and establishments that line it. [5977

DOROTHIE (DE BEAR) BOBBÉ. Philip Hone's New York. Am. heritage, 8(5):12-13, 88-93 (Aug). port., views (part col.). On New York City as recorded in his diary, 1821-51. [5978

JOHN M. MURTAGH & SARA HARRIS. Cast the first stone. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957]. viii, [2], 307 p. On prostitution in New York City since 1826, particularly during the period of the author's service as "Chief Magistrate, City of New York." [5979

MOSHE DAVIS. The synagogue in American Judaism: a study of Congregation B'nai Jeshurun, New York City [1827-1957]. Harry Schneiderman, ed., Two generations in perspective: notable events and trends, 1896-1956 (N. Y.: Monde Publishers [1957]), p. 210-35. notes. [5980

ANNE MARIE DOLAN. The literary salon in New York, 1830-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,047], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 198 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 182-93). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1748 (Aug). [5981

ADA NISBET. The Boz ball. Am. heritage, 9(1):10-11, 112-13 (Dec). view. On a reception for Charles Dickens in New York City, 14 Feb. 1842. [5982

FRANCIS XAVIER CURRAN. The founding of Fordham University and of the New York mission, 1846-1850. Soc. Iesu, Arch. hist., 26:285-94 (Jul-Dec). notes. [5983

HENRI HERZ (1803-88). Henri Herz' description of the American Quakers. Edited by Henry Bertram Hill and Larry Gara. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:111-14 (autumn). notes. Translated excerpt from Mes voyages en Amérique (Paris, 1866) on the author's impressions of the Quakers in New York City, 1846-51. [5984

CROSWELL BOWEN. The elegant Oakey. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. [8], 292 p. cartoons, facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 279-85). On the activities of Abraham Oakey Hall (1826-98) in New York City legal practice and politics, 1848-73, his association with the Tweed Ring, and his later occupations as actor, lecturer, and writer. [5985

EDO McCULLOUGH. Good old Coney Island, a sentimental journey into the past: the most rambunctious, scandalous, rapscallion, splendiferous, pugnacious, spectacular, illustrious, prodigious, frolicsome island on earth. N. Y.: Scribner [1957]. viii, 344 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views (part double). On "the most famous seaside resort in the world," 1850-1957. [5986

MORRIS ROBERT WERNER. It happened in New York. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1957]. 256 p. ports., views. Anecdotes from the history of New York City, including the activities of Charles H. Parkhurst (1842-1933), Congregational minister, against crime and organized vice (1892-1933); the musical performances of Jenny Maria Lind-Goldschmidt in New York and on tour (1850-55); the Metropolitan Fair, organized to raise funds for Civil War use (1863-64); a strike of laborers demanding an 8-hour day (1872); and efforts of Maxim Gorky to raise money to support a Russian revolution (1905-6). [5987

JEWS' HOSPITAL, New York. The Jews' Hospital and psychological medicine. [Edited by Joseph Hirsh & M. Ralph Kaufman.] Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 19:481-9 (Sep-Oct 1952). facsims. bibliog. Texts of "histories taken from the first Case Book of the Hospital" (1852?). [5988

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. The parish of St. Michael [Catholic], 1857-1957: a century of grace on the West Side.

N. Y.: Church of St. Michael, 1957. [2], 72 p. view. notes. [5989

CHARLES FAYERWEATHER SHERMAN & KENNETH L. E. MARSDEN. Centennial history of Hiawatha Lodge 434 [Mount Vernon, N. Y.], Free and Accepted Masons of the State of New York, 1857-1957. Mount Vernon [1957]. 72 p. facsim., ports., tables (1 double), views. [5990

SIDNEY KAPLAN. The American Seamen's Protective Union Association of 1863: a pioneer organization of Negro seamen in the Port of New York. Science & soc., 21:154-9 (spring). notes. [5991

CARL L. ERHARDT. Public health statistics in New York City on the ninetieth anniversary of the Board of Health [1866-1955]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 35:29-47 (Jan). notes. [5992

JACOB AUGUST RIIS (1849-1914). How the other half lives: studies among the tenements of New York. Introduction by Donald N. Bigelow. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xix, 231, [2] p. tables. (American century series, S-12.) 1st ed. 1890. Reminiscences, by a reporter of police news, of his observations among the slums of New York City since 1870. [5993

ROOSEVELT HOSPITAL, New York. The Roosevelt Hospital, 1871-1957. [Edited by Condict W. Cutler, Jr., Alexander T. Martin, and Thomas C. Peightal. N. Y., 1957. 12], 358 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 357-8). Chapters by various contributors, on an institution founded in accordance with the will of James Henry Roosevelt. Includes reminiscences by Dr. J. West Roosevelt (1880-81), Dr. Hampton P. Howell (1895-96), Dr. Edwards A. Park (1906-8), and others. [5994

JEROME SPAR. Temperature trends in New York City [1871-1954]. Weatherwise, 7:149-51 (Dec 1954). diagr., table, view. [5995

ERNEST E. ARNHEIM. Dr. Albert A. Berg [1872-1950]: a memoir. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 17:351-2 (Mar-Apr 1951). port. On his life in New York City and his contributions to surgery. [5996

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Late celebrities in Holy Cross. Long Island forum, 19:83-4, 86, 93, 95-7 (May 1956). view. On eminent occupants of a Brooklyn Catholic cemetery, buried between 1877 and 1950. [5997

GEORGE MOSES PRICE (born 1864). The memoir of Doctor George M. Price. [Edited] by Leo Shpall. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:101-10 (Dec). Translated from the author's Russkie evrei v Amerikie (St. Petersburg, 1893), described by the editor as "the memoirs of an immigrant, 1881-1891," on the reception of Jewish immigrants in New York City. [5998

CHARLES S. SMALL. The railway of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 97:7-20 (Oct). maps, views. On the cable cars, later electric cars, crossing the bridge, 1883-1950. [5999

E. POWIS JONES. The lively wall--murals in Manhattan [1887-1938]. Art in Am., 45(2):22-5 (summer). views (part double). [6000

JOHN HERMAN RANDALL, JR. Introduction. A history of the Faculty of Philosophy, Columbia University (N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957), p. 3-57. notes. On a unit of Columbia University composed of the departments of philosophy, religion, fine arts and archeology, music, and the English and other languages and literatures, 1890-1956. [6001

WILLIAM BRIDGES, JAMES W. ATZ, & DOROTHY REVILLE. Guide and historical souvenir of stage one of the New York Aquarium. [N. Y.?] ^{c}1957. 62, [2] p. views (part col., part double). History of the Aquarium during the years when it was housed in Castle Garden, 1896-1941. [6002

DAVID HERBERT KILLEFFER. Six decades of the Chemists' Club [New York City, 1897-1957]. N. Y.: The Chemists' Club [1957]. 65 p. ports., tables, views. [6003

ABE GOTTLIEB. Aspects and planning implications of New York's changing economy [1900-1955]. Municipal Engineers jour., 43:73-85 (2d quar.). [6004

GWYNNE RICHARDS. The New York tourmaline mystery. Mineralogist, 25:397-8 (Nov). view. Lore about a fraudulent transaction of ---- Tannenbaum, New York City gem dealer, involving "tourmaline rough" from California, "in the early 1900's." [6005

NEW YORK CITY. Board of Water Supply. 1,820,000,000 gallons per day: 50th anniversary of the Board of Water Supply [1905-55]. N. Y., 1955.

38, [1] p. col. diagrs. (part double), col. maps, ports., views. [6006

ELY BRAMSON. From Daniel to Daniel: observations by an American, a Russian-born Jew, now residing in Israel. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 318, [1] p. ports. Published under the pseudonym of Eliahu Bar-Daniel. Includes some account of his emigration from Russia and life in New York City, 1907-50, and a visit to America in 1954. [6007

TOM BROOKS. The terrible Triangle fire. Am. heritage, 8(5):54-7, 110-11 (Aug). facsim., views. On the death of 146 girls in the Triangle Waist Company fire, New York City, 25 Mar. 1911, and the resulting reforms in safety legislation. [6008

ROBERT McALLISTER. The kind of guy I am. [By] Robert McAlister with Floyd Miller. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill Book Co. [1957. 6], 337 p. On the author's life as a police officer in New York City, 1919-54. [6009

ARTHUR K. BEMAN. One quarter century of depreciation change in value, 1922-1947. Appraisal jour., 16:72-6 (Jan 1948). diagrs. (1 fold.). On an apartment building in New York City. [6010

LEON GINZBURG. Some of the principles and methods contributed by the service of Dr. A[lbert] A. Berg [in gastro-intestinal surgery, Mount Sinai Hospital, New York, 1923-34]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 17:356-68 (Mar-Apr 1951). [6011

RANDOLPH RAY (born 1886). My Little Church around the Corner. ... In collaboration with Villa Stiles. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957. xviii, 365, [1] p. ports. (1 double), views. On the author's service as minister of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York City, since 1923; with some account of his early life in Mississippi, his studies in Columbia University and in England, and his Protestant Episcopal ministry in Texas. [6012

HAROLD R. DANFORTH & JAMES DAVID HORAN. The D. A.'s man. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1957]. xxii, 361 p. facsims., ports., views. On Danforth's work as a guard at the New York House of Refuge, a supervisor of the New York Parental School at Flushing, and an investigator in the New York County District Attorney's Office under Thomas E. Dewey and Frank S. Hogan, 1925-51. [6013

THEODORE PRAGER. Police reporter. By Theodore Prager in collaboration with Donald D. McLennan. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1957]. 212 p. On the author's work as a reporter of police news in New York City since ca. 1925. [6014

JAMES MACRIS. Changes in the lexicon of New York City Greek [since 1926]. Am. speech, 32:102-9 (May). notes. Part of thesis--Columbia Univ. [6015

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. The watercolors of Gregorio Prestapino. Am. artist, 21(8):32-7, 61-6 (Oct). port., views (1 col.). On his work as a painter of New York slum scenes since 1928. [6016

ANTON MOHR. Det store børskrakk i New York i 1929. Bergen: J. Griegs Boktr. [1956]. 23 p. (Skrifter fra Norges Handelshøyskole i rekken historiske avhandlinger, 1.) On the Great Depression in New York City, 1929 ff. [6017

W. BERNARD RICHLAND. Courts nullify home rule. Natl. municipal rev., 44:565-70 (Dec 1955). On judicial treatment of the home rule amendment to the New York Constitution (1924) in relation to New York City, 1929-53. For comment by Laurence Arnold Tanzer, "principal draftsman of the original home rule amendment to the New York Constitution," see 45:120-21 (Mar. 1956). [6018

CLEMENT GREENBERG. New York painting only yesterday [1930-45]. ARTnews, 56(4):58-9, 84-6 (Jun-Aug). views. [6019

MYRTLE M. HUNT. History of Savings Bank Women of New York, commemorating twenty-five years of achievement, 1930-1955. [N. Y.? 1955? 2], 135 p. ports., tables. [6020

CHALMERS LOWELL PANCOAST & REGINALD TOWNSEND TOWNSEND, eds. The comical chronicle of the Dexter Fellows Tent of the Circus Saints and Sinners Association. [N. Y.: R. W. Kelly Pub. Corp.] 1957. 199 p. cartoons (1 double), facsims., ports., views. On the New York City "tent" of the Circus Saints and Sinners Club of America, 1932-57. [6021

ELSE KIENLE LA ROE (born 1900). Woman surgeon: the autobiography of

Else K. La Roe. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1957. viii, [2], 373 p. On the author's work in New York City as a plastic surgeon since 1933, with some account of her early life, education, and surgical practice in Germany and elsewhere. [6022

MARY FELTS VAN NES. Into the wind. Phila.: Lippincott [1957]. 224 p. double diagr., views. On the author's marriage to Hans Van Nes in 1936, their life in New York, and their ownership and operation of the schooner Chauve-Souris. [6023

ARTHUR H. AUFSES & HAROLD NEUHOF. The causes of death after operation: a comparison between the last decade and the 1920s. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 18:166-78 (Sep-Oct 1951). tables. Review of cases in the Mount Sinai Hospital, New York, 1938-47, and comparison with those reviewed in an article published in 1930. [6024

BERTRAND RUSSELL, 3d Earl RUSSELL. How Bertrand Russell was prevented from teaching at the College of the City of New York. Bertrand Russell, Why I am not a Christian, and other essays on religion and related subjects, ed. Paul Edwards (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1957), p. 207-59. On the revocation of his appointment after he was attacked as an advocate of adultery, Communism, and atheism, and resulting litigation, 1939-40. See also his "Freedom and the colleges" (May 1940), inspired by these events (p. 179-92). [6025

IVAN SAPHRA & JOSEPH W. WINTER. Clinical manifestations of salmonellosis in man: an evaluation of 7779 human infections identified at the New York Salmonella Center [1939-55]. New Eng. jour. med., 256:1128-34 (13 Jun). tables. notes. [6026

EDMUND G. LOVE. Subways are for sleeping. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1957]. 186 p. Anecdotes of persons in New York City known by the author since 1943 "who live, by and large, by their wits." [6027

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Public Administration and Social Service. The impact of Puerto Rican migration on governmental services in New York City [1944-56. Project director and editor: Martin B. Dworkis.] N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1957. [6]. 74 p. tables. notes. [6028

CHARLES W. RIEBER & VANIK BOMBATEPE. Trends in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis: the first ten years of the antimicrobial era [Triboro Hospital, Jamaica, N. Y., 1945-55]. N. Y. State jour. med., 57:3628-30 (15 Nov). diagrs. notes. [6029

THE MUNICIPAL ENGINEERS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Memoirs. Municipal Engineers jour., 43:48-9, 122-6, 161-4 (1st, 3d, 4th quars.). Obituaries of Edward J. Flanagan (1888-1957), Lester Clark Hammond (1880-1957), Irving Van Arnam Huie (1890-1957), John Charles Riedel (1872-1957), Paul Klepper (1887-1957), Richard Ankener (1880-1957), Joseph Halpern (1885-1957), Ward Cunningham (1873-1957), and Harold N. Milgram (1901-57). [6030

Long Island

EDWARD D. PATTERSON Indian alliances and forts [on Long Island, 17th century]: lost to history? Nassau Co. hist. jour., 18(2):17-27 (spring). bibliog. [6031

GEORGE DAWSON AYLESWORTH COMBES. The fifty original proprietors of Hempstead [1644]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 18(3):1-16 (summer). [6032

EUNICE TELFER JUCKETT. "Letting out the ponds." Long Island forum, 20:23-4, 28 (Feb). view. On the annual work of digging outlets from eastern Long Island ponds to the ocean, 1647-1956. [6033

HAYNES TRÉBOR. The Flushing Remonstrance (the origin of religious freedom in America). Flushing, N. Y. [1957?]. 30, [1] p. facsims., view. On "serious interference with worship" other than that of the Dutch Reformed Church at Flushing, L. I., culminating in a "Remonstrance of the Town of Flushing to Governor Stuyvesant," 27 Dec. 1657, signed by Edward Hart, Clericus, and 29 other Quakers, and subsequent controversies concerning freedom of worship there till 1683. [6034

HAYNES TRÉBOR. The story of the Flushing Remonstrance [1657]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 18(4):6-19 (fall). [6035

RALPH S. SOLECKI. Shantok influence on eastern Long Island. Am. antiq., 23:171-3 (Oct). On artifacts from a

Montauk cemetery near Southampson, used from ca. 1660 to the early 18th century. [6036

JULIAN DENTON SMITH. The old time ma'shin' season. Long Island forum, 19:125-6, 133-4 (Jul 1956). views. On usages associated with the cutting of marsh hay in Long Island salt meadows. 1667-1904. [6037

MARION F. OVERTON. Four doctors of Jamaica [1729-1862]. Long Island forum, 19:87, 97-8 (May 1956). [6038

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Rev. Benjamin Woolsey [1687-1756] of Dosoris. Long Island forum, 20:25-6, 33-4 (Feb). views. On his residence on his wife's farm (dos uxoris) within the present limits of Glen Cove, L. I., 1736-56. [6039

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Island's early lotteries [1754-1809]. Long Island forum, 19:207, 214-15, 217 (Nov 1956). view. [6040

CHARLES AZNAKIAN VERTANES. Jupiter Hammon [1717?-1787?]: early Negro poet of L. I. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 18(1):1-17 (winter). bibliog. On his poetry and prose, mainly on Negroes and slavery, 1760-87. [6041

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Notable family of preachers. Long Island forum, 19:27-9, 33 (Feb 1956). views. On the Rev. John Storrs (1735-99) and three of his clerical descendants, successively named Richard Salter Storrs, Long Island, 1763-1900. [6042

H. P. HORTON. The Commack Methodist Church [1789-1957]. Long Island forum, 20:47-8 (Mar). view. [6043

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. When Woolworth fought Burroughs. Long Island forum, 20:103-4, 109, 113-16 (Jun). port., views. On Stephen Burroughs and the Rev. Aaron Woodworth in Bridgehampton, 1792-94. [6044

EUNICE TELFER JUCKETT. East End's old picket fences [in the 19th century]. Long Island forum, 20:165-6, 175 (Sep). views. [6045

EDNA VALENTINE BRUCE. Schools grow like mushrooms. Long Island forum, 19:127, 135 (Jul 1956). view. On the village school, Brookhaven, L. I., 1803-1956. [6046

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. East Hampton sermon went far. Long Island forum, 20:65-6, 74-5 (Apr). On a sermon delivered by the Rev. Lyman Beecher, on dueling, 1806. [6047

RUSSELLA J. HAZARD. Ephriam [sic] Byram, famous clockmaker. Long Island forum, 19:183-4, 189, 192 (Oct 1956). port., view. On Ephriam Niles Byram (1809-81), maker of tower clocks and a planetarium. [6048

EDNA A. BROWN. East Marion Baptist Church [Southold Town, 1810-1908]. Long Island forum, 19:82, 88 (May 1956). [6049

RICHARD A. WINSCHE. Miller Mott, Patchogue pioneer. Long Island forum, 20:45-6 (Mar). view. On the gristmill built by Charles Mott ca. 1815 and burned in 1931. [6050

STANLEY K. BERGESEN. The Quaker school for Negroes [Guinea, L. I., 1817]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 18(3): 17-24 (summer). Includes minutes of the school, 11 May - 16 Nov. 1817. [6051

EUGENE S. GRIFFING. Grandma Mallison of Southold Town. Long Island forum, 20:10-14 (Jan). On Emily (Cleaves) Mallison (born 1824). [6052

H. P. HORTON. Our old hunt clubs [Long Island since 1838]. Long Island forum, 19:62, 68, 70-71 (Apr 1956). [6053

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Dr. Horsford's Shelter Island. Long Island forum, 19:63-4, 76-7 (Apr 1956). view. On Eben Norton Horsford, Harvard professor, inventor, as a part-time resident of Shelter Island, 1847-93. [6054

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. "Doc" Vail's sea turtle of 1867. Long Island forum, 19:107, 116 (Jun 1956). view. On the varied accomplishments of Dr. William Horace Vail of East Marion. [6055

ANDRUS T. VALENTINE. Cold Spring's wire service. Long Island forum, 19:45-6, 53 (Mar 1956). view. On telegraphy at Cold Spring, late 1870s till 1930. [6056

FELIX E. REIFSCHNEIDER. Little known RR stations [Long Island, 1873-90]. Long Island forum, 20: 117-18 (Jun). [6057

WILBUR A. CORWIN. Birth of the South Bay scooter. Long Island forum, 20:3-4, 6-7, 14 (Jan). views. On small sailing boats for use in and on ice, Long Island, 1874-95. [6058

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Wreck of the Circassian in 1876 [off Bridgehampton]. Long Island forum, 19: 143-4, 149, 153 (Aug 1956). views. [6059

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Scythes, cradles, flails, etc. [on Long Island farms, 1880s and 1890s]. Long Island forum, 19:163-4, 169, 173, 197 (Sep, Oct 1956). views. [6060

HELEN (PECK) MOORE. William Jay Peck [1853-1920], a shepherd's heart. Narberth, Pa.: Livingston Pub. Co., 1957. xi, 84 p. ports. On his service as minister of the nondenominational Union Evangelical Church of Corona, Long Island, 1881-1920; with some account of his early life in Connecticut and his studies in Williams College. [6061

EUGENE S. GRIFFING. Codfishing was rugged. Long Island forum, 19: 188, 190-91 (Oct 1956). Long Island reminiscences, 1902. [6062

WILSON L. GLOVER. When wireless was young. Long Island forum, 20:2, 10 (Jan). Reminiscences of wireless telegraphy in Suffolk County, 1911-17. [6063

MARTIN WILIE LITTLETON. My partner-in-law: the life of George Morton Levy. By Martin W. Littleton as told to Kyle Crichton. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, & Cudahy [1957]. 256 p. facsims. On his practice of law in Freeport, L. I., 1912-56, his operation of the Roosevelt Raceway, and the "Roman holiday for a television mob" provided by his interrogation by the "Kefauver Committee." [6064

CHESTER R. BLAKELOCK. History of Jones Beach State Park [1925-57]. Long Island forum, 20:183-4, 189, 193-6 (Oct). views. [6065

SAMUEL C. McLENDON & MICHAEL ZIHAL. Telemetering and remote control by the Long Island Water Corporation [1944-57]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49:1371-7 (Nov). diagrs. [6066

Rochester

EDMOND MORTON BEAME. Rochester's flour-milling industry in precanal days [1790-1823]. Bus. hist. rev., 31:209-25 (summer). notes. [6067

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The Irish in Rochester: an historical retrospect [since 1817]. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library, 1957. 16 p. (Rochester history, v. 19, no. 4.) [6068

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. Rochester's metropolitan prospects in historical perspective. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library, 1957. 31 p. (Rochester history, v. 19, no. 3.) On problems connected with the growth of Rochester since 1817 and exacerbated by its passage beyond "the 500,000 mark." [6069

FLORENCE LEE. The old stone lighthouse at Charlotte [erected at the mouth of the Genesee River, 1822]. Mus. service, 30:42-3 (Mar). view. [6070

MAUDE I. WEST. Irondequoit story: a history of the town of Irondequoit (suburb of Rochester, County of Monroe, State of New York), covering the years 1839-1957. [Irondequoit? N. Y.:] Town of Irondequoit [1957. 2], vi, [2], 149, [9] p. diagr., facsims., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 149). [6071

ARTHUR P. KELLY. The R G and E story: a company dedicated to the public service. [Rochester? N. Y., 1957. 12], 83, [1] p. diagr., facsim., ports., tables (part double), views. On the Rochester Gas and Electric Corporation, 1848-1957. [6072

MADELYN H. SULLIVAN. Vision in a cornerstone. Mus. service, 30:9 (Jan). On the contents of a box enclosed in the cornerstone of the East Side Savings Bank, Rochester, 1884. [6073

WILLIAM REED GORDON. Manitou Beach trolley days, 1891-1925. [Rochester, N. Y., 1957.] 112 p. facsims., fold. diagr., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. On the Grand View Beach Railroad, the Rochester, Charlotte, and Manitou Beach Railroad, and the Rochester and Manitou Railroad. [6074

W. EARL WELLER & CRAIG M. SMITH. Sixteen years of progress. Natl. municipal rev., 42:393-7 (Sep 1953). On the "county manager government" established in Monroe County (including Rochester), N. Y., in 1935. [6075

Buffalo

WALTER McCAUSLAND. "Fares please." Niagara frontier, 3:93-8 (winter). views. On public transportation in Buffalo, 1832-1950. [6076

CHARLES S. ILLINGWORTH. A forgotten industry. Niagara frontier, 3:119-20 (winter). On stables, carriage and wagon manufacturers, blacksmith shops, harness manufacturers, and other Buffalo firms connected with horses, flourishing in 1905 and nearly extinct by 1938. [6077

PHILIP S. SAVAGE. Chemical-type coke plant solves waste problems by cooperative efforts. Sewage and industrial wastes, 29:1363-9 (Dec). table, view. On the disposal of industrial wastes by the Donner-Hanna Coke Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y., 1917-57. [6078

FRANK C. MARCHETTA [and others]. Carcinoma of the thyroid gland: clinical and histologic features which influence the results of therapy [Roswell Park Memorial Institute, Buffalo, 1925-55]. N. Y. State jour. med., 57:3304-14 (15 Oct). diagrs., tables, views. [6079

WARREN LESLIE BARNETTE, JR. Advanced credit for the superior high-school student. Jour. higher educ., 28:15-20 (Jan). tables. notes. On "the program of College Credit Examinations" at the University of Buffalo, 1932-55. [6080

DANIEL FRANCIS O'LEARY. The Buffalo plan for the religious education of pre-school children. Am. eccles. rev., 137:18-30 (Jul). notes. On a Catholic project of the Bishop's Committee for Christian Home and Family, 1939-57. [6081

NEW JERSEY

RUDOLF KIRK & CLARA (MARBURG) KIRK, comps. Authors of New Jersey: a checklist. Compiled for the New Jersey Association of Teachers of English and the Department of English of Rutgers University. Trenton: Division of the State Library, Archives, and History, New Jersey State Dept. of Education, 1955. 59 p. List of living and deceased residents of New Jersey who were authors of writing "definitely literary in intention," with dates and places of birth and death. [6082

BENNETT MILTON RICH. The government and administration of New Jersey [1664-1957]. N. Y.: Crowell [1957]. xiv, 415 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 404-8), notes. (American commonwealths series, 28.) [6083

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS & ROBERT J. SIM. The early grist and flouring mills of New Jersey [since 1666]. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1956. 135 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 129-32). [6084

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS & GRACE M. ZIEGLER. The early fulling mills of New Jersey [textile mills, 1667-1865]. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1957. 79 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 74-9). [6085

D. STANTON HAMMOND. Bergen town and township, Nov. 1660 - Sept. 22, 1668, Hudson County, N. J.: manuscript map compiled and drawn from Winfield's "History of land titles of Hudson Co., N. J. (1609-1871)" and other sources, for the Genealogical Society of New Jersey, 1947. [Newark, N. J.:] Genealogical Soc. of N. J., ᶜ1957. [6] leaves. maps. 44 x 56 cm. (Genealogical Society of New Jersey. Collections. Map series, 1.) Shows names of landowners and dates of allotment of landholdings. [6086

D. STANTON HAMMOND. The East & West Jersey division line [1674-1855]. N. J. genesis, 4:115-17 (Jan). [6087

JAMES P. HACKETT. The New Jersey citizen. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press [1956. 6], 314 p. diagrs., maps, views. Topical account of the central government and local governments, 1676-1956. [6088

EAST NEW JERSEY. Deputy Governor, 1684-86 (Gawen Lawrie). Governor Gawen Lawrie's "Brief account," 1686. [Edited by] John E. Pomfret. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75: 96-111 (Apr). notes. "A brief account of the severall treaties between the Governour of East New Jersey and the inhabitants thereof concerning their quit rents and arriers and Colonels [sic] Nicholas pattent for land," 5th mo. 1684 - 6th mo. 1685. [6089

JOHN EDWIN POMFRET. The apologia of Governor [Gawen] Lawrie of East New Jersey, 1686. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:344-57 (Jul). notes. [6090

JOHN S. CONDIT (1801-48), comp. Tombstone inscriptions from "Old Burial Ground" of Newark, N. J., from 1688. N. J. genesis, 4:123-4, 134, 146 (Jan-Jul). List of inscriptions, 1847. [6091

KENNETH SCOTT. Earliest counterfeiting in New Jersey [1698-1748]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:18-34 (Jan). notes. [6092

WILLIAM CARROLL McGINNIS. History of Perth Amboy, New Jersey, schools: public, private, and parochial, 1711-1957. [Perth Amboy, N. J., 1957. 8], 118, [3] p. ports., tables. [6093

KENN STRYKER-RODDA. John Christian Harshall. Geneal. mag. N. J., 32:49-51 (Jul-Oct). On his life in New York, where he had arrived by 1729, and in New Jersey, where he had arrived by 1730 and where he died in Readington in 1769. [6094

JOHN W. LEQUEAR (1828-1905), supposed author. Traditions of Hunterdon. Originally published in a series of articles on the early history and traditions of Hunterdon County in the Hunterdon Republican, Flemington, N. J., in 1869-70 under the title "Traditions of our ancestors." Flemington, N. J.: D. H. Moreau, 1957. xvii, [1], 210 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Thirty-two chapters of history and lore, 1732-1869; with an introductory sketch of Lequear by Daniel Howard Moreau. [6095

JULIUS LOPEZ. A "crowned-54" pipe fragment from Alpine Landing, N. J. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 18:55-9 (Apr). view. bibliog., notes. On a pipe that perhaps was manufactured in Holland between 1732 and 1770 or perhaps was property of the British 54th Regiment ca. 1777. [6096

PETER COLLINSON (1694-1768). John Bartram in the cedar swamps. [Edited by Winifred Notman Prince.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:86-8 (Jan). notes. Part of a letter to John James Dillenius, 31 Jul. 1736, on the difference between white cedar and red cedar, quoting a letter to Collinson from Bartram on the latter's examination of cedars in a New Jersey bog. [6097

FRED B. ROGERS. Dr. Jonathan Odell [1737-1825]--Tory satirist. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 24: 70-75 (Aug). bibliog. On his life in New Jersey, his medical studies at Princeton and his theological studies in England, his service as a physician at Burlington and as a minister of the Church of England, his Loyalist activities during the Revolution, and his satires against American independence. [6098

CARL IRVING EDWARDS. Pequannock Township [Morris County, N. J.], 1740-1956: a town's growth in words and pictures. [Pequannock Township? N. J., 1956.] 68 p. facsims., ports., views. [6099

DONALD A. SINCLAIR, comp. Cape May County gravestones. Geneal. mag. N. J., 28:49-53 (Jul-Oct 1953). List of names from 5 family cemeteries and a county-farm cemetery, 1743-1928. [6100

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Cranbury, N. J. Records of the First Presbyterian Church of Cranbury. Contributed by Edward J. Raser. Geneal. mag. N. J., 27:49-60; 28: 24-36, 84-94; 29:25-40, 76-85; 30: 35-45, 76-91; 31:39-46, 75-80; 32: 39-48 (Jul/Oct 1953 - Jan/Apr 1957). Lists of baptisms, 1745-1833, and marriages, 1790-1839. [6101

KENNETH SCOTT. The great epidemic of coining in the Jersies [1747-51]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:112-27 (Apr). notes. [6102

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in colonial New Jersey [1752-76]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:170-79 (Jul). notes. [6103

THOMAS HARRIS (1759-1825). Memoir of a Revolutionary soldier. ... Edited and submitted by Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr., & Charles M. Jones. Vineland hist. mag., 41:302-8, 317-19; 42:362-7 (Jan 1956 - Oct 1957). notes. On the author's Harris ancestry, his life till 1777 at "New Eng-town Crossroads," and his brief service in the New Jersey militia (1776-77). [6104

JOHN GRIMES, JOHN FAGAN, & JOHN JOHNSON. The departing confessions of three rogues, 1765. Edited by Fred Shelley. Md. hist. mag., 52:343-6 (Dec). Reprint of a broadside (1765?) entitled: The last speech, confession, birth, parentage and education, of John Grimes, John Fagan, and John Johnson, alias Johnson Cochran, executed at Burlington, N. J., 28 Aug. 1765, for burglary and felony. [6105

ARTHUR DUDLEY PIERCE. Iron in the pines: the story of New Jersey's ghost towns and bog iron. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1957. ix, [3], 244 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 234-7), notes (p. 229-33). On the iron industry in and near the "Wharton Estate" in the Pine Barrens, 1765-1868, and the

later use of the properties for cranberry marshes and paper mills. [6106

FRED B. ROGERS. The last illness of Robert McKean (1732-1767). Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 54:540-43 (Nov). seal, view. On the death, from pulmonary tuberculosis, of the first President of the Medical Society of New Jersey. [6107

METHODIST CHURCH (United States). Conferences. Newark. Historical Society. Newark Conference centennial history, 1857-1957: a hundred years of Methodism. Editor: Vernon Boyce Hampton. [Newark? Historical Soc. of the Newark Annual Conference of the Methodist Church, 1957.] 586 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. By numerous contributors. Includes some account of Methodism in this area since 1771. [6108

RUTH M. KEESEY. Loyalty and reprisal: the Loyalists of Bergen County, New Jersey, and their estates [1775-1830]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,119], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 312 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 289-312). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1320-21 (Jun). [6109

MARY (SCOTT) LITCHFIELD. The alarms of war. [Edited] by Doris H. Hamilton. Hobbies, 62(8):108-9 (Oct). facsim. Two letters to "My dear Nanny" (Anne Van Horn), dated Springfield, N. J., 24 Jul. 1776, and Elizabethtown, 25 Aug., containing military news and mentioning civilian hardships. [6110

DEERFIELD TOWNSHIP, Cumberland County, N. J. Rateables of Deerfield Township, Sept. 1779. Transcribed by Walter L. Sheppard, Jr. Vineland hist. mag., 42:370-82 (Jan-Oct). Prepared by Samuel Ogden, Assessor, Sep. 1779. [6111

HOPEWELL TOWNSHIP, Cumberland County, N. J. Rateables of Hopewell Township. Transcribed by Walter L. Sheppard, Jr. Vineland hist. mag., 41:338-44; 42:384-90 (Jul 1956 -Oct 1957). Signed: Isaac Wheaton, Assessor, Sep. 1779. [6112

ISAAC M. PHILHOWER, comp. Somerset County gravestones: Harlingen Cemetery, at Belle Mead [1780-1940]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 31:52-61; 32:27-38, 87-96 (Jul 1956 - Oct 1957). [6113

ARTHUR T. VANDERBILT (1888-1957). Famous firsts in Jersey jurisprudence: an acknowledgment of indebtedness. [Newark? 1956.] 31 p. notes (p. 28-31). (Harvard Law School Association of New Jersey. Annual lecture series, 1956.) On "our great obligations to a few--a very few--of our lawyers and lawyers of a bygone age, who in large measure saved New Jersey from the fundamental mistakes that have befallen the judicial systems of most other American jurisdictions," 1780-1947. [6114

RICHARD J. KOKE, ed. War, profit, and privateers along the New Jersey coast: letters of 1782 relating to an obscure warfront of the American Revolution. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:279-337 (Jul). map, ports., view. notes. Letters from various persons, addressed to William Livingston, Governor of New Jersey (1776-90). [6115

HELEN P. ALLEMAN, comp. Warren County gravestones: First Presbyterian Churchyard of Oxford at Hazen, White Township [1786-1941]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 32:61-8 (Jul-Oct). [6116

WILLIAM GOODWIN. The Middle Passaic Valley: manufacturing developments in an older economic region [1791-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,074], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 267 leaves. diagrs., maps (part fold.), plans, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 258-67). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2561-2 (Nov). [6117

FRED SHELLEY. [Hannah (Ward) Stafford, 1791-1836, of Newark.] N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:285-9 (Oct). notes. Information from the Stafford manuscripts, New Jersey Historical Society. [6118

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Bergen County gravestones: Redeemer Cemetery, Mahwah Township [1799-1941]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 32:52-6 (Jul-Oct). [6119

WILSON J. PURVIS. One hundred years of history of the old Malaga road [1815-1920]. Vineland hist. mag., 41:295-301; 42:390-96 (Jan 1956 -Oct 1957). On the road from Millville to Malaga, N. J.; with the author's reminiscences of houses and families since 1854. [6120

SAMUEL ENGLE BURR, JR. Small-town merchant. N. Y.: Vantage Press

[1957]. 354 p. On the business and family life of the author's father, Samuel Engle Burr, Sr. (1836-1917), fire-insurance salesman, proprietor of a grocery, hardware, and dry-goods business in Bordentown, N. J.; with some account of his descent from Henry Burr (born 1661), English emigrant to New Jersey in 1682. [6121

ALDRAGE B. COOPER. Footprints of Prince Hall Masonry in New Jersey: the source and course of ancient craft Masonry among Prince Hall Freemasons in New Jersey in the nineteenth century. N. Y.: Press of Henry Emmerson, 1957. xi, [3], 218 p. tables. notes. On Negro Freemasonry in New Jersey, 1841-99. [6122

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY, New Brunswick, N. J. Bureau of Government Research. Congressional districting in New Jersey [1842-1955]: a report prepared by Ernest C. Reock, Jr., and Stanley H[erman] Friedelbaum [research associates]. New Brunswick, 1956. vii, 42, A-33, B-33, C-31, D-5 p. maps, tables. [6123

RAYMOND J. TELLER. The Geiger house, Salem County, New Jersey. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 68:121-8 (Sep-Dec). notes. On a house built by Matthias Geiger in 1743, in which Catholic meetings for worship were held by a congregation consisting largely of glassworkers, 1844-71. [6124

CAMDEN COUNTY (N. J.) MEDICAL SOCIETY. Camden County Medical Society, 1846-1956: history of Camden County Medical Society, the hospitals of Camden County, and biographical sketches of the Society members past and present. [By Helen F. Schrack, historian.] Camden, 1957. 151 p. ports., tables, views. [6125

JULIA SABINE. The Mutual Benefit Life Insurance buildings [Newark, 1847-1957]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:180-96 (Jul). views. [6126

WALLACE EVAN DAVIES. A New Jersey gadfly. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 75:237-58 (Oct). notes. On William Osborne McDowell (1848-1927), manufacturer, financier, promoter of the Sons of the American Revolution and the Daughters of the American Revolution, and deviser of numerous "impracticable schemes," including a national university, a "Human Freedom League," and a world executive. [6127

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Essex County gravestones: South Orange Cemetery [1849-1913]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 32:9-16, 78-96 (Jan, Apr). [6128

ALPHAEUS HOMER ALBERT & LILLIAN SMITH ALBERT. History of the First Presbyterian Church, Hightstown, New Jersey, 1857-1957. Hightstown, N. J.: First Presbyterian Church, 1957. 144 p. facsim., map, ports., tables, views. notes. [6129

LAWRENCE M. KIMBALL. Lumber history of Vineland. Vineland hist. mag., 42:353-5 (Jan-Oct). On lumber yards and associated businesses, 1862-1957. [6130

LAWRENCE G. ATKINSON. History, First Methodist Church, Vineland, N. J. [1863-1957]. Vineland hist. mag., 42:356-8 (Jan-Oct). [6131

REGISTER of two old Vineland hotels: the Vineland House and the Magnolia House, 1864-1867. Vineland hist. mag., 36:179-80, 211-16; 37:8-12, 51-6; 38:101-4, 138-44; 39:178-80, 211-16; 40:249-51, 271-2; 41:285-6, 42:361 (Jan 1951 - Oct 1957). These installments: the Magnolia House, 17 Apr. - 31 Jul. 1866. [6132

HERBERT A. WALLS, SR., & ETHEL C. WALLS. History of the Vineland Seventh-Day Adventist Church [1874-1957]. Vineland hist. mag., 42:359-61 (Jan-Oct). [6133

MARTIN L. GREENBERG. Injunctions in labor disputes in New Jersey [since 1883]. Rutgers law rev., 11: 445-64 (winter 1956). notes. [6134

ARTHUR D. GOLDHAFT (born 1885). The golden egg. ... Edited with an introduction by Meyer Levin. N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1957. [2], 314 p. On the author's Jewish upbringing in Vineland, N. J., his studies in the Veterinary College of the University of Pennsylvania, and his work in Vineland as a veterinarian and a specialist in diseases of poultry. [6135

LOUISE HERRMANN JOHNSON. For every child, the best: a brief account of the development of the school system of Englewood Cliffs, N. J. [1896-1957]. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall, 1957. [2], 30 p. tables. [6136

HENRY ALEXANDER DAVIDSON. New Jersey and the great pandemic [of influenza, 1918]. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 54:390-96 (Aug). notes. [6137

LYDIA B. HAUCK & EVA T. BRODKIN. History of Branch Four [of the American Medical Women's Association], New Jersey [1924-57]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 12:349-50 (Oct). [6138

JOHN CASPER WISTER. The Cedar Brook Park iris garden [Plainfield, N. J., 1932-57]. Garden jour., 7:76-7, 81, 95 (May-Jun). views. [6139

PHILIP RAHV. Dr. Williams in his short stories. Philip Rahv, Image and idea (Norfolk, Conn.: J. Laughlin, 1957), p. 155-8. On Life on the Passaic River (1938), by William Carlos Williams. [6140

PENNSYLVANIA

THOMAS ROYCE BRENDLE & CLAUDE W. UNGER. Illness and cure of domestic animals among the Pennsylvania Dutch. Pa. Dutchman., 8(4):36-47 (summer-fall). facsims. notes. Traditional lore. [6141

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. The Dutch touch in iron. Pa. Dutchman, 8(3):2-6 (spring). view. On Pennsylvania Dutch craftsmanship in the ironwork of decorated hinges, door pulls, hasps, trivets, waffle irons, etc. [6142

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. "Such fancy boxes, yet." Pa. Dutchman, 8(3):2-8 (summer-fall). views. On decorated spice boxes, trinket boxes, hat boxes, etc., among the Pennsylvania Dutch. [6143

RALPH CHARLES WOOD. The Pennsylvania Germans. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:109-14 (summer). [6144

ROBERT GRANT CRIST. The land in Cumberland called Lowther. Lemoyne, Pa.: Lemoyne Trust Co., 1957. 39 p. coat of arms, facsims., maps (1 double), plans, views. On "the area which comprised the Manor of Lowther," Cumberland County, Pa., 1616-1771. [6145

W. FRED KINSEY. A Susquehannock longhouse. Am. antiq., 23:180-81 (Oct). plan. Excavation of the site of a structure 92 x 24 feet, 6 miles south of Wrightsville, Pa., used "about 1650 to 1675." [6146

MAYNARD HENCH. The "up-and-down sawmill," an aid to the early development of Pennsylvania [1662-1863]. Pa. forests and waters, 4:106-7, 118 (Sep-Oct 1952). views. [6147

WILLIAM PENN (1644-1718). The witness of William Penn. Edited with an introduction [by] Frederick B[arnes] Tolles and E[verett] Gordon Alderfer. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xxx, 205 p. bibliog. (p. 203-5), notes. Selected writings, 1670-1702, mainly on Quakerism, freedom of religion, and the settlement of Pennsylvania. [6148

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. The culture of early Pennsylvania [1682-1775]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:119-37 (Apr). col. view. notes. [6149

FREELAND GOTWALTS HOBSON (1857-1906). Providence. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:108-39; 11:25-88 (Apr 1956, fall 1957). Reprinted from a series of articles in an unnamed Montgomery County newspaper, 1882. On the Township of Providence, 1685-1881. [6150

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Forests and Waters. Great floods in Pennsylvania [1687-1942]. Pa. forests and waters, 4:98-101 (Sep-Oct 1952). views. [6151

HENRY JOEL CADBURY. Hannah Callowhill and Penn's second marriage. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81: 76-82 (Jan). notes. Evidence that Hannah Callowhill, who married Penn in 1696, was born in 1671 (not 1664, as previously supposed), and that the marriage was viewed with misgivings by some of his friends. [6152

ARTHUR H. JENKINS. The mills along the Pennypack [Montgomery and Bucks Counties, since 1697]. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 18 (1954): 33-9. [6153

EVERETT GORDON ALDERFER. James Logan: patron and natural philosopher [Pennsylvania, 1699 ff.]. Pa. hist., 24:101-20 (Apr). view. notes. [6154

EVERETT GORDON ALDERFER. James Logan: the political career of a colonial scholar [Pennsylvania, 1699 to ca. 1740]. Pa. hist., 24:34-54 (Jan). port. notes. [6155

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. James Logan [1674-1751] and the culture of provincial America. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. x, [2], 228 p. bibliog. (p. 215-19). (The library of American biography.) On his emigration from England in 1699, his services as a public official of Pennsylvania, his agricultural experiments

on his estate near Germantown, his various business ventures, and his library. [6156

NICHOLAS BIDDLE WAINWRIGHT. "Gwynedd Hall." Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 11:3-24 (fall 1957). views. notes. On a property in Lower Gwynedd Township since 1699. [6157

SCOTT FRANCIS BRENNER. Pennsylvania Dutch, the plain and the fancy. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1957]. vii, 244 p. Anecdotes, lore, and personal observations of the Germans in Pennsylvania, especially the Amish, since the 18th century. [6158

R. NORRIS WILLIAMS 2d. The new Penn portraits. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:347-50 (Oct). ports. notes. On colored chalk drawings by Francis Place, painter in York, Eng., undated (ca. 1700?). [6159

PENNSYLVANIA (Colony). Proprietor, 1681-1718 (William Penn). Penn's charter of property of 1701. Edited, with an introduction, by Edwin B. Bronner. Pa. hist., 24:267-92 (Oct). seals. notes. Document stating the property rights of the proprietor and the colonists, prepared and signed by Penn but never proclaimed and put into effect. [6160

ANTHONY BARTOLINI & ANTHONY L. V. PICCIOTTI. Compulsory arbitration in Pennsylvania--its scope, effect, application, and limitations in Montgomery and Delaware Counties [1705-1957]--a survey and analysis. Villanova law rev., 2:529-42 (Jun). notes. [6161

CHARLES R. BARKER, comp. Early land transactions of Montgomery County. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:46-55 (Oct 1955). Abstracts of deeds, indentures, and other documents. Continued from 9:87. This installment: 1708-9. [6162

CARLTON O. WITTLINGER. The small arms industry of Lancaster County, 1710-1840. Pa. hist., 24: 121-36 (Apr). port., view. notes. [6163

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Forests and Waters. The charcoal burning industry--"a threadbare shadow of its former self ..." [1716-1870]. Pa. forests and waters, 4:8-9, 23 (Jan-Feb 1952). views. [6164

JOHN MARTIN STROUP & RAYMOND MARTIN BELL. The genesis of Mifflin County, Pennsylvania: its aborigines, explorers, early settlement and development, Indian Wars and the Revolution, and formation as a county [1720-90]. Gleaned from official documents. Lewistown, Pa.: Mifflin County Historical Soc., c1957. 72 p. facsim., maps, tables, view. bibliog. (p. 70). 1st ed. 1939; reprinted with additions. [6165

ERWIN OTTOMAR CHRISTENSEN. Pennsylvania German folk arts [1725-1850]. Art in Am., 45(3):47-50, 70-71 (fall). col. views. [6166

MARION WALLACE RENINGER. Orange Street. [Lancaster, Pa., 1954. 10], 82 p. map, views. Anecdotes and history of a street in Lancaster since 1730. [6167

FRITZ BRAUN & FRIEDRICH KREBS. Pennsylvania Dutch pioneers from South Palatine parishes [emigrants, 1731-64]. ... Translated by Don Yoder. Pa. Dutchman, 8(3):39-42 (spring). Information from church registers and public archives. [6168

SELINA GIRHARD SCHULTZ. The Schwenkfelders of Pennsylvania [since 1731]. Pa. hist., 24:293-321 (Oct). facsim., views. [6169

GLENN WEAVER. Benjamin Franklin and the Pennsylvania Germans [1731-87]. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:536-9 (Oct). notes. [6170

THOMAS CLINTON PEARS, JR., & GUY S. KLETT. Documentary history of William Tennent and the Log College. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:211-13 (Sep). Materials relating to Pennsylvania Presbyterianism, 1734-35, to be added to the article with the same title in the Journal for Jun. 1950. [6171

WILLIAM YOUNG BRADY. "Old" Samuel Brady [1739?-1811], Indian scout, brother of Captain John Brady. Now and then, 11:282-6 (Apr). Written in 1895. On his life in Pennsylvania as soldier, hunter, and farmer. [6172

RUTH HOLMES (SCOTT) BIRD. Music among the Moravians, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1741-1816. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press, c1956. Microprint of typescript. viii, 259 leaves reproduced on 7 cards. music. bibliog. (leaves 254-9). Thesis (M. Mus.)--Eastman School of Music, Univ. of Rochester. [6173

RUFUS A. GRIDER. Historical notes on music in Bethlehem, Pa. (from 1741-1871). ... Reprinted from the original edition of 1873 [Philadelphia:

John L. Pile for J. Hill Martin]. With a foreword by Donald M. McCorkle. Winston-Salem, N. C.: Moravian Music Foundation, 1957. facsim. (41 p). (Moravian Music Foundation. Publications, 4.) [6174

BETTY (CLOCK) PECKHAM. York, Pennsylvania [since 1741]: a dynamic community forges ahead. [York, Pa.:] York Chamber of Commerce, c1957. [4], 209 p. facsims., ports., seal, views. [6175

RONALD E. HEATON. Valley Forge, yesterday and today [1742-1957. Norristown? Pa.] c1957. 48 p. col. flag, facsims., maps (1 double), ports., views. 1st ed. 1956. [6176

ROBERT G. PEETS. Mining history at Cornwall, Pa. Mining engineering, 9:741-4 (Jul). diagr., views. On a deposit of iron and cobalt ore in Lebanon County, first worked in 1742, now "nearing depletion." [6177

FRIEDRICH KREBS. Emigrants from Baden-Durlach to Pennsylvania, 1749-1755. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45: 30-31 (Mar). Information from records in Germany. [6178

EVELYN A. BENSON. A Pennsylvania Dutch colonial button mold, Pa. Dutchman, 8(4):35, 48 (summer-fall). view. On an article made by Hanes Mölinger in 1755; with some account of the button industry in Pennsylvania, 1750-1954. [6179

HENRY STAUFFER BORNEMAN. Pennsylvania German bookplates, a study. Phila.: Pennsylvania German Soc., 1953. [12], iv. [2], 169, [1] p. col. facsims. bibliog. (p. 109-10). (Pennsylvania-German Society. Publications, 54.) On the themes and designs of these manuscript inserts; with a list of 100 bookplates in the author's collection, 1752-1863 (p. 70-92). [6180

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Forests and Waters. Fort Le Boeuf [Waterford, Pa., 1752-53]. Pa. forests and waters, 4:108-9, 119-20 (Sep-Oct 1952). facsim., views. [6181

ISABEL N. BALDWIN. Your heritage in Beach Lake: the story of Beach Lake, Pennsylvania [since 1753]. Wash. [1957]. vii, 140 p. facsims. (1 double), maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 138-9), notes (p. 139-40). On a community in Wayne County, Pa., originally known as Beech [sic] Pond; with "Genealogy" (p. 109-34). [6182

JOHN JOSEPH ZIMMERMAN. Benjamin Franklin: a study of Pennsylvania politics and the colonial agency, 1755-1775. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,949], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 339 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 335-9). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1745-6 (Apr). [6183

NICHOLAS BIDDLE WAINWRIGHT. Governor William Denny in Pennsylvania. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81: 170-98 (Apr). notes. On his service as Lieutenant Governor of Pennsylvania, 1756-59. [6184

JOHN JACOB SCHANZ, JR. Historical statistics of Pennsylvania's mineral industries, 1759-1955. University Park, 1957. viii, 94 p. diagrs., tables. (Pennsylvania State University. Mineral Industries Experiment Station. Mineral conservation series, 1.) [6185

JOHN D. KENDIG. A legendary and factual review of the times of Henry William Stiegel [1729-85] and the early days of Manheim. [n. p., 1957.] 23 p. views. bibliog. (p. 23). On his glass works at Manheim, Pa., 1762-74. [6186

E. S. McCAWLEY. The Schuylkill Canal, an early American waterway [1762-1947]. Pa. forests and waters, 3:58-63, 68 (May-Jun 1951). views. [6187

ARTHUR WEANER. Historical chain and partial abstract of title: real property, Dwight D. and Mamie D. Eisenhower, Gettysburg, Adams County, Pennsylvania [1762-1955. Second edition. Gettysburg: A Weaner Press] 1957. [2], 13 p. plans. 1st ed. 1956. [6188

JOHN RAINE DUNBAR, ed. The Paxton papers. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1957. xi, 399 p. notes. Twenty-seven reprinted pamphlets (some anonymous) and a manuscript, all dated 1764, relating to the extermination of the Conestoga Indians by the Paxton Boys and the threat of the latter to enter Philadelphia by force in order to kill the Indians brought thither by the Quaker-controlled provincial government and to present grievances of the frontier inhabitants; with a historical introduction (p. 1-51). [6189

ALBERT HORWELL GERBERICH, ed. Gravestone inscriptions from cemetery at Brownback's Church, Chester County, Penna. [1767-1901]. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:13-16, 86-7

(Mar, Sep 1956). Based upon a copy made by Gaius M. Brumbaugh "about fifty years ago." [6190

JOHN JOSEPH ZIMMERMAN. Benjamin Franklin and The Pennsylvania chronicle [Philadelphia, 1767-70]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:351-64 (Oct). notes. [6191

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL. Dates of settlement from Virginia certificates, Washington County, Pennsylvania [1769-79]. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:132-6 (Sep). [6192

CHARLES A. HOLLISTER. A judicial analysis of the right to acquire, possess, and protect property in Pennsylvania [ca. 1775 - ca. 1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,790], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [281] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1108 (May). [6193

EBENEZER HAZARD (1745-1817). Ebenezer Hazard in Pennsylvania, 1777. [Edited by Fred Shelley.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:83-6 (Jan). notes. Diary of a journey from Philadelphia to Lancaster and York, 8 Oct. - 3 Nov. 1777. [6194

HUGH GREGG CLELAND. George Washington and western Pennsylvania politics. Carnegie mag., 30:231-5 (Sep 1956). view. On the results of his eviction of squatters from his Pennsylvania lands, 1784. [6195

GEORGE GLENN WOOD, comp. List of Samuel Wallis' redemptioners. Copied ... from the Wallis papers in the 1880's. Now and then, 11:287-8 (Apr). Information about German and Irish emigrants indentured to Wallis, 1784-94. [6196

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. Mediaeval art among Pennsylvania Germans. Now and then, 11:237-41 (Jan). view. On illuminated baptismal and marriage certificates in frakturschrift, 1784-1829. [6197

HAROLD BELL HANCOCK & NORMAN B. WILKINSON. The Gilpins and their endless papermaking machine. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81: 391-405 (Oct). notes. On the Brandywine Paper Mills of Joshua and Thomas Gilpin, 1787-1837, and Thomas's invention of a machine in 1816 which "revolutionized the manufacture of paper." [6198

JOHN P. SAYLOR. History: representation of Armstrong County [Cambria County, and Indiana County] in the U. S. House of Representatives (1789-1955). [n. p., 1956?] 3 v. 4; 4; 4 leaves. [6199

WARREN JERROLD WOLFE. Notes on the origin of the name "Azilium" [Pennsylvania, 1793]. French rev., 30:60-62 (Oct 1956). notes. For comment by Fernand Baldensperger see p. 235. [6200

IRA VERNON BROWN. The religion of Joseph Priestley. Pa. hist., 24:84-100 (Apr). port., view. notes. On his years in Northumberland, Pa., 1794-1804, his theological writings, and his "efforts to plant Unitarianism in the Susquehanna Valley." [6201

JOHN A. DWYER. Some factors influencing public opinion on free schools in Pennsylvania, 1800-1835. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,094], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [321] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Temple Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:530 (Mar). [6202

CHARLES D. ELDRED. Pennsylvania fish: reminiscences [written before 1850] of fishing days, principally along the Loyalsock Creek in the first quarter of the last century in Lycoming and Sullivan Counties. Now and then, 11:275-81 (Apr). [6203

CHARLES D. ELDRED. Small and large quadrupeds plentiful in Lycoming, Sullivan, and Bradford counties previous to 1850, from squirrels to panthers. Now and then, 11:241-6 (Jan). views. Reminiscences of the period 1800-1825. [6204

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. Pennsylvania Sunday best. Am. heritage, 8(3):48-51 (Apr). Reproduces 7 colored portraits by "itinerant primitive painters," 19th century. [6205

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept of Forests and Waters. The old wooden covered bridge [in Pennsylvania since 1804]. Pa. forests and waters, 4:34-5, 47 (Mar-Apr 1952). views. [6206

ELISABETH REED ORR. The story of Ross Mountain Club: a vanishing type of American summer resort. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:115-29 (summer). On Ross Furnace, Westmoreland County, 1814-54, and the use of its site by the Ross Mountain Park Association, 1886-1956. [6207

GEORGE HARRISON ROADMAN. Washington (Pa.) newspaper battles, 1817-1825. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40: 191-204 (fall). notes. [6208

ELEANOR ROBERTS RAY, comp. List of tombstones in cemetery. D. A. R. mag., 91:885-7 (Jul). List of inscriptions in the Liberty Street Cemetery, Blairsville, Pa., 1819-61, copied "years ago" from the gravestones, which have been destroyed to make a playground. [6209

JOHN G. CARNEY. Saga of Erie sports. Erie, Pa. [1957]. 303 p. ports., tables, views. On all the sports, from baseball to yachting, pursued by amateurs and professionals in Erie since 1820. [6210

HORACE HOWARD FURNESS JAYNE. Tucker porcelain: Thomas Tucker's share. Antiques, 72:237-9 (Sep). views. On his work in decorating porcelain pieces made at his family's factory in Valley Forge, Pa., 1825?-1838. [6211

HARLESTON R. WOOD. Alan Wood: a century and a half of steelmaking. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. On Alan Wood (1800-1881) and the Alan Wood Steel Company, Conshohocken, Pa., 1826-1957. [6212

HARRY STAUFFER. The trail of the stone arched bridges in Berks County. Pa. Dutchman, 8(3):20-31 (spring). map, views. Tour of the county, 1956-57, and account of 53 surviving bridges, including one dated 1829 and one dated 1936. [6213

HUBERTIS MAURICE CUMMINGS. James D[unlop] Harris and William B[arclay] Foster, Jr., canal engineers [Pennsylvania, 1831-42]. Pa. hist., 24:191-206 (Jul). notes. [6214

RUSSELL SMITH (1812-96) & XANTHUS SMITH (1839-1929). Historical paintings by Russell and Xanthus Smith. [Introduction by Nelson A. Collins.] Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 18 (1954): 14-31. Reproduces 2 paintings by William Thompson Russell Smith, 1837, 1860, and 6 by Xanthus Smith, between ca. 1852 and 1871, showing landscapes and rural buildings in the vicinity of Jenkintown. [6215

STEVENSON WHITCOMB FLETCHER. Pennsylvania agriculture and country life, 1840-1940. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1955. xx, [2], 619 p. tables. notes (p. 571-612). Forms vol. 2 of a 2-volume work, of which vol. 1, by the same author, deals with the period from the beginning to 1840. [6216

JOHN J. TAYLOR. Horace Greeley's experiment in state socialism didn't work in Pennsylvania's big forests. Pa. forests and waters, 4:36-9 (Mar-Apr 1952). views. bibliog. On a communal society, the Sylvania Organization, established in Pike County, 1843-45. [6217

HAROLD L. FAGGART. Some early history of the Pennsylvania Association of Dental Surgeons [1845-61]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 24: 248-59 (Dec). facsim., port. notes. [6218

THEODORE LYLE HAZLETT & WILLIAM W. HUMMEL. Industrial medicine in western Pennsylvania, 1850-1950. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1957. xviii, 301, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 250-59), notes (p. 260-75). [6219

GEORGE L. HERSEY. Thomas U. Walter and the University at Lewisburg [Pa.]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 16(1):20-24 (Mar). plans, views. notes. On his designing of a set of buildings at what is now Bucknell University, 1850-59. [6220

HELEN JEAN MOORE. Samuel Thomas Wiley [1850-1905]--educator. Pitt, 57:45-7 (spring 1956). On his work as a rural schoolteacher in western Pennsylvania, a writer of textbooks, and a compiler of county and local histories. [6221

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Forests and Waters. A hundred years of Ole Bull in America. Pa. forests and waters, 4:74-7 (Jul-Aug 1952). port., views. On his unsuccessful efforts to establish a Norwegian settlement in Potter County, Pa., 1852-53. [6222

PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY. A report to the citizens of Pennsylvania as the Pennsylvania State University enters its second century of service to the Commonwealth and the Nation, 1855-1955. University Park [1955. 4], 60 p. port., views. Signed: Milton S. Eisenhower, President. [6223

FREDERICK C. NIES. The story of St. Boniface Church [Erie, Pa.], 1857-1957, on the occasion of its 100th anniversary. [Erie? Pa., 1957.] 213 p. map, ports., views. History of a Catholic church. [6224

HENRY H. FOSTER, JR. Dependent children and the law [Pennsylvania, 1860-1957]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 18:579-619 (spring). notes. [6225

EDWARD GEORGE EVERETT. The rise of philanthropic agencies in Pennsylvania in 1861. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:21-32 (spring). notes. [6226

THOMAS W. LEIDY. Vineyards of Berks County [1863-1955]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22:48-9 (spring). port., views. [6227

HARRY RIDGWAY. Wooden coaches to Oil Creek. Railroad mag., 68(1):38-40 (Dec 1956). port., views. On passenger service from Corry to Titusville, Pa., on the Oil Creek Railroad, Nov. 1864. [6228

GEORGE GLENN WOOD. Diary of a sixteen year old boy attending the West Branch Academy at Jersey Shore during the years 1865 and 1866. [Edited by T. Kenneth Wood.] Now and then, 11:261-3, 273 (Apr). view. [6229

HOWARD F. GREENE & C. C. EDMISTON. The Beech Creek Railroad. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 96:24-43 (May). facsim., map, port., tables, views. On a line from Jersey Shore to Mahaffey Junction, Pa., 1868-1953. [6230

PHIL ROWLAND JACK. Two local newspapers [in Punxsutawney, Pa.] and agriculture: 1869, 1911, 1949. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:101-8 (summer). [6231

JOHN ZIMMERMAN HARNER (born 1872). Seed time to harvest. ... As told to Alliene Saeger De Chant. [Kutztown? Pa., 1957.] 159 p. ports., fold. geneal. table, views. On the author's early life in rural Berks County and his rise in business to the presidency of the Union Manufacturing Company, Boyertown. [6232

WILLIAM W. BOYER, JR. Changing salaries of incumbent public officers in Pennsylvania--a perplexing and recurring issue [since 1873]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 18:730-53 (summer). notes. [6233

MAHLON HOWARD HELLERICH. The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1873. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20, 788], 1957. xxxviii, 513 leaves. bibliog. (leaves xxvi-xxxviii). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1066 (May). [6234

JOSEPH RICHARD SNAVELY. An intimate story of Milton S[navely] Hershey [1857-1945]. Hershey, Pa., 1957. xii, [3], 549, [1] p. coat of arms, ports., views. On his work as a confectioner in Philadelphia and Lancaster, his founding and presidency of the Hershey Chocolate Company, Hershey, Pa., and his philanthropies, 1876-1945; with the author's recollections of the Hershey Chocolate Company. [6235

GEORGE BATES (born 1810). George Bates' "Narrative of facts": a reprint of a part of a small volume ... published in 1877 by George Bates, of Jenkintown, Pa. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 19 (1955): 15-28. notes. Reminiscences of Jenkintown since 1834, from A biography of deceased butchers, and a narrative of facts. By a knight of the cleaver, George Bates. [6236

GORDON BAILEY WASHBURN. Hawley Valley by Ralph Blakelock. Carnegie mag., 31:306-11 (Nov). view. On a painting of Hawley, in northeastern Pennsylvania, 1883. [6237

JOHN S. THOMSEN. The Stewartston Railroad [New Freedom to Stewartston, Pa., 1884-1956]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 21(3):24-6 (3d quar. 1956). views. [6238

HERBERT HUEBENER BECK. Sixty-five years of sport afield. Pa. game news, 28(3):5-8 (Mar). ports., tables. On the author's activities as a hunter in Pennsylvania, 1885-1950, with details from his diary. [6239

MILTON J. WAAS. As it Waas. Phila.: Dorrance [1957]. 125 p. On the author's early life in Hammonton, N. J. (ca. 1887 ff.), his dental studies in the University of Pennsylvania, his dental practice in Philadelphia, and his service as Chief, Dental Division, Pennsylvania Department of Health. [6240

RICHARD O'CONNOR. Johnstown the day the dam broke. Phila.: Lippincott [1957]. 255 p. double map, views. bibliog. (p. 253-5). On the flood in Johnstown, Pa., 31 May 1889. [6241

VICTOR C. DIEFFENBACH. Sheep in Dutchland. Pa. Dutchman, 8(3):45-8 (spring). views. Reminiscences of sheep farming (1890s?). [6242

JOELYN BORELLI. Miles Boyer Dechant [born 1890]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22:83, 86 (summer). port., view. On his work as an architect and a painter in Berks County. [6243

WILLIAM H. RICHARDSON. Five June days. Pa. Dutchman, 8(3):8-11

(spring). Photographs of rural scenes in eastern Pennsylvania, taken by Richardson in Jun. 1895. [6244

LILA LERCH. Wyomissing Hills (a history). Reading, Pa., 1957. 11 p. views. Account of a suburb of Reading since 1896. [6245

SOCIETY OF MAYFLOWER DESCENDANTS. Pennsylvania. Historical sketch, 1896-1956. Phila. [1956 or 7. 2], 94 p. illus. On the Society of Mayflower Descendants in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. [6246

FRANKLIN JOHNSTON LANGSDALE (1926-48). The story of a mountain railroad. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 96:63-79 (May). tables. On the Pittsburgh, Westmoreland, & Somerset Railroad, 1899-1917. [6247

SIDNEY GOLDSTEIN & KURT MAYER. Patterns of business growth and survival in a medium-sized community [Norristown, Pa., 1900-1950]. Jour. econ. hist., 17:193-206 (Jun). tables. notes. [6248

MAZE CALLAHAN HOUSEKNECHT. Christmas then and now. Now and then, 11:253-5 (Jan). Reminiscences of Montoursville in 1900. [6249

EDWIN B. YEICH. When the circus came to town. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22:72-5 (summer). Reminiscences of Reading (early 20th century?). [6250

P. A. BAY. The Christmas week institutes of the Muncy Normal School, their organization, programs, and social aspects [1901-56]. Now and then, 11:264-73 (Apr). port. Mainly reminiscences. [6251

FREDERICK WESTING. Elliott's engines on the Reading. Railroad & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 97:56-67 (Oct). views. On Edward O. Elliott as a designer of locomotives for the Philadelphia & Reading Railway, 1902-15. [6252

EDWARD J. DONOHOE. Tom Murphy vs. dynamiters: long campaign was not against unionism, but for fair play. Nieman reports, 11(3):38-40 (Jul). On his work as a reporter for and editor of the Scranton, Pa., Times, 1904-56. [6253

DANIEL T. FINKBEINER. Pennsylvania legislation on water supply resources [1905-39]. Pa. forests and waters, 3:56-7 (May-Jun 1951). map. [6254

DONALD RADCLIFFE SHENTON. A symphony is born: the early Reading Symphony Orchestra [1913-23]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22:110-15 (fall). ports., view. [6255

FRANKLIN GOLDSTEIN. The people, yes: Berks County in World War I [1914-18]. With preface by Donald R. Shenton. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22: 42-7, 59, 61, 63-6 (spring). facsims., port., views. [6256

M. J. DE BERTI. Controlling [white pine] blister rust in Pennsylvania [1916-51]. Pa. forests and waters, 3: 41, 46 (Mar-Apr 1951). port., view. [6257

PENNSYLVANIA. State Planning Board. Pennsylvania trends in industry and employment, 1916-1955. Revised edition. [Harrisburg] 1957. 91 p. diagrs., maps. [6258

ROBERT DAVID FLEISCHER. The development of the relationships of legal fiscal controls to the extent of State aid for education as applied to Pennsylvania, 1921-1953. Jour. educ. research, 50:81-90 (Oct). tables. notes. Summary of thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. [6259

MABEL M. KURTZ McCLELLAN. The Community Hiking Club [Reading, 1921-57]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 22: 104-9, 120-22, 124-30 (fall). views. [6260

JOSEPH ALBERT FALCO. Political background and first gubernatorial administration of Gifford Pinchot, 1923-27. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,623], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 337 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 327-37). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 133 (Jan). On his governorship of Pennsylvania. [6261

R. O. BROOKS. Thinning red pine. Pa. forests and waters, 3:10-11, 22-3 (Jan-Feb 1951). views. On the effects of thinning a stand of "crop trees" in Lackawanna County, 1927-50. [6262

HOWARD WILLIAM LULL & HERBERT C. STOREY. Factors influencing streamflow from two watersheds in northeastern Pennsylvania [1928-52]. Jour. forestry, 55:198-200 (Mar). diagr., map, tables. notes. [6263

SAMUEL EARL BROWN, JR. The Wyoming Valley: a study of its changing functions [1930, 1940, 1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,621], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 226 leaves. maps,

views. bibliog. (leaves 221-6). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:836 (Apr). On economic changes. [6264

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Mine flood prevention and control, anthracite region of Pennsylvania [1930-53]: final report of the Anthracite Flood-Prevention Project Engineers. By S. H. Ash, A. A. Dierks, and P. S. Miller. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. v, 100 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 93-100) (Its Bulletin 562.) [6265

LINDLEY R. McCLELLAND. The right of privacy in Pennsylvania [1937-56]. Pa. Bar Assoc. quar., 28: 279-87 (Mar). notes. [6266

WILLIAM JACOB BELL. A study of personnel practices in a State administration under a merit system (the Pennsylvania Employment Security Bureau [1938-53]). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,548], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [276] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3080-81 (Dec). [6267

JOHN C. SCHOOP. The New Helvetic Society, Pennsylvania Chapter, 1938-1948. Swiss rec., 1:54-60 (Mar 1949). [6268

PENNSYLVANIA CROP REPORTING SERVICE. Pennsylvania wheat: stocks, varieties, production, county data, 1939-1956. [Harrisburg] 1957. 14 p. diagr., map, tables. [6269

GEORGE F. DEASY & PHYLLIS R. GRIESS. Geographical significance of recent changes in mining in the bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania [1940-53]. Econ. geog., 33:283-98 (Oct). diagrs., maps, tables, view. notes. [6270

ROBERT SLIKE. The McKean County Beagle story. Pa. game news, 28(4): 22-5 (Apr). views. On the McKean County, Pa., Beagle Club, 1943-55. [6271

ROBERT M. SPARKS. The motivation of manufacturing movement in southeastern Pennsylvania, 1943 to 1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,642], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [365] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2562-3 (Nov). [6272

JAMES AMOS REED. The development of extension recreation in Pennsylvania with special emphasis on the period from 1948 to 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,644], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 202 leaves. diagr., forms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 198-201). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:81-2 (Jan). [6273

Philadelphia

JOHN WILLIAM REPS. William Penn and the planning of Philadelphia [1681-90]. Town planning rev., 27: 27-39 (Apr 1956). maps, notes. [6274

GRANT MILES SIMON. Some account of the singular beginnings of Philadelphia [1682. Phila.: Carpenters' Co. and the Philadelphia Chapter of the American Institute of Architects, 1957. 56] p. facsims., seal, views. On sites of historic interest in Philadelphia. Published on the occasion of the centenaries of the opening to the public of the Carpenters' Hall and the founding of the American Institute of Architects. [6275

WILLIAM JOHN MURTAGH. The Philadelphia row house [1691?-1856]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 16(4):8-13 (Dec). plans, views. notes. [6276

WILLIAM J. COSTELLO. The chronological development of the Catholic secondary school in the Archdiocese of Philadelphia [since "the early eighteenth century"]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,858], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 261 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 184-204). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Temple Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2907-8. [6277

EDWIN WOLF 2nd & MAXWELL WHITEMAN. The history of the Jews of Philadelphia from colonial times to the age of Jackson [1706-1830]. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1957 [c1956]. xv, 534 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 379-499). (The Jacob R. Shciff library of Jewish contributions to American democracy.) Reprinted from the Philadelphia Jewish exponent, 1954-55. [6278

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. John Redman, medical preceptor, 1722-1808. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81: 157-69 (Apr). notes. On his medical practice and teaching in Philadelphia, 1749 to ca. 1779, and his other services to medicine. [6279

FRANCIS RANDOLPH PACKARD (1870-1950). Some account of the Pennsylvania Hospital, from its first rise [1751] to the beginning of the year 1938. ... Second printing, with a continuation of the account to the year 1956 by Florence M. Greim. Phila. [1957]. xii, 163, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. 1st ed. 1938. Includes some account of the Hospital's library, museum, and laboratory and its programs for medical and nursing education. [6280

NICHOLAS BIDDLE WAINWRIGHT. Scull and Heap's map of Philadelphia. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:69-75 (Jan). fold. map. notes. On A map of Philadelphia, and parts adjacent. With a perspective view of the State-House, by Nicholas Scull and George Heap, first printed at Philadelphia in May or June 1752 (not in 1750, as previously supposed). [6281

WILLIAM WARD CONDIT. Christopher Ludwick [1720-1801], patriotic gingerbread baker. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:365-90 (Oct). notes. On his life in Philadelphia and Germantown, his services in the Revolution as Superintendent of Bakers, and his philanthropies, 1754-1801; with some account of his early years in Germany and England. [6282

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. The Sea Captains Club. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:39-68 (Jan). notes. On the Society for the Relief of Poor and Distressed Masters of Ships, Their Widows and Children, Philadelphia, 1765-1801. [6283

BENJAMIN JOSEPH KLEBANER. Employment of paupers at Philadelphia's almshouse before 1861 [1768-1861]. Pa. hist., 24:137-47 (Apr). table. notes. [6284

REESE DAVIS JAMES. Cradle of culture, 1800-1810: the Philadelphia stage. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1957]. 156 p. ports., view. On the Chestnut Street Theatre; with appended lists of "Plays, ballads, pantomimes, and musical entertainments" and "Performers." [6285

JESSIE J. POESCH. Germantown landscapes: a Peale family amusement. Antiques, 72:434-9 (Nov). views. bibliog. On paintings of scenes in the area of Germantown, Pa., by Charles Willson Peale and members of his family, 1811-21. [6286

ALBERT TEN EYCK GARDNER. A Philadelphia masterpiece: Haviland's prison. Met. Mus. Art bul., 14:103-8 (Dec 1955). port., views. On a portrait, by the Philadelphia painter John Neagle, of John Haviland, architect of the Pennsylvania Eastern State Penitentiary, 1828. [6287

NEGLEY KING TEETERS & JOHN D. SHEARER. The prison at Philadelphia, Cherry Hill: the separate system of penal discipline, 1829-1913. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for Temple Univ. Publications, 1957. xvi, [2], 249 p. plans, ports., tables, views. notes. Based largely upon records of the Pennsylvania State Penitentiary for the Eastern District (listed, p. 235-6). [6288

PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART. A note on Thomas Tucker [1812-90]. Phila. Mus. bul., 52:55-8 (spring). port. On his porcelain business ("China Works"), Philadelphia, 1830-38. [6289

AGNES ELEANOR (ADDISON) GILCHRIST. Girard College: an example of the layman's influence on architecture. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 16(2):22-5 (May). notes. On the influence of Nicholas Biddle upon the design of a Philadelphia structure, of which the architect was Thomas U. Walter, 1833-46. [6290

BEATRICE FOX GRIFFITH. Pennsylvania doctor. Harrisburg: Stackpole Co. [1957. 8], 239 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 239). On the life of Lawrence Webster Fox (1853-1931) in Philadelphia, his studies in Jefferson Medical College and abroad, and his work as an ophthalmologist in Philadelphia. [6291

THOMAS COULSON. Elihu Thompson, 1853-1937. Franklin Inst., Jour., 264: 87-103 (Aug). On his life in Philadelphia and his work in electrical engineering. [6292

RICHARD D. WOOD, JR. A century devoted to children. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 32 p. port. On the Children's Hospital, Philadelphia, 1855-1955. [6293

MARGUERITE HORAN GOWEN & Sister MARY MERCEDES. Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur, Philadelphia, 1856-1956. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 68:29-45 (Mar-Jun). notes. [6294

RICHMOND P. MILLER. Race Street Meeting House [Philadelphia, 1856-1956]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:3-9 (spring). notes. [6295

JOHN C. SCHOOP. The Swiss Benevolent Society of Philadelphia [1860-1948]. Swiss rec., 2:70-72 (Mar 1950). [6296

HENRIETTA GIBBON (STRATTON) JAQUETTE. Friends' Association of Philadelphia for the Aid and Elevation of Freedmen [1861-94]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:67-83 (autumn). notes. [6297

JOHN DENNIS McCALLUM. That Kelly family. N. Y.: Barnes [1957]. xviii, 229 p. ports. On John Henry Kelly (1847-1917), Irish emigrant to America in 1867, resident of Philadelphia, and his family, particularly his son Jack Kelly (John Brendan Kelly, Sr.), Philadelphia building contractor and sportsman. Fictional in form. [6298

LOUIS EDWARD LEVY (1846-1919). Jewish immigrant life in Philadelphia. From The Sunday mercury, August 10, 1890. Am. Jew. arch., 9:32-42 (Apr). port., view. [6299

JAMES H. ROBINS. Collectivism and individualism--in power transmission: "American Pulley." N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 36 p. On the American Pulley Company, Philadelphia, 1895-1957. [6300

PUNCH BOWL. The Punch bowl. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 59(4):2-7 (summer). Cartoons, verses, and jokes from a college humor magazine of the University of Pennsylvania, 1900-1935. [6301

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. George Harding. Am. artist, 21(10):28-35 (Dec). ports., views. On his work as a teacher and a muralist in the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts since ca. 1920. [6302

CHARLES LEWIS MAURER. The man who invented the accelerated high school program. Peabody jour. educ., 34:145-51 (Nov). On the "Accelerated Program for adults," Temple University High School, 1944-57, established by Hugh E. Harting. [6303

PHILADELPHIA. City Planning Commission. Land use in Philadelphia, 1944-1954. [Phila., 1956.] 33 p. maps (part fold., part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 2). [6304

RICHARD V. KASIUS [and 3 others]. Maternal and newborn nutrition studies at Philadelphia Lying-In Hospital [1947-52]. Newborn studies. V. Size and growth of babies during the first year of life. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 35:323-72 (Oct). diagrs., tables (part double). notes. [6305

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoirs. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 24: 36-42, 128-34, 155-62 (Jun 1956, Feb, Apr 1957). Obituary sketches, by various contributors, of John Alexander (1891-1954, thoracic surgeon), George Bacon Wood (1871-1954, otolaryngologist), Howard Childs Carpenter (1878-1955, pediatrician), William Blaine Swartley (1884-1955, surgeon), Hubley R. Owen (1883-1955, traumatic surgeon), David N. Husik (1883-1955, otolaryngologist), Thomas A. Shallow (1886-1955, surgeon), Joseph C. Yaskin (1891-1955, neurologist), Nathaniel W. Winkelman (1891-1956, neurologist), Charles Walter Bonney (1874-1956, surgeon), and Rufus Sargent Reeves (1882-1956, specialist in internal medicine). [6306

Pittsburgh

FRANK C. HARPER. Pittsburgh, forge of the universe, a review of Pittsburgh's matchless two hundred year history: the rise of economic democracy and industrial liberalism and the great civic upsurge, in capitalism's key city [1754-1957]. N. Y.: Comet Press Books, 1957. [12], 320 p. tables. bibliog. (p. [7-10]). (A Reflection book.) [6307

REGISTER of Fort Duquesne, 1754-1756. [Translated from the French, with an introductory essay and notes by] A[ndrew] A[rnold] Lambing. Memorial edition. [Pittsburgh?] 1954. [4] p., facsim. ([2], 97 p., map). notes (p. 88-97). 1st ed. 1885 (French and English); French text first printed in 1859, edited by John Gilmary Shea. Introduction (p. 7-31): "The French in western Pennsylvania." [6308

ROBERT D. CHRISTIE. Fort Pitt day book. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:67-9 (spring). On the discovery of a hitherto missing leaf of the record of the store conducted at Fort Pitt by Baynton, Wharton, and Morgan, 1763-67. [6309

REES T. SCULLY. James O'Hara of Pittsburgh (1752-1819). Carnegie mag., 31:137-40 (Apr). port. On his life as Indian agent, Army officer, merchant, and banker, 1772-1819. [6310

MARGARET PEARSON BOTHWELL. Devereux Smith [1735-99], fearless

pioneer. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40: 277-91 (winter). notes. On his life in Pittsburgh, 1765-99, and particularly his resistance to efforts of Virginia forces under Lt. Col. John Connolly to assert civil jurisdiction there, 1774-75; with an appendix on his lands in Pittsburgh and his descendants, and 2 letters from him, 3 Nov. 1783, 18 Mar. 1784. [6311

ELLA CHALFANT. Servitude in early Allegheny County. Carnegie mag., 30:93-5 (Mar 1956). On apprenticed servants, 1787-1884. [6312

PITTSBURGH, UNIVERSITY OF. Henry Clay Frick Fine Arts Dept. Honors Majors Seminar. Reflections of changing taste in Pittsburgh architecture [since 1794]. Carnegie mag., 31:27-32 (Jan). views. [6313

LOWELL INNES. Early glass of the Pittsburgh district, 1797-1890. Antiques jour., 12(9-12): monthly installments (Sep-Dec). port., views. [6314

WALTER READ HOVEY. Painting in Pittsburgh from the frontier settlement to the industrial development [1806?-1900]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:41-4 (spring). [6315

EUGENE EDGAR DOLL. Trial and error at Allegheny: the Western State Penitentiary, 1818-1838. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:3-27 (Jan). notes. [6316

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. Some fragments from the archives in honor of the 200th anniversary of the birth of the Marquis de la Fayette. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:319-21 (winter). Letter from G. M. C. to Mary Davis, address of welcome by the Hon. Charles Shaler, "General Lafayette's answer to the address delivered in behalf of the citizens of Pittsburgh," and other documents, 1825. [6317

DOROTHY MILLER. The oldest art gallery. Carnegie mag., 31:159-61 (May). port. On the art shop of J. J. Gillespie Company since 1832. [6318

JACK CURRY GREENAWALT. Public institutional care for the mentally ill in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, 1850 to 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,629], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 220 leaves. forms, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 212-20). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:131 (Jan). Deals particularly with the Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Dixmont. [6319

ROBERT D. ILISEVICH & JAMES H. MAST. Louis Kossuth's visit to Pittsburgh in 1852. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:77-87 (summer). notes. [6320

MARSHALL BIDWELL. Pittsburgh, city of organs. Carnegie mag., 30: 269-72 (Oct 1956). view. On the organs given to Pittsburgh churches and agencies by Andrew Carnegie, 1873 ff. [6321

WILMER MARSHALL JACOBY. The Old Post Office Building [Pittsburgh, built 1881-92]. Carnegie mag., 30: 299-302 (Nov 1956). views. [6322

JAMES D. VAN TRUMP. The Romanesque revival in Pittsburgh [1883-97]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 16(3):22-9 (Oct). views. notes. [6323

JAMES D. VAN TRUMP. Gargoyles from Texas. Carnegie mag., 30:276-9 (Oct 1956). view. On the sculpture of the facade of Calvary Methodist Church, Pittsburgh, built in 1892. [6324

JAMES D. VAN TRUMP. Dramatic prelude: the rotunda of the Pennsylvania Station in Pittsburgh [built 1900-1903]. Carnegie mag., 31:266-7 (Oct). view. [6325

WALTER C. FINE. Chasing rainbows. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 21(4): 24-9 (4th quar. 1956). views. Lore from the author's grandfather (unnamed) about the scheme of George Gould to obtain a railroad connection through Pittsburgh, 1901-7. [6326

WILLIAM CORDES SNYDER, JR. "Blaw-Knox": growth through invention and enterprise. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 28 p. fold. diagr., view. On the Blaw Steel Construction Company, founded by Jacob B. Blaw and Moses Lehman, and the Knox Pressed Steel Company, founded by Luther Knox, merged to form the Blaw-Knox Company, Pittsburgh, 1906-57. [6327

JAMES D. VAN TRUMP. The triumphant stone: a study of the foyer of Carnegie Music Hall [Pittsburgh, opened in 1907]. Carnegie mag., 31: 167-75 (May). views. [6328

FREDERICK PHILIP MAYER. Old Allegheny: some trivia and a town. Carnegie mag., 31:63-9 (Feb). views. Recollections of the North Side of Pittsburgh, ca. 1910. [6329

A. FRED SOCHATOFF. A theatrical odyssey in 1918: recollections of a day when there were eleven theaters in Pittsburgh. Carnegie mag., 31: 346-50 (Dec). view. [6330

CLIFFORD H. SWENSEN, JR. College performance of students with high and low high school grades when academic aptitude is controlled [University of Pittsburgh, 1946-48]. Jour. educ. research, 50:597-603 (Apr). tables. bibliog. Based on thesis (M. S.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. [6331

DELAWARE

SUSSEX SOCIETY OF ARCHEOLOGY AND HISTORY. Report on the Mispillion Site 7-S-A1. [Seaford, Del.: Seaford Leader] 1957. 32 p. maps, tables, views. (Archeolog, v. 9, no. 2, Sep. 1957.) Prepared by a committee under the chairmanship of Henry H. Hutchinson. On a site near Milford, Del., probably occupied during a period of from 500 to 1,000 years ending "soon after the beginning of the historic period (c1650)." [6332

JOHN A. MUNROE. The Negro in Delaware [1638-1957]. South Atl. quar., 56:428-44 (autumn). [6333

JAMES M. HAVENS. The "first" systematic American weather observations [by the Rev. Johan Campanius, Delaware, 1644-45]. Weatherwise, 8:116-17 (Oct 1955). diagr. [6334

CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. The Richardsons of Delaware, with the early history of the Richardson Park suburban area. Wilmington: Knebels Press, 1957. [10], 195 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., tables, views. notes (p. 160-61). On John Richardson (died 1710), settler in New Castle by 1687, his descendants in and near Wilmington, and the grist mills owned by the Richardson family till 1923; with an appendix (p. 162-95) of wills, letters, etc. [6335

DAVID BUDLONG TYLER. Shipbuilding in Delaware [1697-1900]. Del. hist., 7:207-16 (Mar). notes. [6336

DAVID MARINE. Report on the Russell site. Archeolog, 9(1): leaves 1-7 (May). double table, map, views. On an "Indian camp-site" in Lewes, Del., which "may have sprung up because of a nearby trading post," sometime before 1725. [6337

DANIEL F. WOLCOTT. The restoration of the courthouse in New Castle [built ca. 1732, with later additions]. Del. hist., 7:193-206 (Mar). views. [6338

DAVID MARINE. The Rev. Wm. Beckett's plantation and the glebe of St. Peter's and St. George's Churches in Sussex Co., Del. Archeolog, 9(3): leaves 1-4 (Dec). map. On the location of a farm of 400 acres on Love Creek, purchased in 1733 by Beckett (died 1743), and its changes of ownership to 1791. [6339

PETER C. WELSH. Merchants, millers, and ocean ships: the components of an early American industrial town [Wilmington, 1739-1814]. Del. hist., 7:319-36 (Sep). facsims., map, view. notes. [6340

JOHN INSLEY CODDINGTON. John Taylor [1752/55?-1795?] of Milford, Kent County, Delaware, and his family. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:181-9 (Dec). [6341

DUDLEY CAMMETT LUNT. The Farmers Bank: an historical account of the president, directors, and company of the Farmers Bank of the State of Delaware, 1807-1957. [Phila.? 1957. 8], 308, [2] p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 261-5). "A pictorial history of the Farmers Bank" (p. 183-254). [6342

JANE N. GARRETT. The Delaware College lotteries, 1818-1845. Del. hist., 7:299-318 (Sep). facsims. notes. [6343

DELAWARE. Geological Survey. Engineering materials of northern New Castle County. By Richard F. Ward ... and Johan J[acob] Groot. Newark, 1957. 103 p. diagrs. (part fold.), fold. maps (in pocket), tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 103). (Its Bulletin 7.) On stone, sand, and gravel in the county, and the uses made of them since 1827. [6344

JACK NEESON & MARGARET NEESON. Favorite Wilmington plays before the Civil War [1827-61]. Del. hist., 7:262-80 (Mar). notes. Based on Jack Neeson's thesis--Western Reserve Univ. [6345

HAROLD BELL HANCOCK. The political history of Delaware during the Civil War--Part II. The coming of the war. [And Part III. A divided house.] Del. hist., 7:217-61, 337-75 (Mar, Sep 1957). facsim. notes. [6346

THE GREAT INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED STATES. Du Pont's gunpowder works [on the Brandywine

River and the Christina River, Delaware]. Hobbies, 62(10):110 (Dec). Excerpt from a work published in Chicago in 1872. [6347

HENRY H. HUTCHINSON. Additional data on Steen's old "dug-out" canoe. Archeolog, 9(3): leaves 4-5 (Dec). diagr. On the materials and construction of a canoe dredged from Papper Creek, Sussex County, Del., in 1934, possibly of Indian but probably of white workmanship. [6348

DELAWARE. Public Archives Commission. Delaware's role in World War II, 1940-1946. [By] William H. Conner [and] Leon De Valinger, Jr. Dover, 1955. 2 v. 327, 29; 229, [3], 21 p. maps, ports., views. [6349

THE SOUTH

JOHN BENNETT BODDIE. Historical Southern families. Volume I. Redwood City, Calif.: Pacific Coast Publishers, 1957. vi, 385 p. ports., views. Sections on 36 families, mainly of Virginia and North Carolina, including Clark, by B. C. Holtzclaw (p. 20-33), Kendrick, same author (p. 34-139), Peterson and Thweatt, by B. J. Kincaid (p. 148-80), Lawrence, Harris, and Boddie; with the author's autobiography (p. 361-8). [6350

DAVID H. CORKRAN. Cherokee prehistory. N. C. hist. rev., 34:455-66 (Oct). notes. On the evidence that the Cherokees (western North Carolina, northwestern Georgia, eastern Tennessee) came from the north. [6351

WILLIAM A. FORAN. Southern legend: climate or climate of opinion? S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1956, p. 6-22. notes. On the increasingly discredited belief that "climate . . . explained everything in Southern culture" and the reasons why the belief persists in some quarters. [6352

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR., & JAMES JACKSON KILPATRICK, eds. The lasting South: fourteen Southerners look at their home. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1957. x, [2], 208 p. On the civilization of the Southern States, past and present. [6353

Q. T. HARDTNER, JR. American Southern pine, est. 1608. South. lumberman, 195(2441):87-91 (15 Dec). On commercial development of the Southern pine industry, 1608-1957. [6354

CLARENCE LOUIS FRANK GOHDES. Hunting in the Old South. Southw. rev., 42:69-72 (winter). On sportsmanship and game laws, 1669-1860. [6355

DAWSON A. PHELPS. The Chickasaw, the English, and the French, 1699-1744. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:117-33 (Jun). notes. [6356

FREDERICK O. GEARING. Cherokee political organizations, 1730-1775. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 137 leaves. map, geneal. table. bibliog. (leaves 134-7). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On the governmental structure of tribes in the mountains of North Carolina, Tennessee, and Georgia. [6357

ASHBY T. GIBBONS, JR. The Reverend William Murphy [1730?-1799]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:242-56 (Apr). notes. On his activities as a Baptist minister in Virginia and Tennessee, 1857-99, and his 11 children. [6358

GEORGE WASHINGTON CLEEK. Early western Augusta pioneers, including the families of Cleek, Gwin, Lightner, and Warwick, and related families of Bratton, Campbell, Carlile, Craig, Crawford, Dyer, Gay, Givens, Graham, Harper, Henderson, Hull, Keister, Lockridge, McFarland, and Moore. Staunton, Va., 1957. [2], 492 p. bibliog. (p. 404-9). On early settlers in the Valley of Virginia and present West Virginia (within the original limits of Augusta County, Va.), 1732 ff. [6359

ISIDRO DE LEÓN. The trials of Captain Isidro de Leon. Translated and edited by Lucy L. Wenhold, with an introduction and additional notes by Albert C. Manucy. Fla. hist. quar., 35:246-65 (Jan). notes. Reports from the Commandant of Fort San Marcos de Apalache to Manuel de Montiano, Governor of Florida, dated Apalache, 21 May 1745 and 26 Jun. 1747, on the condition and needs of the fort and the author's dealing with the Indians of western Florida and adjacent parts of present Georgia and Alabama. [6360

JOHN RICHARD ALDEN. The South in the Revolution, 1763-1789. [Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1957. xv, 442 p. maps, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 401-26), notes. (A history of the South, 3.) [6361

EDWIN CLARENCE McREYNOLDS. The Seminoles [in Florida and Oklahoma, 1763-1952]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xv, 397, [2] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 366-75), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian series, 47.) [6362

DANIEL BOONE (1734-1820). Adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, on [sic] of the original settlers at Kentucke: containing the wars with the Indians on the Ohio, from 1769, to the year 1784; and the first establishment and progress of the settlement on that river. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1956/57, leaves 79-86. Here reprinted from the European magazine and London review, 1790-91. [6363

MARY THOMAS PEACOCK. The circuit rider and those who followed: sketches of Methodist churches organized before 1860 in the Chattanooga area with special reference to centenary. Chattanooga: Hudson Print. and Lithographing Co., 1957. [14], 465 p. maps, ports., tables, views (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 422-5), notes. On 65 Methodist churches in southeastern Tennessee and northwestern Georgia, the oldest organized ca. 1773. [6364

JAMES CALVIN BONNER. Tustunugee Hutkee [alias William McIntosh] and Creek factionalism on the Georgia frontier. Ala. rev., 10:111-25 (Apr). notes. On William McIntosh (1778-1825), son of a white trader and a Creek mother, his Indian wives and 1 white wife and 11 children; the differences between the Upper Creeks in Alabama and the Lower Creeks in Georgia, culminating in civil war; the cession of Indian lands to the United States by the Lower Creeks without authorization from the Upper Creeks; and the killing of McIntosh by the Upper Creeks. [6365

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Southern Studies Conference. Agrarianism as a theme in Southern literature [1782-1934]. Ga. rev., 11:145-64 (summer). Essays by Louis D. Rubin, Jr., Edd Winfield Parks, Allen W. Becker, Virginia Rock, and C. Hugh Holman. [6366

HENRY THOMPSON MALONE. Cherokee-white relations on the Southern frontier in the early nineteenth century [1791-1827]. N. C. hist. rev., 34:1-14 (Jan). notes. [6367

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. James Bowie [1796-1836], big dealer. Southw. hist. quar., 60:337-57 (Jan). notes. On his early life in Kentucky and Louisiana, his work as a slave-smuggler in Louisiana and a participant in land frauds and forgeries in Arkansas, his settlement in Texas in 1828, his acquisition of large tracts of land there, his drunkenness, his death at the Alamo, and the litigation over his estate till 1900. [6368

KATHARINE M. JONES, ed. The plantation South. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1957]. xv, 412 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 393-9). Reprinted excerpts from writings of 47 observers of the area between the Potomac and the Rio Grande, 1798-1860. [6369

WALTER BROWNLOW POSEY. The public manners of ante-bellum Southerners [1800-1860]. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:219-33 (Oct). notes. Mainly on "the spitting of tobacco, bolting of food, and excessive drinking of whiskey." [6370

JAMES CAMPBELL (born 1789). Archival material. La. Geneal. & Hist. Soc., Bul., 1(2): leaves 2-3 (Apr 1954). Diary of emigration from a point near Lumbertown, N. C., through Camden, Augusta, and Natchez to Liberty, Miss., 1 Apr. - 20 May, "about 1810." [6371

HUGH COLEMAN BAILEY. Alabama and West Florida annexation. Fla. hist. quar., 35:219-32 (Jan). notes. On efforts of Alabama to annex the part of Florida west of the Apalachicola River, 1819-1901. [6372

CLEMENT EATON. Class differences in the Old South [1820-61]. Va. quar. rev., 33:357-70 (summer). [6373

ISABELLA DEAS HARRIS. The Southern mountaineer in American fiction, 1824-1910. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1956. 7 cards. (Kentucky microcards. Series A. Modern language series, 10.) Abstracted: South Atl. bul., 22(2):9 (Nov 1956). [6374

THOMAS B. HALL. Father and son, gunsmiths . . . Abram Cephus Nowlin, 1825-1913; Tom Nowlin, 1879-. Muzzle blasts, 10(5):5, 7-8 (Jan 1949). ports. On their work in Virginia and Missouri. [6375

GROVER C. CRISWELL, JR., & CLARENCE L. CRISWELL. Confederate and Southern State currency: a descriptive listing, including rarity. Pass-a-Grill Beach, Fla.: [Criswell's] 1957. [10], 277 p. facsims. (Criswell's currency series, 1.) Annotated lists of currency of the Confederate States of America (1861-64), all Southern States (1861-75), the Republic and Government of Texas (1836-43), and the Territory of Florida (1828-31). [6376

CULLEN JOE HOLLAND. The Cherokee Indian newspapers, 1828-1906: the tribal voice of a people in transition. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,491], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 606 leaves. facsims., maps. bibliog. (leaves 595-606). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2592-3 (Nov). On the Cherokee phoenix (New Echota, Ga., 1828-34) and the Cherokee advocate (Oklahoma, 1844-53, 1870-1906). [6377

HOMER LAMAR GRICE. Nathaniel Macon Crawford, 1811-1871: brilliant scholar, professor, college president, theologian. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(4): 9-13 (Oct-Dec). port. On his work as a Presbyterian and later Baptist minister and his teaching of theology in several Southern States, 1837-71. [6378

FRANK WINKLER RYAN, JR. The Southern quarterly review, 1842-1857: a study in thought and opinion in the Old South. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:149-50. Abstract of thesis. [6379

JOHN KNOX BETTERSWORTH. The urbane Bourbon. Miss. quar., 10:79-87 (spring). notes. On the meaning of Bourbon in the South since ca. 1850. [6380

KENNETH MURCHISON ENGLAND. The decline of the Southern gentleman character ["from about 1850 to about 1940"] as he is illustrated in certain novels by present-day Southern novelists. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,174], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 243 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 238-43). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2594 (Nov). [6381

JAMES WELCH PATTON. Facets of the South in the 1850's. Jour. South. hist., 23:3-24 (Feb). notes. On Southern interest in sickness, Southern piety, and the Southern characteristics exhibited in the comments of Southerners traveling in Europe. [6382

JAMES WESLEY SILVER. Confederate morale and church propaganda. Tuscaloosa, Ala.: Confederate Pub. Co., 1957. 120 p. bibliog. (p. 103-14), notes. (Confederate centennial studies, 3.) On the "part religion played in bringing on secession and in promoting the War Between the States," 1850-65. [6383

WEYMOUTH TYREE JORDAN. "The Florida Plan": an ante-bellum effort to control cotton sales [Southeastern States, 1851]. Fla. hist. quar., 35: 205-18 (Jan). notes. [6384

WEYMOUTH TYREE JORDAN. Noah B. Cloud [1809-75] and the American cotton planter. Agric. hist., 31(4):44-9 (Oct). facsims., port. notes. On a monthly published at Montgomery, Ala., 1853-61. [6385

CLAUD BETHUNE GREEN. John Trotwood Moore [1858-1929], Tennessee man of letters. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1957]. x, 189 p. port. notes. (p. 162-85). On his early life and education in Alabama, his literary and editorial career in Alabama and Tennessee, and his service as State Librarian of Tennessee; with a list of his writings (p. 121-61)--plays, poems, short stories, novels, articles, "turf journalism," 1880-1929. [6386

ROBERT SELPH HENRY. The story of the Confederacy [1860-65]. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1957, ©1936. 12], 514 p. maps, port., double table, views. bibliog. (p. 494-7). 1st ed. 1931. [6387

JOHN FORD STOVER. The Pennsylvania Railroad's Southern rail empire [1860-77]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 81:28-38 (Jan). notes. [6388

LAWRENCE FOUSHEE LONDON. Confederate literature and its publishers [1861-65]. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 82-96. notes. [6389

PATRICK NIESEN LYNCH (1817-82). Some wartime letters of Bishop Lynch. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Cath. hist. rev., 43:20-37 (Apr). notes. Six letters from the Bishop of Charleston to John Mullaly, Bp. John McGill, John J. Craven, and Ellen Lynch (Mother Baptista) 1861-64, on ecclesiastical, political,

and military affairs in the South and on his voyage to Bermuda in 1864, and an undated, unaddressed letter (after 1865) on Catholicism in the South. [6390

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. A unique Robert E. Lee cover. Am. philatelist, 70: 269-70 (Jan). facsim. On an envelope addressed by Lee to his daughter-in-law, Charlotte (Wickham) Lee, "mailed with copy of Confederate 5¢ green, 1861-issue stamp (No. 1) canceled 'Richmond, Va., Apr. 27, 1862.'" [6391

GEORGE N. MALPASS. Jefferson Davis, champion of Southern independence. S. P. A. jour., 16:607-14; 17:7-13, 59-66 (Aug-Oct 1954). facsims. On representations of Davis on Confederate stamps. [6392

BEN H. PROCTER. John H. Reagan and the Confederate Post Office Department. Ga. rev., 11:387-99 (winter). [6393

WILLIAM CABELL MOORE. John Fox, Jr., 1862-1919. [Wash.? 1957?] 6 leaves. On his life in Kentucky, Tennesse, and Virginia and his novels and short stories about the mountain people. By his brother-in-law. [6394

GEORGE PALMER GARRETT. Eneas Africanus [1919], by Harry Stillwell Edwards. Ga. rev., 11:219-23 (summer). map, port. On a short comic novel about the travels of a former slave in 7 Southeastern States, 1865-72. [6395

GUION GRIFFIS JOHNSON. Southern paternalism toward Negroes after emancipation [1865-1956]. Jour. South. hist., 23:483-9 (Nov). notes. [6396

ALICE LOLO RAINE. Confederates south of the border. For. Service jour., 34(7):24, 42, 51 (Jul). On emigration from the South to Brazil, 1865 ff. [6397

HERBERT COLLINS. The idea of cotton textile industry in the South, 1870-1900. N. C. hist. rev., 34: 358-92 (Jul). notes. [6398

JOHN JETER HURT (born 1873). This is my story. Atlanta [1957]. ix, 251 p. On the author's early life in Powhatan County, Va., his studies at Richmond College and the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, and his Baptist ministry in Arkansas, North Carolina, and Tennessee. [6399

HEWITT JOHNSTON. Salmagundi: a century and a half. [n. p.:] Glade House, 1957. 386 p. ports., views. On the early life of the author (born 1873?) in Walker County, Ala., his studies in the University of Nashville, his medical practice in Bessemer, Ala., and Orlando, Fla., and his service as a medical officer in the Army during World War I. [6400

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. "Legal" disfranchisement of the Negro [in the South, 1876-1910]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:241-8 (spring). notes. [6401

ELDRED KURTZ MEANS (1878-1957). Sunset gun: the public addresses of Eldred K. Means. [Edited by H[erman] H[ine] Brinsmade. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1957. 2], 49 p. (A Reflection book.) Editorial account of Dr. Means, Methodist minister in Louisiana, Mississippi, Virginia, and elsehwere and author of tales in Negro dialect; and sermons and talks by him after his retirement to Monroe, La., 1950-55. [6402

ALBA ELNORA (RIEK) ANTHONY (born 1879). Here am I: a Christian autobiography. N. Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers, 1957. 171 p. On the author's early life in Tennessee, Texas, and Alabama, her conversion, her marriage to James Anthony, their life in Tennessee, New Mexico, Texas, and Georgia, and her religious experiences as a Baptist. [6403

JAMES THOMAS BAGBY (born 1879). From the tablets of my heart. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 103 p. On the author's early life in Tennessee and his work as a Methodist minister there and in Texas and Kentucky. [6404

CHARLES MORROW WILSON. Steel rails through the tall cane. Railroad mag., 68(3):22-30 (Apr). views. On short lines carrying sugar cane from plantation to mill, in Louisiana and other Southern States, 1888-1956. [6405

THOMAS JACKSON WOOFTER (born 1893). Southern race progress: the wavering color line. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1957]. xii, 180 p. On Negro-white relations in the South as noted by the author, a native of Macon. [6406

CHARLES J. BLOCH. History of the United States Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit [Savannah]. Part III [1900-1920]. Ga. Bar jour., 19:177-90 (Nov 1956). [6407

EDGAR THEODORE WHERRY. Reminiscences of John K[unkel] Small

[1869-1938]. Castanea, 22:126-9 (Sep). On his studies of plants in the South after 1900 during the period of his service with the New York Botanical Garden. [6408

LOUIS R. HARLAN. The Southern Education Board and the race issue in public education [1901-6]. Jour. South. hist., 23:189-202 (May). notes. [6409

ROBERT GLENN MASSENGALE. Collegiate education in the Methodist Episcopal Church South, 1902-1939. Church hist., 26:176-7 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Yale Univ. [6410

DURANT HARRY DA PONTE. "The greatest play of the South." Tenn. studies in lit., 2:15-24 notes. On Thomas Dixon's "viciously anti-Negro" play The clansman (1905), never printed. [6411

JONATHAN WORTH DANIELS. The forest is the future: a Southerner looks at the revolution [since 1909] which has been taking place all over the South as the tall chimneys of pulp and paper mills have risen high above the Nation's fastest-growing trees. N. Y.: International Paper Co. [1957. 4], 66, [2] p. ports., views. [6412

RALPH JOCELYN McGINNIS. Boars, b'ars, and houn' dogs. Farm quar., 12(3):30-31, 109-12 (autumn). port., views. On a herd of wild hogs imported from Germany to the Cherokee National Forest and the Nantahala National Forest, on the border of North Carolina and Tennessee, in 1912. [6413

HOWARD A. MILLER. Game populations on Southern national forests [1915-57]. South. lumberman, 195(2441):106-8 (15 Dec). diagrs. [6414

HODDING CARTER. Faulkner and his folk. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:95-107 (spring). On Faulkner as "prodder of the Southern conscience" since the 1920s; with texts of some of his letters to newspapers. [6415

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. Why the modern South has a great literature [1920-50]. Donald Davidson, Still rebels, still Yankees ([Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]), p. 159-79. [6416

HAROLD J. DOUGLAS & ROBERT DANIEL. Faulkner and the Puritanism of the South [1920s-1950s]. Tenn. studies in lit., 2:1-13. notes. [6417

HOMER LEE HITT. Population movements in the Southern United States [1920-54]. Scient. monthly, 82:241-6 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [6418

PHILIP CARMAN WAKELEY. Forest tree-improvement work in the South [1920-57]. South. lumberman, 195(2441):126-9 (15 Dec). views. [6419

JOHN T. WESTBROOK. Twilight of Southern regionalism [since the 1920s]. Southw. rev., 42:231-4 (summer). [6420

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR. The concept of nature in modern Southern poetry [1925-35]. Am. quar., 9:63-71 (spring). [6421

ROBERT BELTON HOLLAND. The Agrarian manifesto. Miss. quar., 10:73-8 (spring). On I'll take my stand (1930), by John Crowe Ransom and 11 other Southerners. [6422

MARK LINENTHAL, JR. Robert Penn Warren and the Southern Agrarians [1930s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,205], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [230] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2611-12 (Nov). [6423

MATTHEW TAYBACK. Population changes in the South and medical practices [1930-56]. N. C. med. jour., 18:441-4 (Oct). notes. [6424

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Cotton farming in the southern Piedmont, 1930-51: organization, costs, and returns. By W[illiam] Herbert Brown. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. ii, 64 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 89.) Figures for parts of North and South Carolina, Georgia, and Alabama. [6425

ROBERT PENN WARREN & ALBERT ERSKINE, eds. A new Southern harvest: an anthology. N. Y.: Bantam Books [1957]. ix, 294 p. (A Bantam book, F1556.) Twenty-three stories about the South by 23 Southern writers, reprinted from various sources, 1931-54. [6426

ROBERT CANTWELL. Caldwell's characters: why don't they leave? Ga. rev., 11:252-64 (fall). On the reasons why the characters in Erskine Caldwell's fiction, 1932 ff., remain on the eroded and exhausted farms of the South. [6427

A. G. HEINSOHN, JR. One man's fight for freedom. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1957. [10], 157 p. facsims. On the author's management of textile mills in Tennessee and North Carolina, his opposition to New Deal labor legislation, and his conflicts with the Office of Price Administration, 1933-53. [6428

CLYDE C. CARTER. State regulation of milk in the Southeast [1934-55]. South. econ. jour., 24:63-74 (Jul). notes. [6429

JOHN MILLER MACLACHLAN. Recent population trends in the Southeast [1940-55]. Social forces, 35: 147-54 (Dec). tables. notes. [6430

LEWIS S. SINCLAIR. Urbanization and the incomes of farm and nonfarm families in the South [1949-50]. Jour. farm econ., 39:510-16 (May). maps, tables. notes. [6431

The Southern Atlantic States

BEN CLYDE McCARY. John Smith's map of Virginia. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [4], 11 p. facsim., fold. map, port. bibliog. (p. 11). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 3.) On his A map of Virginia. With a description of the country, the commodities, people, government, and religion (Oxford, 1612), and the various states of the accompanying map, 1608-32. [6432

VICTOR MORRIS TYLER, ed. A Spanish expedition to Chesapeake Bay in 1609. Am. Neptune, 17:181-94 (Jul). views. Royal order to the Governor of Florida; order from him to Capt. Francisco Fernández de Ecija to organize and conduct the expedition; and log of the Asunción de Jesucristo, 21 Jun. - 24 Sep. 1609, recording a voyage from St. Augustine and back. [6433

JOHN SMITH (1580-1631). Virginia. Discovered and discribed by Captayn John Smith 1606 [sic]. Graven by William Hole. [London, 1624. Wash.: Library of Congress, 1957.] map 33 x 42 cm., accompanied by text by Walter William Ristow ([4] p.). Reproduced from the 1624 edition of the map first published in 1612 in Smith's tract, "A map of Virginia." Shows all of "Chesapeack Bay" and surrounding country, including the western part of the Delmarva Peninsula, and inserts a portrait of Powhatan holding court and one of an unnamed individual of the "Sasquesahanougs . . . a Gyant like people." [6434

MARY DEAN CLEMENT. Henning Tembte [1700?-1771]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:88-107 (Jan). geneal. table. notes. On his life in Nansemond County, Va., and Halifax County, N. C., and the first 2 generations of his descendants. [6435

ALFRED LÜCK. Eisen, Erz, und Abenteuer: der Anteil einer kleinen Gruppe Siegerländer Berg- und Hüttenleute am industriellen und geistigen Aufstieg Amerikas. [Siegen, 1955.] 78, [6] p. coat of arms, facsims., maps, port., views. Reprinted from the periodical Unser Werk, 1955. On the settlement of Prussian miners and foundry workers in New Bern, N. C., and Germanna and Germantown, Va., 1709-48, with some account of the Virginia iron industry. Includes photofacsimiles of a report in a German newspaper (1720) and of Warhaffte Nachricht von einer hochteutschen evangelischen Colonie zu Germantovvn, in Nord-Virginien in America (1720). [6436

Mrs. GEORGE FISHER. John Barnwell and British Western policy [South Carolina and Georgia, 1720-21]. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1956, p. 23-33. notes. [6437

JACOB M. PRICE. The French Farmers-General in the Chesapeake: the MacKercher-Huber mission of 1737-1738. Wm. and Mary quar., 14: 125-53 (Apr). ports. notes. On the abortive efforts of Daniel MacKercher and Jean-Jacques Huber to modify the system of marketing Maryland and Virginia tobacco in London for export to France. [6438

JOHANN MARTIN BOLZIUS (1703-65). Johann Martin Bolzius answers a questionnaire on Carolina and Georgia. Translated and edited by Klaus G. Leowald, Beverly Starika, and Paul S. Taylor. Wm. and Mary quar., 14: 218-61 (Apr). port. "Reliable answer to some submitted questions concerning the land Carolina, in which answer, however, regard is also paid at the same time to the condition of the colony of Georgia" (1751), on natural history, Indians and Negroes, agriculture, immigrants, prices, trade, and money. [6439

ALFRED STEINBERG. Fire-eating farmer of the Confederacy. Am.

heritage, 9(1):22-5, 114-17 (Dec). facsims., port., view. On Edmund Ruffin (1794-1865), Virginia planter and agricultural experimenter, publisher of The farmers' register, messianic secessionist, participant in military operations during the Civil War in South Carolina and Virginia. [6440

AUSTIN MARCUS DRUMM. Union League in the Carolinas. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:144-6. Abstract of thesis. On the Union League of America as "the political right arm of the Republican Party" in the Carolinas, enforcing "a revolutionary civil rights program for the Negro," 1865 ff. [6441

ALEXANDER ARMSTRONG (1877-1939). Reminiscences [1934] of Judge Richard Henry Alvey [born 1826]. Md. hist. mag., 52:124-41 (Jun). port. notes. On his life in Hagerstown and his service as Associate Judge and Chief Judge of the Maryland Court of Appeals, 1867-93, and Chief Justice of the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia, 1893-1904. [6442

CHARLES LOREAUX QUITTMEYER. The seafood industry of the Chesapeake Bay States of Maryland and Virginia: a study in private management and public policy [1887-1954. Richmond:] Advisory Council on the Virginia Economy, 1957. xx, 295 p. maps, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 261-95), notes. Issued also as thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted, with same title: [Richmond] 1957. vii, 50 p. maps, tables. [6443

ROBERT E. DILS. A guide to the Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory. [Asheville:] Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Forest Service, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1957. [2], 40 p. diagrs., maps (1 col.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 39-40). Report of studies by the staff of the Coweeta Experimental Forest, 1934-49, and the Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory, 1949-55, to investigate the water supply of the Nantahala Mountains, at the intersection of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, in relation to climate, forests, and land use, and to determine "sound principles for integrated management of timber and water." [6444

EARL STANLEY HASKELL. The Pine Grove Furnace Shelter [of the Potomac Appalachian Trail, 1934-54]. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 26:67-9, 105-7 (Apr, Sep). [6445

ANTHONY M. TANG. Industrial-urban development and agricultural adjustments in the Southern Piedmont [Georgia and South Carolina], 1940-1950. Jour. farm econ., 39:657-75 (Aug). tables. notes. [6446

MARYLAND

ROBERT LLOYD STEPHENSON. Accokeek: a middle Atlantic seaboard culture sequence. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,674], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxvi, 439 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 427-39). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1646 (Aug). On a Maryland site occupied at various times between the Late Archaic Period and 1675 and excavated between 1935 and 1940. [6447

JAMES WELCH VARDAMAN. The Baltimore proprietary and the growth of English colonial policy, 1630-1691. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,183], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 305 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 293-305). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2590-91 (Nov). On George Calvert, Baron Baltimore (1580?-1632), and later members of the Calvert family as proprietors of Maryland. [6448

ERICH ISAAC. Kent Island [1631-1738]. Md. hist. mag., 52:93-119, 210-32 (Jun, Sep). map, view. notes. Based on thesis--Johns Hopkins Univ. Includes an account of Kent Fort Manor, 1639-1919. [6449

WILLIAM A. REAVIS. The Maryland gentry and social mobility, 1637-1676. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:418-28 (Jul). notes. [6450

THOMAS O'BRIEN HANLEY. Church and state in the Maryland Ordinance of 1639. Church hist., 26:325-41 (Dec). notes. [6451

EDWIN M. BARRY. The old Wye Mills, 1690-1956. Md. hist. mag., 52:35-8 (Mar). view. notes. [6452

JOHN M. HEMPHILL II, ed. Documents relating to the colonial tobacco trade. Md. hist. mag., 52:153-6 (Jun). notes. Contract between Daniel Ivy and Henry Arthur, Exeter merchants, and Thomas Carpenter, tobacco agent, 14 Jan. 1697, and letter from John Hyde to Lewes Duvall, London, 25 Mar. 1710, both referring to Maryland tobacco. [6453

GEORGE E. GIFFORD, JR. Daniel Defoe and Maryland. Md. hist. mag., 52:307-15 (Dec). notes. On his references to Maryland in 2 novels (1722) and the possible sources of his knowledge of Maryland. [6454

KENNETH L. CARROLL, comp. Additional Nicolite records. Md. hist. mag., 52:74-80 (Mar). "Witnesses to Nicolite marriages," 1767-1800, and "Nicolites admitted into the Society of Friends," by Third Haven Monthly Meeting and Northwest Fork Monthly Meeting, 1798-1819. [6455

ARLAN K. GILBERT. Gunpowder production in post-Revolutionary Maryland [1790-1860]. Md. hist. mag., 52:187-201 (Sep). notes. [6456

FREDERIC SHRIVER KLEIN. Union Mills, the Shriver homestead. Md. hist. mag., 52:290-306 (Dec). views. On a house and mill north of Westminster, built by Andrew and David Shriver in 1797, and the voluminous records kept by members of the family. [6457

PHILIP SHRIVER KLEIN. Jeffersonians in local politics along the Pennsylvania-Maryland border. Pa. hist., 24:14-28 (Jan). facsims., view. notes. Information from papers of Andrew Shriver, Union Mills, Md., and Abraham Shriver, Frederick, 1802. [6458

U. S. Post Office Dept. The Post Office Department in St. Mary's County in the War of 1812. [Edited by] Arthur Hecht. Md. hist. mag., 52:142-52 (Jun). notes. Correspondence, 1813. [6459

H. VERNON ENEY. Death and taxes--Maryland style. Md. law rev., 17: 101-20 (spring). notes. On Maryland taxes on "property transferred at death," 1844-1956. [6460

ALFRED ISACSSON. John Surratt and the Lincoln assassination plot. Md. hist. mag., 52:316-42 (Dec). notes. Biographical sketch of John Harrison Surratt, Jr. (1844-1916), of Maryland. [6461

DAVID M. LUDLUM. The famous Susquehanna ice bridge of 1852. Weatherwise, 7:156-8 (Dec 1954). view. On railroad tracks laid on the ice on the Susquehanna River between Havre de Grace and Perryville and used daily from 15 Jan. to 24 Feb. 1852. [6462

LESLIE E. DAUGHTERTY. Allegany County [Md.] Medical Society founding, 1884. Md. State med. jour., 6:174-6 (Apr). [6463

EVANGELINE KAISER WHITE (born 1886). The years between: a chronicle of Annapolis, Maryland, 1800-1900, and memoirs of Clarence Marbury White, Sr., and Evangeline Kaiser White. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 158, [1] p. views. Memories of Annapolis events, personalities, buildings, and changing ways of life as observed by the author, a native of Annapolis, and her husband, Clarence Marbury White, Sr.; with occasional references to earlier times. [6464

JOHN O. WINNENBERG. A history of St. Jerome's Catholic Church, Hyattsville, Maryland [1886-1957. Hyattsville, 1957.] 67 p. ports., views. [6465

ROBERT E. BASE. The trolley to Ellicott City. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 21(2):8-11 (2d quar. 1956). views. On an electric line from Baltimore to Ellicott City, 1892-1955. [6466

MARYLAND, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Governmental Research. State budget administration in Maryland [1916-57]. By George A[lfred] Bell, research associate. College Park, 1957. vii, 109 p. diagr., tables. notes. [6467

MARION ROSSLYN LARSEN. Competitive and marketing aspects of the Maryland cantalope [sic] industry [1949-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,527], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [416] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 57: 1483-4 (Jul). [6468

Baltimore

BALTIMORE COUNTY, Md. Public Schools. Baltimore County in the State and Nation [since 1634]. Towson, Md.: Board of Education of Baltimore County, c1957. xii, 263 p. views. bibliog. (p. 251-5). [6469

ESTHER ISABEL (CLARK) WRIGHT. The naming of Monkton Mills. Md. hist. mag., 52:248-50 (Sep). On the connection of an estate of Robert Cummings near Baltimore with Monckton Township, New Brunswick, named for Col. Robert Monckton, 1765-73. [6470

HAROLD A. WILLIAMS. History of the Hibernian Society of Baltimore, 1803-1957. Baltimore: Hibernian Society of Baltimore, c1957. [12], 57, [2] p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [6471

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BALTIMORE. A bank and its times . . . 1806-1956. Baltimore [1956. 72] p. facsims., views (part double). Profusely illustrated with views showing the maritime and industrial development of Baltimore and Maryland. [6472

JERRY E. PATTERSON. Brantz Mayer [1809-79], man of letters. Md. hist. mag., 52:275-89 (Dec). notes. On his life in Baltimore as a lawyer and journalist, his books on Mexico, his interest in the Maryland Historical Society, his writings on Michael Cresap and a variety of other subjects, and his Army service in California and elsewhere. [6473

DOROTHY LOUISE (MACKAY) QUYNN. Maximilian and Eliza Godefroy. Md. hist. mag., 52:1-34 (Mar). port. notes. On Maximilian Godefroy (born 1765), native of France, architect, and his wife, Eliza (Crawford) Anderson Godefroy (1780-1839), author and journalist, who sailed together from Baltimore for England in 1819 and lived in England and France thereafter; with biographical data from manuscript sources. [6474

WILBUR HARVEY HUNTER, JR. Robert Cary Long, Jr. [1810-49], and the battle of styles. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 16(1):28-30 (Mar). views. notes. On his work as a church architect in Baltimore, 1834-49. [6475

HENRI HERZ (1803-88). Henri Herz' description of Baltimore [1846-51]. Edited by Henry Bertram Hill and Larry Gara. Md. hist. mag., 52:120-23 (Jun). notes. Translated excerpt from his Mes voyages en Amérique (Paris, 1866). [6476

BRYDEN BORDLEY HYDE. Evesham, a Baltimore villa. Md. hist. mag., 52: 202-9 (Sep). plan, views. notes. On a neo-Gothic house built or remodeled in 1857. [6477

FRANCIS F. BEIRNE. Baltimore . . . a picture history, 1858-1958. . . . Compiled under the auspices of the Maryland Historical Society. A centennial project of Hutzler Brothers Company. N. Y.: Hastings House [1957]. vi, 153, [1] p. cartoons, facsims., flag, maps, ports., views (part double). [6478

WILLIAM BRUCE CATTON. How rails saved a seaport. Am. heritage, 8(2): 26-31, 93-5 (Feb). col. map, port., views (1 col.). On the benefits resulting to Baltimore from the growth of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad under the presidency of John W. Garrett, 1858-81. [6479

Sister M. PIERRE. History of Saint Joseph's Hospital [Baltimore, 1864-1956]. Md. State med. jour., 6:363-6 (Jul). view. [6480

W. A. LOW. Methodism and Morgan State College, 1866-1900. Negro hist. bul., 21:33-7, 39 (Nov). notes. On the Centenary Biblical Institute, Baltimore, chartered in 1867, reincorporated in 1890 as Morgan State College. [6481

MEDICAL AND CHIRURGICAL FACULTY OF THE STATE OF MARYLAND. Mercy Hospital [Baltimore, 1872-1956]. Md. State med. jour., 6:116-38 (Mar). diagr., tables, views. Articles by several contributors. [6482

CARLIN T. KINDILIEN. The village world of Lizette Woodworth Reese. South Atl. quar., 56:91-104 (Jan). On her poetry, 1874-1930s, recalling scenes of her childhood in rural Waverly, a suburb of Baltimore. [6483

HUGH D. HAWKINS. George William Brown [born 1812] and his influence on the Johns Hopkins University. Md. hist. mag., 52:173-86 (Sep). notes. On his work as a trustee of the University and of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1876 ff. [6484

NANCY R. FitzPATRICK. The Chesapeake Pottery Company [Baltimore, 1880-1914]. Md. hist. mag., 52:65-71 (Mar). view. notes. Reprinted: Spinning wheel, 13(9):14-18 (Sep). [6485

MURIEL (WARREN) PUMPHREY. The "first step"--Mary Richmond's earliest professional reading. Social service rev., 31:144-63 (Jun). notes. Based on thesis (D. S. W.)--Columbia Univ. On the beginning of her work for the Charity Organization Society of Baltimore, 1889-90. [6486

MEDICAL AND CHIRURGICAL FACULTY OF THE STATE OF MARYLAND. [Doctors Hospital, Baltimore, and its predecessors, 1900-1955.] Md. State med. jour., 6:239-53 (May). ports., views. [6487

MILBANK MEMORIAL FUND. Morbidity survey in Baltimore, 1938-1943. N. Y., 1957. [366] p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs. Reproductions of 12 articles from The Milbank Memorial Fund

quarterly and 3 articles from Public health reports, 1949-53, by various authors, reporting results of "a five-year study of illness in a sample of white families canvassed at monthly intervals in the Eastern Health District of Baltimore, June 1938 - May 1943," conducted by the Milbank Memorial Fund and the U. S. Public Health Service. [6488

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

JOHN M. DALEY. Georgetown University: origin and early years [1787-1842]. Wash.: Georgetown Univ. Press, 1957. xxi, [3], 324 p. views. bibliog. (p. 295-308), notes. [6489

MARSHALL SMELSER. Naval considerations in the location of the National Capital. Md. hist. mag., 52:72-4 (Mar). notes. On "the question of naval defensibility," 1789-90. [6490

EDWARD JOHN LONG. Our Nation's Capital [since 1790. Prepared with the cooperation of the American Geographical Society.] Garden City, N. Y.: N. Doubleday [1957]. 64 p. col. double map, ports., views (part col., part mount.). (Know your America program.) [6491

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS. Washington-Metropolitan Chapter. Washington architecture, 1791-1957. N. Y.: Reinhold [1957]. 96 p. maps (1 double), views. Annotated list of architecturally interesting structures. [6492

STEPHEN V. FEELEY. The story of the Capitol [1792-1957]. Buffalo: H. Stewart [1957. 48] p. plan, ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. [48]). [6493

R. BAINE HARRIS. Baptist beginnings in the District of Columbia [1801-77]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(4):5-7 (Oct-Dec). notes. [6494

U. S. District Court. District of Columbia. Abstracts of naturalization records, Circuit Court, District of Columbia [1802-1926]. Compiled by Vivian Holland Jewett. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 41:41-4, 90-92, 130-31; 42:22-4, 68-73, 149-50; 43:20-21, 146-7; 44:16-19, 109-11, 147-9; 45:21-6 (Jun 1953 - Mar 1957). Arranged as a single alphabet through "Law." Publication apparently discontinued. [6495

WASHINGTON NATIONAL MONUMENT SOCIETY, Washington, D. C. A brief history of the Washington National Monument Society, with a biographical list of the officers and members of the Society, 1833-1956. [Wash., 1956. 1], viii, 41 leaves. [6496

STANLEY PRESTON KIMMEL. Mr. Lincoln's Washington. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1957]. 224 p. cartoons, facsims., flag, maps, ports., views (part double). Pictorial history of "local events, selected from Washington newspapers, which Lincoln himself might have read," 1847-65. [6497

JESS LEASURE. [Letter dated Baltimore, 30 Jul. 1865, containing an eyewitness account of the hanging of Mary E. Surratt, Lewis Paine, George A. Atzerodt, and David E. Herold.] Civil War hist., 3:347-8 (Sep). From the Mauston (Wis.) Chronicle. [6498

ROSCOE CONKLING BROWN. "Little Charlie Browne": Charles F[lorence] M[éline] Browne [1867-1955], "minister without portfolio," "Mr. British Embassy." [Wash.? 1957.] 38, [1] p. ports., views. On the employment of the author's uncle in an unnamed capacity by the British Embassy in Washington, 1888-1955, and his life in Washington as a Negro; with tributes by various persons. [6499

HOWARD A. MacCORD. Archeology of the Anacostia Valley of Washington, D. C. [1870-1956]. Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 47:393-7 (Dec). tables. bibliog. [6500

E. J. BEIGEL. Is Old State coming down? For. Service jour., 34(12):21, 42-4 (Dec). view. On the "State, War. and Navy Building," Washington, D. C., "completed in 1888, after seventeen years of construction," and the debates as to whether it should be demolished. [6501

JULIA MINERVA GREEN. Watching Washington grow up: the personal touch. [Wash.] 1951. 39 p. Reminiscences, 1877-1949. [6502

SHIRLEY ANN BRIGGS. This might have been Rock Creek. Atl. naturalist, 12:304-5 (Oct-Dec). map. On a plan of the Engineer Department of the District of Columbia to use part of what is now Rock Creek Park as a reservoir (1880), and a Congressional proposal to use Rock Creek as a sewer (1887). [6503

JOHN D. RHODES. How Rock Creek Park was established [1888-90]. Atl. naturalist, 12:300-303 (Oct-Dec). [6504

STEPHEN DUFFY & THOMAS GILBRIDE. Portrait of a theologian: Edmund Dublanchy [1858-1938]. Am. eccles. rev., 136:155-66 (Mar). notes. On his teaching of theology in the School of Sacred Theology, Catholic University of America, and in the Marist Scholasticate, Washington, D. C., 1890-97, and his earlier and later years in France as a priest of the Society of Mary. [6505

BERNARD S. FORTNER. A history of the Municipal Recreation Department of the District of Columbia [and predecessor agencies, 1900-1954]. American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Research Council, Thesis Abstracts Committee, Thesis abstracts in health, physical education, and recreation (Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press), 1955-56, unpaged. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Maryland. [6506

AUDUBON SOCIETY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. Early Audubon Society outings [1901-17]. Atl. naturalist, 12:310-14 (Oct-Dec). ports. [6507

LEONARD WEBSTER ELLINWOOD. The music of Washington Cathedral [1912-57]. Organ Inst. quar., 7(1): 11-71 (spring). [6508

THOMAS J. GRADY. The National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception [Washington, D. C., 1914-57]. Am. eccles. rev., 136:145-54 (Mar). view. [6509

CONRAD P. MOOK. The "Knickerbocker" snowstorm of January 1922 at Washington, D. C. Weatherwise, 9:188-91 (Dec 1956). maps, table, view. bibliog. [6510

EDWARD OLIVER CLARK. Faith fulfilled: the story of Chevy Chase Baptist Church of Washington, D. C., 1923-1956. [Wash., 1957. 10], 129 p. ports., tables, views. notes. [6511

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. Dept. of Public Welfare. Twenty-three years of dependency in the District of Columbia. Wash., 1956. 6 leaves. diagrs., tables. "Distribution by color of recipients on relief," 1933-56. [6512

IRSTON ROBERT BARNES. Our recent years. Atl. naturalist, 12:153, 201-2 (Apr-Jun). On the National Audubon Society and the Audubon Society of the District of Columbia, 1934-57. [6513

BLANCHE B. HULL. Once-in-a-hundred-year rainstorm, Washington, D. C., 4 September 1939. Weatherwise, 10:128-31, 139 (Aug). diagrs., maps, tables. [6514

D. S. BRINKLEY & W. L. BRAUN. Traffic circles in Washington, D. C. [1944-57]. Traffic quar., 11:547-56 (Oct). maps, views. On efforts to solve the "rotary traffic problems" generated by these circles. [6515

JULIUS S. PIVER. Fetal mortality in cesarian section at Columbia Hospital [for Women], 1944-1955. Med. ann. Dist. Col., 26:283-92, 340 (Jun). tables. bibliog. [6516

VIRGINIA

LEROY PREUDHOMME & DONNA PREUDHOMME. Travelers' guide to colonial Virginia: a tour of the scenes of early America in the first colony. Woodbridge: Virginia Historical Agency, c1957. 33 p. maps, views (part col.). [6517

PAUL JORDAN-SMITH. Footnote Smith. Am. book collector, 7(8):3-7 (Apr). On John Smyth (1567-1640 or 41), of Gloucestershire, his interest in the Virginia Company, and the whereabouts of his papers in England and America. [6518

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL, MARVIN WILSON SCHLEGEL, & SADIE ETHEL ENGELBERG. Cavalier Commonwealth: history and government of Virginia [since 1570]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1957]. xvi, [8], 686 p. facsims., flag, maps, ports., tables, views (1 double, part col.). bibliog. (p. 660-63). [6519

ALAN WILLIAM SMITH, ed. Virginia, 1584-1607, the first English settlement in North America: a brief history with a selection of contemporary narratives. London: T. Brun [1957]. xxi, [3], 117 p. facsims., double map, ports., seals, views (1 double, 1 fold.). (Virginia publications.) Imprint covered by label: Boston, C. T. Branford Co. [6520

WILLIAM WRIGHT ABBOT. A Virginia chronology, 1587-1783. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [4], 76 p. (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 2.) [6521

SAMUEL MERRIFIELD BEMISS, ed. The three charters of the Virginia Company of London, with seven related documents, 1606-1621. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. ix, [3],

128 p. port., seals, tables. notes. (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 4.) [6522

GEORGE MacLAREN BRYDON. Highlights along the road of the Anglican Church: the Church of England in England and her oldest daughter, the Protestant Episcopal Church of Virginia [since 1606]. Richmond: Virginia Diocesan Library, 1957. 58 p. facsims., ports. [6523

WESLEY FRANK CRAVEN. The Virginia Company of London, 1606-1624. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [4], 57 p. facsims., ports., seal. (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 5.) [6524

ROBERT G. C. FEE. The 1957 Jamestown fleet. Am. Neptune, 17:173-80 (Jul). fold. diagrs., fold. plans, tables, views. On reproductions of the 3 ships chartered by the Virginia Company to sail to Virginia, 1606-7. [6525

J. PAUL HUDSON. A pictorial story of Jamestown, Virginia: the voyage and search for a settlement site. . . . Illustrated by Sidney E. King. Events which occurred from the time the colonists left England, December 20, 1606, until they landed at Jamestown, May 13-14, 1607. Based on contemporary sources. [Richmond? 1957. 8], 54 p. facsims., maps (1 double), port., views. [6526

ROBERT CRAWFORD McCLELLAND. Notes on Jamestown and early Virginia: the origins and growth of their government [1606-1779. Norfolk] 1957. vi, 20 p. views. notes. (College of William and Mary in Norfolk. General publications series.) [6527

MINOR CLINE MILLER. Spiritual planting in Virginia: the emphasis on religion in the Jamestown Colony [1606-22]. Bridgewater, Va.: Beacon Press [1957]. 38 p. view. notes. [6528

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY (1832-98). The foundations of church and state in Virginia [1606-16]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:34-64 (Mar). notes. From the author's The history of the American Episcopal Church (1885). [6529

WALTER HERBERT STOWE. The Reverend Richard Hakluyt (c.1553-1616) and the first charter of Virginia (1606). P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:10-14 (Mar). notes. [6530

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. The government of Virginia in the seventeenth century [1606-1706]. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [2], 61 p. views. bibliog. (p. 59-61). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 16.) [6531

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. Jamestown, 1607-1957. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 101:369-74 (Aug). views. [6532

JAMES WHARTON. The bounty of the Chesapeake: fishing in colonial Virginia [1606-1814]. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [6], 78 p. plan, views. bibliog. (p. 77-8). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 13.) [6533

SUSIE MAY AMES. Reading, writing, and arithmetic in Virginia, 1607-1699. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [2], 76 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 73-4). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 15.) [6534

ROBERT ARTHUR. Jamestown and the Indians. Mil. engineer, 49:198-200 (May-Jun). map, table. On the relations of the Indians of tidewater Virginia with explorers and settlers, 1607-9. [6535

SAMUEL MERRIFIELD BEMISS. John Martin [died ca. 1632], ancient adventurer. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:209-21 (Apr). notes. On his activities in Virginia, 1607-32. [6536

WYNDHAM BOLLING BLANTON (1890-1960). Epidemics, real and imaginary, and other factors influencing seventeenth century Virginia's population [1607-1700]. Bul. hist. med., 31:454-62 (Sep-Oct). notes. [6537

GEORGE MacLAREN BRYDON. Religious life of Virginia in the seventeenth century [1607-1707]: the faith of our fathers. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [4], 51 p. views. bibliog. (p. 46). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet, 10.) [6538

LYMAN CARRIER. Agriculture in Virginia, 1607-1699. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [2], 41 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 35-6). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 14.) [6539

RICHARD BEALE DAVIS. The Devil in Virginia in the seventeenth century [1607-1700]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:131-49 (Apr). notes. Mainly on witchcraft. [6540

RICHARD BEALE DAVIS. The gentlest art in seventeenth-century Virginia. Tenn. studies in lit., 2:51-63. notes. On letters by early Virginians, 1607-1700. [6541

SPENCER ERVIN. The establishment, government, and functioning of the Church in colonial Virginia [1607-1775]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:65-110 (Mar). bibliog., notes. [6542

JACK DOUGLAS FORBES. Anglo-Powhatan relations [from 1607] to 1676. Masterkey, 30:179-83; 31:4-8 (Nov 1956 - Feb 1957). bibliog. [6543

HENRY CHANDLEE FORMAN. Virginia architecture in the seventeenth century [1607-1730]. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [8], 79 p. diagrs., maps, plans, views. bibliog. (p. 71-2). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 11.) [6544

JEAN GOTTMANN. Virginia at mid-century. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. vii, [1], 584 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 562-70), notes. On the condition of Virginia as studied by the author, "a French geographer," 1953-54; with preliminary review of "Three and a half centuries of change" since 1607 (p. 54-141). [6545

GEORGE B. GRIFFENHAGEN. Pharmacy in Jamestown, 1607-1689. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 18:44-5 (Jan). views, bibliog. [6546

CHARLES E. HATCH, JR. Archer's Hope and the glebe [1607-1861]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:467-84 (Oct). maps. Appended: annotated list of "those who were residents of the Archer's Hope area or owned land there in the early days," to 1656. [6547

CHARLES E. HATCH, JR. The first seventeen years: Virginia, 1607-1624. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [6], 118 p. maps, ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 112-13). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 6.) [6548

J. PAUL HUDSON. Jamestown artisans and craftsmen [1607-75]. Antiques, 71:47-50 (Jan). views. [6549

J. PAUL HUDSON. A pictorial booklet on early Jamestown commodities and industries [1607 ff.]. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [6], 78 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 78). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 23.) [6550

THOMAS P. HUGHES. Medicine in Virginia, 1607-1699. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [2], 78 p. views. bibliog. (p. 77-8). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 21.) [6551

ANNIE LASH JESTER. Domestic life in Virginia in the seventeenth century [1607-95]. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [4], 91 p. views. bibliog. (p. 83). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 17.) [6552

BEN CLYDE McCARY. Indians in seventeenth century Virginia [1607-1701]. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [4], 93 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 86-9). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 18.) [6553

ALF JOHNSON MAPP, JR. The Virginia experiment: the Old Dominion's role in the making of America, 1607-1781. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1957. xi, 577 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 549-57), notes (p. 493-548). [6554

WALTER STITT ROBINSON, JR. Mother earth--land grants in Virginia, 1607-1699. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [2], 77 p. facsim., port., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 75-7). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 12.) [6555

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. April landfall, 1607. Va. cavalcade, 6(4): 8-15 (spring). views (1 double col.). [6556

JOEL LEWIS SHINER. Early cemetery on "Third Ridge" at Jamestown [used for a few years at some time between 1607 and 1620]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:150-53 (Apr). plan, view. [6557

DONALD MUNRO WALMSLEY. Shakespeare's link with Virginia [1607-16]. History today, 7:229-35 (Apr). map, views. [6558

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT, ed. Virginia heritage. Wash.: Public Affairs Press

[1957. 4], 50 p. ports., views. Supplement to the Washington post and times herald, 31 Mar. 1957, also issued separately. Fifteen short essays by the editor and 12 others on Virginia politics, Negroes, Indians, literature, architecture, tobacco, etc., since 1607. [6559

CAROLUS BECKER. The new approved guidebook and maps of Fredericksburg, Virginia: historical points of interest; Colonial, Revolutionary, and Civil War facts about Fredericksburg [since 1608]. Fredericksburg: Holly Hill Press, 1957. 88 p. maps (part col., 1 double, 1 fold.), port., views. [6560

HECTOR BOLITHO. The Glasshouse, Jamestown, Virginia. [Port Haywood, Va.:] Jamestown Glasshouse Foundation, 1957. 31, [1] p. views. notes. On the short-lived glass industry established at Jamestown in 1608 and the recovery of some of its relics by recent excavations. [6561

JOHN STANLEY BROTHERS, JR. America's earliest industry. Hobbies, 62(2):72-3; (6):72-3 (Apr, Aug). views. On the glass works at Jamestown, 1608 ff., and the uncertainty as to the forms of the glass articles manufactured there. [6562

VIRGINIA CARMICHAEL. This is Fredericksburg [Va., since 1608]. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1957. x, [2], 91 p. ports., views. [6563

CHARLES E. HATCH, JR. Mulberry trees and silkworms: sericulture in early Virginia [1608-76]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:3-61 (Jan). facsims., views. notes. [6564

CORNELIA BRUÈRE ROSE. The Indians of Arlington. Arlington, Va.: Office of the County Manager, 1957. [6], 30 p. maps (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 29-30), notes. On the Necostin (Anacostin, Analostan) Indians of what is now Arlington County as described by observers between 1608 and 1679, with added information from archeological investigations. [6565

CHARLES WILLIAM FREDERICK SMITH. Chaplain Robert Hunt and his parish in Kent. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:15-33 (Mar). notes. On his service as Vicar of Reculver, later of Heathfield, 1594-1606, and as minister at Jamestown, Va., from 1606, when he sailed from England with other colonists, till his death in 1608; with a review of scanty and inconclusive evidence as to his life before 1594. [6566

KLAUS GERMAN WUST. German craftsmen in Jamestown [1608-21]. Am.-German rev., 23(4):10-11 (Apr-May). view. [6567

CERINDA WEATHERLY EVANS. Some notes on shipbuilding and shipping in colonial Virginia [1609-1782]. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [4], 77 p. diagrs., facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 61-4). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 22.) [6568

VIRGINIA COMPANY OF LONDON. A voyage of fishing and discovery, 1609. Edited by Martha W. Hiden. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:62-6 (Jan). notes. License issued by the Council of Virginia to John Cornelis, Samuel Argall, and Robert Tyndall, 2 Apr. 1609, authorizing the Mary and John to make a voyage to Virginia. [6569

RALPH HAMOR (1589?-1626). A true discourse of the present state of Virginia. . . . Reprinted from the London edition, 1615. With an introduction by A. L. Rowse. Richmond, 1957. xviii, [2] p., facsim. (69, [1] p.), 71-74 p. (Virginia State Library publications, 3.) On events in Jamestown during the author's stay there, 1610-14. Appended: letters from Sir Thomas Dale to Richard Mocket (Jamestown, 18 Jun. 1614), from the Rev. Alexander Whitakers to William Gouge (Virginia, 18 Jun. 1614), and from John Rolfe, addressee not named (undated, giving his reasons for marrying Pocahontas). [6570

MELVIN HERNDON. Tobacco in colonial Virginia, "the sovereign remedy" [1610-1789]. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [2], 53 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 53). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 20.) [6571

HERBERT AUGUSTINE CLAIBORNE (1886-1957). Comments on Virginia brickwork before 1800 [1611-1800. Boston:] Walpole Soc., 1957. vi, 47, [43] p. diagrs., views. [6572

HARRY CULVERWELL PORTER. Alexander Whitaker [1585-1617]: Cambridge apostle to Virginia. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:317-43 (Jul). notes. On his services in Virginia as a priest of the Church of England, 1611-17. [6573

647-192 O - 65 - 27

VIRGINIA COMPANY OF LONDON. The Tufton Manuscripts and the Virginia connection. Edited by Felix Hull. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65: 313-27 (Jul). notes. Recently discovered documents, mainly financial, dated 1613-20, 1667. [6574

RUTH BRADBURY DAVIDSON. Tobacco, the crop that saved a colony. Antiques, 71:55-7 (Jan). facsims., views. On collectible articles connected with tobacco raising and export in Virginia, 1616-1754. [6575

MARTHA (WOODROOF) HIDEN. How justice grew Virginia counties: an abstract of their formation [1617-1800]. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [2], 101 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 79). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 19.) [6576

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. The great plantation: a profile of Berkeley Hundred and plantation Virginia from Jamestown to Appomattox. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957. 8], 320, [1] p. ports., views. On a plantation in Charles City County, Va., patented in 1618, acquired by Benjamin Harrison (died 1712) in 1691, sold by Benjamin Harrison VIII in 1842, and "ravaged" by Union forces in 1861. Summarized by author: The Harrisons of Berkeley Hundred. Am. heritage, 8(3):58-70 (Apr). col. map, ports. (part col.), views (1 col.). [6577

THURLOW GATES GREGORY. Iron of America was made first in Virginia. [Cleveland? 1957. 1], 57, [3] leaves. facsims., views. bibliog. (leaves 55-7). On the "first iron works in English America," at Falling Creek, Chesterfield County, Va., 1619-22. [6578

U. S. National Park Service. America's oldest legislative assembly & its Jamestown statehouses. By Charles E. Hatch, Jr. Wash.: revised 1956. [4], 46 p. plan, port., views. bibliog. (p. 32). (Its Interpretive series. History, 2.) Account of various buildings at Jamestown, 1614-98; with appended "Proceedings of the Virginia Assembly, 1619." [6579

RICHARD BEALE DAVIS. Volumes from George Sandys' library now in America. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:450-57 (Oct). facsims. On 4 volumes (published 1611, 1574, 1574, 1601), and the probability that "America's first scholar" may have used them during his stay in Virginia, 1621 ff. [6580

NEVILLE WILLIAMS. England's tobacco trade in the reign of Charles I. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:403-49 (Oct). notes. Includes information relating to the Virginia tobacco trade. Appended tables (p. 419-49): "England's tobacco imports, 1621-1631." [6581

THOMAS JEFFERSON (1743-1826). Some Jefferson manuscript memoranda of colonial Virginia records. [Edited] by Harry Clemons. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:154-68 (Apr). facsim. notes. Prints "two torn scripts of miscellaneous notes culled from the 1625 and 1626 minutes of the Colonial Virginia Council and General Court" and "a six-page memorandum based on 1652 records of the Virginia House of Burgesses," the latter evidently from a 1652 journal "more complete than any other now known to exist in printed form." [6582

WILCOMB E. WASHBURN. Virginia under Charles I and Cromwell, 1625-1660. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [2], 64 p. maps (1 double, 1 fold.), ports. bibliog. (p. 63-4). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet, 7.) [6583

EMMIE (FERGUSON) FARRAR. Old Virginia houses along the James [built since 1632]. N. Y.: Hastings House [1957]. xxi, [3], 231 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 225-31). (Her Old Virginia houses, [2].) Chiefly pictorial. [6584

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. The "Old Brick Church." Va. cavalcade, 6(4):16-21 (spring). views (1 col.). On St. Luke's Church, near Smithfield, built in 1632 (or perhaps as late as 1665), and the preservation and restoration of the building. [6585

VIRGINIA (Colony). Virginia in 1632. [Edited] by Robert C. Johnson. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:458-66 (Oct). notes. Communications from the Virginia Assembly and from the Governor and Council in Virginia to "the Commissioners for the Affairs of Virginia," 6 Mar. 1632, and from John Harvey, Governor of Virginia, to the Council of Virginia, 9 Mar. 1632. [6586

LOUISE VENABLE KYLE. The old Thoroughgood house. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(3):15-17, 36 (Mar). ports., view. bibliog. On Adam Thoroughgood (1604-40), English emigrant in 1621, his Virginia descendants, and the "manor house" that he built in

Princess Anne County as early as 1637, recently restored. [6587

J. PAUL HUDSON & C. MALCOLM WATKINS. The earliest known English colonial pottery in America [Jamestown, 1640-75]. Antiques, 71:51-4 (Jan). diagrs., facsims., views. [6588

CAZENOVE GARDNER LEE, JR. (1850-1945). Lee chronicle: studies of the early generations of the Lees of Virginia. . . . Compiled and edited by Dorothy Mills Parker. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1957. xx, 411 p. coats of arms, facsims., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 369-73), notes. "A series of studies of the early generations of the Lees in Virginia," originally prepared as magazine articles, 1922-39, now revised and combined for the Society of the Lees in Virginia. On descendants of Richard Lee (died 1664), English emigrant to Virginia in 1640. Includes chapters on Thomas Lee of Stratford (1690-1750), Richard Henry Lee (1732-94), William Lee (1739-95), and the Ludwell family, and recollections by Matilda (Lee) Love (1790-1875) and Flora (Love) Johnson (born 1817). [6589

LOUIS RICHARD CAYWOOD. Green Spring Plantation. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:67-83 (Jan). fold. plan, views (1 fold., 1 col.). Results of a historical, archeological, and architectural study of a house built for Sir William Berkeley in 1643 and of associated buildings. [6590

MERCURIUS CIVICUS, London. News from Virginny, 1644. Edited by Joseph Frank. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65: 84-7 (Jan). From no. 104 (15-22 May 1645). Summarizes "divers letters from Virginy." [6591

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. "Hallowed be the place." Va. cavalcade, 6(4):22-9 (spring). views (part col.). On the church tower at Jamestown, built ca. 1647. [6592

WARWICK COUNTY, Va. Court orders, 1647. Va. geneal., 1:51-63 (Apr-Jun). Transcript of 10 pages torn from a record that was probably destroyed in 1865. [6593

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. "Green Spring"--a tale of three mansions. Va. cavalcade, 6(4):30-37 (spring). ports., views (1 double col.). On houses successively occupying a site near Jamestown, erected before 1649 (for Sir William Berkeley), ca. 1683 (for Philip Ludwell), and in 1797 (for William Ludwell Lee). [6594

EDITH RATHBUN BELL & WILLIAM LIGHTFOOT HEARTWELL, JR. Brunswick story: a history of Brunswick County [Va., since 1650. Lawrenceville, Va.: Brunswick Times-Gazette, 1957.] 76 p. double map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 76). [6595

IVOR NOËL HUME. A seventeenth-century Virginian's seal: detective story in glass. Antiques, 72:244-5 (Sep). views. On 2 wine bottles believed to have been made ca. 1650-55 for Ralph Wormeley of Virginia. [6596

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Dye family of Prince William and Fairfax Counties, Virginia. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 45:130-31 (Sep). On Virginia descendants of James Hance Dye (born in the 1650s?) of Staten Island. [6597

CHARLES WILLARD HOSKINS WARNER. Thomas Carter II [1672-1733] of Corotoman, Lancaster County, Virginia: his ancestry and descendants, and sketches on certain families with whom Carter descendants have married: Garnett, Roy, and Hoskins. Richmond: Expert Letter Writing Co., 1957. [1], 30 leaves. ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 26-30). On his descent from Thomas Carter I (in Virginia by 1653) and Maj. Edward Dale (English emigrant to Lancaster County ca. 1650), and some of his Virginia descendants. [6598

A. ROBBINS, JR. Historic Merchant's Hope Church [Prince George County, Va., 1655-1957]. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(9):15-17 (Sep). views. [6599

BRIAN BROWN. Days of sail in Alexandria. Alexandria Assoc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 19-32. music. On Alexandria as a seaport visited by sailing vessels, ca. 1656 to 1883. [6600

HARDEN DE V. PRATT III. The restoration of Christ's Cross, New Kent County, Virginia. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:328-31 (Jul). views. On a house built "nearly three hundred years" ago. [6601

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Martin as merchant, plus hope. Va. cavalcade, 6(4):44-7 (spring). views (1 col.). On Merchant's Hope Church, Prince George County, built perhaps in 1657. [6602

OSCAR HADDON DARTER. Colonial Fredericksburg and neighborhood in perspective [1658-1787]. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1957]. 333, [2] p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 303-18), notes. Based on thesis--George Washington Univ. Condensed by author: Historic Fredericksburg. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1957]. 55 p. ports., views. The latter volume deals in part with events since 1787. [6603

JOHN McGILL, JR. (1880-1951). The Beverley family of Virginia: descendants of Major Robert Beverley, 1641-1687 [emigrant to Virginia in 1663], and allied families. Columbia, S. C.: R. L. Bryan Co., 1956. [8], 1117 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., view. [6604

VIRGINIA (Colony). Governor, 1642-77 (Sir William Berkeley). Sir William Berkeley's "A history of our miseries." Edited by Wilcomb E. Washburn. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:403-13 (Jul). Report to Henry Coventry, "one of Charles II's Principal Secretaries of State," 2 Feb. 1677, on Bacon's Rebellion. [6605

WILCOMB E. WASHBURN. The Governor and the rebel: a history of Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg [1957]. xv, [5], 248 p. facsim., maps (1 double), port. bibliog. (p. 167-75), notes (p. 177-238). Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. On the "rebellion" and its aftermath, 1676-80, the gradual development of the "democratic myth" of Nathaniel Bacon, Jr., the documentary evidence of his irresponsible and demagogic conduct, his "devotion to the cause of eradicating the Indians," and the justification for the punitive action taken by Governor Berkeley. [6606

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. Bacon's Rebellion, 1676. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [4], 60 p. facsim., map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 59-60). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet 8.) [6607

RICHARD LEE MORTON. Struggle against tyranny, and the beginning of a new era: Virginia, 1677-1699. Williamsburg: Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Corp., 1957. [2], 80 p. fold. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 79-80). (Jamestown 350th Anniversary historical booklet, 9.) [6608

ALVIN DUKE CHANDLER. College of William & Mary, founded in 1693. D. A. R. mag., 91:133-6 (Feb). port., view. [6609

ANNIE LAURIE WRIGHT SMITH, comp. The quit rents of Virginia: copy of the rent rolls of the sevll countys in Virg[a] for the year 1704 [transmitted with a report from the Governor of Virginia, 25 Jul. 1705] . . . and landowners of that section called the Northern Neck [for which] no quit rents exist. Compiled and alphabetized by Annie Laurie Wright Smith. [Richmond?] 1957. [6], 114, [1] p. [6610

EMORY GIBBONS EVANS. The Nelsons: a biographical study of a Virginia family in the eighteenth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,891], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 388 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 377-88). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2385 (Nov). On the economic, military, and political activities of Thomas Nelson (1677-1745), who arrived in Virginia in 1705, his sons William (died 1772) and Thomas, and William's son Thomas (1739-89). [6611

WALTER RAY WINEMAN. Calendar of the Landon Carter Papers in the Sabine Hall Collection and a biographic sketch of Colonel Landon Carter [1710-78]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,650], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 119 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 115-19). Thesis--Univ of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:606 (Mar). Calendar of papers (now in the University of Virginia Library) dated 1659-1779 (leaves 1-57), and account of Carter's management of his large landholdings in several Virginia counties, his family and social relationships, and his activities in Virginia politics. [6612

SOCIETY OF GERMANNA COLONIES. Documentary evidence describing Germanna [1712-1863]. Soc. Germanna Colonies, Ann. jour., 4-5 (1953): 8-20. map. [6613

SOCIETY OF GERMANNA COLONIES. Genealogy of colony of 1712 who settled

at the furnace site, Spotswood Fort (possibly first Germanna), and later migrated to Germantown, Fauquier County. Soc. Germanna Colonies, Ann. jour., 4-5 (1953): 34-50A. geneal. chart. bibliog. On the first 2 generations of descendants of 12 German settlers. [6614

SOCIETY OF GERMANNA COLONIES. Germantown [1712-59]. Soc. Germanna Colonies, Ann. jour., 4-5 (1953): 21-33. map. [6615

MEMORIAL FOUNDATION OF THE GERMANNA COLONIES IN VIRGINIA, Harrisonburg. The story of Germanna descendants in reunion at Siegen Forest, Virginia. By Charles Herbert Huffman. [Harrisonburg, Va.] 1957. 32 p. ports., views. Includes an account of the "first organized congregation in America of the German Reformed Church," at Germanna, Orange County, Va., 1713 ff. [6616

GEORGE HARRISON SANFORD KING, ed. Copies of extant wills from counties whose records have been destroyed. Va. genealogist, 1:5-17 (Jan-Mar). notes. Continues a series begun in 1936 in Tyler's quarterly historical and genealogical magazine. This installment: Will of William Berry of King George County, dated 1720, recorded 1721, with "Berry family notes" by the editor. [6617

ROBERT F. SCOTT. Colonial Presbyterianism in the Valley of Virginia, 1727-1775. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:71-92, 171-92 (Jun, Sep). notes. [6618

JOHN WALTER WAYLAND. Twenty-five chapters on the Shenandoah Valley [since 1730]; to which is appended a concise history of the Civil War in the Valley. Strasburg, Va.: Shenandoah Pub. House, 1957. xiii, [3], 434 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. xiv), notes. [6619

PETER COLLINSON (1694-1768) & JOHN CUSTIS (1678-1749). Brothers of the spade: correspondence of Peter Collinson, of London, and of John Custis, of Williamsburg, Virginia, 1734-1746. [Edited] by E[arl] G[regg] Swem. Barre, Mass.: Barre Gazette, 1957. [8], 196 p. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 97-131), notes (p. 145-77). From Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, v. 58, pt. 1. Correspondence between Collinson and Custis relating to gardening and botany; with voluminous editorial introduction and appendices. [6620

HARRY CLEMONS. The home library of the Garnetts of "Elmwood." Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press, 1957. [2], 59, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 57-9). On a collection of about 1,200 books assembled by Muscoe Russell Hunter Garnett (1821-64) on his Essex County plantation and acquired by the University of Virginia Library in 1938 as an illustration of 19th-century reading tastes; with some account of Muscoe Garnett (1736-1803), builder of "Elmwood," and his descendants. [6621

ROBERT DOUTHAT MEADE. Patrick Henry [1736-99]: patriot in the making. Phila.: Lippincott [1957]. x, [4], 431 p. bibliog. (p. 341-4), notes (p. 345-422). On his early life in Virginia, his work as a Virginia lawyer, and his activities in politics till 1775. [6622

ROBERT DOUTHAT MEADE. Patrick Henry's birth and parentage. D. A. R. mag., 91:138-40, 142, 200 (Feb). On his birth to John Henry and Sarah (Winston) Syme Henry, Virginia, 1736. For corrections by Maude McLure Kelly with regard to the Winston family see p. 652-3 (May). [6623

BEN BANE DULANEY. The story of Roanoke's 75 years. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(2):21-3 (Feb). views. On an area first settled ca. 1740, known as Big Lick till 1882 and subsequently as Roanoke. [6624

ROBERT HUMPHREY MONTGOMERY. Ramsey families of Augusta and Rockbridge Counties, Va. [1742 to ca. 1800]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111: 201-14 (Jul). [6625

OLIVET EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Fairfax Co., Va. Woman's Auxiliary. Virginia cookery, past and present, including a manuscript cook book of the Lee and Washington families published for the first time. [n. p., 1957.] 449 p. facsim. Recipes contributed by members, mainly from manuscript sources indicated; with the cookbook of Elizabeth (Collins) Lee (born 1761), of Sully (p. 5-20), and a list of "Old Virginia cook books," 1742-1895 (p. 423-30). [6626

CULPEPER COUNTY, Va. Culpeper County, Virginia, will book A, 1749-1770. Abstracted and compiled by John Frederick Dorman. Wash., 1956. vi, 155 p. [6627

GEORGE ELDRIDGE KIDD. Early Freemasonry in Williamsburg,

Virginia [1751-1956]. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1957. xvi, 251 p. facsims., ports., seal, double tables, views. bibliog. (p. 249). [6628

HALIFAX COUNTY, Va. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Halifax County, Virginia, 1753-1800. Compiled & published by Catherine Lindsay Knorr. [Pine Bluff, Ark.] 1957. [8], 134 p. map, geneal. table. [6629

MARCUS C. ELCAN, JR. Promised land. Tracks, 42(1):28-32 (Jan). port., views. On Lynchburg, Va., 1754-1956. [6630

JACK P. GREENE. Landon Carter and the pistole fee dispute. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:66-9 (Jan). notes. Evidence that Carter was the author of A letter from a gentleman in Virginia (London, 1754), previously attributed to Peyton Randolph, and also of an anonymous contribution to the Maryland gazette, 24 Oct. 1754. [6631

WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN. Blandford Lodge No. 3, A. F. & A. M., Petersburg, Virginia: a bicentennial history [1755-1956]. Petersburg: Plummer Print. Co., 1957. xix, 484 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. notes. [6632

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. Presbyteries. Hanover, Va. Early minutes of Hanover Presbytery. Edited by William M. E. Rachal. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:53-75, 161-85 (Jan, Apr 1955). notes. These installments: "The Hanover-Presbytery-book," 1755-61. [6633

THE VIRGINIA GAZETTE, Williamsburg. Extracts from the Virginia gazette for 1755-1756. Va. geneal., 1:23-8, 80-85, 109-14, 169-78 (Jan-Dec). Abstracts of genealogical information from 20 issues (6 Jun. 1755 - 30 Jun. 1756) discovered after the publication of the Virginia gazette index (1950). [6634

GRAHAM FRANK (fl. 1750-90). The need of a bishop in Virginia in 1756 as seen by a layman: a letter of Graham Frank to Thomas Sherlock, Bishop of London [11 Nov. 1756. Edited] by Robert Leroy Hilldrup. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:165-72 (Jun). notes. Letter containing "a short sketch of the state of the Church in this Colony," by an emigrant who came to Virginia ca. 1750 and returned to England in 1761. [6635

WILLIAM CABELL MOORE. The old Cabell graveyard at "Liberty Hall." Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:363-5 (Jul). List of the 15 inscriptions in a Nelson County private cemetery, 1756-1923. [6636

VIRGINIA STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Martha Washington Day at St. Peter's Church. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(4):41 (Apr). ports. On the marriage of Martha Custis and George Washington at St. Peter's Church, New Kent County, Va., 1759; with an account of the restoration of the church. [6637

DUMAS MALONE. Jefferson goes to school at Williamsburg [1760-67]. Va. quar. rev., 33:481-96 (autumn). [6638

OLIVE DRINKWINE BAILEY. Earliest Alexandria silversmiths, some documentary footnotes: a new name and an unrecorded town mark. By Worth Bailey. Alexandria Assoc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 25-32. view. Mainly annotated excerpts from records kept by George Washington, 1766-99. [6639

JAMES CITY COUNTY, Va. Sheriff's tax book, 1768. Va. geneal., 1:18-22, 69-72 (Jan, Jun). Abstract of a manuscript volume. [6640

DAVID M. LUDLUM. The Washington and Jefferson snowstorm. Weatherwise, 10:187-8, 212 (Dec). view. On Virginia snowstorms in 1772. [6641

PHILIP FICKERS FITHIAN (1747-76). Journal & letters of Philip Vickers Fithian, 1773-1774: a plantation tutor of the Old Dominion. Edited, with an introduction, by Hunter Dickinson Farish. . . . New edition. Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg, 1957. xxxii, 270, [2] p. notes (p. 237-48). 1st ed. 1900. Diary of the author's service as tutor to the children of Robert Carter at Nomini Hall, Westmoreland County, Va., and of his travels between that point and his home in Greenwich, N. J., 30 Jul. 1773 - 25 Oct. 1774, interspersed with copies of his letters to various persons and including "Catalogue of library of Robert Carter" (p. 221-9) and valentine verses to Miss Priscilla Carter, 2 Feb. 1774 (p. 230-33). [6642

FREDERICK TILDEN NEELY. The development of Virginia taxation: 1775 to 1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,623], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [511] leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 495-500). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:260 (Feb). [6643

CHARLES W. CRUSH. The Montgomery County story, 1776-1957. [n. p., 1957.] 167 p. tables, views. History of a Virginia county. [6644

POWHATAN COUNTY, Va. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Powhatan County, Virginia, 1777-1830. Compiled and published by Catherine Lindsay Knorr. [Pine Bluff, Ark.] 1957. [8], 101 p. diagrs. Includes names of many descendants of French immigrants who settled in the Huguenot colony at Manakin Town ca. 1700. [6645

KING AND QUEEN COUNTY, Va. Personal tax list, King and Queen County, 1783, list no. 2: a list of taxable property and no. souls in the sixth hundred taken in April 1783 by Phil. Taliaferro. [Copied by Ann Waller Reddy.] D. A. R. mag., 91: 1091-5 (Sep). [6646

DOROTHY HOLCOMBE KABLER. Early cabinet makers [in Alexandria, 1785-1817]. Alexandria Assoc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 77-87. [6647

ROBERT G. WHITTON. Banking in Alexandria [1790-1957]. Alexandria Assoc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 65-75. [6648

BOWEN'S VIRGINIA CENTINEL & GAZETTE; OR, THE WINCHESTER POLITICAL REPOSITORY. Marriages and obituaries from Bowen's Virginia centinel & gazette, Winchester, Virginia, 1792-1794. Va. geneal., 1:38-43 (Jan-Mar). [6649

JOSEPH CARROLL VANCE. Thomas Jefferson Randolph [1792-1875]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,910], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 263 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 258-63). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2589-90 (Nov). On his life in Virginia and his activities in agriculture and politics. [6650

JAY BROADUS HUBBELL. The Smith-Pocahontas story in literature [1800-1953]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65: 275-300 (Jul). col. port. notes. [6651

LOUISA SLACUM BENHAM (born 1802). Memoirs of Mrs. Louisa Slacum Benham. Introduction by Betsy Stark. Alexandria Assoc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 1-18. Reminiscences (1879) of the author's life in Alexandria. [6652

LUCILLE McWANE WATSON. Thomas Jefferson's other home. Antiques, 71: 342-6 (Apr). facsim., plans, views. On his house on Poplar Forest Plantation, Bedford County, Va., built 1806-19. [6653

IRVIN B. HORST. Joseph Funk [1778-1862], early Mennonite printer and publisher [in Harrisonburg and Mountain Valley, Va.]. Mennonite quar. rev., 31:260-77 (Oct). notes. Includes a list of works written, compiled, translated, or published by him, 1816-62. [6654

ROBERT FLEMING HUNTER. The turnpike movement in Virginia, 1816-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,116], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 355 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 346-55). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1540-41 (Jul). On toll roads. [6655

WILLIAM EDWARD WALKER. John Esten Cooke [1830-86]: a critical biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,028], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 761 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 736-58). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1757 (Aug). On his life in and writings (mainly fiction) about Virginia. [6656

MARY BELL MAPP. Mount Rogers and White Top. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(5):21-2 (May). view. Lore about the highest 2 mountains in Virginia, 1833-1957. [6657

GAY ARRITT. Humpback Bridge rebuilt. Covered bridge topics, 12(3):5 (fall 1954). view. On a bridge over the Jackson River near Covington, Va., built in 1835 and restored in 1954. [6658

DAVID OSCAR WILLIAMS, JR. The disciplining of attorneys in Virginia [1835-1953]. Wm. and Mary rev. of Va. law, 2:3-10 (May 1954). notes. [6659

WILLIAM R. COLE 3rd. Hollins College's successful new program. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(12):47-55, 82 (Dec). ports., views. On "the first school for women chartered in Virginia," Roanoke County, 1842-1957. [6660

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. The story of the Virginia Central Railroad, 1850-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,888], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxx, 294 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 286-94). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2574-5 (Nov). [6661

U. S. Census Office. 7th Census, 1850. Nansemond County, Virginia, Census of 1850. Edited and indexed by Fillmore Norfleet. [Vol. 1. n. p., 1949. 4], 93 p. [6662

J. J. MURRAY. "Like a stone wall." Presbyt. survey, 47(10): 10-11, 28 (Oct). port., views. On the religious convictions of Gen. Thomas J. Jackson, who was admitted to the Presbyterian Church, Lexington, Va., in 1851. [6663

DOUGLAS SOUTHALL FREEMAN (1886-1953). The Confederate tradition of Richmond. Civil War hist., 3:369-73 (Dec). From The Richmond magazine, 1932. [6664

HENRY B. WHITTINGTON. Four years of occupation--Alexandria, 1861-1865. [Edited] by Ames W. Williams. Alexandria Assoc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 19-23. view. Excerpts from the author's diary. [6665

HENRY JARED McGUINN & TINSLEY LEE SPRAGGINS. Negro in politics in Virginia [1867-1956]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:378-89 (spring). tables. notes. [6666

MARTHA MARIE BRINEY. Ellen Glasgow [1874-1945], social critic. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,049], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [612] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1334 (Jun). [6667

WILLIAM J. ERWIN. "Dan River Mills": a story of 75 exciting years in textiles (1882-1957). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. On a cotton textile factory at Danville, Va. [6668

C. C. STEIRLY. Nesting ecology of the red-cockaded woodpecker in Virginia [1887-1955]. Atl. naturalist, 12:280-92 (Oct-Dec). map, tables, views. bibliog. [6669

FREDERICK S. GRIFFITHS & MEREDITH JOHNSON. The Kesters at Woodlawn and Gunston Hall. Alexandria Assoc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 47-63. views. On the purchase and restoration of the 2 plantations by Paul and Vaughan Kester, playwrights, 1890-1912. [6670

HEDIN BRONNER. Norge in Virginia: a fragment of Scandinavian-American history. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 45: 258-63 (Sep). views. On a community in James County settled by Norwegians and Danes in 1896. [6671

AGUDATH SHOLOM CONGREGATION, Lynchburg, Va. Agudath Sholom, 5658-5718, 1897-1957: a dedication to the future. Lynchburg [1957]. 73, [10] p. facsims., plan, ports., views (1 double). [6672

ALLEN W. BECKER. Ellen Glasgow's social history. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 36:12-19. notes. On Virginia as illustrated in her novels, 1900-1916. [6673

WILLIAM EDWARD GARNETT. The Virginia rural church and related influences, 1900-1950. Blacksburg: Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1957. 88 p. diagrs., maps, tables (1 double), views. notes. (Virginia. Agricultural Experiment Station, Blacksburg. Bulletin 479.) [6674

JAMES E. LEHAN. Eminent domain in Virginia--compensation for damages and nonphysical takings [1902-57]. Va. law rev., 43:597-619 (May). notes. [6675

ROBERT C. SMITH. Colonel Slover: newspaper builder. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(10):2, 54-6 (Oct). ports. On Samuel Leroy Slover (born 1873) as a newspaper publisher in Virginia since 1902, with some account of his early life in Tennessee and New York. [6676

ORVILLE WENTWORTH WAKE. A history of Lynchburg College [Lynchburg, Va.], 1903-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,911], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 362 leaves. maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (leaves 349-53). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2493 (Nov). [6677

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. "Standing upon the eminence of three centuries." Va. cavalcade, 6(4):38-43 (spring). port., views. On the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, 1907. [6678

ROBERT T. TAYLOR. The Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition of 1907. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 65:169-208 (Apr). views. notes. [6679

A. H. HERRMANN. The goal was public goodwill for the power company. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(11): 37-8, 54 (Nov). port. On the Virginia Electric and Power Company, 1909-57, with the author's reminiscences since 1912. [6680

BLANCHE EVERETT. The Altrusans in Virginia. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(4):42-4 (Apr). ports. On the Altrusa Clubs of Virginia as a "service organization for executive and professional women in diversified careers," and its activities in "human betterment projects," 1923-57. [6681

The RECORD Makers give a concert in Pulaski, Virginia, 40 years ago. By "Q. X. Z." Hobbies, 62(2):30-32, 34-5; (3):30-32, 34-5 (Apr, May). ports. Reminiscences, by a woman who was living in Pulaski in 1917, of a concert given by 8 musicians then famous for their recordings. [6682

WILLARD H. SMITH. Hopewell citizens honor Ernst. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(8):10-11 (Aug). port. On the work of Frank Arthur Ernst (born 1891), chemical engineer, as general manager since 1928 of the "world's largest synthetic nitrogen plant," the Nitrogen Division of Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation, Hopewell, Va. [6683

CLEAVES MANNING. Since Boggs v. Plybon [1931]--the automobile guest in Virginia. Wm. and Mary rev. of Va. law, 1:101-5 (May 1952). notes. [6684

VIRGINIA STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Rich Equipment Company is 25 years old. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(7):15, 34 (Jul). port., view. On a Roanoke and Richmond firm manufacturing "construction and industrial equipment," 1932-57. [6685

WIRT P. MARKS III. Price-fixing powers of the Virginia Milk Commission [1934-56]. Va. law rev., 43:463-75 (Apr). notes. [6686

BEN FRANKLIN CURRY. Strikes and seizure laws in Virginia: the experience of the Commonwealth of Virginia in dealing with actual and threatened strikes in essential industries, 1946 to 1952. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:61-2. Abstract of thesis. [6687

Richmond

WALTER HART BLUMENTHAL. Daniel Boone's receipt. Manuscripts, 9:231-3 (fall). facsim. Autograph receipt by Boone, 24 Dec. 1781, for warrants received from Jacob I. Cohen and Isaiah Isaacs, Richmond Jews, to survey lands in Kentucky; with an account of these persons. [6688

P. STURTEVANT. P. Sturtevant to Jonathan Richards, Richmond, November 24, 1812. Wm. and Mary quar., 14: 85-6 (Jan). On the efforts of the writer to collect a debt owing from S. Robins, who stabbed him and was jailed to await trial. [6689

CONGREGATION BETH SHALOME, Richmond. Extracts from the minute book, September 1863 - January 1864. Am. Jew. arch., 9:141-3 (Oct). view. [6690

CHARLES McDOWELL, JR. Everett Waddey. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(10): 30-33 (Oct). port., views. On Everett Waddey Company, Richmond, "printers, lithographers, engravers," founded in 1882 by Everett Waddey (died 1908). [6691

CHARLES McDOWELL, JR. The Virginia Trust Company of Richmond [1890-1957]. Commonwealth (Va.), 24(6):25-7, 31 (Jun). ports., views. [6692

NORTH CAROLINA

JOSEPH DEADRICK CLARK. Some North Carolina riddles. N. C. folklore, 5(2):19-21 (Dec). [6693

IRMA HENDERSON-SMATHERS, ed. Medical women of North Carolina. Med. woman's jour., 56(10)-59(2): monthly installments (Oct 1949 - Feb 1952). ports., views. Biographical sketches by various contributors. [6694

ALONZO C. HALL. Grave humor in North Carolina. N. C. folklore, 5(2): 1-12 (Dec). Humorous epitaphs collected by the author. [6695

MARY (WEEKS) LAMBETH. Memories and records of eastern North Carolina. [Nashville? 1957.] 252 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's ancestors (Weeks, Mullen, Davis, Spruill) and other families in Pasquotank County and other areas on Albemarle Sound; with her recollections, and copies and abstracts of records. [6696

BYRON EUGENE LOGAN. An historical geographic study of North Carolina ports. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:124-6. Abstract of thesis. [6697

MARY LOUISE MEDLEY. Ansonorama. N. C. folklore, 5(1):22-4; (2): 28-9 (Jul-Dec). Anecdotes and tales about Anson County, N. C. [6698

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF ENGINEERS. In memoriam. N. C. engineer, 13(1-4): quarterly installments (Oct 1956 - Jul 1957). Brief notices of members recently deceased. [6699

Mrs. J. R. PARKER. Mother-in-law lore. [Edited] by Cherry Parker. N. C. folklore, 5(2):22 (Dec). Two anecdotes from Norwood, Stanly County, N. C. [6700

MARGARET (WALKER) FREEL. Our heritage: the people of Cherokee County, North Carolina, 1540-1955. Asheville, N. C.: Miller Print. Co., 1956 [©1957]. xiv, [2], 407 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 373). Includes family histories (p. 243-372) and several Civil War documents. [6701

DOUGLAS LE TELL RIGHTS (1891-1956). The American Indian in North Carolina. . . . Second edition. Winston-Salem: J. F. Blair [for the Wachovia Historical Soc.], 1957. xx, 298 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), ports., tables, views. bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1947. On the Tuscarora, Cherokee, Catawba, and numerous smaller tribes since 1540, and their archeological remains. [6702

GARY SEAMANS DUNBAR. Historical geography of the North Carolina Outer Banks [1584-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,731], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [300] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:596 (Mar). [6703

WILLIAM STEVENS POWELL. Roanoke colonists and explorers [1584-90]: an attempt at identification. N. C. hist. rev., 34:202-26 (Apr). notes. On the ascertainable facts about nearly 200 individuals who came to Roanoke Island, N. C. [6704

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER. Picturebook of Tar Heel authors. Raleigh, N. C.: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1957. v, 38 p. ports., view. Biographical sketches of 38 authors and accounts of their works about North Carolina, 1588-1956. [6705

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN. John White and the sarsaparilla. Wm. and Mary quar., 14:414-17 (Jul). notes. Evidence that White gave John Gerard, author of The herball (London, 1597), a description of a North Carolina shrub that he wrongly supposed to be sarsaparilla. [6706

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of North Carolina [and its predecessors, 1663-1957]. Presbyt. survey, 47(4):34-9 (Apr). ports., views. [6707

JESSE FORBES PUGH. Three hundred years along the Pasquotank: a biographical history of Camden County [1663-1957]. Old Trap, N. C. [1957]. xi, 249 p. maps, port., view. bibliogs. (p. 217-33). [6708

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in colonial North Carolina [1714-76]. N. C. hist. rev., 34:467-82 (Oct). notes. [6709

ENOCH LAWRENCE LEE, JR. The history of the lower Cape Fear: the colonial period [1727-75]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 34 (1956): 127-8. Abstract of thesis. [6710

FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF. Perquimans Monthly Meeting. New data from minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting (Quaker), 1729-1736. Contributed by Dorothy Gilbert Thorne. North Carolinian, 3:326-34 (Sep). facsim. Genealogical data. [6711

EDGECOMBE COUNTY, N. C. Abstracts of the wills of Edgecombe County, North Carolina, 1733-1856. By Ruth Smith Williams and Margarette Glenn Griffin. Rocky Mount, N. C.: Dixie Letter Service, 1956. xv, 392 p. double map. [6712

PERCY G. ADAMS. John Lawson's alter-ego--Dr. John Brickell. N. C. hist. rev., 34:313-26 (Jul). notes. On Brickell's The natural history of North Carolina (Dublin, 1737), recognized by Jared Sparks in 1826 as a plagiarism from John Lawson's A new voyage to Carolina (1709) and reprinted with a laudatory preface by J. Bryan Grimes in 1911 as an independent and original work by Brickell; with evidence in parallel columns indicating that Brickell took "six-sevenths of his material" from Lawson. [6713

JAMES ROY CALDWELL, JR. The churches of Granville County, North Carolina, in the eighteenth century [1746-1800]. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 1-22. notes. [6714

ORANGE COUNTY, N. C. Abstracts of wills recorded 1752 through 1800 in Orange County, North Carolina, in Will books A, B, and C, plus 20 pages in Book D. Compiled by Ruth Herndon Shields, Chairman, Genealogical

Records Committee [Daughters of the American Revolution, North Carolina, Davie Poplar Chapter, Chapel Hill]. Chapel Hill [1957. 2], 31, [131] leaves. [6715

ORANGE COUNTY, N. C. Two hundred and two early marriages, 1752-1800, found in Orange County, North Carolina, wills, which do not appear in the collected marriage bonds. Compiled by Ruth Herndon Shields. [Chapel Hill? N. C., 1957. 15] leaves. [6716

DESMOND CLARKE. Arthur Dobbs, Esquire, 1689-1765: Surveyor-General of Ireland, prospector, and Governor of North Carolina. Chapel Hill: Univ of North Carolina Press [1957]. 232 p. port. bibliog. (p. 224-6), notes (p. 209-21). Includes an account of his service as Governor of North Carolina, 1754-65, and a list of his writings. [6717

NEW HANOVER COUNTY, N. C. 1755 tax list of New Hanover County. North Carolinian, 3:369-72 (Dec). [6718

ANSON COUNTY, N. C. 1763 tax list of Anson County, North Carolina. North Carolinian, 3:295-8 (Jun). [6719

BLADEN COUNTY, N. C. 1763 tax list of Bladen County, North Carolina [including present Robeson County and parts of Hoke and Columbus Counties]. North Carolinian, 3:263-8 (Mar). [6720

WILLIAM TRYON (1729-88). Tryon's "book" on North Carolina. Edited by William S. Powell. N. C. hist. rev., 34:406-15 (Jul). notes. Unofficial letter from the lieutenant governor of North Carolina to Sewallis Shirley, his uncle, Brunswick, 26 Jul. 1765, on the author's travels and other activities in North Carolina since his arrival in Oct. 1764. [6721

JANE LEWIS CARTER. A picture book of Old Salem, a Moravian congregation town settled in 1766. Winston-Salem, N. C.: Collins Co. [1956. 31] p. views. [6722

ELMER LAWSON. The history of the North Carolina Literary Fund, 1776-1868. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:74-5. Abstract of thesis. On support of schools by North Carolina State funds. [6723

ALICE BARNWELL KEITH. William Blount in North Carolina politics, 1781-1789. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 47-61. notes. [6724

CORNELIUS OLIVER CATHEY. Agricultural developments in North Carolina, 1783-1860. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1956. [8], 229 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 207-20), notes. (The James Sprunt studies in history and political science, 38.) [6725

THOMAS L. MARTIN. Churches of Davie County, North Carolina [1790-1957]: a photographic study. [Charlotte? N. C., 1957. 4], 68 p. facsims., views. [6726

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, N. C. Pasquotank County marriage licenses, 1797-1801. North Carolinian, 3:365-8 (Dec). "A list of marriage licence [sic] issued by Wm T. Muse," Clerk of Court for Pasquotank County. [6727

WILLIAM HARLEN GILBERT. The Cherokees of North Carolina: living memorials of the past [1798-1956]. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1956, p. 529-55. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. [6728

DIFFEE WILLIAM STANDARD & RICHARD W. GRIFFIN. The cotton textile industry in ante-bellum North Carolina [1804-60]. N. C. hist. rev., 34:15-35, 131-64 (Jan, Apr). ports., tables, view. notes. [6729

HENRY SMITH STROUPE. North Carolina Baptist Convention history [1805-1956]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(1):60-76 (Jan-Mar). [6730

CUMBERLAND COUNTY, N. C. Cumberland marriage bonds, 1808-1868. North Carolinian, 3:335-9 (Sep). List of 288 bonds in the courthouse at Fayetteville. [6731

BENJAMIN BELL (1790-1839). A letter of proposal. Contributed by Charles Hughes Hamlin. North Carolinian, 3:261-2 (Mar). Epistolary proposal of marriage to Miss Lydia Tucker, dated in camp at Beacon Island, N. C., 5 Feb. 1815; with references to their marriage in 1818, their life in North Carolina, and their 8 children. [6732

RANDOLPH COUNTY, N. C. 1815 tax list of Randolph County, N. C. Compiled and edited by Winford Calvin Hinshaw. Raleigh, N. C.: W. P. Johnson, ©1957. [2], iii, [1], 43 p. maps, tables. (A WPJ genealogical publication.) [6733

MARY C. WILEY. Childhood recollections of my father. N. C. hist. rev., 34:517-29 (Oct). notes. On Calvin

Henderson Wiley (1819-87), Presbyterian minister in North Carolina, District Superintendent of the American Bible Society, and Superintendent of Public Schools of North Carolina. [6734

THOMAS THORNBURG (1772-1833). An early Quaker letter from North Carolina. Contributed by Willard C. Heiss. North Carolinian, 3:293-4 (Jun). Letter to Henry Thornburg of Wayne County, Ind., dated New Garden, N. C., 2d of 9th mo. 1820, on illness, family and Quaker affairs, and the "Great ado here about moveing to the new country." [6735

WILLIAM ALEXANDER GRAHAM (1804-75). The papers of William Alexander Graham. Edited by J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton. Volume one, 1825-1837. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1957. xxiv, 555 p. port. notes. Communications to and from Graham, relating mainly to his legal practice in Hillsboro, N. C., and his activities in North Carolina politics. [6736

CAROLYN ANDREWS WALLACE. David Lowry Swain [1801-68], the first Whig governor of North Carolina [1832-35]. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 62-81. notes. [6737

JOSEPH WARNER LEWIS (1833-1900). The Dugger-Dromgoole duel. [Edited] by Henry W. Lewis. N. C. hist. rev., 34:327-45 (Jul). notes. From the Brunswick gazette, Lawrenceville, Va., 19 Jan. 1893. On the killing of Daniel Dugger by George Coke Dromgoole, Member of Congress, in a duel in North Carolina, 1837. [6738

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER. Dare County belles-lettres. N. C. hist. rev., 34:180-201 (Apr). notes. On drama, poetry, and fiction relating to the county, by 30 authors, published since 1840, of which more than half deals with the colony on Roanoke Island. [6739

ROSE HOWELL HOLDER. McIver of North Carolina. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1957]. 283 p. ports., views. On the life of Charles Duncan McIver (1860-1906) in North Carolina, his studies in the University of North Carolina, his teaching in various schools, his organization of "normal institutes" for summer instruction, and his presidency of the North Carolina State Normal and Industrial School at Greensboro. [6740

CORNELIUS OLIVER CATHEY. The impact of the Civil War on agriculture in North Carolina [1861-65]. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 97-110. notes. [6741

CATHLEEN PIKE. O. Henry in North Carolina. ... Edited by Roy C. Moose. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Library, 1957. 29 p. bibliog. (p. 29). (University of North Carolina. Library extension publication, v. 22, no. 2.) On the life of William Sidney Porter (1862-1910) in Greensboro, 1862-82, and his later visits to and writings about North Carolina. Establishes the spelling "Sidney" from documentary evidence. [6742

LUCY (PHILLIPS) RUSSELL (born 1862). A rare pattern. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1957]. x, 185 p. On the author's early life in Chapel Hill and Charlotte, her work as a teacher in the Carolinas and in South Boston, Va., and her life in Rockingham, N. C., with her husband, Moses Harris Russell. [6743

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER. That word "Tar Heel" again. N. C. folklore, 5(1):3-4 (Jul). On "legends revolving around the origin" of the term, 1864-66. [6744

JOSEPH CARLYLE SITTERSON. Business leaders in post-Civil War North Carolina, 1865-1900. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 111-21. tables. notes. [6745

MYRTIE (LEE) POWERS. Threads of gold. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. xii, [2], 189 p. port. Sketches and reminiscences reprinted from the Smithfield, N. C., Herald, on Monroe Lee (the author's grandfather, married in 1868) and his descendants in North Carolina, her life in North Carolina since the 1890s, and her activities as the wife of an unnamed Baptist minister who has served in various small churches in North Carolina. [6746

FRENISE A. LOGAN. The Colored Industrial Association of North Carolina [organized in 1879] and its fair of 1886. N. C. hist. rev., 34:58-67 (Jan). notes. [6747

FANNIE MEMORY BLACKWELDER. Organization and early years of the North Carolina Bar Association [1884-1904]. N. C. hist. rev., 34:36-57 (Jan). notes. [6748

JOSEPH FLAKE STEELMAN. The Progressive era in North Carolina, 1884-1917. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 34 (1956): 129-30. Abstracts of thesis. [6749

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN SLEDD (1864-1940). A young man's visions, an old man's dreams: a collection of poems. Riverdale, Calif.: Holt Pub. Co., 1957. [12], 111, [1] p. port. Poems, few previously published, composed during the years of the author's service as Professor of English at Wake Forest College, 1888-1938; with a reminiscent introduction by George W. Paschal and Edgar E. Folk. [6750

THOMAS WILEY FERGUSON. Home on the Yadkin. ... New edition. Winston-Salem: Clay Print. Co., c1957. 242 p. cartoon, ports., views. On the author's life in the "Upper Yadkin Valley" from ca. 1890 to ca. 1910. [6751

HAROLD THOMAS PINKETT. Gifford Pinchot at Biltmore. N. C. hist. rev., 34:346-57 (Jul). notes. On his management of an experimental forest on the estate of George W. Vanderbilt in North Carolina, 1892-98. [6752

HENRY BACON McKOY (born 1893). Wilmington, N. C.--do you remember when? Greenville, S. C., 1957. [8], 243 p. ports., views. Reminiscences. [6753

NORTH CAROLINA. Governor, 1953-54 (William Bradley Umstead, 1895-1954). Public addresses, letters, and papers of William Bradley Umstead, Governor of North Carolina, 1953-1954. Edited by David Leroy Corbitt. Raleigh: Council of State, State of North Carolina, 1957. xxxi, [3], 414 p. ports., tables (part double), views. notes. Includes a biographical sketch by Edward L. Rankin, Jr. [6754

WILLIAM H. SPRUNT III. Radiology in North Carolina: 1896-1916. N. C. med. jour., 18:269-76 (Jul). view. notes. [6755

J. MARYON SAUNDERS. "Hark the sound": history of a college song. N. C. folklore, 5(2):16-18 (Dec). On the "alma mater song" of the University of North Carolina, 1897-1957. [6756

I. G. NEWTON. Expansion of Negro suffrage in North Carolina [1900-1957]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:351-8 (spring). notes. [6757

LOUIS ROUND WILSON. The University of North Carolina, 1900-1930: the making of a modern university. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1957]. xxi, 633 p. plan, ports., views. notes. [6758

DAVID OVENS. If this be treason: a look at his town and times, by David Ovens. Charlotte [N. C.]: Heritage House, 1957. xvi, [2], 219 p. cartoon, ports., views. Reminiscences of Charlotte since 1903, by a merchant there. [6759

DAVID PAGE MORGAN. Southbound behind steam. Trains, 17(5):25-30 (Mar). col. diagr., col. map, ports., tables, views. On the Winston-Salem Southbound Railway, opened in 1905. [6760

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND. Lengthened shadows: a history of Gardner-Webb College, 1907-1956. Boiling Springs [N. C.]: Gardner-Webb College, 1957. 219 p. maps, ports. On an institution founded as Boiling Springs High School (1907-28) and continued as Boiling Springs Junior College (1928-42), renamed in 1942. [6761

ROBERT LEE MIDDLETON. A dream come true: a history, Ridgecrest Baptist Assembly [Ridgecrest, N. C.], 50th anniversary, 1907-1957. Nashville: Convention Press [1957]. 72 p. tables, views. [6762

CHERRY PARKER. Jugtown. N. C. folklore, 5(1):5-6 (Jul). On a pottery-manufacturing town in North Carolina stated to have been founded by Jacques Busbee in 1917; with text of a song, "Old Joe Shuffle," author unknown, about "Josiah Wedgwood Sheffield," a Jugtown potter. [6763

JOHN FOSTER WEST. "Haints" I haven't known. N. C. folklore, 5(2): 13-15 (Dec). On tales of supernatural occurrences as heard by the author in Wilkes County, N. C., in the 1920s. [6764

FLOYD C. WATKINS. Thomas Wolfe's characters: portraits from life. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xiii, 194 p. ports., views. notes. On Wolfe's method of "a sort of total recall" of Asheville, N. C., and its inhabitants, for use in his fiction, 1929-38. [6765

LUTIAN ROBERT WOOTTEN. A study of the instructional services of the Alamance County, North Carolina, schools, 1933-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,914], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 514 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 485-91). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of

Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2489-90 (Nov). [6766

EUGENE WISE JONES. The Employment Security Commission of North Carolina [established in 1936]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 34 (1956): 197-8. Abstract of thesis. [6767

JOSEPH SARGENT HALL. Bear-hunting stories from the Great Smokies. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 23:67-75 (Sep). notes. Collected in North Carolina, 1937-41. [6768

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Hardy Liston [1889-1956]. Jour. Negro hist., 42:83-5 (Jan). On his vice-presidency and presidency of Johnson C. Smith University, 1943-56. [6769

NORTH CAROLINA. State Board of Public Welfare. The Negro population of North Carolina, 1945-1955. By John R[odman] Larkins [consultant on Negro work]. Raleigh, 1957. vii, 78 p. tables. notes (p. 67-8). [6770

SOUTH CAROLINA

JOHN FURMAN THOMASON. History and experience or the Supreme Court? Rock Hill, S. C., 1956. [4], 43 p. maps, tables, views. notes. On racial segregation in South Carolina schools, 1680-1954. [6771

PETRONA ROYALL McIVER. Wappetaw Congregational Church. S. C. hist. mag., 58:34-47, 84-93 (Jan, Apr). notes. On an independent church formed by New Englanders on the Cooper River in 1696 and closed in 1861, and the collapse of the church building in 1897; with biographical sketches of the ministers and some of the members. [6772

FRANCIS LE JAU (1665-1717). Carolina chronicle, 1706-1717. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Frank J. Klingberg. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956. [2], vi, 220 p. port., views. notes. (University of California publications in history, 53.) Letters and reports from a missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts to the Secretary of the Society and the Bishop of London, dated at Goose Creek, St. James Parish, S. C., 1706-17. [6773

SAMUEL GAILLARD STONEY. Colonial church architecture. Charleston, 1954. [1], 9 leaves. map, views. (Publications of the Dalcho Historical Society of the Diocese of South Carolina, 5.) Comment on the architecture of 16 Episcopal Church buildings in South Carolina, some now in ruins, built since 1706. [6774

RICHARD PHILIP SHERMAN. Robert Johnson: proprietary and royal governor of South Carolina [1717-19, 1730-35]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 225-7. [6775

CARL THOMAS JULIEN. Sea islands to sand hills: photographs by Carl Julien. Introduction by Chlotilde R. Martin. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1954. [10], 119 p. map, views. "Plates" (p. 29-110); "Notes on plates" (p. 111-19). On buildings constructed between 1724 and 1861 in the area defined by Beaufort, the Ashley River, Aiken, and Lexington. [6776

CHAPMAN JAMES MILLING. The Acadian and San Domingan French [in South Carolina, 1755-1816]. Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans., 62:5-36. [6777

RICHARD WALSH. Christopher Gadsden: the challenge of his diaries. Manuscripts, 9:132-9, 187 (summer). facsim. On his activities in South Carolina politics, 1765-1800, the whereabouts of his papers, and his undeciphered shorthand. [6778

SOUTH CAROLINA. Treasury. Stub entries to indents issued in payment of claims against South Carolina growing out of the Revolution. Books C-F [G-H, K]. Edited by Wylma Anne Wates. Columbia: South Carolina Archives Dept., [1955-]1957. 3 v. vii, 278; vii, 123; vii, 60 p. Record of payments, 1783-85. Books C-F published in 1957, G-H in 1955, K in 1956. Books B, I, and L-Z published by the South Carolina Historical Commission as edited by A. S. Salley, 1910 ff. [6779

WILLIAM H. PATTERSON. The prerevival of the [Episcopal] Church in South Carolina: 1785-1820. Charleston, 1953. [1], 15 leaves. (Publications of the Dalcho Historical Society of the Diocese of South Carolina, 3.) [6780

ARNEY ROBINSON CHILDS, ed. Planters and business men: the Guignard family of South Carolina, 1795-1930. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1957. xii, 155 p. ports., tables, views. notes. (South Caroliniana, 6.) Letters from and to John Gabriel Guignard I (1751-1822), II (1801-57), and III (1832-1913),

James Sanders Guignard I (1780-1856), II (1803-68), and III (1831-1901), and Gabriel Alexander Guignard (1860-1926), planters and merchants in and near Columbia, descended from Gabriel Guignard (1706-57), French emigrant to South Carolina "before 1737." Selected from 3,000 papers in custody of the South Caroliniana Society and Library. [6781

GILBERT PAUL VOIGT. The "Periclean age" of Beaufort. S. C. hist. mag., 58:218-23 (Oct). notes. On "a notable group of gifted men" in this "Newport of the South," and their cultural achievements, 1800-1860. [6782

EDGAR LEGARE PENNINGTON (1891-1951). The Reverend John Jacob Tschudy [1778-1834]. Charleston, 1954. [1], 11 leaves. notes (leaf 11.) (Publications of the Dalcho Historical Society of the Diocese of South Carolina, 6.) On his Episcopal ministry at Claremont and Berkeley, S. C., 1808-34, and his interest in the religious instruction of Negroes; with some account of his studies and teaching at St. John's College, Annapolis. [6783

CLYDE E. WOODALL & GEORGE H. AULL. The Pendleton Farmer's Society [Pendleton, S. C., 1815-1957]. Agric. hist., 31(2): 36-7 (Apr). view. [6784

SUSAN S. BENNETT, ed. The return of the mace. S. C. hist. mag., 58: 243-5 (Oct). notes. Correspondence of John Geddes, Governor of South Carolina, and Langdon Cheves, President of the Bank of the United States, concerning the silver mace of the South Carolina Commons House of Assembly, deposited in the Bank by Thomas Pinckney, 2 Aug. - 9 Dec. 1819. [6785

ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. An historical account of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, 1820-1957; being a continuation of Dalcho's account, 1670-1820. [Columbia, 1957.] x, 879 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 827-9). [6786

SAMUEL SITGREAVES, JR. (died 1830). Letters from South Carolina, 1821-1822. Edited by P. J. Staudenraus. S. C. hist. mag., 58:209-17 (Oct). Letters from the rector of St. Luke's Parish on his work there, his health, the climate and soil, hunting, social life, etc. [6787

H. CAMPBELL SCARLETT. The great-grandpappy of the railroad buttons. Natl. button bul., 16:284-7 (Sep). facsim., view. On buttons on the uniforms of employees of the South-Carolina Rail-Road, ca. 1835. [6788

GEORGE WALTON WILLIAMS. The Reverend James Warley Miles [1818-75]. Charleston, 1954. [1], 19 leaves. notes (leaves 16-19). (Publications of the Dalcho Historical Society of the Diocese of South Carolina, 4.) On his intermittent service as an Episcopal minister in South Carolina, a missionary in Mesopotamia and Constantinople, and professor and librarian in the College of Charleston, 1841-75; with a list of his publications and some account of his library. [6789

WILLIAM H. PEASE. Three years among the freedmen: William C[hanning] Gannett and the Port Royal experiment. Jour. Negro hist., 42: 98-117 (Apr). notes. On a Northern philanthropic experiment in teaching Negroes in the Sea Islands of South Carolina, 1862-65. [6790

EMMA LE CONTE. When the world ended: the diary of Emma Le Conte. Edited by Earl Schenck Miers. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957. xviii, 124 p. port. notes. Record kept at Columbia, S. C., before, during, and after its invasion by Sherman's army, 31 Dec. 1864 - 10 Aug. 1865. [6791

ALBERT NEELY SANDERS. State regulation of public utilities by South Carolina, 1879-1935. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 35:150-51. Abstract of thesis. On the Railroad Commission, having jurisdiction not only over railroads but over several other utilities. [6792

R. H. STONE. Thomas James James [born 1881]. Presbyt. survey, 47(4): 22-3 (Apr). port. On his life in South Carolina and his service as a Negro Presbyterian minister. [6793

SOUTH CAROLINA. Research, Planning, and Development Board. Summary of records of surface water supply of South Carolina, 1884-1946. ... Prepared in cooperation with the Geological Survey, United States Dept. of Interior. Columbia, 1948. v, 188 p. double diagr., fold. map, table, views. (Its Bulletin 17.) [6794

MARY WILSON GEE. Yes, ma'am, Miss Gee. By Mary Wilson Gee, with Le Gette Blythe. Charlotte [N. C.]: Heritage House, 1957. xii, 220 p. facsims., ports., views. On the

author's stay in Converse College, Spartanburg, as student, Professor of Latin, and Dean of Women since 1890. [6795

ROBERT MILTON BURTS. The public career of Richard I[rvine] Manning [1859-1931]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,172], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 548 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 531-48). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2577-8 (Nov). On his activities in South Carolina politics, 1892-1918. [6796

FORT HILL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Clemson, S. C. Illustrated history of the Fort Hill Presbyterian Church, Clemson College, S. C., 1895 to 1955. By Katy Austin Crouch, historian. [Clemson] 1957. 2 v. [155; 112] leaves. facsims., plan, ports., tables, views. Includes numerous letters, reminiscences, and other documents. [6797

HARRY FOREST HAAS. The ambiguity of our jury system. [Orangeburg, S. C., 1957?] 18, [1] p. Commentary on the trial and execution of 6 inmates in the South Carolina State Penitentiary for the killing of Guard Captain J. Olin Sanders, 1937-38. [6798

SOUTH CAROLINA. Research, Planning, and Development Board. Chemical character of surface waters of South Carolina, 1945-50. By F. H. Pauszek. Columbia, 1951. v, 46 p. diagrs., fold. map, tables (part double). (Its Bulletin 16A.) [6799

Charleston

E. MILBY BURTON. Charleston furniture, 1700-1825. Charleston, S. C.: Charleston Museum, 1955. [10], 150 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 143-5), notes (p. 137-43). (Contributions from the Charleston Museum, 12.) Includes a biographical dictionary of Charleston cabinetmakers (p. 67-132). [6800

DANIEL STEVENS (1746-1835). Autobiography [1833] of Daniel Stevens, 1746-1835. S. C. hist. mag., 58:1-18 (Jan). notes. Reminiscences, by a descendant of Cotton Mather, of life in Charleston and service in the Revolution. [6801

ROBERT SMITH & HENRY PURCELL (1658/59-1695), eds. The Charleston hymnal of 1792. ... A facsimile edition with introduction by Leonard Ellinwood. Charleston, 1956. x p., facsim (59, [3] p.). (Publications of the Dalcho Historical Society of the Diocese of South Carolina, 10.) Original has title: A selection of psalms, with occasional hymns. Charleston: W. P. Young. Reprinted by him from an unnamed edition of an English publication first issued in the 17th century. [6802

GUY ADAMS CARDWELL, JR. Charleston periodicals, 1795-1860: a study in literary influences, with a descriptive checklist of seventy-five magazines. Chapel Hill, N. C., 1936 [i. e. 1957]. 403 p. reproduced on 10 cards. (Kentucky microcards. Series A. Modern languages series, 14.) Abstracted: South Atl. bul., 23(2):2 (Nov). [6803

GEORGE WALTON WILLIAMS. Dr. Frederick Dalcho (1769-1836), first diocesan historian. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:310-28 (Dec). port., table. notes. On his life in Charleston as a physician, editor of the Charleston Courier, a Mason, Assistant Minister of St. Michael's (Episcopal), and author of An historical account of the Portestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, 1796-1836; with some account of his early years in England, his studies in Baltimore, and his work as a surgeon in the U. S. Army in Georgia, and a list of his Masonic and theological writings. [6804

LORINE LETCHER BUTLER. The St. John. D. A. R. mag., 91:278-9, 364 (Mar). view. On a Charleston hotel since 1801. [6805

THOMAS J. TOBIAS. The Hebrew Orphan Society of Charleston, S. C., founded 1801: an historical sketch. [Charleston:] The Society, 1957. viii, 61 p. facsim., port., tables. notes. [6806

CITY GAZETTE AND COMMERCIAL DAILY ADVERTISER, Charleston. Marriage and death notices from the City gazette of Charleston. Compiled by Elizabeth Heyward Jervey. S. C. hist. mag., 56:50-52, 120-22, 178-80, 229-31; 57:54-6, 107-8, 182-4, 223-5; 58:48-50, 114-16, 183-5, 266-70 (Jan 1955 - Oct 1957). These installments: 7 Apr - 23 Dec. 1824. [6807

PAUL TRAPIER (1806-72). The private register of the Rev. Paul Trapier. Contributed by the Dalcho Historical Society. Transcribed by Henrietta P. Jervey. S. C. hist. mag., 58:94-113, 163-82, 246-65 (Apr-Oct). List of

persons baptized, prepared for confirmation, married, and buried, South Carolina, mainly Charleston, 1827-69. [6808

PAUL TRAPIER (1806-72). Incidents in my life: the autobiography of the Rev. Paul Trapier, S.T.D., with some of his letters. Edited with annotations and an introduction by George W. Williams. Charleston, 1954. vii, [3], 66 p. facsim., port., geneal. tables, views. notes (p. 59-66). (Publications of the Dalcho Historical Society of the Diocese of South Carolina, 7.) On his early life and studies in and near Charleston, his studies at Harvard and the General Theological Seminary, his Episcopal ministry in Charleston (1829-65) and elsewhere in South Carolina, and his removal to Maryland in 1869; with 10 letters by him, 1830-46, and a list of his 6 publications. [6809

JOHN C. GUILDS, JR. William Gilmore Simms and the Cosmopolitan. Ga. hist. quar., 41:31-41 (Mar). notes. On the 2 issues of a Charleston periodical, edited by "Three Bachelors," May and Jul. 1833. [6810

ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. The history of St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church, Charleston, South Carolina, from its founding [1833] to the present time. Charleston, 1955. [4], 26 p. views. (Publications of the Dalcho Historical Society of the Diocese of South Carolina, 8.) [6811

GEORGIA

ARTHUR RANDOLPH KELLY & LEWIS H. LARSON, JR. Explorations at Etowah, Georgia, 1954-56. Archaeol., 10:39-48 (Mar). views. [6812

U. S. National Park Service. Archeology of the Funeral Mound, Ocmulgee National Monument, Georgia. By Charles H[erron] Fairbanks. Wash., 1956. vi, 95 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 77-8). (Its Archeological research series, 3.) On an area discovered in 1739 and long known as Ocmulgee Old Fields. [6813

THOMAS CHARLES NELSON. The original forests of the Georgia Piedmont [1539-1950]. Ecology, 38:390-97 (Jul). diagrs., maps. bibliog., notes. [6814

JOHN HEDGES GOFF. The buffalo in Georgia [1540-1770s]. Ga. rev., 11: 19-29 (spring). [6815

ALEX MAYER HITZ. The Wrightsborough Quaker town and township in Georgia [McDuffie County, 1732-1803]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:10-22. table. notes. Appended: "List of all grants issued to Quakers," 1770-74. [6816

BERRY FLEMING. Autobiography of a colony: the first half-century of Augusta, Georgia. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1957]. xii, [2], 204 p. maps, plans, tables, views. notes (p. 199-204). A chronology, 1736-91, summarizing contemporary sources. [6817

E. D. WELLS. Duche, the potter. Ga hist. quar., 41:383-90 (Dec). notes. On Andrew Duché (born 1709), Huguenot potter, native of Philadelphia, resident of Savannah from 1738 to 1743; with an account (1947) by Ruth Monroe Gilmer of her discovery of 2 pieces of his work. [6818

ALEX MAYER HITZ. The Surveyor-General of Georgia [1745-1861]. Ga. Bar jour., 19:191-200 (Nov 1956). table. [6819

BLANTON E. BLACK. The rise and expansion of plantation agriculture in coastal Georgia, 1752-1860. Savannah State College, Faculty research bul., 1(1):43-53 (summer 1954). notes. [6820

CLYDE DIXON HOLLINGSWORTH. Birdsville. Ga. hist. quar., 41:42-7 (Mar). On a plantation of the Jones family in Jenkins County, 1764-1956. [6821

LACHLAN McINTOSH (1725-1806). The papers of Lachlan McIntosh, 1774-1779 [i. e. 1797]. Edited by Lilla M. Hawes. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc., 1957. [6], 176 p. fold. map. notes. (Collections of the Georgia Historical Society, 12.) Letters received and sent, relating mainly to war and politics in Georgia. [6822

ELSA GUERDRUM ALLEN. John Abbot [born 1751], pioneer naturalist of Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 41:143-57 (Jun). notes. On his work of collecting specimens of Georgia plants and animals for buyers in England, and his drawings of Georgia birds and insects, 1775-1827. [6823

EBENEZER HAZARD (1745-1817). The journal of Ebenezer Hazard in Georgia, [16-25 Feb.] 1778. Edited by Fred Shelley. Ga. hist. quar., 41:316-19 (Sep). notes. [6824

647-192 O - 65 - 28

GEORGIA. Governor. Passports issued by governors of Georgia, 1785 to 1820. Contributed by Mrs. Mary G. Bryan. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 41: 33-40, 82-9; 42:31-7, 82-5; 43:66-9, 150-51; 44:28-9, 52-6, 104-8, 143-6; 45:33-5, 81-3, 155-9, 222-4 (Jun 1953 - Dec 1957). Abstracts of applications and accompanying documents, requesting permission to travel in the Indian country, and endorsements indicating action taken. Serial publication discontinued with 1809, with the announcement that the whole work, 1785-1820, is to be issued separately. [6825

LIBERTY COUNTY, Ga. Marriage records of Liberty County, Georgia, 1785-1895. Abstracted by Bess D. Stanley. Ga. hist. quar., 41:190-212, 271-88 (Jun, Sep). [6826

JAMES A. GARDNER. Anachronism of modern equity--discretion of the chancellor in the use of a jury [Georgia, 1789-1948]. Mercer law rev., 8:225-51 (spring). notes. [6827

PERCY PLANT. Historic De Kalb. [Decatur? Ga., 1957. 19] p. On De Kalb County, Ga., 1790-1957. [6828

NATHANIEL PENDLETON (1756-1821). Nathaniel Pendleton's "Short account of the sea coast of Georgia with respect to agriculture, shipbuilding, navigation, and the timber trade" [manuscript dated 28 Feb. 1800]. Edited by Theodore Thayer. Ga. hist. quar., 41:70-81 (Mar). [6829

EDWARD FORREST SWEAT. The free Negro in ante-bellum Georgia [1800-1860]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,709], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [278] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2256-7 (Oct). [6830

ANNE McHENRY HOPKINS. Savannah [medical practice] then and now, 1804-1957. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 46: 154-9 (Apr). facsims., views. [6831

CAROLYN (WHITE) WILLIAMS. History of Jones County, Georgia, for one hundred years, specifically 1807-1907. Macon, Ga.: J. W. Burke Co., 1957. xxii, 1103 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 1101-2). Includes several Civil War documents (p. 106-66), "Genealogies" (p. 581-707), and "Appendix: documents, abstracts from records, lists of county officers, rosters of Jones County companies in wars, etc." (p. 709-1100). [6832

MARGARET BEAUCHAMP ARMISTEAD. Chief William McIntosh [1778-1825] and the Indian Springs treaties [Georgia, 1825-28]. Ga. rev., 11:306-16 (fall). On the dispossession of the Creek Indians and the later history of Indian Springs. [6833

WALTER BROWNLOW POSEY. Adiel Sherwood [1791-1879]: Georgia's first gazetteer. Emory Univ. quar., 13:17-26 (Mar). On his A gazetteer of the State of Georgia (4 editions, 1827-60). [6834

WILLIAM H. DAVIDSON. West Point on the Chattahoochee: the first 100 years [1828-1932]. Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society, West Point on the Chattahoochee, ([n. p.] c1957), p. 27-83. bibliog. History of a town in Troup County, Ga., originally known as Franklin. [6835

JAMES CALVIN BONNER. The genesis of Georgia's livestock industry [1830-60]. Ga. rev., 11:187-95 (summer). [6836

JEANE P. FIELDS. Churches of Marietta, Georgia [since 1830]. D. A. R. mag., 91:459-61, 553 (Apr). [6837

JANIE LOVELACE HEARD. The schools of West Point [Georgia, 1830-1956]. Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society, West Point on the Chattahoochee ([n. p.] c1957), p. 85-108. bibliog. [6838

DOROTHY NEAL YOUNG. The churches of West Point [1830-1957]. Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society, West Point on the Chattahoochee ([n. p.] c1957), p. 109-22. bibliog. [6839

WALTER McELREATH (1867?-1951). McEachern Memorial Methodist Church [McLand Community, Cobb County, Ga.]. Ga. hist. quar., 41:365-82 (Dec). On the history of the area since 1833, the philanthropies of David Newton McEachern (1814-95), and Ebenezer Church as remembered by the author since 1873. [6840

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. When Paul Hamilton Hayne fought a duel. Ga. rev., 11:80-84 (spring). On his duel with an unnamed person at Marietta, Ga., 1835. [6841

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. Four slave trials in Elbert County, Georgia [1837-49]. Ga. hist. quar., 41:237-46 (Sep). [6842

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. Ben: Perley Poore's stay in Athens [1839-41]. Ga. hist. quar., 41:247-54 (Sep). notes. On his management of the Southern Whig and his trial for holding in his house a "wild party" attended by young gentlemen of good families and "all the yellow girls in the town." [6843

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. The sacred harp in the land of Eden. Donald Davidson, Still rebels, still Yankees ([Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]), p. 137-51. On the continued use of The sacred harp (1844), a collection of hymns, by the inhabitants of Eden, Ga. [6844

JAMES CALVIN BONNER. The Georgia wine industry on the eve of the Civil War [1848-60]. Ga. hist. quar., 41:19-30 (Mar). notes. [6845

DANIEL J. NELSON. Some aspects of dove hunting in Georgia [1949-53]. Jour. wildlife management, 21:58-61 (Jan). tables. bibliog. [6846

CHESTER McARTHUR DESTLER. David Dickson's "System of farming" and the agricultural revolution in the Deep South, 1850-1885. Agric. hist., 31(3):30-39 (Jul). port. notes. On his activities in Hancock County, Ga., as a planter, an agricultural experimenter, and a writer on agriculture. [6847

HARLLEE BRANCH, JR. Georgia and the Georgia Power Company: a century of free enterprise [1855-1957]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 32 p. [6848

WADE H. WRIGHT. History of the Georgia Power Company: 1855-1956. Atlanta: Georgia Power Co. [1957]. xii, [4], 386 p. ports., tables, views. On the Atlanta Gas Light Company, founded in 1855, and its expansion by mergers with railroad, rapid-transit, and electric-light firms. Includes the author's reminiscences of association with the Company, 1906-51. [6849

MARY (EDWARDS) BRYAN (1842-1913). A Georgia authoress writes to her editor: Mrs. Mary E. Bryan to W. W. Mann (1860). Edited by James S. Patty. Ga. hist. quar., 41:416-31 (Dec). notes. Letters to William Wilberforce Mann, literary editor of the Augusta Southern field and fireside, dated Thomasville and Woodland, Ga., 28 Jan. - 5 Mar. 1860. [6850

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. The myth of Dade County's seceding from Georgia in 1860. Ga. hist. quar., 41: 349-64 (Dec). notes. [6851

BOND ALMAND. The Georgia Constitution of 1861. Ga. Bar jour., 19: 474-8 (May). [6852

FANNY COHEN. Fanny Cohen's journal of Sherman's occupation of Savannah [21 Dec. 1864 - 3 Jan. 1865]. Edited by Spencer B. King, Jr. Ga. hist. quar., 41:407-16 (Dec). notes. [6853

D. J. DE LAUBENFELS. Where Sherman passed by. Geog. rev., 47: 381-95 (Jul). diagrs., maps, views. notes. On the landscapes and buildings along a route traversed by Capt. John Rziha from Covington to Milledgeville, ca. 60 miles, in 1864, and reexamined by the author in 1955; with some account of this area of the Georgia Piedmont since 1802. [6854

JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS (1848-1908). Boyhood verses by Joel Chandler Harris. Emory Univ. quar., 13:245-6 (Dec). "I saw her to-day," from the Macon Daily Confederate, 5 May 1864, on the fidelity of the author's betrothed. [6855

JOHN RZIHA. With Sherman through Georgia: a journal. Edited by David J. De Laubenfels. Ga. hist. quar., 41: 288-300 (Sep). map. Record, kept by a topographical engineer, of the march from Atlanta to Louisville, Ga., 15 Nov. - 1 Dec. 1864, and detailed maps showing houses, camps, roads., etc., along part of the route, with owners' names; and account by the editor of the subsequent or present condition of each of the 81 buildings shown. [6856

J. E. ROBINSON. History of banking in West Point [Georgia, 1869-1956]. Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society, West Point on the Chattahoochee ([n. p.] c1957), p. 17-26. [6857

EDWIN G. HIGBEE. Reconstruction in Georgia: three letters by Edwin Higbee. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Ga. hist. quar., 41:81-90 (Mar). notes. Dated Talbottan, Ga., 19-22 Apr. 1868; addressed to Maj. John R. Lewis, 44th U. S. Infantry, and Col. Edward Hurlbut. [6858

DAVID PAGE MORGAN. The rare and wonderful Gainesville Midland. Trains, 17(11):26-30 (Sep). col. diagr., col. map, ports., tables, views. On a line between Gainesville and Atlanta, opened in 1872. [6859

CLARENCE ALBERT BACOTE. The Negro in Georgia politics, 1880-1908. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 533 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 526-33). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6860

SIGMUND A. COHN. Georgia and the uniform laws [1881-1955]. Ga. Bar jour., 19:457-71 (May). notes. [6861

WILLIAM GILBERT DAVIES (1842-1910). Leaves from a travel diary: a visit to Augusta and Savannah, 1882. Edited by Samuel Proctor. Ga. hist. quar., 41:309-15 (Sep). Excerpts recording travels from Augusta to Jacksonville, Fla., 27-31 Jan. 1882. [6862

GEORGE COLEMAN OSBORN. Woodrow Wilson as a young lawyer [in Atlanta], 1882-83. Ga. hist. quar., 41:126-42 (Jun). notes. [6863

JAMES LONGSTREET (1821-1904). Letters of James Longstreet relative to the position of United States Marshal in Georgia. Edited by George P. Perros. Ga. hist. quar., 4:300-308 (Sep). Notes. Letters to or concerning the House Committee on Expenditures in the Justice Department, investigating charges against Longstreet as U. S. Marshal for the Northern District of Georgia, 18 Jan. - 10 Jul. 1884. [6864

W. POWELL JONES. An Englishman in Georgia in 1886. Ga. rev., 11:165-8 (summer). Information from Southward ho! (London, 1886), travel diary of the Rev. Timothy Harley. [6865

SARAH McCULLOH LEMMON. Governor Eugene Talmadge and the New Deal [Georgia, 1932-36]. Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, ed., Studies in Southern history (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1957), p. 152-68. notes. [6866

ERNIE HYNDS. Home rule in Georgia [1937-57]. Mercer law rev., 8:337-48 (spring). notes. [6867

CLARENCE JORDAN. Christian community in the South. Jour. religious thought, 14:27-36 (autumn-winter). On a communal organization of Negroes and white persons at Koinonia Farm, near Americus, Ga., established in 1942 as a Christian "spiritual community." [6868

CLARENCE ALBERT BACOTE. The Negro voter in Georgia politics, today [1944-57]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:307-18 (spring). tables. notes. [6869

Atlanta

EDWARD A. JONES. Morehouse College in business ninety years--building men. Phylon, 18:231-45 (3d quar.). On the Augusta Institute, Augusta, Ga., 1867-79, and the Atlanta Baptist Seminary, renamed Morehouse College in 1913, a liberal-arts college for Negroes. [6870

ERNEST ROGERS. Peachtree parade. Atlanta: Tupper and Love [1956]. xvi, 221 p. On Atlanta events and personalities since the author joined the staff of the Atlanta journal in 1920. [6871

PAUL WEIR. Effects of pipe and tank lining on water quality at Atlanta [1937-55]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49:1-14 (Jan). diagrs., tables, views. [6872

GERALD CLIFFORD WEALES. Ritual in Georgia. South. folklore quar., 21: 104-9 (Jun). On Homecoming Day at "Georgia Tech," 1952. [6873

FLORIDA

FERRIS LA VERNE COFFMAN. Map of lost, buried, sunken treasures of the Straits of Florida and Bahama Islands, Cape Canaveral to Habana. Mackinaw City, Mich.: F. L. Coffman, ©1957. col. map 37 x 54 cm. Title from verso. On face of map: Atlantic coast of the United States with Straits of Florida and Bahama Islands, Cape Canaveral to Habana. Shows location of 70 sunken ships. [6874

JAMES WARREN COVINGTON. The story of southwestern Florida. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co., 1957. 2 v. xix, 507; [6], 632 p. ports., views. notes. Topical chapters (vol. 1) and "Family and personal history (vol. 2). Deals with 16 counties: Sumter, Hernando, Pasco, Polk, Pinellas, Hillsborough, Manatee, Hardee, Sarasota, De Soto, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Lee, Hendry, and Collier. [6875

D. D. LAXSON. The Madden site. Fla. anthropol., 10(1-2): 1-16 (Jul). map, tables, views. bibliog. On remains of Seminole occupancy of a "hammock" in the Everglades. [6876

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. Excavations on lower St. Johns River, Florida. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1957. v, [5], 35, [5] p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 36-7). (Contributions of the Florida State Museum: social sciences, 2.) Evidences of

human occupancy of areas in Duval County between 1600 B. C. and 600 A. D. [6877

JAMES CLARENCE SIMPSON (1910-52). A provisional gazetteer of Florida place-names of Indian derivation, either obsolescent or retained, together with others of recent application. ... Edited by Mark F. Boyd. Tallahassee, Fla., 1956. x, 158 p. fold. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 141-9), "cartography" (p. 151-8). (Florida. Geological Survey. Special publication 1.) Includes historical information concerning the origins and occurrences of the names. [6878

MARION ALPHONSE HABIG. The first Marian shrine in the United States [St. Augustine, Fla., since ca. 1602]. Am. eccles. rev., 136:81-9 (Feb). [6879

IRA ALBERT ENGLAND. The Florida Seminole: a study in acculturation [since the 1760s], culture change, and curriculum. Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ., 1957, p. 15-20. [6880

HARRY FREDERICK BRUBAKER. Land classification, ownership, and use, in Leon County, Florida [1763-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,153], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 207 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 200-207). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1307-8 (Jun). [6881

FLORIDA (Spanish Colony, 1784-1821). Governor, 1796-1812 (Enrique White). Indian presents: to give or not to give--Governor White's quandary. [Edited] by Richard K. Murdoch. Fla. hist. quar., 35:326-46 (Apr). notes. Reports from White, 24 Aug. 1796, 20 Jan. and 4 Dec. 1797, and appended documents. [6882

R. BRUCE LEDIN. Tropical and subtropical fruits in Florida (other than citrus) [since the late 18th century]. Econ. botany, 11:349-76 (Oct-Dec). views. notes. [6883

WILBUR SIEBERT. The early sugar industry in Florida [1803-56]. Fla. hist. quar., 35:312-19 (Apr). notes. [6884

HORACE G. RIDAUGHT. Hell's branch office. [Citra, Fla.] ©1957. 240 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On the Choctaw Indians in Florida since their emigration from Alabama in 1814. By a member of the Choctaw tribe. [6885

SOME comments on the Seminole in 1818. Edited by John W. Griffin. Fla. anthropol., 10(3-4):41-9 (Nov). Excerpts from Narrative of a voyage to the Spanish Main (London, 1819), by an anonymous Englishman. [6886

BILL ACKERMAN. The Florida Keys [since 1821. Tallahassee: Florida Dept. of Agriculture, 1957. 6], 58 p. tables, views (1 col.). [6887

CHARLTON W. TEBEAU. Florida's last frontier: the history of Collier County [1821-1957. Coral Gables, Fla.:] Univ. of Miami Press, 1957. 260 p. maps, ports., table, views. (Copeland studies in Florida history.) [6888

LEO M. ALPERT. The Florida death acts [1828, 1883]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 10:153-83 (summer). notes. [6889

ELOISE ROBINSON OTT. Early newspapers of Ocala [1847-1942]. Fla. hist. quar., 35:303-11 (Apr). [6890

The CALL to arms: secession from a feminine point of view. Edited by Samuel Proctor. Fla. hist. quar., 35: 266-70 (Jan). notes "Address of the ladies of Broward's Neck through editors of the papers, to the politicians of Florida, as to their present and future protection against abolition emmissaries [sic] of the North," dated Duval County, 6 Nov. 1860, addressed to the editor of the Jacksonville standard but now printed for the first time. [6891

HARRIET M. BRYANT. Dudley Warren Adams [1832-97], pioneer. Fla. hist. quar., 35:241-5 (Jan). On his work as a citrus grower in Florida and as President of the Florida State Horticultural Society, 1875-97. [6892

A VICTORIAN housewife's "Letter to the Editor." Hobbies, 62(7):120-21, 129 (Sep). From the New York evening post. Signed: A Florida Housekeeper, St. Johns River, 1 May 1875. Defends the diet, recreations, etc., of Floridians against strictures and falsehoods of Northern visitors. [6893

JESSE LYNN KEENE. Gavino Gutierrez [1849-1919] and his contributions to Tampa. Fla. hist. quar., 36:33-41 (Jul). notes. On his establishment of cigar manufacture and his real-estate developments, 1885-1914. [6894

An OLD French custom in the Gay Nineties. [Edited] by Bissell Brooke. Hobbies, 62(2):54 (Apr). Excerpt from an anonymous diary, describing a

dinner on April Fools' Day at Jacksonville, Fla., in the 1890s. [6895

MARY (DOUTHIT) CONRAD. Homesteading in Florida during the 1890's. Tequesta, 17:3-30. Reminiscences of Lemon City, Fla., in the Miami area, 1892-1903. [6896

ANTOINETTE ELIZABETH TAYLOR. The woman suffrage movement in Florida [1892-1920]. Fla. hist. quar., 36:42-60 (Jul). notes. [6897

CYRUS LAWRENCE DAY. Stephen Crane and the ten-foot dinghy. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 3:193-213 (winter). map, view. notes. On his experience in a lifeboat after the sinking of the Commodore off Daytona, Fla., 1897, as the theme of his story "The open boat." [6898

DAVID L. WILLING. Florida's overseas railroad. Fla. hist. quar., 35: 287-302 (Apr). notes. On the Overseas Extension of the Florida East Coast Railway, 1904-36, with some account of earlier proposals for a Key West railroad since 1831. [6899

ADAM G. ADAMS. Some pre-boom developers of Dade County [1907-25]. Tequesta, 17:31-46. [6900

LOWELL C. YODER. The consumer finance industry in Florida [1909-55]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1957. x, 181 p. forms, tables. bibliog. (p. 175-7), notes. Study sponsored by the Florida Consumer Finance Association. [6901

EMILY HOWARD ATKINS. The 1913 campaign for child labor in Florida. Fla. hist. quar., 35:233-40 (Jan). notes. [6902

JOHN SYLVANUS UMBLE. The Mennonites in Florida [1924-57]. Mennonite life, 12:108-15 (Jul). port., views. [6903

DONALD CHARLES BUNTING. A comparison of six great Florida hurricanes [1926-49]. Weatherwise, 8:64-7, 78-9, 82 (Jun 1955). map, tables, views. [6904

BENJAMIN F. ROGERS. The Florida Ship Canal project [1935-56]. Fla. hist. quar., 36:14-23 (Jul). notes. [6905

ROY LELAND LASSITER, JR. An analysis of the movements in agricultural land prices and values in Palm Beach County, Florida, 1940-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,773], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [177] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1007 (May). [6906

ELSTON EDWARD ROADY. The expansion of Negro suffrage in Florida [1940-57]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:297-306 (spring). tables. notes. [6907

DOAK SHERIDAN CAMPBELL. Doak S. Campbell, Southern educator: selected addresses. Tallahassee: Florida State Univ., 1957. xiii, 164 p. (Florida State University studies, 25.) Thirty-four addresses delivered during his tenure as President of Florida State University, 1941-57, mainly on education in Florida and the South. [6908

HUGH DOUGLAS PRICE. The Negro and Southern politics: a chapter of Florida history [1944-56. N. Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1957. xviii, 133 p. facsims., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 125-8), notes (p. 113-24). Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Florida. [6909

MERRILL JOSEPH ROBERTS. Taxation of railroad and other State-assessed companies in Florida [1950-51]. Tallahassee, 1957. [3], 45 leaves. tables. notes. (Florida State University, Tallahassee. Bureau of Governmental Research and Service. Studies in government, 19.) [6910

BUDD WILSON SCHULBERG. Florida's gold coast. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 163-79. On Palm Beach, Miami, and vicinity, 1952. [6911

The Gulf States

LEONARD ORMEROD. The curving shore: the Gulf coast from Brownsville to Key West [1497-1957]. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xii, [2], 331, [2] p. maps, ports., views. [6912

ERHARD ROSTLUND. The myth of a natural prairie belt in Alabama: an interpretation of historical record [since 1544]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 47:392-411 (Dec). maps. notes. On the assumption that the Alabama Black Belt (in Alabama and Mississippi) was originally a natural prairie or grassland. [6913

JOSEPH GLOVER BALDWIN (1815-64). The flush times of Alabama and Mississippi: a series of sketches. ... Introduction by William A. Owens. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xii, 244 p. (American century series, S-5.)

Collected from periodicals and first printed as a volume in 1853. "Collection of anecdotes, humorous sketches, and serious biographies of outstanding lawyers and judges" as noted by the author during his years as a circuit lawyer, 1836-54. [6914

ALABAMA

MARY GORDON DUFFEE (1844-1920). Mary Gordon Duffee's "Sketches of Alabama." Edited by Virginia Pounds Brown and Jane Porter Nabers. Ala. rev., 9:135-51, 224-36, 263-88; 10:52-69 (Apr 1956 - Jan 1957). notes. From the Birmingham Weekly iron age, 1886-87. On "the history and people of the hill country" of northern Alabama "from the Indian era to the founding of Birmingham" ca. 1874. [6915

E. C. MAHAN. A survey of Paleo-Indian and other early flint artifacts from sites in northern, western, and central Alabama. Tenn. archaeol., 11:1-8, 68-70; 12:12-14, 28-31; 13:49-54 (spring 1955 - spring 1957). views. bibliog. Last installment signed: Spencer A. Waters. [6916

FLORENCE JORDAN McVOY. The flags of Alabama [since 1699]. D. A. R. mag., 91:18-22, 91 (Jan). [6917

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. The Coosa River crossing of British refugees, 1781. Ala. hist. quar., 19: 149-55 (spring). [6918

WEYMOUTH TYREE JORDAN. Antebellum Alabama: town and country. Tallahassee: Florida State Univ., 1957. [2], viii, 172 p. bibliog. (p. 161-5), notes. (Florida State University studies, 27.) A study of Mobile, Monroe County, Elisha F. King and family (cotton planters), the daybook of Martin Marshall (notes kept by a Monroe County planter and businessman, 1802-63), Alabama ideas about the ethnology of Negroes, Noah B. Cloud's "crusade for agricultural reform," and "the crusaders for industry," 1800-1860. [6919

ALABAMA. State Dept. of Archives and History. [Documents and sketches relating to Claiborne, Ala., 1814-61.] Ala. hist. quar., 19:211-355 (summer). facsim., fold. map, ports., views. notes. Includes papers of James Dellet. [6920

JOHN DANDRIDGE BIBB. Governor Bibb and the times. Ala. hist. quar., 19:363-74 (fall-winter). Letter to Albert J. Pickett, dated Swan Lake, Carroll Co., Miss., 1 Dec. 1847, on the author's brother, William Wyatt Bibb (1781-1820), Governor of Alabama from 1817 to 1820, and Alabama politics during those years. [6921

W. H. KEY, JR. Cedar Creek Furnace [Franklin County, Ala., 1818-32]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 2:17-20. view. [6922

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. Dexter Avenue [Montgomery, Ala., 1819-1942]. Ala. hist. quar., 19:466-70 (fall-winter). view. [6923

Mrs. D. L. MARTIN, JR. History of the Courtland Presbyterian Church [1821-1957]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 2:4-9. view. [6924

RICHARD W. GRIFFIN. Florence, Alabama: a textile manufacturing center of the Old South, 1822-1871. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 2:21-4. notes. [6925

DAVID TATE. David Tate to Cadet David Moniac [alias Manac]. Ala. hist. quar., 19:407-8 (fall-winter). Letter dated 23 Apr. 1822, to Tate's nephew, a Creek Indian in the U. S. Military Academy, on the drunkenness and "bad trades" of Manac's father and the "hard times" of the family, in Baldwin County, Ala. [6926

HARRY V. BARNARD. La Grange College: a historical sketch. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 2:9-17. facsims., view. notes. On an institution founded by the Methodist Episcopal Church near Leighton, Ala., 1826-63. [6927

HERBERT T. BOSCHUNG. Some interesting records of marine fishes from Alabama [1826-1956]. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 29:33-4 (Oct). [6928

ROBERT A. RUSSELL. Gold mining in Alabama before 1860 [1830-60]. Ala. rev., 10:5-14 (Jan). notes. [6929

MARGARET PACE FARMER, ed. The Park Papers. Ala. hist. quar., 19:7-60 (spring). "A series of letters of the Park family of Pike County, Alabama," 1831-81, including letters from James M. Park (Augusta, Ga., 1831-40) and others, on family affairs, the market for cotton, the Civil War (including letters from G. E. Spencer, Frank Park, Robert Park, and R. H. Sharpless, C.S.A.), and other subjects. [6930

OAK BOWERY CHURCH, Chambers County, Ala. The complete church register (1835 to 1886), Oak Bowery Church, La Fayette District, North Alabama Conference, Methodist

Episcopal Church, South. [Compiled by Bessie Thomas Love.] Ala. hist. quar., 19:111-29 (spring). [6931

WILLIAM EDWARD CLARKE (born 1815). For my children: reminiscences [1896] of William Edward Clarke. Ala. lawyer, 18:311-28 (Jul). On his practice of law in Alabama, 1840-96, and his early life in Virginia. [6932

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. If this church could talk. Presbyt. survey, 47(11):23 (Nov). view. On the Gainesville, Ala., Presbyterian Church, 1841-1957. [6933

EUGENE CURRENT-GARCÍA. Alabama writers in the Spirit. Ala. rev., 10: 243-69 (Oct). notes. On contributions of Johnson Jones Hooper, John Gorman Barr, and 2 unidentified Alabama authors to the New York Spirit of the times, 1843-56. [6934

MILTON SLOCUMB LATHAM (1827-82). Latham letter. Ala. hist. quar., 19:145-7 (spring). To "Dear Shotwell," dated Crawford, Ala., 28 Jul. 1846, from a native of Ohio, commenting on Alabama legal practice, social life, and climate. [6935

JOSEPH F. ROPER (born 1808). Joseph F. Roper diary. Ala. hist. quar., 19:395-404 (fall-winter). Diary of a Methodist itinerant preacher in Alabama, 1846-53. [6936

ALICE MERCHANT. The historical background of the procedural reform movement in Alabama [1852-1957]. Ala. law rev., 9:284-97 (spring). notes. [6937

BESSIE THOMAS LOVE, comp. Oakbowery Methodist Church Cemetery records [1853-1950]. Ala. hist. quar., 19:131-43 (spring). [6938

EDGAR LEGARE PENNINGTON (1891-1951). The ministry of Joseph Holt Ingraham [1809-60] in Mobile, Alabama. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:344-60 (Dec). bibliog., notes. On his service as minister of St. John's Church, Episcopal, 1853-57. [6939

GLENN N. SISK. Towns of the Alabama Black Belt [1853-1920]. Mid-America, 39:85-95 (Apr). notes. [6940

HUGH COLEMAN BAILEY. Disloyalty [to the Confederacy] in early Confederate Alabama. Jour. South. hist., 23:524-8 (Nov). notes. [6941

MARY LOVE (EDWARDS) FLEMING. Dale County and its people during the Civil War. Ala. hist. quar., 19:61-109 (spring). Undated reminiscences. [6942

Mrs. W. H. MARSH. Recollections of "Miss Annie" Wheeler [born 1868]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 2:2-4. port. On her life in Wheeler, Ala., her work as a nurse in Cuba (1898) and France (1917), and her charities, especially for crippled children. [6943

ROBERT LOVE PARTIN. Black's Bend Grange [Wilcox County, Ala.], 1873-1877: a case study of a subordinate grange in the Deep South. Agric. hist., 31(3):49-59 (Jul). notes. Based upon a recently discovered book of minutes. [6944

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Railroads in Alabama politics, 1875-1914. [University, Ala.] 1957. vi, [4], 273 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 232-45), notes. (University of Alabama studies, 12.) [6945

ROBERT LOVE PARTIN. Alabama's yellow fever epidemic of 1878. Ala. rev., 10:31-51 (Jan). notes. [6946

KENNETH T. FULLER & HOWARD H. GALLOWAY. Surface water rights in Alabama [1880-1956]. Ala. law rev., 10:154-69 (fall). notes. [6947

MITCHELL BENNETT GARRETT (born 1881). Horse and buggy days on Hatchet Creek. [Montgomery:] Univ. of Alabama Press, 1957. xi, 233 p. map. On the author's early life in Clay County, Ala., 1881-95. [6948

HENRY C. VANCE. Day before yesterday. Birmingham, Ala.: Vulcan Press, 1956 [c1955. 6], 121 p. Anecdotes of a fictitious town (in Alabama?) in the 1890s and the following decade. [6949

GLENN N. SISK. Automobiles and road building in the Alabama Black Belt after 1900 [to 1925]. Antique automobile, 21(2):22-3 (summer). [6950

VIRGINIA HENDRIX STOVER. Angels in the mountains. [Birmingham? Ala., 1957. 12], 95 p. On the author's life with her husband, the Rev. C. L. Stover, Baptist evangelist, in the mountains of Alabama, undated (20th century). [6951

FRANK BROYLES WILLIAMS, JR. A note on the presidency of the Alabama Constitutional Convention of 1901. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 2:29-31. notes. On the issue of railroad freight rates in the contest between John B. Knox and Tennent Lomax. [6952

LOUISE COLLINS. Alabama on post cards. Hobbies, 61(11):115-17, 125 (Jan). views. On Alabama scenes shown on picture post cards as early as 1906. [6953

CLAUD BETHUNE GREEN. The Bishop of Cottontown [1906], by John Trotwood Moore. Ga. rev., 11:345-8 (fall). On a novel about an Alabama cotton mill. [6954

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Comer, Smith, and Jones: Alabama's railroad war of 1907-1914. Ala. rev., 10:83-95 (Apr). notes. On Milton Hannibal Smith, chief executive of the Louisville and Nashville Railroad; Braxton Bragg Comer, Governor of Alabama, determined to reduce railroad rates; and Federal Thomas Goode Jones, issuer of injunctions. [6955

GEORGE COLEMAN OSBORN. Woodrow Wilson visits Mobile, October 27, 1913. Ala. hist. quar., 19:157-69 (spring). notes. [6956

RALPH L. CHERMOCK. A preliminary report on the black bear in Alabama [1921-56]. Ala. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 29:34-5 (Oct). bibliog. [6957

WILLIAM E. GILBERT. Bibb Graves as a Progressive [while Governor of Alabama], 1927-1930. Ala. rev., 10: 15-30 (Jan). notes. [6958

A. S. MATHEWS, JR. Changes in agriculture in Calhoun County for the past twenty-five years [1932-57]. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 29:25-8 (Oct). [6959

BEN T. LANHAM, JR. Agricultural change in Alabama [1937-57]. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 29:17-25 (Oct). [6960

JOHN C. KIRKPATRICK & R. VANCE MILES, JR. Alabama's changing forest industry [1946-55]. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 29:28-32 (Oct). [6961

CHARLES F. ELTON & DONALD MORRIS. The use of the D. A. T. in a small liberal arts college. Jour. educ. research, 50:139-43 (Oct). tables. Statistics of the differential aptitude test given in Birmingham-Southern College, Birmingham, Ala., 1952. [6962

MISSISSIPPI

WILLIAM FAULKNER. Mississippi [since "the beginning"]. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 368-89. [6963

WILLIAM SHEDRICK WILLIS. The Nation of Bread. Ethnohistory, 4: 125-49 (spring). bibliog., notes. On the probable falsity of "the widespread view that the aboriginal Choctaw were the pre-eminent agriculturists in the Southeast," 1775 ff., with a review of evidence since the 16th century. [6964

J. WESLEY COOPER. Natchez: a treasure of ante-bellum homes. Phila.: Printed optakrome by E. Stern [for Southern Historical Publications, Inc., 1957]. 159 p. views (part col.). Views and histories of 35 houses in and near Natchez, built between 1780 and 1861. [6965

ROBERT V. HAYNES. The revolution of 1800 in Mississippi. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:234-51 (Oct). notes. On political turbulence during the governorship of Winthrop Sargent, Federalist, 1798-1801. [6966

U. S. Census Office. 4th Census, 1820. 1820 Census--Greene County, Mississippi. Miss. geneal. exchange, 3:9-13 (Mar). [6967

U. S. Census Office. 4th Census, 1820. 1820 Census--Lawrence County, Mississippi. Miss. geneal. exchange, 3: 23-8, 43-8, 66-72 (Jun-Dec). [6968

BERTIE (SHAW) ROLLINS. A brief history of Aberdeen and Monroe County, Mississippi, 1821-1900. [Aberdeen? Miss., 1957. 2], 7, 7a-7k, 8-128 p. A collection of deeds, wills, contracts, excerpts from newspapers, and other documents. [6969

Mrs. WALTER G. DAVIS, comp. Cemeteries of Grand Gulf, Mississippi. D. A. R. mag., 91:1276-9 (Nov). List of inscriptions in a ghost town 15 miles south of Vicksburg, 1822-1951, mainly before 1860. [6970

EDWIN ARTHUR MILES. The Mississippi [newspaper] press in the Jackson era, 1824-1841. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:1-20 (Jan). notes. [6971

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. Notes on events leading to the Chickasaw treaties of Franklin and Pontotoc, 1830 and 1832 [Mississippi, 1825-32]. Chron. Okla., 34:465-83 (winter). notes. [6972

MONROE COUNTY, Miss. Monroe County, Mississippi--Will Book I. Miss. geneal. exchange, 3:30-32, 49-50, 64-5 (Jun-Dec). Abstracts, 1836-40, and list of marriages, 1834-35. [6973

EDWIN ARTHUR MILES. The Mississippi slave insurrection scare of 1835. Jour. Negro hist., 42:48-60 (Jan). [6974

NOLLIE W. HICKMAN. Logging and rafting timber in south Mississippi, 1840-1910. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:154-72 (Jul). notes. [6975

CHARLOTTE (HENRY) LEAVELL. Genealogy of the nine Leavell brothers of Oxford, Mississippi. [Charlottesville? Va., 1957. 14], 185, [11] p. coats of arms, ports., fold. geneal. tables, views. bibliogs. On the 9 sons of Geroge Washington Leavell (1844-1905) and Cora Alice (Berry) Leavell (1851-1913), and their descent from John La Velle (1675-1740), French emigrant to Virginia ca. 1715. [6976

ETHEL S. COLE, comp. Cemeteries of Tippah County, Mississippi: Providence Cemetery [epitaphs, 1862-1954]. Miss. geneal. exchange, 3:3-5, 37-9 (Mar, Jun). [6977

EARL M. LEWIS. The Negro voter in Mississippi [1867-1957]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:329-50 (spring). table. notes. [6978

RAY M. THOMPSON. The Confederate shrine of Beauvoir: the last home of Jefferson Davis. [Biloxi, Miss.: C. C. Hamill, 1957. 32] p. facsim., ports., views (1 double). On the residence and plantation occupied by him on the coast between Gulfport and Biloxi, 1877-89. [6979

CHOCTAW COUNTY, Miss. Choctaw County--Will Book A [1881-92]. Miss. geneal. exchange, 3:17-18 (Mar). Abstracts. [6980

JAMES P. COLEMAN. The origin of the Constitution of 1890 [1888-90]. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:69-92 (Apr). notes. [6981

NASH KERR BURGER. Some notes on Hugh Miller Thompson [1830-1903], second Episcopal Bishop of Mississippi [from 1883 to 1903]. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:31-7 (Jan). notes. Expanded version: Hugh Miller Thompson (1830-1903): Assistant Bishop and Bishop of the Mississippi (1883-1903). P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:224-38 (Sep). notes. [6982

JAMES WESLEY SILVER. Paul Bunyan comes to Mississippi. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:93-119 (Apr). On the operations of the Carrier Lumber and Manufacturing Company in the swamps of Panola and Quitman Counties, 1898-1929, with lore about hunting and lumberjacks in the area and texts of 3 ballads. [6983

WILLIAM MARION KETHLEY. A brief history of Delta State College [Cleveland, Miss., 1924-57]. Jour. Miss. hist., 19:173-84 (Jul). notes. On an institution that until 1955 was entitled the Delta State Teachers College. [6984

LLOYD BOWIE KITE. Public school legislation in Mississippi, 1930 to 1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,750], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [533] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:545-6 (Mar). [6985

U. S. Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics. Rural levels of living in Lee and Jones Counties, Mississippi, 1945, and a comparison of two methods of data collection. By Barbara B. Reagan ... and Evelyn Grossman. Wash., 1951. vii, 164 p. diagr., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 41.) [6986

LOUISIANA

CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM. The Bayou Goula site, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. [By] George I[rving] Quimby. Chicago, 1957. [4], 91-170 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 166-7). (Its Publication 814. Fieldiana: anthropology, v. 47, no. 2.) On artifacts collected from an area "presumably ... occupied at intervals from at least 1699 to after 1739," with historical references to Indians in the vicinity from 1682 to 1750. [6987

WILLIAM BERNARD KNIPMEYER. Settlement succession in eastern French Louisiana [since 1697]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,737], 1957 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [336] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:596 (Mar). [6988

CORINNE L. SAUCIER. Histoire et géographie des Avoyelles en Louisiane. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1956. 2], 111 p. facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 107-9), notes. Account of Avoyelles Parish, La., 1699-1949. Based upon the author's The history of Avoyelles Parish, Louisiana (1943). [6989

LILLIAN C. BOURGEOIS (died 1956). Cabanocey: the history, customs, and folklore of St. James Parish [1720-1955]. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1957. 12], 211 p. facsims., flags,

maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 205-8), notes. [6990

LAUREN C. POST. The old cattle industry of southwest Louisiana [1739-1878]. McNeese rev., 9:43-55. notes. [6991

CAROLYN RAMSEY. Cajuns on the bayous. N. Y.: Hastings House [1957]. xvii, [3], 300 p. views. On the Acadians in Louisiana since 1756; with information from interviews with them since ca. 1947. [6992

LYLE GIVENS WILLIAMS. A water route from the Opelousas to the Mississippi in 1791. Southw. La. jour., 1:4-12 (Jan). map. bibliog. [6993

HELMUT BLUME. Zuckerrohranbau am unteren Mississippi (Louisiana's sugar bowl). Kallmünz/Regensburg: Michael Lassleben, 1954. 69 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 63-8), notes (p. 58-62). (Münchner geographische Hefte, 5.) On cane sugar culture in Louisiana, 1795-1950. [6994

U. S. Census Office. 3d Census, 1810. Census records. La. Geneal. & Hist. Soc., Bul., 1(1-6): bimonthly installments (Feb-Dec 1954). Lists of heads of families in Catahoula, Natchitoches, Ascension, Rapides, and Ouachita Parishes. [6995

IDYLLES et chansons, ou essais de poësie créole. Par un habitant d'Hayti. A Philadelphie: De l'Imprimerie de J. Edwards ... 1811. [Edited and with an introduction by Edward Larocque Tinker.] Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 67: 49-76 (Apr). Facsimile reproduction of the original ([2], 22 p. incl. front.), with an introduction on "the Creole Dialect," otherwise known as gombo, and its currency in Louisiana. [6996

LOUISIANA GENEALOGICAL & HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Cemetery inscriptions [Old Jackson Cemetery, Jackson, La., 1824-1950]. La. Geneal. & Hist. Soc., Bul., 1(1-5): bimonthly installments (Feb-Oct 1954). [6997

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Folklore in the writings of "the Louisiana Swamp Doctor." South. folklore quar., 21: 243-51 (Dec). notes. On the "sketches about backwoods characters," 1845-50, published by Henry Clay Lewis (1825-50). [6998

BENJAMIN KAPLAN. The eternal stranger: a study of Jewish life in the small community. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1957]. 198 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 179-84), notes. On the Jews in Clinton, Opelousas, and New Iberia, La., 1845-1957, with particular reference to their assimilation, and general remarks on the persistence of "Jewish communal life" in America since 1654. [6999

CHARLES P. ROLAND. Louisiana sugar plantations during the American Civil War. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1957. [10], 150 p. bibliog. (p. 140-43), notes. [7000

LEON ODUM BEASLEY. A history of education in Louisiana during the Reconstruction Period, 1862-1877. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,981], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [328] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2492 (Nov). [7001

DAVID COUGHLIN MARSHALL. A history of the higher education of Negroes in the State of Louisiana [1865-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,447], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 210 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 199-205). Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:295-6 (Feb). [7002

ROBERT BURTON BUSH. Louisiana prose fiction, 1870-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,074], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 376 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 364-76). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2000-2001 (Sep). [7003

PHILLIP A. WITTMANN. The physician-patient privilege in Louisiana [and its limitations [1879-1956]. Tulane law rev., 31:192-6 (Dec 1956). notes. [7004

EDWARD F. KERR. They spawned a timber empire. South. lumberman, 195(2441):117-20 (15 Dec). port., view. On the lumber industry of the Alexandria area, central Louisiana, 1891-1925. [7005

GEORGE A. STOKES. Lumbering and western Louisiana cultural landscapes. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 47: 250-66 (Sep). maps, views. notes. On logging roads, sawmill towns ("company towns"), mills, houses, etc., in the cutover lands and second-growth timber of the longleaf pine area of western Louisiana, 1895-1937. [7006

JOHN H. FENTON. Urbanization and Negro registration [for voting] in Louisiana [1900-1950]. La. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 20:95-8. table. [7007

ROBERT G. PUGH. Juvenile laws of Louisiana: history and development [1908-56]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana Youth Commission, 1957. x, 609 p. forms, tables. bibliog. (p. 593-609), notes. [7008

HERMAN HAUPT CHAPMAN. Forty-year effect of a summer fire [1917] on 4-year-old longleaf pine [planted in 1913] at Urania, Louisiana. Jour. forestry, 55:301-2 (Apr). tables. [7009

PATSY H. GRUBBS. The theatre in Lake Charles, 1920-1950. McNeese rev., 9:16-20. [7010

ERNEST CARL JONES. An analysis of the farm real estate market in Lincoln Parish, Louisiana, 1939-1957. Ruston: Dept. of Business and Economic Research, School of Business Administration, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 1957. 18 p. map, tables. notes. [7011

JOHN H. FENTON. The Negro voter in Louisiana [1940-57]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:319-28 (spring). tables. notes. [7012

MILLER LEE MARTIN. Political activity restrictions in Louisiana [1940-54]. Pub. personnel rev., 16: 203-5 (Oct 1955). [7013

ORA VESTAL RUSSELL WATSON. A comparative demographic analysis of two Louisiana cities: Baton Rouge and Shreveport [1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,456], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [347] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:691-2 (Mar). [7014

New Orleans

R. W. BUSKIRK. Kentucky looks at New Orleans. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:358-61 (Oct). On scenes and museum exhibits in New Orleans of special interest to Kentuckians. [7015

SAMUEL PROCTOR. Jewish life in New Orleans, 1718-1860. La. hist. quar., 40:110-32 (Apr). notes. [7016

GENERAL O'Reilly's arrival at New Orleans. [Translated and edited by Donald G. Castanien.] Mid-America, 39:96-111 (Apr). notes. Spanish text and translation of an anonymous account of the arrival of Alejandro O'Reilly (1725-95) at New Orleans as the Spanish Governor of Louisiana. [7017

ALBERT EMILE FOSSIER. New Orleans, the glamour period, 1800-1840: a history of the conflicts of nationalities, languages, religion, morals, cultures, laws, politics, and economics during the formative period of New Orleans. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1957. 16], 520 p. facsims., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 511-14). [7018

GEORGE PETERKIN MEADE. A Negro scientist of slavery days. Negro hist. bul., 20:159-64 (Apr). port. notes (by Sidney Kaplan). On Norbert Rillieux (1806-94), quadroon native of New Orleans, sugar engineer, inventor of sugar-evaporating apparatus, emigré to Paris in 1861. [7019

GRACE H. YERBURY. Concert music in early New Orleans [1807-85]. La. hist. quar., 40:95-109 (Apr). notes. [7020

THEODORE CLAPP (1792-1866). Parson Clapp of the Strangers' Church of New Orleans. Edited by John Duffy. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1957]. ix, [3], 191 p. facsim., port., views. (Louisiana State University studies. Social science series, 7.) Selections from the author's Autobiographical sketches and recollections, during a thirty-five years' residence in New Orleans (Boston, 1858), recalling his service as minister of the First Congregational Unitarian Church, 1822-56; with a biographical introduction by the editor. [7021

ARTHUR BURTON LA COUR. New Orleans masquerade: chronicles of carnival. [Second edition.] New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1957]. xv, 261 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 258). 1st ed. 1952. On Mardi Gras, 1823-1957. "Lexicon of words and terms of carnival usage" (p. 242-5). [7022

BERTRAM WALLACE KORN. A reappraisal of Judah Touro [New Orleans merchant and philanthropist, 1828-54]. Jew. quar. rev., 45:568-81 (Apr 1955). notes. [7023

JOSEPH PATRICK ROPPOLO. American premieres of two Shakespearean plays in New Orleans: The two gentlemen of Verona [1831] and Antony and Cleopatra [1838]. Tulane studies in Eng., 7:125-32. notes. [7024

JOHN PATTERSON WILDE. The death of Richard Henry Wilde: a letter. Edited by Nathalia Wright. Ga. hist. quar., 41:431-4 (Dec). notes. Letter to Hiram Powers, New Orleans, 23 Dec. 1848, on the death of the author's father from yellow fever in 1847. [7025

HARRY KMEN. New Orleans' forty days in '49. La. hist. quar., 40:25-45 (Jan). notes. On the debility of government and the failure of public administration to deal effectively with the flood in May and June 1849. [7026

LEON CYPRIAN SOULÉ. The Creole-American struggle in New Orleans politics, 1850-1862. La. hist. quar., 40:54-83 (Jan). notes. [7027

JOSEPH PATRICK ROPPOLO. Harriet Beecher Stowe and New Orleans: a study in hate. New Eng. quar., 30: 346-62 (Sep). notes. On references to Uncle Tom's cabin and its author in New Orleans newspapers, 1852-1952. [7028

GEORGE WASHINGTON CABLE (1844-1925). The Grandissimes: a story of Creole life. ... Introduction by Newton Arvin. N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. xi, 339, [1] p. (American century series, S-25.) Novel (1879) about life in New Orleans; with a historical introduction by the editor. [7029

GEORGE A. HILLERY, JR. The Negro in New Orleans: a functional analysis of demographic data [1950]. Am. sociol. rev., 22:183-8 (Apr). table. notes. [7030

TEXAS

THOMAS NOLAN CAMPBELL. Archeological investigations at the Caplen site, Galveston County, Texas. Tex. jour. science, 9:448-71 (Dec). views. bibliog. Part of thesis--Harvard Univ. Review of excavations made by J. E. Pearce in an area formerly occupied by Atakapan Indians, 1932. [7031

THOMAS NOLAN CAMPBELL. The Fields shelter: an archaeological site in Edwards County, Texas [examined in 1934]. Tex. jour. science, 9:7-25 (Mar). views. bibliog. [7032

JOSÉ TOMÁS CANALES, ed. Bits of Texas history in the melting pot of America. Part II entitled: Native Latin American contribution to the colonization and independence of Texas. Brownsville, 1957. 111 p. ports. Includes unpublished memoirs of Col. J. S. Ford, incorporating recollections by Sgt. Francisco Becerra of his participation, while in the Mexican army, in the storming of the Alamo and the Battle of San Jacinto, 1836 (p. 11-38); excerpt from a biography, by Rubén Rendón Lozano, of Col. Juan N. Seguin, who commanded a Texas company defending the Alamo; "Don Erasmo Seguin" (1772-1857), by J. M. Woods; "General Mosé María Jesús Carabajal" (died 1874), by Harbert Davenport; "Brief biographies of other Latin-American heroes who contributed to the independence of Texas in 1836"; and address by Eugene C. Barker, 1935, on "Native Latin American contribution to the colonization and independence of Texas." [7033

WILSON W. CROOK, JR., & R. K. HARRIS. Hearths and artifacts of early man near Lewisville, Texas, and associated faunal materials. Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul., 28:7-97. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. [7034

LOUISE HATHCOCK. Legends of East Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. xiii, 156 p. Lore about Indians, pioneers, the Civil War, and other subjects, collected from oral sources. [7035

E. W. HAYNER. Three Archaic sites in east Texas. Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul., 28:169-80. views. [7036

FLOYD V. STUDER. Archeology of the Texas Panhandle. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 28 (1955): 87-95. [7037

MARCUS SOLOMON GOLDSTEIN. Skeletal pathology of early Indians in Texas [800-1700]. Am. jour. phys. anthropol., 15:299-311 (Sep). tables, views. bibliog. [7038

CLAUDE A. BEESLEY. A Texas martyr and his successors. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:49-57. On the murder of Fray Juan de Padilla, Franciscan, probably in the Texas Panhandle, 1544, and the growth of Christianity in Texas till 1839. [7039

KAY NELSON. Bosque stopped here. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(5):21-2 (Mar). Report of the determination, by the Junior Historians, Eagle Pass High School, of the point at which Fernando del Bosque's expedition from Monclova crossed the Rio Grande into present Maverick County, 1675. [7040

WILLIAM H. DONAHUE. The missionary activities of Fray Antonio Margil de Jesús in Texas, 1716-1722. Americas, 14:45-55 (Jul). notes. [7041

C. NORMAN GUICE. Trade goods for Texas: an incident in the history of the Jeffersonian embargo. Southw. hist. quar., 60:507-19 (Apr). notes. On dealings of Nemesio Salcedo, Commandant General of the Provincias Internas, with the Merchant Guild of Vera Cruz concerning the feasibility of

obtaining goods through Vera Cruz for distribution to the Indians of Texas, 1808-9. [7042

HARRY EARL RIESEBERG. Sunken galleon silver. True West, 4(4):16, 42-3 (Mar-Apr). On the seizure of the Santa Rosa with "2,000,000 in pure bar silver" by Jean Lafitte and his crew in Matagordas Bay, the efforts of his confederate Gaspar Trammell to remove the silver overland to St. Louis, and its concealment in Hendricks' Lake to prevent its recovery by pursuing Mexicans, 1816. [7043

TEXAS (Spanish province). Governor, 1817-23 (Antonia María Martínez). The letters of Antonio Martínez, last Spanish Governor of Texas, 1817-1822. Translated and edited from original copies in the Texas State Archives by Virginia H. Taylor. Austin: Texas State Library, 1957. vi, 354, [14] p. Texts of 904 letters to Joaquín de Arredondo, Commandant General of Texas, 1817-20. Calendared by Virginia H. Taylor: Calendar of the letters of Antonio Martínez, last Spanish Governor of Texas, 1817-1822. Southw. hist. quar., 59:372-81, 473-86; 60:80-99, 292-305, 387-400, 533-47; 61:125-46, 288-304 (Jan 1956 - Oct 1957). notes. Neither publication includes any letters subsequent to 1820. [7044

MARION DAY MULLINS, ed. The first census of Texas, 1829-1836. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40:49-51, 95-7, 123-4; 41: 17-19, 50-54, 81; 42:25-7, 86-7, 117-18, 150-51; 43:16-18, 99-101, 148-9; 44:67-8, 92-5, 153-7; 45:77-80, 215-21 (Jun 1952 - Jun 1957). Data for San Augustine District (1834-36), Tenaha District, including the Municipality of Nacogdoches (1829), Bevil District (1835), Sabine District (1835), and Austin's Colony (1819-26), from records "found in the municipalities rather than in the Mexican Archives," without indication that the census was ordered by the government of Mexico, by the State of Coahuila and Texas, or by its Department of Bexar. [7045

FORREST DANIELL. Texas pioneer surveyors and Indians [1825-46]. Southw. hist. quar., 60:501-6 (Apr). notes. [7046

ERMA DUKE. The name is Fredonia. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(4):10-12 (Jan). On the settlement near Nacogdoches founded by Haden Edwards in 1825, proclaimed by him as the Republic of Fredonia in 1826, and abandoned after military action in 1827. [7047

RAYMOND E. WHITE. Cotton ginning in Texas [from 1825] to 1861. Southw. hist. quar., 61:257-69 (Oct). notes. [7048

DOLLIE WILLIAMS. Isle of the marshland. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(1):11-12, 18 (Sep). On Mayes Island, Chambers County, since 1825. [7049

SALLIE M. LENTZ. Highlights of early Harrison County [1830s-1888]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:240-56 (Oct). map. [7050

WALTER FLAVIUS McCALEB. William Barret Travis [1809-36]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. 96 p. On his career in Texas as a lawyer and a leader of disaffected Americans, 1831-36, and his death in the Alamo. [7051

ANDY REMBERT. The ghost town that gave up the ghost--to live again. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(1):5-6 (Sep). view. On Old Brazoria, Brazoria County, since 1832. [7052

HERBERT PICKENS GAMBRELL. Anson Jones [1798-1858], master of Barrington. Southw. hist. quar., 60: 520-26 (Apr). view. On his activities in Texas, 1833-58. [7053

JOSEPH MARTIN DAWSON. Father of Texas Baptists. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(4):3-5 (Oct-Dec). On the work of Z. N. Morell in Texas, 1835-83. [7054

CONNIE MARQUEZ. Joanna Troutman, the Betsy Ross of Texas. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(1):13-14, 30 (Sep). view. On the lone-star flag designed and sewed by her at Knoxville, Ga., for the Georgia Battalion of Texas Volunteers, 1835. [7055

MADELINE MEYERCORD. My Uncle Thomas and the State of Texas. Southw. rev., 42:73-5 (winter). On the first years of Thomas Kennedy in Texas after the removal of the Kennedy family from Tennessee in 1835. [7056

THOMAS L. MILLER. Texas, veterans, and land [1835-1956]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:17-30. notes. [7057

CLARENCE L. CRISWELL. A look at Texas currency [1836-64]. Antiques jour., 12(9):29, 41 (Sep). facsims. [7058

BURKE HOLMAN & JAMES ROWLAND GOUGH. A study of county government in Texas, with particular reference to Harris County [1836-1955]. South Tex. law jour., 2:197-218 (spring 1956). notes. [7059

LA NELLE PERKINS. John S. "Rip" Ford [1815-97]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(3):5-6, 26 (Dec). port. On his life in Texas as soldier, newspaperman, physician, officeholder, and historian, 1836-97. [7060

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Texas [1836-1956]. Presbyt. survey, 47(10):18-21, 44 (Oct). views. [7061

TEXAS (Republic). Treasury Dept. Texas Treasury papers: letters received in the Treasury Department of the Republic of Texas, 1836-1846. ... Edited from the originals in the Texas State Library by Seymour V. Connor. ... Austin: Texas State Library, 1955. 3 v. [2], x, 402; [4], 403-836; [4], 837-1246 p. [7062

EARL WESLEY FORNELL. The abduction of free Negroes and slaves in Texas [1838-60]. Southw. hist. quar., 60:369-80 (Jan). notes. [7063

ERNEST R. ARCHAMBEAU. The Fort Smith - Santa Fe Trail along the Canadian River in Texas [1839-49]. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 27 (1954): 1-25. maps (1 fold.), view. notes. [7064

HORACE V. HARRISON. Los Federalistas de 1839-40 y sus tanteos diplomáticos en Texas. Hist. mexicana, 6:321-49 (Jan-Mar). notes. [7065

CHARLES LELAND SONNICHSEN. Ten Texas feuds [1840-1909]. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1957. [8], 248 p. bibliog. (p. 217-18), notes (p. 218-43). [7066

TEXAS (Republic). Treaties, etc. Tehaucana [sic] Creek Council, 1843. Tex. lib., 19:144-50 (Sep). Minutes of a meeting of Texas Commissioners and a U. S. commissioner with representatives of 9 Indian tribes at Tehuacana Creek, McLennon County. [7067

MATTIE RUTH (WITT) HARRIS. 112 years in Little Elm community [Denton County, Tex., 1844-1956]. Organized by Mrs. J. M. Harris from material given by pioneer residents and their descendants. Dallas: B. Upshaw [1957. 8], 195 p. maps, ports., views. notes. Includes "Family histories" (p. 132-95) and reminiscences by Dr. J. M. Baird (published 1888) and J. W. Jagoe. [7068

STELLA WOODALL. The enchanting city of Castroville [settled by Alsatian immigrants recruited by Henri Castro in 1844]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:143-6. [7069

JAMES NEYLAND. Old homes of Palestine. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(1):21-5 (Sep). views. On houses built between 1846 and 1910. [7070

JAMES NEYLAND. Anderson County and its courthouses. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(4):16-17, 30 (Jan). views. On 5 courthouses at Palestine, 1847-1956. [7071

JOANNA SCHERER. Mormons in the Texas parade. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(4):1-3, 12 (Jan). On the Mormon settlement at Zodiac (near Fredericksburg), 1847-58. [7072

ALLEN W. HOFFMAN. Findings along a segment of the California Trail of 1849. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:105-16. map. notes. On the route followed by the trail in Montague, Clay, and Archer Counties. [7073

ROBERT S. NEIGHBORS. The report of the expedition of Major Robert S. Neighbors to El Paso in 1849. Edited by Kenneth F. Neighbours. Southw. hist. quar., 60:527-32 (Apr). Report to Brig. Gen. William S. Harney, San Antonio, 4 Jun. 1849, on an exploration of the Texas country between the Pecos and the Rio Grande, 23 Mar. - 2 Jun. 1849. [7074

ROSE-MARIE P. AKSELRAD. Deutsche Literatur an der Indianergrenze. Ky. for. lang. quar., 4:113-19 (3d quar.). notes. On German-language writing in Texas, 1850s. [7075

JEANNE E. CUNNINGHAM. Joseph Dietsch [1825-78], pioneer. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(2):19-20, 25 (Nov). ports. On his blacksmith shops in San Antonio and Laredo, 1850-78; with a letter from Corporal John McGrath, Fort McIntosh, Tex., to Theresa (Riegel) Dietsch, describing his death and funeral. [7076

FRANK H. DUGAN. The 1850 affair of the Brownsville Separatists. Southw. hist. quar., 61:270-87 (Oct). notes. On the effort to establish "the Rio Grande Territory." [7077

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. An economic survey of Burnet County, Texas: a study of resources and industrial development potentials [1850-1956, mainly 1948-56]. By Stanley A[lan] Arbingast ... Sylva M. Bowlby ... [and] Thomas V. Greer. Austin, 1957. [1], xi, [1], 66 leaves. map, tables. [7078

BRUCE KOWERT. C[arl] H[ilmar] Guenther [born 1826]: the miller who made good. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(1):1-4, 10 (Sep). ports., view. On his corn and wheat mills near Fredericksburg and in San Antonio, 1851-1957. [7079

LLEWELLYN H. DAVIS. Judge Thomas A. Fulvey [1853-1919]. Pass-word, 2:34-6 (Feb). From the El Paso Times, 1919. On his "fearless prosecution" of criminals in west Texas. [7080

ROBERT JUSTUS KLEBERG, JR. Our one hundred years of ranching [1853-1953]--what next? King Ranch Corporation, Kingsville, Tex., Breeding beef cattle for unfavorable environments: a symposium presented at the King Ranch Centennial Conference, ed. Albert O. Rhoad (Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1955), p. 219-32. [7081

TOM LEA. The King Ranch. ... Research [by] Holland McCombs. Annotation [by] Francis L. Fugate. Kingsville, Tex.: Printed for the King Ranch, 1957. 2 v. [10], 467, [2]; [10], 469-838, [1] p. facsims. (1 double), col. maps (part double), ports. (part col.), tables, views. bibliogs., notes (p. 421-67, 775-96). On a ranch, eventually of 614,140 acres, established southwest of Corpus Christi by Richard King (1824-85), "millionaire cattleraiser," in 1853 and subsequently operated by members of the King and Kleberg families; with some account of King's earlier life as a riverboat pilot, a steamboat captain on the Texas coast, and a participant in the Seminole and Mexican Wars. [7082

LEWIS A. NORDYKE. John Wesley Hardin [1853-95], Texas gunman. N. Y.: Morrow, 1957. [10], 278 p. map. On his early life in Bonham, Tex., his distinction for having "killed more men than any other man of the West," his career as an outlaw, his practice of law, and his violent death in El Paso. [7083

JAIME HARRYSSON PLENN & CLARENCE J. LA ROCHE. The fastest gun in Texas. [N. Y.:] New American Library [1956]. 128 p. (A signet book, 1312.) On the criminal career of John Wesley Hardin (1853-95) in Texas. [7084

JAMES HAMILTON YOUNG. Map of Texas, 1853. [With an introduction] by Emilie Patton de Luca. Pass-word, 1:15-17 (Feb 1956). double map. "Map of the State of Texas" (Phila.: Thomas, Cowperthwait, & Co., 1853), with insets showing northern Texas and Galveston. [7085

KENNETH FRANKLIN NEIGHBOURS. Chapters from the history of Texas Indian reservations [1854-59]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:3-16. maps. notes. [7086

GENEVA M. BERNSTEIN. The forgotten Wend. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:127-37. notes. On the community of Wends established by Lutheran emigrants to Texas in 1854 at Serbin, and particularly those who removed to Shackelford County in 1906. [7087

KENNETH FRANKLIN NEIGHBOURS. The Marcy-Neighbors exploration of the headwaters of the Brazos and Wichita Rivers in 1854. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 27 (1954): 27-46. notes. [7088

TEXAS. Central Education Agency. Texas public schools, 1854-1954: centennial handbook. [Austin, 1954.] viii, 60 p. cartoons, ports., views. [7089

DUDLEY RICHARD DOBIE. A queen of the cow country. Cattleman., 43(2): 46-56 (Jul 1956). port. On the life of Mary Ann (Adams) Hinant (born 1855) in southwest Texas. [7090

WREATHY (PRICE) AIKEN. Education of women in Texas [1856-1956]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. xvi, 182 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 168-78), notes. Based on thesis (Univ. of Texas, 1946) with title: A survey of the social and philosophical factors which have affected the higher education of white women in Texas, 1825 to 1945. [7091

WANDA ROSE COCKRELL. The Old Land Office Building of Austin [1856-1956]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(5):1-2, 25-6 (Mar). view. [7092

ERNEST WALLACE. Anniversary celebrations in west Texas West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:147-55. On centennial observances of counties and towns founded in 1856 and 1857. [7093

FRANK BISHOP LAMMONS. Operation Camel: an experiment in animal transportation in Texas, 1857-1860. Southw. hist. quar., 61:20-50 (Jul). map. notes. [7094

FANNIE CORA (BELLOWS) POTTER. History of Montague County, Texas [1857-1957]. By Mrs. W. R. Potter. [Saint Jo? Tex.] 1957. [8], 184 p. [7095

RUTH (JAMERSON) BOLLING (born 1880). Tale of a Texas ranch. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. ix, 96 p. On the Bolling family of Matagordas Bay since 1858 (descended from Samuel Bolling of Bolling Hill, Va.), particularly John Alexander Bolling (born 1872), who married the author in 1900 and lived on a ranch near Palacios. [7096

JESSE WALLACE WILLIAMS. The Butterfield Overland Mail Road across Texas [1858-59]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:1-19 (Jul). map, view. notes. Information from Texas land records regarding the route. [7097

FLOYD F. EWING, JR. Union sentiment on the northwest Texas frontier [1859-76]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:58-70. notes. [7098

JERRY ELROD. Old time Brushy Creek camp meetings [Anderson County, Tex., 1860-1900]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(4):25-8 (Jan). [7099

JAMES HARDY HOLMAN (1836-1910). A Tennessean, Texas, and camels: the diary of James H. Holman, June 11 to August 25, 1860. Tenn. hist. mag., 16:250-61 (Sep). notes. Journal of a reconnaissance from San Antonio to El Paso and back. [7100

SUSANNE LE BLEU. Corpus Christi during the Civil War. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(6):5-7, 23 (May). [7101

Mrs. L. E. FARMER. Fort Davis on the Clear Fork of the Brazos. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:117-26. notes. On a settlement in Stephens County, 1864-1870s. [7102

GLADYS BRIGHT RAY. Murder at the Corners. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. xiii, 111 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 105-6). On the "activities of people classified as desperadoes, scalawags, guerrillas, Jayhawkers, and Red Legs" in Grayson, Fannin, Collin, and Hunt Counties, Tex., 1865-70. [7103

ARTHUR Z. BROWN. The participation of Negroes in the Reconstruction legislatures of Texas [1868-96]. Negro hist. bul., 20:87-8 (Jan). [7104

DELBERT AMMON DYKE. The place of industrial arts in the public secondary school curriculum in Texas [since the 1870s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,741], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [220] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:776-7 (Apr). [7105

MARGARET McWILLIAMS. Ghost town of Red Gold. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(2):8-10 (Nov). view. On Dalby Springs, Bowie County, and its springs of red water, frequented as a health resort from ca. 1870 to ca. 1897. [7106

GRACE M. CONNALLY. The Bar-S Ranch. West. Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:94-104. map. notes. On a ranch in Irion and Reagan Counties, 1871-1956, headquarters of the Sawyer Cattle Company, organized by Philetus Sawyer of Wisconsin. [7107

KATHRYN COTTEN. Saga of Scurry. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957. 8], 165 p. ports., views. On Scurry County, Tex., 1874-1956. [7108

HENRY D. McCALLUM. Barbed wire in Texas [1876-85]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:207-19 (Oct). facsims., views. notes. [7109

AARON JOSHUA THOMAS, JR., & ANN (VAN WYNEN) THOMAS. The Texas Constitution of 1876. Tex. law rev., 35:907-18 (Oct). notes. [7110

ALBION SMITH. The salt war of San Elizario. Pass-word, 1:4-7 (Feb 1956). On outrages resulting from "a dispute as to the ownership of the salt beds in Culberson County at the base of Guadalupe Peak," 1877. [7111

HARRY H. CAMPBELL. The founding of the Matador: a visit with Harry Campbell whose father founded this famous ranch. [Reported] by Mary Whatley Clarke. Cattleman, 43(5):42-3, 54-63 (Oct 1956). ports. On the Matador Land and Cattle Company, Motley County, Tex., founded by H. H. Campbell, 1879-91. [7112

FREDERICK W. RATHJEN. The Texas State House: a study of the building of the Texas Capitol based on the reports of the Capitol Building Commissioners [1879-88]. Southw. hist. quar., 60:433-62 (Apr). view. notes. [7113

SEYMOUR V. CONNOR. Early ranching operations in the Panhandle: a report on the agricultural schedules of the 1880 census. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 27 (1954): 47-69. table. [7114

JOHN ROY QUINBY. The development of grain sorghums [in west Texas since the 1880s]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:45-8. [7115

JOE HEFLIN SMITH. The cowboy strike. Cattleman, 43(2): 35, 64 (Jul 1956). notes. On an unsuccessful

strike of Texas Panhandle cowboys against the ranchers, 1883. [7116

RAY (HYER) BROWN. Robert Stewart Hyer [1860-1929]: the man I knew. Salado, Tex.: Anson Jones Press, 1957. 206, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. On the early life of the author's father in South Carolina, his studies at Emory University, his work as a physicist, his teaching at Southwestern University (Georgetown, Tex.) and service as its President [1882-1911), and his Presidency of Southern Methodist University (1911-29). [7117

JOE M. EVANS (born 1881). The crowing of a rooster drove my family to west Texas. Pass-word, 1:99-105 (Aug 1956). On the removal of the Evans family from Lampasas County to the Davis Mountains, 1884. [7118

EMILY JO FLACHMEIER. St. Martin's of Austin. Jr. historian, 17(6):11-14, 23 (May). views. On a German Lutheran church building, constructed 1884-85, devoted to secular uses since 1929, when a larger building was erected on another site. [7119

ROBERT A. HASSKARL, JR. An unusual Indian house site in Washington County, Texas [abandoned by its Indian occupants in 1884]. Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul., 28:232-9. diagr., plan. [7120

HESTER JONES. The Victor Higgins memorial exhibition. Palacio, 64: 119-22 (Mar-Apr). port. On Higgins (1884-1949) as a painter in Texas. [7121

JOHN CRUDGINGTON. Old Town Amarillo. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 30:79-113. On the site of the original settlement of Amarillo, 1887-90. [7122

J. C. TOLMAN. Christmas in a canyon. True West, 5(2):16-17, 30-32 (Nov-Dec). port. Recollections (1925) of celebrations by a party of surveyors in the Palo Duro Canyon, 1887. [7123

HERBERT TIMMONS & CAROLYN TIMMONS. Last wild horse roundup in Texas Panhandle. Cattleman, 43(4): 49-58 (Sep 1956). port., view. On the employment of Ranch McQueen by the LX and JA Ranches to catch wild horses in 1888. [7124

DAN MOODY & CHARLES B. WALLACE. Texas antitrust laws and their enforcement [1889-1947]--comparison with Federal antitrust laws. Southw. law jour., 11:1-26 (winter). notes. [7125

ROLLIE DAVENPORT. Wild ranch horses ... [Edited] by Florence Fenley. Cattleman, 43(4):43, 73-80 (Sep 1956). ports. Reminiscences of hunting and capturing wild horses on the Davenport ranch in Uvalde County, ca. 1891 - ca. 1905. [7126

JOHN C. RAYBURN. The rainmakers in Duval. Southw. hist. quar., 61:101-15 (Jul). notes. On experiments in the Corpus Christi area, 1891. [7127

S. R. SIMPSON (born 1887). Llano Estacado; or, The plains of west Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957. 6], 41 p. ports., views. On the history of the area since 1846 and the author's life there since 1893, with particular reference to Lamesa. [7128

CHARLES CARVER. Brann and the Iconoclast. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1957]. xvii, 196 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 187-9). On William Cowper Brann (1855-98) as editor and publisher of Brann's iconoclast, a national monthly magazine, Waco, Tex., his campaign of insult and scandal against the Baptists and Baylor University, the national publicity he received when kidnaped and beaten by Baylor men, and his death in a violent encounter with a citizen of Waco, 1894-98. [7129

RUPERT NORVAL RICHARDSON. Edward M. House and the governors [of Texas, 1894-1900]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:51-65 (Jul). notes. [7130

DICK MORGAN. The house that was willed to God. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(3):13-14 (Dec). view. On a house and farm near Livingston, Tex., deeded by Joel T. Peebles and his wife Elizabeth to "the Lord God of Heaven and Earth ... for the use and benefit of the New House of Israel," 1895. [7131

FRANK BARNES. Train wreck. True West, 4(5):14-17 (May-Jun). port., views. Recollections of a head-on collision of locomotives arranged as a spectacle at Crush, Tex., 1896, resulting in a boiler explosion that killed a man and injured several. [7132

MINT (OLIVER) JAMES-REED. Music in Austin, 1900-1956. Austin, Tex.: Von Boeckmann-Jones Co., 1957. vii, [3], 138 p. ports., views. [7133

LOUISE KELLY. Walter Dearing Cline [born 1883]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:71-93. bibliog. On his life in Texas as an oil driller since ca. 1905 and in the Wichita Falls area since 1913, and his civic services; with some account of his early years in Louisiana. [7134

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. Poetry and prose at Georgetown. Southw. rev., 42:1-10, 97-103 (winter, spring). On the author's reading, writing, and other experiences during his years as a student in Southwestern University, 1906-10. [7135

GENE NORTH. The Tafts went to Texas. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:290-301 (Oct). map, port. On the visit of William Howard Taft to the ranch of his half-brother, Charles P. Taft, near Gregory, Tex., 1909; with an account of experimental agriculture at the Taft Ranch, 1880-1928. [7136

HALDEEN BRADDY. Pancho Villa's gold. Pass-word, 2:14-19 (Feb). ports. Lore about buried gold in Chihuahua and Texas, 1912-16. [7137

VIRGIL HARTMAN. The Cuero turkey trot. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(4):15, 28 (Jan). On 10 celebrations in the "Turkey Capital of the World," 1912-47. [7138

BURR H. MALLORY. The jest that backfired. True West, 4(6):22-4, 40-41 (Jul-Aug). port. On the killing of Ben Kilpatrick and Ed Welsh when they attempted to rob a train near Sanderson, Tex., 3 Mar. 1912. [7139

VICTOR J. SMITH. Tales of the Kansas City, Mexico, and Orient Railroad [San Angelo, Tex., 1912-53]. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 27:162-70. [7140

FRED HARTMAN. Three oil towns become one. Natl. municipal rev., 37: 201-5 (Apr 1948). On Goose Creek, Baytown, and Pelly, Tex., founded 1918 ff. and consolidated as a single government in 1947. [7141

ROGER B. LETZ. The Highland Hereford Association [Jeff Davis, Presidio, and Brewster Counties, Tex., 1919-56]. Cattleman, 43(3):33-5, 52 (Aug. 1956). views. [7142

JAMES CATHEY. Leddy ... a big name in Western goods. West. horseman, 22(5):24-5, 91-7 (May). ports., views. On the Leddy Brothers, Texas manufacturers of boots and saddles, 1920-56. [7143

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Occurrence of oil and gas in west Texas [since the 1920s]. Edited by Frank A[lan] Herald. Austin, 1957. xvi, 442 p. diagrs., maps (part fold., part col.), tables. bibliogs. (The University of Texas publication 5716.) Compiled in cooperation with the West Texas Geological Society. Contains 112 papers by 104 authors. [7144

C. BOONE McCLURE. Harold Dow Bugbee [born 1900]: a biographical sketch. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 30:55-78. On his work as a painter and engraver of scenes in the Texas Panhandle since 1921; with a list of paintings and sketches by him in the Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum, compiled by McClure and Clarence E. Kincaid, Jr. [7145

ARTHUR CALDWELL III. Mike Benedum and the Permian Basin. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(5):3-6, 27 (Mar). On the oil and gas industry in lands belonging to the University of Texas in Reagan County, 1923-56. [7146

VICTOR LOUIS CORY. The disappearance of plant species from the range in Texas. Wild flower, 28:51-68 (Jul 1952). views. Report of the author's observations since 1923. [7147

HENRY ALLEN BULLOCK. The expansion of Negro suffrage in Texas [1924-56]. Jour. Negro educ., 26: 369-77 (spring). tables. notes. [7148

FLOYD V. STUDER. Texas Archeological Society [1928-54]. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 28 (1955): 5-17. Includes a list of the articles published in its Bulletin, 1929-53. [7149

ROGER B. LETZ. Santa Gertrudis progress. Cattleman, 43(2):31-4, 62 (Jul 1956). port., views. On the development of the Santa Gertrudis breed of cattle by the King Ranch, Texas, 1930-56. [7150

LEE SIMMONS (born 1873). Assignment Huntsville: memoirs of a Texas prison official. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1957]. xvi, 233 p. ports., views. On the author's service as General Manager, Texas Prison System, 1930-35; with some account of his early life in White Mound, Tex., and his work as a law-enforcement officer in Grayson County. [7151

CHARLES TAYMAN. The Texas Cowboy Reunion [Stamford, Tex., 1930-57]. West. horseman, 22(7):26, 61 (Jul). ports., view. [7152

KARL EVERETT ASHBURN. The Texas Cotton Acreage Control Law of 1931-1932. Southw. hist. quar., 61: 116-24 (Jul). [7153

TEXAS AND SOUTHWESTERN CATTLE RAISERS ASSOCIATION. R. King & Company [Texas] played important part in Santa Gertrudis expansion [1935-56]. Cattleman, 43(2): 38-9, 72 (Jul 1956). port., views. [7154

KATHERINE ANNE PORTER. "Noon wine" [1936]: the sources. Yale rev., 46:22-39 (Sep 1956). On scenes and characters of the author's childhood in Texas recalled by her in this novel. [7155

JIMMY WALKER. The last of the great horns. Cattleman, 43(8):31-3, 52-4 (Jan). views (1 double). On a herd of longhorns maintained on Texas State lands since 1936. [7156

TOM LEA (born 1907). Tom Lea: a portfolio of six paintings with an introduction by J. Frank Dobie. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1953. 7 p., 6 col. plates (in portfolio). Paintings of Texas scenes, 1937-49, with a biographical sketch by Dobie. [7157

BERTEN WENDELL ALLRED & JEFFERSON CHENOWETH DYKES, eds. Flat Top Ranch, the story of a grassland venture. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xxiv, 232 p. port., views. Essays by Louis Bromfield and others about a cattle ranch near Dallas and the experiments of its owner, Charles Pettit, to improve the quality of range, 1938-56; with a preface by Pettit. [7158

A. H. ULLRICH & MANSEL W. SMITH. Operation experience with activated sludge-biosorption* [a registered trademark of Infilco, Inc.] at Austin, Texas [1938-56]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 29:400-413 (Apr). diagrs., tables. [7159

TOM LEE McKNIGHT. Aircraft manufacturing in Texas [1939-56]. Southw. social science quar., 38:39-50 (Jun). maps, tables. notes. [7160

E. GARTLY JACO. Attitudes toward, and incidence of, mental disorder: a research note. Southw. social science quar., 38:27-38 (Jun). tables. notes. Study of patients admitted to the "local state mental hospital" in Austin, Tex., 1940-52. [7161

FRANCIS BARNES MAY. An interindustry relations analysis of the Texas economy for 1947. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,049], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [359] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2452 (Nov). [7162

HARVEY L. DAVIS. Does the Texas Credit Insurance Act [1949] "legalize" usury? Southw. law jour., 11:139-57 (spring). notes. [7163

THOMAS D. HORN. Social relationships and the elementary curriculum: sources of friction in an urban community. Jour. educ. research, 50: 31-43, 257-71 (Sep, Dec 1956). tables. notes. Classification of cases heard in the county courts and district courts of Austin and Travis County, Tex., 1951-52, raising questions with respect to the content of teaching in the elementary grades. [7164

WAYNE H. HOLTZMAN. Attitudes of college men toward non-segregation in Texas schools [1952]. Pub. opinion quar., 20:559-69 (fall). tables. notes. [7165

WEST TEXAS MUSEUM ASSOCIATION, Lubbock, Tex. The Peter Hurd mural. Mus. jour., 1:1-62. ports., views (16 col.). On a mural painting consisting of 16 watercolor frescoes painted by Peter Hurd, 1953-54, in the rotunda of the West Texas Museum, each showing a pioneer of "the South Plains" in a setting illustrative of his activities; with remarks by Hurd and others and biographical sketches of the pioneers. [7166

Galveston and Houston

Sister M. FRANCIS. St. Ursula comes to Galveston Isle. Southw. rev., 42:324-9 (autumn). On the founding of the Ursuline convent at Galveston, 1847. [7167

JOHN AVERY LOMAX (1872-1948). Will Hogg, Texan. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press for the Hogg Foundation, 1956 [c1940]. x, [4], 51 p. ports. On Will Clifford Hogg (1875-1930), wealthy businessman in Houston, and his gifts to the University of Texas. [7168

JOHN EDWARD WEEMS. A weekend in September. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. x, 180 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 167-76). On the hurricane in Galveston, Sep. 1900. [7169

THEO (MONIHAN) HUNNICUT THOMPSON. Defining and projecting the Office of the Dean of Women at the

University of Houston [1928-55]. By Theo M. Hunnicutt. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,358], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxiv, 221 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 180-89). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Houston. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 543-4 (Mar). [7170

JACK E. DODSON. The differential fertility of the Negro population, Houston, Texas, 1940-1950. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 35:266-79 (Jul). tables. notes. [7171

TEXAS. Harris County Home Rule Commission. Metropolitan Harris County [1940-56]: a report. [Austin] 1957. x, 103 p. maps, tables. Deals largely with problems resulting from the growth of Houston. [7172

Dallas and Forth Worth

STANLEY WALKER. The Dallas story. [Dallas?] Dallas times herald [1956]. 39, [1] p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 40). History of Dallas, 1839-1955. Reprinted from the Dallas times herald, Dallas centennial edition of 5 Feb. 1956. [7173

TED DEALEY [i. e. Edward Musgrove Dealey]. Three men of Texas, and a Texas institution, "The Dallas morning news." N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 40 p. views. On Willard Richardson, Alfred H. Belo, and George Bannerman as editors of The Dallas morning news, 1843-1946. [7174

ROBERT HARRIS TALBERT. Cowtown--metropolis: case study of a city's growth and structure. Fort Worth: Leo Potishman Foundation, Texas Christian Univ., 1956. xvii, 274 p. diagrs., maps, tables. On Fort Worth, 1856-1956. [7175

NANCY RUE JOHNSON. When death danced with eleven. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(6):1-4, 22-3 (May). On the lynching of Dusky Hill (widow of a Union sympathizer), her 5 grown daughters, and 5 male friends of the oldest daughter, at White Settlement, near Forth Worth, 1872. [7176

JAMES KENNETH HOWARD. Big D is for Dallas: chapters in the twentieth-century history of Dallas [1900-1950]. Austin, 1957. [10], 170 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 153-63), notes (p. 131-52). [7177

WILLIAM SCHACK. Neiman-Marcus of Texas. Commentary, 24:212-23 (Sep). On a store in Dallas, 1907-57. [7178

El Paso

WILLIAM J. GLASGOW. On the confusion caused by the name of El Paso [since 1598]. Pass-word, 1:65-7 (May 1956). view. notes. [7179

EUGENE O. PORTER. El Chato's buried treasure. Pass-word, 2:125-8 (Nov). notes. On letters dated 1616 and 1650, signed by Pedro Nervarez, alias El Chato, on treasure hidden in the vicinity of El Paso; with indications that the letters are a hoax. [7180

GEORGE FOSTER PIERCE (1811-84). A description of El Paso in 1859. Pass-word, 2:30-32 (Feb). From the author's Incidents of Western travel: in a series of letters (Nashville, 1857; another edition, Nashville, 1859). [7181

GERALD B. BROWN. Protestantism comes to El Paso--St. Clement's Episcopal Church [1870-84]. Pass-word, 1:127-33 (Nov 1956). ports., views. notes. Includes a biographical sketch of the Rev. Joseph Wilking Tays (1827-84). [7182

LILIAN (HAGUE) CORCORAN. He brought the railroads to El Paso--the story of Judge James P[rice] Hague [1848-95]. Pass-word, 1:45-54 (May 1956). facsim., ports. notes. On his life in El Paso as a lawyer, 1871-95; with several letters by him, 1871. [7183

JOSEPH LEACH. Farewell to horseback, mule-back, "foot-back," and prairie schooner: the railroad comes to town [El Paso, 1881-83]. Pass-word, 1:34-44 (May 1956). facsim. notes. [7184

JOHN J. MIDDAGH. Simeon Harrison Newman [1846-1915]--the fighting editor of The lone star. Pass-word, 2:115-24 (Nov). port. On his work as a newspaper editor in El Paso, 1881-86. [7185

CHESTER HALL CHAMBERS. El Paso as seen by Fanny Chambers Gooch [1842-1931]. Pass-word, 2:61-5 (May). views. notes. Information from her Face to face with the Mexicans (1887) concerning her visit to El Paso in 1884 or 1885. [7186

J. FISHER SATTERTHWAITE. Map no. two of Satterthwaite's addition to

El Paso, 1884. [With introduction] by Eugene O. Porter. Pass-word, 1:68-9 (May 1956). map. [7187

HELEN WHITNER SOMERVILLE. The world was their oyster--fine eating in early El Paso [1884-94]. Pass-word, 2:44-52 (May). views. notes. Includes texts of 2 menus and a list of market prices. [7188

JACK C. VOWELL, JR. Ballots, bombast, and blackguardism: the El Paso city election of 1889. Pass-word, 1:118-26 (Nov 1956). port. notes. [7189

ADDIE JO SHARP. El Paso's Union Passenger Station [1899-1906]. Pass-word, 1:60-64 (May 1956). views. notes. [7190

The Border States

DAVID WALKER (1806-79). The Walker family letters; being the letters written by or to Judge David Walker, or exchanged by members of the Walker family, from 1830 to 1880. Edited by W[alter] J. Lemke. Fayetteville, Ark., 1956. [183] p. (Publications of the Washington County Historical Society, 21.) Contains 106 letters, 1830-85, most of which were written by Arkansas and Kentucky members of the family, on legal practice, politics, business, schools, and family matters; with a genealogy of the descendants of David Walker (1763-1820) of Virginia. [7191

HOWARD I. McKEE. The "Swamp Fox," Meriwether Jeff Thompson [1826-76]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13: 118-34 (Jan). notes. On his activities in Missouri and Arkansas as a merchant and engineer, 1848-61, and an officer of the C. S. Army, 1861-65. [7192

MAUDINE WAKELEY. Uncle Bent's bear tales. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. ix, 91 p. On Benton Wakeley (1849-1933?), farmer in Arkansas and Indian Territory, and his anecdotes of hunting, Indians, and outlaws. [7193

JOSEPH A. DACUS. "Fiddler John." Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:394-9 (Jul). From the St. Louis Republican, 21 Dec. 1873. Lore about John McCorkle, wandering fiddler and singer in Tennessee and Arkansas, 1850-62. [7194

VANCE RANDOLPH, ed. The talking turtle, and other Ozark folk tales. ... With notes by Herbert Halpert. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1957. xviii, 226 p. bibliog. (p. 221-6), notes (p. 179-219). Tales collected by the editor in the Ozark Mountains since 1899. [7195

HENSLEY CHARLES WOODBRIDGE. Folklore in the works of Janice Holt Giles [born 1905]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:330-37 (Oct). notes. On themes appearing in her fiction, published 1950-57, as recalled from her early years in Arkansas and Oklahoma. [7196

OTTO ERNEST RAYBURN (born 1891). Forty years in the Ozarks: an autobiography. Eureka Springs, Ark.: Ozark Guide Press [1957. 10], 101 p. ports. On the author's life in the Ozarks of Missouri and Arkansas since 1917 as a newspaper and magazine editor, a teacher, a collector of folklore, and a writer about the Ozarks; with some account of his early years in Iowa and Kansas and his Army service in World War I. [7197

WEST VIRGINIA

WEST VIRGINIA. State Dept. of Archives and History. State history as featured in the press. W. Va. hist., 18:144-8, 225-9, 285-8; 19:71-5 (Jan-Oct). Abstracts of articles on West Virginia history in recent magazines and West Virginia newspapers. [7198

JOHN AUGUSTINE WASHINGTON (born 1903) & JOHN A. WASHINGTON. Harewood [1747-1947]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 23:8-22. fold. map, port., view. On the location and ownership of lands in present Jefferson County acquired by Lawrence Washington (1718?-1752) and his half-brother Samuel (1734?-1781). [7199

ROBERT HURLEY. Kanawha trails [in West Virginia, 1749-1861]. W. Va. hist., 18:202-15 (Apr). notes. [7200

CHARLOTTE (JUDD) FAIRBAIRN. Rock Hall. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 23:23-6. map. On "George Washington's farm on the Bullskin," purchased by Washington in 1750. [7201

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charles Town, W. Va. Century farms, II. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 23:30-48. views. By various contributors. On the location

and ownership of "Jefferson County farms held in the same family for a hundred years or more," acquired by ancestors of the present owners between 1755 and 1856. [7202

ELSIE (BYRD) BOGGS. The Hammers and allied families, with their family circles centering in Pendleton County, West Virginia: the Byrds, Caplingers, Cunninghams, Harpers, Hinkles, Kiles, Meadows, Ruddles, and a host of others, with incidents of peace and war, stories of home life, achievement, romance, and tragedy. Harisonburg, Va.: J. K. Ruebush Co., 1950. xiv, [2], 176 p. fold. map, ports., tables, view. On the Pendleton County descendants of George Hammer (died 1801), German emigrant to Virginia in 1761; with Civil War letters (p. 61-89) from George W. Hammer, Benjamin S. Hammer, Leonard Harper Hammer, William Harrison Hammer, and others. [7203

ROSS B. JOHNSTON, comp. West Virginia estate settlements. W. Va. hist., 17:86-98, 152-68, 262-72, 329-38; 18:128-43 (Oct 1955 - Jan 1957). Lists of names in "the Estate Settlement Records" of Hampshire County, 1753-1850, and Berkeley County, 1772-1850. [7204

RUTH NEESON (WOODS) DAYTON. Lewisburg landmarks. Charleston, W. Va.: Education Foundation, 1957. 62 p. views. On historic houses and other structures in Lewisburg, W. Va., since 1774. [7205

KYLE McCORMICK. The story of Mercer County [1775-1956. Charleston, W. Va.:] Charleston Print. Co., 1957. [2], 132 p. facsims., ports., views. [7206

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of West Virginia [and its predecessors, 1783-1957]. Presbyt. survey, 47(6):12-16 (Jun). table, views. [7207

DELF NORONA. Moundsville's mammoth mound. Second edition, revised. Moundsville: West Virginia Archeological Soc., 1957. [2], 54 p. diagrs., map, port., views. 1st ed. 1954. On a burial mound on Grave Creek, acquired by the State in 1909; with an account of its history since 1785 and excavations since 1838. [7208

SAINT PAUL'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, Aurora, W. Va. The Aurora documents: an accurate and complete translation and transcription of books I and II [1787-1893] of the original records of Saint Paul's Lutheran Church, Aurora, Preston County, West Virginia, founded March 24, 1787. By Karl K. Gower. Oakland, Md.: Sincell Pub. Co. [1957. 4], 124 p. port., tables, views. notes. Mainly lists of baptisms, marriages, deaths, and communicants. Original largely in German. [7209

SALEM EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, Aurora, W. Va. Records of Salem Evangelical Lutheran Church, Aurora, W. Va. By Eldon B. Tucker, Jr. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:4 129-33; 45:16-20 (Dec 1956, Mar 1957). Baptisms, 1790-1808. [7210

WEST VIRGINIA. Board of Public Works. The Board of Public Works: West Virginia's plural executive [1816-1957. By] W. W. Kaempfer. Morgantown: Bureau for Government Research, West Virginia Univ., 1957. xii, 124 p. notes. (West Virginia University. Bureau for Government Research. Publication 18.) [7211

JOHN MARY LENHART. The German Catholic congregation in the Wheeling, W. Va., District, 1820-1955. Social justice rev., 49:96-8, 130-33, 168-70, 204-7, 241-3, 312-14; 50:61-3, 96-9 (Jun 1956 - Jun 1957). tables. Includes accounts of ethnic groups, societies of laymen, a school, and an orphanage. [7212

CLEM BARTOLLAS. History of the First Presbyterian Church of Wheeling [1823-1957]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 9:23-7. notes. [7213

LONDO H. BROWN. West Virginia habitual criminal law [1823-1956]. W. Va. law rev., 59:36-55 (Dec 1956). notes. [7214

MARGARET BERRY DOWNS. Industrial structure and pattern of the Wheeling district: its evolution and development, 1840-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,263], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [456] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2973-4 (Dec). [7215

KYLE McCORMICK. Why is Mercer County in West Virginia instead of Virginia? W. Va. hist., 18:60-65 (Oct). port. On decisions by the Constitutional Convention of 1861 concerning the Virginia counties to be included in West Virginia, resulting from arguments of Judge James Henry Brown. [7216

ELIZABETH B. KUHN. A background and history of the W. H. H. Cook

Memorial Baptist Church of Pineville, West Virginia [1868-1957]. W. Va. hist., 18:267-84 (Jul). notes. [7217

LILLIAN SORENSEN. Arthur Elijah Morgan [born 1868]: venerable man of the hills. Improvement era, 60:252, 269-71 (Apr). port. On his life in West Virginia and his Mormon religion. [7218

NATHANIEL GIDEON BARNHART. Alleghany Collegiate Institute of Alderson, West Virginia: a study of 51 years of Christian education in the Greenbrier Valley of West Virginia, 1874-1925. W. Va. hist., 18:182-201 (Apr). notes. On a Methodist Episcopal institution of secondary education established in 1889 and closed in 1925. [7219

JAMES C. WEST (born 1878). Looking back ... as told to Carl Clendening. South. lumberman, 195(2441):232-7 (15 Dec). port. On the author's life and work as a lumberman and sawmill operator in West Virginia. [7220

RAYMOND E. SALVATI. "Island Creek": a career company dedicated to coal! Saga in bituminous! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. views. On the Island Creek Coal Company, Huntington, W. Va., 1895-1957. [7221

VIRGIE HARRIS, ed. Documents concerning the founding of a college at Elkins [1897-1903]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 9:11-22. [7222

ROY CLEO WOODS. A half century of educational progress in West Virginia [1900-1950]. W. Va. hist., 18:173-81 (Apr). tables. notes. [7223

DONOVAN HINER BOND. A half-century of nursing in West Virginia: the history of the West Virginia State Nurses' Association, 1907-1957. [Charleston: West Virginia State Nurses' Assoc., 1957.] vii, 167 p. ports., tables. [7224

ROY CLEO WOODS. The history of the county unit in West Virginia. W. Va. hist., 19:49-59 (Oct). notes. On the abolition of school districts and the establishment of school administrative units coextensive with counties, 1933, and the effects of this change. [7225

LAWSON HAYNES. Treatment of industrial water pollution at Nitro and Charleston, W. Va. [1943-55]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49:309-12 (Mar). tables. [7226

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY. Bureau of Business Research. Consumer loans of West Virginia banks [1945-56.]. By Thomas Mayer, Ph. D., Research Associate. Morgantown [1957]. v, 15 p. diagrs., tables. (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 5, no. 2. West Virginia University bulletin, ser. 57, no. 9-5.) [7227

HERMAN P. DEAN. Glen Napier's Horatio Alger rise from laborer to gunmaker. Muzzle blasts, 15(9-10): 7-8 (May-Jun 1954). ports. On the work of Glen Napier (born 1918) as a gunsmith in Kenova, W. Va., since 1946. [7228

RUTH ANN MUSICK, ed. Ballads and folksongs from West Virginia. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:247-61, 336-57 (Jul-Dec). music. notes. Texts and tunes of 26 traditional songs recorded by the editor since ca. 1950. [7229

GERALD GEORGE SOMERS. Work stoppages in West Virginia, 1951-55. Morgantown: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, West Virginia Univ. [1957]. v, [1], 31 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 5, no. 3. West Virginia University bulletin, ser. 57, no. 12-2.) [7230

KENTUCKY

MARIE CAMPBELL, ed. Olden tales from across the ocean waters: a collection of seventy-eight European folktales recorded from the oral tradition of six eastern Kentucky narrators ["whose families have been for several generations native to this mountain region"]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,459], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 333, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 330-33). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:338-9 (Feb). First volume of a 5-volume collection. [7231

CLARK McMEEKIN [pseud. of Dorothy (Park) Clark and Isabella (McLennan) McMeekin]. Old Kentucky country. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1957]. ix, [1], 214 p. maps. (American folkways.) Kentucky anecdotes and history since Indian times. [7232

ETHEL OWENS. Tales of western Boyle County, Kentucky. South. folklore quar., 21:149-53 (Sep). [7233

WILLIAM CARLOS KOZEE. Pioneer families of eastern and southeastern

Kentucky. Huntington, W. Va.: Standard Print. and Pub. Co. [1957. 12], 272 p. map, tables. notes. On the "early adventurers, explorers, hunters, surveyors and the pioneer families and their descendants," 1749-1865. [7234

WALTER DISTELHORST. Colonel John Floyd [1750-83], of Kentucky: a story. Filson Club hist. quar., 31: 317-32 (Oct). Summary of an unpublished historical novel by Distelhorst, dealing with Floyd's life in Virginia and Kentucky. [7235

ARTHUR KEISTER MOORE. The frontier mind; a cultural analysis of the Kentucky frontiersman [1769-1860. Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1957]. x, [2], 264, [3] p. notes. (p. 249-59). [7236

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. The geology of Three Hundred Springs, coupled with notes and observations on the history, water resources, and fauna of this area in Hart County, Kentucky [1773-1955]. Frankfort, Ky.: Perry Pub. Co., 1957. 19 p. table, views. notes. [7237

GYPSY M. GRAY. The history of Gallatin County [1774-1956]. Christopher Gist papers, 1956/57, leaves 104-42. bibliog. [7238

RICHARD LAVERNE TROUTMAN. Stock raising in the antebellum bluegrass [1775-1860]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:15-28 (Jan). notes. [7239

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. Some Kentucky clockmakers (1780-1865). Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:615-18 (Oct). facsim., views. [7240

LILLIE TAUL EDSALL. Grassy Lick, Montgomery County, Kentucky [1780-1956. Dallas? 1956. 8], 23 p. map. notes (p. 23). [7241

LUCY KATE McGHEE. Historical records of Old Crab Orchard, Lincoln County, Stanford, Kentucky. [Wash.? 1956? 3], 117 leaves. Abstracts of wills (1780-1802), biographical sketches of "Lincoln County Revolutionary soldiers," and accompanying affidavits and other documents. [7242

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. Church of the month. Presbyt. survey, 47(6):29 (Jun). view. On Pisgah Presbyterian Church, Woodford County, Ky., 1784-1957. [7243

ROBERT STUART SANDERS. History of Walnut Hill Presbyterian Church (Fayette County, Kentucky [1785-1956]). Frankfort: Kentucky Historical Soc., 1956. 88 p. ports., tables. [7244

FRANCIS ASBURY (1745-1816). Kentucky, 1790-1815: as seen by Bishop Francis Asbury. Edited by Walter B. Posey. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:333-48 (Oct). notes. Excerpts from his journal. [7245

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. Old Kentucky iron furnaces [1791-1893]. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:227-42 (Jul). notes. [7246

DWIGHT L. MIKKELSON. The Barlow Planetarium. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:1-14 (Jan). notes. On the life of Thomas Barlow (1791-1865) and his son Milton Kirtley Barlow (1818-91) in Lexington, their various inventions, and particularly the "planetariums" that they manufactured, exhibited, and sold. [7247

DAVID R. DRISCOLL, JR. Stephen Theodore Badin [1768-1853], priest of frontier Kentucky. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:243-66 (Jul). notes. On his services to the Catholic Church in Kentucky, 1793-1819. [7248

JOHN JACOB WEISERT. Dr. Anthony Hunn [1771?-1840], medical friend of the people. Am.-German rev., 23(5): 28-31 (Jun-Jul). facsim. On his activities in Kentucky medicine, journalism, and politics, 1803-40. [7249

JOHN BRECKINRIDGE (1760-1806). John Breckinridge's bluegrass plantation: agreement to operate, 1806. Edited by Lowell H[ayes] Harrison. Filson Club hist. quar., 31: 104-14 (Apr). notes. Agreement with John Payne concerning the management of "Cabell's Dale" in Fayette County, and instructions to Payne, Mrs. Polly Breckinridge, and others on the same subject. [7250

GORDON WILSON. An ornithologist visits Kentucky [Alexander Wilson, 1810]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:338-44 (Oct). notes. [7251

CHARLES CROSSFIELD WARE. Kentucky's Fox Creek: vignettes of the village church and of the R. H. Crossfield heritage. Wilson, N. C., 1957. viii, 70, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 69-70), notes. On churches of the Disciples of Christ in Anderson County, Ky., particularly Fox Creek Church, 1818-1957, and the scholarship fund established in memory of Richard Henry Crossfield (1868-1951), Christian minister in Kentucky,

Virginia, and Alabama, President of Transylvania University and the College of the Bible in Lexington. [7252

WALTER HERBERT RANKINS. Augusta College, Augusta, Kentucky, first established Methodist college, 1822-1849. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1957. 72 p. facsims., map, views. notes. [7253

CASSIUS MARCELLUS CLAY (born 1895), ed. Cassius M[arcellus] Clay [1810-1903], "lion" of White Hall: some unpublished letters of and about. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:3-22, 122-46 (Jan, Apr). notes. Papers of his brother, Brutus J. Clay (1808-78), consisting of letters to the latter from Cassius M. Clay and others, 1827-47, concerning the studies of Cassius M. Clay in the College of St. Joseph at Bardstown, his activities in Kentucky politics, his antislavery newspaper (The true American, Lexington), the management of his farm in Madison County, and his military services in the War with Mexico. [7254

DAVID LESLIE SMILEY. Cassius M[arcellus] Clay and John G[regg] Fee: a study in Southern anti-slavery thought [Kentucky, 1842-62]. Jour. Negro hist., 42:201-13 (Jul). notes. [7255

WILL FRANK STEELY. The established churches and slavery [in Kentucky], 1850-1860. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:97-104 (Apr). notes. [7256

CHARLES STEWART TODD (1791-1871). Three letters of Charles S. Todd to Henry B. Dawson. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:38-46 (Jan). notes. Letters dated Owensboro, Ky., 1860, containing the writer's reminiscences of Isaac Shelby (his father-in-law) and information about his papers. [7257

Mrs. VINCENT REUSCHER. History of St. Joseph Orphanage, Cold Spring, Ky. [1866-1941]. Christopher Gist papers, 1956/57, leaves 17-21. [7258

ISABELLA BLACK. Berea College. Phylon, 18:267-76 (3d quar.). On Berea as a biracial college, 1868-1904, and the exclusion of Negroes after 1904 in compliance with Kentucky law. [7259

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. Rambo Flats: a sketch of the life, military service, and literary achievements of James Tandy Ellis (1869-1942). Frankfort, Ky.: Perry Pub. Co., 1957. 95 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 93-5), notes. On his early life in Ghent and Louisville, Ky., his service as an officer of the Third Kentucky Infantry, and his poems, tales, and articles, mainly humorous; with a list of his publications, 1895-1943. [7260

A. A. PAGE. Pikeville College: its contribution to the educational and spiritual life of eastern Kentucky [1889-1956]. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:23-7 (Jan). [7261

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Election laws [in Kentucky, 1891-1957]. Frankfort, 1957. [1], iv leaves, 138 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. (Its Research publication 52.) [7262

FRANCIS JOHN SHANNON. The conflict between law and administrative practice in valuation of property for taxation in Kentucky [1891-1955]. Lexington, 1957. v, 112 p. tables. notes. (University of Kentucky. Bureau of Business Research. Bulletin 31.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Kentucky. [7263

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Homes for the aged. Frankfort, 1957. [1], v leaves, 88 p. diagr., map, tables. notes. (Its Research publication 48.) On "the aged in Kentucky," 1900-1956. [7264

RALPH JOCELYN McGINNIS. Mountain woman. Farm quar., 12(1):84-5, 110-14 (spring). port., views. On the life of Martha (Dixon) Back on a farm in the hills of southern Kentucky since ca. 1903. [7265

EASTERN KENTUCKY STATE COLLEGE, Richmond. Five decades of progress: Eastern Kentucky State College, 1906-1957, Richmond, Kentucky, by members of the faculty. Jonathan T[ruman] Dorris, editor. Richmond, 1957. 358 p. maps, ports., tables, views. notes. (Eastern Kentucky review, v. 47, no. 5.) [7266

WILLIAM D. MOORE. Jesse H[ilton] Stuart [born 1907], teacher. Educ. forum, 21:75-80 (Sep). On his early life in Kentucky, his college studies in Tennessee, and his teaching in Kentucky. [7267

JAMES PARK, JR. Labor law--use of the injunction in labor disputes in Kentucky [1912-57]. Ky. law jour., 45:658-82 (summer). notes. [7268

WILLIAM SHERMAN DUTTON. Stay on, stranger: an extraordinary story of the Kentucky Mountains. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young, 1954.

79 p. On the work of Alice Lloyd in Knott County and adjacent parts of the eastern Kentucky mountains in establishing schools, founding Caney Junior College at Pippapass, and raising the standards of the mountain people, 1916-53. [7269

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Rehabilitation of the handicapped [in Kentucky, 1922-55]. Frankfort, 1956. [2], vii, 43 p. tables. notes (p. 42-3). (Its Research publication 44.) [7270

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Crippled children programs in Kentucky [1923-56]. Frankfort, 1957. [1], vi leaves, 55 p. diagr., maps, tables. notes. (Its Research publication 46.) [7271

KENNETH EARL VANLANDINGHAM. Pecuniary interest of justices of the peace in Kentucky: the aftermath of Tumey v. Ohio [1927-56]. Ky. law jour., 45:607-25 (summer). notes. [7272

Covington

ALICE RIDDLE (READ) ROUSE. Covington in retrospect [1757-1865]. Christopher Gist papers, 1956/57, leaves 72-8. bibliog. [7273

ALVIN CHARLES POWELEIT. The Kenton-Campbell area of Kentucky--its medical history and society--the Campbell-Kenton Medical Society [1797-1957]. Christopher Gist papers, 1956/57, leaves 92-103. [7274

JOHN M. HUNNICUTT. The history of the City of Ludlow, Kentucky [suburb of Covington, 1818-1933]. Christopher Gist papers, 1956/57, leaves 22-71. [7275

CHARLES L. WUERTH. The history of the Covington Fire Department [1833-1957]. Christopher Gist papers, 1956/57, leaves 1-16. [7276

WILL FRANK STEELY. William Shreve Bailey, Kentucky abolitionist. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:274-81 (Jul). notes. On his antislavery and Republican newspapers in Newport, 1850-65. [7277

IRLE R. HICKS, SR. Christmas in Covington in 1857. Christopher Gist papers, 1956/57, leaves 87-8. Information from the Covington advertiser, Dec. 1857. [7278

GILBERT W. KINGSBURY. Christmas in northern Kentucky seventy five years ago. Christopher Gist papers, 1956/57, leaves 89-91. Information from the Covington Commonwealth, 1882. [7279

Louisville

JAMES FREEMAN CLARKE (1810-88). A Transcendentalist in old Kentucky. [Edited by] Derek Colville. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:325-9 (Oct). Two letters to Margaret Fuller, 12 Aug. and 13 Sep. 1833, containing observations on Louisville. [7280

Sister MARY DE LOURDES GOHMANN. Chosen arrows: an historical narrative. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957]. x, 533 p. On the Society of St. Ursula in Louisville, Ky., 1858-1957. [7281

LOUIS COLERIDGE KESSELMAN. Negro voting in a border community: Louisville, Kentucky [1870-1950]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:273-80 (spring). notes. [7282

ABBY MEGUIRE ROACH. The Authors Club of Louisville: an inside story--I remember [1890s]. Filson Club hist. quar., 31:28-37 (Jan). [7283

SOUTH END OPTIMIST CLUB, Louisville, Ky. Louisville souvenir scrapbook: 50 colorful years, from the gay nineties to 1940. [Louisville, 1957.] ii, 158 p. facsims., ports., table, views. Chiefly pictorial. [7284

OMER CARMICHAEL & WELDON JAMES. The Louisville story. [N. Y.:] Simon and Schuster, 1957. x, 169, [6] p. tables. On Negro education and desegregation of the public schools of Louisville, Ky., 1928-56. [7285

Sister MARY CANISIUS. Twenty years ago. Cath. lib. world, 28:277-80 (Mar). view. Reminiscences of the meeting of the Catholic Library Association in Louisville and of the flood at that time, 1937. [7286

TENNESSEE

LLOYD GORDON O'BANNON. Evidence of tuberculosis of the spine from a Mississippi stone box burial [Montgomery County, Tenn.]: a pre-Columbian probability. Tenn. archaeol., 13:75-80 (autumn). views. bibliog. [7287

ELZIA GUY ROGERS, ed. Tall tales from Tennessee. South. folklore quar., 21:237-42 (Dec). Texts of 9 tales collected from oral sources in east Tennessee. [7288

CHASE CURRAN MOONEY. Slavery in Tennessee [1715-1865]. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957. xii, 250 p. map, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 235-42), notes (p. 203-33). (Indiana University publications. Social science series, 17.) [7289

PAUL M. FINK. Some phases of the history of the State of Franklin [1784-89]. Tenn. hist. quar., 16: 195-213 (Sep). notes. [7290

FRANCES CLIFTON DANIELS. John Overton [born 1766]: lawyer and judge. Tenn. law rev., 24:1137-46 (summer). notes. On his work in Tennessee, 1789-1827. [7291

TENNESSEE. Governor, 1796-1801 (John Sevier). Commission book of Governor John Sevier, 1796-1801. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission [1957. 4], 68 p. Verbatim printing of commissions issued to military officers and to civil State and local officials. [7292

CORTEZ ARTHUR MILTON EWING. Early Tennessee impeachments [1798-1867]. Tenn. hist. quar., 16: 291-334 (Dec). tables. notes. [7293

TAYLOR KINSFOLK ASSOCIATION AT TABERNACLE CHURCH. Tabernacle Historical Committee. The Taylors of Tabernacle: the history of a family, including the genealogy of its descendants with biographical sketches and family journals with daily accounts of life in Haywood County, Tennessee, for over a century, including the Civil War years and the part played by the Rev. Howell Taylor and his five sons in the establishment of Tabernacle and Methodism on the frontier of western Tennessee. Brownsville, Tenn., 1957. xxiv, 628, [2] p. coat of arms, facsims., map, ports., geneal. tables (1 fold.), views. On Howell Taylor (1754-1845), who removed from Virginia to Tennessee in 1817 and to Haywood County in 1826; with "Excerpts from daybooks, diaries, wills, and other documents," in chronological order, 1842-1956 (p. 47-499), relating mainly to Methodist and family affairs in Haywood County and taken mainly from papers of John Alexander Taylor (1818-81), Samuel Edmund Taylor (1828-1905), Robert Edwin Taylor (1851-1911), William Alexander Taylor, and Howell Richard Taylor. [7294

ELIZABETH WOOD THOMAS. Major Thomas Garton Blewett [1789-1871] and some of his descendants. Miss. geneal. exchange, 2:45-8, 63 (Sep, Dec 1956). On his life as a planter in Noxubee County and Columbus, Tenn., 1832-71, his 11 children, and his further descendants in Columbus and Lowndes County. [7295

KATE (JOHNSTON) PETERS, ed. Lauderdale County from earliest times: an intimate and informal account of the towns and communities, its families and famous individuals, written by descendants of its pioneer citizens [since 1835]. Ripley, Tenn.: Sugar Hill Lauderdale County Library, 1957. xii, [2], 377 p. double map, ports., views. By numerous contributors. Appended (p. 361-7): letters from Ambrose L. White, merchant in Randolph, Tenn., 4 Jul. - 20 Aug. 1828. [7296

JAMES A. NEWTON. Early history of Bethel College [McKenzie, Tenn., 1842-1923]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 9 (1955): 119-37. notes. On an institution conducted under the auspices of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church. [7297

TENNESSEE. Governor. Messages of the Governors of Tennessee, 1845-1857. [Edited] by Robert H. White, Ph. D., State Historian. ... Volume four. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission [1957]. vi, [4], 741 p. facsims., fold. col. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 721-2), notes. Messages of Aaron Venable Brown, Neill Smith Brown, William Trousdale, William Bowen Campbell, and Andrew Johnson; with related documents, and biographical sketches by the editor. [7298

AUSTIN WHEELER SMITH. The story of Tennessee Tech. Nashville: McQuiddy Print. Co., 1957. xv, [1], 326 p. facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 317-18), notes. On Tennessee Polytechnic Institute, Cookeville, Tenn., and its predecessors, 1848-1957. Also printed, with same title and pagination: Cookeville, Tenn., 1957. [7299

ERNEST ALLEN CONNALLY. The Andrew Johnson homestead at Greeneville, Tennessee. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 29:118-40. plans, views. notes. On the house occupied by Johnson from 1851 to 1875, recently restored. [7300

LE ROY ALBERT MARTIN. A history of Tennessee Wesleyan College, 1857-1957. [Athens? Tenn., 1957.] xi, 296 p. ports., views. bibliog.

(p. 294-6), notes. Includes the autobiography (1924) of David Alexander Bolton, born 1847 (p. 248-80). [7301

PRESTON VALIEN. Expansion of Negro suffrage in Tennessee [1868-1957]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:362-8 (spring). table. notes. [7302

WINFIELD B. HALE. "Old Temp": sage of Jellico. Tenn. law rev., 24: 1081-8 (summer). port. On Clarence A. Templeton (1875-1945), lawyer in Jellico, Tenn. [7303

JOHN THOMAS MOORE, SR. (born 1876). Dr. Tom: memoirs of Dr. J. Thomas Moore. [Nashville?] Parthenon Press [1957]. 204 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in Sparta, Tenn., his studies in the University of Tennessee Medical Department, and his work as a physician in Algood and Cookeville, Tenn. [7304

ELZIA GUY ROGERS, ed. An east Tennessee collection of friendship verses. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 23: 13-25 (Mar). From the autograph album of Mrs. C. E. King of Athens, and other albums, including verses dated 1886-92 and many undated. [7305

JAMES RILEY MONTGOMERY. The University of Tennessee builds for the twentieth century: a history of the University of Tennessee during the administration of President Brown Ayres, 1904-1919. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee [1957. 2], 97 p. map, port. notes. (The University of Tennessee record, v. 60, no. 4.) Revision of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Tennessee. [7306

ED BELL (1910-56). The lonely people and their strange ways. ... Selections compiled and edited by Robert Lasseter. [Murfreesboro? Tenn.] 1957. [10], 166 p. notes. Tales, essays, and sketches, mainly about the mountaineers of Tennessee, reprinted from Nashville and Murfreesboro newspapers or first printed here. [7307

HARRY HARRISON KROLL (born 1888). How I collect proverbial materials for my novels. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 23:1-5 (Mar). On the folklore learned by the author during his early life in rural Tennessee or collected by him in later years for use in his novels, published 1928-56. [7308

GEORGE KENNETH PULLEN. Tennessee's pupil transportation program: historical background, analysis, and recommended procedures [1937-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,760], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [361] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:549-50 (Mar). [7309

SARA LOU HATCHER. Life expectancy of cancer patients in Tennessee tumor clinics [1947-49]. Pub. health reports, 72:348-54 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [7310

Memphis

PAUL R. COPPOCK. History in Memphis street names. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 11:93-111. notes. [7311

JAMES SWINTON MATTHEWS. Sequent occupance in Memphis, Tennessee: 1819-1860. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 11:112-34. diagrs., maps, table. notes. [7312

CHARLES CLIFFORD RITTER. "The drama in our midst": the early history of the theater in Memphis [1829-59]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 11:5-35. notes. Based on thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [7313

RAYMOND S. HILL. Memphis theatre, 1836-1846. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 9 (1955): 48-58. notes. [7314

HARRY R. EDWALL. The golden era of minstrelsy in Memphis [1843-60]: a reconstruction. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 9 (1955): 29-47. notes. [7315

WALLER RAYMOND COOPER. Four fateful years--Memphis, 1858-1861. West. Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 11: 36-75. notes. [7316

SELDON FAULKNER. The New Memphis Theater of Memphis, Tennessee, from 1859 to 1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,079], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 296 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 286-94). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2085-6 (Sep). [7317

ABRAHAM EPHRAIM FRANKLAND (born 1831). Kronikals of the times, Memphis, 1862. ... Edited by Maxwell Whiteman. Am. Jew. arch., 9:83-127 (Oct). ports., views. notes. Manuscript commentary by a Memphis Jew of Confederate sympathies. [7318

SAMUEL SHANKMAN. Baron Hirsch Congregation from Ur to Memphis. Memphis, Tenn. [1957]. 153 p. facsims., ports., views. On a Jewish congregation in Memphis, 1892-1957, and its predecessors since 1862. [7319

PAUL R. COPPOCK. Huntington's Pacific-to-Atlantic rails through Memphis. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 9 (1955): 5-28. notes. On the service of Memphis by railroads organized by Collis P. Huntington, 1881-93. [7320

WILLIAM DURELL MILLER. Memphis during the progressive era, 1900-1917. Memphis: Memphis State Univ. Press, 1957. ix, [5], 242 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 197-229). [7321

Nashville

JOHN DONELSON COFFEE (1815-37). A student at the University of Nashville: correspondence of John Donelson Coffee, 1830-33. Tenn. hist. quar., 16:141-59 (Jun). notes. Letters to his parents, John Coffee and Mary (Donelson) Coffee. [7322

FRED McFERRIN RUSSELL (born 1906). Bury me in an old press box: good times and life of a sportswriter. N. Y.: Barnes [1957]. xv, [5], 235 p. ports. On the author's life in Nashville, his studies at Vanderbilt University, and his work as a sports reporter for the Nashville Banner. [7323

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Charles Spurgeon Johnson [1893-1956]. Jour. Negro hist., 42:149-52 (Apr). On his presidency of Fisk University, 1946-56. [7324

MISSOURI

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Missouri history not found in textbooks. Mo. hist. rev., 51:209-13, 329-35, 445-51; 52:91-6 (Jan-Oct). Excerpts from early and recent newspapers. [7325

FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. A rare pamphlet about Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:400-402 (Jul). On An official account of the situation, soil, produce, &c. of that part of Louisiana which lies between the mouth of the Missouri and New Madrid (Lexington, Ky.: J. Bradford, 1796; 8 p.), by Pierre Charles de Hault Delassus Deluzieres (1738-1806). [7326

MARY FRANCES (LEA) McCURDY. Orators of the pioneer period of Missouri [1804-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,756], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 459 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 435-57). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2332-3 (Oct). [7327

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Nathan Boone house. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:332-6 (Apr). On a stone house built by a son of Daniel Boone in St. Charles County, Mo., ca. 1818-19, and sold by him in 1836. [7328

NOAH WEINSTEIN. The juvenile court concept in Missouri: its historical development [1820-1957]--the need for new legislation. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1957:17-56 (Feb). notes. [7329

CLAY COUNTY, Mo. Marriage records of Clay County, Missouri, 1822-1852. Compiled and published by Nanon Lucile Carr. [Kansas City, Mo., 1957. 12], 78 p. diagr. [7330

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Clay County, a Southern heiress on the Western frontier, land of culture, legend, and romance [1822-1957]. Mo. hist. rev., 52:25-34 (Oct). port., views. [7331

MARIE OLIVER WATKINS & HELEN (HAMACHER) WATKINS. "Tearin' through the wilderness": Missouri pioneer episodes, 1822-1885. [Charleston? W. Va., 1957.] x, 204 p. views. notes. Anecdotes of the Allen and Rives families in Ray County and Farmville, Mo.; with some account of descendants of James Allen, Scotch emigrant to Jamestown in 1608. Appended: "Genealogy of the Watkins family of Virginia and Missouri" (p. 123-51) and "Biographies of the descendants of Charles Allen Watkins [1820-64] and Henrietta Rives [1824-85]" (p. 153-97). [7332

RALPH FRANCIS BAYARD. The South Missouri Diocese [Catholic] in embryo, 1824. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:7-32 (Oct). notes. [7333

WILLIAM J. GAMMON, comp. A belated census of earliest settlers of Cape Girardeau County, Missouri. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:10-15, 60, 75-81, 119-23; 40:15-20, 56-9, 98-100, 129-30; 41:13-16, 58-60; 42:28-30, 80-81, 119, 128, 145-6; 43:18-20, 139-41; 44:23-4, 56-9, 87-91, 157-9; 45:27-30, 67-72 (Mar 1951 - Jun

1957). List of names of more than 3,200 persons buried between 1825 and 1937 as recorded in inscriptions in 115 cemeteries in and near the county. [7334

MISSOURI, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Western Historical Manuscripts Collection. Lucy Wortham James Collection. Maramec Iron Works: papers of a pioneer iron works, the Lucy Wortham James Manuscripts in the Western Historical Manuscripts Collection. [Columbia, 1957.] 32 p. double map, views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 32), notes. (The University of Missouri bulletin, v. 58, no. 37. Library series, 25.) On an establishment founded by Thomas James at Maramec Spring, Phelps County, Mo., 1825-76, and its records (about 331 volumes and about 15,000 loose papers). [7335

EDWIN A. CHRIST. Missouri's nurses: the development of the profession, its associations, and its institutions [1828-1957]. Jefferson City: Missouri State Nurses' Assoc., 1957. xxiii, 325 p. col. insignia, maps, ports., tables (1 fold.), views. notes. [7336

WAPI-CHA-CA-NAN, Peoria Indian. A Peoria Indian states his case. [Edited] by James W. Covington. Mo. hist. rev., 51:382-5 (Jul). port. Letter to John Quincy Adams, St. Louis, 22 Jul. 1828, dictated in behalf of the Peoria Indians of Missouri, complaining that they have been defrauded of their lands by the U. S. Government and praying for redress. [7337

LINN COUNTY, Mo. Will records of of Linn County, Missouri, 1830-78. Copied from the original documents from the Linn County Courthouse at Linneus, Missouri ... by Elizabeth Prather Ellsberry. Chillicothe, Mo. [195-. 1], 22, 11 leaves. [7338

CLARENCE CANNON. The descendants of Alexander Harvey [settled in Virginia by 1790. Elsberry? Mo.] 1957. [64] leaves. On Missouri descendants of his sons, Francis Harvey (1790-1860), who settled in Missouri in 1831, and Augustin Harvey (1797-1862), who followed him. [7339

RETURN IRA HOLCOMBE (1845-1916). The Heatherly family in Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:156-60 (Jan). From the St. Louis Globe-Democrat, 15 Sep. 1887. Lore about a family of thieves in Chillicothe and Mercer County, 1831-37. [7340

Mrs. T. E. KIRCHER. The Busch family of Cedar Grove Farm. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:381-4 (Jul). On George Ludwig Busch (1796-1876), German immigrant to the area of Washington, Mo., in 1835, and his descendants there, particularly his grandson Edward Gordian Busch (1856-1921), father of the author. [7341

WILLIAM ANTHONY WILLIBRAND. English loan words in the Low German dialect of Westphalia, Missouri [1835 ff.]. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 27:16-21 (Apr). notes. [7342

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Hermann: a bit of the old world in the heart of the new. Mo. hist. rev., 51: 235-44 (Apr). ports., views. On a German settlement in Missouri, 1836-1956. [7343

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Macon. Mo. hist. rev., 51:362-72 (Jul). facsim., ports., views. On a county and city in Missouri, 1837-1956. [7344

GEORGE HENRY HILMER (born 1879). George Henry Hilmer, a painter of Saxon scenes. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 28:27-34 (spring 1955). port. notes. On the author's paintings of scenes connected with the settlement of Saxon Lutherans in Missouri in the years 1838-42. [7345

KENNETH R. MOLNAR. Johann Friedrich Buenger [1810-82]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:1-25 (spring). notes. On his service as a Lutheran minister in Missouri, 1839-82. [7346

H. H. WALKER. Carl Ferdinand Wilhelm Walther [1811-87], D. D., the Luther of America. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 29:171-80 (winter). On his services in Missouri, 1839-87; with translation of a letter from him to Otto Hermann Walther, Chursdorf, Aug. 1833. [7347

LINN COUNTY, Mo. Marriage records from 1842-1857 of Linn County, Missouri. From volume I, copied in 1956 from the original documents from the County Court House in Linneus, Mo. ... by Elizabeth Prather Ellsberry. [Chillicothe, Mo., 1956? 2], 12, 37 leaves. [7348

CHARLES F. REHKOPF. The episcopate of Bishop Hawks. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:367-80 (Jul). bibliog. On the service of Cicero Stephens Hawks as

Bishop, Diocese of Missouri, Protestant Episcopal Church, 1844-68. [7349

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Mining and milling methods and costs, Ozark Ore Co. Iron Mountain Iron-Ore Mine, St. Francois County, Mo. [1844-1955]. By Robert F. Pettit, Jr., Willis A. Calhoun, and Burton M. Reynolds. [Wash.] 1957. [2], iii, 46 p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 46). (Its Information circular 7807.) [7350

THOMAS LAYNE SANDERS. Missouri--the mother of authors [since 1851]. Wilson lib. bul., 31:791-5 (Jun). views. [7351

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. The State against Celia, a slave. Mo. Bar, Jour., 13:83-4, 92-5 (May). port. On the conviction and execution of Celia, aged about 19, for the killing of Robert N----, her master (to free herself from his amorous aggressions), Callaway County, Mo., 1855. [7352

GEORGE A. McKEE (1845-1923). Boyhood impressions of the Lexington, Missouri, area, 1858-1863. Mo. hist. rev., 52:16-24 (Oct). views. notes. [7353

ELIZABETH (PRATHER) ELLSBERRY, comp. Cemetery records: northwestern Linn County, Missouri [1859-1952]. Chillicothe, Mo., 1957. [70] leaves. [7354

JOHN J. JONES. The Morrill lands of the University of Missouri [1863-1951]. Mo. hist. rev., 51:126-38 (Jan). port., view. notes. [7355

GEORGE GANTNER. Old Drum, immortal Missouri hound. Mo. Bar. Jour., 13:7 (Jan). On the suit of Charles Burden against ---- Hornsby for the shooting of the former's hound, tried in the Court of Common Pleas, Warrensburg, Mo., 1870. [7356

RONALD M. BELT. Constitutional limitations on indebtedness of local governments in Missouri [1875-1956]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1957:59-73 (Feb). notes. [7357

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. The attack on Castle James. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:59-62. port., view. On an attack by agents of the Pinkerton Detective Agency on the house of the step-father of the James brothers in Clay County, Mo., 1875, where the agents expected to find Jesse James concealed. [7358

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. The death of Jesse James [St. Joseph, Mo., 1882]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:325-53. ports., views. Includes an account of the trial and later lives of Robert Ford (killed at Creede, Colo., 1892) and Charles Ford (committed suicide in Missouri, 1884). [7359

JOHN TULL BARKER. The trial of Frank James. Mo. Bar, Jour., 13:3-6 (Jan). port. Murder trial, Gallatin, Mo., 1883, resulting in acquittal. [7360

WILLIAM ANTHONY WILLIBRAND. When German was king: a FLES program around 1900. German quar., 30:254-61 (Nov). notes. On the teaching of German in the elementary schools of West-phalia, Mo. [7361

ALLEN L. OLIVER. The Missouri State Flag [1908-53]. Mo. hist. rev., 52:35-9 (Oct). port., view. notes. [7362

Sister MARY ALACOQUE ANGER & MARCELLA LAWS C. SCOGGINS. Looking back twenty-five years: a history of the Missouri Society of X-Ray Technicians, May 1931 to 1956. [St. Louis? 1957.] x, [2], 67, [1] p. forms, maps, ports., views. notes. [7363

CARL TERENCE PIHLBLAD & C. L. GREGORY. Occupational mobility in small communities in Missouri. Rural sociol., 22:40-49 (Mar). tables. notes. On a study of "Missouri youth who completed their high-school education ... 1939-1940, and the youths' own occupations," 1950-52. [7364

LEONARD HALL. Country year: a journal of the seasons at Possum Trot Farm. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xiv, 208 p. Sketches and essays, reprinted in part from the St. Louis Post-dispatch, "about everyday living on a family-sized farm in a beautiful part of America," in the Ozarks near Caledonia, Mo., where the author settled ca. 1941. [7365

St. Louis

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Private libraries in frontier St. Louis. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 51:19-37 (1st quar.). notes. On booksellers and buyers of books in St. Louis, and books owned by residents, 1808-42. [7366

HORACE KEPHART (1862-1931). The Hawken rifle. [Edited] by Emerson

Hough. Muzzle blasts, 10(6):10, 19 (Feb 1949). On Jacob Hawken (1786-1849) and his brother Samuel (born 1792), gunmakers in St. Louis from 1821 to 1862. [7367

JOHN P. DIETZLER. Major General Samuel Ryan Curtis [1807-66]--City Engineer [St. Louis, 1850-51]. Mo. hist. rev., 51:354-61 (Jul). port., view. notes. [7368

BADEN WOMAN'S CLUB, St. Louis. Baden through the years. (Revised edition.) A history of early Baden. [St. Louis] 1956. [6], 40 p. On a German settlement 6 miles north of St. Louis, founded in 1852, annexed by St. Louis in 1875, but still retaining some of its original character. [7369

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). Emerson at St. Louis, 1852: unpublished letters and telegrams. [Edited] by John Francis McDermott. Emerson Soc. quar., 6: leaves 7-9 (1st quar.). notes. [7370

IRVING GERSTEN. The Freund story. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:181-91 (Jan). On the Freund Bakery Company, St. Louis, 1856-1956. [7371

MARY ISIDORE LENNON. Milestones of mercy: story of the Sisters of Mercy in St. Louis, 1856-1956. Milwaukee: Bruce Press [1957]. x, [2], 323 p. ports., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 305-14), notes. (Catholic life publications.) Appended: "Literary works of the Sisters of Mercy in the Province of St. Louis" (p. 299-304). [7372

ANTOINE AUGUSTE LAUGEL (1830-1914). Auguste Laugel visits St. Louis, 1864. [Edited] by Georges J. Joyaux. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:33-45 (Oct). notes. Translated excerpts from his Les États-Unis pendant la Guerre Civile (Paris, 1866). [7373

E. P. SCHULZE. Johann Georg Kunz [1824-89]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:40-44 (spring). ports. notes. On his work as a Lutheran church organist and composer in St. Louis, 1865-89. [7374

HAROLD SEYMOUR. St. Louis and the union baseball war [1883-85]. Mo. hist. rev., 51:257-69 (Apr). ports. [7375

The HORSELESS carriage in St. Louis before 1912. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13: 4 unnumbered leaves following p. 282 (Apr). Eight photographs, 1893-1908. [7376

KATHARINE DARST. The girls kept their shoes on. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:46-58 (Oct). On St. Louis in the 1920s. [7377

EWALD SCHUETTNER. Building Concordia Seminary--a reminiscence [St. Louis, 1923-24]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:73-8 (summer). [7378

Kansas City

BERTHA WRIGHT SWOFFORD. The light shineth: history of Central Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri, 1857-1957. Kansas City, Mo.: Brown-White-Lowell Press, 1957. 132 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 132). [7379

W. LAURENCE SMITH & HERBERT B. PATT. History of a revaluation lease [Kansas City, Mo., 1895-1950]. Appraisal jour., 20:225-31 (Apr 1952). tables. [7380

ANDREW THEODORE BROWN. The politics of reform: Kansas City's municipal government, 1925-1950. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 422 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7381

THOMAS L. GILLETTE. A study of the effects of Negro invasion on real estate values [Kansas City, Mo., 1940-53]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 16:151-62 (Jan). tables. notes. [7382

ARKANSAS

JIM BALCH. The story of Richwoods Township, Jackson County [since "time immemorial"]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:366-82 (winter). [7383

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. Cadron: an early town that failed. Ark. hist. quar., 16:3-27 (spring). notes. On the "Cadron settlement" on the Arkansas River, site of a trading post as early as 1777, abandoned by 1834. [7384

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Arkansas [and its predecessors, 1811-1957]. Presbyt. survey, 47(2):30-32 (Feb). port., views. [7385

Y. W. ETHERIDGE. Pioneers of Ashley County [1816-60]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:63-77 (spring). [7386

FARRAR NEWBERRY. Some notes on Robert Crittenden [1797-1834]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:243-56 (autumn). On

his activities in Arkansas law and politics, 1819-34. [7387

GEORGE L. MONTAGNO Matthew Lyon's last frontier. Ark. hist. quar., 16:46-53 (spring). notes. On his service as Indian Factor at the U. S. trading post at Spadra Bayou, Ark., 1821-22. [7388

VIRGINIA BUXTON. Salt springs and salt works in Arkansas [1830-62]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:383-6 (winter). view. [7389

FRANK FORREST LATTA. The Lord's vineyard: being the history of pioneer Latta family of Old Vineyard in Washington County, Arkansas, and including the life of E[li] C[hambers] Latta, 1831-1909. [Revised edition.] Fayetteville, Ark. [1956]. 118 p. map, ports., views. (Publications of the Washington County Historical Society, 20.) 1st ed. 1940 (Shafter, Calif.). On John Latta (1790-1861), native of South Carolina, who removed to rural Washington County in 1831, and his 13 children, including E. C. Latta (who settled in California ca. 1850) and William Ramsey Latta (1823-1906; see his "My life and travels," 1900, p. 83-99). [7390

TED R. WORLEY, ed. Documents relating to leasing of salt springs in southwest Arkansas, 1832-1842. Ark. hist. quar., 16:389-97 (winter). [7391

W. E. ORR. That's Judsonia: an informal history of a small town in Arkansas [1835-1957]. Judsonia: White County Print. Co., 1957. 328 p. port., views. [7392

PAUL T. WAYLAND. William Byers [1810-81] of Batesville. Ark. hist. quar., 16:281-9 (autumn). On his activities in Arkansas law, politics, and business, 1837-81. [7393

WALTER J. LEMKE, comp. Cemetery lists of Fayetteville, Arkansas, including Evergreen, Walker, and Fairview [1838-1952]. Fayetteville, Ark., 1955. [26] p. (Publications of the Washington County Historical Society, 22.) [7394

JOSEPH LAWRENCE DICKSON (1817-68). The journal of Joseph Lawrence Dickson. [Edited by Rowena McCord Galloway, with notes by W. J. Lemke.] Fayetteville, Ark., 1956. [3] leaves, [23] p., [7] leaves. port. (Publications of the Washington County Historical Society, 15.) Diary of a Fayetteville merchant, 24 Sep. 1853 - 17 Oct. 1861, containing only scattered entries after 1856; with a genealogy, by the editors, of descendants of Joseph Dickson (1740-1825), of North Carolina and Tennessee. [7395

BOYD W. JOHNSON. Pleasant Hill Methodist Church, Carroll County, 1853 to 1854. Ark. hist. quar., 16: 294-303 (autumn). [7396

BENJAMIN FINIS GREER (1867-1942). Greer family reminiscences. Fayetteville, Ark. [1956]. 33 p. port. (Publications of the Washington County Historical Society, 19.) Reminiscences and anecdotes (1941) of the Greers and their relatives, particularly in rural Washington County, Ark., since 1854, and of the author's life in Evansville, Ark. [7397

MARY KATHERINE WATSON. The story of Mockingbird Lane, 1856-1956. Ark. hist. quar., 16:96-100 (spring). On a farm at Tucker, Ark., acquired by the author's father, David Ward Watson, in 1856 and now occupied by her. [7398

WALTER J. LEMKE & TED R. WORLEY. The Butterfield Overland Mail in Arkansas [1857-61]. Little Rock: Arkansas History Commission, 1957. 16 p. facsims., maps, view. [7399

VANCE RANDOLPH. A witch trial in Carroll County [1858 or 1859]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:89-90 (spring). notes. [7400

ANNIE LAURIE SPENCER. Arkansas' first oil refinery. Ark. hist. quar., 16:335-41 (winter). notes. On an "oil manufactory for the distillation of oil from lignite," Ouachita County, 1860, and a plant for treating a "rock-oil" seepage in Union County. [7401

JOHN EDWARD SUNDER. Arkansas' first "wonder working wire" [telegraph, 1860-61]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:231-42 (autumn). notes. [7402

ROBERT FREEMAN SMITH. The Confederate attempt to counteract reunion propaganda in Arkansas: 1863-1865. Ark. hist. quar., 16:54-62 (spring). notes. [7403

TED R. WORLEY, ed. Letters to David Walker relating to Reconstruction in Arkansas, 1866-74. Ark. hist. quar., 16:319-26 (autumn). Six letters from W. E. Woodruff, Jr., Isaac Murphy, George S. Watkins, and T. M. Gunter, on Arkansas politics. [7404

LOUISE B. HOLLOWELL. Major James Alexander Tappan [1847-1914]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:358-65 (winter).

On his life and various business and civic activities in Helena, 1870-1914. [7405

JAMES BOYCE NELSON. Papa remembers me. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957. 2], 117 p. On Jay Nelson (born 1870), the author's father, the early life of the author in Arkansas, and his upbringing in the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church (General Synod). [7406

DORA (PASS) HOLLABAUGH. Valley Springs Academy [Valley Springs, Ark., 1874-1929]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:78-83 (spring). Includes the author's reminiscences. [7407

OTTO ERNEST RAYBURN. Moonshine in Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 16: 169-73 (summer). On "the illegal liquor industry" since the 1880s. [7408

PEARL E. YOUNG. Memories of an Ashley County childhood [1890s?]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:342-57 (winter). [7409

LLEWELLYN MILLER. A home town is born. Natl. municipal rev., 43: 518-22 (Nov 1954). On Crossett, Ark., established in 1899 as a "company town" of the Crossett Lumber Company, and the results of the sale of its houses and lots to their former renters since 1946. [7410

THOMAS ROTHROCK. The story of Tontitown, Arkansas [1898-1956]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:84-8 (spring). [7411

U. C. BARNETT. [Reminiscences of the summer normal school conducted at Morrilton, Ark., 1903.] Ark. hist. quar., 16:105-7 (spring). [7412

C. B. KITCHENS. Trickem on Gooch Creek. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. xi, 95 p. cartoons. Recollections of the boyish adventures of the author and his brothers in rural Arkansas till the family removed to Magnolia ca. 1907. [7413

SOUTHERN LUMBERMAN. Arkansas group's promotion profitable. South. lumberman, 195(2441):136-7 (15 Dec). facsims., ports. On the Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 1912-57. [7414

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. Dow knows how. Presbyt. survey, 47(9):30-33 (Sep). ports. On Fred Dow, native of rural Nebraska, as an outdoor advertising artist and active Presbyterian layman in Morrilton, Ark., since ca. 1918. [7415

ARKANSAS. State Highway Dept. The public roads of Arkansas and their use [1923-56]: a study of the desirability of incorporating all public roads, except the streets of municipalities, into the State highway system. [Little Rock: Committee on Roads and Highways, Arkansas Legislative Council, 1957.] 71 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. [7416

JOHN RILEY WYATT (born 1919). Journey through the springtime. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957. 2], 151 p. On the removal of the author and his parents from Wichita to a farm in Randolph County, Ark. (12 miles from Pocahontas), his running away and return to Wichita to escape from harassment by his irritable father, and his return to the farm not long before his mother's death, 1929-33. [7417

ROBERT ALLEN LEFLAR. The criminal procedure reforms of 1936--twenty years after [Arkansas, 1936-56]. Ark. law rev., 11:117-37 (spring). notes. [7418

TILMAN C. COTHRAN & WILLIAM M. PHILLIPS, JR. Expansion of Negro suffrage in Arkansas [1940-56]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:287-96 (spring). tables. notes. [7419

JAMES WALTER GEURIN & H. G. JEFFERY. Chemical quality of surface waters of Arkansas, 1945-1955: a summary. ... Prepared cooperatively by the Geological Survey of the United States Department of the Interior. Fayetteville, Ark., 1957. 79 p. fold. maps, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 79). (University of Arkansas. Engineering Experiment Station. Bulletin 25.) [7420

BAR ASSOCIATION OF ARKANSAS. Memorials [of members who died in 1948, 1949, and 1950]. Ark. law rev., 11:110-15, 338-50 (winter, summer). ports. [7421

Little Rock

TED R. WORLEY, ed. Documents relating to Elisha Baxter's imprisonment. Ark. hist. quar., 16:101-3 (spring). Complaint by Baxter against Sterling H. Tucker and others who had imprisoned Baxter at Little Rock on a charge of "Treason against the Confederate States of America" in May 1863, and the defendants' reply, submitted to the Circuit Court of Pulaski County, Sep. term, 1865. [7422

NELL (FOLEY) BISHOP. The path: a true story of Christian service to the unfortunate inmates of a county penal farm. N. Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers [1957]. 112 p. On the work of the author's husband, Duard La Vance Bishop (1892-1956), as Warden of the Pulaski County Penal Farm, Little Rock, Ark., from ca. 1930 to 1956. [7423

MARGARET COYNE KLEM. Prepaid medical care at Trinity Hospital, Little Rock, Arkansas, 1941 and 1942. Social security bul., 12(9):8-15 (Sep 1949). diagrs., tables. [7424

OKLAHOMA

GASTON L. LITTON. History of Oklahoma at the golden anniversary of Statehood. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co., 1957. 4 v. xix, 603; [8], 557; [8], 436; [6], 407-844 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliogs. Thirty-nine topical chapters (vols. 1-2), and "Family and personal history" (vols. 3-4). [7425

WRITERS' PROGRAM. Oklahoma. Oklahoma: a guide to the Sooner State. Compiled by Kent Ruth and the staff of the University of Oklahoma Press, with articles by leading authorities, and photographic sections arranged by J. Eldon Peek. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xxxv, 532 p. maps (part double), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 504-11). 1st ed. 1941; now "completely revised." Includes 14 topical chapters by various contributors and accounts of 12 cities. [7426

Mrs. HERMAN W. SMITH. Flags over Oklahoma [1541?-1957]. D. A. R. mag., 91:1129-30, 1150 (Oct). [7427

MORRIS L. WARDELL. The history of No-Man's-Land, or old Beaver County [1541-1907]. Chron. Okla., 35:11-33 (summer). maps, views. notes. First printed 1921. [7428

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Bravest of the braves. True West, 4(3):28-9, 41 (Jan-Feb). On the rescue by Petalesharo, a Skidi Pawnee, of a captive Comanche girl whom the "priests" of his tribe were about to burn alive as an annual sacrifice to the Morning Star, and the encomia showered upon him when he visited Washington with a delegation of Plains Indians, 1817-22. [7429

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Oklahoma [and its predecessors, 1819-1957]. Presbyt. survey, 47(11):34-7 (Nov). views. [7430

BERNICE NORMAN CROCKETT. Health conditions in Indian Territory, 1830 to the Civil War. Chron. Okla., 35:80-90 (spring). notes. [7431

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Two notable women of the Creek Nation. Chron. Okla., 35:314-37 (autumn). ports. notes. On Mary (Lewis) Herrod (183-?-1917) and Kate Ellen (Shaw) Ahrens (1864-1955), teachers. [7432

CEPHAS WASHBURN (1793-1860). Three letters of Cephas Washburn. Edited by Margaret Smith Ross. Ark. hist. quar., 16:174-91 (summer). Letters dated New Dwight Mission, in present Oklahoma, 17 Feb. 1831, 5 Sep. 1833, 21 Jan. 1863, addressed to the Rev. James W. Moore, mainly on "my ministerial labors among the Cherokees" and on Presbyterian affairs. [7433

GLENN SHIRLEY. Law west of Fort Smith: a history of frontier justice in the Indian Territory, 1834-1896. N. Y.: H. Holt [1957]. xi, 333 p. map, ports., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 325-33), notes (p. 303-33). Deals largely with the service of Isaac Charles Parker as judge of the U. S. District Court for the Western District of Arkansas, 1875-96. Includes "Chronology of hangings," 1875-96 (p. 209-31). [7434

FRANK ALLEN BALYEAT. Review of Chickasaw education before the Civil War [1842-58]. Chron. Okla., 34: 486-90 (winter). views. notes. [7435

CHARLES COOK COPELAND (1818-69). Letter mailed from Eagle Town, Choctaw Nation, 1842. [Edited by William W. Combs, Jr., and Ralph W. Goodwin.] Chron. Okla., 35: 229-33 (summer). Letter to the author's parents and brother in Massachusetts, dated Stockbridge Station, Cherokee Nation, 26 Nov. 1842, on his living arrangements, his health, his spiritual condition, and his teaching and studies. [7436

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. The Balentines, father and son, in the Indian Territory. Chron. Okla., 34: 417-28 (winter). notes. On Hamilton Balentine (1817-76), Presbyterian missionary and teacher among the Indians, 1850-76, and William H. Balentine (1854-1933), teacher; with texts of an undated interview with the

latter and a letter from him to Grant Foreman, 25 Sep. 1933. [7437

CLAY WITTEN KERR. The development of the legal structure and the program of public high school education in Oklahoma [1850-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,494], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 237 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 208-11). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:78 (Jan). [7438

GASPARE SIGNORELLI. The Doakes Ville [i. e. Doaksville] trio from the Indian Territory. S. P. A. jour., 19: 333-5 (Apr). facsims. On 3 postal markings from the Choctaw Nation, 1850. [7439

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. The great seal of the Chickasaw Nation [1856-1907]. Chron. Okla., 34:388-91 (winter). ports., col. seal, views. [7440

FRANK ALLEN BALYEAT. Joseph Samuel Murrow [1835-1929], apostle to the Indians. Chron. Okla., 35: 296-313 (autumn). port. On his work in Oklahoma as a Baptist missionary, editor of Baptist publications, and founder of a Baptist college and a Baptist orphanage, 1857-1929. [7441

OLIVER HOLMES KNIGHT. An Oklahoma Indian trader as a frontiersman of commerce. Jour. South. hist., 23:203-19 (May). notes. On the activities of James J. McAlester (1842-1920) as a trader, miner, and rancher in the Choctaw Nation, 1869-1920. [7442

VELMA NIEBERDING. Notes on history of Wyandot in Oklahoma [1871-1955]. Chron. Okla., 34:490-91 (winter). [7443

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. Jessie Elizabeth Randolph Moore [1871-1956] of the Chickasaw Nation. Chron. Okla., 34:392-6 (winter). port. On her life in Oklahoma and her services to the Oklahoma Historical Society. [7444

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Dr. and Mrs. Richard Moore Crain. Chron. Okla., 35:72-9 (spring). port. notes. On R. M. Crain (1844-86) and Anna Rebecca (Neal) Crain in Indian Territory, 1874-86. [7445

GLENN SHIRLEY. No God west of Fort Smith. True West, 4(3):14-17, 35-6 (Jan-Feb). map, ports., views. On the judicial career of Judge Isaac Charles Parker, 1875-96, the hanging of 79 men convicted in his court, and his conflicts with the Supreme Court. [7446

NOEL M. LOOMIS. Why "hanging" Judge Parker's decisions were nonreviewable. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 2:25-6, 29 (Dec). Evidence that from 1877 to 1891 the decisions of the Circuit Court of Arkansas Territory were legally exempt from appeal. [7447

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. A history of Keystone in Pawnee County recorded. Chron. Okla., 35:354-6 (autumn). Information from recorded oral reminiscences, 9 Mar. 1957, by early settlers since the 1880s in an area soon to be inundated by a dam. [7448

ALTHEA BASS [i. e. Altha Leah (Bierbower) Bass]. Carl [William] Sweezy [1881?-1953], Arapaho artist. Chron. Okla., 34:429-31 (winter). port. On his life in Oklahoma as farmer and painter. [7449

HILARY CASSAL (1848-1930). Missionary tour in the Chickasaw Nation and western Indian Territory. [Edited by Velma Nieberding.] Chron. Okla., 34:397-416 (winter). views. notes. Benedictine missionary's narrative of travels, 1-31 Oct. 1885. [7450

WILLIAM EUGENE HOLLON. A Spanish "arrastra" in the Wichita Mountains. Chron. Okla., 34:443-55, 484 (winter). view. notes. On Mexican methods of extracting gold and silver from ore, the adoption of the arrastra as a mechanism for this purpose by Americans in the Southwest, the abortive efforts to discover valuable minerals in paying quantities in the Wichita Mountains (1886-1910), and the unsolved mystery of the origin of an arrastra there, close to 2 shafts in granite rock. [7451

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. The seal of Cimarron Territory [1886-90]. Chron. Okla., 35:2-10 (spring). facsims., map, ports., col. seal, views. notes. [7452

LAURA VERNON HAMNER. Shade's Well (7 miles west of Tyrone, Okla., 1888-1902]. Chron. Okla., 35:34-40 (spring). [7453

LUCIA (LOOMIS) FERGUSON. The Oklahoma story--the woman's view. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:89-91, 94-6 (Feb). Illustrative incidents from the history of the

Ferguson and Loomis families in Oklahoma, 1889-1927. [7454

WILLIAM CLARK JONES (1839-95). A letter from a U. S. marshal in 1889. [Edited by Howard Jones.] Chron. Okla., 35:233-4 (summer). Letter to his wife, Etta Jones, Guthrie, I. T., 29 Apr. 1889, describing the town. [7455

ARTHUR SAMPSEL. I was in the Oklahoma land run, 1889. ... (As told to Peter Decker.) Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:25, 27-8, 44-5. port. [7456

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. Some historic American flags in Oklahoma, 1889 to 1908. Chron. Okla., 35:93-4 (spring). [7457

ARTHUR BROOKHART. Squatter's rights ... as told to Jennie Rose Benton. Cattleman, 43(7):37-8 (Dec 1956). port., view. Recollections of the author's settlement on a ranch in "No Man's Land" (now the Oklahoma Panhandle), 1890. [7458

LYNNE (ROBERTSON) COOKE. My startled childhood. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. 77 p. On the author's early life with her parents, Oliver Robertson and Ella Lake (Douglas) Robertson, in and near Ardmore, Indian Territory, undated (1890s?). [7459

OKLAHOMA STATE LIBRARY, Oklahoma City. Short biographical sketches of the Governors of the Territory and State of Oklahoma [1890-1957. Oklahoma City] 1957. 5, [2] p. table. [7460

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. History of Oklahoma emblems [State flag, flower, colors, tree, and bird, 1890-1951]. Chron. Okla., 35:349-53 (autumn). [7461

LOUIS SEYMOUR BARNES (1884?-1956). The founding of Ponca City [1893]. Chron. Okla., 35:154-62 (summer). port. Recollections. [7462

L. R. ELLIOTT. The greatest race of the century. Kan. hist. quar., 23: 205-10 (summer). From the Manhattan Nationalist, 22 Sep. 1893. Participant's account of occurrences in Oklahoma, 16 Sep. 1893. [7463

JOSEPH SANFORD WADE. Uncle Sam's horse-race for land: the opening of the "Cherokee Strip." Chron. Okla., 35:147-53 (summer). view. Reminiscences of 1893. [7464

ED H. WILLIAMS (born 1858). Reminiscences of pioneer days in Garfield County [1893-1900]. ... As told to Athie Sale Davis. Chron. Okla., 35: 163-8 (summer). port. [7465

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. Grand seal of the Territory of Oklahoma [1893-1907]. Chron. Okla., 35:128-37 (summer). map, ports., seals (1 col.), views. notes. [7466

ARRELL MORGAN GIBSON. Leasing of Quapaw mineral lands [Oklahoma, 1895-1956]. Chron. Okla., 35:338-47 (autumn). map. notes. [7467

ZOLA (BELLIS) SAMPLE (born 1900). The house with the jillion memories: the story of a pioneer homestead in Oklahoma. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 90 p. On a homestead on the Arkansas River near Sapulpa settled by the author's father, William L. Bellis (died 1941), in 1895. [7468

RAND McNALLY COMPANY. Map of Oklahoma Territory [and Indian Territory] in 1898. Chron. Okla., 35:348-9 (Jul). fold. map. Reduced reproduction. [7469

W. E. YOUNGMEYER. At Braman in the Cherokee Strip sixty years ago. Chron. Okla., 35:234-6 (summer). Reminiscences (1957) of Braman, ca. 1898. [7470

PAUL ALBERT BRINKER & KEHAR S. SANGHA. Manufacturing, value added, and wages in Oklahoma, 1899-1953. Southw. social science quar., 38:111-23 (Sep). tables. notes. [7471

ELOISE WILSON. Lynn Riggs [1899-1954], Oklahoma dramatist. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,808], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxviii, 180 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves xviii-xxvii). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1057 (May). On his early life in Oklahoma and the Oklahoma dialect and characters in his plays. [7472

F. C. HOLMES (1858-1942). Reminiscences of an early dental practitioner in western Oklahoma [Mangum, 1900-1940. Edited by Stanley Clark.] Chron. Okla., 35:169-79 (summer). view. notes. [7473

DOROTHY IRIS SUMMERS. The speeches of Adolph Linscheid [1879-1949]: a study of ideas in Oklahoma.

Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,501], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 387 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 355-62). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:438-9 (Feb). On the ideas of religion, government, and education expressed by him as a teacher and educational administrator in Oklahoma, 1900-1949. [7474

WILLIAM ELLMORE BAKER (died 1957). Pioneering on the Great Plains. Chron. Okla., 35:288-95 (autumn). view. On the journey of the author and his wife and children in a wagon from Guthrie to homesteaded land 80 miles west, Aug. 1901. [7475

CHARLES M. COOPER. The Big Pasture. Chron. Okla., 35:138-46 (summer). fold. map. notes. On an area in Comanche, Cotton, and Tillman Counties, Okla., reserved in 1901 and opened to public settlement in 1906. [7476

WILLIAM E. BITTLE & GILBERT L. GEIS. Racial self-fulfillment and the rise of an all-Negro community in Oklahoma. Phylon, 18:247-60 (3d quar.). On Boley, in Okfuskee County, 1904-14. [7477

MONROE TSA TOKE (1904-37). The peyote ritual: visions and descriptions. [Introduction by Leslie Van Ness Denman; note by Susan C. Peters.] San Francisco: Grabhorn Press [1957]. xvii, 66 p. col. views. Editorial account of the author, a Kiowa chief at Anadarko, Okla., and reproductions of "a series of his paintings that refer to the dramatically mystic cult to which he was so passionately attached, together with the explanation, in his own words, of the meaning of the acts, symbols, and visions of the religion." [7478

IRVIN HURST. The 46th star: a history of Oklahoma's Constitutional Convention and early Statehood [1906-12]. Oklahoma City: Semco Color Press [1957. 6], iv, [4], 171, 2, 3, 7 p. cartoons, facsims., flag, ports. (1 double), tables, views (1 double). [7479

WILLA ALLEGRA STRONG. The origin, development, and current status of the Oklahoma Federation of Colored Women's Clubs [1906-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,429], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 236 leaves. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 215-23). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2910 (Dec). [7480

GEORGE B. FRASER. Procedural reform since Statehood [Oklahoma, 1907-57]. Okla. law rev., 10:385-95 (Nov). notes. [7481

MAURICE HITCHCOCK MERRILL. Fifty years of public law in Oklahoma [1907-57]. Okla. law rev., 10:375-84 (Nov). notes. [7482

JOSEPH F. RARICK. Appropriator vs. riparian, a preliminary examination. Okla. law rev., 10:416-27 (Nov). notes. Oklahoma water law, 1907-57. [7483

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. The great seal of the State of Oklahoma [adopted 1907]. Chron. Okla., 35:250-54 (autumn). col. seal, views. notes. [7484

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. "The wedding of Oklahoma and Miss Indian Territory." Chron. Okla., 35:255-64 (autumn). port., views. On the pageantry at the inauguration of the first Governor of Oklahoma, 16 Nov. 1907. [7485

N. B. JOHNSON. Judge Albert C[larence] Hunt [1888-1956]. Chron. Okla., 35:53-4 (spring). view. On his legal and judicial services in Oklahoma, 1909-56. [7486

JANE BRYAN. The birth of a boom town [Seminole, Okla., 1926-28]. Am. heritage, 8(3):97-8 (Apr). [7487

ALBERT E. COLDWELL. Importance of channel erosion as a source of sediment [Washita River, Okla., 1939-54]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 38:908-12 (Dec). diagrs., views. bibliog. [7488

JAMES DONALD TARVER. Population change and migration in Oklahoma, 1940-50. [n. p.] 1957. 39 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double). notes. (Oklahoma A&M College. Division of Agriculture. Bulletin B-485.) [7489

ROBERT L. TONTZ, HARRY E. WICKES, JR., & C. CURTIS CABLE, JR. Enumeration time and costs for land market surveys, Oklahoma: 1949-1952. Land econ., 33:83-7 (Feb). tables. notes. [7490

THE MIDDLE WEST

ALBERT HENRY MARCKWARDT. Principal and subsidiary dialect areas in the North-Central States. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 27:3-15 (Apr). maps. notes. Includes suggested historical explanations. [7491

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. The common-man tradition in the literature of the frontier. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:208-17 (May). "How the Middle Western pioneers regarded themselves," 1784-1863. [7492

CLYDE FRANK SNIDER. The twilight of the township. Natl. municipal rev., 41:390-96 (Sep 1952). On township government in 11 States of the Middle West since 1785. [7493

CARL G. KLOPFENSTEIN. Westward ho: removal of Ohio Shawnees, 1832-1833. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:3-31 (Jan). maps (1 double), port. notes. On the migration of the Shawnees and the Senecas to eastern Kansas and the Indian Territory under arrangements made by the War Department. [7494

ALLAN G. BOGUE & MARGARET BEATTIE BOGUE. "Profits" and the frontier land speculator. Jour. econ. hist., 17:1-24 (Mar). tables. notes. A study of the Grand Prairie of east-central Illinois, 1835-85, and lands in eastern Nebraska acquired and sold by John and Ira Davenport, 1870-1904, not confirming the common assumption that "speculation in western lands was usually a losing business." [7495

WILLIAM GERALD RECTOR. The birth of the St. Croix octopus. Wis. mag. hist., 40:171-7 (spring). views. notes. On lumber companies in the valley of the St. Croix River, 1837-1914, particularly the St. Croix Boom Company, incorporated in 1856. [7496

CARL G. KLOPFENSTEIN. The removal of the Wyandots from Ohio [1841-48]. Ohio hist. quar., 66:119-36 (Apr). notes. [7497

KENNETH ROLAND WALKER. The Old Northwest in 1841: a study in development and depression. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:56-62 (winter). notes. [7498

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. The St. Croix Valley welcomes the iron horse [1854-70]. Minn. hist., 35:358-64 (Dec). facsim., view. notes. [7499

DONALD PAUL GREENE. Prairie agricultural technology, 1860-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,555], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [351] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2985 (Dec). [7500

CELESTINE JOSEPH NUESSE. Membership trends in a rural Catholic parish [of the northern Middle West, 1884-1957]. Rural sociol., 22:123-30 (Mar). tables. notes. [7501

ROY WILLARD MEYER. The Middle Western farm novel in the twentieth century [1891-1950s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,927], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 372 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 363-72). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1085-6 (May). "An annotated bibliography of Middle Western farm fiction, 1891-1955" (leaves 327-62). [7502

HAROLD ALLEN BROOKS, JR. The Prairie School: the American spirit in Midwest residential architecture, 1893-1916. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,485], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 248 leaves. plans, views. bibliog. (leaves 246-8). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2969 (Dec). On a group of architects, including Frank Lloyd Wright, who regarded Louis H. Sullivan "as their founding father." [7503

JAMES GREENLEAF UMSTATTD. Trends in avowed aims ... based on an examination of the catalogues of fifty-five colleges in the North Central area in 1931 and 1954. Jour. higher educ., 28:147-54 (Mar). tables. [7504

EARL R. SWANSON. Resource adjustments on 146 commercial corn-belt farms, 1936-1953. Jour. farm econ., 39:502-5 (May). tables. notes. [7505

VIRGINIA GLENN McDAVID. Verb forms of the North Central States and Upper Midwest. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,525], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 96 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 95-6). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1549-50 (Jul). Data collected between 1938 and 1956, with a historical explanation. [7506

U. S. Production and Marketing Administration. Federal regulation of milk marketing in the Duluth-Superior

area [1941-51]. By Edmond S. Harris and Joel L. Blum. Wash., 1951. iv, 112 p. map, tables. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 68.) [7507

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Food consumption and dietary levels of rural families in the North Central Region, 1952. By Mollie Orshansky, Corinne Le Bovit, Ennis C. Blake, [and] Mary Ann Moss. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. vi, 210 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 62). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 157.) [7508

The East North Central States

ROBERT F. BAUMAN. Pontiac's successor: the Ottawa Au-goosh-away (E Gouch-e-ouay) [born ca. 1730]. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:8-38 (winter 1954). notes. On his service as Chief of the Ottawa Indians in Ohio, Michigan, and Ontario, ca. 1775-1800; with remarks on "the importance of biographies as introductory to Indian history." [7509

ROBERT F. BAUMAN. When the Maumee [alias the Miami of the Lake] was called the Tawa: an analysis of river terminology during the last quarter of the 18th century. Northw. Ohio quar., 28:60-87 (spring 1956). notes. [7510

GORDON WILSON. Arthur St. Clair and the administration of the Old Northwest [1791-1802]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 229-31. [7511

BENJAMIN MORTIMER (died 1834). From Fairfield to Schönbrun--1798. Edited by Leslie R. Gray. Ont. hist., 49:63-96 (spring). notes. Journal of the canoe journey of Mortimer and the Rev. David Zeisberger and his wife, with 33 Moravian Indians, from the mission at Fairfield, Ont., to Detroit, Sandusky, the site of Cleveland, and the Muskingum River, 15 Aug. - 4 Oct. 1798. [7512

LEONARD UZAL HILL. John Johnston [1775-1861] and the Indians in the Land of the Three Miamis. Piqua, Ohio, 1957. ix, 198 p. maps, ports., views. notes. On his work as a trader in Ohio, 1793-94, and as factor and Indian agent at Fort Wayne, Ind., and Piqua, Ohio, 1802-30, his management of his large farm near Piqua, 1811-49, and his closing years in Cincinnati; with his Recollections of sixty years ... together with account of the state of Indian tribes inhabiting Ohio ([n. p.:] John Henry Patterson, 1915; edited by Charlotte Reeve Conover; first printed in Cist's miscellany, Cincinnati, 1846). [7513

DWIGHT LA VERNE SMITH. Indian land cessions in northern Ohio and southeastern Michigan (1805-1808). Northw. Ohio quar., 29:27-45 (winter). notes. [7514

C. W. BOSWELL. W. (Wyatt) Perry. Muzzle blasts, 12(5): 5 (Jan 1951). view. On Wyatt Perry (1813-1906), gunmaker in Ohio and Indiana. [7515

CYRUS NUTT (1814-75). Cyrus Nutt becomes a Hoosier. Ind. mag. hist., 53:29-68 (Mar). notes. Recollections (1853-56) of the author's early life in rural Trumbull County, Ohio, his teaching in rural schools, his studies in Allegheny College (Meadville, Pa.), his conversion at a Methodist camp meeting, his teaching and administrative services in Indiana Asbury University, and his work as a Methodist minister; with his evaluation of Bp. Matthew Simpson. [7516

ALFRED G. BOERGER. The postal history of the Maumee Valley [1815-74]. Northw. Ohio quar., 28:137-42 (summer 1956). [7517

RANDOLPH RANDALL. James Hall [1793-1868], a biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,648], 1955 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 334 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 304-34). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1754 (Aug). On his life in Pittsburgh, several Illinois villages, and Cincinnati, as "soldier, lawyer, prosecuting attorney, judge, state treasurer of Illinois, and banker," and as "the frontier's foremost author," 1816-68. [7518

COLBEE CHAMBERLAIN BENTON (1805-80). A visitor to Chicago in Indian days: "Journal to the 'far-off West.'" ... Edited by Paul M. Angle and James R. Getz. Chicago: Caxton Club, 1957. 121, [2] p. fold. map. notes. Diary of a journey by land from Windsor, Vt., to Chicago, 1833, with a particular account of visits to villages of "Indians of southern Wisconsin and northern Illinois on the eve of their removal beyond the Mississippi." [7519

A TRIP from Lower Sandusky to Fort Wayne in 1849. Northw. Ohio quar., 27:173-6 (autumn 1955). Reminiscences by "Greybeard," reprinted from the weekly Indianian (Warsaw, Ind.). [7520

GEORGE A. BRANDT, JR. A survey of the development of dairying and the dairy industry in the Toledo milkshed area [northwestern Ohio and southeastern Michigan, 1852-1954]. Northw. Ohio quar., 27:8-27 (winter 1955). notes. [7521

JOHN FRITZ BOERGER, SR. (born 1867). Autobiography [1956] of Pastor J. F. Boerger, Sr. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:26-37 (spring). port. On the author's early life in Ohio and the beginning of his Lutheran ministry in Wisconsin, till ca. 1896. [7522

GERTRUDE (DE WEESE) BRICKER (born 1876). Preacher's girl. Phila.: Dorrance [1957]. 157 p. On the author's life in Ohio and Indiana till her marriage in 1899; with memories of her father, John McKelvey De Weese (born 1856?), cabinetmaker, Methodist minister, and student of medicine. [7523

WILLIAM BAYARD WHITE (born 1893). When fond recollection ... the boyhood memories of W. B. White. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 72 p. On the author's early life and neighbors in "Midvale, a Midwestern manufacturing town of some 50,000 souls," where Chicago and Cincinnati newspapers circulated. [7524

PAUL HENRY DE KRUIF. A man against insanity. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1957. 10], 246 p. bibliog. (p. 239-46). On the early life of John T. Ferguson (born 1908) in Indiana, his medical studies at Indiana University, his drug addiction, his medical practice in Hamlet, Ind., his insanity, his confinement in a mental hospital in Marion, Ind., and after release his practice as a psychiatrist and neurosurgeon in Logansport, Ind., and Traverse City, Mich., specializing in the chemical treatment of psychoses. [7525

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. The modernized South Shore Line. Railroad mag., 68(3):50-54 (Apr). map, views. On improvements in the Chicago, South Shore, & South Bend Railroad since 1925. [7526

OHIO

HARLAN HENTHORNE HATCHER. Commerce and culture, the pattern in Ohio. Ohio hist. quar., 66:269-77 (Jul). [7527

AUGUST CARL MAHR. Indian river and place names in Ohio. Ohio hist. quar., 66:137-58 (Apr). notes [7528

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Literary figures in Ohio's past.] Museum echoes, 30(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports., views. Biographical sketches of James Hall, Benjamin Drake, Alice and Phoebe Cary, Charles Farrar Browne, David Ross Locke, Mary Hartwell Catherwood, William Dean Howells, Zane Grey, Brand Whitlock, Ridgely Torrence, Sherwood Anderson, and Louis Bromfield. By James H. Rodabaugh, S. Winifred Smith, Walter Rumsey Marvin, Watt P. Marchman, Robert Price, Walter Havighurst, Robert H. Bremner, Robert B. Sinclair, and Robert F. Almy. [7529

HALLOCK FLOYD RAUP. Names of Ohio's streams. Names, 5:162-8 (Sep). map. notes. On names referring to early conditions of the natural landscape. [7530

FRANCIS WARING ROBINSON. Notes on Indian trade silver in the collection of Mr. Lamont Jones, Waterville, Ohio. Ohio archaeol., 7:9-16 (Jan). views. Describes 3 silver gorgets (one made by Narcisse Roy, 1765-1814, of Montreal; one by Robert Cruickshank, active in Montreal from 1774 to 1807, died 1809; one by an unidentified maker, probably in England) and a silver headband (made by Pierre Jean Desnoyers, 1772-1846, and Baptiste Piquette, 1781-1813, partners in Detroit ca. 1803-5)--all found, with other metal objects, in "disturbed Indian burials" near Waterville. [7531

W. W. FABEN. Old settlers' tales--stories of Williams County [ca. 1702 - ca. 1840]. Northw. Ohio quar., 27:68-74, 114-19; 28:109-15 (spring, summer 1955, spring 1956). [7532

JOHN M. PITTENGER. The Buckeye story. Akron: Travelers Press [1957]. 82 p. facsims., maps (1 double), ports., views. On Ohio since 1749, with particular reference to historic sites along the Ohio Turnpike. [7533

KENNETH V. LOTTICK. New Connecticut on Lake Erie. Social educ., 21: 153-7 (Mar). On the Western Reserve of Connecticut in northeastern Ohio, 1786 ff. [7534

JONATHAN FRANCIS. Murder of an Indian maiden: an Ohio folktale. ...

Published privately by the Ohio Valley Folktale Research Project, the Ross County Historical Society, Chillicothe, Ohio, 1956. [Edited by Erasmus Foster Darby.] Ohio archaeol., 7:57-8 (Apr). Written version of an oral narrative by Francis (settler near Vigo in 1797) of an unnamed white hunter who had "boasted he would shoot the first Indian he saw," accordingly shot an Indian girl near Vigo, and in retaliation was skinned alive by the Indians and burned to death, ca. 1795. [7535

MARY AUGUSTA (DICKERSON) DONAHEY. Master of Teenie Weenies creates pioneer Ohio home in miniature. Hobbies, 61(9):120-21 (Nov 1956). On a miniature replica, by William Donahey, of his great-grandfather's log house and its furnishings as they had been in 1799. [7536

ROBERT F. BAUMAN. Ne-Gig, the Little Otter, and the Maumee Council of 1800-1801, the Ottawas and David Bacon, the missionary from Connecticut [1800-1802]. Northw. Ohio quar., 28:181-214 (autumn 1956). notes. [7537

ROBERT SPURGEON JENKINS. Financing public education in Ohio [1802-1951]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 67:363-7. notes. [7538

T. W. PIKE. Columbiana gunsmiths. Muzzle blasts, 16(3-4):8-9 (Nov-Dec 1954). Biographical data from Columbiana County, Ohio, 1804-1900. [7539

HIGHLAND COUNTY, Ohio. Wills, administrations, guardianships, and adoptions of Highland County, Ohio [1805-1880). Compiled by David N[ewton] McBride ... [and] Jane N[isley] McBride. Ann Arbor: Lithographed by Edwards Letter Shop, 1957. [1], iv leaves, 340 p. [7540

ELSIE JOHNSON AYRES. The Hillsboro story: 150 years of progress, 1807-1957. Compiled and written by Mrs. Edwin B. Ayres, Jr., under the auspices of the Sesquicentennial Company, Hillsboro, Ohio. Springfield, Ohio: H. K. Skinner, 1957. 79, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. [7541

CAROLINE BEHLEN PIERCY. Early Warrensville. ... Edited by Harry D. Piercy. Shaker Historical Society, Selected papers (Cleveland, 1957), p. 33-111. Forms section 1, "The forest primeval, 1807-1817," of a manuscript in 6 sections, 1807-62. On the first settlers in the area, including Daniel and Margaret Warren. [7542

MARY PARKER POOLE. The Fairborn story. [Fairborn, Ohio: Miami Valley Pub. Co., 1957. 6], 47 p. view. Thesis (M. A.)--Miami Univ. On Fairfield (1815-1950) and Osborn (1850-1950), Ohio, and their union under the name of Fairborn (1950-55). [7543

JOHN SYLVANUS UMBLE. The Oak Grove - Pleasant Hill Amish Mennonite Church in Wayne County, Ohio, in the nineteenth century (1815-1900). Mennonite quar. rev., 31:156-219 (Jul). tables. notes. [7544

JOHN SAMUEL STILL. Ethan Allen Brown and Ohio's canal system [1818-29]. Ohio hist. quar., 66:22-56 (Jan). notes. Based on thesis--Ohio State Univ. [7545

DAVID KNOWLTON WEBB. The Prime Minister's cousin: an account of the settlement of James Gladstone [died ca. 1870] on Crooked Creek, Ross County, Ohio [ca. 1820], and of his brother [unnamed] who settled over on the other side of Blackamore Mountain along Pee Pee Creek in Pike County. Edited by Erasmus Foster Darby [pseud.]. Chillicothe: Priv. pub. by D. K. Webb, 1954. [8] leaves. map. [7546

MERRILL WEED. The public be served. Ohio engineer, 15(11):6-9, 28-9 (Nov). ports., views. On public utilities in Ohio, 1821-1957. [7547

KATE (HERSHBERGER) YODER. Descendants of Jephtha A. Troyer, born in Holmes County, Ohio, A. D. 1825 [died 1885]. Nappanee, Ind.: Evangel Press [1957]. 175 p. view. [7548

ROBERT F. BAUMAN. The belated advocate of Ottawa rights, Cha-no: Charloe the Speaker. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:146-70 (spring 1954). notes. On his leadership of the Ottawa Indians of Ohio in their resistance to "overtures for their removal to lands west of the Mississippi" and to efforts of the "Huron-Wyandot" Indians to usurp Ottawa lands, 1829-33. [7549

MURAT HALSTEAD (1829-1908). The Paddy's Run papers. ... (Abridged and edited by Robert Herron.) Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:190-214 (Jul). port., view. notes. From the Cincinnati Commercial gazette, 1895. On the author's boyhood in rural Butler County, Ohio, and his studies in the Farmer's College, close to Cincinnati, from which he was graduated in 1851. [7550

ROBERT KENT FIELDING. The growth of the Mormon Church in

Kirtland, Ohio [1830-38]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,685], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [321] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2990 (Dec). [7551

DONALD I. SONNEDECKER. Early musical life in Wooster, Ohio, and vicinity [1830-70]. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:46-55 (winter). notes. [7552

G. WALLACE CHESSMAN. Denison: the story of an Ohio college [1831-1956]. Granville, Ohio: Denison Univ. [1957]. xiv, [2], 451 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 429-36). [7553

JEANNETTE ELIZABETH (ALLEN) DUNLAP. Samuel Allen [fl. 1831-32]: pioneer of Vistula. From the reminiscences of his daughter, Mrs. Thomas Dunlap. Edited by Mrs. Irene McCreery. Northw. Ohio quar., 28: 106-8 (spring 1956). From manuscript reminiscences (1880). [7554

DRESDEN W. H. HOWARD (born 1817). The last gathering under the Old Council Elm. ... Edited by Robert F. Bauman. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:144-60 (summer). notes. Reminiscences of a meeting of the Ottawas on the Maumee River, 1832 or 1833, shortly before most of them removed from Ohio to the Great Plains. [7555

DELBERT L. GRATZ. The Swiss Mennonites of Allen and Putnam Counties [1833-1955]. Northw. Ohio quar., 28:126-38 (summer 1956). [7556

JOHN E. SULLIVAN. Cy pres doctrine in Ohio [since 1835]. Ohio State law jour., 18:196-209 (spring). notes. [7557

JAMES F. EVANS. A brief history of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Maumee, Ohio (March 14, 1836 - September 1, 1955). Northw. Ohio quar., 29:174-84 (summer). notes. [7558

CARL FREDERICK WITTKE. Ohio's Germans, 1840-1875. Ohio hist. quar., 66:339-54 (Oct). [7559

ASA BRAINERD ISHAM (1844-1912). Autobiography of Asa Brainerd Isham, M. D., 1844-1912. Condensed and rewritten by A. Chapman Isham. Published by his kin. [Ann Arbor? Mich., 1957.] xi, 107 p. diagrs., ports., views. Reminiscences (apparently written in 1911 or 1912) of the author's early life in Jackson, Ohio, his service in the Civil War with the 7th Michigan Cavalry, his studies in the Medical College of Ohio, and his work as a physician in Cincinnati. [7560

JOHN E. PIXTON, JR. Faith vs. economics: the Marietta and Cincinnati Railroad, 1845-1883. Ohio hist. quar., 66:1-10 (Jan). [7561

The CHRONICLES of John and Zachariah: an incident in the history of Midwestern progressive Friends. Edited by Willard C. Heiss. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 46:99-105 (autumn). notes. Text of Chronicle, a satirical broadside signed by "Daniel," 1846, dealing with the Miami Monthly Meeting, Waynesville, Ohio. [7562

BENJAMIN AARON SOKOLOFF. Printing and journalism in the novels of William Dean Howells. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 46:165-78. notes. On his early experience in Ohio as a printer and newspaperman, 1846-61, and his later fictional references to it. [7563

PAUL HENSHAW BOASE. "Let the men and women sit apart." Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:32-48 (Jan). ports., view. notes. On the controversy in Ohio between Methodist churches adhering to John Wesley's requirement of "free seats" and separation of the sexes and Methodist churches wishing to install pews and "family seating," 1847-52. [7564

S. L. CULLMAN. Charles [W.] Cullman [1829-1903], Ohio gunsmith [in Columbus, 1848-1903]. Muzzle blasts, 14(5):1, 5-6 (Jan 1953). facsim., ports., views. [7565

WALTER RUMSEY MARVIN. The Steubenville and Indiana Railroad: the Pennsylvania's middle route to the Middle West [Steubenville to Newark, 1848-68]. Ohio hist. quar., 66:11-21 (Jan). notes. [7566

LLOYD E. FISHER, JR. Charities and the Ohio tax laws [1851-1956]. Ohio State law jour., 18:228-47 (spring). notes. [7567

BERTHA LOUISE GOETSCH. John Wendel Eysenbach [1810-86]: pioneer musician and teacher. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:194-205 (autumn). view. notes. On his emigration from Germany in 1851 and his life in Allen County, Ohio. [7568

S. L. CULLMAN. 1st German shooting fest in Columbus, Ohio [1853]. Muzzle blasts, 15(2):5, 7-8 (Oct 1953). ports., view. [7569

ROBERT WALTER JONES. Last clear chance in Ohio--derogation of contributory negligence [1854-1934]. West. Reserve law rev., 8:62-72 (Dec 1956). notes. [7570

WALTER E. HEIGHTSHOE. A tribute. Muzzle blasts, 9(10):6-7, 17 (Jun 1948). port. On W. J. Long (1858-1948), of Thornville, Ohio, gunmaker, with the author's memories of him since 1913. [7571

JOHN J. BARSOTTI. Riflemen and their rifles. Muzzle blasts, 16(7):8-9, 15 (Mar 1955). Anecdotes and lore, 1860 ff., collected at Ironton, Ohio. [7572

ROBERT S. HARPER. The Ohio press in the Civil War. Civil War hist., 3: 221-52 (Sep). bibliog. Deals mainly with political controversy and military suppression. [7573

ALFRED VANCE CHURCHILL (1864-1949). Midwestern. Northw. Ohio quar., 23:5-25, 107-32, 158-78, 211-37; 24:33-62, 99-115, 139-75, 220-39; 25:41-62, 96-115, 165-80, 240-54; 26: 294-303; 27:32-42, 75-85, 130-37, 177-90 (winter 1951 - autumn 1955). Reminiscences, apparently unfinished, of the author's boyhood in Oberlin, his father (Prof. Charles Henry Churchill) and maternal grandparents (Lewis Vance, born 1808, and Henrietta Thompson Vance, 1810-1901), and the faculty and students of Oberlin College. [7574

DANIEL R. BEAVER. A Buckeye crusader. [Cincinnati?] ᶜ1957. [5], 56 leaves. notes. On the early life of Herbert Seely Bigelow (1870-1951) near Elkhart, his studies at Oberlin College, Western Reserve University, and Lane Theological Seminary, and his activities in Cincinnati and Ohio politics. [7575

WILLIAM DANIEL OVERMAN. The rubber industry in Ohio [since 1870]. Ohio hist. quar., 66:278-89 (Jul). [7576

LEO LILLIAN WISE. A pioneer justice of the peace. Northw. Ohio quar., 27: 63-7 (spring 1955). On Adam D. Stine as a justice in Jackson Township, Sandusky County, from ca. 1870 till his death in 1903. [7577

G. STANLEY JOSLIN. The "mortmain" act in Ohio [1874-1956]. Ohio State law jour., 18:210-18 (spring). notes. On a law "restricting testamentary gifts to charities unless executed at least one year prior to the death of the testator." [7578

FRANK P. WHITNEY (born 1875). School and I: the autobiography of an Ohio schoolmaster. [Yellow Springs, Ohio:] Antioch Press [1957. 8], 173 p. port. On the author's life in Ohio, his studies at Oberlin College, his work as a teacher and school administrator in Ohio, and his philosophy of education. [7579

JAMES C. MAHER. Registered lands revisited. West. Reserve law rev., 8:162-9 (Mar). notes. On the Registration of Land Titles Act and its consequences, Ohio, 1896-1956. [7580

RALPH WILLIAM FRANK. Factors in the development and localization of the rubber industry in Akron, Ohio [1900-1954]. Northwestern University, Dept. of Geography, Malcolm Jarvis Proudfoot memorial volume (Evanston, 1957), p. 123-31. maps, table, view. notes. Based on thesis--Northwestern Univ. [7581

ROBERT E. HOLMES. Ohio's industrial growth, 1900-1957, and some possibilities for study. Ohio hist. quar., 66:290-99 (Jul). [7582

GEORGE HARRISON ORIANS. My life in a log-house. Northw. Ohio quar., 27:146-59 (autumn 1955). On the structure, furnishings, and facilities of log houses surviving in Ohio after 1900. [7583

C. R. RAMSEY. Them 'ole days. Muzzle blasts, 16(12):6-8, 15 (Aug 1955). Recollections of shooting matches in Wellston, Ohio, ca. 1900. [7584

HELEN HOOVEN SANTMYER. The cemetery. Antioch rev., 16:34-43 (Mar 1956). Memories of a cemetery in Xenia "in the first decade of the twentieth century." [7585

MERRILL WEED. Columbus: personal acquaintance. Ohio engineer, 15 (3):16, 56-8 (Mar). port., view. Reminiscences, ca. 1900 to 1913. [7586

MERRILL WEED. Highway adolescence. Ohio engineer, 15(10):13, 22 (Oct). port., view. Reminiscences of Ohio highways and highway construction since ca. 1900. [7587

A. R. MEAD. How the farmers of Ohio came to own the grain elevators. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:284-91 (autumn 1954). On the Farmers' Elevator, a limited joint-stock company organized under the leadership of Charles B. Krohn, and 86 companies organized subsequently, 1910-51. [7588

RAY DONNAN. The beginning of agricultural extension work in northwestern Ohio. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:266-83 (autumn 1954). Reminiscences, 1917-23. [7589

JOHN N. GATCH. We were there. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15: 234-8 (Jul). port. On the speech of Warren G. Harding at U. S. Grant's birthplace, Point Pleasant, Ohio, 27 Apr. 1922. By the captain of the company of the Ohio National Guard which protected him. [7590

LYLE EGGLESTON CRAINE. The Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District: an appraisal of a watershed management agency [1933-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,167], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 331 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 324-31). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1376 (Jun). Summarized by author: The Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District: a study of local control. Law and contemp. problems, 22:378-404 (summer). map. notes. [7591

KENNETH J. BARNARD. Presentation of the West in Conrad Richter's trilogy. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:224-34 (autumn). On Ohio from the first settlement into the age of urbanization as presented in his 3 historical novels, 1940-50. [7592

OHIO. Agricultural Experiment Station, Wooster. Comparative population, agricultural, and industrial data for Ohio counties, 1940-1950. By Wade H. Andrews and Lorenzo H. Snow. Wooster [1954?]. 7 leaves. 65 tables. notes. (Its Agricultural economics mimeograph AD 248.) [7593

Cincinnati

LEE SHEPARD, ed. News from North Bend. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:316-29 (Oct). Letters to Gideon Howell and others in Hanover, N. J., from Robert Whelan, their former neighbor (Redstone, Pa., 9 Jan. 1789; North Bend, Ohio, 16 Jun. 1789, 30 May 1791), and from Daniel and Eunice Howell (North Bend, 1 Sep. 1789, 24 Apr., 21 Jul. 1790), on their travels to the Cincinnati area and their farming there. [7594

GEORGE P. STIMSON. Moody vs. Cummins. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:238-43 (Jul). notes. On the claims of William Moody (1790-1878) and David Cummins (born 1790) to the distinction of being the first white child born in Cincinnati. [7595

ARTHUR G. KING. The earliest map of Cincinnati (1792). Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:302-10 (Oct). notes. On a manuscript map prepared by order of Gen. Arthur St. Clair, and the information contained in it as to landowners and streets. [7596

OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. Cincinnati: from keelboat to steamboat. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:258-89 (Oct). views. notes. On Cincinnati boats and businesses connected with "the early river trade," 1793-1830. [7597

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. New England pioneers in the Cincinnati area. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 111: 288-91 (Oct). Names from tombstones and other sources, 1800 ff. [7598

REGINALD CHARLES McGRANE. The Cincinnati doctors' forum. [Cincinnati:] Academy of Medicine of Cincinnati [1957]. vii, 389 p. cartoon, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 377-82), notes. On the Academy of Medicine of Cincinnati and predecessor organizations, 1819-1957. [7599

VIRGINIUS CORNICK HALL (1894-1957). Moses Dawson [1768-1844], chronic belligerent. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:175-89 (Jul). notes. On his life in Cincinnati as a political journalist and violent Democrat, 1821-42. [7600

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. The Mt. Carmel Baptist Church, Sycamore Township, Hamilton County, Ohio [1822-50]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:75-80 (Jan). Includes a list, compiled by Dr. and Mrs. Paul A. Schuster in 1956, of the "earliest burials" in the cemetery, 1800-1921. [7601

H. L. HILMER. Marriage records from H. L. Hilmer's docket. [Copied by Virginia Cummins.] Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:341-3 (Oct). From his manuscript records of his service as Justice of the Peace in Greene Township and 4 other townships of Hamilton County, Ohio, 1834-39. [7602

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ, ed. Markley Cemetery, Anderson Township, Hamilton County, Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:166-9 (Apr). map. List of epitaphs, 1837-1915, "copied in 1939 by WPA workers." [7603

ELIZABETH E. FOOTE. [To] Davis B. Lawler Esqr. Hist. and Philos. Soc.

Ohio, Bul., 15:170-72 (Apr). Dated Cincinnati, 5 Apr. 1841. News of members of the Semi-Colon Club and other Cincinnatians. [7604

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. Salem Evangelical and Reformed Church, Cincinnati, Ohio [1856-1956]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:251-6 (Jul). Includes a list of marriages, 1856-60. [7605

LAFCADIO HEARN (1850-1904). Children of the levee. Edited by O. W. Frost. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1957]. vi, [2], 111, [1] p. Twelve sketches of the "levee life of the Negro steamboat hands" in Cincinnati, reprinted from the Cincinnati enquirer and the Cincinnati commercial, 1874-77. [7606

JOHN H. WHITE, JR. Cincinnati & Westwood Railroad Co. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:131-40 (Apr). map, view. notes. On a Cincinnati suburban narrow-gauge railroad (5.63 miles), 1874-1924. [7607

ROBERT HERRON. Have lily, will travel: Oscar Wilde in Cincinnati. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15: 215-33 (Jul). cartoon, facsim., port. On his lectures in Cincinnati on "The decorative arts" and "Household decoration," the advertisements preceding them, and the newspaper comments, mainly derogatory, inspired by them, 1882. [7608

KENNETH HOLCOMB DUNSHEE. Underwriters Salvage Corps, Cincinnati: history [1886-1957]. Cincinnati, 1957. [8], 57 p. facsim., maps, ports., tables, views (1 col.). On a fire-insurance patrol organized to save lives and properties in case of fire. [7609

MURRAY SEASONGOOD. Recollections of a founder. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:311-15 (Oct). On the origin of the University Club, Cincinnati, 1905-7. [7610

Cleveland

RICHARD J. WRIGHT. A history of shipbuilding in Cleveland, Ohio [1808-1955]. Inland seas, 12:232-42; 13:29-37, 110-17 (winter 1956 - summer 1957). notes. [7611

JOHN SCHOFF MILLIS. "Western Reserve" at Cleveland: one hundred and thirty-two years of a venture in faith. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 28 p. On Western Reserve University since 1825. [7612

GRACE LEAVITT SCHAUFFLER. Fields of the Lord: the story of Schauffler College ... 1886-1957. [Oberlin? Ohio, 1957.] 99 p. ports., views. On the Schauffler College of Religious and Social Work, Cleveland (1886-1953), founded by the author's father, Henry Albert Schauffler (1837-1905), Congregational minister, originally to work with Slavic immigrants, and merged in 1953 with the Oberlin Graduate School of Theology as the Schauffler Division of Christian Education. [7613

GEORGE E. FLOWER. Solving metropolitan Cleveland's needs [1899-1956]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 29:6-17 (Jan). maps, tables. [7614

EUGENE CONVERSE MURDOCK. Cleveland's Johnson: the cabinet. Ohio hist. quar., 66:375-90 (Oct). notes. On the administration of Cleveland by officials appointed by Mayor Tom L. Johnson, 1901-9. [7615

Toledo

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. The people's schools: popular foundations of Toledo's public school system. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:9-26, 108-16 (winter, spring). notes. On popular support of primary, secondary, and higher education, 1859-1913. [7616

NORMA (FRIZZELLE) STOLZENBACH. The Wheeler Opera House [Toledo, 1871-93]. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:210-57 (summer 1954). [7617

GEORGE HARRISON ORIANS. The Toledo literary scene, 1875-1900. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:109-45 (spring 1954). Includes "Hannah Jane," verses by Petroleum V. Nasby. [7618

MARION S. REVETT. Trends and fashions in Toledo music, 1875-1900. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:39-68 (winter 1954). [7619

GORDON ARTHUR RIEGLER. The story of religion in Toledo, 1875-1900. Northw. Ohio quar., 25:218-39; 26:69-99 (autumn 1953, winter 1954). [7620

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. The rapid transit and electric power problems in Toledo in the 1890's. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:171-90 (spring 1954). notes. [7621

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. Watered securities and the independent revolution in Toledo politics, 1901-1907. Northw. Ohio quar., 28: 88-105, 143-56 (spring, summer 1956). notes. [7622

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. Wamba Week: the end of an era in Toledo civic promotionalism [1909]. Northw. Ohio quar., 27:160-72 (autumn 1955). notes. [7623

ELLIOTT J. ANDERSON. The Scott Nearing controversy in Toledo, 1916-1917. Northw. Ohio quar., 29:72-88, 161-73, 206-23 (spring-autumn). notes. On the dismissal of Nearing from the faculty of the University of Pennsylvania as a result of economic views "expressed by him in his extramural addresses," his appointment as Professor of Sociology and Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, University of Toledo, his socialistic and pacifistic lectures there, his second dismissal, and the resulting controversy about academic freedom. [7624

INDIANA

EARL FINBAR MURPHY. Laws of inheritance in Indiana before 1816 [1680-1816]. N. Y. law forum, 2:249-82 (Jul 1956). notes. [7625

ROCCO LOUIS GENTILCORE. Vincennes [Ind.] and French settlement in the Old Northwest [1733-1808]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 47:285-97 (Sep). maps, tables. notes. [7626

EMMA LOU THORNBROUGH. The Negro in Indiana: a study of a minority [1746-1900. Indianapolis:] Indiana Historical Bureau, 1957. xiii, 412 p. notes. (Indiana historical collections, 37.) [7627

RAY CLARENCE FRIESNER (1894-1952). The pioneer period in the study of Indiana vascular flora [1795-1871]. Butler Univ. botanical studies, 10:144-52 (Aug 1952). bibliog. [7628

JOHN ERNEST POTZGER (1886-1955), MARGARET ESTHER POTZGER, & JACK McCORMICK. The forest primeval of Indiana as recorded in the original U. S. land surveys [1799-1846], and an evaluation of previous interpretations of Indiana vegetation. Butler Univ. botanical studies, 13:95-111 (Dec 1956). maps, tables. bibliog. [7629

MILDRED I. ROSS. Pinus virginiana ["pitch pine"] in the forest primeval of five southern Indiana counties. Butler Univ. botanical studies, 10:80-89 (Aug 1951). table. bibliog. Based on thesis--Butler Univ. Information from land-survey records, 1799-1809, and other early sources. [7630

LOGAN ESAREY (1873-1942). Elements of culture in the Old Northwest [southern Indiana, 1800-1876]. Ind. mag. hist., 53:257-64 (Sep). notes. Paper read in 1933. [7631

DEAN FINLEY & JOHN ERNEST POTZGER. Characteristics of the original vegetation in some prairie counties of Indiana [ca. 1800]. Butler Univ. botanical studies, 10:114-18 (Aug 1952). map. bibliog. [7632

CHELSEA L. LAWLIS. Settlement and economic development of the Whitewater Valley [southeastern Indiana], 1800-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,467], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [373] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:842-3 (Apr). [7633

ALBERT W. LINDERT, comp. 19th century Indiana gunmakers. Ind. hist. bul., 34:57-8 (May). List. [7634

INDIANA. Historical Bureau. The Indiana Capitol, its predecessors, and related buildings [1805-1956]. Ind. hist. bul., 34:[21-32] (Feb). views. [7635

FANNY (SCOTT) RUMELY. Great-Grandfather Polke built the Michigan Road ... from the Atlantic to the Ohio River Valley. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1957, p. 5-12. ports. On William Polke (1775-1843), John Barron Niles (1808-97), and Emmet Hoyt Scott (1842-1924), ancestors of the author, and Meinrad Rumely, her husband's grandfather, settlers in Indiana in and after 1808. [7636

WARRICK COUNTY, Ind. Marriage bonds, Warrick Co., Indiana, issued in the years 1813-1818, as copied by Wm. Barker, Sept. 24, 1924. D. A. R. mag., 91:504-6 (Apr). [7637

RAY CLARENCE FRIESNER (1894-1952). Rafinesque and the taxonomy of Indiana vascular plants [1815-40]. Butler Univ. botanical studies, 11:1-4 (Aug 1953). tables. bibliog. [7638

CARL R. BOGARDUS, SR. Pioneer life in Scott County, Indiana. Austin, Ind.: Muscatatuck Press, 1957. viii, 30 p. facsims., views. Account of the Harrod family in Scott County since 1816; "Pioneer life in Scott County," by Samuel Bowman Harrod (1817-1902), written ca. 1883; 4 tall tales told by him as recorded by his son; and an inventory of the property of William Harrod (1779-1835). [7639

LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS OF INDIANA. History of school financing in Indiana [1816-1949]. Ind. hist. bul., 34:112-15 (Oct). [7640

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Water supply problems of Bloomington, Indiana [1816-1953]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66:188-91. notes. [7641

LAWRENCE COUNTY, Ind. Marriage records from Lawrence Co., Indiana, Book A, August 1818 - August 1822. D. A. R. mag., 91:775-7 (Jun). [7642

MARILYN BOWMAN BLEWETT & JOHN ERNEST POTZGER. The forest primeval of Marion and Johnson Counties, Indiana, in 1819. Butler Univ. botanical studies, 10:40-52 (Aug 1951). tables. Information from surveying records. [7643

WILLIAM V. STUART (1816-92). Their badge was the thistle. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1957, p. 32-5. Account (1886) of members of the Stuart family in Indiana since ca. 1819. [7644

ERNESTINE BRADFORD ROSE. The Circle, "the center of our universe." Indianapolis, 1957. [6], 351-448 p. facsim., plans, views. bibliog. (p. 436-8), notes. (Indiana Historical Society publications, v. 18, no. 4.) On the growth of Indianapolis outward from Monument Circle (originally Governor's Circle), 1821-1956. [7645

SOCIETY OF INDIANA PIONEERS. Glorious was the Fourth. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1957, p. 13-27. facsim., view. Excerpts from newspapers and other sources describing celebrations of the Fourth of July in Indiana, 1822-73. [7646

WILLIAM JOHN TINKLE. Conservation of germplasm of domestic species. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66:256-60. notes. On livestock and plant breeding in Indiana, 1825-1956. [7647

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Synods. Indiana. Records of the Synod of Indiana. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:257-71; 35:57-70 (Dec 1956, Mar 1957). Minutes of 2 meetings held at Vincennes, 1826 and 1827. [7648

VICTOR M. BOGLE. New Albany: mid-nineteenth century economic expansion [1830-60]. Ind. mag. hist., 53:127-46 (Jun). notes. [7649

C. H. BECHERT. History of water conservation in Indiana [1835-1955]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66:286-90. [7650

ELI LILLY. History of the Little Church on the Circle: Christ Church Parish, Indianapolis, 1837-1955. Indianapolis: The rector, wardens, and vestrymen of Christ Protestant Episcopal Church, 1957. xii, 376 p. facsims., plan, ports., views (1 col.). notes. [7651

THEODORE SANDS & ROSE E. PARKER. Special education--then and now. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50: 190-203 (summer). views. notes. On provisions for the teaching of physically and mentally handicapped children in Illinois since 1839. [7652

ROY H. BELDON. Early gunsmiths of Jackson County, Indiana [1840-1910]. Muzzle blasts, 16(8):14 (Apr 1955). Biographical data. [7653

ELMER GRIFFITH SULZER. Summary of steam railroad abandonment in Indiana [1854-1956]. Ind. hist. bul., 34:36-9 (Mar). Tabulation. [7654

DANN CHAMBERLIN. Covered bridges of Parke and Putnam Counties, Indiana [built 1859-1915]. Covered bridge topics, 12(1):1-2 (spring 1954). [7655

DANIEL DEN UYL. History of forest conservation in Indiana [1870-1950]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66:261-7. [7656

SMITHSON COLLEGE, Logansport, Ind. Smithson College circular, 1871. Edited by Donald F. Carmody. Ind. mag. hist., 53:69-88 (Mar). History and description of the college, account of courses offered, and information about expenses and regulations. [7657

ARCHER TAYLOR. Proverbial materials in Edward Eggleston, The Hoosier schoolmaster [Indiana novel, 1871]. Winthrop Edson Richmond, ed., Studies in folklore (Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1957), p. 262-70. [7658

EVA DRAEGERT. Cultural history of Indianapolis: music, 1875-1890. Ind. mag. hist., 53:265-304 (Sep). notes. [7659

DANN CHAMBERLIN. Covered bridges of south-central Indiana [since 1876]. Covered bridge topics, 14(2):1, 4, 6 (summer 1956). views. [7660

647-192 O - 65 - 31

PAUL LEON FATOUT. The Twain-Cable readings in Indiana. Ind. mag. hist., 53:19-28 (Mar). notes. On newspaper comment about readings given by Mark Twain and George W. Cable of some of their own works, Jan.-Feb. 1885. [7661

EDWIN WAY TEALE (born 1899). Dune boy: the early years of a naturalist. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1957. viii, [2], 275, [2] p. maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1943. On the author's early life on a farm near Furnessville, Porter County, Ind., close to the dunes of Lake Michigan. [7662

AMRIT LAL. Population trends in Indiana's villages of 1,000-2,500 population in 1950. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66:204-8. maps. On trends during the period 1900-1950. [7663

JOHN L. O'DONNELL. The financial operations of a regional investment house. Jour. finance, 12:84-5 (Mar). Abstract of thesis--Indiana Univ. On the City Securities Corporation, "the oldest investment house in Indiana," 1900-1954. [7664

HOWARD H. MICHAUD. Conservation of recreational and scenic resources. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66:268-74. On State parks, beaches, and recreation areas in Indiana, 1915-56. [7665

COMMUNITY SURVEYS, INC., Indianapolis. Community Chest: a case study in philanthropy. [By] John R. Seeley [and others. Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1957. vii, [3], 598, [2] p. diagrs., tables. notes (p. 479-584). On the Indianapolis Community Chest, 1920-55. [7666

DAVID WALTER ROBINSON. Implications of liberal arts training at De Pauw University as it relates to the vocational success of selected male graduates [1936-51]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 1956, p. 255-62. [7667

GRANT CANNON. How to double the county average. Farm quar., 12(1): 46-9, 104-8 (Apr). col. diagrs., ports. On the farm production (corn, oats, pasture) of Mermam Farms, Ind., owned by Alfred Henderson, 1938-56. [7668

JOHN FRASER HART. Migration and population change in Indiana [1940-50]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66:195-203. diagrs., maps, table. bibliog. [7669

DANIEL P. MORSE. Recreational use [of Geist Reservoir] in Indianapolis [1943-57]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49:1160-68 (Sep). views. [7670

LOUIS ANTHONY D'AMICO & LOUIS G. SCHMIDT. The comparative achievement of veterans admitted to college on the basis of general educational development tests and a selected group of other college students [Indiana University, 1946-50]. Jour. educ. research, 50:551-6 (Mar). bibliog. Summary of D'Amico's thesis--Indiana Univ. [7671

L. OTIS EMIK [and others]. Human brucellosis in Indiana, 1946-50. Pub. health reports, 72:655-64 (Jul). map, tables. notes. [7672

JOHN CHARLES CURRY. Fire insurance practices and policies in the school cities and towns of Indiana [1947-52]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 8:85-92. [7673

ILLINOIS

THORNE DEUEL. The Modoc shelter. Natural hist., 66:400-405 (Oct). diagr., ports., views. On excavations of a prehistoric settlement in Randolph County, Ill. [7674

JOHN CHARLES McGREGOR. Prehistoric village distribution in the Illinois River Valley. Am. antiq., 22: 272-9 (Jan). maps. [7675

IRMA HENDERSON-SMATHERS, ed. Medical women of Illinois. Med. woman's jour., 59(3-6): monthly installments (Mar-Jun 1952). Biographical sketches by various contributors. [7676

B. BRUCE POWELL. Hopewellian pottery of the lower Illinois Valley: the Synders site ceramics. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 42:219-24. table. bibliog. [7677

ROBERT GEHLMANN BONE. Education in Illinois before 1857 [1783-1857]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:119-40 (summer). notes. [7678

MERTON LYNN DILLON. Sources of early antislavery thought in Illinois [1809-24]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:36-50 (spring). notes. [7679

JOHN WILLIAM REPS. Great expectations and hard times: the planning of Cairo, Illinois [1818-88]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 16(4):14-21 (Dec). maps, plans, views. notes. [7680

VICTOR HERBERT SHEPPARD. A brief history of the Office of Public

Instruction, State of Illinois [1854-1954. n. p., 1957]. 192 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 183-4), notes. Includes a chapter entitled: "Early school history of Illinois, 1818-1854." [7681

W. F. ZACHARIAS. Judicial reform for Illinois [1818-1956]. Chicago-Kent law rev., 35:87-115 (spring). notes. [7682

MERTON LYNN DILLON. John Mason Peck: a study of historical rationalization. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50: 385-90 (winter). notes. On his anti-slavery activities in Illinois, 1823-24. [7683

M. L. McCLANAHAN, comp. Old gravestone readings of Galena, Illinois [1829-59]. D. A. R. mag., 91:1171-2 (Oct). [7684

OTTO R. KYLE. Abraham Lincoln in Decatur. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 176 p. double map, port. bibliog. (p. 172-6), notes (p. 160-71). On his home 7 miles from Decatur, his visits there "while riding the judicial circuit to attend court and conduct his legal practice," and his political activities there, 1830-61. [7685

McLEAN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Bloomington, Ill. The McLean County Historical Society dedicates a plaque commemorating the fact that Stephen A. Douglas was State's Attorney of McLean County in 1835, and also that he had an office in the southwest corner of the Court House in 1838. [Bloomington, 1957.] 2-14, [1] p. port. (on cover). Even numbers on recto. notes. [7686

ALFRED HERMAN MEYER & PAUL F. MILLER. Manufactural geography of Chicago Heights, Illinois [1838-1956]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66: 209-29. maps (1 double), tables. bibliog. [7687

KENNETH GORDON CRIDER. Rhetorical aspects of the controversies over Mormonism in Illinois, 1839-1847. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,810], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 352 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 323-43). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:428-9 (Feb). [7688

KATHRYN WHITFORD & PHILIP WHITFORD. Ellery Channing in Illinois. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 45:143-7. notes. On the experience of William Ellery Channing (1818-1901) as a farmer in McHenry County, 1839-40, and its influence upon several of his poems. [7689

DELOSS ANDREWS GRANT. The Saints at Nauvoo, Illinois: 1840-1846. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12: 41-3, 46-8 (Aug 1955). [7690

GEORGE R. GAYLER. Governor [Thomas] Ford and the death of Joseph and Hyrum Smith [1844]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:391-411 (winter). views. notes. On Ford's "gross mishandling of the entire affair." [7691

ERWIN OTTOMAR CHRISTENSEN. An American primitive portrait group. Antiques, 71:541 (Jun). port. On a portrait of the family of John Wagner, Aurora, Ill., painted by Charles Peck in 1845. [7692

I.H. KINGSBURY (born 1833). Afraid? Improvement era, 60:154-5 (Mar). views. On the author's childhood experience of persecution of Mormons in Nauvoo, Ill., 1845. [7693

Dann Chamberlin. Covered bridges in Illinois [1848-1939]. Covered bridge topics, 13(1):1, 6 (spring 1955). view. [76^4

LOUIS PHILIPPE CORMIER. La presse francaise de l'Illinois. Rev. hist. Am. française, 11:361-92 (Dec). notes. Appended: annotated list of French-language newspapers published in Illinois, 1854-1917. [7695

OSCAR NILS OLSON. Anders Jonasson Lindström [1843-72], first Augustana student sponsored by the church for study abroad in preparation for Augustana Seminary professorship. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Historical Soc., 1957. 47 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 47). (Augustana Historical Society publications, 16.) On his emigration from Sweden and his life in Illinois (1854-63), his theological studies in Sweden (1863-70), and his work as a Lutheran minister and teacher in Illinois (1870-72). [7696

HOWARD LEE SCAMEHORN. Balloons to jets [a century of aeronautics in Illinois, 1855-1955]. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1957. viii, [8], 271 p. facsims., ports., views. (Illinois State Historical Society. Occasional publications, 52.) [7697

JOHN HENRY HAUBERG (1869-1955). Weyerhaeuser & Denkmann: ninety-five years of manufacturing and distribution of lumber. [Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book Concern, 1957.] 167 p. facsim., ports., tables, views.

On a business in Rock Island, Ill., established in 1857 by Frederick Weyerhaeuser (1834-1914) and Frederick Carl August Denkmann (1821-1904), emigrants from Germany. [7698

HELEN E. MARSHALL. The town and the gown. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:141-67 (summer). ports., views. notes. On relations between Illinois State Normal University and the city of Normal, 1857-1957. [7699

EDNA L. MEADOWS. University of Illinois Herbarium, its history and development since 1868. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 48 (1956): 65-7. [7700

RUSSELL FRASER. John Peter Altgeld, governor for the people. Harvey Goldberg, ed., American radicals: some problems and personalities (N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1957), p. 127-44 bibliog., notes. On his activities in Illinois law and politics, 1872-1902. [7701

BLANCHE (CONNER) GRAY (born 1872). On the tips of her toes. Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee [1957). xi, 158 p. port. On the author's early life in Illinois and Nebraska, her work as a bookkeeper in Chicago, her marriage to Lucien Gray, and their life in Lewistown, Ill. [7702

PAUL E. PRICE. History and purpose of the Illinois Dram Shop Act. Insurance law jour., 1957:740-42 (Dec). On legislation imposing liability upon "persons selling or giving intoxicating liquor for injury sustained as a result of intoxication," 1874-1955. [7703

FRANCIS GARVIN DAVENPORT. John Henry Rauck [1828-94] and public health in Illinois, 1877-1891. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:277-93 (autumn). port. notes. [7704

PAOLO ENRICO COLETTA. "Won, 1880--one, 1884": the courtship of William Jennings Bryan and Mary Elizabeth Baird [Illinois, 1879-84]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:231-42 (autumn). ports. notes. [7705

ILLINOIS. Water Survey. Groundwater resources in Lee and Whiteside Counties [since 1880]. By Ross Hanson. Urbana, 1955. [6], 67 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Its Report of investigation, 26.) [7706

ILLINOIS. Water Survey. The silting of Lake Carthage, Carthage, Illinois. [By] J[ohn] B[yron] Stall, G. R. Hall, S. W. Melsted, and E. L. Sauer. [Urbana, 1953.] 21 p. diagrs., maps (1 double), tables, views. notes. (Its Report of investigation, 18.) On the public water supply of Carthage, 1890-1949. [7707

HOWARD LEE SCAMEHORN. The formative period of aviation in Illinois, 1890-1919. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,865], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 248 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 217-30). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:614 (Mar). [7708

ILLINOIS. Water Survey. Trends in residential water use [in Illinois, 1920-53. By] Ross [Arnold] Hanson [and] H[erbert] E[dson] Hudson, Jr. Urbana, 1956. 32 p. diagrs., map. bibliog. (p. 22). (Its Report of investigation, 30.) [7709

PEARL E. BROWN. "Marian": modern pioneer woman. [Springfield? Ill., 1957.] 207 p. ports. Tribute to Maude (Nation) Coffey Lanham, her descent from Cader Edwards and John Rutledge, her early years in rural Sangamon County, her marriage to Homer Coffey and life in Atlanta, her later marriage to James Lanham (in 1924) and life in Rochester and Springfield, Ill., and her work in child welfare and as a writer for the Illinois State journal. [7710

GLADYS A. ERICKSON. Warden Ragen of Joliet. N. Y.: Dutton, 1957. 248 p. ports., views. On the service of Joseph Edward Ragen (born 1896) as Warden of the Illinois State Penitentiary, Joliet, since 1935. [7711

JOHN CHARLES SWANSON. The graduates of a Midwestern liberal arts college evaluate their college experiences [Wheaton College, Wheaton, Ill., 1935-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,552], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [309] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2942-3 (Dec). [7712

R. D. BLACK. Growing use of water for irrigation in Illinois [1940-56]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49: 537-40 (May). diagr. notes. [7713

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Farm family spending and saving in Illinois [1946], with a comparison of survey and home-accounts data. By Jean L. Pennock, Margaret L. Brew, [and] Rose C. Tillinghast. Wash., 1954. iv. 92 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 21), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 101.) [7714

HAROLD EDWARD TURNER. A study of public school integration in two Illinois communities [East St. Louis and Alton, 1949-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,765], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [357] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:536-7 (Mar). [7715

Chicago

JEROME D. FELLMAN. Pre-building growth patterns in Chicago [1831-1953]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 47:59-82 (Mar). maps. notes. [7716

MALCOLM JARVIS PROUDFOOT. Chicago's fragmented political structure [1833-1955]. Geog. rev., 47: 106-17 (Jun). diagrs., maps, table. notes. [7717

THE CHICAGO AMERICAN. One hundred twenty years ago. Chicago hist., 4:321-6 (spring). port. From the issue of 31 Dec. 1836. Reply to a questionnaire about Chicago. [7718

JOHN WENTWORTH (1815-88). [Letter to his sister, Chicago, 10 Nov. 1836.] Chicago hist., 4:327-8 (spring). Describes the city. [7719

LORA TOWNSEND DICKINSON. The story of Winnetka [1837-1957]. Winnetka, Ill.: Winnetka Historical Soc., 1956. [8], v, [1], 271, [2] p. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 260-63), notes. History of a suburb of Chicago. [7720

THOMAS NEVILLE BONNER. Medicine in Chicago, 1850-1950: a chapter in the social and scientific development of a city. Madison, Wis.: American History Research Center, 1957. xvii, 302 p. ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 367-88), notes (p. 227-66). [7721

IRWIN J. SULOWAY. Chicago's high school curriculums, 1856-1956: a centennial survey. Chicago schools jour., 38:93-8 (Nov-Dec 1956). table, views. [7722

EMMETT DEDMON. Great enterprises: 100 years of the YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago [1857-1957]. N. Y.: Rand McNally [1957]. 383 p. maps, ports., tables, views. [7723

E. GUSTAV JOHNSON. Chicago Swedes organized "Svea" a century ago. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:115-28 (Oct). notes. On the Svea Society, 1857-1957; with biographical sketches of some of its early members. [7724

ANNIE ELIZA (LARIMER) JONES. Letter written in 1864 [Chicago, 4 Aug.] by Annie Eliza Larimer Jones to her father, General William Larimer. [Edited by Mary J. Hilliard.] West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:137-9 (summer). Family and local news. [7725

JOHN ARKAS HAWGOOD. A German-American library of the Wilhelminische Zeit. Newberry Lib. bul., 4:211-21 (Dec). notes. On the Germania Club of Chicago, 1865-1957, and its library, acquired by the Newberry Library in 1954. [7726

HAROLD SPEER IRWIN. Evolution of futures trading. Madison, Wis.: Mimir Publishers, 1954. xii, 95 p. views. bibliog. (p. 90-95). A study of "butter and egg futures" in Chicago, 1874-1924, and of other "time contracts" there as early as 1851. [7727

ROYAL JAE SCHMIDT. The Chicago daily news and Illinois politics, 1876-1920. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 402 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7728

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY CHURCH (Polish Catholic), Chicago. Diamond jubilee, 1882-1957, Immaculate Conception B. V. M. Parish. Chicago [1957?]. 200 p. facsims., ports., tables, views (1 col. mount.). On the "first Roman Catholic parish for the Polish people in the South Chicago area of Chicago, Illinois." [7729

HARDWARE RETAILER. Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett, & Co.: helping hardware dealers for 100 years. Harper W. Boyd, Jr., Richard M. Clewett, & Ralph Westfall, eds., Contemporary American marketing (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1957), p. 149-59. From Hardware retailer, Jan. 1955. On a wholesale hardware company in Evanston, Ill., 1885-1954. [7730

HENRY PELLING. Labour and politics in Chicago [1886-1949]. Pol. studies, 5:21-35 (Feb). notes. [7731

FREDERICK CHRISTOPHER (born 1889). One surgeon's practice. Phila.: Saunders, 1957. vii, 151 p. tables. notes (p. 143-5). On the author's medical studies at Johns Hopkins University, his work as a surgeon in Evanston, Ill., and his teaching of surgery in the Northwestern University Medical School. [7732

ELLIS A. JOHNSON. The Chicago Symphony Orchestra, 1891-1942: a study in American cultural history. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 517 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 499-517). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7733

JACOB KRUSI. Bruno Buchmann [1865-1946]. Swiss rec., 1:10-13 (Mar 1949). On his work in Chicago as editor of Katholischer Jugendfreund (monthly magazine published by the Guardian Angel Orphanage of Chicago, 1898-1940) and as a promoter of the Swiss-American Historical Society. [7734

COMMERCE MAGAZINE. Chicago's new horizons. [Chicago: Chicago Assoc. of Commerce and Industry, 1957.] 264 p. diagrs., maps, port., tables, views (1 col.). On the economic development and prospects of Chicago since 1900. Includes advertisements. [7735

OTIS DUDLEY DUNCAN & BEVERLY DUNCAN. The Negro population of Chicago: a study of residential succession [1900-1950. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. xxiv, 367 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 355-8), notes. (Monograph series of the Chicago Community Intentory of the University of Chicago.) [7736

JAMES ANDREW PETERSON. Eckersall of Chicago. [Chicago: Hinckley & Schmitt] c1957. [90] p. diagrs., ports., views. On Walter Eckersall, born in Chicago in 1883, as a football player in the University of Chicago, 1903-6; with a detailed technical study of scores and rules. [7737

DANIEL W. C. BECKER. Scene in 50 years: a history of the Traffic Club of Chicago [1907-57. Chicago, 1957. 14], 209 p. ports., views. [7738

LEONARD Z. BREEN. A study of the decentralization of retail trade relative to population in the Chicago area, 1929 to 1948. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 163 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 159-63). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7739

ELIOT NESS (1903-57). The untouchables. By Eliot Ness with Oscar Fraley. N. Y.: Messner [1957]. 256 p. On the work of the author as chief of a squad of agents of the Prohibition Bureau, U. S. Department of Justice, in destroying the illegal liquor traffic of Alphonse Capone, Chicago, 1929-32. [7740

THEODORE DAVID JOHNSON. A twenty-year follow-up investigation of graduates of North Park (Junior) College. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,518], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 380 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 376-80). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2938-9 (Dec). On the characteristics, attitudes, and occupations of students graduated from the Junior College, North Park College and Theological Seminary, Chicago, an institution of the Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America, between 1930 and 1952. [7741

HYMAN H. GERSTEIN. Impact of water use for air conditioning on Chicago's water system [1932-56]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49: 697-704 (Jun). diagrs., table. [7742

JAMES BROWN IV. Marshall Field. Social service rev., 31: 179-82 (Jun). port. notes. On the interest of Marshall Field III (1893-1956) in child welfare, 1936-56. [7743

MAURICE GLENN GUYSENIR. Jewish voting behavior in Chicago's 50th Ward [1940-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,509], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 280 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 272-80). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3076 (Dec). [7744

GHOUSE MUNIR AHMED. Manufacturing structure and pattern of Waukegan - North Chicago [1950]. Chicago, 1957. xii, 117, [3] p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 108-9), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 46.) [7745

Springfield

RUTH (PAINTER) RANDALL. The courtship of Mr. Lincoln. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. xiv, [2], 219 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 214-19). On his courtship of Mary Todd, 1839-42. [7746

KENNETH SCOTT. A New York girl plays cards with Mr. Lincoln: life in Springfield, Illinois, a century ago.

N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:70-81 (Jan). ports., views. Information from letters of Mary Hedges Hubbard, visiting her uncle, former Governor Joel A. Matteson, 1857-59. [7747

MICHIGAN

BAY CITY, Mich. Public Schools. Bay County, past and present [since the times of the Indians]. Centennial edition, by George Ernest Butterfield ... assisted by the seventh grade teachers, Bay City Public Schools. Bay City, Mich.: Board of Education [1957]. viii, 242 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. 1st ed., 1918, also edited by Butterfield. [7748

JANE (WILLETS) ETTAWAGESHIK, ed, True tales from L'Arbre Croche. ... Introductory note by Gertrude Prokosch Kurath. Midw. folklore, 7:38-40 (spring). Traditional lore collected since 1946 from Indians in Harbor Springs, Mich. [7749

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. [Biographical sketches of Michigan schoolteachers, by various contributors.] Mich. hist., 41:335-70, 437-87 (Sep, Dec). ports. Accounts and recollections of Emma Lott (1867-1937), Jessie McLean (died 1935), Maude Gilchrist (1862-1952), Victoria E. Morse (1865-1947), Ella White (born 1874), Myra Beach Jordan (1863-1946), Grace Clark Hampton (1874-1949), Edith Hogue Kendall (born 1884), Mildred Amy Corning (1860-1931), Edith Laura Wellever, Eva Abbot (1886-1950), Ethel Winifred Bennett Chase (1877-1949), Meda Bacon (born 1874), Gertrude Treiber Davis (born 1873), Kathleen N. Lardie, Loa Green (Sarah Loisa Green, born 1869), Eliza Maria Mosher (born 1846), A. Fern Parsons (born 1896), Alice Shattuck (1868-1940), Elizabeth Priscilla Welch (1871-1953), and Jennie Amelia Worthington (1859-1942). [7750

GEORGE IRVING QUIMBY & ALBERT CLANTON SPAULDING. The Old Copper culture and the Keweenaw Waterway. [Chicago:] Chicago Natural History Museum, 1957. 189-201 p. view. bibliog. (p. 201). (Chicago Natural History Museum. Publication 830. Fieldiana: anthropology, v. 36, no. 8.) On remains of a prehistoric copper-using people in Houghton County, Mich. [7751

GERTRUDE PROKOSCH KURATH. Catholic hymns of Michigan Indians [since 1644]. Anthropol. quar., 30: 31-44 (Apr). music. notes. [7752

KIWANIS CLUB, St. Ignace, Mich. Before the bridge: a history and a directory of St. Ignace and nearby localities [1671-1957] ... commemorating the opening of the Mackinac Bridge. St. Ignace, 1957. viii, 270 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. [7753

ABRAHAM FELDMAN. Winter rides on the River Rouge [1701-1815]. Mich. hist., 41:371-4 (Sep). notes. [7754

HENRY A. GRIFFIN. The City of the Straits: westward, the star of empire takes its way. Inland seas, 13:60-65 (spring). From Magazine of Western history, Nov. 1885. On the voyage of Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac and a body of settlers from Montreal up the Ottawa River and down the French River to Lake Huron and thence to the site of Detroit, 1701. [7755

THOMAS W. BLINN. Some aspects of Michigan postal history, 1787-1854. Washtenaw impressions, 13(2):3-5 (Jul). [7756

VLADIMÍR JIRI JAROSLAV HONSA. Gabriel Richard [1767-1832]: a biographical essay. Orbis, 6:48-67, 327-41 (Jun, Dec). port. notes. On his life as a Catholic priest in Detroit, 1798-1832, his promotion of schools, his work as a printer, his part in founding the University of Michigan, and his service in the U. S. Congress. [7757

WILLIAM FRANKLIN FRATCHER. Legal servitudes as devices for imposing use restrictions in Michigan [1805-1954]. Wayne law rev., 2:1-17, 98-117 (winter 1955, spring 1956). notes. [7758

ELIZABETH READ BROWN. Michigan's pioneer newspapers, a sketch [1809-37]. Mich. hist., 41:413-25 (Dec). notes. [7759

WILFRED BYRON SHAW. The University of Michigan as a pioneer. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:93-106 (Mar). "Instances of the University's leadership" since 1817. [7760

OAKLAND COUNTY, Mich. Abstracts of probate court records, Oakland County, Mich., 1822-1840 [i. e. 1845]. Abstracted and contributed by Miss Alice D. Serrell. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research, 20:67-72, 115-20 (winter 1956, spring 1957). [7761

BESSIE COLLINS. History of Saline [1824-1956]. Ann Arbor, 1956. 8 p. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 13, no. 1, Jul. 1956.) Appended (p. 7-8):

"Outstanding personalities of former days in Saline," by Julia A. Catey. [7762

ROBERT LEE KINCAID. Nathan M. Thomas [1803-87]: Michigan pioneer. Mich. hist., 41:315-26 (Sep). notes. On his medical practice in Schoolcraft, Mich., 1830-87, his support of the abolitionist movement, his secret aid to fugitive slaves, his collecton of abolitionist books, and the bequest of his books and papers and $30,000 by his son, Malcolm P. Thomas (died 1944), to Lincoln Memorial University. [7763

LEWIS CHARLES REIMANN. Upper Peninsula sketches. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:252-60 (May). On the Toledo War and the trading of Ohio land relinquished by Michigan for the Upper Peninsula, 1835-36; Iron River (reminiscences); H'African Bill [William Malet, killed in a mine fire in the Iron Range]; and the trapping by Joe La Boeuf of his 98th bear. [7764

C. GREY AUSTIN. A century of religion at the University of Michigan: a case study in religion and the state university [1841-1957]. ... Commemorating the centennial of student religious activity at the University of Michigan. [Ann Arbor?] 1957. xiv, 111 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 109-11). [7765

ERASTUS BROWN. Log cabin. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20:93 (spring). Verses dated Michigan, 21 Feb. 1846, copied 19 Sep. 1854, addressed to the author's son, Samuel Brown, describing a log cabin built by the author somewhere "in the wilderness" of Michigan in his 75th year; with lines apparently added after his removal to "Indiana's north east town." [7766

CONAN BRYANT EATON. A king sleeps in Wisconsin. Wis. mag. hist., 40:107-12 (winter). facsim., port., view. notes. On the activities of James Jesse Strang and his Mormon followers on Beaver Island, Mich., 1847-56. [7767

WALTER P. SCHOENFUHS. Eduard Raimund Baierlein [born 1819]: Lutheran missionary to the Indians in America and Asia. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 27:133-41, 145-62; 28:1-26 (Oct 1954 - spring 1955). port. notes. On his services among the Chippewa Indians in Saginaw County, Mich., 1847-53, and his later life in India. [7768

WILLIAM H. PYNE. Quincy Mine: the old reliable. Mich. hist., 41:219-42 (Jun). views. notes. On the Quincy Copper Mining Company, Hancock, Mich., 1848-1945, and its restricted operations since 1945. [7769

CHARLES W. JOINER & RAY A GEDDES. The union of law and equity: a prerequisite to procedural revision [Michigan, 1850-1957]. Mich. law rev., 55:1059-1114 (Jun). notes. [7770

RAE S. CORLISS. The doctor just stepped out. Inside Mich., 5(1):23-5 (Jan 1955). port., views. Anecdotes of Alanson B. Howard as a physician in Burlington, Mich., 1851-83, and the preservation of his medical office, equipment, and papers. [7771

DAVID MARVIN BAGLEY (1817-76). Apologia of a Republican office seeker, 1854. Edited with an introduction by Philip P. Mason. Mich. hist., 41:76-90 (Mar). Letter to Kinsley S. Bingham, Governor of Michigan, Lansing, 30 Nov. 1854, applying for appointment as State Librarian and presenting a detailed political autobiography and confession of faith. [7772

MARTIN DEMING LEWIS. Lumberman from Flint: the Michigan career of Henry H[owland] Crapo [1804-69], 1855-1869. Chicago:]Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 287 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 285-7). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7773

GERALD HEWES CARSON. Cornflake crusade. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957]. xii, [2], 305 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 261-88). On the cereal industry as developed in Battle Creek by John Harvey Kellogg, Will Keith Kellogg, and Charles W. Post, and its connection with vegetarianism, Seventh-Day Adventism, and the Battle Creek Sanitarium, 1856-1951; with some account of other reformers of American eating habits since 1817, including Sylvester Graham. Summarized by the author: Am. heritage, 8(4):65-85 (Jun). [7774

LEE MORTON JAMES & JAMES G. YOHO. Forest taxation in the northern half of the Lower Peninsula of Michigan [1860-1956]. Land econ., 33:139-48 (May). tables. notes. [7775

CLINT DUNATHAN. Fayette [Delta County, Mich., 1864-92]. Mich. hist., 41:204-8 (Jun). views. [7776

A. S. ROBERTS. Mortuary records of Charlotte, Eaton Co., Michigan, 1864-1880 [i. e. 1883]. Contributed by Mrs. Albert Foster. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20:161-6 (summer). Printed from a manuscript of uncertain date. [7777

EDWARD HENRY KRAUS. Michigan and the family of Charles E. Wright [1843-88]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:261-6 (May). ports., view. On his work in Michigan as a geologist, 1866, 1873-88, his marriage to Carolyn Dox (1852-1942), and the geological and engineering activities of their 3 sons--Frederick Eugene, Charles Will, and Clarence Aldro. [7778

LEWIS GEORGE VANDER VELDE. The Michigan Supreme Court defines Negro rights, 1866-69. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:277-94 (Aug). ports. [7779

MARY ETTA (SIMONTON) O'NEIL (born 1872). Over the years. Mich. hist., 41:167-203 (Jun). view. On the life of Rolvin David Simonton and Anastasia (Schue) Simonton (married in 1869) and their 5 children (including the author), in Le Roy and Hersey, Osceola County. [7780

RUSSELL KIRK. Lost Lake. Southw. rev., 42:318-24 (autumn). On Mecosta, Mich., "an impoverished and forgotten village, set in a township that has not one really good farm," since the 1870s, and the author's life there. [7781

THOMAS EDWARD JOHNSON. Murder of a country czar. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:107-14 (Mar). port. On the conviction in 1893 of 5 men charged with the murder of Albert Molitor in Rogers City in 1875. [7782

JACK PARKER. Michigan's backyard railroad. Inside Mich., 7(12):25-7 (Dec). views. On the Detroit and Mackinac Railway and its predecessors (the Tawas and Bay County Railway and the Detroit, Bay City, and Alpena Railway), 1878-1957. [7783

DOROTHY DILL. Lumberjack stories. Mich. hist., 41:327-34 (Sep). On the daily life of Michigan lumberjacks in the 1880s. [7784

ROBIN ARTHUR DREWS & EUGENE T. PETERSEN. The carp in Michigan. Mich. hist., 41:91-101 (Mar). notes. On the introduction of this Old-World fish into the United States by the U. S. Fish Commission in 1877 and into Michigan in 1880, its propagation by the State, its unpopularity with game fishermen, and its designation by the State as an "obnoxious fish" in 1911. [7785

BETHANY (LOVELL) WILSON. It's an ill wind. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:56-62 (Dec 1956). port., view. On a fire that burned most of the surface of several counties in the Thumb of Michigan, 1881, as the occasion for "the first 'disaster relief' in the history of the American Red Cross." [7786

DAVID C. BYERS (born 1872). Utopia in upper Michigan: the story of the Hiawatha Association. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:168-74 (Mar). ports. Reminiscences of a settlement established by the author's father, Abraham S. Byers, 18 miles north of Manistique, in 1882, transformed into a "product sharing village" ca. 1895, and disbanded in 1896. [7787

ARTHUR POUND. I was born in Paradise. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:197-207 (May). ports., view. Reminiscences of Pontiac, Mich., 1884-1904. [7788

CHARLES C. SMITH. An early copper enigma. Ohio archaeol., 7:92-5 (Jul). views. On 3 copper pieces incised with designs that appear to be vaguely Babylonian, removed "some years ago" from a mound near Detroit by Daniel P. Soaper and "a Catholic Father from Detroit." See "Those controversial Michigan tablets," by A. L. Spooner (p. 131-2), and a letter to the editor from Edmond P. Gibson (p. 147-8) on the activities of Soaper (former Secretary of State of Michigan) and James O. Scotford in the secret manufacture of antiquities, the "planting" of archeological sites, and the "discovery" and sale of the artifacts "found there," Detroit, ca. 1885-ca. 1907. [7789

W. STEWART WOODFILL. The Grand Hotel [Mackinac Island, 1887-1957]. Mich. hist., 41:426-32 (Dec). Mainly on the author's association with the hotel since 1919. [7790

VIRGIL V. McNITT. Idol of the people. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:152-8 (Mar). port. On Hazen S. Pingree (1840-1901), Detroit manufacturer, as Mayor of Detroit and Governor of Michigan, 1889-1900, and his efforts to establish municipal ownership of the Detroit streetcar lines. [7791

KENT SAGENDORPH. George Mason [1891-1954], monumental man of Michigan. Inside Mich., 5(1):19-22

(Jan 1955). ports., view. On his early life in Valley City, N. D., his studies in the University of Michigan, and his work as an automotive engineer and President of the Nash-Kelvinator Corporation. [7792

ROBERT G. RUSSELL. Michigan tax titles. Wayne law rev., 3:87-105 (spring). notes. On "the Michigan statutes governing the sale and disposition of delinquent tax lands and ... the effect or impact of these statutes on titles to real property," 1893-1956. [7793

MARIAN M. SCHOOLLAND. A goodly heritage. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans [1957]. 97 p. port. On the author's father Klaas Schoolland (1851?-1938), Dutch emigrant to America in 1892, resident of Grand Rapids, Mich., from 1893 to his death, student and teacher of Greek in Calvin College. [7794

HELEN PUTNAM SHAVER. Steps to the Heights ... a historical narrative of the early struggles of the Methodist Church to establish Epworth Heights, which resulted in a permanent summer resort. Tucson, Ariz.: Pima Print. Co., c1957. [10], 150 p. maps, port., views. On Epworth Heights, on the shore of Lake Michigan north of Ludington, 1893-1956, with the author's reminiscences. [7795

ETHEL (ROWAN) FASQUELLE & MERTON M. CARTER. Romance of the old Inland Route. Inside Mich., 7(2):22-4; (3):23-6 (Feb, Mar). map, port., views. Mrs. Fasquelle's recollections of the steamer route from Conway (6 miles north of Petoskey) by way of Crooked Lake, Burt Lake, and Mullet Lake to Cheboygan, ca. 1895 ff.; and Carter's account of recent plans for constructing a canal along the route. [7796

GEORGE ALFRED BELL. The Michigan Municipal League: an analysis of policies and services [1899-1957]. Ann Arbor, 1957. viii, 200 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 185-93), notes. (University of Michigan. Bureau of Government. Michigan governmental studies, 35.) Issued also in microfilm form in 1955 as thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [7797

JOSEPH ALLAN BEEGLE & DONALD HALSTED. Michigan's changing population [1900-1955]. East Lansing: Agricultural Experiment Station, Michigan State Univ., 1957. 48 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Michigan. Agricultural Experiment Station, East Lansing. Special bulletin 415.) [7798

GERALD HEWES CARSON. Foodtown, U. S. A. Mich. hist., 41:301-14 (Sep). On Battle Creek as "the cereal capital of the world," 20th century. [7799

HENRY S. HEIMONEN. Agricultural trends in the Upper Peninsula [1900-1950]. Mich. hist., 41:47-52 (Mar). map. notes. [7800

ERNEST J. ALLMENDINGER. Memories of Fielding H[arris] Yost [1871-1946]. Washtenaw impressions, 13(3): 4-14 (Nov). On his work as football coach of the University of Michigan, 1901-26. Appended (p. 10-14): "Fred Lawton's talk," on the same subject, including 4 poems by him. [7801

LEIGH JARVIS YOUNG. The Saginaw Forest--some historical highlights. Washtenaw impressions, 13(3):1-4 (Nov). On an experimental forest of the University of Michigan, close to Ann Arbor, 1903-57. [7802

RICHARD STARK. Fifty years of progress at Huron's Alpena mill. Inside Mich., 7(3):19-22 (Mar). views (1 double col.). On the Alpena plant of the Huron Portland Cement Company, 1907-57. [7803

RICHARD STARK. Huron's fifty years. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 13(5):8-9 (Feb). ports. On the Huron Portland Cement Company, 1907-57. [7804

RALPH WILLIAM AIGLER. Control of intercollegiate athletics at Michigan. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:317-27 (Aug). ports. On the author's service as a member of the Board in Control of Intercollegiate Athletics, University of Michigan, 1913-55. [7805

STEPHEN HOPKINS SPURR [and others]. Nine successive thinnings in a Michigan white pine plantation [1915-55]. Jour. forestry, 55:7-13 (Jan). diagrs., tables, views. notes. [7806

ALGER BUELL CRANDELL. The little red school. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 63:226-34 (May). On the author's teaching in a rural school at Martinsville, Sanilac County, 1915, 1921. [7807

MARILYN (MAYER) CULPEPPER. A history of radio broadcasting at Michigan State College from August 1922 to January 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,168], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 154 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 151-4). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert.

abstracts, 17:1412-13 (Jun). On Radio Station WKAR, East Lansing. [7808

ROGER PHILIPPE PERREAULT. The acreage response of Michigan farmers in east central counties to the relative prices of sugar beets and field beans [1928-30, 1932-40, 1946-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,083], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [189] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1172 (Jun). [7809

WILLIAM C. RICHARDS & WILLIAM JOHN NORTON. Biography of a foundation ... the story of the Children's Fund of Michigan, 1929-1954, a terminal philanthropic foundation created by the late U. S. Senator from Michigan, James Couzens, with gifts of $11,880,700. [Detroit?] c1957. ix, [3], 195 p. mount. port., tables. [7810

GEORGE HAROLD AXINN. The milieu theory of control. Pub. admin. rev., 17:97-105 (spring). notes. On the "supervisory command" of the Cooperative Extension Service, Michigan State University, 1936-57. [7811

UPJOHN INSTITUTE FOR COMMUNITY RESEARCH. The W. E. Upjohn Institute for Community Research: a review of the first decade and a preview of the second. Kalamazoo, Mich., 1957. 65, [1] p. diagr., ports. (1 col.), views. bibliog. (p. 62-3). On a Kalamazoo organization and its studies of "problems of employment and unployment," 1945-56. [7812

ALBERT E. LEVAK. Long-time intrafamily transmission and succession practices. Rural sociol., 22:65-7 (Mar). notes. Study of the ownership of 44 of the 234 centennial farms in Michigan, 1950. [7813

Detroit

BRUNO NETTL. Preliminary remarks on urban folk music in Detroit. West. folklore, 16:37-42 (Jan). notes. [7814

MILO MILTON QUAIFE (1880-1959). A visit to Cadillac's home town. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 13(1):6-11 (Oct 1956). facsim., views. On the house in Saint-Nicolas-de-la-Grave, France, still standing, where Antoine Lamothe Cadillac, founder of Detroit, was born in 1658. [7815

THOMAS J. MAXWELL, JR. Pontiac before 1763. Ethnohistory, 4:41-6 (winter). bibliog., notes. Suggests that he was "war chief of one of the two groups of Ottawa living near Detroit in 1746-1747." [7816

JOHN WILLIAM REPS. Planning in the wilderness: Detroit, 1805-1830. Town planning rev., 25:240-50 (Jan 1955). maps, plans. notes. [7817

WALLACE JOHN BONK. Michigan's first bookstore: a study of the books sold in the Detroit Book Store, 1817-1828. Ann Arbor, 1957. [6], 36 p. facsim., port. (University of Michigan. Dept. of Library Science. Studies, 3.) [7818

WALLACE JOHN BONK. The printing, publishing, and bookselling activities of John P[itts] Sheldon [1792-1871] and his associates in Detroit, 1817-1830: a study of the Detroit gazette, the official and general publishing of the Gazette press, and the Detroit Book Store. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,150], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 234 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 233-4). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1561 (Jul). [7819

HENRY D. BROWN. Pioneer riverfront development. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 13(7):6-13 (Apr). maps, port., view. notes. On the Cass Farm Company, Detroit, 1835-37. [7820

KENT SAGENDORPH. The ghost of Capital Park. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 12(8):8-13 (May 1956). facsim., ports., views. On the death of Stephens T. Mason, former Governor of Michigan, in 1843, his burial in New York, his removal to Capital Park, Detroit, in 1905, and his removal to another site in the same park in 1955. [7821

L. LASZLO SCHWARTZ. The life of Charles Henry Land (1847-1922). Am. College Dentists, Jour., 24:33-51 (Mar). ports. On his early life in Canada and the United States, his dental studies in Chicago, his dental practice in Detroit, and his development of porcelain teeth. [7822

MARGOT PAGE PEARSALL. A bank for the industrious & prudent. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 12(7):4-8 (Apr 1956). facsims., views. notes. On the Detroit Bank, "Detroit's oldest banking institution," 1849-1956. [7823

JAMES MICHAEL JOYCE. The development of Wayne County General Hospital from a custodial to a rehabilitative institution. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,188], 1956 [i. e.

1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [120] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1410-11 (Jun). On an institution founded in the 1850s as "a poor house." [7824

RAYMOND CURTIS MILLER. Kilowatts at work: a history of the Detroit Edison Company [and predecessor companies, 1878-1955]. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1957. xvi, 467, [1] p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. notes (p. 431-59). [7825

HAVILAND FERGUSON REVES. The Bob-Lo boats--a living tradition. Inland seas, 13:184-97 (fall). On excursion steamers running between Detroit and Bois Blanc Island, 1898-1957. [7826

NORMAN BEASLEY & GEORGE WASHINGTON STARK. Made in Detroit. N. Y.: Putnam [1957]. 311 p. ports., tables, views. History and anecdotes of Detroit, particularly its automobile industry, 1900-1929. [7827

ARIS A. MALLAS, JR., REA McCAIN, & MARGARET K. HEDDEN. Forty years in politics: the story of Ben Pelham. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1957. vii, [5], 92, [1] p. facsims., ports. On Benjamin B. Pelham (1862-1948), Negro, as "chief County Accountant and Secretary to the Board of Auditors," Wayne County, 1906-42. [7828

SIDNEY GLAZER. The 1916 Prohibition campaign [in Detroit]. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 13(6):8-12 (Mar). facsims., port. [7829

HOWARD RALPH NEVILLE. An historical study of the collapse of banking in Detroit, 1929-1933. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,072], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 168 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 156-8). Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1486 (Jul). [7830

ALBERT M. MAYER & SUE MARX. Social change, religion, and birth rates. Am. jour. sociol., 62:383-90 (Jan). tables. notes. A study of Poles in Hamtramck, Mich., 1940-50. [7831

WISCONSIN

JAMES I. CLARK. [Chronicles of Wisconsin, v. 17-19. Madison:] State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin [1957]. 3 v. Continues a series thus designated in v. 16 but not so designated in the volumes published in 1957. Contents.--Henry Dodge [1782-1867], frontiersman: first Governor of Wisconsin Territory. 21 p. ports., views. notes. [On his military and political services.]--Increase A[llen] Lapham [1811-75]: scientist and scholar. 21 p. maps, ports., views (1 double). notes. [On his work in Wisconsin in "archaeology, botany, geology, cartography, conchology and meteorology," 1836-75.]--John Muir [1838-1914], wanderer. 20 p. ports., views. notes. [7832

GEORGE IRVING QUIMBY. An Old Copper site?--at Port Washington. Wis. archeol., 38(1):1-5 (Mar). views. bibliog. On a cache of 32 stone and copper artifacts found in a grave in Ozaukee County in 1910, probably dating from 2500 B. C. or earlier; with remarks on the Old Copper Complex. [7833

ROBERT EUGENE RITZENTHALER, ed. The Old Copper culture of Wisconsin. [Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc., 1957. 4], 187-382 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliogs. (The Wisconsin archeologist, v. 38, no. 4.) Five articles reprinted from The Wisconsin archeologist and one from American antiquity, by the editor, Warren L. Wittry, and others, on "the earliest known horizon in Wisconsin, and one of the earliest Archaic sites in the Northeast," with radiocarbon dates as early as 5,600 and 7,510 years ago. [7834

H. RUSSELL AUSTIN. The Wisconsin story: the building of a vanguard State [1634-1957. Revised edition. Milwaukee:] Milwaukee Journal [1957]. xi, 483 p. cartoons, maps, ports., table, views. 1st ed. 1948. [7835

JAMES SILVERBERG. The Kickapoo Indians: first one hundred years of white contact in Wisconsin [1640-1752]. Wis. archaeol., 38:59-181 (Sep). bibliog. (p. 167-81). Revision of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Wisconsin. [7836

ARLIE WILLIAM SCHORGER. The moose in early Wisconsin [1661-1921]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 45:1-10. map. notes. [7837

JOSEPH M. KING. Historical backgrounds of Wisconsin surgery ... contribution of early Wisconsin physicians to medicine and public life [1821 to ca. 1900]. Wis. med. jour., 56:464-70 (Nov). [7838

MARGARET S. CARTER. Concerning the value of old records. Wis. mag. hist., 41:29-31 (autumn). views. On Wisconsin records referring to William Field, lead miner in Lafayette County, Wis., 1829-58, as an illustration of the value of records. [7839

HERBERT E. NEUENSCHWANDER. The vegetation of Dodge County, Wisconsin, 1833-1837. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 46:233-54. maps. Information from land-survey records. [7840

THEODORE RODOLF (1815-92). William S[tephen] Hamilton [1797-1850] on the Wisconsin frontier: a document. Edited by Larry Gara. Wis. mag. hist., 41:25-8 (autumn). notes. Letter to Cyrus Woodman, La Crosse, 8 Mar. 1880, containing the writer's recollections of Hamilton (son of Alexander Hamilton) as a politician and apparently a gambler, 1834-50. [7841

PETER LEO JOHNSON, ed. Documents. Salesianum, 52:116-20, 160-65 (Jul, Oct). notes. Nine letters to various Government officials from Father Samuel Mazzuchelli and Father Theodore Van den Broek, 1835-45, on Catholic activities in establishing schools for the Indians in Wisconsin. [7842

HAROLD FISH WILLIAMS. North part of the old river channel at Wisconsin Dells. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 45:125-42. map. bibliog. Chronological review of the cartography and technical literature of the area, 1835-1955. [7843

EDWARD W. FREDA (born 1875). History--review--story, dedicated to the pioneers of the old West Algoma and vicinity, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, U. S. A. Los Angeles, 1957. [8], 269 p. diagr., map, mount. port., tables. On a village in Winnebago County, eventually absorbed by Oshkosh, 1836-1956; with the author's reminiscences of his early life there, and reminiscent and autobiographical letters from natives and residents. [7844

HAROLD ARTHUR GODER. Presettlement vegetation of Racine County. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 45:169-76. map, table. bibliog. (p. 176). Information from records of a land survey, 1836. [7845

WILLIAM E. LASS. Belmont. Wis. mag. hist., 40:179-83 (spring). views. notes. On a Wisconsin town founded in 1836 and abandoned after 1884, and the restoration of the Wisconsin Territorial capital and supreme court buildings as constructed in 1836. [7846

PATRICK W. COTTER. Observations on the law of joint tenancy in Wisconsin [since 1839]. Marquette law rev., 40:92-125 (summer 1956). notes. Concluded from vol. 39 (1955). [7847

MARCUS ALLEN McCORISON. Peter Hotaling [1805-54] brings a steamboat to Lake Winnebago. Wis. mag. hist., 40:117-20 (winter). ports. notes. On the first steamboats on the lake and the Fox River, 1843-54. [7848

CYRUS WOODMAN (1814-89). A glimpse of the Galena lead region in 1846. Edited by Larra Gara. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 50:85-9 (spring). Letter to the Rev. Samuel P. Abbott at Farmington, Me., dated Mineral Point, Wis., 12 Apr. 1846, replying to questions about the country. [7849

JOHN HAWORTH AINSWORTH. The lower Fox, a river of paper ... a discussion of pollution, plankton, & paper. Kaukauna, Wis.: Thilmany Pulp & Paper Co., 1957. [3], 57 leaves. diagrs., maps, mount. views, tables. bibliog. (leaves 54-7). On contamination of Lake Winnebago and the Fox River by paper wastes, 1847-1956, and methods developed by the paper mills to eliminate the wastes. [7850

HELEN LOUISA DREW RICHARDSON. The Beloit College Agency. Wis. mag. hist., 40:247-54 (summer). ports., view. notes. On the 11 fund-collecting agents of the College, 1847-97. [7851

WILBUR H. GLOVER. Hiram Smith (1817-1890). Agric. hist., 31(3):60-61 (Jul). On his management of his dairy farm near Sheboygan, Wis., from the 1850s till his death. [7852

Sister MARY JUSTILLE McDONALD. The Irish of the north country [northern Wisconsin, 1850-90]. Wis. mag. hist., 40:126-32 (winter). views. notes. [7853

JAMES ARTHUR LARSEN. Wisconsin's renewable resources [1852-1954. Madison:] Univ. of Wisconsin [1956, c1957]. xiv, 160 p. diagrs., maps, ports, tables, views. bibliogs. "A report on research at the University of Wisconsin into the renewable resources of field, forest, lake, and stream." [7854

SPENCER L. KIMBALL. The role of the court in the development of insurance law [Wisconsin, 1854-1955].

Wis. law rev., 1957:520-62 (Jul). diagrs. notes. [7855

ARTHUR RAE REYNOLDS. The Daniel Shaw Lumber Company [Eau Claire, Wis., 1856-1912]: a case study of the Wisconsin lumbering frontier. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1957. x, 177 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 165-70), notes. New York University. Graduate School of Business Administration. Business history series, [5].) [7856

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. St. John the Baptist Congregation, Johnsburg, Wis. [1857-1957]: three historical essays written ... to commemorate the centenary of the consecration of its church by the Most Rev. Martin J. Henni, the first Bishop of Milwaukee, on the Feast of Saint John the Baptist in 1857 anno Domini. Johnsburg, 1957. [2], 44 p. tables. notes. [7857

JAMES C. KIMBERLY. The history of the Neenah-Nodaway Yacht Club of Neenah, Wisconsin: an account of yacht racing on Lake Winnebago from 1859 to 1957. Neenah, Wis., 1957. x, 148 p. maps, tables, views. [7858

LEWIS R. MILLS. The public purpose doctrine in Wisconsin. Wis. law rev., 1957:40-58, 282-308 (Jan, Mar). notes. On Wisconsin decisions ruling "that governmental expenditures for private purposes were invalid," 1860-1952. [7859

JOHANN MARTIN HENNI (1805-81). Documents. [Edited by] the Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Leo Johnson. Salesianum, 52:23-9, 69-74 (Jan, Apr). notes. Eighteen letters, Milwaukee, 1864-78, from Bishop Henni to the Archbishop of Cincinnati, the Archbishop of Baltimore, and others, on Catholic affairs in Wisconsin. [7860

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Michael Heiss, seminary rector, first Bishop of La Crosse [Wisconsin, 1868-81]. Salesianum, 52:55-62 (Apr). notes. [7861

JOHN R. KIMBERLY. Four young men go in search of a profit! The story of Kimberly-Clark Corporation (1872-1957). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 28 p. On a paper-manufacturing company in Neenah, Wis., established by John A. Kimberly, Charles B. Clark, Frank C. Shattuck, and Havilah Babcock. [7862

GEORGE CLARKE SELLERY. E[dward] A[sahel] Birge [1851-1950]: a memoir. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1956. vii, 221 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 207-11), notes (p. 159-61). On his youth in Troy, N. Y., his studies at Williams College and Harvard, his services to the University of Wisconsin (1876-1925) as Professor of Zoology, Dean of the College of Letters and Science, and President, his lectures and essays on science, and his religious addresses; with a chapter by Clifford Hiley Mortimer ("An explorer of lakes") on his work as a limnologist, and a selective list of his publications on limnology, 1895-1940. [7863

OTTO LOUIS KOWALKE. The livelihoods in 1880 and in 1956 in the town of Liberty Grove, Door County, Wisconsin. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 46:159-64. map. bibliog. [7864

FORREST McDONALD. Let there be light: the electric utility industry in Wisconsin, 1881-1955. Madison: American History Research Center, 1957. x, 404 p. diagrs., maps, port., tables, views. notes. [7865

FREDERICK MYLES ROSENTRETER. The boundaries of the campus: a history of the University of Wisconsin Extension Division, 1885-1945. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957. vii, 210 p. bibliog. (p. 181), notes (p. 182-98). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [7866

LUCILE M. KANE. Settling the Wisconsin cutovers [1889-1922]. Wis. mag. hist., 40:91-8 (winter). views. notes. [7867

MELCHIOR KOCH. The Sugar River Valley. Wis. mag. hist., 40:187-92 (spring). views. Reminiscences of rural Fitchburg and Klevenville, Wis., 1890s and shortly after. [7868

HERMAN HAUPT CHAPMAN. The Menominee Indian timber case history: proposals for settlement. [n. p., 1957. 8], 70 p. On the "legislation and administration of the timberlands belonging to the Menominee Tribe of Indians," north-central Wisconsin, 1890-1957. [7869

HELEN H. GROVES & HAROLD M. GROVES. The city beautiful: the Madison Park and Pleasure Drive Association, 1892-1938. Wis. mag. hist., 40:197-206 (spring). views. notes. [7870

EDWARD ASAHEL BIRGE (1851-1950). An unpublished manuscript of E. A. Birge on the temperature of Lake Mendota. [Edited by] John C[arl] Neess and William W. Bunge, Jr.

Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 45:193-238; 46:31-89. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliogs. Manuscript of 1899, with additions in 1916, based upon observations made by the author between 1895 and 1916. [7871

WISCONSIN BUSINESS RESEARCH COUNCIL. Industrial development in Wisconsin [1899-1955. Madison, 1957.] 63 p. diagrs. (part col.), tables (part col.), views. notes. [7872

RICHARD M. GOLDBERG. Perception of "special interest" as a factor in statutory interpretation--judicial reaction to the farm lobby. Wis. law rev., 1957:456-76 (May). notes. On Wisconsin cases involving legislation regulating the sale of substitutes for dairy products, 1900-1952, and other laws apparently giving special treatment to farmers. [7873

JAMES H. STOLTZ. The sixteen year old. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1957]. 44 p. On the author's life in Jackson County, Wis., ca. 1900. [7874

ALBERTINE M. SCHUTTLER. Winter fifty-six years ago. Creative Wis., 4(4):14-16 (winter). Memories of Waukesha, 1901. [7875

KENNETH F. HOSTAK. Wisconsin ground water law--a new era [1903-56]. Wis. law rev., 1957:309-38 (Mar). notes. [7876

IRVEN O. BUSS. Plant succession on a sand plain, northwest Wisconsin [Meridean Prairie, in southeastern Dunn County, 1905-56]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 45:11-19. map, views. bibliog. (p. 19). [7877

LORENTZ H. ADOLFSON. A half-century of university extension. Wis. mag. hist., 40:99-103 (winter). views. On the Extension Division, University of Wisconsin, 1906-56. [7878

FARM QUARTERLY. Stan Hagen works for Pabst. Farm quar., 12(3): 38-41, 120-22 (autumn). ports., views (1 col.). On the dairy operations of Pabst Farms, Inc., near Oconomowoc, Wis., 1906-57. [7879

JENNIE SCHULTZ. Soap making fifty years ago [Wisconsin, ca. 1906]. Creative Wis., 4(1):27-9 (spring). [7880

GERD KORMAN. Political loyalties, immigrant traditions, and reform: the Wisconsin German-American press and Progressivism, 1909-1912. Wis. mag. hist., 40:161-8 (spring). port. notes. [7881

ROBERT F. BODEN. The problem of indemnity under the Safe Place Statute. Marquette law rev., 40:349-82 (spring). notes. On litigation concerning the duty of every employer in Wisconsin to "furnish a place of employment which shall be safe for employes therein," etc., and his liability for all injuries suffered by employes as a result of the employer's failure "to furnish a safe place," 1911-56. [7882

L. EUGENE TOLLACK. The magic disc. Creative Wis., 4(3):32-46 (autumn). views (1 col.). On the West Bend Aluminum Company, West Bend, Wis., manufacturer of aluminum articles, 1911-57. [7883

WARREN S. O'BRIEN. The history of aviation in Waukesha County [1912-56]. Written ... for the Waukesha Aviation Club, Inc., on the occasion of their 25th anniversary. [Waukesha, Wis., 1957.] 152 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [7884

LEE CARL SOLTOW. The trend movement in the income distribution in Wisconsin for a twenty-year period [1929-49]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:223-5 (May). table. [7885

FARM QUARTERLY. Horse-radish king. Farm quar., 11(4):66-7, 84-5 (winter). ports., view. On the horse-radish farming and processing business of Ellis Huntsinger, Eau Claire, Wis., since ca. 1930. [7886

ARTHUR JOSEPH WALRATH. Impacts of the expanding urban-rural economy in southeastern Wisconsin [1931, 1940, 1950, 1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,336], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 175 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 173-5). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2361 (Nov). [7887

LEMONT KINGSFORD RICHARDSON. The REA [Rural Electrification Administration] program in Wisconsin, 1935-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,131], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 249 leaves. maps (part col.), views. bibliog. (leaves 237-49). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:261 (Feb). [7888

ALLAN DONALD ORMAN, NANCY MARFYAK, & D. G. MARSHALL. Wisconsin county and economic data, 1940-1954: agriculture, population, housing. [Madison:] Dept. of Rural

Sociology, College of Agriculture, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1957. [2], 94 p. tables. [7889

LAURENCE C. HAMMOND, JR., & MORTIMER LEVITAN. Survey of Wisconsin workmen's compensation law, 1942-1955. Wis. law rev., 1957:248-81 (Mar). notes. [7889a

REBECCA CHALMERS BARTON. Our human rights: a study in the art of persuasion. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1955]. vii, 102 p. On the work and methods of the Governor's Commission on Human Rights, Wisconsin, 1945-55, of which the author has been Director since 1948. [7889b

ARTHUR H. MENNES. The effectiveness of multiple period curricular practices in high school English and social studies [Sheboygan and Neenah, Wis., 1947-50]. Jour. educ. research, 50:59-69 (Sep). tables. [7889c

ARCHIBALD HALLER. The influence of planning to enter farming on plans to enter college. Rural sociol., 22: 137-41 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. Study of farm boys who were high-school seniors in Wisconsin in 1949. [7889d

JAMES SYDNEY SLOTKIN. The Menomini powwow: a study in cultural decay. Milwaukee, 1957. 166 p. diagrs., plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 164-6). (Milwaukee Public Museum. Publications in anthropology, 4.) On the religion of the Menominee Indians of Zoar, Wis., as observed by the author, 1949-51; with translations of rituals and myths recorded at that time. [7889e

JOHN R. CHRISTIANSEN. The behavioral correlates of membership in rural neighborhoods. Rural sociol., 22:12-19 (Mar). tables. notes. On a study of the rural inhabitants of Dane County, Wis., 1950-51. [7889f

Milwaukee

HARRY WANDRUS, comp. A partial list of Milwaukee gunmakers [1836-1940]. Muzzle blasts, 10(9):11-12 (May 1949. [7889g

THOMAS WILLIAM GAVETT. The development of the labor movement in Milwaukee [1847-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,346], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 450 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 438-50). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1930-31 (Sep). [7889h

LOUIS JUDA SWICHKOW. The Jewish community of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 1860-1870. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:34-58, 111 (Sep, Dec). notes. [7889i

ROBERT E. SCHULZ. Nordberg: men and machines. Creative Wis., 4(4): 32-46 (winter). ports., views. On the Nordberg Manufacturing Company, Milwaukee, builders of machinery and engines, 1886-1957. [7889j

The West North Central States

WILLOUGHBY MAYNARD BABCOCK. Gateway to the Northwest: St. Paul and the Nobles expedition of 1859. Minn. hist., 35:249-62 (Jun). map, views. notes. On the movements of a party under William H. Nobles of St. Paul, which planned to proceed by way of the Saskatchewan River to the gold mines of British Columbia but was abandoned by most of its members in Manitoba. [7890

STANLEY N. MURRAY. Railroads and the agricultural development of the Red River Valley of the North, 1870-1890. Agric. hist., 31(4):57-66 (Oct). notes. [7891

KATE (ROBERTS) PELISSIER. Reminiscences of a pioneer mother. N. D. hist., 24:128-38 (Jul). port. On Margaret (Barr) Roberts (1853?-1939?), who settled in Bismarck with her husband, John Lloyd Roberts, in 1877, and later lived in the Black Hills and at Medora, where after his death she reared her 5 children. [7892

BERTHA RACHEL PALMER. Our pioneer mother, Eliza Ludlow Palmer. D. A. R. mag., 91:280-84, 362 (Mar). On her marriage to Lafayette Palmer (originally Paramore) and their life at Worthington, Minn., and Devil's Lake, N. D., 1879-89. [7893

ELMER SCHWIEDER. Jewish colonies formed in Dakotas in 1880's [1882-1912]. Middle Border bul., n. s., 2(1):3-4 (spring 1955). [7894

BENEDICT ANTHONY PFALLER. The Most Rev. Vincent Wehrle, O.S.B., D.D., first Bishop of Bismarck (1855-1941). Swiss rec., 2:31-4 (Mar 1950). bibliog. On his missionary services in the Dakotas, 1887-1941. [7895

CHARLES ERNEST BOEWE. Rolvaag's America: an immigrant novelist's views. West. humanities rev., 11:3-12 (winter). On "the social thought of the novelist Ole Edvart Rölvaag," Norwegian immigrant to South Dakota and Minnesota, 1896 ff. [7896

MINNESOTA

H. NAT JOHNSON. Minnesota panorama: saga of the North Star empire. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison [1957. 2], 46, [2] p. illus. An essay in interpretation of Minnesota since the Ice Age. [7897

ROY WAFRED SWANSON. The Minnesota book of days. Saint Paul: Perkins-Tracy Print. Co., 1949. [6], 133 p. facsims., views. Calendar of Minnesota events, arranged by days of the year and thereunder by year of occurrence. [7898

ERWIN F. MITTELHOLTZ. Historical review of the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Redlake, Minnesota: a history of its people and progress [1700-1957]. ... Rose Graves, tribal editor. [Bemidji, Minn.:] General Council of the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians and the Beltrami County Historical Soc., 1957. [14], 138 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 105). (Beltrami County Historical Society, Bemidji, Minn. Collections, 2.) [7899

THEODORE A. NORELIUS. The first Swede in Minnesota. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:107-15 (Oct). view. notes. On Jacob Falstrom (1793-1857), "fur trader, mail carrier, missionary," in Minnesota and Manitoba, 1802-57. [7900

EVAN A. HART. A frontier smithy in Wisconsin Territory. Wis. mag. hist., 40:261-9 (summer). diagrs., views. notes. On rusty nails, tools, and gun parts excavated at Big Sandy Lake, northeastern Minnesota, as evidence that a blacksmith shop stood there, perhaps not earlier than several years after 1810. [7901

ERLING THEODORE JORSTAD. The life of Henry Hastings Sibley [1811-91]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,370], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 380 leaves. maps, port. bibliog. (leaves 373-80). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2581 (Nov). On his business, political, and military activities in Minnesota, 1834-91. [7902

ORVILLE FRANCIS QUACKENBUSH. The development of the correctional, reformatory, and penal institutions of Minnesota: a sociological interpretation [1849-1949]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,947], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 519 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 512-19). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:689-90 (Mar). [7903

THEODORE A. NORELIUS. Swedes pioneer a new land [Chicago Lake area, eastern Minnesota, 1850-1925]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 8:49-56 (Apr). [7904

HANS RUDOLF WASASTJERNA. Minnesotan suomalaisten historia. Duluth, Minn.: Minnesotan Suomalais-Amerikkalainen Historiallinen Seura [1957]. 780 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 765-9), notes. On the Finns in Minnesota since ca. 1850. [7905

KENNETH BJÖRK. The Alexander Faribault house. Minn. hist., 35: 320-24 (Sep). views. On a house built in Faribault, Minn., in 1853 and recently restored. [7906

HELEN CLAPSATTLE. When Minnesota was Florida's rival. Minn. hist., 35:214-21 (Mar). views. notes. On health resorts in Minnesota, 1854-70, and its claims that the Minnesota climate promoted recovery from malaria and consumption. [7907

HILDEGARD BINDER JOHNSON. King Wheat in southeastern Minnesota: a case study of pioneer agriculture [Whitewater watershed, 1855-70]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 47: 350-62 (Dec). maps, tables. notes. [7908

HILDEGARD BINDER JOHNSON. Rational and ecological aspects of the quarter section: an example from Minnesota [Whitewater watershed, 1855-1955]. Geog. rev., 47:330-48 (Jul). diagrs., facsims., maps, table, views. notes. [7909

Sister GRACE McDONALD. Pioneer teachers: the Benedictine Sisters at St. Cloud [1857-63]. Minn. hist., 35: 263-71 (Jun). views. notes. [7910

JAMES SHIELDS (1806-79). Thrilling adventures among the Sioux and Chippewas [Minnesota, 1857]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:275-82 (Apr). notes. Reminiscences reprinted from Ware's Valley monthly, a journal of Western thought and life (St. Louis), May 1876. [7911

647-192 O - 65 - 32

STAFFORD KING. Minnesota money [scrip, 1858]. Numismatist, 70:428-9 (Apr). [7912

EVERETT W. STERLING. Bishop Henry B[enjamin] Whipple [1822-1901]: Indian agent extraordinary P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26:239-47 (Sep). notes. On his service as "first Episcopal Bishop of Minnesota," 1859-69. [7913

CLARENCE W. MINKEL. Names in the mapping of original vegetation [Minnesota, 1870]. Names, 5:157-61 (Sep). maps. notes. Conclusions from place-names incorporating names of plants ("vegetation place names," e.g. Mapleton). [7914

J. F. NORMAN. The history of medicine in Polk County [1870-1900, with some attention to later developments]. Minn. med., 40:62-7, 277-82, 521-8 (Jan-Jul). [7915

GILBERT A. THIELE. Glimpses of one hundred years of Missouri Synod Lutheranism in Minnesota [mainly since 1870]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 29:89-102 (fall 1956). map. [7916

RUDOLPH PINOLA. Labor and politics on the iron range of northern Minnesota [1880s-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20, 642], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 232 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 228-32). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:999 (May). [7917

JOHN GILMORE DOBIE. Commercial fishing on Lake of the Woods [1885?-1955]. Minn. hist., 35:272-7 (Jun). map, views. notes. [7918

G. G. HAIGHT. Notes on the medical history of Becker County [1865-1900]. Minn. med., 40:738-42 (Oct). [7919

JAMES P. SHANNON. Catholic colonization on the Western frontier. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1957. xiii, [5], 302 p. facsims., map, plan, views. bibliog. (p. 273-85), notes. On the establishment of agricultural colonies in Minnesota, composed of emigrants from Ireland and elsewhere, under the sponsorship of John Ireland, Coadjutor Bishop of St. Paul, 1875-81. [7920

CLARENCE JACOB HEIN. The adoption of Minnesota's direct primary laws [1895-1901]. Minn. hist., 35: 341-51 (Dec). cartoons. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. [7921

JOHN ROGERS, Chippewa chief. A Chippewa speaks. [By] Chief Snow Cloud (John Rogers). Hollywood, Calif.: Snow Cloud Publishers [1957]. 131 p. On his early life in northern Minnesota, undated (early 20th century?). [7922

HARRY J. HARWICK. Forty-four years with the Mayo Clinic: 1908-1952. [Written by William Holmes.] Rochester, Minn.: Whiting Press [1957. 6], 68 p. On the author's service as "Chief of Administration." [7923

FRANK H. DE LAND [and others]. Review of coroner's cases in Olmsted County, Minnesota (1924-1953). Minn. med., 40: 86-94 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [7924

DONALD M. STEWART. Factors affecting local control of white pine blister rust in Minnesota [1933-51]. Jour. forestry, 55:832-7 (Nov). diagrs., tables, views. notes. [7925

MINNESOTA. Legislature. Commission on Juvenile Delinquency, Adult Crime, and Corrections. Anti-social behavior and its control in Minnesota [1936-56]: report to the 1957 legislature. [St. Paul? 1957.] viii, 183, [1] p. tables. Summarized: Preliminary report containing summary and recommendations. [St. Paul?] 1957. [4], 27, [1] p. [7926

EDWARD WESLEY HASSINGER. The relationship of retail-service patterns to trade-center population change [southern Minnesota, 1939-51]. Rural sociol., 22:235-40 (Sep). tables. notes. [7927

EDWARD WESLEY HASSINGER. The relationship of trade-center population change to distance from larger centers in an agricultural area [southern Minnesota, 1940-50]. Rural sociol., 22: 131-6 (Jun). tables. notes. [7928

FLOYD ORVILLE FLOM. The legislative process: a case study of the passage of the Minnesota Youth Conservation Act [1947], with emphasis on the role of the individual. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,449], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 1v, 543 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 536-43). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2048-9 (Sep). [7929

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Family clothing inventories and purchases [Minneapolis - St. Paul, and Meeker and Wright Counties, Minn., 1948-49], with an analysis to show

factors affecting consumption. By Margaret L. Brew, Roxanne R. O'Leary, and Lucille C. Dean. Wash., 1956. v, 175 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 58-9), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 148.) [7930

Minneapolis and St. Paul

THELMA JONES. Once upon a lake: a history of Lake Minnetonka and its people [Hennepin County, Minn., 1822-1906]. Minneapolis: Ross and Haines, 1957, 285 p. views. [7931

MINNEAPOLIS CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Minneapolis, city of opportunity: a century of progress in the aquatennial city, 1856-1956. Official commemorative book sponsored by the Minneapolis Aquatennial Association and the Minneapolis Centennial Committee. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison [1956]. 229, [2] p. maps, ports., views. Includes advertisements. [7932

W. GUNTHER PLAUT. Mount Zion, 1856-1956: the first hundred years. [St. Paul, Minn., 1957.] xii, 152 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 143-4). On Mount Zion Hebrew Congregation, St. Paul. [7933

FRED A. SASSÉ. The Dan Patch story. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1957. 8], 172 p. ports., views. On Marion Willis Savage (1859-1916), organizer of the International Stock Food Company, Minneapolis, in 1886, horsebreeder, and owner of other enterprises, and Dan Patch (1896-1916), race horse and stud horse, acquired by Savage in 1902; with the author's reminiscences of the horse and the man. [7934

WILLIAM HOFFMAN (born 1914). Those were the days. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison [1957]. 253 p. Reminiscent newspaper letters about Jewish life in the West Side of St. Paul and the author's early years there. [7935

MARVIN RICHARD O'CONNELL. The Dowling decade in Saint Paul. [St. Paul?] 1955. vi, 131 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 130-31), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--St. Paul Seminary. On the service of Austin Dowling (1868-1930) as administrator, educator, and preacher in Minnesota and Archbishop of St. Paul, 1919-30. [7936

JAY ARTHUR MYERS, RUTH E. BOYNTON, & HAROLD S. DIEHL. A thirty-six year study of diseases of the chest on a university campus [University of Minnesota, 1920-56]. Jour. lancet, 77:117-28, 171-81 (Apr, May). table, views. bibliog. [7937

JOHN K. DONOHUE. "... baffling eyes of youth." N. Y.: Association Press [1957]. 251 p. On the work of the author as a probation officer for juvenile delinquents in St. Paul, Minn., 1928-44. [7938

IOWA

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Iowa's notable dead. Ann. Ia., 33:545-52, 613-20; 34:69-80, 154-60 (Jan-Oct). Detailed obituaries. [7939

IOWA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. In memoriam. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:62-80. ports. Somewhat detailed biographical sketches of recently deceased members, by various contributors. [7940

PIONEER LAWMAKERS OF IOWA. Pioneer Lawmakers of Iowa meet, March 19, 1957. By Walter H. Beam, Secretary. Ann. Ia., 34:1-34 (Jul). port. Includes reminiscent addresses by Ed Hicklin, J. O. Schaff, John Mitchell, Kenneth A. Evans, and others. [7941

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Daughters of Hawkeyeland. Iowa City, 1957. 129-176 p. ports. (The palimpsest, v. 28, no. 4.) Contents.--Women in history, by William J. Petersen.--Amelia Jenks Bloomer, by Philip D. Jordan.--Annie Turner Wittenmyer, by Ruth A. Gallagher.--Kate Harrington, by Marie Haefner.--Phoebe W. Sudlow, by Cornelia M. Barnhart. [7942

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Indians of Iowa [since prehistoric times]. Iowa City, 1957. 33-96 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 95-6). (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 2.) Thirteen short contributions by various authors. [7943

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Iowa. Iowa City, 1957. 97-128 p. col. flag, col. views. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 3.) Contents.--The naming of Iowa, by B. F. Shambaugh.--Pronunciation of Iowa, by F. L. Mott.--Great seals of Iowa, by Jacob Van Ek.--Mottoes and slogans of Iowa, by B. E. Mahan.--The Iowa banner, by R. A. Gallagher.--Songs of Iowa, by R. A. Gallagher.--A musical addendum [on Iowa songs], by W. J. Petersen. [7944

DONALD JACKSON. William Ewing, agricultural agent to the Indians. Agric. hist., 31(2):3-7 (Apr). map. notes. On his assignment to the Sauk and Fox Indians on the Mississippi River in southeastern Iowa, 1805-7. [7945

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. The Fourth of July in Iowa [1820-1957. By William J. Petersen.] Iowa City, 1957. 273-304 p. facsims., views. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 7.) [7946

ROBERT BEASLEY. Restoration in Dubuque. Iowan, 5(4):32-5 (Apr-May). views. On a stone house built by John McMahon in 1835 and restored and furnished by its present owner since 1947. [7947

IRVING HARLOW HART. State support of higher education in Iowa [1838-1956]. Ia. jour. hist., 55:147-66 (Apr). notes. [7948

WALTER ALBIN LUNDEN. The courts and criminal justice in Iowa. Ames: Iowa State College, c1957. [1], 3, [4], 133 leaves. diagrs., tables. Analysis, mainly statistical, of the work of Iowa criminal courts, 1935-54; with some account of the courts since 1838. [7949

THEODORE SUTTON PARVIN (1817-1901). As Robert Lucas became Iowa's Territorial Governor. Ann. Ia., 34:112-20 (Oct). Undated reminiscences of Iowa, 1838-54 [7950

JOEL H. SILBEY. Proslavery sentiment in Iowa, 1838-1861. Ia. jour. hist., 55:289-318 (Oct). notes. [7951

WILLIAM HENRY FLEMING (born 1832 or 33). The transition of Iowa from Territory to State [1840-46]. Ann. Ia., 34:131-6 (Oct). [7952

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Quarrying in Iowa [since 1840. By Charles S. Gwynne and William J. Petersen.] Iowa City, 1957. 177-208 p. chron. chart, map, views. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 5.) [7953

JAN HOGENDORN & LARRY POPOFSKY. Phalanx: brief Utopia. Iowan, 5(2):18-19, 50 (Dec 1956 - Jan 1957). map, view. On a Fourierist settlement in Mahaska County, 1843-45, and the disappearance of its physical remains. [7954

ROLLAND B. MOORE & STAN MEYER. Iowa's mysterious buried treasures. Iowan, 5(6):14-15, 51-2 (Aug-Sep). Legends of buried gold near McGregor (1843) and in Iowa City (1863). [7955

EBENEZER ALDEN, JR. (1819-99). The Ebenezer Alden, Jr., letters from Iowa Territory. Ann. Ia., 33:473-509, 572-611 (Jan, Apr). port. Letters from a Congregational minister to his father (Ebenezer Alden, M. D.) and other relatives in Massachusetts, dated Buffalo, N. Y., 9 Oct. 1843, and Solon and Tipton, Ia., 3 Feb. 1844-12 Feb. 1847, on his journey to Iowa, his ministry, the founding of Iowa College (now Grinnell College), and the peculiarities of the country. [7956

FRANK ROSENTHAL. The Jews of Des Moines, the first century [1845-1956]. Des Moines: Jewish Welfare Federation [1957]. xv, 213 p. facsim., ports., tables, views. notes (p. 189-202). [7957

LESTER CARL WALKER, JR. Art in average America: the cultural pattern in Des Moines, Iowa [1845-1951]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 67:631-6. [7958

HENRY LEWIS (1819-1904). The river towns of Henry Lewis. Iowan, 5(3):13-15, 43 (Feb-Mar). Views of 5 Iowa towns on the Mississippi, painted by Lewis between 1846 and 1849, lithographed 1851-57. [7959

JOHN B. NEWHALL (died 1849). A glimpse of Iowa in 1846. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1957. xxi, [3] p., reprint ([2], 106, [8] p.) diagr. Reprint of second edition of A glimpse of Iowa in 1846; or, The emigrant's guide and State directory (Burlington, Ia.: W. D. Skillman, 1846). [7960

HARVEY INGHAM (1858-1949). Sioux Indians harassed the early Iowa settlers [1848-53]. Ann. Ia., 34:137-41 (Oct). [7961

WALLACE E. SHERLOCK. The Fairfield Ledger, 1849-1957. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1957. 32 p. facsim., ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 1.) Includes illustrative editorials. [7962

CURT HARNACK. Coe--a new accent on culture. Iowan, 5(3):34-8 (Feb-Mar). ports., views. On Coe College, Cedar Rapids, founded in 1851. [7963

HENRY SHOEMAKER CONARD. The vegetation of Iowa: an approach toward a phytosociologic account. [Iowa City:] State Univ. of Iowa [1952]. 166 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 158-64). (State University of Iowa studies in natural history, v. 19, no. 4.) On plant associations and

successions in Iowa since 1852, including observations by the author since 1906. [7964

CARROLL E. REED & HERBERT F. WIESE. Amana German. Am. speech, 32:243-56 (Dec). tables. notes. On the German spoken by inhabitants of a community of Inspirationists founded by emigrants from Germany to Iowa in 1853. [7965

Mrs. F. P. HARTSOOK. Covered bridges in Madison County, Iowa [since 1854]. Covered bridge topics, 13(3)-14(1): quarterly installments (fall 1955 - spring 1956). views. [7966

CLARA B. DICE ROE. The prairie years. Phila.: Dorrance [1957]. 184 p. views. On the author's early life in Wright County, Ia., and the activities of the Meeker family and her other relatives and neighbors in Iowa, 1856-1925. [7967

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. The Tama powwow. [By Ruth A. Gallagher and Dick Spencer III.] Iowa City, 1957. 305-336 p. facsim., views. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 8.) On the Sauk and Fox Indians in Tama County since 1856 and their annual tribal dances and other ceremonies for visitors. [7968

WALTER C. WILSON. Reached Iowa Assembly on muleback. Ann. Ia., 34:52-5 (Jul). Reminiscences (1894) by a "pioneer Iowa lawmaker," 1856-57. [7969

RUSSELL MARION ROSS. The development of the Iowa Constitution of 1857 [down to 1957]. Ia. jour. hist., 55: 97-114 (Apr). notes. [7970

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Contemporary editorial opinion of the 1857 Constitution. Ia. jour. hist., 55:115-46 (Apr). table. Editorials and letters "to the editor" from 7 Iowa newspapers, Apr.-Jul. 1857. [7971

ORA WILLIAMS. Lincoln and Iowa [1858-65]. Ann. Ia., 34:142-6 (Oct). [7972

STEPHEN HARRIS TAFT (1825-1918). Early settler aided in organization and growth of Humboldt. Ann. Ia., 34: 123-30 (Oct). Undated reminiscences, 1862-68. [7973

ADAM WISE. A letter from Cedar Falls. Edited by Thomas H. Smith. Ia. jour. hist., 55:275-8 (Jul). notes. Letter to relatives in Ohio, dated "Cedarfalls," 27 Dec. (1864 or 1865?) on climate, prices, health, Copperheads, etc. [7974

FERNE GATER BONOMI. Venerable Equitable of Iowa. Iowan, 5(5):28-30, 41, 44 (Jun-Jul). ports., views. On the Equitable Life Insurance Company of Iowa, 1867-1957. [7975

IOWA STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY. [Walter Lawrence Bierring, M. D., born 1868.] Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47:469-87 (Aug). cartoon, facsims., ports., table, view. notes. Articles and tributes, by various authors, on his life in Iowa and his work as a professor of medicine in Drake University and the State University of Iowa, a specialist in internal medicine, and Iowa State Commissioner of Health; with "A selected Bierring bibliography." [7976

A. D. BICKNELL. Hardships in Fort Dodge area. Ann. Ia., 33:534-8 (Jan). Undated reminiscences of winter in rural Iowa in "the early 70's." [7977

FRANCIS I. MOATS. J[ohn] H. Henderson [1848-1942], judge--jurist [Iowa from 1870 to 1935]. Ann. Ia., 34:35-42 (Jul). [7978

RICHARD VIDEBECK. The Elk Horn, Iowa, community: an experimental study in acculturation. Plains anthropol., 4: leaves 21-6 (Jul 1955). On the gradual disappearance of Danish traits from a Danish settlement in Shelby County, Ia., since 1874. [7979

EMORY H. ENGLISH. George W. Clarke [born 1852]. Ann. Ia., 33:553-71 (Apr). port. On his activities in Iowa law and politics, 1878-1918. [7980

MAX VAN DERVEER. The hometown industries that made good [Marshalltown, 1880-1957]. Iowan, 5(6):36-8, 40, 50 (Aug-Sep). ports., views. [7981

EDWARD H. MEYERS. The girl they stopped the trains for. Trains, 17(12): 42-8 (Oct). col. map, ports., views. On rescue work by Kate Shelley (1866?-1912) when a derailed Chicago and North Western Railway train fell into the Des Moines River near Moingona, Ia., and her flagging trains to prevent a second derailment, 1881. [7982

KENT LOUIS PELLETT & J. D. HYLTON. Jesse grew a money tree. Iowan, 5(5):24-5, 40-41 (Jun-Jul). port., views (1 col.). On a variety of apple developed in Madison County, Ia., by Jesse Hiatt in 1882 and bought for commercial production by the Stark Brothers Nursery and Orchard Company in 1894. [7983

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. University football through the years. Iowa City, 1957. 389-452 p. ports., tables. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 10.) On football and the State University of Iowa, 1889-1957. Contributions by William J. Petersen, John O'Donnell, Bert McGrane, Tait Cummins, Gus Schrader, Al Grady, and Eric Wilson. [7984

J. D. HYLTON. The conquistador of East Peru. Iowan, 5(3):32-3, 43, 47 (Feb-Mar). port., view. On "C. O. Davies," who bought a bank in East Peru, Ia., stole $20,000 and a sack of diamonds from it, and, after his apprehension and trial, escaped from the Madison County jail and permanently disappeared, 1895-96. [7985

ORA WILLIAMS. Conflicting judicial views. Ann. Ia., 33:526-33 (Jan). Quotes a speech by Chief Justice Horace Deemer defending use of injunctions, and a rebuttal by his colleague, Judge ---- Waterman, 1898. [7986

EMORY H. ENGLISH. Spirited supreme judge contest [Iowa, 1899]. Ann. Ia., 34:59-62 (Jul). [7987

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. The Manchester & Oneida Railway, 1901-1951. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1957. 48, [4] p. facsim., map, ports., tables, views. Reprinted from Palimpsest, v. 38, no. 9, Sep. 1957. [7988

PAUL HAMILTON ENGLE (born 1908). An Iowa Christmas. Am. heritage, 9(1):16-21 (Dec). col. views. Memories of a farm near Cedar Rapids. [7989

DAVID BRANT (died 1919). Source material of Iowa history: David Brant's Iowa political sketches. Ia. jour. hist., 55:351-66 (Oct). Reprinted from the Iowa City Republican, 14 Mar. - 22 Aug. 1918. [7990

JOHN J. CLAYTON. The Corydon way. Iowan, 5(3):16-19 (Feb-Mar). ports. On industries in Corydon, Ia. (population 1,870), since 1925. [7991

CORKY ALLBEE. Tom Maney and the Black Hawk. Iowan, 5(4):24-5 (Apr-May). port., views. On a variety of black raspberry developed by Thomas J. Maney (died 1945), of Iowa State College, and others, 1927-55. [7992

PAUL L. SANDAHL. Ewing Park Arboretum [Des Moines, 1938-57]. Garden jour., 7:119-21 (Jul-Aug). views. [7993

PARKER K. HUGHES & RICHARD M. MOORE. Carcinoma of the cervix at Iowa Methodist Hospital [Des Moines]: a five-year survival study of cases treated in 1946 through 1951. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47:519-26 (Aug). tables. bibliog. [7994

J. W. KERCHEVAL. Some data on science instruction in Iowa high schools [1951-52 Science educ., 41: 191-7 (Apr). tables. [7995

PHILIP DUFFIELD STONG (1899-1957. Christmas in Iowa. Iowa City: Stage Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1957. 501-532 p. ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 12.) Essay by Stong (1952) containing reminiscences of Keosauqua, Ia., ca. 1908; and tributes to him by John T. Frederick and William J. Petersen, with a list of his writings, 1932-57. Essay also printed: Christmas in Iowa. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 212-22. [7996

NORTH DAKOTA

ANNIE SAVILLA (RORKE) GREENWOOD. North Dakota, frontier of opportunity [1804-1957]. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison [1957. 2], 97 p. double map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 97) [7997

SAMUEL LATHAM MITCHILL (1764-1831). An early nineteenth century account of Assiniboine quillwork. [Edited by] Franklin Fenenga. Plains anthropol., 3:19-22 (Apr 1955). From the Port folio (Philadelphia), May 1817. Describes a specimen received from Capt. Richard Whiley. [7998

G. HUBERT SMITH. Archeological work at 32ML2 (Like-a-Fishhook Village and Fort Berthold), Garrison Reservoir Area, North Dakota, 1950-1954. Plains anthropol., 2: leaves 27-32 (Dec 1954). bibliog. On sites occupied between 1845 and 1885. For a supplement on later work see "An analysis of the firearms and related specimens from Like-a-Fishhook Village and Fort Berthold I," by Carlyle S. Smith (4: leaves 3-12, Jul. 1955). [7999

DAVID M. BROWN. The evolution of State aids for the public schools of North Dakota [1862-1953]. Univ. N. D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 6:11-14. [8000

RICHARD LYONS. The first poet of North Dakota. N. D. hist., 24:153-66 (Jul). On Capt. Enoch George Adams, 1st U. S. Volunteer Infantry at Fort

Rice, editor of the newspaper The frontier scout (1865); with texts of several of the 35 poems that he contributed to it. [8001

VILHJALMUR STEFANSSON (born 1879). From the pioneer West to the Arctic. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:57-9 (Oct 1956). On the author's early life in North Dakota, especially his experience of cold weather, as a preparation for his Arctic explorations. [8002

WILLIAM E. LASS. Isaac P[ost] Baker [1855-1938] and the Baker Papers. N. D. hist., 24:175-9 (Oct). On his activities in steam transportation on the upper Missouri and his other business interests in Bismarck, 1880s-1920s, and his papers, mainly records of the Benton Transportation Company, the Benton Packet Company, the Bismarck Bank, and the Bismarck Elevator and Investment Company. [8003

PETER DECKER. That young Frenchman in the Bad Lands. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2 (1955): 2-6. port., view. On Antoine de Vallambosa, Marquis de Mores, as a cattleman and meat-packer at Medora, 1883-85. [8004

HARLOW LESLIE WALSTER. North Dakota's wheat acres by economic areas. N. D. Acad. Science, Proc., 11:79-82. tables. On the distribution of wheat-producing areas, 1889-1954. [8005

D. JEROME TWETON. North Dakota in the 1890's: its people, politics, and press. N. D. hist., 24:113-18 (Apr). notes. [8006

GERRY NELSON. Roosevelt ranch life in the Badlands [1883-87]. N. D. hist., 24:170-74 (Oct). port. [8007

FRED ERENFELD. Biliary duct tract and gallbladder surgery: fifteen-year experience [Trinity Hospital, Minot, N. D., 1942-56]. Jour. lancet, 77:347-51 (Oct). bibliog. [8008

SOUTH DAKOTA

WESLEY ROBERT HURT, JR. The Swan Creek site 39WW7, Walworth County, South Dakota. Pierre, S.D.: Reminder Inc., 1957. [4], iv. 89 p. diagrs., maps, plans (part fold.), tables (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 51-2). (South Dakota. Archaeological Commission. Archaeological studies, 7.) Report of investigation of the area, inventory of the artifacts found there, and conclusion that it was occupied 4 times between ca. 1675 and ca. 1725. [8009

HERBERT SAMUEL SCHELL. South Dakota, its beginnings and growth [1742-1955]. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1955]. x, [2], 359 p. double col. map, ports., views. bibliogs. 1st ed. 1942 [8010

FRANKLIN FENENGA. The interdependence of archeology and ethnology as illustrated by the ice-glider game of the Northern Plains. Plains anthropol., 1:31-8 (May 1954). map, views. bibliog. Data from 9 sites in South Dakota, occupied 1750-1890. [8011

CAMPBELL OSBORN. Da-ko-tah. Wash.: Campbell Pub. Co., 1957. [2], a-d, 184, [1] p. ports. Biographical sketch of the author's father, Oscar McLain Osborn (born 1845), soldier in the Union Army, newspaper editor and publisher in Huron and Howard, S. D., sergeant-at-arms in the U. S. Senate; 2 tales by him, "Billson's maverick" (p. 1-29) and "The paths of glory" (p. 117-84), both undated, with South Dakota settings; and "Charley Olson's diary," kept by a boy in Waterville and Heavener, S. D., 1905-13 p. 78-115). [8012

KATHRYN (HUTCHINSON) WRIGHT. The real Calamity Jane [Martha Jane (Cannary) Hickok Burke, 1852-1903]. True West, 5(2):22-5, 28, 41-2 (Nov-Dec). facsims., ports., view. Includes excerpts from her "diary." [8013

RICHARD B. HUGHES (1856-1930). Pioneer years in the Black Hills. ... Edited by Agnes Wright Spring. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1957. 366 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. (Western frontiersmen series, 6.) Reminiscences (1926) of the author's prospecting for gold, his work for 2 Deadwood newspapers, and his service as Surveyor General of the Federal District of South Dakota, 1876 to ca. 1900; with an account of the Battle of Wounded Knee (1890), and excerpts from his diary (1876-77) and other writings. [8014

EARLE R. HUBBARD. My seventeen years with the pioneers: thistles and hay-needles. Raymond, S. D. [1950]. 80 p. ports., views. Reminiscent sketches and poems (1948) concerning the author's life on a farm near Clark, S. D., 1883-1900. [8015

LOIS MILLER. Potato Creek Johnnie's big find. True West, 4(5): 4-7 (May-Jun). ports., view. On John

Perret (1871-1947) as a prospector for gold in the Black Hills, 1883-1939, his discovery of the largest nugget ever found in the Black Hills, and his later years as a "tourist attraction" in Deadwood and a traveler invited to distant cities "to show the city folks how an old-time prospector panned gold." [8016

PETER GRAY. Dust from the Archives. [Edited by Robert M. Utley.] The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 1:1-2 (Mar 1956). Letter to the President of the United States, dated Oacoma, S. D., 9 Mar. 1891, from a recent settler there, expressing fear that the Indians were about to perpetrate a massacre. [8017

DOUGLAS CHITTICK. Growth and decline of South Dakota trade centers, 1901-1951. Brookings: Rural Sociology Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1955. 55 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. (South Dakota. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Bulletin 448.) A study of retail trade. [8018

ARCHER BUTLER GILFILLAN (1886-1955). Sheep: life on the South Dakota range. ... Foreword by J. Frank Dobie. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1957. 10], xix, [3], 272 p. 1st ed. 1929. On the author's life as a sheepherder in Harding County, S. D., ca. 1910 - ca. 1928. [8019

ROY E. WILLY. The State Bar [of South Dakota, 1929-56]. S. D. Bar jour., 25:17-19 (Jul 1956). port. notes. [8020

JOHN PETER JOHANSEN. Population trends in relation to resources development in South Dakota [1930-50]. Brookings: Rural Sociology Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1954. 48 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (South Dakota. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Bulletin 440.) [8021

PAUL CARL MATHIS. Manpower in South Dakota [1940-50]. Vermilion, 1954. 36 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (University of South Dakota. School of Business Administration. Business Research Bureal. Bulletin 35.) [8022

LEWIS CHARLES REIMANN. The Lake Poinsett story: a venture in faith. [Arlington, S. D., 1957.] ix, [1], 173, [1] p. cartoons, facsim., ports., tables, views. On Lake Poinsett Methodist Camp, Arlington, S. D., 1945-57. [8023

NEBRASKA

BERLIN BASIL CHAPMAN. The Nemaha Half-Breed Reservation [southeast corner of Nebraska, 1830-81]. Neb. hist., 38:1-23 (Mar). facsim., map. Includes reference to litigation till 1956. [8024

PAUL CLIFTON HENDERSON. Chimney Rock [Nebraska] in history [1832-1930s]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(1):4-5 (winter 1954). [8025

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Presbyteries. Highland, Neb. Minutes of the Nebraska Presbytery, 1849-1851, and minutes of the Presbytery of Highland, 1857-1858. Introduction by Guy S. Klett. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:120-39 (Jun). notes. [8026

VIRGINIA FAULKNER, ed. Roundup: a Nebraska reader. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1957. xv, [3], 493 p. Reprinted original accounts of Nebraska, 1860-1956, and a few special contributions to this volume. [8027

NEBRASKA. Dept. of Agriculture and Inspection. Nebraska agricultural statistics: historical record, 1866-1954. ... Assembled by Thelma M. Mahr, statistical assistant. [Lincoln:] State-Federal Division of Agricultural Statistics [1957]. 176 p. map, tables (part double). [8028

LELIA MUNSELL. When Russian royalty hunted American buffalo. Kan. mag., 1957, p. 30-33. On the expedition of Grand Duke Alexis to Hays County, Neb., 1871. [8029

THOMAS DOANE PERRY [and others]. History of Doane College, Crete, Nebraska, 1872 to 1912. Presented to Doane College in memory of David Brainard Perry, 1839-1912, Arthrur Babbitt Fairchild, 1852-1927, [and] John Sewall Brown, 1844-1917, by their children, May 1955. [Crete, Neb., 1957. 2], xi, 312 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. Includes biographical sketches of "Doane College pioneers," 1872-1908 (p. 189-261). [8030

FRANK ELMER WEYER. Hastings College: seventy-five years in retrospect, 1882-1957. Hastings, Neb.: [Hastings College Anniversary Committee] 1957. 164 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [8031

CHARLES JENKINS. The Kearney Cotton Mill--a bubble that burst [Kearney, Neb., 1889-1901]. Neb. hist., 38:207-19 (Sep). views. notes. [8032

JAMES LEE SELLERS. James E. Lawrence [born 1889], dedicated Nebraskan. Neb. hist., 38:249-57 (Dec). ports. On his activities in Nebraska as a newspaper editor, a promoter of conservation and other causes, and President of the Nebraska State Historical Society. [8033

MARY LOUISE JEFFERY. Young radicals of the nineties. Neb. hist., 38:25-41 (Mar). views. notes. Reminiscences of agricultural distress in Nebraska, the popular support of the Farmers' Alliance and the Populist Party, and the prose and poetry inspired by them, 1890-92. [8034

U. S. Geological Survey. Floods in Nebraska: magnitude and frequency [1895-1953]. By L. W. Furness. [Lincoln:] Dept. of Roads and Irrigation, State of Nebraska, 1955. v, [1], 103 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [8035

CLINTON LEE WARNE. Some effects of the introduction of the automobile on highways and land values in Nebraska [1910-25]. Neb. hist., 38:43-59 (Mar). tables, views. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. [8036

ROBERT E. JOHNSON, JR. Comparative negligence--the Nebraska view [1913-56]. Neb. law rev., 36:240-57 (Mar). notes. [8037

RAYMOND E. DALE. Back to normal. Neb. hist., 38:179-206 (Sep). cartoons, tables, views. notes. On prices, income, industries, mobs, and emigration in Nebraska, 1918-21. [8038

JACK WARNER RODGERS. One house for 20 years. Natl. municipal rev., 46:338-42, 347 (Jul). notes. On the unicameral legislature of Nebraska, 1937-57. [8039

KENNETH L. CANNON. The relationship of social acceptance to socioeconomic status and residence among high-school students. Rural sociol., 22:142-8 (Jun). tables. notes. Data from "a small-town high school located in southeastern Nebraska during the academic years 1949-50 to 1952-53." [8040

KANSAS

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bypaths of Kansas history. Kan. hist. quar., 23:104, 204, 324-5, 439-40 (spring-winter). Excerpts from early newspapers. [8041

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kansas history as published by the press. Kan. hist. quar., 23:105-12, 211-20, 326-32, 441-4 (spring-winter). References to articles in recent newspapers and periodicals. [8042

NYLE H. MILLER. Some humorous high and low lights of Kansas history [1541-1911]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:57-9, 62-4 (Oct 1956). [8043

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Kansas: a history of the Jayhawk State [1541-1957]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xii, 417, [2] p. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 379-400), notes. [8044

WELLS ALECK HUTCHINS. Western water rights doctrines and their development in Kansas [1847-1955]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 5:533-83 (May). notes. [8045

LENA BAXTER SCHENCK. The Forty-Niners and the Pottawatomie Baptist Mission [Kansas, 1849-56]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:17-21 (Apr). view. [8046

SAMUEL NEWITT WOOD (1825-91). A Free-Stater's "letters to the editor": Samuel N. Wood's letters to Eastern newspapers, 1854. Edited by Robert W. Richmond. Kan. hist. quar., 23: 181-90 (summer). notes. Four letters dated in Westport, Mo., and in Kansas Territory, 28 Jun. - 20 Aug. 1854, on emigration to Kansas, the advantages of its soil and climate, and the slavery question. [8047

JOHN CRANSTON HEINTZELMAN. A century of Kansas architecture [1855-1946]. Kan. mag., 1957, p. 63-72. views. [8048

LAWRENCE ALBERT LEONARD. The taxation of property in Kansas, 1855-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,278], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [368] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:54-5 (Jan). [8049

ROBERT WALTER JOHANNSEN. The Lecompton Constitutional Convention: an analysis of its membership [1857].

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. University football through the years. Iowa City, 1957. 389-452 p. ports., tables. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 10.) On football and the State University of Iowa, 1889-1957. Contributions by William J. Petersen, John O'Donnell, Bert McGrane, Tait Cummins, Gus Schrader, Al Grady, and Eric Wilson. [7984

J. D. HYLTON. The conquistador of East Peru. Iowan, 5(3):32-3, 43, 47 (Feb-Mar). port., view. On "C. O. Davies," who bought a bank in East Peru, Ia., stole $20,000 and a sack of diamonds from it, and, after his apprehension and trial, escaped from the Madison County jail and permanently disappeared, 1895-96. [7985

ORA WILLIAMS. Conflicting judicial views. Ann. Ia., 33:526-33 (Jan). Quotes a speech by Chief Justice Horace Deemer defending use of injunctions, and a rebuttal by his colleague, Judge ---- Waterman, 1898. [7986

EMORY H. ENGLISH. Spirited supreme judge contest [Iowa, 1899]. Ann. Ia., 34:59-62 (Jul). [7987

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. The Manchester & Oneida Railway, 1901-1951. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1957. 48, [4] p. facsim., map, ports., tables, views. Reprinted from Palimpsest, v. 38, no. 9, Sep. 1957. [7988

PAUL HAMILTON ENGLE (born 1908). An Iowa Christmas. Am. heritage, 9(1):16-21 (Dec). col. views. Memories of a farm near Cedar Rapids. [7989

DAVID BRANT (died 1919). Source material of Iowa history: David Brant's Iowa political sketches. Ia. jour. hist., 55:351-66 (Oct). Reprinted from the Iowa City Republican, 14 Mar. - 22 Aug. 1918. [7990

JOHN J. CLAYTON. The Corydon way. Iowan, 5(3):16-19 (Feb-Mar). ports. On industries in Corydon, Ia. (population 1,870), since 1925. [7991

CORKY ALLBEE. Tom Maney and the Black Hawk. Iowan, 5(4):24-5 (Apr-May). port., views. On a variety of black raspberry developed by Thomas J. Maney (died 1945), of Iowa State College, and others, 1927-55. [7992

PAUL L. SANDAHL. Ewing Park Arboretum [Des Moines, 1938-57]. Garden jour., 7:119-21 (Jul-Aug). views. [7993

PARKER K. HUGHES & RICHARD M. MOORE. Carcinoma of the cervix at Iowa Methodist Hospital [Des Moines]: a five-year survival study of cases treated in 1946 through 1951. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47:519-26 (Aug). tables. bibliog. [7994

J. W. KERCHEVAL. Some data on science instruction in Iowa high schools [1951-52 Science educ., 41: 191-7 (Apr). tables. [7995

PHILIP DUFFIELD STONG (1899-1957. Christmas in Iowa. Iowa City: Stage Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1957. 501-532 p. ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 38, no. 12.) Essay by Stong (1952) containing reminiscences of Keosauqua, Ia., ca. 1908; and tributes to him by John T. Frederick and William J. Petersen, with a list of his writings, 1932-57. Essay also printed: Christmas in Iowa. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 212-22. [7996

NORTH DAKOTA

ANNIE SAVILLA (RORKE) GREENWOOD. North Dakota, frontier of opportunity [1804-1957]. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison [1957. 2], 97 p. double map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 97) [7997

SAMUEL LATHAM MITCHILL (1764-1831). An early nineteenth century account of Assiniboine quillwork. [Edited by] Franklin Fenenga. Plains anthropol., 3:19-22 (Apr 1955). From the Port folio (Philadelphia), May 1817. Describes a specimen received from Capt. Richard Whiley. [7998

G. HUBERT SMITH. Archeological work at 32ML2 (Like-a-Fishhook Village and Fort Berthold), Garrison Reservoir Area, North Dakota, 1950-1954. Plains anthropol., 2: leaves 27-32 (Dec 1954). bibliog. On sites occupied between 1845 and 1885. For a supplement on later work see "An analysis of the firearms and related specimens from Like-a-Fishhook Village and Fort Berthold I," by Carlyle S. Smith (4: leaves 3-12, Jul. 1955). [7999

DAVID M. BROWN. The evolution of State aids for the public schools of North Dakota [1862-1953]. Univ. N. D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 6:11-14. [8000

RICHARD LYONS. The first poet of North Dakota. N. D. hist., 24:153-66 (Jul). On Capt. Enoch George Adams, 1st U. S. Volunteer Infantry at Fort

Rice, editor of the newspaper The frontier scout (1865); with texts of several of the 35 poems that he contributed to it. [8001

VILHJALMUR STEFANSSON (born 1879). From the pioneer West to the Arctic. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:57-9 (Oct 1956). On the author's early life in North Dakota, especially his experience of cold weather, as a preparation for his Arctic explorations. [8002

WILLIAM E. LASS. Isaac P[ost] Baker [1855-1938] and the Baker Papers. N. D. hist., 24:175-9 (Oct). On his activities in steam transportation on the upper Missouri and his other business interests in Bismarck, 1880s-1920s, and his papers, mainly records of the Benton Transportation Company, the Benton Packet Company, the Bismarck Bank, and the Bismarck Elevator and Investment Company. [8003

PETER DECKER. That young Frenchman in the Bad Lands. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2 (1955): 2-6. port., view. On Antoine de Vallambosa, Marquis de Mores, as a cattleman and meat-packer at Medora, 1883-85. [8004

HARLOW LESLIE WALSTER. North Dakota's wheat acres by economic areas. N. D. Acad. Science, Proc., 11:79-82. tables. On the distribution of wheat-producing areas, 1889-1954. [8005

D. JEROME TWETON. North Dakota in the 1890's: its people, politics, and press. N. D. hist., 24:113-18 (Apr). notes. [8006

GERRY NELSON. Roosevelt ranch life in the Badlands [1883-87]. N. D. hist., 24:170-74 (Oct). port. [8007

FRED ERENFELD. Biliary duct tract and gallbladder surgery: fifteen-year experience [Trinity Hospital, Minot, N. D., 1942-56]. Jour. lancet, 77:347-51 (Oct). bibliog. [8008

SOUTH DAKOTA

WESLEY ROBERT HURT, JR. The Swan Creek site 39WW7, Walworth County, South Dakota. Pierre, S.D.: Reminder Inc., 1957. [4], iv. 89 p. diagrs., maps, plans (part fold.), tables (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 51-2). (South Dakota. Archaeological Commission. Archaeological studies, 7.) Report of investigation of the area, inventory of the artifacts found there, and conclusion that it was occupied 4 times between ca. 1675 and ca. 1725. [8009

HERBERT SAMUEL SCHELL. South Dakota, its beginnings and growth [1742-1955]. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1955]. x, [2], 359 p. double col. map, ports., views. bibliogs. 1st ed. 1942 [8010

FRANKLIN FENENGA. The interdependence of archeology and ethnology as illustrated by the ice-glider game of the Northern Plains. Plains anthropol., 1:31-8 (May 1954). map, views. bibliog. Data from 9 sites in South Dakota, occupied 1750-1890. [8011

CAMPBELL OSBORN. Da-ko-tah. Wash.: Campbell Pub. Co., 1957. [2], a-d, 184, [1] p. ports. Biographical sketch of the author's father, Oscar McLain Osborn (born 1845), soldier in the Union Army, newspaper editor and publisher in Huron and Howard, S. D., sergeant-at-arms in the U. S. Senate; 2 tales by him, "Billson's maverick" (p. 1-29) and "The paths of glory" (p. 117-84), both undated, with South Dakota settings; and "Charley Olson's diary," kept by a boy in Waterville and Heavener, S. D., 1905-13 p. 78-115). [8012

KATHRYN (HUTCHINSON) WRIGHT. The real Calamity Jane [Martha Jane (Cannary) Hickok Burke, 1852-1903]. True West, 5(2):22-5, 28, 41-2 (Nov-Dec). facsims., ports., view. Includes excerpts from her "diary." [8013

RICHARD B. HUGHES (1856-1930). Pioneer years in the Black Hills. ... Edited by Agnes Wright Spring. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1957. 366 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. (Western frontiersmen series, 6.) Reminiscences (1926) of the author's prospecting for gold, his work for 2 Deadwood newspapers, and his service as Surveyor General of the Federal District of South Dakota, 1876 to ca. 1900; with an account of the Battle of Wounded Knee (1890), and excerpts from his diary (1876-77) and other writings. [8014

EARLE R. HUBBARD. My seventeen years with the pioneers: thistles and hay-needles. Raymond, S. D. [1950]. 80 p. ports., views. Reminiscent sketches and poems (1948) concerning the author's life on a farm near Clark, S. D., 1883-1900. [8015

LOIS MILLER. Potato Creek Johnnie's big find. True West, 4(5): 4-7 (May-Jun). ports., view. On John

Perret (1871-1947) as a prospector for gold in the Black Hills, 1883-1939, his discovery of the largest nugget ever found in the Black Hills, and his later years as a "tourist attraction" in Deadwood and a traveler invited to distant cities "to show the city folks how an old-time prospector panned gold." [8016

PETER GRAY. Dust from the Archives. [Edited by Robert M. Utley.] The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 1:1-2 (Mar 1956). Letter to the President of the United States, dated Oacoma, S. D., 9 Mar. 1891, from a recent settler there, expressing fear that the Indians were about to perpetrate a massacre. [8017

DOUGLAS CHITTICK. Growth and decline of South Dakota trade centers, 1901-1951. Brookings: Rural Sociology Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1955. 55 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. (South Dakota. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Bulletin 448.) A study of retail trade. [8018

ARCHER BUTLER GILFILLAN (1886-1955). Sheep: life on the South Dakota range. ... Foreword by J. Frank Dobie. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1957. 10], xix, [3], 272 p. 1st ed. 1929. On the author's life as a sheepherder in Harding County, S. D., ca. 1910 - ca. 1928. [8019

ROY E. WILLY. The State Bar [of South Dakota, 1929-56]. S. D. Bar jour., 25:17-19 (Jul 1956). port. notes. [8020

JOHN PETER JOHANSEN. Population trends in relation to resources development in South Dakota [1930-50]. Brookings: Rural Sociology Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1954. 48 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (South Dakota. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Bulletin 440.) [8021

PAUL CARL MATHIS. Manpower in South Dakota [1940-50]. Vermilion, 1954. 36 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (University of South Dakota. School of Business Administration. Business Research Bureal. Bulletin 35.) [8022

LEWIS CHARLES REIMANN. The Lake Poinsett story: a venture in faith. [Arlington, S. D., 1957.] ix, [1], 173, [1] p. cartoons, facsim., ports., tables, views. On Lake Poinsett Methodist Camp, Arlington, S. D., 1945-57. [8023

NEBRASKA

BERLIN BASIL CHAPMAN. The Nemaha Half-Breed Reservation [southeast corner of Nebraska, 1830-81]. Neb. hist., 38:1-23 (Mar). facsim., map. Includes reference to litigation till 1956. [8024

PAUL CLIFTON HENDERSON. Chimney Rock [Nebraska] in history [1832-1930s]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(1):4-5 (winter 1954). [8025

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Presbyteries. Highland, Neb. Minutes of the Nebraska Presbytery, 1849-1851, and minutes of the Presbytery of Highland, 1857-1858. Introduction by Guy S. Klett. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 35:120-39 (Jun). notes. [8026

VIRGINIA FAULKNER, ed. Roundup: a Nebraska reader. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1957. xv, [3], 493 p. Reprinted original accounts of Nebraska, 1860-1956, and a few special contributions to this volume. [8027

NEBRASKA. Dept. of Agriculture and Inspection. Nebraska agricultural statistics: historical record, 1866-1954. ... Assembled by Thelma M. Mahr, statistical assistant. [Lincoln:] State-Federal Division of Agricultural Statistics [1957]. 176 p. map, tables (part double). [8028

LELIA MUNSELL. When Russian royalty hunted American buffalo. Kan. mag., 1957, p. 30-33. On the expedition of Grand Duke Alexis to Hays County, Neb., 1871. [8029

THOMAS DOANE PERRY [and others]. History of Doane College, Crete, Nebraska, 1872 to 1912. Presented to Doane College in memory of David Brainard Perry, 1839-1912, Arthrur Babbitt Fairchild, 1852-1927, [and] John Sewall Brown, 1844-1917, by their children, May 1955. [Crete, Neb., 1957. 2], xi, 312 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. Includes biographical sketches of "Doane College pioneers," 1872-1908 (p. 189-261). [8030

FRANK ELMER WEYER. Hastings College: seventy-five years in retrospect, 1882-1957. Hastings, Neb.: [Hastings College Anniversary Committee] 1957. 164 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [8031

CHARLES JENKINS. The Kearney Cotton Mill--a bubble that burst [Kearney, Neb., 1889-1901]. Neb. hist., 38:207-19 (Sep). views. notes. [8032

JAMES LEE SELLERS. James E. Lawrence [born 1889], dedicated Nebraskan. Neb. hist., 38:249-57 (Dec). ports. On his activities in Nebraska as a newspaper editor, a promoter of conservation and other causes, and President of the Nebraska State Historical Society. [8033

MARY LOUISE JEFFERY. Young radicals of the nineties. Neb. hist., 38:25-41 (Mar). views. notes. Reminiscences of agricultural distress in Nebraska, the popular support of the Farmers' Alliance and the Populist Party, and the prose and poetry inspired by them, 1890-92. [8034

U. S. Geological Survey. Floods in Nebraska: magnitude and frequency [1895-1953]. By L. W. Furness. [Lincoln:] Dept. of Roads and Irrigation, State of Nebraska, 1955. v, [1], 103 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [8035

CLINTON LEE WARNE. Some effects of the introduction of the automobile on highways and land values in Nebraska [1910-25]. Neb. hist., 38:43-59 (Mar). tables, views. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. [8036

ROBERT E. JOHNSON, JR. Comparative negligence--the Nebraska view [1913-56]. Neb. law rev., 36:240-57 (Mar). notes. [8037

RAYMOND E. DALE. Back to normal. Neb. hist., 38:179-206 (Sep). cartoons, tables, views. notes. On prices, income, industries, mobs, and emigration in Nebraska, 1918-21. [8038

JACK WARNER RODGERS. One house for 20 years. Natl. municipal rev., 46:338-42, 347 (Jul). notes. On the unicameral legislature of Nebraska, 1937-57. [8039

KENNETH L. CANNON. The relationship of social acceptance to socioeconomic status and residence among high-school students. Rural sociol., 22:142-8 (Jun). tables. notes. Data from "a small-town high school located in southeastern Nebraska during the academic years 1949-50 to 1952-53." [8040

KANSAS

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bypaths of Kansas history. Kan. hist. quar., 23:104, 204, 324-5, 439-40 (spring-winter). Excerpts from early newspapers. [8041

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kansas history as published by the press. Kan. hist. quar., 23:105-12, 211-20, 326-32, 441-4 (spring-winter). References to articles in recent newspapers and periodicals. [8042

NYLE H. MILLER. Some humorous high and low lights of Kansas history [1541-1911]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:57-9, 62-4 (Oct 1956). [8043

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Kansas: a history of the Jayhawk State [1541-1957]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xii, 417, [2] p. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 379-400), notes. [8044

WELLS ALECK HUTCHINS. Western water rights doctrines and their development in Kansas [1847-1955]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 5:533-83 (May). notes. [8045

LENA BAXTER SCHENCK. The Forty-Niners and the Pottawatomie Baptist Mission [Kansas, 1849-56]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:17-21 (Apr). view. [8046

SAMUEL NEWITT WOOD (1825-91). A Free-Stater's "letters to the editor": Samuel N. Wood's letters to Eastern newspapers, 1854. Edited by Robert W. Richmond. Kan. hist. quar., 23: 181-90 (summer). notes. Four letters dated in Westport, Mo., and in Kansas Territory, 28 Jun. - 20 Aug. 1854, on emigration to Kansas, the advantages of its soil and climate, and the slavery question. [8047

JOHN CRANSTON HEINTZELMAN. A century of Kansas architecture [1855-1946]. Kan. mag., 1957, p. 63-72. views. [8048

LAWRENCE ALBERT LEONARD. The taxation of property in Kansas, 1855-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,278], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [368] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:54-5 (Jan). [8049

ROBERT WALTER JOHANNSEN. The Lecompton Constitutional Convention: an analysis of its membership [1857].

Kan. hist. quar., 23:225-43 (autumn). facsim., port. notes. [8050

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The original Lecompton Constitution returns to Kansas after 100 years. Kan. hist. quar., 23:244-7 (autumn). On the history of the manuscript, 1857-1957. [8051

CHARLES WILBUR McCAMPBELL. Manhattan's oldest house was built by David A. Butterfield [1857 or 1858]. Kan. hist. quar., 23:9 (spring). view. [8052

PETER BECKMAN. Kansas monks: a history of St. Benedict's Abbey [and St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kan., 1858-1957]. Atchison: Abbey Student Press [1957. 8], 362 p. coat of arms, col. maps, ports., views. notes. (American Benedictine Academy. Historical studies. Monasteries and convents, 3.) [8053

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Theatre in Kansas, 1858-1868: background for the coming of the Lord Dramatic Company to Kansas, 1869. Kan. hist. quar., 23:10-53, 191-203 (spring, summer). notes. [8054

ALBERT E. CASTEL. A frontier State at war: Kansas, 1861-1865. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 549 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 535-49). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [8055

BESSIE E. WILDER. Governmental agencies of the State of Kansas, 1861-1956. [Lawrence] 1957. 141, [2] p. (University of Kansas. Governmental Research Center. Governmental research series, no. 4 rev.) 1st ed. 1946. [8056

KUNIGUNDE DUNCAN. Earning the right to do fancywork: an informal biography of Mrs. Ida Eisenhower, the President's mother. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1957. [4], 38 p. ports., views. On the early life of Ida Elizabeth Stover (1862-1946) near Staunton, Va., her studies at Lane University, Lecompton, Kan., her marriage to David Lane Eisenhower, and her life in Abilene, as recalled by her in interviews with the author at Abilene, 1943-44. [8057

B. SMITH HAWORTH. Ottawa University: its history and its spirit [1862-1956. Ottawa, Kan.: Ottawa Univ.] 1957. x, 174 p. cartoon, coat of arms, ports., views. notes. [8058

LAWRENCE BACON LEE. Kansas and the Homestead Act, 1862-1905. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 626 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 601-26). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [8059

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Traveling theatre in Kansas: the James A. Lord Chicago Dramatic Company, 1869-1871. Kan. hist. quar., 23:298-323, 401-38 (autumn, winter). notes. [8060

ROLLA A. CLYMER. Thomas Benton Murdock [1841-1909] and William Allen White [1868-1944]. Kan. hist. quar., 23:248-56 (autumn). ports. On Murdock as a newspaperman in El Dorado, Kan., 1870-1909, and White as a newspaperman there and in Emporia; with Clymer's memories of 7 years of employment by White. [8061

IRENE (YEOMANS) RUDISILL. Early days in Kansas. D. A. R. mag., 91: 617-18, 700 (May). On the life of the author's father, Charles H. Yeomans, as a surveyor, hunter, and farmer, 1871-75. [8062

GEORGE D. WOLFE. Trouble in Newton, Kansas--1871. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:18, 24. On several killings. [8063

WILLIAM ELLSWORTH BERGER. A Kansas revival of 1872 [led by the Rev. Edward Payson Hammond, Presbyterian]. Kan. hist. quar., 23: 368-81 (winter). notes. [8064

EDWARD GENE NELSON. The Company and the community. Lawrence: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business, Univ. of Kansas [1956. 10], 433 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 409-33). On the J. B. Ehrsam & Sons Manufacturing Company, Enterprise, Kan., makers of "grain handling, power transmission, and conveying equipment, plaster mill, plasterboard, and other medium heavy machinery," 1872-1955; with some account of its founder, Jakob B. Ehrsam (1841-1924), the Ehrsam family in Switzerland in America, and the settlement and industries of Dickinson County, Kan. [8065

CORTEZ ARTHUR MILTON EWING. Notes on two Kansas impeachments [State Treasurer Josiah Hayes, 1874, and Judge Theodosius Botkin, 1891]. Kan. hist. quar., 23:281-97 (autumn). tables. notes. [8066

EARLE ROBERT FORREST. Dora Hand [died 1877?], the dance hall singer of old Dodge City. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:46-58. ports., views. Lore collected from oral sources in Dodge City in 1926, on prostitution and violence there, 1874-79. [8067

BOYNE GRAINGER. Noon doings at the sod school. Kan. mag., 1957, p. 6-9. Kansas memories of 1883 or 1884. [8068

ROBERT SCHRAG. The story of a Mennonite millionaire, Jacob A[braham] Schowalter, 1879-1953. Mennonite life, 12:64-9 (Apr). ports., table, views. On his emigration from Germany in 1883, his studies at Bethel College, his life in Kansas as a farmer and stockgrower in the area of Halstead and Newton, and his contributions to charitable organizations and especially to the Mennonite Church. [8069

ROBERT J. WELLIEVER. State appeals in criminal cases vs. double jeopardy. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 25:203-9 (Nov). notes. On Kansas cases, 1883-1950. [8070

ROBERT DE ARMENT. County seat war. True West, 5(1):20-22, 42-3 (Sep-Oct). On the violent removal of the records of Gray County, Kan., from the courthouse at Cimarron to Ingalls, 1889. [8071

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Governmental Research Center. Government and natural resources in Kansas: minerals [1889-1957]. By Marcene [D.] Grimes. Lawrence [1957]. 47 p. map, table. notes. [8072

A. V. SMALL (born 1883). Drouth. Am. bee jour., 97:180, 189 (May). port. Kansas reminiscences, 1890s-1953. [8073

ZOE DENTLER (THOMPSON) BRANT (born 1891). The Hill or Simmons Point, by Zoe Dentler [pseud.]. N. Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers, 1957. 144 p. map, ports., view. notes. On the author's early life on a farm in Douglas County, Kan., till her marriage in 1911, and the personalities and habits of her parents (Harmon Vedder Thompson and Mary Louise (Simmons) Thompson), her grandparents, and other relatives in Kansas. [8074

EMORY KEMPTON LINDQUIST. The invention and development of the dial telephone: the contribution of three Lindsborg inventors [1893-1939]. Kan. hist. quar., 23:1-8 (spring). ports. notes. On the work of John Erickson (1866-1943), Charles J. Erickson (1870-1954), and Frank A. Lundquist (1868-1954), of Lindsborg, Kan. [8075

CHARLES PELHAM GREENOUGH 3rd. The graphic work of Birger Sandzén. [Lindsborg, Kan.:] Birger Sandzén Memorial Foundation, 1957. [64] p. port., tables, views. Catalogue of the lithographs and block prints of Sven Birger Sandzén (1871-1954), with numerous reproductions of his paintings and engravings, with some account of his emigration from Sweden in 1894 and his work as an artist and teacher of art in Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kan., till his death. [8076

NABOTH HEDIN. Artist on the prairie. Am. Swed. monthly, 51(8): 9-12 (Aug). ports., views. On Sven Birger Sandzén (1871-1954), Swedish emigrant ca. 1894, painter and art teacher at Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kan. [8077

MARCENE D. GRIMES. Government and natural resources in Kansas: water [1905-56]. Lawrence: Governmental Research Center, Univ. of Kansas [1957]. 87 p. maps, tables (part double). [8078

KANSAS. Legislative Council. Research Dept. Interest on inactive State deposits: history of Kansas depository interest [1905-56] and a summary of present policies in the 47 other States. [Topeka] 1956. [6], 32, 173-178 p. (Its Publication 203.) [8079

KANSAS. Agricultural Experiment Station, Manhattan. Fifty years of progress at the Garden City Branch Station [1907-57. By Andrew H. Erhart. Manhattan] 1957. 32 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. (Its Report 7. Contribution no. 14, Garden City Branch of Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station.) [8080

FRANK TENNEY STOCKTON. The University of Kansas launches and tests an Extension Division: 1909-1922. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas, 1957. 72 p. notes. (University of Kansas. University Extension Division. University Extension research publications.) [8081

HEYWOOD H. DAVIS. Gross and wanton negligence: a quarter century under the Kansas Guest Statute [1931-57]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 5:722-37 (May). notes. [8082

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Governmental Research Center. State supervision of county and city expenditures in Kansas [1931-56]. By Clarence J[acob] Hein. [Lawrence] 1957. [8], 44 p. tables. notes. (Governmental research series, 16.) [8083

Topeka

THOMAS M. LILLARD. Tecumseh [Kan.], past and present [1852-1957]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 29:3-8 (Dec). [8084

SHAWNEE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The history of Tecumseh [1852-1957]. Topeka, 1957. 56 p. facsim., map, ports., views. (Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society, 29.) By various contributors. Includes reminiscences by Grace Crawford Brewer, an account of the Naylor and Morris families by Ruth Naylor Chandler, and letters from James N. Hunter (Westport, Mo., 5 Dec. 1854), James Richard Stith (20 Jan. 1868), E. Hoagland (undated; 1856?), and others. [8085

MOLLY DYCHE. Letter from Kansas Territory written 98 years ago. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 28:6-7 (Sep). Letter to Sally Thompson, dated Ridgeway, Shawnee County, 30 Jul. 1859, describing the country and the farming. [8086

LOIS JOHNSON CONE. 1256 Western Avenue and the people who lived there. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:22-8 (Apr). view. On a house built in Topeka at some time between 1876 and 1887, later occupied by Dr. William Sharp Lindsay (1853?-1947). [8087

LOIS JOHNSON CONE. Julia Ward Howe visits Kansas. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 27:29-32 (Apr). On her visit to Topeka and her lecture there, Jan. 1877. [8088

THE FAR WEST

JESSE DAVID JENNINGS. Danger Cave. [Salt Lake City:] Univ. of Utah Press, 1957. xii, 328 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 288-97). (Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology, 14.) On excavations of 3 caves near Wendover, Utah, 2 on the Utah side of the boundary and 1 on the Nevada side; with a chapter on textiles by Sara Sue Rudy, and special contributions by Charles B. Hunt and others. [8089

ALEXANDER ROSS (1783-1856). The fur hunters of the Far West. Edited by Kenneth A. Spaulding. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xxiii, 304 p. map, ports., views. (The American exploration and travel series, [20].) 1st ed. 1855; here printed from manuscript. On the activities of the Pacific Fur Company, the North West Company, and the Hudson's Bay Company in the Pacific Northwest and the Rocky Mountains, 1810-25, and the author's fur-hunting expeditions along the Columbia, Snake, Bitterroot, and Salmon Rivers. [8090

JAMES A. JASPER. Pegleg's mine--fact or fable? Desert mag., 20(3): 15-16 (Mar). On Thomas L. Smith, here described as "a dissipated horse thief," his known activities in Utah and California (1825 ff.), and his supposed discovery of a mine in southern California in 1836. [8091

JO ANN ROE. Intrepid Jedediah Smith, the man who opened the door. Frontiers, 21:144-8 (Jun). views. On an exploratory expedition led by Jedediah Strong Smith from Wyoming through Utah and Nevada to southern California and thence to Fort Vancouver, Wash., and back to Wyoming, 1826-27. [8092

ANDREW F. ROLLE. The riddle of Jedediah Smith's first visit to California [1826]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., 36:179-84 (Sep 1954). notes. [8093

RICHENS LACY WOOTTON (1816-93). Uncle Dick Wootton, the pioneer frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain region. By Howard Louis Conard. Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 1957. xxvii, [3], 465 p. map, ports. notes. (The Lakeside classics, 55.) 1st ed. 1890, written by Conard from interviews with Wootton; here reprinted with normalized punctuation and footnote corrections. Account of "the adventures and thrilling experiences of the most noted American hunter, trapper, guide, scout, and Indian fighter now living," his life in New Mexico and Colorado, 1836-90, and his visits to the Columbia River and California in 1838 and to California in 1852. [8094

ROBERT JOSEPH DWYER (born 1908). The Irish in the building of the intermountain West [1846-1918]. Utah hist. quar., 25:221-35 (Jul). notes. [8095

HARRIET (HINCKLEY) ELIASON, ed. Willard Duane Cranney, Sr. [1848-1941], his life and letters: an history compiled from W. D. Cranney, Sr.'s, own autobiography and letters, and from stories, biographies, letters, tributes, and recollections of his descendants and friends. ... Volume I. [n. p.:] W. D. Cranney Sr. Family Assoc., c1957. [2], 107 leaves. "Recollections of W. D. Cranney, Sr.," concerning his life in Utah, Montana, and Idaho to ca. 1901 and his services to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (leaves 9-32); verses, "The raid of the Sioux," recalling hostilities on the Sweetwater in Wyoming, 1868 (leaves 14-17), and other poems by him; letters sent by him from California; and miscellaneous contributions from other persons. [8096

MURIELL VINCENT SIBELL WOLLE. Mining camp panorama. Trail and timberline, 466:147-8 (Oct). views. On the buildings in mining camps of the Far West, ca. 1848 - ca. 1900. [8097

ADAN EDUARDO TREGANZA. Horticulture with irrigation among the Great Basin Paiute: an example of stimulus diffusion and cultural survival [since 1850, probably "through Caucasian contact"]. Great Basin Archeological Conference, 3d, Papers (Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press [1956; Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 26]), p. 82-94. bibliog. [8098

U. S. 34th Congress, 1st sess. House of Representatives. Committee on the Post Office and the Post Roads. George Chorpenning. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 541.) West. express, 7(2): leaves 15-19 (Apr). Report 323, 5 Aug. 1856, on a petition from George Chorpenning, Jr., concerning his establishment of "the first U. S. mail between California and Salt Lake City," and his losses under his contract, 1851-56. [8099

GEORGE FRANCIS BRIMLOW, ed. Good old days in Montana Territory: reminiscences of the Harrington and Butcher families [since 1854]. Butte, Mont.: McKee Print. Co., 1957. 16 p. port. notes (p. 16). Recollections by members of the families and excerpts from printed sources, relating to Montana, Idaho, and California. [8100

ANNE ELLIS (1875-1938). "Plain Anne Ellis"--master of letters. Colo. quar., 6:31-45 (summer). Autobiographical remarks on the author's early life in Colorado, the poverty and misfortunes of herself and her family in Colorado, California, Nevada, and New Mexico, and her books about herself. [8101

HERBERT F. KRETCHMAN. The story of gilsonite. Salt Lake City, Utah: American Gilsonite Co., 1957. 96 p. diagrs., maps, views (1 double). On the production of petroleum from a variety of asphalt in Utah and Colorado, 1882?-1957. [8102

NELL MURBARGER. From Cripple Creek to contentment. Desert mag., 20(1):23-7 (Jan). map, ports., views. On the life of John Huntington, surveyor, aged 83, and his wife, Sybil Huntington, painter, aged 86, in Colorado and Nevada mining country since 1901. [8103

FRANCES DENSMORE (1867-1957). Music of the Indians of our Western States. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:176-8 (Apr-Jun). On recordings made by the author in Washington, California, Arizona, and Utah, 1914-37. [8104

JOHN H. HODGSON. Nature of faulting in large earthquakes. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 68:611-43 (May). diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. Includes some account of observations in California, Montana, and Nevada, 1925-54. [8105

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Commercial family-operated sheep ranches, intermountain region, 1930-50: organization, costs, and returns. By H. R. Hochmuth. Wash., 1952. 71 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 85.) Figures for an area composed of parts of Oregon, Idaho, Wyoming, California, Nevada, Utah, and Colorado. [8106

LOREN MILLER. The Negro voter in the Far West [1932-56]. Jour. Negro educ., 26:262-72 (spring). tables. [8107

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. Coefficients of cultural similarity of northern Paiute bands. A. L. Kroeber, Ethnographic interpretations (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957), p. 209-14. map, table. On 13 groups in northwestern Nevada and adjoining parts of California, Oregon, and Idaho, studied by Omer Stewart between 1934 and 1938. [8108

The Rocky Mountain States

AUSTIN E. FIFE. Folklore of material culture on the Rocky Mountain frontier. Ariz. quar., 13:101-10 (summer). On home-made furniture, tools, medicines, etc., as a class of objects deserving study. [8109

H. PARKER JOHNSON. Fort Laramie mail post to the Pike's Peak region. S. P. A. jour., 16:411-12 (Apr 1954). facsim., view. Describes a cover postmarked Fort Laramie, Nebraska Territory, 16 Dec. 1858, with notation that it is from Auraria (now West Denver), to be conveyed to Fort Laramie by Saunders Express. [8110

RUSSELL QUINN. The great diamond hoax [Colorado and Utah, 1871]. True West, 4(6):4-7, 30-32 (Jul-Aug). map, ports., view. [8111

H. N. FERGUSON. The great diamond hoax of 1872 [Diamond Mountain, on the boundary between Utah and Colorado]. Desert mag., 20(2):4-7 (Feb). map, ports. [8112

FRANCIS B. RIZZARI. A note on Rush Mills. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:119-24. port. On Anthony Mills (1850-1928), rancher, trapper, woodcutter, and violin-maker in Colorado and Wyoming, 1881-1928, and his mutilation by a bear in 1890. [8113

MARY OGDEN ABBOTT. Improbable interlude. Appalachia, 31:357-71 (Jun). On the author's stay at Ryan, Utah, and Fredonia, Ariz., her crossing of the Grand Canyon, and her travels in the mountains of Idaho, 1920-21. [8114

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. Railroad renaissance in the Rockies. Utah hist. quar., 25:1-26 (Jan). views. notes. On the bankruptcy and recovery of the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad, 1935-47. [8115

EDWIN G. FLITTIE. Fertility and mortality in the Rocky Mountain West [1940]. Am. sociol. rev., 22:189-93 (Apr). tables. notes. [8116

MONTANA

MERRILL GILDEA BURLINGAME & K. ROSS TOOLE. A history of Montana. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1957]. 3 v. xix, 410; [6], 437; [4], 551 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. Thirty-one topical chapters by various contributors (vols. 1-2), and "Family and personal history" (vol. 3). [8117

MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Missoula. The Montana almanac. 1957 edition. Missoula [1957]. viii, 392 p. maps, tables, views. Contributions by 26 members of the staff, edited and indexed by the Bureau of Business and Economic Research, Montana State University. Includes "History (p. 99-123), "Origin of Montana place names," and other historical information. [8118

ALLAN H. SMITH. The location of Flathead Post. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:47-54 (Apr). map. notes. Review of contemporary evidence, 1809-59, indicating that this "fort" or "house" of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1823-26, stood on the north bank of Clark Fork 5 miles east of the side of Eddy in present Sanders County, Mont. [8119

GEORGE FERDINAND WEISEL, JR. The mystery of John W. Silverthorne [1816?-1887]. J. W. Smurr & K. Ross Toole, eds., Historical essays on Montana and the Northwest (Helena: Western Press, 1957), p. 61-78. notes. On his life in Montana, 1856-87, and the question whether he was the "'first' to mine gold" in Montana and whether he discovered gold there in 1856. [8120

JOHN XAVIER BEIDLER (1831-90). X. Beidler: Vigilante. Edited by Helen Fitzgerald Sanders in collaboration with William H. Bertsche, Jr. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xvii, 165, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. (The Western frontier library, 8.) Recollections (dictated to James Ponsford, 1880) of the author's activities in Montana as a miner, a Vigilante, a captive of Blood and Blackfoot Indians, and a deputy U. S. marshal in Helena, 1862-80; with some account of his early years in Pennsylvania, Kansas, and Colorado, and appended tributes to him by various persons. Indludes (p. 40-79) a biographical sketch, by Wilbur Fisk Sanders, of George Ives (died 1863), miner in Idaho, rancher and highway robber in Montana, tried and executed for murder. [8121

HARRY L. FINE. Establishment of the first fifteen post offices in Montana Territory [1863-67]. West. express, 7(3): leaf 8. [8122

JOHN HAKOLA. Currency in Montana: 1863-1873. J. W. Smurr & K. Ross Toole, eds., Historical essays on Montana and the Northwest (Helena: Western Press, 1957), p. 111-48. notes. [8123

DEAN DUCOMB. A silent drum beside the Okaw: the story of Jack Slade, outlaw. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:1-4, 6-8. port., view. On Joseph Alfred Slade (1824-64), native of Carlyle, Ill., stage driver, gunman, Montana rancher, drunkard, hanged by vigilantes at Virginia City. [8124

FREDERIC GORDON RENNER. Charles Marion Russell [1864-1926]--the man and his work. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 1:17-21 (Sep 1956). [8125

JOHN W. SMURR. Jim Crow out West. J. W. Smurr & K. Ross Toole, eds., Historical essays on Montana and the Northwest (Helena, Mont.: Western Press, 1957), p. 149-203. notes. On legal requirements for the segregation of Negroes in Montana schools, 1864-83. [8126

THOMAS TEAKLE. Frontier journalism in Montana [1864 to ca. 1900]. Pac. Northwesterner, 1(4):9-16 (fall). port. [8127

N. BOWMAN SWEITZER. Firearms for friendlies. ... Edited by John E. Parsons. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:12, 14. Report to the Assistant Adjutant General, Department of Dakota, dated Fort Ellis, Montana Territory, 5 Jan. 1874, on the Crow Indians of Montana. [8128

JAMES WILLARD SCHULTZ (born 1859). My life as an Indian. ... Adapted by Robert E. Gard. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1957. 8], 151 p. 1st ed. 1906. On the author's voyage from St. Louis to Fort Benton, Mont., his life as an adopted member of the Piegan tribe of Blackfoot Indians, and his marriage to Nat-ah-ki, an Indian girl, 1878-98. [8129

LEE M. RICE. Old Goettlich saddle. West. horseman, 22(4):76-7 (Apr). views. On a saddle made by E. Goettlich, Miles City, Mont., early 1880s. [8130

AUSTIN RUSSELL. C. M. R.: Charles M[arion] Russell [1864-1926], cowboy artist, a biography. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1957]. 247 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 246-7). On his life in Montana and his paintings and bronzes representing Indians and landscapes in Montana and other parts of the West, 1880-1926; with reminiscences of him by his nephew, the author, and some account of his early years in St. Louis. [8131

C. J. HANSEN. The contempt power in Montana: a cloud on the freedom of the press [1887-1956]. Mont. law rev., 18:68-85 (fall 1956). [8132

ELLEN (PIERRE) BIGSAM (born 1880). Louis Pierre's affair. [Edited] by Carling Malouf. J. W. Smurr & K. Ross Toole, eds., Historical essays on Montana and the Northwest (Helena: Western Press, 1957), p. 224-30. notes. Undated recollections of the experience of the author and her family, members of the tribe of Flathead Indians led by Chief Charlot, evicted from the Bitterroot Valley and settled near Arlee, Mont., in 1891. [8133

CHARLES MARION RUSSELL (1864-1926). The wonderful West of Charles M. Russell. [Helena: Historical Soc. of Montana, 1956. 4] p. and 12 plates in portfolio. Reproduction of 12 pen-and-ink drawings, 1899?-1926; with "The conservatism of Charles M. Russell," by J. Frank Dobie. [8134

CHARLES MARION RUSSELL (1864-1926). A Charles Russell sketchbook: previously unpublished drawings and miscellany from the H. E. Britzman Collection. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:26-35. facsims., views. Montana scenes, undated; and 6 facsimiles (1918, 1924, and 4 undated). [8135

JOHN MONTGOMERY COOPER (1881-1949). The Gros Ventres of Montana. Part II. Religion and ritual. ... Edited by Regina Flannery. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1957. ix, 491 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 423), notes. (Catholic University of America. Anthropological series, 16.) Based upon interviews at the Fort Belknap Reservation, Mont., by Cooper (1938-40) and Flannery (1945, 1948). Chapters on supernatural beings and powers, the feathered pipe and other pipes, sacred dances, curing practices, and other rites and observances. [8136

VERN WAGNER. The White Star School. West. humanities rev., 11: 347-60 (autumn). On the author's teaching in a rural school near Lindsay, Mont., 1938-39. [8137

MELVIN S. MORRIS & JOHN E. SCHWARTZ. Mule deer and elk food habits on the National Bison Range [Moise, Mont., 1951-52]. Jour. wildlife management, 21:189-93 (Apr). map, tables, view. bibliog. [8138

IDAHO

EARL HERBERT SWANSON. Archaeology and history in Idaho. Idaho yesterdays, 1(3):17-21 (fall). views.

Mainly on the destruction of archeological evidence by untrained excavators in Idaho, and the almost complete lack hitherto of competent archeological work in the State. [8139

FLOYD R. BARBER & DAN W. MARTIN. Idaho in the Pacific Northwest [1805-1955]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1956. xxiv, 433 p. maps (part double, part col.), ports., tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 371-407). [8140

EARL JUNIOR LARRISON. Owyhee: the life of a northern desert. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1957. 357 p. diagrs., maps, views (1 col.). On the geography, flora, and fauna of Owyhee County, Idaho, as seen by various observers since 1805 and examined recently by the author. [8141

MARGARET D. LUTES. Idaho boatbuilder. Idaho yesterdays, 1(2):24, 32 (summer). Interview with Nellie (Dowling) Day, Frances (Dowling) Feeler, and Stephen Francis Smith, daughters and grandson of Andrew Dowling (1832-1920?), native of New Brunswick, boatbuilder in Idaho. [8142

WILLARD LUCE. Silent City of Rocks. Improvement era, 60:718-19, 766-7 (Oct). views. On the site on the Snake River in Idaho where members of a wagon train were massacred by a band of Bannock Indians, 1861. [8143

JOHN LINTON STRUBLE, pseud. Johnny Healy strikes it rich. Idaho yesterdays, 1(3):22-8 (fall). views. On the discovery of gold by John Healy and party at the site of Florence, Idaho, 1861. From information in his reminiscences in the Benton record, Fort Benton, Mont., 1878 [8144

WELLS ALECK HUTCHINS. The Idaho law of water rights [1863-1955]. Boise: Idaho State Dept. of Reclamation, 1956. viii, 117 p. table of cases (p. 109-17), notes. [8145

DONALD N. WELLS & MERLE W. WELLS. The Oneida Toll Road controversy [in Idaho], 1864-1880. Ore. hist. quar., 58:113-26 (Jun). map. notes. [8146

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Fort Hall Reservation, Idaho. Hearings before a Special Indian Subcommittee ... on problems relative to land use and economic conditions on the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, Idaho, Fort Hall, Idaho, October 15 and 16, 1957. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iii, 108 p. tables. notes. (Its Hearings, 85th Congress, serial 18.) On a reservation established for the Shoshone and Bannock Indians, 1867-1957. [8147

ART V. FARRELL. County and postmaster handstamps of Idaho Territory [1880-87]. West. express, 6(1): leaves 10-12 (Jan 1956). facsims. [8148

THOMAS HORTON WILLIAMS. Miracle of the desert: a history of the Thomas Ward and surrounding communities. Blackfoot, Idaho, 1957. xiv, 617, [8] p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes (p. 611-13). On Mormon settlements in the Snake River Valley, Idaho, 1881-1957; with "Personal and family history" (p. 337-595). [8149

PAT BIETER. Reluctant shepherds: the Basques in Idaho. Idaho yesterdays, 1(2):10-15 (summer). map, views. notes. On heavy emigration of Spanish Basques to Boise and their work in southwestern Idaho as sheepherders, mainly between 1900 and 1920. [8150

F. L. WENGER & ANNA WENGER. The Mennonites of Aberdeen, Idaho, commemorate fifty years in community building [1906-56]. Mennonite life, 12:120-25 (Jul). port., views. [8151

FRED SCHWENDIMAN. The golden rule in action. Improvement era, 60: 314-15, 366 (May). double view, port. On the assistance given by the author and other farmers to fruitgrowers in Magic Valley, Idaho, by diverting water from irrigation ditches in the area of Twin Falls to the lower level of Magic Valley, 1923-24. [8152

PAUL E. STEEL, PAUL D. DALKE, & ELWOOD G. BIZEAU. Canada goose production at Gray's Lake, Idaho, 1949-1951. Jour. wildlife management, 21:38-41 (Jan). diagr., tables. bibliog. [8153

WYOMING

JOHN B. GOGGLES (1883-1952). Arapaho tales, III, [Edited by] Zdenek Salzmann. Midw. folklore, 7:27-37 (spring). notes. Texts of 4 tales collected from Goggles, an Arapaho Indian in the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming. [8154

AKE HULTEKRANTZ. The Indians in Yellowstone Park [from prehistoric times to 1879. Translated by Astrid Liljeblad.] Ann. Wyo., 29:124-49 (Oct). views. notes. From Ymer, 1954. [8155

NORMAN D. KING. Old Wyoming post-offices. Ann. Wyo., 29:157-9 (Oct). Informal classification of the names of the offices. [8156

OREGON Trail Trek No. Four[-Five]. Compiled by Maurine Carley, Trek Historian. Ann. Wyo., 29:66-85, 177-94 (Apr, Oct). maps, ports., views. Report of motor cavalcades along the North Platte and Sweetwater Rivers, 24 Sep. 1954 and 17 Jul. 1955, from the site of Fort Casper to the 5th crossing of the Sweetwater; with texts of papers read and remarks made at various points along the route. [8157

LINTON SATTERTHWAITE, JR. Stone artifacts at and near the Finley site near Eden, Wyoming [dated "7000-9000 years Before Present"]. Phila., 1957. iv, 27 p. diagrs., plan, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 22). (University of Pennsylvania. University Museum. Museum monographs.) [8158

CARL PARCHER RUSSELL. One hundred years in Yosemite: the story of a great park and its friends. Yosemite National Park: Yosemite Natural History Assoc., 1957. [12], 195 p. ports., views. notes. 1st ed. 1932. "Chronology, with sources," 1776-1956 (p. 179-95). [8159

DICK J. NELSON. Wyoming has a distinguished heritage and its Big Horn Basin of merit whose nextdoor neighbor on the west is the fascinating, fabulous Yellowstone National Park: glimpsing the past, 1806-1957. [San Diego, 1957.] 76 p. ports., views. notes. [8160

DE WITT DOMINICK. John Colter [born 1770/75]. Ann. Wyo., 29:103-6 (Apr). On his explorations of northwestern Wyoming, 1807-8. [8161

W. D. GREENE. New frontiers for the rockologist. Mineralogist, 25:243-7 (Jun-Aug). port., views. On explorations of the Big Horn River, Wyo., since 1807. [8162

CHARLES A. MYERS (born 1871). Over my shoulder. Dictated by Charles A. Myers to his daughter, Mrs. Marion Paschal. Ann. Wyo., 29: 150-56 (Oct). view. On the cattle ranch established on Bear River, Uinta County, Wyo., by the author's father, John Walker Myers, and inherited by his sons as the Myers Land and Livestock Company, 1857-1951. [8163

EDITH M. THOMPSON. Beaver Dick Leigh, "last of the mountain men." Westerners brand book (Wyo.), 1: leaves 39-41 (Apr 1954). On Richard Leigh as a hunter and trapper in the Teton Range, 1863 ff. [8164

WYOMING, UNIVERSITY OF. Division of Business and Economic Research. A study of the resources, people, and economy of Laramie County, Wyoming [1866-1955]. ... Prepared by Floyd K. Harmston and William N. McLeod. Cheyenne: Wyoming Natural Resource Board, 1957. ix, 76 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 75-6), notes. Includes Cheyenne. [8165

LAVINIA DOBLER. Esther Morris, mother of woman suffrage [Wyoming, 1869]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:31-2, 47. port. [8166

MADGE ENTERLINE. Dedication of marker for Esther Hobart Morris. Wyo. lib. roundup, 6(3): leaves [19-22] (Apr 1951). On Esther Hobart (McQuigg) Slack Morris (1814-1902) as a resident of Wyoming, inspirer of the Wyoming woman suffrage act, and "the first woman Justice of the Peace in the entire world," 1869-1902. [8167

CLARICE T. WHITTENBURG. Portrait of an "ordinary" woman: Eliza Stewart Boyd [1833-1912]. Ann. Wyo., 29:33-7 (Apr). bibliog. On her life in Laramie, 1869-1912. [8168

FENIMORE CHATTERTON (1860-1958). Yesterday's Wyoming: the intimate memoirs of Fenimore Chatterton, Territorial citizen, governor, and statesman, an autobiography. [Aurora, Colo.:] Powder River Publishers, 1957. 133 p. coat of arms, ports. (1 mount.), views. On his settlement at Fort Steele, near Rawlins, as a trader in 1878, his legal practice in Rawlins and Cheyenne, and his activities in Wyoming politics and business; with some account of his early life in Vermont, Washington, D. C., and Iowa. [8169

ROBERT A. BRYAN. F[rederick] W. Lafrentz's experiences in Wyoming in the 1880's. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(1):2-3, 7 (winter 1954). port., views. On the author's grandfather, emigrant to Chicago in 1873, accountant, banker, settler in Cheyenne in 1883. [8170

NIXON ORWIN RUSH. When Wister went West. Westerners brand book (Wyo.), 2:63-74 (spring 1955). On Owen Wister's travels in and writings about Wyoming, 1885-1936, particularly The Virginian (1902). [8171

WILLIAM L. SIMPSON. [Letter to Charles Kelley, 5 May 1939.] Wyo. lib. roundup, 6(4):[28-31] (Aug 1951). Corrections and additions to Kelley's Outlaw trail, offered from the author's

personal knowledge and residence in northwestern Wyoming since ca. 1886. [8172

WILLIE WOLFF. Skull Creek, Jackson Hole, Wyoming. [Edited] by Verba and AM "Slim" Lawrence. Westerners brand book (Wyo.), 2: leaves 44-6 (winter 1955). On an unnamed hunter who died in his own bear trap, 1888. [8173

HERBERT OLIVER BRAYER. "Murder will out"--even after 45 years. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:33-5, 37-40 (Jul 1955). On the killing of U. S. Deputy Marshal George A. Wellman by Ed Starr, Johnson County, Wyo., 1892. [8174

THELMA GATCHELL CONDIT. Did Thomas Carr see the murderer of George Wellman? Westerners brand book (Wyo.), 2:100-104 (summer 1955). Incident of the Johnson County War, 1892. [8175

WILLIAM A. HINRICHS. Mike Shonsey [died 1954]. Westerners brand book (Wyo.), 2:94-9 (summer 1955). On his participation in the Johnson County War, 1892-93. [8176

LAURAN BOSWORTH PAINE. The passing of Tom Horn. True West, 4(5): 22-3, 37-8 (May-Jun). port. On his work as a paid killer for Wyoming cattlemen, 1895-1902, and his execution in 1902. [8177

VIRGINIA COLE TRENHOLM. Wheatland's first church. Ann. Wyo., 29:1-31 (Apr). ports., view. On the Union Congregational Church, known also as the First Congregational Church, 1895-1957. [8178

VERBA LAWRENCE. The elk tuskers' cabin. Westerners' brand book (Wyo.), 1: leaves 17-21 (Feb 1954). views. On log cabins built for men engaged commercially in the illegal killing of elks in the Jackson Hole area, 1904-6. [8179

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. Technical record of design and construction: Boysen Dam and Powerplant [near Thermopolis, Wyo.], constructed 1947-1952. Denver, 1957. [6], xiii, [3], 266 p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 266). [8180

COLORADO

EMORY STEPHEN BOGARDUS. Social life of the cliff dwellers [in the Mesa Verde, ca. 100 to ca. 1285]. Sociol. and social research, 41:214-21 (Jan-Feb). notes. [8181

LOUISE COLLINS. Scenic Colorado on post cards [in the author's collection]. Hobbies, 62(5):115-17, 125; (6):115-17 (Jul, Aug). views. [8182

ROBERT HILL LISTER. Diggers and digging in Colorado. Colo. quar., 6: 79-92 (summer). map, views. On the work of Colorado archeologists. [8183

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. The Indians of Colorado [since prehistoric times. Revised edition.] Denver, 1957. 52, [1] p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 53). 1st ed. 1952, prepared by Leroy R. Hafen; revised edition with additions by Willena D. Cartwright. [8184

MARION (SAVAGE) SABIN. Palmer Lake [Colo.]: a historical narrative [1820-1956]. ... Edited by Lloyd McFarling. Denver: Sage Books [1957]. 116 p. maps, port., views. notes. [8185

FORBES PARKHILL. Colorado's earliest settlements. Colo. mag., 34:241-53 (Oct). facsim. notes. Evidence, including translations of Spanish documents, that a ranch or settlement existed in the San Luis Valley between 1821 and 1838. [8186

BENT'S Fort in 1846. [Edited] by Edgeley W. Todd. Colo. mag., 34:206-10 (Jul). notes. "Description of Bent's Fort," by "a most intelligent friend of ours, now at the fort," reprinted from the Saint Louis reveille of 17 May 1846. [8187

MEL C. NATHAN. William T. Gibbs [born 1829?]: miner--merchant--postmaster--expressman--politician. West. express, 7(4): leaves 7-9. Information from his "Recollections of Georgetown and vicinity from 1850 to 1879," written in 1903 and published in the Georgetown gazette, Georgetown, Colo. [8188

MELITON VELASQUEZ. Guadalupe colony was founded 1854. Colo. mag., 34:264-7 (Oct). notes. Account (1927) of information from the author's father, Vicente Velasquez (1838-1933), about "some of the pioneers of the San Luis Valley." [8189

NOLIE MUMEY. James Pierson Beckwourth [1798-1866], 1856-1866, an enigmatic figure of the West: a history of the latter years of his life. Denver: F. A. Rosenstock, 1957. 188, [2] p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports. (1 mount.), tables, views. notes. On his life as a Denver merchant, a rancher and trapper in Colorado, and guide to

the 3d Regiment of Colorado Volunteer Infantry; with a summary, based upon his autobiography, of his life as trader, trapper, miner, and captive of the Indians till 1856. [8190

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. San Luis store celebrates centennial. Colo. mag., 34:256-63 (Oct). ports., views. On Salazar's, a general store in San Luis, Colo., "the state's oldest mercantile store," 1857-1957. [8191

IDA LIBERT UCHILL. Pioneers, peddlers, and tsadikim. Denver: Sage Books [1957]. 327 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 311-17), notes. On the Jews in Colorado, 1858-1929. [8192

FRED M. MAZZULLA & JO MAZZULLA. The first 100 years: a photographic account of the rip-roaring, gold-plated days in world's greatest gold camp, including views of the best fires, labor wars, murders, parlor houses, and politicians in Cripple Creek and the Pikes Peak region [since 1859. Denver: A. B. Hirschfeld Press, 1956.] 64 p. coins, facsims., map, ports., views. [8193

JAMES GRAFTON ROGERS. The rush to the Rockies: background of Colorado history. Denver: [State Historical Soc. of Colorado], 1957. 24 p. port., views. On Colorado until 1859, and the results of the discovery of gold in that year. [8194

JOHN W. BUCHANAN & DORIS G. BUCHANAN. The story of ghost town, Caribou [Colo., 1860-1906]. Boulder, Colo.: Boulder Publishing, Inc., 1957. 36 p. views. bibliog. (p. 36). [8195

SHELDON HOLLAND DIKE. The Territorial post offices of Colorado. [Albuquerque, N. M., 1957. 15] leaves. Reprinted from Western express, Oct. 1957. List of offices established between 1860 and 1876, with date of establishment, county where located, and changes of name for all, and date of discontinuance for those closed before 1876. [8196

MURIEL VINCENT SIBELL WOLLE. "Budded on earth to bloom in heaven." Colo. quar., 6:47-61 (summer). views. On gravestones and inscriptions in the cemeteries of abandoned mining towns in Colorado, 1860s-90s. [8197

ABBY L. KERNOCHAN. These were thy charms. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:175-213. views. On mines and mining communities in Lake County, Colo., 1861-1952. [8198

DONALD FREMONT POPHAM. An historical study of public school legislation in Colorado [1861-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,628], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [338] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2909 (Dec). [8199

NATHANIEL PETER HILL (1832-1900). Nathaniel P. Hill inspects Colorado: letters written in 1864. Colo. mag., 33:241-76; 34:22-47 (Oct 1956, Jan 1957). ports., views. notes. Letters from a professor of chemistry at Brown University, sent by interested persons there to inspect the gold-bearing regions, addressed to members of his family, dated at Denver, Central City, Costilla (N. M.), and Pueblo, and telegrams sent during his return journey, 15 Jun. - 3 Nov. 1864. [8200

WILLIAM HANCHETT. "His turbulent excellency," Alexander Cummings [1810-79], Governor of Colorado Territory, 1865-1867. Colo. mag., 34: 81-104 (Apr). port. notes. [8201

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. More about Bent's Old Fort. Colo. mag., 34:144-9 (Apr). facsim. Letter from Charles S. Frances, dated "Bent's Old Fort, Col. Terr.," to Mate M. Peck, 24 Feb. 1867, on his activities in hunting Indians; letters from "Russell" dated at Santa Fe and Bent's Old Fort, reprinted from the Denver Daily Rocky Mountain news, 9 Jan. and 15 Feb. 1866; and announcement of the route of the Santa Fe Stage Company in Colorado, 8 Feb. 1866. [8202

JULIA F. LIPSEY & JOHN J. LIPSEY. Travelers first class in Colorado (1868-1907). Colorado Springs: Priv. print. by J. J. Lipsey, Western Books, 1957. 16 p. On tours conducted by Alexander Cameron Hunt, 1868 ff., and the visits of Helen Hunt Jackson (1877), Hamlin Garland (1901, 1907), and other eminent persons. [8203

RALPH N. TRAXLER, JR. Relations between the Colorado Central Railroad and the Union Pacific [1868-99]. Colo. mag., 34:135-41 (Apr). notes. [8204

MARSHALL SPRAGUE. Massacre: the tragedy at White River. Boston: Little, Brown [1957]. xviii, 364 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 342-7), notes (p. 331-41). On the activities of Nathan Cook Meeker (1814-79) in Colorado as a reporter for the New York Tribune,

the founder of Union Colony, an unsuccessful communal society at the site of Greeley, and agent in charge of the Ute Indians of the White River Agency, whose ways of life he undertook to change by compulsion, 1869-79; the efforts of Ouray (1833-80), the Ute chief, to achieve peace with the government of Colorado and the U. S. Government; the resentment of the Utes when these efforts failed, culminating in a massacre in which Meeker and 29 others were killed; the captivity and release of Meeker's wife and daughters; and the drastic punishment of the Utes. [8205

RAYMOND GARDNER COLWELL. Rustlers and recluses. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:239-63. views. On "the pioneer cattle ranches" of Park County, Colo., 1870s-1920s. [8206

CLARK C. SPENCE. Colorado's Terrible Mine [near Georgetown]: a study in British investment. Colo. mag., 34: 48-61 (Jan). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. On the Colorado Terrible Lode Mining Company, Ltd., and its reorganizations, 1870-1901. [8207

MARION A. SPEER. The narrow gauge railroads of Colorado [1871-1957]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:193-203. views. [8208

ERIC CHRISTIAN MATTHEWS (born 1892). 'Twixt here and sun down. St. Louis: New Era Studio [1957. 120] p. port. Reminiscences and anecdotes of Colorado till 1911, including facts remembered by the author's father, Charles A. Matthews (born 1857), who had settled on a ranch near Kiowa by 1874. [8209

WILLIAM FRANCIS HOOKER (1856-1938). One-eyed Ed Patterson. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3 (1956): 82, 85, 91. port. Reminiscences (1937) of the killing of Bob Porter by Patterson near Julesburg, Colo., and the lynching of Patterson, 1875. [8210

WELCH NOSSAMAN (born 1851). Pioneering in the San Juan. Colo. mag., 33:11-16, 304-9; 34:300-304 (Jan, Oct 1956; Oct 1957). Reminiscences, 1876 ff. [8211

DORTHY DENGLER. The Earl, the artist, and Estes Park. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:355-66. ports., views. On a painting of Estes Park done by Albert Bierstadt for Lord Dunraven, owner of the Estes Park Hotel, 1877. [8212

JANE SEWALL. Jane, dear child. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1957. 198 p. view. Recollections of the "first seven years of the University of Colorado," 1877-84, by "the daughter of the University's first President," Joseph Addison Sewall. [8213

JOHN TAYLOR WILSON. George Hooper Taylor [1847-1922]. Colo. mag., 34:62-5 (Jan). facsim., port. On his business enterprises in Leadville and Denver, 1878-1903. By his nephew. [8214

MARSHALL SPRAGUE. The bloody end of Meeker's Utopia. Am. heritage, 8(6):36-9, 90-94 (Oct). ports., view. On the killing of Nathan Meeker and 29 other white persons in the White River Ute agency in northwest Colorado, 1879. [8215

THOMAS A. LEAR. The line through Marshall Pass. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 21(2):4-7 (2d quar. 1956). diagr., map, views. On the Denver & Rio Grande Western line from Salida through Gunnison to Montrose, "the highest rail line in North America," opened in 1881, dismantled after 1953. [8216

MORRIS CAFKY. The Colorado Midland story. Trains, 17(10):16-22; (11): 42-50 (Aug, Sep). col. diagr., col. double map, ports., tables, views (part double). On the Colorado Midland Railway, 1883-1918. [8217

ELLIS JOHNSON. The Wiggins School from the days of a dugout [Wiggins, Colo., 1883-1953]. Colo. mag., 34: 305-7 (Oct). [8218

CAROLINE BANCROFT. The unsinkable Mrs. Brown. Denver: Golden Press [1956]. 39, [1] p. ports., views. On Margaret (Tobin) Brown (1867-1932), native of Hannibal, Mo., who removed to Colorado ca. 1884, worked as a waitress in Leadville, married James Joseph Brown, shared in his wealth from mines, "attempted to storm the citadel of Denver society," traveled extensively in Europe, survived the sinking of the Titanic, and became the subject of many anecdotes. [8219

JOHN JOHNSON LIPSEY. How Hagerman sold the Midland. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:265-86. facsim., view. On the Colorado Midland Railway, opened to traffic in 1888, and its sale to the Santa Fe Railway in 1890 on terms arranged by James John Hagerman. [8220

FRED M. MAZZULLA. The county coroner. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:215-38. On the office of coroner in Colorado as illustrated in a manuscript record kept by the coroner of Custer County, 1888-1915. [8221

COLORADO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Fort Logan National Cemetery. Colo. geneal., 17:68-72, 99-106 (Jul, Oct 1956). List of epitaphs, 1890-1952. Announces that a list published in the issue for Apr. 1953 was a record of the Idaho Springs Cemetery and was wrongly identified as a record of the Fort Logan National Cemetery. [8222

JOSIE MOORE CRUM. The Rio Grande Southern story. Durango, Colo.: Railroadiana, 1957. [6], xiv, 533 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. On the Rio Grande Southern Railroad Company and its line connecting Ridgway with Dolores and Durango, in the San Juan Mountains of southwestern Colorado, 1890-1953. [8223

R. J. FORHAN. How dentistry came to Cripple Creek ... as told to L. Laszlo Schwartz. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3 (1956): 79-81. port. Reminiscences, 1894 and several years following. [8224

MARY E. FLOOD. Cripple Creek letters. [Edited] by Paul Riley. Colo. mag., 34:290-93 (Oct). view. notes. Two letters to Nellie Ryan, dated Cripple Creek, 21 Mar. and 16 Apr. 1896, on the climate, high wages, ease of finding work, etc. [8225

JOSEPH N. NEAL. Ranching in Rio Blanco County [1896-1918]. Colo. mag., 34:108-20 (Apr). port. Reminiscences (1946). [8226

LULITA CRAWFORD PRITCHETT. Tilford Stillings, pioneer mail carrier to Brown's Park. Colo. mag., 34:268-73 (Oct). port. On the work of William Tilford Stillings (born 1874) as a mail carrier from Maybell, 1896-1904, as recalled by him in a recent interview. [8227

COLORADO ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam: Frederic Huntington Douglas, 1897-1956. Southw. lore, 23:57-67 (Jun). port. "Frederic H. Douglas--a personal sketch," by F. Martin Brown, on his work as Curator of Indian Arts, later Curator of Native Arts, Denver Art Museum, 1930-56, and as a consultant in other museums of anthropology; and list of his publications, 1930-56, compiled by Richard Conn. [8228

LESTER L. WILLIAMS. The Antlers conflagration. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:29-54. fold. map, views. bibliog. On the burning of the Denver and Rio Grande freight depot, several lumber yards, and the Antlers Hotel, Colorado Springs, 1 Oct. 1898. [8229

E. N. PICKERELL. Wireless was developed in Colorado (1904-1907). Colo. mag., 34:16-21 (Jan). ports. Reminiscences. [8230

JACQUELYN L. BEYER. Integration of grazing and crop agriculture: resources management problems in the Uncompahgre Valley Irrigation Project [Colorado, 1905-55]. Chicago, 1957. viii, 125, [3] p. diagrs., maps (2 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 120-25), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 52.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [8231

EARL L. MOSLEY. Western slope water development for Denver [1915-56]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49:251-62 (Mar). map, views. notes. [8232

POLLYANNA B. HUGHES. The Crockett spurs. Cattleman, 43(4):100-104 (Sep 1956). diagr., views. On the Crockett Bit and Spur Company, Boulder, Colo., 1916-56, established by Oscar Crockett (died 1949). [8233

JEAN (PAGE) KILLGORE. In his memory, a new town. Desert mag., 20(11):9-10 (Nov). port. On the author's father, John Chatfield Page (1888?-1955), Commissioner of Reclamation, 1937-43, and her early life in Grand Junction, Colo., ca. 1918 to 1930. [8234

NELL MURBARGER. Pioneer ranchers on the Yampa. Desert mag., 20(5): 4-8 (May). map, port., views. On the life of Charlie and Evelyn Mantle on their ranch on the Yampa River in northwestern Colorado, "50 miles from the nearest town," since 1919. [8235

ARTHUR OSBOURNE RIDGWAY (1870-1953). The case of Train No. 3. Denver [1957. 6], 68 p. fold. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 67). (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club. Publication 6, Dec. 1956.) From the author's The Arkansas River flood--June 1921. On the flooding of Pueblo, Colo., the damage to bridges, tracks, locomotives, cars, and buildings, the loss of records, and particularly the capsizing of a Denver & Rio Grande train in the Arkansas River. [8236

ALBA ASHBY HEWITT. Riding the Rockies. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957. 2], 231 p. Previously printed in part in the Ottawa herald, Ottawa, Kan. Narrative of horseback journeys from Glenwood Springs to various parts of northwest Colorado, at various times after 1922. [8237

BLANCHE H. HURST. A comparative study of the peripheral excavations of C[larence] T[homas] Hurst. Southw. lore, 23(2):13-31 (Sep). map. On his studies of anthropological sites at the fringes or margins of "the centers of the various cultures" in southwestern Colorado, 1939-49. [8238

HELEN CANNON. The influence of high school homemaking on achievement in the beginning clothing course at the University of Colorado [1944-53]. Jour. educ. research, 50:521-31 (Mar). tables. bibliog. [8239

Denver

FORBES PARKHILL. The wildest of the West. ... Third enlarged edition. [Denver:] Sage Books [1957]. xxxiv, 310 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 289-93), notes (p. 287). 1st ed. 1951. Anecdotes of prostitutes, gamblers, and other Denver characters, 1860-1952. [8240

ARAPAHOE COUNTY, Colo. Arapahoe County probate records [abstracts, 1872]. Colo. geneal., 17:46-50 (Apr 1956). Continues abstracts printed in the same periodical, 1945-51. [8241

EDITH EUDORA KOHL. Denver's historic mansions [built between 1882 and 1910]: citadels to the empire builders. Denver: Sage Books [1957]. 263 p. plan, port., views. [8242

UTAH

JAMES H. GUNNERSON. An archaeological survey of the Fremont area [Green River Valley, Utah. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press] 1957. [2], vi, 154, [3] p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 147-54). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 28.) A study of "the Fremont culture." [8243

JAMES H. GUNNERSON. Prehistoric figurines from Castle Valley [Utah]. Archaeol., 10:137-40 (Jun). map, views. [8244

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN, ed. Archeological excavations in Iron County, Utah. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1956. [2], viii, 132, [2] p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 128-32). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 25.) Chapters by the editor and, under his supervision, Norman E. Coles, Frank D. Davis, Geraldine M. Greenwood, William H. Harrison, and E. Heath MacBain, all from the Department of Archaeology, University of California, reporting excavations near Paragonah, Utah, 1954, which revealed "a surprisingly large prehistoric settlement," of perhaps 500 adobe structures, occupied during a period of about 200 years ending probably in the 13th century by a people whose artifacts and petroglyphs belonged to a Puebloid culture on the northern rim of the Pueblo area. [8245

DEE CALDERWOOD TAYLOR. Two Fremont sites and their position in Southwestern prehistory. ... With appendices by Noel Morss [and] William H. Burt. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press], 1957. xi, 185, [3] p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables. bibliog. (p. 174-85). (University of Utah. Department of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 29.) On sites in Sevier County, occupied perhaps from 1200 to 500 B. C. [8246

THOMAS F. O'DEA. The Mormons. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. xii, 288, [1] p. notes (p. 265-81). A sociological study, by a non-Morman, of the Mormons in Utah since 1846. [8247

HENRY J. WEBB. The long drive on the Hastings Cut-Off. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:57-62 (Mar). notes. On the routes followed by emigrants in approaching and crossing the Great Salt Desert from the east, 1846 ff. [8248

JERRY R. ANDERSEN. Polygamy in Utah [1847-1957]. Utah law rev., 5: 381-9 (spring). notes. [8249

NYAL W. ANDERSON. Territorial mails of Utah [1847-96]. West. express, 6(4): leaves 5-8 (Oct 1956). map. [8250

JAMES B. CHRISTENSEN. Negro slavery in the Utah Territory [1847-63]. Phylon, 18:298-305 (3d quar.). notes. [8251

STANLEY S. IVINS. A constitution for Utah. Utah hist. quar., 25:95-116 (Apr). facsim., ports. notes. On constitutions of the State of Deseret rejected by Congress, 1849, 1856, 1862, 1872, 1882, 1887, and the constitution of 1895 under which Utah was proclaimed a State in 1896. [8252

LELAND HANS MONSON. Shakespeare in Utah [since ca. 1850]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,574], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [322] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Utah. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:848-9 (Apr). [8253

RICHARD D. POLL. The Mormon question enters national politics, 1850-1856. Utah hist. quar., 25:117-31 (Apr). notes. [8254

GRACE (ATKIN) WOODBURY & ANGUS MUNN WOODBURY. The story of Atkinville, a one-family village. Salt Lake City, 1957. [10], 51 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 38). On William Atkin (1853-1901), Mormon emigrant from England to Utah in 1855, and the settlement founded by him in Washington County, Utah, 1877-1905. [8255

ANDREW KARL LARSON. The red hills of November: a pioneer biography of Utah's cotton town [Washington, Utah, 1857-1957. n. p.:] Deseret News Press, 1957. xvi, 330 p. music, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 319-21), notes. [8256

RALPH R. REA. The Mountain Meadow Massacre and its completion as a historic episode. Ark. hist. quar., 16: 28-45 (spring). On the murder of 120 members of a party of Arkansans en route to California, by Mormons and Indians in southwest Utah, 1857. [8257

BRYSON L. JAYNES. Artemus Ward among the Mormons. State College Wash., Research studies, 25:75-84 (Mar). notes. On a visit to Salt Lake City by Charles F. Brown, and his reception there, 1864. [8258

ALEXANDER SCHREINER. The Tabernacle organ in Salt Lake City [1867-1957]. Organ Inst. quar., 7(1):25-9 (spring). [8259

ALBERT L. ZOBELL, JR. 80 years service to our Lord. Improvement era, 60:224-5, 287 (Apr). ports., views. On the St. George Temple, St. George, Utah, 1871-1957. [8260

LLEWELYN R. McKAY. Home memories of President David O[man] McKay [born 1873]. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1956. [10], 280 p. port. On his life in Utah and his service as an official, eventually as President, of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints; with his diary of a voyage round the world, 1920-21 (p. 39-121), quotations from his speeches and writings, and various tributes to him. [8261

ARLOW WILLIAM ANDERSEN. The Norwegian-Danish Methodist mission in Utah [1883-1903]. Utah hist. quar., 25:153-61 (Apr). notes. [8262

BEN BROWN. Memories. Improvement era, 60:582, 603 (Aug). port. On a "Utah Pioneer Jubilee," 20-24 Jul. 1897, commemorating the 50th anniversary of the arrival of the first band of settlers in the Salt Lake Valley. [8263

RAY RUSSELL CANNING. Changing patterns and problems of family life in Provo, Utah, 1905 to 1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,713], 1956 [i.e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [123] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Utah. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1146-7 (May). [8264

LOUISE (LARSEN) FISHER. Family courageous. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1957. [10], 160 p. On the life of the author's father, C. C. Larsen, "dealer in general merchandise," her mother (unnamed), and their 17 children, a Mormon family in Roosevelt, Utah, 1905-31. [8265

GORDON T. ALLRED. "Never to stand and wait" (the story of Dr. Iliff C. Jeffrey [born 1912]). Improvement era, 60:644-7, 658-60 (Sep). ports. On his life in Utah as a Mormon, his blindness, his studies in the Utah State School for the Deaf and Blind and the Kirksville [Mo.] School of Osteopathy and Surgery, and his work as an osteopath at Provo, Utah. [8266

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs, Calyx nos. 3 and 8 uranium mines, Temple Mountain District, Emery County, Utah [1914-57]. By W. L. Dare. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 36 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7811.) [8267

JOHN DELVERT GARWOOD. The Utah industrial story: an orientation of industry to minerals [1924-52]. Land econ., 33:181-4 (May). [8268

WILLIAM G. DYER & REED H. BRADFORD. The social significance of certain population trends in Utah County [1930-50]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 34:127-32. tables. [8269

WILLIAM R. PALMER. Why the North Star stands still, and other Indian legends. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1957. 10], 118 p. Legends and traditions of the Paiute Indians of Utah, collected among them by the author, an adopted member of the tribe, since ca. 1930. [8270

FRANK H. JONAS. J. Bracken Lee and the Mormon Church. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 34:109-25. notes. Mainly on his activities in Utah politics, 1934-56. [8271

AUSTIN E. FIFE. Pioneer Mormon remedies. West. folklore, 16:153-62 (Jul). notes. Information collected by the author in Utah, 1946-54. [8272

NEW MEXICO

CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM. The Sawmill site: a Reserve Phase village, Pine Lawn Valley, western New Mexico. [By] Elaine A[nn] Blum. Chicago, 1957. [2], 86 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 81-3). (Its Publication 813. Fieldiana: anthropology, v. 47, no. 1.) [8273

DAVID S. GEBHARD. Pictographs in the Sierra Blanca Mountains [New Mexico]. Palacio, 64:215-20 (Jul-Aug). views. [8274

ALFRED VINCENT KIDDER, HARRIET S. COSGROVE, & C. BURTON COSGROVE. The Pendleton ruin, Hidalgo County, New Mexico. [Wash.] 1949. 107-152 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 151-2). (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Contributions to American anthropology and history, v. 10, no. 50.) Report of investigations in the southwesternmost county of New Mexico, 1933. [8275

ROLAND F. DICKEY. The potters of the Mimbres Valley [10th, 11th, and 12th centuries]. N. M. quar., 27:36-50 (spring-summer). bibliog. Includes reproductions of Mimbres designs. [8276

GEORGE PETER HAMMOND & AGAPITO REY. The Crown's participation in the founding of New Mexico. N. M. hist. rev., 32:293-309 (Oct). notes. On the costs of the expedition of Juan de Oñate and of soldiers, friars, and civil officials, 1595-1621. [8277

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. Addenda to New Mexico families. Palacio, 62:324-39; 63:166-74, 236-48, 317-19, 367-76; 64:123-6, 178-90, 246-8 (Nov 1955, May-Dec 1956, Mar-Aug 1957). Additions to the writer's Origins of New Mexico families in the Spanish colonial period, 1598-1821 (1954). [8278

GEORGE PETER HAMMOND. The date of Oñate's return from New Mexico [1610]. Palacio, 64:142-4 (May-Jun). notes. [8279

STANLEY A. STUBBS, BRUCE T. ELLIS, & ALFRED E. DITTERT, JR. "Lost" Pecos church. Palacio, 64:67-92 (Mar-Apr). plans, views. bibliog. On 3 churches built in Pecos Pueblo, ca. 1621 ff., and the identity of ruins recently excavated there. [8280

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. "Albuquerque" reconsidered. West. folklore, 16:195-7 (Jul). notes. On the origin and spelling of the name, 1706-1956. [8281

E. BOYD [full name: Elizabeth Boyd (White) Hall]. Troubles at Ojo Caliente, a frontier post. Palacio, 64:347-60 (Nov-Dec). views. On the settlement, abandonment, and resettlement of the area, its exposure to raids by the Comanches, the reluctance or refusal of former settlers to return to their lands, and the uncertainty of land titles, 1735-1824. [8282

JOHN EUGENE ENGLEKIRK. The source and dating of New Mexican Spanish folk plays [since 1774]. West. folklore, 16:232-55 (Oct). notes. [8283

GORDON VIVIAN. Two Navaho baskets. Palacio, 64:145-55 (May-Jun). views. bibliog. On a Navajo cache of 6 pottery vessels and 2 baskets, found in northwestern New Mexico, made probably "some time prior to the last quarter of the Eighteenth Century"; with a review of early Navajo basket-making techniques. [8284

JOHN HENRY TUNSTALL. A document of the Lincoln County War: John H. Tunstall's "Letter to his parents." (Foreword by W. A. Keleher ...) N. M. folklore rec., 10 (1956): 1-9. Letter dated Lincoln, N. M., 29 Nov. 1777 - 9 Jan. 1778, on cattle thefts, shootings, and other occurrences in Lincoln County. [8285

E. BOYD [full name: Elizabeth Boyd (White) Hall]. The only bulto of Santo Toribio. Palacio, 64:109-14 (Mar-Apr). views. On a wooden statue of Saint Turibius of Lima (1538-1606), probably by "a santero who worked about 1800," from the single chapel dedicated to him in New Mexico (Vallecito del Santo Toribio, built in the early 19th century). [8286

SHELDON HOLLAND DIKE. History of the boundaries of New Mexico [1803-1930]. West. express, 6(3): leaves 19-22; (4): leaves 9-15 (Jul, Oct 1956). notes. [8287

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. New names in New Mexico, 1820-1850. Palacio, 64: 291-318, 367-80 (Sep-Dec). Annotated

lists of family names appearing for the first time in records of these years. [8288

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. The oldest Marian shrine in the United States. Am. eccles. rev., 136:371-5 (Jun). On the Shrine of La Conquistadora or Our Lady of the Conquest, Santa Fe, since 1656, and the possibility that it existed as early as 1626. [8289

STEPHAN FRANCIS DE BORHEGYI. A retable by the "Quill Pen Painter." Palacio, 64:238-42 (Jul-Aug). views. On a religious painting consisting of 9 figures on 1 board, painted probably between 1830 and 1850, by "an anonymous New Mexican santero." [8290

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE. Stagecoaching in Territorial New Mexico [1849-1914]. N. M. hist. rev., 32:204-10 (Apr). view. notes. [8291

NEW MEXICO. State Engineer. Climatological summary, New Mexico: temperature, 1850-1954; frost, 1850-1954; evaporation, 1912-1954. [Santa Fe] 1956. [6], 277 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Technical report 5.) [8292

PAUL HORGAN. Churchman of the desert. Am. heritage, 8(6):30-35, 99-101 (Oct). port., views (part col.). On Jean Baptiste Lamy as Archbishop of Santa Fe, 1851-85. [8293

CALVIN HORN. The first Territorial governor. N. M. mag., 35(6):15, 50-54 (Jun). port. On James S. Calhoun (1803?-1852) as Governor of New Mexico Territory, 1851-52. [8294

CALVIN HORN. Governor Lane--"bold and brave." N. M. mag., 35(12):24, 54-6 (Dec). port. On the service of William Carr Lane (1789-1863) as the second Governor of New Mexico Territory, 1852-53. [8295

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Killer Kid. True West, 4(4):4-8, 30-34 (Mar-Apr). On William Bonney, alias Billy the Kid (1859-81). For comments from several readers see 4(6):3, 43-8 (Jul.-Aug.). [8296

RUTH K. HALL. Tularosa [New Mexico, 1860-1957]--town with personality. N. M. mag., 35(11):13-15, 40-41 (Nov). notes. [8297

PHILIP J. RASCH. The rise of the House of Murphy. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:55-84. ports., views. On Lawrence Gustave Murphy (1831?-1878), Army officer, post trader in the Mescalero Apache Agency and at Lincoln, probate judge, monopolist, in New Mexico, 1861-78. [8298

WALDON DWIGHT WOODSON. Tarantula. N. M. mag., 35(5):13, 43 (May) views. Lore about poisonous spiders in New Mexico, 1861-90s. [8299

MARC PETERSON. The death of Joe Loving [cattleman killed by Comanches in New Mexico, 1867]. True West, 4(4):9, 42 (Mar-Apr). [8300

WILLIAM ALOYSIUS KELEHER. Violence in Lincoln County, 1869-1881: a New Mexico item. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press [1957]. xvi, 390 p. facsims., maps, ports., view. bibliog. (p. xvi), notes. [8301

HELEN CARLSON. Truth or Consequences, New Mexico. West. folklore, 16:125-8 (Apr). notes. On Hot Springs (Ojo Caliente), Taos County, N. M., 1870-1950, and the changing of its name to Truth or Consequences in 1950. [8302

HENRY T. GURLEY. A town out of the past. N. M. mag., 35(4): 20-21, 50-51 (Apr). views. On Cabezon (originally La Posta), N. M., founded in 1872 and nearly abandoned since the 1940s. [8303

JOHN B. RALLIERE. The Apuntes of Father J. B. Ralliere. [Edited] by Florence Hawley Ellis and Edwin Baca. N. M. mag., 32:10-35, 259-73 (Jan, Jul). notes. Notes and reminiscences (1905-9) of his activities as parish priest of Tomé, N. M., 1872-1909. [8304

PHILIP J. RASCH. The twenty-one men he put bullets through. N. M. folklore rec., 9 (1955): 8-14. notes. New information about Billy the Kid in New Mexico, 1873-81. [8305

PHILIP J. RASCH. The Pecos War. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 29 (1956): 101-11. A chronology of violence in Lincoln County, N. M., 1874-77. [8306

PHILIP J. RASCH. The gun and the rope. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:138-42. notes. On the murder of Robert Casey in Lincoln County, N. M., by William Wilson, horse thief, and the trial and hanging of the murderer, 1875. [8307

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. Tracing a New Mexican folk play. N. M. folklore rec., 9 (1955): 20-22. On a version of Los pastores written down by Candelario Barreras (1876-1928), of Palomas, N. M.; with a letter about him from his son, Henry Barreras, 24 Feb. 1954. [8308

HARWOOD P. HINTON, JR. John Simpson Chisum, 1877-84. N. M. hist.

rev., 31:177-205, 310-37; 32:53-65 (Jul 1956 - Jan 1957). notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Columbia Univ. On the life of Chisum (1824-84) as a cattleman in the Pecos River country of southeastern New Mexico and his involvement in the Lincoln County War. [8309

PHILIP J. RASCH. Jesse James in New Mexico folklore [1877-81]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:64-6. notes. [8310

PHILIP J. RASCH. Exit Axtell: enter Wallace. N. M. hist. rev., 32:231-45 (Jul). notes. On the removal of Samuel B. Axtell as Governor of New Mexico Territory, the appointment of Lew Wallace, and the latter's actions in the Lincoln County War, 1878-79. [8311

PHILIP J. RASCH. Prelude to the Lincoln County War: the murder of John Henry Tunstall [1853-78]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:78-96. ports., views. bibliog., notes. [8312

DOROTHY G. GUCK. Church in the valley. N. M. mag., 35(3): 25, 47 (Mar). view. On Nogal, N. M., since 1879. [8313

FREDERICK G. BOHME. Horatio Oliver Ladd [1839-1932]: a New England conscience for New Mexico. Church hist., 26: 143-55 (Jun). notes. On his activities in New Mexico as a Congregational minister, principal of the Santa Fe Academy, and founder of the Santa Fe Institute and the University of New Mexico, 1880-91. [8314

JOHN DONALD ROBB. The music of Los pastores. West. folklore., 16: 263-80 (Oct). music. notes. On a folk play with songs and musical accompaniment, New Mexico, 1880s-1956. [8315

CHARLES FLETCHER LUMMIS (1859-1928). "My friend Will." N. M. mag., 35(3):24, 48-9; (4):24, 44-5 (Mar, Apr). ports. Third-person account, "written nearly 60 years ago," of the means by which the author recovered in New Mexico from a stroke of paralysis, ca. 1887. [8316

HENRY A. SCHMIDT (1861?-1944). Pioneer photographer. N. M. mag., 35(8):18-19 (Aug). Reproduces 8 photographs taken by Schmidt at Chloride, N. M., in the 1890s, selected from his collection of 1,000 glass negatives. [8317

JULIA FITCH GOSS. Pioneer school. N. M. mag., 35(2):61 (Feb). Recollections of the first public school in Albuquerque, 1891. [8318

U. S. Air Force Missile Development Center, Holloman Air Force Base, N. M. History of water use and resources, Holloman Air Development Center, New Mexico [and the area occupied by it, 1898-1957. By] David Bushnell [Chief, Historical Branch, Holloman Air Force Base, N. M., 1957.] xiii, 147, [98] leaves. facsims., map, views. notes. [8319

AURORA (LUCERA-WHITE) LEA. Our treasury of Spanish folklore. N. M. folklore rec., 9 (1955): 15-19. Memories of Spanish folk tales, ballads, and dances in the vicinity of Highlands, N. M., early 20th century. [8320

RUTH CAIAR. One man's dream: the story of Jim White [James Larkin White, Sr., 1882-1946], discoverer and explorer of the Carlsbad Caverns. A biography by Ruth Caiar with Jim White, Jr. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957, 4], 111 p. port., views. On the first exploration of the Caverns, by Jim White, cowboy, in 1901; the mining of guano deposits from bats by Abijah Long, his work as a guide, the proclamation of the Caverns as a national monument in 1923 and as a national park in 1930, White's service as Chief Ranger, 1926-29, his resignation after denial of his request for appointment as Chief Explorer, his alcoholic later years, and the abusive treatment of him and his widow by the National Park Service. [8321

FREMONT KUTNEWSKY. Pride of the Plains--Clovis [settled 1907-8]. N. M. mag., 35(2):17-19, 44 (Feb). views. [8322

MARGARET PAGE HOOD. The mysterious death of Pat Garrett [New Mexico, 1908]. N. M. mag., 35(1):22, 52-3 (Jan). port. Reports the recollections and conjectures of "an old friend of mine," unnamed. [8323

ALFRED VINCENT KIDDER. Harriet and Burton Cosgrove. N. M. quar., 27:52-5 (spring-summer). On their life in Silver City and their collections and studies of New Mexico archeology, 1909-36. [8324

THOMAS F. STIPP, ed. The oil and gas fields of southeastern New Mexico [Eddy, Lea, and Chaves Counties]: a symposium. Roswell, N. M.: Roswell Geological Soc., 1956, c1957. 376 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 20).

"History of the Roswell Geological Society," founded 1950, and list of its publications; "History of petroleum exploration in southeastern New Mexico," 1909-56, by Phil D. Hemig (p. 21-6); and tabulated historical, technological, and geological information. [8325

GEORGE MICHAEL FITZPATRICK. Border town. N. M. mag., 35(2):23-5, 57 (Feb). ports., views. On Columbus, N. M., as remembered by B. M. Reed, who settled there in 1910, and others. [8326

LOU HERNANDEZ. Traditions of the past. N. M. mag., 35(5): 20, 40-41 (May). view. Recollections of Seboyeta (Cebolleta) since 1910. [8327

CHARLES BURNET JUDAH. Aspects of the nominating systems in New Mexico [1912-54]. Albuquerque, 1957. [4], 35 p. tables. notes. (University of New Mexico. Dept. of Government. Division of Research. Publication 51.) [8328

EMILY BURKS. Homesteading in New Mexico. D. A. R. mag., 91:746-8 (Jun). Recollections of Nolan, Mora County, N. M., 1913-15. [8329

INA SIZER CASSIDY. Olive Rush. N. M. mag., 35(5):29, 48 (May). On her work as a painter in Santa Fe since 1914. [8330

JOHN M. WHITE. Championship baseball in the copper country [Santa Rita and other copper-mining towns, New Mexico, 1915-1920s]. N. M. mag., 35(9):14-15, 44-5 (Oct). ports. [8331

INA SIZER CASSIDY. 50 years of art. N. M. mag., 35(7):49, 61 (Jul). On the life of Randall Davey in New Mexico since 1919 and his paintings since ca. 1907. [8332

MUSEUM OF NEW MEXICO, Santa Fe. Randall Davey [born 1877]. Palacio, 64:156-66 (May-Jun). ports. On his life and paintings in Santa Fe, 1919-57; with tributes by David Gebhard, John Tatschl, and Josef Bakos. [8333

JOHN L. SINCLAIR. A touch of everywhere. N. M. mag., 35(12):51-4 (Dec). views. On resemblances noted by the author and others since 1923 between New Mexico landscapes and those in several distant parts of the world. [8334

EUGENE CUNNINGHAM. Better than Cibola. N. M. mag., 35(2): 26-7, 46-7 (Feb). ports., views. On the author's treatment of New Mexico and its history in his fiction since 1925. [8335

CONRAD MICHAEL RICHTER. New Mexico was our fate. N. M. mag., 35(3):20-21, 45 (Mar). ports., views. On the author's life and novel-writing in New Mexico since the 1930s. [8336

WILLIAM THETFORD LE VINESS. Harrison Begay [born 1917]--Navajo artist. Desert mag., 20(12):13-15 (Dec). port., view. On his study and practice of painting at Santa Fe since ca. 1934. [8337

NEW MEXICO. Legislative Council Service. Teacher retirement in New Mexico [1937-57]: a report and proposal to the Twenty-third Legislature, by [Senator] R[obert] C[lifton] Morgan, [Representative] Mack Easley, and the Legislative Council Service. [Santa Fe] 1957. [1], ii, 28 leaves. tables. [8338

INA SIZER CASSIDY. Sam Smith. N. M. mag., 35(12):36 (Dec). On his work as a painter of New Mexico scenes since 1941. [8339

MORRIS HENRY McMICHAEL. A case study of the Taos County, New Mexico, Cooperative Health Association [1942-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,080], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1256 (Jun). [8340

WILLIAM THETFORD LE VINESS. Painter of Taos. Desert mag., 20(10): 12-14 (Oct). port., views. On the life of Arthur J. Merrill at Taos since 1946 as a painter of Southwestern scenes. [8341

LAILA SHUKRY HAMAMSY. The role of women in a changing Navaho society [since 1868]. Am. anthropol., 59:101-11 (Feb). bibliog. Based mainly on a study by the author in San Juan County, N. M., 1951-52. [8342

ARIZONA

WILLIAM YEWDALE ADAMS. A cache of prehistoric implements from northwestern Arizona. Plateau, 29:49-55 (Jan). tables, views. [8343

GEORGE CARPENTER BARKER. Some aspects of penitential processions in Spain and the American Southwest. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:137-42 (Apr-Jun). views. notes. On the transmission of a Spanish usage to the Yaqui Indians of Arizona. [8344

FRANK H. JONAS. J. Bracken Lee and the Mormon Church. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 34:109-25. notes. Mainly on his activities in Utah politics, 1934-56. [8271

AUSTIN E. FIFE. Pioneer Mormon remedies. West. folklore, 16:153-62 (Jul). notes. Information collected by the author in Utah, 1946-54. [8272

NEW MEXICO

CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM. The Sawmill site: a Reserve Phase village, Pine Lawn Valley, western New Mexico. [By] Elaine A[nn] Blum. Chicago, 1957. [2], 86 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 81-3). (Its Publication 813. Fieldiana: anthropology, v. 47, no. 1.) [8273

DAVID S. GEBHARD. Pictographs in the Sierra Blanca Mountains [New Mexico]. Palacio, 64:215-20 (Jul-Aug). views. [8274

ALFRED VINCENT KIDDER, HARRIET S. COSGROVE, & C. BURTON COSGROVE. The Pendleton ruin, Hidalgo County, New Mexico. [Wash.] 1949. 107-152 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 151-2). (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Contributions to American anthropology and history, v. 10, no. 50.) Report of investigations in the southwesternmost county of New Mexico, 1933. [8275

ROLAND F. DICKEY. The potters of the Mimbres Valley [10th, 11th, and 12th centuries]. N. M. quar., 27:36-50 (spring-summer). bibliog. Includes reproductions of Mimbres designs. [8276

GEORGE PETER HAMMOND & AGAPITO REY. The Crown's participation in the founding of New Mexico. N. M. hist. rev., 32:293-309 (Oct). notes. On the costs of the expedition of Juan de Oñate and of soldiers, friars, and civil officials, 1595-1621. [8277

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. Addenda to New Mexico families. Palacio, 62:324-39; 63:166-74, 236-48, 317-19, 367-76; 64:123-6, 178-90, 246-8 (Nov 1955, May-Dec 1956, Mar-Aug 1957). Additions to the writer's Origins of New Mexico families in the Spanish colonial period, 1598-1821 (1954). [8278

GEORGE PETER HAMMOND. The date of Oñate's return from New Mexico [1610]. Palacio, 64:142-4 (May-Jun). notes. [8279

STANLEY A. STUBBS, BRUCE T. ELLIS, & ALFRED E. DITTERT, JR. "Lost" Pecos church. Palacio, 64:67-92 (Mar-Apr). plans, views. bibliog. On 3 churches built in Pecos Pueblo, ca. 1621 ff., and the identity of ruins recently excavated there. [8280

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. "Albuquerque" reconsidered. West. folklore, 16:195-7 (Jul). notes. On the origin and spelling of the name, 1706-1956. [8281

E. BOYD [full name: Elizabeth Boyd (White) Hall]. Troubles at Ojo Caliente, a frontier post. Palacio, 64:347-60 (Nov-Dec). views. On the settlement, abandonment, and resettlement of the area, its exposure to raids by the Comanches, the reluctance or refusal of former settlers to return to their lands, and the uncertainty of land titles, 1735-1824. [8282

JOHN EUGENE ENGLEKIRK. The source and dating of New Mexican Spanish folk plays [since 1774]. West. folklore, 16:232-55 (Oct). notes. [8283

GORDON VIVIAN. Two Navaho baskets. Palacio, 64:145-55 (May-Jun). views. bibliog. On a Navajo cache of 6 pottery vessels and 2 baskets, found in northwestern New Mexico, made probably "some time prior to the last quarter of the Eighteenth Century"; with a review of early Navajo basket-making techniques. [8284

JOHN HENRY TUNSTALL. A document of the Lincoln County War: John H. Tunstall's "Letter to his parents." (Foreword by W. A. Keleher ...) N. M. folklore rec., 10 (1956): 1-9. Letter dated Lincoln, N. M., 29 Nov. 1777 - 9 Jan. 1778, on cattle thefts, shootings, and other occurrences in Lincoln County. [8285

E. BOYD [full name: Elizabeth Boyd (White) Hall]. The only bulto of Santo Toribio. Palacio, 64:109-14 (Mar-Apr). views. On a wooden statue of Saint Turibius of Lima (1538-1606), probably by "a santero who worked about 1800," from the single chapel dedicated to him in New Mexico (Vallecito del Santo Toribio, built in the early 19th century). [8286

SHELDON HOLLAND DIKE. History of the boundaries of New Mexico [1803-1930]. West. express, 6(3): leaves 19-22; (4): leaves 9-15 (Jul, Oct 1956). notes. [8287

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. New names in New Mexico, 1820-1850. Palacio, 64: 291-318, 367-80 (Sep-Dec). Annotated

lists of family names appearing for the first time in records of these years. [8288

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. The oldest Marian shrine in the United States. Am. eccles. rev., 136:371-5 (Jun). On the Shrine of La Conquistadora or Our Lady of the Conquest, Santa Fe, since 1656, and the possibility that it existed as early as 1626. [8289

STEPHAN FRANCIS DE BORHEGYI. A retable by the "Quill Pen Painter." Palacio, 64:238-42 (Jul-Aug). views. On a religious painting consisting of 9 figures on 1 board, painted probably between 1830 and 1850, by "an anonymous New Mexican santero." [8290

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE. Stagecoaching in Territorial New Mexico [1849-1914]. N. M. hist. rev., 32:204-10 (Apr). view. notes. [8291

NEW MEXICO. State Engineer. Climatological summary, New Mexico: temperature, 1850-1954; frost, 1850-1954; evaporation, 1912-1954. [Santa Fe] 1956. [6], 277 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Technical report 5.) [8292

PAUL HORGAN. Churchman of the desert. Am. heritage, 8(6):30-35, 99-101 (Oct). port., views (part col.). On Jean Baptiste Lamy as Archbishop of Santa Fe, 1851-85. [8293

CALVIN HORN. The first Territorial governor. N. M. mag., 35(6):15, 50-54 (Jun). port. On James S. Calhoun (1803?-1852) as Governor of New Mexico Territory, 1851-52. [8294

CALVIN HORN. Governor Lane--"bold and brave." N. M. mag., 35(12):24, 54-6 (Dec). port. On the service of William Carr Lane (1789-1863) as the second Governor of New Mexico Territory, 1852-53. [8295

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Killer Kid. True West, 4(4):4-8, 30-34 (Mar-Apr). On William Bonney, alias Billy the Kid (1859-81). For comments from several readers see 4(6):3, 43-8 (Jul.-Aug.). [8296

RUTH K. HALL. Tularosa [New Mexico, 1860-1957]--town with personality. N. M. mag., 35(11):13-15, 40-41 (Nov). notes. [8297

PHILIP J. RASCH. The rise of the House of Murphy. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:55-84. ports., views. On Lawrence Gustave Murphy (1831?-1878), Army officer, post trader in the Mescalero Apache Agency and at Lincoln, probate judge, monopolist, in New Mexico, 1861-78. [8298

WALDON DWIGHT WOODSON. Tarantula. N. M. mag., 35(5):13, 43 (May) views. Lore about poisonous spiders in New Mexico, 1861-90s. [8299

MARC PETERSON. The death of Joe Loving [cattleman killed by Comanches in New Mexico, 1867]. True West, 4(4):9, 42 (Mar-Apr). [8300

WILLIAM ALOYSIUS KELEHER. Violence in Lincoln County, 1869-1881: a New Mexico item. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press [1957]. xvi, 390 p. facsims., maps, ports., view. bibliog. (p. xvi), notes. [8301

HELEN CARLSON. Truth or Consequences, New Mexico. West. folklore, 16:125-8 (Apr). notes. On Hot Springs (Ojo Caliente), Taos County, N. M., 1870-1950, and the changing of its name to Truth or Consequences in 1950. [8302

HENRY T. GURLEY. A town out of the past. N. M. mag., 35(4): 20-21, 50-51 (Apr). views. On Cabezon (originally La Posta), N. M., founded in 1872 and nearly abandoned since the 1940s. [8303

JOHN B. RALLIERE. The Apuntes of Father J. B. Ralliere. [Edited] by Florence Hawley Ellis and Edwin Baca. N. M. mag., 32:10-35, 259-73 (Jan, Jul). notes. Notes and reminiscences (1905-9) of his activities as parish priest of Tomé, N. M., 1872-1909. [8304

PHILIP J. RASCH. The twenty-one men he put bullets through. N. M. folklore rec., 9 (1955): 8-14. notes. New information about Billy the Kid in New Mexico, 1873-81. [8305

PHILIP J. RASCH. The Pecos War. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 29 (1956): 101-11. A chronology of violence in Lincoln County, N. M., 1874-77. [8306

PHILIP J. RASCH. The gun and the rope. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 33:138-42. notes. On the murder of Robert Casey in Lincoln County, N. M., by William Wilson, horse thief, and the trial and hanging of the murderer, 1875. [8307

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. Tracing a New Mexican folk play. N. M. folklore rec., 9 (1955): 20-22. On a version of Los pastores written down by Candelario Barreras (1876-1928), of Palomas, N. M.; with a letter about him from his son, Henry Barreras, 24 Feb. 1954. [8308

HARWOOD P. HINTON, JR. John Simpson Chisum, 1877-84. N. M. hist.

rev., 31:177-205, 310-37; 32:53-65 (Jul 1956 - Jan 1957). notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Columbia Univ. On the life of Chisum (1824-84) as a cattleman in the Pecos River country of southeastern New Mexico and his involvement in the Lincoln County War. [8309

PHILIP J. RASCH. Jesse James in New Mexico folklore [1877-81]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:64-6. notes. [8310

PHILIP J. RASCH. Exit Axtell: enter Wallace. N. M. hist. rev., 32:231-45 (Jul). notes. On the removal of Samuel B. Axtell as Governor of New Mexico Territory, the appointment of Lew Wallace, and the latter's actions in the Lincoln County War, 1878-79. [8311

PHILIP J. RASCH. Prelude to the Lincoln County War: the murder of John Henry Tunstall [1853-78]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:78-96. ports., views. bibliog., notes. [8312

DOROTHY G. GUCK. Church in the valley. N. M. mag., 35(3): 25, 47 (Mar). view. On Nogal, N. M., since 1879. [8313

FREDERICK G. BOHME. Horatio Oliver Ladd [1839-1932]: a New England conscience for New Mexico. Church hist., 26: 143-55 (Jun). notes. On his activities in New Mexico as a Congregational minister, principal of the Santa Fe Academy, and founder of the Santa Fe Institute and the University of New Mexico, 1880-91. [8314

JOHN DONALD ROBB. The music of Los pastores. West. folklore., 16: 263-80 (Oct). music. notes. On a folk play with songs and musical accompaniment, New Mexico, 1880s-1956. [8315

CHARLES FLETCHER LUMMIS (1859-1928). "My friend Will." N. M. mag., 35(3):24, 48-9; (4):24, 44-5 (Mar, Apr). ports. Third-person account, "written nearly 60 years ago," of the means by which the author recovered in New Mexico from a stroke of paralysis, ca. 1887. [8316

HENRY A. SCHMIDT (1861?-1944). Pioneer photographer. N. M. mag., 35(8):18-19 (Aug). Reproduces 8 photographs taken by Schmidt at Chloride, N. M., in the 1890s, selected from his collection of 1,000 glass negatives. [8317

JULIA FITCH GOSS. Pioneer school. N. M. mag., 35(2):61 (Feb). Recollections of the first public school in Albuquerque, 1891. [8318

U. S. Air Force Missile Development Center, Holloman Air Force Base, N. M. History of water use and resources, Holloman Air Development Center, New Mexico [and the area occupied by it, 1898-1957. By] David Bushnell [Chief, Historical Branch. Holloman Air Force Base, N. M., 1957.] xiii, 147, [98] leaves. facsims., map, views. notes. [8319

AURORA (LUCERA-WHITE) LEA. Our treasury of Spanish folklore. N. M. folklore rec., 9 (1955): 15-19. Memories of Spanish folk tales, ballads, and dances in the vicinity of Highlands, N. M., early 20th century. [8320

RUTH CAIAR. One man's dream: the story of Jim White [James Larkin White, Sr., 1882-1946], discoverer and explorer of the Carlsbad Caverns. A biography by Ruth Caiar with Jim White, Jr. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1957. 4], 111 p. port., views. On the first exploration of the Caverns, by Jim White, cowboy, in 1901; the mining of guano deposits from bats by Abijah Long, his work as a guide, the proclamation of the Caverns as a national monument in 1923 and as a national park in 1930, White's service as Chief Ranger, 1926-29, his resignation after denial of his request for appointment as Chief Explorer, his alcoholic later years, and the abusive treatment of him and his widow by the National Park Service. [8321

FREMONT KUTNEWSKY. Pride of the Plains--Clovis [settled 1907-8]. N. M. mag., 35(2):17-19, 44 (Feb). views. [8322

MARGARET PAGE HOOD. The mysterious death of Pat Garrett [New Mexico, 1908]. N. M. mag., 35(1):22, 52-3 (Jan). port. Reports the recollections and conjectures of "an old friend of mine," unnamed. [8323

ALFRED VINCENT KIDDER. Harriet and Burton Cosgrove. N. M. quar., 27:52-5 (spring-summer). On their life in Silver City and their collections and studies of New Mexico archeology, 1909-36. [8324

THOMAS F. STIPP, ed. The oil and gas fields of southeastern New Mexico [Eddy, Lea, and Chaves Counties]: a symposium. Roswell, N. M.: Roswell Geological Soc., 1956, c1957. 376 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 20).

"History of the Roswell Geological Society," founded 1950, and list of its publications; "History of petroleum exploration in southeastern New Mexico," 1909-56, by Phil D. Hemig (p. 21-6); and tabulated historical, technological, and geological information. [8325

GEORGE MICHAEL FITZPATRICK. Border town. N. M. mag., 35(2):23-5, 57 (Feb). ports., views. On Columbus, N. M., as remembered by B. M. Reed, who settled there in 1910, and others. [8326

LOU HERNANDEZ. Traditions of the past. N. M. mag., 35(5): 20, 40-41 (May). view. Recollections of Seboyeta (Cebolleta) since 1910. [8327

CHARLES BURNET JUDAH. Aspects of the nominating systems in New Mexico [1912-54]. Albuquerque, 1957. [4], 35 p. tables. notes. (University of New Mexico. Dept. of Government. Division of Research. Publication 51.) [8328

EMILY BURKS. Homesteading in New Mexico. D. A. R. mag., 91:746-8 (Jun). Recollections of Nolan, Mora County, N. M., 1913-15. [8329

INA SIZER CASSIDY. Olive Rush. N. M. mag., 35(5):29, 48 (May). On her work as a painter in Santa Fe since 1914. [8330

JOHN M. WHITE. Championship baseball in the copper country [Santa Rita and other copper-mining towns, New Mexico, 1915-1920s]. N. M. mag., 35(9):14-15, 44-5 (Oct). ports. [8331

INA SIZER CASSIDY. 50 years of art. N. M. mag., 35(7):49, 61 (Jul). On the life of Randall Davey in New Mexico since 1919 and his paintings since ca. 1907. [8332

MUSEUM OF NEW MEXICO, Santa Fe. Randall Davey [born 1877]. Palacio, 64:156-66 (May-Jun). ports. On his life and paintings in Santa Fe, 1919-57; with tributes by David Gebhard, John Tatschl, and Josef Bakos. [8333

JOHN L. SINCLAIR. A touch of everywhere. N. M. mag., 35(12):51-4 (Dec). views. On resemblances noted by the author and others since 1923 between New Mexico landscapes and those in several distant parts of the world. [8334

EUGENE CUNNINGHAM. Better than Cibola. N. M. mag., 35(2): 26-7, 46-7 (Feb). ports., views. On the author's treatment of New Mexico and its history in his fiction since 1925. [8335

CONRAD MICHAEL RICHTER. New Mexico was our fate. N. M. mag., 35(3):20-21, 45 (Mar). ports., views. On the author's life and novel-writing in New Mexico since the 1930s. [8336

WILLIAM THETFORD LE VINESS. Harrison Begay [born 1917]--Navajo artist. Desert mag., 20(12):13-15 (Dec). port., view. On his study and practice of painting at Santa Fe since ca. 1934. [8337

NEW MEXICO. Legislative Council Service. Teacher retirement in New Mexico [1937-57]: a report and proposal to the Twenty-third Legislature, by [Senator] R[obert] C[lifton] Morgan, [Representative] Mack Easley, and the Legislative Council Service. [Santa Fe] 1957. [1], ii, 28 leaves. tables. [8338

INA SIZER CASSIDY. Sam Smith. N. M. mag., 35(12):36 (Dec). On his work as a painter of New Mexico scenes since 1941. [8339

MORRIS HENRY McMICHAEL. A case study of the Taos County, New Mexico, Cooperative Health Association [1942-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,080], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1256 (Jun). [8340

WILLIAM THETFORD LE VINESS. Painter of Taos. Desert mag., 20(10): 12-14 (Oct). port., views. On the life of Arthur J. Merrill at Taos since 1946 as a painter of Southwestern scenes. [8341

LAILA SHUKRY HAMAMSY. The role of women in a changing Navaho society [since 1868]. Am. anthropol., 59:101-11 (Feb). bibliog. Based mainly on a study by the author in San Juan County, N. M., 1951-52. [8342

ARIZONA

WILLIAM YEWDALE ADAMS. A cache of prehistoric implements from northwestern Arizona. Plateau, 29:49-55 (Jan). tables, views. [8343

GEORGE CARPENTER BARKER. Some aspects of penitential processions in Spain and the American Southwest. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:137-42 (Apr-Jun). views. notes. On the transmission of a Spanish usage to the Yaqui Indians of Arizona. [8344

DAVID A. BRETERNITZ. A brief archaeological survey of the lower Gila River. [Flagstaff: Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., 1957.] 12 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. (The kiva, v. 22, nos. 2-3.) [8345

LOUISE COLLINS. Arizona on post cards [in the author's collection]. Hobbies, 62(1):115-17 (Mar). views (showing Arkansas scenes). [8346

EMIL WALTER HAURY. An alluvial site on the San Carlos Indian Reservation, Arizona. Am. antiq., 23:2-27 (Jul). diagrs., map, table, views. On remains of 47 human cremations discovered in a bank of Cienega Creek, dating from "perhaps the 2nd or 3rd century before Christ," with associated prepottery artifacts. [8347

CHARLES H. NEWTON. The reasons why place names in Arizona are so named. Phoenix: C. H. Newton Pub. Co., ©1954. [2], 47 p. [8348

LLOYD PIERSON. A short history of Camp Verde, Arizona, to 1890. Palacio, 64:323-39 (Nov-Dec). map, plan. bibliog. On an area in Yavapai County, Ariz., since "the earliest evidences of man in the Verde Valley," from 2,000 to 4,000 years ago. [8349

CHARLES FREDERICK VOEGELIN & ROBERT C. EULER. Introduction to Hopi chants. Jour. Am. folklore, 70: 115-36 (Apr-Jun). notes. [8350

WILLIAM B. SANBORN & JOAN L. SANBORN. Navajo National Monument. Natural hist., 66:376-81, 390-91 (Sep). map, ports., views. On Betatakin, Keet Seel, and Inscription House, northeastern Arizona, ruinous cliff-dwelling settlements of the Anasazi Indians, occupied from ca. 1100 to 1276. [8351

PHILIP FERRY. The Little Colorado runs dry. Pac. discovery, 10(3):18-23 (May-Jun). diagr., views. On explorations and descriptions of the Little Colorado River, Arizona, since 1540. [8352

SCOTT HAYDEN. Old Bill Williams' favorite mountain. Ariz. highways, 33(3):34-9 (Mar). views. notes. On explorations of a mountainous area near Flagstaff, 1540-1909. [8353

EDWARD P. DOZIER. The Hopi and the Tewa [Indians in northeastern Arizona, 1680-1950]. Scient. Am., 196(6):126-36 (Jun). double diagr., double map, views. [8354

JUAN ANTONIO BALTHASAR (1697-1763). Juan Antonio Balthasar, padre visitador to the Sonora frontier, 1744-1745: two original reports. [Edited with an introduction] by Peter Masten Dunne. [Tucson:] Arizona Pioneers' Historical Soc., 1957. [6], iii, [3], 122, [9] p. fold. maps (1 in pocket). notes (p. 109-22). Report to Father Cristóbal de Escobar y Llamas, head of the Jesuit Province of New Spain, 4 Jun. 1744, with an undated appendix treated by the editor as a second report, on the author's inspection of the Jesuit missions of Sonora, including the mission of San Xavier del Bac in present Arizona and referring to prospects of missionary expansion on the Gila River and among the Moqui (Hopi) Indians; with an extensive introduction (p. 1-72). [8355

WILLIAM A. BARDSLEY. Tubac, little town with a big history [1752-1957]. Ariz. highways, 33(2):36-9 (Feb). port., views. [8356

BERNHARD MIDDENDORFF (born 1723). Letter of Father Middendorff, dated from Tucson 3 March 1757. (Edited by Arthur D. Gardiner.] Kiva, 22(4):1-10 (Jun). notes. Facsimile reproduction and English translation of a letter in Latin to Juan Antonio Balthazar, S. J., describing an expedition from the author's Jesuit mission at Tucson to the Gila River under Juan Antonio de Mendoza, Governor of Sonora and Sinaloa, to attack rebellious Indians, 1757. [8357

THEODORE E. TREUTLEIN. Father Gottfried Bernhardt Middendorff [born 1723], S. J., pioneer of Tucson. N. M. hist. rev., 32:310-18 (Oct). notes. On his missionary services at Tucson, Jan.-May 1757. [8358

JACK DOUGLAS FORBES. Historical survey of the Indians of Sonora, 1821-1910. Ethnohistory, 4:335-68 (fall). map. bibliog., notes. Includes references to southern Arizona. [8359

NAVAJO INDIANS. Answer of the Navajo Tribe to the petition by the Hopi Tribe to the Secretary of the Interior for reconsideration of the opinion of the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior dated June 11, 1946 (M. 33821) re ownership of mineral estate in area of the Executive Order of December 16, 1882. [By] Norman M[ather] Littell [and 3 others] ... for the Navajo Tribe. Wash.: Press of Byron S. Adams, 1957. vi, 165 p. fold. maps. notes. Cities cases, orders, statutes,

and other documents, 1823-1956, relating to the rights of the Hopi and Navajo Indians in lands in northeastern Arizona. [8360

E. C. THOROMAN. Lost gold of the Four Peaks. Desert mag., 20(11): 21-2 (Nov). map, view. On a lost mine northeast of Phoenix, supposed to have been discovered in the 1840s. [8361

CHARLES R. KAUT. The western Apache clan system: its origins and development [Arizona, 1850-1954]. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico, 1957. [8], 99 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 95-9), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. (University of New Mexico publications in anthropology, 9.) [8362

CLARA LEE TANNER & CHARLIE R. STEEN. A Navajo burial of about 1850 (Canyon de Chelly National Monument, Ariz.). Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 28 (1955): 110-18. views. [8363

MAY E. (IMUS) YOUNG. Jim Mahone [Indian name: Mahoynavie, 1850?-1949], Hualpai scout. Desert mag., 20(2):8 (Feb). port. Recollections of his activities in Mohave County, Ariz., and his later years in Seligman. [8364

ARIZONA. Dept. of Mineral Resources. Stories of Arizona copper mines, the big low-grades and the bonanzas. ... By Frank J. Tuck. [Phoenix, 1957. 6], 77 p. map, views. notes. Accounts of 12 mines, 1854-1956. [8365

ROANNA H. WINSOR. Pete Kitchen Ranch and Museum. Ariz. highways, 33(2):32-5 (Feb). ports., views. On Kitchen (1818?-1895) as a rancher in Arizona, eventually near Tucson, 1854-95, and the establishment of a museum on his ranch by Gil Proctor, 1942-56. [8366

JOHN ORR THEOBALD. The pre-Territorial post offices of Arizona [1856-63]. West. express, 6(3): leaves 5-6 (Jul 1956). [8367

ROBERT ALAN MANNERS. Tribe and tribal boundaries: the Walapai [1869-1955]. Ethnohistory, 4:1-26 (winter). bibliog., notes. On the supposed tribal character of these Indians (on the Colorado River in northwestern Arizona) as an illustration of "the falsely reconstructed or the foisted unity which, without discrimination, places under a single polity groups which have little or no functional relationship with each other." [8368

JAMES E. OFFICER. Indian education. Plateau, 29:73-7 (Apr). On programs for the schooling of Indian children in Arizona, 1869-1956. [8369

D. HARPER SIMMS. The incredible story of the Chiricahua scouts. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:41-3, 46-8 (Aug 1956). On the service of these Apache scouts in Army campaigns against the Apache Indians in Arizona, 1871-86, and the removal from Arizona, and imprisonment, of all the Chiricahua Apaches, including those who had lived peaceably, and the Army scouts themselves. [8370

CARL HOWE. Did the Dutchman find Montezuma's treasure? True West, 4(3):18-19, 41 (Jan-Feb). port., view. On the gold supposed to have been found as early as 1873 in the Superstition Mountains of Arizona by Jacob Walzer (died 1891). [8371

BYRD H. GRANGER. Early Mormon place names in Arizona [1876-90]. West. folklore, 16:43-7 (Jan). notes. [8372

WILLIS PETERSON. Pipe Spring National Monument, a pioneer heritage. Ariz. highways, 33(3):4-9 (Mar). ports., views. On explorations and settlements at Pipe Spring, Ariz., since 1876, and its establishment as a national monument in 1923. [8373

RICHARD SNODGRASS. Ballad of a laughing mountain. Tempe, Ariz.: Counterpoint Productions, c1957. [80] p. map, ports., views (part double). Prose about Jerome, Ariz., formerly a copper-mining town, now a tourist resort, 1876-1957. [8374

JOHN CASEY RIGGS (1874-1943) & JEANETTE (RIGGS) ROLL (born 1916). Our El Dorado. Dos Cabezas, Ariz., c1957. [4], 95 p. coat of arms, ports. On the Riggs Settlement, Cochise County, Ariz., founded in 1879 by Brannick Riggs (1828-1907), cattleman, native of Alabama (son of Thomas Riggs, native of North Carolina), and his wife, Mary Elizabeth (Robbins) Riggs (1838-1935); with an account of their descendants. [8375

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Lost silver on the Trigos. Desert mag., 20(5):17-21 (May). map, port., views. On a lost ledge somewhere in western Arizona close to the Colorado River, supposed to have been found ca. 1879 and later rediscovered and lost several times. [8376

GEORGE D. WOLFE. Buckskin Frank Leslie. Westerners brand book (N. Y.),

3 (1956): 83-5. port. On his activities in Tombstone as a gunman, a bartender, a robber, and a drunkard, 1880-90. [8377

PHILIP J. RASCH. The mysterious death of John Ringo. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 2:1-2, 6 (Mar). notes. On the violent death of John Ringgold in Cochise County, Ariz., 1882. [8378

RICHARD HALLET. Trail blazer and statesman: Ralph H. Cameron of Southport. Down East, 3(6):26-7, 42-3 (Apr). views. On his activities in the economic development of the Grand Canyon and in Arizona politics, 1883-1928. [8379

G. H. SANDS. The U. S. Cavalry at the Gila River Cliff dwellings, 1885. Palacio, 64:340-46 (Nov-Dec). Excerpts from manuscript reminiscences. [8380

HAROLD EDSON DRIVER. Estimation of intensity of land use from ethnobiology: applied to the Yuma Indians [1887-1951]. Ethnohistory, 4:174-97 (spring). bibliog., notes. Appended: annotated list of plants and animals used by the Yumas. [8381

WILLIAM R. RIDGWAY. Spenazuma. Ariz. highways, 33(1): 30-35 (Jan). views. On the Spenazuma Mining Company, Blackrock, Ariz., a fraudulent enterprise of Richard C. Flower, 1898-99. [8382

GLENN SHIRLEY. Cap Mossman--and the Apaches. True West, 5(1):4-6, 32-4 (Sep-Oct). ports. On the capture of Augustine Chacon, "the killingest outlaw ever to run loose in the wild border country of Arizona Territory," by Burton C. Mossman, Captain of the Arizona Rangers, ca. 1901. [8383

ABE Goldbaum and the General: an incident of the Old West. Am. Jew. arch., 9:43-5 (Apr). News dated Hermosillo, Mex., 19 Jun. 1902, apparently reprinted in an Arizona newspaper, of insulting remarks addressed in a Mexican hotel by Gen. Charles P. Eagan to Abe Goldbaum, Jewish merchant from Tucson. [8384

FRANCES COLE. St. Luke's [Episcopal Hospital, Phoenix, 1907-57]. Ariz. highways, 33(11):2-5 (Nov). views (1 double). [8385

CARRIE S. FRAIZER. Arizona homestead in 1913. Desert mag., 20(2):28-9 (Feb). On the author's life on her ranch near Elgin since 1913. [8386

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Lost Apache gold in the Little Horn Mountains. Desert mag., 20(1):13-17 (Jan). map, port., views. On a lost gold mine supposed to have been found near the Gila River by Pancho, "an aging Tonto Apache warrior," sometime before 1918. [8387

ELIZABETH (LAMBERT) WOOD. The tragedy of the Powers Mine, an Arizona story. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1957]. 63 p. port., view. On violent deaths involving members of the family of Tom Powers, living 25 miles south of Klondyke, Ariz., 1918. Fictional in form. [8388

WILLIAM DIMMITY HAYES. Indian tales of the desert people. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1957]. xv. 110, [2] p. Twelve myths concerning the "Aw-aw-tam" ("Desert People" or "People of Peace") of south-central Arizona, ancestors of the Pima and Papago Indians, as learned by the author during his childhood in Arizona, ca. 1920. [8389

MICHAEL J. HARNER. Thermofacts vs. artifacts: an experimental study of the Malpais industry. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 33: leaves 39-43 (15 Mar). bibliog. (Papers on California archaeology, 40.) On lithic specimens found in the Arizona deserts near the Colorado River, 1939-55, with characteristics perhaps attributable to human action. [8390

POLACCA STOCKGROWERS ASSOCIATION, Polacca, Ariz. More income for the Polacca Stockgrowers through good range management. [By Charles Pitrat.] Jour. range management, 10: 274-8 (Nov). tables, views. On experiments by an organization of Hopi Indians, 1940-56. [8391

IGNACIO ALVAREZ. A Yaqui Easter sermon. Edited by Muriel Thayer Painter, Refugio Savala, and Ignacio Alvarez. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press [1956, c1955]. 89 p. ports., view. notes (p. 74-87). (University of Arizona bulletin series, v. 26, no. 6. Social science bulletin 26.) Yaqui and English. Recorded at Pascua Village, Ariz., Easter 1941. [8392

PAUL W. BEDARD & PAUL N. YLVISAKER. The Flagstaff Federal Sustained Yield Unit. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [1957]. v, 24 p. (ICP case series, 37.) On

Bedard's participation in a decision of the U. S. Forest Service to restrict the cutting of timber in the Coconino National Forest, 1947-49, in order to maintain a steady supply for the existing mills in Flagstaff. [8393

ROBERT LINCOLN SMITH. Cardiovascular-renal and diabetes deaths among the Navajos [recorded by the Navajo Indian Agency, Ariz., 1948-52]. Pub. health reports, 72:33-8 (Jan). diagrs., tables. notes. [8394

The Pacific States

JAMES ATWOOD GIBBS, JR. Shipwrecks of the Pacific coast. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1957. 8], 312 p. maps, views. Appended: chronological list of wrecks, 1550-1957 (p. 271-306), including only 9 before 1800, some of which are conjectural. [8395

HAROLD McCRACKEN. Hunters of the stormy sea. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 312 p. notes (p. 297-305). On the Russian hunters of sea otters along the coasts and islands from Alaska as far south as San Francisco, 1725-1818. [8396

SOLOMON LEON SKOSS (1884-1953). Adolph [Heinrich Joseph] Sutro [1830-98]. Solomon Leon Skoss, Portrait of a Jewish scholar (N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1957), p. 91-8. On his life in San Francisco, 1851-98, his fortune from Nevada mines and San Francisco real estate, and his establishment of the Sutro Baths and the Sutro Library. [8397

GORDON R. NEWELL. Pacific tugboats [1836-1957]. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1957]. 191 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 191). [8398

TITIAN RAMSAY PEALE II (1800-1885). Diary of Titian Ramsay Peale: Oregon to California, overland journey, September and October 1841. [Edited] by Clifford Merrill Drury. Introduction and bibliography by Carl S. Dentzel. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1957. [4], 85, [2] p. maps, ports., views (1 col. mount.). bibliog. (p. 17), notes. (Early California travels series, 36.) Record, kept by the naturalist and artist of the U. S. Exploring Expedition under Charles Wilkes, of the march of a party commanded by Lt. George F. Emmons from the Umpqua Mountains in Oregon to Mt. Shasta, Sutter's Camp, and San Francisco; with a chronological list (p. 83-5) of manuscripts and publications by Peale. [8399

ARNOLD CROMPTON. Unitarianism on the Pacific coast: the first sixty years [1849-1908]. Boston: Beacon Press [1957. 10], 182 p. [8400

TRACY WHITTELSEY SIMPSON. Steamboat contract-mail routes in the Pacific States, 1851 to 1861. West. express, 7(1): leaves 3-5 (Jan). [8401

WALTER NETTLETON FRICKSTAD. California and Nevada post offices in Utah records. West. express, 7(2): leaves 4-8 (Apr). On 3 California offices and 12 Nevada offices erroneously registered under Utah, 1852-71. [8402

EDWARD B. SCOTT. The saga of Lake Tahoe: a complete documentation of Lake Tahoe's development over the last one hundred years [1858-1957. Crystal Bay, Nev.: Sierra-Tahoe Pub. Co., 1957.] xii, [2], 519 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 469), notes (p. 471-98). [8403

JOHN GREGOR. The greatest Pony Express ride. West. horseman, 22(5): 20, 87-90 (May). bibliog. On the "longest ride in Pony Express history--380 ... miles during 36 hours," made by Robert H. Haslam (born 1838) from Friday's Station, near Lake Tahoe, to Smith's Creek (Nevada?) and back, 1860. [8404

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. To Strawberry & Washoe. Pony Express, 23(8):3-10 (Jan). cartoons, ports., views. On the route followed from Sacramento by "the stampede to the Washoe, the early name for Virginia City and the Comstock," 1860, and Strawberry's Station, a "famous hostelry" 18 miles west of Lake Tahoe; with a contemporary description by J. Ross Browne. [8405

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE & CHARLES M. CLEGG. Steamcars to the Comstock: the Virginia & Truckee Railroad, the Carson & Colorado Railroad, their story in picture and prose [Nevada and California, 1869-1938]. Berkeley, Calif.: Howell-North, 1957. 74, [26] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views (part col.). [8406

CHARLES RATHBONE STARK, JR. The Bering Sea Eagle. Caldwell, Idaho:

Caxton Printers, 1957. 170 p. maps, ports., views. On the life of Harry L. Blunt (born 1890) as a rancher in Washington, his work for several years after ca. 1926 as "United States Forest Service aerial fire spotter, bush pilot in Alaska, rescue flyer and trail blazer," and his eventual return to ranching in Washington. [8407

SIERRA CLUB, San Francisco. The Sierra Club, a handbook. Edited by David R[oss] Brower. San Francisco, 1957. viii, 110, [1] p. cartoons, tables, views. 1st ed. 1951. On an organization formed in 1892 to promote the exploration and the recreational use of the Sierra Nevada and other "scenic resources of the United States," and its scientific, literary, and educational publications regarding "natural resources of especial scenic beauty" and the importance of protecting them from spoliation and destruction. [8408

S. G. HAYMAN. Cribs, gards, and trailer vans--"package freight" to Alaska. Ships and the sea, 7(2):12-15, 54-7 (fall). views. On transportation of "cargo in containers" by the Alaska Steamship Company, 1895-1957. [8409

EMIL ENGSTROM (born 1879). John Engstrom [1869/70-1947], the last frontiersman. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957, ᶜ1956]. 156 p. On John and his 2 brothers, the author and Erick (died 1946), Swedish emigrants to America between 1898 and 1902, railroad laborers, loggers, hunters and trappers, prospectors for gold, heavy drinkers, in Oregon, Washington, and Alaska, the return of John to Sweden in 1931 after 27 years in Alaska, and the settlement of Emil and Erick in Seattle; with some account of their early life in Sweden and of John's closing years there. [8410

LOUIS I. ROSSI (born 1884). Chasing golden rainbows. ... As told to H. Hamlin. Pony Express, 23(3, 7), 24(3, 5): irregular installments (Aug, Dec 1956, Aug, Oct 1957). ports. On the author's emigration from Switzerland and his life as a miner in California and Nevada, 1903-13. [8411

THOMAS A. PETIT. Some economic characteristics of the Pacific coast softwood plywood industry [1905-56]. Jour. forestry, 55:124-9 (Feb). notes. [8412

GEORGE E. BOULTER. Galloping Ghost of the Pacific. Ships and the sea, 7(2):40-41 (fall). views. On a ship built by William Cramp & Sons, operated by the Great Northern Railway as the Great Northern in the Pacific and by the Pacific Steamship Company and the Admiral Line as the H. F. Alexander, and serving in the Navy during World War I as the Columbia, 1913-48. [8413

STEVE STEVENS. Western boatyards [Pacific coast, 1918-57]. Rudder, 73(2):26-8 (Feb). views. [8414

ZSIGMOND, Gróf SZÉCHENYI. Alaszkában vadásztam, 1935, Aug.-Okt. Budapest: [Bibliotheca Kiadó] 1957. 256, [4] p. maps, ports., views. Record of travels from Seattle to Seward. [8415

ALAN P. MERRIAM & WARREN L. D'AZEVEDO. Washo peyote songs [Nevada and California, 1936-50]. Am. anthropol., 59:615-41 (Aug). bibliog., notes. [8416

WILLIAM R. SIDDALL. Seattle: regional capital of Alaska [1936-55]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 47: 277-84 (Sep). diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [8417

MARGARET (KING) ROBINSON. Sea temperature in the Gulf of Alaska and in the northeast Pacific Ocean, 1941-1952. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. vii, 98 p. diagrs. (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 94-8), notes. (Bulletin of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, La Jolla, v. 7, no. 1. Contributions from the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, new ser., 917.) [8418

CALIFORNIA

MARTIN A. BAUMHOFF. Catlow twine from central California. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 38:1-5. table. bibliog. (Papers on California archaeology, 50.) On a twine used by early Indians in making baskets. [8419

MARTIN A. BAUMHOFF. An introduction to Yana archaeology. [Berkeley, 1957. 2], ii, 61 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 57-9). (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, 40.) On Indians formerly living in Tehama County between Redding and Lassen Peak, particularly on Antelope Creek; with a list of "Yahi place names" (p. 49-54). [8420

JAMES ALLAN BENNYHOFF. An appraisal of the archaeological resources of Yosemite National Park. [Berkeley, 1956. 1], vi, 71 leaves.

diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 61-8), notes (leaves 59-60). (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, 26). Record of a survey made in 1952 and 1954. [8421

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Resorts of California. [San Francisco, 1957.] 12 folders of [4] p. each, in portfolio. mount. views. (Its Keepsakes.) Contents.--1. The Tallac, Lake Tahoe, by Edward B. Scott.--2. The Calaveras Big Trees Hotel, by R. Coke Wood.--3. Yosemite's Cedar Cottage, by Carl P. Russell.--4. Napa Soda Springs, by Edgar M. Kahn.--5. Hot Springs Hotel, Calistoga, by Oscar Lewis.--6. The Geysers, Sonoma County, by John A. Hussey.--7. Hotel Del Monte, Monterey, by James D. Hart.--8. Tassajara Hot Springs, Monterey County, by Edith M. Coulter.--9. Paso Robles Hot Springs, Salinas Valley, by W. W. Robinson.--10. Santa Barbara and the Arlington Hotel, by W. Edwin Gledhill. --11. The Sierra Madre Villa [between Pasadena and Sierra Madre], by Robert J. Woods.--12. Hotel del Coronado, Coronado Island, San Diego Bay, by Donald A. Charnock. [8422

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notes from the California Historical Society. [San Francisco, 1949-57.] Vols. 1-10, each consisting of 10 (vol. 8 of 12) separately paged issues, 4 p. each. Includes letters, contracts, and other California documents by H. D. Bacon (5 Apr. 1855), William S. Hinckley (1 Feb. 1837), Stephen Reynolds (18 Jul. 1839), Simeon Switzler (7 Mar. 1850), Edward J. Muybridge (Feb. and 14 May 1868), Thomas Starr King (28 Oct. 1862), P. L. Edwards (11 May 1851), Lorenzo Waugh (21 Apr. 1867), Robert Julius Stevens (28 Feb. 1850), James B. Jones (24 Oct. 1851), Benjamin Harrison (2 May 1856), Stephen Smith (25 Dec. 1847), Stephen S. Culverwell (15 Apr. 1854), William H. Brown (29 Mar. 1857), Joseph A. Rowe (5 May 1850), Jasper O'Farrell (24 Jun. 1863), Julius K. Rose (14 Oct. 1853), John C. Everett (4 Aug. 1845), and others. [8423

LOUISE COLLINS. California, the post card State. Hobbies, 62(2-4): monthly installments (Apr-Jun). views. On views of California on picture post cards in the author's collection. [8424

ROBERT W. DURRENBERGER & WILLIAM GLENN BYRON. Patterns on the land: geographical, historical, and political maps of California. ... Cartographer, John C. Kimura. Los Angeles: Atlas and Maps Division, Brewster Pub. Co. [1957]. iv, 59 p. maps (part col.). [8425

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. A Pinto site at Little Lake, California. Los Angeles, 1957. vi, [2], 91 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views. notes. (Southwest Museum papers, 17.) On archeological explorations of an area in Inyo County, 1947-51, occupied perhaps "3000 or 4000 years ago" during "the last rainy period." [8426

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. California firsts. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers [1957]. xvi, [2], 314 p. Collection of earliest occurrences--e. g., the first sea-otter hunting, the first schools. [8427

FRANCIS J. JOHNSTON & PATRICIA A. JOHNSTON. An Indian trail complex of the central Colorado desert: a preliminary survey. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 37:22-39 (1 Apr). diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (Papers on California archaeology, 48.) On a route from a point on the Colorado River 13 miles north of Blythe to the San Bernardino Valley. Appended: "Potsherds and tentative dating of the San Gorgonio - Big Maria Trail," by Michael J. Harner. [8428

RUSSELL W. NEWMAN. A comparative analysis of prehistoric skeletal remains from the lower Sacramento Valley. [Berkeley, 1957. 2], ii, 66 p. diagrs., map, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 62-3). (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, 39.) [8429

PHIL C. ORR. Dwarf mammoths and man on Santa Rosa Island. Great Basin Archeological Conference, 3d, Papers (Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press [1956; University of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 26]), p. 74-81. map. bibliog. On the inhabitants of an island in the Santa Barbara Channel ca. 7,000 years ago. [8430

FRANCIS A. RIDDELL. Archaeological research in Lassen County, California [1929-51]. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 33: leaves 44-9 (15 Mar). bibliog. (Papers on California archaeology, 41.) [8431

HARRY S. RIDDELL, JR., & FRANCIS A. RIDDELL. The current status of

archaeological investigations in Owens Valley, California. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 33: leaves 28-33 (15 Mar). diagrs. bibliog. (Papers on California archaeology, 38.) On studies of former Paiute occupancy, 1933-55. [8432

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN & SHELDON ROOTENBERG. A prehistoric miner's camp on Catalina Island. Masterkey, 31:176-84 (Nov-Dec). diagrs., map, table, views. bibliog. On steatite (soapstone), the tools used to work it, and the products made from it, ca. 1000 A. D. [8433

SHERBURNE FRIEND COOK & A. B. ELSASSER. Burials in sand mounds of the delta region of the Sacramento - San Joaquin River system. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 35: leaves 26-46 (1 Sep 1956). diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (Papers on California archaeology, 45.) On burials and associated artifacts dating from a time when the mounds were "small sandy knolls, surrounded by water," perhaps ca. 1500 B. C. [8434

ARDA M. HAENSZEL. The visual knowledge of California to 1700. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:213-40 (Sep). notes. On descriptions and representations by visitors, 1540-1702. [8435

SCOTT O'DELL. Country of the sun: southern California, an informal history and guide [1579-1957]. N. Y.: Crowell [1957]. viii, [2], 310 p. bibliogs. On the part of California lying south of a line "from a point just north of Santa Barbara, then eastward in a scimitar-shaped curve along the granite backbone of the Tehachapi Mountains to the upper part of Death Valley." [8436

ARTHUR WOODWARD. Juana María: sidelights on the Indian occupation of San Nicholas Island [1602-1853]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:244-70. maps, views. bibliog. Includes an account of the last Indian inhabitant of the island and last speaker of the Nicoleño language, who died at Santa Barbara in 1853. [8437

FERRIS LA VERNE COFFMAN. Map of lost--buried--sunken treasures of the Pacific Coast, San Francisco to Pt. Telmo. Produced by Caribbean Instrument Co. ... W. Palm Beach, Fla. Mackinaw City, Mich.: F. L. Coffman, c1957. col. map 52 x 47 cm. Title from verso. On face of map: North America, Pacific coast of the United States and Mexico, San Francisco to Pt. Telmo. Shows location of 100 sunken ships, 1701-1946. [8438

J. N. BOWMAN. The names of the California missions [1769-1823]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:351-6 (Dec). notes. [8439

J. N. BOWMAN. Prominent women of provincial California [1769-1847]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39: 149-66 (Jun). notes. Biographical sketches of 26 women. [8440

LEE T. BURCHAM. California range land: an historico-ecological study of the range resource of California [for livestock, 1769-1956]. Sacramento: Division of Forestry, Dept. of Natural Resources, State of California, 1957. 261 p. diagrs., facsim., maps (2 fold. in pocket), tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 236-47), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [8441

WILLIAM R. CAMERON. Rancho Santa Margarita of San Luis Obispo [1769-1901]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:1-20 (Jan). [8442

ROBERT GLASS CLELAND. The place called Sespe: the history of a California ranch. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1957 [c1940. 2], vi, 120 p. fold. map. (Huntington Library publications.) On Rancho Sespe, in the Santa Clara Valley, Ventura County, 1769-1878. [8443

PAUL FRANCIS GRIFFIN & ROBERT N. YOUNG. California, the new empire State: a regional geography. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers [1957]. xviii, [2], 325 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 313-17). Deals in part with historical geography since 1769. [8444

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. Twelve apostles of California [from Junípero Serra to Frank Augustus Miller, 1769-1935]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:9-38 (Mar 1956). ports. Includes at the end of "seventy disciples," in the sense of promoters and advertisers of California. [8445

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Pastoral California: Spain brought horses, cattle, and sheep to New World [1769-1850]. West. horseman, 22(9):14, 57-8 (Sep). [8446

RICARDO MAJÓ FRAMIS. Vidas de los navegantes, conquistadores, y colonizadores españoles de los siglos XVI, XVII, y XVIII. Tomo III. Colonizadores y fundadores en Indias. Madrid: Aguilar, 1954. 1372, [1] p.

facsims., maps, ports., views. Includes an account, fictional in form, of Father Junípero Serra, who entered California in 1769 (p. 935-1182). [8447

MARCO ROSS NEWMARK. Historical profiles. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:46-8, 161-2, 255-7, 342-3; 37:69-86, 177-88, 284-8, 357-74; 38:91-3, 289-96, 363-72 (Mar 1954 - Dec 1956). ports., views. Short biographical sketches of southern Californians since the time of Junípero Serra, 1769 ff., including Jonathan Temple, Antonio Franco Coronel, Joseph Scott, John C. Austin, and others of the author's acquaintance. [8448

DOROTHY REYNOLDS. Padres, peppers, & palms: the story of Alta California's bountiful mission gardens [1769-1957]. Pac. discovery, 9(4):12-19 (Jul-Aug 1956). views. [8449

JACOBUS TEN BROEK. California's welfare law--origins and development [1769-1890]. Calif. law rev., 45:241-303 (Jul). table. notes. [8450

RICHARD C. BAILEY. Heritage of Kern. Bakersfield, Calif., 1957. vii, 110 p. ports., table, views. (Kern County Historical Society, 20th annual publication.) Twenty-nine sketches concerning the history of Kern County, 1772-1957. [8451

EARLE CROWE. Men of El Tejon: empire in the Tehachapis. Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press, 1957. xiii, 165 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 151-5), notes (p. 147-50). On a 300,000-acre tract of land in Kern and Los Angeles Counties, including parts of the Tehachapi Mountains and of the San Joaquin and Antelope Valleys, since 1772. [8452

HERO EUGENE RENSCH. Woods' shorter mountain trail to San Diego. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:117-32 (Jun). notes. On the mail route from Vallecito to San Diego, 1772-1872, followed by the San Antonio and San Diego Mail Line (1857-61), as described by Isaiah Churchill Woods and others. [8453

JESSE D. STOCKTON, GLENDON J. RODGERS, & W. HARLAND BOYD, eds. Spanish trailblazers in the south San Joaquin, 1772-1816. Bakersfield, Calif., 1957. [6], 40 p. map. (Nineteenth annual publication of the Kern County Historical Society and the County of Kern through its museum.) Translated excerpts from diaries and reports of Pedro Fages (1773), Francisco Garcés (1776), Juan Martín (1804), Juan Cabot (1815), and Louis Martínez (1816), and editorial accounts of travels of José María de Zalvida (1806) and Pedro Múnoz (1806). [8454

LULU RASMUSSEN O'NEAL. A peculiar piece of desert: the story of California's Morongo Basin. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1957. 208 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 193-7), notes. On Twentynine Palms and vicinity and the Indians, miners, and resorters of this area in San Bernardino County, 1774-1956. [8455

OSCAR LEWIS. Here lived the Californians. N. Y.: Rinehart [1957]. xx, 265 p. map, views. On California domestic architecture since 1776. [8456

MARVIN W. MIKESELL. The changing role of the port of Santa Barbara [1787-1930]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:238-44 (Sep 1954). notes. [8457

MARVIN W. MIKESELL. Franciscan colonization at Santa Barbara [1787 to ca. 1800]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:211-22 (Sep 1955). map, plan, views. [8458

JOE H. RUSSELL. History of the Conejo Ranch [Ventura and Los Angeles Counties since 1802]. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(2):12-17 (Feb). view. Includes the author's reminiscences of the Newbury Park area. [8459

GABRIEL MORAGA (born 1767). The diary of Ensign Gabriel Moraga's expedition of discovery in the Sacramento Valley, 1808. Translated and edited by Donald C. Cutter. [Los Angeles:] G. Dawson, 1957. [4], 36 p. fold. map. notes (p. 27-36). (Early California travels series, 41.) [8460

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. Some new group boundaries in central California. A. L. Kroeber, Ethnographic interpretations (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957), p. 215-17. On the names "Sonoma" and "Carquinez" as evidence of the location of California Indian tribes, 1816-50. [8461

PAUL THOMAS SCOTT. Why Joseph Chapman adopted California and why California adopted him. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:239-46 (Sep 1956). On his life in Santa Barbara as a blacksmith, carpenter, and builder, 1818-47. [8462

EVERETT UBERTO CROSBY. Ship Spermo of Nantucket: an unusual early American primitive. Hist. Nantucket, 4(3):25 (Jan). fold. view. On an anonymous painting, "Ship Spermo of Nantucket in a heavy thunder-squall on the coast of California, 1822." [8463

ARTHUR FRANCIS EICHORN, SR. The Mt. Shasta story, being a concise history of the famous California mountain [1827-1956. 8], 112 p. façsims., ports., views. notes. [8464

JULIA H. MACLEOD. John G. Downey [born 1827] as one of the "kings." Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:327-31 (Dec). notes. On the circumstances of the dictation and writing of his autobiography in 1888 and its publication as part of Hubert Howe Bancroft's Chronicles of the builders of the Commonwealth (1892). [8465

IRIS ANN WILSON. Early southern California viniculture, 1830-1865. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39: 242-50 (Sep). notes. [8466

WALTER ROCHS GOLDSCHMIDT. Nomlaki ethnography. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1951. v, [3], 303-443 p. diagr., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 437-8). (University of California publications in American archaeology and ethnology, v. 42, no. 4.) On a tribe in the north-central part of the Sacramento Valley, 1833-1936. [8467

MADIE D. BROWN. The vineyards of Gen. M[ariano] G[uadalupe] Vallejo [Sonoma Valley, 1834-83]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:241-50 (Sep). view. [8468

PHILIP DUFFIELD STONG (1899-1957). Gold in them hills: being an irreverent history of the great 1849 Gold Rush. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 209 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 203-9). Anecdotes and history about gold mining in California, 1842-97, mainly 1848-52. [8469

LESLIE J. FREEMAN. The lost city of Calaveras. Pony Express, 24(7):7-8 (Dec). view. On the ruins of unidentified stone and adobe buildings on land granted in 1843. [8470

DANIEL D. HUESTIS (born 1806). Remarkable adventures, California, 1845. ... With an introduction by Carey S. Bliss. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 1957. ix, 22, [1] p. port. (Early California travels series, 40.) Record of a visit to San Francisco and the San Joaquin Valley, with general remarks on California. Excerpted from A narrative of the adventures and sufferings of Captain Daniel D. Huestis and his companions, in Canada and Van Dieman's Land, during a long captivity (1847). [8471

RICHARD H. DILLON. Frémont's bluff [California, 1846]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:42-5. port., view. [8472

MARIUS DUVALL (1818-91). A Navy surgeon in California, 1846-1847: the journal of Marius Duvall. Edited by Fred Blackburn Rogers. San Francisco: J. Howell, 1957. x, [4], 114 p. fold. facsims., port., tables, views. notes (p. 103-7). (The John Howell series on the U. S. Navy in old California.) On the author's observations while serving on the Portsmouth and the Savannah at Monterey, San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento River, and San Diego. [8473

ANNIE ROSALIND MITCHELL. Jim Savage and the Tulareño Indians. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1957]. 118 p. double geneal. chart, facsim., maps, port., tables, views. notes (p. 89-94). (Great West and Indian series, 8.) On the enlistment of James D. Savage (1823-52) in the California Battalion at Sutter's Fort, his life in Tulare County with the Tulareño Indians, his leadership of the Mariposa Battalion against them, and his murder by Walter Harvey, 1846-52; with some account of his early life in Illinois. [8474

PHILIP SCOTT RUSH. The Californias, 1846-1957. [San Diego? 1957. 6], 167 p. maps, port., tables, views. A "resume of the most important events that have taken place in Northern California, Southern California, and Baja California." [8475

HENRY WINFRED SPLITTER. Quicksilver at New Almaden. Pac. hist. rev., 26:33-49 (Feb). notes. On the mercury mines there, 1846-1945. [8476

RENÉ D. ZENTNER. Positive and natural law in California, 1846-1849. Calif. law rev., 45:59-65 (Mar). notes. [8477

WARREN R. HOWELL & LAURA R. WHITE. California in lithographs ... nineteenth century prints [1847-92] from the Robert B. Honeyman, Jr., Collection. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:97-148. 37 views. bibliog. [8478

WILLIAM RICH HUTTON (1826-1901). California, 1847-1852: drawings by William Rich Hutton reproduced from the originals in the Huntington Library. With an introduction by Willard O. Waters. [Second edition.] San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1956. [12] p. port., 57 views. (Huntington Library publications.) 1st ed. 1942. Scenes in the area defined by San Bernardino, Los Angeles, Coloma, and San Francisco. [8479

R. B. MASON. A soldier's view of Sutter's Fort--1848. The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust, 2:10-12 (Jun). map. Excerpts from a manuscript report, Monterey, Calif., 17 Aug. 1848, to the Adjutant General, U. S. Army. [8480

GILMAN MARSTON OSTRANDER. The prohibition movement in California, 1848-1933. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. vi, [2], 241 p. bibliog. (p. 225-32), notes (p. 205-24). (University of California publications in history, 57.) Based on thesis. [8481

JONATHAN DRAKE STEVENSON (1800-1894). An appeal from California in 1848. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Pac. hist. rev., 26:289-92 (Aug). Letter from the colonel of the 1st New York Regiment, commanding the Southern Military District of California, Los Angeles, 1 May 1848, probably to Bp. John Hughes of New York, on the need of the Californians for a large accession of Catholic priests. [8482

ALEXANDRE ANDRÉ. A Frenchman at the California Trinity River mines in 1849. Introduction by Georges Joyaux. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2 (1955): 49, 51-2, 64-5, 71, 83, 87-8, 95. map. notes. Translated from Mon itinéraire du Havre à San Francisco et dans l 'intérieur de la Californie en 1849 et 1850 (Paris, 1913). [8483

JOHN WOODHOUSE AUDUBON (1812-62). The drawings of John Woodhouse Audubon, illustrating his adventures through Mexico and California, 1849-1850. With an introduction and notes on the drawings by Carl Schaefer Dentzel. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1957. [82] p. 34 views (part col.). bibliogs. Excerpts from the notes and journal of a son of John James Audubon, commanding a company of Gold-Rush travelers from New York across Mexico to California, 4 Jul. 1849 - 30 May 1850, and reproductions of his sketches and drawings of scenes in Mexico and California (including 24 California scenes). [8484

ALBERT RUSSELL BUCHANAN. David S[mith] Terry [1823-89] of California, dueling judge. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1956. ix, 238 p. notes. (Huntington Library publications.) On his work as a lawyer, judge, and political leader in California, 1849-89, his repeated assaults and other acts of violence in defense of his "honor," his killing of Senator David C. Broderick in a duel, his service in the C. S. Army, his speculations in White Pine County, Nev., his activities as attorney for the notorious Sarah Althea Hill (whom he married) in litigation with William Sharon, and his death at the hands of Deputy Marshal David Neagle, assigned to protect Justice Stephen J. Field, while Terry was in the act of assaulting Field. [8485

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral deposits of Mariposa County, California [1849-1957]. By Oliver E. Bowen, Jr., and Cliffton H. Gray, Jr. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 53:34-343 (Jan-Apr). fold. diagrs., col. fold. maps, plans, tables (part double), views. bibliog. [8486

ANNE H. CURRIE. Bidwell Rancheria. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:313-25 (Dec). view. notes. On the land rights of the Maidu Indians on the ranch of John Bidwell at Chico, 1849-1957. [8487

RAYMOND EARLY. Columbia, gold town [California, 1849-1957]. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers [1957]. 80 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [8488

EMIL F. ERNST. The illustrated lettersheets and envelopes of James Mason Hutchings [California, 1849-58]. West. express, 6(2): leaves 14-17; (3): leaves 7-9 (Apr, Jul 1956). Includes facsimile reproductions of The miner's ten commandments and 2 other broadsides printed by Hutchings. [8489

DONALD ERWIN HARGIS. Native Californians in the Constitutional Convention of 1849. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:3-13 (Mar 1954). ports. notes. [8490

DONALD ERWIN HARGIS. Women's rights: California, 1849. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:320-34 (Dec 1955). notes. On discussions in the Constitutional Convention. [8491

GEORGE KOENIG. The Mother Lode, Route no. 49: a practical automobile traveler's guide. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers [1957]. 32 p. maps, views. Includes historical accounts of points of interest, particularly gold mines and mining camps of 1849 and later years, on and near California Highway 49, connecting Mariposa and Sattley, 260 miles. [8492

JAMES EDSALL SERVEN. California gunmakers: an outline of California's history and the development of its arms industry [1849-1900]. Muzzle blasts, 12(7):7-8 (Mar 1951). [8493

HENRY WINFRED SPLITTER. Uncle Josh Talbott of Los Angeles: Forty-Niner and rolling-stone printer. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:291-6 (Dec 1955). notes. On Joshua A. Talbott (1810?-1891), who arrived in California in 1849 and in Los Angeles in the 1860s. [8494

SUNSET, THE MAGAZINE OF WESTERN LIVING. Gold Rush country: guide to California's Mother Lode and northern mines. ... Foreword by Oscar Lewis; endorsed by the California Historical Society. Menlo Park, Calif.: Lane Pub. Co. [1957]. 101, [1] p. facsims., maps (part col., part fold.), views (part col.). (A Sunset discovery book.) Guidebook to the area between Mariposa and Oroville, containing historical and descriptive information about mines worked as early as 1849, and associated settlements and roads. [8495

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. Legislative assistance. By Edward F. Staniford. Berkeley, 1957. [2], ix, 65 p. bibliog. (p. 64-5), notes. (Its Legislative problems, 1957, no. 2.) On "legislative service agencies" in California, 1850-1957. [8496

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. State adoption and printing of elementary school textbooks in California [1850-1957]. By Constance A. Freydig. Berkeley, 1957. iii, [5], 46 p. tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 45-6), notes. (Its Legislative problems, 1957, no. 1.) [8497

JAMES HARMON CHADBOURN. History and interpretation of the California Dead Man Statute [1850-1956]: a proposal for liberalization. U. C. L. A. law rev., 4:175-221 (Feb). notes. [8498

ROBERT ECCLESTON (1830-1911). The Mariposa Indian War, 1850-1851, diaries of Robert Eccleston: the California Gold Rush, Yosemite, and the High Sierra. Edited by C. Gregory Crampton. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1957. [6], vii, 168 p. fold. map, mount. port., tables. bibliog. (p. 143-60), notes. Record of his experience in the Mariposa gold mines and his service in the Mariposa Battalion against the Mariposa, Miwok, and Yokut Indians in the area between Fresno and Mono Lake, 20 Oct. 1850 - 8 Dec. 1851. [8499

AUGUST F. GLAIVE. Pure food and drugs in California. Palto Alto: National Press [1957]. x, 204 p. facsim., port., tables, views. notes (p. 201). On California food and drug legislation, 1850-1956; with reminiscences of the author's service as Chemist and eventually Chief, California State Food and Drug Laboratory, 1913-55. [8500

JOSEPH HENRY POETT. [Letter to William Davis Merry Howard, dated Trinity Bay, Calif., 14 Apr. 1850.] Calif. Hist. Soc., Notes, 7(2):3 (Feb 1955). Participant's narrative of the founding of "Trinidad City." [8501

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION SERVICE. The government of metropolitan Sacramento [1850-1957. Chicago, 1957. 16], 261, [3] p. col. diagrs., facsim., col. maps, tables, views. notes. Report prepared for the Sacramento Metropolitan Area Advisory Committee. [8502

WENDELL ROBIE. Placer County's "Rattlesnake Dick" Barter. Pony Express, 24(2):3-4 (Jul). On Richard H. Barter (1833?-1859) as a robber and desperado in California, 1850-59. [8503

HENRY WINFRED SPLITTER. The development of science in Los Angeles and the southern California area (1850-1900). Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:99-140 (Jun 1956). port., views. notes. [8504

RICHARD COKE WOOD. Tales of old Calaveras. [n. p., 1949?] 94, ii p. map, ports., views. bibliogs., notes. "Twelve historical stories about Calaveras County" from 1850 to 1884. Contents.--Buster's gold.--The Chilean war.--The Calaveras big trees.--The Calaveras nugget.--The Calaveras serpent.--The celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras County.--The famous skull of Calaveras.--"Snowshoe" Thompson.--Ben Thorn.--Billy Mulligan.--Joaquin Murieta.--Black Bart. [8505

ERMINE (WHEELER) VOEGELIN. On the meaning of the name Mono [1851-52]. Ethnohistory, 4:62-5 (winter). notes. [8506

ERNEST ABRAM WILTSEE. The ghost towns of the foothills. West. express, 7(1-4): quarterly installments (Jan-Oct). facsims., views. Reproduced from Stamps, 1934. Describes Hornitos (post office established 1856), Double Springs (post office 1851-60), Fiddletown (post office established 1853), and Yankee Jim's (post office 1855-61). [8507

H. CLYDE AMESBURY. Historic Weaverville [since 1852]. Calif. highways, 36(5-6):58-61, 63 (May-Jun). map, views. [8508

JESSIE ANDERSON. [Letter to the writer's mother in Scotland, dated Sacramento, 14 Nov. 1852, on the flood there.] Calif. Hist. Soc., Notes, 3(4): 3-4 (Apr 1951). [8509

GUSTAVE OTTO ARLT. California's literary women [1852 to ca. 1900]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36: 99-114 (Jun 1954). facsims. [8510

A. JAY HERTZ. A study of Wells, Fargo and their covers [California, 1852-61]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 23:171-88. facsims. [8511

ALVA S. KLOTTER. California mental hospitals [since 1852]: an historical sketch. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 45: 159-63 (Apr). [8512

OTTO ALBERT WEIHE. Otto Weihe--19th century pharmacist. Pony Express, 24(4):6-8 (Sep). ports. On the author's father, Edward Weihe (1830-81), German emigrant to California in 1852, and the author's work as a druggist in California since 1890. [8513

CHARLES F. HOLDEN. The wreck of the Winfield Scott [on Anacapa Island, "nearly in sight of Santa Barbara," 2 Dec. 1853]. Reprinted from the Ventura Signal of August 4, 1883. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(3):10-12 (May). Recollections by a survivor. [8514

ELSIE McCLELLAND. Silverado Canyon sketches, 1853-1953. Hist. Soc. South Calif. quar., 39:37-58 (Mar). On "a little seven-mile canyon in the Santa Ana mountains." [8515

WILLIAM HARLAND BOYD. The stagecoach in the southern San Joaquin Valley, 1854-1876. Pac. hist. rev., 26:365-71 (Nov). notes. [8516

BERTHA STEDMAN ROTHWELL. Samuel Penfield Taylor [1827-86], the paper maker. D. A. R. mag., 91: 1241-51 (Nov). On his paper mill and other enterprises in Marin County, Calif., 1854-86, lost by foreclosure ca. 1896; with the author's memories of the community. [8517

HUGH McNOBLE, ed. Pertinent data on Tuolumne County. Pony Express, 23(12):8-10 (May). view. Information from newspapers, including a list, by J. W. Brazee, of sawmills operated in the county in 1856. [8518

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN GILBERT. Pioneers for one hundred years: San Jose State College, 1857-1957. San Jose, Calif.: San Jose State College, 1957. xi, 243 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 230-38). On an institution founded as the California State Normal School. [8519

Sister MARY EVANGELIST MORGAN. Mercy, generation to generation: history of the first century of the Sisters of Mercy, Diocese of Sacramento, California [1857-1957]. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers [1957. 2], 278 p. coat of arms, facsims., ports., views. [8520

FRANK MANN STEWART. Califronia's first impeachment, 1857. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:328-39 (Dec). notes. On the impeachment of Henry Bates, Treasurer of California, for having permitted withdrawal of funds from the Treasury to be used in private speculation. [8521

U. S. Office of Indian Affairs. California Superintendency. Documents. [Edited by Erminie Wheeler-Voegelin.] Ethnohistory, 4:66-95 (winter). map. notes. Report to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs for California from E. A. Stevenson, Indian Agent, Red Bluffs, Calif., 30 Sep. 1857, on his recent visit to the Modoc Indians in the Pit River Valley, northeastern California. [8522

EDWARD DICKINSON BAKER (1811-61). Baker's speech at Forest Hill [19 Aug. 1859]. Pony Express, 22 (11-12), 23(2-3, 6): irregular installments (Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Nov 1956). facsim., ports., views. Speech by a California Republican before an audience of miners, defending the doctrine of popular sovereignty. [8523

RICHARD E. LINGENFELTER & RICHARD A. DWYER. The "Nonpareil" press of T[homas] S[pencer] Harris

[1836-93]. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1957. xii, 59, [1] p. facsims., view. (Early California travels series.) On his work as publisher and editor of newspapers in Panamint City, Darwin, Bodie, Santa Ana, Los Angeles, Lancaster, Rosamond, and Tulare, 1859-93; with a list of the papers and the locations of extant copies. [8524

MARGARET DUCKETT. Plain language from Bret Harte. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 11:241-60 (Mar). notes. On his expressions concerning racial prejudice against the Chinese in California, 1863-69. [8525

PEGGY TREGO. The Squaw Valley "fever" of 1863. Nev. Hist. Soc. quar., 1:3-14 (Sep). notes. On a rush to Placer County, Calif., in consequence of false reports that rich silver ore had been discovered in Squaw Valley. [8526

HALLOCK B. HOFFMAN. Loyalty by oath: an essay on the extortion of love. Wallingford, Pa.: Pendle Hill [1957]. 30 p. (A Pendle Hill pamphlet, 94.) On loyalty oaths, particularly in California, 1864-1956, and Quaker opposition to them. [8527

JOHN ROSS BROWNE (1821-75). Breyfogle's lost map to gold mine. [Edited] by H. Hamlin. Pony Express, 23(10):3-4 (Mar). port. Letters from the Reese River reveille, Austin, Nev., 24 Apr. 1865 and 6 Nov. 1869, on a supposed discovery by Jacob Breyfogle in Madera County, Calif. [8528

HERVEY A. DOBSON. California county and/or postmaster marks [earliest use of each, 1865-1911]. West. express, 7(4): leaves 10-12 (Oct). [8529

L. DE COTTON. A Frenchman in California in 1866. ... Introduction by Georges J. Joyaux. Westerners brand book (N. Y.): 4:53-6, 65-8. Translated extract from his A travers la dominion et la Californie (Paris, 1889), on San Francisco, Napa, and Sacramento. [8530

ALBERT T. HENLEY. The evolution of forms of water users organizations in California [1866-1956]. Calif. law rev., 45:665-75 (Dec). notes. [8531

JULIUS WANGENHEIM (1866-1942). An autobiography [ca. 1941]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:119-44, 253-74, 345-66; 36:63-78, 149-64 (Jun 1956 - Jun 1957). port. On the author's early life in San Francisco, his studies in the University of California, his work as a businessman, an engineer, and a banker in San Francisco, Newman, and San Diego, his services as a trustee of his alma mater, and his various philanthropic and civic activities. [8532

ALTHEA HESTER WARREN. Within sound of the mighty Klamath. Calif. librarian, 18:103, 128 (Apr). On Stella Walthall Patterson (1866-1955), California author. [8533

MAC LINDAHL. The import of Swedes has spurred the development of California [1867-1950]. Am. Swed. monthly, 51 (1): 19-22 (Jan). ports. [8534

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Lead and zinc in California [1868-1953]. By J. Grant Goodwin. [San Francisco, 1957. 2], 347-758 p. diagrs., col. fold. map, tables (part double). bibliog., notes. (California journal of mines and geology, v. 53, no. 3-4, Jul.-Oct. 1957.) [8535

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT (born 1868). Changes in California in my time. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:267-86 (Dec 1954). ports. [8536

LEONORA SCOTT MUSE CURTIN & MARGARET C. IRWIN. Some plants used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, northern California. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1957. 24 p. ports., views. notes. (Southwest Museum leaflets, 27.) Reprinted from Masterkey, 31:40-48, 85-94 (Mar.-Jun. 1957). List (English, Latin, and Yuki names), with information about uses collected in 1954 from interviews in Mendocino County with Yuki Indians (born 1870-91) "who still preserved vestiges at least of their aboriginal customs and beliefs." [8537

HOWARD F. GREGOR. Urban pressures on California land [1870-1957]. Land econ., 33:311-25 (Aug). maps, table. notes. [8538

R. G. PERCY. The Fosters. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(3):2-9 (May). port., view. On Eugene Preston Foster and his wife, Orpha (Woods) Foster, as residents of Ventura County, 1871 ff.; with the author's reminiscences. [8539

WILFRID SCAWEN BLUNT (1840-1922). Truth is stranger than fiction. [Edited by Lawrence B. Romaine.] Amateur book collector, 2(9):1-3 (May 1952). facsim. California tale, 1872, now first published, of a reunion of a father and a lost son, the murder of the father, and ensuing litigation. [8540

Mrs. G. M. ROSS. Covered bridges in Santa Cruz County, California [since 1872]. Covered bridge topics, 14(1): 1-2 (spring 1956). bibliog. [8541

JOHN HERBERT SNYDER. The California court reference procedure--economics and law in the allocation of ground water [1872-1955]. Land econ., 33:286-303 (Aug). table. notes. [8542

HELEN (ROCCA) GOSS. The life and death of a quicksilver mine. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:167-89, 251-80, 357-70 (Jun-Dec). ports., views. notes. On the Great Western Quicksilver Mine, Lake County, Calif., 1873-1947, of which the author's father, Andrew Rocca, was Superintendent from 1876 to 1900. [8543

J. H. MORRISON. Springville. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(4):17-18 (Aug). view. On a settlement in Ventura County, ca. 1873 - ca. 1902. [8544

ELISABETH K. GUDDE. Mocho Mountain. Names, 5:246-8 (Dec). On the naming of a mountain on the border of Alameda and Santa Clara Counties, Calif., 1875-87. [8545

HELEN (ROCCA) GOSS. When East was East in the Old West. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:292-311 (Dec 1954). notes. Recollections of Chinese laborers in the quicksilver mines in Lake County, 1876-1906. [8546

FRANK MICHAEL FAHEY. Denis Kearney: a study in demagoguery [California, 1877-80]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,923], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [330] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:811-12 (Mar). [8547

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. Three California poets of pioneer Methodist parentage. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:321-7 (Dec). ports. On Lillian (Hinman) Shuey, Clarence Thomas Urmy, and Henry Meade Bland, active as poets from 1878 to 1922. [8548

J. L. BROWN. More fictional memorials to Mussel Slough. Pac. hist. rev., 26:373-6 (Nov). notes. On William Chambers Morrow's Blood-money (1882) and May Merrill Miller's First the blade (1938), dealing with violence in California in 1880. [8549

RANDALL HENDERSON. We took the old road to Chuckawalla Spring. Desert mag., 20(1):4-7 (Jan). facsim., map, views. On "a historic old waterhole" 40 miles southeast of Desert Center, Calif., since the 1880s. [8550

EMIL W. BILLEB. Bodie's railroad that was. Pony Express, 24(1):3-12 (Jun). facsim., table, views. On the Bodie Railroad & Lumber Company, operating a narrow-gauge line (32 miles long) between Bodie and Mono Lake, 1881-1918. By its former superintendent. [8551

HELEN (ROCCA) GOSS. Belated diagnosis. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:193-204 (Jun 1956). notes. On a dairy ranch in Lake County, 1882-1908, and the deaths of 2 men from botulism in 1908, when the dairy business was destroyed by a rumor that they had died of anthrax. [8552

WALKER LEWIS. The Supreme Court and a six-gun: the extraordinary story of In re Neagle. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 43:415-18, 475-8 (May). port. notes. On litigation resulting from the killing of David S. Terry, in the act of assaulting Supreme Court Justice Stephen J. Field, by U. S. Marshal David Neagle, assigned to protect Field, and antecedent litigation involving William Sharon and Sarah Althea Hill, California, 1883-90. [8553

LEONARD L. LONGACRE. A representative period for a water-supply study. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 29:682-90 (Oct 1948). diagrs., tables. On records of the flow of the San Joaquin River, 1906-35; with a discussion, by Harvey O. Banks of runoff records of several other California rivers, 1883-1944. [8554

JOE H. RUSSELL (born 1883). Cattle on the Conejo. [Los Angeles:] W. Ritchie Press, 1957. vii, 135 p. views. On the author's life as "a rancher and a cowman" in Los Angeles and Ventura Counties. [8555

CHARLES F. OUTLAND. The Saticoy Regulators. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(4):13-16 (Aug). On an organization formed at Saticoy for "the detection and apprehension of horse thieves," 1884-90. [8556

DIANE KOSTIAL McGUIRE. Early site planning on the west coast: Frederick Law Olmsted's plan for Stanford University [1886-91]. Landscape architecture, 47:344-9 (Jan). double view, plans. notes. [8557

HERB HENDERSON. The first Southern Pacific excursion train in Ventura County, 1887. Written for the Valley

headlight ["an unusual hand written 'publication'"], Sept. 1, 1887. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(2):18-20 (Feb). view. [8558

HELEN (ROCCA) GOSS. Highwaymen in the quicksilver mining region. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:223-42 (Sep 1955). notes. Reminiscences of Lake and Napa Counties, 1888-1912. [8559

HELEN (ROCCA) GOSS. Lillie Langtry and her California ranch [Lake County, 1888-97]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:161-76 (Jun 1955). notes. [8560

HENRY A. WEINLAND (born 1888). Now the harvest: memories of a county agricultural agent. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 96 p. On the author's early life on a farm near Banning and his work till 1920 as a county agricultural agent in San Diego County and Sonoma County. [8561

LORENZO GORDIN YATES (1837-1909). Fragments of the history of a lost tribe. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 38: 36-9 (20 Jun). (Papers on California archaeology, 61.) Interview with Justo, a Santa Barbara Indian, ca. 1888, on former Indian dwellings, diet, burials, warfare, etc., in Santa Barbara County and adjacent islands. [8562

BASIL McGANN. The Thacher School: the first years. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(4):2-12 (Aug). ports., view. notes. On a private secondary school established in Ojai Valley by Sherman Day Thacher, 1889-1956. [8563

NELL MURBARGER. Sleeping ghosts in the New York Mountains. Desert mag., 20(10):24-8 (Oct). map, ports., views. On Vanderbilt and Manvel, in the Mojave Desert, established ca. 1890 and abandoned ca. 1904. [8564

ALEXANDER CALLOW, JR. The legislature of a thousand scandals [California, 1891]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:340-50 (Dec). cartoons. notes. [8565

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. Some California educators I have known [since 1891]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:217-26 (Sep). [8566

CALIFORNIA. Dept. of Water Resources. The California water plan. [Sacramento] 1957. xxvi, 246 p. fold. col. maps, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 4). (Its Bulletin 3.) On the water resources of California, 1894-1957. [8567

RONALD D. MILLER. The Virginia Dale's two forgotten towns. Desert mag., 20(4):17-19 (Apr). map, views. On Old Dale and New Dale, east of Twentynine Palms, gold camps established in 1896 and abandoned before 1923. [8568

ROBERT ERNEST BRUCE. A California interlude. Bostonia, 30(3):20-21 (spring). port. On the author's study of science at Stanford University in his third year of college, 1897, as an interlude in his studies at Boston University. [8569

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Geology of the Island Mountain Copper Mine, Trinity County, California [1897-1953]. By Melvin C. Stinson. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 53:9-33 (Jan-Apr). diagrs., maps (part col., part fold.), plans, tables, views. bibliog., notes. [8570

HELEN (ROCCA) GOSS. "George Coburn must be back." Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:75-91 (Mar 1956). notes. On the unsuccessful search for George Coburn, thief and robber in Lake County, 1897. [8571

T. K. KROEBER. A note on a California theme. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:72-4 (Jan). On descriptions, 1898-1942, of "the brilliant, horizontal streak of light which appears briefly, low along the western horizon after the sun has set," as seen by the Yurok, Wintu, and Modoc Indians. [8572

JOHN FREDERICK HALTERMAN. The impact of population growth in the south coastal area of Santa Barbara County as it affects governmental services [California, 1900-1950. n. p.] 1957. vi, 94 leaves. diagrs., tables. notes. [8573

LEE RAYMOND & ANN RICE. Marin Indians. [n. p., 1957.] 15, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 16). On the Miwok Indians of Marin County, Calif., "virtually extinct" by 1900. [8574

GUSTAVE OTTO ARLT. Edward A[ugustus] Dickson [1879-1956]: a eulogy delivered at the funeral service. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:3-8 (Mar 1956). On his life in California, 1901-56, as a political journalist and President of the University of California at Los Angeles. [8575

CHARLES F. OUTLAND. Privately printed books and pamphlets. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(4):19-20 (Aug). Describes 8 volumes issued in Ventura County, 1901-52. [8576

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. Ad hoc reassurance dreams. A. L. Kroeber, Ethnographic interpretations (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957), p. 205-8. Examples, from the Yurok and Mojave Indians, of dreams tending "to allay or dispel anxiety which is consciously realized and which has genuine objective basis," 1902, 1953-54. [8577

CLINTON HART MERRIAM (1855-1942). Wintoon Indians. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 38:40-43 (20 Jun). (Papers on California archaeology, 62.) Observations from the author's diary on "certain aspects of the life of the group now known as the Wintu," along the McCloud River in the vicinity of Baird, 19 Jul. 1903. [8578

BANK OF AMERICA NATIONAL TRUST AND SAVINGS ASSOCIATION. The California trend: facts about the State served by Bank of America, 1904-1954. [San Francisco? 1954. 28] p. col. diagrs., col. maps, col. seals, col. views. [8579

CLARENCE R. ALLEN. The San Andreas fault: its significance in California's past [1906-57] and future. Engineering and science, 20(8):17-21 (May). diagrs., map, views. [8580

CLINTON HART MERRIAM (1855-1942). The hang-e or ceremonial house of the northern Miwok of Hachana Village near Railroad Flat, Calaveras County, California. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 38:34-5 (20 Jun). (Papers on California archaeology, 60.) Text of "unorganized notes," 9-10 Oct. 1906. [8581

SAMUEL A. MEYER. 50 golden years: a history of the city of Newport Beach, 1906-1956. [Newport Beach, Calif.: Newport Harbor Pub. Co., 1957.] 292 p. ports., tables, views. Includes accounts of the city under its earlier name of Newport Landing, 1868-1906, and of Balboa Island. [8582

NICOLAS TIMIRAS. The Sicilian dialect spoken by the Monterey (California) fishermen [1906-54]. Orbis, 4:349-66 (Dec 1955). map. notes. [8583

MARY ELLICOTT ARNOLD & MABEL REED. In the land of the grasshopper song: a story of two girls in Indian country in 1908-09. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 313 p. map, ports., views. Account (1909) based upon the authors' separate diaries, of their itinerant service as "Field Matrons" of the U. S. Indian Service among the Karok Indians on the Klamath and Salmon Rivers in and near Siskiyou County, Calif. [8584

NORRIS ARTHUR BLEYHL. A history of the production and marketing of rice in California [1908-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,893], 1955 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 536 leaves. fold. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 495-536). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:525 (Mar). [8585

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. California Indian population about 1910. A. L. Kroeber, Ethnographic interpretations (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957), p. 218-25. tables. [8586

MARVIN RAY. Industrial waste treatment at Modesto, California [1910-56]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 29:287-91 (Mar). [8587

ERIC W. COSTER. The California rodeo at Salinas [1911-57]. West. horseman, 22(7):6-7, 44-5 (Jul). ports., views. [8588

PETER E. MITCHELL. The history and scope of public utilities regulation in California. South. Calif. law rev., 30:118-30 (Feb). notes. On the work of the California Public Utilities Commission, 1912-56. [8589

GEORGE ALBERT KNOX. Julian Hawthorne: Concordian in California. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:14-36 (Mar). port. notes. On his life in and writings about California, 1913-34. [8590

LORENA ANN OLMSTEAD. "I am a man." True West, 4(6):18-19, 28 (Jul-Aug). port. On Ishi, the last survivor of the Yahi Indians of California, who died in 1916. [8591

CHARLES FLETCHER LUMMIS (1859-1928). Death of Órawthomá. [Edited] by Alice Rhodes Pickerell. Masterkey, 31:166-9 (Sep-Oct). view. Undated eyewitness account ("written at least 30 or 40 years ago") of the death and cremation of a Mojave chief near Needles. [8592

ARLO D. POE. Regulation of highway carriers in California [1917-56]. South. Calif. law rev., 30:131-50 (Feb). notes. [8593

WENDELL E. HARMON. The bootlegger era in southern California [1920-26]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:335-46 (Dec 1955). notes. [8594

JO HINDMAN. Tweedy. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:214-24 (Sep 1954). double map, port., views. On a real-estate development in the Sierra Madre about 70 miles from Los Angeles, 1922-54. [8595

DAVID C. LARGE. Cotton in the San Joaquin Valley: a study of government in agriculture [1925-56]. Geog. rev., 47:365-80 (Jul). diagrs., map, tables. notes. [8596

MAX BOOKMAN. Urban water requirements in California [1926-50]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49:1053-9 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [8597

RUSS LEADABRAND. Boom and bust at Leadfield. Desert mag., 20(1):11-12 (Jan). map, view. On a mining community in California between Death Valley and the Nevada line, 1926-27. [8598

EDDY S. FELDMAN. Arbitration law in California: private tribunals for private government [1927-57]. South. Calif. law rev., 30:375-500 (Jul). notes. [8599

RANCHO SANTA ANA BOTANIC GARDEN OF THE NATIVE PLANTS OF CALIFORNIA. A summary of the culture of California plants at the Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, 1927-1950. [By] Percy C. Everett [Superintendent]. Claremont, 1957. 223 p. [8600

KENNETH DECKER. The tourist trade in California [1928-54]. Berkeley, 1955. [4], iii, 59 p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. (University of California. Bureau of Public Administration. Legislative problems, 1955, no. 5.) [8601

CLYDE C. BAKER & HUGH G. HANSEN. The Central Valley Project--Federal or State? [Berkeley] 1955. [6], 42 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 42), notes. (University of California. Bureau of Public Administration. Legislative problems, 1955, no. 8.) Based on Hansen's thesis--Univ. of California. On the California State Water Plan and the Federal Central Valley Project, 1930-55. [8602

MARILYN HEDLEY. How Daddy became a beachcomber. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1957]. 143 p. On the emigration of the author and her family from Oklahoma, ca. 1930, and their life in California. [8603

A. L. MacLENNAN. A medic among the mineralogists. Mineralogist, 25: 57-8 (Feb). On the author's attendance at meetings of the Mineralogical Society of Southern California, Pasadena, 1933-35. [8604

HOWARD F. GREGOR. The local-supply agriculture of California [1934-54]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 47:267-76 (Sep). maps, tables. notes. [8605

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. Medical care for welfare recipients [California, 1935-56]--basic problems. By Margaret Greenfield. Berkeley, 1957. [2], iv, 83 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 80-83), notes. (Its Legislative problems, 1957, no. 3.) [8606

B. K. MEADE. Earthquake investigation in the vicinity of El Centro, California: horizontal movement [1935-41]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 29: 27-31 (Feb 1948). diagrs., tables. [8607

FARM QUARTERLY. Money on the wing. Farm quar., 12(1): 40-43, 86-94 (spring). ports. (1 col.), views. On the apiary of Harry Whitcombe, Davis, Calif., 1938-57. [8608

WELDON FAIRBANKS HEALD. Seagoing national monument. Pac. discovery, 10(1):11-14 (Jan-Feb). views. On Channel Islands National Monument, off southern California, 1938-56. [8609

FRANK REEVES. Beef making is their business. Cattleman, 43(2):78-82 (Jul 1956). views. On the Union Feed Yards, Blythe, Calif., 1939-56. [8610

HOWARD S. BRETSCH. An evaluation of doctoral dissertations in educational administration in California [1940-52]. Calif. jour. educ. research, 8:51-8 (Mar). [8611

FINBAR KENNEALLY. The Catholic seminaries of California as educational institutions, 1940-1950. Cath. educ. rev., 55:1-18 (Jan). [8612

STANLEY SCOTT & EDWARD L. FEDER. Factors associated with variations in municipal expenditure levels: a statistical study of California cities [1940-50]. Berkeley: Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of California, 1957. x, 52 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 35-6), notes. [8613

CLYDE R. ODIN. California gull predation on waterfowl [1942-50]. Auk, 74:185-202 (Apr). diagrs., map, tables. [8614

EDWARD F. OLIVER. Last voyage of the Henry Bergh. Ships and the sea, 7(1):24-5, 49-51 (summer). views. On the wreck of a Liberty ship on the Farallon Islands, off the Golden Gate, 31 May 1944. [8615

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of southern California, with special reference to the drought of 1944-51. By Harold C[oble] Troxell. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. vi, 139 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 134-6). (Its Water-supply paper 1366.) [8616

RAY H. JOHNSON, JOHN R. WEBER, & S. H. SWIFT. A decade of income and expenditures of child care centers administered and operated by California school districts [1945-55]. Calif. schools, 28:180-88 (Apr). tables. notes. [8617

U. S. Geological Survey. Ground-water appraisal of the Santa Ynez River Basin, Santa Barbara County, California, 1945-52. By H[arry] D[ennis] Wilson, Jr. [Wash.?] 1957. 181 leaves. fold. diagrs., fold. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 167-9). [8618

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. In memoriam. [Berkeley? 1957?] 195 p. Biographical essays on 64 members of the faculty of the University of California, who died between 1946 and 1956. [8619

WILLIAM OLIVER BRIGHT. The Karok language. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. xi, 457 p. diagr., double map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 2-3), notes. (University of California publications in linguistics, 13.) Based on theisis--Univ. of California. Grammar (p. 5-152), texts, and lexicon of an Indian language of northwestern California, now spoken by fewer than 100 persons, as studied in the field by the author between 1949 and 1954. [8620

VINCENT PAUL GIANELLA. Earthquake and faulting, Fort Sage Mountains, California, December 1950. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 47:173-7 (Jul). map. notes. [8621

San Diego

GEORGE FRANCIS CARTER. Pleistocene man at San Diego. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1957. [16], 400 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 380-87). Evidence that Lower Paleolithic man may have lived in America as early as the third interglacial period. [8622

D. L. TRUE. Fired clay figurines from San Diego County, California. Am. antiq. 22:291-6 (Jan). views. bibliog. On 17 figurines of the Luiseña Indians (18th and 19th centuries?), collected in "the central watershed of the San Luis Rey River." [8623

BRIAN McGINTY. The Carrillos of San Diego: a historic Spanish family of California. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:3-13, 127-48, 281-301, 371-91 (Mar-Dec). ports., view. notes. On Joaquin Carrillo (native of Baja California, resident of San Diego from some time after 1800 and before 1807 till his death, ca. 1836), his 12 children, and their many eminent descendants in California. [8624

Los Angeles

MADISON SCOTT BEELER. On etymologizing Indian place-names. Names, 5:236-40 (Dec). notes. Illustrative remarks on Malibu (canyon and beach near Los Angeles). [8625

CHARLES CLARK VERNON. A history of the San Gabriel Mountains ["from prehistoric times to the present"]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:39-60, 141-66, 263-88, 373-84 (Mar-Dec 1956). map, views. notes. [8626

ARTHUR B. PERKINS. Rancho San Francisco: a study of a California land grant [northwestern Los Angeles County, 1769-1878]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:99-126 (Jun). facisms., view. notes. [8627

CARROLL W. PARCHER, ed. Glendale community book. Glendale, Calif.: J. W. Akers, 1957. 1039 p. ports., views. History, 1784-1957, and "Biographies" (p. 209-1029). [8628

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. The story of Rancho Los Cerritos [Los Angeles County, 1784-1882]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., 39:302-8 (Sep). [8629

SISTER CLEMENTIA MARIE. The first families of La Ballona Valley [Los Angeles area, 1821-1904]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:48-55 (Mar 1955). double geneal. chart, facsim., port. notes. [8630

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. Rancho Los Palos Verdes. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:245-8 (Sep 1954). port., view. On a tract of land near Los Angeles acquired by José Dolores Sepúlveda ca. 1822. [8631

MAYMIE RICHARDSON KRYTHE. Daily life in early Los Angeles. Hist.

Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:28-39, 115-29, 225-37, 322-37 (Mar-Dec 1954). facsims., port., views. On sports and other pastimes, holidays (including the Fourth of July), and politics, 1830-77. [8632

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. The rancho story of San Fernando Valley [1834-1910]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38: 225-34 (Sep 1956). [8633

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. The story of Rancho San Pasqual [Pasadena area, 1835-74]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:347-53 (Dec 1955). port. [8634

HARVEY E. STARR. The doctor in early Los Angeles [1836-98]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:172-84. facsim. [8635

JOHN E. BAUR. John Goller [1825-74]: pioneer Angeleno manufacturer [Los Angeles, 1849-74]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:14-27 (Mar 1954). brand, view. [8636

BENJAMIN BUTLER HARRIS (1824-97). Journal of B. B. Harris. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:71-4 (Mar 1956). port. Excerpts relating to Chino, Los Angeles, and the adjacent mountains, 1849. [8637

HORTENSE (CHILDS) REYNOLDS. Ozro William Childs [1824-90]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:138-45 (Jun 1954). port., view. On his early life in Vermont and Ohio, his voyage to California in 1850, and his business and domestic activities in Los Angeles till his death. [8638

HENRY WINFRED SPLITTER. Los Angeles as described by contemporaries, 1850-90. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37: 125-38, 261-83 (Jun, Sep 1955). views. notes. [8639

HENRY WINFRED SPLITTER. Music in Los Angeles [1850s-1907]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:307-44 (Dec 1956). ports. notes. [8640

GILBERT H. KNEISS. Phineas Banning and the Los Angeles and San Pedro Railroad. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 97:27-54 (Oct). views. On his various business enterprises in Los Angeles County and his success in connecting Los Angeles and San Francisco by rail, 1851-85. [8641

MAYMIE RICHARDSON KRYTHE. Port Admiral: Phineas Banning, 1830-1885. San Francisco, 1957. xv, 251 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 237-45). (California Historical Society. Special publication 28.) On his life in San Pedro, his founding of Wilmington, and his part in the establishment of "stage lines, mail and telegraph systems, local and transcontinental railroads ... mining, lumber, water, and oil industries, and ... the great Port of Los Angeles," 1851-85; with some account of his early years in Delaware and Philadelphia. [8642

MAYMIE RICHARDSON KRYTHE. Round House George and his Garden of Paradise. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:247-54 (Sep 1956). notes. On an amusement park and resort (including an octagonal house) developed by George Lehman in Los Angeles, 1857-87. [8643

CAROLINE GEIGER (VAN DER LECK) LENZ (1858-1940). Memoirs of Caroline Van Der Leck Lenz. Recorded and edited by Louise Lenz. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:192-213 (Sep 1954). port. Recollections (1931) of Los Angeles till ca. 1893. [8644

MARCO ROSS NEWMARK. Wilshire Boulevard Temple: Congregation B'Nai B'Rith, 1862-1947. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:167-84 (Jun 1956). [8645

FRANK B. PUTNAM. Pico's Building: its genealogy and biography. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:74-89 (Mar). ports., views. notes. On a building erected by Pio Pico in Los Angeles to be occupied by a bank, 1868-1957. [8646

FRANK B. PUTNAM. Serape to Levi ... Southern Pacific. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:211-24 (Sep 1956). facsim., port., view. notes. On the successful campaign to bring a railroad to Los Angeles, 1868-76. [8647

HELEN TYLER. A brief survey of early Los Angeles banks and banking [1868-1953]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:40-45 (Mar 1954). view. [8648

JO HINDMAN. Grace Freeman Howland. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., 38:255-63 (Sep 1956). On Grace Elizabeth Isabella (Freeman) Howland, 1869-1956, resident of Inglewood, philanthropist. [8649

MAYMIE RICHARDSON KRYTHE. Pico House: the finest hotel south of San Francisco [Los Angeles, 1869-1955]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:139-60 (Jun 1955). port., view. [8650

MAGGIE BUTANIER. Arcadia--the peacock town. Natural hist., 66:93-7

(Feb). views. On the introduction of peacocks into the San Gabriel Valley, Calif., by Elias J. Baldwin in the late 1870s, and the protection of their descendants in the Los Angeles State and County Arboretum, Arcadia. [8651

MOSHE YAARI. The Merced Theater [Los Angeles, 1870-1955]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:195-210 (Sep 1955). view. notes. [8652

ROBERT MACLAY WIDNEY. Los Angeles County subsidy. Which subsidy shall I vote for, or shall I vote against both? Discussed from a business standpoint for the business community. ... Los Angeles [1872]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:347-62 (Dec 1956). Reprint of a pamphlet about bringing a railroad to Los Angeles. [8653

MAYMIE RICHARDSON KRYTHE. Early Los Angeles: Mecca of celebrities [1874-82]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:185-92 (Jun 1956). [8654

JOHN E. BAUR. A President visits Los Angeles: Rutherford B. Hayes' tour of 1880. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:33-47 (Mar 1955). notes. [8655

FRANKLYN HOYT. The Redondo Railroad. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:130-37 (Jun 1954). notes. On a rapid-transit line from Los Angeles to Rosecrans and Redondo Beach, 1887-1911. [8656

J. BENTON VAN NUYS (born 1883). My memories of San Fernando Valley [1887-1910]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38: 235-8 (Sep 1956). [8657

JOHN E. BAUR. The Chamber of Commerce cornerstones: milestones in Los Angeles progress [1888-1956]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 38:61-70 (Mar 1956). views. [8658

FRANKLYN HOYT. The Los Angeles Terminal Railroad [1890-1900]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:185-91 (Sep 1954). notes. [8659

DOUGLASS WESTIN. Sixty year history of the Pasadena bodies of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, 1895 to 1956. [Pasadena, Calif.:] Pasadena Scottish Rite Cathedral Assoc., ©1957. [5], 33 leaves. tables, views. [8660

MARY (LOGAN) ORCUTT. The discovery in 1901 of the La Brea fossil beds [by the author's husband, William W. Orcutt]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:338-41 (Dec 1954). [8661

ARMINE DUNCAN MACKENZIE. The Great Library War. Calif. librarian, 18:89-92 (Apr). On the dismissal of Mary L. Jones as City Librarian of Los Angeles to make way for the appointment of Charles F. Lummis, 1905. [8662

KATHARINE (BIXBY) HOTCHKIS. Christmas at Rancho Los Alamitos. [San Francisco:] California Historical Soc., 1957. [30] p. illus. Reminiscences of ranch life in Los Angeles County, 1906 ff. [8663

ERNEST J. PARKIN. Vertical movement in the Los Angeles region, 1906-1946. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 29:17-26 (Feb 1948). diagrs., maps. On the work of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey in "first-order leveling" in this area. [8664

FRANK SHELDON. "Old Gus." Gun digest, 12:193-6. ports., views. On August Martin Pachmayr (born 1870), Bavarian emigrant to America in 1901, gunsmith, founder in 1915 of the Pachmayr Gun Works, Los Angeles. [8665

JO HINDMAN. The big ranch fight. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 37:56-68 (Mar 1955). On trespasses of squatters on Rancho Malibu, in the Santa Monica Mountains, 1917-52. [8666

JACQUELINE (RORABECK) KASUN. Some social aspects of business cycles in the Los Angeles area, 1920-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,582], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 224 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 217-24). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:996-7 (May). [8667

HARRY EBELING. Aimee S. McPherson: evangelist of the city [Los Angeles, 1923-44]. West. speech, 21: 153-9 (summer). notes. [8668

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Beanfields, builders, and books: the first quarter century of the Los Angeles campus of the University of California [1926-54]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 36:312-21 (Dec 1954). [8669

BARBARA HUDSON POWERS. The Henrietta Mears story. Introduction by Billy Graham. [Westwood, N. J.:] Revell [1957]. 191 p. On the life of Henrietta Cornelia Mears (born 1890) in Los Angeles County since 1927 and her service as Christian Education Director, Hollywood Presbyterian Church; with some account of her

early years in Chicago, her studies in the University of Minnesota, and her work as a teacher in Minnesota. [8670

HAROLD HOMER ASCHMANN. Miracle Mile. Am. speech, 32:156-8 (May). notes. On a designation applied since 1929 to a "flamboyant commercial district in Los Angeles on Wilshire Boulevard." [8671

HORACE RICHARD ARCHER. William M. Cheney: typesticker. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 22:62-7 (summer). On his work as a printer in Los Angeles since 1933. [8672

NORMAN J. HARTFORD. Mr. Hearst vs. the races. True, Automobile yearbook, 5:10-11, 89-91. facsims., views. On criticisms by the Los Angeles Examiner of automobile racing at Ascot Speedway, Los Angeles, 1933. [8673

JOHN HOPKINSON BAKER. The Audubon Center of Southern California [originally the San Gabriel River Bird Sanctuary, El Monte, 1939-56]. Audubon mag., 59:70-73, 75 (Mar-Apr). ports., views (1 double). [8674

C. H. NEEL. Surface subsidence at a naval shipyard [Long Beach Naval Shipyard, 1941-56]. Mil. engineer, 49:432-5 (Nov-Dec). diagrs., map, plan, views. [8675

RONALD SCHILLER. The Los Angeles smog [since 1943]. Natl. municipal rev., 44:558-64 (Dec 1955). [8676

RALPH LUCHSINGER CASSADY, JR. Taxicab rate war [Hawthorne, Calif., 1949]: counterpart of international conflict. Jour. of conflict resolution, 1:364-8 (Sep). notes. [8677

GLENN FRANKLIN O'NEAL. An analytical study of certain rhetorical factors used by Billy Graham in the 1949 Los Angeles meetings. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1957, p. 60-63. [8678

THEODOR WIESENGRUND ADORNO. The stars down to earth: the Los Angeles times astrology column, a study in secondary superstition. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 2:19-88. notes. Content analysis of a daily column by Carroll Righter, Nov. 1952-Feb. 1953. [8679

GEORGE WILLIAM HOUSNER. Interaction of building and ground during an earthquake. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 47:179-86 (Jul). diagrs. notes. On the effects, in Hollywood and Pasadena, of the Arvin-Tehachapi earthquake, 1952. [8680

San Francisco

ALLEN L. CHICKERING, ed. Drake in California: a review of the evidence and the testimony of the plate of brass. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:21-34 (Mar). views. "A review of the evidence," by Francis P. Farquhar, and "Evidence of Drake's visit to California, 1579," by Walter A. Starr, on the authenticity of an inscribed metal plate supposed to have been deposited by Sir Francis Drake in the San Francisco area. [8681

HAROLD THOMPSON GILLIAM. San Francisco Bay [1579-1957]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 336 p. [8682

SAMUEL DICKSON. Tales of San Francisco. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1957. viii, 711 p. Reissue of the author's San Francisco is your home (1947), San Francisco kaleidoscope (1949), and The streets of San Francisco (1955), containing anecdotes and biographical sketches concerning San Francisco and vicinity since 1769. [8683

JOHN HASKELL KEMBLE. San Francisco Bay: a pictorial maritime history [1769-1954]. Cambridge, Md.: Cornell Maritime Press, 1957. xv, 195, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [8684

J. N. BOWMAN. Juana Briones de Miranda [1796-1889]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:227-41 (Sep). notes. On her life in San Francisco. [8685

BOYD HUFF. El Puerto de los Ballenero: annals of the Sausalito whaling anchorage [San Francisco Bay, 1822-46]. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 1957. [11], 47, [1] p. double map, mounted view. notes (p. 40-47). Even-numbered pages on recto. (Early California travels series, 42.) [8686

E. D. DREW. First highway tunnel. Calif. highways, 35(5-6):12-13, 52 (May-Jun 1956). map, views. On a tunnel at Mussel Rock, on the ocean side of the San Francisco Peninsula, probably cut by Francisco Sánchez ca. 1834-38. See comment by F. M. Stanger, 35(9-10):37 (Sep-Oct), indicating that the tunnel was probably opened by Richard M. Tobin in the 1870s and was not part of a highway. [8687

LIONEL UTLEY RIDOUT. Flavel Scott Mines [1811-52], unofficial missionary to California, 1849. P. E.

Church, Hist. mag., 26:248-68 (Sep). notes. On his activities, as an Episcopal priest, in establishing the Church of the Holy Trinity, San Francisco, 1849-52. [8688

LANGLEY & Michaels of California. Pony Express, 24(4):9-10 (Sep). port., views. On a wholesale drug house in San Francisco, with several branches elsewhere in California, 1850-1929. [8689

MURRAY MORRISON (died 1871) [Letters to cousins, dated San Francisco, 15 Apr. and 20 Jun. 1850.] Calif. Hist. Soc., Notes, 6(1):3, (2):3 (Jan, Feb 1954). On the wealth and violence of San Francisco. [8690

". . . an UNSIGNED, unfinished letter." Calif. Hist. Soc., Notes, 3(1): 1-2 (Jan 1951). Letter dated San Francisco, Aug. (1850?), to Catherine D. Oliver of Boston, from a woman who weighed 215 pounds, on "San Franciscoe Its inhabitants and my humble self." [8691

STANTON ARTHUR COBLENTZ. Villains and vigilantes: the story of James King of William [1822-56] and pioneer justice in California. N. Y.: T. Yoseloff [1957]. vii, [3], 261 p. views. bibliog. (p. 255-6). 1st ed. 1936. On his life in San Francisco as a banker and newspaperman, his membership in the Vigilance Committee of 1851, and his controversy with and murder by a fellow editor, James P. Casey, an event that precipitated the formation of the Vigilance Committee of 1856. [8692

ALAN CHESTER VALENTINE. Vigilante justice. N. Y.: Reynal, 1956. x, 173 p. On the San Francisco Committees of Vigilance of 1851 and 1856. [8693

JOHN DAVID BAKER. Notice of change of postal rate to ten cents, April 1, 1855 [San Francisco]. West. express, 7(3): leaves 3-5 (Jul). facsim. [8694

HENRY HERMAN EVANS. San Francisco's Fisherman's Wharf [1855-1957]. San Francisco: Porpoise Bookshop [1957]. 31 p. views (1 double). [8695

FERDINAND CARTWRIGHT EWER (1826-83). [Letter dated San Francisco, 12 Jun. 1855, addressed to the author's mother.] Calif. Hist. Soc., Notes, 9(2):2; (6):4 (Feb, Jun). Describes a party on the author's 29th birthday, and some of the eminent guests who attended. [8696

ARCHIBALD JETER CLOUD. Lowell High School, San Francisco, 1856-1956: a centennial history of the oldest public high school in California. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1956]. 52 p. ports., views. [8697

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). Mark Twain describes a San Francisco earthquake. [Edited] by Paul J. Carter. PMLA, 72:997-1004 (Dec). notes. "The great earthquake in San Francisco," from the New York Weekly review of 25 Nov. 1865. [8698

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). Mark Twain, San Francisco Virginia City Territorial enterprise correspondent: selections from his letters to the Territorial enterprise, 1865-1866. Edited by Henry Nash Smith and Frederick Anderson. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1957. [2], 117, [1] p. ports., view. Letters mainly from and about San Francisco, 19 Dec. 1865 - 5 Feb. 1866. Transcribed from clippings in a scrapbook apparently kept by Orion Clemens, some with "editorial revisions and explanatory notes in Mark Twain's hand on the clippings." [8699

MARY EUNICE McCARTHY. Meet Kitty. N. Y.: Crowell [1957. 6], 186 p. On the author's mother, Catherine Elizabeth Teresa (Lynch) McCarthy (1858-1940), who removed from New York to San Francisco in 1867 and whose husband abandoned her and their several children in 1906. [8700

SARAH ALETHA (HILL) TERRY (died 1937). A letter from Mrs. David S. Terry to the President's wife. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 39:211-16 (Sep). notes. Letter to Mrs. Benjamin Harrison, San Francisco, undated (Aug. or Sep. 1889), on the shooting of Terry and the "persecution" of the writer. [8701

PHILIP WILLIAMS, JR. Weather and the San Francisco fire of 1906. Weatherwise, 9:90-93 (Jun 1956). maps, table, views. [8702

LEA FRANKLIN McCARTHY. The Wyatt Earp burial secret. True West, 5(1):16-17, 35-6 (Sep-Oct). ports., views. Information from A. M. King about his association with Earp in California, 1910-12, and the burial of Earp (1848-1929) and his wife, Josephine Sarah (Marcus) Earp, in a Jewish graveyard in South San Francisco. Appended, by the same

author (p. 18-19): account of the theft of the Earp gravestone after its discovery was announced in newspapers. [8703

ROBERT AMES. Physical maturing among boys as related to adult social behavior. Calif. jour. educ. research, 8:69-75 (Mar). tables. notes. On 40 boys studied in the Adolescent Growth Study of the Institute of Child Welfare, University of California, Berkeley, at ages 11 to 18, 1932-38, and recently questioned about their subsequent behavior. [8704

GALEN MERRIAM FISHER (1873-1955). Citadel of democracy: the story of the public affairs record of Stiles Hall, the Young Men's Christian Association at the University of California, Berkeley [1932-55. Berkeley?] 1955. [10], 91 p. notes. [8705

MERRELL A. SISSON & L. HENRY GARLAND. Cancer of the ovary: results of treatment in 135 cases [San Francisco Hospital, 1932-52]. Stanford med. bul., 15:191-6 (Aug). tables. notes. [8706

GORDON C. JOHNSON. Testicular tumors: a review and report of 93 cases [treated at Stanford University Hospitals and Department of Radiology and San Francisco Veterans Hospital, 1933-54]. Stanford med. bul., 15:248-58 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [8707

JAMES FRANCIS MAHER. The Most Reverend James T. O'Dowd, D. D., Catholic school administrator [Archdiocese of San Francisco, 1935-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,436], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [119] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1019 (May). [8708

HOWARD C. WOOD. Anniversary: San Francisco - Oakland Bay Bridge [1936-56]. Calif. highways, 35(11-12): 55-61 (Nov-Dec 1956). port., views. [8709

SAMUEL B. KERMOIAN. Urban community maturation and school plant planning [San Francisco, 1940-50]. Calif. jour. educ. research, 8:165-71 (Sep). diagr., tables. Based on thesis--Stanford Univ. [8710

ROBERT CHOATE TRYON. Identification of social areas by cluster analysis: a general method with an application to the San Francisco Bay area [1940]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. viii, 99 p. diagrs., maps, tables (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 98-9). (University of California publications in psychology, v. 8, no. 1.) Example of a "study of the social differentiations of neighborhoods." [8711

PAUL FRANCIS WENDT. Analysis of housing demand in the San Francisco Metropolitan Area [1940-47]. Appraisal jour., 16:346-55 (Jul 1948). tables. notes. [8712

ROBERT N. YOUNG & PAUL F. GRIFFIN. Recent land-use change in the San Francisco Bay area [1940-55]. Geog. rev., 47:396-405 (Jul). maps, tables. notes. [8713

HENRY B. BRUYN, HAROLD M. SEXTON, & HENRY D. BRAINERD. Mumps meningoencephalitis: a clinical review of 119 cases with one death [San Francisco Hospital, 1943-55]. Calif. med., 86:153-60 (Mar). tables. [8714

PIERO MUSTACCHI. Cancer of the thyroid gland: its occurrence among residents of San Francisco and Alameda County [1947-48]. Calif. med., 86:20-21 (Jan). tables. [8715

EMILY HARRIETT HUNTINGTON. Spending of middle-income families: incomes and expenditures of salaried workers in the San Francisco Bay area in 1950. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press [for the Heller Committee for Research in Social Economics, Univ. of California], 1957. viii, [2], 179 p. tables. [8716

NEVADA

GORDON L. GROSSCUP. The archaeology of the Carson Sink area [Nevada]. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 33: leaves 58-64 (15 Mar). map, tables. bibliog., notes. (Papers on California archaeology, 43.) Report of investigations in 1951. [8717

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. Ice Age Westerners. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:36-41. port., views. On radio-carbon evidence that the Tule Springs area of southern Nevada was inhabited by human beings, camels, mammoths, and saber-toothed tigers more than 23,800 years ago. [8718

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER & ALEX DONY KRIEGER. The archaeology of Humboldt Cave, Churchill County, Nevada. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956. [4], 189 p. maps (2 fold.), tables,

views. bibliog. (p. 114-20). (University of California publications in American archaeology and ethnology, v. 47, no. 1.) On a site occupied at approximately the beginning of the Christian era and excavated in 1936. [8719

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Recent cave explorations in the lower Humboldt Valley, Nevada [1936-50]. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 33: leaves 50-57 (15 Mar). diagrs., map. bibliog. (Papers on California archaeology, 42.) [8720

LEONIDAS LATIMER LOOFBOUROW. Sagebrush, silver, slot machines: Methodism in Nevada [1849-1957]. San Francisco: Lexicon Press for the Historical Society of the California-Nevada Annual Conference of the Methodist Church [1957]. 15 p. port., table, views. notes. [8721

GEORGE DUNLAP LYMAN (1882-1949). The saga of the Comstock Lode: boom days in Virginia City, Nevada [1849-65]. N. Y.: Scribner [1957]. v, [5], 407 p. ports., views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 353-5), notes (p. 357-99). 1st ed. 1934. [8722

PAUL DAYTON BAILEY. Wovoka [1856?-1932], the Indian Messiah. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1957]. 223 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 217), notes (p. 211-15). On a Paiute Indian (known also as Jack Wilson) of Mason Valley, Nev., alleged to be Jesus Christ returned to earth in the person of an Indian, and his development of the ghost-dance religion, which taught that the white man would be removed from earth by supernatural means and that all Indians would be regenerated and reunited. [8723

ROBERT BRENT MERRIFIELD. Nevada, 1859-1881: the impact of an advanced technological society upon a frontier area. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 249 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [8724

HAROLD N. BROWN. Teacher's examination. Nev. Hist. Soc. quar., 1:32-6 (Sep). notes. On the examination of teachers in Nevada, 1860-85; with text of examination questions used in 1876. [8725

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). Mark Twain of the Enterprise: newspaper articles & other documents, 1862-1864. Edited by Henry Nash Smith. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. [12], 240 p. facsims., ports., seal, views (part double). bibliog. (p. 232-4), notes (p. 209-24). Items reprinted from the Virginia City Territorial enterprise and other newspapers, and letters printed from manuscript, mainly on Nevada affairs. [8726

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). Mark Twain at the Sanitary Ball--and elsewhere? [Edited] by William C. Miller. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:35-40 (Mar). notes. Text of "The sanitary ball," from the Territorial enterprise, Virginia City, Nev., 10 Jan. 1863, on a social event to raise money for the relief of wounded soldiers and sailors of the North to be administered by the U. S. Sanitary Commission; with suggestions of "possible Twainiana" in other newspapers. [8727

FRANKLIN R. ROGERS. Washoe's first literary journal. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:365-70 (Dec). notes. On the Weekly Occidental, Virginia City, Nev., 1864, which expired after 4 issues. [8728

NELL MURBARGER. Seven cities of sin and silver. True West, 4(6):8-12, 36-8 (Jul-Aug). views. On Candelaria, Metallic City, Belleville, Marietta, Rhodes, Sodaville, and Columbus, in Mineral and Esmeralda Counties, Nev., 1865 to ca. 1900. [8729

JAMES W. HULSE. Boom and bust government in Lincoln County, Nevada, 1866-1909. Nev. Hist. Soc. quar., 1:65-80 (Nov). notes. [8730

NEVADA. Legislative Counsel Bureau. The University of Nevada [1872-1956], an appraisal: the report of the University Survey. Carson City: State Print. Off., 1957. xvi, 291 p. tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 28.) [8731

HARMAN S. HERRICK (died 1891). Letters from a Nevada doctor to his daughter in Connecticut (1881-1891). Commentary, notes, and transcription by Russell R. Elliott. Nev. Hist. Soc. quar., 1:15-31, 81-97 (Sep, Nov). notes. Letters to Cate E. Herrick, dated in Hamilton, White Pine County, Nev., a decaying mining camp, on the author's medical practice, his poor health, his drug and grocery business, local news, the weather, his reading, etc. [8732

NELL MURBARGER. The Lost Sheepherder Mine [supposed to have been found near Jarbridge, Nev., ca. 1890]. True West, 5(1):7-9, 36-8 (Sep-Oct). map, port., views. [8733

NELL MURBARGER. Mad killers of El Dorado Canyon. True West, 4(3): 4-8, 32-3 (Jan-Feb). port., views. On a series of 30 killings along the Colorado River near the southern tip of Nevada, 1890-1911, attributed to Queho, a Paiute Indian, still living in 1930, whose mummified corpse was discovered in a cave in 1940. [8734

NELL MURBARGER. Only the sidewalk remains at Gold Creek. Desert mag., 20(2):17-22 (Feb). map, port., views. On a Nevada community north of Elko, 1896-98. [8735

ROBERT P. LAXALT. Sweet promised land. N. Y.: Harper [1957. 8], 176 p. On the author's father, Dominique Laxalt, native of France, sheepherder in Nevada in the early 1900s. [8736

NEVADA. Bureau of Mines. Nevada oil and gas drilling data, 1906-1953. By Joseph Lintz, Jr. Reno: Univ. of Nevada, 1957. x, 80, xi-xxi, [3] p. diagrs., fold. map, tables (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. xi-xii). (Its Bulletin 52.) [8737

NELL MURBARGER. Ghost town prospector. Desert mag., 20(3):17-20 (Mar). map, port., views. On Ed Smith (born 1869) as a prospector in the vicinity of Marietta, Nev. (abandoned borax-mining community), since 1915. [8738

MYRA COOLEY. The coffin--an experience. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:66-7 (Oct 1956). Reminiscences of a visit to the Temoke Indians in Nevada, 1922. [8739

BLAINE O. HALLIDAY. Nineteen years of range improvement on the Crystal Springs Range Demonstration Area in Nevada [1937-56]. Jour. range management, 10:203-7 (Sep). table, views. [8740

OREGON

DOUGLAS OSBORNE. Excavations in the McNary Reservoir Basin near Umatilla, Oregon [1948]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. ix, 258 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps (1 fold.), tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 235-43), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 166. Inter-agency Archaeological Salvage Program. River Basin Survey papers, 8.) Based on thesis--Univ. of California. Study of an area "inhabited during the middle and late 1700's, and possibly into the early part of the next century." Includes appendices by Marshall T. Newman, Arthur Woodward, W. J. Kroll, and B. H. McLeod. [8741

JEFFERSON County reminiscences, by many hands. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1957. 8], 384 p. maps, ports., views. Historical sketches of Jefferson County, Ore., since 1825, by various members of the Jefferson County Library Association. [8742

HARRIETT D. MUNNICK. Oregon's first farmer. Marion Co. hist., 3:8-13. On Etienne Lucier (1793-1853), who settled in present Marion County in 1829. [8743

LEWIS JUDSON. David Leslie [1797-1869]. Marion Co. hist., 3:13-15. On his work as a Methodist missionary in Salem, Ore., 1836-69. [8744

MARION RUTLEDGE. The Great Reinforcement that came on the Lausanne voyage. Marion Co. hist., 3:58-61. On Methodist missionaries, their wives and children, and others, a total of 52 persons, recruited by the Rev. Jason Lee and brought to Oregon, 1839-40. [8745

ARTHUR LORESTON THROCKMORTON. George Abernethy [died 1877], pioneer merchant. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:76-88 (Jul). facsim., port. notes. On his work as a commission merchant in Oregon, 1840-77, and his activities in "flour and lumber milling, wholesale and retail merchandising, and ocean and river transportation." [8746

DAVID LESLIE (1797-1869). David Leslie's report on the Oregon mission, 1843: a letter to Reverend Charles Pitman from Honolulu. Marion Co. hist., 3:15-18. On the Methodist mission in the Willamette Valley. [8747

RAY L. STOUT. Some historical facts. Marion Co. hist., 3:50-55. On the boundaries of Marion County, established in 1849, and the "Mehama Country or Fox Valley," 1843-92. [8748

JAMES W. COX (born 1850). Memoirs of early Salem. Marion Co. hist., 3:31-41. Recollections (ca. 1914) to 1880; with some account of the Cox and Crump families, which had settled in Oregon in 1846 and 1847. [8749

CLIFFORD R. MILLER. The Old School Baptists in early Oregon [1846-1911]. Ore. hist. quar., 58:307-27 (Dec). notes. [8750

ROBERT WALTER JOHANNSEN. Oregon Territory's movement for self-government, 1848-1853. Pac. hist. rev., 26:17-32 (Feb). notes. [8751

JAMES M. BERGQUIST. The Oregon Donation Act and the national land policy [1850-55]. Ore. hist. quar., 58:17-35 (Mar). notes. [8752

J. HENRY BROWN. Sketches of Salem from 1851 to 1869. . . . Reprinted from the Salem directory for 1871. Marion Co. hist., 3:18-25. [8753

VERNE BRIGHT. Randolph: ghost gold town of the Oregon beaches [1852-54]. Ore. hist. quar., 58:293-306 (Dec). map, views. notes. [8754

BARBARA ELKINS. To the Editor. Ore. hist. quar., 58:164-7 (Jun). views. On the Miller Cemetery, near Silverton, Ore., where the first interment was made in 1852. [8755

FRED MERRYFIELD. Review of Oregon water law [1852-1957]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 49:986-92 (Aug). [8756

GENEALOGICAL FORUM OF PORTLAND, OREGON. Genealogical material in Oregon donation land claims. Volume I. Portland, 1957. [14], 152 p. maps. Abstracts of the first 2,500 claims filed at the Oregon City Land Office, 1853. Prefixed (p. [3-8]): "The role of land laws in the settlement of Oregon," by Dorothy O. Johansen. [8757

MARGARET MAGONE. The literary life of Claudius Thayer [1854-1923] and Estelle Bush Thayer. Marion Co. hist., 3:41-4. On his fiction, plays, and poetry, mainly unpublished, and his life in Oregon from 1856 till ca. 1900. [8758

KEN METZLER. From the forests to the sea. Ships and the sea, 6(4):20-23 (spring). col. map, port., views (1 double). On Coos Bay, Ore., a lumber port, 1859-1957. [8759

EDWARD P. THATCHER. William Hobson [born 1820], Quaker diarist. Friends Hist. Assoc. Assoc., Bul., 46:106-8 (autumn). On diaries (now in the University of Oregon Library) kept by him in Newburg, Ore., 1859-87. [8760

INEZ STAFFORD HANSON. When the train reached Seaside. Ore. hist. quar., 58:127-39 (Jun). views. On a summer resort area at the Clatsop beaches, developed in the 1860s and 1870s, and reached in 1890 by the Astoria and South Coast Railway, which discontinued passenger service in 1952. [8761

CLARK C. SPENCE. British investment and Oregon mining, 1860-1900. Ore. hist. quar., 58:101-12 (Jun). table. notes. [8762

WILLIAM TRAVIS McLEAN. A history of citizenship education in Oregon's public schools [1865-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,435], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 288 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 278-88). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:803-4 (Apr). [8763

BEN MAXWELL. Salem in 1869: a year of transition. Marion Co. hist., 3:25-31. views. [8764

MATHILDA (SIEGMUND) JONES. The harvest cycle on the Jacob Siegmund farm from 1873 to 1937. Marion Co. hist., 3:3-7. view. On harvesting tools and machinery used on the author's father's farm. [8765

LILLIE L. MADSEN. The coming of angora goats to Marion County. Marion Co. hist., 3:64-6. On their transportation from Asia Minor to Oregon by John Sherrar Harris, 1875-76. [8766

RALPH CARL LOUIS HOEBER. The role of the courts in public utility regulation as exemplified in Oregon [1876-1952]. Land econ., 33:1-46 (Feb). notes. [8767

WELLS ALECK HUTCHINS. The common-law riparian doctrines in Oregon: legislative and judicial modification [1876-1956]. Ore. law rev., 36:193-220 (Apr). notes. [8768

THOMAS EDWIN JESSETT. The Ilwaco Railroad [1888-1930]. Ore. hist. quar., 58:145-60 (Jun). views. notes. [8769

WINTERTON CONWAY CURTIS (born 1875). A Yankee boy on Oregon trails: abstracts from biographical notes of Winterton C. Curtis. [Columbia? Mo.] 1956. 28 p. port. Reprinted from the Dalles chronicle, Nov.-Dec. 1955. Reminiscences of The Dalles and neighboring ranches, 1889-97. [8770

LESTER C. MOOBERRY. The gray nineties. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1957. 8], 167 p. port., views. On the removal of the Mooberry family from Illinois to Oregon in 1889, and their unprosperous life on a farm near Cornelius until they lost it by foreclosure in 1898. [8771

DELLA B. STAMPS. Woodburn in the Gay Nineties. Marion Co. hist., 3:44-50. Recollections, 1887 ff. [8772

LEWIS F. ROTH, EDWARD J. TRIONE, & WILLIAM H. RUHMANN. Phytophthora induced root rot of native Port Orford cedar [Coos and Curry Counties, Ore., 1938-54]. Jour. forestry, 55:294-8 (Apr). map, views. notes. [8773

HAROLD WEAVER. Effects of prescribed burning in second growth ponderosa pine [Klamath Indian Reservation, 1939-57]. Jour. forestry, 55:823-6 (Nov). views. notes. [8774

OREGON, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Municipal Research and Service. O & C counties: population, economic development, and finance [mainly 1940-50]. Prepared for the Association of O & C Counties. [Eugene?] 1957. [7], 138 leaves. fold. map, tables. bibliog. (leaves [6-7]). On 18 Oregon counties that include lands granted to the Oregon and California Railroad Company in 1866 and repossessed by the U. S. Government in 1916. [8775

DIANE DUNANN & RILEY DUNANN. The Fleet of Flowers. Ships and the sea, 7(1):10-11 (summer). views. On a Memorial Day ceremony in which the citizens of Depoe Bay, Ore., deposit flowers in the sea in commemoration of "U. S. Citizens who have been lost at sea," 1945-57. [8776

Portland

MALCOLM H. CLARK, JR. The war on the Webfoot Saloon. Ore. hist. quar., 58:48-62 (Mar). port., view. notes. On the efforts of a band of women to discourage the business of a Portland saloon by praying and singing on the sidewalk, 1874, and the bad effect of these tactics upon the temperance movement in Portland. [8777

E. B. MacNAUGHTON. Portland Remedial Loan Association: organization, growth, and final liquidation [1914-55]. Ore. hist. quar., 58:36-47 (Mar). notes. [8778

SYL EHR. Signpainters don't read signs: memories of and reflections on an ancient art. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 159 p. views. (A Banner book.) On the author's work in Portland, Ore., since ca. 1915. [8779

WASHINGTON

RAM RAJ PRASAD SINGH. Aboriginal economic system of the Olympic Peninsula Indians, western Washington. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,398], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 225 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 220-25). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:717-18 (Apr). [8780

EDGAR IRVING STEWART. Washington: Northwest frontier [since primitive times]. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1957]. 4 v. xvi, [2], 415; [8], 444; [4], 342; [4], 343-809 p. ports., tables, views. notes. Vols. 1-2, topical chapters; vols. 3-4, "Family and personal history." [8781

EARL HERBERT SWANSON, JR. Archaeological studies in the Vantage region of the Columbia Plateau, Northwestern America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,400], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 234 leaves. views (part mount.). bibliog. (leaves 227-34). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 718 (Apr). [8782

U. S. National Park Service. Olympic National Park, Washington. By Gunnar O. Fagerlund. Wash., 1954 (revised 1957). [4], 67 p. double map, views. bibliog. (p. 66-7). (Its Natural history handbook series, 1.) Includes some account of exploration and settlement in this area since 1774. [8783

JEAN HAZELTINE. The discovery and cartographical recognition of Shoalwater Bay [Washington, 1788-1855]. Ore. hist. quar., 58:251-63 (Sep). maps. notes. [8784

JOEL E. FERRIS. Ranald MacDonald [1824-94]: the sailor boy who visited Japan. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:13-16 (Jan). port. On his early life at Fort Vancouver, his travels as a wandering sailor, his imprisonment in Japan (1848-49), and his later years as a miner in British Columbia and a homesteader at Fort Colville, Wash. [8785

WAYNE SUTTLES. The plateau prophet dance among the coast Salish. Southw. jour. anthropol., 13:352-96

(winter). map. bibliog., notes. On the spread of a "religious dance," "praying dance," or "marriage dance" from the interior to some of the Salish tribes on the coasts of Washington and British Columbia, perhaps as early as 1830. [8786

CHRISTIAN FRANK BROCKMAN. The story of Mount Rainier National Park [1833-1952. Second revision. Longmire, Wash.: Mount Rainier National Park Natural History Assoc., 1952, ©1940.] 63, [1] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 62-3). [8787

THEOPHILUS SCHEFFER & XERPHA M. GAINES. Botanical survey[s] of the Grand Coulee [1846-1950]. State College Wash., Research studies, 25:207-35 (Sep). maps. notes. [8788

ROSCOE SHELLER. Ben Snipes: Northwest cattle king. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1957. 8], 205 p. ports., views. notes. On the life of Benjamin E. Snipes (1835-1906) as a cattle rancher at Sunnyside, Wash., and a banker at Ellensburg, 1852-1906, with some account of his early years in Iowa. Fictional in form. [8789

WASHINGTON (State). Division of Mines and Geology. Gold in Washington [since 1853]. By Marshall T[ower] Huntting. Olympia: State Print. Plant, 1955. 158 p. 2 fold. maps, tables. bibliogs. (Its Bulletin 42.) [8790

CHARLES F. SCANLAN. First law in the Territory. Pac. Northwesterner, 1(3):11-16 (summer). port. Types and examples of litigation in Washington Territory, 1854-88. [8791

AUGUST VALENTINE KAUTZ (1828-95). Mountain challenge, 1857: journal of Lt. August V. Kautz on Mount Rainer [6-23 Jul. 1857]. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:134-8 (Oct). port. notes. [8792

MARILYN THARP. Story of coal at Newcastle [Washington, 1862-1900]. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:120-26 (Oct). view. notes. [8793

DRAFTING Washington's State constitution [1889]. Pac. Northw. quar., 48: 22-4 (Jan). Two letters from "Flynn" in the Walla Walla Statesman, containing a detailed account of proceedings of the convention at Olympia. [8794

VAN R. HINKLE. The juvenile court law of Washington: its history and basic considerations for its revision [1891-1955]. Wash. law rev., 32:376-85 (winter). notes. [8795

RALPH W. JOHNSON. Washington timber deeds and contracts [1891-1956]. Wash. law rev., 32:30-46 (spring). notes. [8796

WILFRED MASON LANDRUS. An historical study of the organization and development of student personnel services at the State College of Washington [Pullman, 1891-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,482], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 302 leaves. tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 292-9). Thesis (Ed. D.)--State College of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:781-2 (Apr). [8797

PATRICIA J. HANLEY. Anderson's Landing: life in the early settlements on Hood Canal. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:8-12 (Jan). view. notes. Mainly from oral reminiscences by Scandinavian settlers since 1895. [8798

DAVID HENRY GRIGG (born 1883). From one to seventy. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957, ©1956]. 262 p. Recollections of farm labor, fishing, logging, and sawmill work in British Columbia and northern Washington, 1896-1953. [8799

JOYCE ANNABEL WIKE. More puzzles on the Northwest Coast. Am. anthropol., 59:301-17 (Apr). bibliog., notes. On ambiguity in descriptions of "Haida-Tlingit village organization" by Franz Boas, George Hunt, John R. Swanton, and George Peter Murdock, 1897 ff. [8800

JOHN SEGESMAN. Spokane's lively growing years: boyhood memories [1899-1917]. Pac. Northwesterner, 1(2):7-16 (spring). ports. [8801

BURTON LAURENCE ANDERSON. The Scandinavian and Dutch rural settlements in the Stillaguamish and Nooksack Valleys of western Washington. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,155], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 187 leaves. maps (part fold.), views (part mounted). bibliog. (leaves 174-80). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1979 (Sep). Comparison between the Scandinavian settlers and the Dutch, 20th century. [8802

EZRA LEROY WHISLER (1881-1954). Shepherd of the Cowlitz: the autobiography of Ezra Leroy Whisler. With exposition by Geraldine Crill Eller. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1957]. 169 p. ports., views. notes. Reminiscences (1954) of the author's life in Washington as owner of a sawmill at Centralia and as a minister of the Church of the Brethren in Centralia, Mossyrock, and Ajlune, 1902-54; with some account of his early years in Iowa, Colorado, Idaho, and Oregon. [8803

ALLEN V. ARMSTRONG. The first fifty years of municipal recreation programs in the State of Washington, 1906-1956. American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Research Council, Thesis Abstracts Committee, Thesis abstracts in health, physical education, and recreation (Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press), 1955-56, unpaged. Abstract of thesis (M. S.)--Univ. of Washington. [8804

WASHINGTON (State). State Census Board. Mortality trends, State of Washington [1910-50]. By Calvin F[isher] Schmid ... Earle H. Maccannell ... and Maurice Donald Van Arsdol, Jr. Seattle, 1955. [2], iii, 73 p. diagrs., tables. [8805

BERNARD WILLIAM MOLOHON. Sons of Marcus Whitman. Seattle: Sterling Publications [1957]. 150, [1] p. cartoons. Facetious anecdotes of Whitman College, Walla Walla, apparently from the 1920s, of "extracurricular activities ... when the fathers of present Whitman students were in school." [8806

EMMETT LANGDON AVERY. Vachel Lindsay: Spokane journalist. State College Wash., Research studies, 25: 101-10 (Mar). notes. On his work as a columnist for the Spokane Chronicle, 1928-29. [8807

MELVILLE JACOBS. Titles in an oral literature. Jour. Am. folklore., 70:157-72 (Apr-Jun). Titles and summaries of 59 Clackaman myths and tales dictated to the author by Mrs. Victoria Howard, a Clackamas Indian, 1929-30, with commentary. [8808

WASHINGTON (State). Dept. of Agriculture. Washington fruit crops: data for 1940-1956, apples, cherries, pears, grapes, prunes, peaches, filberts, apricots. [Olympia?] 1957. 38 p. tables. [8809

HAROLD WEAVER. Effects of prescribed burning in ponderosa pine [Colville Indian Reservation, Wash., 1942-55]. Jour. forestry, 55(2):133-8 (Feb). table, views. bibliog., notes. [8810

ELLA ELIZABETH CLARK. Two summers among the flowers of the mountains. Wild flower, 24:3-8, 19 (Jan 1948). Recollections of the Columbia National Forest, southwestern Washington, 1943-44. [8811

Seattle

GORDON R. NEWELL. Totem tales of old Seattle: legends and anecdotes [1851-1915]. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1956. 8], 176 p. cartoons, facsims., map, views. [8812

ROBERT CARRINGTON NESBIT. Judge Thomas Burke [1849-1925], satrap to the empire builder: a biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,180], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 696 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 679-96). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1993-4 (Sep). Mainly on his financial activities in Seattle, 1875-1925, and particularly his cooperation with the railroad projects of James J. Hill. [8813

HOWARD A. HANSON. More land for industry: the story of flood control in the Green River Valley [Seattle, 1906-56]. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:1-7 (Jan). map, port. notes. [8814

ALASKA

LOUISE COLLINS. Alaska on post cards [in the author's collection]. Hobbies, 61(12):115-17 (Feb). views. [8815

JAMES LOUIS GIDDINGS, JR. Ancient Bering Strait and population spread. Alaskan Science Conference, Washington, D. C., 1950, Science in Alaska, ed. Henry B. Collins([Wash.:] Arctic Institute of North America, 1952), p. 85-102. [8816

JAMES LOUIS GIDDINGS. Round houses from the western Arctic [Alaska and adjacent Siberia]. Am. antiq., 23:121-35 (Oct). map, plans, views. bibliog. [8817

EVELYN I. BUTLER [full name: Evelyn I. (Butler) Dale] & GEORGE ALLAN DALE. Alaska, the land and the people [1741-1957]. N. Y.: Viking Press [1957]. 159 p. maps, ports., views. Mainly observations made by

the authors during "more than a dozen years" while they were "connected with the education work of the Alaska Native Service (Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska)." [8818

ANNE WOODS. This ol' house. Alaska sportsman, 23(11):22-3, 33-4 (Nov). views. On a house in Kodiak built in 1792 by Aleksandr Baranov, governor of Russian America, for the use of sealers and traders. [8819

V. J. BOUCHER. Seals, seaways, and sailormen. Alaska sportsman, 23(6): 8-13, 36-8 (Jun). views. On the indiscriminate slaughter of seals along the coast of Alaska by Russians and others, the outlawing of seal trapping, and the enforcement of the law by the U. S. Bering Sea Patrol, 1794-1955. [8820

MICHAEL GEORGE KOVACH. The Russian Orthodox Church in Russian America [1794-1867]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,851], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 290 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 280-90). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2575 (Nov). [8821

ALFRED SETON. Hospitality at the punch bowl: an Astorian's recollections of an evening with Count Baranoff. Edited by John Francis McDermott. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:55-8 (Apr). Reminiscences reprinted from the New York Mirror, 9 Sep. 1837, of the author's alcoholic evening as one of the guests of Aleksandr Baranov, "governor of the Russian possessions on the northwest coast of America," at Sitka, 1814. [8822

JAMES L. AUSTIN. Captain Austin's report of wreck. [Edited by] Wilson L. Glover. Long Island forum, 19:123-4, 136-7 (Jul 1956). port., view. Report dated Honolulu, 6 Oct. 1859, to the owners of the William Tell, Long Island whaler, on the wreck of the ship in Bering Sea. [8823

JAMES S. COUCH. Philately below zero: a postal history of Alaska [since 1867. State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Soc., 1957.] 81 p. facsims., ports., views. Reprinted from American philatelist, Oct. 1953 - Feb. 1957. Effort to assemble "all the known facts and data concerning every post office ever actuated within the Territory, together with something of the history of the area served by each office and the reason for its being," 1867-1952. [8824

GILBERT THOMAS RUDE. Our last frontier: the Coast and Geodetic Survey's work in Alaska [1867-1957]. Geog. rev., 47:347-64 (Jul). maps, views. notes. [8825

GEORGE A. HALL. "Off Cape Lisburn, Arctic Ocean," August 20th, 1879. S. P. A. jour., 19:536-7 (Aug). facsim. On letters from Capt. B. F. Homan, sailing captain in the Alaska whale fishery, 1875, 1879. [8826

AMANDA R. McFARLAND. Letters of Amanda R. McFarland. Introduction by Charles A. Anderson. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:83-102, 226-44; 35:33-55 (Jun 1956 - Mar 1957). notes. Letters to the Rev. Sheldon Jackson, dated Fort Wrangel, Alaska, 11 Oct. 1877 - 9 Nov. 1878, from a missionary of the Presbyterian Board of Home Missions. [8827

JAMES S. COUCH. Old city of gold. Alaska sportsman, 23(4):12-15, 40-42 (Apr). ports., views. On Dawson, Yukon Territory, after the discovery of gold there by Robert Henderson in 1896. [8828

U. S. National Park Service. A history of Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska [1896-1952]. By Grant H. Pearson, Superintendent. [Wash., 1953. [2], iii, 91 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 69-89), notes (p. 90-91). [8829

BOB STEEL. Sixty years a pioneer. [Edited] by Jim Couch. Alaska sportsman, 23(3):14-15, 31-3 (Mar). ports., views. On the author's life in Alaska since 1897 and his various occupations, particularly as U. S. Commissioner, postmaster, and owner of a roadhouse and hotel at Eagle. [8830

JAMES S. COUCH. Where is John Barrett? Alaska sportsman, 23(9):12-13, 46-8 (Sep). ports., views. On an Irish emigrant (born 1853) to America in 1874, who went to Alaska as a prospector in 1898, settled near Manley Hot Springs, and disappeared in 1940. [8831

JAMES S. COUCH. The wizard of Eagle. Alaska sportsman, 23(2):16-17, 33 (Feb). port., views. On Edwin A. Robinson, native of Maine, miner and trapper near Eagle, Alaska, from 1898 till his death in 1940. [8832

FREIDA CLARK. White Pass and Yukon [as shown on playing cards, 1899-1900]. Hobbies, 61(9):122-4 (Nov 1956). facsims. [8833

CHARLES MADSEN (1880?-1954). Arctic trader. By Charles Madsen with John Scott Douglas. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1957]. viii, [2], 273 p. ports., views. On the author's life in Alaska and adjacent Siberia as a fur trader and hunter of bears and walruses, 1899-1917, and later as a police officer, game warden, and professional guide. [8834

NONA JOHNSON. The sport of throwing stones. Alaska sportsman, 23(3): 24-5, 31 (Mar). ports., views. On the sport of curling (a game in which stones are slid along ice toward a mark) in Alaska, 1901-57. [8835

JOHN CALVIN REED, JR. Record of the first approach to Mt. McKinley. Am. Alpine jour., 9(1):78-83 (1954). map. notes. On an exploration by Dr. Alfred H. Brooks, U. S. Geological Survey, 1902, and the author's recent discovery of the cairn that he constructed. [8836

ROGER R. OLMSTED. Wreck of the ship Balclutha. Ships and the sea, 7(2): 26-7, 50-52 (fall). view. On the wreck of a square-rigged sailing vessel chartered by the Alaska Packers Association, in the strait between the Trinity Islands and Chirikof Island, 1904. [8837

HENRY S. HALL. Belmore Browne, 1880-1954. Am. Alpine jour., 9(2):216-20 (1955). port. On his 3 expeditions to Mt. McKinley, 1906-12, and his work as a painter of backgrounds for game exhibits. [8838

ANNE WOODS. Let's eat! Alaska sportsman, 23(6):26-9, 45-8 (Jun). ports., views. On restaurants in Alaska, 1906-56. [8839

R. H. MONTGOMERY. Precise levelling on the Alaska Highway [1942-46]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 29: 13-16 (Feb 1948). Includes some account of "precise, or first-order levelling" in Canada and Alaska, 1908-42. [8840

CARL G. BRAUNLIN. Hermit of the Kenai. Alaska sportsman, 23(4):22-3, 34 (Apr). port., views. On the author's acquaintance with Tom Menafee, a solitary settler on the Kenai Peninsula, in 1911. [8841

JAMES A. CARROLL. The first ten years in Alaska: memoirs of a Fort Yukon trapper, 1911-1922. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1957]. 120 p. ports., views. [8842

ANNE WOODS. Artist of Shishmaref. Alaska sportsman, 23(10):16-17, 41-3 (Oct). port., views. On the work of an Eskimo painter, George Aden Aghupuk (born 1911), since 1930. [8843

KAJ BIRKET-SMITH. Moeurs et coutumes des Eskimo. ... Nouvelle edition revue et mise a jour par l'auteur avec la collaboration de Claude Desgoffe. Paris: Payot, 1955. 290, [12] p. double map, views. bibliog. (p. 276-90). Danish original published in 1927 with title: Eskimoerne. Based upon the author's observations in Greenland, Canada, and Alaska, ca. 1912, 1918, 1921, and information from printed sources. [8844

DIAMOND JENNESS. Dawn in Arctic Alaska. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1957. 8], 222 p. maps, music, ports., views. On the author's experience as anthropologist of an expedition led by Vilhjalmur Stefansson to the Beaufort Sea and the north coast of Alaska, 1913-14. [8845

EVANGELINE ATWOOD. Anchorage: all-American city [1915-56]. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1957]. ix, 118 p. maps, ports., tables, views. [8846

The AUTOBIOGRAPHY of an Alaskan Eskimo. Edited by James W. Van Stone. Arctic, 10:194-210. view. Document written in 1956 by L. K., born in 1928, resident of Point Hope, unskilled laborer in several parts of Alaska. [8847

ROBERT MARSHALL (1901-39). Arctic wilderness. ... Edited, with an introduction, by George Marshall. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1956. xxvi, 171 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. Compiled from the author's diaries and letters, recording his observations and explorations of the Koyukuk region, northern Alaska, 1929-39, and to some extent his belief in the value of permanent wildernesses. [8848

BETH (FEAGLES) DAY. Glacier pilot: the story of Bob Reeve and the flyers who pushed back Alaska's air frontiers. N. Y.: Holt [1957]. 348 p. maps, ports., views. On Reeve Aleutian Airways and other Alaskan enterprises of Robert Reeve (born 1902), 1932-56; with some account of his early life in Wisconsin and his work as a commercial pilot in flights to South America. [8849

JAMES S. COUCH. Sternwheel museum. Alaska sportsman, 23(12): 22-3, 35 (Dec). port., views. On a sternwheel river boat, the Nenana, which navigated the Yukon between Nenana and Marshall, 1933-55, and is now berthed at Fairbanks and displayed as "the largest museum piece in all Alaska." [8850

LAWRENCE W. CARSON. Gold mines on the tide flats. Alaska sportsman, 23(12):8-11, 44-8 (Dec). ports., views. On the life of the author and his family since ca. 1937 as fishermen near Ketchikan. [8851

CHARLES CAMPBELL HUGHES. Sivuokakh: an Eskimo village and the modern world. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,132), 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [721] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2375-6 (Nov). Anthropological study of changes in a village on St. Lawrence Island between 1940 and 1954-55. [8852

WALTER E. MEYERS. Eskimo village. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957. 14], 125 p. ports., views. On the experience of the author and his wife as teachers in the native village of Koyuk, on Norton Sound, 1947-49. [8853

COENRAAD F. A. MOORREES. The Aleut dentition: a correlative study of dental characteristics in an Eskimoid people. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. x, [2], 196 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 175-89), notes (p. 191-2). Observations made by the author as odontologist of an expedition sponsored by the Peabody Museum of Harvard University in 1948. [8854

JOHN S. CRAWFORD. The unforgiving mountain. Alaska sportsman, 23(6): 16-17, 39-43 (Jun). ports., view. On the author's ascent of Mount Juneau and his fall and injury during his descent, 1950. [8855

LOLA KIRKLAND. Grandma goes to the Arctic. By Alberta L. Weed, as told to her by Lola Kirkland. Phila.: Dorrance [1957]. 279 p. ports., views. On the elderly author's travels in Alaska, 1951, and her many photographs of Eskimos and Eskimo scenes. [8856

HAWAII

SAMUEL H. ELBERT. The chief in Hawaiian mythology. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:264-76, 306-22 (Jul-Dec). notes. [8857

ARTHUR GROVE DAY. Hawaii and its people [1778-1953]. N. Y.: Durell, Sloan, and Pearce [1955. 14], 338 p. map. [8858

ANDREW WILLIAM LIND. Hawaii's people. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1955. xii, 116 p. diagrs., maps (1 double), tables. notes. On the size, distribution, and characteristics of the population, 1778-1950. [8859

DAVID SAMWELL (died 1799). Captain Cook and Hawaii, a narrative by David Samwell. With an introduction by Sir Maurice Holmes. San Francisco: D. Magee, 1957. [8], x, [4], 42 p. facsim., ports., double view. First published in 1786 with title: A narrative of the death of Captain James Cook [1728-79]. To which are added some particulars, concerning his life and character. And observations respecting the introduction of the venereal disease into the Sandwich Islands. By David Samwell, surgeon of the Discovery. [8860

ARTHUR GROVE DAY. Hawaiian echoes in Melville's Mardi [1849]. Mod. lang. quar., 18:3-8 (Mar). notes. [8861

CURTIS ALLER. Labor relations in the Hawaiian sugar industry [1850-1956]. Berkeley: Institute of Industrial Relations, Univ. of California [1957]. viii, [2], 108 p. tables. notes. (West coast collective bargaining systems.) [8862

SHELLEY MUIN MARK & JACOB ADLER. Claus Spreckels in Hawaii: impact of a mainland interloper on development of Hawaiian sugar industry [1876-1903]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 10:22-32 (Oct). notes. [8863

J. BALLARD ATHERTON. Telephone communications ... in Hawaii [1878-1957] Signal, 11(9):87-9 (May). port. [8864

JENNIE HARRIS. The pineapple--fruit of royalty. Natural hist., 66:32-8, 55-6 (Jan). views. Mainly on the Hawaiian pineapple industry since 1882. [8865

GILBERT H. KNEISS. Pineapples, sugar, and war. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 96:7-15 (Apr). map, views. On the Oahu Railway & Land Company, 1888-1956. [8866

DOROTHY T. RAINWATER. Spoons full of history. Spinning wheel, 13(9-11): monthly installments (Sep-Nov). facsim., views. On Hawaiian souvenir spoons, 1891-1921. [8867

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Statehood for Hawaii. Hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fifth Congress, first session on S. 50, a bill to provide for the admission of the State of Hawaii into the Union; and S. 36, a bill to provide for the election of the Governor and Secretary of the Territory of Hawaii by the people of the Territory, for the appointment by the Governor of the justices and judges of the courts of the Territory, and for the formation of a constitutional government by the people of the Territory. April 1 and 2, 1957. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. iv, 111 p. tables. On "the issue of statehood for Hawaii," 1898-1957. [8868

HENRY ARTHUR WHITE. James D[rummond] Dole [born 1877]: industrial pioneer of the Pacific, founder of Hawaii's pineapple industry. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 32 p. views. On the Hawaiian Pineapple Company, Ltd., founded in 1901. [8869

EMMA (WARREN) GIBSON. Under the cliffs of Molokai. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild [1957. 8], 176 p. ports., views. notes. On the author's stay at the National Leprosy Investigation Station, U. S. Public Health Service, Kalawao, Molokai, during the period when her husband was in charge, 1906-9; with letters to the author, 1909-28, from Brother Joseph Dutton (1844?-1931) on his work in the Leprosarium at Molokai. [8870

HAWAII, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Hawaii, 1907-1957: higher education in the Pacific, a foundation for freedom. [By Thomas Nickerson, Director, Office of Publications and Information, University of Hawaii. Honolulu, 1957.] 56 p. facsims., map, ports., seal, views. [8871

FORREST J. PINKERTON. Blindness in Hawaii: a report on all registered blind [from 1929] to December 31, 1955. Hawaii med. jour., 16:136-43 (Nov-Dec). diagrs., port., tables. [8872

LINTON C. FREEMAN. The changing functions of a folksong. Jour. Am. folklore, 70:215-20 (Jul-Sep). notes. On verses "sung in Hawaii before, during, and after World War II." [8873

SHELLEY MUIN MARK. Price controls in Hawaii: a regional interindustry approach [1941-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,389], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 236 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 221-7). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:765 (Apr). [8874

ROBERT C. SCHMITT. Density, delinquency, and crime in Honolulu [1948-51]. Sociol. and social research, 41:274-6 (Jan-Feb). notes. [8875

TERRITORIES AND DEPENDENCIES OF THE UNITED STATES

GEORGE ARTHUR MALCOLM. American colonial careerist: half a century of official life and personal experience in the Philippines and Puerto Rico. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1957]. 288 p. ports. bibliogs., notes. On American colonial government, 1900-1952, with reminiscences of the author's judicial service and teaching of law in the Philippines and his service as Attorney General of Puerto Rico, 1906-42. [8876

Pacific Territories

JOHN WESLEY COULTER. The Pacific dependencies of the United States [1872-1957]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1957. xv, 388 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliogs. On the Territory of Hawaii, American Samoa, the Territory of Guam, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, mainly as ob-

served by the author in several visits since 1928, with particular reference to land and population. [8877

THE PHILIPPINES, 1898-1946

BENITO LEGARDA, JR. American enterprise in the nineteenth-century Philippines [1817-87]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 9:142-59 (Feb). notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. [8878

FREDERICK FOX. Official Spanish policy concerning elementary education in the Philippines from 1863 to 1898, compared with official American policy from 1900 to 1935. [Chicago: Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago, 1952.] Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 385 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 358-85). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [8879

CESAR ADIB MAJUL. The political and constitutional ideas of the Philippine Revolution [1892-99]. Quezon City: Univ. of the Philippines, 1957. xiv, [2], 212 p. bibliog. (p. 199-207), notes. Based on thesis--Cornell Univ. [8880

EMILIO AGUINALDO Y FAMY (born 1869). A second look at America. By Emilio Aguinaldo with Vicente Albano Pacis. N. Y.: R. Speller [1957]. 258 p. ports., views. (Makers of history series.) On "Philippine-American relations," 1898-1957; with the author's reminiscences. [8881

EDUARDO DIAZ SERRANO AUSTIN. A study of the rise and fall of the first democratic republic in the Far East: the Philippines, 1898-99. Wash., 1957. ix, 728 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 707-28), notes. Thesis--Georgetown Univ. [8882

ONOFRE D. CORPUZ. The bureaucracy in the Philippines [1565-1955. Manila] 1957. xv, 268 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 251-62), notes. (University of the Philippines. Institute of Public Administration. Studies in public administration, 4.) Deals in large part with public administration during the American period, 1898-1945. [8883

JOSEPH BENJAMIN VAN HISE. American contributions to Philippine science and technology, 1898-1916. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,233], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 612 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 598-612). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1323-4 (Jun). [8884

RAUL P. DE GUZMAN. The formulation and implementation of the Philippine independence policy of the United States, 1929-1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,972], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 214 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 204-14). Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:3080 (Dec). [8885

ALBERTO MANUEL BAUTISTA. The Hukbalahap movement in the Philippines, 1942-1952. [Berkeley: Library Photographic Service, Univ. of California, 1954?] Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 185 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 176-85). Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of California. [8886

NORA B. STIRLING. Treasure under the sea. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 354 p. bibliog. (p. 349-54). Includes "Operation sunken pesos" (p. 248-317), on the disposition of the currency, silver, and gold at Manila in anticipation of Japanese attack, Jan. 1942, and salvage operations in 1945. [8887

OTHER PACIFIC TERRITORIES

LOWELL DON HOLMES. Ta 'U: stability and change in a Samoan village. Polynesian Soc., Jour., 66:301-38, 398-435 (Sep, Dec). fold. map, fold. table. bibliogs., notes. On the Manu'an culture of a group of islands in American Samoa since 1854. [8888

Caribbean Territories

PUERTO RICO

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The fuel of magnificence: the case of Puerto Rico. Confluence, 4:266-91 (Jul). notes. On the economic development of the island through planning and administration by the central government, including its "undertakings in education and other welfare services," 1903-55. [8889

JOSÉ LUIS VIVAS MALDONADO. Historia de Puerto Rico [1493-1956].

San Juan, P. R., 1957. viii, 273 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 269-73). [8890

TOMÁS NAVARRO TOMÁS. El español en Puerto Rico: contribución a la geografía lingüística hispanoamericana. Río Piedras: Univ. de Puerto Rico, 1948. 346, [1] p. diagrs., 75 maps. notes. Based upon the author's observations since 1927 and upon historical evidence since 1509. [8891

CAYETANO COLL Y TOSTE (1850-1930). Puertorriqueños ilustres: primera selección. Recopilación de Isabel Cuchi Coll. N. Y.: Las Américas Pub. Co. [1957]. 191, [1] p. Reprinted from Boletin histórico de Puerto Rico, 1915-27. Twenty-seven biographical sketches, 1540-1898; with introduction, "La vida y obras de Cayetano Coll y Toste," by Adolfo de Hostos. [8892

CESÁREO ROSA-NIEVES. Apuntes sobre los bailes en Puerto Rico [since 1712]. Estudios am., 12:435-42 (Dec 1956). [8893

EMILIO ROIG DE LEUCHSENRING. Bolívar, el Congreso Interamericano de Panamá en 1826, y la independencia de Cuba y Puerto Rico. Habana: Oficina del Historiador de la Ciudad, 1956. 167, [4] p. (Colección histórica cubana y americana, 17.) Appended (p. 79-167): letters and reports by Simón Bolívar, José Aniceto Iznaga, A. de las Heras, and José Agustín Arango, 1825-26, relating to a project for the liberation of Cuba and Puerto Rico from Spanish control. [8894

MONSERRATE DELIZ. El himno de Puerto Rico: estudio crítico de "La Borinqueña." Madrid: [Ediciones G. I. S. A.] 1957. 176, [4] p. facsims. (incl. music), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 175-6). On a tune of obscure origin, attributed to Félix Astol (1813-1901) and also to Francisco Dionisio Ramírez Ortiz (1844-1900), apparently in existence by 1867, first published after 1896. [8895

FRANK GAETANO CARRINO. Manual Fernández Juncos [1846-1928]: pivotal force in the insular movement of Porto Rico through El Buscapié [1877-99]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,156], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2, xvi, 155 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 142-55). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1335 (Jun). On his contributions to a San Juan serial. [8896

THOMAS G. MATHEWS. Puerto Rican politics and the New Deal [1933-37]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,056], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 487 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 478-87). Thesis--Columiba Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1741-2 (Aug). [8897

RAFAEL PICÓ SANTIAGO. Puerto Rico: its problems and its program. Town planning rev., 24:84-100 (Jul 1953). map, tables, views. On the planning of "social and economic progress," 1940-52. [8898

BRANDON HOWELL. The planning system of Puerto Rico [1942-52]. Town planning rev., 23:211-22 (Oct 1952). notes. [8899

THE CANAL ZONE

JOHN BERRY BIESANZ & (HILTUNEN) BIESANZ. The people of Panama [1501-1955]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. x, [2], 418 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 383-403). Includes an account of the people of the Canal Zone, the racial problems there since 1903, and the relations between the Canal Zone and Panama. [8900

ALVARO REBOLLEDO (1891-1946). El Canal de Panamá: reseña histórico-política de la comunicación interoceánica, con especial referencia a la separación de Panamá y a los arreglos entre los Estados Unidos y Colombia. Cali, Colombia, 1957. 266, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 252-5). (Biblioteca de la Universidad del Valle, 3.) 1st ed. 1930. Includes a history of the area, 1501-1929. [8901

NORMAN PEMBERTON MACDONALD. Britain and an Atlantic-Pacific canal [1823-1914]. History today, 7:676-84 (Oct). map, views. [8902

JOHN BERRY BIESANZ & MAVIS (HILTUNEN) BIESANZ. Uncle Sam on the Isthmus of Panama--a diplomatic case hostory. Annual Conference on the Caribbean, [Papers], 3 (1953): 185-202. notes. On ill feeling between Panamanians and citizens of the United States over the issue of the Canal Zone, 1903-52. [8903

GRAHAM HENRY STUART. Should the Panama Canal be internationalized? Annual Conference on the Caribbean, [Papers], 7:39-50. On discussions since 1903. [8904

ALTERNATIVE REGIONAL CONCEPTS

The East

JOSEPH RALSTON CALDWELL. Trend and tradition in the prehistory of the Eastern United States. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 137 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [8905

JAMES H. KELLAR. The C. L. Lewis Stone Mound [in south-central Indiana] and the stone mound in Eastern United States prehistory. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,464], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [265] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:717 (Apr). [8906

STEPHEN WILLIAMS. The Island 35 mastodon: its bearing on the age of Archaic cultures in the East. Am. antiq., 22:359-72 (Apr). diagrs., map, views. bibliog. On a skeleton discovered on a site in the Mississippi River in Tipton County, Tenn., in association with 2 artifacts, and other mastodon remains found with artifacts in various parts of the United States, as evidence of the relations between men and mastodons and of the date of extinction of the latter. [8907

EDWIN TUNIS. Colonial living. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1957]. 155, [4] p. views. On the "ways of pioneer life in North America" in the area between New England and Florida, 1564-1770. [8908

CARL BRIDENBAUGH. Cities in the wilderness: the first century of urban life in America, 1625-1742. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [4], xiv, 500 p. bibliog. (p. 483-6), notes. 1st ed. 1938. A study of Boston, Newport, New York, Philadelphia, and Charleston. [8909

MONTGOMERY SCHUYLER. Notes on the patroonships, manors, and seigneuries in colonial times [in the Carolinas, Maryland, New Jersey, New York, and Canada, 1629-1776]. N. Y., 1953. 43, [1] p. chron. chart. notes. (Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America. Publications, 31.) [8910

CATHERINE OWENS PEARE. William Penn [1644-1718]: a biography. Phila.: Lippincott, 1957 [c1956]. 448 p. port. bibliog. (p. 427-44), notes (p. 415-26). Deals extensively with his part in the affairs of Pennsylvania, Maryland, and New Jersey, beginning in 1674. [8911

BROOKS E. KLEBER. The colonial newspaper and the emergence of an American community. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,609], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxiii, 231 leaves. bibliog. (leaves xii-xx). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2993-4 (Dec). On the influence of newspapers in establishing a community of interests and sentiments among the colonies from Massachusetts to Georgia, 1704-74. [8912

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL & ROBERT GRIER STEPHENS. Alexander Stephens, 1727-1814, Scotland, Pennsylvania, Georgia, grandfather of Alexander Hamilton Stephens. [Washington, Pa.: Washington and Jefferson College] 1956. 24 p. maps. On an emigrant who settled in Pennsylvania in 1746 and removed to Georgia in 1786. [8913

WILLIS DUKE WEATHERFORD, ed. Religion in the Appalachian Mountains [1750-1955]: a symposium. Berea, Ky.: Berea College [1955?]. 132 p. notes. (Berea College centennial publications.) Partial contents.--The religion of the pioneers, by the editor.--The Presbyterians, by Monte Johnson.--Baptists in the Southern Highlands, by A. B. Cash.--Methodists work in the mountains, by A. J. Walton.--The work of the Christian Church, by George D. West.--Small sects in the mountains, by Elmer T. Clark. [8914

GEORGE WASHINGTON (1732-99). Trial by wilderness: the emergence of George Washington as revealed in his own journal, 1753-1754. Edited with an introduction by Earl Schenck Miers, and with a prefatory statement by Edward P. Alexander. Kingsport, Tenn.: Priv. print., Kingsport Press [1957]. xi, 59, [2] p. col. map, col. port. bibliog. (p. 59). (American keepsake, 2.) 1st ed. Williamsburg, 1754. Journal of Washington's journey to convey a message from the Lieutenant Governor of Virginia to a French commandant in northwestern Pennsylvania. [8915

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. James Moore [died 1855]--bridge builder.

Covered bridge topics, 13(1):1, 4 (spring 1955). view. On his work as a builder of covered bridges in Pennsylvania and Virginia, 1814-45. [8916

FERRIS LA VERNE COFFMAN. Map of lost, buried, sunken treasures of Cape May to Cape Hatteras. Mackinaw City, Mich.: F. L. Coffman, c1957. col. map 50 x 36 cm. Title from verso. Title on face of map: United States, East coast: Cape May to Cape Hatteras. West Palm Beach, Fla.: Caribbean Instrument Co. [and] Algomah Instrument Co., Mackinaw City, Mich. Shows location of 175 sunken ships, 1814-1945. [8917

FREDERICK STURGIS LAURENCE. Stormy passage to Portland. Down East, 3(2):20-22, 40-42 (Sep 1956). view. Recollections of a voyage in the 4-masted coal schooner Sarah C. Ropes, commanded by William R. Kreger, from Norfolk to Portland, Me., Aug. 1897. [8918

BENTON MacKAYE. Some early A. T. history. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 26:91-6 (Oct-Dec). On the author's project for "a long-distance footway" along the summit of the Appalachian Ridge from Maine to Tennessee, conceived in 1897 and definitely established in 1921, and its development till 1931. [8919

ROBERT HARDING WHITTAKER. Recent evolution of ecological concepts in relation to the eastern forests of North America [1905-56]. Am. jour. botany, 44:197-206 (Feb). bibliog. [8920

ROBERT B. McCOY. The wild turkey comes back. Frontiers, 21:74-6 (Feb). views. On the former abundance of wild turkeys in eastern North America, and efforts since 1920 to save them from extinction. [8921

JOSEPH P. ROUTH. The Pittston Company: a bright future in energy. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. On an anthracite coal company at Pittston, Pa., and its acquisition of other coal companies, natural gas companies, and a trucking concern, in Virginia and elsewhere, 1930-56. [8922

ELMER BAGBY ATWOOD. A survey of verb forms in the eastern United States. [Ann Arbor:] Univ. of Michigan Press, 1953. viii, 53 p. 31 maps. notes. (Studies in American English, 2.) Analysis of data gathered in interviews in the area between New England and Georgia since 1931. [8923

JEAN GOTTMANN. Megalopolis, or the urbanization of the Eastern seaboard Econ. geog., 33:189-200 (Jul). maps. notes. Review of changes in population in the area between Washington, D. C., and southern New Hampshire, 1940-50, indicating that the whole is in process of becoming a single urban area. [8924

The Area Between East and West

NORMAN LAIRD McNEIL. The Child ballad in the Middle West and lower Mississippi Valley. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 27:23-77. map, fold. table. notes. [8925

MARY STEELE OWEN. An analysis of the frontiersman based upon the observations of contemporary French travellers. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,472], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [594] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:841-2 (Apr). Analysis of accounts by 61 French travelers in "the region between the Appalachian Mountains and the Mississippi River and the Great Lakes and the Gulf of Mexico," 1750-1860. [8926

PAUL J. JEHLIK & RAY E. WAKELEY. Population change and net migration in the North Central States, 1940-50. Ames, Ia.: Iowa State College, 1955. 481-544 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (North Central regional publication, 56. Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station research bulletin, 430.) A study of 13 States, of which Kentucky, Missouri, and Kansas form the southern tier. [8927

THE GREAT LAKES

HAROLD MELVIN MAYER. The Port of Chicago and the St. Lawrence Seaway. Chicago, 1957. xvii, 283, [3] p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 273-83), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 49.) On the port development and Great Lakes shipping of the Chicago Metropolitan Area since 1673, and the effect upon both of the St. Lawrence Seaway. [8928

GEORGE F. FOX. La Salle's ship, the Griffin, and its pilot [Luke Dare].

Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3 (1956):77-8, 89. diagr., map, view. On the wreck of the ship in Lake Huron, 1679. [8929

WILLIAM RATIGAN. Straits of Mackinac! Crossroads of the Great Lakes. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans [1957]. 136 p. views. Lore and anecdotes since 1679, mainly of the 20th century, with an account of the Mackinac Bridge. [8930

EMILY JANE BLASINGHAM. The "New England Indians" in the western Great Lakes region. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 66:47-9. notes. On references in French documents to the "presence of various eastern Algonquian groups in the western Great Lakes region," 1681-1700. [8931

ANNA G. YOUNG. Off watch: today and yesterday on the Great Lakes. Toronto: Ryerson Press [1957]. xviii, 166 p. maps, views. On Great Lakes shipping, 1700-1951; with reminiscences by the author, a native of Sarnia, daughter of a purser. [8932

LEO WEIDENTHAL. The vision of Joel Barlow. Inland seas, 13:47-9 (spring). On references to the Great Lakes in The vision of Columbus (1787). [8933

MARVIN H. GLUNTZ. Naval construction on the Great Lakes [1797-1956]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 83:133-45 (Feb). tables, views. [8934

HAROLD D. ALFORD. Shipbuilding days in old Oswego [1739-1855]. Inland seas, 13:89-94, 219-25, 306-12 (summer-winter). notes. Appended: list of marine disasters on Lake Ontario, 1798-1883. [8935

R. A. BROTHERTON. Lake Superior and early navigation. Inland seas, 13:50-53 (spring). On schooners and steamers navigating the lake, 1813-29, 1835-58. [8936

FLOYD RUSSELL DAIN. Some calms, some storms. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 13(2):8-13 (Nov 1956). facsim., map, ports. On the journeys of Judge James Witherell between Buffalo and Detroit, 1814-15, with excerpts from his letters to his wife. [8937

H. A. MUSHAM. Early Great Lakes steamboats: the first propellers, 1841-1845. Am. Neptune, 17:89-104 (Apr). diagr., view. bibliog., notes. [8938

DANIEL DRAKE (1785-1852). The northern Lakes, a summer resort for invalids of the South (1842). ... Reprinted with an introduction by J. Christian Bay. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Priv. print. for the Friends of the Torch Press, 1954. 49 p. port. From The Western journal of medicine and surgery, Louisville, 1842. Describes the conditions of a voyage from Buffalo to Chicago, the main spots of interest along the shores, and particularly Detroit, Sault Ste Marie, and Mackinac Island. [8939

P. D. BERRIGAN. Chicago diversion from Lake Michigan [1848-1957]. Mil. engineer, 49:460-63 (Nov-Dec). diagrs., map, views. [8940

FRANCIS DUNCAN. The history of the Detroit and Cleveland Navigation Company, 1850-1951. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 316 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 312-16). Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [8941

A RIVER trip to Sarnia. Inland seas, 13:69-70 (spring). From the Windsor Herald, 9 Jun. 1855. Passenger's report of a voyage from Windsor to Sarnia and back, 30 May - 1 Jun. [8942

MARVIN A. RAPP. A whiskey cargo and John Wilkes Booth. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:288-94 (winter). On the loss of the schooner Mary Smith with a cargo of whisky in Lake Erie, 17 Apr. 1859, the attempt of Ralph Bayne to recover the cargo, 17 Apr. 1873, and a poem recited by a friend of Bayne, later identified as a fragment of a eulogy "To John Wilkes Booth" by Alfred W. Arrington published in the Chicago times in 1865. [8943

U. S. Coast Guard. Presque Isle Lighthouse [1872-1952]. Pa. forests and waters, 4:104-5, 117 (Sep-Oct 1952). views. [8944

OHIO. Division of Wildlife. Summary of the Ohio Lake Erie commercial fish catch, 1885-1956. Columbus, 1957. 65 p. diagrs., tables. ("No. 281-F.") [8945

WALTER KING, SR. Sparks from Ottawa campfires. Northw. Ohio quar., 26:197-9, 292-3 (summer, autumn 1954). "The story of Manabozho, and why the willow is red," a legend of the Great Lakes, as told by the author's grandmother (died 1886); and "Meaning of the name Pontiac." [8946

647-192 O - 65 - 36

EDWARD J. DOWLING. The story of the whaleback vessels and of their inventor, Alexander McDougall. Inland seas, 13:172-83 (fall). On the 43 whaleback barges and steamers built between 1888 and 1896, of which 41 sailed the Great Lakes. [8947

THOMAS WILLIAM SCOTT. Lake Michigan trainferries and their freight traffic [1888-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,385], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 221 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 216-21). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:2974-5 (Dec). [8948

MARINE REVIEW, Cleveland. Captain William Blattner, of Vermilion, Ohio, a steamboat man of nerve. Inland seas, 13:315 (winter). From the issue of 23 Sep. 1897. On his rescue of the entire crew of the schooner H. A. Kent, sinking in Lake Superior in a storm. [8949

ANTHONY A. OLIS & ROBERT A. SPRECHER. Legal aspects of lake diversion [Lake Michigan and Illinois since 1900]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 51:653-74 (Jan-Feb). notes. [8950

FRED LANDON. The loss of the Bannockburn. Inland seas, 13:303-5 (winter). On the unexplained disappearance of this grain-carrying vessel in Lake Superior, 21 Nov. 1902. [8951

DELL P. WRIGHT. Captain Wright's story of the Lafayette. Inland seas, 13:67-8 (spring). From W. H. Law, Heroes of the Great Lakes (1906). On the wreck of this vessel in Lake Superior, 27 Nov. 1905. [8952

D. J. McGARITY. Last trip of the S. S. Atlanta [burned off Port Washington, Wis., 18 Mar. 1906]. Inland seas, 13:288-90 (winter). [8953

HAVILAND FERGUSON REVES. Birth of the self-unloader. Ships and the sea, 6(4):12-13, 54-9 (spring). views. On a device used by the Wyandotte Transportation Company for the mechanical unloading of its Great Lakes boats, 1908-57. [8954

JOHN T. NEVILL. The Russia. Inland seas, 13:215-18 (fall). On the sinking of this Duluth cargo vessel (built in 1872) in Lake Huron close to the St. Mary's River, 1909. [8955

MILTON J. BROWN. The Great Lakes Steamship Company [1911-57]. Inland seas, 13:142-4 (summer). [8956

CONRAD P. MOOK. The famous storm of November 1913 [on the Great Lakes]. Weatherwise, 2:126-8 (Dec 1949). maps, view. [8957

A. T. ZILLMER. The great ship Seeandbee: unforeseen obstacles. Inland seas, 13:283-7 (winter). On "the largest and most costly passenger and cargo carrier on inland waters of the world," Lake Erie, 1913-23. [8958

ALBERT GEORGE BALLERT. Commerce of the Sault canals [St. Mary's Falls Canals, Michigan and Canada, 1916-55]. Econ. geog., 33:135-48 (Apr). diagr., map, tables, views. notes. [8959

WALTER REMICK, ed. Woman salvage expert. Inland seas, 13:65-6 (spring). Notices from the Cleveland plain dealer (30 Oct. 1922) and the Detroit news (11 Oct. 1934) concerning the underwater salvaging operations of Margaret Campbell Goodman in the Great Lakes since 1916. [8960

MARTHA MITCHELL BIGELOW. Isle Royale National Park movement or a study in frustrations [1921-46]. Mich. hist., 41:35-44 (Mar). notes. [8961

FRED DUSTIN (1866-1957). An archaeological reconnaissance of Isle Royale. Mich. hist., 41:1-34 (Mar). fold. map, views. notes. On the results of a survey made by the author for the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, 1929-30, and the evidences of prehistoric copper mines on the island. [8962

LEONARD BLOOMFIELD (1887-1949). Eastern Ojibwa: grammatical sketch, texts, and word list. [Prepared for publication by Charles F. Hockett.] Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press [1957]. x, [2], 271 p. Words, phrases, and text "dictated for writing or recorded on phonograph disks during the summer of 1938 by Mr. Andrew Medler, of Walpole Island, Ontario," who was "born and brought up near Saginaw, Michigan," illustrating the Chippewa language as spoken in the area adjacent to Lakes Huron, Michigan, and Superior. [8963

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

VIRGINIA LOUISE (SNIDER) EIFERT. Mississippi calling. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1957. vi, [4], 255, [2] p. History and lore about the Mississippi River since prehistoric times. [8964

MELVIN LEO FOWLER. Archaic projectile point styles, 7,000-2,000

B. C., in the central Mississippi Valley. Mo. archaeol., 18:7-20 (Apr-Jul). diagr., table. [8965

WALTER BROWNLOW POSEY. The Baptist Church in the lower Mississippi Valley, 1776-1845. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1957]. viii, [2], 166 p. notes. [8966

ELIZABETH GASPAR BROWN. Law and government in the "Louisiana Purchase": 1803-1804. Wayne law rev., 2:169-89 (summer 1956). notes. [8967

LEONARD VICTOR HUBER. Heyday of the floating palace. Am. heritage, 8(6):14-25, 96-8 (Oct). facsims. (part col.), views (part col.). On the river steamboats of the Mississippi Valley, 1811-1931. [8968

LOUISE CALLAN. Philippine Duchesne, frontier missionary of the Sacred Heart, 1769-1852. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1957. xiii, 805, [1] p. map, port., geneal. table. notes (p. 747-93). On the early life of Rose Philippine Duchesne in France, her entry into the Society of the Sacred Heart, her emigration to America in 1818, and her missionary work in Missouri and Louisiana and among the Potawatomi Indians at Sugar Creek, Kan.; with extensive excerpts from her letters and full texts of 4 letters. [8969

WILLIAM DAVID HUBBELL (1798-1883). The first steamboats on the Missouri: reminiscences [1881] of Captain W. D. Hubbell. Edited by Vivian K. McLarty. Mo. hist. rev., 51:373-81 (Jul). port., view. On his voyage as clerk of the Johnson from Louisville to some point above Leavenworth and back to Louisville, 1819. [8970

JOHN STEERS. The commonplace book of John Steers. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1957, p. 28-31. view. Diary of a journey on a flatboat from New Albany to Natchez, 12 Sep. (1820?) - 19 Feb. (1821?). [8971

JOHN CORCORAN. The diary of John Corcoran. Edited by Charles Van Ravenswaay. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:264-74 (Apr). notes. Record of the migration of a party of 243 settlers from the site of Winnipeg through Minnesota and down the Mississippi to St. Louis, 25 Jun. - 12 Sep. 1827. [8972

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). Mark Twain: Life on the Mississippi. Introduction by Professor Walter Stanley Campbell (Stanley Vestal). N. Y.: Sagamore Press, 1957. x, 341, [1] p. (American century series, S-21.) 1st ed. 1883. Reminiscences of the Mississippi as seen during the author's boyhood in Hannibal, Mo., and his years of service as a river pilot (1857-61), combined with his observations during a tour in 1882. [8973

HENRY ALBERT MEYER. Research problems in steamboat covers [Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, 1837, 1854]. S. P. A. jour., 16:235-9 (Jan 1954). facsims. [8974

JOSEPH EARL ARRINGTON. Samuel A[dams] Hudson's panorama of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. Ohio hist. quar., 66:355-74 (Oct). facsims. (1 fold.). notes. On a painting three quarters of a mile long, copied from sketches made on the rivers, painted at Louisville, and exhibited as unwound from cylinders, 1838-50. [8975

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Some rare Western prints by J[ohn] C[aspar] Wild. Antiques, 72:452-3 (Nov). views. On lithographs of steamboats published in various magazines, 1840-48. [8976

WILLIAM EDWARD HAYES. Rails beyond the Mississippi. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:25-7, 31-2 (Jun 1955). On Ambrose C. Fulton (born 1809) as a merchant in Davenport, Ia., and an organizer of the Rock Island and La Salle Railroad, the Mississippi and Missouri Railroad, and the Rock Island Bridge Company, 1842-56. [8977

DEWEY SOMDAL. The river mail along the Mississippi. American Philatelic Society, The perforation centennial, 1857-1957 ([Phila.?] c 1957), p. 71-82. facsims., views. On "packet markings" of this mail and the packet boats that they designated, 1851-57. [8978

MARK Twain's piloting. Mo. Hist. Rev., Bul., 13:403-5 (Jul). From the St. Louis Republican, 13 Jun. 1875. Anecdote about Mark Twain as a cub pilot on the Mississippi (ca. 1853?). [8979

HENRY ALBERT MEYER. A catamaran steamboat cover. S. P. A. jour., 16:7-9 (Sep 1953). facsim. Explanation of the markings "Keokuk & Rk. Isl. R. M." (stamped) and "Steam--fare 5 cents" (handwritten) on a cover of ca. 1857. [8980

MANLY WADE WELLMAN. Fastest on the river: the great race between the "Natchez" and the "Robert E. Lee." N. Y.: Holt [1957]. xvi, [2], 324 p. map. bibliog. (p. 219-24), notes (p. 187-217). On a race from New Orleans to St. Louis, 1870, with histories of the 2 steamboats and biographical sketches of their commanders, Capts. John W. Cannon and Thomas P. Leathers. [8981

CARL FREDERICK KRAENZEL. The social consequences of river basin development. Law and contemp. problems, 22:221-36 (spring). notes. Study of the Tennessee River Valley and the Missouri River Valley, 1933-57. [8982

The Ohio Valley

WILLIAM J. MAYER-OAKES. Prehistory of the upper Ohio Valley: an introductory archeological study. Pittsburgh, 1955. [2], 296 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 233-46), notes. (Annals of the Carnegie Museum, 34. Carnegie Museum anthropological series, 2. Upper Ohio Valley Archeological Survey, contribution 20.) Report of a survey of western Pennsylvania and adjacent parts of New York, Ohio, West Virginia, and Maryland, revealing evidences of human occupancy from ca. 7000 B. C. to ca. 1600 A. D. [8983

PAUL CHARLES HENLEIN. Cattle kingdom in the Ohio Valley: the beef cattle industry in the Ohio Valley, 1783-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,627], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 354 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 337-53). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1066-7 (May). Printed in part: Shifting range-feeder patterns in the Ohio Valley before 1860. Agric. hist., 31(1):1-12 (Jan). map. notes. [8984

CLAYBURNE B. SAMPSON. Jamestown's store-boats. N. Y. folklore quar., 13:163-9 (autumn). On river transportation of lumber, household equipment, and other cargo on the Allegheny and Ohio Rivers, 1805-85. [8985

ANDREW SHERBURNE (1765-1831). Descent of the Allegheny, 1818. [Edited by] J. Bennett Nolan. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:33-9 (spring). Excerpt from Memoirs of Andrew Sherburne: a pensioner of the Navy of the Revolution (Utica, 1828), recalling his journey from Olean, N. Y., down the Allegheny and the Ohio nearly to Cincinnati. [8986

GREENE B BUSTER. Brighter sun: an historical account of the struggles of a man to free himself and his family from human bondage. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1954]. xiv, 282 p. Fictionalized account of the lives of Garret Buster (1809-1903) and his son Greene Buster, free Negroes in Kentucky and Ohio, from 1820 to 1865, mainly as recorded in family tradition. [8987

FRANK R. SHIVERS, JR. A Western chapter in the history of American Transcendentalism. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 15:117-30 (Apr). cartoon, ports. notes. On "ten young New Englanders, most of them freshly out of Harvard Divinity School," who settled in the West between 1830 and 1836 (including William Henry Channing and his cousin William Ellery Channing, James Freeman Clark, and Christopher Pearse Cranch), their association with the Semi-Colon Club in Cincinnati, and their journal, The Western literary messenger, 1830-50. [8988

THEODORE L. PUTNAM. Down the rivers: a rafting journal of 1859--from Warren, Pa., to Louisville, Ky. Edited by Ernest C. Miller. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:149-62 (fall). notes. Record of the delivery of a shipment of boards, shingles, and lath. [8989

THOMAS FRANK BARTON. Twenty-five years' use of the 9-foot Ohio River channel [1910-53]. Econ. geog., 33:41-9 (Jan). diagrs., views. notes. [8990

The Tennessee Valley

WILLIAM HORD NICHOLLS. Human resources and industrial development in the upper east Tennessee Valley, 1900-1950. Quar. jour. econ., 71: 289-316 (May). tables (part double). notes. Study of 15 Tennessee counties and 5 counties in southwest Virginia. [8991

FLETCHER EUGENE RIGGS. An analysis of Southern economic development with particular reference to agriculture: upper Tennessee Valley, 1900-40. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,034], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 496 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 493-6).

Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:254-5 (Feb). [8992

RICHARD KILBOURNE. A quarter-century of forestry progress in the Tennessee Valley [1933-57]. South. lumberman, 195(2441):100-105 (15 Dec). diagr., maps, table. [8993

ROSCOE COLEMAN MARTIN. Tennessee Valley Authority: a study of Federal control [1933-57]. Law and contemp. problems, 22:351-77 (summer). diagr., map. notes. [8994

HOWARD KENNETH MENHINICK & LAWRENCE L. DURISCH. Tennessee Valley Authority: planning in operation [1933-53]. Town planning rev., 24:116-45 (Jul 1953). diagr., views. notes. [8995

The Missouri Valley

HENRY COWLES HART. The dark Missouri. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1957. xvii, 260 p. maps (part col.), views (1 double). notes (p. 230-53). On the Missouri Valley since prehistoric times, with particular reference to navigation, irrigation, drought and floods, and, since 1852, public action by the States and the U. S. Government for dredging channels, constructing dams, and otherwise developing the water resources of the Valley. [8996

FRIEDRICH WILHELM VON WREDE. Hugh Glass [died 1836?] tells his story. [Translated and edited] by Aubrey L. Haines. J. W. Smurr & K. Ross Toole, eds., Historical essays on Montana and the Northwest (Helena: Western Press, 1957), p. 20-60. notes. Translation and German text of a passage from the author's Lebensbilder aus den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und Texas (Cassel, 1844), reporting his conversations with Glass, a fellow passenger on a Mississippi steamboat going upriver to St. Louis in May 1836, in which Glass recalled a trapping expedition in 1823 or 1824 in which he was wounded by a bear and abandoned by his companions but recovered and searched the Dakotas and Montana to avenge himself upon those who had left him to die. [8997

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. Three ornaments worn by upper Missouri Indians a century and a quarter ago. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 41:24-33 (Jan). ports., views. notes. On hair pipe ornaments, beaded chokers, and beaded hair bows as shown by George Catlin and Carl Bodmer, 1831-34. [8998

RAY H. MATTISON. Indian missions and missionaries on the upper Missouri [from 1834] to 1900. Neb. hist., 38:127-54 (Jun). views. notes. [8999

ROBERT M. UNDERHILL. Determination of rights to real property along the Missouri River in connection with river stabilization. Ia. law rev., 42: 58-62 (fall 1956). notes. On the status of property affected by shifts in the Missouri River between Iowa and Nebraska, 1838-1943. [9000

MATTHEW C. FIELD (1813?-1844). Prairie and mountain sketches. ... Collected by Clyde and Mae Reed Porter. Edited by Kate L[eila] Gregg and John Francis McDermott. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. liv, 239, [2] p. facsims., double map, ports., views (1 col.). notes. (The American exploration and travel series, 23.) Diary, letter to the author's father-in-law, N. M. Ludlow, 14 May 1843, and sketches and letters from the New Orleans Picayune and the St. Louis Reveille, recording the hunting expedition of Sir William Drummond Stewart and party from St. Louis up the Missouri and the Platte to the Rocky Mountains in Wyoming, and back, 1843; with an extensive editorial introduction. [9001

RICHARD E. HAYS (1837-1929). The days of '59 & '60's, early life on the Plains: reminiscences of Judge Richard E. Hays of Lexington, Missouri. Hollister, Mo.: R. L. Hays, c1957. [4], 54 p. On his work as a freighter at Fort Kearney and Nebraska City, Neb., as a steamboat worker on the Missouri, and as operator of a general store at Cottonwood Springs, Neb., and Denver, and his visits to Lexington, Mo., and to Maryland, 1859-65. [9002

LAURA (KIRLEY) McALLISTER. Gumbo trails. [n. p., 1957. 6], 202 p. ports., views. On the author's father, Joseph Kirley (1847-1933), a native of Wisconsin, as a flatboatman on the Missouri, a clerk in a store in an Indian agency, and a freighter, later a rancher on the Cheyenne River in South Dakota, 1866-1933; with the author's reminiscences. [9003

DOROTHY DUNN. Oscar Howe: Sioux artist. Palacio, 64:167-73 (May-Jun). port., views. On his paintings of Indian scenes in the upper Missouri Valley since 1933. [9004

THE GREAT PLAINS

THOMAS FAVILL GLADWIN. Personality structure in the Plains. Anthropol. quar., 30:111-24 (Oct). notes. On the contrast between the Comanche and the Cheyenne Indians. [9005

JAMES HENRI HOWARD. The mescal bean cult of the Central and Southern Plains: an ancestor of the peyote cult? Am. anthropol., 59:75-87 (Feb). diagr., table. notes. [9006

WALDO RUDOLPH WEDEL. The central North American grassland: man-made or natural? Anthropological Society of Washington, Studies in human ecology (Wash.: Social Science Section, Dept. of Cultural Affairs, Pan American Union, 1957), p. 39-69. bibliog., notes. Rejects "the thesis of a post-glacial origin for the central North American grassland, with man the agent and fire the instrument." [9007

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The longhorns. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1957, c1941. vii-] xxiii, 387, [1] p. notes. (p. 347-79). (Grosset's universal library, UL-25.) On Texas longhorn cattle and predecessor breeds of wild cattle in western America, 1540-1940. [9008

PRESTON HOLDER. Some patterns of French colonial penetration in relation to protohistoric archeology on the Great Plains [1652-1760]. Plains anthropol., 5:3-9 (Dec 1955). bibliog. On classes of French trade goods that may be found in the Plains. [9009

RANDY STEFFEN. Horse equipment of the Plains Indians [18th and 19th centuries]. West. horseman, 22(1): 22-3, 57-60; (2):20-21, 47-9 (Jan, Feb). diagrs., map, port., views. [9010

W. RAYMOND WOOD. Historical and archeological evidence for Arikara visits to the Central Plains. Plains anthropol., 4: leaves 27-39 (Jul 1955). bibliog. On movements of the Arikara Indians in the Dakotas and Nebraska, 1701-1836. [9011

TILLIE KARNS NEWMAN. The Black Dog Trail. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1957]. 221 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 211-13). On Chief Black Dog (1780?-1848) and the Osage Indians in southeastern Kansas, his son Chief Black Dog II (1827-1910), and the latter's descendants in Oklahoma. [9012

EDWARD ROAN BEAR (born ca. 1862). Two Dakota winter count texts. [Edited and translated by] James H. Howard. Plains anthropol., 5:13-30 (Dec 1955). bibliog. Written statements (Dakota text and translation) of events of each year from 1784 to 1952. [9013

THEODORE JOHN BALGOOYEN. The public speaking of the typical North American Plains Indians of the nineteenth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,183], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. [390] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 2706 (Nov). [9014

GEORGE BIRD GRINNELL (1849-1938). The fighting Cheyennes. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xvii, 453, [1] p. maps, ports., views. (The civilization of the American Indian series, 44.) 1st ed. 1915. History of an Indian tribe in the Great Plains between Montana and Oklahoma, 1804-90, and account of the author's observations among them. [9015

FRANK F. FINNEY. The Osage Indians [in Missouri, Kansas, and Oklahoma] and the liquor problem before Oklahoma Statehood [1806-1906]. Chron. Okla., 34:456-64 (winter). view. notes. [9016

THOMAS M. NEWMAN. Documentary sources on the manufacture of pottery by the Indians of the Central Plains and middle Missouri. Plains anthropol., 4: leaves 13-20 (Jul 1955). bibliog. Abstracts of "accounts of Pawnee, Arikara, Mandan, Hidatsa and Cheyenne pottery manufacture arranged in chronological order for each group," 1819-1955. [9017

JAMES HENRI HOWARD. Plains Indian feathered bonnets. Plains anthropol., 2: leaves 23-6 (Dec 1954). views. On forms of headdress that were coming into use in the 1830s and passing out of use after 1900. [9018

THOMAS HENRY TIBBLES (1840-1928). Buckskin and blanket days: memoirs of a friend of the Indians written in 1905. [Edited by Theodora Bates Cogswell.] Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 336 p. On the author's early life in Washington County, Ohio, his service in "Lane's troop" in Kansas, his life with the Indians there, his studies at Mount Union College (Alliance, Ohio), his work as a free-lance writer, a lecturer, and a newspaperman (eventu-

ally on the Omaha Herald) and as a circuit preacher in Missouri and Nebraska, his marriage to Susette La Flesche (Bright Eyes, 1854-1903, daughter of an Omaha chief), and his activities as a champion and interviewer of the Ponca and other Indians in Indian Territory, Kansas, Nebraska, and South Dakota. [9019

FLOYD BENJAMIN STREETER (1888-1956). Ben Thompson, man with a gun. ... With an introduction by William F. Kelleher. N. Y.: F. Fell [1957]. 217 p. facsims., ports., views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 211-17), notes (p. 205-10). On the life of Benjamin Thompson (1843-84) in Texas and Kansas, his service with the Texas Cavalry, and his activities as a gunfighter, a police officer, and an outlaw. [9020

ALFRED JEFFERSON VAUGHAN (1800-1871). Colonel Alfred Jefferson Vaughan, the frontier ambassador. [Edited] by Major Jack C. Vaughan. [Dallas? 1957. 7], 462 leaves. fold. map, ports. notes. Reports to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs, St. Louis, from Vaughan as "United States Indian Sub-Agent," later Agent, at the Osage River Subagency, the Great Nemaha Subagency, the Upper Missouri Agency (Fort Pierre, Nebraska Territory), and the Blackfoot Agency (Fort Benton, Mont.), 1845-62, with a few letters received by Vaughan, appended correspondence relating to the management of the Plains Indians in the Department of the Northwest (by Maj. Gen. John Pope and others, 1862-67), and an account by the editor of the alleged visit of Madoc to the Mandan Indians in the Middle Ages and the participation of the Vaughan family in the settlement of Virginia, Newfoundland, and Maryland, 1585-1843. [9021

BRUMMETT ECHOHAWK. Brummett Echohawk tells the Pawnee story. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 14:17-19, 22-3 (May). On an Indian tribe in Nebraska, Kansas, and Oklahoma since 1849. [9022

SHATKA BEAR-STEP. Mi ashe ton gaxas (stealths of the dark moon). True West, 4(4):10-13, 38-40 (Mar-Apr). Recollections of adventures as proudly recalled in the author's presence ca. 1900 by Heconida (Omaha Indian), Otopasco (Pinal Apache), and the author's grandfather, Go Don Bear-Step (Cherokee-Comanche), accomplished horse thieves in the 1850s. [9023

RANDY STEFFEN. The Comanche, scourge of the plains. West. horseman, 22(4):11, 64-5 (Apr). On the horsemanship of the Comanche Indians, 1850s-80s. [9024

WILL TOM CARPENTER (1854-1933). Lucky 7: a cowman's autobiography. ... Edited with an introduction and notes by Elton Miles. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1957]. xxii, 119, [1] p. notes. Reminiscences (1924; printed verbatim from manuscript) of the author's life in Kansas, Colorado, and (after 1875) Dryden, Tex., and his cattle "drives and trips" (1862-92) in 12 States west of the Mississippi. [9025

JOE BERTRAM FRANTZ & JULIAN ERNEST CHOATE, JR. The American cowboy: the myth & the reality. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xiii, 232 p. views. bibliog. (p. 203-22), notes. On "the historical level," "the fictional level," and "the folklore level," 1865-85. [9026

JAMES EVETTS HALEY. Focus on the frontier. Amarillo, Tex.: Shamrock Oil and Gas Corp., c1957. 47, [1] p. ports., views. On the photography of cowboys, Indians, and other Western subjects by Laton Alton Huffman (1854-1931) in Montana, and by McArthur Cullen Ragsdale (1849-1944) and Erwin E. Smith (1886-1947) in Texas, 1868 ff. [9027

EDWARD CHARLES ABBOTT (1860-1939). We pointed them north: recollections of a cowpuncher. By E. C. Abbott ("Teddy Blue") and Helena Huntington Smith. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955, c1939]. xv, 247, [1] p. facsim., maps, music, ports. Abbott's recollections, as recorded by Miss Smith, 1937-38, of his early life in Nebraska, his travels with a herd of cattle from Texas to Montana, and his work as a cowboy in Montana, 1871-89; with texts and tunes of several cowboy songs. [9028

WALLACE EARLE STEGNER. History comes to the Plains. Am. heritage, 8(4):14-15, 18-19, 108-11 (Jun). On the survey of the boundary from the northwest corner of the Lake of the Woods and along the 49th parallel to the crest of the Rocky Mountains, 1872-74, and the disrupting effect of the patrolled boundary upon the freedom of the Indians. [9029

FRANK WILTSEY. Last of the hide hunters. True West, 5(1):12-14 (Sep-

Oct). port. On Frank Mayer (1850-1954) as a professional hunter, 1872-76. [9030

RAMON FREDERICK ADAMS, ed. The best of the American cowboy. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xiv, 289 p. Selections from 27 "choice but rare" cowboy narratives, published 1874-1931. [9031

JAMES HENRY COOK (1857-1942). Fifty years on the old frontier as cowboy, hunter, guide, scout, and ranchman. ... With a foreword by J. Frank Dobie. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xxiv, [2], 253, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. x-xi). 1st ed. 1923. On the author's work as a cowboy in Kansas and Texas, a hunter and trapper in Nebraska and Wyoming, an Indian fighter and manager of the WS Ranch in New Mexico, and proprietor of Agate Springs Ranch on the Niobrara River, 1874-91; with some account of his early life in Michigan, his friendship with Sioux Indians in Nebraska and South Dakota (including Red Cloud and his family), and his discovery of fossil beds on his Nebraska ranch. [9032

WILLIAM S. PRETTYMAN (1828-1932). Indian Territory: a frontier photographic record. ... Selected and edited by Robert E. Cunningham. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xi, 174, [1] p. map, ports., views. Collection of Prettyman's photographs of Indians, outlaws, war veterans, pioneer women, and other characters and of scenes in town and country in Oklahoma and southern Kansas, 1879-1905. [9033

MARY WILMA M. HARGREAVES. Dry farming in the northern Great Plains, 1900-1925. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. xi, [1], 587 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 548-51), notes. (Harvard economic studies, 101.) A study of "the western Dakotas and eastern Montana." [9034

MALCOLM J. ARTH. A functional view of peyotism in Omaha culture [1906-55]. Plains anthropol., 7:25-9 (Oct 1956). bibliog. [9035

ARNOLD F. CAYSER. Wallis Huidekoper [1870-1956], Montana cowman. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:32-3, 36. port. On his life in western North Dakota, 1886-1906, and Montana, 1906-56. [9036

The West

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. Badmen of the frontier days. N. Y.: McBride [1957. 12], 315 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Chapters on 9 Western criminals or criminal gangs: John Murrell, Henry Plummer, King Fisher, the Reno brothers, Sam Bass, Rube Burrow, Billy the Kid, Harry Tracy, and the Daltons and Bill Doolin. [9037

BERNARD AUGUSTINE DE VOTO (1897-1955). The Wild West. Holiday, Ten years of Holiday (N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956), p. 423-38. First printed in 1954. On the West, especially beyond the Mississippi, as a region and a tradition. [9038

ROBERT WEST HOWARD, ed. This is the West. N. Y.: Rand McNally [1957. 8], 248 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 241-4). Twenty-five chapters, by 26 authors, on types of Westerners and forms of Western activity since prehistoric times; with an annotated list (p. 245-6) of 12 corrals or posses of "the Westerners." [9039

CARLING ISAAC MALOUF. The cultural connections between the prehistoric inhabitants of the Upper Missouri and Columbia River systems [especially in Montana]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,588], 1956 [i. e. 1957]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 317 leaves. maps, views (part mount.). bibliog. (leaves 302-17). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17: 1645 (Aug). [9040

CARL PARCHER RUSSELL. Guns on the early frontiers: a history of firearms from colonial times through the years of the Western fur trade [1534-1836]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. xv, 395 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 357-81), notes (p. 292-349). On the manufacture of firearms for Western use, and their use by white men and Indians in killing fur-bearing animals and military enemies. [9041

CHARLES H. LANGE. Plains-Southwestern inter-cultural relations during the historic period [1941-1907]. Ethnohistory, 4:150-73 (spring). bibliog., notes. [9042

ARTHUR WOODWARD. The knife on the frontier [1682-1864]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2 (1955):10-14. views (part col.). Deals particularly with military and hunting knives. [9043

JOAN PARRY. Who found these Western flowers? Pac. discovery, 9(1): 12-20 (Jan-Feb 1956). ports., views. On "botanical exploration in the West," 1786-1853. [9044

THOMAS FORSYTH (1771-1833). Thomas Forsyth to Lewis Cass, St. Louis, October 24, 1831. Ethnohistory, 4:198-217 (spring). On "the Trade from this place to Mexico, and to the base and West of the Rocky Mountains," as observed by the author as early as 1798; with "Observations respecting our relations with the Indian Nations." Appended: "The French, British, and Spanish methods of treating Indians, &c.," by Forsyth (1818?), dealing particularly with Illinois. [9045

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. Life and times of Col. James Avery Pritchard [1816-62]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:17-19, 24 (May 1955). On his early life in Kentucky, his journey overland to California and back (1849-51, with excerpts from his journal), his settlement in Missouri, and his death as an officer in the C. S. Army. [9046

MARVIN CHAUNCEY ROSS. Footnote to Indian iconography. Antiques, 72: 454-5 (Nov). views. On sketches and paintings of Indians in the West by various artists, 1819-27. [9047

VITOLD FARRELLI. Guns of the West [1820-70]. Muzzle blasts, 10(3):6-7, 13-14, 17-18; (4):4-7, 12-13 (Nov, Dec 1948). views. [9048

RALPH WARREN ANDREWS. This was sawmilling [Pacific Northwest and northern California, 1825-1925]. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1957]. 176 p. ports., views (part double). Heavily illustrated. Includes reminiscences by Lillian Deter Balis (Siskiyou County, Calif.), Charles Olaf Olsen, Anton M. Holter (Montana), James Stevens, and Paul Hosmer. [9049

RICHARD G. BEIDLEMAN. John K[irk] Townsend [1809-51] on the Oregon Trail. Audubon mag., 59:64-5, 83, 88 (Mar-Apr) port. On his travels from Independence, Mo., to Fort Vancouver, Wash., with the Wyeth Expedition, 1834, and his collections and descriptions of birds and mammals. [9050

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Founders of Western geography. Social educ., 21:19-22 (Jan). Biographical sketches of 15 geographers concerned with the American West, born between 1834 and 1883. [9051

EDGELEY WOODMAN TODD. Washington Irving discovers the frontier. West. humanities rev., 11:29-39 (winter). notes. On his Tour of the prairies, Astoria, and Adventures of Captain Bonneville, 1835-37. [9052

WILLIAM H. GOETZMANN. The Topographical Engineers and the Western movement [1838-61]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:77-81, 90-91. ports. [9053

HARRY F. FABBE. Swedish pioneers of the Pacific Northwest [1840 ff., including Alaska]. Am. Swed. monthly, 51(1):24-7 (Jan). views. [9054

WILLIAM J. TALLON. Panoramas of the Mississippi River and the West [1840s-50s]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 14:1-3, 7-8 (Mar). On "an early form of entertainment, its exaggerations and extravagances." [9055

JOHN S. GRAY. On the trail of "Lonesome Charley" Reynolds. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 14:57-9, 62-4 (Oct). On Charles Reynolds (1842-76), native of Warren County, Ill., soldier, express rider, scout under Custer. [9056

ERWIN GUSTAV GUDDE. Frémont-Preuss and Western names. Names, 5:169-81 (Sep). notes. On the naming of places by Frémont during his Western expeditions, and the appearance of the names on the maps drawn by Georg Karl Ludwig Preuss (alias Charles Preuss), 1842-48. [9057

JESSE E. JAMES. The facsimile edition of Jesse James, my father: the first and only true story of his adventures ever written. By Jesse James, Jr. With a foreword by William F. Kelleher. N. Y.: F. Fell [1957. 8] p., facsim. ([2], 198, [2] p. ports.) Reproduction of a volume published at Kansas City, Mo., 1899, on the life of Jesse Woodson James (1847-82). [9058

OLGA (WILBOURNE) HALL-QUEST. Wyatt [Berry Stapp] Earp [1848-1929]: marshal of the Old West. N. Y.: Ariel Books [1956]. viii, 177 p. [9059

RALPH WARREN ANDREWS. Glory days of logging. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1956]. 176 p. ports., views. Anecdotes and sketches of logging in British Columbia, Washington, Idaho and Montana, Oregon, and northern California, heavily illustrated with reproductions of early photographs, 1852 to ca. 1920. [9060

RICHARD O'CONNOR. Bat Masterson. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 263 p. bibliog. (p. 260-63). On the early life of William Barclay Masterson (1853-1921) in Iroquois County, Ill., his employment as a buffalo hunter, Indian fighter, and Army scout in Kansas and Texas and as a peace officer and gunman in Dodge City, Kan., and elsewhere, and his work in New York City as a newspaper sports writer. [9061

GEORGE E. FULLERTON. The fabulous Greathouse brothers. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:232-43. ports. bibliog. On George, Ridgley, and Henry Greathouse, Kentuckians, proprietors of an express line in northern California (1855 ff.), active in other businesses in Siskiyou County, Confederate sympathizers in the Civil War, and their later life in Idaho, Utah, and Texas. [9062

GERALD R. MILLER. Indians, water, and the arid Western States--a prelude to the Pelton decision. Utah law rev., 5:495-510 (fall). notes. On "the control of water flowing across Indian reservations in the western states," 1855-1957. [9063

WILLIAM EUGENE HOLLON. Great days of the Overland Stage [1858-61]. Am. heritage, 8(4):26-31, 101 (Jun). map, views (1 col.). [9064

PHILIP W. WHITELEY, ed. A pioneer story in Western cover. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:287-324. facsim., map, ports., view. Letters from Amalia Barney (Simons) Nichols Post and her husbands, Walker T. Nichols and Morton E. Post, to relatives in the East, dated in Lexington, Mich., 1851, and in Elkhorn City, Neb., Omaha, Denver, Cheyenne, and elsewhere, 1858-74. [9065

H. PARKER JOHNSON. Leavenworth and Pike's Peak Express Company [May 1859 - Feb. 1860], company father to the Pony Express. S. P. A. jour., 16:447-50 (May 1954). facsims., view. [9066

WILLIAM BOSTWICK PARSONS (1833-85). New and enlarged edition. The new gold mines of western Kansas: being a complete description of the newly discovered gold mines. The different routes, camping places, tools and outfit, and containing everything important for the emigrant and miner to know. Cincinnati: G. S. Blanchard, 1859. [Denver? 1951?] facsim. (63 p.). fold. map (inserted). notes (by Le Roy R. Hafen, on inserted fold. slip). (Pike's Peak guidebooks of 1859, 8.) "Pearman's map" (so designated on cover) shows the area between the Missouri and "Pike's Peak, Cherry Creek, South Platte," and other places in Colorado, then part of Kansas Territory. [9067

EDWARD SECCOMB WALLACE. Albert Bierstadt [1830-1902], artist. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2 (1955): 1, 20-21. On his paintings of Western scenes, 1859-1902. [9068

STANLEY W. ZAMONSKI. Colorado gold and the Confederacy. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:85-117. view. bibliog. On the activities of Charles Harrison as a gambler in Denver, 1859-61, an officer of the 4th Missouri Cavalry, C.S.A., and leader of a band intending to raid the gold supplies of Colorado but destroyed en route in Kansas by Osage Indians, 1863. [9069

KITTY M. HARVEY (born 1860). Memoirs of Oklahoma. Chron. Okla., 35:41-52 (spring). ports. Reminiscences (1955) of the author's life in Ohio, Indiana, and Kansas and, from 1891 to 1900, in Chandler, Okla. [9070

EDWARD SHELLEY (born 1825). The Western journal of Edward Shelley. [Edited by Herbert O. Brayer.] Westerners brand book (Chicago), 13:81-3, 85-8 (Jan). Excerpts recording the author's hunting expedition from St. Louis to Montana and back, May 1862 - Apr. 1863. [9071

MODY COGGIN BOATRIGHT. The Western bad man [of 1865-1900] as hero. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 27: 96-104. [9072

RAFER BRENT, ed. Great Western heroes: seven true stories of men who tamed the West. N. Y.: Bartholomew House [1957]. 191 p. Sketches of Hendry Brown (by John Gregor), Bat Masterson, Pat Garrett, and Sam Bass (by Clair Huffaker), Wyatt Earp and Buffalo Bill (by Jack Pearl), and John Slaughter (by Edwin Johnson), active in the West between 1865 and 1900. [9073

MARGARETTA (FABER) McCLINTOCK. My trip across the plains. ... Edited by Charles A. McClintock. West. Pa. hist. mag., 40:13-20 (spring). Reminiscences (1931) of a journey from St. Louis to Salt Lake City and residence there, 1865-68. [9074

MARK TREY. Sourdough fixin's. True West, 4(4):18-19, 34-6 (Mar-Apr). views. On the use of sourdough bread, biscuits, and flapjacks in the Western cattle and mining country since ca. 1865, with full directions for making them. [9075

JOHN J. BARSOTTI. Freund & Bro.: gunmakers on the frontier. Gun digest, 11:15-22; 12:55-73. diagrs., facsims., medals, ports., views. notes. On Frank William Freund (1837-1910) and George Freund (1841/42-1911), German emigrants in 1857, as gunsmiths and gun dealers in Nebraska, Colorado, Wyoming, Dakota Territory, and Montana, 1866-1910. [9076

JOHN G. RICKER (died 1912). Iowa to Ventura County by covered wagon. From experiences in the life of John J. [i. e. G.] Ricker as told to Ella Ricker Lewis in 1905. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(2):2-9 (Feb). ports. notes. Journey of a party of several families from Iowa to Virginia City, Mont., and the site of Portland, Ore., 1866, and thence to southern California in 1869. [9077

EARL SPENCER POMEROY. In search of the golden West: the tourist in Western America [1869-1957]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1957. xii, 233, vi, [2] p. facsim., views. notes. On the growth of the tourist trade. [9078

CHARLES B. ROTH. The biggest blow since Galveston. Westerners brand book (Denver), 12:1-27. facsim., ports. On the mythmakers, liars, and "blowhards of the Old West," beginning with Ned Buntline in 1869. [9079

WILLIAM BENNETT EDWARDS. The gunfighter--was he real man or a myth? Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:73-5, 79-80 (Dec 1955). On "some shooting men of the Old West and what they could do--and could not do--with a revolver," 1870s-80s. [9080

R. C. DAVIDSON. The oldest cowboy. West. horseman, 22(11):30, 73-5 (Nov). port. On Jack Hart (born 1872), a half-Cherokee, native of Indian Territory, cowboy and rodeo performer in the West. [9081

PATRICIA JAHNS. The frontier world of Doc Holliday, faro dealer from Dallas to Deadwood. N. Y.: Hastings House [1957]. xiii, 305 p. bibliog. (p. 287-93), notes. On the early life of John Henry Holliday (1852?-1887) in Griffin and Valdosta, Ga., his dental education in Baltimore, his removal to the West in 1872 to improve his health, his activities as a gambler and gunman in Western towns (Dallas, Fort Griffin, Jonesboro, Deadwood, Denver, Dodge City, Tucson, Tombstone, Leadville, Las Vegas), his friendship with Wyatt Earp, his association with "Big Nose Kate" (Katherine Elder), his alcoholism, and his death from tuberculosis at Glenwood Springs, Colo. [9082

STANLEY DAVISON. Hopes and fancies of the early reclamationists. J. W. Smurr & K. Ross Toole, eds., Historical essays on Montana and the Northwest (Helena: Western Press, 1957), p. 204-23. notes. On their overestimate of the supply of water in Western streams, 1878-93. [9083

CECIL HAGEN. Grandfather had to help himself. Pac. North-westerner, 1(3):1-10 (summer). ports., views. On the emigration of Petteri Narkaus (1854?-1924) and Liisa (Kumponiemi) Narkaus and their 2 children from Finland to Watertown, S. D., 1880, and thence in 1887 to Weston, in the Umatilla Mountains of Oregon, where he farmed till his death. [9084

NINA BELLE SUITS (HURST) NICHOLS (born 1882). Vinegar pie, being the story of a teacher who taught forty-five years in the public elementary schools of the United States of North America. By Ninabelle [pseud.]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. xiii, 259 p. port., views. On the author's early life in Kansas, Missouri, and Oklahoma, and her teaching in Oklahoma, Arizona, Nevada, and California. [9085

THOMAS AVERILL, alias Buffalo Vernon. Shot and left to die. True West, 4(3):9-11, 36-7 (Jan-Feb). facsims., ports., views. On the murder of the author's parents, settlers on the Sweetwater River, Wyo., by hired killers, 1889; his boyhood with Sioux Indians in the Black Hills; and his travels with Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show and Pawnee Bill's Circus till 1908. Includes confirmatory letters from 5 persons. [9086

FERN ROW CASEBEER. Wagon wheels to Oregon. Nashville: Southern Pub. Assoc. [1957]. 208 p. maps. Narrative of the journey of Adam and Lottie Morris from Hay Springs, Neb., and Albert and Mattie Casebeer from Casper, Wyo., and their families, to Walterville, Lane County, Ore., 1890, told in the first person as if by Lottie Morris. [9087

FLORENCE (McCLUNG) PYLE REYNOLDS (born 1897). The rawhide tree: the story of Florence Reynolds in rodeo. By Cleo Tom Terry and Osie Wilson. [Clarendon, Tex.:] Clarendon Press, 1957. xii, 259 p. ports. On her life in Ohio and Oklahoma, her marriages to Clint Pyle and John Reynolds, and her work as a rider in Wild West shows and rodeos in the West, particularly Texas. [9088

BLANCHE W. BEESTON. Now my servant: a brief biography of a first-born son of Aaron. [Caldwell? Idaho] 1957. 216 p. geneal. table, port. On the early life of Maurice Lerrie Glendenning (born ca. 1900?) in Oregon, his work as a chiropractor in Kansas, Missouri, and Colorado, his emigration to Utah and conversion to Mormonism, and his establishment of the Order of Aaron and service as its Bishop, on the basis of the Book of Elias, alleged to have been dictated to him at various times by the angel Elias. [9089

JEFFERSON CHENOWETH DYKES. High spots of Western fiction: 1902-1952. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:49-51, 53-5 (Sep 1955). [9090

EUGENE MANLOVE RHODES (1869-1934). The Rhodes reader: stories of virgins, villains, and varmints by Eugene Manlove Rhodes. Selected by W[illiam] H[enry] Hutchinson. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1957]. xxvii, [1], 316 p. notes. Fifteen short stories and essays, 1903-29, on Western (especially New Mexico) subjects; with extensive introduction and head-notes by the editor. [9091

PAUL HOPPE. The evolution and use of the Western stock saddle. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 18:33-5, 40 (Jul 1956). On the construction and characteristics of cowboy saddles during the years when the author was a saddler, 1909-43. [9092

JOHN DUMONT. Theodore Baldwin Pitman--a tribute. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:11-12, 23. view. On his paintings, drawings, and sculptures of Western themes since 1915. [9093

CLIFTON CLYDE JONES. The Burlington Railroad and agricultural policy in the 1920's. Agric. hist., 31(4):67-74 (Oct). views. notes. [9094

CLIFTON CLYDE JONES. Val[entine] Kuska [born 1887], agricultural development agent. Neb. hist., 38:285-93 (Dec). port., views. notes. On his work for the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad, especially in Nebraska, 1920s. [9095

WILLARD H. PORTER. [Champion steer ropers.] Cattleman, 43(1-8): monthly installments (Jun 1956 - Jan 1957). ports. Biographical sketches of Ray Wharton (born 1920), Dean Oliver (born 1929), B. J. Pierce (born 1926), John D. Holleyman (born 1920), and Billy Hogue (born 1927), rodeo performers in the West. [9096

DON FLINT. Influence of the thoroughbred in the West [1921-57]. West. horseman, 22(10):18, 76-7 (Oct). views. [9097

HOWARD R. STINSON. Western interstate water compacts [1922-56]. Calif. law rev., 45:655-64 (Dec). notes. [9098

DIANE KESTIN. Western folklore in modern American opera [1927-56]. West. folklore, 16:1-7 (Jan). [9099

MARI SUSETTE SANDOZ. Mari Sandoz tells adventures of a Western writer. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:81-3 (Jan 1956). On the efforts of her parents to discourage her from reading or writing fiction as a girl in Nebraska, her persistence in doing both, and her collections of materials for historical writing; with a list of her publications, 1927-55. [9100

MARY (WHATLEY) CLARKE. Jose Aceves. Cattleman, 43(6): 43-6 (Nov 1956). port., views. On his murals of "western scenes and landscapes" and particularly his work as a painter in Texas since ca. 1939. [9101

SAMUEL BERNARD RICHMOND. Interspatial relationships affecting air travel [to Denver and Dallas, 1952]. Land econ., 33:65-73 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [9102

THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

JOHN H. BINNS. Northwest region--fact or fiction? Pac. Northw. quar.,

48:65-75 (Jul). port., table, views. Historical and other evidence that the Pacific Northwest is not only an area but a region. [9103

B. ROBERT BUTLER. Art of the lower Columbia Valley. Archaeol., 10:158-65 (Jun). map, views. On artifacts salvaged from areas to be flooded by the Dalles Dam. [9104

RICHARD D. DAUGHERTY. Early man in the Columbia Intermontane Province. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press] 1956. v, 123 p. map, tables (part double). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 24.) bibliog. (p. 103-21). "A revised portion" of thesis--Univ. of Washington, 1953. Deals with the Columbia Basin in Washington, Oregon, and Idaho between the base of the Cascades and the base of the Rocky Mountains. [9105

DOROTHY O. JOHANSEN & CHARLES MARVIN GATES. Empire of the Columbia: a history of the Pacific Northwest [since primitive times]. N. Y.: Harper [1957]. xv, 685 p. cartoon, diagrs., maps (part col., part double), ports., views. notes. [9106

DOUGLAS OSBORNE. Pottery in the Northwest. Am. antiq., 23:28-34 (Jul). bibliog. [9107

RUBY EL HULT. Lost mines and treasures of the Pacific Northwest [Oregon, Washington, Idaho, 1805-1954]. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1957. 14], 257 p. facsims., maps. bibliog. (p. 239-52). [9108

ALVIN M. JOSEPHY, JR. The Lolo Trail [Montana and Idaho, including the Bitterroot Mountains, 1806-1957]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:82-5. view. [9109

ERWIN F. LANGE. Science, skulls, and sacrilege; or, The curious case of Concomley's cranium. Pac. discovery, 9(3): 4-8 (May-Jun 1956). port., views. On the skull of a Chinook Indian chief, obtained by Meredith Gairdner, of the Hudson's Bay Company, Fort Vancouver, Wash., in 1825, deposited in a museum in England, and eventually transferred to the Flavel House Museum, Astoria, Ore. [9110

EDWARD R. HODGSON. The epidemic on the lower Columbia. Pac. Northwesterner, 1(4):1-8 (fall). port. On a series of epidemics along the Willamette and Columbia Rivers, 1829-41, and the particularly deadly effect of the disease (probably malaria) upon the Indians. [9111

RICHARD G. BEIDLEMAN. Nathaniel Wyeth's Fort Hall. Ore. hist. quar., 58:197-250 (Sep). ports., views. On a trading post established on the Snake River in Idaho by Nathaniel Jarvis Wyeth for the Columbia River Fishing and Trading Company, and the other enterprises of the Company in the Northwest, 1834-37. [9112

CORNELIA D. MERKEL. History in colored glass. Pac. Northw. quar., 48:17-21 (Jan). views. Description of 5 window designs in Stewart Memorial Chapel, San Francisco Theological Seminary, commemorating "the leading figures in the early history of the American West," including George F. Whitworth, Eliza Spalding, Henry Harmon Spalding, Narcissa Whitman, and Marcus Whitman, active in Washington and Idaho from 1836 to 1871. [9113

CLARETA OLMSTEAD SMITH. Mary Richardson Walker. D. A. R. mag., 91:965-6, 1023 (Aug). On the life of Mrs. Elkanah Walker in Washington and Oregon, 1838-97. [9114

WARREN JUDSON BRIER. A history of newspapers in the Pacific Northwest, 1846-1896. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,918], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 762 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 742-62). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1071 (May). [9115

THOMAS EDWIN JESSETT. Two pioneer missionaries in the Pacific Northwest. ... I. The Reverend St. Michael Fackler, first Episcopal clergyman in Oregon and Idaho [1847-67]. ... II. The Reverend John McCarty, D. D., first Episcopal clergyman in Washington Territory [1853-81]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 26: 328-43 (Dec). notes. Includes biographical sketches of Fackler (1812?-1867) and McCarty (1798-1881). [9116

A. JAY HERTZ. Expresses of the Fraser River and other gold fields of British Columbia [1858-72]. West. express, 7(2): leaves 9-14 (Apr). bibliog. Includes information about mail and drivers from the United States; with facsimiles and a map following leaf 24. [9117

ART V. FARRELL. E. W. Tracy & Co., "Oregon Express," Idaho Territory. Am. philatelist, 70:271-6 (Jan). facsims., port. bibliog. On the activities of E. W. Tracy (Ned Tracy,

1827-66) in establishing stage lines in Idaho and Oregon, 1859-66. [9118

JAMES BERTON RHOADS. When the wild northern boundary stretched to the sea, a government artist recorded the rugged surveying job. Am. heritage, 8(4):14-17 (Jun). On the survey along the 49th parallel between the crest of the Rocky Mountains and the Pacific, and the watercolor record of the area made in 1860 by James M. Alden (1834-1922) but not published; with colored reproductions of 2 sketches. [9119

NATHANIEL PITT LANGFORD (1832-1911). Vigilante days and ways: the pioneers of the Rockies, the makers and making of Montana, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming [1863-65]. ... With a new introduction by Dorothy M. Johnson. [Missoula:] Montana State Univ. Press [1957]. xxxv, [3], 456 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1890. [9120

THEODORE C. MOELLER, JR. The development of Lutheranism in the Pacific Northwest with specific reference to the Northwest District, the Lutheran Church--Missouri Synod [1871-1953]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 28:49-87, 134-65 (summer, winter 1955). notes. [9121

HOMER GARNER BARNETT. Indian Shakers: a messianic cult of the Pacific Northwest [1881-1957]. Carbondale: Southern Illinois Univ. Press, 1957. [6], 378 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 367-70), notes (p. 355-66). On the Indian Shaker Church, a native religious development among the Indians from Vancouver Island to northwestern California, and its founder and leader John Slocum (1838/42-1896/97), a Squaxin Indian. [9122

WILFRED P. SCHOENBERG. Jesuit mission presses in the Pacific Northwest: a history and bibliography of imprints, 1876-1899. [Portland, Ore.:] Champoeg Press, 1957. [6], 76 p. facsims., mount. port. notes (p. 45-8, 71-4). On the imprints of the St. Ignatius Mission, St. Ignatius, Mont., 1876-99, and the Sacred Heart Mission, Desmet, Idaho, 1888-97. [9123

MERLE W. WELLS, ed. "She will strike about there ...": steamboating in Hell's Canyon. Idaho yesterdays, 1(2):2-9 (summer). map, port., views. notes. Newspaper reports of the perilous voyage of the Norma, commanded by Capt. William Polk Gray, from Huntington, Ore., down the Snake River to Lewiston, Idaho, 17-24 May 1895; with his own reminiscent account, 2 Dec. 1920. [9124

MAGGIE RED OLDHAM. Tragedy trail of Harry Tracy. True West, 4(5):24-5, 32-3 (May-Jun). ports. On the escape of a "homicidal burglar" from the Oregon State Penitentiary and the many homicides committed by him as a fugitive in Oregon and Washington before he killed himself to avoid capture, 1902. [9125

REXFORD F. DAUBENMIRE. Injury to plants from rapidly dropping temperature in Washington and northern Idaho [1924, 1935, 1955]. Jour. forestry, 55:582-5 (Aug). diagrs. notes. [9126

RUFUS ARTHUR COLEMAN. Creative writing in the Northwest. Whence? Why? Whither? J. W. Smurr & K. Ross Toole, eds., Historical essays on Montana and the Northwest (Helena: Western Press, 1957), p. 250-94. bibliog., notes. Reminiscences of English teaching, conferences, meetings, etc., in Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, and Nevada since 1927; with a review of several novels and other Northwestern publications, and remarks on literary regionalism. [9127

WILLIAM G. MORRIS, R. R. SILEN, & H. IRGENS-MILLER. Consistency of bud bursting in Douglas-fir [Washington and Oregon, 1933-55]. Jour. forestry, 55:208-10 (Mar). map, tables. notes. [9128

PACIFIC NORTHWEST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Reference Section. Who's who among Pacific Northwest authors. Edited with a preface by Hazel E. Mills. [Bozeman, Mont.] 1957. 114 leaves. Biographical dictionary of living or recently deceased authors who have published at least 1 book "of general interest" since 1935. Contents.--Idaho authors, by Maralyn Morton.--Montana authors, by M. Catherine White.--Oregon authors, by the Committee on Oregon Authors, Oregon Library Association.--Washington authors, by J. Ronald Todd. [9129

RONALD E. MILLER. The impact of the aluminum industry on the Pacific Northwest: a regional input-output analysis [1939-52]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:200-209 (May). tables. notes. Based on thesis (B. A.)--Harvard Univ. [9130

THE SOUTHWEST

MALCOLM F. FARMER. A suggested typology of defensive systems of the Southwest. Southw. jour. anthropol., 13:249-66 (autumn). map, table. bibliog., notes. On "palisades, fortified hill tops, walls on hill slopes, forts, towers," and other prehistoric defenses in Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona. [9131

ROBERT GREGORY FERGUSON. Lost treasure: the search for hidden gold. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1957]. 135 p. "The personal notes of a treasure hunter, made up for his own use," consisting of anecdotes, history, and lore about lost mines in the Southwest and Mexico. [9132

HAROLD STERLING GLADWIN. A history of the ancient Southwest. Portland, Me.: Bond Wheelwright Co., 1957. xx, 383 p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 363-72). On the development of Indian culture in Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, and parts of Mexico, particularly in the years from 200 to 1450. [9133

E. R. HARRINGTON. Sick of lost mines. True West, 5(2):20-21, 32-4 (Nov-Dec). cartoon. On the large supply of fraudulent maps sold in the Southwest with appropriate explanations of their provenance--e. g., "drawn by an old prospector who befriended a sick Indian." [9134

GERTRUDE FRANCES HILL. Folklore in Southwestern literature with special reference to New Mexico. Palacio, 64:265-71 (Sep-Oct). [9135

Mrs. T. L. HODGES. The Cahinnio-Caddo: a contact unit in the eastern margin of the "Caddo" area [in the Ouachita Basin of Louisiana and Arkansas]. Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul., 28:190-97. view. bibliog. [9136

J. CHARLES KELLEY. The Livermore Focus: a clarification. Palacio, 64: 44-52 (Jan-Feb). notes. On "a putative archaeological complex of the Trans-Pecos and southeastern New Mexico which I first named and for which I have completed most of the basic research." [9137

KATE PECK KENT. The cultivation and weaving of cotton in the prehistoric Southwestern United States. Phila., 1957. [2], 457-732 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 725-7). (Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new ser., v. 47, pt. 3.) [9138

GERTRUDE PROKOSCH KURATH. The origin of the Pueblo Indian matachines. Palacio, 64:259-64 (Sep-Oct). notes. Evidence that "a choreographic drama called Matachina or Metachine" is of European and Arabic origin and was transmitted to the Pueblo Indians through Mexico. [9139

MARJORIE FERGUSON LAMBERT. A rare stone humpbacked figurine from Pecos Pueblo, New Mexico. Palacio, 64:93-108 (Mar-Apr). views. bibliog. Reviews identifications of Southwestern and Mexican idols and other effigies having mythical attributes. [9140

FRANCES McFEELY. Some aspects of folk curing in the American Southwest [New Mexico, Arizona, California, and adjacent parts of Mexico]. Anthropol. quar., 30:95-110 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of California. [9141

NOELL MORSS. Clay figurines of the American Southwest. With a description of the new Pillings [cave] find in northeastern Utah and a comparison with certain other North American figurines. Cambridge, 1954. x, 114, [4] p. diagr., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 67-73). (Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, v. 49, no. 1.) [9142

TERAH LEROY SMILEY, ed. Geochronology, with special reference to Southwestern United States. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press [1955]. 200 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables. bibliogs. (University of Arizona. Program in Geochronology-Dendrochronology. Contribution 1. University of Arizona bulletin series, v. 26, no. 2. Physical science bulletin 2.) Twelve chapters, by various contributors, on dendrochronology, C-14 age determination, paleoclimatology, paleontology, stratigraphy, pollen analysis, and other means of determining the age of materials that were once alive. [9143

KATHERINE SPENCER. Mythology and values: an analysis of Navaho chantway myths. Phila.: American Folklore Soc., 1957. viii, 240 p. bibliog. (p. 235-40), notes (p. 219-34). (Memoirs of the American Folklore Society, 48.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [9144

CLARA LEE TANNER. Southwest Indian painting. Tucson: Univ. of

Arizona Press [and] Arizona Silhouettes [1957. 2], xvii, 157 p. diagrs., maps, views (part col., part double). bibliog. (p. 150-53), notes (p. 145-9). On paintings by the Indians of New Mexico and Arizona since prehistoric times. [9145

ELAINE ANN BLUHM. Patterns of settlement in the Southwestern United States, A. D. 500-1250. Chicago: [Dept. of Photographic Reproduction, Library, Univ. of Chicago] 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. 197 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [9146

MAX L. MOORHEAD. Spanish transportation in the Southwest, 1540-1846. N. M. hist. rev., 32:107-22 (Apr). view. notes. [9147

EDITHA L. WATSON. Navajo rugs [and blankets, since ca. 1540]. Ariz. highways, 33(8):16-25 (Aug). views (part col., 1 double). [9148

ALBION SMITH. The Apaches [1541-1934]. Pass-word, 2:81-6 (Aug). map, ports. notes. [9149

ROBERT MOWRY ZINGG. The importance of the El Paso area in the conquest and reconquest of New Mexico [1581-1692]. Pass-word, 1:82-9, 134-9 (Aug, Nov 1956). views. notes. [9150

FRANK DRIVER REEVE. Seventeenth century Navaho-Spanish relations [1598-1680]. N. M. hist. rev., 32: 36-52 (Jan). notes. [9151

JACK DOUGLAS FORBES. The Janos, Jocomes, Mansos, and Sumas Indians. N. M. hist. rev., 32:319-34 (Oct). notes. On the identity, languages, and interrelations of these tribes in Chihuahua, Sonora, and southern New Mexico and Arizona, 1630-1733. [9152

ELIZABETH ANN (HARPER) JOHN. Spanish relations with the Indios bárbaros on the northernmost frontier of New Spain in the eighteenth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,884], 1957. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 191 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 180-81). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 17:1739 (Aug). [9153

BOB ROBERTSON. Saddle-trees. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:149-53. On their structural evolution in the Southwest since the 18th century, with illustrative diagrams. [9154

ANTONIO CORDERO. Cordero's description of the Apache--1796. Edited by Daniel S. Matson and Albert H. Schroeder. N. M. hist. rev., 32:335-56 (Oct). notes. Translation of a manuscript prepared at El Paso by an officer of the Spanish army by order of Gen. Field Marshal Don Pedro de Nava. [9155

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. The Bean-Sinclair party of Rocky Mountain trappers, 1830-32. Colo. mag., 31: 161-71 (Jul 1954). notes. On an expedition led by Robert Bean and later by Alexander Sinclair, from Fort Smith, Ark., to New Mexico, Colorado, and Nevada. [9156

TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE, Lubbock. Southwest Collection. Builders of the Southwest, preliminary study. Compiled and edited by Seymour V. Connor. Lubbock, 1957. vii, 77 p. ports., seal, views. Biographical and historical sketches of 17 persons (born 1833-1911) and 2 business firms that "have contributed to the growth and development of the Southwest," particularly Texas. [9157

JULIUS ZANGER. Marryat, Monsieur Violet, and Edward La Salle. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 12:226-31 (Dec). notes. Indications that Capt. Frederick Marryat's Travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet in California, Sonora, and western Texas (1843) consists largely of unacknowledged borrowings from various publications about the West. [9158

GEORGE RUHLEN. Kearny's route from the Rio Grande to the Gila River [1846]. N. M. hist. rev., 32:213-30 (Jul). fold. maps, view. notes. [9159

EUGENE CUNNINGHAM. Courtright the longhaired. True West, 4(5):12-13, 35-7 (May-Jun). On the activities of Jim Courtright (1848?-1886?) in Texas and New Mexico as a deputy sheriff and later an extortionist. [9160

WILLIAM S. GREEVER. Railway development in the Southwest [especially Arizona and New Mexico, 1849-1950s]. N. M. hist. rev., 32:151-203 (Apr). view. notes. [9161

DUDLEY GORDON. The first "Western" author. N. M. mag., 35(7):25-7, 66 (Jul). facsim., port., views. On Capt. Mayne Reid (full name: Thomas Mayne Reid, 1818-83), native or Ireland, author of several novels about the Southwest, 1850 ff. [9162

THOMAS ROTHROCK. Benjamin Harvey Greathouse [1851?-1940]. Ark. hist. quar., 16:163-8 (summer). On his life in Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Texas as "soldier, minister of the Gospel, farmer, legislator, merchant." [9163

GWINN HARRIS HEAP (1817-87). Central route to the Pacific. ... With related material on railroad explorations and Indian affairs ... 1853-54. Edited with introduction and notes by Le Roy R. Hafen ... and Ann W. Hafen. Glendale, Calif.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1957. 346 p. facsim., fold. map, port., views. notes. (The Far West and the Rockies historical series, 1820-1875, v. 7.) Central route to the Pacific, from the Valley of the Mississippi to California: journal of the expedition of E. F. Beale, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in California, and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853 (Phila., 1854, p. 73-281, recording a survey for a railroad route, commanded by Lt. Edward Fitzgerald Beale, from Westport, Mo., to Santa Fe, Utah, the Mojave Desert, and Los Angeles, 10 May - 22 Aug. 1853, with appendix including a letter from Charles W. McClanahan to Senator Thomas Hart Benton, part of a letter from R. S. Wootton, 22 Oct. 1853, and a statement by the Rev. J. W. Brier on his route in California in 1849); and editorial additions, including Letter from Col. Benton to the people of Missouri: central national highway from the Mississippi River to the Pacific (Wash., 1853, dated 4 Mar. 1853, p. 25-56, including a statement by Antoine Leroux, 1 Mar. 1853, and "Letter from Col. Fremont to the Railroad Convention," Apr. 1850), "Substance of Colonel Benton's speeches at Kansas, Westport, and Independence" (6 and 7 May 1853, p. 57-71), reports from Edward F. Beale to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs (25 Feb. 22 Aug. 30 Sep. 1853, 8 Feb. 1854, p. 315-23, 326-36), letters from Benton to Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War (16 Mar. 1853), from Davis to Benton (19 Mar. 1853), from Kit Carson to William S. Allen (Santa Fe, 27 Mar. 1853), from Beale to Benton (9 and 30 Jun. 1853), from Benton to Beale (3 Oct., 2 Nov., 3 Dec. 1853), from Col. E. A. Hitchcock to Beale (5 Sep. 1853), and from Capt. E. A. Graves (Taos, 22 Aug. 1853), and editorials and news from newspapers in St. Louis, Santa Fe, Los Angeles, and San Francisco. [9164

EMMIE GIDDINGS W. MAHON & CHESTER V. KIELMAN. George H. Giddings [1828-1903] and the San Antonio - San Diego Mail Line [1853-61]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:220-39 (Oct). port., view. notes. [9165

ELIZA (GRIFFIN) JOHNSTON. The diary of Eliza (Mrs. Albert Sidney) Johnston: the Second Cavalry comes to Texas. Edited by Charles P. Roland and Richard C. Robbins. Southw. hist. quar., 60:463-500 (Apr). facsim., fold. map. notes. Record of travels with the 2d Cavalry Regiment from Jefferson Barracks, Mo., through Arkansas and Oklahoma to Fort Mason, Tex., and, after a stay there, to San Antonio, 29 Oct. 1855 - 7 May 1856. [9166

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. The Butterfield Overland Mail one hundred years ago [from St. Louis and Memphis to Little Rock, across Oklahoma and Texas to Yuma and San Francisco, 1856-61]. Chron. Okla., 35:55-71 (spring). fold. map, views. Deals particularly with its route and stations in Oklahoma. [9167

EMILY CHASE GIDDINGS & EMMIE WHEATLEY MAHON. The Jackass Trail. Pass-word, 2:91-6 (Aug). map, ports. notes. On the Overland Mail, passenger and mail service of the San Antonio & San Diego Stage Coach Line, 1857-61, and its facilities in El Paso. [9168

A. JAY HERTZ. Arizona & New Mexico expresses [1857-87]. Am. philatelist, 70:429-33 (Mar). facsims. [9169

GEORGE A. WALLIS. Cattle kings of the Staked Plains. Dallas: American Guild Press [1957]. 180 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. Historical sketches of ranchers and cattle ranches in the Llano Estacado, Texas and New Mexico, since 1857. [9170

OSCAR OSBURN WINTHER. The Southern Overland Mail and Stagecoach Line [St. Louis and Memphis to Fort Smith, Los Angeles, and San Francisco], 1857-1861. N. M. hist. rev., 32:81-106 (Apr). fold. map, view. notes. Mainly a study of action by Congress and by Postmaster General Aaron Venable Brown resulting in the choice of a southern route. [9171

ANDREW M. BROWN, ed. Mrs. Alexander M. Jackson letters. N. M. hist., 31:338-46; 32:66-7 (Oct 1956, Jan 1957). notes. Letters to Sarah M. Miller of Ripley, Miss., from C. C. Jackson (full name unknown; Mrs.

647-192 O - 65 - 37

Alexander M. Jackson) and her son, Nathaniel Price Jackson, dated at Santa Fe, Austin, and elsewhere, 1858, 1859, 1864, 1867. [9172

DON MEADOWS. The genesis of "Arizona Charlie." Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7:204-12. ports. On Abram Henson Meadows (1859-1932), "swashbuckling, picturesque, adventurous showman and promoter" in the Southwest. [9173

J. S. STARRETT. Copy. N. M. hist. rev., 32:361-3 (Oct). Letter to Robert Holman, dated Graham, Tex., Jul. 1895, on the weather and crops at Graham, the author's health, and his march with Confederate friends from Fort Union to Santa Fe during the Civil War. [9174

J. R. CHALLACOMBE. Make way for the Navajo. Ariz. highways, 33(8):6-15 (Aug). views (part col.). bibliog. On the education of the Navajo Indians, 1868-1957. [9175

JAMES DANIEL EASLEY (1868-1955). At the end of the rainbow. [Fort Worth? Tex., 1957.] 471 p. ports. On the author's early life in Texas, his teaching in various parts of Texas (ultimately at Fort Worth), his summers in Arkansas, his frequent travels to California and elsewhere, and his preparation of a genealogy of the Easley family. [9176

JANE FORD ADAMS. Sandstone mold and silver button cast in it [by Navajo and Zuñi Indians, 1872-1956]. Natl. button bul., 16:76-80 (Mar). views. [9177

BILL BURCHARDT. Who was the greatest lawman? True West, 4(3): 12-13, 40 (Jan-Feb). facsim., ports. On the work of William Tilghman as marshal and sheriff in Kansas and Oklahoma, 1874-1924. [9178

MARY BLANCHE (JOHNSON) WRIGHT. On their roaring way: the reminiscences of Mary Blanche Wright. [n. p., 1957. 10], 314 p. port. On the author's life (since the 1880s?) in Pilot Point, Tex., and Santa Barbara, Calif., and her marriage to Frank Wright; with some account of the Johnson, Emberson, and Wright families. [9179

GEORGE D. WOLFE. Panther of the Pecos. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 4:60-61. On the career of Jim Miller (1866-1909) as the killer of perhaps as many as 40 persons, 1884-1909. [9180

EBEN G. FINE (born 1865). Remembered yesterdays. ... Published under auspices of the Boulder Historical Society. [Boulder, Colo.: Johnson Pub. Co., 1957. 4], 108 p. ports., views. On the author's early life on a Missouri farm, his settlement in Boulder in 1886 as a pharmacist, his extensive travels in the Southwest and Mexico as an amateur photographer, and his illustrated lectures about his travels. [9181

HAROLD K. VOLLRATH. He followed a hunch. Railroad mag., 68(3):32-6, 74-7 (Apr). port., views. On the Kansas City Southern Railroad, Kansas City to Port Arthur, 1887-1956, organized by Arthur Edward Stillwell; with "All-time steam roster of the Kansas City Southern." [9182

LELAND CLIFTON WYMAN, ed. Beautyway, a Navaho ceremonial, myth recorded and translated by Father Berard Haile; with a variant myth recorded by Maud Oakes, and sandpaintings recorded by Laura A. Armer, Franc J. Newcomb, and Maud Oakes. [N. Y.:] Pantheon Books [1957]. xii, 218 p., with supplement (83 p., in pocket). map, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 197-201), notes. (Bollingen series, 53.) Translation of a Navajo myth dictated in 1932 by Singer Man of Deer Spring, Ariz., to Father Berard Haile (and Navajo text, in pocket); translation of the myth of Beautyway Female Branch dictated in 1942 by Wilito Wilson, translated by Charlie Anderson and transcribed by Maud Oakes; Jicarilla Apache myth dictated in 1930 by José Juez Velarde, transcribed and translated by Father Haile; and commentary on and reproductions of Navajo sandpaintings observed between 1887 and 1942. [9183

FRANK McNITT. Richard Wetherill [1858-1910], Anasazi. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press [1957]. xii, [2], 362 p. facsim., maps, plan, ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 345-9). On his discovery of cliff dwellings in Mesa Verde in 1888, his archeological explorations of the area near the intersection of Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona, his collection and sale of artifacts from ruins, his life on a ranch in Mancos, Colo., and after 1897 on a ranch in Chacos Canyon, N. M. (where he established a Navajo trading post and blanket trade), his marriage to Marietta Palmer (died 1954), his harass-

ment by agents of the U. S. Government, and his murder by a Navajo Indian; with 4 letters or articles by him, 1890-97, and other documents. [9184

GERALD B. BROWN. The El Paso and Southwestern Railroad [from Tucson to El Paso, 1889-1924]. Pass-word, 1:55-9 (May 1956). view. notes. [9185

GEORGE TOPPING. For the defense--Albert Bacon Fall. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 12:65-7, 70-72 (Nov 1955). On defendants in criminal cases for whom he served as attorney in El Paso and Las Cruces, 1894-1910. [9186

DAVID FRIEND ABERLE & OMER CALL STEWART. Navaho and Ute peyotism: a chronological and distributional study [Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1898-1951]. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1957. ix, 129 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 126-9), notes. (University of Colorado studies. Series in anthropology, 6.) [9187

JAMES GRAHAM McNARY (born 1877). Briefly: the story of a life. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1957. 24 p. On the author's work as editor of the Las Vegas [N. M.] daily optic, banker in El Paso, owner of the Southwest Lumber Mills, McNary, Ariz., and Comptroller of the United States, 1898-1957. [9188

WILL EVANS. The origin of Navajo sandpainting. N. M. folklore rec., 9 (1955): 4-7. Myth recited to Evans by Navajo medicine men in 1900. [9189

GERTRUDE M. GOLDEN. The American Indian then and now. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. vii, 76 p. Mainly information acquired by the author as a teacher of Indians, 1901 to ca. 1918. Includes accounts of Dr. Albert Wigglesworth, "pioneer doctor among the Navajo Indians," Chee Dodge (1860-1947), "the wealthiest Navajo," and "The Navajo Indian blanket." [9190

ALBERT N. THOMPSON. The Mexican immigrant worker in Southwestern agriculture [1911-54]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 16:73-81 (Oct 1956). table. notes. [9191

LEO VINCENT JACKS. Willa Cather and the Southwest [1912-27]. N. M. quar., 27:83-7 (spring-summer). [9192

HAROLD V. RATLIFF. The power and the glory: the story of Southwest Conference football. Lubbock: Texas Tech Press, 1957. xiii, 205 p. ports., views. On the Southwest Intercollegiate Conference, 1914-57. [9193

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Mr. Southwest: J. Frank Dobie of Texas. Ariz. highways, 33(6):4-9 (Jun). facsims., ports. bibliog. On his writings about the Southwest and its folklore and particularly about Texas, 1922-57. [9194

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. Mohave clairvoyance [1925-54]. A. L. Kroeber, Ethnographic interpretations (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957), p. 226-33. Includes Arizona analogues. [9195

AILEEN O'BRYAN. The Dîne: origin myths of the Navaho Indians. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. vii, 187 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 185-7). (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 163.) Based upon texts dictated by Sandoval (Indian name: Hastin Tlo'tsi Hee), Chief of the Navajos, in 1928. [9196

JUAN BAUTISTA RAEL, ed. Cuentos españoles de Colorado y Nuevo Méjico (Spanish tales from Colorado and New Mexico): Spanish originals with English summaries. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1957]. 2 v. xvi, 559; xv, 819 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 817-19). Texts collected by the editor in 1930 (410 tales) and 1940 (108 tales) in the area between Santa Fe and Del Norte. [9197

JAMES V. MINK. The making of a Southwestern novel. Manuscripts, 9: 163-70 (summer). On the circumstances that led to the writing of Will Livingston Comfort's Apache (1931), as recalled by him in a manuscript. [9198

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Books, West Southwest: essays on writers, their books, and their land. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press [1957]. x, 157 p. Reprinted essays and addresses (printed since ca. 1934) on the literature of "the semi-arid land from the Pecos of New Mexico-Texas to the Salinas of California." [9199

JERRY BYWATERS. Otis Dozier: growth and maturity of a Texas artist. Southw. rev., 42:33-40 (winter). views. On his paintings of Southwestern scenes, 1935-56. [9200

JOHN DAVID HEM. Fluctuations in concentration of dissolved solids of some

Southwestern streams [in New Mexico and Arizona, 1937-46]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 29:80-83 (Feb 1948). diagrs. [9201

RICHARD H. LEACH. The interstate compact, water, and the Southwest: a case study in compact utility. Southw. social science quar., 38:236-47 (Dec). notes. On the Rio Grande Compact, the Pecos River Compact, the Canadian River Compact, and the Sabine River Compact, 1939-57. [9202

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Total nonagricultural employment in the Southwest [Arkansas, Oklahoma, Louisiana, Texas], 1939-1955. Atlanta: Southern Regional Office, Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Dept. of Labor, 1956. [2], 5, [20] leaves. diagrs., tables. [9203

JOHN LADD. The structure of a moral code: a philosophical analysis of ethical discourse applied to the ethics of the Navaho Indians. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. xv, [3], 474 p. port. bibliog. (p. 427-36), notes (p. 437-62). Includes "Field notes" of interviews with Navajo Indians, 1951-52 (p. 335-425). [9204

ALLEN T. DITTMANN & HARVEY C. MOORE. Disturbance in dreams as related to peyotism among the Navaho. Am. anthropol., 59:642-9 (Aug). bibliog., notes. Report of a study made in 1952 in the "northern and eastern parts of Navaholand." [9205

The Rio Grande Valley

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. Problems of the upper Rio Grande, an arid zone river: special symposium and discussion group of the international arid lands symposium and conference held in 1955 ... Edited by Peter C[aspar] Duisberg. [n. p., 1957. 8], 69, [2] p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (U. S. Commission for Arid Resource Improvement and Development. Publication 1.) Partial contents.--Stream flow forecasts from snow & rainfall data [1940-54], by Homer J. Stockwell.--Conditions on irrigated sections of the Rio Grande in Colorado [1807-1954], by D. H. Mathias.--Municipal and industrial water requirements and problems [1900-1954], by Leon W. Jackson.--Conditions on irrigated sections of the Middle Rio Grande in New Mexico [1540-1950], by John C. Thompson.--Salt cedar control and channelization in the San Marcial area [N. M., 1950-53], by E. W. Elliott.--Analysis of salt balance and salt burden data on the Rio Grande [1934-54], by L. V. Wilcox.--Conditions on irrigated sections below Elephant Butte in New Mexico, Texas, and Chihuahua [1943-54], by John L. Gregg.--Soil salinity problems along the Rio Grande in New Mexico and Texas, by C. W. Chang.--Soil salinity problems in the El Paso area [1949-54], by Paul J. Lyerly. [9206

KEN WAYNE FESLER. The mapping of our valley. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(6): 8-10, 29 (May). map. On the exploration, surveying, and mapping of the Rio Grande from Starr County to the Gulf, 1519-1956. [9207

VIRGIL N. LOTT & VIRGINIA M. FENWICK. People and plots on the Rio Grande. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1957]. vii, 156 p. Anecdotes and history, 1598-1914. [9208

ALICE WHITE. The beginning and development of irrigation in the El Paso Valley [1659-1902]. Pass-word, 2:106-14 (Nov). notes. [9209

CHARLES H. LANGE. Tablita, or corn, dances of the Rio Grande Pueblo Indians. Tex. jour. science, 9:59-74 (Mar). views. bibliog. On a religious rite as observed between 1906 and 1955. [9210

The Colorado Valley

DOUGLAS WRIGHT SCHWARTZ. Climate change and culture history in the Grand Canyon region ["from A. D. 1 to 1700"]. Am. antiq., 22:372-7 (Apr). map. bibliog. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [9211

KENNETH M. STEWART. Mohave fishing. Masterkey, 31:198-203 (Nov-Dec). view. bibliog. [9212

CHARLES FRANKLIN PARKER. The trailblazers of Grand Canyon [Arizona, 1825-95]. Ariz. highways, 33(5):26-31 (May). map, ports., views. [9213

GEORGE ALONZO JOHNSON (1824-1903). [Letter to Senator Milton S. Latham, dated Fort Yuma, 1 May 1861, on the navigation of the Colorado River.] Calif. Hist. Soc., Notes 3(7): 3-4 (Sep 1951). [9214

JOHN WESLEY POWELL (1834-1902). The exploration of the Colorado River. ... Abridged from the first edition of 1875. With an introduction by Wallace Stegner. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. xxi, 137, [1] p. port.,

views (1 fold.). Narrative sections of the author's report to the Smithsonian Institution on his expedition down the Colorado River from Green River, Wyo., and through the Grand Canyon, 1869-70. [9215

ELLEN (HAYES) ROBINSON (died 1913). Wife at Port Isabel: a pioneer woman's Colorado River letters. [Edited] by Frank S. Dolley. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 7: 271-85. facsim., port., views. Letters dated at Port Isabel (at the mouth of the Colorado River) and elsewhere to relatives in Maryland and to the author's husband, Capt. David C. Robinson, and a few letters from him to her, 1870-74, on his work as a shipbuilder and pilot on the Colorado River, her travels in the Southwest, the climate, and family news. [9216

JUANITA LEONE (LEAVITT) BROOKS. Lee's Ferry at Lonely Dell. Utah hist. quar., 25:283-95 (Oct). view. On a ferry across the Colorado River in Utah, established by John D. Lee and his wife Emma, 1873-88. [9217

HAROLD SELLERS COLTON. The Colorado River steamboat "Charles H. Spencer." Steamboat bill of facts, 14:6-7 (Mar). views. On a sternwheel steamboat built for Spencer by Schultz, Robertson, Schultz, & Co., San Francisco, for use on the Colorado River in Arizona and Utah, 1911. [9218

WILLIAM R. KELLY. Colorado - Big Thompson initiation, 1933-1938: the story of a gigantic irrigation project in embryo. Colo. mag., 34:66-74 (Jan). [9219

DEAN S. CARDER & J. B. SMALL. Level divergences, seismic activity, and reservoir loading in the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona [1935-46]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 29:767-71 (Dec 1948). diagrs., map, views. bibliog. [9220

CID RICKETTS SUMNER. Traveler in the wilderness. N. Y.: Harper [1957. 6], 248 p. maps. On the author's boat voyage down the Colorado River from Green River, Wyo., to Lake Mead, 1950. [9221

AAU
Pa
Pr
ALA
Ar
Acad
Re
ce
Co
Agr
[C
fo
Air
h
F
Air
q
U
n
M
U
Ala
c
N
Ala
c
I
Ala
I
A
Ala
c
I
Al
c
Al
Al
Ar
A
A

Serials Cited

AAUP bul. AAUP bulletin. Easton, Pa.: American Assoc. of University Professors.

ALA bul. ALA bulletin. Chicago: American Library Assoc.

Acad. Costarricense Hist., Rev. Revista de la Academía Costarricense de la Historia. San José, Costa Rica.

Agric. hist. Agricultural history. [Champaign, Ill.: Garrard Press for the Agricultural History Soc.]

Air power historian. The air power historian. Montgomery, Ala.: Air Force Historical Foundation.

Air Univ. quar. rev. Air University quarterly review. [Published by Air University as the professional journal of the United States Air Force.] Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.: Air Univ.

Ala. Acad. Science, Jour. The journal of the Alabama Academy of Science. Montgomery.

Ala. hist. quar. The Alabama historical quarterly. [Montgomery:] State Dept. of Archives and History.

Ala. law rev. Alabama law review. University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama.

Ala. lawyer. The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.

Ala. rev. The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc.

Alaska sportsman. The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan: Alaska Magazine Pub. Co.

Alexandria Assoc., Yr. bk. Alexandria Association, year book. Alexandria, Va.

Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Letters and the National Institute of Arts and Letters. N. Y.

Am. Alpine jour. The American Alpine journal. N. Y.: American Alpine Club.

Am. anthropol. American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.

Am. antiq. American antiquity: a quarterly review of American archaeology. Salt Lake City: Soc. for American Archaeology.

Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester.

Am. archivist. The American archivist. [n. p.:] Soc. of American Archivists.

Am. artist. American artist. N. Y.: Watson-Guptill Publications, Inc.

Am. Bar Assoc. jour. American Bar Association journal. [Chicago.]

Am. bee jour. The American bee journal. Hamilton, Ill.

Am. Benedictine rev. The American Benedictine review. Newark, N. J.: American Benedictine Academy.

Am. book collector. American book collector. [Chicago: W. B. Thorsen.]

Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec. Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia: a quarterly publication devoted exclusively to the study of the history of the Catholic Church in America. Phila.

Am. College Dentists, Jour. Journal, American College of Dentists. Fulton, Mo.

Am. Dental Assoc., Jour. The journal of the American Dental Association. Chicago.

Am. Dialect Soc., Pub. Publication. [n. p.:] American Dialect Soc.

Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Baltimore.

Am. eccles. rev. The American ecclesiastical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Am. econ. rev. The American economic review. [Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.]

Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union: a bimonthly journal devoted to the broad field of geophysics. Wash.: American Geophysical Union, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council.

Am.-German rev. The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.

Am. heritage. American heritage: the magazine of history. Sponsored by American Association for State & Local History, Society of American Historians. N. Y.: American Heritage Pub. Co.

Am. hist. rev. The American historical review. Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc., Wash.

Am. Inst. Architects, Jour. Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.

Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives: devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati: Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion.

Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub. Publication of the American Jewish Historical Society. [N. Y.]

Am. Jew. yr. bk. American Jewish year book. N. Y.: American Jewish Committee, and Jewish Publication Soc. of America, Phila.

Am. jour. botany. American journal of botany. Baltimore: Monumental Print. Co.

Am. jour. econ. and sociol. The American journal of economics and sociology. Published quarterly under grant from the Robert Schalkenbach Foundation in the interest of constructive synthesis in the social sciences. Lancaster, Pa.

Am. jour. nursing. The American journal of nursing: official organ of the American Nurses' Association. N. Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co.

Am. jour. phys. anthropol. American journal of physical anthropology. Phila.: Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology.

Am. jour. psychiatry. The American journal of psychiatry. Baltimore: American Psychiatric Assoc.

Am. jour. pub. health. American journal of public health and The nation's health. N. Y.: American Public Health Assoc.

Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Am. math. monthly. The American mathematical monthly: the official journal of the Mathematical Association of America (Incorporated). devoted to the interests of collegiate mathematics. [n. p.]

Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Medical Women's Association. Nashville, Tenn.

Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Musicological Society. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press.

Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: American Neptune, Inc.

Am. Oxonian. The American Oxonian: the official magazine of the Association of American Rhodes Scholars. Harrisburg, Pa.

Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Practical pharmacy edition. Easton, Pa.

Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book. The Congress book ... original papers on philatelic themes presented by invitation. N. Y.: W. R. McCoy.

Am. philatelist. The American philatelist. State College, Pa.: Am. Philatelic Soc.

Am. Philos. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.

Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc.

Am. pol. science rev. The American political science review. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Co. [for the American Political Science Assoc.].

Am. quar. The American quarterly. [Endorsed as the official journal of the American Studies Association.] Phila.: Committee on American Civilization of the University of Pennsylvania.

Am. rifleman. The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.

Am.-Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.

Am. scholar. The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phi Beta Kappa.

Am. scientist. American scientist. Easton, Pa.: Soc. of the Sigma Xi.

Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour. The journal of the American Society for Psychical Research. N. Y.

Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review: official journal of the American Sociological Society. Albany, N. Y.

Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

Am. Swed. monthly. The American Swedish monthly. N. Y.: Swedish Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America.

Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal, American Water Works Association. N. Y.

Amateur book collector. The amateur book collector. Chicago: W. B. Thorsen.

Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.

Anglican theol. rev. Anglican theological review. Evanston, Ill.

Ann. dentistry. Annals of dentistry: official publication of the New York Academy of Dentistry. Baltimore: Annals of Dentistry, Inc.

Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Dept. of History and Archives.

Ann. science. Annals of science: a quarterly review of the history of science since the Renaissance. London: Taylor & Francis.

Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming ... official publication of the Wyoming State Historical Society. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Archives and Historical Dept.

Anthropol. quar. Anthropological quarterly. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press [for the Catholic Anthropological Conference].

Antioch rev. The Antioch review. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Review, Inc.

Antique automobile. The antique automobile: official publication of the Antique Automobile Club of America. Stonington, Conn.

Antiques. Antiques. N. Y.: Straight Enterprises, Inc.

Antiques jour. The antiques journal. Westfield, N. Y.: Guide Pub. Co.

Appalachia. Appalachia. Boston: Appalachian Mountain Club.

Appraisal jour. The appraisal journal. Chicago: American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers of the National Assoc. of Real Estate Boards.

Arch. neurology and psychiatry. Archives of neurology and psychiatry. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.

Arch. Stud. neuren Sprachen. Archiv für das Studium der neuren Sprachen. Braunschweig [etc]: George Westermann Verlag.

Archaeol. Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world. Cincinnati: Archaeological Institute of America.

Archeolog. The archeolog: publication of the Sussex Society of Archaeology and History, Delaware. Lewes, Del.

Arctic. Arctic: journal of the Arctic Institute of North America. [Ottawa.]

Ariz. highways. Arizona highways. Phoenix: Arizona Highway Dept.

Ariz. librarian. Arizona librarian. [Tucson:] Arizona State Library Assoc.

Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. [Tucson:] Univ. of Arizona.

Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren: Arkansas Historical Assoc.

Ark. law rev. Arkansas law review and Bar Association journal. Fayetteville: School of Law of the Univ. of Arkansas and the Bar Assoc. of Arkansas.

Armed Forces chem. jour. Armed Forces chemical journal. Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.

Armenian rev. The Armenian review. Boston: Hairenik Assoc., Inc.

Army. Army. Wash.: Assoc. of the United States Army.

Art in Am. Art in America: an illustrated art magazine. Springfield, Mass.: Pond-Ekberg Co.

Art quar. The art quarterly. [Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.]

ARTnews. ARTnews. N. Y.: Art Foundation Press.

Assoc. Am. Colleges bul. Association of American Colleges bulletin. Lancaster, Pa.

Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann. Annals of the Association of American Geographers. Lancaster, Pa.

Assoc. Am. Physicians, Trans. Transactions of the Association of American Physicians. [n. p.]

Atl. naturalist. Atlantic naturalist. Wash.: Audubon Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Atlántico. Atlántico: revista de cultura contemporánea. Madrid: Casa Americana de la Embajada de los Estados Unidos de América.

Audio-visual commun. rev. Audio-visual communication review. [Wash.:] Dept. of Audio-Visual Instruction, National Education Assoc.

Audubon mag. Audubon magazine ... a bimonthly devoted to the conservation of wildlife, plants, soil, and water. N. Y.: National Audubon Soc.

Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.

Australian quar. The Australian quarterly. Sydney: Australian Institute of Political Science.

Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the State of Kansas. Topeka.

Baylor law rev. Baylor law review. Waco, Tex.: [Baylor Univ. Law School].

Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers. The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. N. Y.

Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter. Quarterly news letter. San Francisco: Book Club of California.

Books on trial. Books on trial. Chicago: Thomas More Assoc.

Boston Pub. Lib. quar. The Boston Public Library quarterly. Boston: The Trustees [of the Public Library of the City of Boston].

Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review. Boston: Boston Univ. Law School.

Boston Univ. studies in Eng. Boston University studies in English. Boston: Dept. of English, Graduate School, Boston Univ.

Bostonia. Bostonia: the Boston University alumni magazine. Boston: Boston Univ. General Alumni Assoc.

Bostonian Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Bostonian Society. Boston.

Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn: Students of Brooklyn Law School.

Bucknell rev. The Bucknell review: a scholarly journal of letters, arts, and science. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell Univ. Press.

Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co.

Bul. hist. med. Bulletin of the history of medicine. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the American Assoc. of the History of Medicine and the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine.

Bureau of Ships jour. Bureau of Ships journal. Wash.: Bureau of Ships, Dept. of the Navy.

Bus. hist. rev. The business history review. Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ.

Butler Univ. botanical studies. Butler University botanical studies. Indianapolis: Butler Univ.

Calif. highways. California highways and public works: official journal of the Division of Highways, Department of Public Works, State of California. Sacramento.

Calif. Hist. Soc., Notes. Notes from the California Historical Society. [San Francisco.]

Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.

Calif. jour. educ. research. California journal of educational research. San Francisco: California Teachers Assoc. for the California Advisory Council on Educational Research.

Calif. jour. mines and geol. California journal of mines and geology. San Francisco: Division of Mines, Dept. of Natural Resources, State of California.

Calif. law rev. California law review. Berkeley: School of Law, Univ. of California.

Calif. librarian. The California librarian [n. p.:] California Library Assoc.

Calif. med. California medicine. [n. p.:] California Medical Assoc.

Calif. schools. California schools. Sacramento: California State Dept. of Education.

Can. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Can. jour. econ. and pol. science. The Canadian journal of economics and political science: the journal of the Canadian Political Science Association. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press.

Carnegie mag. Carnegie magazine. [Pittsburgh: Carnegie Institute, Carnegie Library, and Carnegie Institute of Technology.]

Castanea. Castanea: the journal of the Southern Appalachian Botanical Club. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.

Cath. educ. rev. The Catholic educational review. Wash.: Catholic Education Press, Dept. of Education, Catholic Univ. of America.

Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review: official organ of the Catholic Historical Association. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Cath. lib. world. The Catholic library world. [N. Y.: Catholic Library Assoc.]

Cath. Univ. Am. law rev. The Catholic University of America law review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Cattleman. The cattleman. Fort Worth: Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc.

Centennial rev. arts & science. The centennial review of arts & science. [East Lansing, Mich.: College of Science and Arts, Michigan State Univ.]

Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies. Graduate and faculty studies. [Manila: Graduate School, Centro Escolar Univ.]

Chicago hist. Chicago history. [Chicago:] Chicago Historical Soc.

Chicago Jew. forum. The Chicago Jewish forum: a national quarterly. Chicago: Benjamin Weintraub.

Chicago-Kent law rev. Chicago-Kent law review. Chicago: Chicago-Kent College of Law.

Chicago schools jour. Chicago schools journal: an educational magazine for Chicago teachers. Chicago: Board of Education.

Christian scholar. The Christian scholar. [Somerville, N. J.: Somerset Press for the Commission on Christian Higher Education, National Council of Churches of Christ in the U. S. A., New York.]

Christopher Gist papers. Christopher Gist papers. [Covington, Ky.: Christopher Gist Historical Soc.]

Chron. Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. [Oklahoma City:] Oklahoma Historical Soc.

Church hist. Church history. Berne, Ind.: American Soc. of Church History.

Civil War his. Civil War history. [Iowa City:] State Univ. of Iowa.

Classical jour. The classical journal. [Menasha, Wis.:] George Banta Pub. Co. for the Classical Assoc. of the Middle West and South [etc.].

Colby Lib. quar. Colby Library quarterly. [Waterville, Me.: Colby College Library.]

College and research lib. College and research libraries. Chicago: Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, American Library Assoc.

College Eng. College English ... an official organ of the National Council of Teachers of English. Champaign, Ill.

College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies. Transactions & studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Waverly Press.

Colo. geneal. The Colorado genealogist. Denver: Colorado Genealogical Soc.

Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.

Colo. quar. The Colorado quarterly. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado.

Columbia law rev. Columbia law review. N. Y.: [Directors of Columbia Law Review Assoc., Inc.].

Columbia Lib. columns. Columbia Library columns. N. Y.: Friends of the Columbia Libraries.

Commentary. Commentary. N. Y.: [American Jewish Committee].

Commercial law jour. Commercial law journal. Chicago: Commercial Law League of America.

Commonwealth (Va.). The commonwealth: the magazine of Virginia. Richmond: Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.

Comp. lit. Comparative literature. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon with the cooperation of the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Concordia Hist. Inst. quar. Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis.

Confluence. Confluence: an international forum. Published under the auspices of Summer School of Arts and Sciences and of Education of Harvard University. [Cambridge, Mass.]

Congreg. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the Congregational Library. Boston: American Congregational Assoc.

Conn. Bar jour. Connecticut Bar journal. Hartford: State Bar Assoc. of Connecticut.

Conn. Hist. Soc. bul. Connecticut Historical Society bulletin. [Hartford.]

Conn. State med. jour. The Connecticut State medical journal. New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.

Conn. woodlands. Connecticut woodlands. Wallingford, Conn.: Connecticut Forest and Park Assoc.

Construction rev. Construction review. Wash.: U. S. Dept of Commerce [and] U. S. Dept. of Labor.

Copeia. Copeia. [Baltimore:] American Soc. of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists.

Covered bridge topics. Covered bridge topics: official magazine of the National Society for the Preservation of Covered Bridges. Boston.

Creative Wis. Creative Wisconsin. [Waukesha: Wisconsin Regional Writers Assoc.]

D. A. R., Ann. rep. Annual report. Wash.: National Soc. of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc., Daughters of the American Revolution.

D. C. lib. D. C. libraries. Wash.: District of Columbia Library Assoc.

Daedalus. Daedalus: proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Boston.

Dalhousie rev. The Dalhousie review: a Canadian quarterly of literature and opinion. [Halifax, N. S.: Review Publishing Co. Ltd., Dalhousie Univ.]

Dartmouth alumni mag. Dartmouth alumni magazine. Brattleboro, Vt.: Dartmouth Secretaries Assoc.

Davis and Elkins hist. mag. The Davis and Elkins historical magazine. Elkins, W. Va.: Beta Nu Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, Davis and Elkins College.

Del. hist. Delaware history. [Wilmington:] Historical Soc. of Delaware.

Del. notes. Delaware notes. Newark: Univ. of Delaware.

De Paul law rev. De Paul law review. [Chicago: De Paul Univ. College of Law.]

Desert mag. The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Press.

Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Detroit.

Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag. The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit.

Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.

Dissert. abstracts. Dissertation abstracts . . . a guide to dissertations and monographs available in microform. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms.

Down East. Down East: the magazine of Maine. [Camden, Me.: Down East Enterprise, Inc.]

Duke bar jour. Duke bar journal. Durham, N. C.: School of Law, Duke Univ.

Duquesne rev. Duquesne review: a journal of the social sciences. Pittsburgh: Duquesne Univ.

ELH. ELH. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [for the Tudor and Stuart Club of the Johns Hopkins Univ.].

East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub. The East Tennessee Historical Society's publications. Knoxville.

Ecology. Ecology: all forms of life in relation to environment. Durham, N. C.: Ecological Soc. of America and the Duke Univ. Press.

Econ. Botany. Economic botany, devoted to applied botany and plant utilization. N. Y.: Edmund H. Fulling.

Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester: Clark Univ.

Econ. hist. rev. The economic history review. London: Cambridge Univ. Press for the Economic History Soc.

Econometrica. Econometrica, journal of the Econometric Society, an international society for the advancement of economic theory in its relation to statistics and mathematics. [Baltimore: Waverly Press for the Econometric Soc., Yale Univ.]

Educ. Forum. The educational forum. [Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for] Kappa Delta Pi, an honor society in education.

Educ. rec. The educational record. [Wash.:] American Council of Education.

Educ. theatre jour. Educational theatre journal. Columbia, Mo.: Artcraft Press for the American Educational Theatre Assoc.

Element. school jour. The elementary school journal, emphasizing instruction, administration, social change. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Emerson Soc. quar. The Emerson Society quarterly. Hartford.

Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.

Encounter. Encounter. Indianapolis: School of Religion, Butler Univ.

Eng. Assoc., Essays and studies. Essays and studies. London: English Assoc.

Eng. Inst. essays. English Institute essays. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

Eng. studies. English studies: a journal of English letters and philology. Amsterdam: Swets & Zeitlinger.

Engineering and science. Engineering and science. Pasadena, Calif.: California Institute of Technology.

Essay-proof jour. The essay-proof journal, devoted to the historical background of stamps and paper money. [N. Y.:] Essay-Proof Soc.

Essex Inst. hist. col. Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.

Estudios am. Estudios americanos: revista de síntesis e interpretación. [Sevilla: Escuela de Estudios Hispano Americanos.]

Etc. Etc.: a review of general semantics. Chicago: International Soc. for General Semantics.

Ethics. Ethics: an international journal of social, political, and legal philosophy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Ethnohistory. Ethnohistory. [Sponsored by the American Indian Ethnohistorical Conference. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.]

Etude. Etude: the music magazine. [Phila.: Theodore Presser Co..]

Eugenics quar. Eugenics quarterly. Baltimore: American Eugenics Soc.

Explorations in entrepreneurial hist. Explorations in entrepreneurial history. [Boston: Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ.]

Farm quar. The farm quarterly. Cincinnati.

Fed. Bar jour. The Federal Bar journal: the official publication of the Federal Bar Association. Wash.

Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.

Fla. anthropol. The Florida anthropologist. Gainesville: Florida Anthropological Soc.

Fla. hist. quar. The Folrida historical quarterly. [Jacksonville:] Florida Historical Soc.

Fla. State Univ. studies. Florida State University studies. Tallahassee.

Food drug cosmetic law jour. Food drug cosmetic law journal. [Chicago:] Commerce Clearing House, Inc.

For. affairs. Foreign affairs: an American quarterly review. N. Y.: Council on Foreign Relations.

For. Service jour. Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.

Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. [N. Y.:] Fordham Univ. Press.

Franklin Inst., Jour. Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.

French rev. The French review. [Baltimore:] American Assoc. of Teachers of French.

Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of Friends Historical Association. Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.

Friends' Hist. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Friends' Historical Society. London.

Friends jour. Friends journal: a Quaker weekly. [Phila.: Friends Pub. Corp.]

Friends of the Smith College Lib., Ann. rep. Annual report. [Northampton, Mass.:] Friends of the Smith College Library.

Frontiers. Frontiers: a magazine of natural history. Phila.: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon: Georgia Bar Assoc.

Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. [Savannah:] Georgia Historical Soc. [edited and published at the Univ. of Georgia, Athens].

Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.

Garden Club Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Garden Club of America. Baltimore.

Garden jour. The garden journal of the New York Botanical Garden. N. Y.

Gen. mag. and hist. chron. The general magazine and historical chronicle. [Phila.:] General Alumni Soc., Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Geneal. mag. N. J. The genealogical magazine of New Jersey. Newark: Genealogical Soc. of New Jersey.

Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review. Wash.: George Washington Univ. Press.

Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Wash.: George Washington Univ.

Geog. rev. The geographical review. N. Y.: American Geographical Soc.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. N.Y.

Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Wash.: Georgetown Univ. Law Center.

German quar. The German quarterly. Appleton, Wis.: American Assoc. of Teachers of German.

Germanic rev. The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Dept. of Germanic Languages, Columbia Univ.

Gun digest. Gun digest: the firearms encyclopedia for hunters, target shooters, collectors, and traders. Edited by John T. Ambler. Chicago: Gun Digest Co.

Harbinger and Discipliana. The harbinger and Discipliana. Nashville, Tenn.: Disciples of Christ Historical Soc.

Harv. bus. rev. Harvard business review. Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ.

Harv. law rev. Harvard law review. Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc.

Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Library.

Harv. theol. rev. The Harvard theological review. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Faculty of Divinity, Harvard Univ.

Hawaii med. jour. Hawaii medical journal and inter-island nurses' bulletin. Honolulu: Hawaii Medical Assoc.

High school jour. The high school journal. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Dept. of Education, Univ. of North Carolina.

Higher educ. Higher education: monthly publication of the U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Higher Education Division. Wash.

Hisp. Am. hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.

Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul. Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.

Hist. mexicana. Historia mexicana. [México:] Colegio de México.

Hist. N. H. Historical New Hampshire. [Concord:] New Hampshire Historical Soc.

Hist. Nantucket. Historic Nantucket. Nantucket, Mass.: Nantucket Historical Assoc.

Hist. of ideas news letter. The history of ideas news letter: a quarterly publication. N. Y.

Hist. rec. and studies. Historical records and studies. N. Y.: United States Catholic Historical Soc.

Hist. rev. Berks Co. The historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.

Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul. The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown.

Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar. The Historical Society of Southern California quarterly. Los Angeles.

Historian. The historian: a journal of history. [n. p.:] Phi Alpha Theta.

History today. History today. London.

Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. [Chicago: Lightner Pub. Corp.]

Horn book. The horn book magazine. Boston: The Horn Book, Inc.

Howard law jour. Howard law journal. [Wash.: Howard Univ. School of Law.]

Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans. Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C.: R. L. Bryan Co. for the Society, Charleston.

Human org. Human organization. N. Y.: Soc. for Applied Anthropology.

Humanist. The humanist. Yellow Springs, Ohio: American Humanist Assoc.

Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.

Hymn. The hymn. N. Y.: Hymn Soc. of America.

I. C. C. Practitioners' jour. I. C. C. Practitioners' journal. [Wash.:] Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.

Ia. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science. Des Moines: State of Iowa.

Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Ia. law rev. Iowa law review. Iowa City: College of Law, State Univ. of Iowa.

Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Iowa State Medical Society. [Des Moines.]

Idaho yesterdays. Idaho yesterdays: the quarterly journal of the Idaho Historical Society. Boise.

Iliff rev. The Iliff review. Denver: Criterion Press [for the Iliff School of Theology].

Ill. lib. Illinois libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.

Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science. Springfield: Illinois State Museum.

Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. [Springfield: Illinois State Historical Library.]

Image. Image: journal of photography of the George Eastman House. [Rochester, N. Y.]

Improvement era. The improvement era: official monthly organ of the priesthood quorums ... and other agencies of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Salt Lake City: The General Boards of the Mutual Improvement Associations.

Ind. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. Indianapolis.

Ind. hist. bul. Indiana history bulletin. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical

Bureau [with the cooperation of the Indiana Historical Soc.].

Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law [copyrighted by Indiana State Bar Assoc.].

Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: Dept. of History, Indiana Univ., in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.

Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ. Studies in education: abstracts of theses. [Bloomington:] Division of Research and Field Services, School of Education, Indiana Univ.

Indus. and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. N. Y.: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ., Ithaca.

Inland seas. Inland seas: quarterly journal of the Great Lakes Historical Society. Cleveland: Cleveland Public Library.

Inside Mich. Inside Michigan magazine. Ann Arbor: Inside Michigan Publishers, Inc.

Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul. Bulletin de l'Institut Français de Washington. Nouvelle série. [Wash.]

Insurance law jour. The insurance law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.

Internatl. affairs. International affairs. [London:] Oxford Univ. Press for the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics. International journal of American linguistics. Baltimore: Waverly Press for Indiana Univ. [etc.].

Internatl. rev. social hist. International review of social history. Amsterdam: Internationaal Instituut voor Sociale Geschiedenis.

Iowan. The Iowan: Iowa's own magazine. Shenandoah, Ia.: Sentinal Pub. Co.

Irish sword. The Irish sword: the journal of the Military History Society of Ireland. Dublin.

Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and its cultural influences. [Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.]

Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien im Auftrag der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Amerikastudien. Heidelberg: C. Winter, Universitätsverlag.

Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag. Magazine of the Jefferson County Historical Society. [Charles Town, W. Va.]

Jesuit educ. quar. Jesuit educational quarterly. N. Y.: Jesuit Educational Assoc.

Jew. book annual. Jewish book annual. N. Y.: Jewish Book Council of America.

Jew. educ. Jewish education. [N. Y.:] National Council for Jewish Education with the assistance of the American Assoc. for Jewish Education.

Jew. quar. rev. The Jewish quarterly review. Phila.: Dropsie College for Hebrew and Cognate Learning.

Jew. social studies. Jewish social studies: a quarterly journal devoted to contemporary and historical aspects of Jewish life. N. Y.: Conference on Jewish Social Studies.

Jour. aesthetics & art crit. The journal of aesthetics & art criticism. Baltimore: [Waverly Press] for the American Society for Aesthetics in cooperation with Western Reserve Univ. and the Cleveland Museum of Art.

Jour. air law. The journal of air law and commerce. Evanston: Transportation Center, Northwestern Univ., for the School of Law and School of Commerce.

Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore. Phila.: American Folklore Soc.

Jour. bus. The journal of business of the University of Chicago: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of business. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Jour. cat. & class. Journal of cataloging & classification. Richmond: Division of Cataloging and Classification, American Library Assoc.

Jour. chem. educ. Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Soc.

Jour. conflict resolution. The journal of conflict resolution: a quarterly for research related to war and peace. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Dept. of Journalism, Univ. of Michigan.

Jour. crim. law. The journal of criminal law, criminology, and police science. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for Northwestern Univ. School of Law, Chicago.

Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic history. N.Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.

Jour. educ. research. Journal of educational research. Madison: Dembar Publications, Inc.

Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois.

Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.

Jour. finance. The journal of finance. [Chicago:] American Finance Assoc.

Jour. forestry. Journal of forestry. Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters.

Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. [Columbus: Ohio State Univ.]

Jour. hist. ideas. Journal of the history of ideas: a quarterly devoted to cultural and intellectual history. Lancaster, Pa.

Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. New Haven: Dept. of the History of Medicine, Yale Univ.

Jour. home econ. Journal of home economics. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc.

Jour. Jew. communal service. Journal of Jewish communal service: a quarterly of professional trends and developments. [Formerly The Jewish social service quarterly.] N. Y.: National Conference of Jewish Communal Service.

Jour. lancet. The journal lancet, serving the medical profession of Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Montana. Minneapolis: Lancet Publications.

Jour. legal educ. Journal of legal education. [Durham, N. C.: Faculty of Law, Duke Univ., for] the Assoc. of American Law Schools.

Jour. med. educ. The journal of medical education. Chicago: Assoc. of American Medical Colleges.

Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc. in cooperation with the Mississippi Dept. of Archives and History.

Jour. mod. hist. The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago [in cooperation with the Modern European History Section, American Historical Assoc.].

Jour. Negro educ. The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.

Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro history. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History, Inc.

Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [for the Economics Dept., Univ. of Chicago].

Jour. politics. The journal of politics. [Gainesville:] Southern Political Science Assoc. and the Univ. of Florida.

Jour. pub. law. Journal of public law. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ. Law School.

Jour. range management. Journal of range management. [Portland, Ore.:] American Soc. of Range Management.

Jour. religion. The journal of religion. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Divinity School of the Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. religious thought. The journal of religious thought. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the School of Religion, Howard Univ.

Jour. South. hist. The journal of Southern history. [Lexington, Ky.:] Southern Historical Assoc.

Jour. wildlife management. The journal of wildlife management. Lawrence, Kan.: Wildlife Soc.

Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to research in journalism and mass communication. Minneapolis: Assoc. for Education in Journalism.

Jr. historian (Tex.). The junior historian of the Texas State Historical Association. Austin.

Judaism. Judaism: a quarterly journal of Jewish life and thought. [n. p.:] American Jewish Congress.

Juilliard rev. The Juilliard review. N. J.: Juilliard School of Music.

Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.

Kan. mag. The Kansas magazine. Manhattan, Kan.: Kansas Magazine Pub. Assoc.

Kiva. The Kiva: a journal of the Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society, an affiliate of the Arizona State Museum. Tucson.

Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers. The Kroeber Anthropological Society papers. Berkeley, Calif.

Ky. for. lang. quar. Kentucky foreign language quarterly. Lexington: Dept. of Modern Foreign Languages, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg. The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. [Frankfort.]

Ky. law jour. Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. State Bar jour. Kentucky State Bar journal. Louisville: Kentucky State Bar Assoc.

La. Acad. Sciences, Proc. The proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences. [n. p.]

La. Geneal. & Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Louisiana Genealogical & Historical Society. Baton Rouge.

La. hist. quar. The Louisiana historical quarterly. [New Orleans:] Louisiana Historical Soc.

Labor law jour. Labor law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.

Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin.

Landscape architecture. Landscape architecture. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.

Law and contemp. problems. Law and contemporary problems. [Durham, N. C.:] School of Law, Duke Univ.

Law lib. jour. Law library journal. [Richmond, Va.:] American Assoc. of Law Libraries.

Lib. chron. The Library chronicle. Phila.: Friends of the Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.

Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: [Univ. of Chicago Press for] Graduate School Library, Univ. of Chicago.

Lit. rev. The literary review. Teaneck, N. J.: Fairleigh Dickinson Univ.

Living wilderness. The living wilderness. Wash.: Wilderness Soc.

Log Mystic Seaport. The Log of Mystic Seaport. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc.

Long Island forum. The Long Island forum. Amityville, N. Y.: Paul Bailey.

Los Angeles Bar bul. Los Angeles Bar bulletin. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Bar Assoc.

Luth. quar. The Lutheran quarterly. Gettysburg, Pa.: Editorial Council of Lutheran Theological Seminaries.

Manuscripts. Manuscripts. N. Y.: Manuscript Soc.

Marine Corps gaz. Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: Marine Corps Assoc.

Marion Co. hist. Marion County history. Salem, Ore.: Marion County Historical Soc.

Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of the Marquette Univ. School of Law.

Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Attleboro, Mass.

Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Boston.

Mass. law quar. Massachusetts law quarterly. Boston: Massachusetts Bar Assoc.

Masses & mainstream. Masses & mainstream. N. Y.

Masterkey. The masterkey for Indian lore and history. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.

McNeese rev. The McNeese review. Lake Charles, La.: McNeese State College.

Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.

Md. law rev. Maryland law review. Baltimore: Univ. of Maryland School of Law.

Md. State med. jour. Maryland State medical journal. Baltimore: Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland.

Mech. engineering. Mechanical engineering. Easton, Pa.: American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers.

Med. ann. Dist. Col. Medical annals of the District of Columbia. Baltimore: Medical Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour. The journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. Atlanta.

Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. [Baltimore: Waverly Press.]

Med. Soc. N. J., Jour. The journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. Trenton.

Med. woman's jour. Medical woman's journal. Wash.: Washington Institute of Medicine. [Title changed to Pan-American medical woman's journal with v. 59, no. 2, Feb. 1952. Ceased publication with v. 59, no. 7, Jul. 1952.]

Mennonite life. Mennonite life: an illustrated quarterly. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.

Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.

647-192 O - 65 - 38

Mental hygiene. Mental hygiene. Albany, N. Y.: National Assoc. for Mental Health.

Mercer law rev. Mercer law review. Macon, Ga.: Walter F. George School of Law, Mercer Univ.

Met. Mus. Art. bul. The Metropolitan Museum of Art bulletin. N. Y.

Mich. Acad. Science, Papers. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press.

Mich. alumnus quar. rev. The Michigan alumnus quarterly review. [Ann Arbor: Alumni Assoc. of the Univ. of Michigan.]

Mich. hist. Michigan history. [Lansing:] Michigan Historical Commission.

Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Law School.

Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, Loyola Univ.

Middle Boarder bul. Middle Border bulletin. Mitchell, S. D.: Friends of the Middle Border.

Middle States Council for the Social Studies, Ann. proc. Annual proceedings. [n. p.:] Middle States Council for the Social Studies.

Midstream. Midstream: a quarterly Jewish review. [N. Y.:] Theodor Herzl Foundation.

Midw. folklore. Midwest folklore. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ.

Midw. jour. pol. science. Midwest journal of political science. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press [for the Midwest Conference of Political Scientists].

Mil. affairs. Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.

Mil. collector & historian. Military collector & historian. Wash.: Company of Military Collectors & Historians.

Mil. engineer. The military engineer. Wash.: Soc. of American Military Engineers.

Mil. med. Military medicine: journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. Wash.

Mil. rev. Military review. Fort Leavenworth, Kan.: Command and General Staff College.

Milbank Memorial Fund quar. The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N. Y.

Mineralogist. The mineralogist ... a national semi-technical magazine devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. [Portland, Ore.: Mineralogist Pub. Co.]

Mining engineering. Mining engineering. N. Y.: American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers.

Minn. hist. Minnesota history. [St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.]

Minn. law rev. Minnesota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. Minneapolis: Law School, Univ. of Minnesota.

Minn. med. Minnesota medicine. St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.

Miss. geneal. exchange. Mississippi genealogical exchange: a quarterly devoted to early families and records of Mississippi. Wash.: Katie-Price Ward Esker.

Miss. quar. The Mississippi quarterly, devoted to studies in the social sciences and related fields in Mississippi. State College, Miss.: Social Science Research Center.

Miss. Valley hist. rev. The Mississippi Valley historical review: a journal of American history. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.

Mo. archaeol. The Missouri archaeologist. Columbia: [Missouri Archaeological Soc.].

Mo. Bar, Jour. Journal of the Missouri Bar, Integrated, official organization of all Missouri lawyers. Jefferson City, Mo.

Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review. Columbia: State Historical Soc. of Missouri.

Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society. St. Louis.

Mo. law rev. Missouri law review. Columbia: School of Law, Univ. of Missouri.

Mod. fiction studies. Modern fiction studies: a critical quarterly published by the Modern Fiction Club of Purdue University. [Lafayette, Ind.]

Mod. lang. jour. The modern language journal. [Menasha, Wis.:] National Federation of Modern Language Teachers Associations.

Mod. lang. notes. Modern language notes. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Mod. lang. quar. Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.

Mod. philol. Modern philology: a journal devoted to research in medieval and modern literature. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Mont. law rev. Montana law review. Missoula: Law School Assoc., Montana State Univ.

Monthly labor rev. Monthly labor review. Wash.: Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Dept. of Labor.

Monthly rev. Monthly review: an independent Socialist magazine. N. Y.: Monthly Review, Inc.

Morgan horse. The Morgan horse. [N. Y.: Morgan Horse Club.]

Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour. Journal of the Mount Sinai Hospital, New York. Baltimore: Committee on Medical Education and Publications, Mount Sinai Hospital, New York.

Municipal Engineers jour. The Municipal Engineers journal. N. Y.: The Municipal Engineers of the City of New York.

Mus. echoes. Museum echoes. Columbus: Published by the Ohio Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.

Mus. jour. The Museum journal. Lubbock, Tex.: West Texas Museum Assoc.

Mus. of Fine Arts, Bul. Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston.

Mus. service. Museum service: bulletin of the Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences. [Rochester, N. Y.]

Museum. The Museum. Newark, N. J.: Newark Museum Assoc.

Music jour. Music journal. East Stroudsburg, Pa.: Music Journal, Inc.

Musical quar. The musical quarterly. N. Y.: G. Schirmer.

Muzzle blasts. Muzzle blasts ... official magazine of the National Muzzle Loading Rifle Association. Portsmouth, Ohio.

N. C. engineer. North Carolina engineer. Raleigh: North Carolina Soc. of Engineers.

N. C. folklore. North Carolina folklore. Chapel Hill: North Carolina Folklore Soc. and the Univ. of North Carolina Folklore Council.

N. C. hist. rev. The North Carolina historical review. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History.

N. C. med. jour. North Carolina medical journal. Winston-Salem, N. C.: Medical Soc. of the State of North Carolina.

N. D. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science. Grand Forks: Univ. of North Dakota and the North Dakota Agricultural College.

N. D. hist. North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.

N. H. profiles. New Hampshire profiles. Portsmouth: New Hampshire Profiles, Inc.

N. J. genesis. The New Jersey genesis: genealogical and historical data of early New Jersey. Short Hills, N. J.: Harold A. Sonn.

N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a magazine of New Jersey history. [Newark.]

N. M. folklore rec. The New Mexico folklore record: annual publication of the New Mexico Folklore Society. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press. [Ceased publication with v. 10, 1955-56.]

N. M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review. [Santa Fe:] Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.

N. M. mag. New Mexico magazine. Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.

N. M. quar. New Mexico quarterly. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.

N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences. N. Y.

N. Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly. Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc.

N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. The New York genealogical and biographical record. N. Y.: New York Genealogical and Biographical Soc.

N. Y. hist. New York history. Cooperstown: New York State Historical Assoc.

N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N. Y.

N. Y. law forum. New York law forum. N. Y.: New York Law School.

N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N. Y.

N. Y. State jour. med. New York State journal of medicine. N. Y.: Medical Soc. of the State of New York.

N. Y. Univ. law rev. New York University law review. [N. Y.:] New York Univ. School of Law.

Names. Names: journal of the American Name Society. Orinda, Calif.

Nassau Co. hist. jour. The Nassau County historical journal: a quarterly devoted to Nassau County life and letters. [Hempstead, N. Y.:] Nassau County Historical and Genealogical Soc.

Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs. Biographical memoirs. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press [for the National Academy of Sciences, Wash.].

Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul. Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Columbia, Pa.

Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin. [n. p. :] National Button Soc. of America.

Natl. Defense transportation jour. National Defense transportation journal. Wash. : National Defense Transportation Assoc.

Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash.

Natl. municipal rev. National municipal review. [N. Y. :] National Municipal League.

Natl. Mus. Can., Bul. National Museum of Canada. ... Bulletin. Ottawa: Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources.

Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul. The bulletin. [n. p. :] National Railway Historical Soc.

Natural hist. Natural history: the magazine of the American Museum of Natural History. N. Y.

Neb. hist. Nebraska history: a quarterly magazine. Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Soc.

Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review. Published by the Nebraska State Bar Association and the College of Law of the University of Nebraska. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska College of Law.

Negro hist. bul. The Negro history bulletin. Wash. : Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.

Nev. Hist. Soc. quar. Nevada Historical Society quarterly. Reno.

New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann. The New Canaan Historical Society annual. New Canaan, Conn.

New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogical register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.

New Eng. jour. med. The New England journal of medicine. Boston: Massachusetts Medical Soc.

New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. [Brunswick Me. : Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.]

New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston.

Newberry Lib. bul. The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago.

Niagara frontier. Niagara frontier. Buffalo: Buffalo Historical Soc.

Nieman reports. Nieman reports. Cambridge: Nieman Alumni Council.

Nineteenth-cent. fiction. Nineteenth-century fiction. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the North Alabama Historical Association. Florence, Ala. : North Alabama Historical Assoc. in cooperation with State Teachers College.

North Carolinian. The North Carolinian: a quarterly journal of genealogy and history. [Raleigh.]

Northw. Ohio quar. Northwest Ohio quarterly: a journal of history and civilization [Toledo:] Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio.

Northw. Univ. law rev. Northwestern University law review. [Chicago:] Northwestern Univ. School of Law.

Notes. Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with bibliographies and reviews of books--records--music. [Wash. : Music Library Assoc.]

Now and then. Now and then, established in 1868: quarterly magazine of history, biography, and genealogy. Williamsport, Pa. : Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.

Numismatic lit. Numismatic literature. N. Y. : American Numismatic Soc.

Numismatist. The numismatist: an illustrated magazine for those interested in coins, medals, and paper money. Wichita, Kan. : American Numismatic Assoc.

Nursing outlook. Nursing outlook. N. Y. : American Journal of Nursing Co. for the National League for Nursing.

Ohio archaeol. Ohio archaeologist. [n. p. :] Archaeological Soc. of Ohio.

Ohio engineer. The Ohio engineer. Greenfield, Ohio: Ohio Soc. of Professional Engineers.

Ohio hist. quar. The Ohio historical quarterly. Columbus: Ohio Historical Soc.

Ohio State law jour. Ohio State law journal. Columbus: College of Law, Ohio State Univ.

Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations presented by candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.

Okla. law rev. Oklahoma law review. Edited by the School of Law, the University of Oklahoma. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press.

Old-time New Eng. Old-time New England. Boston: Soc. for the Preservation of New England Antiquities.

Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul. Old York Road Historical Society bulletin. [Jenkintown, Pa.]

Ont. hist. Ontario history. Toronto: Ontario Historical Soc.

Orbis. Orbis: bulletin international de documentation linguistique. Louvain: Centre International de Dialectologie Générale [près l'Université Catholique de Louvain].

Ordnance. Ordnance: the magazine of scientific and industrial preparedness. Wash.: American Ordnance Assoc.

Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: [Oregon Historical Soc.].

Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.

Organ Inst. quar. Organ Institute quarterly. Andover, Mass.

P. E. Church, Hist. mag. Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Commission of the General Convention.

PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Co.

Pa. Bar Assoc. quar. Pennsylvania Bar Association quarterly. Phila.

Pa. Dutchman. The Pennsylvania Dutchman. Kutztown, Pa.: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center. [Formerly The Dutchman.]

Pa. forests and waters. Pennsylvania forests and waters. Harrisburg: [Dept. of Forests and Waters].

Pa. game news. Pennsylvania game news. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Game Commission.

Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. [n. p.]

Pa. mag. hist. and biog. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pac. discovery. Pacific discovery. Berkeley: California Academy of Sciences.

Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review. Issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

Pac. Northw. quar. Pacific Northwest quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington cooperating with the Washington State Historical Soc.

Pac. Northwesterner. The Pacific Northwesterner. [Spokane: The Westerners, Spokane Posse.]

Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research, Museum of New Mexico, Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico.

Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Panhandle-Plains hist. rev. Panhandle-Plains historical review. Canyon, Tex.: Panhandle-Plains Historical Soc.

Partisan rev. Partisan review. [N. Y.: Foundation for Cultural Projects.]

Pass-word. Pass-word of the El Paso Historical Society. [El Paso.]

Patent Off. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Patent Office Society. Federalsburg, Md.

Peabody jour. educ. Peabody journal of education. Nashville, Tenn.: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.

Phila. Mus. bul. The Philadelphia Museum bulletin. Phila.: Philadelphia Museum of Art.

Philol. quar. Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Philos. and phenomenological research. Philosophy and phenomenological research: a quarterly journal. Buffalo: Univ. of Buffalo for the International Phenomenological Soc.

Philos. forum. The philosophical forum. Boston: Boston Univ. Dept. of Philosophy and the Philosophical Club.

Philos. of science. Philosophy of science: organ of the Philosophy of Science Association. Baltimore: [Williams & Wilkins Co.].

Phylon quar. The phylon quarterly: a review of race and culture. [Atlanta: Atlanta Univ.]

Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.

Pierpont Morgan Lib., Ann. rep. Annual report. N. Y.: Pierpont Morgan Library.

Pitt. Pitt: a magazine of fact and thought at the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh.

Plains anthropol. The Plains anthropologist ... a medium for the publication of the results of anthropological and related research in the Plains. Lincoln, Neb.: Laboratory of Anthropology, Univ. of Nebraska.

Plateau. Plateau: a quarterly. Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona, Northern Arizona Society of Science and Art.

Pol. science quar. Political science quarterly. Edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. N. Y.

Pol. studies. Political studies: the journal of the Political Studies Association of the United Kingdom. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Polaris. Polaris: the Kings Point quarterly. Kings Point, N. Y.: U. S. Merchant Marine Academy.

Polish Am. studies. Polish American studies: official organ of the Polish American Historical Association, a journal devoted to Polish American life and history. Orchard Lake, Mich.: St. Mary's College.

Polynesian Soc., Jour. The journal of the Polynesian Society: a quarterly study of the native peoples of the Pacific area. Wellington, N. Z.

Pony Express. The Pony Express: stories of pioneers and old trails. [Sonora, Calif.: Herb S. Hamlin.]

Population studies. Population studies: a journal of demography. London: Population Investigation Committee.

Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul. Bulletin, Potomac Appalachian Trail Club. [Wash.]

Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. [Lincoln:] Univ. of Nebraska Press.

Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Dept. of History, Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Presbyt. survey. Presbyterian survey. Richmond: General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S.

Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. [Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press for the Friends of the Princeton Library.]

Professional geographer. The professional geographer: the journal of the Association of American geographers. Wash.

Progressive educ. Progressive education. Columbus: Progressive Education Assoc.

Psychol. bul. Psychological bulletin. [Wash.:] American Psychological Assoc.

Pub. admin. rev. Public administration review: the journal of the American Society for Public Administration. Chicago.

Pub. health reports. Public health reports. [Wash.:] Public Health Service, U. S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Pub. opinion quar. The public opinion quarterly. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for Public Opinion Research.

Pub. personnel rev. Public personnel review: quarterly journal of the Civil Service Assembly. Chicago.

QM rev. The quartermaster review. Wash.: Quartermaster Assoc.

Quar. jour. econ. The quarterly journal of economics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ.

Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review ... a survey of Southern Baptist progress. [Nashville, Tenn.: Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.]

Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes. The quarterly review of higher education among Negroes. Charlotte, N. C.: Johnson C. Smith Univ.

R. I. hist. Rhode Island history. [Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.]

R. I. Jew. hist. notes. Rhode Island Jewish historical notes. Providence: Rhode Island Jewish Historical Assoc.

Railroad mag. Railroad magazine: the magazine of adventurous railroading. Dayton, Ohio: Popular Publications, Inc.

Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Inc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.

Record changer. The record changer: the complete magazine of jazz. N. Y.: Hadlock Publications.

Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor: a Baptist theological quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Rev. econ. and statistics. The review of economics and statistics. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press [for the Dept. of Economics, Harvard Univ.].

Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de América. México: [Comisión de Historia, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia.]

Rev. hist. Am. française. Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française. Montréal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.

Rev. lit. comparée. Revue de littérature comparée. Paris: Librairie Marcel Didier.

Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.

Rev. social econ. Review of social economy. [Milwaukee:] Marquette Univ. Press for the Catholic Economic Assoc.

Rochester hist. Rochester history. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library.

Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals ... a magazine for mineralogists, geologists, and collectors: official journal of the Rocks and Minerals Association. Peekskill: Peder Zodac.

Rocky Mt. law rev. The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.

Rocky Mt. med. jour. Rocky Mountain medical journal. Denver: Colorado State Medical Soc.

Royal Hist. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the Royal Historical Society. London.

Royal Soc. Canada, Proc. and trans. Proceedings and transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. [Ottawa.]

Rudder. The rudder ... the magazine for yachtsmen. N. Y.: Rudder Pub. Co.

Rural sociol. Rural sociology, devoted to scientific study of rural life. Lexington, Ky.: Rural Sociological Soc.

Rutgers law rev. Rutgers law review. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press.

S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc. The proceedings of the South Carolina Historical Association. Columbia.

S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical magazine. Charleston: South Carolina Historical Soc.

S. C. law quar. The South Carolina law quarterly. Columbia: [South Carolina Bar Assoc. and the Faculty and Students of the Univ. of South Carolina School of Law].

S. D. Bar jour. South Dakota Bar journal: official organ, the State Bar of South Dakota. Pierre, S. D.

S. D. law rev. South Dakota law review. [Vermillion: School of Law of South Dakota Univ.]

S. P. A. jour. The S. P. A. journal: official organ of the Society of Philatelic Americans, the organization for the average collector. Ord, Neb.: Quiz Industries.

Salesianum. The Salesianum. Milwaukee: Alumni Assoc. of St. Francis Seminary.

Savannah State College, Faculty research edition. Faculty research edition of the Savannah State College bulletin. Savannah. [Issue for 1954 has title: Faculty research bulletin. Issues for 1955-56 have title: Faculty research edition.]

School and soc. School and society. N. Y.: Soc. for the Advancement of Education.

School rev. The school review: a journal of secondary education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago.

Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Science & soc. Science & society. N. Y.: Science and Society, Inc.

Science educ. Science education: the official organ of the National Association for Research in Science Teaching [etc.]. Albany, N. Y.

Scient. Am. Scientific American N. Y.: [Scientific American, Inc.].

Scient. monthly. The scientific monthly. Lancaster, Pa.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Scripta mathematica. Scripta mathematica: a quarterly journal devoted to the philosophy, history, and expository treatment of mathematics. N. Y.: Yeshiva Univ.

Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Sewage and industrial wastes. Sewage and industrial wastes. Wash.: Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations.

Sewanee rev. The Sewanee review. Sewanee, Tenn.: Univ. of the South.

Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society. Topeka, Kan.

Shenandoah. Shenandoah. Lexington, Va.: Washington and Lee Univ.

Ships and the sea. Ships and the sea. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.

Signal. Signal: communications--electronics--photography. Wash.: Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Assoc.

Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep. Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.

Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour. Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. [n. p.]

Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub. Publication. San Francisco: Soc. of California Pioneers.

Soc. Germanna Colonies, Ann. jour. Annual journal for the Society of Germanna Colonies. [n. p.]

Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul. Bulletin de la Société Historique Franco-Américaine. Boston.

Soc. Iesu, Arch. hist. Archivum historicum Societatis Iesu. Romae: Institutum Historicum S. I.

Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk. Year book of the Society of Indiana Pioneers. [n. p.]

Social educ. Social education. [Wash.:] National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Assoc.

Social forces. Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the Univ. of North Carolina Press.

Social justice rev. Social justice review. [St. Louis: Catholic Central Verein of America.]

Social research. Social research: an international quarterly of political and social science. N. Y.: New School for Social Research.

Social science. Social science. ... Published quarterly as the official journal of the national social science honor society Pi Gamma Mu [etc. Winfield, Kan.: Social Science Pub. Co.]

Social security bul. Social security bulletin. Wash.: Social Security Administration.

Social service rev. The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [for the Faculty of the School of Social Service Administration, Univ. of Chicago].

Social studies. The social studies: a periodical for teachers and administrators. Phila.: McKinley Pub. Co.

Sociol. and social research. Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

South Atl. bul. South Atlantic bulletin. Chapel Hill: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc.

South Atl. quar. The South Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.

South Tex. law jour. South Texas law journal. Houston: South Texas College of Law.

South. Calif. law rev. Southern California law review. Los Angeles: School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.

South. econ. jour. The Southern economic journal: a joint publication of the Southern Economic Association and the University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

South. folklore quar. Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition. [Gainesville:] Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southeastern Folklore Soc.

South. lumberman. Nashville, Tenn.: J. H. Baird Pub. Co.

South. speech jour. The Southern speech journal. [Jacksonville, Fla.:] Southern Speech Assoc.

Southw. hist. quar. The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc.

Southw. jour. anthropol. Southwestern journal of anthropology. Published by the University of New Mexico and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fé, in the interest of general anthropology. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press.

Southw. La. jour. The southwestern Louisiana journal. Lafayette, La.: Southwestern Louisiana Institute.

Southw. law jour. Southwestern law journal ... a joint publication of Southern Methodist School of Law and the Southwestern Legal Foundation. Dallas.

Southw. lore. Southwestern lore. Boulder: Colorado Archaeological Soc.

Southw. rev. Southwest review. [Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press.]

Southw. social science quar. The Southwestern social science quarterly. Austin, Tex.: Southwestern Social Science Assoc.

Speech monographs. Speech monographs. Baton Rouge, La.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Spinning wheel. Spinning wheel: a national magazine about antiques. [Taneytown, Md.: The Spinning Wheel Publishers, Inc.]

St. John's law rev. St. John's law review. Brooklyn: Students of St. John's Univ. School of Law.

St. Louis Univ. law jour. Saint Louis University law journal. [St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. School of Law.]

Stanford law rev. Stanford law review. [Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Law Students.]

Stanford med. bul. Stanford medical bulletin. San Francisco: Stanford Medical Alumni Assoc.

State College Wash., Research studies. Research studies of the State

College of Washington. Pullman, Wash.

Steamboat bill of facts. Steamboat bill of facts: journal of the Steamship Historical Society of America. Barrington, R. I.

Studi americani. Studi americani: rivista annuale dedicata alle lettere e alle arti negli Stati Uniti d'America. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura.

Studies in bibliog. Studies in bibliography: papers of the Bibliographical Society, University of Virginia. Charlottesville.

Studies in philol. Studies in philology. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press.

Surveying and mapping. Surveying and mapping: a quarterly journal devoted to the advancement of the sciences of surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.

Swed. pioneer hist. quar. The Swedish pioneer historical quarterly. Rock Island, Ill.: Swedish Pioneer Historical Soc.

Swiss rec. The Swiss record, yearbook of the Swiss-American Historical Society. Madison, Wis.

Syracuse law rev. Syracuse law review. Syracuse: College of Law, Syracuse Univ.

Teacher educ. quar. Teacher education quarterly: a journal devoted to the exchange of ideas concerning developments in teacher education. Hartford: Connecticut State Dept. of Education.

Teachers College rec. Teachers College record. N. Y.: Teachers College, Columbia Univ.

Temple law quar. Temple law quarterly. Phila.: Temple Univ. School of Law.

Tenn. archaeol. Tennessee archaeologist. [Knoxville:] Tennessee Archaeological Soc.

Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul. Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin. [n. p.]

Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and the Tennessee Historical Soc.

Tenn. law rev. Tennessee law review. Edited by the Students and Faculty, the University of Tennessee College of Law. Official publication of the Bar Association of Tennessee. [Knoxville: Tennessee Law Review Assoc., Inc.]

Tenn. studies in lit. Tennessee studies in literature. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press.

Tequesta. Tequesta: the journal of the Historical Association of Southern Florida. Miami: Univ. of Miami.

Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society. Austin.

Tex. jour. science. The Texas journal of science. Austin: Texas Academy of Science.

Tex. law rev. Texas law review. Austin: Texas Law Review [at the Univ. of Texas School of Law].

Tex. lib. Texas libraries. [Austin:] Texas Library and Historical Commission.

Tex. reports on biol. and med. Texas reports on biology and medicine. [Galveston: Univ. of Texas School of Medicine.]

Theol. studies. Theological studies. .... Published by the theological faculties of the Society of Jesus in the United States. [Baltimore.]

Thought. Thought: Fordham University quarterly. [N. Y.]

Torrey Bot. Club, Bul. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club and Torreya. Lancaster, Pa.: Business Press.

Town planning rev. The town planning review. [Liverpool:] Liverpool Univ. Press.

Tracks. Tracks. Cleveland: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.

Traffic quar. Traffic quarterly: an independent journal for better traffic. [Saugatuck, Conn.: Eno Foundation for Highway Traffic Control.]

Trail and timberline. Trail and timberline. Denver: Colorado Mountain Club.

Trains. Trains: the magazine of railroading. [Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.]

True, Automobile yearbook. True, man's magazine, Automobile yearbook. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications.

True West. True West: all true--all fact--stories of the real West. Austin, Tex.: Western Publications.

Tulane law rev. Tulane law review. New Orleans: Tulane Law Review Assoc., Tulane Univ.

Tulane studies in Eng. Tulane studies in English. New Orleans: Tulane Univ.

Twentieth cent. lit. Twentieth century literature: a scholarly and critical journal. [Denver: Alan Swallow.]

U. C. L. A. law rev. U. C. L. A. law review. Los Angeles: [School of Law, Univ. of California at Los Angeles].

U. S. Armed Forces med. jour. United States Armed Forces medical journal. Wash.

U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings, for the advancement of professional, literary, and scientific knowledge in the Navy. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute.

Union Seminary quar. rev. Union Seminary quarterly review. N. Y.: Union Theological Seminary.

Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey. Berkeley.

Univ. Chicago law rev. The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago Law School.

Univ. Cincinnati law rev. University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati: Univ. of Cincinnati College of Law.

Univ. Colo. studies, lang. and lit. University of Colorado studies. Series in language and literature. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press.

Univ. Detroit law jour. University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.

Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ. Abstracts of doctoral studies in education. Gainesville: College of Education, Univ. of Florida.

Univ. Fla. law rev. University of Florida law review. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida College of Law.

Univ. Kan. City law rev. The University of Kansas City law review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City Press.

Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.

Univ. Kan. law rev. University of Kansas law review. Lawrence, Kan.: Kansas Law Review, Inc.

Univ. Laval, Rev. La revue de l'Université Laval: publication de l'Université Laval et de la Société du Parler Français au Canada. Quebec.

Univ. Leipzig, Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift. Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Universität Leipzig. [Leipzig.]

Univ. N. C., Research in progress. Research in progress. Chapel Hill: Graduate School, Univ. of North Carolina.

Univ. N. D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations and master's theses. [Grand Forks:] Graduate Division, Univ. of North Dakota.

Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.

Univ. Pittsburgh law rev. University of Pittsburgh law review. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.

Univ. Rochester Lib. bul. The University of Rochester Library bulletin. Rochester, N. Y.

Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy, the degree of doctor of education, and the degree of doctor of theology. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

Univ. Tex. studies in Eng. The University of Texas studies in English. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press.

Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc. Proceedings. [n. p.:] Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters.

Utah hist. quar. Utah historical quarterly. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc.

Utah law rev. Utah law review. Salt Lake City: Utah Law Review Soc., College of Law [Univ. of Utah].

Va. cavalcade. Virginia cavalcade. Richmond: History Division, Virginia State Library.

Va. geneal. The Virginia genealogist. Wash.: John Frederick Dorman.

Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.

Va. mag. hist. and biog. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.

Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. [Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.]

Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law review. Nashville, Tenn.: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.

Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar. The Ventura County Historical Society quarterly. Ventura, Calif.

Villanova law rev. Villanova law review. Villanova, Pa.: Villanova School of Law.

Vineland hist. mag. The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. Vineland, N. J.: Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Soc.

Vt. hist. Vermont history. [Montpelier, Vt.: Vermont Historical Society.]

Vt. life. Vermont life: official publication of the State of Vermont. Montpelier.

W. Va. hist. West Virginia history: a quarterly magazine. Charleston, W. Va.: State Dept. of Archives and History.

W. Va. law rev. West Virginia law review. Morgantown: [College of Law of West Virginia Univ.].

Walt Whitman newsletter. [N. Y.:] New York Univ. Press.

Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences. Baltimore.

Wash. and Lee law rev. Washington and Lee law review. Lexington, Va.: School of Law, Washington and Lee Univ.

Wash. law rev. Washington law review and State Bar journal. Seattle: Washington Law Review Assoc., School of Law, Univ. of Washington.

Wash. Univ. law quar. Washington University law quarterly. St. Louis.

Washtenaw impressions. Washtenaw impressions. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc.

Wayne law rev. Wayne law review. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Law School.

Weatherwise. Weatherwise: the magazine about weather. Boston: American Meteorological Soc.

Welt als Geschichte. Die Welt als Geschichte: eine Zeitschrift für Universalgeschichte. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer Verlag.

West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers. The West Tennessee Historical Society papers. Memphis.

West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk. The West Texas Historical Association year book. Abilene.

West. express. Western express: news-letter of the Western Cover Society. [n. p.]

West. folklore. Western folklore. Issued by the California Folklore Society. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

West. horseman. The Western horseman. Colorado Springs: Western Horseman, Inc.

West. humanities rev. The Western humanities review. Salt Lake City: Institute of American Studies, Univ. of Utah.

West. Pa. hist. mag. The Western Pennsylvania historical magazine. Pittsburgh: Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.

West. Reserve law rev. Western Reserve law review. [Cleveland:] School of Law of Western Reserve Univ.

West. rev. The Western review: a literary quarterly published at the State University of Iowa. [Iowa City.]

West. speech. Western speech: journal of the Western Speech Association. [South San Francisco, Calif.]

The Westerners, Eng. Corral, Brand book. The English Westerners brand book. [Liverpool: The English Corral of the Westerners.]

The Westerners, Potomac Corral, Corral dust. Corral dust. [Wash.:] Potomac Corral of the Westerners.

Westerners brand book (Chicago). The Westerners brand book. Winnetka, Ill.: Chicago Corral of Westerners.

Westerners brand book (Denver). [Westerners brand book. Denver: Denver Posse of the Westerners.]

Westerners brand book (Los Angeles). The Westerners brand book. [Los Angeles: Los Angeles Corral of the Westerners.]

Westerners brand book (N. Y.). The Westerners brand book, New York Posse. N. Y.

Westerners brand book (Wyo.). The brand book of the Wyoming Westerners. Laramie: Archives and Western History Dept. of the Library, Univ. of Wyoming.

Wild flower. Wild flower. Wash.: Wild Flower Preservation Soc.

Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co.

Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters. Madison.

Wis. archeol. The Wisconsin archeologist. [Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc.]

Wis. law rev. Wisconsin law review. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Law School.

Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history. [Madison:] State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wis. med. jour. The Wisconsin medical journal. Milwaukee: State Medical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wm. and Mary law rev. William and Mary law review. [Williamsburg, Va.: Law Students of the Marshall-Wythe School of Law, College of William and Mary.]

Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.

Wm. and Mary rev. of Va. law. William and Mary review of Virginia law. Williamsburg: Dept. of Juris-

prudence, College of William and Mary. [Succeeded by William and Mary law review.]

World politics. World politics: a quarterly journal of international relations. [Princeton:] Princeton Univ. Press for the Center of International Studies, Princeton Univ.

Wyo. law jour. Wyoming law journal. ... Published under the joint auspices of the University of Wyoming College of Law and the Wyoming State Bar. [n. p.]

Wyo. lib. roundup. Wyoming library roundup. Cheyenne: Wyoming Library Assoc.

YIVO ann. YIVO annual of Jewish social science. N. Y.: Yiddish Scientific Institute--YIVO.

Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven.

Yale law jour. The Yale law journal. New Haven: Yale Law Journal Co.

Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly. [New Haven:] Yale Univ. Press.

Yale Univ. Lib. gaz. The Yale University Library gazette. [New Haven.]

Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit. Yearbook of comparative and general literature. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press.

Zeitschrift für Anglistik. Zeitschrift für Anglistik und Amerikanistik. Berlin: Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften.

Index

This is a name and place index only. Indexed are the names of all authors, editors, and compilers, both personal and corporate. These are signified by an asterisk placed before the item number. Also indexed are the names of all persons and corporate bodies indicated as subjects so far as can be determined by the language of the entries. Place entries are limited to names of foreign countries, regions, States, geographical features, and a few outstanding cities; normally cities, towns, and counties in the United States have not been indexed, it being assumed that the entries for States are a sufficient guide. The reader is referred to the table of contents for common-noun subjects insofar as they have been brought together.

Numbers refer to items, not to pages.

Aaronson, Sammy, *5149
Abbot, John, 6823
Abbot, William Wright, *3864, *6521
Abbott, Calvin, 2169
Abbott, Edward Charles (Teddy Blue), *9028
Abbott, Emily, 3048
Abbott, Eva, 7750
Abbott, John, 2979
Abbott, Martin, *3542
Abbott, Mary Ogden, *8114
Abbott, Orville Lawrence, *4689
Abbott, Samuel P., 7849
Abbott family, 2979
Abbott Laboratories, *2169
Abel, Aaron Darrel, *1439
Abel, Darrel, *1362
Abeles, C. C., *4643
Aberle, David Friend, *9187
Abernethy, George, 8746
Abrahams, Harold, *2023
Abrahamsen, Martin Abraham, *2381
Abramovitz, Moses, *2646
Abrams, Irwin, *4275
Abramson, Martin, *5308
Abt, Henry E., *4734
Abt, Isaac Arthur, 2159
Académie des Sciences, *2716
Academy of Medicine of Cincinnati, 7599
Aceves, Jose, 9101
Acheson, Dean Gooderham, *4515, *4557
Acheson, Thomas J., *344
Ackerknecht, Erwin Heinz, *704
Ackerman, Bill, *6887
Ackerman, Edward Augustus, *2066
Ackerman, Louise M., *4682
Ackmann, Friedrich Ludwig, 3064
Adair, Anthony Garland, *3206
Adair, Douglass, *4259, *4321
Adam, Robert, 940
Adams, Adam G., *6900
Adams, Ansel, 1032
Adams, Arthur, *35
Adams, Arthur S., *4883
Adams, Charles Francis, *550, 3716
Adams, Dudley Warren, 6892
Adams, E. P., 1981
Adams, Enoch George, 8001
Adams, Frederick B., Jr., *94
Adams, George Jones, 1943, 1944
Adams, Harry B., *5582
Adams, Henry Brooks, Democracy, 3838; his intellectual hist., 3088; pol. thinking, 4453; reminiscent writings, 1192
Adams, Henry, 2d, 31
Adams, James N., *3904
Adams, Jane Ford, *9177
Adams, John, letters, 201, 358; pol. theory, 4438, 4439; presidency, 3832
Adams, John Quincy, *1754, 4029, 7337
Adams, Leonard Palmer, *5963
Adams, Mark Hancock, 1981
Adams, Nancy S., *5689
Adams, Percy G., *6713
Adams, Ramon Frederick, *9031
Adams, Richard Perrill, *882, *1147, *1300, *1509
Adams, Samuel, 5459
Adams, Scott, *594
Adams, Stuart, *2518
Adams, Walter Sydney, 1982
Adams, William Jennings, *1268
Adams, William Yewdale, *8343
Adams family, 4453, 5455
Adams' impressions (periodical), 5347
Addams, Silas, 1717
Addington, Henry Unwin, 4029
Ade, George, 1205
Adelman, David C., *5773
Adelman, Morris Albert, *4511
Aderman, Ralph M., *345, *2473
Adkins family, 5860
Adler, Alfred, 5210
Adler, Jacob, *8863
Adler, Selig, *705
Adlow, Elijah, *5695
Adlum, John, 2979
Adlum family, 2979
Admiral Line, 8413
Adolfson, Lorentz H., *7878
Adorno, Theodor Wiesengrund, *8679
Aesthetic papers (periodical), *5338
Affleck, Thomas, 2655
Africa, 4678; animal collectors, 2007, 2616; colonization of Am. Negroes, 16, 5093; folklore, 1086; mil. missions, 3236; slave ship, 4098; Snyder collection, 297; H. M. Stanley in, 4656; U.S. Army in 3492, 3643; voyage, 5360
African Orthodox Church, 1721
Agar, Herbert Sebastian, *3859, *4067
Agassiz, Louis, 364, 1961, 1963
Agate Springs Ranch, 9032
Agee, James, 1232
Aghupuk, George Aden, 8843
Agricultural and Mechanical College of Tex., 893
Agudath Sholom Congregation, Lynchburg, Va., *6672
Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio, *8881
Aguirre, José L., *1323
Ahlstrom, Sydney E., *1749, *1817
Ahmed, Ghouse Munir, *7745
Ahrens, Kate Ellen (Shaw), 7432
Aid, Rita Feiler, *3917
Aigler, Ralph William, *7805
Aiken, William Earl, *2731
Aiken, Wreathy (Price), *7091
Ainsworth, John Haworth, *7850
Akeley, Carl Ethan, 2007
Akers, Benjamin Paul, 1040
Akers, Jackson Monroe, *2972
Akers, William, 2972
Akers, William Reed, *2972
Akselrad, Rose-Marie P., *7075
Alabama, 102, 1781, 3034, 3063, 4118, 4374, 5097, 6403, 6885, 6914-62, 7252, 8375; Austin's colony, 2977; Black Belt, 6913; chain gang experience, 4849; cotton farming, 6425; Darden family, 3051; efforts to annex part of Fla., 6372; Indians, 6360, 6365; journey, 1950; medical practice, 6400; mil. units, 3462, 3465, 3466, 3518, 3534, 3610; Militia, Tallasee Guards, *3463; newspapers, 235; office of coroner, 4469; periodical, 6385; politics, 3875, 3884, 4325, 4341; presidential vote, 3970; Sen. Morgan, 4387; soldiers' letters, 3552, 3610; and Supreme Court, 4205; writer and ed., 6386
Alabama, Univ. of, Law School, 4287; Lib., *402
Alabama (ship), 3197

Alabama Historical Assoc., *55, *102, 561
Alabama review, 55
Alan Wood Steel Co., 6212
Alaska, 5216, 8417, 8815-56; anthropol., 147; Atty. Gen., 4542; boundary commission, 4090; bush pilot, 8407; Ft. St. Michael, 3284; frontiersmen, 8410; Hudson Bay Co., 2302; hunting wild animals, 2617; journey, 8415; mining engineer, 2801; package freight, 8409; Russian sea otter hunters, 8396; strategic story of, 3155; ter. post offices, 8824; voyage, 5360
Alaska Packers Assoc., 8837
Alaska Steamship Co., 8409
Albany centinel, 4321
Albany Knickerbocker-press, 4672
Albany Medical College, 2147
Albaugh, William A., III, *3436
Albemarle Sound, 6696
Albert, Alphaeus Homer, *6129
Albert, Lillian Smith, *6129
Albert, Marvin H., *3177
Albertson, Dean, *1
Albertson, James Herbert, *4893
Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, *103
Albright, Daniel, *1312
Alcoholics Anonymous, 1717, *5215
Alcott, Abigail (May), 5688
Alcott, Abby, 5706
Alcott, Amos Bronson, 5688, 5706
Alcott, Anna, 5706
Alcott, Louisa May, 1249, 5688, 5706
Alcott family, 5706
Alden, Ebenezer, Jr. (1819-99), *7956
Alden, Ebenezer, Sr. (fl. 1843-44), 7956
Alden, James M., 9119
Alden, John Eliot, 1469
Alden, John Richard, *706, *6361
Alderfer, Everett Gordon, *6148, *6154, *6155
Alderman, Abigail Harris, 2934
Alderman, Daniel, Jr., 2934
Alderman, Daniel, Sr. (1711-85), 2934, 2965
Alderman, David, 2934
Alderman, John, 2934
Alderman, John C., *3504
Alderman, William, 2965
Aldington, Richard, *1210
Aldrich, C. Anderson, 2159
Aldrich, Lucy Truman, 5349
Aldridge, Alfred Owen, *3309, *5257
Alert Fire Eagle Soc., Boston, 5738
Alexander, Archibald, 1915
Alexander, Edward P., *8915
Alexander, George. See Wiley, Clifford Alexander.
Alexander, Gladys, *5336
Alexander, John, 6306
Alexander, Robert P., *3318
Alexander, Samuel Stevenson, *5336
Alexander, Thomas Benjamin, *3905
Alexander, Thurzy Ross, *5336
Alexandre, Louis, Duc de la Rochefoucauld d' Enville, 2716
Alexis, Grand Duke (of Russia), 8029
Alford, Harold D., *8935
Alford, Leon Pratt, 2488
Alfred Univ. (N.Y.), 5917
Algeria, 3644, 3651
Alighieri, Dante, *1138
Alkali Lake, 5394
Allbee, Corky, *7992
Allbritton, Orval E., *3472
Allee, Warder Clyde, 2013
Allegany County (Md.) Medical Soc., 6463
Alleghany Collegiate Institute, Alderson, W. Va., 7219
Allegheny College (Meadville, Pa.), 7516
Allegheny River, 8985
Alleman, Helen P., *6116
Allen, Caroline C., *5709
Allen, Clarence R., *8580
Allen, Charles Francis Hitchcock, *5845
Allen, Cyril G., *4104
Allen, Elsa Guerdrum, *6823
Allen, Ethan, 1696, 3507, 3665
Allen, Everett S., *2713
Allen, Frances Margaret, 1696
Allen, Francis A., *805
Allen, Harry Cranbrook, *680
Allen, Hervey, *1431
Allen, James, 7332
Allen, M. Shaler, 78
Allen, Richard Sanders, *2885, *5418, *5421, *5422, *5598, *5601, *5608, *5610, *5887, *5905, *5916, *8916
Allen, Robert Porter, *2618
Allen, Ruth Howard, *5458
Allen, Silas (1750-1834), 5668
Allen, Silas, Jr. (1775-1850), 5668
Allen, Samuel, 7554
Allen, Thomas, 5678
Allen, Warren G., *806
Allen, William H., *4880
Allen, William Richard, *2319
Allen, William S., 9164
Allen, William V., 3931
Allen family, 7332
Allen (Harvey) Collection, 1431
Aller, Curtis, *8862
Alles (Ellis), Johan Jacob, 2995
Alliance Party, 3924
Allied Chemical and Dye Corp., Nitrogen Div., 6683
Allied Military Govt. (Italy), 3762
Alling, Elizabeth T., *4607, *4608
Allison, Samuel King, *2185
Allmendinger, Ernest J., *7801
Allred, Berten Wendell, *7158
Allred, Gordon T., *8266
Allwardt, Paul, *5975
Alm, Richard Sanford, 1248
Almand, Bond, *6852
Almy, Andrew, 5379
Almy, Robert F., *7529
Alpert, Leo M., *6889
Alpha Omega Fraternity, *2141
Alston, William P., *1648
Alta California, 215
Altgeld, John Peter, 5318, 7701
Alternative regional concepts, 8905-9036; area between east and west, 8925-9036; east, 8905-24; west, 9037-9221
Altman, Walter Forrest, *1924
Altrusa Clubs of Va., 6681
Altschul (Louis) Foundation, 5071
Alvarez, Ignacio, *8392
Alvey, Richard Henry, 6442
Aly, Lucile Folse, *1531
Amacker, John Ralph, *3049
Amacker family, 3049
Amalgamated Clothing Workers of Am., 2567
Amateur Astronomical Soc., Brown Univ., 1985
Amber, John T., *488
American Academy of Arts and Letters, *179, *866
American Academy of Political and Social Science, *5033
American Anthropological Soc., *5189
American Antiquarian Soc., *2; Lib., *571; Thomas Collection, 1081
American antiquity (periodical), 7834
American artist (periodical), *5588
American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, 1970, *1981, *9206
American Assoc. for Health, Physical Educ. and Recreation, 8804
American Assoc. of the Hist. of Medicine, 29, *104
American Assoc. of Univ. Women, 4947
American Bankers Assoc., Grad. School of Banking, *403
American Baptist Home Mission Soc., 1796

American Bar Assoc., 4554
American Bell Telephone Co., 2632
American Benedictines, 1724
American Bible So., 6734
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 5928
American Cancer Soc., 2180
American Church in Rome, 1810
American College in Rome, 1709
American Colonization Soc., 4137, 5093
American Committee for Protection of Foreign Born, 3952
American cotton planter (periodical), 6385
American Council on Educ., 4951
American Council of Learned Soc., 387
American ecclesiastical review, 1719
American Educational Theatre Assoc., *105, *106
American Enterprise Assoc., *2311
American Farm Bureau, 2678
American Federation of Labor, *2500; Comm. for Indus. Org., 2577; S. Gompers, 2550, 2551, 2561; Natl. Legis. Comm., Subcomm. on Migration and Subsidization of Indus., 2500
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Org., *2516
American Flint Glass Workers' Union of North Am., *2555
American Folklore soc., *107; *1054
American Forest Hist. Foundation. See Forest Hist. Foundation, Inc.
American Foundation for Political Educ., *3829, *4024
American Geographical Soc., *5726, 6491
American Hardwood Manufacturers Assoc., 2722
American heritage (periodical), *502, 792, 796, 797, *5331
American Heritage Collection, 423
American Historical Assoc., *3, *108, 567, 804, 826
American Historical Co., Inc., *2918
American Institute of Architects, 888, 6275; Washington-Metropolitan Chapter, *6492
American Institute of the City of New York, 2657
American Institute of Steel Construction *897
American Jewish Comm., *109, 5061, 5062, 5140
American Jewish Hist. Soc., *707
American journal of nursing, 2156
American journal of public health, 5017
American Legal Hist. Soc., 562
American Legion, 4881
American Library Assoc., 1253, 4639
American Literary, Scientific, and Mil. Academy, 2450
American literature (periodical), *110
American mathematical monthly, 2089
American Medical Assoc., 2113
American Medical Women's Assoc., *2111; Branch Four, 6138
American Military Inst., *111
American Missionary Assoc., 4937
American Mutual Liability Insurance Co., 2429
American Numismatic Soc., *112
American Ornithologists' Union, *2022
American Oxonian (periodical), 4943
American philatelist (periodical), 8824
American Philosophical Soc., 433, 1959, 2715, 4450
American Political Science Assoc., *113
American Province of the Most Precious Blood, 1706
American Pulley Co., Phila., 6300
American Public Health Assoc., *5010
American Quarter Horse Assoc., 2691
American Red Cross, 5297, 7786
American Saturday review, *5707
American Seamen's Protective Union Assoc., 5991
American Soc. of Legal Hist., 562
American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers, *56, *2271, 2488
American Soc. for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, 4588
American speech (periodical), *114, *4682
American Statistical Assoc., 2466
American Studies Assoc., *3094; Bibliog. Comm., *115, *116; Comm. on Microfilm Bibliog., *180
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., *2632, 4818
American Wild West (show), 2204
Americas, 785, 4075-79; Communism in, 4124; Indians, 5024; technical assistance, 4122
America's Town Meeting of the Air, 4824
Ames, Adelbert, *5340
Ames, Blanche (Butler), *5340
Ames, Ezra, 422
Ames, Nathaniel, *5670
Ames, Robert, *8704
Ames, Susie May, *6534
Amesbury, H. Clyde, *8508
Amherst, Jeffery, *387
Amherst College, 5038; F. Bancroft, 16; Dept. of Am. Studies, *3734, *3837
Amica Companies, 2431
Amistad (ship), 4098
Amory, Cleveland, *4585
Amoss, Harold Lindsay, 2136
Amy, Ernest F., *1093
Anacapa Island, 8514
Anaconda Company, 2795
Anacostia Valley, 6500
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Pasadena, Calif., 8660
Anders, James Marvin, *4387
Anderson, Arlow William, *8262
Andersen, Jerry R., *8249
Anderson, Bern, *4155
Anderson, Burton Laurence, *8802
Anderson, Carl L., *1163
Anderson, Charles A., *1916, *8827
Anderson, Charles Harper, *3997
Anderson, Charlie, *9183
Anderson, Clay J., *2416
Anderson, Edison Holmes, Sr., *1634
Anderson, Elliott J., *7624
Anderson, Elsie D., *2393
Anderson, Frederick, *8699
Anderson, Homer G., *5895
Anderson, Jessie, *8509
Anderson, John Quincy, *3569, *3792, *6998
Anderson, Joseph V., *4513
Anderson, Martin Brewer, 1966
Anderson, Maxwell, *866, 1267, 1270; Winterset, 1275
Anderson, Nyal W., *8250
Anderson, Orvil A., *2079, *3639
Anderson, Paul S., *2291
Anderson, Quentin, *3090
Anderson, Robert (fl. 1861), 3556
Anderson, Robert (fl. 1957), *5892, *5951
Anderson, Russell Howard, *489
Anderson, Sherwood, 1166, *5350, 7529; Faulkner's comment, 1405; Winesburg, Ohio, 1400
Anderson, William, *3989
Andersonville Prison, 3673, 3675-79
Ando, Albert, *2359
Andover Theological Seminary, 1967
André, Alexandre, *8483
André, John, 3194
Andreassen, John Christian Ludvig, *372
Andrews, Barbara P., *2016
Andrews, Charles McLean, 20
Andrews, Clement Walker, 585
Andrews, Edward Deming, *68, *448
Andrews, Faith, *68
Andrews, Joseph Gardner, *3331
Andrews, Ralph Warren, *9049, *9060
Andrews, Wade H., *7593
Andrews, Wayne, *572
Angel, Benjamin Franklin, 4327
Angell, Ernest, *4218
Angell, Robert D., *5867
Angell, Roger, *5153

Anger, Sister Mary Alacoque, *7363
Angle, Paul M., *7519
Angle, Paul McClelland, *4
Angoff, Allan, 1117
Angoff, Charles, *1518
Ankener, Richard, 6030
Annan, Gertrude L., *181
Annapolitan Library, 592
Annese, Domenico, *503
Annis, Isaac, *5377
Ansley, Norman, *4836
Antarctic Names Committee, 4719
Antarctica, discovery and exploration, 3229, 5366; expeditions, 5407; whaling voyage, 2711
Antelope Creek, 8420
Antelope Valley, 8452
Anthon, Charles, 1904
Anthony, Alba Elnora (Riek), *6403
Anthony, Edward, *2616
Anthony, James, 6403
Antieau, Chester James, *2640
Antiques journal, *450
Antlers Hotel, Colorado Springs, Colo., 8229
Aoki, Hideo, *4938
Apalachicola River, 6372
Appalachian Mts., 8914, 8919, 8926
Appel, John J., *4682
Apperson, George M., Jr., *1913
Applebaum, William, *2379
Appleton Tracy & Co., 934
Arabella (whaler), 2712
Arabia, 9139
Arango, José Agustín, *8894
Arbingast, Stanley Alan, *7078
Arboreer (schooner), 5480
Archambeau, Ernest R., *7064
Archer, Horace Richard, *573, *8672
Archibald, H. C., *5576
Arctic, 5183, 8002
Arctic Ocean, 8826
Arctic Inst. of North Am., *117
Ardmore, Jane Kesner, *2197
Area between east and west, 8925-9036; Great Lakes, 8928-63; Great Plains, 9005-36; Miss. Valley, 8964-82; Mo. Valley, 8996-9004; Ohio Valley, 8983-90; Tenn. Valley, 8991-95
Arendt, Hannah, *660
Arents, George, 286
Arents Collection, 286
Argall, Samuel, 6569
Argentina, 2301, 4095
Argus (brig), 5363
Aristotle, 1141
Arizona, 118, 165, 2485, 2700, 3481, 8114, 8343-94, 9195; anthropol., 9187; archaeol., 9131, 9184; camel corps, 3214; expresses, 9169; fiction re, 309; folk curing, 9141; Indians, 3389, 8104, 9133, 9145, 9152; Jarvis-De Friez family, 3062; journey, 5405; Lake Mead area, 9220; mining and politics, 5382; Moody family, 3014; outlaw, 8383; priest-historian, 41; RR., 9161, 9185; steamboat, 9218; stream pollution, 9201; teacher, 9085
Arizona Rangers, 8383
Arizona State Lib. Assoc., *118, *119
Arkansas, 2599, 2994, 3025, 3616, 7197, 7383-7424, 8257, 9156, 9176; Alexander family, 5336; archaeol., 9136; bear tales, 7193; folklore, 7196; fugitive slave incident, 4083; B. H. Greathouse, 9163; J. Hudson's descendants, 3036; interview with R. Diesel, 2042; T. Kimbrough's descendants, 3040; land frauds, 6368; Legis. Council, *214; mil. units, 3472, 3482, 9166; minister, 6399; National Cemetery, 3372; nonagricultural employment, 9203; p.o.w.'s, 3674; S. H. Smith's descendants, 3045; soldiers' letters and diary, 3569, 3604; "swamp fox", 7192; Ter., Circuit Court, 7447; Walker family, 7191; wandering fiddler, 7194. See also Little Rock.
Arkansas post, 3327
Arkansas River, 5365, 7384, 8236
Arkansas River Valley, 7468
Arlington Hotel, Santa Barbara, Calif., 8422
Arlt, Gustave Otto, *8510, *8575
Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Assoc., *3361
Armenia, 5403, 5749; Am. relief for, 3728; Arshile Gorky, 1021
Armer, Laura A., *9183
Armillas, Pedro, *795
Armistead, Margaret Beauchamp, *6833
Arms, Florence C., *5278
Arms, George, *1289
Arms, John Taylor, 436
Armstrong, Alexander, *6442
Armstrong, Allen V., *8804
Armstrong, George E., *3404
Armstrong, Hamilton Fish, *3722
Armstrong, Jane B., *5679
Armstrong, John P., *4063
Armstrong, Louis, 1598, 1631
Armstrong, William M., *4035
Army-Navy Club of Manila, 3271
Armytage, W. H. G., *1907, *3085
Arnade, Charles W., *182
Arnason, H. H., *446
Arnheim, Ernest E., *5996
Arnold, Benedict, 3386
Arnold, Friedrich Christian, Baron von Jungkenn, 3509
Arnold, Jonathan, 5364
Arnold, Levi McKeen, *5243
Arnold, Mary Ellicott, *8584
Arnold Matthew, 1148, 3139
Arnold, Ralph, *4406
Arnold, Thurman Wesley, 3117, *4219
Arnold (S. G.) and Co., Providence, 5364
Arnow, Kathryn Smul, *5722
Aronoff, Stanley J., *4019
Aronson, Robert Louis, *5963
Arredondo, Joaquín de, 7044
Arrington, Alfred W., 8943
Arrington, Joseph Earl, *8975
Arritt, Gay, *6658
Arrom, José J., *496
Arth, Malcolm J., *9035
Arthur, Chester Alan, 4339, 5633
Arthur, Henry, 6453
Arthur, Robert, *3152, *6535
Arthur, William H., *3263
Arthur's home magazine, 4655
Arvin, Newton, *7029
Aryan (vessel), 5401
Asbury, Francis, 1890, *7245
Asch, Sidney H., *4574, *5878
Aschbacher, Frances Marie, *3056
Aschbacher, George Frederick, 3056
Aschmann, Harold Homer, *8671
Ascot Speedway, Los Angeles, 8673
Asgill, Charles, 3395
Ash, S. H., *6265
Ashbery, John, *1024
Ashburn, Anderson, *2032
Ashburn, Karl Everett, *7153
Ashley River, 6776
Ashour, Isam Y., *2286
Ashton, Wendell Jeremy, *5310
Ashworth, Mary Wells, *4317
Asia, Am. images of, 3150; F. H. Buck as animal collector, 2616; folklore, 1086; E. St. V. Millay's travels, 1225; missionaries, 5329, 7768; U. S. interest in, 4170
Asia Minor, 1752, 8766
Askew, Melvin Wayne, *1368
Askew, Sarah B., 585
Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church (General Synod), 7406
Associated University Bureaus of Business and Econ. Research, *57

Association of American Geographers, *124
Association of American Medical Colleges, 2148
Association of American Physicians, *2136
Association of American Rhodes Scholars, *4943, *5329
Association for Education in Journalism, *120; Council on Communications Research, *121; Council on Radio and Television, *122
Association of Medical Superintendents of Am. Institutions for the Insane, 5191
Association Press, 4792
Association for the Study of Negro Life and Hist., *123, *6769, *7324
Astol, Felix, 8895
Astoria and South Coast Rwy., 8761
Astorino, Samuel J., *3887
Asunción de Jesucristo (vessel), 6433
Atchison, David Rice, 4352
Athearn, Robert G., *3552, *8115
Athens Foundry and Machine Works, Ga., 3442
Atherton, J. Ballard, *8864
Atkin, William, 8255
Atkins, Emily Howard, *6902
Atkinson, J. L. Boone, *3279
Atkinson, Justin Brooks, *5748
Atkinson, Lawrence G., *6131
Atlanta, Ga., 3806, 6856, 6870-73, 7710
Atlanta (SS), 8953
Atlanta Univ., 5108
Atlanta Baptist Seminary, 6870
Atlanta Gas Light Co., 6849
Atlanta journal, 6871
Atlantic coast, bombing exercises, 3280; geol. surveys, 2054; hurricane, 2064, pirates, 4827; sunken ships, 6874
Atlantic monthly, 1286, 4676, *5339
Atlantic Ocean, 782, 1900, 7320, 7636; air transportation over, 2821; Atlantic partnership, 852; groundfish, 5492; journey, 2485; in legend, 5232; naval operations, 3650; No. Atlantic civilization, 843; No. Atlantic pol. community, 4144; passenger vessels, 2909, 5750
Atlantis (lost continent), 4757, 5232
Atomic Bomb Casualty Commission, 3415
Atwater, Reginald, *5017
Atwood, Elmer Bagby, *8923
Atwood, Evangeline, *8846
Atz, James W., *6002
Atzerodt, George A., 6498
Audubon, John James, 84, 2005, *2006, 8484
Audubon, John Woodhouse, *8484
Audubon Center of Southern Calif., 8674
Audubon Society of the Dist. of Columbia, 2016, *6507, 6513
Auer, John Jeffrey, *171, *4806
Auerbach, Berthold, 1136
Auerbach, Eugene, *4892
Aufses, Arthur H., *6024
Au-goosh-away (E Gouch-e-ouay) (Ottawa chief), 7509
Augusta College, Augusta, Ky., 7253
Augusta Institute, Augusta, Ga., 6870
Augustana Seminary (Ill.), 7696
Aull, George H., *6784
Austin, C. Grey, *7765
Austin, Eduardo Diaz Serrano, *8882
Austin, H. Russell, *7835
Austin, James L., *8823
Austin, John C., 8448
Austin City (Tex.) gazette, 3529
Austin-Cate Academy, 5585
Austin's Colony (Tex.), 2977, 7045
Australia, 3059, 3234; W. H. Thomas' visit and novels, 1330; U.S. fleet visit, 3317; war diary, 3640
Austria, 754, 3058, 5210
Austria-Hungary, 4139, 4793
Austrian, Charles Robert, 2136
Austro-Hungary, 4793
Authors Club, Louisville, Ky., 7283
Automobile Mutual Insurance Co. of Am. *2431
Averill, Thomas (Buffalo Vernon), *9086
Avery, Emmett Langdon, *8807
Axford, Herbert Melvin, *2408
Axinn, George Harold, *7811
Axtell, Samuel B., 8311
Axtelle, George E., *4864
Aydelotte, Frank, 4943
Ayer, Frederick, Jr., *3391
Ayer, Harriet Hubbard, 5292
Ayer, Herbert, 5282
Ayer, Margaret Hubbard, *5282
Ayers, Robert W., *1470
Ayres, Brown, 7306
Ayres, Mrs. Edwin B., Jr., *7541
Ayres, Elsie Johnson, *7541

Babbitt, Irving, 3113
Babcock, Havilah, 7862
Babcock, Willoughby Maynard, *3334, *7890
Babington-Smith, Constance, *3392
Babson, Roger Ward, 2402
Baca, Edwin, *8304
Bach, George Leland, *2359
Bache, Alexander Dallas, 1957, 2056
Bacheller, Irving Addison, 4667, 5944
Bachman, John W., *1687
Bachmann, Frederick W., *5387
Back, Martha (Dixon), 7265
Backstrom, Charles Herbert, *3960
Backus, Edward J., *1993
Backus, Isaac, 1778
Bacon, David, 7537
Bacon, Delia Salter, 5321
Bacon, Eugene Hayward, *3157
Bacon, H. D., *8423
Bacon, Meda, 7750
Bacon, Nathaniel, Jr., 6606
Bacon & Co., Norwich, Conn., 2756
Bacote, Clarence Albert, *6860, *6869
Baden Woman's Club, St. Louis, *7369
Bader, Jesse Moren, *1763
Badger, Clarence G., *2222
Badin, Stephen Theodore, 1698, 7248
Bady, Donald B., *3450
Baenteli, John F., *3437
Baer, Mabel Van Dyke, *3461, *3785
Bagby, James Thomas, *6404
Bagley, David Marvin, *7772
Bahama Islands, 6874
Baierlein, Eduard Raimund, 7768
Bailey, Consuelo Northrop, *5633
Bailey, Hugh Coleman, *3829, *6372, *6941
Bailey, Mabel Driscoll, *1270
Bailey, Olive Drinkwine, *6639
Bailey, Paul Dayton, *8723
Bailey, Richard C., *8451
Bailey, Thomas Andrew, *4056
Bailey, William Shreve, 7277
Bailey, Worth, *6639
Baillie, John, *1767
Bains, Christiana, 3518
Bains, Samuel, *3518
Bainton, Roland Herbert, *1743
Baird, Donald, *2735
Baird, J. M., *7068
Baird, Mary Elizabeth, 7705
Baird, Mary Esebia (Harding), *2931
Baja California, 215, 4102, 4115, 4116, 8475, 8624
Bakeless, John Edwin, *3188
Baker, Benjamin, *3830
Baker, Carlos Heard, *4595
Baker, Clyde C., *8602
Baker, Edward Dickinson, *8523
Baker, Elizabeth (Faulkner), *2562
Baker, George Ellis, 3387
Baker, Gordon E., *4263
Baker, Harold E., *2446

Baker, Harold E., *2446
Baker, Isaac Post, 8003
Baker, J. L., *3365
Baker, John David, *8694
Baker, John Hopkinson, *8674
Baker, John Nicholas, 3010
Baker, Newton D., *4540
Baker, Paul, *2232
Baker, Richard C., *3994
Baker, Robert Helsley, *3010
Baker, Romelius L., 3588
Baker, V. L., *169
Baker, William A., *681, *5433
Baker, William Ellmore, *7475
Baker family, 3010
Bakos, Josef, *8333
Balboa Island, 8582
Balch, Jim, *7383
Balclutha (ship), 8837
Baldensperger, Fernand, *6200
Baldwin, Elias J., 8651
Baldwin, George J., 46
Baldwin, Isabel N., *6182
Baldwin, Joseph Glover, *6914
Baldwin, Leland Dewitt, *3129
Baldwin Locomotive Works, 2887
Balentine, Hamilton, 7437
Balentine, William H., 7437
Balgooyen, Theodore John, *9014
Balis, Lillian Deter, *9049
Ball, Charles I., *3317
Ball, family, 5848
Ballard, Margaret Byrnside, *3004
Ballard, William (1732-99), 3004
Ballard, William (fl. 1746), 3004
Ballert, Albert George, *8959
Ballou, Hosea, 1942
Balmer, Joseph, *3401
Balthasar, Juan Antonio, *8355, 8357
Baltimore, Md., 2178, 6448, 6469-88, 6804; Archbishop of, 7860; Catholic press, 1701; dental educ., 9082; electric line, 6466; furniture collections, 468; journey, 5370; Kirk collection, 206; lib., 624; riots (1861), 3778; writing and politics, 5266
Baltimore County, Md., Public Schools, *6469
Baltimore Museum of Art, 340
Baltimore and Ohio RR., 2874, 2893, 6479
Baltzly, Alexander, *807
Balyeat, Frank Allen, *7435, *7441
Bamberger, Bernard Jacob, *1737
Bancroft, Caroline, *8219
Bancroft, Frederic, *16
Bancroft, George, 798
Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 8465
Bancroft, Paul, 8
Bandeen, Robert A., *2278
Bank of America National Trust and Savings Assoc., *8579
Bank of the United States, 6785
Banker, Marie Sarrafian, *1752
Banks, Charles Edward, *5435
Banks, Harvey O., *8554
Banner, Peter, 5810
Bannerman, George, 7174
Banning, Phineas, 8641, 8642
Bannister, Turpin Chambers, *886
Bannockburn (vessel), 8951
Bannon, John Francis, *5, *346, *785, *795
Banta, Richard Elwell, *3260
Baptist Assembly, Ridgecrest, N.C., 6762
Baptist Convention, N. C., 6730
Baptist register, Utica, N.Y., *1783
Bar, Irena, *99
Bar Association of Ark., 7421
Bar Harbor, 5530
Baranov, Aleksandr, 8819, 8822
Barbar, James, *4545
Barbeau, Marius, 1042
Barbee, David Rankin, *347, *3840
Barber, Floyd R., *8140
Barber, Samuel, 1607
Barbour, Frances M., *1134
Barck, Dorothy C., *160
Barck, Oscar Theodore, Jr., *844
Barclay, Wade Crawford, *1895
Bard, Issiah Sidney, *3975
Bard, James, 5518
Bard, John, 5518
Bar-Daniel, Eliahu. See Branson, Ely.
Bardolph, Richard, *5117, *5118
Bardsley, William A., *8356
Bardwell, Leila Stone, *5675
Barker, Addison, *1085
Barker, Charles R., *6162
Barker, Eugene Campbell, 10, 50, *7033
Barker, George Carpenter, *8344
Barker, John Tull, *7360
Barker, Shirley Frances, *3264, *5559, *5569, *5577-79, *5593
Barker, William, 7637
Barksdale, Hiram C., *4549
Barlow, Joel, 8933
Barlow, Milton Kirtley, 7247
Barlow, Thomas, 7247
Barnard, Harry V., *6927
Barnard, Kenneth J., *7592
Barnard College, 1225, 4710
Barnes, Frank, *7132
Barnes, Irston Robert, *2012, *6513
Barnes, Jack C., *5236
Barnes, Louis Seymour, 36, *7462
Barnes, Shadrack, 3008
Barnett, Homer Garner, *9122
Barnett, U. C., *7412
Barnett, Vincent M., Jr., *4057
Barnett family, 3051
Barnette, Warren Leslie, Jr., *6080
Barney, Hiram, 3904, 3909
Barney, William Pope, *894
Barnhart, Cornelia M., *7942
Barnhart, John Donald , *6
Barnhart, Nathaniel Gideon, *7219
Barnum, Phineas Taylor, 2203
Barnwell, John, 6437
Baron, Abraham Louis, *2092
Baron, Harold, *4040
Baron Hirsch Congregation, Memphis, Tenn., 7319
Barr, John Gorman, 6934
Barr, Lockwood Anderson, *5812, *7240
Barr, Mildred Frances Davis, *3039
Barr, Robert, 1384
Barreras, Candelario, 8308
Barreras, Henry, 8308
Barres, Joseph Frédéric Vallet des, 3375
Barrett, Clifton Waller, *1181, *1249
Barrett, Ellen C., *215
Barrett, John, 8831
Barrett, John Gilchrist, *3612
Barrett, Mildred A., *2028
Barrett, Richard L., *2028
Barrett, Roger W., 199, 200
Barringer, Graham A., 3532
Barriskill, James M., *5687, *5690
Barron, Bryton, *682
Barrow, Henry W., *3543
Barry, Edwin M., *6452
Barry, John, 3187, 3190
Barry, Ruth Elizabeth, *4868
Barrymore, Ethel, 2220
Barrymore, John, 2213
Barrymore, Lionel, 2220
Bar-S Ranch, 7107
Barshied, Willis, Jr., *5885
Barsotti, John J., *2761, *7572, *9076
Barsumian, Nazareth, *5403
Bart, Black, 8505
Bart, Jan. See Strauser, Sol.
Barter, Richard H., 8503

Barthell, Edward E., Jr., *3163
Barthold, Allen J., *4692
Bartholdi, Albert, *939, *2847
Bartlett, Harriett Moulton, *5752
Bartlett, Irving H., *1937, *3092
Bartlett, Phyllis Brooks, *1164
Bartlett, William Francis, 5319
Bartlett-Tyson, Frances, 2111
Bartók, Béla, 1628
Bartolini, Anthony, *6161
Bartollas, Clem, *7213
Barton, Rebecca Chalmers, *7889b
Barton, Thomas Frank, *8990
Barton Museum of Whiskey Hist., Bardstown, Ky., 649
Bartram, John, 1950, 1951, 6097
Bartram, William, 1282, 1950
Baruch, Bernard Mannes, *5286
Barzun, Jacques Martin, *661, *5345
Base, Robert E., *6466
Basie, William (Count), 1598, 1626
Basiuk, Victor, *5244
Baskerville, John, 206
Baskin, William, 2991
Bass, Altha Leah (Bierbower), *7449
Bass, Harry W., 292
Bass, Mrs. Harry W., 292
Bass, Robert Duncan, *3191
Bass, Sam, 9037, 9073
Bass (Harry W.) Collection in Business Hist., 292
Bastert, Russell H., *784
Bates, Alfred E., 3620
Bates, George, *6236
Bates, Henry, 8521
Bates, James Leonard, *2592
Bates, Marston, *5016
Bates, Richard K., *2336
Bath Iron Works, 5553
Batson, Essie Beatrice, *708
Battersea & Bilsted, 82
Battle Creek College, 25
Battle Creek Sanitarium, 7774
Baudelaire, Charles, 1287
Bauer, Karl Jack, *443, *3661
Bauerle, Richard F., *4682
Baughman, Roland, *69
Baum, Gerald L., *2115
Baum, Joan H., *1384
Baum, L. Frank, 1250
Baum, S. V., *4720
Bauman, Robert F., *7509, *7510, *7537, *7549, *7555
Baumgarten, Eduard, *1647
Baumhoff, Martin A., *216, *8419, *8420
Baur, John E., *8655, *8658
Baur, John Ireland Howe, *415, *1012, *1019
Baurmeister, Carl Leopold von, *3509
Bautista, Alberto Manuel, *8886
Bauxar, J. Joseph, 5034
Bavaria, 8665
Baxter, Elisha, 7422
Baxter, Maurice Glen, *4323
Baxter, Norman Allen, *1780
Baxter, Percival P., 5554
Baxter State Park, Me., 5554
Bay, Helmuth, *2044
Bay, Jens Christian, *574, *8939
Bay, P. A., *6251
Bayard, Ralph Francis, *7333
Bayerschmidt, Carl Frank, *4707
Baylen, Joseph O., *4140
Baylor University, 7129
Bayne, Ralph, 8943
Baynton,_____(Ft. Pitt storekeeper), 6309
Beach, E. Merrill, *5795
Beach, Waldo, *1759
Beach Lake, 6182
Beacon Island, 6732
Beal, Gifford, 866
Beal, John Robinson, *4399
Beal, William, 2988
Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, 3214, *9164
Beale, Howard Kennedy, *4146
Bealle, Morris Allison, *5148
Beals, Carleton, *5360
Beam, Lura Ella, *5537
Beam, Walter H., *7941
Beame, Edmond Morton, *6067
Beamer, Philip, 3018
Beamer, family, 3018
Bean, Robert, 9156
Bean-Sinclair party (Rocky Mt. trappers), 9156
Bear, Edward Roan, *9013
Bear River, 8163
Beard, Anne, *1055
Beard, Augustus Field, *5784
Beard, Charles Austin, 701, 3112a, 4043, *4314
Beard, Eva, *1990
Beard, George Miller, 5198
Beard, William, *4314
Beare, Robert L., *1532
Bearse, Carl, *2096
Bearss, Edwin C., *3544, *3594
Bear-Step, Go Don, 9023
Bear-Step, Shatka, *9023
Beasley, Leon Odum, *7001
Beasley, Norman, *7827
Beasley, Robert, *7947
Beaton, Kendall, *2803
Beattie, Jessie Louise, *5091
Beatty, Willard W., *5858
Beauchamp, Christine L., 5203
Beaufort Sea, 8845
Beauregard, P. G. T., 3804
Beaver, Daniel R., *7575
Beaver, Robert Pierce, *1678, *1776
Beaver Island, 7767
Bebout, John Elber, *4271
Becerra, Francisco, 7033
Bechert, C. H., *7650
Bechet, Sidney, 1631
Bechtel, Louise Hunting (Seaman), *982, *1251
Bechtel-Kaiser Co., 2043
Beck, Herbert Huebener, *6239
Beck, Horace Palmer, *5523
Becker, Allen W., *6366, *6673
Becker, Carl, 694, 703, 4464
Becker, Carolus, *6560
Becker, Daniel W. C., *7738
Becker, Gary Stanley, *2519
Beckett, William, 6339
Beckman, Peter, *8053
Beckwith, E. C., 5387
Beckwourth, James Pierson, 8190
Bedard, Paul W., *8393
Bedini, Silvio A., *451, *927, *929, *5660, *5970
Beebe, Gilbert Wheeler, *3412
Beebe, Lucius Morris, *2878, *8406
Beeby, Nell V., 2156
Beech Creek RR., 6230
Beecher, Benjamin Dutton, 5815
Beecher, Henry Knowles Unangst, *2714
Beecher, Lyman, 6047
Beechers Island, 3617
Beegle, Joseph Allan, *7798
Beeler, Madison Scott, *8625
Beem, Eugene Robert, *2380
Been, Richard O., *2389
Beers, Burton F., *3723
Beers, George Pitt, *1796
Beers, Henry Putney, *348
Beery family, 2985
Beesley, Claude A., *7039
Beeston, Blanche W., *9089
Beethoven, Ludwig van (1770-1827), 1171, 5288
Beethoven, Ludwig van (1871-90?), 5288
Begay, Harrison, 8337
Behen, Dorothy Forbis, *3663

Behrend, Jeanne, *1577
Beidleman, Richard G., *9050, *9112
Beidler, John Xavier, *8121
Beigel, E. J., *6501
Beirne, Francis F., *6478
Belafonte, Harold George, 1623
Belcher, C. Francis, *5589
Belcher, Jonathan, 5664
Belden, Marva Robins, *4184
Belden, Thomas Graham, *4371
Beldon, Roy H., *7653
Belgium, 13
Belkin, Samuel, *2088
Belknap, Amaso, 5885
Belknap, Jeremy, *5889
Belknap, Waldron Phoenix, Jr., 954
Bell, Benjamin, *6732
Bell, Ed, *7307
Bell, Edith Rathbun, *6595
Bell, George Alfred, *6467, *7797
Bell, Howard Holman, *5092, *5094
Bell, John R., *5365
Bell, Marjorie, *4834
Bell, Millicent, *1396, *4788
Bell, Raymond Martin, *2997, *6165, *6192, *8913
Bell, Whitfield Jenks, Jr., *791, *2094, *3766, *5252, *6279
Bell, William Jacob, *6267
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 1984
Bellamy, Edward, 3922, 4586
Belle Isle, 3607, 3673
Bellevue Hospital, N. Y. C., 5969
Bellis, William L., 7468
Bellot, Hugh Hale, *3990, *4266
Bellow, Saul, *1443
Bellow Falls, 5423
Bellows, George Kent, *1562, *1614
Bellows, George Wesley, 444, 1007
Belly, Félix, 4104
Belmont, August, 5297
Belmont, Eleanor (Robson), *5297
Belo, Alfred H., 7174
Beloff, Max, *4036, *4051
Beloit College Agency, 7851
Belt, Ronald M., *7357
Beman, Arthur K., *6010
Bemis, Samuel Flagg, *3711, *4117
Bemiss, Samuel Merrifield, *6522, *6536
Benchley, Nathaniel, *1220
Benchley, Robert Charles, 1220, 1235, *4677
Bender, Averam Burton, *3417
Bender, Harold Stauffer, 17
Benedict, James Bell, Jr., *3595
Benedict, Murray Reed, *2671
Benedict, Theodore W., *1811
Benedictine Sisters at St. Cloud, Minn., 7910
Benedum, Mike, 7146
Benet, Elinor Morton (Hoyt) Hichborn Wylie, 1215, 1542
Benét, William Rose, *5350
Benewitz, Maurice Charles, *2586
Benham, Louisa Slacum, *6652
Benjamin, Mooshie Sargis, *1922
Bennett, Mildred R., *1374
Bennett, Ruth Blount, *2106
Bennett, Selden, 3038
Bennett, Susan S., *6785
Bennyhoff, James Allan, *8421
Benson, Adolph Burnett, *5086
Benson, Earl M., *1943, *5504, *5511
Benson, Emanuel, *1020
Benson, Eugene, 1287
Benson, Evelyn A., *6179
Benson, Homer Edwin, *2809
Benson, John Howard, 5777
Benson, Lee, *709
Benteen, Frederick W., 3625
Bentley, Arthur Fisher, 3107
Bentley, John Cecil, *2844
Bentley, John Earle, *2942
Bentley, William Perry, *2942
Benton, Colbee Chamberlain, *7519
Benton, Jennie Rose, *7458
Benton, Joe, 473
Benton, Thomas Hart, *9164
Benton Packet Co., 8003
Benton record, Ft. Benton, Mont., 8144
Benton Transportation Co., 8003
Benton's Museum, Montague County, Tex., 473
Bent's Fort, *8187, 8202
Berard, Hazel de. See De Berard, Hazel.
Berea College, 7259
Berest, David Mayer, *4756
Berg. Albert A., 2179, 5996, 6011
Berg, Walter Louis, *2054
Berg Collection, 198
Berger, Abraham, *5070
Berger, Dorothy, *5332
Berger, Josef, *5332
Berger, Kenneth Walter, *3269
Berger, Spencer M., *2213, *2220
Berger, William Ellsworth, *8064
Bergesen, Stanley K., *6051
Bergh, Henry, 4588
Bergman, Carl Johan, 5343
Bergman, Fredrik, 5343
Bergnes, Guillermo, 1017
Bering Island, 2912
Bering Sea, 8823
Bering Strait, 8816
Beringause, Arthur F., *3102
Berkebile, Don H., *2740
Berkeley, George, 5455
Berkeley, Sir William, 3153, 6590, 6594, 6605, 6606
Berkeley Hundred (plantation), 6577
Berkelman, Robert, *996, *4657
Berkey, Charles Peter, 2059
Berle, Adolf Augustus, Jr., *4054, 4465
Berlin, Ellin (Mackay), *5277
Berlin, Germany, 4594, 4678
Berlin, Univ. of, 16
Berman, Alex, *2164
Berman, Daniel Marvin, *4239
Bermuda, *3714, 6390
Bernardo, C. Joseph, *3157
Bernd, John Muth, *1552a
Bernert, Eleanor H., *4926
Bernhardt, Sarah, 2240
Bernstein, Geneva M., *7087
Bernstein, Melvin, *4408
Bernstein, Merton C., *4014
Bernstein, Peter L., *2259
Bernstein, Samuel, *2510, *4142, *4446
Bernstein, Solon S., *2095
Berquist, James M., *8752
Berrigan, P. D., *8940
Berry, Charles Harris, *2527
Berry, William (fl. 1720), 6617
Berry, William (1852-1956), *2985
Berry-Hill, Henry. See Hill, Henry D.
Berry-Hill, Sidney. See Hill, Sidney.
Berryman, John, 1527
Berthoff, Rowland T., *3557
Berthoff, Warner B., *1293
Bertin, Eugene P., *539
Bertram, Martin, *1422
Bertsche, William H., Jr., *8121
Bertz, Eduard, 1189
Bessette, Amede, *3630
Bestor, Arthur Eugene, Jr., *575
Beta Phi Mu, 637
Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kan., 8076, 8077
Bethel, Elizabeth, *391
Bethel College, Kans., 8069
Bethel College, McKenzie, Tenn., 7297
Bethune, James N., 1581
Bethune, Mary Jane McLeod, 5105
Bethune, Thomas Greene, 1581

Bethune-Cookman College, 5105
Betsky, Sarah Zweig, *1167
Bettersworth, John Knox, *183, *6380
Betts, Charles L., Jr., *2854
Betts, William Wilson, Jr., *1143
Beveridge, Albert J., 4395
Beverley, Robert, 6604
Beverley family, 6604
Beyer, Barry Keith, *5909
Beyer, Jacquelyn L., *8231
Beyler, Cecelia Mae, *4910
Bianco, Francesco, 1540
Biancolli, Louis Leopold, *1620
Bibb, John Dandridge, *6921
Bibb, William Wyatt, 6921
Bibliographic Index, *125
Bibliographical Center for Research--Rocky Mt. Region, 255
Bibliographical Soc. of Am., 218
Bibliography of Herman Haupt Chapman, *217
Bick, Edgar Milton, *2093
Bickel, Alexander M., *4555
Bicknell, A. D., *7977
Biddle, George, *1013
Biddle, Nicholas, 6290
Bidert (Peters, Peterson), Hans Yacob, 2995
Bidlack, Russell Eugene, *576
Bidwell, John, 8487
Bidwell, Marshall, *6321
Biebusch, Frederick, 2438
Biederbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1598
Biederman, William, *2140
Biedermann, Kenneth P., *710
Bier, Jesse, *1223
Bierce, Ambrose, *1288, 1370, *1473, *5052
Bieri, Nicholas (or Beery), 2985
Bierring, Walter Lawrence, 7976
Bierstadt, Albert, 8212, 9068
Biesanz, John Berry, *8900, *8903
Biesanz, Mavis (Hiltunen), *8900, *8903
Biesele, Rudolph Leopold, *842
Bieter, Pat, *8150
Big Horn Basin, 8160
Big Horn River, 8162
Big Maria Trail, 8428
Big Sandy Lake, 7901
Big Sandy Valley, 2998
Bigelow, Alden Griswold, *7
Bigelow, Donald N., *5993
Bigelow, Henry B., *5462, *5486
Bigelow, Herbert Seely, 7575
Bigelow, Karl Worth, *4897
Bigelow, Martha Mitchell, *8961
Biggs, Edward George Power, *1565
Biggs-Davison, John Alec, *2312
Bigsam, Ellen (Pierre), *8133
Bilkey, Warren J., *2266
Billeb, Emil W., *8551
Billings, John S., 5185
Billings, William Dwight, *2002
Billington, Monroe, *3706, *3940, *4400, *4414
Billington, Ray Allen *683
Billy the Kid. See Bonney, William.
Binder, Frederick Moore, *3312
Binford, Julien, 1026
Bingham, George Caleb, 1001
Bingham, Hiram, 5245
Bingham, Kinsley S., 7772
Bingham, William, 5511
Binney, Horace, 4450
Binns, John H., *9103
Binns, Walter Pope, *1786
Biörklund, Elis, *3746
Birch, William, 961
Bird, George C., *452
Bird, Ruth Holmes (Scott), *6173
Birdsall, Richard Davenport, *5663, *5678
Birge, Edward Asahel, 6863, *7871
Birket-Smith, Kaj, 8844
Birmingham weekly iron age, 6915
Birmingham-Southern College, 6962
Birnn, Roland R., *3640
Birr, Kendall Albert, *2786
Bischoff, Ralph Frederic, *4214
Bishop, Duard La Vance, 7423
Bishop, Ferman, *5020
Bishop, John Peale, 1223, 1544
Bishop, Joseph W., Jr., *4521
Bishop, Morris Gilbert, *3075
Bishop, Nell (Foley), *7423
Bishop's Committee for Christian Home and Family, Buffalo, N.Y., 6081
Bisland, Elizabeth, 1474
Bismarck (N.D.) Bank, 8003
Bismarck (N.D.) Elevator and Investment Co., 8003
Bitterroot Mts., 9109
Bitterroot Valley, 8090, 8133
Bittle, William E., *7477
Bittner, William Robert, *5064
Bitton, R. Davis, *4573
Bixler, Raymond Walter, *4136
Bizeau, Elwood G., *8153
Bjerkoe, Ethel Hall, *940, *942, *943, *5646, *5735, *5798
Björk, Kenneth, *7906
Black, Blanton E., *6820
Black Dog (1780?-1848, Osage Chief), 9012
Black Dog II (1827-1910, Osage Chief), 9012
Black, Hugo L., 4239
Black, Isabella, *7259
Black, John (1698-1769), 3000
Black, John (fl. 1827), 5521
Black, Joseph Smith, 3052
Black, Nancy Cynthia Allred, 3052
Black, R. D., *7713
Black, Richard D., *3229
Black, Wilfred W., *3615
Black family, 3000
Black Diamond Crucible Steel Works, 2793
Black Hills, 7892, 8014, 8016, 9086
Blackamore Mt., 7546
Blackburn, George McCoy, *3770
Blackfan, Kenneth D., 2159
Blackmore, Howard L., *2755
Black's Bend Grange (Wilcox Co., Ala.), 6944
Blackwelder, Fannie Memory, *6748
Blackwood, George Douglas, *2579
Blaine, Harry Stanley, *3918
Blair, Albert, 4327
Blair, Calvin Patton, *2313
Blair, Clay, Jr., *3691
Blair, Mrs. J. Insley, 93
Blair, Marian H., *3543
Blair, Thomas *4692
Blair, Walter, *321, *1075, *1076
Blaisdell, Lowell L., *4116
Blake, Anson S., *540
Blake, Ennis C., *7508
Blake, James D., 1473
Blake, John Ballard, *1956, *2099
Blake, William, 1132
Blakelock, Chester R., *6065
Blakelock, Ralph, 6237
Blakeney, Jane Van Edsinga, *3287
Blanchette, Paul O., *3506
Blanck, Jacob Nathaniel, *218, *1243
Bland, Henry Meade, 8548
Blandford Lodge No. 3, A.F.&A.M., Petersburg, Va., 6632
Blank, David M., *2403
Blanke, Gustav H., *3124
Blanshard, Brand, *4943
Blanton, Fred, *4265
Blanton, Wyndham Bolling, *6537
Blasingham, Emily Jane, *8931
Blatchford, Charles Hammond, Jr., *1748
Blatchford, Eliphalet Wickes, 1748
Blatchford, John, 1748

Blatt, Genevieve, *349
Blattmann, Walter C., *3642
Blattner, William, 8949
Blau, Joseph Leon, *3095, *5655
Blaw, Jacob B., 6327
Blaw Steel Construction Co., 6327
Blaw-Knox Co., 6327
Blazier, George Jordan, *350
Bledsoe, Edwin P., *1954
Blewett, Marilyn Bowman, *7643
Blewett, Thomas Garton, 7295
Bleyer, Willard G., 4663
Bleyhl, Norris Arthur, *8585
Blicksilver, Jack, *2456
Blied, Benjamin Joseph, *7857, *7861
Blinn, Thomas W., *7756
Blish, John N., 3451
Bliss, Carey S., *72, *8471
Bloch, Charles J., *6407
Bloch, Joshua, *5045
Bloch (Arthur) collection, 83
Block, Gwendoline Harris, 5189
Block Island, 5760
Blodge, Lorin, 2057
Blodgett, Harold W., *1506
Bloom, Benjamin Samuel, *4885
Bloom, Murray Teigh, *2438
Bloom, Robert, *3113
Bloomer, Amelia Jenks, 7942
Bloomfield, Leonard, *8963
Blossom, Deborah, *5563
Blough, Telford Benjamin, *4906
Blount, Anna Ellsworth, 2106
Blount, William, 6724
Blue, Matthew Powers, *3462
Blue Hill, 5531, 5535
Bluhm, David Rodney, *1923
Bluhm, Elaine Ann, *8273, *9146
Blum, Joel L., *7507
Blum, John Christian, 1085
Blume, Helmut, *6994
Blumenfeld, Charles H., *3596
Blumenrosen, Alfred W., *4491
Blumenson, Martin, *3752
Blumenthal, Ben, *4727
Blumenthal, Walter Hart, *6688
Blum's Farmer's and Planters Almanac, Salem, N.C., *1085
Blunt, Edmund March, 4764
Blunt, Harry L., 8407
Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen, *8540
Blythe, Le Gette, *6795
B'nai Jeshurun Congregation (N.Y.C.), 5059
Boardman, Thayer M., *3373
Boas, Franz, 5183, 5184, 8800
Boas' (Franz) Arctic expedition, 5183
Boase, Paul Henshaw, *7564
Boatner, Mark Mayo, III, *3662
Boatright, Mody Coggin, *9072
Bobbé, Dorothie (De Bear), *5978
Boddie, John Bennett, *6350
Boddie family, 6350
Bode, Johannes Peter, 3009
Boden, Robert F., *7882
Bodenheim, Maxwell, 1226
Bodey, Richard C., *3009
Bodie Railroad & Lumber Co., 8551
Bodin, Arthur Michael, *219
Bodmer, Carl, 8998
Bodner, V. F., *3268
Boehm, Dwight, *1986
Boehm, Eric H., *137
Boelio, Robert C., *453, *2037
Boerger, Alfred G., *7517
Boerger, John Fritz, Sr., *7522
Boewe, Charles Ernest, *1958, *3087, *7896
Bogardus, Carl R., Sr., *7639
Bogardus, Emory Stephen, *5222, *5224, *8181
Bogardus, James, 886
Bogart, Max, *4632
Boggs, Elsie (Byrd), *7203
Boggs, Ralph Steele, *126
Bogle, Victor M., *7649
Bogue, Allan G., *7495
Bogue, Donald Joseph, *4986, *4987, *5001
Bogue, Margaret Beattie, *7495
Bohemia, 1736
Bohme, Frederick G., *8314
Bohner, Charles H., *5266
Boiling Springs High School (N.C.), 6761
Boiling Springs Junior College (N.C.), 6761
Bois Blanc Island, 7826
Boise, Otis Bardwell, *1583
Boissevain, Eugene, 1225
Bokser, Ben Zion, *1739
Boles, Darcy, *1443
Bolitho, Hector, *6561
Bolívar, Simon, 4092, *8894
Bolivia, 5179
Boll, John J., *4639
Bolling, John Alexander, 7096
Bolling, Ruth (Jamerson), *7096
Bolling, Samuel, 7096
Bolling family, 7096
Bollinger, Samuel, 1590
Bolton, Charles Knowles, 31
Bolton, Chester C., 4397
Bolton, David Alexander, *7301
Bolton, Frances Payne Bingham, 4397
Bolton, Harry Emmett, *5897, *5919
Bolzius, Johann Martin, *6439
Bombatepe, Vanik, *6029
Bond, Donovan Hiner, *7224
Bone, Robert Gehlmann, 4891, *7678
Bonham, James B., 3206
Bonk, Wallace John, *7818, *7819
Bonner, James Calvin, *6365, *6836, *6845
Bonner, John Wyatt, Jr., *127
Bonner, Thomas Neville, *684, *7721
Bonnett, Clarence Elmore, *2467
Bonney, Charles Walter, 6306
Bonney, William (Billy the Kid), 8296, 8305, 9037
Bonomi, Ferne Gater, *7975
Book Club of California, *8422
Bookman, Max, *8597
Book-of-the-Month Club, Comm. of Selection, 4797
Books Across the Sea Lib., 627
Boone, Daniel, *6363, 6688, 7328
Boone, Lalia Phipps, *1988
Boone, Nathan 7328
Bootes, Mrs. Fenton E., 5848
Bootes, Thelma E. (Burton), *5848, 5904
Bootes family, 5848
Booth, David Albin, *4133
Booth, Ebenezer, 5798
Booth, Edwin, 2241
Booth, Elijah, 5798
Booth, Joel, 5798
Booth, John Wilkes, 697, 8943
Booth, Mary, 1050
Booth, Wayne C., *1458
Booth family, 5798
Borah, William Edgar, 3731, 4158
Borden, Morton, *4653
Borden, Philip B., *5769
Border States, 7191-7490; Ark., 7383-7424; Ky., 7231-7286; Mo., 7325-7382; Okla., 7425-7490; Tenn., 7287-7324; W. Va., 7198-7230
Borelli, Joslyn, *6243
Borg, Dorothy, *3740
Borgeson, Griffith, *2852, *2853
Borhegyi, Stephan Francis de, *645, *8290
Boring, Edwin Garrigues, *5194, *5195
Borkum Island, 3688
Bormann, Ernest Gordon, *4421
Born, George, 1620
Born, Lester K., *387
Borneman, Alfred, *2450

Borneman, Henry Stauffer, *6180
Borneman (Henry S.) Collection, 355
Borome, Joseph Alfred, *5104
Boschung, Herbert T., *6928
Bosque, Fernando del, 7040
Bosquet, Alain, *1492
Boston, Mass., 194, 465, 1038, 1919, 2137, 4335, 5236, 5259, 5267, 5468, 5482, 5684, 5706, 5725-57, 8691; actor and playwright, 5265; dancer, 2212; Dickens' visit, 5374; Eastern RR. Co., 5474; English sympathy in Rev., 3693; Franklin and religion, 1665; O. W. Holmes' law practice, 4209; W. D. Howells' fiction, 1344; insurance co., 2429; journalist, 4652; journey, 5405; lit., 1109, 1344; painter, 1004; Potter-Richardson descendants, 2941; publishers, 4778, 5258; Rubin collection, 469; sculptor, 1044; theater, 2237; urban life, 8909; voyages, 5359, 5360, 5379, 5480; woodcarvers, 1037
Boston Univ., 1452, 1653, 5744, 5751, 8569
Boston Athenaeum, 5741
Boston and Maine RR., 5589
Boston Manufacturing Co., 5739
Boston State Hospital, 5756
Bostonian Society, 5725
Bostwick, Arthur E., 585
Boswell, C. W., *7515
Bothwell, Margaret Pearson, *6311
Botkin, Benjamin Albert, *1056
Botkin, Theodosius, 8066
Botta, Guido, *1335
Bottome, Phyllis, *5210
Botts, Ralph D., *2432
Boucher, V. J., *8820
Boucicault, Dion, 1258
Bougainville, Louis Antoine de, 3375
Bouldin, John, 2926
Bouldin, Terrill Bunyan, *2926
Bouldin, Thomas, 2926
Boulding, Kenneth Ewart, *2463
Boulter, George E., *8413
Bouquet, Henry, 3505
Bourgaize, Eidola Jean, *5758
Bourgeois, Lillian C., *6990
Bourget, Paul Charles Joseph, 5398, 5402
Bourne, Jonathan, Jr., 4413
Bourne, Randolph Silliman, 3102, 3114, 4584
Böventer, Edwin von, *2295
Bovie, Verne H., *1401
Bowditch, Nathaniel, 2896
Bowen, Croswell, *5985
Bowen, Merlin, *1313
Bowen, Oliver E., Jr., *8486
Bowen's Virginia centinel and gazette; or Winchester (Va.) political repository, *6649
Bower, Aly, *4300
Bower, William Clayton, 1761, *1803
Bowers, John Z., *2153
Bowie, James, 3206, *3524, 6368
Bowker, Howard Franklin, *2441
Bowker, Richard Rogers, 585
Bowlby, Sylva M., *7078
Bowles, Ella (Shannon), *5461
Bowles, Gladys Kleinwort, *2281, *5003
Bowles, Thomas Philip, 3003
Bowles family, 3003
Bowman, Georgia Bessie, *3976
Bowman, Hank Wieand, *2739, *2843
Bowman, J. N., *2859, *8439, *8440, *8685
Bowman, James Cloyd, *1255
Bowman, Walter P., *5564
Bowne, Borden Parker, 1653
Bowron, R. Bernard, *3067
Boxer, Charles Ralph, *785
Boyd, Eliza Stewart, 8168
Boyd, James, 1422
Boyd, Jesse Laney, *1777
Boyd, Julian P., *804, *5239
Boyd, Linn, 4353
Boyd, Linn J., *2145
Boyd, Malcolm, *1773
Boyd, Mark F., *6878
Boyd, Thomas Alvin, *2038
Boyd, William Harland, *8454, *8516
Boyd, Willis Dolmond, *5098
Boyden, William Llewellyn, *184
Boyer, William W., Jr., *6233
Boykin, Edward Carrington, *3197
Boykin, Leander L., *4963, *4964
Boyle, Charles John, *1261
Boyne, John J., *4064
Boynton, Mary Fuertes, 2015
Boynton, Ruth E., *7937
Boysworth, Willa, *2029
Brabson, George D., *4507
Brace, Gerald Warner, 1452
Brace, John Pierce, 5469
Bracken, Dorothy Kendall, *4329
Bradbury, John Mason, *868
Braddock, Edward, 3505, 3766
Braddy, Haldeen, *7137
Bradford, Gamaliel, 751
Bradford, Gershom, *5637
Bradford, Reed H., *8269
Bradford, Robert Whitmore, *1281
Bradley, Van Allen, *1579
Bradman, Arthur, 5509
Bradstreet, Anne, 1487
Brady, John, 6172
Brady, Robert F., *3367
Brady, Samuel, 6172
Brady, William Young, *6172
Braeman, John, *4395
Bragg, William Frederick, *3620
Braggiotti, Gloria, *2212
Brahana, Henry Roy, *2085
Brailsford, William, 2299
Brailsford & Morris (merchants), Charleston, S.C., *2299
Brainard, Morgan Bulkeley, 2
Brainard, Newton Case, *5809
Brainerd, Carol P., *2250
Brainerd, Henry D., *8714
Brainin, David N., *2544
Braisted, William Reynolds, *3316
Braithwaite, William Stanley, *5115
Bram, Joseph, *1945
Bramble, William Clark, *2724
Bramson, Ely, *6007
Branan, Donie Leone, *1791
Branch, Charles Henry Hardin, *2182
Branch, Edgar Marquess, *1356
Branch, Harllee, Jr., *6848
Brandeis, Elizabeth, *2575
Brandeis, Lewis D., 2255, 2335, 4211, 4212, 4224, 4230, *4448, *4555
Brandeis Univ., 5059
Brandenburg, Alice Stayert, *1026
Brandon, Edgar Ewing, *5367
Brandt, George A., Jr., *7521
Brandt, Harvey, *3438
Brandt, Joseph August, *4777
Brandywine Paper Mills, 6198
Brandywine River, 6347
Branker, _____ . 5783
Brann, William Cowper, 7129
Brannan, Nancy, *577
Brannon, Peter Alexander, *6918, *6923
Brann's iconoclast (periodical), 7129
Branscomb, Lewis Capers, Jr., *578
Brant, David, *7990
Brant, Henry Dreyfuss, *1593
Brant, Zoe Dentler (Thompson), *8074
Brashear, Alton Dean, *3411
Brassard, Gerard, *5468
Braswell, William, *1365
Bratton family, 6359
Brauer, Mrs. Oscar P., *1819
Braumueller, Berd, *4624

Braun, Fritz, *754, *6168
Braun, W. L., *6515
Braunlin, Carl G., *8841
"Braut,"_____, *194
Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, 303
Braxton, Bragg, 3398
Bray, Thomas, 592
Bray, Thomas James, *3914
Brayer, Herbert Oliver, *8174, *9071
Brazee, J. W., 8518
Brazer, Clarence Wilson, *416
Brazil, emigration from U.S. South to, 6397; imports from, 2313; reporter in, 4678; and U.S. civilization and national character compared, 3126
Brazos River, 7088, 7102
Breaden, Richard P., *112
Brecher, Irving, *2314
Breckinridge, John, *7250
Breckinridge, Polly, 7250
Breed, George, 82
Breed, Jack, *5024
Breen, Leonard A., *7729
Breen, Walter H., *2439
Breihan, Carl William, *7358, *7359, *9037
Bremner, Robert H., *7529
Brendle, Thomas Royce, *6141
Brennan, Joseph X., *1671
Brennemann, Joseph, 2159
Brenner, Scott Francis, *6158
Brenni, Vito Joseph, *220, *221
Brent, Charles Henry, *1813
Brent, Rafer, *9073
Breslau, David, *5067
Bressler, Raymond George, Jr., *2669
Breternitz, David A., *8345
Bretsch, Howard S., *8611
Brew, Margaret Louise, *2279, *7714, *7930
Brewer, Grace Crawford, *8085
Brewer, Grover Cleveland, 1804
Brewer, H. Peers, *1809
Brewington, Marion Vernon, *4163
Brewster, Anna (Richards), 5776
Brewster, William Tenney, *5776
Brewster family, 3002
Breyfogle, Jacob, 8528
Brichford, Maynard J., *3908
Brickell, John, 6713
Bricker, Gertrude (De Weese), *7523
Brickfield, Cyril Francis, *4250
Brickman, William W., *4857
Bridenbaugh, Carl, *8909
Bridge, Ann. See Sanders, Mary Dolling, Lady O'Malley.
Bridges, Leonard Hal. *222
Bridges, William, *6002
Bridgham, Eliza F., 364
Bridgman, Percy Williams, *2188
Bridston, Keith R., *1768
Brier J. W., *9164
Brier, Warren Judson, *9115
Brigance, William Norwood, *4816
Briggs, Asa, *711
Briggs, Lyman James, *2062
Briggs, Richard Arthur, *3657
Briggs, Shirley Ann, *6503
Brigham, Amariah, 5191
Brigham, Clarence S., *2, *223
Bright, Verne, *3346, *8754
Bright, William Oliver, *8620
Brill, Daniel H., *2404, *2415
Brimlow, George Francis, *8100
Brinegar, George K., *5494
Briney, Martha Marie, *6667
Brinker, Paul Albert, *7471
Brinkley, D. S., *6515
Brinley, Thomas, *2247
Brinsmade, Herman Hine, *6402
Brinsmaid, Abraham, *5466
Brinton, Anna Shipley (Cox), *1929
Briscoe, Edward Eugene, *1590
Brissac, René Marie Timoléon de Cossé-. See Cossé-Brissac, René Marie Timoléon de.
Brissenden, Paul Frederick, *2565
Bristol, Mark L., 4155
British Columbia, 8786, 8799; gold field expresses, 9117; logging, 9060
British 42nd (Royal Highland) Regt. of Foot, 3246
British Isles. See Great Britain.
British War Relief Soc., 3701
British West Indies, 5116
Brittain, Vera Mary, *5315
Britzman (H. E.) Collection, 8135
Broadmoor (Colo. ranch), 2485
Broadmoor Hotel (Colorado Springs?), Colo., 2485
Brock, Joseph, *4849
Brock, William Ranulf, *4315
Brockman, Charles J., Jr., *3442
Brockman, Christian Frank, *8787
Brockway, George P., *4795
Brockway, William E. See Spencer, William E.
Brode, Wallace Reed, *2062
Broderick, Carlfred Bartholomew, *5648
Broderick, David C., 8485
Broderick, Francis L., *4415
Brodersen, Arvid, *3119
Brodhead, James Overton, 4344
Brodie, Bernard, *3282
Brodie, Paul, 4379
Brodkin, Eva T., *6138
Brodman, Estelle, *579
Broek, Jacobus Ten, *8450
Brogan, Denis William, *3143
Brogan, Dennis William, *3702
Bromfield, Louis, 7158, 7529
Bronner, Edwin B., *6160
Bronner, Hedin, *6671
Bronowsky, Jacob, *2189
Bronson, Barbara, *224
Brontë, Charlotte, 1150
Brooke, Bissell, *185, *906, *3810, *5157, *6895
Brooke, George Mercer, Jr., *3207a
Brooke, John Mercer, 3207a
Brookes, Samuel Marsden, 999
Brookhart, Arthur, *7458
Brooklyn Catholic Hist. Soc., 558
Brooklyn Dodgers, 5155
Brooklyn eagle, 1576
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Museum, *988, 1015
Brookman, Lester George, *4728, *4735
Brooks, Alfred H., 8836
Brooks, George William, *2582
Brooks, Gladys Rice Billings, *5166
Brooks, Harold Allen, Jr., *7503
Brooks, John *1443
Brooks, Juanita Leone (Leavitt), *3048, *9217
Brooks, Noah, 4652
Brooks, Phillips, 1806
Brooks, R. O., *6262
Brooks, Richard Stephen, *4571
Brooks, Tom, *6008
Brooks, Van Wyck, *866, *1236, *1237, 5209
Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes, 2521
Brothers, John Stanley, Jr., *6562
Brothers, Thomas, 2246
Brotherton, R. A., *8936
Brougham, John, 1259
Broun, Heywood, 4459, *5151
Broward's Neck, 6891
Browder, Earl Russell, *2452
Browder, Robert Paul, *4187
Brower, David Ross, *8408
Brown, Aaron Venable, *7298, 9171
Brown, Alfred Reginald Radcliffe-. See Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred Reginald.
Brown, Andrew, *9172
Brown, Andrew Theodore, *7381
Brown, Anne S. Kinsolving, *3247
Brown, Archie E., *1793

Brown, Arthur Judson, *1917
Brown, Arthur Z., *7104
Brown, Ben, *8263
Brown, Brian, *6600
Brown, Calvin Smith, *1338
Brown, Carl Raymond, *2914
Brown, Charles Brockden, 1292-94
Brown, Charles Florence Méline, 6499
Brown, Clarence Duvall, 2022
Brown, Clark, 3023
Brown, David M., *8000
Brown, Dee Alexander, *490
Brown, Donald E., *122
Brown, Dorothy Foster, *935
Brown, Douglass Vincent, *2533
Brown, Edna A., *6049
Brown, Edna Margaret, *2036
Brown, Edward, 2036
Brown, Elizabeth Gaspar, *8967
Brown, Elizabeth Read, *7759
Brown, Erastus, *7766
Brown, Ethan Allen, 4322, 7545
Brown, F. Martin, *8228
Brown, George William, 6484
Brown, Gerald B., *7182, *9185
Brown, Gilmor, *2232
Brown, Harold N., *8725
Brown, Harry Bates, *5087
Brown, Harvey E., *2025
Brown, Hendry, 9073
Brown, Henry Billings, *4215
Brown, Henry D., *3330, *7820
Brown, Henry Kirke, 1049
Brown, Herbert, *1286
Brown, Howard J., *2532
Brown, Ira Vernon, *6201
Brown, J. Henry, *8753
Brown, J. L., *8549
Brown, Jack Orville, *3969
Brown, James, IV, 7743
Brown, James Joseph, 8219
Brown, John, antislavery activities, 5129; escape plan, 4370; legend, 700; martyrdom, 4369
Brown, John Sewall, 8030
Brown, Kennell Philip, *3006
Brown, Kenneth Richard, *225
Brown, Londo H., *7214
Brown, Madie D., *8468
Brown, Manthano, 3023
Brown, Margaret (Tobin), 8219
Brown, Marguerite (Buchanan), *2986
Brown, Milton J., *8956
Brown, Moses, 5765
Brown, Neill Smith, 4140, *7298
Brown, Nicholas, 2098
Brown, Paul A., *153
Brown, Pearl E., *7710
Brown, Percy W., *869
Brown, Peter Megargee, *2536
Brown, Ralph Adams, *808
Brown, Ray (Hyer), *7117
Brown, Rober Eldon, *685
Brown, Robert Morris, *3683
Brown, Robert S., *3601
Brown, Roscoe Conkling, *6499
Brown, Samuel, 7766
Brown, Samuel Earl, Jr., *6264
Brown, Tabitha (Moffatt), 3023
Brown, Uriah, 421
Brown, Vernon, *2986
Brown, Virginia Pounds, *6915
Brown, Walter Folger, 4403
Brown, William Burlie, *3878
Brown, William Francis Joseph, *5142
Brown, William H. (fl. 1857), *8423
Brown, William H. (fl. 1957), *2788
Brown, William Herbert, *6425
Brown, William Lacy, *2695
Brown, William Little, 4280
Brown, William Moseley, *6632
Brown, Univ., 5765, 8200; Amateur Astronomical Soc., 1985; Brown (J. C.) Lib., *580; J. D. Rockefeller Jr.'s studies, 2480; H. M. Wriston's addresses, 4960
Brownback's Church, Chester Co., Pa., 6190
Browne, Belmore, 8838
Browne, Charles Farrar, 7529, 8258
Browne, E. Martin, *1687
Browne, Henry Joseph, *712, *5911, *5918, *5989
Browne, John Ross, *8504, *8528
Brownell, Elijah Ellsworth, *5435
Brownell, William, 1148
Browning, Irving, *3250, *3425
Browning, Orville Hickman, 4323
Browning, Robert, 1038
Brownington Academy, Brownington, Vt., 5615
Brownlee, Richard Smith, II, 3545
Brubaker, Harry Frederick, *6881
Bruccoli, Matthew Joseph, *1402
Bruce, Edna Valentine, *6046
Bruce, Robert Ernest, *8569
Bruce Publishing Co., 4784
Brumbaugh, G. Edwin *504
Brumbaugh, Gaius M., 6190
Brumbaugh, Thomas Brendle, *1051, *1240
Brumfield, William A., Jr., *2147
Brumm, Ursula, *1675
Brummet, Richard Lee, *2367
Brüning, Eberhard, *226, *4424
Brunn, Friedrich, 1821
Brunner, Anna Marie (Probst), 1706
Brunner, Edmund de Schweinitz, *5221
Brunner, Francis de Sales, *1706
Bruno, Frank John, *4589
Brunschwig, Henri, *4041
Brunsted, George H., *3568
Brunswick gazette, Lawrenceville, Va., 6738
Brunvand, Jan Harold, *186
Brushy Greek, 7099
Brust, Nicholas, 1690
Brussel, James Arnold, *5907
Bruyn, Henry B., *8714
Bryan, James E., *605
Bryan, Jane, *7487
Bryan, Mary (Edwards), *6850
Bryan, Mary G., 6825
Bryan, Robert A., *8170
Bryan, William Jennings, 3880, 3930, 4372, 4407, 7705; religion, 1662; and Treaty of Paris, 3719
Bryant, Harriet M., *6892
Bryant, Margaret M., *4699
Bryant, Peter, 5679
Bryant, William Cullen, (1794-1878), 860, 1491, 5697
Bryant, William Cullen, II, *1491
Bryce, James, 4451
Brydon, George MacLaren, *6523, *6538
Buchanan, Albert Russell, *8483
Buchanan, Doris G., *8195
Buchanan, George, 2986
Buchanan, James, 3899, 4332
Buchanan, John W., *8195
Buchanan, Lewis E., *5417
Buchman, Frank N. D., 1662
Buchmann, Bruno, 7734
Buck, Frank Howard, *2616
Buck, Paul Herman, *730
Buck, Pearl, 220
Buckingham, Nash, *5142
Buckler, William Hepburn, 4049
Buckley, George F., 5930
Buckley, Oliver Ellsworth, *4818
Bucknell Univ., 6220
Bucyrus-Erie Co., 2366
Budd, Louis J., *3094
Budd, Louis John, *5170
Budd, W. E., *2613
Budington, Jonathan, 421

Budish, Bernard Elliott, *2580
Buehrig, Edward Henry, *3742
Buell, Erwin Clyde, *4079
Buell, John Hutchinson, *3516
Buenger, Johann Friedrich, 7346
Buenos Aires, 2301
Buettner-Janusch, John, *5184
Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William Frederick.
Buffalo Vernon. See Averill, Thomas.
Buffalo, N.Y., 705, 1705, 6076-81, 7956; George VI's visit, 5847; Grover Cleveland, 4345; Indians, 5930, journeys, 5840, 8937; McKinley assassination, 4410; voyages, 5389, 8939
Buffalo, Univ. of, 6080
Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, 3204, 9086
Buffalo Fine Arts Academy, *417
Bugbee, Harold Dow, 7145
Buhler, Kathryn C., *949
Buitenhuis, Peter, *891
Bukofzer, Manfed F., *1639
Bulgaria, 4278
Bulkeley, Houghton, *5800
Bull, Jacqueline, *144
Bull, Ole, 6222
Bullard, Frederic Lauriston, 31, *3704
Bullfinch, Stephen G., 1465
Bullock, Henry Allen, *7148
Bunge, William W., Jr., *7871
Bunker, Catherine Wilhelmina (Nordfors), *3048
Bunker, Edward, Sr., 3048
Bunker, Ezra, *3048
Bunker, George, 3048
Bunker, Hector, *3048
Bunker, James Lang, *3048
Bunker, John, *3649
Bunker, Robert E., *3048
Bunker family, 3048
Bunkers, E. W., *2272
Bunting, Donald Charles, *6904
Buntline, Ned, 9079
Bunyan, Paul (fictional character), 1255
Buranelli, Vincent, *1186
Burch. Wilhelmine, *3274
Burch family, 3051
Burcham, Lee T., *8441
Burcham, Thomas A., Jr., *2117
Burchardt, Bill, *9178
Burck, Gilbert, *2292, *2294
Burden, Charles, 7356
Burden, John C., *2426
Burdick, Jefferson R., *970
Burger, Nash Kerr, *6982
Burgess, Andrew, 2762
Burgess, George Kimball, 2062
Burgh, Robert F., *5189
Burgin, Miron, 5249
Burke, Edmund, 3824, 4447, 4448
Burke, Kenneth, 1242, 1485, 1486, 5209
Burke, Martha Jane (Cannary) Hickok, 8013
Burke, Norman F., *4641
Burke, Thomas, 8813
Burks, Emily, *8329
Burlingame, Merrill Gildea, *8117
Burlingame, Roger, *1663, *4828
Burlington RR., 9094
Burma, 3283, 3530
Burnett, Constance (Buel), *2910
Burnett, G. E., *2035
Burnette, Paul Jean, *581
Burnham, George, *4844
Burnight, Robert G., *5826
Burns, Edward McNall, *3073
Burns, Elizabeth, *1717
Burnside, Ambrose Everts (or Everett), 3523
Burr, Aaron, 4295
Burr, Henry, 6121
Burr, Robert N., *795, *4075
Burr, Samuel Engle, Jr. (fl. 1957), *4295, *6121
Burr, Samuel Engle, Sr. (1836-1917), 6121
Burrill, Meredith Frederic, *4719
Burroughs, John, 1193
Burroughs, Stephen, 6044
Burrow, James Gordon, *2113
Burrow, Rube, 9037
Burrows, Albert Henry, *4882
Bursey, Jack, *5407
Burstyn, Harold L., *4764
Burt, Henry Martyn, *5390
Burt, William, 5460
Burt, William H., *8246
Burt Lake, 7796
Burton, E. Milby, 449, *6800
Burts, Robert Milton, *6796
Bury, Peter P., *150
Busbee, Jacques, 6763
Busch, Edward Gordian, 7341
Busch, Francis Xavier, *5160
Busch, George Ludwig, 7341
Busch family, 7341
Büsching, Johann Gustav Gottlieb, 1078
Bush, Oakleigh Ross, *3795
Bush, Robert Burton, *7003
Bushell, Thomas L., *2657
Bushnell, David, *8319
Bushnell, Horace, 3092
Business Hist. Collection, 196
Business week (periodical), *2375
Buskirk, R. W., *7015
Buss, Irven O., *7877
Buster, Garret, 8987
Buster, Greene B., *8987
Busti, Paolo, 5839
Butainier, Maggie, *8651
Butcher family, 8100
Bulter, B. Robert, *9104
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 3219, 4335, 5340
Butler, Edward, 5269
Butler, Edward Richard, *4902
Butler, Evelyn I. See Dale, Evelyn I. (Butler).
Butler, Lorine Letcher, *6805
Butler Univ., 2002; College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, *2001
Butterfield, David A., 8052
Butterfield, George Ernest, *7748
Butterfield, Lyman Henry, *727, *804, *5239
Butterfield, Margaret, *1966, *3387, *4594
Butterfield, Roger, *2797
Butterfield, Roger Place, *848
Butterfield, Roy L., *4981
Butterfield Overland Mail, 7097, 7399, 9167
Butts, R. Freeman, *3996
Buxton, Julia, *5941
Buxton, Philip W., *5510
Buxton, Virginia, *7389
Byers, Abraham S., 7787
Byers, David C., *7787
Byers, William, 7393
Bykofsky, Joseph, *3422
Byram, Ephriam Niles, 6048
Byrd, Milton Bruce, *5670
Byrd, Richard Evelyn, 3229, 5407
Byrd, Ruth Evelyn, *100
Byrd family, 7203
Byrne, Clifford M., *1451
Byrne, Frank Loyola, *5240
Byrns, F. E., 2035
Byron, William Glenn, *8425
Bywaters, Jerry, *9200

C_____, G. M., 6317
Cabaniss, George, 2975
Cabaniss, Henry, 2975
Cabe, June G., *3903
Cabeen, Richard McP., *227, *418
Cabell, James Branch, 1211, 1350, 1408
Cabell, N. F., 2654
Cable, C. Curtis, Jr., *7490
Cable, George Washington, 218, *7029, 7661

Cabot, Juan, *8454
Cadbury, Caroline, *1212
Cadbury, Henry J., *1212
Cadbury, Henry Joel, *6152
Cade, Allie Ann (Smith), 3569
Cade, Edward W., *3569
Cadillac, Antoine de la Mothe, 7755, 7815
Cady, Edwin H., *1363
Cady, Mrs. Harold H., *5607
Cady, John Hutchins, *5761
Cafky, Morris, *8217
Cagle, Malcolm W., *3418, *3659
Cahn, Albert, *1264
Cahn, Edmond, *4223
Cahn, William, *2193
Caiar, Ruth, *8321
Caidin, Martin, *3273
Calahan, Harold Augustin, *2896
Calaveras Big Trees Hotel, Calif., 8422
Caldecott, Randolph, 1253
Calder family, 2921
Calderwood, J. F., 3481
Calderwood, M. H., 3481
Caldwell, Arthur, III, *7146
Caldwell, Erskine, 6427
Caldwell, James Roy, Jr., *6714
Caldwell, Joseph Ralston, *8905
Calhoun, James S., 8294
Calhoun, John Caldwell, 3292
Calhoun, Patrick, 2991
Calhoun, Willis A., *7350
California, 87, 128, 129, 215, 934, 1224, 1228, 1596, 1620, 1922, 2008, 2017, 2195, 2242, 3210, 4849, 5052, 5114, 5155, 5216, 5259, 5277, 5280, 5299, 5316, 5372, 5383, 5392, 7390, 8093, 8096, 8101, 8257, 8416, 8419,-8716, 9179; actors, 2200, 5316; archaeol., 216; Butcher family, 8100; Baptist home missions, 1784; drawings, 8484; educ., 4867; express line owners, 9062; election, 3961; emigrant guides, 5373; exploratory exped., 8092; faulting and earthquakes, 8105; first U.S. mail, 8099; folk curing, 9141; Frémont's cannon, 3431; frontiersman, 8094; gold rush, 5377, 5385; Harrington family, 8100; housing statutes, 2776; horse thief, 8091; Indian Shaker Church, 9122; Indian music, 8104; Jarvis-DeFriez family, 3062; journalist, 4652; journey, 3003, 5410, 8399, 9046, 9077, 9158, 9176; labor camp admin., 2675; lit., 9199; logging, 9060; Flores Magón arrest, 4116; miner, 8411; movies, 2215; music, 1564, 1602, 1769; Paiute culture, 8108; politics, 3923, 5273; Progressive Voters League, 3954; promoting hist. studies, 739; post offices, 8402; RR.'s, 8406, 9164; redwood, 242; Risdon collection, 272; sawmilling, 9049; 7th Inf. Co. E. Vol., 3481; sheep ranches, 8106; silver king, 5277; R. L. Stevenson's visit, 1210; stranding of destroyer squadron, 3320; teacher, 9085; Tenn. Ernie Ford, 1615; test of increasing sectional uniformity, 3138; voyages, 2899, 5379, 5383, 8638; Wilson family, 3003. See also Los Angeles, San Diego, San Francisco.
California, Univ. of, 8532, *8619; Archaeol. Dept., 8245; Dickey Collection, 2017; E. A. Dickson as pres., 8575; R. L. Olson as anthropol. prof., 5186; Public Admin. Bur., *2776, *4492, *8496, *8497, *8606; School of Librarianship, 586; M. Uhle's work, 5179
California, Univ. of, Berkeley, 8705; Institute of Child Welfare, 8704
California, Univ. of, Los Angeles; Art Galleries, 1019; first quarter century of, 8669
California, Univ. of Southern, School of Public Admin., 4486
California Historical Soc., *8, *128, 540, *8423
California Library Assoc., *582
California Public Utilities Comm., 8589
California State Normal School, 8519
California Teachers Assoc., *129
California Trail, 7073
Call, Joseph L., *4516
Callahan, James Morton, *4034
Callan, Louise, *8969
Callcott, George Hardy, *662
Callender, John M., *3335
Callison, Charles, *2587
Callow, Alexander, Jr., *8565
Callowhill, Hannah, 6152
Calvary Methodist Church, Pittsburgh, Pa., 6324
Calvert, George, Baron Baltimore, 6448
Calvert family, 6448
Calvin, Allen D., *4890
Calvin College (Mich.), 7794
Cambon, Glauco, *1265
Camden and Amboy RR., 4000
Camden County (N. J.) Medical Soc., *6125
Cameron, Donald, 3057
Cameron, James Malcolm, *3057
Cameron, Kenneth Walter, *351, *1083, *1128, *1196, *1468, *1501, *4702, *5694, *5697, *5698, *5701, *5703, *5707, *5741, *5743, *5745, *5789
Cameron, Ralph H., 8379
Cameron, William R., *8442
Camp, Charles Lewis, *9
Camp Cody, 3344
Campanius, Johan, 6334
Campbell, Alexander, 3715
Campbell, Charles Soutter, Jr., *4147
Campbell, Clark S., *2768
Campbell, Doak Sheridan, * 6908
Campbell, H. H. (fl. 1879-91), 7112
Campbell, Harry H. (fl. 1956), *7112
Campbell, James, *6371
Campbell, James Duncan, *3252, *3288, *3333
Campbell, Marie, *7231
Campbell, Oscar James, *4693
Campbell, Thomas Nolan, *7031, *7032
Campbell, Walter Stanley, *3161, *3204, *3629, *5023, *8973
Campbell, William Bowen, *7298
Campbell, William Edward March, *1430
Campbell family, 6359
Campbell Soup Co., 4622
Campbell-Kenton Medical Soc., (Ky.), 7274
Campos, Pablo O., *2151
Camus, Albert, 1177
Canada, John William *2653
Canada, 18, 130, 131, 143, 2190, 2247, 3053, 3057, 3065, 3517, 3519, 3667, 4080-91, 5247, 5260, 5283, 7822, 8471; Alaska Highway, 8840; Ethan Allen at Montreal, 3507; anthropol., 147; automobiles, 2856; Catholic missionaries, 1694; Champlain map, 5413; Church & Dwight Co., 2167; colonial manors, 8910; construction engineers, 5426; econ. relations with, 2314; Eskimos, 8844; the French in, 348; fur trader, 7900; Grand Trunk Rwy., 2865; imports, 2317; Indian place-name source, 193; Indians, 405, 5603, 7509, 8963; journeys, 5388, 5466, 5509, 7512; Lake Superior Regt., 3246; Manitoba Legis. Assembly Lib., 277; marine animals, 5486; medicine, 104, 331; migration party from 8972; Nobles exped., 7890; nun, 1696; postal regulations, 4722; priest, 1666; Public Archives, *395; Quebec Chief Justice, 5872; RR.'s, 2868; recruit in Union Army, 3568; Sault canals, 8959; school founded by escaped slave, 5091; settlement of Negroes, 5096; silversmiths, 7531; Snyder collection, 297; study of in U. S., 821; theology teaching 1772; and U. S. business fluctuations, 2310; voyages, 5359, 5362, 7755, 8942; E. Winslow's descendants, 2929; Y.M.C.A., 5321
Canadian historical review, *130, *131
Canadian River, 3537, 7064; interstate compact, 9202
Canal Zone, 440, 8900-04
Canales, José Tomás, *7033
Canan, H. V., *3359
Canby, Henry Seidel, 5350
Caney Junior College, Pippapass, Ky., 7269
Canfield, Richard, 5894

Canisius, Sister Mary, *7286
Canning, George, 4029, 4135
Canning, Ray Russell, *8264
Cannon, Clarence, *2980, *2989, *3015, *3019, *7339
Cannon, Grant, *7668
Cannon, Helen, *8239
Cannon, John W., 8981
Cannon, Joseph Gurney, 4368
Cannon, Kenneth L., *8040
Canon, Alfred O., *4243
Canova, Antonio, 1039
Cánovas, Agustín Cue, *4115
Cantor, Eddie, *2197
Cantor, Ida Tobias, 2197
Cantwell, Robert, *6427
Canyon de Chelly National Monument, Ariz., 8363
Canzona, Nicholas A., *3661
Cape Canaveral, 6874
Cape Cod, 5486, 5635
Cape Fear, 6710
Cape Girardeau, 5365
Cape Hatteras, 2046, 3497, 8917
Cape Horn, 5360; voyages, 5362, 5377, 5378, 5381, 5401
Cape Lisburn, 8826
Cape May, 3510, 6100, 8917
Cape Split, 5555
Capen, Bernard, 5713
Capital Airlines, Inc., 2823
Caplinger family, 7203
Capone, Alphonse, 7740
Cappadocia, Ezio, *837
Capper, Arthur, 2663
Capper Farm Press, 2663
Cappon, Alexander, *58
Cappon, Lester Jesse, *713
Capps, Arlie Glenn, 281
Capps, Finis Herbert, *4048
Carabajal, Mosé María Jesus, 7033
Carberg, W. C., Jr., *1452
Card, James, *2221, *2226
Carder, Dean S., *9220
Cardozo, Benjamin, 3117
Cardwell, Guy A., *3094
Cardwell, Guy Adams, Jr., *6803
Carey, Ernestine Moller Gilbreth, *2478
Carey, Henry C., 4767
Carey, Henry Charles, 2303
Carey, Mathew, 4763
Carey, Miriam E., 585
Carey & Lea (firm), Phila., Pa., 4767, 4768
Cargill, Oscar, *1369
Caribbean Sea, 3305
Caribbean territories, 8889-8904; Canal Zone, 8900-04; Puerto Rico, 8889-99
Carleton, William A., *1784
Carleton, William Graves, *3947, *4068
Carley, C. V., *1315
Carley, Maurine, *8157
Carlile family, 6359
Carlisle, Lilian Baker, *936
Carlsbad Caverns, 8321
Carlson, Anton Julius, 2011
Carlson, Eric T., *5191
Carlson, Helen, *8302
Carlson, Lawrence, *4148
Carlson, Robert E., *3899, *4332
Carlton, Amos, *5681
Carlyle, Thomas, 1133, 1166
Carman, Harry F., *5859
Carman, William Warren, 202
Carmichael, James H., *2823
Carmichael, Leonard, *1959, *5193
Carmichael, Omer, *7285
Carmichael, Virginia, *6563
Carmichael, William, *4127
Carmody, Donald F., *7657
Carnegie, Andrew, *3097, 4594, 6321
Carnegie Corporation, 614
Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa., *419
Carnegie Institute of Technology, 5201
Carnegie Institution of Washington, 13
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, 714
Carnegie Music Hall, Pittsburgh, Pa., 6328
Carney, John G., *6210
Carney, John Philip, *5085
Caroline (steamboat), 2914
Carpenter, Cyrus Clay, *3473
Carpenter, Howard Childs, 6306
Carpenter, John Alcott, *3223
Carpenter, Leonard, *5611
Carpenter, Richard C., *1445
Carpenter, Thomas, 6453
Carpenter, Will Tom, *9025
Carpenter, William Weston, 281
Carpenters of the Town of Boston, *5737
Carr, Benjamin, 1568, 1570, 5267
Carr, Nanon Lucile, *7330
Carr, Thomas, 8175
Carranza, Venustiano, 4120
Carrier, Lyman, *6539
Carrier Lumber and Mfg. Co. (Miss.), 6983
Carrillo, Joaquin, 8624
Carrillo family, 8624
Carrington, Edward, *4163
Carrington, Henry B., 3260
Carrino, Frank Gaetano, *8896
Carroll, Horace Bailey, *10, *11
Carroll, James A., *8842
Carroll, John Alexander, *4317
Carroll, John J., *2521
Carroll, Kenneth L., *6455
Carron, Malcolm Theodore, *5940
Carse, Robert, *4826
Carskadon, Thomas Reynolds, *2589
Carson, Clarence Buford, *3103
Carson, David, *2379
Carson, Gerald Hewes, *7774, *7799
Carson, Kit, 9164
Carson, Lawrence W., *8351
Carson & Colorado RR., 8406
Carter, Benjamin Bowen, 2098
Carter, Clyde C., *6429
Carter, Elliott, 1625
Carter, Everett, *3094
Carter, George Francis, *8622
Carter, Hodding, *6415
Carter, Jane Lewis, *6722
Carter, Landon, 6612, 6631
Carter, Lionel, *975
Carter, Margaret S., *7839
Carter, Merton M., *7796
Carter, Paul Allen, *1764
Carter, Paul J., Jr., *1341, *2559, *8698
Carter, Priscilla, 6642
Carter, Robert, 6642
Carter, Robert Goldthwaite, *3227
Carter, Ruth N., *5729
Carter, Thomas, I (fl. 1653), 6598
Carter, Thomas, II (1672-1733), 6598
Cartwright, Willena D., *8184
Carus, Paul, 1652
Carvalho, Augusto Da Silva, *5271
Carver, Charles, *7129
Carver, Clifford Nickels, *5505
Carver, John, 5505
Carver, William F., 2204
Carver Yard (shipyard), 5505
Cary, Alice, 7529
Cary, Lucian, *2767
Cary, Phoebe, 7529
Cary, Richard, *5468
Cascades Mts., 9105
Case, Harold Claude, *5751
Case, Harold Clayton M., *2661
Case (J. I.) Co., 2670
Casebeer, Albert, 9087
Casebeer, Fern Row, *9087

Casebeer, Mattie, 9087
Casey, James P., 8692
Casey, Robert, 8307
Casey Jones Museum, Jackson Tenn., 647
Cash, A. B., *8914
Cass, Donn A., *5230
Cass, John, 2944
Cass, Lewis (fl. 1831), 9045
Cass, Lewis, Jr. (fl. 1850-58), 4138
Cass, Lewis, Sr. (fl. 1857), 4138
Cass, Millard, *2537
Cass family, 2944
Cass Farm Co., Detroit, Mich., 7820
Cassady, Ralph, Luchsinger, Jr., *2339, *8677
Cassal, Hilary, *7450
Cassara, Ernest, *1942
Cassidy, Ina Sizer, *8330, *8332, *8339
Castanien, Donald G., *7071
Castel, Albert E., *8055
Castel de Rey (privateer), 3305
Castle Valley, 8244
Castleberry, Ottis L., *1802
Castleton Teachers College, 5613
Castro, Henri, 7069
Caswell, Gordon L., *3362
Catalina Island, 8433
Cate, Wirt Armistead, *5260
Cater, Harold Dean, *505
Cates, Tressa R., *3686
Catey, Julia A., *7762
Cather, Thomas, *5370
Cather, Willa, 1299, *1374, 1385, 9192
Catherwood, Mary Hartwell, 7529
Cathey, Cornelius Oliver, *6725, *6741
Cathey, James, *7143
Catholic Archdiocese of Phila., 6277
Catholic Archdiocese of San Francisco, 8708
Catholic Church, 1726; in Ky., 7248
Catholic Diocese of Albany, N. Y., 5890
Catholic Library Assoc., 7286
Catholic Univ. of Am., 1713, 6505
Catholic word (periodical), 1713
Catlin, G. E. G., 5315
Catlin, George, *5357, 8998
Catlin, Stanton L., *430
Catron, Anna Grace, *4337
Catskill Mts., 1000, 5913, 5958
Catton, Bruce, *3296, *3600, *5331
Catton, William Bruce, *6479
Caughey, John Walton, *786, *4210
Cawelti, John G., *1336
Caxton, William, Jr., *981
Caxton Printers, Ltd., 4786
Cayser, Arnold F., *9036
Caywood, Louis Richard, *6590
Cedar Mills (tanker), 3649
Celeste, John M., 3680
Celia (a slave), 7352
Centenary Biblical Institute, Baltimore, Md., 6481
Centennial Exposition of 1876, Phila,, 458, 2039
Central America, 4099, 4105; colonization of Am. Negroes, 16; diplomatic interest in, 4104; Mizner mission, 4110; Stetson collection, 298
Central Bur. of the Catholic Central Verein, St. Louis, Mo., 612
Central Pacific RR., 2859
Central Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Mo., 7379
Central Valley, 8602
Cerf, Bennett, *5350
Černyševskij, Nikolai, 1155
Cervantes, Miguel de, 1140
Chacon, Augustine, 8383
Chacos Canyon, 9184
Chadbourn, James Harmon, *8498
Chafee, Zechariah, Jr., 4218
Chalfant, Ella, *6312
Chalk, Whitfield, 3207
Challacombe, J. R., *9175
Chalmers, Dwight M., *4799
Chamber of Commerce, Oklahoma City, *5346a
Chamberlain, Georgia S., *962, *964, *1043, *1045, *1046, *2440
Chamberlain, James D., *977
Chamberlain, John, 4463
Chamberlain, Joshua, 5274
Chamberlain, Mellen, 1469
Chamberlain, Samuel, *528, *5653
Chamberlin, Dann, *7655, *7660, *7694
Chambers, Chester Ha.., *7186
Champagne, Roger, *5971
Champe, John, 3386
Champlain, Samuel de, *5413
Champlain canal, 5899
Champlain Transportation Co., 5427
Chandler, Alvin Duke, *6609
Chandler, David *2223
Chandler, Ruth Naylor, *8085
Chang, C. W., *9206
Channel Islands National Monument, 8609
Channing, William Ellery, *1937, 3076, 3081, 7689, 8988; Self-culture, 1136
Cha-no (Charloe the Speaker, Ottawa leader), 7549
Chapel Playhouse, Guilford, Conn., 5836
Chapin, Henry Dwight, 2159
Chapin, William Andrew Robertson, *5679
Chaplin, Charles, 2217
Chapman, Berlin Basil, *8024
Chapman, Frank M., 2015
Chapman, Frederick T., *3246
Chapman, Grace Olive, *2967
Chapman, Herman Haupt, 217, *7009, *7869
Chapman, Hugh H., Jr., 178
Chapman, John Gadsby, *2440
Chapman, John Jay, 4408, *5345
Chapman, Joseph, 8462
Chapman, Mary Patricia, *4110
Chardin, Pierre Teilhard de, 5189
Charity Organization Soc. of Baltimore, 6486
Charles I (King of Enlgland), 5442, 6581, 6583
Charles II (King of England), 3029, 6605
Charles, Chester, *2076, *2670
Charles H. Spencer (steamboat), 9218
Charleston, S. C., 2911, 6800-11; Brailsford & Morris, 2299; journey, 5364, 5405; theater, 2237; urban life, 8909
Charleston (S. C.) courier, 6804
Charleston Harbor, 3556, 3565
Charnock, Donald A., *8422
Charvat, Arthur, *809
Chase, Arnold E., *2409
Chase, Carroll, *227, *4736
Chase, Emma Lester, *1466
Chase, Ernest Dudley, *977
Chase, Ethel Winifred Bennett, 7750
Chase, Lew Allen, 827
Chase, Mary Ellen, *5535, 1444
Chase, Philip Putnam, *3919
Chase, Richard H., *1174
Chase, Richard Volney, *1116, *1292, *1383
Chase, Salmon Portland, 4371
Chase, Virginia, *5546
Chase family, 4371
Chattahoochee River, 6835
Chatterton, Fenimore, *8169
Chautauqua Institution, 4813
Chautauqua School of Expression, 4813
Chauve-Souris (schooner), 6023
Chaverri, Carlos Meléndez, *4100
Chavez, Angelico, *8278, *8288, *8289
Chávez, Fray Angélico, 380
Cheatham, Elliott Evans, *4228, 4286
Cheek, Leslie, Jr., *2232
Cheek, Menifee Reed, *2973
Cheek family, 2973
Chemists' Club, N. Y. C., 6003
Chenango Canal, 5909
Chenango Valley, 5884
Chenault family, 3002

Cheney, John, 3020
Cheney, Robert K., *5686
Cheney, William M., 8672
Chermock, Ralph L., *6957
Cherney, Sheldon, *3965
Cherokee (USS), 2911
Cherokee advocate (newspaper), 6377
Cherokee National Forest, 6413
Cherokee phoenix (newspaper), 6377
Cherry Creek, 9067
Chesapeake Bay, 6433, 6434, 6443, 6533
Chesapeake Pottery Co., 6485
Chesire, Esther E., *714
Chessman, G. Wallace, *7553
Chestnut Street Theatre, Phila., Pa., 6285
Chetlain, Augustus L., 3216
Chevalley, Sylvie (Bostsarron), *2202, *2237
Cheves, Langdon, 6785
Chevrolet, Louis Joseph, 2847
Chevy Chase Baptist Church, Washington, D. C., 6511
Chewt, Curtis, 5460
Cheyenne River Valley, 9003
Chicago, Ill., 25, 200, 260, 1748, 1919, 2224, 2864, 3209, 3782, 3943, 4392, 4659, 5282, 7524, 7716-47, 8710, 8670; Abbott Labs., 2169; bookkeeper, 7702; butter price changes, 2393; composer, 1590; construction co., 2772; dental studies, 7822; editor, 4333; educ., 5058; elections, 3972; ex-Communists, 3974; Fraser and Torbet, C. P. A. , 2638; German family in, 5389; gun collection, 456; Indians' captives, 3667; journey, 7519; Kimball Co., 1579; legal practice, 4373, 4840; Lincoln and the Mayor, 4362; municipal govt., 3849; painter, 999; Perkins and Will (firm), 900; port development and shipping, 8928; printing, 4789; RR., 2871; real estate and pol., 5294; B. Ross as boxer, 5308; voyage, 8939; water diversion, 8940; World's Columbian Exposition, 2446
Chicago, Univ. of, 18, 2009, 2013, 2190, 4476; Divinity School, 1803; W. E. Dodd as historian, 52; Eckersall as football player, 7737; E. Fermi's teaching, 2185; Institute of Nuclear Studies, 2185; Lab. High School Lib., 630; Lib., 573; G. H. Mead's teaching, 3108; School of Social Service Admin., 4614; L. L. Thurstone's teaching, 5201
Chicago American (periodical), *7718
Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR., 2867, 9095
Chicago Convention on International Aviation, 2828
Chicago daily news, 7728
Chicago Historical Soc., *3341, *4590
Chicago Natural History Museum, *6987, *8273
Chicago and North Western Rwy., 7982
Chicago railway review (periodical), 2858
Chicago, South Shore, & South Bend RR., 7526
Chicago Symphony Orchestra, 7733
Chicago times, 8943
Chicago-New York Electric Air Line RR. Co., 2872
Chickering, Allen L., *8681
Child, Charles Manning, 2009
Children's Fund of Michigan, 7810
Children's Hospital, Phila., Pa., 6293
Childress, Harold M., *5955
Childs, Arney Robinson, *6781
Childs, Frances S., *5361
Childs, James Rives, *2920
Childs, John L., *4864
Childs, Marquis W., *4429
Childs, Ozro William, 8638
Childs, Richard Spencer, *3851
Chile, 53; imports from, 2313; Rodriguez collection, 296
China, 2098, 4163, 5122; Cushing's mission, 4165; MacArthur's blockade proposals, 3176; mine laborers in Calif., 8546; Nationalist, Am. pol. toward, 4181, 4183, nurse in, 5013; Peiping Union Med. Col., 2149; p.o.w.'s in, 3692; Roosevelt conferences on, 4179; Taft-Knox pol. re, 4172; travels, 5298; U. S. relations with, 4176, 4177; voyage to, 2899, 5269, 5360
Chinard, Gilbert, *1989, *2716
Chiniquy, Charles Paschal Telesphore, 1666
Chinol, Elio, *1534
Chippendale, Thomas, 940
Chirikoff Island, 8837
Chisago Lake, 7904
Chisum, John Simpson, 8309
Chittick, Douglas, *8018
Chittick, Victor Lovitt Oakes, *4983
Chivers, Thomas Holley, 1183, *1466
Chivington, John Milton, 3559
Chmielewski, Jorge, *1689
Choate, Julian Ernest, Jr., *9026
Chorpenning, George, Jr., 8099
Chouteau, John, 36
Chrislock, Carl Henry, *3924
Christ, Edwin A., *7336
Christ Church (Episcopal), Stratford, Conn., 5789
Christ Church Parish, Indianapolis, Ind., 7651
Christensen, Erwin Ottomar, *6166, *7692
Christensen, James B., *8251
Christensen, Lois E., *4533
Christensen, Thomas Peter, *2658
Christgau, Victor, *4602
Christian advocate (periodical), 1914
Christian index (periodical), 1792
Christian Reformed Church, Centennial Comm., 1935
Christiansen, John R., *7889f
Christie, Robert D., *3502, *6309
Christina River, 6347
Christopher, Frederick, *7732
Chrysler, Walter P., Jr., 203
Chu, Charles Chia-hwei, *4172
Chu, Chia-K'uei, *4172
Chu, Power Yung-Chac, 2320
Chubb, Thomas Caldecot, *2428
Chubb & Son, 2428
Church, Austin, 2167
Church, Ebenezer, 6840
Church, Francis Pharcellus, 4661
Church, William Conant, 4661
Church of the Brethren, 1929, 1940, 3783, 8803
Church of Christ, 1799; Conn., 5795; Tenn. and Tex., 1804
Church & Dwight Co., 2167
Church of England, 5443, 6098; in England, 6523; in Va., 6573
Church of the Holy Trinity, San Francisco, 8688
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1911, 5310, 8096, 8261
Church of the Messiah, 1943, 1944
Church of St. Michael, N. Y. C., 5989
Church of St. Paul the Apostle, N. Y. C., 1713
Church of the Transfiguration, N. Y. C., 6012
Churchill, Alfred Vance, *7574
Churchill, Allen, *2307
Churchill, Charles Henry, 7574
Churchill, Sir Winston, 3743
Cushing, William, 3995
Chute, Charles Lionel, *4834
Cienega Creek, 8347
Cimarron Territory, 7452
Cincinnati, Ohio, 498, 1706, 7513, 7518, 7524, 7594-7610; agricultural journalist, 2655; circus man, 2205; clergy, 1736, 7860; Farmer's College, 7550; Federated Dept. Stores, 2385; physician, 7560; politics, 7575; travel, 5386, 7594, 8986
Cincinnati commercial, 7606
Cincinnati commercial gazette, 7550
Cincinnati enquirer, 7606
Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton RR., 2879
Cincinnati & Westwood RR. Co., 7607
Ciocco, Antonio, *2251
Circassian (vessel), 6059
Circus Saints and Sinners Club of Am., Dexter Fellows Tent, 6021
Cist's miscellany, 7513
City gazette and commercial daily advertiser, Charleston, S. C., *6807

City of Quebec (vessel), 2911
City of Savannah (steamboat), 2914
City Securities Corp. (Ind.), 7664
Civil Service Assembly, 4474
Civil War index, *228
Civil War Round Table; of Chicago, 3400; of Wiesbaden, Germany, 3203
Clabaugh, Stephen Edward, *2080
Claiborne, Herbert Augustine, *6572
Clapp, Theodore, *7021
Clapsattle, Helen, *7907
Clark, Anthony, 2984
Clark, Champ, 3706
Clark, Charles B., 7862
Clark, Charles E., *4223
Clark, David Sanders, *2946
Clark, Dorothy J., *3332
Clark, Dorothy (Park), *7232
Clark, Edward Oliver, *6511
Clark, Ella Elizabeth, *1086, *8811
Clark, Elmer T., *8914
Clark, Faith, *2280
Clark, Freida, *8833
Clark, George Bassett, 5319
Clark, George Rogers, 3188
Clark, Harry Hayden, *321
Clark, Hugh Massey, 440
Clark, James Freeman, 8988
Clark, James I., *7832
Clark, Joseph Deadrick, *6693
Clark, Lewis Gaylord, 1477
Clark, Malcolm H., Jr., *8777
Clark, Reida, *957
Clark, Sam L., *3407
Clark, Stanley, *7473
Clark, Thomas Blake, *5248
Clark, Thomas Dionysius, *5355, *7492
Clark, Walter Van Tilburg, 266
Clark, William, 480, 485-87
Clark, William Bell, *5263, *6283
Clark, William Donaldson, *4126
Clark, Willis Gaylord, 1477
Clark family, 6350
Clarke, Agnes, 87
Clarke, Desmond, *6717
Clarke, George W., 7980
Clarke, Hans Thacher, *2138
Clarke, Hermann Frederick, 31
Clarke, James Freeman, 1464, *5337, *7280
Clarke, John, 5894
Clarke, Mary Whatley, *7112, *9101
Clarke, Samuel, 913
Clarke, William Edward, *6932
Clarkson, Charles Smith, *3198
Claudy, Carl Harry, *5347
Clauss, Max Walter, *3739
Claver, Adrian, 3305
Clawson, Marion, *2596
Clay, Brutus, J., 7254
Clay, Cassius Marcellus (1810-1903), 3913, 7254, 7255
Clay, Cassius Marcellus (b. 1895), *7254
Clay, Henry, 790, 4308
Clay, Henry J., *2305
Clay (Henry) Clubs, Allegheny Co., Pa., 3887
Clayton, John J., *7991
Cleary, James W., *170
Cleek, George Washington, *6359
Cleek family, 6359
Clefton, Herbert Eugene, 5329
Clegg, Charles M., *2878, *8406
Cleland, Hugh Gregg, *6195
Cleland, Robert Glass, *8443
Clemens, Cyril Coniston, *1201, *1214, *1221
Clemens, Orion, 8699
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 203, 321, *1135, 1299, 1303, *1342, *2559, *8698, *8699, *8726, *8727, *8973; Adventures of Tom Sawyer, 828; anecdotes of and about, 1201; and Bourget, 5398; concept of Indians, 5040; "Dear Billy" letter, 5341; Following the equator, 4628; Huckleberry Finn, 1356, 1358, 5107; Innocents abroad, 5397; lectures in England, 4812; as moralist, 1341; New dynasty, 2559; Pudd'n-head Wilson, 1157, 1373; readings in Ind., 7661; references to women, 5170; reminiscent writings by, 1192; as river pilot, 8973, 8979; San Francisco earthquake, 8698; his 1601, 1352; social Darwinism, 5176; Those extraordinary twins, 1157, 1373; war in his life and works, 3802; What is man? 1677
Clement, Mary Dean, *6435
Clements, Nannie, 3572
Clemmer, Abraham, *3513
Clemons, Haryy, *6582, *6621
Clemson, Thomas Green, 5270
Clemson Agricultural College of S. C., 5270
Clendening, Carl, *7220
Clepper, Henry Edward, *2717
Clermont (steamboat), 2906
Cleveland, Grover, 4345, 4404; cabinet meetings, 4540; secret surgery, 3927
Cleveland, Stafford Canning, *5904
Cleveland, Ohio, 7611-15; Rep. Bolton, 4397; bookbinder and collector, 494; college teaching, 1967; electrical equipment mfg., 2785; housing, 2779; journey, 5394, 7512; J. D. Rockefeller, Jr., 2480; Rowfant Club, 489; voyage, 5378
Cleveland plain dealer, 8960
Clifford, Henry H., *420
Clift, Garrett Glenn, *352, *3460
Clinchy, Everett Ross, *1682
Cline, Philip, 3016
Cline, Walter Dearing, 7134
Clinton Playhouse, Clinton, Conn., 5836
Cloud, Archibald Jeter, *8697
Cloud, Noah B., 6385, 6919
Clurman, Harold, *2234
Clymer, Rolla A., *8061
Coates family, 5648
Cober, John Gordon, *4914
Coblentz, Stanton Arthur, *1519, *8692
Coburn, George, 8571
Cochran, Bert, *4405
Cochran, Thomas Childs, *715, *2490
Cochrane, Willard W., *2272
Cockran, David H., *6351
Cockrell, Monroe F., *3562
Cockrell, Wanda Rose, *7092
Coconino National Forest, 8393
Coddington, John Insley, *754, *6341
Codman, Charles R., *3238
Cody, William Frederick (Buffalo Bill), 2208, 5302, 9073
Coe, George Albert, 1761
Coe College, 7963
Coffee, John, 7322
Coffee, John Donelson, *7322
Coffee, Mary (Donelson), 7322
Coffey, Homer, 7710
Coffin, Edward, 5683
Coffin, Gorham, *3546
Coffin, Tristram P., *1057
Coffman, Edward M., *3597
Coffman, Ferris La Verne, *2620, *6874, *8438, *8917
Cogan family, 2922
Coggeshall, George, *3310
Coghill, Mary B., *454
Cogswell, Theodora Bates, *9019
Cohalan, Daniel F., 4141
Cohen, B. Bernard, *3148
Cohen, Bernard, *5055
Cohen, Bernard Cecil, *3751
Cohen, Bernard I., *12, *13
Cohen, Fanny, *6853
Cohen, Harry, *1664
Cohen, Ira S., *4186
Cohen, Iva, *109
Cohen, Jacob I., 6688

Cohen, Morris Raphael, 267, 1655, 3096, 3098
Cohen, Riecke, 5711
Cohen, Sanford, *2570, *5214
Cohen, Wilbur J., *4602
Cohn, Sigmund A., *6861
Coindreau, Maurice Edgar, *1173
Coke, Thomas, 1887
Colby, Carroll B., *2754
Colby, Robert A., *1154
Colby College, 4335; Am. Heritage Collection, 423; Lib., 290
Coldwell, Albert E., *7488
Cole, Adeline P., *477
Cole, Agnes M., 626
Cole, Arthur Harrison, *2449
Cole, Ethel S., *6977
Cole, Fay Cooper, *5189
Cole, Frances, *8385
Cole, R. O., *2601
Cole, Thomas, 860, 3086
Cole, Wayne Stanley, *3742
Cole, William R., 3rd, *6660
Coleman, Charles Hubert, *3901
Coleman, Elizabeth Dabney, *6661
Coleman, James P., *6981
Coleman, John Winston, Jr., *14, *7246
Coleman, Rufus Arthur, *9127
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 882, *5268
Coles, Norman E., *8245
Coletta, Paolo Enrico, *3719, *3931, *7705
Coll y Toste, Cayetano, *8892
College of the Bible, Lexington, Ky., 1803, 7252
College of Charleston (S. C.), 279, 6789
College of the City of New York, 5286, 6025
College of New Jersey, 1914, 3071, 4296
College of the Pacific, Lib., *404
College of Physicians of Phila., *6036
College of St. Joseph, Bardstown, Ky., 7254
College of William & Mary, 6609
Collins, Bessie, *7762
Collins, Edward Knight, 2897
Collins, Eliza, 3043
Collins, Herbert, *6398
Collins, Louise, *958, *5780, *6953, *8182, *8346, *8424, *8815
Collins, Nelson A., *6215
Collins, Selwyn De Witt, *5006
Collins Line (transatlantic packet line), 2897
Collinson, Peter, *6097, *6620
Colman, Benjamin, 5457
Colombia, South Am., 2313, 8901
Colonial National Hist. Park, 507
Colonies (Br. in Am.), 685, 1744; baking indus., 2811; Burke's views re, 3824; business, 5416; counterfeiting, 2435, 5561, 5787, 6103; cultural life, 858; Druillettes' mission, 5450; and English Great Migration, 5442, gun powder indus., 2740; indentured servants, 2504; influence of newspapers, 8912; law, 4195; "long guns", 2741; medical practice, 2094; mercantilism in South, 2297; Negro educ., 4853; New Eng. town meetings, 5441; official records, 788; Revolutionary lineages, 2918; sea chart errors, 2895; slave labor, 2505; smallpox and variolation, 2095; stocking trade, 2728; teaching Hebrew, 4691
Colopy, J. W., *3453
Colorado, 2485, 3671, 7359, 8101, 8103, 8121, 8181-8242, 8803, 9067; anthropol., 9187; archaeol., 9131, 9133, 9184; Bowles family, 3003; chiropractor, 9089; Confederate raiders, 3606; cowman, 9025; diamond hoax, 8111, 8112, 1st Regt., 3559; frontiersmen, 8094, 8113; gold and the Confederacy, 9069; gunman, 9082; Gunnison-Beckwith expedition, 5387; gunsmith, 9076; historian, 44; Indians, 3559, 3682, 8428; irrigation, 9206, 9219; journeys, 5394, 5405; King family, 3003; miner, 5301; petroleum, 8102; pharmacist, 9181; proposed Conferate invasion, 3579; RR. exhibit, 471; sheep ranches, 8106; Spanish tales, 9197; Ter. Gov., 8201; trapper expedition, 9156; Wilson family, 3003. See also Denver.
Colorado, Univ. of, 8213, 8239
Colorado Agricultural and Mechanical College, Colo. Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, *229
Colorado Archaeological Soc., *8228
Colorado Central RR., 8204
Colorado College, 255
Colorado Genealogical Soc., *59, *8222
Colorado genealogist (periodical), 59
Colorado Midland Rwy., 8217, 8220
Colorado River, 8428; exploration, 9215; ferry across, 9217; navigation of, 9214; pilot on, 9216; steamboat on, 9218; voyage down, 9221
Colorado Terrible Lode Mining Co., Ltd., 8207
Colorado Valley, 8368, 8376, 8390, 8734, 9211-21
Colored Baptist Convention of Md., 1785
Colored Industrial Assoc., of N. C., 6747
Colpitts, George, *5615
Colt, Samuel, 2755, 2758
Colt Company, 2752
Colter, John, 8161
Colton, Harold Sellers, *9218
Columbia (recording co.), 1604, 1619
Columbia (ship), 8413
Columbia College, 1904
Columbia Hospital, Washington, D. C., 6516
Columbia law review, *4228
Columbia National Forest, 8811
Columbia Plateau, 8782
Columbia Rediviva (vessel), 5360
Columbia River, 5362
Columbia River Fishing and Trading Co., 9112
Columbia River Valley, 5360, 8094; archaeol., 9104; early man, 9040, 9105; epidemics, 9111; fur hunting, 8090
Columbia Univ., 1792, 2059, 5177, 5933, 6012; F. Bancroft, 16; Chinese and Japanese Dept., 4712; College of Physicians and Surgeons, 2145; Crane's poetry, 1515; English and Comparative Lit. Dept. 4693; Fermi's teaching, 2185; Fine Arts and Archaeol. Dept., 872; General and Comparative Linguistics, 4706; Germanic Languages, 4707; Greek and Latin Dept., 4694; Hamilton papers, 801, 802; Institute for Urban Land Use and Housing Studies, 2403; Law School, 631, 4228, 4284, 4286; Lib., *69, 631, 892, *4596; medical training, 2150; Music Dept., 1582, 1635; Philos. Dept., 1646, 6001; Religion Dept., 1683; Romance Languages Dept., *4708; Semitic Languages, 4695; Slavic Languages, 4713; Teachers College, 4867, 4907
Columbian Exposition--1893, 953
Columbus, Christopher, 5332
Colvard family, 3027
Colville, Derek Keith, *1464, *7280
Colwell, Raymond Gardner, *8206
Combes, George Dawson Aylesworth, *6032
Combs, William W., Jr., *7436
Comer, Braxton Bragg, 6955
Comfort, Will Livingston, 9198
Comly, John, 1930
Commack Methodist Church, L. I., 6043
Commager, Henry Steele, 3798
Commerce magazine, *7735
Commercial Law League of Am., 4226
Commission for the Cause of Canonization of the Martyrs of the U. S., *1692
Commodore (vessel), 6398
Commons, Ellen, *583
Communist Party, 2584, 3946, 3952, 3957
Community Hiking Club, Reading, Pa., 6260
Community Surveys, Inc., Indianapolis, Ind., *7666
Company of Military Collectors and Historians, *3246, *3267
Company of Undertakers of the Ironworks in New England, 5651
Compton, Arthur Holly, *2192
Compton, Charles Herrick, *863
Compton, Frank Elbert, *4759

Comstock, Anthony, 4630
Comstock Helen, 449, *5685
Comstock Rudolph Swayne, Jr., *4089
Comstock, Samuel B., 5368
Comstock, William A., 3959
Conant, James Bryant, *810
Conard, Henry Shoemaker, *7964
Conard, Louis, *8094
Concomley (Indian chief), 9110
Concord Academic Debating Soc., 5694
Concord Academy, 5694
Concordia College, Military Dept., 3262
Concordia Historical Inst., St. Louis, Mo., 554, 560
Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., 7378
Condit, Ira Judson, *2693
Condit, John S., *6091
Condit, Thelma Gatchel, *8175
Condit, William Ward, *6282
Cone, Carl B., *3824
Cone, Lois Johnson, *8087, *8088
Conejo Ranch, 8459
Coney Island, 5986
Confederate States, 6387, 7422; and Ark. reunion propaganda, 7403; currency, 6376; diplomacy, 4034; disloyalty in Ala., 6941; gold and silver shipment, 3166; imprints, 252; lit. and publishers, 6389; Louisville invasion, 3582; Marines, 3255; medico-pharmaceutical conditions, 3405; mil. chaplaincy, 3354-56; mil. engineers, 3377; morale and church propaganda, 6383; Naval Academy, 3166; Navy, 3197, 3207a, 3434; nurse heroines, 3406; Ordnance and Hydrography Bur., 3207a; peace movement, 3717; Post Office Dept., 6393; proposed invasion of Colo., 3579; spy and courier, 3388; stamps, 6391, 6392; Union blockade, 3498; War Dept., 3553, 3577; war records, 391; "Whistling Dick" (gun), 3594
Confederate States Army, 3200-02, 3205, 3220, 3256, 3434, 3553, 3556, 3789, 4656, 5273, 7192, 8485, 9046; Dept. of Tenn., 3407; medical dept., 3407; of Northern Va., 3221, 3562; numbered units, 3478, 3543, 3555, 3572, 3586; ordnance, 3436, 3441, 3442; "Stonewall Brigade", 3477; Walker's Tex. Div., 3569; war corres., 3756
Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 1715
Congleton, J. E., *167
Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, Va., *6690
Congregation B'Nai B'Rith, Los Angeles, 8645
Congregation B'Nai Jeshurun, N. Y. C., 5980
Congregation of the Propaganda, 5918
Congregational Methodist Church, 1896
Congress of Industrial Organizations, 2577, 2584
Conill, Enrique J., *4111
Conkin, Paul Keith, *4988
Conkling, Roscoe, 2477
Conn, George Harold, *2679
Conn, Richard, *8228
Connally, Grace M., *7107
Connally, Ernest Allen, *7300
Connecticut, 78, 87, 90, 293, 1967, 2481, 2934, 2939, 2965, 2978, 5343, 5425, 5459, 5780-5836, 6061, 8732; architecture, 5467; blue laws, 697; clergy, 1748, 5415; B. W. Brooks' life and work, 1236; dairy farming, 5428; election statistics, 3863; firearms, 2746, 2754, 2756; J. Le Geyt's descendants, 3046; medical practice, 5191; missionary from, 7537; Oliver-Miner families, 2932; Capt. Phelps at Ft. Ticonderoga, 3384; science in elemen. schools, 1962, 1968; six killed by lightning, 5460; Wm. Slates' descendants, 2967; teaching, 5469; Western reserve, 7534
Connecticut courant, 5802
Connecticut Historical Soc., *421, *3495, *5460; Genealog. Dept., *5794
Connecticut magazine, 5815
Connecticut River, 5485
Connecticut River Valley Steamboat Co., 5471
Connelly, Cornelia Augusta (Peacock), 1667
Connelly, Pierce, 1667
Conner, Charles, 2994
Conner, William H., *6349
Connett, Eugene Virginius, 3rd, *4726
Connolly, John, 6311
Connor, Daniel A., *3547
Connor, Seymour V., *15, *7062, *7114, *9157
Conover, Charlotte Reeve, *7513
Conover, John H., *5475
Conrad, Alfred H., *752
Conrad, Daniel, 3054
Conrad, Franklin, *2027
Conrad, Joseph, 1160
Conrad, Mary (Douthit), *6896
Conrad family, 3054
Constable, Archibald, 4768
Constable, William, 992
Constance, Lincoln, *2000
Constitutional Union Party, 3905
Construction review, *2773
Constructive quarterly, 1816
Contact Publishing Co., 1228
Converse College, Spartanburg, S. C., 6795
Conway, Alan, *4996
Conway, Albert, *4514
Cook, Andrew, 3044
Cook, Charles Henry, Jr., *1526
Cook, Fred J., *4098
Cook, Harry H., *2555
Cook, James, 8860
Cook, James Henry, *9032
Cook, John Wesley, 3025
Cook, Martha A. (Leigh), 3025
Cook, Richard Wilson, *2993
Cook, Sherburne Friend, *8434
Cook, William Grover, *3044
Cook, Zo S., *3466
Cook family, 3044
Cook (W. H. H.) Baptist Church of Pineville, W. Va., 7217
Cooke, Alistair, *1430
Cooke, David Coxe, *3178
Cooke, Mrs. George, *5621
Cooke, Jacob E., *16, *802
Cooke, John Esten, 6656
Cooke, Lynne (Robertson), *7459
Cooke, Lothrop, 5900
Cooke, Robert Barbour, *5151
Cooley, A. G., *3358
Cooley, Myra, *8739
Cooley, Thomas B., 2159
Coolidge, Calvin, 5755
Coolidge, John S., *1482
Cooney, James P., *3403
Cooper, Aldrage B., *6122
Cooper, Charles M., *7476
Cooper, J. Wesley, *6965
Cooper, James Fenimore, 1296-99, *3136; attitude toward England, 3147; frontier concepts and characters, 1295; pol. doctrine, 3881; sculpture made for, 1044
Cooper, John Montgomery, *8136
Cooper, Marcia Mann, *2129
Cooper, Mercator, 2711
Cooper, Waller Raymond, *7316
Cooper, Wilmer Albert, *1931
Cooper River, 6772
Cooperative Recreation Service (Ohio firm), 1093
Coos Bay, 8759
Coosa River, 6918
Coover, Robert Wingert, *584
Copeia (periodical), 2019
Copeland, Charles Cook, *7436
Copeland, Charles H.P., *3195
Coppersmith, J. M. *230
Coppock, Paul R., *7311, *7320
Corbitt, David Leroy, *6754
Corcoran, John, *8972
Corcoran, Lilian (Hague), *7183
Corcoran Gallery of Art, *455

647-192 O - 65 - 40

Cordell, Christobel Morley, *3906
Cordero, Antonio, *9155
Cordero, Virgilio N., *3684
Córdoba, Joaquín Fernández de, *189
Corey, Albert Bickmore, *4080
Corlett, Charles H., *3494
Corliss, Rae S., *7771
Cormack, Maribelle, *1985
Cormier, Louis Philippe, *7695
Cornelis, John, 6569
Cornell Univ., 2085, 2150, 3131, 5283, 5315, 5940; N. Y. State School of Indus. and Labor Relations, *132; Medical College, 2145; C. Westcott's teaching, 1994
Corning, Mildred Amy, 7750
Corning Museum of Glass, 450
Cornish, Joseph J., III, *5242
Cornog, Geoffrey Y., *4479
Coronado, Francisco Vázquez de, 5354
Coronado Island, 8422
Coronel, Antonio Franco, 8448
Corpuz, Onofre D., *8883
Corrêa da Serra, José Francesco, 5271
Correll, Ernst H., *17
Cortelyou, Irwin F., *422
Corwin, George Edward, 3670
Corwin, Edward Samuel, *4534
Corwin, Wilbur A., *3670, *6058
Corwin (cutter), 5399
Cory, Daniel, *1654
Cory, Victor Louis, *7147
Coser, Lewis A., *3946
Cosgrove, C. Burton, *8275, 8324
Cosgrove, Harriet, *8275, 8324
Cosmopolitan (periodical), 6810
Cossé-Brissac, René Marie Timoléon de, *3713
Costa Rica, 4106
Costello, David Francis, *2699
Costello, Frank B., *1700
Costello, William J., *6277
Coster, Eric W., *8588
Cothran, Tilman C., *7419
Cotner, Thomas Ewing, *4961
Cotten, Kathryn, *7108
Cotter, Cornelius P., *3402, *4231
Cotter, John L., *506, *507, *532
Cotter, Patrick W., *7847
Cotton, John, 5728
Cotton, L. de, *8530
Cottrell, Beekman Waldron, *1440
Couch, James S., *8824, *8828, *8830-*32, *8850
Coues, Elliott, 2015
Couge, William, 6570
Coulson, Thomas, *1957, *2033, *6292
Coulter, Edith M., *8422
Coulter, Ellis Merton, *3679, *6842, *6851
Coulter, John Wesley, *8877
Council for Economic and Industry Research, *4192
Council of State Government, *231, *3987, *4542, *4572
Counter, Alice, 3065
Counter, Charles, 3065
Counter, George, 3065
Counter, William Charles, *3065
Counter family, 3065
Couper, William, 1052
Courtland Presbyterian Church (Ala.), 6924
Cousin, Victor, 3092
Cousins, Margaret, *5314
Cousins, Robert, *5351
Couzens, James, 7810
Coventry, Henry, 6605
Covington, James Warren, *6875, *7337
Covington, William, 2990
Covington family, 2990
Covington, Ky., 7273-79
Covington advertiser (Ky.), 7278
Covington commonwealth (Ky.), 7279
Cowden, Helen (Bierce), 1473
Coweeta Experimental Forest, 6444
Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory, 6444
Cowell, Henry, 1593
Cowing, Cedric Breslyn, *2368
Cowley, Malcolm, *1311
Cowley, William Harold, *4932
Cox, Catharine, 4877
Cox, Isaac Joslin, 53
Cox, James W., *8749
Cox, Jehu, 3037
Cox, Norman Wade, *1779
Cox, Ross, *5362
Cox, Sidney, *1233
Cox family, 8749
Coxe, Daniel, Jr., 4760
Coyle, David Cushman, *2593
Coyle, Leo P., *4388
Cozzens, James Gould, 1437
Crabb, Cecil Van Meter, Jr., *4070
Craig family, 6359
Craighead, Ernest S., *2443
Crain, Anna Rebecca (Neal), 7445
Crain, Richard Moore, 7445
Craine, Lyle Eggleston, *7591
Cramer, Ernest A., *932
Cramp (William) & Sons, 8413
Crampton, C. Gregory, *8499
Cranch, Christopher Pearse, 8988
Crandell, Alger Buell, *7807
Crane, Burton, *2400
Crane, Cora, 1470
Crane, Jonathan Townley, 3808
Crane, Stephen, *1371; analysis of unpublished mss., 1515; and Howells, 1372, 1470; newspaper articles by him, 1227; Open boat, 6898; O'Ruddy, 1384; Red badge of courage, 3808, 3809; Schreiner's influence on, 1156
Crane, Verner Winslow, *4435
Cranney, Willard Duane, Sr., 8096
Crapo, Henry Howland, 7773
Crary, Catherine Snell, *5875
Craven, Avery Odelle, *3834
Craven, John J., 6390
Craven, John V., *2787
Craven, Robert, 2994
Craven, Wesley Frank, *6524
Cravens, John Park, *2994
Crawford, John Oliver, *5436
Crawford, John S., *8855
Crawford, Nathaniel Macon, 6378
Crawford family, 6359
Crawford Notch, 5580
Creamer, Daniel Barnett, *2288
Creekmore, Pollyanna, *134
Creel, George, 5348
Creighton, Donald Grant, *18, *4087
Cresap, Michael, 6473
Cresson, E. T., 364
Cresson, Margaret (French), *1039
Cresson, Mary (Jordan), 1585
Creston, Paul, 1608
Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St. Jean de, 2716
Crews, Frederick C., *1329, *1377
Crichton, Kyle, *6064
Crider, Kenneth Gordon, *7688
Crippen, David, *3055
Cripple Creek, 8103, 8193, 8224, 8225
Crist, Robert Grant, *6145
Criswell, Clarence L., *6376, *7058
Criswell, Grover C., Jr., *6376
Critoph, Gerald E., *3812
Crittenden, Robert, 7387
Crock, Clement Henry, *1726
Crocker, Alvah, 5692
Crocker, Burbank, and Co., Assoc., 5692
Crockett, Bernice Norman, *7431
Crockett, David, 1076, 1082, 3206, 4337
Crockett, Moton H., *3206
Crockett, Oscar, 8233

Crockett Bit and Spur Co., 8233
Crofts, Frederick Sharer, *4791
Crolly, Ralph W., *4990
Croly, Herbert, 3114
Crompton, Arnold, *8400
Cromwell, Oliver, 6583
Cronkhite, G. Ferris, *1378
Cronstedt, Carl Olof, *3159
Crook, George H., 3618
Crook, Wilson W., Jr., *7034
Crooked Creek, 7546
Crooked Lake, 7796
Crooker, Earl T., *2229
Crosby, Bob, 1631
Crosby, Caresse, 206
Crosby, Everett Uberto, *1042, *8463
Crosby, Hannah Adelia (Bunker), *3048
Crosby, Harry, 206
Cross, Jack L., *3508, *4132
Cross, Leroy, D., *5592
Cross, Marion E., *2139
Cross, Wilford Oakland, *5642
Crossett Lumber Co., Crossett, Ark., 7410
Crossfield, Richard Henry, 7252
Crossley, George W., *3473
Croteau, John Tougas, *2413
Crouch, Katy Austin, *6797
Crouch, Kenneth E., *4683
Crouse, Walter, 2670
Crowder, Richard, *1195
Crowe, Earle, *8452
Crowe, John Finley, 1662
Crowe, Samuel James, *2178
Crowther, Bosley, *2216
Croy, Homer, *4839
Crudgington, John, *7122
Cruickshank, Helen (Gere), *1950
Cruickshank, Robert, 7531
Crum, Josie Moore, *8223
Crummel, Robert A., *4948
Crump family, 8749
Crush, Charles W., *6644
Crutchfield, James Arthur, *2423
Cruttenden, John Rudy, 2022
Cruver, James W., 5914
Cuba, 4205, 4098, 4111, 5302; liberation from Spain, 8894; nurse in, 6943; postal stationery, 440; scheme to annex, 4101; sunken treasure, 6874; C. R. Wheat's activities, 5273
Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson, 4896
Cudworth, Ralph, *1128
Culbertson, John Mathew, *4496
Culbertson, Joseph, Sr., *3228
Cullen, William J. P., *2167
Cullman, Charles W., 7565
Cullman, S. L., *7565, *7569
Culpepper, Marilyn (Mayer), *7808
Culverwell, Stephen S., *8423
Cumberland, Charles Curtis, *4120
Cumberland Presbyterian Church (Tenn.), 7297
Cumberland River, 5364
Cummings, Abbott Lowell, *5437, *5662, *5671
Cummings, Alexander, 8201
Cummings, E. E., 1538
Cummings, Hubertis Maurice, *6214
Cummings, Parke, *5145
Cummings, Robert, 6470
Cummings, Sherwood Preston, *5176
Cummins, Albert Baird, 3914
Cummins, David, 7595
Cummins, Tait, *7984
Cummins, Virginia, 7602
Cuninggim, Merrimon, *1727
Cunningham, Eugene, *8335, *9160
Cunningham, Jeanne E., *7076
Cunningham, Mary, *5850
Cunningham, Nancy Carr, 3028
Cunningham, Noble E., Jr., *3866, *3872
Cunningham, Robert E., *9033
Cunningham, Ruth, *4923
Cunningham, Ward, 6030
Cunningham, William, 3028
Cunningham family, 7203
Cunliffe, Marcus Falkner, *3160
Cunz, Dieter, *157
Cureton, Thomas Kirk, *409
Curlee, Joan Ethelyn, *4465
Curley, James Michael, *4385
Curran, Francis Xavier, *5983
Curran, Jean A., *2145
Curran, John W., *3399
Current, Richard Nelson, *3725, *4328, *4412
Current-García, Eugene, *6934
Currie, Anne H., *8487
Currie, Archibald William, *2865
Currier, Thomas Franklin, 328
Currier & Ives, 80, 81, 87, 429, *966, *967
Curry, Ben Franklin, *6687
Curry, John Charles, *7673
Curry, Leonard P., *3879
Curry, Ralph L., *1235
Curry, Roy Watson, *4174
Curry, William Lee, *4630
Curti, Merle Eugene, *716, *3101
Curtin, Leonora Scott Muse, *8537
Curtis, Charles Pelham, *4490, *5736
Curtis, Cyrus Hermann Kotzschmar, 4780
Curtis, Samuel Ryan, 7368
Curtis, Winterton Conway, *8770
Curto, James J., *2437
Cushing, Caleb, 4165
Cushing, Emory C., *2021
Cushing, Harvey, 2172, 2177
Cushing, Margaret Woodbridge, 5704
Cushing, William, 4274
Cushing, William Barker, 3209
Cushman, Alice Burrington, *1747
Cushman, C. V. B., *3220
Custer, George Armstrong, 3213, 3401, 3622-26, 9056
Custis, George Washington Parke, 3029
Custis, John, *6620
Custis, Martha, 6637
Cutler, Condict W., Jr., *5994
Cutler, Harry, *5063
Cutter, Donald C., *8460
Cutting, A. K., 4109
Cuttino, George Peddy, *1886

Dabbs, Jack A., *3814
Dacus, Joseph A., *7194
Dagg, John Leadley, 1781
D'Agostino, Nemi, *1403
Dahlgren, Ulric, 3607
Daily Rocky Mountain news, 8202
Dain, Floyd Russell, *8937
Dake, Harriet (Earling), *2864
Dakota Territory, 3298, 3299, 3480, 3622, 9076
Daland, Robert T., *4456
D'Albas, Emmanuel Marie Auguste Andrieu, *3323
Dalcho, Frederick, 6804
Dalcho Historical Soc., 6808
Dale, Edward, 6598
Dale, Evelyn I. (Butler), *8818
Dale, George Allan, *8818
Dale, Raymond E., *8038
Dale, T. R., *1141
Dale, Sir Thomas, 6570
Dale, William Pratt, II, *2304
Daley, John M., *6489
Dalke, Paul D., *8153
Dallam, James Wilmer, 1317
Dallas, Tex., 7173-78; air travel, 9102; Flat Top Ranch, 7158; gunman, 9082
Dallas chronicle, 8770
Dallas morning news, 7174
Dallas times herald, 7173
Dallmann, William, 1831
Daltons (badmen), 9037

Daly, Augustin, 2238
Daly, Raymond C., *2772
Daly, Reginald Aldworth, *2060
Daly, Robert Welter, *3570
Dam, John, 2935
Dambach, L. Earl, *491
Dame, Clarence Edward, *2935
D'Amico, Louis Anthony, *7671
Damon, Samuel Foster, *2210
Dan River Mills, 6668
Dana, Charles A., 4653
Dana, Gustavus S., 4390
Dana, John Cotton, *605
Danese, Tracy, *3500
Danforth, Harold R., *6013
"Daniel" (signer of a broadside), 7562
Daniel, John, *1825
Daniel, Robert, *6417
Daniel of St. Thomas Jenifer, 3827
Daniell, Forrest, *7046
Daniels, Frances Clifton, *7291
Daniels, Jonathan Worth, *6412
Danilov, Victor J., *4668
Danish, Max D., *2566
Danker, Donald F., *3678
Dannay, Frederic, *1316
Danton, Emma (Miller), *585
Danton, J. Periam, *586
Da Ponte, Durant Harry, *4628, *6411
Darby, Erasmus Foster, *7535, *7546
Darbyshire, Leslie, *2327
Darden, Newton Jasper, *3051
Darden, Samuel Conazine, 3051
Darden family, 3051
Dare, Luke, 8929
Dare, W. L., *8267
Dark, Philip John Crosskey, *717
Darling, Paul Gifford, *2406
Darlington Memorial Lib., 283
Darr, J. Reuben, *2276
Darr, Richard K., *5473
Darrow, Clarence Seward, *4840, *4843
Darrow, Ruth Renter, 2111
Darst, Katharine, *7377
Darter, Oscar Haddon, *6603
Dartmouth College, 5041, 5583; alumni biogs., 5330; Class of 1926, 5327; K. Flaccus' lit. assoc., 1238; R. Hovey's recollections, 1203, 1204; G. F. Hull's teaching, 2190; Map Lib., 606; and petroleum indus., 2791
Dartmouth Rowing Club, 5573
Dartmouth Secretaries Assoc., 5330
Daubenmire, Rexford F., *9126
Daubenton, Louis Jean Marie, *2716
Daubin, Freeland Allan, *3503
Dauer, Manning Julian, *4575
Daugherty, Richard D., *9105
Daughters of the American Revolution, 6127; commemorative plates, 926; National Soc., *3368; N. Y. Genealog. Records Comm., *5891
Daughterty, Leslie E., *6463
Daum, Arnold, *2790
Davenport, _____. 5893
Davenport, Francis Garvin, *7704
Davenport, Harbert, *7033
Davenport, Ira, 7495
Davenport, John, 7495
Davenport, Rollie, *7126
Davenport Ranch (Tex.), 7126
Davey, Randall, 8332, 8333
David, Charles Wendell, *587
David, Henry, *689, *718
David, Herm, *2614
David, Paul Theodore, *3929
David, Porter (schooner), 3310
Davidson, Marshall, 449
Davidson, Marshall B., *3086
Davidson, Ben, *3967
Davidson, Donald Grady, *1074, *1094, *1105, *1216 *1273, *3115, *3137, *6416, *6844
Davidson, Edward Hutchins, *1190
Davidson, Henry Alexander, *6137
Davidson, Levette J., 44
Davidson, Marie (Arrington), *3041
Davidson, R. C., *9081
Davidson, Robert Laurenson Dashiell, *3154
Davidson, Ruth Bradbury, *6575
Davidson, Thomas, *1672, *3095
Davidson, William H., *6835
Davie, Maurice Rea, *5220
Davie, William Richardson, 4296
Davies, Arthur B., 1018
Davies, Joseph E., 4189
Davies, Wallace Evan, *6127
Davies, William Gilbert, *6862
Davis, Arthur K., *3105, *3110
Davis, Athie Sale, *7465
Davis, Burke, *3205, *3221
Davis, Curtis Carroll, *4125, *4130
Davis, David Brion, *4829, *4832
Davis, Elmer Holmes, *4802
Davis, Frank D., *8245
Davis, George S., 2168
Davis, Gertrude Treiber, 7750
Davis, Harold E., *795
Davis, Harold Thayer, *3860
Davis, Harvey L., *7163
Davis, Hassoldt, *5404
Davis, Heywood H., *8082
Davis, J. Lucius, 4370
Davis, Jack, *4114
Davis, James L., *1561
Davis, Jefferson, *3222, 3789, 4008, 4377, *9164; corres., 3217, 3577, 5342; last home, 6979; lecture tour, 4386; likeness on stamps, 6392
Davis, John Herbert, *2677
Davis, Jonathan, 3007
Davis, Kenneth Sydney, *4409
Davis, Lance Edwin, *5693
Davis, Llewellyn H., *7080
Davis, Mary, 6317
Davis, Moshe, *707, *5980
Davis, Rebecca Harding, 320
Davis, Richard Beale, *5251, *6540, *6541, *6580
Davis, Rose Mary, *5039
Davis, Sidney M., *4220
Davis, Stuart, 446
Davis, Thomas (d. 1758), 3013
Davis, Thomas (1787-1851), 3013
Davis, Mrs. Walter G., *6970
Davis, William, 3039
Davis, William Heath, 356
Davis, William Lyle, *353
Davis, Winnie, 3789
Davis family, descendants of Jonathan Davis, 3007; descendants of Wm. Davis of London, 3039; of N. C., 6696
Davis Mts., 7118
Davison, Archibald Thompson, 230
Davison, Stanley, *9083
Davisson, Oscar Fulton, Jr., 5329
Dawson, Christopher Henry, *3817
Dawson, Glen, *5373
Dawson, Henry B., 7257
Dawson, Joseph Martin, *1778, *7054
Dawson, Moses, 7600
Dawson, William Forrest, *3797
Day, Arthur Grove, *5368, *8858, *8861
Day, Beth (Feagles), *5208, *8849
Day, Cyrus Lawrence, *5235, *6898
Day, Jeremiah, 5816
Day, Nellie (Dowling), 8142
Day, Robert, 2936
Dayton, Alta (Alldredge), *3045, *3052
Dayton, Ruth Neeson (Woods), *7205
Dayton (Ohio) daily news, 4664
Daytona Educational Industrial School for Negro Girls, 5105
D'Azevedo, Warren L., *8416
Deakins, Amos, 2948

Dealey, Edward Musgrove (Ted), *7174
Dean, Benjamin F., *3605
Dean, Herman P., *7228
Dean, James Byron, 2200
Dean, Leon W., *5595
Dean, Lucille C., *7930
Dean family, 5848
Deane, Silas, 4306
Dearborn, Henry, 4289
Deardon family, 3051
Dearing, Mary Hinckley, *1653
De Arment, Robert, *8071
Deasy, George F., *6270
Death Valley, 8436, 8598
De Berard, Hazel, *5581
De Berti, M.J., *6257
Debo, Angie, 308
De Borghegyi, Stephan Francis. See Borghegyi, Stephan Francis de.
Debs, Eugene, 3941, 4405
Debus, Allen G., *1588, *1594
Decatur, Stephen, 3177
De Chant, Alliene Saeger, *6232
Dechant, Miles Boyer, 6243
Decker, Kenneth, *8601
Decker, Leslie E., *787
Decker, Peter, *7456, *8004
De Conde, Alexander, *719, *4026, *4044
Dedmon, Emmett, *7723
Dedmond, Francis B., *6761
Deemer, Horace, 7986
Deener, David R., *4273
Deer Isle, 5525, 5538
Deering, Thomas P., *2635
Deering, William, 1037
Defoe, Daniel, 223, 6454
De Forest, John W., 1334
De Friez, Joseph George, 3062
De Friez, Mary Anne (Godfrey), 3062
Degnan, James L., Jr., *2906
Degnan, Ronan E., *4020
De Golyer, Everette Lee, 8, 1981
De Guzman, Raul P., *8885
De Haan, Johannis Dirk. See Haan, Johannis Dirk de.
De Kruif, Paul Henry, *7525
Delakas, Daniel L., *1170
De Land, Frank H., *7924
Delaney, Marie M., *4604
Delanoy, Abraham, 5804
De Laubenfels, David J., *6854, 6856
Delaware, 138, 2997, 6332-49, 8642; Church & Dwight Co., 2167; Dover Light Inf. Co., 3246; Rodney's ride, 4307
Delaware, Univ. of, 2014
Delaware Bay, 5837
Delaware College, 6343
Delaware County (Ind.) Orphanage, 5296
Delaware River, 5841
De Leon, Daniel, 4402
De Léon, Isidro, *6360
Deliz, Monserrate, *8895
Dellet, James, 6920
Delmage, Rutherford E., *5926
Delmarva Peninsula, 6434
De Loach, Will Scott, *2029
De Love, Sidney L., 456
Delta State College, 6984
Delta State Teachers College, 6984
De Lue, Donald, *1053
Deluzières, Pierre Charles de Halt Delassus, 7326
Demby, Josiah H., *3482
De Mille, Anna Angela (George), *2451
Deming, Marion Russell, *951
Deming, Oliver, *951
Democratic Party, 4415; and anti-imperialism, 4040; Cleveland and, 4345; of Ia., 3895; Jacksonian, 3881; and Negro voters, 3966
Demonbreun, Timothy. See Montbrun, Jacques-Timothé de.
De Monts' Colony, St. Croix Island, Me., 5497
Dempsey, David, *1250
Dempsey, John Thomas, *4565
Demuth Collection, 454
Demuth Co., N. Y. C., 454
Denbo, Bruce Frederick, *4803
Dengler, Dorthy, *8212
Denise, Theodore Cullom, *4460
Denison, Merrill, *2839
Denison Univ., 7553
Denkmann, Federick Carl August, 7698
Denman, Leslie Van Ness, *7478
Denmark, 2658, 6671
Denney, Reuel Nicholas, *232
Dennis, Robert, 2949
Dennis, Thomas, 5646
Denny, William, 6184
Denslow, W. W., 1250
Densmore, Frances, *8104
Dentan, Robert C., *1814
Dentler, Zoe. See Brant, Zoe Dentler (Thompson).
Dentzel, Carl Schaefer, *3622, *8399, *8484
Denver, Colo., 3579, 5369, 8200, 8219, 8240-42, 9065; air travel, 9102; gambler, 9069; general store operator, 9002; gunman, 9082; journey, 5394; G. H. Taylor's enterprises, 8214; water, 8232
Denver Art Museum, 8228
Denver Public Lib., 591
Denver and Rio Grande RR., 8115, 8216, 8229, 8236
Denver and Rio Grande Western RR. Co., 2866
Denvir, Bernard, *990
De Onís, Federico, *4708
De Pauw Univ., 7667
Deppeler, Rolf, *4248
Derber, Milton, *2573
Derby, George Horatio, 5319
Derby house, Salem, Mass., 524
De Renne, Wymberley Jones, 3577
Derr, Albert J., *5931
Desgoffe, Claude, *8844
Des Moines River, 7982
Desnoyers, Pierre Jean, 7531
De Soto, Hernando, 5354
D'Estaing, Comte Charles Henri Theodat, 3192
Destler, Chester McArthur, *3225, *3550, *3677, *6847
Detroit, Mich., 3550, 3667, 4215, 5276, 7814-31; archeol., 7789; fortification, 3338; Indians' captives, 3664; journeys, 4281, 5388, 7512, 8937; museum, 3338; Parke-Davis, 2168; H. S. Pingree, 7791; priest, 7757; silversmiths, 7531; voyage, 7755, 8939
Detroit, Univ. of, School of Law, *4283
Detroit Bank, 7823
Detroit Barracks, 3330
Detroit, Bay City, and Alpena Rwy., 7783
Detroit Book Store, 7818, 7819
Detroit and Cleveland Navigation Co., 8941
Detroit Edison Co., 7825
Detroit gazette, 7819
Detroit Historical Soc., *3338; Museum, 470
Detroit and Mackinac Rwy., 7783
Detroit news, 8960
Detroit River, 4080
Detroit Society for Genealog. Research, 544
Detwiler, Alvin C., 85
Deuel, Thorne, *7674
Deutrich, Mabel, *4379
Deutsch, Karl Wolfgang, *4144
Deutsch, Monroe Emanuel, *849
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Amerikastudien, *233
De Valera, Eamonn, 4156
De Valinger, Leon, Jr., *6349
De Veter, Ruth (Hendricks), *3007
Devil's Lake, 7893
De Voe, Edward Thomas, *1226
De Voto, Bernard Augustine, 270, *9038
De Weese, John McKelvey, 7523
Dewey, Charles Schuveldt, *5294
Dewey, Edward Hooker, 1051

Dewey, George, 3633
Dewey, John, 1484, 1650, 3093, *3097, 3112a, 3114, 3117, 3720, *4448, *5350; Art as experience, 1659; his democratic liberalism, 4455; educl. philos., 4870; inconsistencies in his thinking, 3099; philos. of hist., 676, 679; "project method", 4907
Dewey, Melvil, 576
Dewey, Thomas E., 3968, 4427, 6013
Dexter, Arthur Berwyn, *4190
Dexter, Ralph Warren, *1970
Dexter, Timothy, 5321
Diamond, Arnold Harold, *4957
Diamond, Isabella S., *588
Diamond Mt., 8112
Diaz, Albert James, *374
Díaz, Javier Ayesta, *4646
Diaz, Luis Torres, *2162
Diaz, Rony V., *305
Dibner, Bern, *2186
Dichter, Harry, *1570
Dickens, Charles, 1142, *5374; Am. visit, 5374, 5375; Am. notes and pictures from Italy, 5374; Great expectations, 1162; N. Y. C. reception for him, 5982; and Oswego system of educ., 4905
Dickey, Roland R., *8276
Dickey Collection, 2017
Dickey Institution, Pasadena, Calif., 2017
Dickinson, Donald McDonald, 3846
Dickinson, Emily, 687, *1492, 1502, 1509, 1510, 5162; and children, 1246; critical biog., 1191; poetic vocabulary, 1498; train imagery, 1108; and Whitman contrasted, 1500
Dickinson, Edwin, 5718
Dickinson, George K., 1466
Dickinson, H. S., *4732, *4755
Dickinson, John, 1124
Dickinson, Lora Townsend, *7720
Dickinson, Wiley Rogers, *5401
Dickinson family, 5709
Dickoré, Marie Paula, *7598, *7601, *7603, *7605
Dickson, David, 6847
Dickson, Edward Augustus, 8575
Dickson, Joseph, 7395
Dickson, Joseph Lawrence, *7395
Dickson, Samuel, *8683
Dickson, Sarah Augusta, *286
Didama, Henry Darwin, *2147
Diderot, Denis, 694
Diedrichs, _____, 3633
Dieffenbach, Victor C., *6242
Diehl, Harold S., *7937
Dierks, A. A., *6265
Diesel, Rudolf, 2042
Dietrich, Joseph, A., *5832
Dietsch, Andreas Anton, 5079
Dietsch, Joseph, 7076
Dietsch, Theresa (Riegel), 7076
Dietz, Lew, *5524, *5539
Dietze, Gottfried, *4436
Dietzler, John P., *7368
Dike, Sheldon Holland, *8196, *8287
Dill, Dorothy, *7784
Dillenius, John James, 6097
Dillon, Count Robert, 3457
Dillon, Merton Lynn, *7679, *7683
Dillon, Richard H., *8472
Dillon, Richard, S., *5392
Dils, Robert E., *6444
Dimock, Marshall Edward, *2486, *4528
Dinsmoor, William Bell, *872
Dinur, Ben Zion, *720
Dinwiddie, Joseph, *4181
Dinwiddie, William, 2925
Dinwiddie, William Walthall, 2925
Dinwiddie family, 2925
Dion Léon, 3074
Dior, Christian, *5175
Di Paola, Ascanio, *3858
Disciples of Christ, 1800, *1801, 1802; in Anderson Co., Ky., 7252; Negro schools, 4862
Disciples of Christ Historical So., *133
Discovery (vessel), 8860
Disney, Walter Elias, 2224
Dissertation abstracts, 60
Distelhorst, Walter, *7235
District of Columbia, 82, 85, 206, 455, 1468, 2832, 3023, 3299, 3550, 3552, 3716, 3801, 4471, 4685, 5123, 5290, 5341, 5816, 6489-6516, 7429, 8169; George VI's visit, 5847; journalist, 4652; journeys, 5364, 5365, 5405; Lafayette visit, 5367; law, 5279, 6442; Lincoln conspiracy trial, 3399; megalopolis, 8924; naval hist. sources, 385; Albert Pike, 184; Remey family, 879; Truman family, 5314
Dittert, Alfred E., Jr., *8280
Dittmann, Allen T., *9205
Divine, Robert A., *4999
Dix, Dorothea Lynde, 5166
Dixon, Joseph M., 3934
Dixon, Thomas, 3801, 6411
Doane College, Crete, Neb., 8030
Dobbie, Elliott V. K., *114, *4682, *4706
Dobbs, Arthur, 6717
Dobie, Dudley Richard, *7090
Dobie, James Frank, *6368, *7135, *7157, *8019, *8134, *9008, *9032, 9194
Dobie, John Gilmore, *7918
Dobie, Otis P., *4245
Dobler, Lavinia, *8166
Dobriansky, Lev E., *3106
Dobson, Hervey A., *8529
Dock, George, Jr., *2005
Dockstader, Federick J., *405
Doctors Hospital, Baltimore, Md., 6487
Dodd, Edwin Merrick, 31
Dodd, William E., 52
Dodds, Gideon Stanhope, *2143
Dodge, Chee, 9190
Dodge, Henry, 3525, 5369, 7832
Dodge, Katharine M., *5363
Dodge, Katherine S., *5683
Dodge, Mary Mapes, 1247
Dodge, William Earl, 2472
Dodson, Jack E., *7171
Dodson family, 3051
Doe, Charles, 5574
Dol, Janet, 622
Dolan, Anne Marie, *5981
Dole, James Drummond, 8869
Doll, Eugene Edgar, *6316
Dolley, Frank S., *9216
Dolmetsch, Carl Richard, *4671
Domar, Evsey D., *2465
Dominge, Charles Carroll, *354
Dominick, De Witt, *8161
Domke, Martin, *4228
Donahey, Mary Augusta (Dickerson), *7536
Donahey, William, 7536
Donahue, William, H., *7041
Dondero, George A., *3900
Doniphan, Alexander W., 3531, 3668
Donnan, Ray, *7589
Donnelly, Ignatius, 4389, 5318
Donnelly, Marian Card, *5438
Donnelly, Ralph W., *3255, *3548
Donner-Hanna Coke Corp., 6078
Donoghue, James R., *3893
Donoghue, John H., *3233
Donohoe, Edward J., *6253
Donohue, John K., *7938
Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., *7988
Donovan, Herman Lee, *4931
Donovan, J. J., *4474
Dooley, Mary Lucetta, *2538
Doolin, Bill, 9037
Doolittle, James H., 3647
Door County, Wis., Historical Soc., 25
Dorman, John Frederick, *6627
Dorn, Walter Louis, *3763
Dornfield, Ralph, *754
Dorris, Duncan R., *2845

Dorris, George Preston, 2845
Dorris, Jonathan Truman, *7266
Dorris Motor Car Co., 2845
Dorsett, Edward Lee, *2710
Dorson, Richard M., *1054, *1058, *5495
Dos Passos, Cyril Franklin, *4737, *4746, *4750
Dos Passos, John Roderigo, *3944, *4310; first editions, 1412; U. S. A., 1436
Doster, James Flectcher, *6945, *6955
Doty, Edward, 5640
Doty, Robert, *1031
Doub, George Cochran, 485
Doud, Donald, *4842
Dougherty, Bertha H., *1033
Doughtie, Beatrice (Mackey), *2969
Douglas, Frederick Huntington, 5190, 8228
Douglas, Harold J., *6417
Douglas, John Scott, *8834
Douglas, Paul Howard, *2349
Douglas, Stephen Arnold, 3901, 7686
Douglas, William Orville, *3986, *4221
Douglass, Andrew Ellicott, *5024
Douglass, Donald Delbert, *1890
Douglass, Frederick, *5102
Dover and Portsmouth RR., 5576
Dow, Fred, 7415
Dow, Lorenzo, 1892
Dow, Neal, 5240
Dowdey, Clifford Shirley, *3571, *6577
Dowling, Andrew, 8142
Dowling, Austin, 7936
Dowling, Edward J., *8947
Down East: magazine of Maine, *3501
Downer, Edward T., *3474
Downes, Irene, *1603
Downes, Olin, *1603
Downes, Randolph Chandler, *5348, *7616, *7621-23
Downey, Fairfax Davis, *3295, *3455, *3456
Downey, John G., 8465
Downey, Marvin, *4567
Downing, Antoinette Forrester, *5770
Downing, Rondal Gene, *2542
Downs, Margaret Berry, *7215
Dox, Carolyn, 7778
Doyle, Henry Grattan, *496
Dozier, Edward P., *8354
Dozier, Otis, 9200
Draegert, Eva, *7659
Dragstedt, Lester Reynold, *2011
Drake, Benjamin, 7529
Drake, Daniel, 369, *8939
Drake, Sir Francis, 3177, 8681
Drake, Mabry, *619
Drake Univ., 1979, 7976
Draper, Lyman Copeland, 392, 498
Draper, Simeon, 3909
Draper, Theodore, *3892
Draper, Wesley, *589
Dreiling, Agnes C., *3066
Dreiser, Theodore, 1165, 1206, 1211, 1484, 3111, *5362; attitude toward wealth, 2633; Bulwark, 1932; pol. thinking, 4454; tragic heroines, 1294
Drepperd, Carl William, *938
Drew, E. D., *8687
Drews, Robin Arthur, *7785
Drinker, Henry Sandwith, *4268
Driscoll, David R., Jr., *7248
Driscoll, Fred J., *2778
Driver, Harold Edson, *5021, *8381
Dromgoole, George Coke, 6738
Dropsie College, 5056
Drucker, Darrell Irving, Jr., *4665
Druillettes, Gabriel, 5450
Drumm, Austin Marcus, *6441
Drury, Clifford Merrill, *8399
Drury, Robert F., *4505
Dubins, M. Ira, *1976
Dubinsky, David, 2566
Dublanchy, Edmund, 6505
Du Bois, William E. B., 4415, 5108
Du Bose, William Porcher, *1816
Ducey, Michael, *1724
Duché, Andrew, 6818
Duchesne, Rose Philippine, 8969
Duck, George, Jr., *5388
Duckett, Margaret, *8525
Duclous, Maurice, 3063
Ducomb, Dean, *8124
Dudden, Arthur Power, *2328, *5307
Duffee, Mary Gordon, *6915
Duffy, Francis Ramon, *234
Duffy, John, *2104, *7021
Duffy, Stephen, *6505
Dufour, Charles L., *5273
Dugan, Frank H., *7077
Duggar, Benjamin Minge, *1993
Duggar, George, *2776
Dugger, Daniel, 6738
Duisberg, Peter Caspar, *9206
Duke, Erma, *7047
Duke Univ., School of Law, *2369
Duker, Abraham Gordon, *5053
Dukeshire, T. S., *3166
Dulaney, Ben Bane, *6624
Dulles, John Foster, *4069, 4399
Duluth Skin-Divers' Club, 781
Dumbauld, Edward, *4260
Dumke, Robert H., *1030
Dumond, Dwight Lowell, *4359
Dumont, John, *9093
Du Mont, John Sanderson, *2750, *2752, *2758, *2759
Dumont, William H., *3790
Dunann, Diane, *8776
Dunann, Riley, *8776
Dunathan, Clint, *7776
Dunbabin, Thomas James, *5691
Dunbar, Gary Seamans, *6703
Dunbar, John Raine, *6189
Dunbar, Robert J., *2770
Dunbarton (USS), 2911
Duncan, Beverly, *2260, *7736
Duncan, Francis, *19, *8941
Duncan, Isabella, 4107
Duncan, Kunigunde, *8057
Duncan, Otis Dudley, *4994, *7736
Duncan, Peter, 4107
Duncan, Walter Jack, 978
Duncan, William Asa, 1791
Dunham, Charles, 5628
Dunham, George, 5628
Dunham, Mellie, 5552
Dunham, Mrs. Sturges S., 87
Dunham Bros. Co., Brattleboro, Vt., 5628
Dunlap, Jeannette Elizabeth (Allen), *7554
Dunlap, William, 3766
Dunlap family, 2981
Dunlop, Alexander, 2981
Dunlop, John Thomas, *2571
Dunn, Dorothy, *5024, *9004
Dunn, Emmett Reid, 2019
Dunn, James Taylor, *7499
Dunne, Peter Masten, 5, 8, *8355
Dunning, William Charles, *4049
Dunraven, Lord, 8212
Dunshee, Kenneth Holcomb, *5234, *7609
Dunwoody family, 2925
Duponceau, Peter Stephen, 4450, 4697
Du Pont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel, *4450, 5361
Du Pont family, 587
Du Pont de Nemours and Co., 2496
Du Pont gunpowder works, 6347
Dupré, Augustin, 1035
Dupree, A. Hunter, *1955, *1963
Dupuy, Richard Ernest, *3257, *3759
Durand, Élie Magloire, 5420
Durden, Robert Franklin, *4331, *4360
Durden family, 3051
Durham, Philip Calvin, *5246

Durnbaugh, Jerry L., *5521
Durr, Robert Allen, *1302, *1314
Durrenberger, Robert W., *8425
Duryea, Charles E., 2840
Duryea, Frank, 2840
Dusek, Harold Gene, *3920
Dustin, Fred, *8962
Dutch Reformed Church, Flushing, L. I., 6034; Rhinebeck Flats, N. Y., *5873
Dutch West India Co., 3305
Dutcher, Katharine Gold, 293
Dutton, Brother Joseph, 8870
Dutton, William Sherman, *7269
Duvall, Lewes, 6453
Duvall, Marius, *8473
Duvall, Wilbur I., *2081
Duveen, Denis Ian, *1952
Duvenek, Frank, 1003
Düwel, Wolf, *1155
Dwiggins, William Addison, 4781
Dwight, John, 2167
Dwight, John Sullivan, 4775
Dwight, Timothy, 218, 5417
Dworkis, Martin B., *6028
Dwyer, John A., *6202
Dwyer, Richard A., *8524
Dwyer, Robert Joseph, *8095
Dyche, Molly, *8086
Dye, Eva Emery, 691
Dye, James Hance, 6597
Dye family, 6597
Dyer, Richard Nye, *423
Dyer, William G., *8269
Dyer family, 6359
Dyke, Delbert Ammon, *7105
Dykes, Jefferson Chenoweth, *492, *7158, *9090
Dykman, Roscoe Arnold, *2152
Dyksterhuis, E. J., *2071

Eagan, Charles P., 8384
Eagle Pass High School (Tex.), Junior Historians, 7040
Eames, Arthur Johnson, *1995
Earle, Walter Keese, *1041
Earling, Albert John, 2864
Earls, Michael, 5479
Early, Raymond, *8488
Earp, Josephine Sarah (Marcus), 8703
Earp, Wyatt, 8703, 9059, 9073, 9082
Easley, James Daniel, *9176
Easley, Mack, 8338
Easley family, 9176
East, 8905-24, 9065; journey, 5408
East Hampton Academy, 1257
East Marion Baptist Church, L. I., 6049
East New Jersey, Deputy Gov. (1684-86), *6089; Gov. Lawrie, 6090
East north central states, 7509-7889j; Ill., 7674-7747; Ind., 7625-73; Mich., 7748-7831; Ohio, 7527-7624; Wis., 7832-89j
East Parish Congregational Church of Rutland, Vt., 5606
East Side Savings Bank, Rochester, N. Y., 6073
East Tennessee Historical Soc., 37, *134
Easterlin, Richard A., *2250
Eastern Kentucky State College, *7266
Eastern Rail-Road Co., 5474
Eastern Railroad of Mass., 5710
Eastern star (newspaper), 5520
Eastman, Ernest, *5093
Eastman, Max Forrester, *4461
Eastman School of Music, 1642
Eastman Wind Ensemble, 1642
Easton, Burton Scott, 1815
Easum, Chester Verne, *4361
Eaton, Clement, *4280, *4308, *6373
Eaton, Conan Bryant, *7767
Eaton, Dorothy S., *3827
Eaton, John H., 3877
Eaton, John, Jr., *5275
Eaton, Leonard K., *5464
Eaton, Quaintance, *1587
Eaton, Vincent L., *3827
Ebeling, Harry, *8668
Ebenstein, William, *4448
Eberstadt, Edward Emory, *187
Eble, Kenneth Eugene, *1344, *5156
Eby, Kermit, *811
Eccleston, Robert, *8499
Echeverria, Durand, *3130
Echohawk, Brummett, *9022
Ecija, Francisco Fernández de, 6433
Eckersall, Walter, 7737
Eckhardt, George Henry, *355
Eckman, Frederick, *1527
Eclectic Medical Univ., Kansas City, 2107
École des Beaux-Arts, 885
Ecole Polytechnique, 3257
Ecroyd, Donald Howarth, *235
Eddy, Edward Danforth, Jr., *4936
Edel, Leon, *236, *721, *1290, *1343, *1359
Edelman, Jacob Murray, *2574
Edison, Thomas A., 2037, 5332
Edison recording co., 1604
Edmands, J. Rayner, 5581
Edmiston, C. C., *6230
Edmondson, Vance Ward, *5960
Edmunds, James M., *1059
Edmunds, John, *5267
Edsall, Lillie Taul, *7241
Educational leadership (periodical), 4923
Edwall, Harry, R., *7315
Edwards, Cader, 7710
Edwards, Carl Irving, *6099
Edwards, Corwin D., *2340
Edwards, Earl, *3613
Edwards, Haden, 7047
Edwards, Harry Stillwell, *6395
Edwards, Herbert, *1262
Edwards, Jonathan, 1100, *1745, *5457
Edwards, Junius David, *2793
Edwards, Knight, *3523
Edwards, P. L., *8423
Edwards, William Bennett, *456, *9080
Edwards, William Churchill, *5641
Edwards, William Lukens, *3042
Edwards, William Waller, *3505
Eells, Walter Crosby, *237, *406, *407, *4928, *4940, *4954, *4967, *4968
Eerdmans, Martha, *5863
Eggan, Fred, *5189
Eggleston, Edward, 7658
Egypt, 4145, 5403
Ehr., Syl, *8779
Ehrsam, Jakob B., 8065
Ehrsam family, 8065
Ehrsam (J. B.) & Sons Mfg. Co., 8065
Eichenberg, Fritz, *985
Eichorn, Arthur Francis, Sr., *8464
Eidelberg, Shlomo, 1944
Eidson, John Olin, *3811
Eifert, Virginia Louise (Snider), *8964
Eikemeier, Hermann, *1821
Eilbirt, Henry, *2528, *2529
Eilers, Hazel Kraft, *2921
Einstein, Albert, 2189, 3720
Eisele, Carolyn, *1971, *3109
Eisenhart, Willis Wolf, *2979
Eisenhower, David Lane, 8057
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 3976, 4427, 6188
Eisenhower, Ida Elizabeth Stover, 8057
Eisenhower, Mamie D., 6188
Eisenhower, Milton S., *6223
Eisenschiml, Otto, *3842
Eisenstadt, Abraham Seldin, *20
Ekirch, Arthur Alphonse, Jr., *722
Elbert, Samuel H., *4682, *8857
Elcan, Marcus C., Jr., *6630

Elder, Katherine (Big Nose Kate), 9082
Elder, William Henry, 3356
El Dorado Canyon, 8734
Eldred, Charles D., *6203, *6204
Eldredge, E. M., *5769
Eldridge, Paul, *5856
Electrolytic Marine Salts Co., 5541
Elephant Butte, 9206
Eliason, Harriet (Hinckley), *8096
Eliot, _____, 318
Eliot, Alexander, *987
Eliot, Charles W., 4939, 5345
Eliot, George Fielding, *3325
Eliot, John, 5649
Eliot, Martha M., *4602
Eliot, Samuel Atkins, 31
Eliot, T. S., 1100, 1148, 1153, 1164, 1219, 1484, 1532; Beethoven influence, 1171; Daniel Deronda, 1154; Gerontion, 1537; and "intellectual soul", 1543; and language of poetry, 1535; as playwright, 1271; poetry since 1917, 1534; Prufrock, 1525, 1529; Santayana's influence, 1656; Waste land, 1612
Elkin, P. K., *1404
Elkins, Barbara, *8755
Elkins, Stanley M., *2502, *2503
Eller, E.M., *238
Eller, George Michael, *3027
Eller, Geraldine Crill, *8803
Ellickson, John D., *2432
Ellingsworth, Hubert Winton, *4380, *4386
Ellington, Edward Kennedy (Duke), 1598
Ellinwood, Leonard Webster, *6508, *6802
Elliott, Brian Robinson, *1330
Elliott, E. W., *9206
Elliott, Edward O., 6252
Elliott, Harrison Sacket, 1761
Elliott, L. R., *7463
Elliott, Russell R., *8732
Elliott, Shelden Douglass, *4194, *4553
Ellis, Anne, *8101
Ellis, Bruce T., *8280
Ellis, David Maldwyn, *5859
Ellis, Florence Hawley, *8304
Ellis, Ivan C., *4305
Ellis, Jack C., *2227
Ellis, James Tandy, 7260
Ellis, John Tracy, *1691, *5932
Ellis, Ralph Nicholson, 264
Ellis (Ralph N.) Collection of Ornithology, 264
Ellison, Ralph, *1443
Ellsberry, Elizabeth Prather, *7338, *7348, *7354
El Paso, Tex., 4109, 7074, 7100, 7179-90, 9155; attorney, 9186; banker, 9188; in conquest and reconquest of N. Mex., 9150; field artillery units at, 3467; gunman, 7083; Indian fighting, 3632; locomotive, 2884; RR. from Tucson, 9185; soil salinity, 9206; stage line, 9168
El Paso & Southwestern RR., 2884, 9185
El Paso times, 7080
El Paso Valley, 9209
Elrod, Jerry, *7099
Elsasser, A. B. *216, *8434
Elsasser, Edward Orr, *2321
Elton, Charles F., *6962
Elton, Lord *4943
Elwell, Mrs. Loren, *5935
Emberson family, 9179
Emerson, Everett H., *5439
Emerson, Haven, *5005
Emerson, Mary Moody, 1185
Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 203, 321, 857, *1103, 1179, *1185, *1468, 2173, 3113, 4811, *5131, 5338, 5345, 5707, *7370; Am. scholar, 4930; basic motivations, 3080; at Boston Athenaeum, 5741; English traits, 3148; Frolic health, 4983; mss., 351; moral terminology, 1669; philos. of aesthetics, 869; and practical affairs, 1178; proverb sources, 1083; references to Mt. Monadnock, 5568; reputation and influence, 3100; Skeptic, 3089; theory of communication, 4616; and Town and Country Club, 5745; translation of Dante, 1138; and Whitman, 1198, 1468; Whittier letter on abolition, 5130
Emerson, William 5701
Emery Rice (vessel), 3500
Emik, L. Otis, *7672
Emm, Marshall, *5134
Emmet, Thomas Addis, 2176
Emmons, Chansonetta Stanley, 1028
Emmons, George F., 8399
Emmons, Thornton, *3396
Emory, Samuel Thomas, *812
Emory Univ., 7117
Employment Security Commission of N. C., 6767
Eney, H. Vernon, *6460
Engar, Keith Maurice, *3847
Engebretson, Betty L., *590
Engel, Edwin Alexander, *1278
Engelberg, Sadie Ethel, *6519
Engelbert, Ernest A., *4005
Engelman, Uriah Zevi, *723
Engels, Friedrich, 4654
England, Ira Albert, *6880
England, Kenneth Murchison, *6381
England. See Great Britain.
Engle, Paul Hamilton, *7989
Englekirk, John Eugene, *8283
Englert, Kenneth E., *3606
English, Emory H., *7987, *7980
English, Thomas Hopkins, *1398
Engstrom, Emil, *8410
Engstrom, Erick, 8410
Engstrom, John, 8410
Enkvist, Nils Erik, *1127
Enoch, Daniel, 81
Entenberg, Robert David, *2383
Enterline, Madge, *8167
Episcopal Church in S. C., 6780
Equitable Life Insurance Co. of Ia., 7975
Erenfeld, Fred, *8008
Erhardt, Carl L., *5992
Erhart, Andrew H., *8080
Erickson, Bob, *4244
Erickson, Charles J., 8075
Erickson, Charlotte, *2509
Erickson, Gladys A., *7711
Erickson, John, 8075
Erickson, Stephen E., *2798
Ericson, Anna-Stina, *2514
Ericsson (John) Soc., 5084
Erie Canal, 5899, 5922, 5925
Erie Railroad, 2474
Erlich, Martin, *3998
Erney, Richard Alton, *4289
Ernst, Emil F., *8489
Ernst, Frank Arthur, 6683
Ernst, Fritz, *3765
Ernst, Robert, *724
Erskine, Albert, *6426
Erskine, John, 1745
Ervin, Spencer, *6542
Erwin, William J., *6668
Esarey, Logan, *7631
Escobar y Llamas, Father Cristóbal de, 8355
Eshelman, Thomas J., *2840
Espey, John J., *1217
Espi, Fernando, *2200
Espil, Felipe A., 4095
Esquire (periodical), 247, *4680
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass., 549
Estes, Dana, 4778
Estes (Dana) and Co., 4778
Estes Park Hotel, 8212
Estonia, 2951
Etheridge, Y. W., *7386
Ethridge, Willie Snow, *5317
Ettawageshik, Jane (Willets), *7749
Ettenberg, Eugene M., *4781, *4796
Etthofer, Father Rudolph, 1708

Etzler, John Adolphus, 3085
Eubanks, Ralph T., *169, *4318
Eulau, Heinz, *3977
Euler, Robert C., *8350
Eureka (brig), 5378
Eureka College, 2085
Europe, 13, 550, 994, 1008, 1228, 2034, 2242, 3568, 4096, 4125, 4130, 4462, 4594, 5048, 5250, 5270, 5278, 5282, 5370, 5749; Am. studies in, 814; art collecting in, 447; Atlantic Ocean in legend, 5232; diplomacy, 1123, 4151; 1st Army in, 3644; folklore, 1086; influence of Am. Catholicism, 1699; lit., 1096, 1153, 1554; matachines origin, 9139; Mid-European union, 4152; mil. geol. in U. S. sector, 3381; mil. missions, 3236; music studies in, 1602; Patton's aide-de-camp, 3238; policy toward east central, 4161; reporters, 1224, 4678; Rothschild legend, 2419; sports cars, 2852; Toscanini, 1613; travel in, 1225, 4209, 5298, 5304, 5342, 6382, 8219; U. S. G-man in, 3391; unskilled labor from and laws re, 2509; voyage, 5364
European magazine and London review, 6363
Eustis, Dorothy Harrison, 5248
Eutaw Rangers, 3465
Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of Am., 7741
Evans, Abbie Huston, 1546
Evans, Augusta Jane See Wilson, Augusta Jane (Evans), 3804
Evans, Cerinda Weatherly, *6568
Evans, David W., *1551
Evans, Elliot A. P., *424
Evans, Emory Gibbons, *6611
Evans, Frank Alexander, 2136
Evans, George Heberton, Jr., *2475
Evans, Henry Herman, *8695
Evans, James F., *7558
Evans, Joe M., *7118
Evans, Kenneth A., *7941
Evans, Lawrence Boyd, *4261
Evans, Luther Harris, *2622
Evans, Samuel Woodson, *813
Evans, W. Ney, *4547
Evans, Walter I., *4751
Evans, Will, *9189
Evans, Wilmoth Duane, *2460
Evans family, 7118
Eveland, Harold, *2770
Everett, Blanche, *6681
Everett, Edward, 4809
Everett, Edward George, *3778, *6226
Everett, Edwin Mallard, *1553
Everett, John C., *8423
Everett, Percy C., *8600
Everglades, 6876
Everhart, William C., *725
Evers, Alf, *5901
Everton, George B., Sr., *726
Eves, Howard, *2089
Ewen, David, *1564, *1616
Ewer, Ferdinand Cartwright, *8696
Ewers, John Canfield, *8998
Ewing, Cortez Arthur Milton, *7293, *8066
Ewing, Floyd F., Jr., *7098
Ewing, Nathaniel, 2986
Ewing, William, 7945
Ewing (vessel), 3396
Ewing Park Arboretum (Des Moines, Ia.), 7993
Execution at sea (sketch), *4835
Exner, Frederick B., *5007
Experiment in International Living, 4879
Export-Import Bank, 2321, 2322
Eysenbach, John Wendel, 7568
Ezell, John S., *842
Ezell, Stiles D., *5876

Fabbe, Harry F., *9054
Faben W. W., *7532
Faber, Bernhard, *233
Fabian, Alfred, 2159
Fabian, Bernhard, *3076
Fabre, Marc-André, *3167, *3192
Fackler, St. Michael, 9116
Factory Mutual Liability Insurance Co. of Am., 2431
Fagan, John, *6105
Fagerlund, Gunnar O., *8783
Fages, Pedro, *8454
Faggart, Harold L., *6218
Fagnani, Giuseppe, 1002
Fahey, Frank Michael, *8547
Fairbairn, Charlotte (Judd), *7201
Fairbanks, Charles Herron, *6813
Fairbanks, Henry George, *1704, *5167
Fairchild, Arthur Babitt, 8030
Fairchild, Henry Pratt, 5219, 5222
Fairfield, Roy P., *5496, *5522
Fairfield ledger (Ia. newspaper), 7692
Fairman, Charles, *4216
Faissler, Margareta, *239
Falco, Joseph Albert, *6261
Fales, Dean A., Jr., *5682
Fales, Martha Gandy, *457
Falkner, Leonard, *3385
Fall, Albert Bacon, 3953, 9186
Fall River Historical Soc., 5769
Falstrom, Jacob, 7900
Famous Players - Lasky, 2195
Fanning, Leonard M., *4107
Far East, 8882; impact on U. S. (1840-60), 4164; missionary activities, 1678; reporter, 4678; U. S. policies, 3721, 4169, 4178; Wilson's policy, 4174, 4175
Far West, 4741, 5163, 8089-8875; Pacific States, 8395-8875; Rocky Mt. States, 8109-8394
Farallon Islands, 8615
Faribault, Alexander, 7906
Farish, Hunter Dickinson, *6642
Farley, Edward I., *3324
Farm Bureau (Vt.), 5623
Farm quarterly, *2664, *2685, *7879, *7886, *8608
Farmer, Frances, *4394
Farmer, Mrs. L. E., *7102
Farmer, Laurence, *5732
Farmer, Malcolm F., *9131
Farmer, Margaret Pace, *6930
Farmers' Alliance, 8034
Farmer's almanac, 4647
Farmers Bank of the State of Del., 6342
Farmer's College (Ohio), 7550
Farmers' Elevator (firm), 7588
Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, N. Y., Folklore Archive, 5849
Farmer's register (periodical), 2654, 6440
Farnham, Willard B., *5630
Farnsworth, Dana L., *4949
Farquhar, Francis P., *8681
Farquharson, Martha, 1150
Farr, Evelyn (Goodwin), *508
Farrar, Emmie (Ferguson), *6584
Farrell, Art V., *8148
Farrell, George P., *5946
Farrell, James Thomas, *5150
Farrelli, Vitold, *9048
Farrelly, David Gregg, *4342
Farwell, Byron, *4656
Fasquelle, Ethel (Rowan), *7796
Fass, John, 4796
Fast, Howard Melvin, *3957
Fasts, Howard, 1239
Fatout, Paul Leon, *3592, *7661
Faulk, Harvey Earl, *2987
Faulkner, Barry, *866
Faulkner, Norma Mae, *4182
Faulkner, Seldon, *7317
Faulkner, Virginia, *8027
Faulkner, William, 1100, 1164, 1292, *1405, 1418, 5350, 6963; Absalom, Absalom! 1448; bibliog. of writings, 278; change in views, 1411; contribution to novel, 1428; critical reception, 1425; folk humor,

1092; Hamlet, 1456; and Hawthorne, 1306; and interpretation, 1426; letters to newspapers, 6415; Light in August, 1439-42; poetry, 1536; Princeton lectures on, 1410; and Puritanism of the South, 6417; Pylon, 1447; Soldier's pay, 1429; thematic study, 1415; on translating his works, 1173
Faust, Clarence Henry, *4869
Faust, Frederick, *1224
Favia-Artsay, Aida, *1606, *1611
Fawcett, Clara Evelyn (Hallard), *901, *912
Fay, Lisa, *4769
Feder, Edward L., *8613
Federal Council of Churches, 1763
Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, *2779
Federico, P. J., *2644
Fee, John Gregg, 7255
Fee, Robert G. C., *6525
Fee, Sandra, *5712
Feeler, Frances (Dowling), 8142
Feeley, Stephen V., *6493
Fehrenbacher, Don Edward, *4333, *4362
Feis, Herbert, *3743
Feldman, Abraham, *7754
Feldman, Eddy S., *8599
Feldman, Sophia (German), *3682
Feldmann, Floyd M., *2126
Felheim, Marvin, *2238
Félix, Elisa Rachel, 2237
Fellman, David, *4831
Fellman, Jerome D., *7716
Fels, Joseph, 5307
Felton, Jean Spencer, *2155
Fenenga, Franklin, *7998, *8011
Fenimore, Richard, 2966
Fenimore family, 2966
Fenley, Florence, *7126
Fennell, Frederick, *1642
Fenton, Charles A., *1229
Fenton, John H., *3894, *7007, *7012
Fenton, Joseph Clifford, *1701
Fenton, William Nelson, *727, *5928
Fenwick, Benedict, 1700
Fenwick, Charles Ghequiere, *4261
Fenwick, Virginia M., *9208
Ferguson, H. N., *8112
Ferguson, John T., 7525
Ferguson, Lucia (Loomis), *7454
Ferguson, Robert Gregory, *9132
Ferguson, Thomas Wiley, *6751
Ferguson family, 7454
Fermi, Enrico, 2185
Fernández, Buenaventura B., *3744
Ferrari, Myra Carcupino, 2111
Ferrell, Robert H., *3733, *4059
Ferril, Thomas Hornsby, *591
Ferri-Pisani, Marcel Victor Paul Camille, *5393
Ferris, Joel E., *8785
Ferry, Philip, *8352
Fertig, Walter Longley, *4775
Fesler, Ken Wayne, *9207
Feuer, Lewis S., *5629
Feuerlicht, Ignace, *4682
Fevold, Eugene L., *1822
Field, Elinor Whitney, *1256
Field, James A., Jr., *4143
Field, Marshall, III, 7743
Field, Matthew C., *9001
Field, Stephen J., 3846, *4227, 8485, 8553
Field, Thea, *5826
Field, Virgil F., *3470
Field, William, 7839
Fielding, Robert Kent, *7551
Fields, Annie (Adams), *1467
Fields, Jeane P., *6837
Fields, Joseph Edward, *5256
Fife, Austin E., *8109, *8272
Fifth Avenue Assoc., N. Y. C., *5977
Filler, Louis, *814, *4463
Fillian, George Buckley, *2944
Fillmore, Anna, *2156
Filson, John, 14
Fine, Eben G., *9181
Fine, Harry L., *8122
Fine, Walter C., *6326
Finger Lakes, 5935
Fink, Harold S., *3598
Fink, Mike, 1075, 1255
Fink, Paul M., *7290
Finkbeiner, Daniel T., *6254
Finke, Detmar H., *3248, *3249, *3464
Finkelstein, Maurice, 4285, *4564
Finland, 5083, 5301, 7905, 9084
Finley, Dean, *7632
Finley, James B., 1662
Finley, Martha. See Farquharson, Martha.
Finnegan, Marcus B., *2642
Finney, Frank F., *9016
Firestone Plantations Co., 2316
First Baptist Church, Providence, R. I., 5768
First Church of Sandwich, Mass., *5667
First Congregational Church, Braintree, Mass., 5659
First Congregational Church, Wheatland, Wyo., 8178
First Congregational Unitarian Church, New Orleans, 7021
First Methodist Church, Vineland, N. J., 6131
First National Bank of Baltimore, *6472
First Presbyterian Church, Cranbury, N. J., *6101
First Presbyterian Church, Hightstown, N. J., 6129
First Presbyterian Church of Wheeling, W. Va., 7213
First Trust Company of Saint Paul, 480, 485, 486
Fischer, David H., *4127
Fish, Carl Russell, *2857
Fish, Hamilton, 4381
Fish, Wiliston, *3261
Fisher, Charles, 5541
Fisher, Charles Eben, *2869, *2879
Fisher, Charles P., *5657
Fisher, Dorothea Frances Canfield, *4797, *5602, *5622, 5632
Fisher, Ernest McKinley, *2780
Fisher, Galen Merriam, *8705
Fisher, Mrs. George, *6437
Fisher, Jacob, *2362, *4609, *5000
Fisher, King, 9037
Fisher, Lloyd E., Jr., *7567
Fisher, Lloyd H., *2511
Fisher, Louise (Larsen), *8265
Fisher, Vincent J., *3292
Fisher, Virginia S., *1939
Fishwick, Marshall William, *1350
Fisk Univ., 7324
Fiske family, 2921
Fite, Gilbert Courtland, *842, *3781
Fite, Olive La Rue, *1366
Fithian, Philip Fickers, *6642
Fitz, Grancel, *2617
Fitzgerald, E. H., *3365
Fitzgerald, F. Scott, *1118, 1403, 1406, 4942; attitude toward wealth, 2633; fictional technique, 1409; Great Gatsby, 1423, 1424, 1544; as Icarus, 1419; Keats' influence, 1168; popularity, 1404; This side of paradise, 1402; tragic heroes, 1407
Fitzhugh, Lester N., *3549
Fitzpatrick, George Michael, *8326
FitzPatrick, Nancy R., *6485
Fitzpatrick, Thomas Jefferson, 493
Flaccus, Kimball, *1238
Flachmeier, Emily Jo, *7119
Flagg, Grace L., *2275
Flagg, Virginia Gookins, *2290
Flagstad, Kirsten, 1592
Flagstaff Federal Sustained Yield Unit, 8393
Flanagan, Edward J., 6030
Flanagan, John Theodore, *240, *241, *3094
Flannery, Regina, *8136
Flat Top Ranch (Tex.), 7158
Flathead Post, 8119
Flavel House Museum, 9110

Fleischer, Robert David, *6259
Fleisher, Eric W., *5074
Fleisher, Frederic, *1159
Fleisher (Edwin A.) Music Collection, 399
Fleming, Berry, *6817
Fleming, Doris, *3568
Fleming, Edward McClung, *815
Fleming, George McMillan, *3791
Fleming, Joseph Landis, 2107
Fleming, Mary Love (Edwards), *6942
Fleming, Robert Wright, *2539
Fleming, William Henry, *7952
Flesner, Dorris Aldo, *1828
Fletcher, Charlotte, *592
Fletcher, Doris M., *593
Fletcher, Hazel Marie, *2734
Fletcher, John Gould, 1216
Fletcher, Stevenson Whitcomb, *6216
Fleury, Francois Louis de, 3514
Flexner, Jennie M., 585
Flint, Don, *9097
Flint, Emily, *5339
Flittie, Edwin G., *8116
Flom, Floyd Orville, *7929
Flood, Hal D., 3706
Flood, Mary E., *8225
Florida, 3508, 3544, 3911, 4757, 5114, 5354, 6874-6911; antique cars, 652; bibliog. of official agency publications, 324; blockade runners, 3496; botanists and flora, 5420; chain gang experience, 4849; cotton sales, 6384; Dept. of Health, 5013; efforts to annex part of, 6372; 4th Regt., C. S. A., 3555; journeys, 1950, 5405, 5409, 6862; medical practice, 6400; as Minn.'s rival, 7907; Peale's drawings, 433; pioneer life, 8908; Seminoles, 6362; Stephen Foster Memorial, 653; territorial currency, 6376
Florida, Spanish: 182; expedition to Chesapeake Bay, 6433; Gov. E. White, *6882; reports to Gov. Montiano, 6360
Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College, 5114
Florida Consumer Finance Assoc., 6901
Florida East Coast Rwy., 6899
Florida Keys, 6887
Florida State Horticultural Soc., 6892
Florida State Music Teachers Assoc., 1641
Florida State Univ., 6908
Flournoy, Jacob, 2973
Flower, George E., *7614
Flower, Richard C., 8382
Flower and Fifth Ave. Hospitals, N. Y. C., 2145
Floyd, John, 7235
Floyd, John B., 2758
Floyd, Olive Beatrice, *948
Floyd, William, 5882
Fluck, John J., *2751
"Flynn",_____, 8794
Flynt, Henry N., *5653
Foerster, Norman, *1098
Fogel, David, *4597
Folch y Torres, Joaquín, *1017
Folk, Edgar E., *6750
Folk, Robert L., *2080
Folmsbee, Stanley John, *4337
Fonarow, Charles L., *4640
Foner, Philip S., *5102
Foote, Elizabeth E., *7604
Foran, William A., *6352
Forbes, Allyn Bailey, 31
Forbes, Edwin, *3797
Forbes, Jack Douglas, *6543, *8359, *9152
Forbes, John Murray, *4095
Forbes, Robert, 5509
Forbes, William Hathaway, 3224
Forcey, Charles Budd, *4417
Ford, Alice, 2006
Ford, Charles, 7359
Ford, Corey, *4677
Ford, Edward, 2731
Ford, Emory, 2731
Ford, Ernest Jennings (Tennessee Ernie), 1615
Ford, Ford Madox, 1165
Ford, Guy Stanton, 1
Ford, Harvey Seabury, *4403
Ford, Henry, 453, *1245, 2850, 5552
Ford, John, 2225
Ford, John Baptiste, 2731
Ford, John C., *4638
Ford, John J., Jr., *2447
Ford, John Salmon, 3537, *7033, 7060
Ford, Lemuel, *5369
Ford, Pamela, *2776
Ford, Robert, 7359
Ford, Thomas, 7691
Ford, Walter C., *3419
Ford, Worthington Chauncey, 1081, *5731
Ford Motor Co., 2850
Ford (Henry) Museum, 452, 453
Ford (Edward) Plate Glass Co., 2731
Fordham Univ., 5983
Foreman, Carolyn (Thomas), *3468, *7432, *7437, *7445
Foreman, Grant, 7437
Forest History Foundation, Inc., 547, 548
Forest Products History Foundation, 548
Forest Products Research Soc., 556
Forester, Cecil Scott, *3520
Forhan, R. J., *8224
Forman, Henry Chandlee, *6544
Formosa, 4166
Fornell, Earl Wesley, *7063
Forrest, Earle Robert, *8067
Forsyth, Thomas, *9045
Fort Abercrombie, 3576
Fort Abraham Lincoln, 3622
Fort Astoria, 5362
Fort Atkinson, 3336
Fort Belknap Reservation, 8136
Fort Benton, 8129, 9021
Fort Berthold, 7999
Fort Casper, 8157
Fort Colville, 8785
Fort Concho, 3226
Fort Davis, 3226, 7102
Fort Dearborn, 3341, 3667
Fort Defiance, 3331
Fort Delaware, 3672
Fort Deposit, 3518
Fort Dodge, 7977
Fort Donelson, 3587, 3593
Fort Duquesne, Register of, *6308
Fort Elliott, 3631
Fort Ellis, 8128
Fort Erie, 2868
Fort Esperanza, 3549
Fort Frontenac, 5867
Fort Gibson, 3226
Fort Griffin, 9082
Fort Hall, 8147, 9112
Fort Harrison, 3332
Fort Henry, 3587, 3593
Fort Hill Presbyterian Church, Clemson, S. C., *6797
Fort Kearney, 5394, 9002
Fort Laramie, 8110
Fort Larned, 3343
Fort Leavenworth, 3226, 5369
Fort Le Boeuf, 6181
Fort Lee, 3349
Fort McHenry Flag Collection, 459
Fort McIntosh, 7076
Fort Mason, 9166
Fort Mifflin, 3514
Fort Necessity National Battlefield Site, 533
Fort Orleans, 3328
Fort Phantom Hill, 3340
Fort Pierre, 9021
Fort Pitt, 3329, 6309
Fort Pulaski, 3674
Fort Rice, 8001

Fort Riley, 3226
Fort Sage Mts., 8621
Fort Saint Michael, 3284
Fort San Marcos de Apalache, 6360
Fort Sill, 3226, 3266, 3326
Fort Simcoe, 3342
Fort Smith, 7434, 7446; -Santa Fe Trail, 7064; stage coach line, 9171; trapper expedition, 9156; travel record, 3616, 5365
Fort Snelling, 3334, 3335, 3576
Fort Stanton, 3616
Fort Steele, 8169
Fort Stevenson, 3347
Fort Sumter, 3542, 3556, 3557, 3565
Fort Ticonderoga, 3375, 3384
Fort Union, 3339, 3616, 3671, 9174
Fort Vancouver, 511, 8092, 8785, 9050, 9110
Fort Vancouver National Monument, 511
Fort Watson, 3346
Fort Wayne, 3338
Fort Worth, Tex., 7173-78, 9176
Fort Wrangel, 8827
Fort Yukon, 8842
Fortgang, Morris, *4730, *4733, *4738, *4739
Fortner, Bernard S., *6506
Fortune (periodical), 1232, *2249, *2499, *2576, *2583 4422, *4979
Fosdick, Harry Emerson, *1790, 3103
Fosdick, Raymond Blaine, *2480
Fossier, Albert Emile, *7018
Foster, Mrs. Albert, 7777
Foster, Carol Howe, 5329
Foster, Edward Francis, *1303
Foster, Eugene Preston, 8539
Foster, Henry H., Jr., *6225
Foster, James Ralph, *5964
Foster, James W., *5335
Foster, Jeannette Howard, *5162
Foster, John, 5654
Foster, John Watson, 4384
Foster (Stephen) Memorial, White Springs, Fla., 653
Foster, Nathaniel, 3031
Foster, Orpha (Woods), 8539
Foster, Ruel Elton, *1230
Foster, Sophia H. V., 485, 486
Foster, Stephen Collins, 397
Foster, Will Asa, *3031
Foster, William Barclay, Jr., 6214
Foundation Historical Assoc. 509
Fowler, Bruce M., *2773
Fowler, Herbert Chester, *5428
Fowler, Melvin Leon, *8965
Fowler, William Smith, *5430, *5759
Fowler, Wilton R., Jr., *1896
Fox Creek Church, Anderson Co., Ky., 7252
Fox, Fontaine, 4670, 4673
Fox, Frederick, *8879
Fox, George F., *8929
Fox, John, Jr., 1389, 6394
Fox, Lawrence Webster, 6291
Fox, Leah, 5192
Fox, Margaret, 5192
Fox River, 7848, 7850
Fox Valley, 8748
Foxen, John Robert, *3958
Fraiberg, Louis Benjamin, *5209
Fraizer, Carrie S., *8386
Fraley, Oscar, *7740
Framis, Ricardo Majó, *5354, *8447
France, Anatole, 1170
France, Royal Wilbur, *5295
France, 70, 985, 1706, 1813, 1989, 2716, 2973, 2975, 3192, 4026, 4130, 5398, 6356, 6474, 6505, 6781, 8736; aid to Am. Exped. Forces, 3171; Am. assistance, 3741; and Am. Indians, 8931, 9045; and Am. Rev., 3375, 3713; anti-slavery sentiment, 2510; battalion in Korea, 3662; Cadillac's house, 7815; cartridge patents, 3429; Confederate expatriate's life in, 5342; drive on Rome, 3654; Ecole Polytechnique, 3257; and Benj. Franklin, 3075, 5263; frontier missionary from, 8969; Huguenot descendants in Va., 6645; image of Am., 3130, 3132; influence on U. S. Army uniform, 3249; invasion of, 3652; Irish Brigade of, 3457; T. Jefferson in, 2299, 4129, 5239; Lafayette Escadrille, 3246, 3486, 3487; liaison officer with Am. forces, 3242; mss. in National Archives, 370; Md. and Va. tobacco, 6438; mil. supply bases, 3352; P. Monteux, 5548; New France, 5450; nurse in, 5013, 6943; O. S. S. officer in, 3241, 3394; Poe's reputation, 1139; security, 3732; Statue of Liberty, 1050; trade goods in the Plains, 9009; travel writer in, 5404; U. S. Army Divs. in, 3635, 3636; U. S. rearming of, 3174; voyages, 5363, 5844; Washington-Rochambeau corres., 3196; B. Whitlock letters, 5348; W. Wilson and, 3726, 3734, 4047; work with Jewish children, 5071. See also Paris.
Frances, Charles S., 8202
Francis, Jonathan, *7535
Francis, Sister M., *7167
Francisco, Felix Junior, *4870
Franck, Marga, *125
Franco, Alberto B., 1795
Francois, Michel, *140
Frank, Graham, *6635
Frank, Jerome, 4220, *4221, 4222, *4225; legal certainty, 4234; legal educ. and judicial process, 4235; realism and natural law, 4236; role of judge, 4559; tributes, 4219, 4223; views on trial by jury, 4558
Frank, Joseph, *6591
Frank, Karl Friedrick von, *754
Frank, Morris, *5248
Frank, Ralph William, *7581
Frank, Waldo, 5064
Franke, Norman Henry, *3405
Frankel, Charles, *663
Frankfurter, Alfred M., *646
Frankfurter, Felix, 4006, *4200, 4240; admin. law, 4485; separation of powers, 4531
Frankland, Abraham Ephraim, *7318
Franklin, Benjamin, 99, 201, 377, 804, 1100, *5236, 5254, 5255, 5264, 6191; and the Am. psyche, 3129; and the armonica, 1565; and census, 4971; his character, 5252; Club of Thirteen, 1953; corres. with Lavoisier, 1952; as educator, 4854; and Europe, 5238; exhibition catalog, 100; and France, 3075, 5263; French contemporaries, 5257; a hoax on, 5263; Huntington Collection, 70; imprints, 283; Marxist commentary on, 5253; his papers, 791; and Pa. Germans, 6170; pol. and colonial agency, 6183; Poor Richard, 1122, 1123; and religion, 1662, 1664, 1665, 1802; stamp, 4737; "treatise" on empire, 4435; "wagon affair", 3766
Franklin, David, 468
Franklin, John Hope, *728, *6401
Franklin, William, 3395
Franklin (Benjamin) Collection, 83
Frantz, Joe Bertram, *9026
Frantz, Mary Le Geyt, *3046
Fraser, A. M., *3286
Fraser, Antonia, *5175
Fraser, George B., *7481
Fraser, John, 1990
Fraser, Russell, *4319, *7701
Fraser and Torbet, C. P. A., Chicago, 2638
Fraser River Valley, 9117
Fratcher, William Franklin, *7758
Frazer, George Enfield, *2638
Frazier, Edward Franklin, *5088, *5101
Freda, Edward W., *7844
Frederick, John T., *7996
Fredericks, Carlton, *1624
Fredland, John Roger, *4503
Free and Accepted Masons, 5230; Hiawatha Lodge 434, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., 5990
Free Library of Philadelphia, 355; Fleisher, Collection, 399
Freehof, Solomon Bennett, *1738

Freel, Margaret (Walker), *6701
Freeman, Douglas Southall, *3577, *4317, *6664
Freeman, Graydon La Verne, *2161
Freeman, Leslie J., *8470
Freeman, Linton, *275
Freeman, Linton C., *8873
Freeman, S. W., *2445
Freeman, Tilden, *527
Freemasons, 5927, 5990, 6122, 6628, 6632
Frei, Hans W., *1759
Freiberg, Malcolm, *5666
Frell Owl (Cherokee Indian), 5041
Frémont, John Charles, 3431, 3566, 9057, *9164
French, Allen, *5442
French, Charles, *2434
French, James H., Jr., *2388
French Morocco, 3411
French Creek Library (Pa.) 635
French River, 7755
Freneau, Philip, 326
Frenz, Horst, *1111
Frese, Joseph R., *5677
Freud, Sigmund, 5213
Freund, Frank William, 9076
Freund, George, 9076
Freund, Paul Abraham, *4211
Freund Bakery Co., St. Louis, Mo., 7371
Freund & Bro. (gunmakers), 9076
Frey, John R., *156
Freydig, Constance A., *8497
Frickstad, Walter Nettleton, *8402
Friede, George W., *5041
Friedelbaum, Stanley Herman, *6123
Friederich, Werner P., *178
Friederichs, Heinz F., *754
Friedewald, Russell Edward, *1607
Friedland, Seymour, *2494
Friedman, Arthur Lionel, *3773
Friedman, Joseph, 5097
Friedman, Lee Max, 2, *5766
Friedman, Milton, *2268
Friedman, Norman, *1538
Friedrich, Gerhard, *1932, *5352
Friend, Albert Mathias, Jr., 875
Friend, Henry C., *3397
Friend, Irwin, *2277
Friends' Assoc. of Phila. for Aid and Elevation of Freedmen, 6297
Friends of Detroit Public Lib., *190
Friends Historical Assoc., *135, *136
Friends Neighborhood Guild, Community Art Gallery, 479
Friends of Smith College Lib., *191
Friends, Soc. of, Perquimans of Monthly Meeting, *6711
Fries, Charles Carpenter, *4715
Fries, John W., 3543
Friesner, Ray Clarence, 2001, *7628, *7638
Friess, Horace Leland, *1683
Frink, Maurice Mahurin, *729
Fritz, Emanuel, *242
Frohock, Wilbur Merrill, *1232
Frontier scout (newspaper), 8001
Frost, George E., *2623
Frost, James A., *5859
Frost, Lawrence A., *3213
Frost, O. W., *7606
Frost, Robert, 203, *1233; biog., 1208; his poetry as self-clarification, 1530; symbolist, 1526; Ten mills, 1529; Wood-pile, 1106
Frothingham, Benj., 5735
Fry, Allison, *594
Frykman, George A., *21
Fuchs, Lawrence H., *4074
Fuchs, Victor Robert, *2690
Fuertes, Louis Agassiz, *2015
Fuess, Claude Moore, *4569, *5656, *5704
Fugate, Francis L., *7082
Fuld, George, *425, *5128
Fuld, James J., *397
Fuld, Melvin, *425, *5128
Fuller, George Alton, 2772
Fuller, George N., 32
Fuller, Harlin M., *5365
Fuller, Henry Blake, *1362
Fuller, John Frederick Charles, *3215
Fuller, Kenneth T., *6947
Fuller, Margaret, 1184, 1464, 5162, 5337, 7280
Fuller, Walter Deane, *4780
Fuller (George A.) Co., 2772
Fullerton, George E., *9062
Fulton, John Farquhar, *22
Fulton, Robert, 2906
Fultz, William Stroup, *3475
Fulvey, Thomas A., 7080
Fund for Adult Education, *4875
Fund for the Advancement of Education, *730
Funk, Josph, 6654
Furness, L. W., *8035
Futrell, R. Frank, *3274

Gadsden, Christopher, 6778
Gaechter, Josef Richard, *4198
Gaeddert, Gustave Raymond, *1884
Gaillard, S. Palmer, Sr., *686
Gaines, Edith, *5793
Gaines, William Harris, Jr., *6594
Gaines, Xerpha M., *8788
Gainesville Midland RR., 6859
Gairdner, Meredith, 9110
Gaither, Gant, *5316
Galaxy (periodical), 4661
Galbraith, John Kenneth, *2461
Galbraith, John S., *2302
Galdames, René Rojas, *4076
Gale, James, 3059
Gale, Robert Lee, *1151, *1340, *1345
Galinsky, Hans, *4684, *4714
Gallager, Donald A., *3513
Gallager, Mahlon J., 3435
Gallagher, Rachel S., *2433
Gallagher, Ruth A., *7942, *7944, *7968
Gallatin, Albert, 699, 4297, 4697
Gallatin, James, 699
Gallatin, James Francis, 699
Gallaudet College Lib., 628
Gallery of Living Catholic Authors, 1722
Gallini, J., *3242
Gallino, Luciano, *1486
Galloway, Eilene Marie (Stack), *3270
Galloway, Howard H., *6947
Galloway, Rowena McCord, *7395
Gallozzi, Charles, *595
Gallup, Donald, *1533
Gallup, Philo H., *3550
Galton, Francis, 1157
Galveston, Tex., 2160, 7085, 7167-78
Galveston daily news (Tex.), *3789
Galveston Isle, 7167
Gambrell, Herbert Pickens, *7053
Gambrell, James B., *2624
Gámez, Ernesto, *2309
Gammon, William J., *7334
Gana, Roma, *4864
Gannes, Abraham P., *5058
Gannett, William Channing, 6790
Gannon, John Mark, *1692
Gantner, George, *7356
Gara, Larra, *7849
Gara, Larry, *498, *5984, *6476, *7841
Garber, Judith (Beery), *2985
Garcés, Francisco, *8454
García, Carlos Bosch, *4094
Gard, Robert E., *2232, *8129
Gardiner, Arthur D., *8357
Gardiner, C. Harvey, *798
Gardner, Albert Ten Eyck, *70, *1002, *6287
Gardner, David M., *2273

Gardner, Elizabeth E., *991
Gardner, Emily, 2111
Gardner, Grace Brown, *192
Gardner, James A., *6827
Gardner, Robert G., *1781
Gardner-Webb College, 6761
Gareau, Frederick Henry, *3745
Gargano, James William, *1334
Garland, Hamlin, 8203; bibliog. of newpaper and periodical pubs., 306; on Boothe's acting, 2241; his critical system, 1480; reminiscent writings by, 1192
Garland, L. Henry, *8706
Garlington, Jack, *687
Garlitz, Barbara, *1320
Garman, Phillips L., *2572
Garner, Clement Leinster, *2048
Garnett, Muscoe, 6621
Garnett, Muscoe Russell Hunter, 6621
Garnett, Porter, *4800
Garnett, Robert Selden, 3342
Garnett, William Edward, *6674
Garnett family, 6598
Garratt, George Alfred, *5827
Garraty, John Arthur, *731, *2289, *2492, *3943, *4363
Garred, Alex, *2998
Garred, Ulysses Victoria, *2998
Garred family, 2998
Garrenton, John S., *3357
Garrett, George P., Jr., *1536
Garrett, George Palmer, *6395
Garrett, Jane N., *6343
Garrett, John W., 6479
Garrett, Mitchell Bennett, *6948
Garrett, Pat, 8323, 9073
Garrettson, Freeborn, 1888
Garrison, Emily (Olcott), *2978
Garrison, Webb B., *2707
Garrison, William Lloyd, 4370, 5345
Garrison, Winfred Ernest, *1741, *1800
Gartland, Henry J., *596
Garver, Frank Harmon, *3630
Garwood, John Delvert, *8268
Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn, 1161
Gatch, John N., *7590
Gatchel, Richard Hugo, *4871
Gates, Charles Marvin, *9106
Gates, Francis Lowell, *243
Gates, Lewis E., 1482
Gates, Newell Lauvousier, *4887
Gatling, Richard Jordan, 3438, 3444
Gauss, Christian Frederick, *4942
Gaustad, Edwin Scott, *5456
Gavett, Thomas William, *7889h
Gavurin, Lester Lipman, *2087
Gay, Clotaire, S., *3551
Gay, Elizabeth Kent, *5627
Gay, Peter, *4464
Gay family, 6359
Gayet, Robert Lacour-. See Lacour-Gayet, Robert.
Gayler, George R., *7691
Gearing, Frederick O., *6357
Gebhard, David S., *8274, *8333
Geddes, John, 6785
Geddes, Ray A., *7770
Gee, Mary Wilson, *6795
Gehle, Frederick W., *3701
Gehrig, Joseph A., 1690
Geiger, Matthias, 6124
Geis, Gilbert L., *7477
Geister, Janet, *2119
Genealogical Forum of Portland, Ore., *8757
Genealogical Society of N. J., *6119, *6128
General Electric Co., 2487
General Electric Research Laboratory, 2786
General Motors Corp., Dept. of Public Relations, *2841
General Telephone Corp., 4820
General Theological Seminary, 6809
General Welfare Federation of Am., 5280
Genesee River, 5895, 6070
Gentilcore, Rocco Louis, *7626
Gentleman's journal or the monthly miscellany, 849
Gentleman's magazine, 849
Gentry, Robert Cecil, *2077
George III (King of England), 3714
George VI (King of England), 5847
George, Henry, 2448, 2451, 2454, 5318
George Washington Univ. Law School, 4399
Georges Bank, 5492
Georgetown Univ., 5479, 6489
Georgetown (Colo.) gazette, 8188
Georgia, 1744, 1781, 1792, 3013, 3166, 3191, 3192, 3508, 3577, 3613, 3671, 3674, 3789, 5155, 6371, 6403, 6406, 6437, 6444, 6804, 6812-73; 8913, 9082; archaeol. explorations, 6812; authors, 127; colony, 788, 6439, 8912; cotton farming, 6425; Darden family, 3051; Davis family, 3013; doctor, 1183; Governor (1857-65), *3999; Hedden family, 3030; Indians, 6351, 6357, 6360, 6365, 6377; indus.-urban development, 6446; journey, 1950; land claims, 5364; Methodist churches, 6364; mil. units, 3803, 7055; T. R. Peale's drawings, 433; pianist, 1581; politics, 3912, 3864, 3926, 4380, 4419; soldiers' letters, 3552, 3610; teacher, 5105; verb forms, 8923; voyage, 3225. See also Atlanta.
Georgia, Univ. of, 46, 1553
Georgia Historical Soc., 46
Georgia Institute of Technology, 6873
Georgia Piedmont, 6814, 6854
Georgia Power Co., 6848, 6849
Gerard, James W., *3370
Gerard, John, 6706
Gerberich, Albert Howell, *5358, *6190
Gerhardt, Paul R., *5956
Gerking, Shelby Delos, *2004
Germain, Lord George, 3714
German Reformed Church, 1933; Germanna, Va., 6616
Germania Club of Chicago, 7726
Germany, *156, *157, 1708, 1884, 1919, 2980, 2987, 2993, 2995, 3005, 3010, 3021, 3027, 3053, 3056, 3064, 3169, 3203, 3651, 5121, 5389, 6178, 6196, 6282, 6614, 7203, 7341, 7559, 7568, 7698, 7965, 8069, 8513, 9076; autos in Am. merket, 2327; Bund and U.S. relations with, 4160; cultural influence, 857; foreign relations with, 4153, 4157; genealog. resources, 754, 782; German thought in New Eng., 3081; Germans in North Am., 5075; Goethean doctrine of self-culture, 3082; hist. of Am. lit., 1101; H. Hofmann, 1025; invasion of, 3652; W. Irving and, 1129; Jewish refugees from, 5050; med. training, 2150; Navy, 3321; organs from, 1566; p.o.w.'s in, 3688; F. D. Roosevelt's policy toward, 3739; T. Roosevelt and, 4146, 4149; C. Schurz, 4354; surgical practice, 6022; surrendered submarine, 3503; P. Tillich's work, 1771; treaties and W.W. II, 4278; U.S. in, 3243, 3763-65; U.S. policy toward indus. disarmament, 3745; U.S. policy toward pol. unity, 4162; visit with Liszt, 1583; voyage, 1819, 5358; wild hogs from, 6413. See also Berlin.
Gerould, Gordon Hall, *1060
Gerrish, Theodore, *3599
Gerry, Elbridge, 4127
Gershoy, Leo, *703
Gershwin, George, 1618, 5350
Gerstein, Hyman H., *7742
Gersten, Irving, *7371
Gerstner, John H., *1741a
Gertz, Elmer, *3216
Gessell, John M., *1925
Getz, James R., *7519
Getz, Oscar, 649
Geurin, James Walter, *7420
Ghent, William James, 4411
Gherardi, Bancroft, 4818
Gianella, Vincent Paul, *8621
Giannini, Amadeo Peter, 3961
Giannini, Vittorio, 1621

Gibbons, Ashby T., Jr., *6358
Gibbons, Cardinal James, 5932
Gibbs, Charles Robert Vernon, *2909
Gibbs, George, 2890
Gibbs, James Atwood, Jr., *8395
Gibbs, William T., 8188
Gibbs & Hill, Inc., 2890
Giblo, Helen, *5290
Gibson, Arrell Morgan, *7467
Gibson, Charles, *732
Gibson, Charles Dana, 5173
Gibson, Edmond P., *7789
Gibson, Emma (Warren), *8870
Gibson, Gerald B., *452
Gibson, Walter B., *5207
Gibson, Walter Murray, 5368
Gibson, William Hamilton, 5818
Gibson, William M., *1289, *1355
Giddens, Paul Henry, *2791
Giddings, Emily Chase, *9168
Giddings, George H., 9165
Giddings, James Louis, *8817
Giddings, James Louis, Jr., 8816
Giddings, Joshua Reed, 4338
Gienapp, Augusta, *597
Gierlow, John, 1466
Gies, William John, 2138
Gifford, E. W., *5189
Gifford, Florence M., *5378
Gifford, Frank Dean, *1807
Gifford, George E., Jr., *6454
Gil, Carlos M. Velasco, *4097
Gila River, 8355, 8357, 9159
Gila River Valley, 8345, 8380, 8387
Gilbert, Arlan K., *6456
Gilbert, Benjamin Franklin, *8519
Gilbert, Dorothy Loyd, *5121
Gilbert, William E., *6958
Gilbert, William Harlen, *6728
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker (1868-1924), 2478, 2495
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, Jr. (fl. 1950), *2478
Gilbreth, Lillian Evelyn (Moller), 2478
Gilbride, Thomas, *6505
Gilchrist, Agnes Eleanor (Addison), *6290
Gilchrist, Maude, 7750
Giles, Barbara, *1406
Gilfillan, Archer Butler, *8019
Gilkes, Lillian Bernard, *1384
Gilkey, Royal Clarence, *4240
Gill, Katharine Tracy, *1295
Gilleland, John, 3442
Gillespie, John Birks (Dizzy), 1598
Gillespie (J. J.) Co., 6318
Gillette, Thomas L., *7382
Gillham, Art, 1619
Gilliam, Harold Thompson, *8682
Gillies, James M., *4989
Gillies, May, *598
Gillin, John, *5188
Gillis, Everett A., *1061, *1090
Gillis, James L., 582, 585
Gillis, Father James Martin, 1713
Gilman, James Franklin, 5627
Gilman, Roger, *5322
Gilmer, Ruth Monroe, *6818
Gilpin, Henry Dilworth, 4590
Gilpin, Joshua, 6198
Gilpin, Thomas, 6198
Gingerich, Melvin, *3780
Gingles, Bertie Lee (Creekmur), *3028
Ginsburg, Jekuthiel, 2088
Ginzberg, Eli, *1977
Ginzburg, Leon, *6011
Gipson, Albert E., 4786
Gipson, Lawrence Henry, *5676
Girard College, 6290
Given family, 6359
Gjelsness, Rudolph Hjalmar, *244
Glaab, Charles Nelson, *3936
Glackens, Ira, *1009
Glackens, William J., 1009, 1018
Glad, Paul Wilbur, *3930, *4407
Gladden, Washington, 1584
Gladfelter, Millard Elwood, *876
Gladstone, James, 7546
Gladwin, Harold Sterling, *9133
Gladwin, Thomas Favill, *9005
Glaeser, Martin Gustav, *2468
Glaive, August F., *8500
Glanz, Rudolf, *2419, *5973
Glase, Paul E., 74
Glase Theatre Collection, 74
Glaser, William A., *4466
Glasgow, Ellen, *5350, 6667, 6673; compared with Cabell, 1350; Romance of a plain man, 1162; They stooped to folly, 1433
Glasgow, William J., *7179
Glass, Hugh, 8997
Glassie, Henry H., *2341
Glazer, Nathan, *1732
Glazer, Sidney, *7829
Gledhill, W. Edwin, *8422
Glendenning, Maurice Lerrie, 9089
Glenn, Frank, *493
Glick, Paul C., *5159
Glick, Philip Milton, *4122
Globe (whaler), 5368
Gloster, Jesse Edward, *4003
Glover, Wilbur H., *7852
Glover, William E., *2912
Glover, Willis Borders, *1661
Glover, Wilson L., *6063, *8823
Gluntz, Marvin H., *8934
Gnagey, William J., *4848
Gober, Ruth Bell, *4950
Goddard, Harold Clarke, *1379
Goddard, Henry Herbert, 1981
Goder, Harold Arthur, *7845
Godefroy, Eliza (Crawford) Anderson, 6474
Godefroy, Maximilian, 6474
Godey, Louis Antoine, *4655
Godey's lady's book (periodical), 906, 4655
Godfrey, Edward Settle, *3622
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, 4035
Godwin, William, 4770
Goelet, Ogden, 206
Goetsch, Bertha Louise, *7568
Goettlich, E., 8130
Goetze, Margrit Hennes, *1133
Goetzmann, William H., *9053
Goff, Frederick Richmond, *336, *7326
Goff, John Hedges, *6815
Goff, John S., *4356
Goforth, J. A., *647
Goggles (Arapaho Indian), 8154
Goggles, John B., *8154
Gohdes, Clarence Louis Frank, *1135, *6355
Gohmann, Sister Mary de Lourdes, *7281
Going, Allen Johnston, *4866
Golaz, A., *3635
Gold, Herbert, 1443
Goldbaum, Abe, 8384
Goldbeck, Julius, 5711
Goldberg, Alfred, *3274
Goldberg, Benjamin, *2394
Goldberg, Harvey, *4434, *4459
Goldberg, Nathan, *733
Goldberg, Ray Allan, *2677
Goldberg, Richard M., *7873
Goldberger, Arthur Stanley, *2464
Goldbloom, Maurice J., *5061
Golden, Gertrude M., *9190
Golden, Harry Lewis, *4783
Golden, James, *169
Golden Gate, 8615
Goldhaft, Arthur D., *6135
Goldman, Eric Frederick, *3853
Goldman, Richard Franko, *1625
Goldowsky, Seebert J., *5772
Goldschmidt, Jenny Maria Lind-. See Lind-Goldschmidt, Jenny Maria.
Goldschmidt, Walter Rochs, *8467

Goldstein, Franklin, *6256
Goldstein, Israel, 2512, 5059
Goldstein, Marcus Solomon, *7038
Goldstein, Sidney, *2525, *6248
Goldwin, Robert A., *4024
Goléa, Antoine, *1608
Goller, John, 8636
Gollin, Richard Andrita, *1131
Gompers, Samuel, *2550, 2551, 2558, 2561
Gooch, Fanny Chambers, 7186
Gooch Creek, 7413
Good, Louis Grover, *2927
Good family, 2927
Goode, Edward, 2968
Goode, Paul R., *3788
Goodell, William, 1752
Goodman, Benny, 1598
Goodman, Margaret Campbell, 8960
Goodrich, Lloyd, *1012, *1021
Goodrich, Luther Carrington, *4712
Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, 1244
Goodson, Joab, *3572
Goodwin, J. Grant, *8535
Goodwin, Louis Charles, *4955
Goodwin, Ralph W., *7436
Goodwin, William, *6117
Goodwin, William Archer Rutherfoord, 508
Goodwyn, Frank, *4093
Goold, William, 2933
Goold family, 2933
Gordan, John D., *198
Gordon, Caroline, *4711
Gordon, Dudley, *356, *9162
Gordon, George Newton, *2231
Gordon, Leonard, *4166
Gordon, William Reed, *6074
Gore, Thomas P., 3940, 4400, 4414
Gorgas, William C., 2112
Goris, Hendrika, *2256
Gorky, Arshile, 1021
Gorky, Maxim, 5987
Gorley, Mr. and Mrs. J. Harry, 461
Gorman, John Alexander, *2680
Gorostiza, Manuel Eduardo de, 4096
Gorrell, Edgar S., 3279
Gose, Elliott B., Jr., *1165
Gose, J. Gordon, *2626
Goshen College, 17
Goss, Helen (Rocca), *8543, *8546, *8552, *8559, *8560, *8571
Goss, Julia Fitch, *8318
Gossett, William T., *2471
Gotlieb, Howard B., *4039, *5816
Gottlieb, Abe, *6004
Gottmann, Jean, *6545, *8924
Gottschalk, Louis Moreau, 1577
Gough, James Rowland, *7059
Gould, George, 6326
Gould, James Warren, *4168
Gould, Jay, 2474
Govan, Thomas Payne, *4437
Gowen, Marguerite Horan, *6294
Gower, Herschel, *1062
Gower, Karl K., *7209
Gozzi, Raymond Danta, *1187
Grabill, Wilson H., *4977
Grady, Al, *7984
Grady, Thomas J., *6509
Graff, Henry Franklin, *661
Graffam, Melvin P., *5668
Graham, Herbert W., *5462, *5486
Graham, Howard Jay, *734, *2477
Graham, Julian Burns, *853
Graham, Philip, *1319
Graham, Sylvester, 7774
Graham, William Alexander, *6736
Graham, William Franklin (Billy), 1765, 1769, 1797, *8670, 8678
Graham family, 6359
Grainger, Boyne, *8068
Grand Canyon, 8114, 8379, 9211, 9213, 9215
Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island, Mich., 7790
Grand Menan, 5502
Grand Rapids Public Lib., Mich., 735
Grand Trunk Rwy. of Canada, 2865
Grand View Beach RR., 6074
Granger, Byrd Howell, *5382, *8372
Grant, Charles S., *5796
Grant, Clement L., *3274
Grant, Deloss Andrews, *7690
Grant, Frederick Clifton, *1815
Grant, James A. Clifford, *4627
Grant, Ulysses S., 3215, 3843, 4381, 7590; letters, 362; in natl. pol., 4376; rifle given to, 2746
Grantham, Dewey Wesley, Jr., *4419
Granville, Zantford D., 2825
Granville Airplane Co., 2825
Grass, Milton N., *2728
Gratz, Delbert L., *7556
Grauer, Allan L., *4244
Grave Creek, 7208
Graves, Allen Wallace, *1788
Graves, Bibb, 6958
Graves, E. A., *9164
Graves, Frank Pierrepont, 4863
Graves, Rose, *7899
Gray, Blanche (Conner), *7702
Gray, Cliffton H., Jr., *8486
Gray, Fred, 5341
Gray, Gordon L., *3978
Gray, Gypsy M., *7238
Gray John S., *9056
Gray, Leslie R., *7512
Gray, Lucien, 7702
Gray, Nat, 5341
Gray, Peter, *8017
Gray, Robert, 5360
Gray, Ruth, 5512
Gray, Stella Clifford, *1110
Gray, Wellington B., *867
Gray, William Polk, 9124
Graybill family, 3027
Gray's Lake, 8153
Grayzel, Solomon, *5056
Great Britain, 72, 87, 194, 852, 1907, 2036, 2098, 2246, 2551, 2922, 2932, 2935, 2940, 2948, 2963, 2972, 2974, 2976, 2978, 2988, 2994, 3047, 3062, 3065, 3191, 3192, 3240, 3383, 3716, 3816, 4096, 4130, 4710, 5281, 5283, 5297, 5580, 5644, 6121, 6156, 6282, 6356, 6437, 6474, 6566, 6635, 6804, 6918, 7531, 8098, 8255; agricultural methods, 2657; air transportation, 2821, 2823; and Am. Civil War, 3441, 3498, 4085; Am. humor in, before Mark Twain, 1127; and Am. Indians, 9045, 9110; and Am. Revolution, 2436, 3309, 3375, 3693; Am. studies in, 814; Anglo-Am. understanding, 4147; antislavery tokens, 5128; Arents collection, 286; and an Atlantic-Pacific canal, 8902; Atlantic partnership, 852; autos in Am. market, 2327; ballads compared, 1072; Britons in Am. labor, 2507; V. M. Brittain as writer, 5315; cartridge patents, 3429; Chalk drawings of Penn, 6159; colonial policy, 6448; Colo. investment, 8207; Colt firearms, 2755; Jos. Conrad's writings in, 1160; cotton crisis and Anglo-Am. diplomacy, 4150; Dickens' visit to Am., 5374; dictionaries, 4701, 5435; diplomatic relations with, 4126, 4135; diplomat's service in, 4049; Embassy in Washington, 6499; Emerson and Hawthorne on, 3148; emigration to North Am., 4998; extradition of slaves, 4083; 54th Regt (ca. 1777), 6096; first editions, 293; first settlement in North Am., 6520; Harding family, 2931; House of Lords, 3820; influence on H. George's land-tax doctine, 2454; interindus. wage structure, 2358; investment and Ore. mining, 8762; Jamestown colonists, 6526; Lee family, 6589; MacPherson Collection, 77; microfilmed mss., 387; migration and econ. growth, 2247; mil. operations, 3654; music, 1572; Nantucket's colony in Wales, 2708; nature specimens

for, 6823; O.S.S. officer in, 3241; Pilgrims, 5636; position in Am. colonial controversies, 685; Puritanism and educ., 5436; race horse, 2681; retail price determination, 2364; Royal Air Force, 3281; Royal Navy, 3519, 4163; serial photographic intelligence, 3392; speeches to U.S. Congress, 4072; John Smith, 696; John Smyth, 6518; submarine in Mediterranean, 3646; theolog. studies, 6012, 6098; trade, 2298, 2312, 6581; travel in Ga., 6865; Mark Twain's lectures, 4812; and U.S. and Canadian relations, 4091; U.S. legation, *4029; view of Wilson's foreign policy, 4047; voyages, 2899, 5370, 5925; war materials procurement, 3771; Anglican priest, 1744; Edw. Winslow's descendants, 2929
Great Industries of the U. S., *6347
Great Lakes, 4086, 8928-63; Champlain map, 5413; first iron vessel, 3494; Indians, 5036; travel accounts, 8926
Great Lakes Steamship Co., 8956
Great Northern (ship), 8413
Great Northern RR., 2874, 8413
Great Plains, 7555, 9002, 9005-36, 9042; Indians, 1740b, 3161; journey, 7475, 9074; regional lib. cooperation, 255
Great Salt Desert, 8248
Great Smokey Mts., 6768
Greathouse, Benjamin Harvey, 9163
Greathouse, George, 9062
Greathouse, Henry, 9062
Greathouse, Ridgley, 9062
Greble, Charles E., *3681
Greble, Martha, 3681
Grebler, Leo, *2403, *2780
Greece, Am. travelers in, 3146; T. Davidson's studies, 1672; emigrants to N. H., 5584; U. S. G-man in, 3391
Greeley, Horace, 3911, 4653, 4654, 5318, 6217
Green, Ashbel, 1914
Green, Claud Bethune, *6386, *6954
Green, Constance Winsor (McLaughlin), *4982
Green, Doyle L., *1901
Green, Fred C., *2913
Green, John Plath, *2975
Green, Julia Minerva, *6502
Green, Paul, *2232
Green, Robert, 2979
Green, Robert Montraville, 5747
Green, Samuel M., II, *5805
Green, Sarah Loisa, 7750
Green family, 2979, 5848
Green Mountain, 5423
Green Mountain Folklore Soc., *5595
Green River Valley, 8243, 8814
Green Street Meetinghouse (Quaker congregation, Phila.), 4378
Greenawalt, Jack Curry, *6319
Greenbank, John Thomas, *3047
Greenbank, William, 3047
Greenberg, Clement, *6019
Greenberg, Martin L., *6134
Greenbrier Valley (W. Va.), 7219
Greene, Donald Paul, *7500
Greene, Eugene, 1610
Greene, George W., *1385
Greene, Graham, 1349
Greene, Howard, 5364
Greene, Howard F., *6320
Greene, Jack P., *788, *6631
Greene, John C., *736
Greene, Marc T., *5482
Greene, Nathanael, 3185
Greene, Samuel Dana, *3573
Greene, Theodore P., *3734
Greene, W. D., *8162
Greene, Welcome Arnold, *5364
Greenfield, Irwin W., *5953
Greenfield, Margaret, *8606
Greenland, 8844
Greenleaf, Ebenezer, *5509
Greenlee, Edward, 3022
Greenlee, William Clarkson, *3022
Greenly, Albert Harry, *5356
Greenough, Charles Pelham, 3rd, *8076
Greenough, Horatio, 1044, *1047, 1048, 5319, 5742; his art collection, 447; poems inspired by his sculpture, 1495
Greenway, John, *1622
Greenwich Bay, 5779
Greenwood, Annie Savilla (Rorke), *7997
Greenwood, Geraldine M., *8245
Greenwood, Ormerod, *1927
Greer, Benjamin Finis, *7397
Greer, Edith Christine (Simanek), *4917
Greer, Thomas V., *7078
Greer family, 7397
Greet, T. Y., *1456
Greever, William S., *9161
Gregg, Kate Leila, *9001
Gregg, Robert Le Roy, *4824
Gregor, Howard F., *8538, *8605
Gregor, John, *8404, *9073
Gregory, Alan B., *3617
Gregory, C. L., *7364
Gregory, George M., *2900
Gregory, Thurlow Gates, *6578
Gregory, V. J., *3521
Greim, Florence M., *6280
Gren, Karl Oscar, *5313
Grenander, Mary Elizabeth, *1370, *1473
Gressel, Sister Mary Rose Agnes, *4690
Grether, E. T., *2339
Grey, Zane, 7529
"Greybeard", *7520
Greylock sentinel (periodical), 1327
Grice, Homer Lamar, *6378
Grider, Rufus A., *6174
Grierson, Benjamin H., 3226
Griess, Phyllis R., *6270
Griffenhagen, George, *2164, *2165, *6546
Griffin, Charles C., *795
Griffin, Clifford Stephen, *1668
Griffin, Henry A., *7755
Griffin, John W., *6886
Griffin, Margarette Glenn, *6712
Griffin, Paul Francis, *8444, *8713
Griffin, Richard W., *6729, *6925
Griffin, William J., *1048
Griffin, (ship), 8929
Griffing, Eugene S., *6052, *6062
Griffith, Beatrice Fox, *6291
Griffith, Ben W., *3222, *3804, *4770
Griffith, D. W., 2219
Griffith, F. H., *945
Griffith, Richard, *2215
Griffiths, Frederick S., *6670
Grigg, David Henry, *8799
Grigsby, Hugh Blair, 7
Grigware, Edward T., 1901
Grimes, J. Bryan, 6713
Grimes, John, *6105
Grimes, Marcene D., *8072, *8078
Grimké, Angelina, 5318
Grimké, Sarah, 5318
Grinnell, George Bird, 294, *9015
Grinnell College, 7956
Grinstein, Hyman Bogomolny, *737
Griswold, Erwin N., 4218
Grob, Gerald N., *2556
Groce, George Cuthbert, *955
Grodinsky, Julius Abe, *2474
Grodzins, Morton, *5004
Groenendyke, J. P., Jr., *3376
Groot, Johan Jacob, *6344
Gros, John Daniel, 4452
Gross, Jacob, *5389
Gross, Richard E., *4566
Gross, Seymour Lee, *1310, *1671
Grosscup, Gordon L., *245, *8717

Grossman, Evelyn, *2280, *6986
Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey, *2065
Group Theatre, 2234
Grout, Donald Jay, *1557
Grover, Edwin Osgood, *1203
Grover, Wayne C., *384
Groves, Harold M., *7870
Groves, Helen H., *7870
Grow, Galusha, 4355
Grubbs, Patsy H., *7010
Grueber, Henry A., *1823
Gruenert, Charles F., *1283
Grundy, A. V., *3268
Grundy, Felix, 3677
Guadalcanal, 3234, 3648, 3653
Guadalupe Peak, 7111
Guam, 4542, 8877
Guandolo, Joseph, *2777
Guano Islands, 4107
Guardian Angel Orphanage of Chicago, 7734
Guatemala, 4124
Guck, Dorothy G., *8313
Gudde, Elisabeth K., *8545
Gudde, Erwin Gustav, *9057
Guenther, Carl Hilmar, 7079
Guerre, Francis X., 1690
Guice, C. Norman, *7042
Guie, Heister Dean, *3342
Guignard, Gabriel, 6781
Guignard, Gabriel Alexander, 6781
Guignard, James Sanders, I, 6781
Guignard, James Sanders, II, 6781
Guignard, James Sanders, III, 6781
Guignard, John Gabriel, I, 6781
Guignard, John Gabriel, II, 6781
Guignard, John Gabriel, III, 6781
Guild of St. George, 4586
Guilday, John, *5837
Guilds, John C., Jr., *1102, *6810
Guilford, Joy Paul, *5201
Guiney, Louise Imogen, 1719
Gulf of Alaska, 8418
Gulf of California, 215
Gulf of Maine, 5486
Gulf of Mexico, 9207; La Salle's voyage, 5357; travel accounts, 8926
Gulf States, 6912-7190; Ala., 6915-62; La., 6987-7030; Miss., 6963-86; Tex., 7031-90
Gullason, Thomas Arthur, *1227, *1358, *1372, *3808
Gunmere, Richard Mott, *1124, *4439
Gundersheimer, Herman S., *876
Gunderson, Robert Gray, *3885, *3886
Gundry, Eldon P., *2996, *3020, *3038
Gundry, George, 3038
Gunn, Thomas Butler, *1200
Gunnerson, James H., *8243, *8244
Gunnison, John Williams, 5387
Gunnison-Beckwith expedition, 5387
Gunston Hall (Geo. Mason's home), 6670
Gunter, T. M., 7404
Gunton, George, 2456
Gurian, Waldemar, 4462
Gurley, Henry T., *8303
Gurley, John G., *2397
Gusfield, Joseph R., *4583
Gustafson, James M., *1759, *1772
Guston, Philip, *1019
Guthe, Carl Eugene, *648
Gutheim, Frederick Albert, *888
Guthrie, Ssmuel, 5880
Guthrie family, 5848
Gutierrez, Gavino, 6894
Guyol, Philip Nelson, *5572
Guysenir, Maurice Glenn, *7744
Gwin, Yolande, *2003
Gwin family, 6359
Gwinn, Frances Farley, *4907
Gwinn, William Rea, *4368
Gwynne, Charles S., *7953

H. A. Kent (schooner), 8949
H. F. Alexander (ship), 8413
Haan, Johannis Dirk de, *2733
Haas, Harold Milburn, *1685
Haas, Harry Forest, *6798
Haas, Mabel Thompson, 8
Habbe, Donald Edwin, *3707
Haber, William L., *2521
Habig, Marion Alphonse, *6879
Hacker, Louis Morton, *2470, *3304, *4303, *4441, *4944
Hacket, Nelson, 4083
Hackett, Alice Payne, *4785
Hackett, Allen, *5933
Hackett, Frank Sutliff, 5933
Hackett, Herbert, *246
Hackett, James H., 360
Hackett, James P., *6088
Hadas, Moses, *4694
Hadaway, Richard B., *3320
Haddock, Charles B., 4452
Haddy, Pamela, *2358
Hadley, Dorothy Siedenbur, *4813
Hadlock, Wendell S., *5497
Haefner, Marie, *7942
Haenszel, Arda M., *8435
Haeuptner, Gerhard, *1298
Hafen, Ann W., *9164
Hafen, Le Roy Reuben, *5365, *8184, *9067, *9156, *9164
Haffner, Gerald O., *3395
Hagan, William Thomas, *3525
Hagard, Luther Guy, Jr., *4249
Hagedorn, Hermann, *5344
Hagemann, Edward R., *247, *1465
Hagen, C. Larry, *4908
Hagen, Cecil, *9084
Hagen Stan, 7879
Hagenah, De Witt, *3434
Hagerman, James John, 8220
Haggard, James, 1798
Haggard, John V., *3775, *3776
Haggard, Mary Ellen, *2160
Haggard, Rice, 1798
Hagood, Margaret Jarman, *2281, *5001
Hague, James Price, 7183
Hahn, John D., Jr., *2888
Haight, G. G., *7919
Haile, Father Berard, *9183
Haines, Aubrey L., *8997
Haines, Charles Grove, *4546
Haiti, 5838
Hakluyt, Richard, 302, 6530
Hakola, John, *8123
Hald, Earl C., *2423
Haldeman-Julius. See Julius, Emanuel.
Hale, Charles Adams, *3696
Hale, Mark P., *4015
Hale, Richard Walden, Jr., *846
Hale, Mrs. Stephen, 5371
Hale, William Bayard, *4119
Hale, William Harlan, *4654
Hale, Winfield B., *7303
Haley, James Evetts, *9027
Hall, Abraham Oakey, 5985
Hall, Alonzo, C., *6695
Hall, Arthur G., *4745
Hall, Ben, *510
Hall, Colby Dixon, *1798
Hall, Elizabeth Boyd (White), *8282, *8286
Hall, Frank H., *4872
Hall, G. R., *7707
Hall, George A., *8826
Hall, Henry S., *8838
Hall, Hessel Duncan, *3771
Hall, James, 7518, 7529

Hall, Jerome, *816, *4229
Hall, Joseph Sargent, *6768
Hall, Leonard, *7365
Hall, Margaret Esther, *4298
Hall, Merod, 5903
Hall, Michael Garibaldi, *3820
Hall, Roger Wolcott, *3394
Hall, Ruth K., *8297
Hall, Thomas B., *6375
Hall, Thomas E., *2747
Hall, Virginius Cornick, *7600
Hall, William C., *3155, *3258
Haller, Archibald, *7889d
Hallet, Richard, *1580, *2034, *4845, *5274, *5541, *5552, *5553, *8379
Halley, John, I, 3024
Halley, William, I, 3024
Halley family, 3024
Halliday, Blaine O., *8740
Halliday, William Parker, 523
Hallman, Kenneth Hillegas, *2987
Hallowell, Alfred Irving, *5035
Hall-Quest, Olga (Wilbourne), *9059
Halperin, Irving, *1432
Halperin, Samuel, *5066
Halpern, Joseph, 6030
Halpert, Herbert, *756, *1054, *5547, *7195
Halsey, Richard Townley Haines, *3693
Halstead, Murat, *7550
Halsted, Donald, *7798
Halsted, William Stewart, 2172, 2178, 2182
Halterman, John Frederick, *8573
Ham, Henry Wilkes Jones, 3926
Hamamsy, Laila Shukry, *8342
Hamblen, Abigail Ann, *4666
Hamil, Samuel McClintock, 2159
Hamilton, Alexander, 2396, 4291-95, 4298, *4300, *4301, 4303, 4321, 4436, 4440, *4494; and Am. tradition, 4313; Bell-Hughes statue, 1045; duel, 4295; first court case, 3988; heritage from, 4292; influence, 4305, 4309, 4315; his papers, 801, 802; pol. theory, 4441, 4437; as regent of Univ. of State of N. Y., 5883; relig., 4437; his son, 7841; state-enterprise relations, 2470; his Stuart portrait of Washington, 992
Hamilton, Allen T., *4920
Hamilton, Archibald, 2991
Hamilton, David Boyce, *2493
Hamilton, Doris H., *357-*65, *3551, *6110
Hamilton, Edward John, *3614
Hamilton, Edward Pierce, *5643
Hamilton, Holman, *2399, *4353
Hamilton, Irving Alexander, *2628
Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac, *2654, *6736
Hamilton, James, 2936
Hamilton, Joseph Gilbert, 1981
Hamilton, Milton Wheaton, *5333, *5874
Hamilton, Sinclair, *5654
Hamilton, Walton Hale, *2469, *4223
Hamilton, William, *1916
Hamilton, William Stephen, 7841
Hamilton freeman (periodical), 3536
Hamlin, Charles Hughes, 6732
Hamlin, Cyrus, 1752
Hamlin, H., *8411, *8528
Hamlin, Herbert S., *5379, *8405
Hamlin, Paul Mahlon, *738
Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, 892
Hammer, Benjamin S., 7203
Hammer, George, 7203
Hammer, George W., 7203
Hammer, Leonard Harper, 7203
Hammer, William Harrison, 7203
Hammer family, 7203
Hammer Creek Press, 4796
Hammersley, Sydney Ernest, *5968
Hammerstein, Oscar, II, 1280, 1616
Hammon, Jupiter, 6041
Hammond, Bray, *2418
Hammond, D. Stanton, *6086, *6087
Hammond, Edward Payson, 8064
Hammond, George Peter, *23, *8277, *8279
Hammond, Harriet K., *480
Hammond, Laurence C., Jr., *7889a
Hammond, Lester Clark, 6030
Hammond, William A., 3397
Hammond (C. S.) and Co., Inc., *838
Hamner, Laura Vernon, *7453
Hamor, Ralph, *6570
Hampson, James Kelly, 5190
Hampton, Grace Clark, 7750
Hampton, Oscar Perry, Jr., *3413
Hampton, Vernon Boyce, *6108
Hampton, Wade, 3609
Hanchett, Junius Tilden, *2943
Hanchett, Thomas, 2943
Hanchett, William *8201
Hanchett family, 2943
Hancock, Harold Bell, *6198, *6346
Hancock, John W., 199
Hancock family, 2973
Hand, Dora, 8067
Hand, Harold Curtis, *4911
Hand, Learned, 4225, 4635
Hand, Wayland Debs, *1063
Handler, Emmerich, *4006
Handler, Milton, *2331
Handlin, Oscar, *664, *845, *5019, *5062, *5346
Handy, Robert T., *1762
Handy, William Christopher, 1558
Handy, William J., *1483
Hanes, Robert Carpenter, *4909
Hanley, Patricia J., *8798
Hanley, Thomas O'Brien, *6451
Hanmer, Frank J., *4610
Hanna, Doreen (Potter), *2941
Hanna, James Arthur MacClellan, *2981
Hanna family, 2921
Hanover College, 5008
Hans, Huth, *2588
Hansen, Alvin Harvey, *2253
Hansen, Arild Edsten, *2160
Hansen, C. J., *8132
Hansen, Hugh G., *8602
Hansen, Kenneth K., *3692
Hanson, Howard A., *8814
Hanson, Inez Stafford, *8761
Hanson, J. C. M., 585
Hanson, John, 4311
Hanson, Ross Arnold, *7706, *7709
Hanus, CeDora J., *4740
Hanzo, Thomas A., *1423
Hapgood, Joab, 5668
Harbison, E. Harris, *4437
Harbison, Winfred Audif, *4251
Harcourt, Alfred, *4790
Harden-Hickey, Baron James Aloysius, 5321
Hardin, John Wesley, 7083, 7084
Harding, Arthur Leon, *4554
Harding, Edwin L., *2629
Harding, George, 6302
Harding, John, 2931
Harding, Joseph (of England), 2931
Harding, Joseph (d. 1633), 2931
Harding, Love Mayhew, 2931
Harding, Samuel, 2931
Harding, Thomas Spencer, *4933
Harding, Walter Roy, *248
Harding, Warren Gamaliel, 3948, 7590
Harding, William Lloyd, 3937
Harding family, 2931
Hardtner, Q. T., Jr., *6354
Hardware retailer (periodical), *7730
Hardwood Manufacturers Assoc., 2722
Hardy, Florence (Mayhew), 8
Hardy, Mary Ann, 5516
Hardy, Ralph William, 5310
Hargis, Donald Erwin, *8490, *8491

Hargreaves, *Mary Wilma M., *9034
Haring, Clarence Henry, *4113
Harlan, Harry Vaughn, *2700
Harlan, John Marshall, 4342, 4356, 5135
Harlan, Louis R., *6409
Harley, Timothy, 6865
Harlow, Alvin Fay, *4588
Harman, M., *60
Harmon, Charlotte, 5836
Harmon, Lewis, 5836
Harmon, Wendell E., *8594
Harmony Society, 510
Harms, Ernest, *983
Harmston, Floyd K., *8165
Harnack, Curt, *7963
Harner, John Zimmerman, *6232
Harner, Michael J., *8390, *8428
Harney, William S., 7074
Harper, Frank C., *6307
Harper, Harold Anthony, *4009
Harper, Redd, *1769
Harper, Robert S., *7573
Harper family, 6359, 7203
Harper's Ferry, 3588
Harpers Ferry National Monument, 513
Harper's weekly, *458, 3796
Harries, George Herbert, 3758
Harriman, Philip Laurence, *4935
Harrington, E. R., *9134
Harrington, Gordon M., *4888
Harrington, James, 4433
Harrington, Jean Carl, *533
Harrington, Kate, 7942
Harrington, Mark Raymond, *8426, *8718
Harrington, Wells, *4922
Harrington family, 8100
Harris, Agnes Spokes, 5925
Harris, Benjamin Butler, *8637
Harris, Charles Reginald Schiller, *3762
Harris, Chauncey Dennison, *2659
Harris, Dale B., 665
Harris, Dixie R., *3366
Harris, Edmond S., *7507
Harris, Harold, *5913
Harris, Harold, R., *2822
Harris, Isabella Deas, *6374
Harris, Mrs. J. M., 7068
Harris, James Dunlop, 6214
Harris, Jennie, *8865
Harris, Joel Chandler, *6855
Harris, John Sherrar, 8766
Harris, Leroy Ellsworth, 1596
Harris, Mark, *1443, *4584
Harris, Martin, 1904
Harris, Mattie Ruth (Witt), *7068
Harris, R. Baine, *6494
Harris, R. K., 7034
Harris, Ray Baker, *184, *3948
Harris, Robert Jennings, *4206
Harris, Samuel, 1751
Harris, Sara, *5979
Harris, Seymour Edwin, *4946
Harris, Thomas (d. 1697), 2934
Harris, Thomas (1759-1825), *6104
Harris, Thomas Spencer, 8524
Harris, Virgie, *7222
Harris, William Torrey, 3103, 5629
Harris family, 6350
Harrison, Benjamin (d. 1712), 6577
Harrison, Benjamin (1833-1901), 1662, *8423
Harrison, Benjamin, VIII (fl. 1842), 6577
Harrison, Mrs. Benjamin, 8701
Harrison, Charles, 9069
Harrison, E. J., *3668
Harrison, Horace V., *7065
Harrison, John P., *4119
Harrison, Lowell Hayes, *7250
Harrison, Victor, *5628
Harrison, William Henry, 4038, 5261, *8245; campaign, 3885; death, 4336; and War of 1812, 3162
Harrod, Samuel Bowman, *7639
Harrod, William, 7639
Harrod family, 7639
Harshall, John Christian, 6094
Hart, Edward, 6034
Hart, Edward H., *5326
Hart, Evan A., *7901
Hart, Henry Cowles, *2609, *8996
Hart, Hornell Norris, *5199
Hart, Irving Harlow, *7948
Hart, Jack, 9081
Hart, James D., *8422
Hart, John Fraser, *7669
Hart, Lorenz, 1616
Harte, Francis Bret, 203, 1155, 1338, 8525
Hartford, Norman J., *8673
Hartford (USS), 3495
Hartford National Bank & Trust Co., *5814
Hartford Theological Seminary, 578
Hartin, John Sykes, *249
Harting, Hugh E., 6303
Hartley, Edward Neal, *5651
Hartley, Marsden, 5529
Hartman, Fred, *7141
Hartman, Harry W., *922
Hartman, Virgil, *7138
Hartman, William Jay, *3909
Hartsook, Mrs. F. P., *7966
Hartt, Julian, *1759
Hartung, George Westebbe, *3147
Harvard College, 4209, 5736; classes (1731-35), 5320
Harvard Black Rock Forest, 5861
Harvard Law Review Assoc., *4218
Harvard Univ., 1482, 5698, 5713, 7863; classes: (1837), 5697, (1887-1958), 5748, (1895), *5322, (1907), *5323; classics at, 4709; Dental Medicine, School of, 2142; Divinity School, 8988; econ. studies, 2461; C.W. Eliot, 4939; Fogg Museum of Art, 1000; Graduate School of Business Admin., 2484, Baker Lib., Kress Lib. of Business and Econ., *250, *251; graduates (1678), 5730; Hasty Pudding Club, *5743; E.N. Horsford as prof., 6054; R. M. Johnston's teaching, 807; Law School, 4209, 4282, 4392, 4398; T. Lyman's teaching, 2188; D. G. Mason's studies, 1582; Medical School, 2137; Music Dept., 230; C. Palache as prof., 2060; Peabody Museum, 2018 8854; Phi Beta Kappa orations, 4930; B. Pierce as prof., 2084; Public Health School, 2158; G. Sarton, 810; P. Trapier's studies, 6809
Harvey, Augustin, 7339
Harvey, Francis, 7339
Harvey, James W., *4492
Harvey, John, 6586
Harvey, Joseph M., *4830
Harvey, Kitty M., *9070
Harvey, Walter, 8474
Harvey, Alexander, 7339
Harvey, William Hope (Coin), 5318
Harwell, Richard Barksdale, *252, *3217, *3794
Harwick, Harry J., *7923
Harwood, Edward Crosby, *2284
Hascall, Ursulia B. (Hastings), 1908
Haskell, Earl Stanley, *6445
Haskell, Franklin Aretas, *3600
Haskell, Montaford, 5539
Haskins, George Lee, *4195
Haskins, John C., *1627
Haslam, Robert H., 8404
Hass, Eric, *3921
Hassan, Ihab Habib, *1457
Hassard, Thomas, 5421
Hasse, William Frederick, Jr., *5808
Hassinger, Edward Wesley, *7927, *7928
Hasskarl, Robert A., Jr., *7120
Hassler, Warren W., Jr., *3218, *3560, *3574
Hassler, William Woods, *3202

Hastin Tlo ťsi Hee (Navajo Chief), 9196
Hastings College (Neb.), 8031
Hatch, Charles E., Jr., *529, *535, *6547, *6548, *6564, *6579
Hatch, James Culpepper, 1717
Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne, 7527
Hatcher, Julian Sommerville, *2736
Hatcher, Mildred, *4899
Hatcher, Sara Lou, *7310
Hatchet Creek, 6948
Hathcock, Louise, *7035
Hatzfield, Herta, *342
Hauberg, John Henry, *7698
Hauck, Lydia B., *6138
Haun, Robert Ray, *1979
Haury, Emil Walter, *8347
Häusermann, Hans Walter, *1545
Havana, 2237, 5382
Haven, Jason, *5670
Havens, James M., *6334
Haverford College, 2019
Haverstick, John, *5350
Havighurst, Walter, *7529
Havighurst, Walter Edwin, *4703
Haviland, John, 6287
Hawaii, 5372, 8857-75; Attorney Gen., 4542; autographs, 344; crime, 8875; knot-lore, 5235; land and population, 8877; missionary, 5368; postal stationary, 440; statehood, 8868; whaling voyage, 2711. See also Honolulu.
Hawaii, Univ. of, *8871
Hawaiian Pineapple Co., Ltd., 8869
Hawes, Austin Foster, *5822
Hawes, David Stewart, *1259
Hawes, Lilla M., *6822
Hawgood, John Arkas, *3068, *3072, *7726
Hawken, Jacob, 7367
Hawken, Samuel, 7367
Hawkes, Adam, 5644
Hawkins, Hugh D., *4684
Hawks, Cicero Stephens, 7549
Hawley Valley, 6237
Haworth, B. Smith, *8058
Haws, Gwen Hunsaker, *3043
Hawthorne, Julian, 8590
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 203, 321, 1297, 1301, 1307, *1324, 5168, 5338; Blithdale romance, 1106, 1329, 3838; cathedral in, 1710; chain of being, 1305; and confession, 1704; and evil, 1670; and Faulkner, 1306; Feathertop, 1314; House of seven gables, 1321, 1324; ironic mood, 1302; H. James' essay on, 1359; ms. journals, 95; Our old home, 3148; Provincial tales, 1300; psychology of 1180; relations with women, 5167; Scarlet letter, 1311, 1320-22; Story teller, 1310; tragic heroines, 1294; and unpardonable sin, 1671
Hawthorne, Sophia (Peabody), 198, *1467
Hay, Keith G., *229
Hay, William Henry, *1652
Hayden, Elizabeth C., *599
Hayden, Scott, *8353
Haydn, Hiram, *4942
Hayes, John D., *3499
Hayes, John David, 5329
Hayes, Josiah, 8066
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard, *4388, 8655
Hayes, William Dimmity, *8389
Hayes, William Edward, *8977
Hayes, William Henry, 5368
Hayman, S. G., *8409
Hayne, Francis Bourn, *5395
Hayne, Paul Hamilton, 1499, 6841
Hayner, E. W., *7036
Haynes, Lawson, *7226
Haynes, Robert V., *6966
Hays, Richard E., *9002
Hays, Samuel P., *2252
Hayward, Elizabeth, *1783
Haywood, C. Robert, *2297, *2505
Haywood, William Dudley, 2552
Hazard, Ebenezer, *6194, *6824
Hazard, Russella J., *6048
Hazeltine, Alice Isabel, *5042
Hazeltine, Jean, *8784
Hazelton, Robert Morton, *5765
Hazlett, Theodore Lyle, *6219
Hazzard, Dorothy, *600
Head, Franklin Harvey, *5538
Head Librarians Conference, 255
Heald, Morrell, *2483
Heald, Weldon Fairbanks, *8609
Healy, Johnny, 8144
Heap, George, 6281
Heap, Gwinn Harris, *9164
Heard, Janie Lovelace, *6838
Hearn, Lafcadio, *378, 1474, *7606
Hearst, William Randolph, 8673
Heartman, Charles, 212
Heartman Negro Collection, 212
Heartwell, William Lightfoot, Jr., *6595
Heath, Eric, *2196
Heathcote, Charles William, *3180, *3182, *3183, *3186
Heatherly family, 7340
Heaton, Claude Edwin, *2145
Heaton, Herbert, *665
Heaton, Ronald E., *6176
Hebard, Grace Raymond, 691
Hebrew Orphan Soc. of Charleston, S.C., 6806
Hebrew Union College, 1736
Hebrew Union College - Jewish Inst. of Religion, *366; Am. Jewish Periodical Center, *253
Hechler, Kenneth William, *3658
Hecht, Arthur, *389, *4722, *5609, *6459
Hecker, Eugene Arthur, *3867
Heconida (Omaha Indian), 9023
Hedden, Elisha, 3030
Hedden, Margaret K., *7828
Hedden family, 3030
Hedin, Naboth, *8077
Hedley, Marilyn, *8603
Hedstrom, Elias, 5276
Heeney, Sister St. Agnes, *1710
Heffernan, John B., *3314
Heffner, Richard D., *3134
Hegel, George William Friedrich, 1650, 4448
Hegeler, Edward Carl, 1652
Hegeman, George W., *3673
Heightshoe, Walter E., *7571
Heimann, Eduard, *2257
Heimonen, Henry S., *7800
Hein, Carl E., *2552
Hein, Clarence Jacob, *7921, *8083
Heine, Heinrich, 1135
Heinse, Johann Jakob Wilhelm, 1126
Heinsohn, A. G., Jr., *6428
Heintzelman, Arthur William, *974
Heintzelman, John Cranston, *8048
Heiss, Michael, 7861
Heiss, Willard C., 6735, *7562
Heizer, Robert Fleming, *8719, *8720
Held, Burnell, *2596
Held, Robert, *2745
Helden, Karl, *4488
Heldman, Adam, *754
Hell Fire Valley, 3660
Heller, Helen West, 983
Hellerich, Mahlon Howard, *6234
Hell's Canyon, 9124
Helmetag, Carl, Jr., *2833
Helper, Hinton Rowan, 2304, 3839
Hem, John David, *9201
Hemig, Phil D., *8325
Hemingway, Ernest, 1164, 1229, 1399; major symbols, 1401; in 1950s, 1461; Princeton lectures on, 1410; style since 1922, 1420; views and attitudes, 1411, 1417
Hempel, Frieda, 1609
Hemphill, John M., II, *6453

Hemphill, William Edwin, *367, *789, *1052, *6519, *6592
Hench, Atcheson L., *4682
Hench, Maynard, *6147
Hendee, J. Kirby, *5484
Hendel, Samuel, *4232
Henderson, Adin D., *4896
Henderson, Alfred, 7668
Henderson, Cornelia (Wearn), *3017
Henderson, David Bremner, 4375
Henderson, Herb, *8558
Henderson, John H., 7978
Henderson, Joseph Welles, *71
Henderson, Paul Clifton, *8025
Henderson, Randall, *8550
Henderson, Robert, 8828
Henderson family, 6359
Henderson (J. Welles) Collection, 71
Henderson-Smathers, Irma, *6694, *7676
Hendricks' Lake, 7043
Henlein, Paul Charles, *8984
Henley, Albert T., *8531
Henley, William Ernest, 1010
Henneke, Ben Graf, *2228
Hennepin, Father Louis, 5356
Hennessy, Juliette A., *3277, *3486
Hennessy, William G., *902
Henni, Johann Martin, *7860
Henni, Martin J., 7857
Henri, Robert, 1018
Henry, Brooks Adams, 1710
Henry, James D., 3525
Henry, John, 6623
Henry, John M., *5334
Henry, Joseph, 1963, 1964
Henry, O. See Porter, William Sidney.
Henry, Patrick, 4334, 6622, 6623
Henry, Robert Selph, *6387
Henry, Sarah (Winston) Syme, 6623
Henry, Stuart Clark, *1744
Henry Bergh (ship), 8615
Henry Clay Clubs (Allegheny Co., Pa.), 3887
Henson, Hazel (Wilson), *3003
Henson, Josiah, 5091
Hentoff, Nat, *1597
Hen-Toh (Wyandot Indian), 5043
Heppelwhite, George, 940
Herald, Frank Alan, *7144
Heras, A. de las, *8894
Hergesheimer, Joseph, 1211
Herget, H. M., *5024
Herman, Woody, 1598
Hermie, Albert M., *2382
Hernández, Francisco Ynduráin, *1144
Hernández, Gustavo R., *168
Hernandez, Lou, *8327
Herndon, John Goodwin, 38
Herndon, Melvin, *6571
Herndon, Roy L., *4551
Herndon, William H., 4327
Herne, James A., 1262
Herold, David E., 6498
Heron, Isaac, 5970
Herrera, César A., *4121
Herreshoff, David, *4402
Herreshoff, Nathanael Greene, 2910
Herreshoff Manufacturing Co., 2910
Herrick, Cate E., 8732
Herrick, Edward Marcellus, 934
Herrick, Harman S., *8732
Herrin, Eugene, *2082
Herring, Reuben, *1779
Herrling, Walter, *3262
Herrmann, A. H., *6680
Herrod, Mary (Lewis), 7432
Herron, Robert, *7550, *7608
Hersey, George L., *6220
Hershberger, Guy F., *149
Hershey, Milton Snavely, 6235
Hershey Chocolate Co., 6235
Hersholt, Jean, *295
Herskovits, Melville Jean, *5183
Hertling, Ludwig Maria Vincenz Johann Franz, Freiherr von, *1695
Hertz, A. Jay, *4741, *8511, *9117, *9169
Hertz, Aleksander, *2506
Hertzberg Circus Collection, 96
Herz, Henri, *5984, *6476
Heseltine, Harry Payne, *1407
Heslin, James J., *3673
Hess, Moses, 4659
Hess, Mrs. Robert G., *5699
Hess, Thomas B., *426
Hesseltine, William Best, *498, *4376
Hesselius, Gustavus, 989
Hesse-Nassau, 1821
Hester, Miriam W., *3408
Heubel, Edward John, *4577
Hewes, Laurence Ilsely, *2675
Hewes, Leslie, *124
Hewins, Caroline Maria, 585
Hewitt, Alba Ashby, *8237
Hewitt, Edward Ringwood, *5958
Hewitt, S. C., *2173
Heye, George Gustav, 5190
Heyl, Eric, *2917
Heyl, Erik, *2911
Heylbut, Rose, *1613
Heyman, Austin, *4277
Heyman, Max L., Jr., *3631
Hiatt, Jesse, 7983
Hiawatha Association, 7787
Hibbard, Robert Bruce, *1897
Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett, & Co. (Chicago), 7730
Hibernian Society of Baltimore, 6471
Hickie, Paul Franklin, *2615
Hicklin, Ed, *7941
Hickman, Nollie W., *6975
Hicks, Frederick C., 631
Hicks, Granville, *1443
Hicks, Irle R., Sr., *7278
Hicks, Isaac, 1930
Hicks, John Donald, *739
Hicks, R. Lansing, *1814
Hicky, Louise McHenry, *3926
Hiden, Martha (Woodroof), *6569, *6576
Higbee, Edward Counselman, *2595
Higginbotham, Don, *3189
Higgins, Victor, 7121
High, James, *817
High, Stanley Hoflund, *1797
Higham, John William, *5049, *5054
Highbee, Edwin G., *6858
Highland Hereford Assoc., (Tex.), 7142
Hildeman, Nils-Gustav, *5082
Hildreth, Arthur L., *2937
Hildreth, Nathaniel, 2937
Hildreth, Richard, 2937
Hildreth, Samuel Tenney, *5743
Hildreth family, 2937
Hileman, Donald Goodman, *4623
Hilgenstuhler, Ted, *1615
Hill, Alfred, *2641
Hill, Alice Hale, 5394
Hill, Ambrose Powell, 3202
Hill, Benjamin Harvey, 4380
Hill, Charles Peter, *3880
Hill, David Jayne, 4594
Hill, Dusky, 7176
Hill, Ernest Rowland, *2890
Hill, Forest Garrett, *2459, *3416
Hill, Gertrude Frances, *9135
Hill, Henry Bertram, *5984, *6476
Hill, Henry D., *950
Hill, Herbert, *5137
Hill, James J., 8813
Hill, Leonard Uzal, *7513

Hill, Nathaniel Peter, *5394, *8200
Hill, Patty Smith, 4907
Hill, Ralph Nading, *2112, *5427
Hill, Raymond S., *7314
Hill, Robert W., *197
Hill, Ruth M., *5585
Hill, Sarah Althea, 8485, 8553
Hill, Sidney, *950
Hilldrup, Robert Leroy, *6635
Hilleboe, Herman Ertresvaag, *5936
Hillery, George A., Jr., *7030
Hilliard, Mary J., *7725
Hillman & Streaker, Phila., 3499
Hilmer, George Henry, *7345
Hilmer, H.L., *7602
Hilton, Conrad Nicholson, *2815
Hilton, Earl, *1166
Himelick, Raymond, *1408
Himmelfarb, Sylvia, *459
Hinant, Mary Ann (Adams), 7090
Hinckley, William S., *8423
Hinderaker, Ivan Henrik, *3868
Hindermyer, Harvey Wilson, 1604
Hindman, Jo, *8595, *8649, *8666
Hindus, Milton, *1424
Hine, Lewis W., 1031
Hines, Thomas Henry, 3597
Hinkle, Van R., *8795
Hinkle family, 7203
Hinman, Elisha, 5281
Hinrichs, William A., *8176
Hinshaw, Winford Calvin, *6733
Hinton, Harwood P., Jr., *8309
Hintz, Howard William, *1490
Hirsch, Helmut, *4659
Hirsch, Walter, *1975
Hirschfeld, Charles, *4582
Hirsh, Joseph, *5988
Hirsh, Selma G., *5140
Hirshberg, Albert, *5149
Hirst, Gertrude Mary, *4710
Hispanic America. See Latin Am., Spanish Am.
Hispanic Society of Am., 496
Historical abstracts, 1775-1945, *137
Historical Society of Berks Co., 74
Historical Society of Del., *138
Historical Society of Mich., *32
Historical Society of Western Pa., 461, *6317
Historical Society of Pa., 4590
Historical Society of York Co. (Pa.), 570
History of Science Soc., *139, *254, 563
Hitchcock, E. A., *9164
Hitchens, Mary (Beale), *2988
Hitt, Homer Lee, *6418
Hitz, Alex Mayer, *6816, *6819
Hoadley, Frank Mitchell, *1092
Hoagland, E., *8085
Hoare, Robert J., *2821
Hobbies: magazine for collectors, *649, *916, *986, *2836, *5022
Hobson, Freeland Gotwalts, *6150
Hobson, William, 8760
Hoch, Daniel K., *5284
Hochmuth, H. R., *8106
Hockett, Charles F., *8963
Hocking, William Ernest, 1649
Hodge, Frederick Webb, 1981, 5189, 5190
Hodges, Charles Edward, *2429
Hodges, Elizabeth J., 613
Hodges, James R., *167
Hodges, Mrs. T. L., *9136
Hodgson, Edward R., *9111
Hodgson, James Goodwin, *255
Hodgson, John H., *8105
Hoeber, Ralph Carl Louis, *8767
Hoeing, Mrs. Charles, 209
Hoermann, Siegfried A., *5001
Hofe, Harold H. von . See Von Hofe, Harold H.
Hofer, Philip, *5777
Hoffman, Allen W., *7073
Hoffman, Daniel G., *1064, *1515
Hoffman, Hallock B., *8527
Hoffman, John T., 3911
Hoffman, Martin Hermanzen, 2951
Hoffman, Velma Rudd, *3214
Hoffman, William, *7935
Hoffman, William Wickman, *2951
Hoffman Lodge No. 412, F. & A.M., 5927
Hoffmann, Charles George, *1348
Hofmann, Hans, 1025
Hogan, Frank S., 6013
Hogan, John C., *4227
Hogendorn, Jan, *7954
Hogenson, Palmer Tobias, *2421
Hogg, Will Clifford, 7168
Hoglund, Arthur William, *5083
Hogue, Billy, 9096
Hoing, Willard L., *4375
Holand, Hjalmar Rued, *25
Holbrook, Stewart Hall, *4578, *5305, *5710
Holcombe, Return Ira, *7340
Holden, Benedict M., Jr., *3384, *5450
Holden, Charles F., *8514
Holden, Erastus Saurin, 5379
Holden, Frances M., *650
Holder, Elizabeth Jerome, *601
Holder, Preston, *9009
Holder, Rose Howell, *6740
Hole, William, *6434
Holiday, Billie, 1598
Hollabaugh, Dora (Pass), *7407
Holladay, Elizabeth (Dinwiddie), *2925
Holland, Cullen Joe, *6377
Holland, Robert Belton, *1433, *6422
Holland, Samuel, 3375
Holland. See Netherlands.
Holland Land Co., 5839
Hollander, Stanley C., *960
Holleyman, John D., 9096
Holliday, John Henry, 9082
Holliday, Robert Kelvin, *3932
Holliday, William J., 302
Hollingsworth, Clyde Dixon, *6821
Hollingsworth, Raymond D., *2691
Hollins College, 6660
Hollis, Charles Carroll, *4704, *4705
Hollis, Ernest Victor, *4970
Hollister, Charles A., *6193
Hollon, William Eugene, *651, *7451, *9064
Holloway, O. Willard, *3326
Hollowell, Louise B., *7405
Holly, John Fred, *2545
Hollywood Christian Group, 1769
Hollywood Presbyterian Church, 8670
Holman, Burke, *7059
Holman, Clarence Hugh, *666, *6366
Holman, Harriet R., *1357
Holman, James Hardy, *7100
Holman, Robert, 9174
Holman, Winifred Lovering, *368
Holmes, F. C., *7473
Holmes, Henry B., Jr., *2611
Holmes, J. Welfred, *4348
Holmes, Louis A., *792
Holmes, Lowell Don, *8888
Holmes, Sir Maurice, *8860
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Jr. (1841-1935), 3112a, 4209, 4230, 4238, 4282, *4448
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Sr. (1809-94), 328, *1286; Autocrat of the breakfast table, 1144; novels, 5162
Holmes, Robert E., *7582
Holmes, Thomas James, *494
Holmes, William *7923
Holroyd, Stuart, *1197, *1543
Holstein, Edwin J., *2462
Holt, Luther Emmett, 2159
Holt, R. D., *5169
Holt, Raymond M., *582

Holter, Anton M., 9049
Holton, Gladys Reid, *2696
Holtzclaw, B. C., *6350
Holtzman, Wayne H., *7165
Holy Cross College (Worcester, Mass.), 5479
Holzle, Erwin, *24, *4185
Holzman, Robert Stuart, *3219
Homan, Arthur Lee, *2856
Homan, B. F., 8826
Home, Henry, Lord Kames, 1745
Home Missions Council of North Am., 1762
Homer, Winslow, *5477
Honduras, 4100
Hone, Philip, 5978
Honeyman, John, 3385
Honeyman (R. B., Jr.) Collection, 8478
Honolulu, 8747, 8823, 8875
Honor, Leo Lazarus, *4900, *5058
Honsa, Vladimír Jiří Jaroslav, *4698, *7757
Hood, John Bell, 3203
Hood, Margaret Page, *8323
Hook, James William, *3027
Hook family, 3027
Hooker, _____, 5783
Hooker, William Francis, *8210
Hoole, William Stanley, *3572, *3756
Hooper, Calvin Leighton, 5399
Hooper, Johnson Jones, 6934
Hooper, Samuel L., *5399
Hoopes, Paul C., *5144
Hoover, Harris, *3536
Hoover, Herbert, 3103, 5350; foreign policy, 4059; -Laval conference, 4159; pol. career, 4406
Hoover, John Edgar, *4634
Hoover, Lou (Henry), 4406
Hoover, Robert A., *2064
Hoover Dam, 2043
Hoover Medal Board of Award, *2801
Hopping, D. M. C., *881
Hopkins, Andrew W., *2651
Hopkins, Anne McHenry, *6831
Hopkins, James Franklin, *790
Hopkinson, Charles, *866, 1016
Hoppe, Paul, *9092
Hopper, Bruce Campbell, *3488
Hopper, Edward, 1014
Hopper, Stanley Romaine, *1114
Horan, James David, *6013
Horgan, Paul, *8293
Horine, Emmet Field, *369
Horlbeck, Elizabeth Miles, *3179
Horn, Calvin, *8294, *8295
Horn, Thomas D., *7164
Horn, Tom, 8177
Hornbeck, Rick, *5914
Hornsby, _____, 7356
Hornung, Clarence Pearson, *4620
Horowitz, Irving Louis, *3720
Horricks, Raymond, *1626
Horry, Harriott (Pinckney), 3508
Horsford, Eben Norton, 6054
Horsman, Reginald, *3695
Horst, Irvin B., *6654
Horton, Donald Clare, *2672
Horton, Elizabeth Richards, 477
Horton, George R., *2553
Horton, H. P., *6043, *6053
Hosford, _____, 5783
Hosking, William J., *889
Hoskins, Dorothy M., *925
Hoskins family, 6598
Hosler, Charles L., *2807
Hosmer, Paul, *9049
Hosmer, Ralph Sheldon, 2721
Hospital of Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, N.Y.C., 2149
Hostak, Kenneth F., *7876
Hostetler, John Andrew, *1885
Hostos, Adolfo de, *8892
Hot Springs Hotel, Calistoga, Calif., 8422
Hotchkis, Katharine (Bixby), *8663
Hotel del Coronado, Coronado Island, Calif., 8422
Hotel Del Monte, Monterey, Calif., 8422
Hougen, Chirstine Olsdatter, 3061
Hougen, Jens Johannessen Fjellhaugen, 3061
Hougen, Olaf Andreas, *3061
Hough, Alfred Lacey, *3552
Hough, Emerson, *7367
Hough, Mary Jane (Merrill), 3552
Hough, Robert Lee, Jr., *4396
Houghton Mifflin Co., 4771
House, Edward Mandell, 4046, 7130
Houseknecht, Maze Callahan, *6249
Houser, Martin Luther, *4326
Housner, George William, *8680
Houston, George Smith, 4341
Houston, Tex., 7167-78
Houston, Univ. of, 7170
Houthakker, H. S., *2283, *2390
Hoven, Louis von. See Beethoven, Ludwig van (1871-90?).
Hovey, Charles Edward, 5279
Hovey, Richard, 1203, 1204
Hovey, Walter Read, *6315
Howard, Alanson B., 7771
Howard, Blanche Willis, 5282
Howard, Bronson, 1261
Howard, Dresden W. H., *7555
Howard, James Henri, *9006, *9013, *9018
Howard, James Kenneth, *7177
Howard, Joe, 1588
Howard, John Tasker, *1562, 1614
Howard, Joseph Edgar, *2194
Howard, Mildred Langford, *2239
Howard, Oliver Otis, 3223
Howard, Paul, *602
Howard, Perry H., *3874
Howard, Robert West, *5645, *9039
Howard, Victoria, 8808
Howard, William *1498
Howard, William Davis Merry, 8501
Howarth, Herbert, *1171
Howe, Carl, *8371
Howe, George Frederick, *3643, *4339
Howe, Henry Forbush, *5359
Howe, Irving, *3838, *3845, *3946
Howe, Julia Ward, 5345
Howe, M. S., 3616
Howe, Mark Antony de Wolfe, *5455
Howe, Mark De Wolfe, *4209, *4282
Howe, Oscar, 9004
Howell, Brandon, *8899
Howell, Daniel, 7594
Howell, Eunice, 7594
Howell, Gideon, 7594
Howell, Hampton P., 5994
Howell, Warren R., *8478
Howells, Rulon Stanley, *1902
Howells, William Dean, *1289, *1355, *1363, *1375, 1398, *1470, *4388, 4396, 7529; change of theme, 1378; compared with James, 1362; and Crane, 1372, 1470; and German life and letters, 1143; on premarital kiss, 5156; printing and journalism in his novels, 7563; his realism, 1112; reminiscent writings by, 1192; Rise of Silas Lapham, 1262, 1363; serialized novels, 1354; Story of a play, 1262; tragic heroines, 1294; his Western ideals, 1344
Howes, Florence Conant, *368, 5667
Howing, Hanns, *4354
Howland, Grace Elizabeth Isabella (Freeman), 8649
Howland, John, 2159
Hoyme, Lucile E., *5185
Hoyt, Franklyn, *8656, *8659
Huban, George H., *5424
Hubbard, Allen S., Jr., *5961
Hubbard, Earle R., *8015
Hubbard, Elbert, 3811
Hubbard, Freeman H., *2871

Hubbard, John Clarence, *2107
Hubbard, Lucius F., 3580
Hubbard, Mary, 3580
Hubbard, Mary Hedges, 7747
Hubbel, William David, *8970
Hubbell, Jay Broadus, *321, *5397, *6651
Huber, Jean-Jacques, 6438
Huber, Leonard Victor, *8968
Huberman, Leo, *5219
Hubert, Anna, 2111
Huck, Virginia, *2732
Huddy, Joshua, 3395
Huden, John Charles, *193, *5596, *5597, *5603
Hudnut, William H., III, *3071
Hudon, Edward Gerard, *603
Hudson, Florence (Sutherland), *2977
Hudson, H. Kierstede, 89
Hudson, Herbert Edson, Jr, *7709
Hudson, J. Paul, *532, *6526, *6549, *6550, *6588
Hudson, Jesse, 3036
Hudson, Jewel Norman, *3036
Hudson, Samuel Adams, 8975
Hudson dispatch, 3858
Hudson Highlands, 5861
Hudson River, 5902, 5962
Hudson's Bay Archives, 353
Hudson's Bay Co., 511, 2302, 2437, 8090, 8119, 9110
Huerta, Victoriano, 4119, 4120
Huestis, Daniel D., *8471
Huff, Alejandrino G., *305
Huff, Boyd, *8686
Huffaker, Clair, *9073
Huffman, Charles Herbert, *6616
Huffman, Laton Alton, 9027
Hughes, Charles Campbell, *8852
Hughes, Charles Evans, 4232
Hughes, John *5918, 8482
Hughes, Parker K., *7994
Hughes, Pollyanna B., *460, *8233
Hughes, Richard B., *8014
Hughes, Robert Ball, 1043
Hughes, Thomas P., *6551
Hughes, W. J., *3537
Hughes, Willis Boldt, *3527
Huguenin, Charles A., *1257, *2681, *3665, *5192, *5247, *5855, *5972, *5997, *6047, *6059
Huguenot Society Founders of Manakin in the Colony of Va., 2973
Huidekoper, Wallis, 9036
Huie, Irving Van Arnam, 6030
Huit,_____, 5783
Hulbert, Eri B., 5383
Hulbert, James Root, *4701
Hulbert, Mary Louise Walker, 5383
Hull, Blanche B., *6514
Hull, Clark L., 5213
Hull, Cordell, 2319, 2320, 4121
Hull, Doris M., *143
Hull, Felix, *6574
Hull, Gordon Ferrie, 2190
Hull, Isaac, 3177
Hull, Joseph B., 228
Hull family, 6359
Hulse, James W., *8730
Hult, Ruby El, *9108
Hultekrantz, Ake, *8155
Humanist Manifesto (statement and signers), *3121
Humboldt, Wilhelm von, 4718
Humboldt River, 5387
Humboldt Valley, 8720
Hume, David, 4259
Hume, Ivor Noël, *6596
Humes, Dollena Joy, *4674
Hummel, William W., *6219
Humphrey, Don Dougan, *2306
Humphrey, Heman, *5038
Humphrey, Norman Daymond, 5189
Humphreys, Sexson E., *4138
Huneker, James Gibbons, 864, *1209, *1474, 1481
Hungary, 2223, 2242, 4660; Sen. Borah's views, 4158; treaties and W.W. II, 4278; visits to, 5304
Hunn, Anthony, 7249
Hunn, John Townsend Sharpless, 2022
Hunneman, Helen Louise, 199
Hunnicutt, John M., *7275
Hunnicutt, Theo M., *7170
Hunsaker, Abraham, 3043
Hunsaker, Hartmann, 3043
Hunsaker, Q. Maurice, *3043
Hunsaker Family Organization, *3043
Hunt, A., *3481
Hunt, Albert Clarence, 7486
Hunt, Alexander Cameron 8203
Hunt, Alfred Ephraim, 2793
Hunt, Belle, *3810
Hunt, Benson, 3038
Hunt, Charles B., *8089
Hunt, Freeman, 4651
Hunt, George, 8800
Hunt, Jedediah, Jr., 1466
Hunt, Joseph P., *4673
Hunt, Leigh, 4776
Hunt, Myrtle M., *6020
Hunt, Robert, 6566
Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, *8427, *8445, *8536, *8548, *8566
Hunt, Walter L., 5943
Hunt family, 2999
Hunter, Edward, *3689
Hunter, Howard Eugene, *1894
Hunter, James N., *8085
Hunter, Robert Fleming, *6655
Hunter, Thomas Marshall, *5459
Hunter, Wilbur Harvey, Jr., *6475
Hunterdon Republican (periodical), 6095
Huntington, Archer Milton, 496, 866
Huntington, Collis P., 7320
Huntington, E. G., *839
Huntington, Emily Harriett, *8716
Huntington, John, 8103
Huntington, Samuel P., *3703
Huntington, Sybil, 8103
Huntington, William Henry, 70
Huntington Collection, 70
Huntington Library (Calif.), 8479
Huntington (Henry E.) Library and Art Gallery, *72
Huntley, Robert R., *4823
Hunt's merchant's magazine, 4651
Huntsinger, Ellis, 7886
Huntting, Marshall Tower, *8790
Hupp, John W., *2338
Hupman, Richard D., *4269
Hurd, Peter, 7166
Hurja, Emil Edward, 376
Hurkala, John *3492
Hurlbut, Edward, 6858
Hurley, Robert, *7200
Huron Portland Cement Co, 7803, 7804
Hurricane Island, 5528
Hurst, Blanche H., *8238
Hurst, Clarence Thomas, 8238
Hurst, Harold E., *3850
Hurst, Irvin, *7479
Hurt, John Jeter, *6399
Hurt, Lester Ewing, *1434
Hurt, Wesley Robert, Jr., *8009
Husband, Richard Wellington, *5327
Huse, Mabel Hale (Ridgway), *5652
Husik, David N., 6306
Husser, Edmund, 1657
Hussey, John A., *8422
Hussey, John Adam, *511
Hussey, Roland Denis, *795, *4075
Huston, James Alvin, *818, *3175
Huston, John Wilson, *3329
Huston, Luther, *4543
Hutchens, Carolyn, *5789
Hutcheson, Joseph Chappell, Jr., *4442

Hutchings, James Mason, 8489
Hutchins, James S., *3267, *3446, *3449
Hutchins, Wells Aleck, *8045, *8145, *8768
Hutchinson, Henry H., *6332, *6348
Hutchinson, Thomas, 5666
Hutchinson, Vernal, *5525
Hutchinson, William Henry, *2682, *8446, *9091
Hutchinson, William Thomas, *4373
Hutchison, William R., *1938
Hutkee, Tustunugee, 6365, 6833
Hutter, C. S., Jr., 207, 377
Hutton, William Rich, *8479
Hutzler Brothers Co., Baltimore, Md., 6478
Hyde, Bryden Bordley, *6477
Hyde, Donald F., 480
Hyde, Duncan Clark, 2458
Hyde, John, 6453
Hyer, Robert Stewart, 7117
Hyler, John E., *2720
Hylton, J. D., *7983, *7985
Hyman, Harold Melvin, *3697
Hyman, Libbie Henrietta, *2009
Hyman, Stanley Edgar, *1065
Hynds, Ernie, *6867
Hynes, Lee Powers, *3002
Hynes, William, 3002
Hynes family, 3002

Ibarra, Carlos Catillo, *4105
Iberian Peninsula, 496
Ibsen, Henrik, 1175
Iceland, 3172
Ickes, Harold L., 4465
Idaho, 2700, 8096, 8139-53, 8803; anthropol., 9105; authors, 9129; Butler family, 8100; creative writing, 9127; Greathouse brothers, 9062; Harrington family, 8100; logging, 9060; Lolo Trail, 9109; lost treasure, 9108; makers and making of, 9120; memorial to leading figures, 9113; mountain travel, 8114; outlaw, 8121; Paiute culture, 8108; plant injury from rapid temperature drop, 9126; publishers, 4786; sheep ranches, 8106; steamboating, 9124; Ter., 8148, 9118
Ile à Vache, 16
Ilisevich, Robert D., *4355, *6320
Illingworth, Charles S., *6077
Illinois, 1818, 1900, 2156, 2204, 3043, 3216, 3525, 5052, 5260, 5298, 5385, 7495, 7518, 7674-7747, 8474, 8771, 9056; Alexander family, 5336; Fred. Bancroft, 16; Black Hawk War, 3526; dealing with Indians, 9045; direct primary, 3935; Dutch immigrants, 5080; Hemingway, 1229; housing statutes, 2776; journeys, 3003, 7519; lake diversion, 8950; Lincoln as Rep., 4351; 105th Regt. Vol., 3585; outlaw, 8124; philos. journals, 1652; politics, 4323, 4333, 4368, 4373; N. Provost's descendants, 3006; religion, 1666, 1708, 1712, 1748, 1922; Rendleman house, 523; special educ., 7652; A. Stevenson's gubernatorial campaign, 3969. See also Chicago, Springfield.
Illinois, Univ. of, 577; Herbarium, 7700; Institute of Labor and Indus. Relations, *408; Lib. School, 618; Meine collection of humor and folklore, 240, 241; G. A. Miller as math. prof., 2085; School of Physical Educ., *409
Illinois Folklore Soc., 1066
Illinois River Valley, 7675, 7677
Illinois State Historical Soc., *4327
Illinois State journal, 7710
Illinois State Normal Univ., 644, *4891, 4894, 5279, 7699
Illinois State Penitentiary, 7711
Illustrated London news, 3756
Ilwaco Railroad, 8769
Imes, Benjamin Albert, 1755
Imes, William Lloyd, *1755
Immaculata, Sister, *1705
Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary Church (Polish Catholic), Chicago, *7729
Ince, Simon *2187
Independence National Historic Park, 725
India, 3149, 4184, 4191, 7768
Indian (vessel), 3680
Indian Ocean, 3325
Indian Shaker Church, 9122
Indiana, 1803, 1819, 1823, 1891, 2013, 2107, 2200, 2986, 3198, 3260, 3262, 4586, 4896, 4943, 5008, 5296, 6735, 7523, 7625-73, 7766; clergy, 1698, 1922, 7516; fish study, 2004; glass indus., 2731; gunmaker, 7515; harness horses, 2684; historian, 6; Hist. Bur., *256; Indian War, 3516; Indian agent, 7513; journey, 7520; R. Kalbfleisch's decendants, 3053; A. F. Kelso's descendants, 3041; libs., 617; medical practice, 7525; mil. units, 3532, 3592, 3602, 3910; Morgan raid, 3595; newspaper ed., 5258; politics, 3886, 3938, 4384, 4395; religious order, 1712; reminiscences, 9070; J. W. Riley, 1195; soldier's letter, 3552; stone mound, 8906; war materials production, 3770
Indiana Univ., 7671, Archives, 186; C. P. Cubberley's studies, 4896; med. studies, 7525
Indiana Asbury Univ., 7516
Indiana Historical Soc., *26, 256
Indiana Reform School for Boys, 5296
Indianapolis Community Chest, 7666
Indianian (periodical), 7520
Indonesia, 4182
Industrial management (periodical), 2488
Industrial Workers of the World, 2552, 2565, 4633
Infilco, Inc., 7159
Ingalls, David M., *3212
Ingalls, William Bowers Bourn, *5395
Ingham, Harvey, *7961
Ingraham, Duncan Nathaniel, 4139
Ingraham, Joseph Holt, 6939
Ingraham, Mark Hoyt, *2086
Ingram, Kenneth, *3747
Innes, Lowell, *461, *6314
Innis, Harold Adams, 18
Institut Français de Washington, *541
Institut d'histoire de l'Amérique française, *61
Institute of Early Am. Hist. and Culture, *542
Institute of Inter-Am. Affairs, 4079
Institute of Social Economics, 2456
International Boundary Comm. (U.S., Alaska, and Canada), *4090
International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen, and Helpers of Am., 2549
International Committee of Hist. Sciences, *140
Interaational Finance Corp., 2326
International Harvester Co., 5963
International Institute of Social Hist., *141
International Ladies' Garment Workers Union, 2566
International Printing Pressmen and Assistants' Union of North Am., 2562
International Railroad of Texas, 2308
International Stock Food Co., 7934
International Union, United Automobile, Aircraft, and Agricultural Implement Workers of Am., 2568, 2579, 2581
International Workers of the World, 3781
Iowa, 2658, 2785, 3210, 3298, 3591, 4373, 7197, 7939-96, 8169, 8789, 8803, 8977; antique traction engine, 2670; Dutch immigrants, 5080; Governor, 3536; high school science, 1980; N. Hildreth's descendants, 2937; J. J. Hougen's descendants, 3061; journeys, 4281, 5365, 5390, 9077; lib., 619; mil. units, 3473, 3475, 3480, 3604; missionary, 1918; pewterer, 951; politics, 3895, 3914, 3937, 4375, 4382; property rights along Mo. River, 9000; RR. aid to farmers, 771; Ter., 7950, 7952, 7956; teaching, 1979, 2653; test of increasing sectional uniformity, 3138
Iowa, State Univ. of, 7976, 7984
Iowa Academy of Science, *7940
Iowa College, 7956
Iowa Methodist Hospital (Des Moines), 7994
Iowa State Agricultural College, 2653
Iowa State College, 7992

Iowa State Medical Soc., *7976
"Ioway and Sac Mission", 1916
Ipswich River, 5665
Irby, Thomas E., 3466
Ireland, John, 7920
Ireland, 2979, 2984, 2986, 2989, 2991, 2997, 3000, 3002, 3022, 3052, 5081, 6196, 7853, 9162; De Valera's mission to U.S., 4156; fight for freedom, 4141; personnel in Am. Civil War navies, 3314; revolution, 846; Surveyor-Gen. of and Gov. of N.C., 6717
Irgens-Miller, H., *9128
Iron Range, 7764, 7917
Iron River, 7764
Irvin, Francis L., *3489
Irving, Washington, 203, 751, 857, *4770; folklore sources, 1079, 1080; and frontier, 9052; German translations, 311; and Germany, 1129; paintings inspired by, 995; Rip Van Winkle, 1078; Sunnyside, 505, 518
Irwin, Harold Speer, *7727
Irwin, Margaret C., *8537
Irwin, Ray W., *3566
Isaac, Erich, *6449
Isaccs, Emily Elizabeth, *1208
Isaacs, Harold Robert, *3150
Isaacs, Isaiah, 6688
Isacsson, Alfred, *6461
Isaiah Thomas Collection, 1081
Ische, John P., *257, *5862
Iselin, Columbus O'Donnell, *2047
Iselin, Mrs. Ernest, 468
Isely, Jeter Allen, *258
Isham, A. Chapman, *7560
Isham, Asa Brainerd, *7560
Isker, R. A., *3268
Island Creek Coal Co., Huntington, W. Va., 7221
Isle Royale, 8962
Isle Royale National Park, 8961
Isles of Shoals, 5558
Israel, 1944, 6007
Israel Historical Soc., Jerusalem, 720
Isthmus of Panama, 8903
Italia, Sebastian R., *5803
Italy, 1540, 1672, 2212, 3095, 3654, 5839; allied mil. admin., 3762; Enrico Fermi, 2185; Ezra Pound, 1551; sculptor, 1044; treaties and W.W. II, 4278; U.S. Army hospital, 3411. See also Rome.
Ives, George, *8121
Ives, Kenneth, *1926
Ivins, Stanley S., *8252
Ivy, Daniel, 6453
I-yo-tá-ke, Ta-tán-ka. See Sitting Bull.
Izenour, George C., *2232
Iznaga, José Aniceto, *8894
Izzo, Joseph Anthony, *2083

JA Ranch (Tex.), 7124
Jack, Andrew B., *2476
Jack, Phil Rowland, *6231
Jackass Trail, 9168
Jäckh, Ernst, *4157
Jacks, Leo Vincent, *9192
Jackson, Mrs. Alexander M., *9172
Jackson, Andrew, 3880, 4539; his candidacy, 3877; as a liberal, 2245; Miss. newspaper press in his time, 6971
Jackson, C. C., *9172
Jackson, Donald, *7945
Jackson, Halliday, *5840
Jackson, Helen Hunt, 8203
Jackson, J. Thompson, *3575
Jackson, Jason, *5296
Jackson, Katherine Gauss, *4942
Jackson, Leon W., *9206
Jackson, Lyle, 464
Jackson, Margaret Woodbridge, *2485
Jackson, Nathaniel Price, *9172
Jackson, Sheldon, 8827
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, 3200, 3201, 3477, 6663
Jackson, William, *604
Jackson, William Vernon, *4969
Jackson Hole, 8173, 8179
Jackson Party, 3876
Jackson River, 6658
Jacksonville (Fla.) standard, 6891
Jaco, E. Gartly, *7161
Jacobi, Abraham, 2159, 5183
Jacobs, Berenice A., *2301
Jacobs, Bruce, *3302
Jacobs, Melville, *8808
Jacobs, Wilbur R., *27
Jacobsen, Antonio Nicolo Gasparo, 5518
Jacobson, Daniel, *5425
Jacobson, Paul Harold, *4972
Jacobus, Donald Lines, *6597
Jacoby, Wilmer Marshall, *6322
Jacocks, Thomas, 2971
Jacocks, William Picard, *2971
Jaderquist, Eugene, *2852
Jaffé, David, *1325
Jaffe, Louis Leventhal, *4028, *4529
Jaffe, William Julian, *2488
Jagoe, J. W., *7068
Jamaica, 1623
James, Alfred Procter, *28
James, Coy Hilton, *4306
James, Fleming, 1814
James, Frank, 7360
James, Harry Clebourne, *3339
James, Henry (1811-82), 3090
James, Henry (1842-1910), 321, 863, *1038, 1153, *1290, 1308, 1337, *1343, *1359, 1398, *1479, 1484, 3090, 5162; Ambassadors, 1388; American, 1353; on architecture, 891; M. Arnold's influence, 1148; Art of fiction, 1359, 1360; art imagery, 1345; bibliog., 236; biog., 721; Bostonians, 3838; character development of heroine, 1351; compared with Howells, 1362; compared with Trollope, 1146; craftsmanship, 1339; criticisms of, 1394, 1414; dislocated character in, 1346; fiction and drama, 1241; Golden bowl, 1390, 1391, 1392; and Italy, 1151; later novels, 1377; Madame de Mauves, 1349; narrative technique, 1312; and the press, 4666; Princess Casamassima, 3845; Real thing, 1376; reminiscent writings, 1192; short novels, 1348; Tragedy of error, 1340 tragic heroines, 1294; tragic muse, 1369; Turn of the screw, 1379, 1380, 1381 unpublished review, 1343; and Wharton's Pretext, 1396
James, Henry Brown, 7216
James, James Alton, *2857
James, Jesse E., *9058
James, Jesse Woodson, 4839, 7358, 8310, 9058
James, Lee Morton, *7775
James, Milton M., *1008
James, Reese Davis, *6285
James, Selwyn, *4792
James, Thomas, 7335
James, Thomas James, 6793
James, Weldon, *7285
James, William, 1484, 1650, *3097, 3720, 4870, 5345; Varieties of religious experience, 1680
James (Henry) Collection, 209
James River, 6584
James-Reed, Mint (Oliver), *7133
Jamestown Colony, 6526, 6532, 6550, 6566, 6579; artisans and craftsmen, 6549, 6567; cemetery, 6557; glass indus., 6561-62; and Indians, 6535; origins and growth of govt., 6527; pharmacy, 6546; religion, 6528
Jamestown General Hospital, Jamestown, N.Y., 5955
Jamestown Island, 529, 532, 1052
Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition (1907), 6678, 6679
Jamieson, Paul F., *5568
Jandoli, Russell, J., *4662
Jansen, Cornelius, 1884

Jansky, Cyril Moreau, Jr., *1983
Jansky, Karl Guthe, 1983, 1984
Janusch, John Buettner-. See Buettner-Janusch, John.
Janzén, Assar Gotrik, *840
Japan, 3744, 5123, 5372, 8887; Am. Christian missions to, 1681; atomic bomb med. effects, 3414, 3415; educ. and Am. ideas, 4938; Lansing's proposed bargain with, 3723; I. Nitobé's teaching, 5121; peace settlement, 3751; Philippine invasion, 3393; planning land reforms, 2675; p.o.w.'s in, 3683, 3684, 3686; sailor's imprisonment, 8785; spies in U.S., 3390; Taft party visit, 4171; thrust into Siberia, 3637; treaties, 4173, 4278; U.S. Navy, 3318, 3319, 3323; U.S. relations with, 4167, 4176; whaling voyage, 2711
Jaquette, Henrietta Gibbon (Stratton), *6297
Jarrett, David, 2998
Jarrett family, 2998
Jarvis, George, 3062
Jasper, James A., *8091
Jastrow, Ignaz, 2484
Jayne, Horace Howard Furness, *6211
Jaynes, Bryson L., *8258
Jefferson, Thomas, 33, *377, 4304, *4448, *5239, *6582; embargo, 7042; on French Revolution, 4446; ms. index, 377; as Min. to France, 4129; Monticello, 528; Morris & Brailsford letters, 2299; Napoleonic wars and balance of power, 4134; his other house, 6653; pol. theory, 4437, 4448; at school, 6638; snowstorm, 6641; stamp, 4740; and theory of degeneracy, 1986; his watches, 929
Jefferson County Hist. Soc., Charles Town, W. Va., *543, *7202
Jefferson County (Ore.) Lib. Assoc., 8742
Jefferson Medical College, 6291
Jeffery, Arthur, *4695
Jeffery, H. G., *7420
Jeffery, Mary Louise, *8034
Jeffrey, Robert Campbell, *3979
Jehlik, Paul J., *8927
Jelinek, Arthur J., *5178
Jelks, Edward B., *506
Jellison, Charles Albert, Jr., *4369
Jenkins, Arthur H., *6153
Jenkins, Charles, *8032
Jenkins, Harold F., *956
Jenkins, Robert Spurgeon, *7538
Jennes, Diamond, *8845
Jennings, Amy R., *332
Jennings, Jesse David, *8089
Jennings, John Melville, *323
Jenrich, Charles H., *3190
Jensen, Gordon Maurice, *2491
Jensen, Merrill Monroe, *3825
Jensen, Oliver, *966, *2875
Jensen, Vernon Horten, *259
Jernegan, Prescott Ford, 5541
Jerome, _____, Judge, 4233
Jerome, Eugene Murray, 2978
Jerome, Timothy, 2978
Jerrold, Douglas, 1131
Jersey journal (periodical), 3858
Jerusalem, 1899, 1919
Jervey, Elizabeth Heyward, 6807
Jervey, Henrietta P., *6808
Jessett, Thomas Edwin, *8769, *9116
Jester, Annie Lash, *6552
Jesús, Fray Antonio Margil de, 7041
Jesus of Nazareth, 5243
Jesus, Soc. of See Society of Jesus
Jewell, Norman Limbury Auchinleck, *3646
Jewett, John Figgis, *5705
Jewett, Sarah Orne, *1469, 5020, 5478; Country of the pointed firs, 1161
Jewett, Vivian Holland, *6495
Jewish Conciliation Board, N. Y., 5947
Jewish Historical Assoc. of Chicago, *260
Jewish Publication Soc. of Am., *109, 1737
Jewish Theological Seminary, N.Y.C., 5059
Jewish Welfare Board, 5063
Jew's Hospital, N.Y.C., *5988
Jillson, Myrtle M., *2932
Jillson, Willard Rouse, *261-*63, *7237, *7260
Johannsen, Robert Walter, *8050, *8751
Johansen, Dorothy O., *8757, *9106
Johansen, John Henry, *1898
Johansen, John Peter, *8021
Johl, Janet (Pagter), *911
John, Elizabeth Ann (Harper, *9153)
Johns, Patricia, *9082
Johns Hopkins Univ., 5121, 6484, 7732; C. Morley's studies, 1222; Hospital, 2178, 6484; School of Medicine, 2149, 2178
Johnson, Albert E., *105
Johnson, Albert Lewis, 5575
Johnson, Alice Evangeline, *1346
Johnson, Amandus, *3159
Johnson, Andrew, 5104, *7298, 7300
Johnson, B. G., 377
Johnson, Benjamin Francis, 2309
Johnson, Boyd W., *7396
Johnson, Charles Spurgeon, 7324
Johnson, Dorothy M., *9120
Johnson, E. Gustav, *7724
Johnson, Edwin, *9073
Johnson, Eldridge Reeves, *1591
Johnson, Ellen (Adkins), *5860
Johnson, Ellis, *8218
Johnson, Ellis A., *7733
Johnson, Elmer D., *1176
Johnson, Elsie Fenimore, *1591
Johnson, Evans C., *4374
Johnson, Falk S., *5258
Johnson, Flora (Love), 6589
Johnson, Frances Ann, *5565
Johnson, Frederic Augustus, *3991
Johnson, Frederick, *668
Johnson, George Alonzo, *9214
Johnson, Gerald White, *4312, *5318
Johnson, Gordon C., *8707
Johnson, Guion Griffis, *6396
Johnson, H. Nat, *7897
Johnson, H. Parker, *8110, *9066
Johnson, Harold L., *2816
Johnson, Harvey, 1785
Johnson, Hildegard Binder, *2591, *7908, *7909
Johnson, Jean (Bryan), *2950
Johnson, Jerome A., 3507
Johnson, John, *6105
Johnson, Kent, *5216
Johnson, Laurence A., *5920
Johnson, Louise Herrmann, *6136
Johnson, Meredith, *6670
Johnson, Monte, *8914
Johnson, N. B., *7486
Johnson, Nancy Rue, *7176
Johnson, Nona, *8835
Johnson, Peter Leo, *7842, *7860
Johnson, Platt, 3038
Johnson, R., *5214
Johnson, Ralph W., *8796
Johnson, Ray H., *8617
Johnson, Rederic A., *4001
Johnson, Robert, 6775
Johnson, Robert C., *6586
Johnson, Robert E., Jr., *8037
Johnson, Roy P., *3576
Johnson, Sally A., *3336
Johnson, Samuel, 5415
Johnson, Theodore David, *7741
Johnson, Thomas Edward, *7782
Johnson, Tom L., 7615
Johnson, Una E., *1015
Johnson, Sir William, Bart., *5333, 5874
Johnson, William A., *3210
Johnson, William Benjamin, *3210
Johnson family, 9179
Johnson (steamboat), 8970

Johnston, Albert Sidney, 3587
Johnston, Eliza (Griffin), *9166
Johnston, Felton M., *4269
Johnston, Francis J., *8428
Johnston, Frederick John, *3519
Johnston, Hewitt, *6400
Johnston, Howard E., *5406
Johnston, Hugh Buckner, *3184
Johnston, John, 7513
Johnston, Jonas, 3184
Johnston, Patricia A., *8428
Johnston, Paul E., *4786
Johnston, Robert Matteson, 807
Johnston, Robert S., 89
Johnston, Ross B., *7204
Joiner, Charles W., *7770
Jonas, Frank H., *8271
Joncaire's post (trading post), 5871
Jones, Alexander E., *1152, *1677
Jones, Annie Eliza (Larimer), *7725
Jones, Anson, 7053
Jones, Archie Neff, *1595
Jones, C. Le Roy, *4779
Jones, Casey, 1600
Jones, Catherine T., *402
Jones, Charles Martin, *3784, *6104
Jones, Christopher, 5637
Jones, Clarence Fielden, *2078
Jones, Clifton Clyde, *2656, *9094, *9095
Jones, Dallas Lee, *2569
Jones, Mrs. David, 5371
Jones, E. Powis, *6000
Jones, Edward A., *6870
Jones, Ernest Carl, *7011
Jones, Etta, 7455
Jones, Eugene Wise, *6767
Jones, George W., *2708
Jones, Harry Willmer, *4284
Jones, Herbert Granville, *1182
Jones, Hester, *7121
Jones, Howard, *7455
Jones, Howard Mumford, *1299, *1375, *1493, *1552, *3078
Jones, J. Johanna, *2001
Jones, James B., *8423
Jones, John J., *7355
Jones, John Luther, 647
Jones, John Paul, 3177
Jones, Joseph, *5338
Jones, Joseph Jay, *2265, *4856
Jones, Joseph Seawall, 33
Jones, Katharine M., *6369
Jones, Lamont, 7531
Jones, Leslie Allen, *5768
Jones, Louis Clark, *740, *5849
Jones, Major J., 1761
Jones, Maldwyn Allen, *3822
Jones, Margo, *2232
Jones, Mary L., 8662
Jones, Mathilda (Siegmund), *8765
Jones, Orville Eastland, *4881
Jones, Robert Huhn, *3298
Jones, Robert Walter, *7570
Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1931, 1932, *5352
Jones, Russell Mosley, *3132
Jones, S. Turner, *1633
Jones, Sarah Van Hoosen, *544
Jones, Thelma, *7931
Jones, Thomas Goode, 6955
Jones, Virgil Carrington, *688, *3607
Jones, W. Powell, *6865
Jones, William, 4163
Jones, William Clark, *7455
Jones family, 6821
Jones Beach State Park, 6065
Jones (Casey) Museum, 647
Joos, Martin, *4716
Jordan, Clarence, *6868
Jordan, Clifford L., *5573
Jordan, E., 1484
Jordan, Franklin Ingalls, *5480
Jordan, Mary. See Cresson, Mary (Jordan).
Jordan, Mildred, *607
Jordan, Myra Beach, 7750
Jordan, Philip Dillon, *1066, *7942
Jordan, Weymouth Tyree, *6384, *6385, *6919
Jordan-Smith, Paul, *6518
Jordon, Clifford L., *606
Jordon, Philip Dillon, *741
Jorgenson, Chester Eugene, *190
Jorgenson, Lloyd P., *4865
Jorstad, Erling Theodore, *7902
Josephy, Alvin M., Jr., *9109
Joslin, G. Stanley, *7578
Joughin, Louis, *3849
Journal of business, *142
Journal of Negro educ., *143
Jouvet, Louis, 2233
Joy, Agnes Elizabeth Winona Leclercq, 5278
Joy, Charles Turner, *3754
Joyaux, Georges Jules, *5376, *5393, *7373, *8483, *8530
Joyce, James, 1172, 1529
Joyce, James Michael, *7824
Juárez, Benito Pablo, 3539, 4103
Juckett, Eunice Telfer, *6033, *6045
Judah, Charles Burnet, *8328
Judd, Neill M., *5024, *5190
Judson, Ellen, *3351
Judson, Lewis, *8744
Judson, Lyman Spicer, *3351
Jugo, Miguel de Unamuno y. See Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de.
Julien, Carl Thomas, *6776
Julius, Emanuel, 4783
Julius, Paul, *4558
Juncos, Manuel Fernández, 8896
Jungkenn, Baron von. See Arnold, Friedrich Christian, Baron von Jungkeen.
Junior Service League, Independence, Mo., *608
Just, Theodor Karl, *1996
Justo (Santa Barbara Indian), 8562

Kabler, Dorothy Holcombe, *6647
Kachi, Teruko (Okada), *4173
Kadish, Sanford H., *4020, *4264
Kaempfer, W. W., *7211
Kaempffert, Waldemar, 1981
Kagin, Edwin, *4934
Kahn, Charles Harry, *4510
Kahn, Edgar M., *8422
Kahn, Mark L., *2521
Kahn, Sy Myron, *1231
Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse (ship), 2915
Kaiser Wilhelm II (ship), 2915
Kalbfleisch, Raymond Winfield, *3053
Kalbfleisch, Reinhardt, 3053
Kalman, James M., *3426
Kamborian, Jacob S., 5715
Kaminsky, Jack, *1659
Kampelman, Max M., *2584
Kandel, Isaac Leon, *4863, *4873
Kane, George Louis, *1718
Kane, Jack, *5591
Kane, Lucile M., *7867
Kaneko, Hisakazu, *5372
Kansas, 693, 1228, 3023, 3025, 3065, 3066, 3343, 4352, 5706, 7197, 8041-88, 8121, 9069, 9085; Capper Farm Press, 2663; chiropractor, 9089; cowmen, 9025, 9032; frontier photos, 9033; gold mines, 9067; gunman, 9020; hist. sites and structures, 512; Indians, 3541, 7494, 9012, 9016, 9022; journey, 5394; Lane's troop in, 9019; lawman, 9178; Bat Masterson, 9061; missionary, 8969; National Guard, 3490; population change, 8927; publisher, 4783, reminiscences, 9070; RR aid to farmers, 771; route to Pacific, 9164; Ter. 8047, 8086, 9067. See also Topeka.
Kansas, Univ. of, Ext. Div., 8081; Governmental Research Center, *8072, *8083; Libs., *264

Kansas City, Mo., 2224, 7379-82; Count Basie, 1626; E. V. O'Hara as Bishop, 1715
Kansas City, Mexico, and Orient RR., 7140
Kansas City Southern RR., 9182
Kansas State Historical Soc., *512, *8041, *8042, *8051
Kantor, MacKinlay, *742
Kaplan, Benjamin, *4218, *6999
Kaplan, Jacob, *5071
Kaplan, Lawrence S., *4134
Kaplan, Mordecai Menahem, *5065
Kaplan, Sidney, *3114, *5133, *5991, *7019
Karlin, Jules Alexander, *3934
Karsh, Bernard, *2572
Karter, Thomas, *5141
Kaser, David Edwin, *4767, *4768, *4776
Kasius, Richard V., *6305
Kasper, Mother Mary, 1712
Kasun, Jacqueline (Rorabeck), *8667
Kates, Frederick Ward, *1813
Katholischer Jugendfreund (periodical), *5056, *7734
Katz, Harold Ambrose, 2513
Kauffman, Henry J., *2742, *2748
Kauffman, Russell W., *3239
Kaufman, M. Ralph, *5988
Kaufmann, Renate, *5070
Kaut, Charles R., *8362
Kautsky, Benedikt, *2547
Kautz, August Valentine, *8792
Kay, William K., *3267
Kaye, Clifford Alan, *3381
Kaye, Norman Joseph, *2457
Kazin, Alfred, *1441
Kean, Robert Garlick Hill, *3553
Kean, Sumner, *5692
Kearney, Denis, 8547
Kearney Cotton Mill, 8032
Kearney, _____, 9159
Kearsarge North (Mt.), 5562
Keating, George T., *1609
Keating, Louis Clark, *5398
Keats, John, 1168
Kedzie, Daniel Peter, *2274
Keefe, William J., *3970
Keen, Benjamin, *4034
Keene, Jesse Lynn, *6894
Keesecker, Raymond P., *2109
Keesey, Ruth M., *6109
Keester, George B., *3253
Keeton, Robert Wood, 2136
Kegel, Charles H., *1462, *4586
Keiser, Norman Fred, *2665
Keister, Bernice (Hubbard), *2945
Keister family, 6359
Keiter, M. Roberta Warf, *4854
Keith, Alice Barnwell, *6724
Keith, Elmer Davenport, *5810
Keith, Thomas Byron, *2686
Keleher, William Aloysius, *8285, *8301
Kell, Beatrice Fineman, *609
Kellar, James H., *8906
Kellaway, William, *5449
Kelleher, William F., *9020, *9058
Keller, Albert G., 1981, 5220
Keller, Helen Adams, 5292
Keller, Stephen Edwards, 1811
Keller, William, *5444
Kelley, Charles, 8172
Kelley, J. Charles, *9137
Kelley, John F., *3538
Kellogg, Frank Billings, 4077
Kellogg, John Harvey, 7774
Kellogg, Will Keith, 7774
Kelly, Alfred Hinsey, *4251
Kelly, Arthur P., *6072
Kelly, Arthur Randolph, *6812
Kelly, Emerson Crosby, *5896
Kelly, Fred Charters, *2830, *2842
Kelly, Gerald A., *4638
Kelly, Grace Patricia, 5316
Kelly, John Brendan, Sr., 6298
Kelly, John Henry, 6298
Kelly, Joseph A., *1730
Kelly, Louise, *7134
Kelly, Maude McLure, 6623
Kelly, William R., *9219
Kelly family, 6298
Kelsay, Robert G., *4575
Kelsey, John, 2763
Kelso, Andrew Foster, 3041
Kelso, H. L., *2877, *2880, *2886
Kelso, William, 3041
Kelvin, Norman, *1453
Kemble, John Haskell, *8684
Kemler, Emory Neudeck, *2794
Kemp, Bernard Allen, *2487
Kemp, Louis Wiltz, 11, 15
Kempe, John Tabor, 5875
Kemper, John, 2980
Kemper, John Mason, *5680
Kenai Peninsula, 8841
Kendall, Edith Hogue, 7750
Kendall, Henry, 1918
Kendall, Willmoore, *3869
Kendig, John D., *6186
Kendrick, John, 5360
Kendrick, Myron Slade, *4495
Kendrick family, 6350
Kendricks, Edward J., 3410
Kenedy, John, 4769
Kenedy (P. J.) & Sons, 4769
Kenison, Frank R., *5574
Kenkel, F. P., 612
Kenneally, Finbar, *8612
Kennebec (steamship), 5482
Kennebec Purchase, 5503
Kennebec River, 5401, 5509
Kennedy, Charles Johnston, *5474
Kennedy, Charles O'Brien, *1067
Kennedy, Jane, *4723, *4725
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald, *4570
Kennedy, John Pendleton, 5266
Kennedy, Joseph W., 1981
Kennedy, Steele Mabon, *4930
Kennedy, Thomas, 7056
Kenner, Hugh, *1525
Kenny, Judith Keyes, *3346
Kenny, Robert W., *2098
Kensington Stone, 25, 840
Kent, Alan Edmond, *4052
Kent, James, *4321
Kent, Kate Peck, *9138
Kent, Louise (Andrews), *5627
Kent, Norman, *427, *462, *976, *1022, *1023
Kent Island, 6449
Kenton, Stanley, 1598
Kentucky, 82, 1803, 1891, 1958, 2054, 3037, 3552, 3568, 3597, 4323, 4342, 5706, 6368, 7231-86, 9046; Alexander family, 5336; books and mss., 204; Rep. Boyd, 4353; Henry Clay, 4308; clergy, 1698, 1798, 6404; "Corn Stalk" militia, 3460; co. bibliogs., 261, 263; W. Cunningham's descendants, 3028; Davis family, 3007; 4th Cavalry Regt., 3478; J. Fox's novels, 6394; free Negro's struggles, 8987; geneal., 2924; geolog. bibliog., 262; Greathouse brothers, 9062; historian, 14; Indian fighter, 3188; Justice Harlan, 4356; D. Jarrett's descendants, 2998; journey, 5382; land surveys, 6688; Legis. Res. Comm., *481; ms. accessions, 352; New Orleans exhibits of interest to, 7015; politics, 3871, 3879, 3894; population change, 8927; publishing, 4803; Shaker structures, 881; H. Shouse's descendants, 3012; teaching, 2101, Walker family, 7191; whiskey museum, 649; P. Wright's descendants, 2947. See also Covington, Louisville.
Kentucky Folklore Soc., 1091
Kentucky Historical Soc., *144
Kentucky Mts., 7269

Kephart, Horace, *7367
Kerby, William J., 234
Kercheval, J. W., *7995
Kerksis, Sydney C., *3256, *3439
Kermoian, Samuel B., *8710
Kern, Frederick R., Jr., *2888
Kernan, John Devereux, Jr., *5870
Kerner, Gaiselle, *388
Kernochan, Abby L., *8198
Kernodle, George H., *5974
Kerr, Clark, *2511
Kerr, Clay Witten, *7438
Kerr, Edward F., *7005
Kerr, Paul Francis, *2059
Kerr, Robert Riggs, 656
Kertesz, Stephen Denis, *4188
Kesselman, Louis Coleridge, *7282
Kessler, Friedrich, *2376
Kessler, Robert A., *4217
Kester, Paul, 1262, 6670
Kester, Vaughan, 6670
Kestin, Diane, *9099
Ketcham, Edward, 2938
Ketcham, John, 2938
Ketcham, Ralph Louis, *4444, *4517
Ketcham, Sarah Matthews, 2938
Ketcham family, 2938
Ketchum, Morris, Jr., *898
Ketchum, Richard M., *502, *5477
Kethley, William Marion, *6984
Kettering, Charles Franklin, 2038
Keuka Lake, 5951
Keweenaw Waterway, 7751
Key, Francis Scott, 363
Key, Philip Barton, 5272
Key, Valdimer Orlando, Jr., *3856
Key, W. H., Jr., *6922
Keyes, Ed, *5303
Keyes, Fenton, *5881
Keyes, Frances Parkinson (Wheeler), *2267, *5470
Keynes, John Maynard, 4047
Keys, Thomas Edward, *265
Kicking Bear (subchief of the Sioux), 3622
Kidd, George Eldridge, *6628
Kidder, Alfred Vincent, *5190, *8275, *8324
Kidder, David H., *1496
Kielman, Chester V., *9165
Kieran, John, *5151
Kieran, John Francis, *1282
Kierkegaard, _____, 4616
Kiersch, George A., *2802
Kiev, Isaac Edward, *145
Kihn, Phyllis, *5792
Kihn, W. Langdon, *5024
Kilbourne, Richard, *8993
Kilburn, Patrick E., *1172
Kile family, 7203
Kilgour, Raymond Lincoln, *4778
Killeffer, David Herbert, *6003
Killgore, Jean (Page), *8234
Kilpatrick, Ben, 7139
Kilpatrick, James Jackson, *3985, *6353
Kilpatrick, Judson, 3607
Kilpatrick, William Heard, 4864
Kimball, Fiske, *5672, 5685
Kimball, Jacob, Jr., 1567
Kimball, Jean, *1390
Kimball, Lawrence M., *6130
Kimball, Spencer L., *7855
Kimball, Stanley H. B., *1904
Kimball, William Joseph, *3813
Kimball, William Wallace, 1579
Kimball (W. W.) Co., 1579
Kimberly, James C., *7858
Kimberly, John A., 7862
Kimberly, John R., *7862
Kimberly-Clark Corp., 7862
Kimble, George Herbert Tinley, *2068
Kimbrough, Ethel, *3040
Kimbrough, Thomas, 3040
Kimmel, Stanley Preston, *6497
Kimura, John C., *8425
Kincaid, B. J., *6350
Kincaid, Clarence E., Jr., *7145
Kincaid, Robert Lee, *7763
Kindilien, Carlin T., *1156, *6483
King, A. M., 8703
King, Andrew K., *5833
King, Anna T. (Stott), *5384
King, Arnold Kimsey, *4302
King, Arthur G., *7596
King, Arthur Scott, 1981
King, Mrs. C. E., 7305
King, Doris Elizabeth, *2812, 2813
King, Elisha F., 6919
King, Ernest Joseph, 3244
King, George Harrison Sanford, *6617
King, James, 8692
King, Joseph M., *7838
King, Maria M. (Johnson), *3003
King, Norman D., *8156
King, Preston, 4340
King, Richard, 7082
King, Rufus, *2171
King, Sidney E., *6526
King, Spencer B., Jr., *6853
King, Stafford, *7912
King, Stephen, 3003
King, Thomas Starr, *8423
King, Walter, Sr., *8946
King, William, 5096
King, William Rufus, 4325
King family, 3003
King (R.) & Company (Tex.), 7154
King Ranch, 7082, 7150; Corp., 7081
King's College, 5415
Kings Mt. National Military Park, 530
Kingsbury, Frederick J., *5815
Kingsbury, Gilbert W., *7279
Kingsbury, Ilene Hanks, *1909, *7693
Kinkead, George Blackburn, *2970
Kinne, Frances Bartlett, *1072
Kinneman, John Albertus, *4894
Kinsey, W. Fred, *6146
Kipp, H. W., *5912
Kircher, Ralf, *4677
Kircher, Mrs. T. E., *7341
Kirchner, Gustav, *1218, *4682
Kirchner, Leon, 1630
Kirk, Clara (Marburg), *6082
Kirk, Harris E., 206
Kirk, Rudolf, *6082
Kirk, Russell, *7781
Kirkegaard, Soren, 1810
Kirkland, Joseph, 4327
Kirkland, Lola, *8856
Kirkpatrick, John C., *6961
Kirksville (Mo.) School of Osteopathy and Surgery, 8266
Kirley, Joseph, 9003
Kisselgoff, Avram Leib, *2412
Kissinger, Henry Alfred, *3748, *4071
Kissling, Herbert H., *513
Kitchen, Pete, 8366
Kitchens, C. B., *7413
Kitchin, Claude, 3706
Kitchin, Jack J., *2621
Kite, Lloyd Bowie, *6985
Kiwanis Club, St. Ignace, Mich., *7753
KixMiller, May Wood, *743
Klamath River Valley, 8584
Klaus, Rosemarie, *5107
Klay, Andor, *4139
Klebaner, Benjamin Joseph, *6284
Kleber, Brooks E., *8912
Kleberg, Robert Justus, Jr., *7081
Kleberg family, 7082
Klein, Benjamin, *732

Klein, Frederic Shriver, *6457
Klein, Jack E., *2393
Klein, Lawrence Robert, *2464
Klein, Sister Mary Justina, *1582
Klein, Philip Shriver, *6458
Klein, Rochelle, *5304
Klein, Stanley Burton, *5908
Kleinfuss (?), P., *4370
Klem, Margaret Coyne, *7424
Klepper, Paul, 6030
Klett, Guy S., *6171, *8026
Klickstein, Herbert S., *1952
Klingberg, Frank J., *6773
Klinkhamer, Sister Marie Carolyn, *819, *3846
Kloeckner, Alfred Joseph, *1669
Klopfenstein, Carl G., *7494, *7497
Klotter, Alva S., *8512
Kluckhohn, Clyde Kay Maben, *5181
Kmen, Harry, *7026
Knapp, Bettina Liebowitz, *2233
Knapp, Frank Averill, Jr., *2308
Knapp, Seaman Asahel, 2653
Knaths, Karl, 1020
Kneier, Charles Mayard, *3831
Kneiss, Gilbert H., *8641, *8866
Knickerbocker, Frances Wentworth (Cutler), *5684
Knickerbocker (or New York monthly magazine), 4835
Knight, Arthur, *2214
Knight, Clayton, *3423
Knight, Oliver Holmes, *7442
Knights of Columbus, 1715
Knights of the Golden Circle, 3910
Knights of Labor, 2556
Knipmeyer, William Bernard, *6988
Knoll, Robert E., *1228
Knopf, Richard C., *3162, *3331, *3516
Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, 51, *6629, *6645
Knower, Franklin Hayward, *65, *106, *172
Knowles, Josiah Nickerson, *5392
Knowlton, Edgar C., Jr., *4682
Knox, C. E., *5487
Knox, George Albert, *1242, *8590
Knox, Israel, *1673, *1736
Knox, John B., 6952
Knox, John Hall Mason, Jr., 2159
Knox, Luther, 6327
Knox, Robert Walker, *2055
Knox, Vicesimus, *1083
Knox (John) Press, 4799
Knox Pressed Steel Co., 6327
Koch, Melchior, *7868
Kochtitzky, Otto, *2599
Koenig, Emilie (Lohmann), *1819
Koenig, Friedrich, 1819
Koenig, George, *8492
Koessler, Maximilian, *3688
Koffler, Joseph H., *4637
Koger, Azzie Briscoe, *1785
Kohl, Edith Eudora, *8242
Kohlmann, Anthony, 1700
Kohn, Hans, *847
Kohn, John S. Van E., *1352
Koier, Louise E., *5604
Koke, Richard J., *6115
Kolb, Burton Arthur, *4965
Kolker, Sister Mary Delphine, *1077
Kolko, Gabriel, *3096
Kolling, Harold, *5448
Konefsky, Samuel Joseph, *4230
Konigsmark family, 2921
Konopka, Gisela, *4592
Konvitz, Milton Ridvas, *4246
Kopka, Hans W. K., *410, *1239
Koplik, Henry, 2159
Korbitz, Ellen K., *3585
Korbitz, Norman Delbert, *3064
Korea, 3642, 3815; mil. operations in, 3175, 3659-62; p.o.w.'s in, 3683, 3689-92; U.N.-Communist negotiations, 3754; U.S. air forces in, 3284, 3493, 3753
Koren, William, Jr., 5329
Korman, Gerd, *7881
Korn, Bertram Wallace, *1729, *7023
Kort, Fred, *4560, *5782
Kossuth, Louis, 6320
Koszta, Martin, 4139
Koudele, Joseph W., *2387
Koudelka, J., 1690
Kovach, Michael George, *8821
Kovarsky, Irving, *2560
Kowalke, Otto Louis, *7864
Kowert, Bruce, *7079
Koyck, Leen M., *2256
Kozee, William Carlos, *7234
Kraenzel, Carl Frederick, *8982
Krahn, Cornelius, *149, *880, *1883
Krass, Allen M., *2645
Kraus, Edward Henry, *7778
Kraus, Louise, *3141
Kraus, Michael, *843
Krause, Sydney Joseph, *1512
Kravis, Irving B., *2277
Krebs, Friedrich, *754, *6168, *6178
Kreger, William R., 8918
Kreidler, William Lynn, *5934
Kresge, Sebastian Spering, 2370
Kresge, Stanley Sebastian, *2370
Kresge (S. S.) C., 2370
Kretchman, Herbert F., *8102
Kreuger, Ivar, 2307
Kreymborg, Alfred Francis, *1213
Krickeberg, Walter Oskar, *463
Krieger, Alex Dony, *8719
Krieger, Leonard, *667
Krislov, Samuel, *4238
Kroeber, Alfred Louis, *744, *745, *5186, *5189, *8108, *8461, *8577, *8586, *9195
Kroeber, T. K., *8572
Kroeber Anthropological Soc., *146
Krohn, Charles B., 7588
Kroll, Harry Harrison, *7308
Kroll, W. J., *8741
Kronick, David A., *1949
Kronprinz Wilhelm (ship), 2915
Kronprinzessin Cecile (ship), 2915
Kroupa, Leopold, 3058
Kroupa family, 3058
Krugman, Herbert E., *3974
Krumbhaar, Edward Bell, 29
Krumpelmann, John Theodore, *1078, *4700
Krusi, Jacob, *7734
Krutch, Joseph Wood, *1267, 5209, *5350
Krythe, Maymie Richardson, *8632, *8642, *8643, *8650, *8654
Kshirsagar, Shiwaram Krishnarao, *4191
Ku Klux Klan, 3482
Kubin, Alfred, 969
Kuehl, John Richard, *266
Kuh, Edwin, *2417
Kuhl, William Owen, *2557
Kuhlman, Charles, *3623
Kuhn, Elizabeth B., *7217
Kuhn, Martin A., *267
Kühnelt, Harro Heinz, *969
Kuhns, Mrs. John C., *2719
Kully, Robert Delmar, *1674
Kunkel, John (1704-82), 3005
Kunkel, John (1780-1861), 3005
Kunkel family, 3005
Kunz, Johann Georg, 7374
Kunzog, John C., *2205
Kuokka, H. D., *3493
Kurath, Gertrude Prokosch, *7749, *7752, *9139
Kurland, Philip B., *4222
Kurtz, Stephen Guild, *3832
Kuska, Valentine, 9095
Kuslan, Louis I., *1962, *1968
Kutnewsky, Fremont, *8322
Kuznets, Simon Smith, *2250

647-192 O - 65 - 42

Kyle, Keith, *3816
Kyle, Louise Venable, *6587
Kyle, Otto R., *7685
Kyker, Rex Paxton, *1891

L_____, K. (Alaskan Eskimo), 8847
La Ballona Valley, 8630
Labaree, Benjamin W., *268
Labaree, Leonard Woods, *791, *804, *1665, *3766
Laboulaye, Édouard René Lefebvre, *1050
La Brunerie, Walker, Jr., *4344
La Cour, Arthur Burton, *7022
Lacour, Lawrence Leland, *1765
Lacour-Gayet, Robert, 3133
Lada family, 3058
Ladd, Horatio Oliver, 8314
Ladd, John, *9204
Ladies' home journal, 4780
Lady Washington (vessel), 5360
La Farge, John, *996
Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 73, 5335, 5367, 6317; in the decorative arts, 908; ms. letters, 361; memorial medals, 425; tour of N.Y. state, 5910
Lafayette Escadrille, French Aviation Service, 3246, 3486, 3487
Lafayette (vessel), 8952
Lafitte, Jean, 7043
Lafler family, 5848
La Flesche, Susette, 9019
La Follette, Robert Marion, Jr., 4052
La Follette, Robert Marion, Sr., 4052, 4391, 4480
Lafrentz, Frederick W., 8170
Lage, Louise C., *610
La Gorce, John Oliver, *2065
La Grange College, 6927
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry, 4420
Lain, William, 3001
Lain, Caroline Hyde Butler, *5269
Laing, Hugh, 5269
Laing, John Beveridge, I, 3060
Laing, Mary Farris (Thom), 3060
Laing family, 3060
Lake, James Joseph, *5290
Lake Champlain, 5427; dairy of a march to, 3511; Indian conference, 5603
Lake Erie, 7534; commercial fish catch, 8945; costliest carrier, 8958; "last" battle of, 4082; ship loss, 8943; USS Michigan on, 3494; in War of 1812, 3162
Lake Huron, 7755; Chippewa language, 8963; ship loss, 8955; wreck of La Salle's ship, 8929
Lake Mead, 9220, 9221
Lake Mendota, 7871
Lake Michigan, 7662, 7795, 8963; diversion, 8940, 8950; train-ferries, 8948
Lake Minnetonka, 7931
Lake Nipissing, 5362
Lake Ontario, 3519; journey, 1950; La Salle's voyage, 5357; marine disasters, 8935
Lake Poinsett, 8023
Lake Poinsett Methodist Camp, Arlington, S. D., 8023
Lake Superior, 498, 5362, 8963; early navigation, 8936; rescue, 8949; ship disappearance, 8951; shipwreck, 8952; skin diving, 781
Lake Tahoe, 8403-05, 8422
Lake Winnebago, 7848, 7850
Lake of the Woods, 7918, 9029
Lake Wentworth Assoc., History Comm., Wolfeboro, N. H., *5564
Lal, Amrit, *7663
Lalli, Biancamaria Tedeschini, *1487
Lamb, Wallace Emerson, *5850
Lamb, William, 2996
Lambert, Byron Cecil, *1782
Lambert, Marjorie Ferguson, *9140
Lambert, Samuel Waldron, Jr., *2145
Lambeth, G. F., *2613
Lambeth, Mary (Weeks), *6696
Lambeth Palace, Lib., *194
Lambing, Andrew Arnold, *6308
Lamer, Mirko, *2676
Lammons, Frank Bishop, *6094
Lamoille River, 5618
Lamon, Ward Hill, 4327
Lamont, Corliss, *3070, *5177
Lamont, William H. F., 1442
Lamp (periodical), 979, *2797
Lamy, Jean Baptiste, 8293
Lanautte, Alexandre Maurice Blanc de, comte d'Hauterive, *5361
Lancaster, Bruce, *3511
Lancaster, Robert Samuel, *4635
Land, Aubrey Christian, *792
Land, Charles Henry, 7822
Landelius, Otto Robert, *5343
Landis, Benson Young, *1790
Landis, Charles Kline, *5300
Landis, Henry, 2982
Landis, Ira David, *2982
Landis, Jacob, 2982
Landis, James McCauley, *4212
Landis family, 2982
Landon, Fred, *8951
Landrus, Wilfred Mason, *8797
Landsman, Randolph H., *2455
Lane, Arthur Bliss, 4039
Lane, Calvin Warren, *195, *1460
Lane, Henry Smith, *3532
Lane, Paul, 78
Lane, William Carr, 8295
Lane Theological Seminary, 7575
Lane University, 8057
Lang, Gladys Engel, *3980
Lang, Kurt, *3980
Lang, Sarah Ann (Browning), 3048
Lange, Burlyn, *3440
Lange, Charles H., *9042, *9210
Lange, Erwin F., *9110
Langer, Rudolph Ernest, *2086
Langer, William Leonard, *3730, *4050
Langford, Elizabeth A., *2124
Langford, Ernest, *893
Langford, Gerald, *1202
Langford, Nathaniel Pitt, *9120
Langley, Samuel P., 3109
Langley Field, 3280
Langley & Michaels of Calif., *8689
Langmaid, Josie, 5577
Langsdale, Franklin Johnston, *6247
Langston University, 1634
Langtry, Lillie, 8560
Lanham, Ben T., Jr., *6960
Lanham, James, 7710
Lanham, Maude (Nation) Coffey, 7710
Lanier, Sidney, 1145
Lanier family, 3051
Lankes, Frank James, *5847
Lannuier, Charles-Honoré, 5976
Lannuier, Henry. See Lannuier, Charles-Honoré.
Lannuier, Jean Stanislaus, 5976
Lannuier, Maximilien Auguste, 5976
Lano, David, *2207
Lansing, Robert, 3723
Lanzillotti, Robert Franklin, *2371, *2384
Lapham, Increase Allen, 7832
Lapkin, David Theodore, *2287
Lara, Bernardo Gutierrez de, 4093
Lardie, Kathleen N., 7750
Large, David C., *8596
Larkin, Oliver W., *5673
Larkins, John Rodman, *6770
Larkins, William T., *2824
Larkum, Sarah, 5460
Larned, Josephus Nelson, 585
La Roche, Clarence J., *7084
La Roe, Else Kienle, *6022
Larrabee, Eric, *841
Larrabee, Stephen Addison, *1132, *3146

Larrison, Earl Junior, *8141
Larsen, C. C., 8265
Larsen, Ellouise Baker, *917
Larsen, James Arthur, *7854
Larsen, Marion Rosslyn, *6468
Larson, Andrew Karl, *8256
Larson, Cedric, *652, *2444
Larson, Clifford Emil, *2497
Larson, Harold, *3274, *3422
Larson, Lewis H., Jr., *6812
Larson, Vernon C., *4945
La Salle, Edward, 9158
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 5357
Lasky, Bessie Mona (Gainess), *5299
Lasky, Jesse Louis, *2195, 5299
Laslett, Peter, *3819
Lass, William E., *7846, *8003
Lassen Peak, 8420
Lasseter, Robert, 7307
Lassiter, Roy Leland, Jr., *6906
Las Vegas (N. M.) daily optic, 9188
Lataner, Albert, *1672
Later, George W., *5540
Latham, Milton Slocumb, *6935, 9214
Lathem, Edward Connery, *1204
Lathrop, Francis C., *1088
Lathrop, S. K., *5190
Latin America, 496, 4092-4124; H. Bingham's work, 5245; and colonization and independence of Tex., 7033; and Export-Import Bank, 2321; rubber developments, 2325; slavery law compared, 2503; trade and indus., 2304; U. S. studies of, 732; H. R. Wagner's writings, 23
Latourette, Kenneth Scott, *5231
Latta, Eli Chambers, 7390
Latta, Frank Forrest, *7390
Latta, John, 7390
Latta, William Ramsey, 7390
Laub, D. Kenneth, *1245
Laubin, Gladys, *5023
Laubin, Reginald, *5023
Lauderback, George Davis, 8
Laugel, Antoine Auguste, *7373
Laughlin, Henry Alexander, *4771
Laurence, Dan H., *236
Laurence, Frederick Sturgis, *8918
Laurence, Robert, *3896
Lauriat, Charles Emilius, 4778
Lausanne (vessel), 8745
Laval, Pierre, 4158, 4159
La Velle, John, 6976
Lavietes, Paul H., *2108
Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent, 1952
Lavoisier, Mme., 1952
Lavolta (schooner), 2913
Lavorci, Joseph T., *4237
Lawler, Davis B., 7604
Lawlis, Chelsea L., 7633
Lawrence, AM ("Slim"), *8173
Lawrence, D. H., 1167, 1529
Lawrence Elwood Parsons, *2454
Lawrence, James E., 8033
Lawrence, Verba, *8173, *8179
Lawrence, William Pitt, *3522
Lawrence family, 6350
Lawrie, Gawen, 6089, 6090
Laws, George Malcolm, Jr., *269
Lawson, Edward W., *514
Lawson, Elmer, *6723
Lawson, Ernest, 1018
Lawson, Evald Benjamin, *1818
Lawson, John, 6713
Lawson, John Howard, *1266
Lawson, Murray G., *4568
Lawsons, John Howard, 226
Lawton, Fred, 7801
Lawton, John Henry, *4811
Laxalt, Dominique, 8736
Laxalt, Robert P., *8736
Laxson, D. D., *6876
Lazarsfeld, Paul Felix, *689
Lazarus, Fred, Jr., *2385
Lea, Aurora (Lucera-White), *8320
Lea, Isaac, 4767
Lea, Tom, *7082, *7157
Leach, Joseph, *1317, *7184
Leach, Nancy Rafetto, *5483
Leach, Richard H., *2806, *9202
Leach, Wilford, *2198
Leacock, Stephen, 1235
Leadabrand, Russ, *8598
League of Nations, 4037, 4055
League of Women Voters of Ind., *7640
Lear, Thomas A., *8216
Leary, Lewis, *321, *1332
Leary, Sister Mary Ancilla, *5890
Lease, Mary Elizabeth Clynes, 5318
Leasure, Jess, *6498
Leathern, Barclay, *2232
Leathers, Thomas P., 8981
Leavell, Charlotte (Henry), *6976
Leavell, Cora Alice (Berry), 6976
Leavell, George Washington, 6976
Leavenworth, Abel Edgar, 5613
Leavenworth, Philip Reynolds, 5613
Leavenworth and Pike's Peak Express Co., 9066
Leavitt, Elethier (Bunker), *3048
Leavitt, Emily S., *5617
Le Bleu, Susanne, *7101
Le Bovit, Corinne, *7508
Leckie, Robert Hugh, *3234
Leckie, William H., *3621
Lecky, Eleazer, *1175
Le Conte, Emma, *6791
Ledbetter, Jack W., *2808
Leddy Brothers (Tex. firm), 7143
Lederer, William J., *3232
Lederle, John W., *3917
Ledin, R. Bruce, *6883
Le Duc, Thomas Harold André, *5044
Lee, Arthur Matthias, *2303
Lee, Cazenove Gardner, Jr., *6589
Lee, Charlotte (Wickham), 6391
Lee, Dorothy Elizabeth, *2489
Lee, Elizabeth (Collins), 6626
Lee, Emma, 9217
Lee, Enoch Lawrence, Jr., *6710
Lee, Everett S., *2250
Lee, Florence, *6070
Lee, Gypsy Rose, *2199
Lee, Henry, 3386
Lee, J. Bracken, 8271
Lee, Jason, 8745
Lee, John D., 9217
Lee, Jonathan, 5791
Lee, Lawrence Bacon, *8059
Lee, Leon, *2666
Lee, Manfred Bennington, *1316
Lee, Nathaniel, 1134
Lee, Nelson, *3669
Lee, Richard, 6589
Lee, Richard Henry, 6589
Lee, Robert Corwin, *2902
Lee, Robert E., 765, 3165, 3215, *3217, 3221, 3477, *3577, 6391
Lee, Robert Edson, *270
Lee, Roland F., *4616
Lee, Rose Hum, *5122
Lee, Mrs. Rossie, 5114
Lee, Samuel Adams, 4776
Lee, Thomas, 6389
Lee, William, 6589
Lee, William Ludwell, 6594
Lee, William Storrs, *5781
Lee family, 6589, 6626
Lee Volunteer Fire Dept. (N. H.), 5594
Leeser, Isaac, 1737
Leetag, Edgar William, 5368

Leete family, 2921
Leeuwen, Frederick Hendricksen van, 2964
Leffall, Dolores C., *143
Leflar, Robert Allen, *7418
Lefler, Hugh Talmage, *844
Legarda, Benito, Jr., *8878
Legere, Lawrence Joseph, Jr., *3272
Le Geyt, Dorothy Joan (Wieczorek), *3046
Le Geyt, Elizabeth Newton, 3046
Le Geyt, John, 3046
Leggett, William, 3881
Leggette, L. Poe, *2235
Legion of Decency, 4638
Legion of the United States, 3516
Legler, Henry Eduard, 585
Lehan, James E., *6675
Lehman, George, 8643
Lehman, Howard, *4724
Lehman, Moses, 6327
Lehner, Ernst, 4615
Leicester, Henry Marshall, *2796
Leidy, Thomas W., *6227
Leigh, George Washington, 3025
Leigh, Jonathan, 3025
Leigh, Richard (Beaver Dick), 8164
Leigh, Robert Devore, *611
Leigh, Ware, 3025
Leigh, William, Sr., 3025
Leiman, Joan Maisel, *4550
Leiter, Robert David, *2549
Le Jau, Francis, *6773
Leland, Henry M., 199
Leland, John, 1778
Leland, Waldo G., *795, *804
Leland Stanford Univ., 2085
Le Mat, Jean Alexander Francois, 3434
Lemke, Walter J., *3372, *7191, *7394, *7395, *7399
Lemmer, George Francis, *2652, *3274
Lemmon, Clarence Eugene, *271
Lemmon, Sarah McCulloh, *6866
Lenhart, John Mary, *612, *793, *1708, *7212
Lennon, Mary Isidore, *7372
Lenoir, James Jefferson, *4523
Lentz, Sallie M., *7050
Lenz, Caroline Geiger (Van Der Leck), *8644
Lenz, Louise, *8644
Leo XIII (Pope), 5484
Leo (schooner), 3310
Leominster Public Lib., Leominster, Mass., *613
León, Antonio Ponce de, 3531
Leonard, Lawrence Albert, *8049
Leonard, William Ellery, 1240
Leopold, Aldo, 1282
Leowald, Klaus G., *6439
Lepage, Joseph, 5577
Leprohon, Pierre, *2217
Lequear, John W., *6095
Lerch, Lila, *6245
Lerner, Max, *3125
Lerner, Ralph, *3829, *4024
Leroux, Antoine, *9164
Leroux, Pierre, 1137
Lesh, Ulysses Samuel, *3400
Leslie, David, 8744, *8747
Leslie, Frank (Buckskin), 8377
Leslie's illustrated newspaper, 3796, 3797
Lester, Thomas J., *2848
Lester, Robert MacDonald, *614
Letz, Roger B., *7142, *7150
Leuchsenring, Emilio Roig de, *8894
Leuchtenburg, William Edward, *3718
Levak, Albert E., *7813
Levant, 3418
Levenson, Jacob Claver, *3088
Levin, Harry Tuchman, *1140, *1304, *1420, *1478, *1554
Levin, Meyer, *6135
Levine, Benjamin, *534
Levine, Walter I., *2141
Le Viness, William Thetford, *8337, *8341
Levitan, Mortimer, *7889a
Levitan, Tina Nellie, *5046
Levitats, Isaac, *4904
Levy, Alfred Jacob, *1670
Levy, George Morton, 6064
Levy, Leo Ben, *1241
Levy, Leonard Williams, *5696
Levy, Lester Samuel, *2543
Levy, Louis Edward, *6299
Lewis, Allen, 976
Lewis, Arthur Orcutt, Jr., *1145
Lewis, Benjamin Morgan, *4761
Lewis, Berkeley R., *3429, *3432, *3447
Lewis, C. L., 8906
Lewis, Charles Stephen, *3151
Lewis, Clarence Irving, *1651
Lewis, E. B., *2127
Lewis, Earl M., *6978
Lewis, Ella Ricker, *9077
Lewis, Elmer Clifford, *4862
Lewis, Freeman, *4772
Lewis, Grace Livingstone (Hegger), *5536
Lewis, Henry, *7959
Lewis, Henry Clay, 6998
Lewis, Henry W., *6738
Lewis, John R., 6858
Lewis, Joseph Warner, *6738
Lewis, Martin Deming, *7773
Lewis, Nathaniel C., *5385
Lewis, Nelson, 5921
Lewis, Oscar, *8422, *8456, *8495
Lewis, Robert E., *1914
Lewis, S. J., *5385
Lewis, Sinclair, 1119, 5350; advice to beginning writers, 1555; alcoholism, 5196; his works in Sweden, 1163
Lewis, Virginia Elnora, *994
Lewis, Walker, *8553
Lewis, William B., 3877
Lewis, Wilmarth S., *804
Lewis and Clark expedition, 691; notes, 485-87, 480
Lewisohn, Ludwig, 5209
Lewisohn, Richard, *2181
Libby, Willard F., *668
Libby Prison, Richmond, Va., 3563, 3575, 3607, 3670, 3673, 3681
Libby-Owens Sheet Glass Co., 2731
Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co., 2731
Liberal Party of the State of N.Y., 3967
Liberator (periodical), 5131
Liberia, Centennial Comm. for observance of the Centenary of the Admission of Co. of Md. into the Republic of Liberia, *4137; Firestone operations, 2316; Md. Co., 5093; U.S. policy in, 4136
Liberty Island, 534
Library for the Blind, Free Lib. of Phila., 595
Lieber, Francis, 4452
Lieberman, Frank, *5620
Liebhauser, C. H., *3275
Lien, Arnold Johnson, *4625
Lightfoot, Frederick S., *1029
Lightfoot, Susanna (Hudson) Hatton, 1927
Lightner family, 6359
Liguori, Sister M., *1711
Liljeblad, Astrid, 8155
Liljegren, Sten Bodvar, *1296
Lillard, Thomas M., *8084
Lilley, Samuel, *2031
Lillie, Frank Rattray, 2010
Lilly, Eli, *7651
Lincoln, Abraham, 377, 1073, 1666, 3209, 3904, 4327, *4343, 7747; basic Lincolniana, 287; and O. H. Browning, 4323; and Chicago Mayor, 4362; collections, 199, 272, 282, 375; conspiracy trial, 3399; and court martial of Surg. Gen. Hammond, 3397; courtship, 7746; custom house patronage, 3909; death, 3842, 4379, 4390, 6461; in Decatur, 7685; -Douglas debate, 3901; dramas re, 1260; educ., 4326

emotional life, 4330; and Ia., 7972; in Kalamazoo, 3900; landmarks, statues, and memorials, 4329, 4430; missing letter, 369; papers, 347; personal relationships, 4328; photographs and portraits, 80, 1029, 4349; picture story, 4327a; position on "peace conference", 3704; religion, 1662; as Rep. from Ill., 4351; spiritualist's communication with, 5211; tomb, 889; tributes, 4378; Union Navy, 3313; Washington, D. C. in his time, 6497
Lincoln, Robert Todd, 4327
Lincoln Guard of Honor, 4390
Lincoln Memorial Univ., 7763
Lind, Andrew William, *8859
Lind, Ilse (Dusoir), *1290, *1770
Lind, Jenny, 1576, 2203
Lindahl, Mac, *8534
Lindeman, Eduard Christian, 4592
Lindert, Albert W., *7634
Lind-Goldschmidt, Jenny Maria, 5987
Lindquist, Emory Kempton, *8075
Lindsay, Vachel, 198, 1517, 8807
Lindsay, William Sharp, 8087
Lindström, Anders Jonasson, 7696
Lindstrom, Ralph Godfrey, *272
Line, Ralph Marlowe, *890
Linebaugh, John H., 3398
Linehan, John, *1660
Linenberger, Joseph, 3066
Linenberger family, 3066
Linenthal, Eleanor Tabor, *4642
Linenthal, Mark, Jr., *6423
Lingenfelter, Richard E., 8524
Lingk, Ray W., *3608
Link, Arthur Stanley, *3852, *4045, *4150, *4525
Link, Mae Miles, *3410
Linné, Carl von, 1951
Linscheid, Adolph, 7474
Linton, Morris Albert, *5289
Lintz, Joseph, Jr., *8737
Lippincott, Richard, 3395
Lippincott (J. B.) and Co., 4774
Lippincotts of Phila., *4774
Lippmann, Walter, 3112a, 3114, 4060, 4451
Lips, Eva, *1740a, *2692, *5036
Lipsey, John Johnson, *8203, *8220
Lipsey, Julia F., *8203
Liptzin, Solomon, *5060
Lisca, Peter, *1449, *1454
Lister, Robert Hill, *8183
Liston, Hardy, 6769
Liszt, Franz, 1583
Litchfield, Mary (Scott), *6110
Literary Society of Hinesburg, Vt., 5611
Lithuania, 4154
Litman, Rachel (Frank), 5052
Litman, Simon, *5052
Littell, Norman Mather, *8360
Little, Nina Fletcher, *421, *1037, *5453, *5806
Little Rock, Ark., 184, 3533, 7422-24
Little Bay, 5576
Little Colorado River, 8352
Little Horn Mts., 8387
Little Lake, 8426
Little Missouri River, 3608
Little Round Top (Mt.), 3599
Littlepage, Lewis, 4125, *4130
Littleton, Martin Wilie, *6064
Litton, Gaston L., *7425
Litz, Francis E., *1514
Lively, Charles Elson, *2590
Lively, Robert Alexander, *3805
Livermore, Thomas Leonard, *3163
Livernach, Edward Robert, *5489
Livingston, Gilbert , 2970
Livingston, John C., *4313
Livingston, William, 6115
Livingston, William S., *4457, *4995
Livingston family, 2921
Lloyd, Alice, 7269
Lloyd, Dorothy Gwendolyn, *324
Lloyd, Henry Demarest, 2329
Locher, Kasper T., *1101
Lochinvar (vessel), 5551
Locke, Alain, 5115
Locke, David Ross, 4650, 7529, *7618
Locke, John, 3819
Locke, Walter, *4664
Lockridge family, 6359
Lockwood, Luke Vincent, 90
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 3919
Loewenberg, Bert James, *3097
Loewi, Otto, *5205
Loew's Inc., 2216
Logan, Byron Eugene, *6697
Logan, Frenise A., *6747
Logan, Herschel C., *2749, *2756
Logan, Ida-Marie, *413
Logan, James, 6154-56
Logan, Rayford Whittingham, *5089
Logan, Robert R., *3578, *3674
Logasa, Hannah, 630
Lohmann, Walter, 1819
Loizeaux, Marie Duvernoy, *615
Lokke, Carl Ludwig, *370
Lokken, Roy Norman, *371
Lolo Trail, 9109
Lomax, John Avery, *7168
Lomax, Tennent (d. 1862), *3534
Lomax, Tennent (fl. 1901), 6952
Lombardo, Agostino, *1104
London, Charles Marion Henry, 3034
London, Hoyt H., *3034
London, Jack, *1395; alcoholism, 5196; Ironheel, 1395; his works in Sweden, 1163
London, Lawrence Foushee, *6389
London family, 3034
London, Eng., 3039, 3824, 5265, 5277, 6706; S. Clarke's lamps, 913; clock made in, 5768; firearms exhibition, 2755; Franklin's Club of Thirteen, 1953; Hudson's Bay Archives, 353; K. Marx as N.Y. Tribune corres., 4653; T. Pinckney's mission, 4132; tobacco, 6438, 6453
London Naval Conference (1930), 3738
London times. Lit. Supplement, *1117
Lone star (newspaper), 7185
Loney, Glenn Meredith, *1263
Long, Abijah, 8321
Long, Edward John, *6491
Long, Esmond Ray, *29, *5011
Long, Everette B., *3800
Long, Hamilton Abert, *4252
Long, Howard Hale, *4874
Long, Huey Pierce, 3950, 4421
Long, John Davis, 3919
Long, John Douglas, *4951
Long, John Sherman, *3554
Long, Robert Cary, Jr., 6475
Long, W. J., 7571
Long (Stephen H.) expedition, 5365
Long Island, Y.Y., 81, 89, 1188, 1472, 1930, 2202, 2938, 2947, 5265, 5882, 6031-66; Ethan Allen as parolee on, 3665; hist. site, 517; F. H. van Leeuwen descendents, 2964; slave ship, 4098; whaler, 2912, 8823
Long Island Forum, *545
Long Island Sound, 5419
Long Island Water Corp., 6066
Longacre, Leonard L., *8554
Longaker, Richard P., *4539
Longest, James William, *5950
Longfellow, William Wadsworth, 203, 857, 1182; cathedral in, 1710; Hiawatha, 1507, 5039
Longmore, T. Wilson, *2275
Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin, *3222
Longstreet, James, *6864
Longstreet, James Rubert, *2282
Longstreet, Stephen, *5405
Longstreth, Joseph, *4685

Longwood Library, 587
Loofbourow, Leonidas Latimer, *8721
Lookstein, Joseph Hyman, *1733
Loomis, C. Grant, *1084
Loomis, Noel M., *3666, *7447
Loomis family, 7454
Lopez, Aaron, 5766
Lopez, Carlos. See Ward, Samuel.
Lopez, Cecilio, *305
Lopez, Julius, *6096
Loram, Ian C., *1276
Lorant, Stefan, *4327a
Lorch, Frederick William, *4812
Lord, Francis Alfred, *3259
Lord, Thomas, 2936
Lord, Walter, *3641
Lord (James A.) Chicago Dramatic Co., 8054, 8060
Lord-Day family, 2936
Lorenz, Anthony J., *2105
Lorwin, Val Rogin, *2554
Los Angeles, Calif., 201, 1596, 1803, 3226, 8595, 8625-80; architecture, 896; drawings of, 8479; newspaper publisher, 8524; printer and forty-niner, 8494; science development, 8504; stage coach line, 9171; survey for a RR. route, 9164
Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, 8658
Los Angeles examiner, 8673
Los Angeles and San Pedro RR., 8641
Los Angeles State and Co. Arboretum, 8651
Los Angeles Terminal RR., 8659
Los Angeles times, 8679
Lotbinière, Michel Chartier de, 3375
Loth, David Goldsmith, *4397
Lotspeich, William D., *1680
Lott, Emma, 7750
Lott, Virgil N., *9208
Lottick, Kenneth V., *7534
Loughran, Vernon, *616
Louis Philippe, King of France, 5357
Louisiana, 6987-7030, 7134, 7326; archaeol., 9136; Dept. of Commerce and Indus., *515; Dept. of State, *372; Donaldsonville Artillery, 3267; hist. homes, 515; La. families, 274; militia, *3461; ministers, 1891, 6402; missionery, 8969; nonagricultural employment, 9203; politics, 3874, 3915, 3950, 3970, 5273; N. Provost's descendants, 3006; recipes, 2267; short lines carrying sugar cane, 6405; slave-smuggler, 6368; soldier's letters, 3569. See also New Orleans.
Louisiana Genealogical and Hist. Soc., *274, *6997
Louisiana Purchase, 396
Louisville, Ky., 4374, 4670, 5337, 7260, 7280-86, 8939; Confed. invasion, 3582; educators, 4907, 4710; journey, 5364; painting of Ohio and Miss. Rivers, 8975; rafting journal, 8989; voyage, 8970
Louisville Free Kindergarten Assoc., 4907
Louisville and Nashville, RR., 6955
Love, Bessie Thomas, *6931, *6938
Love, Edmund G., *6027
Love, Matilda (Lee), 6589
Lovejoy, Arthur O., 777
Lovell, Frances Le Bourveau (Stockwell), *5631
Lovell, James, 2793
Loving, Joe, 8300
Loving, Oliver, *3579
Low, David, *4675
Low, W. A., *6481
Lowance, Kathleen, *653
Lowden, Frank Orren, 4373
Lowe, Frederick W., Jr., *1115
Lowell, Amy, *1528, 5162
Lowell, James Russell, 203, 857, 1038, 1710, 5743
Lowell, Mildred (Hawksworth), *617
Lowell High School, San Francisco, 8697
Lowens, Irving, *1568, *1569, *1574
Lowitt, Richard, *2472
Lowrey, Perrin Holmes, *1425
Lowrey, Thomas, 5794
Lowrie, Walter (fl. 1846), 1916
Lowrie, Walter (b. 1868), 1810
Loyal Sons of America, 5246
Loyalsock Creek, 6203
Loynd, Harry J., *2168
Lozano, Rubén Rendón, *7033
Lozier, H. A., 2848
Lubbock, F. R., 3579
Lubell, Samuel, *3966
Luca, Emilie Patton de, *7085
Lucas, Henry Stephen, *5080
Lucas, Jo Desha, *3882
Lucas, John Samuel, *1631
Lucas, Robert, 7950
Lucas, Walter Arndt, *2883
Lucchetti, Anthony, *4316
Luce, Stephen B., 3499
Luce, Willard, *8143
Lucey, William Leon, *1719, *5479, *5499
Lucier, Etienne, 8743
Luck, Alfred, *6436
Ludlow, N. M., 9001
Ludlum, David M., *2074, *6462, *6641
Ludwell, Philip, 6594
Ludwell family, 6589
Ludwick, Christopher, 6282
Ludwig, John, *4685
Lueders, Edward G., *865
Lukens, Abraham Tennis, 3042
Luks, George, 1018
Lull, Howard William, *6263
Lull, Richard Swann, 1981
Lummis, Charles Fletcher, *8316, *8592, 8662
Lunar Society, 1953
Lunden, Walter Albin, *7949
Lundquist, Frank A., 8075
Lundy, Robert D., 1387
Lunt, Dudley Cammett, *6342
Lunt, Micajah, Jr., 5363
Lurie, Edward, *1961
Lusk, Louis B., *4636
Lutes, Margaret D., *8142
Luther, Kathryn, *618
Lutheran Church, 1817; Synods: Minn., 1820; Mo., 1820, 1821, 1825, 7916, 9121; Ohio, 1820; Wis., 1820
Lutheran Proseminary in Steeden, 1821
Lutheran World Federation, Dept. of World Service, 1829
Luttrell, Laura Elizabeth, 37
Lutz, Edward Albert, *5924
Lutz, Harold John, *2725
Luvaas, Jay, *3165
Luxembourg, 3243
LX Ranch (Tex.), 7124
Lydenberg, John, *1380, *1437, *4454
Lydon, James Gavin, *3305
Lyerly, Paul J., *9206
Lyford, Carrie Alberta, *5858
Lykes, Richard Wayne, *3609
Lyman, Albert R., *1900
Lyman, Amasa Mason, 1900
Lyman, George Dunlap, *8722
Lyman, Melvin A., *1900
Lyman, Theodore, 2188
Lynch, Ellen (Mother Baptista), 6390
Lynch, Patrick Niesen, *6390
Lynch, William Orlando, 6
Lynchburg College, 6677
Lyne, James G., *2330
Lynn, Robert Athan, *2398
Lyon, Charles Julius, *1992
Lyon, Harold Lloyd, 1981
Lyon, Mary, *905
Lyon, Matthew, 7388
Lyons, Richard, *8001
Lyons, Richard Bickerton Pernell, 3716

Maass, John, *884
McAdam, Roger Williams, *5419

McAleer, J. B., *5487
McAlester, James J., 7442
Macalester College, St. Paul, Minn., 4934
McAllister, Laura (Kirley), *9003
McAllister, Robert, *6009
McAlmon, Robert Menzies, 1228
McAnally, Arthur M., *292
MacArthur, Douglas, 3176, 3237, 3393, 3752, 4427
McAtee, W. L., *4682
McAvoy, Thomas Timothy, *1697, *1716
MacBain, E. Heath, *8245
McBarron, H. Charles, Jr., *3246
McBride, David Newton, *7540
McBride, Jane Nisley, *7540
McBride, Mary Margaret, *2263
McBride, Robert Martin, *3030
MacBride, Van Dyk, *428, *4743, *4747, *6391
McCaffree, Kenneth M., *2360
McCain, Rea, *7828
McCaleb, Walter Flavius, *7051
McCall, Raymond George, *2633
McCallum, Henry D., *7109
McCallum, John Dennis, *6298
McCammon, Dorothy F., *4489
McCampbell, Charles Wilbur, *8052
McCann, Mary B., *2269
McCann, William Ray, *2947
Maccannell, Earle H., *8805
McCarthy, Catherine Elizabeth Teresa (Lynch), 8700
McCarthy, Joseph Raymond, 4416, 4480
McCarthy, Mary Eunice, *8700
McCarthy, Mary Therese, 1720
McCarthy, Richard L., *5871
McCarthy, Wilson, *2866
McCarty, John, 9116
McCarty, Lea Franklin, *8703
McCary, Ben Clyde, *6432, *6553
McCaslin, Nellie, *2230
McCausland, Elizabeth, *979
McCausland, Walter, *6076
McCawley, E. S., *6187
McClanahan, Charles W., *9164
McClanahan, M. L., *7684
McClellan, George Brinton, 3218
McClellan, J. C., *2727
McClellan, Mabel M. Kurtz, *74, *6260
McClelland, C. S., *3772
McClelland, David Clarence, *5213
McClelland, Elsie, *8515
McClelland, Lindley R., *6266
McClelland, Robert Crawford, *6527
McClench, Donald, *3320
McClennen, Joshua, *1448
McClintock, Charles A., *9074
McClintock, Harry Kirby, 2861
MacClintock, Lander, *5844
McClintock, Margaretta (Faber), *9074
McCloud River Valley, 8578
McClung, Charles Harvey, *1921
McClure, C. Boone, *7145
McClure, Stanley William, 3345
McClure's magazine, 3849
McClurg Collection, Lawson McGhee Lib., 37
McCoid, Allan H., *2114
McCombs, Gordon, *1632
McCombs, Holland, *7082
McConnell, Duncan, *495
McConnell, Frederick, *2232
McCook, Daniel, 3208
McCook, John, 3208
McCord, David *4677
MacCord, Howard A., *6500
McCorison, Marcus Allen, *7848
McCorkle, Donald M., *6174
McCorkle, John, 7194
McCormack, Emmet J., 2902
McCormack, James, Jr., *3749
MacCormick, Austin H., 4845
McCormick, Elizabeth Day, 2936
McCormick, Jack, *7629
McCormick, John O., *1349
McCormick, Kenneth Dale, *4805
McCormick, Kyle, *7206, *7216
McCormick, Richard Patrick, *546
McCormick, Robert Hall, III, 2936
McCormick, Thomas, 2936
McCormick, William, 5204
McCormick Theological Seminary, 1919
McCormick-Hamilton family, 2936
McCornack, Richard Blaine, *3539
McCoy, Donald R., *3964
McCoy, Ralph Edward, *408
McCoy, Robert B., *8921
McCracken, George E., *2922
McCracken, Harold, *8396
MacCracken, Henry Noble, *1576
McCracken, Warren T., *3267
MacCready, Robert A., *5719
McCreery, Irene, *3198, 7554
McCreight, Major Israel, *2208
McCrocklin, James H., *4257
McCue, Carolyn Moore, *2122
McCulloch, Thomas, 2986
McCullough, Edo, *5986
McCurdy, Mary Frances (Lea), *7327
McDavid, Virginia Glenn, *7506
McDaniel, Walton Brooks, 2d, *620, *621
McDermott, John Francis, *1001, *1200, *1326, *4682, *7366, *7370, *8822, *8976, *9001
McDevitt, Mary Matthew, *5613
MacDonald, Allan Houston, *1204
McDonald, C. C., *2035
MacDonald, Charles Brown, *3636
MacDonald, Dwight, *4422
MacDonald, Everett, 1602
McDonald, Forrest, *787, *7865
McDonald, Gerald Doan, *398
McDonald, Sister Grace, *7910
MacDonald, H. Malcolm, *4467
McDonald, Sister Mary Justille, *7853
MacDonald, Norman Pemberton, *8902
MacDonald, Ranald, 8785
MacDonald, Susanne (Rike), *1602
MacDonald, Wendell D., *5746
MacDonald & Kahn (firm), 2043
McDonnell, Timothy L., *2774
McDougall, Alexander, 8947
McDowell, Charles, Jr., *4672, *6691, *6692
McDowell, Ephraim, 2172
McDowell, William Osborne, 6127
MacDowell Colony (Peterborough, N. H.), 5588
McEachern, David Newton, 6840
McEachern, John, *4956
McEachern Memorial Methodist Church, Cobb Co., Ga., 6840
McElderry, Bruce Robert, Jr., *1360, *1612, *1656
McElreath, Walter, *6840
McElroy, Howard C., *3575
McElroy, John, *3675
McElveen, Jackson Vahl, *2673
McElwee, Pinckney Glasgow, *3008
McFarland, Amanda R., *8827
McFarland family, 6359
McFarling, Lloyd, *8185
McFeely, Frances, *9141
McGann, Basil, *8563
McGann, Thomas Francis, *30
McGarity, D. J., *8953
McGeary, Martin Nelson, *3942
McGee, Dorothy Horton, *690
McGhee, Lucy Kate, *7242
McGill, John (fl. 1861-64), 6390
McGill, John, Jr. (1880-1951), *6604
McGinley, Eileen G., *5632
McGinnis, Ralph Jocelyn, *6413, *7265
McGinnis, William Carroll, *6093
McGinty, Brian, *8624
McGinty, William M., 5302

McGovern, James R., *1681
McGowen, John D., *3835
McGrane, Bert, *7984
McGrane, Reginald Charles, *7599
McGrath, John, 7076
MacGrath, Michael, 2712
McGrath, Mae (Gale) Wilkins, *3059
McGregor, John Charles, *7675
McGuffey, Alexander H., 4703
McGuffey, William Holmes, 1245, 4703
McGuinn, Henry Jared, *6666
McGuire, Diane Kostial, *8557
McGuire, James K., *2057
McHale, John J., *4801
McIlwraith, Thomas Forsyth, *147
McIntire, Samuel (1757-1811), 268, 940, 1037, 5671-74, 5682, 5685
McIntire, Samuel Field (1790-1819), 5682
McIntosh, Charles Barron, *2800
McIntosh, Lachlan, 3180, 6822
McIntosh, W. H., *5920
McIntosh, W. J., *2831
McIntosh, William. See Hutkee, Tustunugee.
McIntosh family, 3002
McIntyre, Stuart Hall, *4278
McIver, Charles Duncan, 6740
McIver, Petrona Royall, *6772
Mack, Raymond W., *275
Mack, Ruth (Prince), *2262
McKay, David Oman, 8261
McKay, Ellen Cotton, *5865
Mackay, John, 5277
McKay, Llewlyn R., *8261
Mackay, Marie Louise Antoinette (Hungerford), 5277
McKay, Nelle Grace, *2995
McKay, Seth Shepard, *3971
MacKaye, Benton, *8919
McKean, Robert, 6107
McKean County (pa.) Beagle Club, 6271
McKee, Christopher, *5570
McKee, George A., *7353
McKee, Howard I., *7192
McKee, Samuel, Jr., *4494
McKell, William James, *3601
McKelvey, Blake Faus, *6068, *6069
McKenna, Daniel J., *4290
McKenna, Marian Cecilia, *4158
Mackenzie, Armine Duncan, *8662
McKenzie, Charles Augustus, *2024
Mackenzie, George C., *530
MacKenzie, Neil D., *5661
Mackenzie, Ranald Slidell, 3227, 3619
MacKercher, Daniel, 6438
Mackett, Walter Charles, *3149
Mackey, David R., *4822
Mackey family, 2969
McKibbin, David, *1004
McKiernan, Flora C., *2818
McKiernan, John Thomas, *1180
McKim, Charles Follen, 572
Mackinac Island, 7790, 8939
Mackinac straits, 8930
McKinley, Silas Bent, *4364
McKinley, William, 3699; assassination, 4410; and Treaty of Paris, 3719
McKinney, Francis F., *3476
McKinney, John C., *5218
McKinney, Laurence, *4677
MacKinnon, Donald, *4903
MacKinnon, George E., 485
McKinsey and Co., *4022
MacKinstry, Elizabeth, *1254
McKitrick, Eric, *2502, *2503
McKitrick, Eric I., *746
McKnight, Tom Lee, *7160
McKnight, William Lester, 2732
McKoy, Henry Bacon, *6753
MacLachlan, John Miller, *6430
McLanathan, Richard B. K., *465
McLane, Mary, 5162
McLane, Robert M., 4108
McLarty, Vivian K., *8970
McLean, Jessie, 7750
McLean, William Travis, *8763
McLean County Historical Soc., Bloomington, Ill., *7686
MacLeish, Archibald, *866
McLellan, Isaac, Jr., 5319
McLendon, James, *151
McLendon, Jonathan C.,*820
McLendon, Samuel C., *6066
MacLennan, A. L., *8604
McLennan, Donald D., *6014
McLeod, Alan Lindsey, *4072
McLeod, B. H., *8741
MacLeod, Julia H., *8465
McLeod, William N., *8165
MacMahon, Brian, *2128
McMahon, John, 7947
McMaster, Richard Hugh, *3634
McMaster, Richard Keith, *3467, *3634
McMeekin, Clark. See Clark, Dorothy (Park).
McMeekin, Isabella (McLennan), *7232
McMichael, Morris Henry, *8340
MacMillan, Annabelle, *276
McMillan, Samuel C., *2372
McMullen, Edwin Wallace, *2070
McMullen, William, 3698
McMurray, John C., *3427
MacNair, Everett W., *3922
McNair family, 3051
McNamara, A. T., *3644
McNary, James Graham, *9188
McNary Reservoir Basin, 8741
MacNaughton, E. B., *8778
McNaughton, Marian R., *3793
MacNeice, L., 1529
McNeil, Donald Raymond, *5015
McNeil, Norman Laird, *8925
MacNicol, Roy, *5298
McNiel family, 3027
McNitt, Frank, *9184
McNitt, Harold Austin, *4455
McNitt, Virgil V.,*7791
McNoble, Hugh, *8518
McNulty, John Augustine, *1291, *5716
Macon daily confederate, 6855
McPherson, Aimee Semple, 1765, 8668
McPherson, Lewin Dwinell, *2991
Macpherson Collection, 77
McQuarrie, Mary Mathieson, 3048
MacRae, Duncan, Jr., *5724
McReynolds, Edwin Clarence, *6362
McRill, Albert Leroy, 36
McRill, Leslie A., *5302
Macris, James, *6015
MacSwiggan, Amelia E., *907, *913, *914, *5237, *5647
McVaugh, Rogers, *5962
McVoy, Florence Jordan, *6917
McWhiney, Grady, *3577, *3884
McWhinney, Edward, *4233, *4527
McWilliams, Carey, *1288
McWilliams, Margaret, *7106
Macy, William Keith, *1640
Madden, Edward H., *871
Maddox, Samuel, 2963
Madeline Island, 498
Madero, Francisco I., 4119
Madigan, Francis Cunningham, *4973, *4974
Madison, Charles Allan, *4391
Madison, James, 2473, 4259, 4517; his papers, 800; and Pinckney plan, 4258; 10th Federalist paper, 4444
Madison Park and Pleasure Drive Assoc. (Wis.), 7870
Madsen, Charles, *8834
Madsen, Lillie L., *8766
Magazine of history, 7755

Magic Valley (Idaho), 8152
Magidoff, Nila Ivanovna (Shevko), *5317
Maglie, Salvatore Anthony, 5154
Magnolia House (N J. hotel), 6132
Magón, Ricardo Flores, 4115, 4116
Magone, Margaret, *8758
Magriel, Paul David, *1036
Magriel (Paul) Collection, 415
Magruder, John H., III, *3246, *3251
Magsaysay, Ramon, 304
Maguire, Stephen D., *7526
Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 19, *3304
Mahan, B. E., *7944
Mahan, E. C., *6916
Maher, James C., *7580
Maher, James Francis, *8708
Maher, John E., *2293
Mahon, Emmie Giddings Wheatley, *9165, *9168
Mahone, Jim, 8364
Mahoney, John J., *1400
Mahoynavie (Indian). See Mahone, Jim.
Mahr, August Carl, *7528
Mahr, Thelma M., *8028
Mailloux, Kenneth Frank, *5739
Maine, 1943, 2034, 2191, 2913, 3048, 4331, 5482, 5495-5556, 7849; boundary disagreements, 4081, 4086; campaign collectibles, 3906; Church & Dwight Co., 2167; diary of a p. o. w., 3563; Eastern RR. Co., 5474; groundfish, 5492; imprints, 290; journey, 5371; mll. unit, 3479, 3599; E. St. V. Millay, 1225; minister, 3023; mountain trail, 8919; museum house, 526; operatic career, 1580; politics, 4289, 4382, 5274; sculptor, 1040; voyage, 5401, 5480, 8918; whalers, 2710
Maine, Univ. of, 5545
Maine (vessel), 3501, 3502
Maine Islands, 5542
Maine Mineral Store, 5549
Maisel, Albert Q., *5073
Maizie See Rose, Mary H.
Majul, Cesar Adib, *8880
Makemie, Francis, 1913
Malachie, James, *5359
Malblanc, Peter, 3063
Malcolm, George Arthur, *8876
Maldonado, José Luis Vivas
Male, George Albert, *4858
Male, Roy R., Jr., *5168
Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de, *2716
Malet, William 7764
Malin, Irving, *1426
Malin, James Claude, 693, *747, *8054, *8060
Malinowski, Zenon S., *2466
Mallas, Aris A., Jr., *7828
Mallinckrodt, Wilhelm von, *5400
Mallison, Emily (Cleaves), 6052
Mallory, Burr H., *7139
Malone, Dumas, *6638
Malone, Erwin Lionel, *3138
Malone, Henry Thompson, *6367
Malouf, Carling Isaac, *8133, *9040
Malpass, George N., *6392
Malthus, Thomas, 4971
Maltz, Albert, 4424
Malzberg, Benjamin, *5954, *5959
Mamatey, Victor S., *4151
Mamet, Bernard M., *4017
Management engineering, (periodical), 2488
Manassas (Bull Run) National Battlefield Park, 531
Manchester & Oneida Rwy., 7988
Mandeville, Emma (Walter), *5171
Mandoriao, Jose N., Jr., *1795
Mandrake, Charles G., *2825
Maney, Thomas J., 7992
Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1459
Mangum, Willie Person, *4324
Mangum Collection, 4324
Manhattan Elevated RR., 2474
Manhattan Island, 5966
Manhattan (Kans.) nationalist, 7463
Manhattan (vessel), 2711
Manila Bay, 3633
Manitzas, Frank Steve, *3420
Mann, Ambrose Dudley, 5342
Mann, Arthur, *748
Mann, Arthur William, *5147
Mann, Horace, 3084
Mann, William Wilberforce, 6850
Manners, Robert Alan, *8368
Manning, Clarence Augustus, *5241
Manning, Cleaves, *6684
Manning, John, *4905
Manning, Richard Irvine, 6796
Mansfield, Richard, 354
Manson, Frank Albert, *3659
Mantle, Charles, 8235
Mantle, Evelyn, 8235
Manucy, Albert C., *6360
Manufacturing industries, (periodical), 2488
Mapledoram, Blake A., *2872
Maples, Mary, *4433
Mapp, Alf Johnson, Jr., *6554
Mapp, Mary Bell, *6657
Maramec Iron Works (Mo.), 7335
Marans, Hillel, *2639
Marble, C. F., *5534
Marble, Manton, 4658
Marburger, Harold J., 3945
Marcantonio, Vito, 4423
Marcelbetts family, 3058
March, Robert W., *2393
March, William See Campbell, William Edward March
Marchetta, Frank C., *6079
Marchman, Watt P., *3601, *7529
Marckwardt, Albert Henry, *7491
Marcosson, Isaac, *2795
Marcus, Jacob Rader, *749, *750
Marcy, _____, 7088
Marden, J. R., *2632
Marden, Orison Swett, 4669
Mare, John, 991
Marestier, Jean Baptiste, *2908
Marfyak, Nancy, *7889
Margolis, Norman M., *1586
Margulies, Herbert Felix, *3939, *3949
Marietta and Cincinnati RR., 7561
Marietta College, 350
Marin, John, 5555
Marine, David, *6337, *6339
Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass., 2010
Marine Cooks and Stewards of the Pacific, 2563
Marine Historical Assoc., Mystic, Conn., 5814
Marine review (Cleveland), *8949
Marion College, Mo., 1748
Maritime Quarantine Service, Panama, 2107
Mark, Shelley Muin, *8863, *8874
Mark, Sister Mary Jean, *821
Marks, Joseph E., III, *2209
Marks, Wirt P., III, *6686
Markow-Totevy, Georges, *5402
Marlowe, Christopher, 1164
Marmier, Xavier, 5376
Marmor, Arthur K., *3274
Marquand, Carl B., *3700
Márquez, Adalia, *3393
Marquez, Connie, *7055
Marr, Harriet Webster, *5463, *5465, *5469, *5807
Marr, James Pratt, *2176
Marraro, Howard Rosario, *1707
Marriner, Ernest Cummings, *5507
Marriott, William McKim, 2159
Marryat, Frederick, 9158
Mars, David, *5782
Marsh, Edward Everett, *2983
Marsh, Edwin Sheffield, II, *3409
Marsh, James E., *247

Marsh, John, 2983
Marsh, Lucy Isabelle, 1611
Marsh, Moses, *5681
Marsh, Othniel Charles, 5319
Marsh, Roger, *3451
Marsh, Mrs. W. H., *6943
Marsh family, 2983
Marshall, D. G., *7889
Marshall, David Coughlin, *7002
Marshall, George, *8848
Marshall, Helen E., *5279, *7699
Marshall, Hubert, *2605
Marshall, John, 4290, 4524
Marshall, Louis, *5346
Marshall, Lucy Agar, *999
Marshall, Margaret Wiley, *4682
Marshall, Martin, 6919
Marshall, Mary Louise, *3406
Marshall, Robert, *8848
Marshall, Thomas Riley, 3938
Marshall, Thurgood, *3916
Marshall, Walter P., *3360
Marshall Islands, 5368
Marshall Pass, 8216
Marsden, Kenneth L. E., *5990
Marston, Frederic C., Jr., *1289
Martha & Eliza (ship), 5502
Martin, Alexander T., *5994
Martin, Claude Trimble, *1068, *1589
Martin, Chlotilde R., *6776
Martin, Clyde E., *4980
Martin, Mrs. D. L., Jr., *6924
Martin, Dan W., *8140
Martin, David, *1702
Martin, Deac See Martin, Claude Trimble
Martin, Elizabeth W., *5383
Martin, Howard Hastings, *4807
Martin, John, 6536
Martin, John Stuart, *3927
Martin, John Milton, *4325
Martín, Juan, *8454
Martin, Le Roy Albert, *7301
Martin, Miller Lee, *7013
Martin, N. B., *3580
Martin, Paul E., *4509
Martin, Pete, *2224
Martin, Ralph, *2482
Martin, Renwick Harper, *1731
Martin, Roscoe Coleman, *8994
Martin, Shell E., *3380
Martin, Terence, *4579
Martin, Theodore Day, *4859
Martin, Thomas L., *6726
Martin, Walter Ralston, *1946, *1947
Martin, Walter T., *4985, *5227
Martin, William Charles, *1643
Martinet, André, *4706
Martínez, Antonio María, 7044
Martínez, Louis, *8454
Martorana, S. V., *4967, *4968
Marty, Martin E., *899
Martz, Clyde Ollen, *4011
Martz, Louis Lohr, *1550
Marushkin, Boris Il'ich, *4180
Marvick, Elizabeth Wirth, *5225
Marvin, Keith, *2856
Marvin, Walter Rumsey, *7529, *7566
Marx, Karl, 2452, 4653, 4654
Marx, Karl Theodore, *3193
Marx, Leo, *3067
Marx, Sue, *7831
Mary Ann (vessel), 2301
Mary and John (vessel), 6569
Mary Joseph, Sister, 1722, 1723
Mary Smith (schooner), 8943
Maryland, 92, 377, 3027, 3673, 3827, 6447-88, 6809, 9216; Anapolitan lib., 592; archeol., 8983; architecture, 896; bridge builder, 5421; colonial manors, 8910; Colony, 788; A. Cook family, 3044; Court of Appeals, 6442; W. Hynes' descendants, 3002; Ky. pistol, 2748; Kunkel family, 3005; Maddoz family, 2963; Marsh family, 2983; mil. uniforms, 3247; minister, 3023; Wm. Penn, 8911; politics, 3894, 5266, 6458; seafood indus., 6443; slave, 5091; soldiers' letters, 3552, 3588; tobacco, 6439; Vaughan family, 9021; visits to, 9002; voyage, 3225. See also Baltimore.
Maryland, Univ. of, Bur. of Governmental Research, *6467
Maryland Colonization Soc., 4137, 5093
Maryland gazette, 6631
Maryland Historical Soc., 6473, 6478
Maryland State Lib., 584
Maryland Tuberculosis Assoc., 2149
Masingill, Eugene Frank, *4112
Mason, Alpheus Thomas, *4432
Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1582
Mason, David Townsend, *2723
Mason, Edward Sagendorph, *2342
Mason, Ellsworth, *691
Mason, George, 7792
Mason, Otis Tufton, 5184
Mason, Philip P., *7772
Mason, R. B., *8480
Mason, Stephens T., 7821
Mason Valley, 8723
Masonic fraternity, 5230
Massachusetts, 71, 88, 1468, 1491, 1582, 1744, 1908, 1917, 1967, 1994, 2047, 2928, 2929, 2937, 2943, 2946, 2974, 3023, 3035, 3048, 3506, 3995, 5269, 5299, 5359, 5503, 5635-5757, 7436, 7956; Samuel Adams as surgeon, 5459; Cambridge press, 318; clergy, 1942, 5479; clockmaker, 933; colonial newspaper influence, 8912; dairy farming, 5428; R. Day's descendants, 2936; Deakins-Pulliam family, 2948; Derby house, 524; education, 4867; Essex Inst., 549; Finnish newspaper, 5301; firearms, 2757; General Court, 62; groundfish, 5492; gunsmiths, 2746, 2749; Harding family, 2931; hist. house, 536; Hoosack Tunnel, 5426; Indian federation, 5431; interview with Whittier, 1212; journey, 5390, 5466; Karl Knaths, 1020; law study, 4281; Legis. Res. Council, 516; Legis. Res. Bur., *516; lib., 613; T. Lord's descendants, 2936; mss. on Plymouth dwellings, 382; mil. units, 3511, 3546, 3551, 4209; municipalities incorporated before 1850, 368; nautical books, 4764; pewterer, 951; Albert Pike, 184; politics, 2793, 3863, 4335, 4382, 4385, 4398; Porter family, 3033; published vital records, 225; Rwy., 467; Simmons family, 5545; Twichell family, 2933; voyage, 5384; Wenham Museum, 477. See also Boston.
Massachusetts Anti-Slavery Soc., 5131
Massachusetts Bay Colony, 5442, 5443, 5500; beginning of Revolution in, 5676; Gov. Shirley's house, 5734; Indian missionary, 5649; non-members of churches, 5642
Massachusetts (Colony), General Court, House of Rep., *5669
Massachusetts General Hospital, Social Service Dept., 5752
Massachusetts Historical Soc., *31, 550; ms. collection, 379; rare imprints, 339
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2793, 4943; Center for International Studies, *4066; N. Wiener as math. prof., 2090
Massachusetts State Lib., *62
Massengale, Robert Glenn, *6410
Massey, William C., *5021
Massillon, Jean Baptiste, 1185
Massís, Mahfúd, *1188
Mast, James H., *6320
Masters, Edgar Lee, 1517, 1529
Masterson, William Barclay (Bat), 9061, 9073
Matador Land and Cattle Co. (Tex.), 7112
Matagordas Bay, 7043, 7096
Matecki, Bronislaw E., *2326
Mathematical Association of Am., *2089

Mather, Cotton, 494, *5731, 5732, 6801
Mather, Frank Jewett, Jr., *1000
Mather, Increase, 494
Mather, Keziah, 3001
Mather, Richard, 3001, 5654
Mather, William G., 494
Mathers, Augustus Henry, *3555
Mathews, A. S., Jr., *6959
Mathews, J. Chesley, *1138
Mathews James W., *1305
Mathews, Joseph James, *3755
Mathews, Mitford McLeod, *4686
Mathews, Sydney T., *3654
Mathews, Thomas G., *8897
Mathewson, O. D., *5612
Mathias, D. H., *9206
Mathis, Paul Carl, *8022
Matson, Daniel S., *9155
Matteson, David Maydole, *67
Matteson, Joel A., 7747
Matthews, Alexander, *5013
Mathews, Charles A., 8209
Matthews, Eric Christian, *8209
Mathews, James Swinton, *7312
Matthews, Mary Lathrop (Wright), *5013
Matthews, Paul A., *464
Matthews, Washington, 5185
Mattison, Ray H., *3327, *8999
Mauch Chunk gazette, 3557
Maucker, J. W., *4891
Maul, Ray Charles, *4958
Maumee River, 3517, 7510
Maumee Valley, 7517, 7555
Maund, Alfred, *5129
Maunder, Elwood R., *547, *548
Maurer, Charles Lewis, *6303
Maurer, Maurer, *3485
Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 2047, 2896
Mauston (Wis.) chronicle, 6498
Mavro, Alexander P., *390
Maxey family, 3002
Maxim, Hiram, 2034
Maximiliano, Koberg B., *4106
Maxwell, Ben, *8764
Maxwell, Thomas J., Jr., *7816
Maxwell, William Quentin, *5882
May, Arthur James, *4152
May, Ernest R., *3721
May, Francis Barnes, *7162
May, George Oliver, *2634
May, George S., *537
Maybury, Catherine M., *289
Mayer, Albert M., *7831
Mayer, Arthur, *2215
Mayer, Brantz, 6473
Mayer, Frank, 9030
Mayer, Frederick Philip, *6329
Mayer, Grace M., *429
Mayer, Harold Melvin, *8928
Mayer, Kurt, *6248
Mayer, Thomas, *7227
Mayer-Oakes, William J., *8983
Mayes, Henry, 3019
Mayes Island, 7049
Mayfield, Harold, *2020
Mayflower I (vessel), 5637-40
Mayflower II (vessel), 681
Mayhew, Thomas, 2931
Maynard, Theodore, 1237, *1693
Mayo, Bernard, *100
Mayo Clinic, 7923
Mazzuchelli, Father Samuel, 7842
Mazzulla, Fred M., *8193, *8221
Mazzulla, Jo, *8193
Mead, A. R., *7588
Mead, George Herbert, 3108
Mead, Margaret, 5187
Mead, Sidney Earl, *1725
Meade, B. K., *8607
Meade, George Peterkin, *7019
Meade, Robert Douthat, *6622, *6623
Meadow family, 7203
Meadows, Abram Henson (Arizona Charlie), 9173
Meadows, Don, *9173
Meadows, Edna L., *7700
Meadville City Lib. (Pa.), 635
Meadville Theological Inst. (Pa.), 635
Meagher, George T., *1712
Means, Carroll Alton, *959
Means, Eldred Kurtz, *6402
Means, James Howard, *5323
Mearns, David C., *384
Mears, Henrietta Cornelia, 8670
Mears, Louise Wilhelmina, *5324
Mecom, Benjamin, 5236
Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Md., *6482, 6487
Medical College of Ohio, 7560
Medical Corporation of Litchfield, Conn., *5802
Medical Library Assoc., 620, *622, 641
Medical Society of N. J., 6107
Medical Society of the State of N. Y., *2145, *5896
Medina, Juan Antonio Ortega y. See Ortega y Medina, Juan Antonio.
Mediterranean Sea, 3643, 3646
Medler, Andrew, *8963
Medley, Mary Louise, *6698
Meeker, Nathan Cook, 8205, 8515
Meeker family, 7967
Meier, August, *5106, *5138, *5139
Meier, Hugo Arthur, *3079
Meighan, Clement Woodward, *8245, *8433
Meigs, Return Jonathan, Jr., 3162
Meiklejohn, Alexander, *4875
Meine, Franklin J., 240, 241
Meinzer, Oscar Edward, 2072
Melcher, Frederic Gershom, *1247, *1252, *1253
Melchiori, Barbara, *1337
Melsted, S. W., *7707
Melton (James) Autorama, Hypoluxo, Fla., 652
Melvill, Thomas, Jr., 1333
Melville, Herman, 321, 1104, 1297, 1303, *1332; Benito Cereno, 5133; Billy Budd, 1131, 1318, 1365-67, 4835; biographies of, 695; Confidance man, 1335, 1336; Jimmy Rose, 1333; John Marr and other sailors, 1333; as lecturer, 4810; Mardi, 1318; 1319, 8861; Moby Dick, 1095, 1106, 1140, 1141, 1323, 1325-28; Pierre, 1318; poetry, 1497; self and experience in his writings, 1313; Typee, 1318
Melville, Ward, *517
Melvin, Frank W., *4311
Memorial Foundation of the Germanna Colonies in Va., *6616
Memphis, Tenn., 5342, 7311-24; Butterfield Overland Mail, 9167; stage coach line, 9171
Memphis daily appeal, 3398
Memphis Theater (Tenn.), 7317
Menafee, Tom, 8841
Menard, Albert R., Jr., *4506
Mencken, August, *2876
Mencken, Henry Louis, 185, 188, 1211, 3103, *3136, *3857
Mendeleev, D. I., 2796
Mendelson, Wallace, *4485, *4518, *4531
Mendenhall, Walter Curran, 1981
Mendoza, Juan Antonio de, 8357
Mengel, Robert M., *264
Menhinick, Howard Kenneth, *8995
Menken, Adah Isaacs, 5162
Mennes, Arthur H., *7889c
Mennonite Book and Tract Soc., 1885
Mennonite Church, 8069
Mennonite Historical Lib., 17
Mennonite Historical Soc., 17
Mennonite life (periodical), *148, *149
Mennonite quarterly review, 17
Merced Theater, Los Angeles, 8652

Mercedes, Sister Mary, *6294
Mercer Univ., 1792
Merchant, Alice, *6937
Merchant Guild of Vera Cruz, 7042
Merchant's Hope Church, Prince George Co., Va., 6599, 6602
Mercier, Armand Theodore, 8
Mercurius Civicus (periodical), London, *6591
Mercy Hospital, Baltimore, Md., 6482
Meredith, Owen Nichols, *3030
Meredith, Roy, *3556, *3675
Meredith Historical Soc., 5566
Meridean Prairie, 7877
Meriwether, Frank T., *1892
Meriwether, James B., *278
Merkel, Cornelia D., *9113
Mermam Farms, Ind., 7668
Meroni, Charles F., *4748
Merriam, Alan P., *8416
Merriam, Charles Edward, 4458
Merriam, Clinton Hart, *8578, *8581
Merriam, Ida Craven, *4502, *4593, *4600
Merrick, Wayne Reynolds, *4320
Merrifield, Robert Brent, *8724
Merrill, Arch, *5851, *5877
Merrill, Arthur A., *5894
Merrill, Arthur J., 8341
Merrill, Dana Kinsman, *751
Merrill, Elmer Drew, 1991
Merrill, Horace Samuel, *4345
Merrill, James M., *3315, *3581
Merrill, Maurice Hitchcock, *7482
Merrill, Paul Willard, *1982
Merrill, Stuart, *1217
Merrill, Walter McIntosh, *549
Merrimac (USS), 3497, 3570, 3573
Merritt, Arthur Hastings, *918, *2137
Merritt, Francine, *4815
Merritt, Le Roy C., 586
Merryfield, Fred, *8756
Merton, Robert King, *5226
Mesa Verde, 8181, 9184
Mesopotamia, 6789
Messick, Charles P., *4478
Messmer, Charles K., *3582
Metcalf, Clarence S., *3494
Metcalfe, Henry, 3267
Methodist Episcopal Church, 1896; Board of Missions, 1895; and establishment of Epworth Heights, 7795; Newark Conference, Hist. Soc., *6108
Methodist Episcopal Church, Leighton, Ala., 6927
Methodist Episcopal Church South, 6410
Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, 2216
Metropolitan Cooperative Milk Producers Bargaining Agency, *5429
Metropolitan Museum of Art, 426; Huntington Collection, 70
Metropolitan Opera, 1587
Metropolitan Opera Co., 5297
Metropolitan Opera Guild, 1587
Metropolitan School Study Council, New York, *5846
Metzger, Charles Reid, *887
Metzger, Hermann, *1444
Metzl, Ervine, *980
Metzler, Ken, *8759
Mexican International Rwy., 2308
Mexican Pacific Coal and Iron Mining and Land Co., 2308
Mexico, 3531-34, 3696, 3698, 4096, 4099, 4700, 5247, 5309, 5378, 6473, 7033, 7043, 7045, 7254, 8357; Army, 3246, 3464; artillery in war with, 3295; captivity story, 3663; diplomatic relations, 4094, 4097, 4103; drawings, 8484; P.M.Dunne as historian, 5; editor Cutting's imprisonment, 4109; Eutaw rangers in, 3465; filibustering expeditions, 4100; folk curing, 9141; gold and silver extraction methods, 7451; W. B. Hale and Huerta, 4119; idols, 9140; Indians, 405, 8359, 9133, 9152; Jesuit documents, 346; lore of war ith, 3792; lost treasure, 7137, 8438, 9132; Mackenzie raid, 3619; McLane mission, 4108; matachines, 9139; Mexicana in U. S. libs., 189; migration, 5085; oil negotiations, 4392; paintings of war with, 3793; E. L. Plumb's activities, 2308; photographer's travels, 9181; p.o.w., 3668; soldier's letters, 3634; Southern Pacific RR., 2870; trade, 2309, 2313; travels, 5298, 9158; U. S. Authors, 244; C. R. Wheat's activities, 5273; workers in Southwest U. S., 9191. See also Baja California.
Meyer, Adolph Erich, *4852
Meyer, Alfred Herman, *7687
Meyer, Carl Stamm, *1820
Meyer, Henry Albert, *5702, *8974, *8980
Meyer, Isidore S., *707
Meyer, John Robert, *752, *2417
Meyer, Karl Ernest, *4480
Meyer, Roy Willard, *7502
Meyer, Samuel A., *8582
Meyer, Stan, *7955
Meyer & Drake Engineering, Inc., 2853
Meyercord, Madeline, *7056
Meyers, Edward H., *7982
Meyers, Marvin, *3881, *3883
Meyers, Robert Henry, *2424
Meyers, Walter E., *8853
Meyersohn, Mary Lea, *232
Meynarski, Doris Kenyon, 201
Miami Monthly Meeting, Waynesville, Ohio, 7562
Michaelsen, Robert S., *1759
Michaelson, Leonard, *2630
Michalson, Carl, *1759
Michaud, Howard H., *7665
Michaux, André, 1989
Michaux, François-André, 1989, 2715
Michelsen, Edna M., *2814
Michener, James Albert, *1121, *5368
Michigan, 1823, 1918, 2941, 3058, 3681, 4942, 7748-7831, 9032, 9065; Capper Farm Press, 2663; cavalry, 3476; Church & Dwight Co., 2167; clockmaker, 933; consumer finance companies, 2282; dairy indus., 7521; Dutch immigrants, 5080; historian, 32; Historical Comm., *32, *150, *537; housing statutes, 2776; Indians, 3667, 7509, 7514, 8963; journey, 5925; R. Kalbfleisch's descendants, 3053; J. B. Laing descendants, 3060; lib., 735; Lincoln in Kalamazoo, 3900; medical practice, 7525; mil. units, 3550, 7560; politics, 3897, 3917, 3919, 3959; priest, 1698; RR., 2865; Sault canals, 8959; teacher, 827. See also Detroit.
Michigan, Univ. of, 7757; Clements Lib., *195; Intercollegiate Athletics Bd., 7805; its leadership, 7760; linguistic studies, 4698; G. Mason's studies, 7792; Museum of Athropology, 8962; Museum of Zool., 2020; religion, 7765; Saginaw Forest, 7802; Yost as coach, 7801
Michigan (USS), 3494
Michigan Central RR., Canada Div., 2868
Michigan Municipal League, 7797
Michigan State College, 7808
Michigan State Univ., Cooperative Extension Service, 7811
Middagh, John J., *4109, *7185
Middle Atlantic States, 5837-6349; Del., 6332-49; N. J., 6082-6140; N. Y., 5848-6081; Pa., 6141-6331
Middle East, 2318, 4678
Middle Passaic Valley, 6117
Middle West, 174, 5163, 5312, 7491-8088; child ballad, 8925; east north central states, 7509-7889; pol. significance (1901), 3933; private liberal arts colleges, 4965; "vulgarity and dullness", 3115; west north central states, 7890-8088
Middendorff, Father Gottfried Bernhardt, *8357, *8358
Middleton, Robert Lee, *6762
Miernyk, William H., *4021
Miers, Earl Schenck, *6791, *8915
Mighell, Ronald Lester, *2662
Mihanovich, Clement Simon, *4997
Mikado (Japan ruler), 4171

Mikesell, Marvin W., *8457, *8458
Mikkelson, Dwight L., *7247
Milbank Memorial Fund, *6488
Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly, 6488
Milbert, Jacques Gérard, 5420
Milbert, Gérard, 5902
Milbrath, Lester W., *3981
Miles, Edwin Arthur, *33, *3889, *6971, *6974
Miles, Elton, *9025
Miles, James Warley, *279, 6789
Miles, Lizzie, 1631
Miles, Nelson Appleton, 3228
Miles, R. Vance, Jr., *6961
Miles, Richard Donald, *5264
Miles, Wyndham D., *2023, *2026
Miles City (Mont.) Land Office, 3934
Milgram, Harold N., 6030
Military Association of the Sons of Liberty, 5971
Military surgeon (periodical), 3263
Millard, Eugenia L., *5852
Millay, Edna St. Vincent, 1225, 5162
Millens, Samuel, *3557
Miller, Agnes, *1049
Miller, Alden Holmes, *2017
Miller, Ann Ratner, *2250
Miller, Arthur, 1120, *1272
Miller, Bertha E. (Mahony), *1256
Miller, Beulah Eglantine, *5942
Miller, Clifford R., *8750
Miller, Dale, *5762
Miller, David Humphreys, *3624
Miller, Diane (Disney), *2224
Miller, Dorothy Canning, *434, *1012, *6318
Miller, Edwin Haviland, *373
Miller, Elizabeth, 3560
Miller, Ernest C., *8989
Miller, Ernest I., *3925
Miller, Floyd, *6009
Miller, Francis Trevelyan, *3798
Miller, Frank Augustus, 8445
Miller, Genevieve, *104
Miller, George Abram, 2085
Miller, Gerald R., *4833, *9063
Miller, H. Irgens-. See Irgens-Miller, H.
Miller, Herbert A., 4152
Miller, Herman Phillip, *2356
Miller, Howard A., *6414
Miller, J. Gormly, *132
Miller, James Edwin, *1409
Miller, James Edwin, Jr., *1503, *1511
Miller, Jim, 9180
Miller, John Chester, *3821
Miller, John Ezra, *1940
Miller, Jordan Yale, *280
Miller, Lois, *8016
Miller, Lois B., *610
Miller, Karl Palmer, *1662
Miller, Kenneth Duane, *3021
Miller, Llewllyn, *7410
Miller, Lloyd C., *2170
Miller, Loren, *8107
Miller, May Merrill, 8540
Miller, Michael Murray, 3560
Miller, Minor Cline, *6528
Miller, Nyle H., *8043
Miller, P. S., *6265
Miller, Paul F., *7687
Miller, Perry, *753, *1184, 5439
Miller, Raymond Andrew, Jr., *1294
Miller, Raymond Curtis, *7825
Miller, Richard Roscoe, *5125
Miller, Richmond P., *6295
Miller, Robert Moats, *3737, *3955, *4847
Miller, Ronald D., *8568
Miller, Ronald E., *9130
Miller, Rosalind S., *373
Miller, Samuel F., 4216
Miller, Sarah M., 9172
Miller, Thomas L., *7057
Miller, V. Isabelle, *466
Miller, Vera V., *4924
Miller, Vernon X., *2636
Miller, Walter James, *2040
Miller, Wayne Verdeen, *4350
Miller, William B., *1040
Miller, William C., *3540, *8727
Miller, William Durell, *7321
Miller, William L., *1774
Milligan, Lambdin P., 3400
Milling, Chapman James, *6777
Millis, John Schoff, *7612
Milner, Samuel, *3645
Mills, Anthony, 8113
Mills, Hazel E., *9129
Mills, Hiram, *5386
Mills, Lewis R., *7859
Milton, John R., *1459
Milton, John, 1040
Milwaukee, Wis., 3050, 7889g-7889j; insurance co., 2426; 2427; Jewish community, 7889i; labor movement, 7889h; painter, 999
Milwaukee RR., 2864
Mimbres Valley, 8276
Miner, Julita Wilcox, 8
Miner, Thomas, 2932
Miner family, 2921
Mineralogical Society of Southern Calif., 8604
Mines, Flavel Scott, 8688
Mink, James V., *9198
Minkel, Clarence W., *7914
Minneapolis, Minn., 1720, 7931-7938
Minneapolis Athenaeum, 590
Minneapolis Centennial Committee, *7932
Minneapolis Institute of Arts, *430
Minnesota, 498, 1228, 1715, 1820, 3298, 4373, 5280, 7897-7938; Dutch immigrants, 5080; 5th Vol. Inf., 3580; Indians, 3583, 5036; journey, 5371, 5380; Legislature, 3924; migration party, 8972; municipal govt., 3849; relig. order, 1712; O. E. Rolvaag, 7896; ship loss, 8955; teacher, 8670; Western showman, 2204. See also Minneapolis, St. Paul.
Minnesota, Univ. of, 2700; H. Mears' studies, 8670; chest disease study, 7937
Minnesota Historical Soc., 480, 485, 486
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., 2732
Minor, Robert W., *4526
Minyard, Alfred Benson, *1806
Miranda, Juana Briones de, 8685
Mississippi, 1667, 3222, 3594, 4101, 5285, 5291, 6012, 6371, 6914, 6963-6986, 9172; A. Ames as Gov. and Sen., 5340; archaeol., 7287; Black Belt, 6913; chain gang experience, 4849; in Civil War index, 228; Darden family, 3051; Jeff. Davis Corres., 5342; folksinger, 1622; historiog., 183; J. S. Jones' writings, 33; journey, 1950; marriages 1850, 383; minister, 6402; politics, 1891, 3913, 4382, 4400; presidential vote, 3970; quail dog competition, 5142; soldiers' letters, 3552, 3602; H. Towles' descendants, 2950
Mississippi Historical Soc., *151
Mississippi and Missouri RR., 8977
Mississippi River, 1706, 2832, 5364, 6993, 7549, 7945, 8977, 8997, 9038, 9164; exhibit, 76; journey, 3041; La Salle on, 5357; lore about, 1075, 8964; Mark Twain, 8973, 8979; mastodon remains in, 8907; painting, 8975; panoramas of, 9055; steamboat covers, 8974; voyages, 5393, 8972
Mississippi Valley, 7519, 8964-8982; cattle drives, 9025; Child ballad, 8925; museum house, 523; painting of 5 Ia. towns, 7959; RR. surveying expedition, 9164
Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc., *152, 557
Mississippi Valley historical review, 786
Missouri, 1748, 1820, 1821, 1825, 3034, 7197, 7325-7382, 8047, 8973, 9046, 9085; Sen. Atchison, 4352; Bowles family, 3003; business imprints and mss., 196; Capper Farm Press, 2663; chiropractor, 9089; circuit preacher, 9019; Civil War in pictures, 3796; farm life, 9181; Gallery of Living Catholic Authors, 1723; Gunnison-Beckwith

exped., 5387; gunsmiths, 6375; guerrilla warfare, 3545; hist. markers, 538; horse thieves, 3527; housing statutes, 2776; Indians, 9016, 9017; journey, 5385; J. Kemper's descendants, 2980; land reclamation, 2599; law, 4344; H. Mayes' descendants, 3019; medical training, 2150; mil. units, 9069, 9166; missionary, 8969; National Guard, 3490; opinion on Span.-Am. war, 3705; politics, 3894, 4344; population change, 8927; RR. survey, 9164; reminiscences of a judge, 9002; Tex Rickard, 5146; S. H. Smith's descendants, 3045; soldier's diary, 3566; "swamp fox", 7192; Truman family, 5314; Truman lib., 608; utopian settlement, 5079; W. Wilkinson's descendants, 3015; Wilson family, 3003; Wyeth Expedition, 9050. See also Kansas City, St. Louis.
Missouri, Univ. of, 7355; College of Educ., *281; Lib., Western Hist. Mss. Collection (Lucy Worth James Col.), *7335; Stadler's work in agronomy, 2660
Missouri Historical Soc., *34, *75, *76, *196, *431, *432, *654, *7328
Missouri Medical College, 2150
Missouri Pacific RR., 2474
Missouri River, 7326, 8003, 9067; first steamboats, 8970; flatboatman, 9003; steamboat worker, 9002; voyage, 9001
Missouri Society of X-Ray Technicians, 7363
Missouri Valley, 8996-9004; prehistoric inhabitants, 9040; social consequences of development, 8982
Mitchell, A. Graeme, 2159
Mitchell, Annie Rosalind, *8474
Mitchell, Broadus, *4291, *4292
Mitchell, Donald William, *3173
Mitchell, James E., *5580
Mitchell, John, *7941
Mitchell, Joseph Brady, *3558
Mitchell, Peter E., *8589
Mitchell, Robert W., *3898
Mitchell, Samuel Latham, 1904, *7998
Mitchell, Steward, *550
Mitchell, Thomas Duche, 2101
Mitchell, Wesley Clair, 2459
Mitchell, William, *3280
Mitchell Motor Car Co., 2846
Mitchell Wagon Co., 2846
Mitchell-Lewis Motor Car Co., 2846
Mittelbach, Frank, *4989
Mittelholtz, Erwin F., *7899
Mix, Olive Stokes, *2196
Mix, Tom, 2196
Mizener, Arthur Moore, *1118, *1219
Mizner, Lansing Bond, 4110
Mjöberg, Jöran, *5410
Moats, Francis I., *7978
Mocho Mt., 8545
Mocket, Richard, 6570
Mocsanyi, Paul, *1020
Modern Language Assoc. of Am., *153, 178, *6366; Comm. on Bibliog., *153-155; Anglo-German Lit. Relations Group, *156, *157
Modigliani, Franco, *2412
Modley, Rudolf, *2589
Moeller, Theodore C., Jr., *9121
Moffat, James David, 1920
Moffett, Ross, *5635
Moffett Field, 3350
Moffitt, Margaret Jolliffe, 8
Mohawk River, 5887, 5898
Moholy-Nagy, Dorothea Maria Pauline Alice Sibylle (Pietzsch), *878
Mohr, Anton, *6017
Mohr, William D., *5898
Mohrhardt, Foster Edward, *623
Mojave Desert, 3344, 8564, 9164
Moley, Raymond, 4465
Molinger, Hanes, 6179
Molitor, Albert, 7782
Mollen, Irving R., *3774
Molnar, Kenneth R., *7346
Molohon, Bernard William, *8806
Moment, David, *2709
Monac, David See Moniac, David
Monadnock Mt., 5568
Monaghan, Frank, *4295
Monaghan, James, *282, *3799
Monaghan, Jay, *282
Monahan, Robert Scott, *5575
Monahan, Thomas Patrick, *5158
Monckton, Robert, 6470
Monday Evening Club, Hartford, Conn., 2559
Moniac, David, 6926
Monist (periodical), 1652
Monitor (USS), 3497, 3570, 3573
Monitor (periodical), *5707
Monkton Mills (Md.), 6470
Mono Lake, 8499, 8551
Monongahela (whaling ship), 2713
Monroe, James, 4092
Monroe evening news, (Mich.), *32
Monson, Leland Hans, *8253
Montagno, George L., *7388
Montague, Margaret Prescott, 319
Montaigne, Michel Eyquem, seigneur de, 1123
Montana, 8096, 8117-8138, 8997; authors, 9129; Butcher family, 8100; cattle drive, 9028; cowman, 9036; creative writing, 9127; dry farming, 9034; faulting and earthquakes, 8105; gunsmith, 9076; Harrington family, 8100; hunting expedition, 9071; Indian Agent, 9021; Indian Scout, 3228; Indians, 3608, 5032, 9015; journey, 5405, 9077; logging, 9060; Lolo Trail, 9109; makers and making of, 9120; E. V. O'Hara as Bshp., 1715; post offices, 8122; pregubernatorial political careers, 4382; sawmilling, 9049; Ter., 8100, 8128
Montana State Univ., Business and Econ. Research Bur., *8118; P. C. Phillips as historian, 43
Montaner, Antonio Martin, *3104
Montbrun, Jacques-Timothé de, 5260
Monte Carlo, 2492
Monterey (troopship), 3651
Montesquieu, Charles de Secondat, baron de la Brède et de, 4448
Monteux, Pierre, 5548
Montgomery, Capt., 3510
Montgomery, James Riley, *7306
Montgomery, Keith S., *3938
Montgomery, R. H., *8840
Montgomery, Robert Humphrey, *6625
Montgomery, Rutherford George, *3235
Montgomery, William H., *952
Montiano, Manuel de, 6360
Monticello (museum house), 528
Montross, Lynn, *3454, *3514, *3660, *3661
Mooberry, Lester C., *8771
Mooberry family, 8771
Moody, Caleb, 5652
Moody, Dan, *7125
Moody, David, 5683
Moody, Dwight L., 1662, 1758
Moody, Edward Grant, *3014
Moody, John Monroe, 3014
Moody, John Wyatt, 3014
Moody, Joseph Nester, *1699
Moody, Mary, 5683
Moody, Thomas, 3014
Moody, William (fl. 1635), 5652
Moody, William (1790-1878), 7595
Moody, William Cresfield, 3014
Moody, William Henry, 5319
Moody, William Vaughan, 1527
Moody family, 3014
Moody Bible Institute, 5105
Mooers, Calvin, *3583
Moog, Clodomir Vianna, *3126
Mook, Conrad P., *2046, *6510, *8957
Moon, Elmer Samuel, *1516
Moon, Philip Cowgill, *5132
Moon, Virginia Bethel, 3388

Mooney, Chase Curran, *3614, *7289
Moore, Albert Voorhis, 2902
Moore, Arthur Keister, *7236
Moore, Charles Herbert, 1000
Moore, Clement C., 365
Moore, Douglas Stuart, *1635
Moore, Frank C., *5879
Moore, Mrs. Frederick L., *518
Moore, George, 5694
Moore, H. Gordon, Jr., 89
Moore, Harvey C., *9205
Moore, Helen Jean, *6221
Moore, Helen (Peck), *6061
Moore, Henry Ludwell, 2457
Moore, J. Preston, *5342
Moore, James, 8916
Moore, James W., 7433
Moore, Jessie Elizabeth Randolph, 7444
Moore, John Thomas, Sr., *7304
Moore, John Trotwood, 6386, 6954
Moore, Katrina H., *5556
Moore, Marianne, 1529, 1539, 1541
Moore, Remedios W., *1740
Moore, Richard M., *7994
Moore, Rolland B., *7955
Moore, Stewart Munro, *2337
Moore, William Cabell, *6394, *6636
Moore, William D., *7267
Moore family, 6359
Moore-McCormack Lines, Inc., 2902
Moorhead, Max L., *9147
Moorrees, Coenraad F. A., *8854
Moos, Malcolm, *3857
Moose, Roy C., *6742
Mora, José A., *496
Moraga, Gabriel, *8460
Moran, Thomas, 998
Moravian Church, 1898
Moravian Music Foundation, 6174
Mordell, Albert, *1479
Moreau, Daniel Howard, *6095
Morehouse College, 6870
Moreland, Carroll Collier, *4197
Morgan,_____(Ft. Pitt storekeeper 1763-67), 6309
Morgan, Alun, *1626
Morgan, Arthur Elijah, 7218
Morgan, Daniel, 3189
Morgan, David Page, *6760, *6859
Morgan, Dick, *7131
Morgan, Edmund Sears, *692, *6706
Morgan, H. Wayne, *3941
Morgan, Herbert Rollo, 1981
Morgan, John Hunt, 3595, 3603
Morgan, John Pierpont, 500, 572, 2289
Morgan, John Tyler, 4387
Morgan, Lewis Henry, 1964, *5180
Morgan, Marty, *2206
Morgan, Sister Mary Evangelist, *8520
Morgan, Robert Clifton, 8338
Morgan, William James, *3241
Morgan (Pierpont) Lib., *94, *95, 572
Morgan State College, Baltimore, Md., 836, 6481
Morison, Nathaniel Holmes, 624
Morison, Samuel Eliot, *624, *3650, *3652
Morley, Christopher, 1221, 1222, *5350
Morley, Edward Williams, 1967
Morley, James William, *3637
Mormon Church, Kirtland, Ohio, 7551
Morocco, 4131
Morongo Basin, 8455
Morrell, Z. N., 7054
Morrill, Justin S., 4357
Morrill, Paul Hampton, *5202
Morris, Adam, 9087
Morris, Arthur J., *2270
Morris, Clara, 2239
Morris, Donald, *6962
Morris, Earl Halstead, 5189, 5190
Morris, Esther Hobart (McQuigg) Slack, 8166, 8167
Morris, Everett B., *2916
Morris, Mrs. Harry Joseph, *5164
Morris, Joseph F., *1053
Morris, Lottie, 9087
Morris, Melvin S., *8138
Morris, Raymond P., *1759
Morris, Richard Brandon, *4301, *4309
Morris, Robert, *5259
Morris, Thomas, 2299
Morris, Thomas F., *4754
Morris, William G., *9128
Morris, Wright, 1443, 1458
Morris family, 8085
Morris Island, 3246, 3674
Morrison, Elvira D., 3533
Morrison, George S., *3533
Morrison, J. H., *655, *8544
Morrison, Jacob H., *519
Morrison, Murray, *8690
Morrison, Neil F., *5388
Morrison, William A., *4548
Morrison-Knudsen Co., 2043
Morrissey, John, 5894
Morrissey, Patrick, *4717
Morrow, Jon, 3836
Morrow, William Chambers, 8549
Morse, Daniel P., *7670
Morse, Mrs. Frank E., *5371
Morse, Jedidiah, *5889
Morse, John Lovett, 2159
Morse, Ruggles Sylvester, 526
Morse, Victoria E., 7750
Morss, Noell, *8246, *9142
Mortara, Edgardo, 1729
Mortensen, Arlington Russell, *3535
Mortimer, Benjamin, *7512
Mortimer, Clifford Hiley, *7863
Morton, Louis, *3168, *3750
Morton, Maralyn, *9129
Morton, Richard Lee, *6608
Mosby, John Singleton, 3224
Mosely, Philip Edward, *4161
Moses, Robert, *4420
Mosgrove, George Dallas, *3478
Mosher, Eliza Maria, 7750
Mosley, Earl L., *8232
Moss, Mary Ann, *7508
Moss, Sidney Phil, *1476
Mosse, George Lachmann, *669, *822
Mossman, Burton C., 8383
Mott, Charles, 6050
Mott, F. L., *7944
Mott, Frank Luther, *4669
Mott, J. L., 4757
Motteux, Pierre Antoine, 849
Moulthrop, Reuben, 5805
Mount, Charles Merrill, *1006
Mount, Robert R., *2281
Mt. Adams, 5592
Mt. Carmel Baptist Church, Sycamore Township, Hamilton Co., Ohio, 7601
Mt. Juneau, 8855
Mt. McKinley National Park, 8829, 8836, 8838
Mt. Rainier, 8792
Mt. Rainier National Park, 8787
Mt. Rogers, 6657
Mt. Shasta, 8399, 8464
Mt. Sinai Hospital, N.Y.C., 5009, 6011, 6024
Mt. Vernon, silver, 949; Washington's retirement, 4317
Mt. Washington, 5560, 5589
Mt. White Top, 6657
Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1982
Mt. Union College, Alliance, Ohio, 9019
Mt. Zion Hebrew Congregation, St. Paul, Minn., 7933
Mountain-Plains Library Assoc., 255
Mountin, Joseph Walter, *5014
Movius, Hallam L., Jr., *5189
Moxom,_____, 5783

Moyne, Ernest John, *1507
Mozart, Don. J., 933
Mueller, Barbara R., *4752
Mueller, John Theodore, *1821
Mueller, Ralph Scott, *2785
Mueller, Willard Fritz, *2496
Mueller Electric Co., 2785
Muanker, James E., *3353
Muir, John, 1960, 7832
Mulder, William, *1905, *1910
Mulkearn, Lois, *283
Mulkern, Paul, *5488
Mullaly, John, 6390
Mullen family, 6696
Muller, Ernest Paul, *4340
Muller, Herman J., *2298
Muller, Reinhart, *1789
Mullet Lake, 7796
Mulligan, Billy, 8505
Mulliken family, 5660
Mullin, Willard, 1022
Mullins, Marion Day, *7045
Mumey, Nolie, *3559, *5369, *8190
Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, *384, *496, *605, *625
Mumford, Lewis, *861
Mumfuss (?), P., *4370
Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of Hist., 539
Mung, John See Nakahama, Manjirō
Municipal Art Society of N. Y., *5967
Municipal Engineers of the City of N. Y., *6030
Munkras, Robert Lee, *4058
Munnick, Harriett D., *8743
Múnoz, Pedro, 8454
Munroe, John A., *6333
Munsell, Lelia, *8029
Mu Phi Epsilon, 1637
Murbarger, Nell, *8103, *8235, *8564, *8729, *8733-8735, *8738
Murch, James De Forest, *1775
Murch, Robert Westlund, *4757
Murdoch, Richard K., *6882
Murdock, Eugene Converse, *7615
Murdock, George Peter, 8800
Murdock, Thomas Benton, 8061
Murieta, Joaquin, 8505
Murphree, Joel Dyer, *3610
Murphy, Duncan Witten, *2530
Murphy, Earl Finbar, *4498, *7625
Murphy, Frank, 4241
Murphy, Gardner, *5200
Murphy, Isaac, 7404
Murphy, John M., *1690
Murphy, Lawrence Gustave, 8298
Murphy, Robert Cushman, *433
Murphy, Tom, 6253
Murphy, W. S., *3457
Murphy, William, 6358
Murra, Wilbur Fim, *4860
Murray, Earle W., 5329
Murray, Grace, *582
Murray, J. J., *6663
Murray, Janet, *2280
Murray, Robert K., *3560
Murray, Stanley N., *7891
Murrell, John, 9037
Murrow, Joseph Samuel, 7441
Murtagh, John M., *5979
Murtagh, William John, *6276
Muse, William T., 6727
Museum of the City of N. Y., 429, *466
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, *465
Museum of International Folk Art, Santa Fe, N. Mex., 658
Museum of Modern Art, *434, 427
Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe, *8333
Musham, H. A., *8938
Mushkin, Selma J., *4023
Music journal, *1637
Music Teachers National Assoc., 1633
Musical journal for the piano forte, 1570
Musick, Ruth Ann, *7229
Muskingum River, 7512
Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District, 7591
Mustacchi, Piero, *8715
Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co., 2425, 6126
Muybridge, Edward J., *8423
Muzzall, Thomas Abram, *3616
Myers, Aaron Howard, *5491
Myers, Charles A. (b. 1871), *8163
Myers, Charles A., (fl. 1957), *2533
Myers, George Boggan, 1816
Myers, Henry Alonzo, *1095
Myers, Jay Arthur, *7937
Myers, John Walker, 8163
Myers, Kenneth Holston, II, *2366
Myers, Robert Julius, *4499, *4601
Myers, Vance A., *2069
Myers, William Irving, *5945
Myers Land and Livestock Co., 8163
Mystic (Conn.) Bank, 5814

N_____, Robert, 7352
Naas, Bernard G., *132, *284
Nabers, Jane Porter, *6915
Nabors, D. J., Jr., *4817
Nachtigal, Johann Karl Christoph, 1078
Nadeau, Gabriel, *5708
Nadler, Charles Elihu, *2631
Nadler, Theodore, *5207
Nadworny, Milton Joseph, *2495
Nagel, Ernest, *3098
Naisawald, Louis Van Loan, *3561
Nakahama, Manjiro, 5372
Naldi, Camilla Zauli-. See Zauli-Naldi, Camilla.
Nancy (brig, 1776,) 3510
Nancy (disguised vessel, 1942), 3504
Nantahala Mts., 6444
Nantahala National Forest, 6413
Nantucket Island, 192, 766, 1042, 5691, 8463; Athenaeum, 5700; its colony in Wales, 2708; RR., 5712
Nantucket (training vessel), 3500
Nantucket RR., 5712
Napier, Glen, 7228
Napoleon, Prince, 5393
Napoleon III (Emperor), 5393
Narkaus, Liisa (Kumponiemi), 9084
Narkaus, Petteri, 9084
Narragansett Bay, 5769
Narvaez, Panfilo de, 5354
Nary, Bruce Le Roy, *1260
Nasby, Petroleum Vesuvius. See Locke, David Ross.
Nash, Gerald D., *2479
Nash-Kelvinator Corp., 7792
Nashua and Lowell RR. Corp., 5476
Nashville, Tenn., 7322-24; journeys, 5364, 5365
Nashville, Univ. of, 6400, 7322
Nashville Banner (newspaper), 7323
Nashville Bible School, 1804
Nast, Thomas, 4358, 4657
Nat-ah-ki (Indian girl), 8129
Natanson, Maurice, *1435
Natchez (steamboat, 8981
Natchez times, 3041
Natenberg, Maurice, *5008
Nathan, Mel C., *8188
Nation, Carry Amelia (Moore) Gloyd, 5305, 5318
Nation (periodical), 4422
National Academy of Sciences, 1963
National anti-slavery standard (periodical), 5131
National Assoc. for the Advancement of Colored People, 5112
National Assoc. of Broadcasters, 5822
National Assoc. of Evangelicals, 1775
National Audubon Soc., 2012, 6513
National Bison Range, 8138
National Bureau of Economic Research, 2403
National Civic Federation, 2491

National Conference of Christians and Jews, 1682, 1684
National Conference of Social Work, 4589
National Consumers' League, 2255
National Council of Churches, 1763, 1775
National Council for Jewish Educ., *5058
National Education Assoc., 4857-61, 4865, 4893
National Field Trial Championship Assoc., 5142
National Genealogical Soc., *754
National Genealogical Soc. quarterly, 39
National Geographic-Army Air Corps Stratosphere Expedition, 2079
National geographic magazine, 2065
National Geographic Soc., *2065, 2079, *5024
National Grange, 2678
National Historical Publications Comm., 565
National Institute of Drycleaning, 2814
National Lutheran Editors' and Managers' Assoc., 1827
National Manpower Council, *5172
National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, Eng., *77
National Municipal League, *4458, 4984
National Negro Committee Conference, 5111
National Planning Assoc., *4021
National Progressives of America, 3964
National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception, 6509
National Society for the Preservation of Covered Bridges, 5618
National Thespian Soc., 1277
National Tuberculosis Assoc., 5011
National Union Conference (Cincinnati, 1891), 3925
National Union of Marine Cooks and Stewards, 2563
Naumoff, Benjamin B., *2540
Nava, Don Pedro de, 9155
Navassa Island, 4107
Naylor family, 8085
Neagle, David, 8485, 8553
Neagle, John, 6287
Neal, Joseph N., *8226
Nealey, R. W., *5551
Near East, 4049
Nearing, Scott, 7624
Neblett, William Haynie, *3709
Nebraska, 1884, 3210, 4352, 5324, 7415, 7495, 7702, 8024-50, 9065, 9095; Capper Farm Press, 2663; circuit preacher, 9019; cowpuncher, 9028; general store operator, 9002; gunsmith, 9076; hunter and trapper, 9032; Indian agent, 9021; Indians, 9011, 9022; journalist, 4664; journeys, 5390, 9087; T. R. Peale's drawings, 433; property rights along Mo. River, 9000; Ter., 341, 8110; Western showman, 2204; writer, 9100
Nebraska, Univ. of, 493, 2785
Nebraska State Historical Soc., 8033
Neel, C. H., *8675
Neely, Frederick Tilden, *6643
Neenah-Nodaway Yacht Club, 7858
Neeson, Jack, *6345
Neeson, Margaret, *6345
Neess, John Carl, 7871
Ne-Gig (Little Otter), 7537
Neider, Charles, *1342
Neighbors, Robert S., *7074, 7088
Neighbours, Kenneth F., *7074, *7086, *7088
Neihardt, John G., 1531
Neilson, James Warren, *3705
Neiman-Marcus (Dallas, Tex., firm), 7178
Nelson, Daniel J., *6846
Nelson, Dick J., *8160
Nelson, E. Clifford, *1824
Nelson, Edward Gene, *8065
Nelson, Erland, *1688
Nelson, Francis William, *1436
Nelson, Gerry, *8007
Nelson, Harold L., *120
Nelson, Herman G., *551
Nelson, Howard Joseph, *4991
Nelson, James Boyce, *7406
Nelson, Jay, 7406
Nelson, John Oliver, *1915
Nelson, Kay, *7040
Nelson, Ole Gilbert, 5280
Nelson, Randall Hylman, *4279
Nelson, Theodore Gilbert, *5280
Nelson, Thomas (1677-1745), 6611
Nelson, Thomas (1739-89), 6611
Nelson, Thomas (fl. 1772?), 6611
Nelson, Thomas A. R., 3805
Nelson, Thomas Charles, *6814
Nelson (Nilson, Nielson), Thore, 5280
Nelson, Thurlow Christian, *2714
Nelson, William, 6611
Nelson family, 6611
Nemours, Pierre Samuel Dupont de See Dupont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel
Nenana (vessel), 8850
Neptune's car (clipper), 5391
Nervarez, Pedro (alias El Chato), 7180
Nesbit, Robert Carrington, *8813
Nesbit, Robert W., *482
Nesbitt, George F., 4732
Ness, Eliot, *7740
Netherlands, 2945, 7794, 8802; and Am. Federalism, 3992; "crowned-54" pipe, 6096; emigrants, 5080; Friesland, 5863, The Hague, 4594; Pilgrims, 5636; Sumatra acquisition, 4168; whaling voyage, 2711
Nettl, Bruno, *1832, *7814
Nettl, Paul, *1572, *5288
Neuenschwander, Herbert E., *7840
Neuhof, Harold, *6024
Neumann, John von, 1981
Neumann, Sigmund, *4457
Neumann, William Louis, *4170
Neumeyer, Alfred, *755
Neuner, Edward J., Jr., *2346
Nevada, 3048, 8101, 8103, 8416, 8598, 8717-40; archaeol., 245, 8089; the Comstock, 8405; creative writing, 9127; exploratory exped., 8092; faulting and earthquakes, 8105; Lake Mead area, 9220; J. Mackey, 5277; miner, 8411; outlaw, 8124; Paiute culture, 8108; post offices, 8402; RR., 8406; sheep ranches, 8106; Al Sutro, 8397; teacher, 9085; D. S. Terry's speculations, 8485; trapper exped., 9156
Nevada, Univ. of, 8731
Nevill, John T., *8955
Neville, Howard Ralph, *7830
Nevins, Allan, *16, *757, *4381
New Amsterdam, 5863
New Dwight Mission (Okla.), 7433
New England, 176, 1198, 1307, 1780, 3023, 3092, 5063, 5281, 5422, 5430-5836; authors, 1710; bridge builder, 5421; Calvinism, 1741a; canals, 5446; M. E. Chase's writings, 1444; colonial living, 8908; Conn., 5780-5836; covered bridges, 5418; Druillettes' mission, 5450; early man, 5411, 5430; early 2-sail boat, 5433; employment, 5447; English emigrants, 5435, 5442; Essex Inst., 549; frontier, 5417; and German thought, 3081; house furnishings, 5437; Indians, 5449, 8931; journey, 5410; local govt., 3818; Me., 5495-5556; Mass., 5635-5757; meeting-houses, 5438; mil. safety (1748), 3710; museum houses, 525; museum village, 521; music, 1569; N. H., 5557-94; pioneers in Cincinnati area, 7598; Puritans, 675, 5436, 5440; recipes, 2267; Remey family, 879; R. I., 5758-79; shipwreck legends, 5434; Capt. John Smith, 5251; stencillers, 445; theology, 5439; town meetings, 5441; verb forms, 8923; Vt., 5595-5634; water resources, 5414
New England Anti-Slavery Soc., 5472
New England Confederation of 1643, 5448
New England Electric Railway Hist. Soc., *467
New England Glass Co., 925, 5740
New England Historic Genealog. Soc., *35
New England Hospital, Boston, 5757
New England magazine, 5236
New England - New York Interagency Comm., *5414
New Guinea, 3640
New Hampshrie, 1780, 1900, 3264, 4333, 4335, 5275,

5557-94; Cass family, 2944; J. Cheney's descendants, 3020; contra dances, 2211; cookery, 2267; election statistics, 3863; 1st Regt. N. H. Inf., 3458 gun dealer, 2764; itinerant painter, 5470; megalopolis, 8924; ministers, 1942, 3023
New Hampshire Historical Soc., 5572
New Helvetic Society, Pa., Chapter, 6268
New Jersey, 80, 934, 1209, 1914, 1994, 2481, 2972, 3395, 5248, 5293, 6082-6140, 7594; colonial manors, 8910; counterfeiting, 6103; covered bridges, 5418, 5841; dairy farming, 5428; Div. of State Lib., Archives, and Hist., *285; Fenimore family, 2966; Gilbreth family, 2478; Haitian refugee's description, 5838; journey, 5406, 6642; King family, 3003; missionary, 1708; RR. monopoly, 4000; origins of Newark, 5425; Wm. Penn, 8911; Rwy., 5842; 7th Regt. Vol., 3614; Troth family, 2976; Victor Talking Machine Co., 1591; Vineland founder, 5300
New Jersey (ship), 4163
New Jersey Association of Teachers of England, 6082
New Jersey Historical Soc., *158, 6118
New Jersey Zinc Co., *2025
New Mexico, 2815, 3547, 3616, 6403, 8101, 8273-8342, 9160, 9172; archaeol., 9131, 9137, 9184; anthropol., 9187; cattle kings, 9170; conquest and reconquest, 9150; expresses, 9169; fiction re, 309; figurines, 9140; folk curing, 9141; folklore, 9135; Ft. Union, 3339; Franciscan mss., 380; frontiersman, 8094; Indians, 3559, 9133, 9145, 9152; irrigation, 9206; journey, 5408; lit., 9091, 9199, march to, 9174; Pueblo Bonito, 5024; rwy. development, 9161; ranch manager, 9032; soil salinity, 9206; Spanish tales, 9197; stream pollution, 9201; Ter., 8291, 8294, 8295, 8311; trapper exped., 9156
New Mexico, Univ. of, founder, 8314; Lib., *374
New Mexico folklore record, 63
New Mexico Folklore Soc., *63
New Mexico School of Mines, 2815
New Orleans, La., 3532, 4656, 5281, 7015-30; agricultural journalist, 2655; battle of, 3520-22; engraving, 961; hist. preservation law, 519; jazz, 1564; journey, 5364; Albert Pike, 184; steamboat race, 8981
New Orleans medical and surgical journal, 2104
New Orleans picayune (newspaper), 9001
New School for Social Research, 5177
New Spain, Jesuit Province, 8355
New York (State), 78, 80, 85, 86, 93, 1700, 1803, 1904, 1918, 2007, 2015, 2156, 2481, 2653, 2928, 2996, 3001, 3038, 3458, 3669, 5243, 5309, 5406, 5839, 5848-6081, 6676, 8484; archaeol., 8983; baseball player, 5154; bridge builder, 5421; cabinetmakers, 466; J. Cheney's descendants, 3020; Church & Dwight Co., 2167; clergy, 1736, 1748, 1813; Grover Cleveland, 4345; colonial manors, 8910; covered bridges, 5418; Crippen family, 3055; dairy farming, 5428; Dept. of Commerce, *520; early man, 5411; Ham. Fish, 4381; frontiers, 5417; gunmakers, 2746; Indians, 5032, 5603, 5840; Irving and Sunnyside, 505; journeys, 5371, 5386, 8986; King family, 3003; Liberal Party, 3967; med. bibliog., 257; med. educ., 2147; med. libs., 589; mil. trash pit, 3333; mil. units, 3459, 3564, 3584, 8482; militia, 3246; milk producers, 5429; missionery, 1708; Mormon migrations, 1906; music educ., 1636; Oliver-Miner families, 2932; Perkins and Will, 900; pewterer, 951; privateer, 3305; RR.'s, 2865, 5422-24, 5842; Remey family, 879; W. H. Seward in politics, 4320; Shaker structures, 881; State Historian, *159; State Lib., 642; voyage, 5377; J. Washburn's descendants, 3011; water resources, 5414. See also Buffalo, Long Island, New York City, Rochester.
New York, Univ. of the State of, *5883; College of Medicine at N.Y.C., 2145; Maritime College, 2900
New York City, 82, 87, 93, 426, 428, 454, 737, 870, 1002, 1044, 1200, 1210, 1309, 1315, 1717, 1918, 1919, 2178, 3039, 3115, 3386, 4651, 4656, 5149 5050, 5063, 5071, 5079, 5198, 5269, 5276, 5277, 5291, 5297, 5298, 5304, 5315, 5343, 5383, 5404, 5861, 5933, 5964-6030, 6094, 7747, 7821, 8700; actors, 2200; 2233, 5265, 5316; architecture, 892, 896; Chester A. Arthur's legal practice, 4339; baseball autobiog., 5303; H. Belafonte, 1623; bookbinder and collector; 494; books and ms. collection, 205; Ed. Burke as London agent, 3824; Eddie Cantor, 2197; Crystal Palace, 4582; Dickens' visit, 5374; drama, 1269; J. F. Dulles, 4399; educ., 5058; engineering firm, 2890; ex-Communists, 3974; fashion, 5175; K. Flaccus' lit. assoc., 1238; German-Jewish financiers, 2420; Haitian refugee's description, 5838; H. Hoffman's descendants, 2951; journalists, 4650, 4678, 5284; journeys, 5364, 5365, 5388, 5394, 5405, 5408; La Guardia as mayor, 4420; lamps, 913; life in a town house, 5958; G. Livingston's descendants, 2970; J. A. McNulty's essays, 1291; marine insurance co., 2428; Bat Masterson as sports writer, 9061; Mayor's Court, 3988; med. educ., 2145; meeting with Whitman, 1217; municipal govt., 3849; nautical books, 4764; Navy Yards, 3337; J. Offenbach's visit, 5844; painters, 991, 1000, 1017; Peters collection, 429; physician, 2098; playwrights, 1213, 5265; poet, 1213; politics, 4408, 3904, 4423; popular music, 1564; Port of, 3909, 5991; Presidential franked envelopes, 201; publishing, 4792; RR.'s, 2871, 5843; riots (1863), 3779; Rep. Sickles, 5272; statue of Washington, 1049; teacher, 4710; theater, 2236, 2237; urban life, 8909; voyages, 1819, 2899, 5370, 5381, 5391, 5395, 5396, 5925
New York Acquarium, 6002
New York Botanical Garden, 6408
New York Central RR., 2871
New York City Guard, 3246
New York evening post, 4035, 6893
New-York gazette, 5664
New York Harbor, 3376
New York herald tribune, *5151
New York Historical Soc., *955
New York Hospital - Cornell Medical College Assoc., 2149
New York House of Refuge, 6013
New York Medical College, 2145
New York mirror, 8822
New York monthly magazine, 4835
New York Mts., 8564
New York Nation (periodical), 4035
New York, Ontario, & Western Rwy., 5842
New York Parental School, 6013
New York plebeian, 1194
New York Public Lib., *197; Arents Collection, *286; Berg Collection, *198
New York & Puerto Rico Line, 2914
New York Salmonella Center, 6026
New York Society for the Suppression of Vice, 4630
New York Spirit of the times, 6934
New York State Artillery Co., 4440
New York State College of Agriculture, 5940
New York State College of Home Economics, 5940
New York State College of Veterinary Medicine, 5940
New York State Historical Assoc., *160, *552
New York State Museum and Science Service, *5411
New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, 5940
New York Stock Exchange, 5286
New York stock market, 2307
New York times, 1334, 2400, 4630, 4678
New York tribune, 1290, 4653, 4654, 8205
New York Univ., College of Medicine, 2145; Grad. School of Public Admin. and Social Service, 6028
New York weekly review, 8698
New York World, 4658, 4660
New Yorker (periodical), 1291, 4677
New Zealand, 5691
Newberry, Farrar, *7387
Newberry Library, 4789
Newberry Library Conference on American Studies, *3068
Newberry, John, 1253

Newburgh, Louis Harry, 2136
Newcomb, Franc J., *9183
Newcomb, Robert Howard, *1122, *1123
Newcomb, Simon, *1971
Newell, Gordon R., *8398, *8812
Newell, William S., 5553
Newfoundland, 9021
Newhall, Beaumont, *441, *1027
Newhall, John B., *7960
Newhall, Nancy (Wynne), *657
Newlove family, 5848
Newman, Christopher (fictional character), 1353
Newman, Eric P., *2436
Newman, Marshall Thornton, *5930, *8741
Newman, Ralph Geoffrey, *287, *3800
Newman, Robert George, *1327
Newman, Russell W., *8429
Newman, Simeon Harrison, 7185
Newman, Thomas M., *9017
Newman, Tillie Karns, *9012
Newman Press, 4801
Newmark, Marco Ross, *8448, *8645
Newport News Shipbuilding & Drydock Co., 2914
Newson, Nathen, *3517
Newton, Charles H., *8348
Newton, I. G., *6757
Newton, Sir Isaac, 4443
Newton, James A., *7297
Newton, Louie de Votie, *1792
Newark Museum (N. J.), 656
Newark Museum Assoc. (N. J.), *656, *903
Neyland, James, *7070, *7071
Niagara Falls, 5388; Dickens' visit, 5374
Niagara River, 4090
Niagara Falls Co., 2033
Nibley, Preston, *1911
Nicaragua, 4100, 4104, 4105, 5383
Nicholas, Col., 6089
Nicholls, William Hord, *8991
Nichols, James Lynn, *3377
Nichols, Nina Belle Suits (Hurst), *9085
Nichols, Norman K., *3584
Nichols, Roy Franklin, *693, *758, *3891
Nichols, Walker T., 9065
Nicholson, Marian Ruth, *4081
Nickerson, Thomas, *8871
Nieberding, Velma, *7443, *7450
Niebuhr, Helmut Richard, 1759, *1772
Niebuhr, Reinhold, 3112a, *3120, *4448
Niedner, Adolph Otto, *2761
Niehoff, William H., *5500
Nies, Frederick C., *6224
Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm, 1166, 1647; elements in O'Neill's plays, 1169
Nieves, Cesáreo Rosa-. See Rosa-Nieves, Cesáreo.
Niles, John Barron, 7636
Nims, Ruth D., *553
Niobrara River Valley, 9032
Niosi, Jerome Joseph, *4108
Nisbet, Ada, *5982
Nisbet, Robert A., *670
Nitobé, Inazo, 5121
Nitobe, Mary Patterson Elkinton, 5121
Nitze, Paul H., *4073
Nixon, Edgar Burkhardt, *2594
Nixon, James, 2997
Nixon, Paul, 5329
Nixon, Richard M., 3982
Nixon family, 2997
Noble, Daniel E., *4825
Noble, David Watson, *694, *3111
Noble, Iris, *4660
Noble, Ransom Elwood, Jr., *4365
Nobles, William H., 7890
Noblitt, Harding Coolidge, *4552
Noffsinger, James Philip, *885
Noggle, Burl, *4482
Nolan, Frederick W., *3528
Nolan, J. Bennett, *8986
Noland, James Bennett, *6205
Nonpartisan League, 5280
Nooksack Valley, 8802
Noone, John B., Jr., *1367
Nordberg Manufacturing Co., 7889j
Nordbye, Gunnar H., *487
Norden, Rudolph, *1826
Nordhus, Philip B., *1205
Nordica, Giglia. See Norton, Lily.
Nordyke, Lewis A., *7083
Norelius, Theodore A., *7900, *7904
Norfleet, Fillmore, *6662
Norma (vessel), 9124
Norman, Charles, *1540, *1960
Norman, J. F., *7915
Norman, John, *3176
Norona, Delf, *288, *3715, *7208
Norris, Frank, *1387, 1482
North, Gene, *7136
North, Elisha, 5803
North, free Negroes, 5092, 5097; indus. migration, 2500; journey, 5393; RR.'s and agriculture, 7891
North America, 1706; anthropol., 147; birds and fowl, 2618, 8921; British emigration to, 4998; clay figurines, 9142; coal, 2804; colonial living, 8908; eastern forests, 8920; first English settlement, 6520; French in, 348; Germans in, 5075; grassland, 9007; highest rail line, 8216; Indians, 727, 1086, 1740, 1740a, 5021, 5024, 5025, 9014; jazz, 1563; journeys, 5400, 5902; Rodriguez collection, 296; school teacher, 9085; seismological stations, 2082; Spanish in, 47; Stetson collection, 298; Supt. of Indian Affairs (1766-74), 5333; treasure map, 8438; use of wild grains, 2692; wild animals, 229, 2617
North American review, 1343
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, 5725
North Carolina, 788, 1152, 1797, 2832, 2911, 2971, 3030, 3184, 3191, 3581, 4296, 6371, 6413, 6436, 6444, 6693-6770, 7395; Alderman family, 2934; S. Barnes' descendants, 3008; colonial manors, 8910; cotton farming, 6425; counterfeiting, 6709; Wm. Covington's descendants, 2990; T. Davis' descendants, 3013; Frell Owl, 5041; Guilford Grays, 3246; hist. families, 6350; income, 2353; Indians, 6351, 6357; J. S. Jones' writings, 33; minister, 6399; O. Henry, 1202; politics, 3861, 3981, 4324, 4325; questionnaire on conditions (1751), 6439; T. Riggs' descendants, 8375; Sherman's march, 3612; soldiers' letters, 3610, 3615, 3543; State Dept. of Archives and Hist., *161; statue of Washington, 1039; surveying town sites, 2599; H. Tembte's descendants, 6435; textile mills, 6428; Union League of Am., 6441
North Carolina, Univ. of, 5201, 6740, 6756, 6758; Institute of Govt., *289; Southern Hist. Collection, 393; Women's College, 601
North Carolina Bar Assoc., 6748
North Carolina Soc. of Engineers, *6699
North Carolina State Normal and Industrial School, 6740
North Central States, colleges, 7504; dialect areas, 7491; population change, 8927; verb forms, 7506
North Dakota, 5280, 7792, 7894, 7997-8008, 8997; birds, 322; cowman, 9036; dry farming, 9034; Dutch immigrants, 5080; Ft. Stevenson, 3347; gun dealer, 2764; U.S. hist. course, 806; Indians, 3228, 3608, 9011; Progressivism, 3936; Bshp. Wehrle's service, 7895
North German Lloyd Line, 2915
North Park (Junior) College, Chicago, 7741
North Park College and Theological Seminary, 7741
North Platte River, 8157
North West Co., 5362, 8090
Northeast, 5163, 5411-6349, 7834; Middle Atlantic States, 5837-6349; New England, 5430-5836
Northeastern Soil Research Comm., *5476
Northern Great Plains Library Planning Council, 255
Northern light (vessel), 5384
Northern Pacific RR., 2874
Northern Plains, 8011
Northfield Mills (Minn.), 5340
Northrop, Everett H., *5391

Northwest. See Pacific Northwest.
Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co., 2426, 2427
Northwestern railroader (periodical), 2858
Northwestern Univ., lib., 604; Medical School, 7732; Proudfoot as geog. prof., 2078
Norton, Charles Eliot, 871, 3083
Norton, Herman Albert, *3354
Norton, Hugh Stanton, *2832
Norton, Joshua Abraham, 5321
Norton, Lily, 1580
Norton, Warder, 4795
Norton, William John, *7810
Norton (W. W.) & Co., 4795
Norton Sound, 8853
Norway, 25, 1820, 3061, 6671
Norwich Univ., 2450
Norwood, John Nelson, *5917
Norwood, William Frederick, *2144
Norworth, Jack, 1594
Nossaman, Welch, *8211
Notre Dame, Univ. of, *4462
Notz, Rebecca L., *4007
Novoa, Ezequiel Ramírez, *4092
Nowlin, Abram Cephus, 6375
Nowlin, Paul W., *4975
Nowlin, Tom, 6375
Noyes, Reginald Webb, *290
Nuesse, Celestine Joseph, *7501
Nunnelee, S. F., *3465
Nussbaum, Arthur, *2395, *4228
Nutt, Cyrus, *7516
Nyholm, Amy Wood, *626

Oahu Rwy. & Land Co., 8866
Oak Bowery Church, Chambers Co., Ala., *6931
Oakbowery Methodist Church (Ala.), 6938
Oak Grove - Pleasant Hill Amish Mennonite Church, Wayne Co., Ohio, 7544
Oakes, Frances Etheridge, *1189, *3801
Oakes, Maud, *9183
Oakes, Pauline M., *3366
Oakes, Urian, *5655
Oakes, William J. Mayer-. See Mayer-Oakes, William J. O'Bannon, Lloyd Gordon, *7287
Oberlin College, 7574, 7575, 7579, 7613
Oberly, Eunice Rockwood, 585
Obermann, Karl, *4153
Obert, Leonard, *2081
O'Brien F. William, *3995, *4274, *4530
O'Brien, Robert Lincoln, *4404
O'Brien, Robert William, *5227
O'Brien, Warren S., *7884
O'Bryan, Aileen, *9196
Ocean Steamship Co., Savannah, 2914
Occidental College, Los Angeles, *375; Risdon collection, 272
Ocmulgee National Monument, 6813
O'Connell, Margaret J., *4430
O'Connell, Marvin Richard, *7936
O'Connor, Flannery, *1443
O'Connor, Harvey, *2329
O'Connor, Raymond Gish, *3738
O'Connor, Richard, *6241, *9061
O'Connor, William Van, *1306
Ode, W. H., *2804
O'Dea, Arthur J., *3512
O'Dea, Thomas F., *8247
Odegard, Peter H., *4468, *4520
Odell, Jonathan, 6098
O'Dell, Scott, *8436
Odin, Clyde R., *8614
O'Doherty, Katherine, *4156
O'Donnell, Charles Robert, *1297
O'Donnell, Edward T., *5447
O'Donnell, Edward U., *3653
O'Donnell, John, *7984
O'Donnell, John L., *7664
O'Donnell, Thomas Francis, *5906, *5922
O'Dowd, James T., 8708
Odum, Howard W., 5224
Oehrling, Adelbert. See Earling, Albert John.
Oeno Atool, 5392
Oesper, Ralph E., *1965
O'Faolain, Sean, *1410
O'Farrell, Jasper, *8423
Offenbach, Jacques, *5844
Offenhauser, Fred, 2853
Officer, James E., *8369
Officers' Club, Wiesbaden Air Base, Germany, 3203
Offner, John Layser, *3699
Ogburn, William Fielding, *5223
Ogden, Samuel, *6111
Ogdensburg & Lake Champlain RR., 5426
Ogorkiewicz, Richard M., *3421
O'Hara, James, 6310
O'Hara, James B., *4978
O'Hara, Edwin Vincent, 1715
Ohde, James, *3517
Ohio, 195, 1093, 1602, 1706, 1801, 1820, 1891, 1900, 2038, 2481, 2599, 2871, 2937, 2939, 2995, 3188, 3388, 3676, 4844, 4910, 4934, 5147, 6935, 7497, 7522, 7523, 7527-7624, 7764, 7974, 8638, 9019, 9070, 9088; Anthony Wayne Parkway Bd., *3162; archaeol., 162, 8983; Aschbacher family, 3056; Capper Farm Press, 2663; Civil War mss., 394; clockmaker, 933; D. Conrad's descendants, 3054; dairy indus., 7521; Dunlap family, 2981, editors, 4650, 5258; Ft. Defiance, 3331; free Negro's struggles, 8987; Geolog. Survey Div., *291; glass indus., 2731; W. Greenbank's descendants, 3047; gunmaker, 7515; housing statutes, 2776; and W. D. Howells' fiction, 1344; Indians, 3516, 7494, 7509, 7514; journey, 5406, 7520; R. Kalbfleisch's descendants, 3053; Ky. pistol, 2748; law, 4281, 4840; McCook family's mil. service, 3208; Maj. Oliver (1812), 3198; mil. units, 3601, 3615, 5275; Morgan raid, 3595; painting, 8975; politics, 3876, 4322, 4338; Standard Register Co., 2789; steamboat capt., 8949; teacher, 7516; trader, 7513; troops, 3474; Vance family, 3016; Washburn family, 3011; Wildlife Div., *8945. See also Cincinatti, Cleveland, Toledo.
Ohio State Univ., 2038
Ohio Historical Soc., *162, *7529
Ohio National Guard, 7590
Ohio River, 5364; journey, 3041; pontoon bridge, 3379; store-boats, 8985; steamboat covers, 8974; use of the 9-foot channel, 8990
Ohio State Museum Lib., 3517
Ohio Valley, 7636, 8983-90; Indians, 5034, 6363; priest, 1698
Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 5147
Oil Creek RR., 6228
Ojai Valley, 8563
Okinawa, 3656
Oklahoma, 1596, 2107, 3326, 7425-90, 8603, 9070, 9088; Butterfield Overland Mail, 9167; Capper Farm Press, 2663; cowboy biog., 5302; Debo publications on, 308; folklore, 7196; frontier photos, 9033; Sen. Gore, 4414; Indians, 6362, 6377, 9012, 9015, 9016, 9022; lawman, 9178; museums, 645; music educ., 1634; nonagricultural employment, 9203; politics, 4400; 2nd Cavalry Regt., 9166; semicentennial exhibit, 98; teacher, 9085; Ter., 7460, 7466, 7469
Oklahoma, Univ. of, R. Harper's studies, 1769; Lib., *292; Med. School, 2107; requirement in Am. hist., 813; Stoval Museum, 651
Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station, 64
Oklahoma County Medical Assoc., 2107
Oklahoma Federation of Colored Women's Clubs, 7480
Oklahoma Historical Soc., *36, 7444
Oklahoma State Lib., *7460
Old farmer's almanack, Dublin, N. H., *4647
Old Stoughton Musical Soc., 5713
Old Sturbridge Village, Mass., *521
Oldham, Maggie Red, *9125
O'Leary, Daniel Francis, *6081
O'Leary, Robert S., *5747
O'Leary, Roxanne R., *7930

Olis, Anthony A., *8950
Oliver, Allen L., *7362
Oliver, Catherine D., 8691
Oliver, Dean, 9096
Oliver, Edward F., *3651, *8615
Oliver, Frederick Lansing, *2932
Oliver, George B., *2236
Oliver, Henry, 2932
Oliver, Jennifer Pyne, *5171
Oliver, Joe, 1598
Oliver, John William, *2030
Oliver, Robert, Jr., 3564
Oliver, Sharon Lee, 5171
Oliver, Smith Hempston, *474
Oliver, William G., 3198
Olivet Episcopal Church, Fairfax Co., Va., Woman's Auxiliary, *6626
Olmstead, Lorena Ann, *8591
Olmsted, Frederick Law, 8557
Olmsted, Roger R., *8837
Olney, Clarke, *1427
Olsen, Charles Olaf, *9049
Olsen, Stanley K., *3267
Olson, Charley, 8012
Olson, Esther Judith, *1169
Olson, Jennings G., Jr., *4886
Olson, Oscar Nils, *7696
Olson, Ronald Leroy, 5186
Olympic National Park, 8783
Olympic Peninsula, 8780
Omaha herald, 9019
Onate, Juan de, 5354, 8277, 8279
O'Neal, Glenn Franklin, *8678
O'Neal, Lulu Rasmussen, *8445
O'Neil, Mary Etta (Simonton), *7780
O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, 1218, 1265, 1267; critical bibliog., 280; dramatic structure of plays, 1268; Iceman cometh, 1095; Long day's journey into night, 1278; Mourning becomes Electra, 1175; Nietzche influence, 1169; Touch of the poet, 1274
O'Neill, James Milton, *1728, *5583
O'Neill, Rose, 5162
Onís, Federico de, *496
Open court (periodical), 1652
Oppenheimer, J. Robert, 4490
Orawthomá (Mojave chief), 8592
Orcutt, Mary (Logan), *8661
Orcutt, William W., 8661
Order of Aaron, 9089
Oregon, 1917, 5280, 8803, 8741-79, 9089, 9114; anthropol., 9105; authors, 9129; creative writing, 9127; Douglas fir, 9128; educators, 21, 4910; farmer, 9084; frontiersmen, 8410; homicidal fugitive, 9125; Indian chief's skull, 9110; journey, 8399, 9087; logging, 9060; lost treasure, 9108; makers and making of, 9120; Paiute culture, 8108; politics, 4413; priest, 1715; sheep ranches, 8106; stage lines, 9118; State Penitentiary, 9125; steamboating, 9124; Ter., 8751. See also Portland.
Oregon, Univ. of, Lib., 8760; Municipal Research and Service Bur., *8776
Oregon and California RR. Co., 8775
Oregon Historical Soc., *163
Oregon Library Assoc., Comm. on Ore. Authors, *9129
Oregon Trail, 3293, 8157, 9050
O'Reilly, Alejandro, 7017
O'Reilly, John, *2619
Orenstein, Norman, *4721
Orfield, Lester Bernhardt, *4851
Organization of American States, *496, 4076
Orians, George Harrison, *7583, *7618
Orlinsky, Harry Meyer, *1734
Orman, Allan Donald, *7889
Ormerod, Leonard, *6912
Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton, *941
Ornduff, Donald R., *2683
Ornstein, Jacob, *5250
Orr, Elisabeth Reed, *6207
Orr, Phil C., *8430
Orr, W. E., *7392
Orshansky, Mollie, *7508
Ortega y Medina, Juan Antonio, *5440
Ortiz, Francisco Dionisio Ramírez, 8895
Ory, Kid, 1631
Osborn, Campbell, *8012
Osborn, George Coleman, *4366, *4383, *6956, *6863
Osborn, Oscar McLain, 8012
Osborne, Douglas, *273, *8741, *9107
Ostendorf, Lloyd, *4349
Osterweis, Rollin Gustav, *759
Ostrander, Gilman Marston, *8481
Ostrom, John, *1463
Oswell, George E., *4682
Otis, James, 5677
O'Toole, Terrence, 3232
Otopasco (Pinal Apache), 9023
Ott, Eloise Robinson, *6890
Ottawa (Kan.) herald, 8237
Ottawa River, 7755
Ottawa Univ., (Kan.), 8058
Ottenberg, Louis, *3988
Otto, Graf Zu Stolberg-Wernigerode, *4128
Ouachita Basin, 9136
Oughterson, Ashley W., *3414
Ouray (Ute chief), 8205
Outer Banks (N. C.), 6703
Outhwaite, Leonard, *5232
Outland, Charles F., *8556, *8576
Ovens, David, *6759
Overman, William Daniel, *7576
Overmiller, Howard A., *823
Overmyer, Grace, *5265
Overson, Margaret Godfrey (Jarvis), *3062
Overstreet, W. C., *2746
Overton, John, 3877,7291
Overton, Marion F., *5381, *6038
Overton, Richard Cleghorn, *2867
Owen, Albert Kinsey, 2309
Owen, Hubley R., 6306
Owen, Kimbrough, *4267
Owen, Mary Steele, *8926
Owens, Ethel, *7233
Owens, Sister Mary Lilliana, *1722
Owens, William A., *6914
Owens Valley, 8432
Oxford Univ., 4943; C. Morley's studies, 1222
Ozark Mts., 7195, 7197
Ozark Ore Co., Iron Mt. Iron-Ore Mine, 7350

Pabón, Jesús, *5238
Pabst Farms, Inc. (Oconomowoc, Wis.), 7879
Pachmayr, August Martin, 8665
Pachmayr Gun Works, Los Angeles, 8665
Pacific (bark), 2912
Pacific Bridge Co., 2043
Pacific Coast, boatyards, 8414; Milwaukee RR., 2864; shipwrecks of, 8395; softwood plywood indus., 8412; sunken treasure, 8438; Unitarianism, 8400
Pacific Fur Co., 5362, 8090
Pacific Islands, Trust Ter. of, 3761, 8877
Pacific Northwest, 175, 8140, 9103-30; admin. of, 7511; anthropol., 8800, archaeol., 8782; boundary disputes, 2302, 4086; cattle king, 8789; culture elements, 7631; development and depression, 7498; fishing and trading co., 9112; French settlement, 7626; fur-hunting, 8090; Hudson's Bay Archives as source, 353; Indian religion, 1740b; Mil. Dept. of, 3298; missionaries, 1694; pottery, 9107; Russian Gov., 8822; sawmilling, 9049; Swedish pioneers, 9054; War of 1812, 3162; Washington as frontier, 8781; F. G. Young as historian, 21
Pacific Northwest Lib. Assoc., Reference Section, *9129
Pacific Ocean, 215, 1900, 3645, 5372, 5387, 7320, 8871, 9119; adventurers, 5368; air war, 3639; central route to, 9164; chemical warfare supply, 3774; expeditions, 3207a; indus. pioneer, 8869; MacArthur's

mil. activities, 3237; madman on a whaler, 2712; J. A. Michener's writings, 1121; mil. strategy, 3168, 3348; Navy, 3316; PT's in W. W. II, 3324; sea temperature, 8418; vessels, 2713, 3504, 3649, 8398, 8413; voyage, 5384
Pacific States, 8395-8875; Alsk., 8815-56; Calif., 8419-8716; Haw., 8857-75; Nev., 8717-40; Oreg., 8741-79; Wash., 8780-8814
Pacific Steamship Co., 8413
Pacific territories, 8877-88; other Pacific territories, 8888; Philippines (1898-1946), 8878-87
Pacis, Vicente Albano, *8881
Packard, A. S., 364
Packard, Francis Randolph, *6280
Padilla, Fray Juan de, 7039
Page, A. A., *7261
Page, Charles Grafton, 2881
Page, Frances, *5700
Page, Irvine Heinly, *5212
Page, John Chatfield, 8234
Page, Sophie, 997
Page, Thomas Nelson, 1357, 1361
Page, William, 993, 997, 5319
Paine, Lauran Bosworth, *8177
Paine, Lewis, 6498
Paine, Philbrook, *5560
Paine, Thomas, *3309, 3858, 4302, *4488, 5262, 5318
Painter, Muriel Thayer, *8392
Palache, Charles, 2060
Pallette, Drew B., *1274, *2241
Palmer, Barbara Brandon, *4614
Palmer, Bertha Rachel, *7893
Palmer, Brooks, *928, *930, *5819
Palmer, Eliza Ludlow, 7893
Palmer, Henry Robinson, *5820
Palmer, Henry Robinson, Jr., 5820
Palmer, Joe, *5151
Palmer, Lafayette, 7893
Palmer, Le Roy, *2862
Palmer, Marietta, 9184
Palmer, R. Roderick, *4853
Palmer, Robert Roswell, *4129
Palmer, Theodore Sherman, 2008
Palmer, Thomas Waverly, *4118
Palmer, William Jackson, 2866
Palmer, William R., *8270
Palmer, William T., *2712
Palmer Lake, 8185
Palo Duro Canyon (Tex.), 7123
Pan American Institute of Geography and Hist., Comm. on Hist., *164, *794, *795
Panagopoulous, Epaminondas Peter, *4440
Panama, 2107, 5277; voyages, 5379, 5382, 5395
Panama Canal See Canal Zone
Panama star (daily), 5379
Pancho (Apache warrior), 8387
Pancoast, Chalmers Lowell, *6021
Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum, 460, 7145
Panitz, David H., *4145
Panitz, Esther L., *4145
Panschar, William George, *2811
Pansing, Fred, 5518
Paola, Ascarnio di. See Di Paola, Ascenio.
Papal States, 4138
Papanek, Ernest, *4864
Pape, Peter, 1690
Papenfuss, George Frederick, *1997
Papper Creek, 6348
Papua, 3645
Papy, Mariano D., *3911
Paquier, Pierre, *3487
Paradise, Scott Hurtt, *5319
Parcher, Carroll W., *8628
Pareja, Fray Francisco de, 5354
Parent, Annette Richards, *658
Pargellis, Stanley McCrory, *760
Park, Edwards A., 5994
Park, Frank, 6930
Park, James, Jr., *7268
Park, James M., 6930
Park, Robert, 6930
Park, Robert Emory, 1553
Park family, 6930
Parke, Barbara W., *3452a
Parke, David B., *1936
Parke, Harvey C., 2168
Parke, Davis, and Co., 2168
Parke-Bernet Galleries, Inc., *78-93, *199-207, *293-99, *300-02, *376-78, *435, *436, *468, *469
Parker, Alice Lee, *442
Parker, Charles Franklin, *9213
Parker, Cherry, *6700, *6763
Parker, Dorothy Mills, *6589
Parker, Ely S., 3216
Parker, Franklin, *4587
Parker, Harold Talbot, *671
Parker, Issac Charles, 7434, 7446, 7447
Parker, Mrs. J. R., *6700
Parker, Jack, *7783
Parker, James Strong, *4500
Parker, John Austin, *627
Parker, John W., *303
Parker, Rose E., *7652
Parker, T. C., *3271
Parker, Theodore, 5707
Parker, William Alderman, *2965
Parker, William H., 3166
Parkhill, Forbes, *8186, *8240
Parkhurst, Charles H., 5987
Parkin, Ernest J., *8664
Parkin, Robert C., *2153
Parkinson, Mildred Jane (Smith), *3011
Parler, William C., *4018
Parley, Peter (fictional character), 1244
Parkman, Francis, 27, 5357
Parks, Edd Winfield, *1411, *1499, *1500, *6366, *6841
Parks, Lois Ferry, *1466
Paris, France, 206, 4678, 5277, 5288, 5293, 5342, 7019; Bryan, McKinley, and Treaty of, 3719; Gertrude Stein, 1115; J. S. Sargent, 1006
Parris, Robert, *1621
Parris Island, 3234
Parrish, Henry M., *5829, *5830
Parrish, William Earl, *4352
Parry, Joan, *9044
Parry, John H., *795
Parry, Scott Brink, *1575
Parsons, A. Fern, 7750
Parsons, Elsie Worthington (Clews), *4171
Parsons, Helen Tracy, *2118
Parsons, Herbert, 4171
Parsons, John David, *2608
Parsons, John E., *2757, *4171, *5377, *8128
Parsons, Thomas William, Jr., 2137
Parsons, William Bostwick, *9067
Partin, Robert Love, *6944, *6946
Partisan review, 4422
Parton, James (fl. 1856-60), 751, 1200
Parton, James (fl. 1957), *796, *797
Partridge, Albert L., *931
Partridge, Alden, 2450
Parvin, Theodore Sutton, *7950
Paschal, George W., *6750
Paschal, Mrs. Marion, 8163
Passamaquoddy Bay, 5497, 5541, 5550
Passow, A. Harry, *4915
Pasternak, Joseph, *2223
Patch, F. Wallace, *5485
Peterson, John, 3186
Patin, Henry A., *1658
Patrick, Ralph, *5188
Patt, Herbert B., *7380
Patten, Mary A. (Brown), 5391
Patten, Joshua A., 5391
Pattison, William David, *2597
Patton, George S., Jr., 3238, 3452a
Patton, James Welch, *6382

Patterson, Bradley Hawkes, *5644
Patterson, Charles Meade, *497, *2760, *3426, *3427, *3430
Patterson, Ed, 8210
Patterson, Edward D., *6031
Patterson, Edwin Wilhite, 4284
Patterson, Helen Gilman, *5644
Patterson, Jerry E., *23, *5245, *6473
Patterson, Joab N., 3264
Patterson, John Henry, *7513
Patterson, Joseph Norenzo, *4937
Patterson, Nancy Marie, *1279
Patterson, Stella Walthall, 8533
Patterson, William H., *6780
Patterson, Zacheus, 3038
Patterson (M. F.) Dental Supply Co., 2139
Pattullo, Constance, *131
Patty, James S., *1287, *6850
Paul, Elliot Harold, *1563
Paul, Julius, *4234, *4235, *4559
Paul, Sherman, *1285
Paulding, James Kirke, 345, 2473
Paulmann, Frederick H., Jr., *5868
Pauszek, F. H., *6799
Pavese, Cesare, 1174
Pawnee Bill's Circus, 9086
Payne, John, 7250
Payne, John Clark, *4287
Payne, John Howard, 5265
Payne, Virgil Francis, *2101
Paxton Boys, 6189
Pea Patch Island, 3672
Peabody, Carl, *4357
Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer, *4856, 5166, 5338
Peabody, George, 4587
Peabody, Josephine Fish, *3261
Peabody, William Rodman, *3035
Peabody Institute of Baltimore, 624
Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass., 71
Peacock, Mary Thomas, *6364
Peake, Marion R., *659
Peale, Charles Willson, 6286
Peale, Titian Ramsay, 433, *8399
Pear, Richard H., *3865
Pearce, J. E., 7031
Pearce, Roy Harvey, *824, *5037
Pearce, Thomas Matthews, *8281, *8308
Peare, Catherine Owens, *8911
Pearl, Jack, *9073
Pearl Harbor, 3348, 3641, 3707
Pearman, _____, 9067
Pears, Thomas Clinton, Jr., *6171
Pearsall, Margot Page, *470, *7823
Pearse, Arthur Sperry, 1981
Pearson, Eliphalet, 5319
Pearson, Frank Ashmore, *2771, *5945
Pearson, Grant H., *8829
Pearson, John Earle, *2703
Pearson, Justus Richard, Jr., *4661
Pease, Arthur Stanley, *4709
Pease, Jane H., *5096
Pease, William H., *5096, *6790
Peaslee, Edmund Randolph, 2176
Peattie, Donald Culross, *5353
Peattie, Roderick, 2075
Peattie, Ruth Cavett, *2075
Peck, Charles, 7692
Peck, Jabez, 1257
Peck, John Mason, 7683
Peck, Mate M., 8202
Peck, Merton J., *2521
Peck, Robert Gray, 3490
Peck, William Jay, 6061
Peckham, Betty (Clock), *6175
Peckham, Howard Henry, *3664
Peckham, John, 2942
Peckham family, 2942
Pecos Bill (fictional character), 1255
Pecos River, 7074, 9199, 9202
Pecos River Valley, 8309
Peebles, Elizabeth, 7131
Peebles, Joel T., 7131
Peek, J. Eldon, *7426
Peer, Richard S., *2536
Peets, Robert G., *6177
Pehrson, Robert Neil, 5189
Peifer, William H., *3491
Peightal, Thomas C., *5994
Peiping (China) Union Medical College, 2149
Peirce, Benjamin, 2084
Peirce, Charles Sanders Santiago, 1648, 1657, 1658, *1969, *1971, *3109
Pelee Island, 4082
Peleliu Island, 3234
Pelham, Benjamin B., 7828
Pelham, William, 5258
Pelican (AVP-6) (vessel), 3504
Pelissier, Kate (Roberts), *7892
Pellett, Kent Louis, *7983
Pelling, Henry, *2508, *7731
Pendell, Lucille (Hunt), *628
Pendleton, Nathaniel, *6829
Pendleton (S.C.) Farmer's Soc., 6784
Penn, William, 71, 377, *6148, 8911; ideas on govt., 4433; planning Phila., 6274; property charter, 6160
Pennell, Isabel Robins, *972
Pennell, Joseph, 972, 974
Penney, Electa (Ketcham), *2938
Pennington, Edgar Legare, *6783, *6939
Pennington, Ruth C., *3025
Pennock, Jean L., *7714
Pennsylvania, 78, 89, 207, 297, 635, 1222, 1818, 1891, 1916, 1930, 1934, 2033, 3481, 2982, 2985, 2991, 2992, 2994, 2995, 2999, 3012, 3018, 3019, 3043, 3557, 3596, 3600, 4776, 4844, 5285, 5839, 6141-6331, 7594, 8121, 8911, 8913; Abbott-Adlum-Green families, 2979; archaeol., 8983; Beale family, 2988; J. P. Bode's descendants, 3009; bridge builders, 5421, 8916; Buchanan and, 3899; Capper Farm Press, 2663; covered bridges, 5841; Crippen family, 3055; dairy farming, 5428; J. Davis' descendants, 3007; early man, 5411; Fenimore family, 2966; fire arms collection, 464; forestry educ., 2717; Forests and Waters Dept., *2907; G. Grow and Homestead Act, 4355; A. Gallatin's activities, 4297; Gen. Assembly, Jt. State Govt. Comm., *2430; glass indus., 2731; Henry Clay Clubs, 3887; housing statutes, 2776; Internal Affairs Dept., 349; Jeffersonians in local politics, 6458; journalist, 5284; journey, 5380, 5406; Ky. pistol, 2748; Kunkel family, 3005; lib., 633; Lukens family, 3042; T. McCormick's descendants, 2936; mil. affairs and Quaker pacifism, 3154; mil. units, 3560, 3588; milk producers, 5429; missionary, 1708; museum village, 510; oil men and RR. regulation, 2479; Pittston Co., 8922; politics, 3942, 4299; rafting journal, 8989; rwy., 5842; scalp bounties, 3156; E. Shippen letters, 377; J. Stafford's descendants, 3017; teacher, 2101; test of increasing sectional uniformity, 3138; Union Lib. Co., 632; Washington's journey to, 8915; G. Welcker's descendants, 2987; whaling, 5837. See also Philadelphia, Pittsburgh.
Pennsylvania (Colony), Proprietor (1681-1718, Wm. Penn), *6160
Pennsylvania, Univ. of, 1957, 5056, 5059, 6240; S. Nearing's dismissal, 7624; Punch bowl, 5301; Veterinary College, 6135; Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, 2484
Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, 1008, 4590, 6302
Pennsylvania Assoc. of Dental Surgeons, 6218
Pennsylvania chronicle, 6191
Pennsylvania Crop Reporting Service, *6269
Pennsylvania Eastern State Penitentiary, 6287
Pennsylvania Hospital, Phila., 2149, 6280
Pennsylvania RR., 2871, 2874, 2888, 2894, 5847, 7566; Southern rail empire, 6388

Pennsylvania State Penitentiary for the Eastern District, 6288
Pennsylvania State Univ., *6223; School of Forestry, 2717, 2724
Penny magazine, 3810
Pennypack River, 6153
Penobscot Bay, 5505
Penobscot Marine Museum, 5505
Penrose, Charles, Jr., *5558
People's Party, 3925
Pépin, Eugène, *2828
Perchlik, Richard A., *825
Percy, R. G., *8539
Perham, Stanley I., 5549
Perkin, William Henry, 2026
Perkins, Arthur B., *8627
Perkins, Bradford, *4029, *4135
Perkins, Charles Elliott, 2867
Perkins, Dexter, *826, *856, *3131, *3854, *4027, *4030-*33, *4253
Perkins, Ellen J., *4501, *4610, *4611
Perkins, Esselyn Gilman, *5501
Perkins, Frances, 4465
Perkins, George W., 3943
Perkins, James Eliab, *5952
Perkins, La Nelle, *7060
Perkins, Walter Morris, *4612
Perkins and Will (architectural firm), 900
Perkinson, Grace E., *1246
Perkinson, Raymond G., *3349
Perlman, Jacob, *2523
Perlman, Selig, *761
Perlo, Victor, *2405
Perloff, Harvey S., *2363, *4476
Permenter, Donald, *3683
Permian Basin, 7146
Perreault, Roger Philippe, *7809
Perret, John, 8016
Perrin, Porter G., *4682
Perros, George P., *6864
Perrott, Dorothy, *2251
Perry, Alyce Rebecca (Pulliam), *2948
Perry, David Brainard, 8030
Perry, John, *2904
Perry, Lucretia Fisk, 5478
Perry, Milton F., *2744, *3452a, *3625
Perry, Oliver Hazard, 3177
Perry, Ralph Barton, 1651, 3720
Perry, Thomas Doane, *8030
Perry, W. Wyatt, 7515
Perry, William Stevens, *6529
Perseverance (brig), 5364
Persia, 1922
Peru, 5179
Pessen, Edward, *2246
Petalesharo (a Skidi Pawnee), 7429
Peterman, J. D., *3268
Peters, James Lee, 2018
Peters, John Punnett, 2108
Peters, Kate (Johnston), *7296
Peters, Robert L., *1010
Peters, Susan C., *7478
Peters, William E., Jr., *4879
Peters (Harry T.) Collection, 429
Petersen, Eugene T., *7785
Petersen, William J., *3536, *7942, *7944, *7946, *7953, *7984, *7996
Peterson, Clarence Stewart, *3369
Peterson, Harold Leslie, *2741, *3435
Peterson, Horace Cornelius, *3781
Peterson, Jacob Maynard, *2995
Peterson, Jacob Stuckey, 2995
Peterson, James Andrew, *7737
Peterson, John M., *2526
Peterson, Marc, *8300
Peterson, Robert Karl, *2934
Peterson, Sarah Catherine (Ellis). 2995
Peterson, Sven Richard, *2084
Peterson, Willis, *8373
Peterson family, in Ohio, 2995; in South, 6350
Petit, Thomas A., *8412
Petro, Sylvester, *2548
Pettee, Julia, *5791
Pettit, Charles, *7158
Pettit, Robert F., Jr., *7350
Pettrich, Ferdinand, 1046
Pettus, Thomas, 2940
Pfaller, Benedict Anthony, *7895
Pfeffer, Leo, *4254
Pfeiffer, Robert Henry, *4691
Phelan, Sister Mary Cortona, *4658
Phelps, Anson G., 2472
Phelps, Bernard Fred, *4561
Phelps, Dawson A., *6356
Phelps, Dudley Maynard, *2325
Phelps, Noah, 3384
Phelps, Dodge, and Co., 2472
Phi Beta Kappa, 4930
Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia, 1595
Philadelphia, Pa., 83, 355, 1665, 1667, 1781, 1908, 1915, 1957, 2036, 2039, 2993, 3288, 3510, 3827, 4307, 5056, 5059, 5267, 5269-71, 5300, 5358, 5839, 6274-6306, 8642; Centennial Exposition (1876), 458; Chronicle, 6191; dental practice, 6240; Dickens' visit, 5374; educ., 5058; Haitian refugee's description, 5838; hat manufacturer and journalist, 2246; Hershey as confectioner, 6235; Huguenot potter, 6818, Independence Hall area, 504, 725; journey, 1950, 5370, 5840, 6194; Grace Kelly, 5316; Lib. for Blind, 595; mil. operations, 3513; municipal govt., 3849; J. Offenbach's visit, 5844; paint manufacturer, 2729; painters, 994, 1011; Paxton Boys, 6189; port of, 71; publishers, 4763, 4767, 4780; Quaker art, 479; rwy., 5843; A. Repplier's life and work, 1199; theater, 2237; urban life, 8909; voyage from, 5359; woodcarver, 1037
Philadelphia Academy of Music, 1632
Philadelphia Divinity School of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1756, 1807
Philadelphia Free Library, 634
Philadelphia Jewish exponent (periodical), 6278
Philadelphia Lying-In Hospital, 6305
Philadelphia Museum of Art, 457, *6289
Philadelphia & Reading Rwy., 6252
Philbert, P. L. F., *3352
Philbrick, Thomas L., *1081
Philhower, Isaac M., *6113
Philippines, 8878-87; and Am. China policy, 4183; Am. colonial govt., 8876; Bataán march, 3684; Japanese invasion, 3393; minister in, 1795; missionary, 1813; postal stationery, 440; p.o.w.'s in, 3683, 3686; proclamation of state of war against democracies, 3744; war diary, 3640
Philippines, Univ. of, College of Medicine, 2151; Institute of Public Admin., Lib., *304; Social Science Research Center, *305
Philips, David, *5513
Phillipps, Sir Thomas, 301
Phillips, C. A., *3493
Phillips, Duncan, *1020
Phillips, Elizabeth, *859
Phillips, Frances Marie, *4384
Phillips, George Lewis, *5233
Phillips, M. Alice, *5757
Phillips, Paul Chrisler, 43
Phillips, Ulrich B., 46
Phillips, Wendell, *5104
Phillips, William M., *5119, *7419
Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass., 5319, 5680
Phillips Exeter Academy, 5567
Phyfe, Duncan, 940
Picciotti, Anthony L. V., *6161
Pickard, Kate E. R., *5097
Pickerell, Alice Rhodes, 8592
Pickerell, E. N., *8230
Pickering, John, 4697
Pickett, Albert J., 6921
Pico House (Los Angeles hotel), 8650

Pico, Pio, 8646
Pier, Arthur Stanwood, *3224
Pierce, Arthur Dudley, *6106
Pierce, B. J., 9096
Pierce, Catharine (Goodwin), 3585
Pierce, Charles, 3585
Pierce, Franklin, 4101
Pierce, George Foster, *7181
Pierce, Samuel, Jr., 951
Pierce, Sarah, 5807
Pierce, Thomas Jefferson, *3585
Piercy, Caroline Behlen, *7542
Piercy, Harry D., *2166, *7542
Pierre, Louis, 8133
Pierre, Sister M., *6480
Pierson, Lloyd, *8349
Pihlblad, Carl Terence, *7364
Pike, Albert (fl. 1809-91), 184
Pike, Albert (Capt., fl. 1847) 3533
Pike, Albert Heisey, Jr., *4413
Pike, Cathleen, *6742
Pike, Fredrick B., *4124
Pike, James Albert, *1812
Pike, James Shepherd, 4331
Pike, T. W., *7539
Pike's Peak, 8110, 8193, 9067
Pikeville College (Ky.), 7261
Pillsbury, Walter Bowers, *3093
Pinchot, Gifford, 2718, 3942, 6261, 6752
Pinckney, Thomas, *3508, 4132, 6785
Pincus, Matilda J., 5773
Pine Lawn Valley, 8273
Pineau, Georges, *3741
Pingree, Hazen S., 7791
Pink, Louis Heaton, *5926
Pinkerton, Forrest J., *8872
Pinkerton Detective Agency, 7358
Pinkett, Harold T., *123
Pinkett, Harold Thomas, *6752
Pinkham, Charles E., *5515
Pinola, Rudolph, *7917
Pinski, David, 5060
Pinsky, David E., *5490
Pioneer Lawmakers of Iowa, *7941
Pioneer Museum, 655
Pioneer press (periodical), 5380
Pipe Spring National Monument, Ariz., 8373
Piper, E. D., *4753
Piquette, Baptiste, 7531
Pisani, Lawrence Frank, *5072
Pisani, Marcel Victor Paul Camille Ferri-. See Ferri-Pisani, Marcel Victor Paul Camille.
Pisapia, Biancamaria, *4580
Pisgah Presbyterian Church, Woodford Co., Ky., 7243
Pit River Valley, 8522
Pitcairn Island, 5392
Pitkin, Thomas M., *5974
Pitman, Charles, 8747
Pitman, Theodore Baldwin, 9093
Pitrat, Charles, *8391
Pitt, James E., *1684
Pittenger, John M., *7533
Pittenger, W. Norman, *1816
Pittman, Robert Carter, *4255
Pittman, Thomas L., 3235
Pitts, Charles Frank, *3355
Pittsburgh, Pa., 28, 714, 1916, 5079, 6307-31, 7518; Allen collection, 1431; architecture, 896; Dickens' visit, 5374; journey, 3041, 5364; Maine memorial, 3502; municipal govt., 3849; painter, 994; steel indus., 2793
Pittsburgh, Univ. of, classical studies, 4696; H. C. Frick Fine Arts Dept., Honors Majors Seminar, *6313
Pittsburgh Reduction Co., 2793
Pittsburgh, Shawmut, and Northern, RR., 5845
Pittsburgh, Westmoreland, & Somerset RR., 6247
Pittston Co. (Pittston, Pa.), 8922
Pitz, Henry, 981
Pitz, Henry Clarence, *6302
Pius IX, Pope, 4138
Piver, Julius S., *6516
Pixton, John E., Jr., *7561
Pizer, Donald, *306, *1480
Place, Francis, 6159
Place, Marian (Templeton), *2718
Placide, Alexandre, 2202
Plaisance, Aloysius, *1696
Plaisted, Thais Margaret, *4814
Plant, Percy, *6828
Plant Doctor (firm), 1994
Plant Investment Co., 2914
Plato, 4448
Platt, Henry Mitchell, *2351
Platte County Public Lib. (Wyo.), 616
Platte River, 5369, 9001
Plaut, W. Gunther, *7933
Pleasant Hill Methodist Church, Carroll Co., Ark., 7396
Pleasants, J. Hall, 2
Plenn, Jaime Harrysson, *7084
Plischke, Elmer, *307
Plous, Harold J., *2245, *4263
Plowden, Sir Edmund, 5444
Pluck, Georg, *1592
Plumb, Edward Lee, 2308
Plummer, Henry, 9037
Plummer, Joseph, 5566
Plutarch, 4440
Plymouth Colony, 382
Poague, William Thomas, *3562
Pocahontas, 697, 6570, 6651
Pochmann, Henry August, *857
Pochmann, Ruth Fouts, *1555
Poe, Arlo D., *8593
Poe, Edgar Allan, 203, 321, 859, 969, 1183, 1303, 1308, *1463, *1465; and Bierce compared, 1370; critical study, 1190; To Helen, 1424; letters, 1463, 1465, 1466; and lit. cliques, 1476; on lit. works of the Clarks, 1477; narrative techniuue, 1312; Oblong box, 1315; reputation in France, 1139
Poesch, Jessie J., *6286
Poetry: a magazine of verse, *1529
Poett, Joseph Henry, *8501
Pogge, O. C., *4605
Pogue, Richard W., *2642
Point Hope, 8847
Polacca (Ariz.) Stockgrowers Assoc., *8391
Poland, 1624, 4049, 5753; family folkways in Am. 5077; L. Littlepage's service to King, 4130
Pole, Jack Richon, *3863, *4256
Polišenský, Josef, *5253
Politics (periodical), 4422
Polk, James Knox, 359, 2440, 4336, *5816
Polk, Samuel Washington, 5816
Polke, William, 7636
Poll, Richard D., *8254
Pollack, Ervin Harold, *4224
Pollock, Jackson, 1014
Pollock, Robert C., *3080
Polsky, Samuel, *4837
Pomeroy, Earl Spencer, *9078
Pomeroy, Irene (Hascall), 1908
Pomfret, John Edwin, *6089, *6090
Pond, James B., 201
Pond, Seymour Gates, *2007
Ponsford, James, 8121
Pontiac (Ottawa chief), 7509, 7816
Pontiac (gunboat), 3499
Pony Express, 8404, 9066
Poole, Mary Parker, *7543
Poole, Robert Franklin, *5270
Poor, Enoch, 3182
Poor, Frederic H., Jr., 480
Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ, 1712
Poore, Perley, 6843
Pope, Elizabeth, *4729
Pope, John, 3298, 9021
Pope, Liston, *1759, *5136

Popham, Donald Fremont, *8199
Poplar Forest Plantation, Bedford Co., Va., 6653
Popofsky, Larry, *7954
Popular science monthly, 1972
Populist Party, 8034
Porges, Ralph, *2610
Port folio (periodical), 7998
Porter, Bernard H., 2191
Porter, Bob, 8210
Porter, Clyde, 9001
Porter, David Dixon, *3230, 3418
Porter, Dorothy B., *143
Porter, Eugene O., *7180, *7187
Porter, Fairfield, *1007
Porter, Harold Theodore, *1766
Porter, Harry Culverwell, *6573
Porter, John, 3033
Porter, Katherine Anne, *7155
Porter, Kenneth Wiggins, *1069
Porter, Mae Reed, 9001
Porter, Nancy Areta, 3033
Porter, Nannie Robert (Francisco), *3000
Porter, Nathan, 3033
Porter, Rufus, 5470
Porter, Sanford, Sr., *3033
Porter, Willard H., *9096
Porter, William Sidney, 1202, 6742
Porter, William Trotter, 1309
Porter family, 3033
Portland, Oreg., 8777-79, 9077
Portland (Oreg.) Remedial Loan Assoc., 8778
Portsmouth (vessel), 8473
Portsmouth Athenaeum, (H. H.), 600
Portugal, 3680, 5271
Posey, Walter Brownlow, *6370, *6834, *7245, *8966
Posner, Ernst, *483, *3954, *3961
Post, Amalia Barney (Simons) Nichols, *9065
Post, Charles W., 7774
Post, Lauren C., *6991
Post, Miriam Colcord, *582
Post, Morton E., *9065
Postlethwayt, Malachy, 4440
Poston, Charles Debrille, *5382
Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, 6445
Potomac River, 6369
Pottawatomie Baptist Mission (Kans.), 8046
Potter, David, *5441
Potter, Fannie Cora (Bellows), *7095
Potter, Israel, 1332
Potter, J., *2248
Potter, Jack, *1412
Potter, Louise, *2941
Potter, Margaret (Richardson), 2941
Potter, Nathaniel, 2941
Potter, Wiliiam W., 2941
Potts, James L., *4451
Potzger, John Ernest, 2002, *7629, *7632, *7643
Potzger, Margaret Esther, *7629
Poulton, Helen J., *64, *308
Pound, Arthur, *7788
Pound, Ezra, 1153; Pisan cantos, 1551; To Whistler, 1529; and Whitman, 1522-24; Yeats' criticism, 1545
Pound, Louise, *1089
Pound, Roscoe, *4247, 4554
Pourtales, James M., Graf von, *2485
Powderly, Terence Vincent, 2556
Poweleit, Alvin Charles, *7274
Powell, B. Bruce, *7677
Powell, Benjamin Edward, *629
Powell, Donald M., *118, *165
Powell, John Harvey, *4762
Powell, John Wesley, *9215
Powell, Lawrence Clark, *309, *1413, *8669, *9194, *9199
Powell, Thomas Reed, *4524
Powell, William Stevens, *161, *6704, *6721
Power, Donald Clinton, *4820
Powers, Barbara Hudson, *8670
Powers, Beatrice Farnsworth, *948
Powers, Hiram, 7025
Powers, James M., *1692
Powers, Myrtie (Lee), *6746
Powers, Ralph Averill, *5817
Powers, Tom, 8388
Powers, William R., III, *4556
Powers family, 3002
Poynter, William A., 3931
Prager, Frank D., *2905
Prager, Theodore, *6014
Prairie Grove Battlefield Park, 3578
Pratt, Dorothy, *522
Pratt, Fletcher, *3306
Pratt, George, *2218, *2219
Pratt, Harden De V., III, *6601
Pratt, Richard, *522
Pratt, William Crouch, *1153
Pratt (Enoch) Free Lib., 185; Lit. Dept., *188
Praus, Alexis A., *3900
Prausnitz, Walther G., *1339
Pray (Pree) family, 3021
Preiss, Jack Joseph, *2590
Preminger, Marion Mill, *2242
Prendergast, Maurice, 1018
Prendergast, William H., *5786
Prentice, Bernon S., 80
Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, 1916, 1917
Presbyterian Board of Home Missions, 8827
Presbyterian Church, Gainesville, Ala., 6933
Presbyterian Church, Lexington, Va., 6663
Presbyterian Church, Rye, N. Y., 5865
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 4799, *6933, *7207, *7243, *7385, *7415, *7430; book of common worship, 1923; General Assembly, 1914; Home Missions of the New School General Assembly, 1918; Presbyteries: Hanover, Va., *6633, Neb., 8026; Synods: Ind., *7648, N. C., *6707, Tex., *7061; youth program, 1921
Presbyterian Historical Soc. journal, 6171
Prescott, John. See Lucchetti, Anthony.
Prescott, Warren James, 4327
Prescott, William Hickling, 30, *798
Preservation Society of Newport Co., R. I., *5767
Presque Isle, 8944
Pressey Park, *5446
Prestapino, Gregorio, 6016
Preston, William Campbell, 4318
Preston, William, Jr., *4633
Prettyman, William S., *9033
Preudhomme, Donna, *6517
Preudhomme, Leroy, *6517
Preuss, Charles. See Preuss, Georg Karl Ludwig.
Preuss, Georg Karl Ludwig, 9057
Price, George Moses, *5998
Price, Hugh Douglas, *6909
Price, Jacob M., *6438
Price, Lucien, *2177
Price, Marcus W., *3498
Price, Paul E., *7703
Price, Robert, *7529
Price, Warren C., *121
Price, William, 5733
Priestly, Joseph, 1123, 6201
Priests of the Most Precious Blood, 1706
Prince, Morton, *5203
Prince, Winifred Notman, *6097
Prince Hall Freemasons in N. J., 6122
Princeton College, 1915
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1810, 1915, 1919
Princeton Univ., 1810; Class of 1907, *5325; J. F. Dulles' studies, 4399; lectures on Faulkner and Hemingway, 1410; A. M. Friend, Jr., as prof., 875; C. F. Gauss as Dean, 4942; Lib., *208; med. studies, 6098; P. B. Putnam's studies, 5311; E. C. Richardson as librarian, 578
Printers' ink (periodical), *4622
Pritchard, James Avery, 9046
Pritchett, John Perry, *1694
Pritchett, Lulita Crawford, *8227

Proclus, 1128
Procter, Ben H., *6393
Procter, Gil, 8366
Procter, Samuel, *5047, *6862, *6891, *7016
Progressive Education Assoc., *4864
Progressive Party, 3930, 3943; of Wis., 3960
Progressive Voters League, 3954
Prokosch, Frederic, 1445
Protestant Episcopal Church, 1810-12, 6529, 6542; Diocese of Mo., 7349; Phila. Divinity School, 1807; in S. C., 6786, 6804; of Va., 6523
Protestant Episcopal Freedman's Comm., 1809
Proudfoot, Malcolm Jarvis, 2078, *7717
Prouty (Jed) Tavern, 5510
Provoo, John David, 3683
Provost, Nicholas, 3006
Prunty, Bert S., *2627
Prussia, 3050, 6436
Pryce, Caryl Ap Rhys, 4116
Pte-San-Hunka. See White Bull.
Public Admin. Service, *8502
Public health reports (periodical), 6488
Public Library of Ft. Wayne and Allen Co., *3400
Public Library of Newark, N. J., 605
Puech, _____, *5838
Puerto Rico, 2162, 3684, 5293, 8889-99; Am. colonial govt., 8876; Attorney Gen., 4542; emmigrants in N.Y.C., 6028; postal stationery, 440; Provisional Regt. of Inf., 3246
Pugh, Jesse Forbes, *6708
Pugh, Olin S., *2322
Pugh, Robert Coplin, *3290
Pugh, Robert G., *7008
Puknat, Siegried Berthold, *1136, *3081
Pulaski County Penal Farm, Little Rock, Ark., 7423
Pulitzer, Joseph, 4660
Pullen, George Kenneth, *7309
Pullen, John J., *3479
Pullen, William Russell, *310
Pulliam, Thomas, 2948
Pulling, Hazel A., *630
Pullman, Doris E., *2534
Pumphrey, Muriel (Warren), *6486
Punch bowl (periodical), *6301
Purcell, Henry, *6802
Purcell, Hester (Towles), *2950
Purdue Univ., 5008
Purdy, Ken W., *2849
Purvis, Robert, 5104
Purvis, Wilson J., *6120
Putnam, Frank B., *8646, *8647
Putnam, Gideon, 5894
Putnam, Herbert, 574, 866
Putnam, Peter Brock, *5311
Putnam, Theodore L., *8989
Pyke, L. Allen, II, *1618
Pyle, Clint, 9088
Pyles family, 3051
Pyncheon, John, 5645
Pyncheon, William, 5645
Pyne, Mable (Mandville), *5171
Pyne, William H., *7769
Pyramid Lake, 3540

"Q. X. Z.", *6682
Qua, Stanley E., *5714
Quackenbush, Orville Francis, *7903
Quaife, Milo Milton, *32, *7815, *8094
Quan, Elmo, *96
Quarterly journal of speech, 65, 4816
Quartermaster Assoc., *3268
Quattlebaum, Charles A., *4929
Quebec & Gulf Ports Steamship Co., 2911
Queen, Ellery. See Dannay, Frederic, and Lee, Manfred Bennington.
Queen, Frank B., *3346
Queho (Paiute Indian), 8734
Quest, Olga (Wilbourne) Hall-. See Hall-Quest, Olga (Wilbourne).
Quidor, John, 995
Quimby, George Irving, *6987, *7751, *7833
Quimby, Rollen Walker, *1758
Quinby, John Roy, *7115
Quincy Copper Mining Co., 7769
Quinn, Patrick Francis, *1139
Quinn, Russell, *8111
Quint, Howard H., *1472, *3923
Quitman, John A., 4101
Quittmeyer, Charles Loreaux, *6443
Quynn, Dorothy Louise (Mackay), *6474

Race Street Meetinghouse (Quaker Congregation, Phila.), 4378, 6295
Rachal, William M. E., *6633
Rackham, Arthur, 293
Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred Reginald, 5189
Raddall, Thomas Head, *4086
Radtke, Lorraine Marian, *3050
Radtke, Wilhelm Friedrich, 3050
Radtke family, 3050
Rael, Juan Bautista, *9197
Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 1958, *3087
Ragen, Joseph Edward, 7711
Ragland, James Franklin, *4618
Ragsdale, McArthur Cullen, 9027
Rahv, Philip, *1107, *1109, *1113, *1271, *1307, *1351, *1414, *1461, *3122, *3135, *6140
Railroad Convention (1850), 9164
Railroad gazette (periodical), 2858
Railroad magazine, *2874
Railway age (essays), *2330, *2858
Railway review (periodical), 2858
Raine, Alice Lolo, *6397
Ranier III, Prince of Monaco, 5316
Rainwater, Dorothy T., *8867
Rakestraw, Lawrence, *4010
Raleigh, John Henry, *1148
Ralliere, Father John B., *8304
Ramsey, Alexander, *5380
Ramsey, C. R., *7584
Ramsey, Carolyn, *6992
Ramsey, Paul, *1745, *1759
Ramsey family, 6625
Ranch McQueen (Tex.), 7124
Rancho Los Alamitos (Los Angeles Co., Calif.), 8663
Rancho Los Cerritos (Los Angeles), 8629
Rancho Los Palos Verdes (Calif.), 8631
Rancho Malibu (Los Angeles), 8666
Rancho San Francisco (Calif.), 8627
Rancho San Pasqual (Calif.), 8634
Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden of the Native Plants of Calif., *8600
Rancho Santa Margarita San Luis Obispo (Calif.), 8442
Rancho Sespe (Santa Clara Valley), 8443
Rand McNally Co., *7469
Randall, A., *498
Randall, Benjamin, 1780
Randall, Howard M., *3243
Randall, James Garfield, *4328
Randall, John Herman, Jr., *1646, *6001
Randall, Randolph, *7518
Randall, Ruth (Painter), *7746
Randall, Trowbridge, 1717
Randolph, Edward, 3820
Randolph, Peyton, 6631
Randolph, Thomas Jefferson, 6650
Randolph, Vance, *7195, *7400
Randolph, Wassell, *2952
Randolph Macon College, 52
Ranger (USS), 3500
Rankin, Edward L., Jr., *6754
Rankin, Hugh F., *3158
Rankins, Walter Herbert, *7253
Ranney, Austin, *3869
Ransom, John Crowe, 6422
Ransom, Will, 4789
Ransone, Coleman Bernard, Jr., *4469

Rantoul, Robert, Jr., 3881
Rapp, Marvin A., *5900, *8943
Rappahannock River, 3590
Rappaport, Joseph, *3757
Rarick, Joseph F., *7483
Rasch, Philip J., *8298, *8305-*07, *8310-*12, *8378
Rasco, Lavon, *695
Rasenberger, Raymond J., *2827
Raser, Edward J., 6101
Rashmuson, Gunnar, *726
Raskin, Naomi, *5756
Rasofsky, Barnet David, *5308
Raspe, Rudolf Erich, 1152, 1953
Rathjen, Frederick W., *7113
Rathmell, James K., Jr., *5841
Ratigan, William, *8930
Ratliff, Harold V., *9193
Ratner, Sidney, *3107
Rau, Allan Francis, Jr., *2324
Rauch, Basil, *4401
Rauch, John Henry, 7704
Raup, Hallock Floyd, *7530
Rauschenbusch, Walter, 42, 1778, 1787, 1789, *1790
Ravan, Fannie Maud (Woodfin), *2984
Ravitz, Harry I., *1954
Rawlins, John Aaron, 3216
Rawls, John L., *3445
Ray, Eleanor Roberts, *6209
Ray, Gladys Bright, *7103
Ray, Marvin, *8587
Ray, Randolph, *6012
Rayack, Elton, *2567
Rayburn, John C., *7127
Rayburn, Otto Ernest, *7197, *7408
Raymond, Lee, *8574
Raymond, Wayte, 2447
Rayton, Willis M., *2190
Rea, Ralph R., *3604, *8257
Read, Albert, *3746
Read, Maurice, *5587, *5590
Reade (or Read) family, 2921
Reader's digest (periodical), 5353
Reading (Pa.) Symphony Orchestra, 6255
Reagan, Arthur M., *274
Reagan, Barbara B., *6986
Reagan, John H., 6393
Reavis, William A., *6450
Rebolledo, Alvaro, *8901
Récamier Manufacturing Co., N.Y.C., 5282
Record, Jane Cassels, *2563, *2585
Rector, William Gerald, *7496
Red Cloud (Indian), 9032
Red Cross Blood Donor Service, 2149
Red River, 3583, 3621
Red River Valley, 322, 7801
Redding, William Charles, *3968
Reddy, Ann Waller, 6646
Reddy, William L., *2868
Redfield, Robert, *5189
Redick, Richard W., *4992
Redington, John H., 5379
Redlich, Fritz, *2484
Redman, John, 6279
Redondo RR., 8656
Redway, Maurine Whorton, *4329
Reed, B. M., 8326
Reed, Carroll E., *7965
Reed, Irving R., *3440
Reed, James Amos, *6273
Reed, John Calvin, Jr., *8836
Reed, Joseph, *3185, 4299
Reed, Mabel, *8584
Reed, Marian Elizabeth, *4895
Reed, Mint (Oliver) James-. See James-Reed, Mint (Oliver).
Reed, Stanley Forman, *4522, 4530
Reed, Thomas Harrison, *4984
Reed, Walter, 2112
Reedy, Theodore Winter, *2546
Rees, Ralph, *1539, *1541
Reese, Lizette Woodworth, 6483
Reese, Willis L. M., *4286
Reese river reveille (periodical), 8528
Reeve, Frank Driver, *9151
Reeve, Robert, *8849
Reeve Aleutian Airways, 8849
Reeves, Catherine Milligan, 5409
Reeves, Frank, *8610
Reeves, Melvin, *5409
Reeves, Rufus Sargent, 6306
Reeves, William Harvey, *4203
Regnery, Henry, *4804
Regnery (Henry) Co., 4804
Reguero, Miguel Ángel, *3769
Rehkopf, Charles F., *7349
Reich, Nathan, *2564
Reich, Sy, *2874, *2892
Reichart, Walter Albert, *311, *1078, *1079, *1129
Reichers, Louis T., *3236
Reid, Ronald Forrest, *4809
Reid, Thomas Mayne, 9162
Reifschneider, Felix E., *6057
Reimann, Lewis Charles, *7764, *8023
Reimer, Gustav Eduard, *1884
Reinfeld, Fred, *2442
Reingold, Nathan, *3364
Reining, Henry, Jr., 4486
Reinis, Joseph G., *4731, *4749
Reischauer, Edwin Oldfather, *4167
Reisman, S. S., *2314
Reiss, Albert J., Jr., *4994, *5225
Religious Hospitallers of St. Joseph in Canada, 1696
Remak, Joachim, *3633, *4160
Rembert, Andy, *7052
Remey, Charles Mason, *879
Remey family, 879
Remick, Walter, *8960
Rendleman house (museum), 523
Reninger, Marion Wallace, *6167
Renner, Frederic Gordon, *915, *8125
Reno brothers, 9037
Rensch, Hero Eugene, *8453
Reock, Ernest C., Jr., *6123
Repp, Arthur C., *554
Repplier, Agnes, 1199
Reps, John William, *6274, *7680, *7817
Republican Party, 3943, 6441; conventions, 3948, 3979; in Ia., 3937; and Negro voters, 3966; in Vt., 3898
Republican standard (newspaper), New Bedford, Mass., *5711
Research studies (periodical), 4956
Resources for the Future, *2596
Ressa, Alfonso M., *5839
Reticker, Ruth, *2522
Reuben, Mary J., *5753
Reuscher, Mrs. Vincent, *7258
Reves, Haviland Ferguson, *7826, *8954
Revett, Marion S., *7619
Revi, Albert Christian, *923, *924
Review of politics, 4462
Reville, Dorothy, *6002
Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française, 61
Revue historique de l'armée, *3487
Rey, Agapito, *8277
Reynolds, Arthur Rae, *7856
Reynolds, Burton M., *7350
Reynolds, C. E., *3676
Reynolds, Charles, 9056
Reynolds, Dorothy, *8449
Reynolds, Florence (McClung) Pyle, *9088
Reynolds, Frank Wesley, *5713
Reynolds, George, *1899
Reynolds, Hortense (Childs), *8638
Reynolds, J. E., *555
Reynolds, Jim, 3606
Reynolds, John, 9088
Reynolds, Quentin James, *3278

Reynolds, Robert, 5713
Reynolds, Stephen, *8423
Reynolds, Wynn Robert, *5866
Rezneck, Samuel, *2039
Reznikoff, Charles, *5346
Reznikoff, Paul, *2145
Rhein, Christoph, *1771
Rhine River, 3658
Rhoades, Marcus M., *2660
Rhoads, Charles James, 5289
Rhoads, James Berton, *3378, *9119
Rhode Island, 2941, 3192, 3230, 5063, 5758-79; A. E. Burnside as hero, 3523; clockmaker, 933; R. Dennis' descendants, 2949; Indian federation, 5431; insurance co., 2431; journey, 5364; Peckham family, 2942; physician, 2098; Porter family, 3033; smuggling, 2301; So. Am. trade, 2300; yacht designer, 2910
Rhode Island, Univ. of, 5774
Rhode Island Jewish Historical Assoc., *5771
Rhodes, Eugene Manlove, *9091
Rhodes, James Ford, 550
Rhodes, John D., *6504
Rhodes Trust, 4943
Rhys, J. Howard W., *1815
Riccio, Peter M., *4708
Rice, Ann, *8574
Rice, Dan, 2205
Rice, Grantland, *5151
Rice, Lee M., *8130
Rice, Luther, 1778
Rice, Mabel Frances Collins, *4922
Rice, Ralph S., *4508
Rich, Bennett Milton, *6083
Rich, Margaret Elden, *4591
Rich, Mark, *1746
Rich Equipment Co. (Roanoke and Richmond, Va.), 6685
Richard, Dorothy Elizabeth, 3761
Richard, Gabriel, 7757
Richards, Clinton G., *4838
Richards, Dickinson W., *2184
Richards, Gwynne, *6005
Richards, Jonathan, 6689
Richards, Kenneth William, *285
Richards, Mildred (Hoge), *3005
Richards, William C., *7810
Richardson, Amos, 2941
Richardson, Edgar Preston, *868
Richardson, Ernest Cushing, 578, 585
Richardson, Helen Louisa Drew, *7851
Richardson, John, 6335
Richardson, Lemont Kingsford, *7888
Richardson, Robert W., *471
Richardson, Rupert Norval, *7130
Richardson, Willard, 7174
Richardson, William H., *6244
Richardson family, 6335
Richberg, Donald Randall, *4392
Richland, W. Bernard, *6018
Richman, Louis, *5947
Richmond, Mary, 6486
Richmond, Neal, *992
Richmond, Samuel Bernard, *9102
Richmond, Robert W., *8047
Richmond, W. Edson, *107
Richmond, Va., 367, 3166, 3681, 6688-92; furniture exhibition, 449; p.o.w.'s, 3563, 3673; raid on, 3607; Valentine Museum, 454
Richmond College, 6399
Richmond magazine, 6664
Richmond times-dispatch, 4672
Richter, Conrad Michael, 7592, *8336
Richter, Melvin, 485
Rickard, George Lewis, 5146
Rickard, John Allison, *4257
Rickels, Milton Henry, *312
Ricker, John G., *9077
Rickey, Wesley Branch, 5147
Rickman, Claude R., *4952
Ridaught, Horace G., *6885
Riddell, Francis A., *8431, *8432
Riddell, Harry S., Jr., *8432
Riddle, Donald H., *3708
Riddle, Donald Wayne, *4351
Ridge, Martin, *4389
Ridgely, Eliza, 5335
Ridgway, Arthur Osbourne, *8236
Ridgway, Harry, *2889, *6228
Ridgway, William R., *8382
Ridout, Lionel Utley, *8688
Rieber, Charles W., *6029
Riedel, John Charles, 6030
Riedner, Raymond A., 1690
Riegle, Wilford, *3490
Riegler, Gordon Arthur, *7620
Riencourt, Amaury de, *4535
Rieseberg, Harry Earl, *7043
Riesenfeld, Stefan Albrecht, *4196
Riesman, David, 5228, 5229
Riggs, Brannick, 8375
Riggs, Fletcher Eugene, *8992
Riggs, John Casey, *8375
Riggs, Lynn, 7472
Riggs, Mary Elizabeth (Robbins), 8375
Riggs, Thomas, 8375
Righter, Carroll, 8679
Rights, Douglas Le Tell, *6702
Riis, Jacob August, 5993
Riker, William H., *3291, *3992
Riley, H. D., Jr., *3407
Riley, Hersey Ernest, *2391
Riley, James Whitcomb, 203, 1195
Riley, Paul, *8225
Riley, Stephen Thomas, *379
Riling, Ray, 3435
Riling, Raymond Lawrence Joseph, *3448
Rillieux, Norbert, 7019
Rinehart, Mary Roberts, 1397
Ringe, Helen H., *2517
Ringer, Alexander Lothar, *1630
Ringer, Virginia Hartt, *4431
Ringgold, John, 8378
Ringling, Al, 2006
Ringo, John. See Ringgold, John.
Rio Grande, 6369, 7040, 7074, 9159; interstate compact, 9202
Rio Grande Southern RR. Co., 8223
"Rio Grande Territory", 7077
Rio Grande Valley, 9206-10
Ripley, Dillon, *5831
Ripley, Ezra, 5701
Ripley, Samuel, 5684
Ripley, Sarah Alden (Bradford), 5684
Rippon, Anthony, *3323
Risdon, F. Ray, 272
Rissler, Howard F., *523
Ristow, Walter William, *4679, *6434
Ritchie, Andrew C., *417
Ritchie, Carson I. A., *3519
Ritchie, Margaret K., *3519
Ritchie, William Augustus, *5411
Rittenhouse, William H., Jr., *3687
Ritter, Charles Clifford, *7313
Ritzenthaler, Robert Eugene, *7834
River Rouge, 7754
Riverdale (N.Y.) Country School, 5933
Rivero, Gaspar Carbonell, *4111
Rivers, Robert Louis, *5723
Rivers, W. C., 1189
Rives, Henrietta, 7332
Rives family, 2920; in Mo., 7332
Rivet, Paul, *5025
Rizzari, Francis B., *8113
Roach, Abby Meguire, *7283
Roadman, George Harrison, *6208
Roady, Elston Edward, *6907
Roalfe, William R., *631

Roanoke Island, 6704, 6739
Robacker, Earl Francis, *909, *6142, *6143
Robb, John Donald, *8315
Robb, Mary Cooper, *1428
Robbins, A., Jr., *6599
Robbins, J. Albert, *153
Robbins, Richard C., *9166
Robbins, Ruth Honor, *5058
Robbins, William Jacob, *1991, *5420
Robbins, Winnie David, *2345
Roberds, Elmo Mosteller, *4061
Roberson, John R., *1361
Robert, Henry M., 4814
Robert E. Lee (steamboat), 8981
Roberts, A. S., *7777
Roberts, Aaron, 5800
Roberts, Brigham Henry, 4573
Roberts, C. La Verne, *827
Roberts, Chester F., *4178
Roberts, Dorothy, *4532
Roberts, Elizabeth Madox, 1364
Roberts, Elliott B., *2049, *2052
Roberts, James Lamar, *1415
Roberts, John Lloyd, 7892
Roberts, Kenneth Lewis, 1214
Roberts, Margaret (Barr), 7892
Roberts, Mary M., *2157, *5949
Roberts, Merrill Joseph, *6910
Roberts, Roy W., *4901
Roberts, Sarah Helen, *2734
Roberts, Warren E., *1054
Robertson, Bob, *9154
Robertson, Carmichael, 5817
Robertson, D. B., *3120
Robertson, Ella Lake (Douglas), 7459
Robertson, George, 2952
Robertson, James I., Jr., *3477
Robertson, M. L., *3694
Robertson, Oliver, 7459
Robertson, Terence, *3646
Robertson, William, 47
Robertson Paper Box Co., 5817
Robertson Paper Co., 5817
Robie, Wendell, *8503
Robin, Frederick Elliott, *5140
Robinett, Paul McDonald, *313
Robins, James H., *6300
Robins, S., 6689
Robinson, Alfred, 3230, 5259
Robinson, Blackwell Pierce, *4296
Robinson, David C., 9216
Robinson, David Walter, *7667
Robinson, Edwin A., 8832
Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 1516, 5202
Robinson, Ellen (Hayes), *9216
Robinson, Eric, *1953
Robinson, Francis Carleton, *1347
Robinson, Francis Waring, *7531
Robinson, George Canby, *2149
Robinson, George Livingstone, *1919
Robinson, J. E., *6857
Robinson, James Arthur, *4443
Robinson, James Harvey, 3112a
Robinson, Jane (Henry) Gay, 5259
Robinson, John Roosevelt, 5155
Robinson, Margaret (King), *8418
Robinson, Mary (Darby), 3191
Robinson, Michael Strang, *77
Robinson, Philip G., *5600
Robinson, W. Clyde, *5152
Robinson, W. Stitt, *3541
Robinson, Walter Stitt, Jr., *6555
Robinson, William Wilcox, *8422, *8629, *8631, *8633, *8634
Robson, Charles B., *4457
Robson, George, Jr., *3443
Roby, Robert C., *1275
Rocca, Andrew, 8543
Rocca, Fernando Della, *3144
Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, comte de, 3196, 5767
Roche, John Francis, *3185, *4299
Roche, John Pearson, *4241
Rochester, N. Y., 6067-75; journey, 5394; minister, 1789; music educ., 1642
Rochester, Univ. of, 1966; Lib., 209
Rochester, Charlotte, and Manitou Beach RR., 6074
Rochester Gas and Electric Corp., 6072
Rochester and Manitou RR., 6074
Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences, School Service Div., 659
Rochester Theological Seminary, 1789
Rock, Virginia, *6366
Rock Creek Park (D. C.), 6503, 6504
Rock Island Bridge Co., 8977
Rock Island and La Salle RR., 8977
Rockefeller, Abby Greene (Aldrich), *5349
Rockefeller, John Davison, Jr., 657, 2480
Rockefeller (Abby Aldrich) Folk Art Collection, 439
Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, Hospital of, 2149
Rockingham Hotel (Vt.), 5631
Rockingham Park (N. H.), 5586
Rocky Mountain States, 255, 8109-8394; Ariz., 8343-94; Colo., 8181-8242; Idaho, 8139-53; Mont., 8117-38; N. Mex., 8273-8342; Uath, 8243-8272; Wyo., 8154-80
Rocky Mts., 1694, 5362, 5365, 5369, 8090, 8094, 8115, 8194, 9029, 9045, 9105, 9119; fertility and mortality, 8116; folklore of material culture, 8109; horseback journey, 8237; hunting party, 9001; T. R. Peale's drawings, 4333; trapper expedition, 9156
Rodabaugh, James Howard, *3208, *7529
Rodda, Kenn Stryker-. See Stryker-Rodda, Kenn.
Roddier, Henri, *1137
Roddis, Louis Harry, *2097, *5026
Rodes, Sara Puryear, *1080
Rodgers, Allan L., *2649
Rodgers, Andrew Denny, III, *762
Rodgers, Glendon J., *8454
Rodgers, Jack Warner, *8039
Rodgers, Jimmie, 1622
Rodgers, Richard, 1280, 1616
Rodney, Caesar, 4307
Rodolf, Theodore, *7841
Rodriguez, Jose M., 296
Rodwin, Lloyd, *5754
Roe, Clara B. Dice, *7967
Roe, Jo Ann, *8092
Roettinger, Ruth Locke, *4013
Rogers, Agnes, *5173
Rogers, Albert R., 428
Rogers, Benjamin F., *6905
Rogers, C. Talbot, *5508
Rogers, Candler S., *4199
Rogers, Elzia Guy, *7288, *7305
Rogers, Ernest, *6871
Rogers, Franklin R., *8728
Rogers, Fred Blackburn, *6098, *6107, *8473
Rogers, James Crafton, *8194
Rogers, John (Chippewa Chief Snow Cloud), *7922
Rogers, John F., *5896
Rogers, Will, 5332
Rogers, William J., *3586
Rogow, Arnold A., *4447
Rohrbough, Katherine Ferris, 1093
Rohrbough, Lynn, 1093
Rohrer, Wayne C., *2678
Rohrig, Gladys May, *1258
Rojankovsky, Feodor, 985
Roland, Charles P., *3587, *7000, *9166
Rolfe, John, 6570
Roll, Jeanette (Riggs), *8375
Rolle, Andrew F., *8093
Rollins, Bertie (Shaw), *6969
Rollins, Henry Blount, *1178
Rollins College, 5295
Rölvaag, Ole Edvart, 7896

Romaine, Lawrence Bond, *2838, *3511, *5390, *5737, *5738, *8540
Roman, Frank B., *314
Roman Catholic Church, 5125, 5468; in Me., 5499
Romanus, Charles F., *3530
Rome, Italy, 1038, 1667, 1810, 5918; French drive on, 3654; interview with Santayana, 1660; Jesuit documents, 346
Romriel, Fannie Mary Ann, 3063
Roney, Jay L., *4602
Rooney, Elizabeth B., *3526
Roos, Charles, *337
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, 856, *2594, 3743, 3855, 4027, 4393, *4401, 4426, 4427, *4429, 4561; autographs, 207; campaign speeches, 3968; and conservation, 2594; foreign pol., 3729, 4062, 4179, 4187; interviews with, 4428; and organized labor, 2574; and peace org., 3729; and public opinion, 4618; "quarantine" speech, 3740; Supreme Court, 4243; White House mail, 4619
Roosevelt, J. West, 5994
Roosevelt, James Henry, 5994
Roosevelt, Theodore, *3943, 4146, 4149, 4473, 5318, *5344; centennial exhibition, 179; ranch life, 8007
Roosevelt Hospital, New York, *5994
Roosevelt Raceway, 6064
Root, Elihu, 4114
Rootenberg, Sheldon, *8433
Roper, Elmo Burns, *4427
Roper, Joseph F., *6936
Roper, Sylvester H., 2760
Ropp, Theodore, *799
Roppolo, Joseph Patrick, *7024, *7028
Rorimer, James J., *868
Rorty, James, 5007
Rosa-Nieves, Cesareo, *8893
Rose, Alex, *2512
Rose, Arnold, *3067
Rose, Cornelia Bruère, *6565
Rose, Edgar Smith, *864
Rose, Ernestine Bradford, *7645
Rose, George, *2578
Rose, Julius K., *8423
Rose, Mary H., *5760
Roseboom, Eugene Holloway, *3870
Rosebush, Frantz, 499
Rosebush, Waldo Emerson, *499
Roselle, Daniel, *1244
Rosen, Ned, *408
Rosen, Sidney, *1987
Rosenbach, A. S. W., 4762
Rosenberg, Bernard, *862
Rosenberg, Harold, *3116
Rosenberg, Morton Mervin, *3895
Rosenberger family, 3010
Rosenblum, Victor G., *4520
Rosenbluth, Gideon, *2310
Rosenfeld, Morris, *2916
Rosenfield, Harry Nathan, *763
Rosenfield, Leonora Davidson (Cohen), *1655
Rosenthal, Frank, *7957
Rosentreter, Frederick Myles, *7866
Rosewater, Edward, *3363
Roske, Ralph Joseph, *3209
Rosmini, Antonio, 3095
Ross, A. R., 3225
Ross, Alan, *1438
Ross, Albion H., *4678
Ross, Aldace, 3225
Ross, Alexander, *8090
Ross, Barney. See Rosofsky, Barnet David.
Ross, Charles, *3225, *3677
Ross, Donald K., *4663
Ross, Edward Alsworth, *3097
Ross, Mrs. G. M., *8541
Ross, Harold G., *259
Ross, Malcolm, *4087
Ross, Margaret Smith, *7384, *7433
Ross, Marvin Chauncey, *9047
Ross, Mildred I., *7630
Ross, Russell Marion, *7970
Ross, Ruth Robinson, *632
Ross Mountain Club, 6207
Ross Mountain Park Assoc., 6207
Rossi, Louis I., *8411
Rossiter, Clinton Lawrence, *3823, *4438
Rostlund, Erhard, *6913
Rostow, Eugene V., *4223
Rostow, Walt Whitman, *764
Roswell (N. Mex.) Geological Soc., 8325
Rotary Club, Unadilla, N. Y., *5943
Rotch, Thomas Morgan, 2159
Roth, Charles B., *2378, *9079
Roth, Lewis F., *8773
Rothbard, Murray Newton, *2285
Rothenberg, Gunther Erich, *3618
Rothrock, Mary Utopia, *37, 49
Rothrock, Thomas, *7411, *9163
Rothstein, Arthur, *4681
Rothwell, Bertha Stedman, *8517
Rotor, Arturo B., *2151
Rough Ridrrs Assoc., 5302
Round Valley, 8537
Rounsefell, George A., *5492
Rountree, Thomas J., *1571
Rourke, Francis Edward, *4472, *4475
Rouse, Alice Riddle (Read), 7273
Rouse, Hunter, *2187
Routh, Joseph P., *8922
Rovere, Richard H., *4221
Rovit, Earl Herbert, *1364
Rovsek, Frank J., *566
Row, Arthur William, *2240
Rowden, Marcus A., 485
Rowe, Frederick M., *2343, *2344
Rowe, Hershel Dale, *5493
Rowe, John Howland, *5179
Rowe, Joseph A., *8423
Rowe, Thomas W., *2555
Rowfant Club, Cleveland, Ohio, 489
Rowland, Benjamin, Jr., *965
Rowland, Henry A., 5319
Rowlands, John, 4656
Rowse, A. L., *6570
Rowse, Arthur Edward, *3982
Roy, Narcisse, 7531
Roy family, 6598
Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, 1951
Royal Gorge, 5365
Royall, Ann (Newport), 5321
Royce, James, 5460
Royce, Joseph R., *5197
Royce, Josiah, 3103
Rozwenc, Edwin Charles, *3837, *5623
Ruben, Barney, *1624
Rubin, Larry, *1393
Rubin, Lillian K., *2069
Rubin, Louis Decimus, Jr., *765, *828, *6353, *6366, *6421
Rubin, Maurice, 88, 469
Rubin, Philip, *5059
Rubincam, Milton, *38, *39, *754, *2976, *3029
Rubio, David, *496
Rubsamen, Walter Howard, *1629
Ruchames, Louis, *5131
Rudd, Alice Bohmer, *2940
Rudd, Alice Böhmer, *2940
Rudd, Augustin G., *4912
Ruddle family, 7203
Rude, Gilbert Thomas, *8825
Rudisill, Irene (Yeomans), *8062
Rudkin, George O., 79
Rudwick, Elliott Morton, *5108, *5109, *5111
Rudy, Sara Sue, *8089
Rueckert, William Howe, *1485
Ruesch, Jurgen, *5217
Ruffin, Edmund, *2654, 3542, 6440
Ruge, Friedrich, *3321

Ruggles family, 2921
Ruhlen, George, *3531, *9159
Ruhmann, William H., *8773
Ruhråh, John, 2159
Rukeyser, Muriel, *4347
Rumania, 3687, 4278
Rumely, Fanny (Scott), *7636
Rumely, Meinrad, 7636
Rumsey, Gertrude Fish, *3261
Rundell, Walter, Jr., *3760
Runge, William H., *800
Runyon, Damon, 1338
Ruoff, W. H., 754
Rush, Benjamin, 2100
Rush, John D., *2432
Rush, Nixon Orwin, *8171
Rush, Olive, 8330
Rush, Philip Scott, *8475
Rush, William, 1037
Rushmore, George M., *5939
Rusk, Ralph Leslie, *3145
Ruskin, John, 4586
Ruskin Co-operative Assoc., 4586
Ruskowski, Casimir William, *4207
Russ, Martin, *3245
Russ, William A., Jr., *3602
Russell, Austin, *8131
Russell, Bertrand, 3rd Earl, *5262, *6025
Russell, Carl Parcher, *3431, *8159, *8422, *9041
Russell, Charles Hoover, *4939
Russell, Charles Marion, 915, 8125, 8131, *8134, *8135
Russell, Francis, *5649, *5734, *5755
Russell Fred McFerrin, *7323
Russell, Green, 3671
Russell, Henry Norris, 1981
Russell, Joe H., *8459, *8555
Russell, John R., *209
Russell, Levi J., 3671
Russell, Lucy (Phillips), *6743
Russell, Moses Harris, 6743
Russell, Oliver, 3671
Russell, Robert A., *6929
Russell, Robert G., *7793
Russell, Stella L., 5027
Russell, Virgil Yates, *5027
Russia, 1884, 2552, 3066, 4130, 4148, 4185-93, 5056, 6007; in Am., 8819, 8821, 8822; W. C. Dunning's diplomatic service, 4049; and Hudson Bay Co. in Alsk., 2302; Mendeleev's visit, 2796; mining engineer in, 2801; money for Revolution (1905-06), 5987; naval power, 3312; and Am. sympathy for Hungarian exiles, 4140; reporter's wife in, 5317; royalty hunting Am. buffalo, 8029; sea otter hunters, 8396; seal trapping, 8820; sealers' and traders' house, 8819; U.S. policy during Russo-Japanese war, 3721; view of Am. China policy, 4177
Russia (vessel), 8955
Russian Orthodox Church in Russian Am., 8821
Rutgers, Elizabeth, 3988
Rutgers Univ., 1994, 6082; Bur. of Govt Research, *6123
Ruth, Kent, *7426
Rutland RR., 5424
Rutland Rwy., 5423
Rutledge, John, 7710
Rutledge, Marion, *8745
Rutledge, Wiley Blount, 4243
Ryan, Bryce, *5188
Ryan, Frank Winkler, Jr., *6379
Ryan, John Allen, *2705
Ryan, Nellie, 8225
Ryberg, James A., *1827
Rye (N.Y.) Presbyterian Church, 5865
Rywell, Martin, *472, *3433
Rziha, John, 6854, *6856

Sabbathday Lake, 5508
Sabin, Lorenzo, *3862
Sabin, Marion (Savage), *8185
Sabin, William B., Jr., *3337
Sabin, William W., *2027
Sabine, Julia, *6126
Sabine Hall Collection, 6612
Sabine River, 9202
Sacajawea (Lewis and Clark guide ?), 691
Sachs, Paul Joseph, *875
Sachs, William S., *5416
Sackett, Everett Baxter, *5594
Sacramento Metropolitan Area Advisory Comm., 8502
Sacramento River, 8473
Sacramento Valley, 8429, 8460, 8467
Sacred Heart Mission, Desmet, Idaho, 9123
Sagendorph, Kent, *7792, *7821
Sagendorph, Robb Hansell, *4647
St. Augustine, 4448
Saint Augustine Historical Soc., 514
St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kans., 8053
St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kans., 8053
St. Boniface Church, Erie, Pa., 6224
St. Clair, Arthur, 7511, 7596
St. Clair River, 4090
St. Clement's Episcopal Church, El Paso, Tex., 7182
St. Croix Boom Co., 7496
St. Croix Island, 5497
St. Croix Valley, 7496, 7499
St. Francis Seminary, Alumni Assoc., Milwaukee, Wis., *1690
St. George Temple, St. George, Utah, 8260
St. George's Church, Sussex Co., Del., 6339
St. Ignatius Mission, St. Ignatius, Mont., 9123
St. Jerome's Catholic Church, Hyattsville, Md., 6465
St. John, Clarence, *2737
St. John the Baptist Congregation, Johnsburg, Wis., 7857
St. John Hotel, Charleston, S. C., 6805
St. John's Church, Episcopal, Mobile, Ala., 6939
St. John's College, Annapolis, Md., 592, 6783
St. Johns River, 6877, 6893
St. John's Univ., School of Law, *4285
Saint Joseph's Hospital, Baltimore, Md., 6480
St. Joseph Orphanage, Cold Spring, Ky., 7258
St. Lawrence Island, 8852
St. Lawrence River, 2911, 5378, 5413
St. Lawrence River Valley, 5036
St. Lawrence Seaway, 4089, 8928
St. Lawrence Univ., Canton, N.Y., 5926
St. Louis, Mo., 498, 1823, 2150, 5207, 7043, 7337, 7366-78, 7911, 8131, 9164; automobile designer, 2845; Butterfield Overland Mail, 9167; counterfeiter, 2438; Dickens' visit, 5374; T. S. Eliot, 1525; Frémont's cannon, 3431; hunting expeditions, 9001, 9071; Johnson collection, 377; journeys, 5386, 5405, 9074; lib., 612; municipal govt., 3849; musician, 1590; port of, 76; prints and drawings of, 432; Jos. Pulitzer, 4660; repts. to Supt. of Indian Affairs, 9021; stage coach line, 9171; steamboat race, 8981; voyages, 8129, 8972, 8997
St. Louis (USS), 4139
Saint Louis Univ. Collection of Jesuitica Americana, 346
St. Louis globe-Democrat, 7340
St. Louis post-dispatch, 4660, 7365
St. Louis Republican, 7194, 8979
Saint Louis reveille (periodical), 8187, 9001
St. Luke's Church (near Smithfield, Va.), 6585
St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, Phoenix, Ariz., 8385
St. Luke's Parish (S. C.), 6787
St. Mary's Falls Canals, 8959
St. Mary's River, 8955
St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Charleston, S. C., 5804
St. Paul, Minn., 4374, 4934, 7920, 7931-38; family clothing study, 7930; Nobles expedition, 7890
St. Paul's Church (Episcopal), Wickford, R. I., 5764
St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Maumee, Ohio, 7558
St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Aurora, W. Va., *7209
St. Paul's Seminary, 1715

St. Peter's Church, New Kent Co., Va., 6637
St. Peter's Church, Sussex Co., Del., 6339
St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church, Charleston, S. C., 6811
Saint Turibius of Lima, 8286
St. Ursula (convent, Galveston, Tex.), 7167
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, *1051
Saint-Gaudens, Homer Schiff, *1005
Sakolski, Aaron Morton, *2448
Sakr, Carmelita S., *284
Salazar's (gen. store, San Luis, Colo.), 8191
Salcedo, Nemesio, 7042
Salem directory (periodical), 8753
Salem Evangelical Lutheran Church, Aurora, W. Va., *7210
Salem Evangelical and Reformed Church, Cincinnati, Ohio, 7605
Salem Maritime National Hist. Site, 524
Salinas River, 9199
Salinas Valley, 8422
Salinger, J. D., 1356, 1457, 1462
Salley, A. C., *6779
Salm-Salm, Prince Felix, 5278
Salmon River Valley, 8090, 8584
Salt Lake Valley, 8263
Saltonstall, Nathaniel, *5681
Salvati, Raymond E., *7221
Salwak, Stanley F., *4966
Salzmann, Zdenek, *8154
Samoa (Am.), 8877, 8888
Sample, Zola (Bellis), *7468
Sampsel, Arthur, *7456
Sampson, Clayburne B., *8985
Sampson, Edward Coolidge, *1321
Sams, Jessie (Bennett), *5114
Sams, John, 5114
Samuels, Charles, *5146
Samuels, Charles E., *4667, *5944
Samwell, David, *8860
San Antonio Public Lib., 96, *315
San Antonio - San Diego Mail Line, 9165
San Antonio & San Diego Stage Coach Line, 9168
San Bernardino Valley, 8428
San Diego, Calif., 8622-24; banker, 8532; businessman's letters, 356; journey, 5409; mail route, 8453; naval surgeon, 8473; pleistocene man, 8622
San Diego Bay, 8422
San Diego Mail Line, 8453
San Fernando Valley, 8633, 8657
San Francisco, Calif., 498; 3540, 5378, 8396, 8397, 8399, 8681-8716, 9164; banker, 8532; businessman's letters, 356; Butterfield Overland Mail, 9167; drawings of, 8479; a Frenchman in, 8530; journeys, 5405, 8483; Moffett Field, 3350; musician, 1590; painter, 999; Pico House, 8650; RR., 8641; steamboat building firm, 9218; teacher, 5052; treasure map, 8438; visit to, 8471; voyages, 5377, 5379, 5381, 5382, 5391, 5395, 5401
San Francisco Bay, 3396, 8473, 8682, 8684
San Francisco herald, 3540
San Francisco Hospital, 8714
San Francisco Peninsula, 8687
San Francisco Theological Seminary, 9113
San Francisco Veterans Hospital, 8707
San Francisco Vigilance Comm., 8692, 8693
San Francisco wasp (periodical), 1288
San Gabriel Mts., 8626
San Gabriel River Bird Sanctuary, 8674
San Gabriel Valley, 8651
San Joaquin River, 8434, 8554
San Joaquin Valley, 8452, 8471, 8516, 8596
San Jose State College, 8519
San Juan Mts., 8223
San Luis Rey River Valley, 8623
San Luis Valley, 8186, 8189
San Nicholas Island, 8437
San Saba River, 3524
San Zavier del Bac Mission, 8355
Sanborn, Joan L., *8351
Sanborn, William B., *8351
Sanchez, Concordia, *304
Sánchez, Francisco, 8687
Sand, George, 1137
Sand Creek, 3559
Sandahl, Paul L., *7993
Sandburg, Carl, 1234; Child chanteys, 1529; influence of populism, 1517
Sanders, Albert Neely, *829, *6792
Sanders, Helen Fitzgerald, *8121
Sanders, J. Olin, 6798
Sanders, James Harris, 5281
Sanders, Joseph Enloe, *1799
Sanders, Marie Louise (Day), 5281
Sanders, Mary Dolling, Lady O'Malley, *5281
Sanders, Minerva, 585
Sanders, Paul S., *1889
Sanders, Robert Stuart, *7244
Sanders, Thomas Layne, *7351
Sanders, Wilbur Fisk, *8121
Sanders (D. T.) & Son, Greenville, Me., 5524
Sanderson, George A., *766
Sandoval (Navajo Chief), 9196
Sandoz, Mari Susette, *9100
Sands, G. H., *8380
Sands, Saul S., *2647
Sands, Theodore, *7652
Sandwich Islands, 5362, 8860
Sandys, George, 6580
Sandzen, Sven Birger, 8076, 8077
Sanford, Charles L., *860
Sangha, Kehar S., *7471
Sanks, T. Howland, *4978
Sann, Paul, *854
Santa Ana Mts., 8515
Santa Barbara Channel, 8430
Santa Barbara College, 282
Santa Clara Valley, 8443
Santa Elena (vessel), 3651
Santa Fe Academy, 8314
Santa Fe, N. Mex. Archdiocese, *380
Santa Fe expedition, 3529
Santa Fe Institute, 8314
Santa Fe Rwy., 8220
Santa Fe Stage Co., 8202
Santa Fe Trail, 3293, 5369, 7064
Santa Monica Mts., 8666
Santa Rosa (vessel), 7043
Santa Rosa Island, 8430
Santa Ynez River Basin, 8618
Santayana, George, 873, *1654, 1656, 1660, 3720, *4448
Santiago, Rafael Picó, *8898
Santmyer, Helen Hooven, *7585
Santos, Nilza Coni Caldas, *5204
Santosuosso, John J., *3265
Santovsky family, 3058
Sault Ste Marie, 8939
Saphra, Ivan, *6026
Sarafian, Vahe A., *3728
Sarah C. Ropes (schooner), 8918
Sarasohn, Stephen Beisman, *3897
Sarasohn, Vera H., *3897
Sargent, John Singer, 1004, 1006
Sargent, Winthrop, 6966
Sarter, Emilie, *2942
Sarton, George Alfred Leon, 12, 13, 22, 254, 563, 810
Šarmaitis, R., *4154
Saskatchewan River, 5362, 7890
Sass, Marion H., *3993
Sasscier, Agnes L., *919
Sassé, Fred A., *7934
Sasuly, Richard, *4423
Saticoy Regulators (Calif.), 8556
Satterthwaite, J. Fisher, *7187
Satterthwaite, Linton, Jr., *8158
Saturday evening post, 4780
Saturday review, *5350
Saturday review of literature, 5350
Saucier, Corinne L., *6989

647-192 O - 65 - 44

Sauer, E. L., *7707
Saugus Ironworks Restoration, 5651
Saul, George Brandon, *1520, *1546
Saunders, A. Fred, *2899
Saunders, J. Maryon, *6756
Saunders, M. G., *3321
Saunders, William, 2899
Saunders Express, 8110
Savage, James D., 8474
Savage, Marion Willis, 7934
Savage, Philip S., *6078
Savala, Refugio, *8392
Savannah (vessel), 8473
Saveth, Edward Norman, *4453
Savings Bank Women of New York, 6020
Sawitzky, Susan Clay, *5804
Sawyer, Philetus, 7107
Sawyer Cattle Co. (Tex.), 7107
Saylor, John P., *6199
Sayre, Albert Nelson, *2072, *2604
Sayre, Francis Bowes, 4398
Scala, Francis Maria, 3212
Scamehorn, Howard Lee, *7697, *7708
Scandinavia, 5078. 6671, 8798, 8802; exploration before Columbus, 840; Mormon migration from, 1910
Scanlan, Charles F., *8791
Scanlan, James Patrick, *4445
Scarlett, H. Campbell, *6788
Schaar, John H., *3826
Schachner, Nathan, *4293
Schacht, Alexander, *5303
Schack, William, *7178
Schaefer, Walter V., *4002
Schaeffer, Albert Charles, 1981
Schaff, J. O., *7941
Schaller, Howard G., *2352
Schanz, John Jacob, Jr., *6185
Schapiro, Meyer, *1021
Schauffler, Grace Leavitt, *7613
Schauffler, Henry Albert, 7613
Schauffler College of Religious and Social Work, Cleveland, Ohio, 7613
Schauinger, Joseph Herman, *1698
Scheele, Leonard A., *5009
Scheer, George F., *3158, *3386
Scheffer, Theophilus, *8788
Scheibert, Justus, 3165
Scheide, John Hinsdale, 633
Scheide, William Hinsdale, *633
Scheide, William Taylor, 633
Scheide Library (Titusville, Pa.), 633
Scheidt, David L., *1830
Schell, Herbert Samuel, *4004, *8010
Schellings, William J., *3303
Schenck, Lena Baxter, *8046
Schenck, William Egbert, 5189
Scherer, Joanna, *7072
Schevill, James Erwin, *2191
Schieber, Alois John, *1192
Schiel, Jacob Heinrich Wilhelm, *5387
Schiff, Leonard J., *5893
Schiff (Jacob R.) collection, 5346
Schiller, Ronald, *8676
Schinz, Albert W., 3691
Schirmer, Theodore, 2789
Schlam, Rebecca, *285
Schlatter, Michael, 1934
Schlebecker, John Thomas, *2651
Schlegel, Marvin Wilson, *6519
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, Jr., *3855, *4437
Schlesinger, Elizabeth Bancroft, *5688, *5706
Schlesinger, Joseph A., *3844, *4382
Schloss, Oscar Menderson, 2159
Schmid, Calvin Fisher, *8805
Schmidt, George Paul, *4927
Schmidt, Henry A., *8317
Schmidt, John F., *148
Schmidt, Karl Patterson, *2013, *2019
Schmidt, Louis G., *7671
Schmidt, Royal Jae, *7728
Schmitt, Johann Heinrich, *5358
Schmitt, Robert C., *8875
Schmookler, Jacob, *2041
Schneidau, Paulina von, 2978
Schneider, Alan, *2232
Schneider, Clarence E., *1354
Schneider, Daniel John, *1513
Schneider, Frederick A., *1638
Schneider, Herbert Wallace, *1645
Schnitzer, Ewald W., *4227
Schnore, Leo Francis, *4993
Schnure, George, 3602
Schoenberg, Wilfred P., *9123
Schoenfuhs, Walter P., *7768
Schoenwald, Richard L., *1168
Schoff, Leonard Hastings, *2348
Schofield, George W., *2757
Scholes, Walter Vinton, *4103
Schönemann, Friedrich, 24
Schönfelder, Karl-Heinz, *1119, *3802, *5040
School of Classical Studies in Rome, 1810
School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, 1919
Schoolcraft, John, *1224
Schoolland, Klaas, 7794
Schoolland, Marian M., *7794
Schoop, John C., *1934, *6268, *6296
Schorer, Calvin E., *1421
Schorer, Mark, *1386
Schorger, Arlie William, *7837
Schottland, Charles I., *4602
Schowalter, Jacob Abraham, 8069
Schrack, Helen F., *6125
Schrader, George, *1759
Schrader, Gus, *7984
Schrader, Isabel G., *953
Schrader, Robert Ellis, *3058
Schrader family, 3058
Schrag, Clarence C., *5227
Schrag, Robert, *8069
Schramm, Jacob Richard, *2715
Schreiner, Alexander, *8259
Schreiner, Olive, 1156
Schrier, Arnold, *5081
Schroeder, Albert H., *9155
Schroeder, George W., *1794
Schubert, Dolores, *5924
Schuettner, Ewald, *7378
Schulberg, Budd Wilson, *6911
Schuller, George J., *2347
Schullian, Dorothy May, *767
Schultz, Howard Gramm, *2392
Schultz, James Willard, *8129
Schultz, Jennie, *7880
Schultz, Robertson, Schultz, & Co., 9218
Schultz, Selina Girhard, *6169
Schulz, Robert E., *7889j
Schulz-Behrend, George, *5079
Schulze, E. P., *7374
Schumann, Hildegard, *1446
Schurz, Carl, 2591, 4354
Schuster, Paul A., *7601
Schuster, Mrs. Paul A., *7601
Schuttler, Albertine M., *7875
Schuyler, Montgomery, *8910
Schuylkill Canal, 6187
Schwab, Arnold T., *1481
Schwab, Charles M., 2492
Schwabacher, Ethel K., *1021
Schwarm, Oscar J., *4925
Schwartz, Bernard, *4562
Schwartz, Douglas, *9211
Schwartz, Edward, *1986
Schwartz, Harry Wayne, *1578
Schwartz, Jan, *2115
Schwartz, John E., *8138
Schwartz, L. Laszlo, *7822, *8224
Schwartz, Newton B., *4850

Schwarzbart, Isaac I., *5068
Schwendiman, Fred, 8152
Schwenkfelder family, 6169
Schwieder, Elmer, *7894
Science & society (periodical), 5177
Scigliano, Robert George, *3962
Scoggins, Marcella Laws C., *7363
Scotford, James O., 7789
Scotland, 1990, 2911, 2977, 2981, 2986, 3004, 3024, 3028, 3038, 3060, 7332, 8509, 8913; commerce and Am. Revolution, 3694; med. training, 2150; Scott's novels in Am., 4768
Scott, Austin W., *4218
Scott, Charles, 3183
Scott, Clinton Lee, *1941
Scott, Dred, 4213, 4214
Scott, Edward B., *8403, *8422
Scott, Emmet Hoyt, 7636
Scott, F. R., *4087
Scott, John W., 1981
Scott, Joseph, 8448
Scott, Kenneth, *2435, *5561, *5564, *5787, *6092, *6102, *6103, *6709, *7747
Scott, Leland H., *1893
Scott, Nathan A., Jr., *1450, *1549
Scott, Paul Thomas, *8462
Scott, Robert F., *6618
Scott, Stanley, *8613
Scott, Thomas William, *8948
Scott, Walter, 4768
Scott, William, 3458
Scott, Winfield Townley, *1416
Scranton (Pa.) times, 6253
Scribner, Charles, Jr., *4773
Scribner, Robert Leslie, *6556, *6585, *6602, *6678
Scribner's (Charles) Sons, 4773, 4788
Scripta mathematica (periodical), 2088
Scrivener, Wayne E., *3274
Scroggs, Claud L., *2381
Scull, Nicholas, 6281
Scully, Rees T., *6310
Scurlock, William, *4341
Sea Islands, 6776, 6790
Seabury, Jason, 2713
Seabury, Paul, *4053
Seager, Robert, II, *4042
Seagoe, May Violet, *4898
Sealts, Merton M., Jr., *1333, *4810
Seaman, William, 2999
Seaman, William Millard, *2999
Seaman-Hunt-Wright family, 2999
Sears, Edwin, *5518
Sears, Jesse Brundage, *4896
Sears, William Hulse, *6877
Sears, William P., Jr., *2504
Seashore Electric Rwy., 467
Seasongood, Edwin A., 436
Seasongood, Murray, *7610
Seattle, Wash., 1720, 8812-14; journey, 8415; as regional capital of Alsk., 8417
Second Presbyterian Church of Phila., 1914
Seder, Theodore A., *399
Sedgwick, Catharine Maria, 5166
Sedgwick, Theodore, 3881
Seeandbee (ship), 8958
Seeber, William Thaden, *3777
Seeger, Charles Louis, *1559
Seeing Eye, Inc., 5248
Seeley, John R., *7666
Seese, Mildred N. (Parker), *5927
Segel, David, *4925
Segesman, John, *8801
Seguin, Don Erasmo, 7033
Seguin, Juan N., *7033
Seibel, Frederick Otto, 4672
Seidel, Eleanor Tanzer, 5923
Selden, George B., 2842
Seldes, Gilbert Vivian, *5143
Seligmann, Herbert Jacob, *5520, *5529, *5530, *5548, *5550, *5555
Sellen, Albert R., *4193
Sellers, Alexander, 207
Sellers, Charles Coleman, *954
Sellers, Charles Grier, Jr., *3861, *3877, *4336
Sellers, Coleman, 2033
Sellers, James Lee, *557, *8033
Sellery, George Clarke, 45, *7863
Selman, Jackson Wiley, *4537
Selner, John Charles, *1713
Seltzer, Lawrence Howard, *2350
Selvig, W. A., *2804
Semi-Colon Club, Cincinnati, Ohio, 7604, 8988
Semmes, Raphael, 3197
Senathirajah, Nallamma S., *2075
Sepúlveda, José Dolores, 8631
Seraph (submarine), 3646
Serra, Father Junípero, 8445, 8447, 8448
Serrell, Alice D., *7761
Serven, James Edsall, *2762, *2763, *2769, *8493
Sesquicentennial Co., Hillsboro, Ohio, 7541
Sessions, John A., *2550
Setaro, Franklyn Christopher, *5965
Seth, Ronald Sydney, *3390
Seton, Alfred, *8822
Setze, Josephine, *437
Seven Confederate Indian Nations, 5603
Severin, John P., *3246
Sevier, John, *7292
Sevier River, 5387
Sewall, Jane, *8213
Sewall, Joseph Addison, 8213
Sewall, Samuel, 5730
Seward, William Henry, 509, 1468, 3387, 4027, 4320, 4350
Seward House (museum), Auburn, N. Y., 509
Sewell, Helen, 982
Sexton, Harold M., *8714
Seydel, Jochen, *2568
Seyler, William C., *113
Seymour, Charles, *4046, *4418
Seymour, Harold, *7375
Seymour, James, 5282
Seymour, McNeil V., 480
Seyppel, Joachim, *672
Shadduck, Melvin J., 3691
Shafer, Boyd C., *40
Shaffer, Ellen, *634
Shaftel, Norman, *5896
Shafter, Toby, *1225
Shahn, Ben, *874, *984
Shainman, Irwin, *400
Shaker Church, 9122
Shakespeare, William, 6558, Macbeth, 1095; plays in New Orleans, 7024, in Utah, 8253
Shaler, Charles, 6317
Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate, 2054
Shallow, Thomas A., 6306
Shalowitz, Aaron Louis, *2050, *2056, *2058
Shambaugh, B. F., *7944
Shankman, Samuel, *7319
Shanley, James Lyndon, *1284
Shanly, Francis, 5426
Shanly, Walter, 5426
Shannon, Francis John, *7263
Shannon, Fred Albert, *2650
Shannon, James P., *7920
Shannon, Jasper Berry, *3871, *3907
Shapiro, Milton J., *5154, *5155
Shapiro, Nat, *1597
Sharon, William, 8485, 8553
Sharp, Abigail (Gardner), *3536
Sharp, Addie Jo, *7190
Sharp, Ansel Miree, *4497
Sharp, John Kean, *558
Sharp, Katharine Lucinda, 585
Sharp, Malcolm Pitman, *4236
Sharpless, R. H., 6930
Sharps, Christian, 3433
Sharps Rifle Mfg. Co., 3433

Shattuck, Alice, 7750
Shattuck, Frank C., 7862
Shatzel, Albert Harry, *3678
Shaub, Benjamin Martin, *5532
Shaughnessy, Donald Francis, *2180
Shaver, Helen Putnam, *7795
Shaw, E. S., *2397
Shaw, George Bernard, 207
Shaw, James Gerard, *1715
Shaw, James Headon, *2142
Shaw, Lemuel, 5695, 5696
Shaw, Wilfred Byron, *7760
Shaw (Daniel) Lumber Co., 7856
Shawnee County Historical Soc., *8085
Shawver, Donald L., *2364
Shea, John Gilmary, *6308
Shearer, John D., *6288
Sheed, Wilfrid, *4798
Sheed and Ward, Inc., 4798
Sheehan, Beatrice (Linskill), *3001
Sheehan, Sister Helen, *4959
Sheerin, John B., *4649
Sheffield, James Rockwell, 4039
Shelburne Museum, Shelburne, Vt., *936, *946, 1034, 5427; covered bridge, 5618; Prentis House, 536
Shelby, Isaac, 7257
Sheldon, Edward Brewster, 1264
Sheldon, Frank, *8665
Sheldon, John Pitts, 7819
Shell Oil Co., 2803
Sheller, Roscoe, *8789
Shelley, Edward, *9071
Shelley, Fred, *6105, *6118, *6194, *6824
Shelley, Kate, 7982
Shelley, Philip Allison, *1111, *3082
Shelly, Gordon, *5312
Shelter Island, 6054
Shelton, Harriet M., *5211
Shelton, Stephen M., *2810
Shenandoah Valley, 3571, 6619
Shenton, Donald Radcliffe, *6255, *6256
Shepard, Douglas H., *5783
Shepard, Lee, *7594
Shepardson, Daniel, 2974
Shepardson, Newell Alonzo, 2974
Shepardson, Walter Kenneth, *2974
Shepardson family, 2974
Shephard, Esther Maria, *1194
Shepherd, Mary, *926
Shepherd, Tryon, *926
Sheppard, Victor Herbert, *7681
Sheppard, Walter Lee, Jr., *2966, *6104, 6111, 6112
Shepperson, George, *5103
Shepperson, Wilbur Stanley, *4998
Sheraton, Thomas, 940
Sherburne, Andrew, *8986
Sherlock, Thomas, 6635
Sherlock, Wallace E., *7962
Sherman, Charles Fayerweather, 5990
Sherman, Constance D., *5902
Sherman, John Q., 2789
Sherman, Richard Philip, *6775
Sherman, Stuart P., 1148
Sherman, William, 2789
Sherman, William Tecumseh, *3211, 3612, 6791, 6853, 6854, 6856
Sherr, Charlotte H., *4284
Sherwin, Reider Thorbjorn, *5028
Sherwood, Adiel, 6834
Sherwood, Foster H., *4546
Sherwood, Frank P., *4486
Sherwood, Robert E., 866
Shetler, Charles, *559
Shick, Isaiah, 5753
Shick, Maete (Gordon), 5753
Shideler, James H., *2668
Shields, James, *7911
Shields, Leighton, Jr., *103
Shields, Ruth Herndon, *6715, *6716
Shiffer, Carl B., 2764
Shiner, Joel Lewis, *6557
Shinn, Everett, 1018
Shippen, Edward, *377
Shipton, Clifford K., *2, *571, *5320
Shiras, Frank H., *3588
Shirk, George H., *3616
Shirley, Glenn, *7434, *7446, *8383
Shirley, Hardy Lomax, *2721, *5937
Shirley, Sewallis, 6721
Shirley, William, 5734
Shivers, Frank R., Jr., *8988
Shoalwater Bay, 8784
Shoemaker, Don C., *2451
Shoemaker, Floyd Calvin, *538, *3328, *7331, *7343, *7344
Shonsey, Mike, 8176
Shoop, Simon Herbert, *1735
Short, Clarice, *1161
Short, Vincent, *5518
Shouse, Henry, 3012
Shouse, Mary Armstrong, *3012
Shpall, Leo, *5998
Shriver, Abraham, 6458
Shriver, Andrew, 6457, 6458
Shriver, David, 6457
Shryock, Henry S., Jr., *5001
Shryock, Richard Harrison, *2091, *2103
Shuey, Lillian (Hinman), 8548
Shultis, Neva, *5853
Shumaker, P. L., *2753
Shuster, Ruth W., *5659
Shutes, Milton Henry, *4330
Shwadran, Benjamin, *2318
Siam, 4398
Sibbet, Jessie (Laing), *3024, *3060
Siberia, 3637, 8817, 8834
Sibley, Elbridge, *5161
Sibley, Henry Hastings, 3298, 7902
Sibley's Harvard graduates, *5320
Sicily, 3644
Sickler, Dorothy Gees, *1018
Sickles, Daniel Edgar, 5272
Sickles, Teresa Bagioli, 5272
Siddall, William R., *8417
Siebert, Wilbur, *6884
Siegel, Leo K., *5275
Siegmund, Jacob, 8765
Sierra Blanca Mts., 8274
Sierra Club, San Francisco, *8408
Sierra Madre, 8595
Sierra Nevada, 5387, 8408
Siffin, William J., *4487
Sigerist, Henry Ernest, 1981
Signorelli, Gaspare, *7439
Silberman, Charles E., *2292, *2294
Silberschlag, Eisig, *1099
Silberschmidt, Max, *2254
Silbey, Joel H., *7951
Silen, R. R., *9128
Silver, Helenette, *5557
Silver, James Wesley, *2722, *6383, *6983
Silver, John, *1381
Silverado Canyon, 8515
Silverberg, James, *7836
Silverman, Hilda Freeman, 5952
Silverthorne, John W., 8120
Sim, Robert J., *6084
Simeone, William E., *1070
Simkin, Colin, *967
Simmons, Amelia, 2264
Simmons, Edward N., *3436
Simmons, Ernest Joseph, *4713
Simmons, Frederick Johnson, *5545
Simmons, James Raymond, *2726
Simmons, Lee, *7151
Simmons, Mildred, *5517
Simmons family, 5545
Simmons College, 2158

Simms, D. Harper, *3389, *8370
Simms, William Gilmore, 666, 1102, 6810; German sources, 1130; Sharp Snaffles, 1152; Yemassee, 1134
Simon, Charles, *1417
Simon, Grant Miles, *6275
Simonton, Anastasia (Schue), 7780
Simonton, Rolvin David, 7780
Simpson, Alan, *830
Simpson, George Eaton, *5033
Simpson, Harold B., *3203
Simpson, James Clarence, *6878
Simpson, Jeremiah (Sockless Jerry), 5318
Simpson, Matthew, 7516
Simpson, Paul B., *2291
Simpson, Robert Drew, *1888
Simpson, Robert H., *2077
Simpson, S. R., *7128
Simpson, Tracy Whittelsey, *4742, *8401
Simpson, William L., *8172
Sims, Jack A., *3647
Sims, James Marion, 2176
Sinai Peninsula, 1919
Sinclair, Alexander, 9156
Sinclair, Donald A., *6100
Sinclair, John L., *8334
Sinclair, Lewis S., *6431
Sinclair, Mary Craig (Kimbrough), *5291
Sinclair, Robert B., *7529
Sinclair, Upton Beall, *1472, *5196, *5291
Sindler, Allan P., *3950
Siney, Marion C., *3169, *3170
Sing Sing Prison Hospital, 5912
Singapore, 4168
Singer, Charles, 563
Singer, Irving, *873
Singer Man (Navajo Indian), *9183
Singh, Ram Raj Prasad, *8780
Singletary, Otis A., *3915
Singletary, Otis A., Jr., *316, *3300
Sipley, Louis Walton, *438
Sircom, Alice, *439
Sisk, Glenn N., *6940, *6950
Sisler, George, *3398
Sisón, Agerico B. M., *2151
Sisson, Merrell A., *8706
Sister Clementia Marie, *8630
Sister Immaculata, *1705
Sisterhood of Congregation B'nai Jeshurun (N.Y.C.), 5071
Sisters of Loretto, 1723
Sisters of Mercy, Diocese of Sacramento, Calif., 8520
Sisters of Mercy in St. Louis, Mo., 7372
Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur, Phila., 6294
Sisters of Saint Joseph of Buffalo, 1705
Sisters of Saint Joseph in France, 1705
Sitgreaves, Samuel, Jr., *6787
Sitterson, Joseph Carlyle, *6745
Sitting Bull (Indian), 3204
Sitwell, Sacheverell, 5374
Six Companies, Inc., 2043
Sizer, Theodore, *870
Skeels, Jack William, *2581
Skillin, John, 1037
Skillin, Simeon, 1037
Skinner, Carolyn Gail, 2923
Skinner, Eugene Elam, *2923
Skinner, Gladys Piper, *5634
Skinner family, 2923
Skipwith family, 2921
Skolfield, William K., *2784
Skoss, Irene (Kapnek), *5056
Skoss, Solomon Leon, *5056, *8397
Skyscrapers, Inc., *1985
Slabaugh, Arlie R., *3873
Slack, Comfort I., *1918
Slack, Sophie (Ransom), 1918
Slade, Joseph Alfred, 8124
Slade, Melissa (Moody) Goheen, 3014
Slate, Joseph Evans, *3140
Slate, William, 2967
Slater, David W., *2317
Slater, Ernest F., 206
Slaughter, John, 9073
Slawson, George Clarke, *416, *440
Slayden, William Marshall, II, *3611
Slayton, Susie Merle (Goold), *2933
Sledd, Benjamin Franklin, *6750
Slenczynska, Josef, 1620
Slenczynska, Ruth, *1620
Slifsgaard, Jeppe, 2658
Slike, Robert, *6271
Slim Creek, 8173
Sloan, David Bartlett, *2890
Sloan, John, 1018
Sloan, William D., *3480
Slocum, John, 9122
Slonim, Ruth, *1504
Slonimsky, Nicolas, *1596
Slotkin, James Sydney, *7889e
Slovenko, Ralph, *4544
Slover, Samuel Leroy, 6676
Small, A. V., *8073
Small, Abner Ralph, *3563
Small, Charles S., *5999
Small, Edwin W., *524
Small, Harold Adams, *3563
Small, John Kunkel, 6408
Small, Percy Livingston, *933
Small, William, *5526
Smalley, Orange A., *2427
Smart set (periodical), 4671
Smathers, Irma Henderson-. See Henderson-Smathers, Irma.
Smedley, Glenn B., *2396
Smelser, Marshall, *3307, *6490
Smiley, Charles Hugh, 1985
Smiley, David Leslie, *3913, *7255
Smiley, Dean Franklin, *2148
Smiley, Hugh, *2764
Smiley, Terah Leroy, *9143
Smith, A. J. M., *4087
Smith, Abby Hadassah, 5823
Smith, Alan William, *6520
Smith, Albert E., *1908
Smith, Albion, *7111, *9149
Smith, Alice E., *787, *5364
Smith, Allan H., *8119
Smith, Annie Laurie Wright, *6610
Smith, Austin Wheeler, *7299
Smith, Bernard, 5918
Smith, Bessie, 1598
Smith, Bradford, *696, *3128, *5636
Smith, Bruce, 4846
Smith, Bruce Lannes, *5835
Smith, C. Page, *4519
Smith, Carlyle Shreeve, *3347, *7999
Smith, Caroline Mooney, 3045
Smith, Charles C., *7789
Smith, Charles Henry, *1883
Smith, Charles William Frederick, *6566
Smith Clareta Olmstead, *9114
Smith, Constance Babington-. See Babington-Smith, Constance.
Smith, Craig M., *6075
Smith, David Eugene, 563
Smith, Devereux, 6311
Smith, Dorothy Jeanne, *635
Smith, Dwight David, *2602
Smith, Dwight La Verne, *7514
Smith, Earl L., *2402
Smith, Ed, 8738
Smith, Edgar Fahs, 2026
Smith, Edmund Ware, *5554
Smith, Elsdon Coles, *166
Smith, Erdis W., *2414
Smith, Erwin E., 9027
Smith, Eugene Lewis, *1750

Smith, Forrest M., 5540
Smith, G. Hubert, *7999
Smith, Goldwin, 5283
Smith, Guy-Harold, *2075
Smith, Harold Sherburn, *4411
Smith, Helena Huntington, *3655, *9028
Smith, Henry Nash, *831, *8699, *8726
Smith, Mrs. Herman W., *7427
Smith, Hiram, 7852
Smith, Hoke, 4419
Smith, Howard, *4784
Smith, Hyrum, 7691
Smith, Irene, *1253
Smith, J. Malcolm, *3402
Smith, Jacob Getlar, *1003, *5718, *6016
Smith, James, 432
Smith, James Barclay, *4201
Smith, James Morton, *4626
Smith, Jedediah Strong, 8092, 8093
Smith, Jerome Irving, *910, *2837
Smith, Joe Heflin, *7116
Smith, Johana H., *1087
Smith, John, 1052, 5251, *6434; his map of Va., 6432; and Pocahontas, 697, 6651
Smith, John Malcolm, *4231
Smith, Joseph, 7691
Smith, Julia Evelina, 5823
Smith, Julian Denton, *6037
Smith, Kaj Birket-. See Birket-Smith, Kaj.
Smith, Lincoln, *5543
Smith, Mansel W., *7159
Smith, Mary Ellen Batman, 3045
Smith, Milton Hannibal, 6955
Smith, Ophia Delilah (Smith), *3388, *7597
Smith, P. Kingsley, *5415
Smith, Paul S., *5788
Smith, Peter Thatcher, 5527
Smith, Red, *5151
Smith, Robert, *6802
Smith, Robert C., *6676
Smith, Robert Chester, *944
Smith, Robert Franklin, *4162
Smith, Robert Freeman, *7403
Smith, Robert Lincoln, *8394
Smith, Russell (fl. 1956), *100
Smith, Russell (1812-96), 994
Smith, S. Winifred, *162, *7529
Smith, Sam, 8339
Smith, Samuel Harrison, 3045
Smith, Samuel Stanhope, 3071
Smith, Seymour A., *1676
Smith, Stephen, *8423
Smith, Stephen Francis, 8142
Smith, Thomas H., *7974
Smith, Thomas L., 8091
Smith, Thomas Lynn, *4976
Smith, Thomas Vernor, 4460
Smith, Timothy Lawrence, *1753
Smith, Vernon L., *2258
Smith, Victor J., *7140
Smith, W. Laurence, *7380
Smith, Warren Thomas, *1887
Smith, Watson, *41
Smith, Willard H., *6683
Smith, William, 5872
Smith, William Thompson Russell, *6215
Smith, Wilson, *4452
Smith, Xanthus, *6215
Smith College, 2019
Smith (Johnson C.) Univ., 6769
Smith and Wesson, Inc., Springfield, Mass., 2757
Smithcors, J. F., *2100
Smithfield (N.C.) herald, 6746
Smithies, Arthur, *4493
Smith's Creek, 8404
Smithson College, Logansport, Ind., *7657
Smithsonian Institution, 5247, 5452, 9215
Smucker, Donovan Ebersole, *42, *1787
Smurr, John W., *43, *8126
Smuts, Robert W., *5120
Smyrna, 4139
Smyth, John, 6518
Smythe, Daniel Webster, *1530
Snake River, 9124
Snake River Valley, 8090, 8143, 8149, 9112
Snavely, Joseph Richard, *6235
Snavely, Tipton Ray, *2458
Snedden, David Samuel, *4867
Snedden, James L. Arnold, *1649
Sneed, Joseph T., *4512
Snider, Clyde Frank, *3818, *7493
Snider, Nell A., 36
Snipes, Benjamin E., 8789
Snodgrass, Richard, *8374
"Snooks, Jr.", 1576
Snow Cloud. See Rogers, John (Chippewa chief).
Snow, Edgar Parks, *4179, *4428
Snow, Edward Rowe, *5434
Snow, Lorenzo H., *7593
Snowbarger, Willis E., *3348
Snure, Samuel E., *3602
Snyder, Charles M., *3564
Snyder, Charles Theodore, *3382
Snyder, Dorothy Eastman, *5451
Snyder, Harry, 297
Snyder, John Herbert, *8542
Snyder, Martin P., *961
Snyder, William Cordes, Jr., *6327
Snyderman, George S., *5840
Soaper, Daniel P., 7789
Soby, James Thrall, *984, *1012
Sochatoff, A. Fred, *6330
Social justice review, 793
Social Science Research Council, 4994, 5159, 5315
Socialist Labor Party, 3921
Socialist Party, 3782, 3941, 4402, 4411
Society for American Archaeol., *5190
Society for American Archivists, 483
Society for Applied Anthropol., *5188
Society of California Pioneers, 424
Society of the Cincinnati in N. J., *3784
Society Established in Scotland for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 5889
Society of Friends, 1926, 5638; Northwest Fork Monthly Meeting, 6455; Third Haven Monthly Meeting, 6455
Society of Germanna Colonies, *6613, *6614, *6615
Society of the Holy Child of Jesus in England, 1667
Society for the Increase of the Ministry, 1808
Society of Indiana Pioneers, *7646
Society of Jesus, 5479, 9123
Society of the Lees in Va., 6589
Society of Mary, 6505
Society of Mayflower Descendants, Pa., 6246
Society for the Preservatoin of New England Antiquities, *525
Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, 4588
Society for the Promotion of Engineering Educ. in Phila., 2039
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 6773
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England, 5449
Society for the Relief of Poor and Distressed Masters of Ships, Their Widows, and Children, Phila., 6283
Society of the Sacred Heart, 8969
Society of St. Ursula, Louisville, Ky., 7281
Society of the Sigma Xi, 1973
Sockman, Ralph Washington, 1897
Socolofsky, Homer Edward, *2663
Sohier, Elizabeth Putnam, 585
Sokoloff, Benjamin Aaron, *7563
Solberg, Richard W., *1829, *4338
Soldier's lament (poem), *3589
Solecki, Ralph S., *6036
Solomon, Ezekiel, 3038
Solomon, Samuel R., *4541

Solow, Robert M., *2648
Soltow, Lee Carl, *7885
Somdal, Dewey, *8978
Somers, Anne (Ramsey), *4606
Somers, Gerald George, *7230
Somers, Herman Miles, *4606
Somerville, Helen Whitner, *7188
Sommerville, William, *3836
Sonne, Niels Henry, *317
Sonnedecker, Donald I., *7552
Sonnedecker, Glenn Allen, *2165
Sonnichsen, Charles Leland, *3698, *7066
Sonoma Valley, 8468
Sons of the American Revolution, 6127
Sorensen, Charles E., *2850
Sorensen, Lillian, *7218
Sosin, Jack M., *3710
Soth, Lauren K., *2667
Soto, Hernando de. See De Soto, Hernando.
Soule, George Henry, *2589
Soulé, Leon Cyprian, *7027
South, 316, 1891, 6350-7490; agricultural revolution, 6847; and Am. Hist. Assoc., 567; anti-slavery thought, 7255; Sen. Atchison, 4352; "barbarism", 3115; Border States, 7191-7490; and Ben Butler, 4335; communal organization, 6868; Confederate imprints, 252; cotton crisis and Anglo-Am. diplomacy, 4150; Jeff. Davis on condition of, 5342; early homes, 522; educ., 4866, 6908; grange, 6944; Gulf States, 6912-7190; indus. migration to, 2500; internationalism, 4053; journey, 5364, 5393; libs., 614, 629; Negro voter, 3966; in novels, 249; Albert Pike's travels, 184; politics, 3907, 3916, 3970; resorts for invalids from, 8939; Revolutionary militia, 3290; Southern Atlantic States, 6432-6911; Southern Hist. Collection, 393; speech on rights of, 4380; speech and theatre, 169; stamps, 4747; textile mfg. center, 6925; re Toynbee on slavery, 686; and U.S. foreign policy, 4061; S. Ward letters to Seward and Baker, 3387; W. Wirt and legend of "Old South", 4334
South America, commercial flight pilot, 8849; Indians, 1740a, 5025; mining engineer, 2801; nutria, 2685; T. R. Peale's drawings, 433; Rodriguez collection, 296; Stetson collection, 298; trade with, 2300; use of wild grains, 2692; voyage, 5364
South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc., *167, *168
South Bay, 6058
South Carolina, 84, 206, 530, 788, 3179, 3191, 3508, 3673, 3674, 4296, 4318, 5105, 5270, 5272, 6437, 6440, 6444, 6771-6811, 7117, 7390; B. M. Baruch, 5286; colonial manors, 8910; cotton farming, 6425; Dunlap family, 2981; early plant collecting in, 1990; 1st Regt., 3508; indus.-ruban development, 6446; journey, 1950; Militia, Col. Brisbane's Regt., 3246; presidential vote, 3970; questionnaire on conditions (1751), 6439; Sherman's march, 3612; soldiers' letters, 3610, 3615; teaching Am. hist., 829; test of increasing sectional uniformity, 3138; Union League of Am., 6441; J. J. Valentine's descendants, 3026. See also Charleston.
South Carolina College, 4318
South Carolina Commons House of Assembly, 6785
South Carolina Historical Comm., 6779
South Carolina RR., 6788
South Carolina State Penitentiary, 6798
South Caroliniana Soc. and Lib., 6781
South Dakota, 1228, 7894, 8009-23, 8997; dry farming, 9034; Dutch immigrants, 5080; Finnish settler, 9084; Indians, 3228, 9011; Indians' friend, 9019, 9032; miner's biog., 5301; and natl. authority, 4004; rancher, 9003; O. E. Rölvaag, 7896; Sitting Bull, 3204; Bshp. Wehrle's service, 7895
South Dakota State College, 1974
South End Optimist Club, Louisville, Ky., *7284
South Missouri Diocese (Catholic), 7333
South Mt., 3574
South Platte River, 5365, 9067
South, Univ. of the, 1816
Southern Atlantic States, 6432-6911; D.C., 6489-6516; Fla., 6874-6911; Ga., 6812-73; Md., 6447-88; N.C., 6693-6770; S.C., 6771-6811; Va., 6517-6692
Southern Baptist Convention, Baptist Brotherhood, 1793, 1794; Brotherhood Commission, 1793; Home Mission Bd., 1791; Laymen's Missionary Movement, 1793
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1786, 6399; School of Religious Educ., 1788
Southern Education Board, 6409
Southern field and fireside (periodical), 6850
Southern Historical Collection, 393
Southern literary messenger (periodical), 1465
Southern lumberman (periodical), *7414
Southern Methodist Univ., 7117
Southern New England Telephone Co., 5825
Southern Overland Mail and Stagecoach Line, 9171
Southern Pacific RR., 2870, 8558, 8647
Southern quarterly review, 6379
Southern Speech Assoc., *169
Southern Whig, 6843
Southeast, 6964; Baptist home missions, 1784; Indians, 5034; population trends, 6430
Southey, Robert, 1491
Southwest, 3531, 9042, 9131-9205; Angie Debo publications on, 308; P. M. Dunne as historian, 5; fiction, 309; gold and silver extraction method, 7451; Col. Grierson in, 3226; mil. transportation, 3417; penitential procession, 8344; T. B. Thorpe's writings, 312; travels, 9216
Southwest Intercollegiate Conference, 9193
Southwest Lumber Mills, McNary, Ariz., 9188
Southwestern Univ., Georgetown, Tex., 7117, 7135
Southworth, Edward, 2928
Southworth, George Clark, *1984
Southworth, Jay La Drew, *2928
Southworth, Joseph S., 2928
Southworth family, 2928
Sovel, Charles, *2541
Soviet Union. See Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
Spaatz, Carl, *3281
Spain, 496, 1017, 4029, 4127, 4130; animals to Calif., 8446; Basques in Idaho, 8150; dealing with Indians, 9045, 9153 educ. policy in Philippines, 8879; Jesuit documents, 346; penitential processions compared, 8344; settlement in San Luis Valley, 8186; D. E. Sickles as Minister to, 5272; slave ships, 4098; tales in Southwest U.S., 9197; transportation in Am. Southwest, 9147 war with, 3718
Spalding, Eliza, 9113
Spalding, Henry Harmon, 1662, 9113
Spangler, Elizabeth, *938
Spanier, Francis, 1631
Spanish America, 30, 2298, 4029
Spar, Jerome, *5995
Sparks, Henry Thomas, *4324
Sparks, Jared, 751, 6713
Sparks, Robert M., *6272
Sparrow, W. J., *3383
Spaulding, Albert Clanton, *7751
Spaulding, Irving A., *5775, *5778
Spaulding, Kenneth A., *8090
Spaulding, Robert M., Jr., *3318
Spayd, Milfred A., *2789
Spear, Edward W., *2687
Speare, Edward Ray, *5744
Speare, Elizabeth George, *5823
Specker, Heidi, *1394
Speech Assoc. of Am. *65, *170-*72, *411
Speech monographs (periodical), 65
Speech teacher (periodical), 65
Speer, Marion A., *8208
Spell, Lota May (Harrigan), *4096
Spenazuma Mining Co., 8382
Spence, Clark C., *8207, *8762
Spencer, Annie Laurie, *7401
Spencer, Benjamin Townley, *1097
Spencer, Charles H., 9218
Spencer, Dick, III, *7968

Spencer, Elma Dill (Russell), *3671
Spencer, G. E., 6930
Spencer, Herbert, 1480
Spencer, James L., *1391
Spencer, Katherine, *9144
Spencer, Truman Joseph, *4648
Spencer, William, 2934
Spencer, William E., 2438
Sperber, Hans, *3888
Sperling, Celia, *2835
Spermo (ship), 8463
Spiegel, Irwin O., *4631
Spiegel, Sydney, *832
Spiegelberg, Herbert, *1657
Spieseke, Alice Winifred, *173
Spiller, Nellie D., *5527
Spiller, Robert Ernest, *321, *1100, *3136
Spinden, Herbert Joseph, *5182
Spink, Wesley William, *2125
Spirit Lake, 3536
Spirit of the times (periodical), 1309, 1326
Spivey, Walter Allen, *2353, *2354
Splitter, Henry Winfred, *8476, *8494, *8504, *8639, *8640
Spokane chronicle, 8807
Spokes, Amos, *5925
Spokes, Lydia Clarke, *5925
Spooner, A. L., *7789
Spooner, Ella Brown (Jackson), *3023
Spotswood Fort, 6614
Spraggins, Tinsley Lee, *5099, *6666
Sprague, Catherine Jane (Chase), 4371
Sprague, Marshall, *8205, *8215
Sprague, Richard, *5533
Sprague, William, 4371
Sprague, William Buell, 5701
Sprats, William, 5467, 5799
Sprecher, Robert A., *8950
Spreckels, Claus, 8863
Sprigge, Elizabeth, *1207
Spring, Agnes Wright, *8014
Springer, Lois Elsie, *1560, *5811
Springer, Nelson P., *148
Springer, Roland Angus, *4953
Springfield, Ill., 7746-47
Springs, Elliott White, 1427
Sproat, John G., *5100
Sproule, Moses, *3515
Spruill family, 6696
Sprunt, William H., III, *6755
Spurr, Stephen Hopkins, *5721, *7806
Squaw Valley, 8526
Stabler, Ernest, *3123
Stack, Nicolete Meredith (McGuire), *1723
Stackpole, Edward James, *3590
Stacy, Pocahontas Hewell (Hutchinson), *2940
Stadler, Frances Hurd, *3589
Stadler, Lewis John, 2660
Stadtmüller, Georg, *4272
Stafford, Hannah (Ward), 6118
Stafford, James, 3017
Staglick, Betty, *473
Stahl, Karl E., *2901
Stakman, Elvin Charles, *2698
Stalin, Joseph, 3743
Stall, John Byron, *7707
Stallman, Robert Wooster, *1371
Stallman, Robert Wooster, *1371, *1388
Stallmann, Esther LaVerne, *636
Stalnaker, John M., *2152
Stalvey, Richard M., *2110
Stamas, Christ K., *3638
Stambler, Howard V., *2826
Stamps, Charles Henry, *4821
Stamps, Della B., *8772
Standard, Diffee William, *6729
Standard Gas and Electric Co., 2643
Standard Oil Co. of N. J., 979, 2797
Standard Register Co., 2789
Standish, Philander H., *2656
Stanford, Donald E., *1488
Stanford, John Edward Gordon, *2851
Stanford Univ., 8557, 8569; Class of 1937, 5328; Hospitals and Dept. of Radiology, 8707; School of Educ., 4896; D. S. Snedden as Prof. of Educ., 4867
Stanger, F. M., *8687
Staniford, Edward F., *8496
Stanislas II (King of Poland), 4130
Stanley, Albert A., *2051
Stanley, Bess D., *6826
Stanley, Henry Morton, 4656
Stanley, Ilse (Davidsohn), *5050
Stanley, Milton, 5050
Stanley, W. Dermot H., 480
Stansbury, Helen, *526
Stanton, Edwin M., 4327, 5100
Starika, Beverly, *6439
Staring, Graydon Shaw, *4208
Stark, Betsy, *6652
Stark, Charles Rathbone, Jr., *8407
Stark, George Washington, *7827
Stark, Lewis M., *197
Stark, Richard, *7803, *7804
Stark Brothers Nursery and Orchard Co., 7983
Starke, E. P., *2089
Starkey, Lawrence Granville, *318
Starr, Darius, *3679
Starr, Ed, 8174
Starr, Harvey E., *8635
Starr, John, *5969
Starr, Walter A., *8681
Starr family, 3002
Starrett, Agnes L., *1431
Starrett, J. S., *9174
State Bar (of S.D.), 8020
State Historical Soc. of Colo., *44, *8184, *8191, *8202
State Historical Soc. of Ia., *174, *3536, *7942-*44, *7946, *7953, *7968, *7971, *7984
State Historical Soc. of Mo., *7325
State Historical Soc. of Wis., *45, *97, 499
State School for the Blind at Indianapolis, 5296
Statler, Charles R., *4885
Statue of Liberty National Monument, 534
Staudenraus, P. J., *6787
Stauffer, Harry, *6213
Steamer bulletin (periodical), 3540
Stearns, Bill, *5586
Stearns, Louis Agassiz, *2014
Stearns, Raymond Phineas, *768
Steel, Bob, *8830
Steel, Paul E., *8153
Steele, Edward Dean, *3983
Steele, H. Ellsworth, *2553
Steelman, Joseph Flake, *6749
Steely, Will Frank, *7256, *7277
Steen, Charlie R., *8363
Steere, Edward, *3373
Steers, John, *8971
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, *8002, 8845
Steffee, Donald M., *2873
Steffen, Randy, *3294, *3301, *9010, *9024
Steffens, Joseph Lincoln, *3849
Stegner, Wallace Earle, *1382, *9029, *9215
Stein, Bruno, *2515
Stein, Clarence S., *896
Stein, Gertrude, *1533, *1547; biog., 1207; her lit. relationships, 1115; on modern theatre, 2198; quality of creativity, 1521; as sex variant, 5162
Stein, Hazel, *5165
Stein, Nathaniel E., *3902
Steinbeck, John Ernst, *2855; Grapes of wrath, 1454; Of mice and men, 1449; Tortilla flat, 1446
Steinberg, Abraham H., *5051
Steinberg, Alfred, *6440
Steirly, C. C., *6669
Steirman, Hy, *1623
Stelzer, Irwin M., *2333

Stemple, Ruth M., *319, *320
Stephens, Alexander, 8913
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton, 8913
Stephens, Alonzo Theodore, *3712
Stephens, Mrs. Julian R., *3063
Stephens, Robert Grier, *8913
Stephens, William Barclay, 451, *934
Stephenson, Robert Lloyd, *6447
Stephenson, Wendell Holmes, *46
Steppe, Elizabeth, 3004
Sterett, Larry S., *2766
Sterkx, H. E., *3610
Sterling, Everett W., *7913
Sterling, George, 1519, 1596
Sterling, Ross N., *4204
Stern, Berhard J., 5177, 5226
Stern, Daniel K., *3452
Stern, Horace, *5864
Stern, Irving, *4484
Stern, Lionel, 1023
Stern, Milton Ralph, *1318
Stern, Philip Van Doren, *3444, *3680
Sterne, Emma (Gelders), *5105
Sternsher, Bernard, *4425
Stetler, C. Joseph, *2123
Stetson (John B.) Collection, 299
Stetson (John B., Jr.) Collection, 298
Stetson (John B.) Lib., 300
Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von, 3193
Steubenville and Indiana RR., 7566
Stevens, CJ, *4697
Stevens, Dana, *2201
Stevens, Daniel, 6801
Stevens, David Harrison, *2232
Stevens, Harry Robert, *3876
Stevens, Henry, 3013
Stevens, Mrs. Hugh M., 3055
Stevens, Isaac Ingalls, 5319
Stevens, James, *9049
Stevens, Joshua, 2749
Stevens, Lilburn H., *3471
Stevens, Robert Julius, *8423
Stevens, Rolland Elwell, *637
Stevens, Steve, *8414
Stevens, Sylvester Kirby, *769
Stevens, Wallace, 1513, 1529, 1550
Stevens Arms & Tool Co., 2749
Stevens-Davis family, 3013
Stevenson, Adlai Ewing, 4427; election campaign, 3969; election fund, 3982; speeches, 3976, 3984; triumphs and defeats, 4409; and Wilson's idea for peace org., 3729
Stevenson, E. A., 8522
Stevenson, Edward, 3033
Stevenson, Jonathan Drake, *8482
Stevenson, Joseph Grant, *3033
Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1210
Stewart, Allegra, *1521
Stewart, Donald M., *7925
Stewart, Edgar Irving, *3622, *3626, *5362, *8781
Stewart, Frank Mann, *8521
Stewart, Jane R., *3622, *5362
Stewart, Kate MacLean, *381
Stewart, Kenneth M., *9212
Stewart, Lawrence Delbert, *1544
Stewart, Omer Call, *5029, 8108, *9187
Stewart, Randall, *1556
Stewart, Sir William Drummond, 9001
Stewartston RR., 6238
Steytler, Edmund John, *3726
Stickney, Alden P., *5779
Stickney, W. W., *3285
Stiegel, Henry William, 6186
Stieglitz, Leopold, *2179
Stiffler, Stuart A., *1082
Stiles, Ezra, 437
Stiles, Jessie Vernan, *2939
Stiles, John, 2939
Stiles, Jonathan, Sr., 2939
Stiles, Villa, *6012
Still, John S., *3603
Still, John Samuel, *4322, *7545
Still, Peter, 5097
Stillaguamish Valley, 8802
Stillings, William Tilford, 8227
Stillman, William James, 868
Stillwell, Arthur Edward, 9182
Stillwell, Joseph Warren, 3530
Stimson, Frederick Sparks, *47
Stimson, George P., *7595
Stimson, Henry Lewis, 4059, 4412
Stine, Adam D., 7577
Stinson, Howard R., *9098
Stinson, Melvin C., *8570
Stipp, Thomas F., *8325
Stirling, Matthew Williams, *5024
Stirling, Nora B., *8887
Stirton, Thomas, *3890
Stith, James Richard, *8085
Stitzel, James Arthur, *4078
Stockton, Eric, *114
Stockton, Frank Tenney, *8081
Stockton, Jessie D., *8454
Stockwell, Homer J., *9206
Stoddard family, 5904
Stoehr, Ruth M., *2261
Stoker family, 3027
Stokes, Frederick Abbott, *4782
Stokes, George A., *7006
Stokes, George Stewart, *5730
Stoller, Leo, *2453
Stoltz, James H., *7874
Stolwein, Walter, *2881
Stolzenbach, Norma (Frizzelle), *7617
Stone, _____, 5783
Stone, Earl L., Jr., *2603
Stone, Edward, *1322, *3809
Stone, Edward C., *2606
Stone, Geo. Winchester, Jr., *154
Stone, Harry, *1142, *5375
Stone, Irving, *770
Stone, James H., *1573
Stone, Mildred Fairbanks, *2425
Stone, P. M., *5750
Stone, Phil, *5350
Stone, R. H., *6793
Stone, Thomas, *3827
Stone, Thomas John, *1641
Stoner, Victor Rose, 41
Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, *6774
Stong, Philip Duffield, *7996, *8469
Stookey, Byron, *5802
Storey, Herbert C., *6263
Storm, Hans Otto, *5408
Storrs, John, 6042
Storrs, Richard Salter, 6042
Story, Emelyn (Eldredge), 1038
Story, Isabelle Florence, *534, *2600
Story, William Wetmore, 1038
Stourzh, Gerald, *3829, *4024
Stout, Benjamin Boreman, *5861
Stout, Ray L., *8748
Stout, Samuel Hollingsworth, *3407
Stout, Wayne Dunham, *3037
Stovall, Floyd Herman, *321
Stovall Museum of Science and Hist., 651
Stover, C. L., 6951
Stover, John Ford, *6388
Stover, Virginia Hendrix, *6951
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, 203, 7028; Uncle Tom's cabin, 1142
Stowe, Walter Herbert, *6530
Stoy, Adolph A., *2884
Straight, Charley, 1610
Straits of Fla., 6874
Strand, Harald W., *2388
Strang, James Jesse, 493, 7767
Strangers' Church of New Orleans, 7021

Stratton, David Hodges, *3953
Strauch, Carl F., *3089, *3100
Strauser, Sol, *1624
Stravinsky, Igor Feodorovich, 207
Strayer, Joseph R., *689
Street, James Harry, *2706, *2697
Street, James Howell, *3164
Streeter, Edward, *4677
Streeter, Floyd Benjamin, *9020
Streeter, Thomas W., *2, *48, *210
Streeter (Thomas W.) Collection, 187
Streib, Gordon, *5188
Strelsky, Katharine, *254
Strickland, Alice, *3496
Strickland, Charles A., *382
Strickland, Shirley Willson, *5113
Striker, Laura Polanyi, *5251
Stringer, Louis D., *5779
Stroia, Eugene J., *2643
Stromberg, Roland N., *4276
Strong, Charles Stanley, *2903
Strong, Josiah, *3097
Strong, Kate W., *5888
Strong, Selah, *5888
Strong, Willa Allegra, *7480
Stroud, Parry Edmund, *1234
Stroup, John Martin, *6165
Stroupe, Henry Smith, *6730
Strozier family, 3051
Struble, John Linton, *8144
Struik, Dirk Jan, *3375
Stryker-Rodda, Kenn, *6094
Stuart, Gilbert, 992
Stuart, Graham Henry, *8904
Stuart, James Ewell Brown, 3205, 3220, *3541
Stuart, Jesse Hilton, 7267
Stuart, Richard Kenneth, *5519
Stuart, William V., *7644
Stuart family, 7644
Stubbs, Stanley A., *8280
Stucker, Essie, *2992
Stucker (or Stocker), Michael, 2992
Stucki, Curtis W., *132
Studer, Adolphus G., 4168
Studer, Floyd V., *7037, *7149
Studley, Miriam V., *158
Sturdevant, Elizabeth, *638
Sturtevant, P., *6689
Sturtevant, Reginald H., *5514
Stuyvesant, Pieter, 5863, 6034
Success (periodical), 4669
Success (schooner), 5359
Suchoff, Benjamin, *1628
Suddarth, Emma, *49
Sudlow, Phoebe W., 7942
Suelflow, August Robert, *560
Suffolk County Historical Soc., Riverhead, L. I., 545
Sugar Research Foundation, Inc., 2142
Sugar River Valley, 7868
Sullivan, J. W. N., 1171
Sullivan, John E., *7557
Sullivan, Louis Henry, *890, 891, 7503
Sullivan, Madelyn H., *6073
Sullivan, Walter, *5366
Sullivant, Charles A., *3903
Sully, A., 3608
Sully Trail, 3608
Sulman, Esther, *5821
Suloway, Irwin J., *7722
Sulzby, James Frederick, Jr., *561
Sulzer, Elmer Griffith, *7654
Sumatra, 4168, 5368
Summers, Dorothy Iris, *7474
Summers, Festus P., *4540
Summers, Lawrence, *322
Summersell, Charles Grayson, *4205
Summersill, Clinton D., 3691
Sumner, Charles, 1038, 4000, 4348
Sumner, Cid Ricketts, *9221
Sumner, Thomas Hubbard, 2896
Sumner, William Graham, *3097
Sumter (cruiser), 3197
Sunday, Helen Amelia (Thompson), *1757
Sunday, William Ashley (Billy), 1765, 1757
Sunday mercury (Phila.), 6299
Sunder, John Edward, *7402
Sunderland, Riley, *3530
Sunny south (periodical), 3806
Sunset, magazine of western living, *8495
Superstition Mts., 8371
Supply (USS), 3418
Supple, Barry Emanuel, *2420
Surratt, John Harrison, Jr., 6461
Surratt, Mary E., 6498
Surrency, Erwin C., *562
Susquehanna River, 6462
Susquehanna Valley, 6201
Sussex Society of Archeology and Hist., *6332
Sussman, Leila Aline, *4617, *4619
Sutherland, Donald, 1547
Sutherland, George, 2977
Sutherland, Jack West, *4855
Sutherland family, 2977
Sutro, Adolph Heinrich Joseph, 643, 8397
Sutro Baths, 8397
Sutro Library, 8397
Sutter's Fort, 8474, 8480
Suttles, Wayne, *8786
Sutton, Ann, *2067
Sutton, Myron, *2067
Svea Society (Chicago), 7724
Svenska Amerikaneren (newspaper), 4148
Svenson, Sven. See Stahl, Karl E.
Swados, Harvey, *1443
Swain, David Lowry, 6737
Swan, Mrs. Alton, *5606
Swan, Mabel Munson, *5674, 5685
Swan Creek, 8009
Swan Lake, 6921
Swanberg, W. A., *3565, *5272
Swanson, Clifford O., *2834
Swanson, Earl Herbert, *8139
Swanson, Earl Herbert, Jr., *8782
Swanson, Earl R., *7505
Swanson, John Charles, *7712
Swanson, Roy Wafred, *7898
Swanton, John R., 8800
Swarthmore College, 4943
Swartley, William Blaine, 6306
Sway, Albert, *5850
Sweat, Edward Forrest, *6830
Sweat, William, *3506
Sweden, 1818, 1951, 2901, 4148, 5313, 7696, 8076, 8077, 8410, 9054; Am. lit. in, 1163; contributions to Am., 3159, 5086; exploring and settlement in Am., 840, 5074; letters to relatives in, 5343; manufacturer of matches, 2307; strikes and emigration, 5082; Swedes and development of Calif., 8534; voyage, 5396; Whitman in lit. of, 1159
Swedish American Line, 5086
Swedish Historical Soc. of Rockford (Ill.), 551
Swedish Pioneer Centennial, 5086
Swedish-Norwegian expedition in Am., 840
Sweeney, John A. H., *908
Sweetwater River, 8157, 9086
Sweezy, Carl (William), 7449
Sweezy, Paul M., *5219
Sweitzer, N. Bowman, *8128
Swem, Earl Gregg, 54, *323, *6620
Swensen, Clifford H., Jr., *6331
Swenson, Johannes, *5396
Swenson, Robert W., *2598
Swensson, Jonas, *1818
Swett, Roger D., *2338
Swichkow, Louis Juda, *7889i
Swift, Harriet, *1742
Swift, Hildegarde Hoyt, *1193
Swift, S. H., *8617

Swinton family, 2921
Swisher, Carl Brent, *4213
Swiss Benevolent Soc. of Phila., 6296
Swiss-American Hist. Soc., 7734
Switzerland, 2982, 2985, 2992, 2995, 3043, 3049, 3054, 5079, 5248, 8065, 8411; genealog. resources, 754, 782
Switzler, Simeon, *8423
Swofford, Bertha Wright, *7379
Syed, Anwar H., *4060
Sylvain, Robert, *1703
Sylvania Organization, 6217
Symmes, John Cleves, 5321
Symons, Arthur, 1010
Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts, 462
Syracuse Univ., Hist. dept., 809
Syrett, Harold Coffin, *801, *802, *5859
Szczesniak, B., *4462
Széchenyi, Zsigmond, Gróf, *8415
Szladits, Charles, *4228

Tabb, John Banister, *1514
Taber, H. P., 1470
Tabu, Simon Perez, *4183
Taft, Charles Phelps, 5319, 7136
Taft, Louise Torrey, 5824
Taft, Philip, *2550, *2561
Taft, Robert A., 4063, 4427
Taft, Stephen Harris, *7973
Taft, William H. (fl. 1957), *4650
Taft, William Howard (1857-1930), 4171, 5824, 7136; admin. theories and practice, 4477; China policy, 4172; papers, 381
Taft Ranch, 7136
Tahattawan (Indian chief), 4702
Tahiti, 5392
Tait, Frank Morrison, 2481
Tait Manufacturing Co., Dayton, Ohio, *2481
Talbert, Charles G., *3910
Talbert, Robert Harris, *7175
Talbott, Joshua A., 8494
Taliaferro, Phil, 6646
Taliedo, Gianni Caroni di, 3279
Tallon, William J., *9055
Talmadge, Eugene, 6866
Talmadge, John Erwin, *6843
Talman, David A., *4019
Talman, Simon Arthur, *1920
Taney, Roger Brooke, 4206
Tang, Anthony M., *6446
Tangeman, Robert S., *1687
Tannenbaum, ____, 6005
Tanner, Clara Lee, *8363, *9145
Tanner, Earl C., *2300
Tanner, Henry O., 1008
Tanner, John, 3666
Tansill, Charles Callan, *4141
Tanzer, Laurence Arnold, *6018
Taos County, N. Mex. Cooperative Health Assoc., 8340
Taplin, Winn Lowell, *5605
Tappan, James Alexander, 7405
Tapson, Alfred J., *3768
Tarkington, Booth, 1398, 1416
Tarleton, Sir Banastre, 3191
Tarrant, Carter, 3199
Tarver, James Donald, *5002, *7489
Tashjian, Harutune, 5749
Tashjian, James H., *5715, *5749
Tate, Allen, 1484, *3200
Tate, David, *6926
Tatschl, John, *8333
Tauber, Maurice Falcolm, *639, *640
Taubes, Jakob, *3833
Taubman, Howard, *1603
Taves, Isabella, *5282
Tawas and Bay County Rwy., 7783
Tayback, Matthew, *6424
Tayloe, Julia M. Dickinson, 378
Taylor, Alice, *5726
Taylor, Antoinette Elizabeth, *6897
Taylor, Archer, *7658
Taylor, Bayard, 1078, *1111, 1343
Taylor, Beryl, *920
Taylor, C. Marshall, *211
Taylor, Charles Theodore, *2411
Taylor, Clyde C., *5462, *5486
Taylor, Dee Calderwood, *8246
Taylor, Edward, *1488
Taylor, Francis Henry, *500
Taylor, Frank J., *2043
Taylor, Frederick W., 2495
Taylor, George Hooper, 8214
Taylor, George Rogers, *833
Taylor, Grace Elizabeth (Woodall), *324
Taylor, Howell, 7294
Taylor, Howell Richard, 7294
Taylor, Hubert Vance, *1584
Taylor, Hugh Stott, *1973
Taylor, Joe G., *3283
Taylor, John, 6341
Taylor, John Alexander, 7294
Taylor, John J., *6217
Taylor, Joshua Charles, *993, *997
Taylor, Paul S., *6439
Taylor, Philip A. M., *1906
Taylor, Raymond R., *1756
Taylor, Richard Wirth, *3107
Taylor, Robert Edwin, 7294
Taylor, Robert T., *6679
Taylor, Rosemary (Drachman), *5836
Taylor, Samuel Edmund, 7294
Taylor, Samuel Penfield, 8517
Taylor, Virginia H., *484, *7044
Taylor, Wayne Chatfield, *2316
Taylor, William Alexander, 7294
Taylor, William Parker, *3489
Taylor, William Robert, *4334
Taylor Kinsfolk Assoc. at Tabernacle Church (Tenn.), *7294
Tayman, Charles, *7152
Tays, Joseph Wilking, 7182
Teagle, Rhoda, *5620
Teakle, Thomas, *8127
Teale, Edwin Way, *7662
Teasdale, Sara, 1520
Tebeau, Charlton W., *6888
Teeters, Negley King, *6288
Teg, William, *5506
Tehachapi Mts., 8436, 8452
Tehuacana Creek Council (Tex.), 7067
Telegraph and Texas register (periodical), *3529
Teller, Judd L., *5057
Teller, Raymond J., *6124
Telser, Lester G., *2704
Tembte, Henning, 6435
Temple, Frank M., *3226
Temple, Jonathan, 8448
Temple, Wayne Calhoun, *4652
Temple Univ., Tyler School of Fine Arts, 876
Temple Univ. High School, 6303
Templeman, William Darby, *3139
Templeton, Clarence A., 7303
Tenbuck, F. H., *5228
Tenison, Archbishop, 194
Tennent, William, 6171
Tennessee, 134, 1804, 2832, 2926, 2984, 2986, 2994, 3025, 3034, 3037, 3388, 3407, 3567, 3568, 3598, 3877, 3910, 4586, 5260, 5273, 6364, 6403, 6413, 6676, 7056, 7100, 7267, 7287-7324, 7395; building an army, 3297; Cherokees, 6351, 6357; D. Crockett, 4337; Darden family, 3051; J. Fox, Jr.'s novels, 6394; historian, 37; housing statutes, 2776; Kimbrough family, 3040; librarian, 49; mastodon remains, 8907; ministers, 1804, 6358, 6399, 6404; mountain trail, 8919; museum, 647; paint manufacturer, 2729; J. K. Polk in pol., 4336; quail dog competition, 5142; resources and indus. development,

8991; soldiers' letters, 3552, 3572, 3585, 3592; Tenn. Ernie Ford, 1615; textile mills, 6428; 13th Regt., 3586; wandering fiddler, 7194; writer and ed., 6386. See also Memphis, Nashville.
Tennessee, Univ. of, 7306; Med. Dept., 7304
Tennessee historical quarterly, 37
Tennessee Polytechnic Institute, 7299
Tennessee River Valley, 8982, 8991-95
Tennessee Valley Authority, 8995
Tennessee Wesleyan College, 7301
Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1149
Terasaki, Gwen (Harold), *5123
Terasaki, Hidenari, 5123
Terkel, Louis (Studs), *1598
Terman, Lewis M., 1981, 4877
Terrett, Dulany, *3366
Terris, Milton, 2121
Territories and dependencies of the U.S., 227, 440, 8876-8904; Carribean territories, 8889-8904; Pacific territories, 8877-88
Terry, Alfred H., 3622
Terry, Cleo Tom, *9088
Terry, David Smith, 8485, 8553
Terry, Eli, 5812
Terry, Robert James, *2150
Terry, Samuel (1633?-1730?), 2946
Terry, Samuel (fl. 1811), 5812
Terry, Sarah Aletha (Hill), *8701
Terry family, 2946
Terry-Thompson, Arthur Cornelius, *1721
Tessé, Comtesse de Noailles de, *5239
Teton Range, 8164
Texas, 893, 2977, 3034, 3207, 3235, 3547, 3619, 3698, 5343, 5357, 6324, 6368, 6403, 7031-7190, 9158, 9160, 9172, 9174, 9179; Alamo heroes, 3206; Alexander family, 5336; artists, 9101, 9200; Aschbacher family, 3056; bonds and Northern profits, 2399; Butterfield Overland Mail, 9167; camels in, 3418; cattle, cattle kings, and cowmen, 9008, 9025, 9028, 9032, 9170; contributors to development, 9157; currency, 6376; Darden family, 3051; folklore, 9194; foreign revolutionist in, 4093; Ft. Phantom Hill, 3340; Gorostiza and, 4096; Greathouse brothers, 9062, 9163; gunman, 9020; O. Henry's bank work, 1202; Indian fight, 3537; irrigation, 9206; lit., 1317, 9199; Loving's letters to Gov. Lubbock, 3579; Gen. Mackenzie in, 3227; Bat Masterson, 9061; Mexican p.o.w., 3668; mil. operations and units, 3465, 3549, 9020, 9166; ministers in, 1804, 6012, 6404; museums, 460, 473, 648; photography of western subjects, 9027; politics, 3945, 3971, 4382, 4400; priest-historian, 41; soil salinity, 9206; soldiers' letters, 3569, 3631; sources for the Negro in, 213; State Archives, 484; Streeter collection, 187; teaching, 9176; nonagricultural employment, 9203; voyage, 5396, woman rodeo rider, 9088. See also Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Galveston, Houston.
Texas (Republic), *7067; Treas. Dept., *7062
Texas (Spanish province), Gov. (1817-23, Antonio María Martínez), *7044
Texas, Univ. of, *7144, 7146, 7168; Business Research Bur., *7078; General Faculty, *50; School of Med., 2160
Texas Archeological Soc., 7149
Texas Association of Music Schools, 1643
Texas Library Assoc., 609; School Lib. Div., *325
Texas Rangers, 3632, 3669
Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., *7154
Texas Southern Univ., Lib., *212
Texas State Lib., Legis, Ref. Div., *3945
Texas State Teachers' Assoc., School Lib. Section, *325
Texas Technological College, 650; Southwest collection, *9157
Thacher, Peter, *2793
Thacher, Sherman Day, 8563
Thacher School (Ojai Valley, Calif.), 8563
Thaden, Edward C., *673
Tharp, Marilyn, 8793
Thatcher, Edward P., *8760
Thayer, Claudius, 8758
Thayer, Estelle Bush, 8758
Thayer, Gerald, 2015
Thayer, Harriet A. Sanderson, 3631
Thayer, Henry Langford, *3631
Thayer, Theodore, 6829
Thayer, Theodore George, *3767
Theatre arts magazine, 2231
Theisen, Roman, *4629
Theobald, John Orr, *8367
Theobald, Robert A., *3323
Theological Seminary of Chicago, 1748
Thiele, Gilbert A., *7916
Thienel, Phillip M., *3379
Think (periodical), *5351
Thirlwall, John C., *1471
Thistle (paddle steamer), 2911
Thistlethwaite, Frank, *852, *2244
Thody, Philip, *1177
Thom family, 3060
Thomajan, Puzant Kevork, *4621
Thomas, Aaron Joshua, Jr., *7110
Thomas, Albert Sidney, *6786, *6811
Thomas, Alexander, *5116
Thomas, Ann (Van Wynen), *7110
Thomas, Benjamin Platt, 4
Thomas, Donald S., 3691
Thomas, Dorothy Swaine (Thomas), *2250
Thomas, Elizabeth Wood, *7295
Thomas, John Wesley, *1130, *5337
Thomas, Lowell Jackson, *855
Thomas, Malcolm P., 7763
Thomas, Nathan M., 7763
Thomas, Norman, 3958, 3963
Thomas, Owen P., Jr., *326
Thomas, Robert B., 4647
Thomas, Robert J., *3374
Thomas, Theodore Gaillard, 2176
Thomas, William Henry, 1330
Thomas family, 2921, 5904
Thomason, John Furman, *6771
Thomason, John W., Jr., 3807
Thompson, Albert N., *9191
Thompson, Benjamin (fl. 1772-82), 3383
Thompson, Benjamin (1843-84), 9020
Thompson, Edgar Tristram, *327
Thompson, Edith M., *8164
Thompson, Elihu, 6292
Thompson, George Raynor, *3366
Thompson, Harmon Vedder, 8074
Thompson, Hugh Miller, 6982
Thompson, James Stacy, *4765
Thompson, John C., *9206
Thompson, John Taliaferro, 3451
Thompson, Kenneth W., *4025
Thompson, Lawrence Sidney, *4787
Thompson, Mary Louise (Simmons), 8074
Thompson, Meriwether Jeff, 7192
Thompson, Morris M., 2035
Thompson, Ray M., *6979
Thompson, Richard Austin, *5124
Thompson, Sally, 8086
Thompson, "Snowshoe", 8505
Thompson, Stith, *1071
Thompson, Theo (Monihan) Hunnicutt, *7170
Thompson, William Young, *4377
Thomsen, John S., *6238
Thoreau, Henry David, 198, 321, 1048, 1083, *1084, 1128, 1186, *1196, *1285, 1297, *1501, 2453, *4702, 5338, 5570, 5694, 5697, 5698, 5707; and folk lore of Walden Pond, 5703; his humor, 1283; ms. journals, 95; personal lib., 248; psychological study of, 1187; and Town and Country Club, 5745; Walden, 1108, 1284, 1285, 2265, 4775, 4856
Thorn, Ben, 8505
Thornbrough, Emma Lou, *5110, *7627
Thornburg, Henry, 6735
Thornburg, Thomas, *6735

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 5204
Thorndike, Lynn, *563
Thorne, Dorothy Gilbert, 6711
Thorne, Florence Calvert, *2551
Thornton, Ella May, *1581
Thornton, Willis, *697
Thoroman, E. C., *8361
Thoroughgood, Adam, 6587
Thorp, Raymond W., *2204
Thorp, Willard, *321
Thorpe, Earl E., *674
Thorpe, Thomas Bangs, 312
Thorwald, Jürgen, *2175
Three Hundred Springs (Ky.), 7237
Three Mountains Press, 1228
Throckmorton, Arthur Loreston, *8746
Thorne, Mildred, *771, *3591, *4281
Thrupp, Sylvia Lettice, *772
Thurber, Harris E., *5599
Thurber, James, *1291
Thurstone, Louis Leon, 5201
Thweatt family, 6350
Thygeson, E. T. I., *5084
Tibble, Anne (Northgrave), *5292
Tibble, John William, *5292
Tibbles, Thomas Henry, *9019
Ticknor, Isaac, 3462
Ticonderoga (steamboat), 5427
Tietze, Christopher, *4977, *4980
Tiffany, Consider, *5460
Tilghman, William, 9178
Tillich, Paul, 1771
Tillinghast, Rose C., *7714
Tillou, Peter H., *2743
Tilson, John Quillen, *3956
Tilton, Eleanor Marguerite, *328, *4581
Tilton, Leroy W., *3051
Timanus, Johan Jacob, 2993
Timanus family, 2993
Time, the weekly news-magazine, *987, 1232
Timiras, Nicolas, *8583
Timmons, Carolyn, *7124
Timmons, Herbert, *7124
Tinker, Edward Larocque, *972, *5838, *6996
Tinkle, William John, *7647
Tirrell, Robert W., *5502
Tisdall, Frederick F., 2159
Titanic (vessel), 8219
Titcomb, Mary L., 585
Titone, Renzo, *4876
Titus, James Emerson, *3117
Tobey, James Alner, *5788
Tobias, Channing H., *5112
Tobias, Thomas J., *6806
Tobin, Richard M., 8687
Toby, Jackson, *4916
Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clérel de, 1703, 3084, 3134, 4451; on Jacksonian democracy, 3883; pol. doctrine, 3881
Todd, Charles Stewart, *7257
Todd, Edgeley Woodman, *8187, *9052
Todd, Frederick Porter, *3246, *3249, *3254, *3267
Todd, J. Ronald, *9129
Todd, Mary, 7746
Todd, Ronald, *175
Todd (Frederick P.) Collection, 3267
Toepfer, Amy, *3066
Toke, Monroe Tsa, *7478
Tokoi, Oskari, *5301
Toland, John, *2820
Toledo, Ohio, 2555, 5247, 7616-24, 7764; dairy indus., 7521; J. Eaton, Jr. as School Supt., 5275; politics, 4403
Toledo, Univ. of, 7624
Toledo blade, 4650
Toledo, St. Louis, & Western RR., 2869
Tollack, L. Eugene, *7883
Tolles, Frederick Barnes, *1928, *1930, *4378, *5127, *6148, *6149, *6156
Tolles, N. Arnold, *2358
Tolley, George S., *2410
Tolman, J. C., *7123
Tolu, Nicolas, *140
Tomás, Tomás Navarro, *8891
Tomas, Vincent, *1969
Tomlin, Bradley Walker, 1019, 1024
Tomlinson, Edwin W. M., *803
Tomlinson family, 2921
Tompkins, Dorothy Louise (Campbell) Culver, *329
Tontz, Robert L., *7490
Toole, H. Gresham, 3605
Toole, Kenneth Ross, *43, *564, *8117
Toombs, Robert, 4377
Tootle, Harry King, *5788
Topeka, Kan., 2663, 8084-88
Topping, George, *9186
Tobert, Albert W., 2638
Torchiana, Donald T., *1447
Torrence, Ridgely, 7529
Torres, Joaquín Folch y. See Folch y Torres, Joaquín.
Torrey, Charles C., 5582
Torrey, Henry Augustus Pearson, *5629
Torrey, Norman L., *4708
Torrey family, 5629
Toscanini, Arturo, 1613
Tostlebe, Alvin Samuel, *2401
Totevy, Georges Markow-. See Markow-Totevy, Georges.
Toth, Margaret K., *3836
Touro, Judah, 7023
Touro Cadets and Touro Guards, *3483
Towles, Henry, 2950
Towley, Louis, *4589
Town and Country Club, Boston, *5745
Townsend, Frank C., *3254
Townsend, John Kirk, 9050
Townsend, Reginald Townsend, *6021
Townsend, Sally, 690
Townsend Convention (1936), 3963
Toynbee, Arnold J., 686
Tozzer, Alfred Marston, 5181, 5182
Tracy, Albert, *3566
Tracy, E. W. (Ned), 9118
Tracy, Harry, 9037, 9125
Tracy, Vincent, 5208
Tracy (E. W.) & Co., 9118
Traffic Club of Chicago, 7738
Trager, Frank N., *4864
Trager, Helen G., *4864
Train, George Francis, 5321
Trains (periodical), *2893, *5842
Trammell, Gaspar, 7043
Trammel, Mrs. Niles, 93
Transmississippi region, 396
Transylvania Univ., Lexington, Ky., 1958, 4280, 7252
Tranter, Edith B., 82, 204
Traphagen, Jeanne Carol, *4077
Trapier, Paul, *6808, *6809
Trask, David F., *4000
Traub, George, 3592
Traub, John, *3592
Trautz, Fritz, *773
Travers, Edward P., *5763
Travers, Milton A., *5431
Travis, William Barrett, 3206, 7051
Traxler, Ralph N., Jr., *8204
Trébor, Haynes, *6034, *6035
Trefousse, Hans Louis, *4335
Trefz, Edward K., *675
Treganza, Adan Eduardo, *8098
Tregaskis, Richard William, *3648
Trego, Peggy, *8526
Treires, James John, *2826
Tremaine, Marie, *117
Tremmel, William C., *676, *3108
Trenholm, Virginia Cole, *8178
Treutlein, Theodore E., *8358
Treviño, S. N., *114

Trey, Mark, *9075
Triangle Waist Co., 6008
Trilling, Lionel, 1148, 5209
Trine, Ralph Waldo, *1948
Trinity Church, Newport, 1810
Trinity Hospital, Little Rock, Ark., 7424
Trinity Islands, 8837
Trinity River Valley, 8463
Trinterud, Leonard J., *774, *4437
Triomphant (destroyer), 3649
Trione, Edward J., *8773
Tripoli, 4143
Tripp, L. Reed, *2534
Tritschler, Donald Hubert, *1418
Trollope, Anthony, 1146
Troth, Amos Haines, II, *2976
Troth, William, 2976
Troth family, 2976
Trotier, A. H., *60
Trousdale, William, *7298
Troutman, Joanna, 7055
Troutman, Richard Laverne, *7239
Troxel, Wilma, *641
Troxell, Harold Coble, *8616
Troyer, Jephtha A., 7548
Trudel, Marcel, *1666
True, D. L., *8623
True American (newspaper), 7254
Truett, Randle Bond, *528
Trulson, Martha F., *2269
Truman, Harry S., *384, 3708, 3729, 3867, 4427, 5314
Truman, Margaret, 5314
Truman (Harry S.) Lib., 608
Trumball, Robert, *3415
Tryon, Robert Choate, *8711
Tryon, Rolla Milton, *2857
Tryon, Ruth (Wilson), *4947
Tryon, Wesley Merritt, *3032
Tryon, William, *6721
Tryon, William Elijah, 3032
Tryon family, 3032
Tschudy, John Jacob, 6783
Tuan, I-Fu, *2063
Tuck, Frank J., *8365
Tucker, Benjamin, 2023
Tucker, Edward Llewellyn, *1489
Tucker, Eldon B., Jr., *7210
Tucker, H. Park, *4844
Tucker, John H., *4262
Tucker, Lydia, 6732
Tucker, Sterling H., 7422
Tucker, Thomas, 6211, 6289
Tug Hill, 5854
Tugwell, Rexford Guy, *4393, 4425, *4426, 4465, *8889
Tunis, Edwin, *8908
Tunisia, 3644, 5265
Tunstall, John Henry, *8285, 8312
Turkey, 4155, 6789
Turnbull, Mrs. Alan J., *2846
Turnbull, Robert J., 84
Turner, Darwin T., *1269
Turner, F. J., 680, 683
Turner, Harold Edward, *7715
Turner, Justin G., *4307
Turner, Lorenzo Dow, *5095
Turner, Mangum, *4324
Turner, Maria Alma, *4324
Turner, Robert Kean, Jr., *4760
Turner, Scott, 2801
Turner (Justin G.) Collection, 375
Tuttle, Charles Macowin, 971
Tuttle, Gertrude Thatcher (Lukens) Smith, *971
Tuttle, Julius Herbert, 31
Tuxedo Park (N. Y.), 5939
Twain, Mark. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne.
Tweed Ring, 5985
Twentieth Century Fund, *2589
Tweton, D. Jerome, *8006
Twitchell, Benjamin, 2933
Twichell family, 2933
Twilight, Alexander L., 5615
Tydeman, James Edward, *5206
Tyler, Alice Sarah, 585
Tyler, David Budlong, *6336
Tyler, Helen, *8648
Tyler, John, 1046, 5261
Tyler, Parker, *1014
Tyler, Ralph Winfred, *4913
Tyler, Victor Morris, *5825, *6433
Tyndall, Robert, 6569
Tyrrell, George F., *2045
Tyrrell, John Fawcett, 4842

UAW-CIO, Local 166, Chicago, 3972
Uchill, Ida Libert, *8192
Uhle, Max, 5179
Uhlendorf, Bernhard A., *3509
Ulanov, Barry, *1599
Ullman, Edward Louis, *2817
Ullman, Richard H., *4189
Ullrich, A. H., *7159
Ulmer, S. Sidney, *4258
Umatilla Mts., 9084
Umble, John Sylvanus, *6903, *7544
Umpqua Mts., 8399
Umstattd, James Greenleaf, *7504
Umstead, William Bradley, *6754
Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de, 1144
Uncompahgre Valley Irrigation Project, Colo., 8231
Underhill, Frank Hawkins, *4091
Underhill, George Raymond, *5381
Underhill, Miriam, *5562
Underhill, Robert M., *5562
Underhill, Robert M., *9000
Underwood, Byron Edward, *1805
Underwood, Kenneth Wilson, *5720
Underwood, Oscar Wilder, 4374
Underwriters Salvage Corps, Cincinnati, Ohio, 7609
Unger, Claude W., *6141
Union Baptist Church, Baltimore, Md., 1785
Union College, Schenectady, N.Y., *868, 4339
Union Colony, 8205
Union Congregational Church, Wheatland, Wyo., 8178
Union Evangelical Church, Corona, L.I., 6061
Union Feed Yards, Blythe, Calif., 8610
Union League of America, 6441
Union Library Co. of Hatboro (Pa.), 632
Union Manufacturing Co., Boyertown, Pa., 6232
Union Pacific RR., 2474, 2859, 8204
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, cold war semantics, 4466; educ. compared, 4884; seal trapping, 8820; social science, 3119; training scientists and engineers, 1977. See also Russia, Siberia.
Union Theological Seminary, *1687, 1767
United Auto Workers Union, 2581
United Automobile Workers of Am., 2579
United Kingdom. See Great Britain, 2507.
United Missionary Soc. of the Disciples of Christ, 1763
United Nations, 3692, 4398; CINCUNC, 3752; negotiations with Communists in Korea, 3754; stamps, 4727; U.S. dependent ter. obligations, 4064
United Postal Stationery Soc., *440
United States Coin Co., 2447

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Agricultural Economics, Bur. of, *2275, *2389, 5428, 6425, 8106
Agricultural Marketing Service, *2281, *2374, *2382, *2393, *2689, *2702, *2832, *2835
Agricultural Research Service, *2280, *2432, *2673, *2688, *2734, *7508, *7714, *7930; Meat Inspection Branch, 2687
Agriculture, Dept. of, 5008; Extension Service, 2653; Human Nutrition and Home Econ., Bur. of, *6986; Lib., 623; Secretary, 5270
Air Corps Ferrying Command, 3236
Air Force, 3235; air power in WW II, 3282; aviation medicine, 3410; 1st Aero Squadron, 3485, Hist. Service, *3487; Mil. Air Transport Service, 3423; pictorial hist., 3273; p.o.w.'s 3691; USAF Hist. Div., *330, *3283
Air Force Missile Development Center, Holloman Base, N. Mex., *8319
Air Service, bombing exercise, 3280; 1st Provisional Air Brigade, 3280; 94th Squadron, 3486; 103rd Pursuit Squadron, 3486
Air Transport Command, 3236, 3357, 3423
Air Univ., Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., *3753
American Ethnology, Bur. of, 273, *331
American Expeditionary Forces, 3488; in France, 1813; (1917-18), 3171; SHAEF, 3242
Antarctic Service, 5407
Armed Forces, unification, 3272
Army, 1792, 2815, 3199, 3200-02, 3211, 3218, 3240, 3292, 3523, 3527, 3621, 3630, 3638, 3645, 4660, 5622, 6473, 7197, 8012; Adj. Gen., 8128, 8480; in Africa, 3643; Air Corps, 2079, 3281, 3640, 3687; Air Force, 796, 1615; songs and ballads, 3815; Alexandria Dragoons, 3246; Anhalt-Zerbst Inf. Regt., 3246; Apache scouts, 8370; Army of the Potomac, 3546, 3550; artillery, 3289, 3295; Artillery and Missile School, *3266, *3326; Boston Troop of Light Dragoons, 3246; branch insignia, 3252; ASTP, 3265; Cavalry, 3293, 3301, 3446, 3449, 8380; chain-driven truck, 3420; Chemical Corps, 3700; CINCFE, 3752; Citadel Cadet Battery, 3246; Cleveland Grays, 3246; Commander-in-Chief's Guard, 3246; contractors for Niagara campaign, 3767; Corps of Artificers, 3246; Corps of Cadets, 3246; Corps of Engineers, 3376, 3380, 3416; Counter-Intelligence Corps, 3393; Crawford's Battalion of Apache Scouts, 3246; currency management, 3760; Del. troops of horse, 3246; De Meuron's Swiss Regt., 3246; Dept. of Dakota, 8128; Dept. of Northwest, 9021; Dept. of Tenn., 5275; Dept. of Wash., *4379; diserters to Mex. army, 3464; Dillon's Regt. of the Irish Brigade of France, 3457; Ferrying Command, 3423; First Camel Corps, 3214; folio of etchings, 3797; French influence on uniforms, 3249; Gallager carbine, 3435; Gen. Hospital No. 45, 3411; G-men in Europe, 3391; gunboat, 3499; Hampton's Battery F. Independent Pa. Light Artillery, 3588; Indian fight, 3538; Lee's Light Horse Corps, 3386; Lib., *412; B. Masterson as Army scout, 9061, Med. Dept., 3246; Med. Service, 3409, 6400; Med. Service Corps, 3403; Miami troop accommodations, 3303; Mich. cavalry, 3476; Ohio R. pontoon bridge, 3379; Ordnance Bur., 3429; QM Corps, 377, 3353, 3644; QM Gen., Hist. Branch, *3373, *3775, *3776; Quartermaster Training Command, 3349; SCAP, 3752; Signal Corps, 443, 3364, 3366, 3367, 3489; surgeon, 3410, 6804; telegrapher's reminiscences, 3363; textbooks and manuals, 3259; Topographical Engineers, 9053; Transportation Corps, 3422, 3424; uniforms and equipment, 3288.--Numbered Units: 1st Army, 3644; 1st Artillery, 3557; 1st Battalion Ala. Vol., Irby's Co., 3466; 1st Cavalry, 5364; 1st Colo. Regt., 3559; 1st Div., 3492; 1st Dragoons, 3246; 1st N. Y. Regt., 8482; 1st Oreg. Cavalry, 3346; 1st Regt. Ala. Vol., 3465; 1st Regt. Ind. Vol., 3532; 1st Mass. Regt. Co. M, 3551; 1st Regt. Mo. Mounted Vol., 3531; 1st Regt., N. H. Inf., *3458; 1st Regt. Pa. Res. Corps, 3560; 1st Vt. Cavalry, 3678; 1st Vol. Inf., 8001; 2d Cavalry Regt., 9166; II Corps, 3644; 2d Div., 3636; 2d Mich. Vol. Inf., 3550; 2d Pa. Regt., 3250; 2d Regt. US Sharpshooters, 3679; 3d Ark. Regt., 3472; 3d Ky. Inf., 7260; 3d N. J. Cavalry Regt., 3246; 3d N. J. Regt., 3515; 3d Regt. Colo. Vol. Inf., 8190; 3d Regt. N. Y. State Artillery, 3246; 3d US Cavalry, 3616; 4th Cavalry, 3619; 4th Field Artillery, 3634; 4th Inf. Div., 3635; 5th Minn. Vol. Inf., 3580; 6th Regt. Vol. Ia. Cavalry, 3480; 7th Field Artillery Regt., Feigel Battery, 3246; 7th Inf., Co. E Calif. Vol., 3481; 7th Ia. Vol., 3473; 7th Mich. Cavalry, 7560; 7th Regt. N. J. Vol., 3614; 8th Tank Destroyer Group, 3246; 9th N. Y. Vol. Inf. Regt., 3246; 10th Inf., *3469; 10th Regular Cavalry, 3226; 11th Ia. Inf. Co. D., 3475; 11th Vt. Vol., 3677; 15th Wis. Regt., 3568; 16th Ill. Cavalry Co. L, 3675; 16th Me. Vol., 3563; 19th Regt. Mass. Vol. Inf., 3546; 20th Inf. Regt. Me. Vol., 3479; 20th Me. Vol., 3599; 20th Regt. Mass Vol., 4209; 24th Regt. N. Y. Vol., 3564; 25th Inf. Pioneers, 3246; 27th Ohio Vol. Inf., 5275; 29th Ind. Inf., 3592; 29th Ia. Inf., 3604; 31st Ind. Vol. Inf., 3910; 36th Ill. Inf. Regt., 3246; 43d Ohio Vet. Vol., 3615; 44th Inf., 6858; 48th Ind. Inf., 3602; 52d N.Y. Regt., 3673; 57th Regt. Ala. Inf., 3610; 57th US Colored Inf., 3616; 77th QM Co., 3491; 80th QM Co., 3491; 87th Inf. Div., 3243; 89th Regt. Ohio Vol. Inf., 3601; 96th Aero Squadron, 3488; 101st N. Y. Regt., 3584; 103d QM Co., 3491; 105th Regt. Ill. Vol., 3585; 148th Aero Squad, Aviation Sec. Signal Corps, 3489.
See also Forts.
Atlanta Penitentiary, 4844
Attorney General, 4273

Bering Sea Patrol, 8820
Biological Survey, Bur. of, 2008
Blackfoot Agency, 9021
Budget Bur., 5414

Cabinet, 4540
Census Bur., 4994, 5002, 5159
Census Office, 3d Census, 1810, *6995; 4th Census, 1820, *6967, *6968; 7th Census, 1850, 383, *6662
Central Bur. of Planning and Statistics, 388
Civil Aeronautics Bd., *2829
Civil Service Comm., 4488; Commissioner, 4473; Program Planning Div., *4470
Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1957, 2048-*53, 8664, 8825
Coast Guard, *3308, 3322, 5313, *8944
Coast Survey, 2056
Colville Indian Reservation, 8810
Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 4022
Commodity Credit Corp., 3973
Comptroller, 9188
Congress, 2472, 2674, 4515, 4566, 7757; action re stage coach line, 9171; attitudes toward Russia, 4186; Commonwealth prime ministers' speeches, 4072; composition of 37th, 3908; constitutional conventions, 4250; contempt of, 4642; debates on interstate commerce and states' rights, 4000; Dugger-Dromgoole duel, 6738; 85th, 1st sess., 1957, *4416; foreign-born in, 4568; immunity and privilege, 4569; legislation on citizenship, 3850; lobbies, 4570; opinion of Soviet-Am. relations, 4193; politics in WW II, 4576; a prayer, 1754; proposal to use Rock Creek as sewer, 6503; resolution of and foreign policy, 4058; seating and disciplining members, 4565; and Supreme Court, 4523; Utah's constitution, 8252.--House of Representatives, 3705, 3706, 4397, 4573; code for investigating comm., 4577; Comm. on Armed Services, 3270; comm. chairmanships, 4571; Comm. on Expenditures in Justice Dept., 6864; Comm. on House Admin., 384, *565; Comm. on In-

terior and Insular Affairs, *8147; Comm. on Post Office and Post Roads, 8099; Comm. on Un-Am. Activities, *3952; Comm. on Veterans' Affairs, 3786, 3787; decision-making, 4074; Pa. representation 1789-1955, 6199; rules and procedures, 4567. --Senate, 3931, 4395, 4414, 8012; Borah's world peace activities, 3731; Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs, *8868; Comm. on the Judiciary, *66, *2334, *2498, Subcomm. on Antitrust and Monopoly, 2334, 2498, Subcomm. on Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights, 2644; "Kefauver Comm.", 6064; Lib., *4269; Special Comm. Investigating Natl. Def. Prog., 3708
Consulate, Tunis, 5265
Continental Army, 3193, 3248
Continental Congress, 849, 3827, 5605
Corps of Topographical Engineers, 3416
Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit (Savannah), 6407; Eighth Circuit, 480, 485, *486
Court of Claims, 2628, 4547
Crop Reporting Board, *2701

District Court, Ark., Western Dist., 7434; D. C., *6495; Minn., *487, 3d Div., 480, 485, 486; N. Y., Southern Dist., 1505

Embassy, Mexico, *4119
Exploring Expedition (Wilkes), 8399

Farm Security Admin., 2675
Federal Bur. of Investigation, 3391, 4634
Federal Correctional Institution, Ashland, Ky., 4844
Federal Courts, 2332
Federal Dist. of S. D., Surveyor General, 8014
Federal Land Bank, 2675
Federal Reserve System, 2422; Bd. of Governors, *2415
Federal Trade Comm., 2345; Lib. *332
Fish Comm., 7785
Fish and Wildlife Service, *5462, *5492; Marine Biolog. Lab., 2047
Forest Service, 8393, 8407
Fort Belknap Reservation, 8136
Fort Hall Indian Reservation, 8147
Fort Logan National Cemetery, 8222
Freedmen's Bur., 5104, 5275

General Accounting Office, *4504
Great Nemaha Subagency, 9021

Health, Educ., and Welfare, Dept. of, *3685; libs., 583
Hospital, at Annapolis, 3225
Hydrographic Office, *3311

Indian Affairs in Alaska, Bur. of, 8818
Indian Affairs, Bur. of, 5041
Indian Affairs, Commissioner, 2440, 9164; Supt., St. Louis, 9021
Indian Affairs, Office of, Calif. Superintendency, *8522, 9164
Indian Claims Comm., 5044
Indian Service, 8584
Indian Territory, 7431, 7434, 7437, 7439, 7445, 7450, 7459, 7469, 7485, 7494, 9019, 9033, 9081, 9163
Interior Dept., Geolog. Survey, *333, 2072, 6794, 7420, *8035, *8616, *8618, 8836; lib. system, 602; Secretary of, 3953, 8360
Internal Revenue, Commissioner, 4508
Interstate Commerce Comm., Transport Econ. and Statistics, *2860

Justice Dept., 6864; Prohibition Bur., 7740

Klamath Indian Reservation, 8774

Labor Dept., Bur. of Labor Statistics, *2377, *2517, *2520, *2546, *2805, *4016, *9203
Legations: Argentina, 4095; Mexico, 2308; Russia, *4140
Library of Congress, *98, *441; Hispanic Foundation, *334, *335; Legislative Ref. Service, *3270, *4007, *4929; Manuscript Div., 384, *386, 625; Music Div., *401; Prints and Photographs Div., *442; Processing Dept., *387; Rare Book Div., *336; E. C. Richardson's work, 578; Scala collection, 3212

Marine Corps, *3661, 3807, 5216, 5308; awards and flags, 3287; Band, 3212; First Marine Brigade, 3172; 1st MAW, 3493; 1st Marine Div., 3234; in Korea and Japan, 3245; Reserve, 3285; stag dinners, 3286; uniforms, 3246, 3251
Merchant Marine, 3419
Mescalero Apache Agency, 8298
Military Academy (West Point), 834, 870, 1957, 3202, *3233, 3258, 5365, 6926; Class of 1925, 3231; Stonewall Jackson, 3200, 3201; recollections, 3261; Jeb Stuart, 3205; transportation responsibility, 3416
Military Dept. of the Northwest, 3298
Military Telegraph Service, 3359
Mines, Bur. of, *2081, 2801, *2804, *2809, *6265, *7350, *8267; Northwest Electro Development Lab., *2810
Mint, Dir. of, 2440; Japanese visit, 2441

National Archives, 370, *388-91, *443, 2924, 3790
National Bur. of Standards, Director, 2062
National Capital Parks, *3345
National Gallery of Art, *444
National Guard, 3246, 3291, 3302, 3470, 3471, 3490
National Labor Relations Bd., 2538, 4020
National Library of Medicine, *337
National Museum, *474
National Park Service, 527, *529-35, *2600, *6579, *6813, 8321, *8783, *8829
National Recovery Admin., 4392
Naval Academy, 3209, 3253, *3642
Naval History Div., 385, *338
Naval Observatory, 3207a
Naval Operations, Office of, *3276, *3761
Navy, 1769, 3190, 3197, 3207a, 3209, 3232, 3239, 3306, 3313, 3650, 3652, 4098, 8413; aviation in Korea, 3284; Byrd's contributions to aviation, 3229; Destroyer Squadron Eleven, 3320; development of radio, 3362; dilemma in the Pacific, 3316; dirks, 3253; father of, 3187; fleet visit to Australia, 3317; fleet visit to Japan, 3318; and German navy, 3321; Gosport Navy Yard, 3554; gunboat, 3499; and Japanese, 3319, 3323; Adm. King, 3244; Long Beach Naval Shipyard, 8675; memoirs of the Revolution, 8986; midshipmen's uniform, 3246; Moffett Field, 3350; Naval Lyceum, 3337; Navy Yards, N. Y., 3337; Oceana Naval Air Station, 3351; PT's in Pacific, 3324; seaplanes, 3275; surgeon's journal, 8473; textbooks and manuals, 3259; uniform, 3246
Nemaha Half-Breed Reservation, 8024

Office of Educ., *4922, *4925, *4970; Div. of Vocational Educ., 4920; international exchange programs, 4961
Office of Price Admin., 6428
Office of Strategic Services, 3241, 3394
Oneida Reservation, 5889
Osage River Subagency, 9021

Post Office Dept., 4724, 4726, *5813, 6459; Postmaster Gen., 4540, 9171, Office of, 389
Plant Industry, Bur. of, 2700
President, 4314, 4525, 4533-35, 4537, 4538, 8017
President's Comm. on Veterans' Pensions, *3786, *3787
Production and Marketing Admin., *7507
Public Health Service, *5018, 6488; National Leprosy Investigation Station, Molokai, 8870

Reclamation, Bur. of, 2035, *8180
Reclamation Service, 2675
Red Lake Indian Reservation, 7899

Resettlement Admin., 2675
Rural Electrification Admin., 7888

San Carlos Indian Reservation, 8347
Sanitary Comm., 1967, 8727
Secret Service, 4836
Smithsonian Institution, 476, 1959, 2008, 3109
Social Security Admin., *4502, *4602; Div. of Research and Statistics, 4502
Social Security Board, 4015
Soil Conservation Service, 2601
Soldiers' Home, 3788
Springfield Federal Armory, 3447, 3452
State Dept., 16, 682, 850, 4057, *4065, *4123; Secretary of, 4027, 4381, 4399, 4412
Supreme Court, 734, 4205, 4211, 4215, 4216, 4230, 4239, 4241, 4243, 4356, 4527, 4530, 4531, 4543, 4557, 5319, 6771, 7446, 8553; admin. procedure, 4564; Brandeis' opinions, 4555; Catholics on, 4207; characteristics of some justices, 4200; Chief Justice, 4206, 4232, 4524; and Congress, 4523; and constitutional law changes, 4562; decisions on liberties, 4254; decisions re Negro rights, 5134; fifteen years of opinions, 4240; in four periods, 4545; impact of econ. legislation, 4242; lib., 603; predicting decisions, 4560; and progressive era, 4552; role in govt. and politics, 4546; F. D. Roosevelt and, 4243; and state police power, 4013; writ of certiorari, 4550
Surgeon General, 3397

Treasury Dept., *3790; lib., 588

U. S. Marshal for Northern Dist. of Ga., 6864
Upper Missouri Subagency, 9021
Urban Renewal Admin., 2776

Veterans Admin., 596, 3787
Vice President, 4316, 4536, 4538

Walter Reed Army Medical Center Lib., 638
War Dept., 7494; Confederate records, 391; Lib., 581; Secretary, 2758, 4412; Topographical Bur., 3416
War Manpower Comm., 5722
War Trade Board, 390
Weather Bur., 2061
Weights and Measures, 1957
White House, 3706, 4619
White River Agency, 8205
White River Ute Agency, 8215
Wind River Reservation, 8154

END OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ENTRIES

United States Independent Telephone Assoc., 4819
United States Naval Institute, *3350
United States Steel Corp., 2492; Am. Steel and Wire Div., *2730
United States Time Corp., 5819
United Steelworkers of Am., 2583
Unity School of Christianity, 1947
Universalist Church of Am., 1941
University Club, Cincinnati, Ohio, 7610
University of Detroit law journal, 4283
University of Kansas City review, 58
University of Kentucky Press, 4803
University of Oklahoma Press, 7426
University review, 58
University of Toronto Press, 131
Uniwersytet Jagielloński, Krakow, *99
Unrau, William E., *3343
Untermeyer, Louis, *1528
Unterseeboot III (submarine), 3503
Upjohn, W. E., 7812
Upjohn Institute for Community Research, *7812
Upton, Leslie Francis Stokes, *5872
Uranga, José María, 3698
Urban, Chester Stanley, *4101
Urevig, Frances, *5360
Urmy, Clarence Thomas, 8548
Utah, 413, 1900, 1906, 1908, 1910, 1911, 3043, 3048, 3063, 3535, 5310, 8096, 8114, 8243-72, 9089; anthropol., 9187; archaeol., 8089, 9131, 9142, 9184; Black family, 3052; J. Cox's descendants, 3037; diamond hoax, 8111, 8112; educator, 4910; exploratory exped., 8092; first U. S. mail, 8099; J. Gale's descendants, 3059; Greathouse brothers, 9062; horse thief, 8091; Indians, 8104, 9133; Jarvis-De Friez family, 3062; journey, 9074; Lee's ferry, 9217; Moody family, 3014; petroleum, 8102; Porter family, 3033; post office records, 8402; RR.'s, 2859, 9164; B. H. Roberts, 4573; sheep ranches, 8106; steamboat, 9218; Ter., 8250, 8251
Utah Construction Co., 2043
Utah State Historical Soc., *413, *566
Utah State School for the Deaf and Blind, 8266
Utley, Francis Lee, *1073
Utley, Robert Marshall, *3627, *3628, *8017
Uyl, Daniel Den, *7656

Vaca, Alvar Núnez Cabeza de, 5354
Vail, James Gardner, 5929
Vail, Robert William Glenroie, *3515, *3667, *5929
Vail, William Horace, 6055
Valentine, Alan Chester, *8693
Valentine, Andrus T., *6056
Valentine (Valingtone, Vollentine), John Jackson, *3026
Valentine Museum, 454
Valien, Preston, *7302
Vallambosa, Antoine de, Marquis de Mores, 8004
Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe, 8468
Vallette, Marc F., 558
Valley Forge, 6176
Valley Springs Academy, Valley Springs, Ark., 7407
Valley of Virginia, 6359, 6618
Van Alstyne, Richard Warner, *4169
Van Amringe, Edwin Verne, 8
Van Arsdol, Maurice Donald, Jr., 8805
Van Buren, John, 3902
Van Buren, Martin, *3902; campaign, 3885; pol. doctrine, 3881
Vance, Annie Edna (Cline), 3016
Vance, Harry, 3016
Vance, Henrietta Thompson, 7574
Vance, Henry C., *6949
Vance, Joseph Carroll, *6650
Vance, Joseph Harvey, *3016
Vance, Lewis, 7574
Vance, Michael, 3016
Vance, Thomas H., *1308
Van Cleef, Eugene, *2073
Vancouver Island, 9122
Van den Broek, Father Theodore, 7842
Vanderbilt, Arthur T., *605, *4563, *6114
Vanderbilt, Cornelius, III, 5287
Vanderbilt, Cornelius, IV, *5287
Vanderbilt, George W., 6752
Vanderbilt, Grace Graham Wilson, 5287
Vanderbilt, Paul, *698
Vanderbilt, Rolfe Kermit, *3083
Vanderbilt family, 3683
Vanderbilt Univ., 7323; School of Med., 2149
Van Derpool, James Grote, *892, *5966
Van Derveer, Max, *7981
Van Deusen, Glyndon Garlock, *4027, *4149
Vandiver, Frank Everson, *3201
Van Doren, Charles, *3209
Van Dorn, Earl, 3222
Van Ek, Jacob, *7944
Van Hise, Joseph Benjamin, *8884
Van Hoeck, Arent Isaacszen, 2945

647-192 O - 65 - 45

Van Hook family, 2945
Van Horn, Anne, 6110
Van Horne, George W., *4281
Van Horne, James, *3667
Vanlandingham, Kenneth Earl, *7272
Van Liew, Emerio R., *2964
Van Liew, Willard Randolph, *2964
Van Liew (Lieu, Lew) family, 2964
Van Nes, Hans, 6023
Van Nes, Mary Felts, *6023
Van Nostrand, Albert D., *115, *1475
Van Noy (Vannoy) family, 3027
Van Nuys, J. Benton, *8657
Van Ravenswaay, Charles, *8972
Van Riper, Paul P., *4481
Van Rossem, Adriaan Joseph, 2017
Van Sickle, Martin, 3038
Van Sinderen, Adrian, *5797
Van Slooten, Henry, *1160
Van Stone, James W., *8847
Van Tassel, David Dirck, *567
Van Trump, James D., *6323-25, *6328
Van Tyne, Josselyn, 2020
Van Vechten, Carl, 865, *1211
Van Vleck, Edward Burr, 2086
Vardaman, James Welch, *6448
Vargas, José E., *496
Varley, David Wright, *3142
Varley, Margaret L., *2158
Vasilew, Eugene, *3963
Vassar College, 1225
Vattemare, M. Alexandre, 592
Vaughan, Alfred Jefferson, *9021
Vaughan, Jack C., *9021
Veblen, Thorstein, 2455, 3105, 3106, 3110-12a, *4944
Veeder, Borden Smith, *2159
Velarde, José Juez, *9183
Velasquez, Meliton, *8189
Velasquez, Vincente, 8189
Velde, Lewis George Vander, *7779
Venable, Charles L., *4159
Vennard, Wickliffe B., Sr., *2422
Ventura (Calif.) signal (periodical), 8514
Verde Valley, 8349
Vermont, 1696, 2450, 3024, 3225, 4339, 5278, 5427, 5595-5634, 8169, 8638; architecture, 5467; dairy farming, 5428; J. Cheney's descendants, 2020; N. Foster's descendants, 3031; Goold family, 2933; hist. soc., 193, 553; Indian place-names, 193; journey, 7519; mil. units, 3677, 3678; milk producers, 5429; politics, 3898, 4357, 4382; Rutland RR., 5424; silversmith, 5466; Tryon family, 3032
Vermont, Univ. of, College of Med., 2054
Vermont Dairymen's Assoc., 5623
Vermont Historical Soc., 193
Vermont State Grange, 5623
Vernon, Charles Clark, *8626
Verrette, Adrien, *5076
Ver Steeg, Clarence Lester, *2243
Vertanes, Charles Aznakian, *6041
Verter, Ruth Hendricks de. See De Verter, Ruth (Hendricks).
Vestal, Stanley. See Campbell, Walter Stanley.
Vickery, Olga Westlake, *1429
Victor Talking Machine Co., 1591, 1604
Victoria Mansion (museum), Portland, Me., 526
Vidal, Michel, 4143
Videbeck, Richard, *7979
Vigneras, Marcel, *3171, *3174
Vilá, Herminio Portell, *5254
Viles (or Vials), John Alfred, 5580
Villa, Pancho, 7137
Villard, Oswald Garrison, 4674
Vinacke, Harold Monk, *4175
Vinay, Jean-Paul, *114
Vincennes Univ., 4896
Vincent, Joan D., *4390
Vineland House (N.J. hotel), 6132
Vineland (N.J.) Seventh-Day Adventist Church, 6133
Vinland (archeol. area), 839, 840
Vinson, John Chalmers, *3731, *3735, *4358
Violet, Monsieur, 9158
Virgin Islands, 4291
Virginia, 207, 531, 994, 1781, 1801, 1913, 1915, 2599, 2925, 2973, 2975, 2977, 2980, 2984, 2986, 2989, 3014, 3188, 3191, 3202, 3221, 3223, 3224, 3411, 3550, 3553, 3571, 3575, 3584, 3679, 3836, 4125, 4683, 5258, 5273, 6311, 6399, 6440, 6517-6692, 6743, 6932, 6976, 7191, 7203, 7235, 7252, 7294, 8057; archaeol., 506, 507; Army of Northern Va., 3562; W. Ballard's descendants, 3004; P. Beamer's descendants, 3018; bibliog. (1607-99), 323; Black family, 3000; T. Bouldin's descendants, 2926; Bowles family, 3003; bridge builder 8916; Chaplain's diary, 3614; Henry Clay, 4308; collection of books about, 199; W. Cunningham's descendants, 3028; Darden family, 3051; Davis family, 3007; Deakins-Pulliam family, 2948; Dinwiddie family, 2925; Dunlap family, 2981; folk art collection, 439; J. Fox, Jr.'s novels, 6394; General Assembly, 367; Ed. Goode's descendants, 2968; gunsmiths, 6375; J. Hamliton's descendants, 2936; historians, 7, 54; hist. families, 6350; hist. site, 506-08, 529; Hutter collection, 377; Indian war, 3153; iron indus., 6436; Stonewall Jackson, 3200, 3201; journey, 3041; Langley Field, 3280; and J. Locke, 3819; marriage records, 51; H. Mayes' descendants, 3019; mil. uniforms, 3246; ministers, 1798, 6358, 6402; T. Pettus' descendants, 2940; Pittston Co., 8922; recipes, 2267; resources and indus. development, 8991; G. Robertson's descendants, 2952; seafood indus., 6443; settlers in Pa., 6192; slave, 1785; Capt. John Smith, 5251, 6432, 6434; soldiers' letters, 3543, 3572, 3588, 3605; stamp, 6391; state sovereignty, 3985; Jeb Stuart, 3205, 3220; H. Tembte's descendants, 6435; tobacco, 6438; H. Towles' descendants, 2950; Vaughan family, 9021; voyage, 5364, 8918; Washington's journey with Gov.'s message, 8915; W. Va. boundary, 7216; W. Wilkinson's descendants, 3015; Wyatt family, 2930. See also Richmond.
Virginia (CSS), 3497, 3570
Virginia, Univ. of, 4374; Law School, 4392; Lib., *100, 6612, 6621
Virginia cavalcade (periodical), 789
Virginia Central RR., 6661
Virginia City territorial enterprise, 8699, 8726, 8727
Virginia City weekly occidental, 8728
Virginia Company of London, 6518, 6522, 6524, 6525, *6569, *6574
Virginia Electric and Power Co., 6680
Virginia gazette, 3510, *6634
Virginia Milk Commission, 6686
Virginia Museum of Fine Arts, 449
Virginia State Chamber of Commerce, *6637, *6685
Virginia & Truckee RR., 8406
Virginia Trust Co. of Richmond, Va., 6692
Visher, Stephen Sargent, *7641, *9051
Visser, John Evert, *3937
Vivas, Eliseo, *1484
Vivian, Francis, *3194
Vivian, Gordon, *8284
Vizetelly, Frank, 3756
Vloebergh, Helen Elizabeth, *642
Voegelin, Charles Frederick, *8350
Voegelin, Erminie (Wheeler), *1740, *8506
Vogel, Dan, *1497
Voget, Fred, *1740b
Voice of freedom (periodical), 1804
Voigt, Gilbert Paul, *6782
Voliva, Wilbur Glenn, 5321
Vollrath, Harold K., *9182
Volwiler, Albert Tangeman, *4038
Von Böventer, Edwin. See Böventer, Edwin von.
Von Hofe, Harold H., *1125, *1126
Von Steuben, Baron. See Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm Baron von.

Von Suck, Marjorie W., *445
Voorhees, Gmelin, & Walker, 895
Voorhees, Walker, Foley & Smith, 895
Voorhees, Walker, Smith & Smith, 895
Vorhis, Robert Clorson, *333
Vose, Clement Ellery, *2255
Votaw, Homer C., *3396
Vowell, Jack C., Jr., *7189

W_____, Bill, 5215
Waas, Milton J., *6240
Wabash College, 1917, 3260
Waddell, John, I, 3024
Waddell family, 3024
Waddey, Everett, 6691
Waddey (Everett) Co., 6691
Waddington, Joshua, 3988
Wade, Arthur P., *834
Wade, Benjamin Franklin, 3998
Wade, John Donald, *1389
Wade, Joseph Sanford, *2008, *7464
Wade, Richard C., *4027
Wadham, Juliana, *1667
Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, *1162
Wagner, Blanche Collet, 8
Wagner, Henry Raup, 2, 9, 23, 48, 210
Wagner, John, 7692
Wagner, Vern, *4808, *8137
Wagner (Henry R.) collections, 210
Wahl, Paul Francis, *475
Wahlquist, John T., 4886
Wainstein, Lia, *1542
Wainwright, Nicholas Biddle, *6157, *6184, *6281
Wait family, 3002
Waite, Emma Forbes, *5733
Waitman, Leonard, *3344
Wake, Orville Wentworth, *6677
Wake Forest College, 6750
Wakefield, Roberta P., 39, *51, *3785
Wakefield, T. D., *4082
Wakefield, Walter L., *844
Wakeley, Benton, 7193
Wakeley, Maudine, *7193
Wakeley, Philip Carman, *6419
Wakeley, Ray E., *8927
Walcott, Robert, 2022
Waldbott, George L., *5007
Waldeck, Fred, *643
Walden, Kenneth E., *2625
Waldo, Dwight, *4483
Wales, Nathaniel F., 421
Wales, 3007, 3030, 4116; microfilmed mss., 387; Nantucket's colony in, 2708
Walker, Bertrand N. O., *5043
Walker, C. Ernest, *5481, *5571, *5614, *5616, *5624, *5625
Walker, David (1763-1820), 7191
Walker, David (1806-79), 3999, *7191, 7404
Walker, Don De Vere, *1972
Walker, Frank Norman, *5426
Walker, H. H., *7347
Walker, James (1818-89), 3793
Walker, James (fl. 1830-60?), 4452
Walker, Jimmy, *7156
Walker, John, *987
Walker, Josephine (Bunker), *3048
Walker, Kenneth Roland, *3933, *4346, *4410, *7498
Walker, Lester Carl, Jr., *7958
Walker, Mabel Louise, *2501
Walker, Mary Richardson, 9114
Walker, Olive Todd, *3207
Walker, Peter Franklin, *3297, *3567, *3593
Walker, Ralph Thomas, *883, *895
Walker, Raymond J., *989, *4644, *4651, *5801
Walker, Stanley, *7173
Walker, Warren Stanley, *1494
Walker, William, 4100, 4102
Walker, William Edward, *6656
Walker, William W., 5383
Walker family, 7191
Walker Art Center, Minneapolis, *446
Wall, Bennett Harrison, *392
Wall, Roy A., *3371
Walla Walla statesman, 8794
Wallace, Alfred, 4083
Wallace, Anthony F. C., *5412, *5869
Wallace, Carolyn Andrews, *393, *6737
Wallace, Charles B., *7125
Wallace, David H., *955
Wallace, Edward Seccomb, *3619, *4099, *4102, *9068
Wallace, Elisabeth, *5283
Wallace, Ernest, *7093
Wallace, Henry Agard, *2695, 4465
Wallace, Irving, *5321
Wallace, James, 4934
Wallace, Joseph, 5504
Wallace, Lew, 8311
Wallace, Mildred (Young), *5309
Wallace, William Swilling, *5387, *8291
Waller, Thomas (Fats), 1598
Wallis, George A., *9170
Wallis, Samuel, 6196
Wallrich, William Jones, *3815
Walls, Ethel C., *6133
Walls, Herbert A., Sr., *6133
Walmsley, Donald Munro, *6558
Walnut Hill Presbyterian Church (Fayette Co., Ky.), 7244
Walpole, Horace, 804
Walpole Island, 8963
Walrath, Arthur Joseph, *7887
Walser, Richard Gaither, *6705, *6739, *6744
Walsh, Bill, *4758
Walsh, Michael Joseph, *339
Walsh, Richard, *2299, *6778
Walsh, Thomas Francis, *1301
Walsh, Ulysses, *1585, *1600, *1601, *1604, *1605, *1610, *1617, *1619
Walster, Harlow Leslie, *8005
Walter, George William, *5884
Walter, Thomas U., 6220, 6290
Walters, Raymond, Jr., *699, *4297
Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore, Md., *340
Walther, Carl Ferdinand Wilhelm, 7347
Walther, Otto Hermann, 7347
Walton, A. J., *8914
Walton, C. W., 5466
Walzer, Jacob, 8371
Wandrus, Harry, *2738, *7889
Wangenheim, Julius, *8532
Wangensteen, Owen Harding, *2183
Wanjila, Tatanka, 5023
Wapi-Cha-Ca-Nan (Peoria Indian), *7337
Wappetaw Congregational Church (S.C.), 6772
Ward, Artemus. See Brown, Charles Farrar.
Ward, Edith Nevill Smythe, *5269
Ward, Henry Augustus, *1966
Ward, Judson Clements, Jr., *3912
Ward, Leo Richard, *3099
Ward, Lester Frank, *3097, 4217
Ward, Marcus L., 656
Ward, Philip H., Jr., *4744
Ward, Richard F., *6344
Ward, Samuel, 3387
Ward, Thomas, 8149
Ward, William Allen, *3340
Wardell, Morris L., *7428
Wardlow, Chester, *3424
Ware, Charles Crossfield, *7252
Ware, Lowry Price, *52
Wårenstam, Eric, *5639
Ware's Valley monthly, a journal of Western thought and life, 7911
Warfel, Harry Redcay, *1508
Warfield, Frances, *5306
Warham, _____, 5783

Waring (Janet) Collection, 445
Warne, Clinton Lee, *8036
Warner, Charles Willard Hoskins, *6598
Warner, Gordon, *4889
Warner, Paul Theodore, *5843
Warner, Robert Mark, *4215
Warner, W. Lloyd, *5189
Warner family, 5848
Warntz, William, *2694
Warren, Althea Hester, *8533
Warren, Austin, *1502
Warren, Charles, 866
Warren, Daniel, 7542
Warren, Harris Gaylord, *53, *2674
Warren, John C., *3274
Warren, Kittrell J., *3803, *3806
Warren, Louis A., *3900
Warren, Margaret, 7542
Warren, Mrs. Prescott, *5544
Warren, Robert Penn, 1451, 1453, 1455, *6426; and Southern Agrarians, 6423; World enough and time, 1460
Warren, Shields, *3414
Warren, William, *5818
Warren, William Fairfield, 1894
Warren, William Lamson, *5467, *5516, *5799, *5810
Warren Brothers of Cambridge, Mass., 2043
Wartenberg, Robert, 1981
Warwick family, 6359
Wasastjerna, Hans Rudolf, *7905
Washburn, Cephas, *7433
Washburn, Donald, *610
Washburn, Gordon Bailey, *6237
Washburn, Israel, 5514
Washburn (Worshburn, Washborn), Joseph, Sr., 3011
Washburn, Martha (Benjamin), 5514
Washburn, Wilcomb E., *727, *775, *3153, *6583, *6605, *6606
Washburn family, 3011
Washington, Booker T., 5106, 5139
Washington, George, 377, 3180, 3182, *3196, 3867, 4026, 4809, 5256, 5332, 5767, 6195, *8915; army in Bergen Co., N.J., 3512; autographs, 207; body weight, 3195; Coleridge on, 5268; effects at Centennial Exposition, 458; farm on the Bullskin, 7201; firearms, 2744; first printed work, 301; funeral music, 5267; and Gen. Paterson, 3186; and Gen. Scott, 3183; and Hamilton, 4291, 4305; letters, 201, 3196, 4494; marriage, 6637; medals, 1036; portraits, 80, 992; and presidency, 4317, 4533; his records, 6639; religion, 1662; retirements, 4317; and the Revolution, 3181; silver plate purchased by, 949; snowstorm, 6641; spy for, 3385; statues of, 1039, 1047, 1049; Washingtoniana in N.Y., 197
Washington, John A., *7199
Washington, John Augustine, *7199
Washington, Lawrence, 7199
Washington, Samuel, 7199
Washington family, 3051, 6626
Washington (state), 8780-8814, 9110, 9114; Adj. Gen.'s Office, *3470, *3471; anthropol., 9105; authors, 9129; creative writing, 9127; Douglas fir, 9128; exploratory exped., 8092; Fed. grants-in-aid, 4022; Ft. Simcoe, 3342; frontiersmen, 8410; homicial fugitive, 9125; Indians, 3538, 8104; logging, 9060; lost treasure, 9108; makers and making of, 9120; memorial to leading figures, 9113; National Guard, 3470, 3471; plant injury from temperature drop, 9126; rancher, 8407; State Archives, 482; Ter., 3470, 5319, 8791, 9116. See also Seattle.
Washington Academy of Sciences, *2035
Washington (D.C.) Cathedral, 6508
Washington and Jefferson College, 1920
Washington National Monument Soc., *6496
Washington, State College of, 4956, 8797
Washington State Historical Soc., *175
Washington Univ. School of Med., St. Louis, 2149
Washita River, 7488
Wasserstrom, William, *1455, *5163
Wastewin, Wiyaka, 5023
Waterbury Clock Co., 5819
Waterhouse, Benjamin, 2099
Waterman, _____, 7986
Waterman, Alan Tower, *1978
Waterman, John T., *4718
Waterman, Marjorie F., *5794
Waterman, William Randall, *5471
Waters, David Watkin, *2895
Waters, Edward N., *401
Waters, Margaret, *2711
Waters, Spencer A., *6916
Waters, Willard O., *8479
Waterville College, 4335
Wates, Wylma Anne, *6779
Watkins, Ann, *4794
Watkins, C. Malcolm, *476, *6588
Watkins, Charles Allen, 7332
Watkins, Dorothy G., *291
Watkins, Floyd C., *1353, *1548, *3803, *3806, *6765
Watkins, George S., 7404
Watkins, Helen (Hamacher), *7332
Watkins, Lura (Woodside), *5452, *5665, *5740
Watkins, Marie Oliver, *7332
Watkins family, 7332
Watland, Gerald R., *881
Watson, Arthur C., *1042
Watson, David Ward, 7398
Watson, Editha L., *9148
Watson, Ernest William, *980, *1016
Watson, Julia S., *3758
Watson, Lucille McWane, *6653
Watson, Mary Katherine, *7398
Watson, Ora Vestal Russell, *7014
Watson, Richard L., Jr., 4367
Watson, Tom, 5318
Watt, Donald B., 4879
Wattron, Frank Joseph, Jr., *1277
Watts, Charles Henry, II, *1183
Watts, Thomas Hill, *4008
Waugh, Lorenzo, *8423
Waukesha Aviation Club, Inc., 7884
Wayland, Francis, 4452
Wayland, John Walter, *6619
Wayland, Julius Augustus, 4586
Wayland, Paul T., *7393
Wayland Seminary, 1785
Wayne, Anthony, 3516
Wayne County General Hospital, 7824
Waxman, Lorraine, *5976
Weales, Gerald Clifford, *1280, *6873
Weaner, Arthur, *6188
Weatherford, John, *394
Weatherford, Willis Duke, *5090, *8914
Weatherford, Willis Duke, Jr., *2355
Weaver, Glenn, *1808, *1933, *5075, *5785, *5790, *6170
Weaver, Harold, *8774, *8810
Webb, David Knowlton, *7546
Webb, Henry J., *8248
Webb, Walter Prescott, *3632, *3669
Webb, Wanda, 5626
Webber, Frederick Roth, *1566
Weber, Bernard, 1690
Weber, Dorris M., *2158
Weber, John R., *8617
Weber, Wayne Milton, *3240
Webfoot Saloon, Portland, Ore., 8777
Webster, Gary. See Garrison, Webb B.
Webster, Daniel, 4140, 4312
Webster, David S., *1034
Webster, Noah, 4701
Webster, Redonia (Maddox), *2963
Webster family, 2963
Wecter, Dixon, *677
Wedel, Waldo Rudolph, *9007
Weed, Alberta L., *8856

Weed, Merrill, *7547, *7586, *7587
Weegar, Carlton Edwin, *1636
Weeks, Clement, *2211
Weeks, David Parker, *2637
Weeks, Edward A., Jr., *4676, *5339
Weeks, Lafayette George, 3670
Weeks, Robert Percy, *1399
Weeks family, 6696
Weems, John Edward, *7169
Wegener, Wilhelm Ernst, *1831
Wehrle, Vincent, 7895
Wehrmeister, R. L., *3656
Weibel, Eugene A., *4012
Weibull Jörgen, *5074
Weidenthal, Leo, *8933
Weidhaas, Walther E., *4687
Weight, Glenn Sherman, *3112
Weight, Harold O., *8376, *8387
Weihe, Edward, 8513
Weihe, Edward, 8513
Weihe, Otto Albert, *8513
Weimer, Arthur Martin, *4951
Weimer, David Rhoads, *180
Weinberg, Arthur, *4843
Weinberger, Andrew D., *5126
Weinland, Henry A., *8561
Weinryb, Bernard Dov, *776, *5048
Weinstein, Nathan, *1438
Weinstein, Noah, *7329
Weir, John Ferguson, *870
Weir, Paul, *6872
Weisel, George Ferdinand, Jr., *8120
Weisert, John Jacob, *7249
Weisinger, Herbert, *777
Weisman, Morris, *4226
Weiss, Gertrude S., *2280
Weiss, Harry Bischoff, *6084, *6085
Weiss, Lorell Edgar, *3783
Weissberger, Herbert, *921
Weitenkampf, Frank, *968, *3127
Welch, Eleanor Weir, *644
Welch, Elizabeth Priscilla, 7750
Welch, Francis Xavier, *4819
Welch, Richard E., Jr., *4165
Welcker, Anna Margretha, 2987
Welcker, Hans Georg, 2987
Weld, Elizabeth (Rodman), 3035
Weld, Francis Minot, 3035
Weld family, 2921
Weldon, Don, *2195
Welker family, 3027
Weller, Carl Vernon, 1981, 2136
Weller, Jac, *3289, *3428, *3441
Weller, W. Earl, *6075
Wellesley College, 1994
Wellever, Edith Laura, 7750
Welliever, Robert J., *8070
Wellman, George A., 8174, 8175
Wellman, Manly Wade, *8981
Wells, Donald N., *8146
Wells, E. D., *6818
Wells, Gabriel, 91
Wells, Helen, *2203
Wells, James K., *3910
Wells, James M., *4789
Wells, Merle W., *8146, *9124
Wells Fargo, 8511
Welsh, Ed, 7139
Welsh, Peter C., *6340
Welsh, Sandy, 5622
Wendt, Paul Francis, *8712
Wenger, Anna, *8151
Wenger, F. L., *8151
Wenham Historical Assoc., Wenham, Mass., *477
Wenham Museum, Claflin-Richards House, 477
Wenhold, Lucy L., *6360
Went, Frits Warmolt, *1998
Wentworth, Edna Louise (Clark), 2361
Wentworth, Edward Norris, *5030
Wentworth, John, 4333, 4362, *7719
Wentz, Frederick K., *1686
Werkmeister, Lucyle, *1150
Werner, Morris Robert, *5987
Werner's magazine: a magazine of expression, 4815
Werstein, Irving, *3779
Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, *6531, *6532, *6607
Wescott, Glenway, 1231, 1421
Weslager, Clinton Alfred, *6335
Wesley, Edgar Bruce, *4861
Wesley, John, 7564
Wesleyan Univ., 2086
West, Albert, *5503
West, Benjamin, 990
West, Edward H., *2968
West, Francis D., *1951
West, George D., *8914
West, James C., *7220
West, Jessamyn, *1443
West, John Foster, *6764
West, Maude I., *6071
West, Nathanael. See Weinstein, Nathan.
West, Nathaniel (Texas Jack), 4839
West, R., *5214
West, Ray Benedict, Jr., *1903
West, Richard Sedgewick, Jr., *3313
West, 413, 8002, 9037-9221; Cavalry in, 3293; collecting books on, 492, 493; Colorado Valley, 9211-21; dental supply co., 2139; English and Am. first eds., 295; W. J. Ghent's writings, 4411; Gunnison-Beckwith exped., 5387; W. O. Haywood and mining labor unions, 2552; Holliday collection, 302; and W. D. Howells' fiction, 1344; insurance co., 2426; Irish in building of, 8095; language of hist. writing about, 729; maps, 396; memorial to leading figures, 9113; Pacific Northwest, 9103-30; paintings, 3793, 8131; Albert Pike's travels, 184; reminiscenses, 568; Rio Grande Valley, 9206-10; showman, 2204; side-saddle riding, 5169; Southwest, 9131-9205; states' rights and conservation, 4010; G. Sterling's poetry, 1519
West Bend Aluminum Co., 7883
West Branch Academy at Jersey Shore, 6229
West Indies, 3192, 4107, 4827, 5364
West north central states, 7890-8088; Ia., 7939-96; Kan., 8041-88; Minn., 7897-7938; Nebr., 8024-40; N.D., 7997-8008; S.D., 8009-23
West Texas Geological Soc., 7144
West Texas Museum Assoc., *7166
West Virginia, 367, 1801, 3836, 4664, 7198-7230; address on war, 3715; archaeol., 8983; authors, 221; John Brown, 4369, 4370; chaplain's diary, 3614; Dunlap family, 2981; early settlers, 6359; E. Greenlee's descendants, 3022; imprints, 288; Japanese internment, 5123; minister, 1748; politics, 3894, 3932
West Virginia Univ., 288; Business Research Bur., *7227; index to W. Va. periodicals, 559
West Virginia Library Assoc., 288
West Virginia State Nurses' Assoc., 7224
Westbrook, Max, *1112
Westbrook, John T., *6420
Westbrook, Perry D., *5542
Westcott, Cynthia, *1994
Westcott, Edward Noyes, 1382
Westerberg, Wesley M., *5276
Western express (periodical), 8196
Western Hemisphere, 300, 4075
Western journal of medicine and surgery, 8939
Western literary messenger (periodical), 8988
Western Pennsylvania Hospital, 6319
Western railroad gazette, 2858
Western Reserve College, 1967
Western Reserve Univ., 7575, 7612
Western State Penitentiary, Pa., 6316
Western Union Telegraph Co., 2474, 3360
Westerners, Chicago Corral, *568

Westin, Alan Furman, *5135
Westin, Douglass, *8660
Westin, Gunnar, *5078
Westing, Frederick, *2887, *2894, *6252
Weston George F., Jr., *5727
Weston, William Henry, *1999
Wetherill, Richard, 9184
Wetherill (Geo. D.) and Co., Inc., *2729
Wetmore, Alexander, *2018
Weyer, Frank Elmer, *8031
Weyerhaeuser, Frederick, 7698
Weyerhaeuser & Denkmann (Ill. firm), 7698
Weyl, Walter, 4417
Whaling Museum Soc., Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., *1041
Wharton, _____(Ft. Pitt storekeeper 1763-67), 6309
Wharton, Edith, attitude toward wealth, 2633; aspects of naturalism, 1393; lit. theory of, 1368; New Eng. stories, 5483; Pretext, 1396; and Scribners, 4788
Wharton, James, *54, *6533
Wharton, Henry, 5251
Wharton, Ray, 9096
Whealen, John J., *4449
Wheat, Carl Irving, *396
Wheat, Chatham Roberdeau, 5273
Wheat, James E., *4202
Wheaton, Isaac, *6112
Wheeler, "Miss Annie", 6943
Wheeler, Gerald E., *3284, *3319
Wheeler, John Harvey, *3951
Wheeler, Otis B., *1328
Wheeler, Robert, *5229
Wheeler Opera House, Toledo, Ohio, 7617
Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie, *8522
Wheeling (W. Va.) Lyceum, 3715
Wheelwright, William Bond, *5692
Whelan, Robert, *7594
Whelan, Townsend, *2765
When everything hung by a thread (advertisement), *973
Wherry, Edgar Theodore, *6408
Whetten, Nathan L., *5826
Whicher, George Frisbie, *1191
Whicher, Stephen E., *1103
Whigs, 3884
Whiley, Richard, 7998
Whipple, Addison Beecher Colvin, *4827
Whipple, Henry Benjamin, 7913
Whipple, William, *1477
Whipple Barracks, Santa Fe, N. Mex., 3226
Whisler, Ezra Leroy, *8803
Whistler, James A. McNeill, 435, 436, 1010
Whitaker, Alexander, 6570, 6573
Whitaker, Arthur Preston, *795, *5249
Whitcombe, Harry, 8608
White, Alice, *9209
White, Ambrose L., *7296
White Bull (Sioux Indian), *3629
White, Charles Langdon, *2607
White, Clarence Marbury, Sr., 6464
White, Dale. See Place, Marian Templeton.
White, David Manning, *862
White, Ella, 7750
White, Enrique, *6882
White, Eurie (Covington), 2990
White, Evangeline Kaiser, *6464
White, Gilbert Fowler, *2612
White, Helen Chappell, *1397
White, Helen McCann, *778
White, Henry Arthur, *8869
White, Howard A., *4131
White, Hunter C., *5764
White, James Addison, *1714
White, James Larkin, Jr., 8321
White, James Larkin, Sr., 8321
White, John, 6706
White, John Albert, *4177
White, John Browning, *341
White, John H., Jr., *7607
White, John M., *8331
White, John P., *3959
White, John R., *2386
White, Laura R., *8478
White, Leonard Dupee, *4471
White, Leslie A., *1964, *5180, *5189
White, Lyman Cromwell, *5069
White, M. Catherine, *9129
White, Margaret E., 656, *903, *904, *937, *947
White, Marian Emily, *5857
White, Minor, *1032
White, Morton Gabriel, *3112a
White, Paul Dudley, *2102, *2120
White, Raymond E., *7048
White, Robert E., *2891
White, Robert H., *7298
White, Ruth (Morris), *3497
White, Thomas Raeburne, *4270
White, William, *569, *1505
White, William Allen, 8061
White, William Bayard, *7524
White, William Chapman, *3497
White, William Lindsay, *3690
White Mts., 5570, 5580
White River, 8205
White Star School (Mont.), 8137
Whitefield, George, 1744
Whitehead, Donald F., *4062
Whitehead, Floy Eugenia, *5012
Whitehill, Walter Muir, *176, *804, *3244, *5239, *5725
Whiteley, Philip W., *9065
Whiteman, Maxwell, *6278, 7318
Whiteman, Paul, 400
Whiteman (Paul) Collection, 400
Whiteside, William, 2989
Whitewater Valley, 7633
Whitewater watershed, 7908, 7909
Whitfield, Robert W., Jr., *3266
Whitford, Kathryn, *7689
Whitford, Philip, *7689
Whitlock, Brand, *5348, 7529
Whitman, Alfred, 5706
Whitman, Marcus, 1662, 9113
Whitman, Narcissa, 9113
Whitman, Walt, 321, *373, 857, 1095, 1188, 1189, 1194, *1506, *3795, 5345; and Am. idiom, 4704; on architecture, 887; Calamus, 1511; and Dickenson contrasted, 1500; and Emerson, 1198, 1468; his healthy mindedness, 1197; influence of Geo. Sand, 1137; Leaves of grass, 207, 1503, 1505, 1506, 4705; letter from, 5341; meeting with J. G. Huneker, 1209; and the Negro, 5095; and the Partons, 1200; Passage to India, 1504; Pioneers! O Pioneers!, 1149; and Pound, 1522-24; Proud music of the storm, 1512; recollections of a meeting with, 1217; Song of the open road, 1504; Specimen days, 3801; Spontaneous me, 1508; in Swedish lit., 1159; There was a child went forth, 1149; When lilacs last in the dooryard bloomed, 1147
Whitman (Walt) Fellowship, 569
Whitman College, Walla Walla, Wash., 8806
Whitmore, Nathaniel (1770-1819), 2746
Whitmore, Nathaniel (1804-85), 2746
Whitmore, Nathaniel Gilbert, 2746
Whitmore, George D., 2035
Whitnah, Donald Robert, *2061
Whitney, Courtney, *3237
Whitney, Edwin Morse, 1605
Whitney, Frank P., *7579
Whitney, Perley, 5534
Whitney, Ralph E., *2897, *2915
Whitney Brothers Quartet, 1605
Whitney Museum of American Art, 1019
Whitridge, Arnold, *700, *3716
Whittaker, Frederick W., *1751
Whittaker, Robert Harding, *8920

Whittemore, Harris, 435
Whittenburg, Clarice T., *8168
Whittier, John Greenleaf, 203, 1181, 1490, 1929, *5130; C. Cadbury's interview, 1212; contribution to hymnody, 1496; evaluation, 1493; and Sumner, 4348; Voices of freedom, 5132; Whittieriana, 211
Whittingham, Richard, 5974
Whittington, Henry B., *6665
Whittington family, 3027
Whittlesey, Derwent Stainthorpe, 2066
Whitton, Robert G., *6648
Whitworth, George F., 9113
Whorf, Benjamin Lee, 246, 4718
Wibberley, Leonard Patrick O'Connor, *3187
Wichita Mts., 7451
Wichita River, 7088
Wickens, Aryness (Joy), *2373
Wickes, Harry E., Jr., *7490
Widén, Carl T., *5396
Widney, Robert Maclay, *8653
Widow Island, 5546
Wiegand, William, *1120
Wiegmann, Fred H., *2357
Wiener, Norbert, *2090
Wiener, Philip Paul, *5198
Wieners, August, *1028
Wiese, Herbert F., *7965
Wigger, Anne P., *1157, *1373
Wiggins, Charles, 5572
Wiggins, Walter S., *2146
Wiggins School (Colo.), 8218
Wigglesworth, Albert, 9190
Wight, Frederick Stallknecht Van Buren, *1012, *1025
Wight, Willard E., *3356, *3911, *3999, *6390, *6858, *8482
Wightman, Eugene Pinckney, *1027
Wike, Joyce Annabel, *8800
Wilbur, George B., *1586
Wilcock, Richard Carrington, *2535
Wilcox, Glenn C., *1567
Wilcox, L. V., *9206
Wilcox, Martin, 5460
Wild, John Caspar, 8976
Wild Wave (clipper), 5392
Wilde, John Patterson, *7025
Wilde, Oscar, 1010, 7608
Wilde, Richard Henry, *1489, 7025
Wilder, Bessie E., *8056
Wilder, Mitchell A., *478
Wildung, Frank H., *946
Wilensky, Harold L., *3972
Wiley, Bell Irvin, *3478
Wiley, Calvin Henderson, 6734
Wiley, Carleton F., 779
Wiley, Charles, 4766
Wiley, Charles Getchell, *5174
Wiley, Clifford Alexander, 1601
Wiley, Harvey Washington, 5008
Wiley, Joseph Barron, *4962
Wiley, Mary C., *6734
Wiley, Samuel Thomas, 6221
Wiley (John) and Sons, Inc. N.Y.C., *4766
Wilgus, Alva Curtis, *3091
Wilgus, Donald Knight, *1091
Wilhelm, Emilie Friedericka Juliana Amalia, 3064
Wilhelm, Jane, *188
Wilhelm II, Kaiser, 4146, 4149
Wilkerson, Marvin, *2781
Wilkes, Charles, 1325, 8399
Wilkes, David, *5584
Wilkes, William L., Jr., *1912
Wilkins, Burleigh Taylor, *1650
Wilkins, Ernest Hatch, *4688
Wilkinson, Jemima, 5886
Wilkinson, Mabel, 616
Wilkinson, Norman B., *6198
Wilkinson, R. J., *501
Wilkinson, Raymond Moore, *3681
Wilkinson, William, 3015
Will, Philip, Jr., *900
Willamette Valley, 8747, 9111
Willard, Charles Borromeo, *1522-1524
Willard, Simon, 931
Willging, Eugene Paul, *342, *4763
Willi, Father Willibald, 1706
William, W. C., 1529
William Penn College, 2107
William Tell (whaler), 8823
Williams, Ames W., *6665
Williams, Amy Mooers, *3583
Williams, Bill, 8353
Williams, Carolyn (White), *6832
Williams, Clanton Ware, *3875
Williams, Cleveland A., *4473
Williams, Daniel Day, *1679, *1772
Williams, David Oscar, Jr., *6659
Williams, Dollie, *7049
Williams, Donald Birtall, *2661
Williams, Ed H., *7465
Williams, Frank Broyles, Jr., *6952
Williams, George Walton, *279, *6789, *6804, *6809
Williams, Gluyas, *4677
Williams, Harold A., *6471
Williams, Harold Fish, *7843
Williams, Henry Lionel, *877
Williams, Howard Raymond, *1967
Williams, Jay, *678
Williams, Jesse Wallace, *7097
Williams, Irving G., *4536
Williams, Lester L., *8229
Williams, Lloyd P., *679
Williams, Louis Otho, *2163
Williams, Lyle Givens, *6993
Williams, Marion, *5854
Williams, Milton Howard, *4460
Williams, Myron Richards, *5567
Williams, Neville, *6581
Williams, Oliver P., *3973
Williams, Ora, *7972, *7986
Williams, Ottalie Kroeber, *877
Williams, Pauline (Ritenour), *3018
Williams, Philip, Jr., *8702
Williams, R. Norris, 2d, *6159
Williams, Robert M., *2775
Williams, Robert W., *2655
Williams, Roger, 1662, 1778, 5432, 5445
Williams, Ruth S., *995
Williams, Ruth Smith, *6712
Williams, Stanley Thomas, *321, *1179
Williams, Stephen, *5190, *8907
Williams, T. Harry, *3584, *4343
Williams, Tennessee, 1279
Williams, Theodore, *4682
Williams, Thomas Horton, *8149
Williams, W. L. G., *1222
Williams, William, *3536
Williams, William Appleman, *701, *4043, *4176, *4434
Williams, William Carlos, *1471, 3140, *5293; Life on the Passaic River, 6140
Williams College, 1967, 6061, 7863; Whiteman Collection, 400
Williamson, Chilton, *5619
Williamson, Harold Francis, *2427
Williamson, Hugh P., *3199, *3928, *7352, *9046
Williamson, Mervyn W., *1537
Williamson, Samuel T., *2850
Willibrand, William Anthony, *7342, *7361
Willier, Benjamin Harrison, *2010
Willing, David L., *6899
Willis, Daniel Phillips, Jr., *2782
Willis, William Shedrick, *6964
Willison, George Findlay, *5717
Willkie, Wendell Lewis, 4347, 4427
Willock, Roger, *3807
Willoughby, Malcolm Francis, *3322

Willoughby, William R., *5899
Willson, Lawrence, *1198, *3069
Willy, Margaret, *1510
Willy, Roy E., *8020
Wilmerding, Lucius, Jr., *4538
Wilshin, Francis F., *531
Wilshire, H. Gaylord, 1472, 3923
Wilshire, Mrs. H. Gaylord, 1472
Wilson, Alexander, 7251
Wilson, Augusta Jane (Evans), *3804
Wilson, Bethany (Lovell), *7786
Wilson, Charles Morrow, *2042, *5423, *6405
Wilson, Edmund, 4942, 5209
Wilson, Edward Arthur, *978
Wilson, Eloise, *7472
Wilson, Eric, *7984
Wilson, Gailey B., 78
Wilson, Gordon, *7511, *7551
Wilson, Harry Dennis, Jr., *8618
Wilson, Henry Lane, 4112, 4119
Wilson, Iris Ann, *8466
Wilson, Jack. See Wovoka (Paiute Indian).
Wilson, James Benjamin, *998
Wilson, Jessie Woodrow, 4398
Wilson, John Fletcher, *3729
Wilson, John Taylor, *8214
Wilson, Joseph, 1037
Wilson, Lewis, 3003
Wilson, Lewis Fueleton, 3003
Wilson, Louis Round, 640, *6758
Wilson, Mary Tolford, *2264
Wilson, Neill Compton, *2043
Wilson, Orlando Winfield, *4846
Wilson, Osie, *9088
Wilson, Richard T., 5287
Wilson, Robert Erastus, *2792
Wilson, Robert Neal, *1419
Wilson, Tyson, *780
Wilson, W. Emerson, *3672
Wilson, W. Wayne, *4670
Wilson, Walter C., *7969
Wilson, Wilito, *9183
Wilson, William, 8307
Wilson, William Lyne, *4540
Wilson, (Thomas) Woodrow, 3880, 4056, 4359, 4361, 4365, 4366, 4367, *4394, 4418, *4448; biog., 4360, 4364; and collective security, 3724; his concept of human nature, 3101; and Clayton Act, 2569; domestic policies, 3853; diplomacy in east central Europe, 4151; election, 3940; foreign policy, 4045, 4047, 4050, 4117, 4174, 4175; Col. House's role, 4046; as lawyer, 6863; leadership, 4525, 4528; on municipal govt., 3851; peace organization, 3729, 4037; peace program, 3726, 3730; personality, 4363; and the Progressive era, 3852; religion, 1662; as a speaker, 4383; at Versailles, 3734; visit to Mobile, 6956; war entry decision, 3706
Wilson family, 3003
Wilson library bulletin, 615
Wiltsee, Ernest Abram, *8507
Wiltsey, Frank, *9030
Wiltsey, Norman B., *7429, *8296
Wimberly, William Carl, *3935
Winans, William, 1891
Winchester, Alice, *536
Winchester, Oliver Fisher, 2754
Winchester Repeating Arms Co., 2754, 2769
Windell, Marie, *138
Windsor (Canada) herald, 8942
Wineman, Walter Ray, *6612
Winfield Scott (vessel), 8514
Winger, Harold W., *177
Winier, Leonard, *1980
Winkelman, Nathaniel W., 6306
Winkler, Fred Herbert, *3736
Winkler, Max, *4793
Winks, Robin W., *4085
Winnenberg, John O., *6465
Winner, Julia Hull, *5903, *5915
Winnick, Louis, *2403, *2783
Winona Lake Christian Assembly, 1757
Winsche, Richard A., *6050
Winslow, Charles-Edward Amory, 1981, 5010, 5017
Winslow, Douglas Kenelm, *2929
Winslow, Edward (1595-1655), 2929
Winslow, Edward (Droitwich, Eng., saltmaker), 2929
Winslow, John, 2929
Winslow, Kenelm, 2929
Winslow, Ola Elizabeth, *5432, *5445
Winsor, Roanna H., *8366
Winston, Ambrose Paré, *2332
Winston family, 6623
Winston-Salem Southbound Rwy., 6760
Winter, Carl George, *4088
Winter, Joseph W., *6026
Winterthur Museum (Henry Francis Du Pont), *73, 815
Winther, Oscar Osburn, *702, *9171
Winthrop, John, 3153
Wirling, Eliot I., *5454
Wirt, William, 4334
Wirth, Louis, *5225
Wirz, Henry, 3675
Wirzberger, Karl-Heinz, *1206
Wisbey, Herbert Andrew, Jr., *3546, *5880, *5886
Wischmeier, Walter H., *2602
Wisconsin, 1240, 1820, 1823, 1917, 1922, 2864, 3298, 3525, 4663, 7107, 7767, 7832-7889j, 9003; Black Hawk War, 3526; Case Co., 2670; Dutch immigrants, 5080; 15th Regt., 3568; flight pilot, 8849; journey, 7519; medical educ., 2153; minister, 7522; Mitchell car, 2846; politics, 3893, 3939, 3949, 3960, 4391, 4416, 4480; Progressivism, 3939, 3960; Radtke family, 3050; relig. order, 1712; ship burning, 8953; State and local archives, 371; Ter., 7832, 7846, 7901; Vermonters in, 5617. See also Milwaukee.
Wisconsin, Univ. of, 25, 7854; E. A. Birge, 7863; W. G. Bleyer's journalism work, 4663; Bur. of Govt., *3893; Extension Div., 7866, 7878; S. Lewis' teaching, 1555; Medical School, 2153; G. C. Sellery as historian, 45; Summer Music Clinic, 1640; E. B. Van Vleck as math. prof., 2086
Wisconsin archeologist (periodical), 7834
Wisconsin Business Research Council, *7872
Wisconsin Dells, 7843
Wise, Adam, *7974
Wise, George M., *3615
Wise, Isaac Mayer, 1673, 1674, 1736
Wise, John A., 3615
Wise, Leo Lillian, *7577
Wiseman, Clinton Raymond, *1974
Wister, John Casper, *6139
Wister, Owen, 8171
Witchfield, _____, (1638-41), 5783
Witherell, James, 8937
Withers, John Lovelle, *4477
Withington, Sidney, *2908
Witmer, Emma Repplier (Mrs. Lightner), *1199
Witmer, Lightner, 5193
Witte, Edwin Emil, *4599, *4603
Witte, Ernest Frederic, *4613
Witte, William Darwin Swanson, *3727
Wittenmyer, Annie Turner, 7942
Witthoft, John, *5031
Wittke, Carl Frederick, *4645, *7559
Wittlinger, Carlton O., *6163
Wittmann, Phillip A., *7004
Wohl, Stanley S., 92
Wolcott, Daniel F., *6338
Wolcott, Henry, Jr., *5783
Wolf, Beverly, *4868
Wolf, Edwin, 2nd, *5255, *6278
Wolf, George A., Jr., *2154
Wolf, Hazel Catherine, *835
Wolf, Joseph, 2752
Wolf, Simon, 4145
Wolfe, Don Marion, *3077, *3084, *4877

Wolfe, George D., *8063, *8377, *9180
Wolfe, Thomas, 1230, *5350, 6765; A. France's influence, 1170; Joyce's influence, 1172; letters from, 1238; his quotations of poetry, 1548; his rhetoric, 1435; thematic study, 1434; translating his works, 1176; unity in his novels, 1432
Wolfe, Warren Jerrold, *6200
Wolff, Julius Frederic, Jr., *781
Wolff, William C., *2819
Wolff, Willie, *8173
Wolkins, George Gregerson, 31
Wolkstein, Irwin, *2524
Wolle, Muriell Vincent Sibell, *8097, *8197
Wolozin, Harold, *2407
Wolverine (USS), 3494
Wolverton, Clair Cutler, *2684
Woman's Hospital in the State of New York, N.Y.C., 2176
Women's Christian Temperance Union, 4583
Women's City Club, New York, *5923
Wood, Alan, 6212
Wood, Abraham, 5267
Wood, Clarence Ashton, *6039, *6040, *6042, *6044, *6054, *6055, *6060
Wood, Edith Longstreth, *479
Wood, Elizabeth (Lambert), *8388
Wood, Esther E., *5531
Wood, Frank, *1042
Wood, George Bacon, 6306
Wood, George Glenn, *6196, *6229
Wood, Harleston R., *6212
Wood, Howard C., *8709
Wood, Irby, *2898
Wood, John C., *5977
Wood, John Sumner, *5640
Wood, Marie (Stevens) Walker, *3013
Wood, Ralph Charles, *6144
Wood, Richard Coke, *8422, *8505
Wood, Richard D., Jr., *6293
Wood, Samuel Newitt, *8047
Wood, Serry. See Freeman, Graydon La Verne.
Wood, Thomas Kenneth, *6197, *6229
Wood, W. Raymond, *5032, *9011
Woodall, Clyde E., *6784
Woodall, Stella, *7069
Woodbridge, Hensley Charles, *7196
Woodbury, Angus Munn, *8255
Woodbury, David Oakes, *5549
Woodbury, Grace (Atkin), *8255
Woodcock, George, *4372
Woodfill, W. Stewart, *7790
Woodfin, Samuel, 2984
Woodhull, Victoria Claflin, 5318, 5321
Woodlawn Plantation, 6670
Woodman, Cyrus, 7841, *7849
Woodress, James, *110, *153
Woodress, James Leslie, *414, *1096
Woodring, Paul, *4878
Woodruff, W. E., Jr., 7404
Woods, Anne, *8819, *8839, *8843
Woods, Isaiah Churchill, 8453
Woods, J. M., *7033
Woods, Robert J., *8422
Woods, Roy Cleo, *7223, *7225
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 2047
Woodson, Waldon Dwight, *8299
Woodward, Arthur, *8437, 8741, *9043
Woodward, Carl Raymond, *5774
Woodward, Comer Vann, *3841, *3843
Woodward, Isaiah Alfonso, *836, *4370
Woodward, Sir Llewellyn, *4047
Woodward, Robert Hanson, *1149
Woodwell, Roland H., *5130
Woodworth, Aaron, 6044
Woofter, Thomas Jackson, *6406
Woolfolk, George Ruble, *213
Woolley, Paul, *1760
Woolman, John, 1924, 1925, *1927
Woolsey, Benjamin, 6039
Woolson, Constance Fenimore, 1110
Woolworth, Frank Winfield, 2365
Woolworth (F. W.) Co., *2365
Wooster Univ., 4934
Wootten, Lutian Robert, 6766
Wootton, R. S., *9164
Wootton, Richens Lacy, *8094
Worcester County (Mass.) Horticultural Soc., 5699
Work, John McClelland, *3782
Workmaster, Wallace F., *3588
World Council of Churches, 1828
World Disarmament Conference (1926-35), 3736
World Jewish Congress, 5068
World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 2446
Worley, Ted R., *3482, *7391, *7399, *7404, *7422
Wormeley, Ralph, 6596
Wormington, H. Marie, *5190
Wormuth, Francis Dunham, *4242
Worsley, Peter M., *5187
Worth, George F., *5689
Worthington, Jennie Amelia, 7750
Worthington, Richard Albert, *1644
Worthington, Thomas, 3162
Woulfe, Maurice, *3299
Wovoka (Paiute Indian), 8723
Wozar, Louis, *2481
Wraight, A. Joseph, *2052
Wrangel, Charles Magnus, *1951
Wrangel Island, 5399
Wrede, Friedrich Wilhelm von, *8997
Wrenn, C. L., *1535
Wright, Adam, 2947
Wright, Asher, *5928
Wright, Austin Tappan, 1413
Wright, Catharine Morris, *1011
Wright, Charles E., 7778
Wright, Charles Will, 7778
Wright, Clarence Aldro, 7778
Wright, Dell P., *8952
Wright, Dora Lee Eubank, *2924
Wright, Edith A., *963
Wright, Edward, 2895
Wright, Elizabeth V., *1215
Wright, Esmond, *3181, *4294, *4304
Wright, Esther Isabel (Clark), *6470
Wright, Frank, 9179
Wright, Frank Lloyd, 882, 891, 7503
Wright, Frederick Eugene, 7778
Wright, Grace (Stevens), *4921
Wright, Jerauld, *3646
Wright, John P., *3604
Wright, Kathryn (Hutchinson), *8013
Wright, Louis Booker, *858, *6559
Wright, Lyle Henry, *343
Wright, Mary Blanche (Johnson), *9179
Wright, Muriel Hazel, *6972, *7440, *7444, *7448, *7452m, *7457, *7461, *7466, *7484, *7485, *9167
Wright, Nathalia, *447, *1044, *1047, *1108, *1495, *5742, *7025
Wright, Peter, 2947
Wright, Quincy, *4037
Wright, Richard, 1450
Wright, Richard J., *7611
Wright, Wade H., *6849
Wright, Walter E., 85
Wright, Walter Francis, *1376, *1392
Wright family (Calif. and Tex.), 9179
Wright family (Pa.), 2999
Wrigley, C. C., *3771
Wriston, Henry Merritt, *4884, *4960
Writers' Program, Okla., *7426
Writings on American History, *67
Wroth, Lawrence C., *580, *5413
WS Ranch, 9032
Wuerth, Charles L., *7276
Wust, Klaus German, *782, *6567
Wyandotte Transportation Co., 8954
Wyatt, Adam, 2930
Wyatt, Asa Jackson, 2930

Wyatt, Eliel Jackson, 2930
Wyatt, Haute Hawte, 2930
Wyatt, John 2930
Wyatt, John Riley, *7417
Wyatt, Lucile Rebecca (Douglass), *2930
Wyatt family, 2930
Wye Mills (Md.), 6452
Wyeth, Nathaniel Jarvis, *9112
Wyeth Expedition, 9050
Wyles, William, 282
Wyles Collection, 282
Wylie, Elinor. See Benet, Elinor Morton (Hoyt) Hichborn Wylie.
Wylie, Helen (Roseborough), *5285
Wylie, Lady Kathleen, *4943
Wyllys, Rufus Kay, *2870
Wyman, Leland Clifton, *9193
Wyman, W. S., 3465
Wyoming, 3620, 4683, 8096, 8154-80, 9076; educator, 4910; exploratory exped., 8092, 9215; frontiersman, 8113; hunter and trapper, 9032; journey, 9001, 9087; lib., 616; makers and making of, 9120; miner's biog., 5301; Mormon mural, 1901; murder, 9086; sheep ranches, 8106; Ter., 3299; voyage, 9221
Wyoming, Univ. of, Business and Economic Research Div., *8165
Wyoming Library Assoc., 598
Wyoming Valley, 6264
Wysham, William N., *1917

Xavier, Sister Mary, *4918

Yaari, Moshe, *8652
Yadkin River, 6751
Yale College, 5810
Yale Univ., 5791, 5816; accidental deaths, 5829; Art Gallery, 437, 438; Class of 1907, *5326; Divinity School, 1743; W. S. Halsted's med. studies, 2178; F. C. Hicks' work, 631; Lib., *101; J. P. Peters work, 2108; School of the Fine Arts, 870; suicides at, 5830; W. H. Taft as student, 5824; H. R. Wagner collections, 210
Yale law journal, *2335, *4223
Yalta Conference, 3739
Yampa River, 8235
Yampolski, Helen Boas, 5183
Yankauer, Alfred, *5948
Yaskin, Joseph C., 6306
Yates, Lorenzo Gordin, *8562
Yates, Louis Allmond Richard, *3732, *4326
Yates, Marguerite W., *905
Yates, Norris Wilson, *1106, *1309
Yates, Raymond Francis, *905
Yatron, Michael, *1517
Yeager, Lee Emmett, *229
Yeager, Raymond, *3984
Yearbook of Comparative and General Lit., *178
Yearley, Clifton K., Jr., *2507, *2558
Yearns, Wilfred Buck, *3717
Yeats, W. B., 1545
Yeich, Edwin B., *6250
Yellin, Seymour, *275
Yellowstone Park, 8155, 8160
Yellowstone River, 3608
Yeomans, Charles H., 8062
Yerbury, Grace H., *7020
Yerkes, Robert Mearns, 5195
Yeshiva Univ., J. Ginsburg as math. prof., 2088
Yi, Kyu-T'Aek (Kyu Taik), *2116
Yinger, John Milton, *5033
Ylvisaker, Paul N., *8393
Yoder, Don, *6168
Yoder, Kate (Hershberger), *7548
Yoder, Lowell C., *6901
Yoho, James C., *7775
York Manufacturing Co., Saco, Me., 5522
Yorktown (hist. site), 535
Yosemite National Park, 8159, 8421
Yost, Charles Peter, *4919
Yost, Fielding Harris, 7801
Youmans, Edward Livington, *1965
Youmans, William Jay, 1950
Young, Agatha. See Young, Agnes (Brooks).
Young, Agnes (Brooks), *2172
Young, Anna G., *8932
Young, Arthur Milton, *4696
Young, Brigham, 1903
Young, Clifford Earl, 1911
Young, Dorothy Neal, *6839
Young, Edwin, *2577
Young, Elaine (Dennis), *2949
Young, Frederic George, 21
Young, Henry James, *570, *3156
Young, James Hamilton, *7085
Young, James Harvey, *3118
Young, John Freeman, 1805
Young, Joseph, 5460
Young, Leigh Jarvis, *7802
Young, May E. (Imus), *8364
Young, Myrl M., *4164
Young, Otis E., *3293
Young, Pearl E., *7409
Young, Philip, *1324
Young, Robert N., *8444, *8713
Young, Roland, *4576
Young, Stanley, *2531
Young, Stanley Preston, *5261
Young, Stark, 1273
Young, Vernon, *2225
Young Men's Christian Assoc., 593, 4792, 5231; of Metropolitan Chicago, 7723; at Univ. of Calif., 8705
Young New Yorker, 5246
Younger, Edward, *3553
Youngmeyer, W. E., *7470
Ypsilantis, James N., *4926
Yukon River, 8850
Yukon Territory, 8828

Zabriskie, Alexander Clinton, *1810
Zabriskie, George A., 205, *2882
Zabriskie, Philip T., *4437
Zacharewicz, Mary Misaela, *4055
Zacharias, W. F., *7682
Zagorin, Perez, *703
Zalvidea, José María de, 8454
Zamonski, Stanley W., *9069
Zand, Helen Stankiewicz, *5077
Zanger, Julius, *9158
Zardoya, Concha, *1188
Zauli-Naldi, Camilla, *1146
Zavala, Silvio, *795
Zebel, Sydney Henry, *783
Zeisberger, David, 7512
Zeitlin, Solomon, *4941
Zelder, Raymond E., *2315
Zellner, Arnold, *2296
Zentner, René D., *8477
Ziegler, Grace M., *6085
Ziff, Larzer, *5443, *5728
Zigrosser, Carl Daniel, *1035
Zihal, Michael, *6066
Zillmer, A. T., *8958
Zimbalist, Sidney Eli, *4598
Zimmerman, Anna (Bechler), *3054
Zimmerman, John Joseph, *6183, *6191
Zimmerman, John Lee, *3172
Zimmerman, Verda Barbara, *3054
Zimmermann, Erich Walter, *2799
Zingg, Robert Mowry, *9150
Zink, Harold, *3764
Zirkle, Conway, *4971
Zitka family, 3058
Zobell, Albert L., Jr., *8260
Zolla, Elémire, *1331
Zon, Raphael, 1981
Zorn, Roman Joseph, *4083, *4084, *5472
Zornow, William Frank, *8044
Zuckmayer, Carl, 1276
Zwierlein, Frederick James, *1709

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1965 O - 647-192